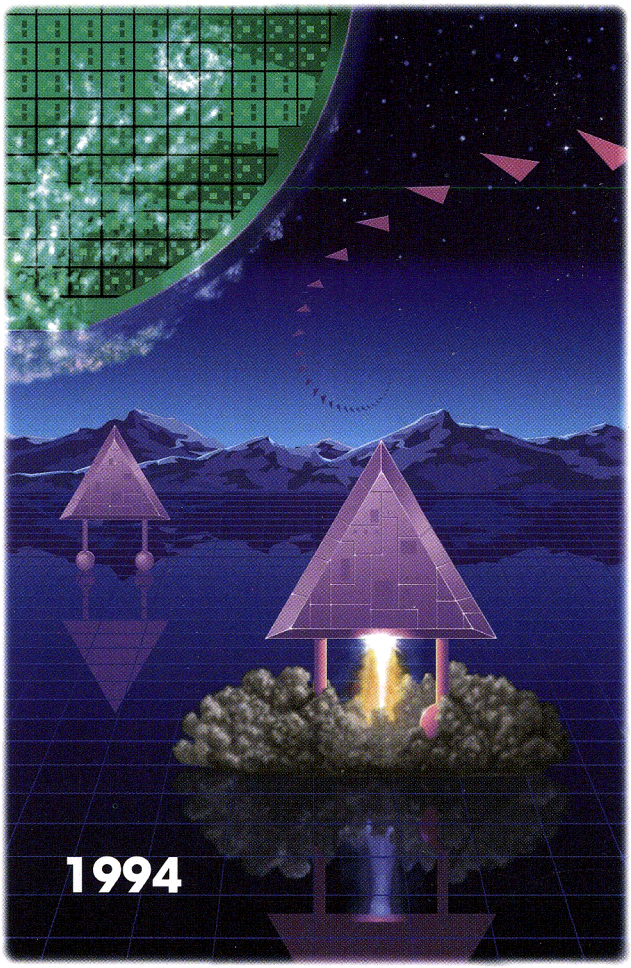
BURR-BROWN
IC DATA BOOK



LINEAR PRODUCTS

BURR-BROWN ISO9001 CERTIFIED

BURR-BROWN®

Model Index

Burr-Brown also offers a complete line of Data Acquisition Products including A/D and D/A converters, S/H amplifiers, V/F converters, and multiplexers. For information on any of these products or to receive the *Burr-Brown Data Conversion Products IC Data Book*, call our automated literature request line at 1-602-741-3884, or contact your local sales representative.

How to Use This Book

If you know the **MODEL NUMBER,**	Use the Model Index on the **INSIDE FRONT COVER.**
If you know the **PRODUCT TYPE,**	Use the **TABBED TABLE OF CONTENTS,** or use the **SELECTION GUIDE TABLES** at the front of each tabbed section.
If you want **NEW MODELS,**	Use the Model Index on the **INSIDE FRONT COVER** or the **SELECTION GUIDE TABLES** at the front of each tabbed section. All new models contained in this edition are shown in **boldface.** Also, contact your local Burr-Brown representative for information on new models released since publication of this data book.
If you want a **PRICE,**	Contact your local Burr-Brown or representative. See **INSIDE BACK COVER.**
If you want **DIE,**	See **DIE PRODUCTS,** Appendix C, or contact your local Burr-Brown representative.

LI-432

Printed in USA

Burr-Brown Corporation
International Airport Industrial Park

Mailing Address:
PO Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734

Street Address:
6730 S. Tucson Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85706

Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • FAX: (602) 889-1510
Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491

For immediate Product Information or Technical Assistance, call
1-800-548-6132
in the USA.

Worldwide FAX Number
1-602-889-1510.

Burr-Brown Integrated Circuits Data Book

Linear Products

1994

BURR - BROWN®

1 Burr-Brown Corporation

About Burr-Brown

Burr-Brown Corporation is an international leader in the design and manufacturer of precision microcircuits and microelectronic-based systems for use in data acquisition, signal conditioning, and control applications throughout the world.

The Company's products range from precision linear integrated circuits to data collection systems and personal computer instrumentation. The Company's integrated circuit components are used in analog and digital signal processing applications found in medical and scientific instrumentation, factory automation, automatic test equipment, process control, and consumer products such as electronic musical instruments and professional audio equipment.

Company Facts

- Founded in 1956.
- Corporate headquarters: Tucson, Arizona.
- 1404 employees.
- 1000+ products.
- Manufacturing and technical facilities in: Tucson, Arizona; Atsugi, Japan; Livingston, Scotland.
- 10 North American direct sales offices, 130 sales representatives and distributors in 180+ locations.
- International sales and distribution subsidiaries in Austria, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom; 26 sales representatives throughout the rest of the world.
- Over 200 sales and service staff worldwide.

Burr-Brown Receives ISO9001 Certification in U.S. and Europe

In September 1993, Burr-Brown Corporation received ISO9001 certification in the United States and Europe, simultaneously. In the United States, registration is recognized through the AT&T Quality Registrar by the Registration Accreditation Board (RAB). Certification is accepted through the Electronics Industries Quality Registrar by the Dutch Registration Board (RCV) in Europe.

ISO9001 is the international standard for assessing the quality systems of companies that design, manufacture, and test products. Adopted by 91 member countries, it's the international quality standard for manufacturing, trade, and communications industries. Certification indicates that a formal quality system exists for all processes and that these processes are audited on a timely basis.

Table of Contents

Applications Library

Applications Bulletins, Applications Notes, Design Software

APPLICATIONS LIBRARY

The following applications information is available from Burr-Brown at no charge.

Call 1-800-548-6132 to order.

APPLICATIONS BULLETINS

APPLICATIONS NOTES

DESIGN SOFTWARE

Sales and Service

ABOUT THIS BOOK

The *Burr-Brown Integrated Circuits Data Books* for 1994 mark a significant departure from our data books of the past. In an effort to make the data book easier to use, we have divided it into two books—Linear Products and Data Conversion Products. Both books are available free from your local salesperson or representative—see **Sales Office Listings** at back of book—or by calling our literature request line at **1-800-548-6132.** Order both, or just the one that fits your needs.

How to Use This Book

Burr-Brown model numbers are listed in the Selection Guides at the beginning of each tabbed section. With these tables you can quickly compare specs among different models and choose the best part for your design. Products appearing in **boldface** type are new products introduced by Burr-Brown since publication of the last IC Data Book and Supplement, Vol. 33c.

Data sheets are arranged alphanumerically by product type, so if you know the name of the part you can find it quickly. Or, use the Model Index on the **inside front cover**, or page numbers as listed in the Selection Guide tables.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Burr-Brown is committed to providing the best customer service in the industry—whether it be a need for additional technical literature, technical assistance, to place an order, or to return products. For immediate assistance with any problem or inquiry, contact your local Burr-Brown salesperson or representative. See **Sales Office Listings** at back of book

Direct factory assistance is available by calling the following numbers (6:30am to 5pm MST.)

Technical Literature or Applications Assistance

In addition to individual data sheets, Burr-Brown also provides its customers with applications bulletins and notes, a comprehensive product selection guide on either a PC or Macintosh diskette, promotional samples, comprehensive brochures featuring many product types, and applications assistance by calling **1-800-548-6132.**

Literature requests may also be posted 24 hours/day by calling our automated literature request line at **1-602-741-3884.** When using this service, please be prepared to give your name, company, full address and phone number, as well as the product name or type of literature you are requesting.

Prices and Quotations

Price quotations made by Burr-Brown or its authorized field sales representatives are valid for 30 days. Delivery quotations are subject to reconfirmation at the time of order placement. By calling **1-602-746-7930,** information concerning pricing, product status, product samples, or information regarding the return of product can be provided.

Placing Orders

You can place orders via telephone, FAX, mail, TWX, or Telex with any authorized Burr-Brown field sales office, sales representative, authorized distributors, or our Tucson headquarters. See **Sales Office Listings** at back of book for the office nearest you, or call Customer Service at **1-602-746-7930** (USA only).

If the products you want are readily available off the shelf, you can pay for them with your VISA or MasterCard. For more information, call Customer Service at **1-602-746-7930.**

Returns and Warranty Service

When returning products for any reason, contact Burr-Brown prior to shipping for authorization and shipping instruction. For complete instructions, contact your local salesperson or representative. In the USA, call Customer Service at **1-602-746-7930.** Foreign returns should call sales office nearest you for details and information—see **International Sales Office Listing** at back of book.

If you are returning products, please call for your RMA number, then ship units prepaid and supply the original purchase order number and date, along with an explanation of the malfunction. Upon receipt of the returned unit, Burr-Brown will verify the malfunction and inform you of the warranty status, cost to repair or replace, credits, and status of replacement unit where applicable.

2 Operational Amplifiers

The following selection guides include new products which combine exceptional performance with monolithic IC reliability and economy. Many of these products implement low noise bipolar, ***Difet***®, and wideband complementary bipolar processes.

The following highlights some of our newest developments:

OPA124—Low Cost, Low Noise Op Amp. Implements proven ***Difet*** technology in low cost 8-pin plastic DIP and surface mount packages. Performance grade with 1pA bias current and 2μV/°C drift is offered.

OPA129—Ultra-Low Bias Current ***Difet*** Op Amp. This amplifier has bias current under 250fA in a low cost, 8-pin plastic DIP and SOIC package.

OPA64x—Wideband Op Amps. This series offers unity-gain bandwidths up to 1.3GHz while providing other unique features such as:

95dBc Spurious Free Dynamic Range
1.8nV/ $\sqrt{Hz}$ Voltage Noise
55mW Power Dissipation
2500V/μs Slew Rate
0.007%/0.008° Differential Gain/Phase Errors

OPA628—Low Distortion Voltage Feedback Op Amp. This product features 0.1dB gain flatness to 30MHz together with differential gain error of 0.015% and differential phase of 0.015°.

OPA2604—Dual FET-Input, Low Distortion Op Amp. This low cost, dual op amp features 0.0003% distortion and wide supply range to ±24V.

OPA678—Wideband Switched-Input Op Amp. This amplifier has two input stages which can be switched to the output stages in 4ns.

VCA610—Wideband Voltage Controlled Amplifier. This product has a gain control range from –40dB to +40dB and is available in an 8-pin plastic DIP or SOIC package.

OPA2662—Dual, Wide-Bandwidth Transconductance Amplifier. This product is ideal for applications requiring a tightly controlled current to drive laser diodes, tuning coils, and driver transformers.

Spice macromodels are available for many of our products. By using a simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis (SPICE), designers can model amplifier behavior to investigate circuit performance over a variety of conditions and signals.

Power operational amplifiers and buffers are described in Section 3, instrumentation amplifiers in Section 4, and isolation amplifiers in Section 5.

SPECIAL PURPOSE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS — **Boldface = NEW**

Description	Model	Offset Voltage, max: At 25°C, (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift, (±μV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (μA)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Frequency Response: Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate (V/μs)	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Two-Channel	OPA675	1	5	35	65	185[2]	350	2.1	30	Com, Mil	DIP	2.321
	OPA676	1	5	35	65	185[2]	350	2.1	30	Com, Mil	DIP	2.321
	OPA678	1.5	20	50	50	200	350	2.5	30	Com, Mil	DIP, SOIC	2.334
Voltage Controlled Gain	**VCA610**	—	—	**6**[3]	[4]	**30**[5]	**60**	**3.0**[6]	**80**[7]	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.409**

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) –3dB BW at Gain of +10V/V. (3) Typical. (4) C/L Gain range: –40 to +40dB. (5) Gain = 40dB. (6) Vp-p typ. (7) Short circuit current.

Difet®, Burr-Brown Corporation

LOW DRIFT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Offset Voltage, max: At 25°C, (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift, (±µV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (nA)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Frequency Response: Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate[3] (V/µs)	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
FET	OPA627	0.1	0.8	.005	112	16	55	11.5	45[3]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA637	0.1	0.8	.005	112	80	135	11.5	45[3]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA111	0.25	1	±0.001	120	2	2	11	5.5	Ind	TO-99	2.27
	OPA124	**0.25**	**2**	**±0.001**	**120**	**1.5**	**1**	**11**	**5.5**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.45**
	OPA671	5.0	10[3]	.05	74	35	107	10.5	50	Ind	DIP	2.314
Wideband	OPA602	0.25	2	±.001	92	6.5	35	11.5	15	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.72
	OPA606	0.5	5	±0.01	100	13	35	12	5	Com	TO-99, DIP	2.105
	OPA671	5.0	10[3]	.05	74	35	107	10.5	50	Ind	DIP	2.314
Dual FET	OPA2111	0.5	2.8	±0.004	114	2	2	10	5	Ind, Mil	TO-99, DIP	2.365
	OPA2107	0.5	5	.005	84	4.5	18	11	5.5	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.358
Low Power (Dual) Single Supply Operation	OPA1013	0.15	2	20	120	0.6	.35	13	6.5	Com	DIP	2.349
Bipolar	OPA177	0.01	0.1	1.5	134	0.6	0.3	12	12	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.19
	OPA77	0.025	0.3	2.0	134	0.6	0.3	12	12	Ind	DIP	2.19
	OPA27	0.025	0.6	±40	120	8	1.9	12	16.7	Mil, Com	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.6
	OPA37	0.025	0.6	±40	120	63[2]	11.9	12	16.7	Mil, Com	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.6

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) Gain BW Product at G = 5. (3) Typical. (4) Gain BW Product at G = 10.

LOW BIAS CURRENT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Offset Voltage, max: At 25°C, (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift, (±µV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (pA)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Frequency Response: Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate[2] (V/µs)	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
FET	OPA111	0.25	1	±1	120	2	2	11	5.5	Ind	TO-99	2.27
	OPA124	**0.25**	**2**	**±0.001**	**120**	**1.5**	**1**	**11**	**5.5**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.45**
	OPA627	0.1	0.8	5	112	16	55	11.5	45[2]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA637	0.1	0.8	5	112	80[4]	135	11.5	45[2]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA671	5.0	10[3]	50	74	35	107	10.5	50	Ind	DIP	2.314
Ultra-Low Bias Current	OPA128	0.5	5	±0.075	110	1	3	10	5	Com	TO-99	2.47
	OPA129	**1.5**	**15**	**±0.250**	**94**	**1**	**3**	**10**	**5**	**Com**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.56**

LOW BIAS CURRENT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (Continued)

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Offset Voltage, max: At 25°C, (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift, (±µV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (pA)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Frequency Response: Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate[2] (V/µs)	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Dual FET	OPA2111	0.5	2.8	±4	114	2	2	10	5	Ind	TO-99, DIP	2.365
	OPA2107	0.5	5	5	84	4.5	18	11	5.5	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.358
Quad FET	OPA404	0.75	3[2]	±4	92	6.4	35	11.5	5	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.58
Low Cost	OPA121	2	10	±5	110	2	2	11	5.5	Com	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.39
	OPA602	0.25	2	1	92	6.5	35	11.5	15	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.72
Wideband	OPA606	0.5	5	±10	100	13	35	12	5	Com	TO-99, DIP	2.105
	OPA654	3	40[2]	50	94[2]	32	750	11	200[2]	Ind	TO-3	2.288
	OPA671	5.0	10[3]	50	74	35	107	10.5	50	Ind	DIP	2.314

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) Typical. (3) Gain = 3V/V. (4) Gain BW Product at G = 10.

LOW NOISE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Noise Voltage at 10kHz, max (nV/√Hz)	Bias Current (25°C), max (pA)	Offset Voltage, max: at 25°C (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift (±µV/°C)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Frequency Response: Gain BW (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate, min (V/µs)	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Bipolar	OPA27	3.8	±40nA	0.025	0.6	120	8	1.7	12	16.7	Mil	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.6
	OPA37	3.8	±40nA	0.025	0.6	120	63	11	12	16.7	Mil	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.6
	OPA177	10[2]	1.5nA	0.01	0.1	134	0.6	0.1	12	12	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.19
	OPA77	11	2.0nA	0.025	0.3	134	0.6	0.1	12	12	Ind	DIP	2.19
FET	OPA111	8	±1	0.25	1	120	2	1	11	5.5	Ind	TO-99	2.27
	OPA124	**6[2]**	**±1**	**.25**	**2**	**120**	**1.5**	**1**	**11**	**5.5**	**Ind**	**DIP SOIC**	**2.45**
	OPA602	12[2]	1	0.25	2	92	6.5	28	11.5	15	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.72
	OPA627	6	5	0.1	0.8	112	16	40	11.5	45[2]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA637	6	5	1	0.8	112	80	100	11.5	45[2]	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA604[3]	10[2]	50[2]	3	8[2]	80	20	15	11	35[2]	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.93
	OPA2604[3]	10[2]	100[2]	3	8[2]	80	20	15	11	35[2]	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.378
Low Cost	OPA27	4.5	±80nA	0.100	1.8	117	8	1.7	12	16.7	Com	DIP, SOIC	2.6
	OPA37	4.5	±80nA	0.100	1.8	117	63	11	12	16.7	Com	DIP, SOIC	2.6
Dual FET	OPA2111	8	±4	0.5	2.8	114	2	1	10	5	Ind	TO-99, DIP	2.365

NOTES: (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C, Com = 0°C to +70°C. (2) Typical. (3) Low distortion, 0.0003%.

UNITY-GAIN BUFFER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Rated Output, min (±V)	Rated Output, min (±mA)	Frequency Responses –3dB (MHz)	Frequency Responses Full Power (MHz)	Frequency Responses SlewRt (V/µs)	Input Gain (V/V)	Input Impedance ( )	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
High Performance	3553	10	200	300	32	2000	1	10^{11}	Ind	TO-3	Contact Factory
Low Cost	**BUF634**	**10**	**250**	**180**		**2000**	**1**	**50M**	**Ind**	**DIP, SO-8, TO-220**	**3.18**
	OPA633	11	80	275	65	2500	1	1.5M	Ind	DIP	3.63
Transconductance Amp and Buffer	OPA660	3.7	10	850	570	3000	1	1M	XInd	DIP, SOIC	2.296
High Slew Rate	**BUF600**	**3.3**	**20**	**650**	**320**	**3400**	**1**	**4.8M**	**XInd**	**DIP, SOIC**	**3.3**
	BUF601	**3.3**	**20**	**900**	**320**	**3600**	**1**	**2.5M**	**XInd**	**DIP, SOIC**	**3.3**

NOTE: (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C. (2) XInd = –40°C to +85°C.

WIDE BANDWIDTH OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Frequency Response Gain BW (MHz)	Frequency Response Slew Rate min (V/µs)	Frequency Response t_s ±0.1% (ns)	Comp	Rated Output, min (±V)	Rated Output, min (±mA)	Offset Voltage, max At 25°C (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max Temp Drift (±µV/°C)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
FET	OPA602	6.5	28	600	int	11.5	15	0.25	2	92	Ind	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.72
	OPA604	20	15	1µs	int	11	35[2]	3	8[2]	80	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.93
	OPA654	500	750[2]	150	ext	11	200[2]	3	40[2]	94[2]	Ind	TO-3	2.288
	OPA671	35	120[2]	150	int	10	50[2]	5	5[2]	74[2]	Ind	DIP	2.314
Dual	OPA2107	4.5	13	1.5µs	int	11	5.5	0.5	5	84	Ind, Mil	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	2.358
Dual	OPA2604	20	15	1µs	int	11	35[2]	3	8[2]	80	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.378
Op Amp	OPA606	13	25	1µs	int	12	5	0.5	5	100	Com	TO-99, DIP	2.105
	OPA627	16	40	450	int	11.5	45[2]	0.1	0.8	112	Ind	TO-99 DIP, SOIC	2.180
	OPA637	80	100	300	G>5	11.5	45[2]	0.1	0.8	112	Ind	TO-99 DIP, SOIC	2.180
	3554	1700, A=1000	1000	120	ext	10	100	1	15	100	Ind	TO-3	2.421
Current-Feedback	OPA603	160	1000[2]	50	int	10	150[2]	5	8[2]	440k [7]	Ind	DIP	2.81
	OPA644	**400**	**2500**	**9**	**int**	**3.2**	**25**	**3.0**	**45**	**2M [7]**	**Ind, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.262**
Low Power High Slew Rate	OPA623	350	2100[2]	9	NA	3.0	70	–8[2]	125[2]	53	XInd	DIP, SOIC	2.164
Transconductance Amp and Buffer	OPA660	850	3000[2]	25	NA	4.0	10	+7[2]	50[2]	125[6]	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.296

WIDE BANDWIDTH OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (Continued)

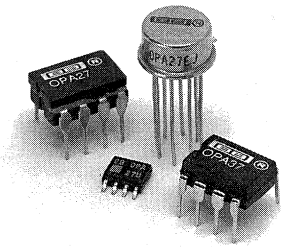
Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Frequency Response: Gain BW (MHz)	Frequency Response: Slew Rate min (V/µs)	Frequency Response: t_s ±0.1% (ns)	Comp	Rated Output, min: (±V)	Rated Output, min: (±mA)	Offset Voltage, max: At 25°C (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max: Temp Drift (±µV/°C)	Open Loop Gain, min (dB)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Dual Trans-conductance Amp	OPA2662	370	2000[2]	2.6[5]	NA	3.4	75	12[2]	35	580[6]	XInd	DIP, SOIC	2.390
Quad FET	OPA404	6.4	28	600	int	11.5	5	0.75	3[2]	92	Ind	DIP, SOIC	2.58
Low Noise Bipolar	OPA27	8,A=1	1.7	—	int	12	16.7	0.025	0.6	120	Mil	TO-99, DIP	2.6
	OPA37	63,A=5	11	—	int[3]	12	16.7	0.025	0.6	120	Mil	TO-99, DIP	2.6
Low Distortion	**OPA628**	**160**	**310[2]**	**20**	**int**	**3**	**30**	**1**	**6[2]**	**90**	**XInd**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.193**
	OPA642	**450**	**380**	**11.5**	**int**	**2.5**	**35**	**1.0**	**2.0 typ**	**95[2]**	**XInd, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.234**
	OPA643	**1.5GHz A=5**	**1000**	**11.5**	**int**	**2.2**	**35**	**1.5**	**3 typ**	**95[2]**	**XInd, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.249**
Very Wideband Low Noise	**OPA640**	**1.3GHz**	**350**	**18**	**int**	**2.2**	**25**	**2.0**	**6 typ**	**57[2]**	**XInd, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.208**
	OPA641	**1.6GHz A=2**	**650**	**18**	**int**	**2.2**	**25**	**2.0**	**6 typ**	**57[2]**	**XInd, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.221**
Low Power	**OPA646**	**650**	**180**	**11**	**int**	**2.0**	**25**	**2.5**	**12**	**51[2]**	**XInd, Mil**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.275**
Low Noise Wideband	OPA620	300	175	10	int	3	150[2]	0.5	8[2]	55	Ind, Mil	DIP, SOIC	2.114
	OPA621	500, A=10	350	15	int	3	150[2]	0.5	12[2]	55	Ind, Mil	DIP,	2.129
High Slew Rate	OPA622	250	1600[2]	17	NA	3	70	0.1[2]	210[2]	50	XInd	DIP, SOIC	2.145
Fast Settling	OPA600	5000, A=1000	500	80	ext	9	180	4	40	86	Ind	DIP	2.69
Very Fast Settling	OPA675	3000, A=16	240	15	ext	2.1	30[2]	1	5	65	Com, Mil	DIP	2.321
Switched Input	OPA676	3000, A=16	240	15	ext	2.1	30[2]	1	5	65	Com, Mil	DIP	2.321
	OPA678	200 A=1	350[2]	15	ext	2.5	40[2]	1	5	50	Ind, Mil	DIP, SOIC	2.334
Low Cost	OPA27	8, A=1	1.7	—	int	12	16.7	0.100	1.8	117	Com	DIP, SOIC	2.6
	OPA37	63, A=5	11	—	int[3]	12	16.7	0.100	1.8	117	Com	DIP, SOIC	2.6
Voltage Controlled Gain	**VCA610**	**30**	**60**	**—**	**int**	**3**	**80**	**—**	**—**	**C/L**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**2.409**

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, XInd = –40°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) Typical. (3) G = 5 min. (4) Typical G 50. (5) Rise time, 10% to 90%. (6) Current output, mA/ns. (7) Transconductance, mA/V. (8) Open-loop transimpedance.

See Section 3 for High Voltage/High Current Operational Amplifiers.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA27
OPA37

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Ultra-Low Noise Precision OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 3.8nV/√Hz max at 1kHz
- LOW OFFSET: 25µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.6µV/°C
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 120dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 114dB min
- HIGH POWER SUPPLY REJECTION: 100dB min
- FITS OP-07, OP-05, AD510, AD517 SOCKETS

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER
- RADIATION HARD EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

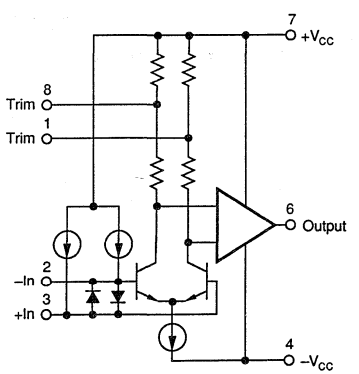
The OPA27/37 is an ultra-low noise, high precision monoltihic operational amplifier.

Laser-trimmed thin-film resistors provide excellent long-term voltage offset stability and allow superior voltage offset compared to common zener-zap techniques.

A unique bias current cancellation circuit allows bias and offset current specifications to be met over the full –55°C to +125°C temperature range.

The OPA27 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability. The decompensated OPA37 requires a closed-loop gain ≥ 5.

The Burr-Brown OPA27/37 is an improved replacement for the industry-standard OP-27/OP-37.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA27/37A, OPA27/37E MIN	OPA27/37A, OPA27/37E TYP	OPA27/37A, OPA27/37E MAX	OPA27/37B, OPA27/37F MIN	OPA27/37B, OPA27/37F TYP	OPA27/37B, OPA27/37F MAX	OPA27/37C, OPA27/37G MIN	OPA27/37C, OPA27/37G TYP	OPA27/37C, OPA27/37G MAX	UNITS
INPUT											
NOISE[6]											
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz			3.1	5.5		3.5	5.5		3.8	8.0	nV/√Hz
f_O = 30Hz			2.9	4.5		3.1	4.5		3.3	5.6	nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			2.7	3.8		3.0	3.8		3.2	4.5	nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.07	0.18		0.08	0.18		0.09	0.25	µVp-p
Current,[1] f_O = 10Hz			1.7	4.0		1.7	4.0		1.7		pA/√Hz
f_O = 30Hz			1.0	2.3		1.0	2.3		1.0		pA/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			0.4	0.6		0.4	0.6		0.4	0.6	pA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE [2]											
Input Offset Voltage			±6	±25		±12	±60		±25	±100	µV
Average Drift [3]	$T_{A\,MIN}$ to $T_{A\,MAX}$		±0.2	±0.6		±0.3	±1.3		±0.4	±1.8 [6]	µV/°C
Long Term Stability [4]			0.2	1		0.3	1.5		0.4	2.0	µV/mo
Supply Rejection	±V_{CC} = 4 to 18V	100	134		100	125		94	120		dB
	±V_{CC} = 4 to 18V		±0.2	±10		±0.6	±10		±1	±20	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current			±11	±40		±13	±55		±15	±80	nA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current			6	35		8	50		10	75	nA
IMPEDANCE											
Common-Mode			3 || 2.5			2.5 || 2.5			2 || 2.5		GΩ || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±11	±12.3		±11	±12.3		±11	±12.3		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±11VDC	114	128		106	125		100	122		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	120	126		120	125		117	124		dB
	R_L ≥ 1kΩ	118	125		118	125			124		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Gain-Bandwidth Product [5]	OPA27	5	8		5	8		5 [6]	8		MHz
	OPA37	45	63		45	63		45 [6]	63		MHz
Slew Rate [5]	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ										
	OPA27, G = +1	1.7	1.9		1.7	1.9		1.7 [6]	1.9		V/µs
	OPA37, G = +5	11	11.9		11	11.9		11 [6]	11.9		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%	OPA27, G = +1		25			25			25		µs
	OPA37, G = +5		25			25			25		µs
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12	±13.8		±12	±13.8		±12	±13.8		V
	R_L ≥ 600Ω	±10	±12.8		±10	±12.8		±10	±12.8		V
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		70			70			70		Ω
Short Circuit Current	R_L = 0Ω		25	60		25	60		25	60 [6]	mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±4		±22	±4		±22	±4		±22	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		3	4.7		3	4.7		3.3	5.7	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification											
A, B, C (J, Z)		–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
E, F (J, Z)		–25		+85	–25		+85				°C
G (P, U, J, Z)								–40		+85	°C
Operating											
J, Z		–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
P, U								–40		+85	°C

NOTES: (1) Measured with industry-standard noise test circuit (Figures 1 and 2). Due to errors introduced by this method, these current noise specifications should be used for comparison purposes only. (2) Offset voltage specifications on grades A and E are also guaranteed with units fully warmed up. Grades B, C, F, and G are measured with automatic test equipment after approximately 0.5 seconds from power turn-on. (3) Unnulled or nulled with 8kΩ to 20kΩ potentiometer. (4) Long-term voltage offset vs time trend line does not include warm-up drift. (5) Typical specification only on plastic package units. Slew rate varies on all units due to differing test methods. Minimum specification applies to open-loop test. (6) This parameter guaranteed by design.

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA27/37A, OPA27/37E			OPA27/37B, OPA27/37F			OPA27/37C, OPA27/37G			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification Range											
A, B, C (J, Z)		–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
E, F (J, Z)		–25		+85	–25		+85				°C
G (P, U, J, Z)								–40		+85	°C
INPUT											
OFFSET VOLTAGE [1]											
Input Offset Voltage											
A, B, C			±24	±60		±45	±200		±60	±300	µV
E, F, G			±17	±50		±33	±140		±48	±220 [3]	µV
Average Drift [2]	$T_{A\,MIN}$ to $T_{A\,MAX}$		±0.2	±0.6		±0.3	±1.3		±0.4	±1.8 [3]	µV/°C
Supply Rejection											
A, B, C	±V_{CC} = 4.5 to 18V	96	130		94	127		86	122		dB
E, F, G	±V_{CC} = 4.5 to 18V	97	130		96	127		90 [3]	122		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current											
A, B, C			±16	±60		±22	±95		±29	±150	nA
E, F, G			±13	±60		±16	±95		±21	±150 [3]	nA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current											
A, B, C			23	50		25	85		35	135	nA
E, F, G			12	50		14	85		20	135 [3]	nA
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range											
A, B, C		±10.3	±11.5		±10.3	±11.5		±10.3	±11.5		V
E, F, G		±10.5	±11.8		±10.5	±11.8		±10.5 [3]	±11.8		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±11VDC										
A, B, C		108	124		100	122		94	120		dB
E, F, G		110	126		102	124		96 [3]	122		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ										
A, B, C		116	121		114	120		110	118		dB
E, F, G		118	123		117	122		113 [3]	120		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ										
A, B, C		±11.5	±13.7		±11.0	±13.5		±10.5	±13.3		V
E, F, G		±11.7	±13.8		±11.4	±13.6		±11.0 [3]	±13.4		V
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC		25			25			25		mA

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage specifications on grades A and E are also guaranteed with the units fully warmed up. Grades B, C, F, and G are measured with automatic test equipment after approximately 0.5s from power turn-on. (2) Unnulled or nulled with 8kΩ to 20kΩ potentiometer. (3) This parameter guaranteed by design in P-DIP, "P" package and SOIC "U" package.

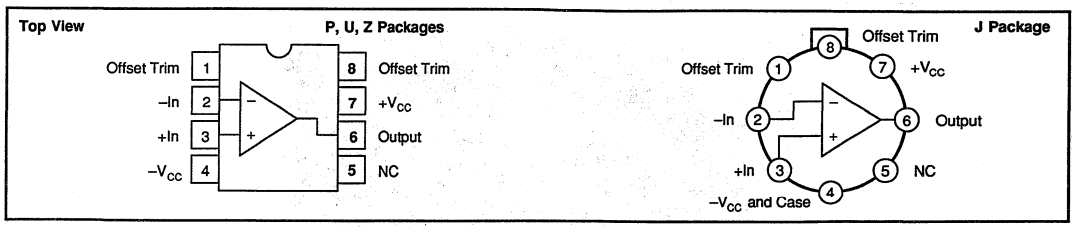
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage ..... ±22V
Internal Power Dissipation [1] 500mW
Input Voltage ..... ±V_{CC}
Output Short-Circuit Duration [2] ..... Indefinite
Differential Input Voltage [3] ..... ±0.7V
Differential Input Current [3] ..... ±25mA
Storage Temperature Range:
J, Z ..... –65°C to +150°C
P, U ..... –55°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature Range:
A, B, C, E, F, G (J, Z) ..... –55°C to +125°C
G (P, U) ..... –40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature:
J, Z, P (soldering, 10s) ..... +300°C
U (soldering, 3s) ..... +260°C

PACKAGE TYPE	θ_{JA}	UNITS
TO-99 (J)	150	°C/W
8-Pin Hermetic DIP (Z)	150	°C/W
8-Pin Plastic DIP (P)	100	°C/W
8-Pin SOIC (U)	160	°C/W

NOTES: (1) Maximum package power dissipation vs ambient temperature: (2) To common with ±V_{CC} = 15V. (3) The inputs are protected by back-to-back diodes. Current limiting resistors are not used in order to achieve low noise. If differential input voltage exceeds ±0.7V, the input current should be limited to 25mA.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL [1]	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C)	OFFSET VOLTAGE MAX (µV), 25°C
OPA27AJ	TO-99	–55 to +125	±25
OPA27BJ	TO-99	–55 to +125	±60
OPA27CJ	TO-99	–55 to +125	±100
OPA27EJ	TO-99	–25 to +85	±25
OPA27FJ	TO-99	–25 to +85	±60
OPA27GJ	TO-99	–40 to +85	±100
OPA27AZ	Ceramic	–55 to +125	±25
OPA27BZ	Ceramic	–55 to +125	±60
OPA27CZ	Ceramic	–55 to +125	±100
OPA27EZ	Ceramic	–25 to +85	±25
OPA27FZ	Ceramic	–25 to +85	±60
OPA27GZ	Ceramic	–40 to +85	±100
OPA27GP	Plastic	–40 to +85	±100
OPA27GU[2]	SOIC	–40 to +85	±100

NOTE: (1) Packages and prices for OPA37 are same as for OPA27. (2) OPA27GU may be marked OPA27U. Likewise, OPA37GU may be marked OPA37U.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA27AJ	TO-99	001
OPA27BJ	TO-99	001
OPA27CJ	TO-99	001
OPA27EJ	TO-99	001
OPA27FJ	TO-99	001
OPA27GJ	TO-99	001
OPA27AZ	Ceramic	001
OPA27BZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27CZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27DZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27EZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27FZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27GZ	Ceramic	161
OPA27GP	Plastic	006
OPA27GU[2]	SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

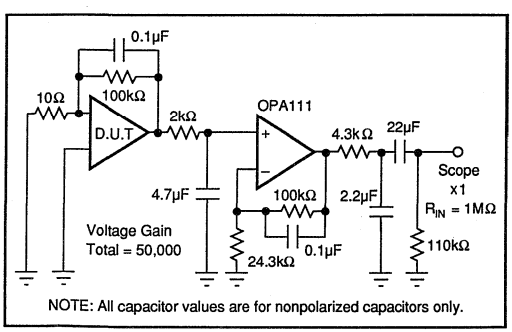


FIGURE 1. 0.1Hz to 10Hz Noise Test Circuit.

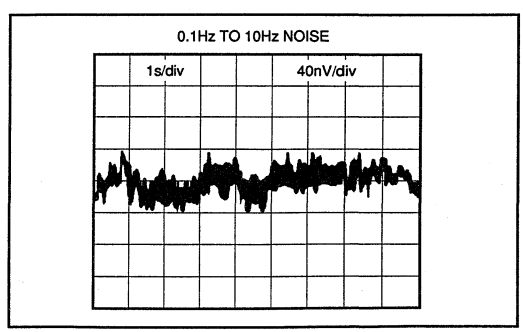
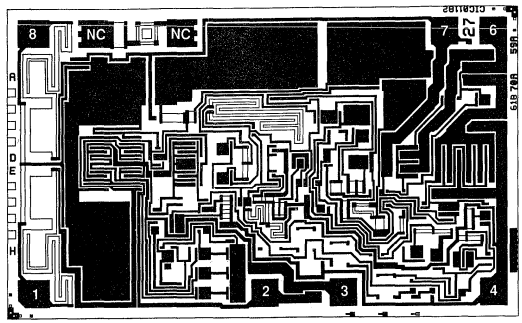
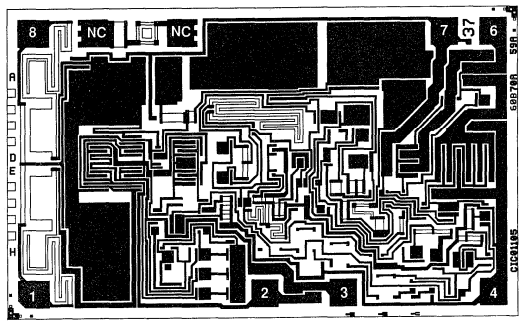


FIGURE 2. Low Frequency Noise.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA27 DIE TOPOGRAPHY



OPA37 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim	5	No Pad
2	–In	6	Output
3	+In	7	$+V_{CC}$
4	$-V_{CC}$	8	Offset Trim
		NC	No Connection

Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

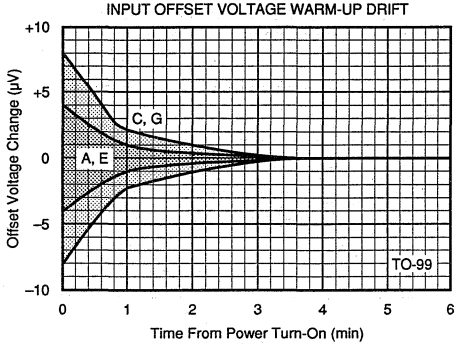
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	99 x 61 ±5	2.51 x 1.55 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
OPA27 Transistor Count		47
OPA37 Transistor Count		42
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or concatct factory for current information.

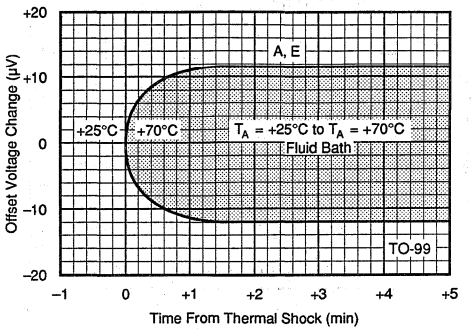
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

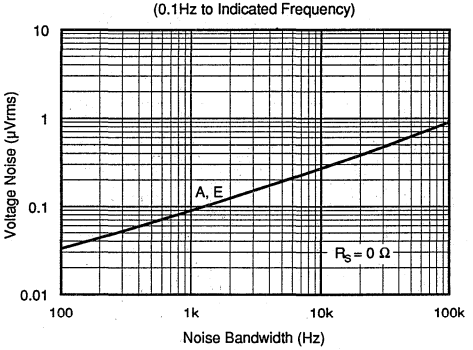
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



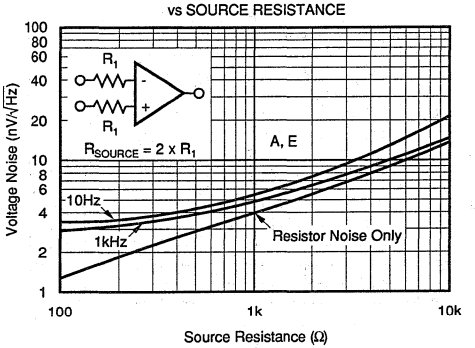
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



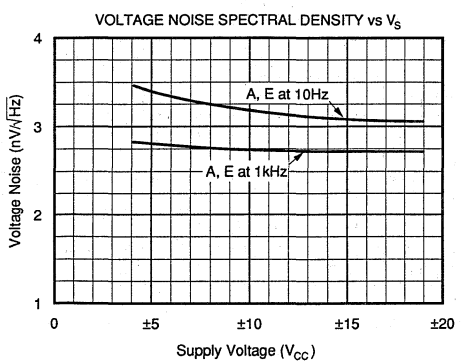
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE vs NOISE BANDWIDTH (0.1Hz to Indicated Frequency)



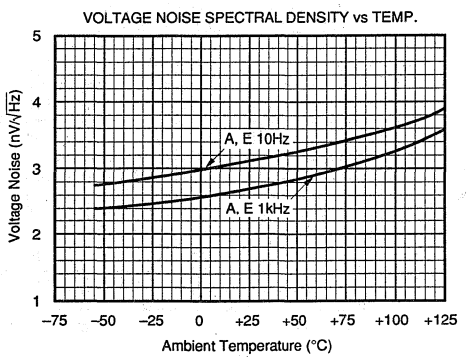
TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs V_S



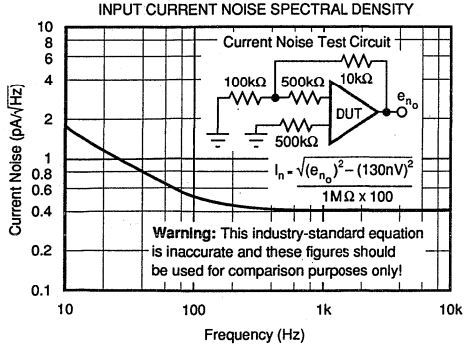
VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs TEMP.



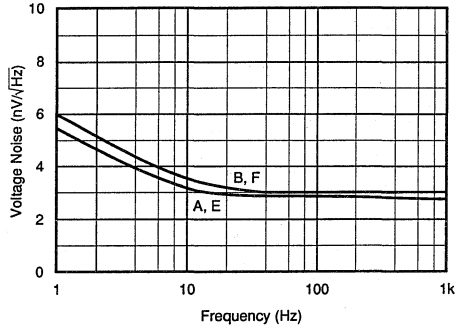
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

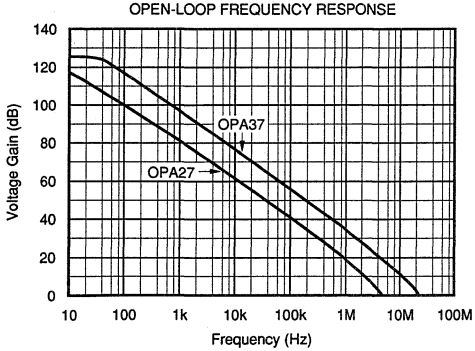
INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



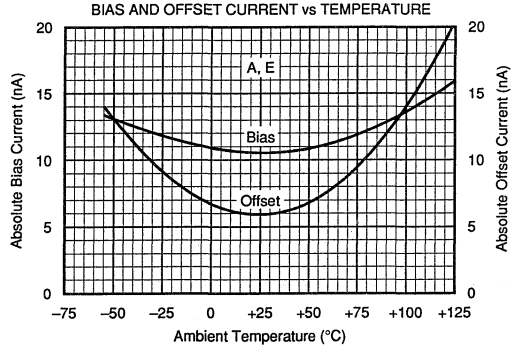
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



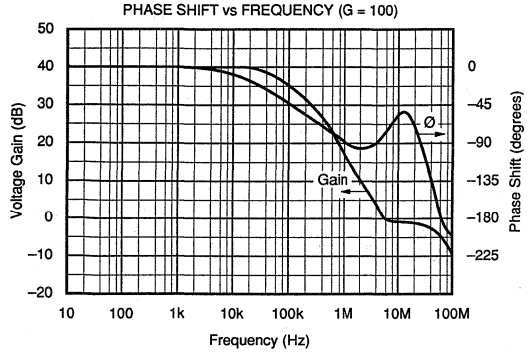
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



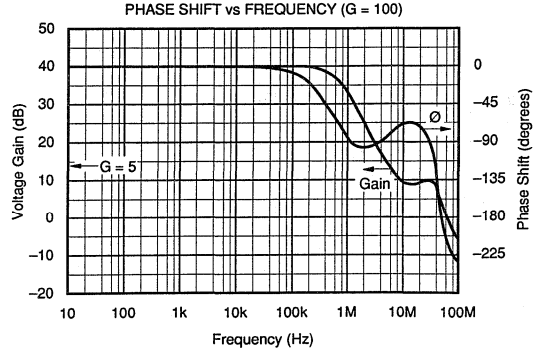
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OPA27 CLOSED-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN AND PHASE SHIFT vs FREQUENCY (G = 100)



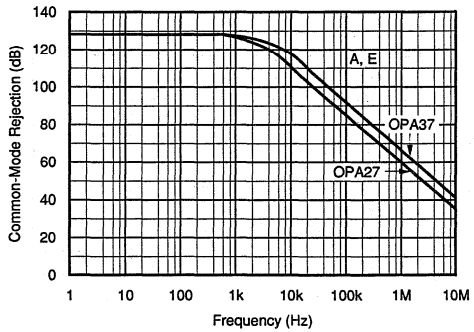
OPA37 CLOSED-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN AND PHASE SHIFT vs FREQUENCY (G = 100)



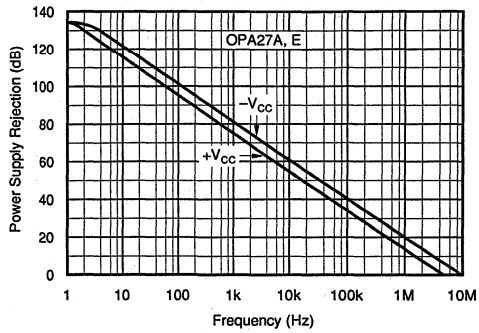
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

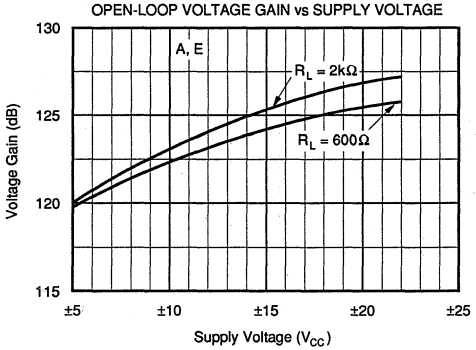
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



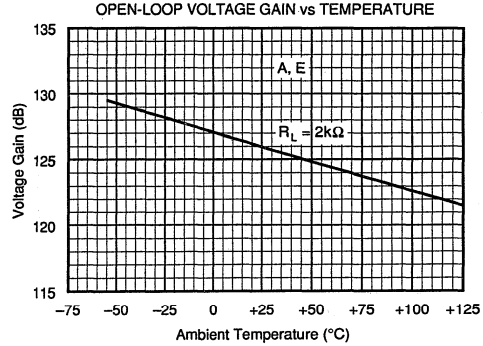
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



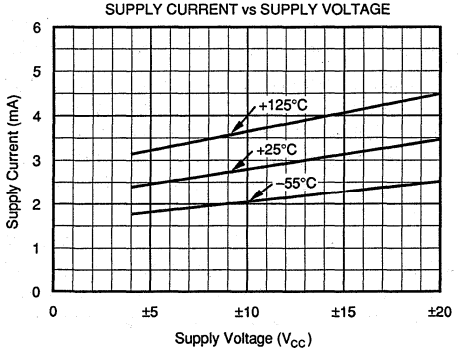
OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



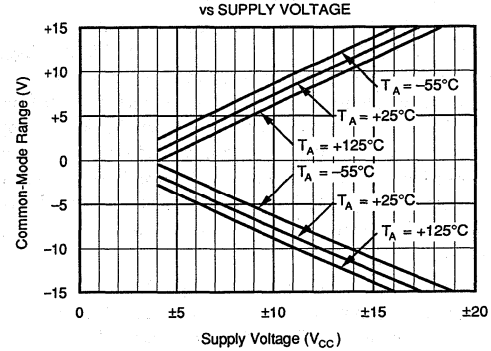
OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



SUPPLY CURRENT vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



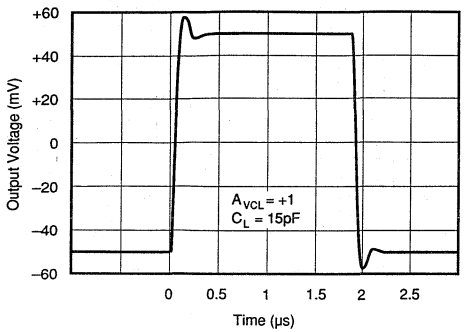
COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



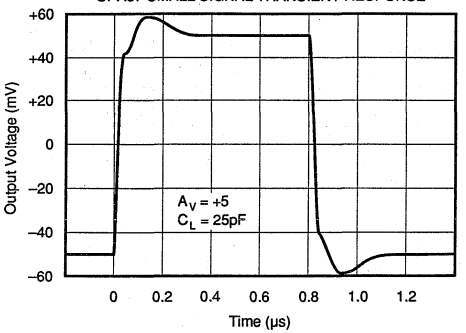
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

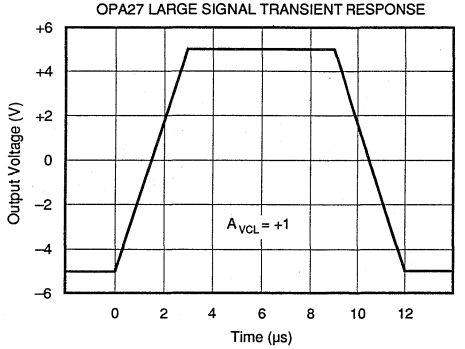
OPA27 SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



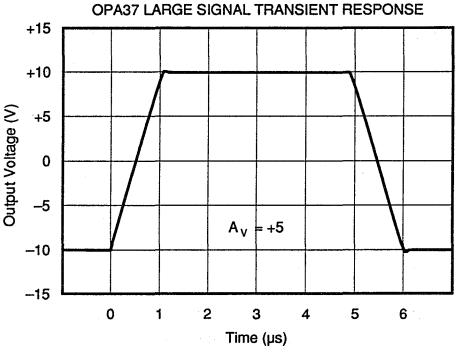
OPA37 SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



OPA27 LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



OPA37 LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA27/37 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. Offset voltage drift will not be degraded when the input offset is nulled with a 10kΩ trim potentiometer. Other potentiometer values from 1kΩ to 1MΩ can be used but V_{OS} drift will be degraded by an additional 0.1 to 0.2µV/°C. Nulling large system offsets by use of the offset trim adjust will degrade drift performance by approximately 3.3µV/°C per millivolt of offset. Large system offsets can be nulled without drift degradation by input summing.

The conventional offset voltage trim circuit is shown in Figure 3. For trimming very small offsets, the higher resolution circuit shown in Figure 4 is recommended.

The OPA27/37 can replace 741-type operational amplifiers by removing or modifying the trim circuit.

THERMOELECTRIC POTENTIALS

The OPA27/37 is laser-trimmed to microvolt-level input offset voltage and for very low input offset voltage drift.

Careful layout and circuit design techniques are necessary to prevent offset and drift errors from external thermoelectric potentials. Dissimilar metal junctions can generate small EMFs if care is not taken to eliminate either their sources (lead-to-PC, wiring, etc.) or their temperature difference. See Figure 11.

Short, direct mounting of the OPA27/37 with close spacing of the input pins is highly recommended. Poor layout can result in circuit drifts and offsets which are an order of magnitude greater than the operational amplifier alone.

NOISE: BIPOLAR VERSUS FET

Low-noise circuit design requires careful analysis of all noise sources. External noise sources can dominate in many cases, so consider the effect of source resistance on overall operational amplifier noise performance. At low source impedances, the lower voltage noise of a bipolar operational amplifier is superior, but at higher impedances the high current noise of a bipolar amplifier becomes a serious liability. Above about 15kΩ the Burr-Brown OPA111 low-noise FET operational amplifier is recommended for lower total noise than the OPA27 (see Figure 5).

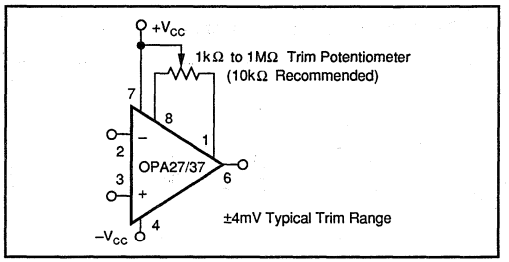


FIGURE 3. Offset Voltage Trim.

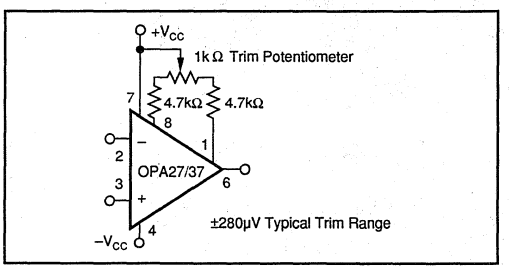


FIGURE 4. High Resolution Offset Voltage Trim.

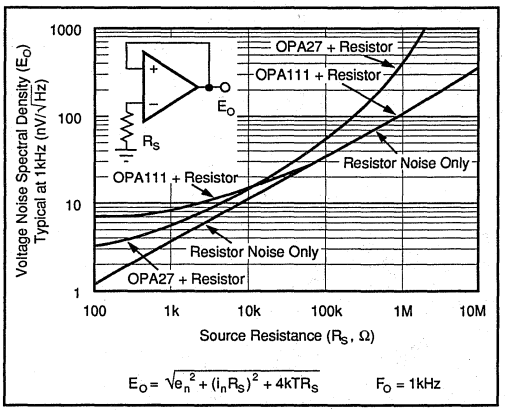


FIGURE 5. Voltage Noise Spectral Density Versus Source Resistance.

COMPENSATION

Although internally compensated for unity-gain stability, the OPA27 may require a small capacitor in parallel with a feedback resistor (R_f) which is greater than 2kΩ. This capacitor will compensate the pole generated by R_f and C_{IN} and eliminate peaking or oscillation.

INPUT PROTECTION

Back-to-back diodes are used for input protection on the OPA27/37. Exceeding a few hundred millivolts differential input signal will cause current to flow and without external current limiting resistors the input will be destroyed.

Accidental static discharge as well as high current can damage the amplifier's input circuit. Although the unit may still be functional, important parameters such as input offset voltage, dirft, and noise may be permanently damaged as will any precision operational amplifier subjected to this abuse.

Transient conditions can cause feedthrough due to the amplifier's finite slew rate. When using the OP-27 as a unity-gain buffer (follower) a feedback resistor of 1kΩ is recommended (see Figure 6).

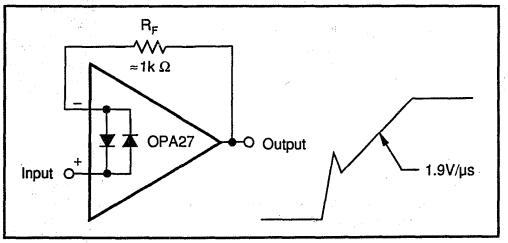


FIGURE 6. Pulsed Operation.

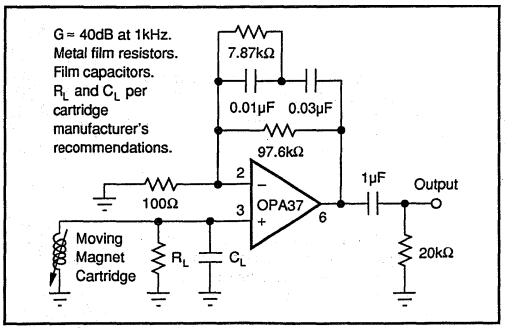


FIGURE 7. Low-Noise RIAA Preamplifier.

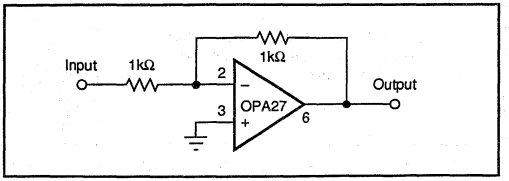


FIGURE 8. Unity-Gain Inverting Amplifier.

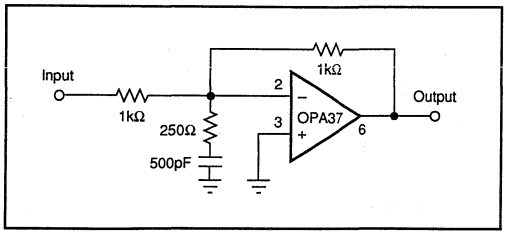


FIGURE 9. High Slew Rate Unity-Gain Inverting Amplifier.

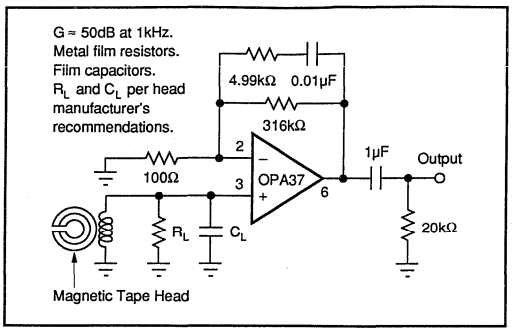


FIGURE 10. NAB Tape Head Preamplifier.

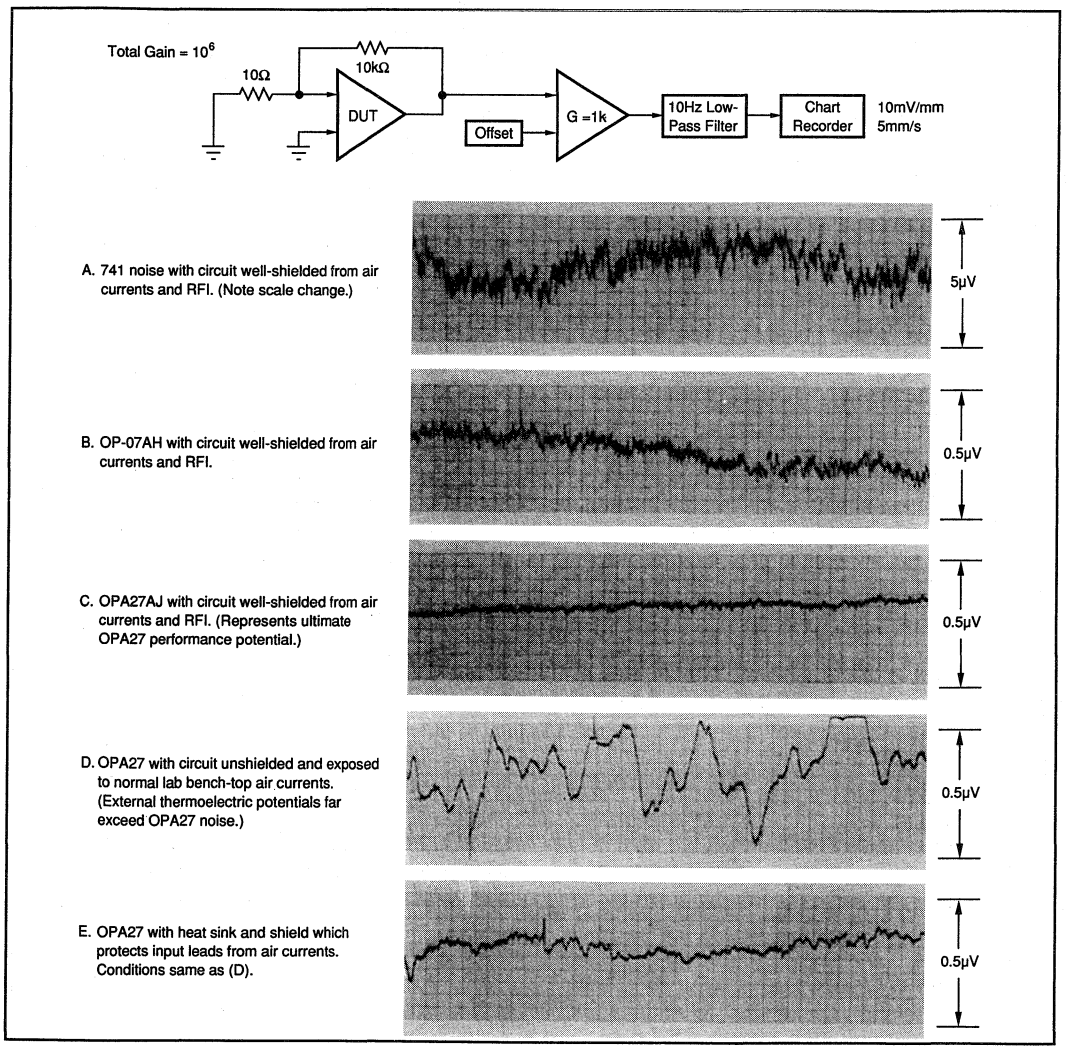


FIGURE 11. Low Frequency Noise Comparison.

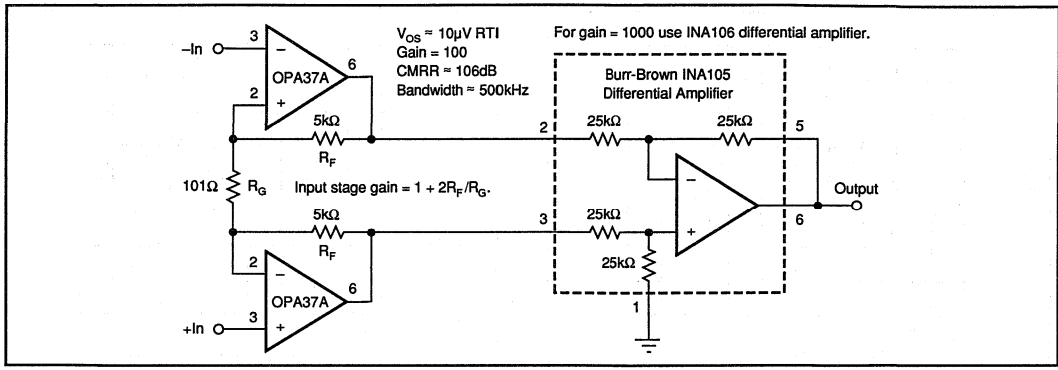


FIGURE 12. Low Noise Instrumentation Amplifier.

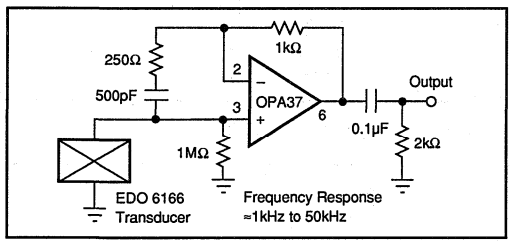


FIGURE 13. Hydrophone Preamplifier.

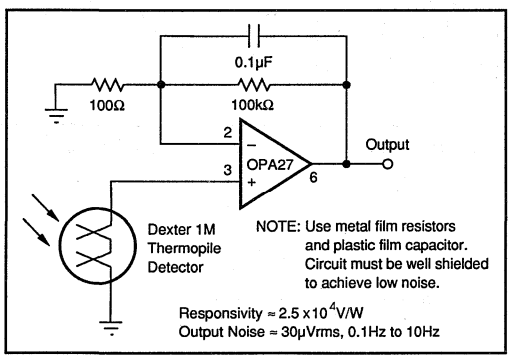


FIGURE 14. Long-Wavelength Infrared Detector Amplifier.

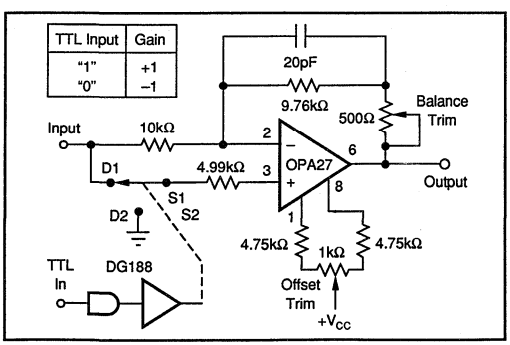


FIGURE 15. High Performance Synchronous Demodulator.

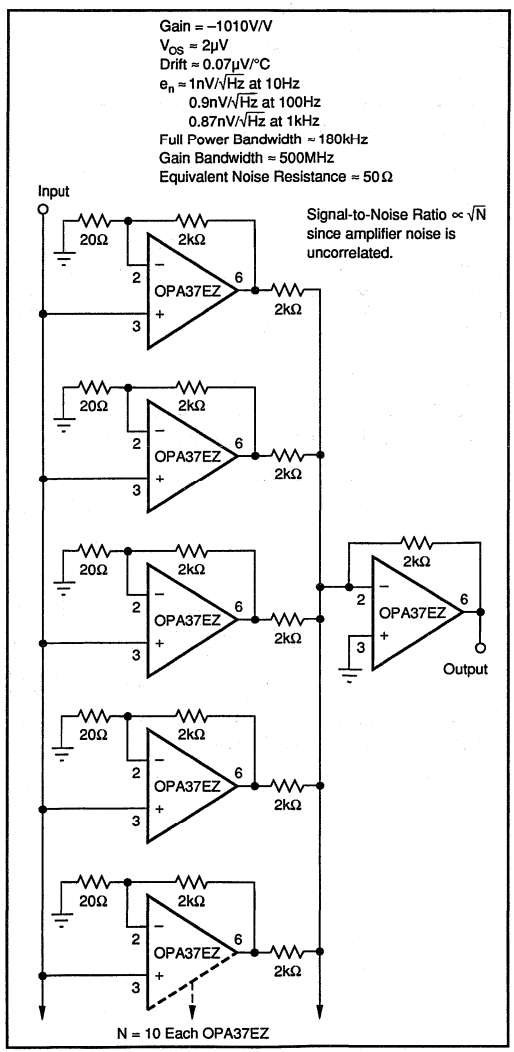


FIGURE 16. Ultra-Low Noise "N" Stage Parallel Amplifier.

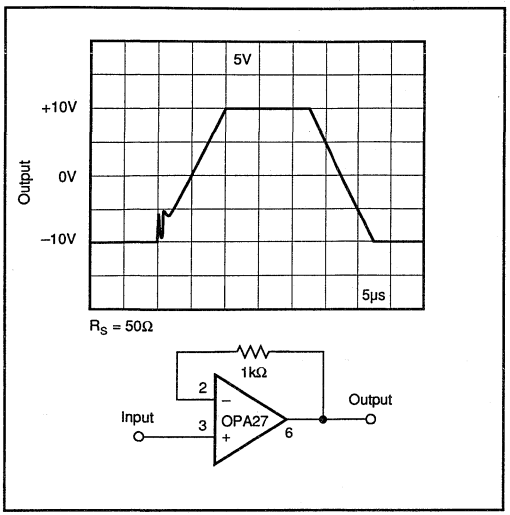


FIGURE 17. Unity-Gain Buffer.

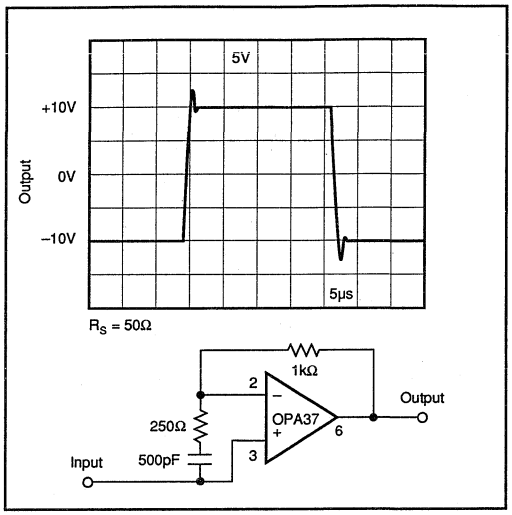


FIGURE 18. High Slew Rate Unity-Gain Buffer.

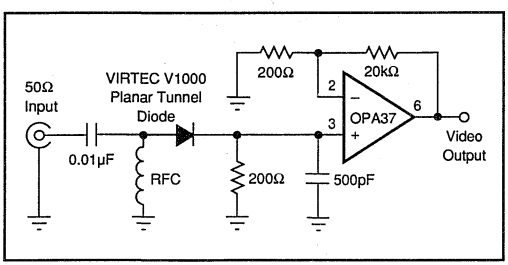


FIGURE 19. RF Detector and Video Amplifier.

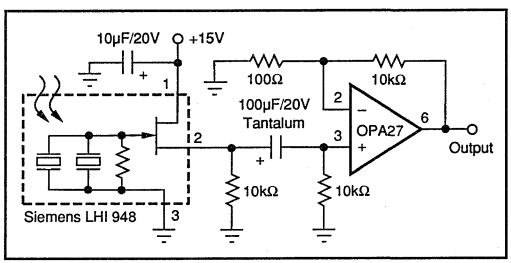


FIGURE 20. Balanced Pyroelectric Infrared Detector.

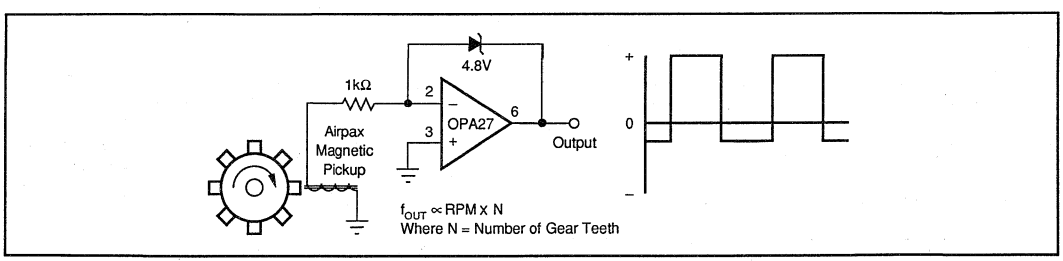
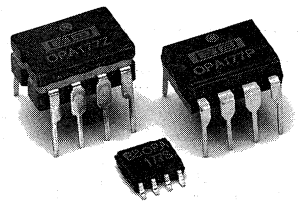


FIGURE 21. Magnetic Tachometer.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA177
OPA77

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 10μV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.1μV/°C
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 130dB min
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 1.5mA typ
- REPLACES INDUSTRY-STANDARD OP AMPS: OP-07, OP-77, OP-177, AD707, ETC.

APPLICATIONS

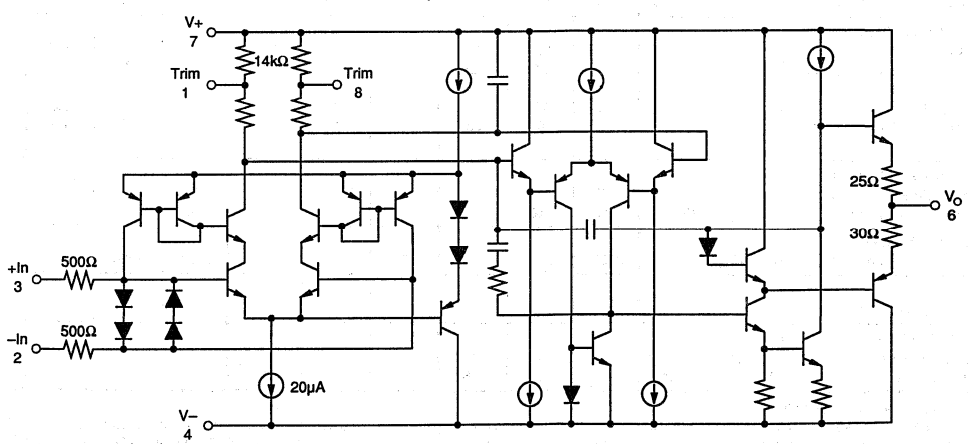
- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER

DESCRIPTION

The OPA177 and OPA77 precision bipolar op amps feature very low offset voltage and drift. Laser-trimmed offset, drift and input bias current virtually eliminate the need for costly external trimming. Their high performance and low cost make them ideally suited to a wide range of precision instrumentation.

The low quiescent current of the OPA177 and OPA77 dramatically reduce warm-up drift and errors due to thermoelectric effects in input interconnections. They provide an effective alternative to chopper-stabilized amplifiers. The low noise of the OPA177 and OPA77 maintains accuracy.

OPA177 and OPA77 performance gradeouts are available. Packaging options include 8-pin plastic DIP, 8-pin ceramic DIP, and SO-8 surface-mount packages.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

OPA177 SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At $V_S = \pm15V$, $T_A = +25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA177E			OPA177F			OPA177G			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage			4	10		10	25		20	60	µV
Long-Term Input Offset[1]			0.2			0.3			0.4		µV/Mo
Voltage Stability											
Offset Adjustment Range	$R_P = 20k\Omega$		±3			*			*		mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	$V_S = \pm3V$ to ±18V	120	125		115	*		110	120		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Input Offset Current			0.3	1		*	1.5		*	2.8	nA
Input Bias Current			0.5	±1.5		*	±2		*	±2.8	nA
NOISE											
Input Noise Voltage	1Hz to 100Hz[2]		85	150		*	*		*	°	nVrms
Input Noise Current	1Hz to 100Hz		4.5			*			*		pArms
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Input Resistance	Differential Mode[3]	26	45		*	*		18.5	*		MΩ
	Common Mode		200			*			*		GΩ
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range[4]		±13	±14		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	$V_{CM} = \pm13V$	130	140		*	*		115	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$										
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	$V_O = \pm10V$[5]	5000	12000		*	*		2000	6000		V/mV
OUTPUT											
Output Voltage Swing	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±13.5	±14		*	*		*	*		V
	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.5	±13		*	*		*	*		V
	$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±12	±12.5		*	*		*	*		V
Open-Loop Output Resistance			60			*			*		Ω
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Slew Rate	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	0.1	0.3		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	G = +1	0.4	0.6		*	*		*	*		MHz
POWER SUPPLY											
Power Consumption	$V_S = \pm15V$, No Load		40	60		*	*		*	*	mW
	$V_S = \pm3V$, No Load		3.5	4.5		*	*		*	*	mW
Supply Current	$V_S = \pm15V$, No Load		1.3	2		*	*		*	*	mA

ELECTRICAL

At $V_S = \pm15V$, $-40°C \leq T_A \leq +85°C$, unless otherwise noted.

OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage			10	20		15	40		20	100	µV
Average Input Offset			0.03	0.1		0.1	0.3		0.7	1.2	µV/°C
Voltage Drift[6]											
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	$V_S = \pm3V$ to ±18V	120	125		110	120		106	115		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Input Offset Current			0.5	1.5		*	2.2		*	4.5	nA
Average Input Offset Current			1.5	25		*	40		*	85	pA/°C
Drift[7]											
Input Bias Current			0.5	±4		*	*		*	±6	nA
Average Input Bias Current			8	25		*	40		15	60	pA/°C
Drift[7]											
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±13	±13.5		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	$V_{CM} = \pm13V$	120	140		*	*		110	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN											
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, $V_O = \pm10V$	2000	6000		*	*		1000	4000		V/mV
OUTPUT											
Output Voltage Swing	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12	±13		*	*		*	*		V
POWER SUPPLY											
Power Consumption	$V_S = \pm15V$, No Load		60	75		*	*		*	*	mW
Supply Current	$V_S = \pm15V$, No Load		2	2.5		*	*		*	*	mA

* Same as specifcation for product to left.

NOTES: (1) Long-Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of V_{OS} vs time over extended periods after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in V_{OS} during the first 30 operating days are typically less than 2µV. (2) Sample tested. (3) Guaranteed by design. (4) Guaranteed by CMRR test condition. (5) To insure high open-loop gain throughout the ±10V output range, A_{OL} is tested at $-10V \leq V_O \leq 0V$, $0V \leq V_O \leq +10V$, and $-10V \leq V_O \leq +10V$. (6) OP177EZ and OP177FZ: TCV_{OS} is 100% tested. (7) Guaranteed by end-point limits.

OPA77 SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_S = ±15V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA77E MIN	OPA77E TYP	OPA77E MAX	OPA77F MIN	OPA77F TYP	OPA77F MAX	OPA77G MIN	OPA77G TYP	OPA77G MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage			10	25		20	60		50	100	µV
Long-Term Input Offset Voltage Stability[1]			0.3			0.4			*		µV/Mo
Offset Adjustment Range	R_{TRIM} = 20kΩ		±3			*			*		mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	V_S = ±3V to ±18V		0.7	3		*	*		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Input Offset Current			0.3	1.5		*	2.8		*	*	nA
Input Bias Current			1.2	±2		*	±2.8		*	*	nA
NOISE											
Input Noise Voltage	0.1Hz to 10Hz[2]		0.35	0.6		0.38	0.65		*	*	µVp-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	f = 10Hz[2]		8.5	18		*	20		*	*	nV/√Hz
	f = 100Hz[2]		7.5	13		*	13.5		*	*	nV/√Hz
	f = 1000Hz[2]		7.5	11		*	11.5		*	*	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	0.1Hz to 10Hz		35			*			*		pAp-p
Input Noise Current Density	f = 10Hz		0.73			*			*		pA/√Hz
	f = 100Hz		0.26			*			*		pA/√Hz
	f = 1000Hz		0.22			*			*		pA/√Hz
INPUT RESISTANCE											
Differential Input Resistance[3]		26	45		18.5	*		*	*		MΩ
Common-mode Input Resistance			200			*			*		GΩ
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common Mode Input Range		±13	±14		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±13V		0.1	1		*	1.6		*	*	µV/V
OPEN-LOOP GAIN											
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ, V_O = ±10V	5000	12000		2000	6000		*	*		V/mV
OUTPUT											
Output Voltage Swing	R_L ≥ 10kΩ	±13.5	±14		*	*		*	*		V
	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12.5	±13		*	*		*	*		V
	R_L ≥ 1kΩ	±12	±12.5		*	*		*	*		V
Open-Loop Output Resistance			60			*			*		Ω
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Slew Rate	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	0.1	0.3		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	AVCL = +1	0.4	0.6		*	*		*	*		MHz
POWER SUPPLY											
Power Consumption	V_S = ±15V, No Load		50	60		*	*		*	*	mW
	V_S = ±3V, No Load		3.5	4.5		*	*		*	*	mW

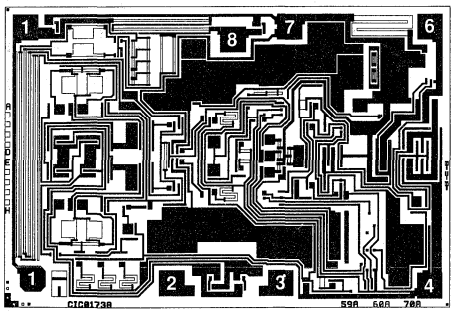
ELECTRICAL

At V_S = ±15V, –25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for OPA77EZ and OPA77FZ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for OPA77FP and OPA77GP, unless otherwise noted.

OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage	Z Package		10	45		20	100		*	*	µV
	P Package		10	55		20	100		80	150	µV
Average Input Offset[4]	Z Package		0.1	0.3		0.2	0.6		*	*	µV/°C
Voltage Drift	P Package		0.3	0.6		0.4	1		0.7	1.2	µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	V_S = ±3V to ±18V		1	3		*	5		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Input Offset Current			0.5	2.2		*	4.5		*	*	nA
Avg Input Offset Current Drift[5]			1.5	40		*	85		*	*	pA/°C
Input Bias Current			2.4	±4		*	±6		*	*	nA
Avg Input Bias Current Drift[5]			8	40		15	60		*	*	pA/°C
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common Mode Input Range		±13	±13.5		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±13V		0.1	1		*	3		*	*	µV/V
OPEN-LOOP GAIN											
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ, V_O = ±10V	2000	6000		1000	4000		*	*		V/mV
OUTPUT											
Output Voltage Swing	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12	±13		*	*		*	*		V
POWER SUPPLY											
Power Consumption	V_S = ±15V, No Load		60	75		*	*		*	*	mW

* Same as specification for product to left. NOTES: (1) Long-Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of V_{OS} vs time over extended period after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in V_{OS} during the first 30 operating days are typically 2.5µV. (2) Sample tested. (3) Guaranteed by design. (4) OPA77E: TCV_{OS} is 100% tested on Z package. (5) Guaranteed by end-point limits.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA177/77 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim
2	–In
3	+In
4	V_-
5	NC
6	V_O
7	V+
8	Offset Trim

Substrate Bias: $-V_S$
NC: No Connection.

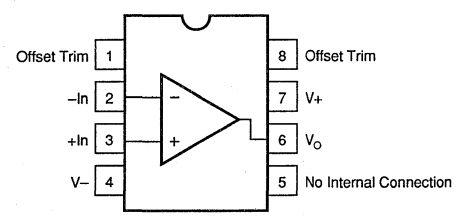
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	63 x 92 ±5	1.60 x 2.34 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Transistor Count		46
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View **DIP SOIC**



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±22V
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	$\pm V_S$
Output Short Circuit	Continuous
Operating Temperature:	
Ceramic DIP (Z)	–55°C to +125°C
Plastic DIP (P), SO-8 (S)	–40°C to +85°C
θ_{JA} (PDIP)	100°C/W
θ_{JA} (SOIC)	160°C/W
θ_{JA} (Ceramic)	148°C/W
Storage Temperature:	
Ceramic DIP (Z)	–65°C to +150°C
Plastic DIP (P), SO-8 (S)	–65°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) P, Z packages	+300°C
(soldering, 3s) S package	+260°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP. RANGE
OPA177FP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA177GP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA177GS	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
OPA177EZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA177FZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA177GZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA77FP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
OPA77GP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
OPA77EZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA77FZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

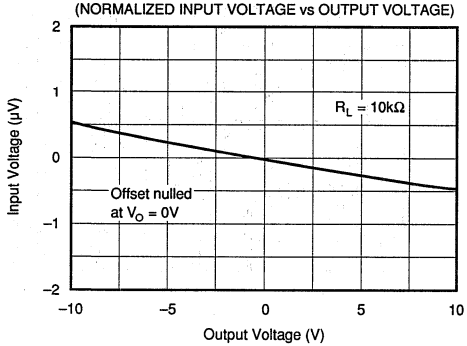
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA177FP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA177GP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA177GS	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182
OPA177EZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
OPA177FZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
OPA177GZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
OPA77FP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA77GP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA77EZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
OPA77FZ	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

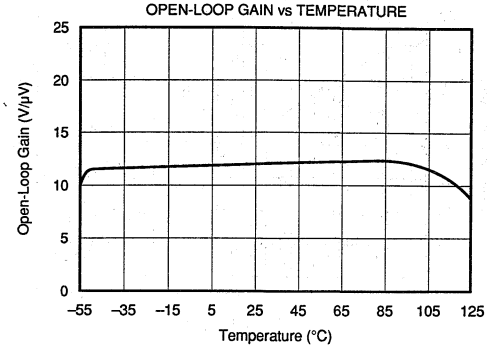
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

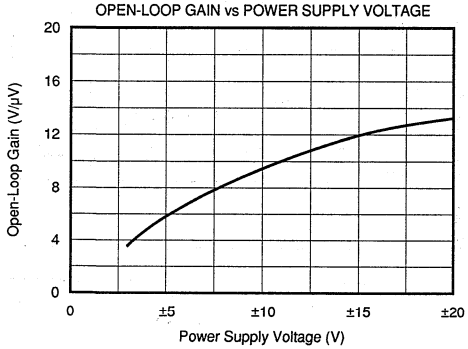
GAIN LINEARITY
(NORMALIZED INPUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE)



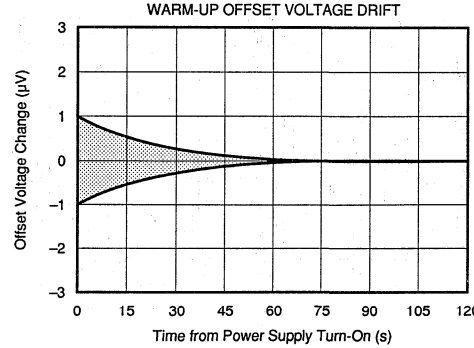
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



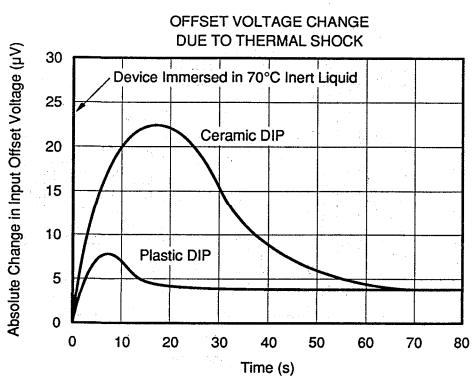
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



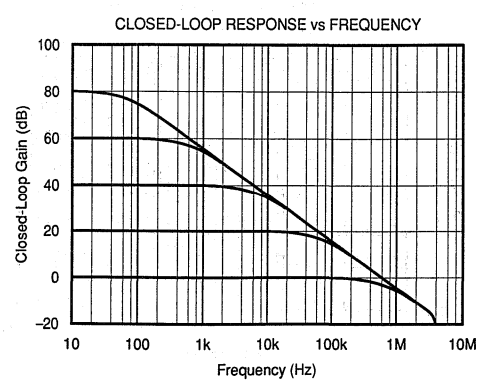
WARM-UP OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT



OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE
DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



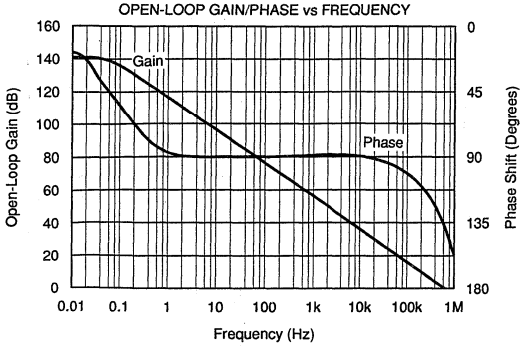
CLOSED-LOOP RESPONSE vs FREQUENCY



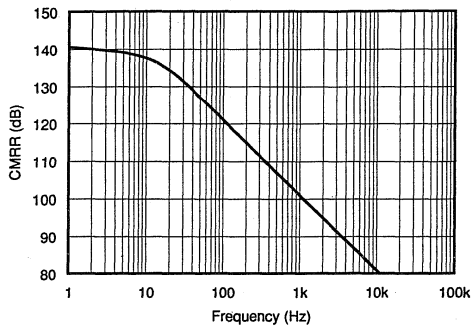
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

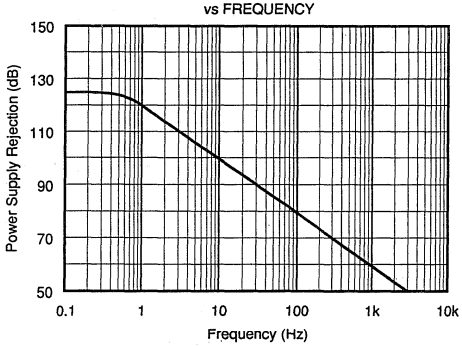
OPEN-LOOP GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



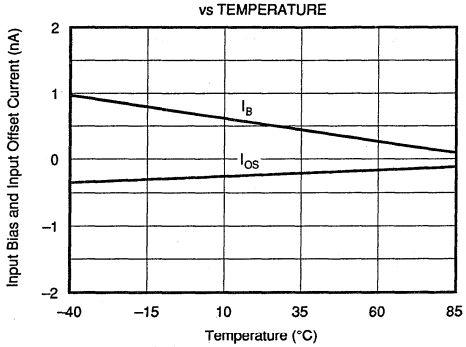
CMRR vs FREQUENCY



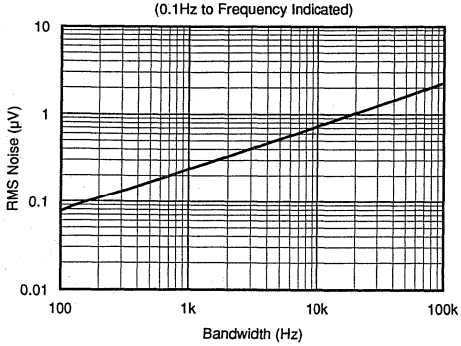
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



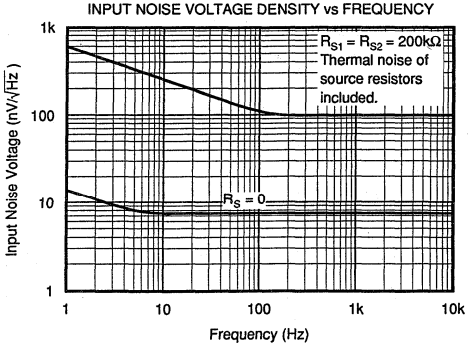
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TOTAL NOISE vs BANDWIDTH (0.1Hz to Frequency Indicated)



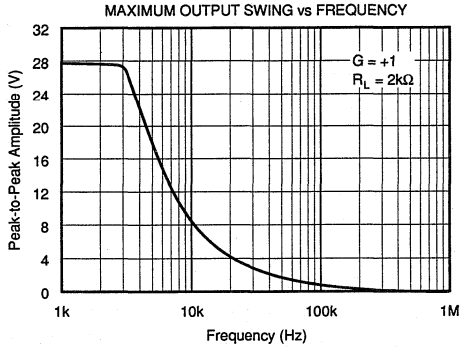
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



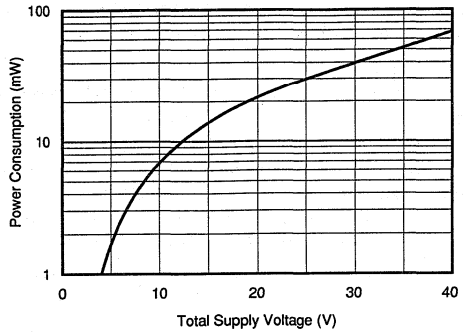
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

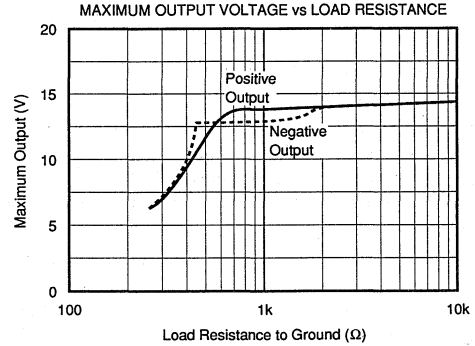
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SWING vs FREQUENCY



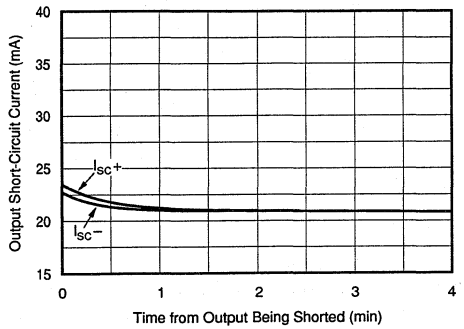
POWER CONSUMPTION vs POWER SUPPLY



MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs LOAD RESISTANCE



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TIME



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. ESD can cause damage ranging from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

Burr-Brown's standard ESD test method consists of five 1000V positive and negative discharges (100pF in series with 1.5kΩ) applied to each pin.

Failure to observe proper handling procedures could result in small changes to the OPA177's input bias current.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OPA177 is unity-gain stable, making it easy to use and free from oscillations in the widest range of circuitry. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supply lines may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins. In most cases 0.1µF ceramic capacitors are adequate.

The OPA177 has very low offset voltage and drift. To achieve highest performance, circuit layout and mechanical conditions must be optimized. Offset voltage and drift can be degraded by small thermoelectric potentials at the op amp inputs. Connections of dissimilar metals will generate thermal potential which can mask the ultimate performance of the OPA177. These thermal potentials can be made to cancel by assuring that they are equal in both input terminals.

1. Keep connections made to the two input terminals close together.
2. Locate heat sources as far as possible from the critical input circuitry.
3. Shield the op amp and input circuitry from air currents such as cooling fans.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA177 and OPA77 have been laser-trimmed for low offset voltage and drift so most circuits will not require external adjustment. Figure 1 shows the optional connection of an external potentiometer to adjust offset voltage. This adjustment should not be used to compensate for offsets created elsewhere in a system since this can introduce excessive temperature drift.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the OPA177 and OPA77 are protected with 500Ω series input resistors and diode clamps as shown in the simplified circuit diagram. The inputs can withstand ±30V differential inputs without damage. The protection diodes will, of course, conduct current when the inputs are overdriven. This may disturb the slewing behavior of unity-gain follower applications, but will not damage the op amp.

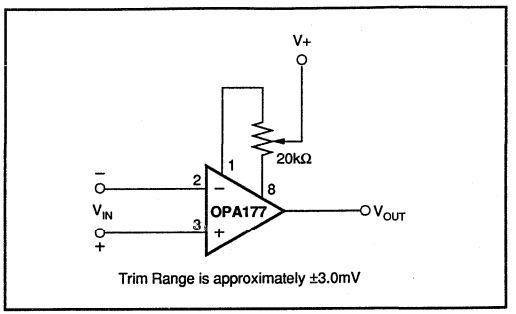


FIGURE 1. Optional Offset Nulling Circuit.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The noise performance of the OPA177 and OPA77 is optimized for circuit impedances in the range of 2kΩ to 50kΩ. Total noise in an application is a combination of the op amp's input voltage noise and input bias current noise reacting with circuit impedances. For applications with higher source impedance, the OPA627 FET-input op amp will generally provide lower noise. For very low impedance applications, the OPA27 will provide lower noise.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT CANCELLATION

The input stage base current of the OPA177 is internally compensated with an equal and opposite cancellation current. The resulting input bias current is the difference between the input stage base current and the cancellation current. This residual input bias current can be positive or negative.

When the bias current is cancelled in this manner, the input bias current and input offset current are approximately the same magnitude. As a result, it is not necessary to balance the DC resistance seen at the two input terminals (Figure 2). A resistor added to balance the input resistances may actually increase offset and noise.

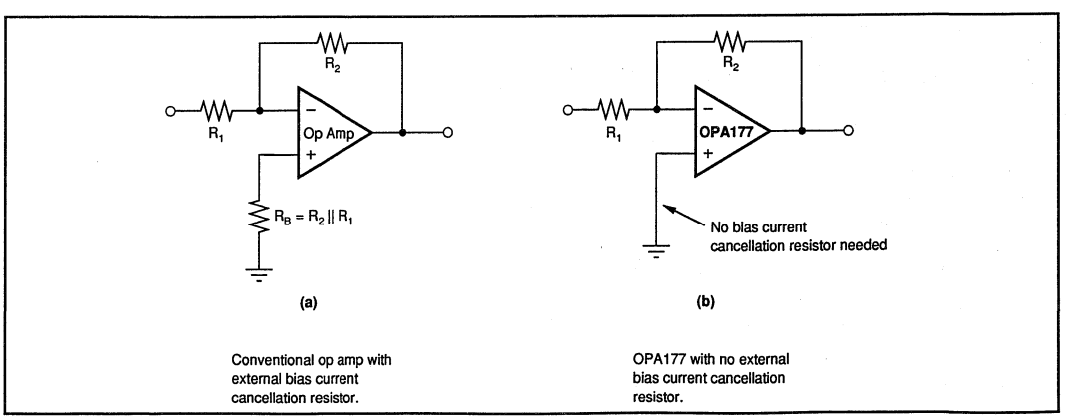
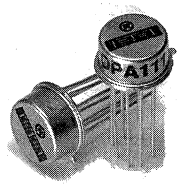


FIGURE 2. Input Bias Current Cancellation.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA111

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Low Noise Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 100% Tested, 8nV$\sqrt{Hz}$ max (10kHz)
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 1pA max
- LOW OFFSET: 250µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 1µV/°C max
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 120dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 100dB min

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT—CAT SCANNER
- RADIATION HARD EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

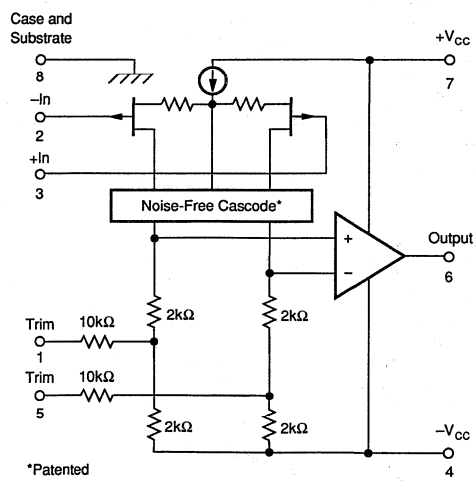
The OPA111 is a precision monolithic dielectrically isolated FET (***Difet***®) operational amplifier. Outstanding performance characteristics allow its use in the most critical instrumentation applications.

Noise, bias current, voltage offset, drift, open-loop gain, common-mode rejection, and power supply rejection are superior to BIFET® amplifiers.

Very low bias current is obtained by dielectric isolation with on-chip guarding.

Laser trimming of thin-film resistors gives very low offset and drift. Extremely low noise is achieved with patented circuit design techniques. A new cascode design allows high precision input specifications and reduced susceptibility to flicker noise.

Standard 741 pin configuration allows upgrading of existing designs to higher performance levels.



BIFET® National Semiconductor Corp., ***Difet***® Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA111AM			OPA111BM			OPA111SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT											
NOISE											
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz	100% Tested		40	80		30	60		40	80	nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz	100% Tested		15	40		11	30		15	40	nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz	100% Tested		8	15		7	12		8	15	nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz	100% Tested		6	8		6	8		6	8	nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz	100% Tested		0.7	1.2		0.6	1		0.7	1.2	µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	(1)		1.6	3.3		1.2	2.5		1.6	3.3	µVp-p
Current, f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	(1)		9.5	15		7.5	12		9.5	15	fAp-p
f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz	(1)		0.5	0.8		0.4	0.6		0.5	0.8	fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[2]											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±100	±500		±50	±250		±100	±500	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±2	±5		±0.5	±1		±2	±5	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_{CC} = ±10V to ±18V	90	110		100	110		90	110		dB
			±3	±31		±3	±10		±3	±31	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT[2]											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.8	±2		±0.5	±1		±0.8	±2	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[2]											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.5	±1.5		±0.25	±0.75		±0.5	±1.5	pA
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	90	110		100	110		90	110		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	114	125		120	125		114	125		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Unity Gain, Small Signal			2			2			2		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ	16	32		16	32		16	32		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	1	2		1	2		1	2		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	Gain = −1, R_L = 2kΩ		6			6			6		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10			10			10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive[3]	Gain = −1		5			5			5		µs
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±12		±11	±12		±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5.5	±10		±5.5	±10		±5.5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100			100			100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	40		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	Ambient Temp.	−25		+85	−25		+85	−55		+125	°C
Operating	Ambient Temp.	−55		+125	−55		+125	−55		+125	°C
Storage	Ambient Temp.	−65		+150	−65		+150	−65		+150	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			200			200			200		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Sample tested—this parameter is guaranteed. (2) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. (3) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive.

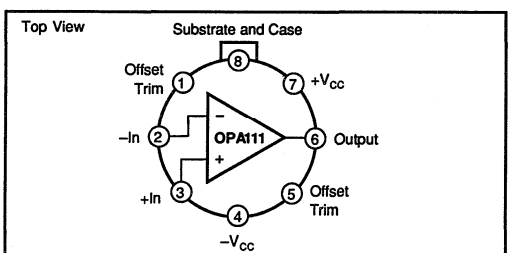
ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA111AM MIN	OPA111AM TYP	OPA111AM MAX	OPA111BM MIN	OPA111BM TYP	OPA111BM MAX	OPA111SM MIN	OPA111SM TYP	OPA111SM MAX	UNITS
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification Range	Ambient Temp.	–25		+85	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C
INPUT											
OFFSET VOLTAGE(1)											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±220	±1000		±110	±500		±300	±1500	µV
Average Drift			±2	±5		±0.5	±1		±2	±5	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_{CC} = ±10V to ±18V	86	100		90	100		86	100		dB
			±10	±50		±10	±32		±10	±50	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT(1)											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±50	±250		±30	±130		±820	±4100	pA
OFFSET CURRENT(1)											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±30	±200		±15	±100		±510	±3100	pA
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	86	100		90	100		86	100		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	110	120		114	120		110	120		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10.5	±11		±11	±11.5		±11	±11.5		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5.25	±10		±5.25	±10		±5.25	±10		mA
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC	10	40		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5	mA

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation(1)	750mW
Differential Input Voltage(2)	±36VDC
Input Voltage Range(2)	±18VDC
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit Duration(3)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

NOTES: (1) Packages must be derated based on θ_{JC} = 150°C/W or θ_{JA} = 300°C/W. (2) For supply voltages less than ±18VDC, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to +18V > V_{IN} > $-V_{CC}$ – 6V. See Figure 2. (3) Short circuit may be to power supply common only. Rating applies to +25°C ambient. Observe dissipation limit and T_J.

PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

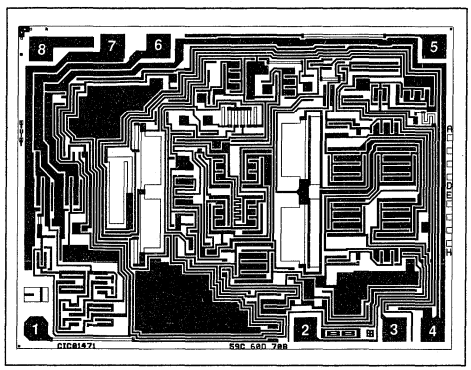
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA111AM	TO-99	001
OPA111BM	TO-99	001
OPA111SM	TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	OFFSET VOLTAGE, MAX (µV)
OPA111AM	TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±500
OPA111BM	TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±250
OPA111SM	TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	±500

DICE INFORMATION



OPA111AD DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim
2	–In
3	+In
4	$-V_S$
5	Offset Trim
6	Output
7	$+V_S$
8	Substrate

Substrate Bias: This Dieltrically-Isolated Substrate is normally connected to common.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

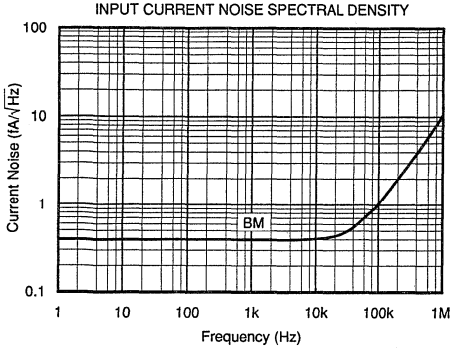
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	95 x 71 ±5	2.41 x 1.80 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing:		None
Transistor Count:		44

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

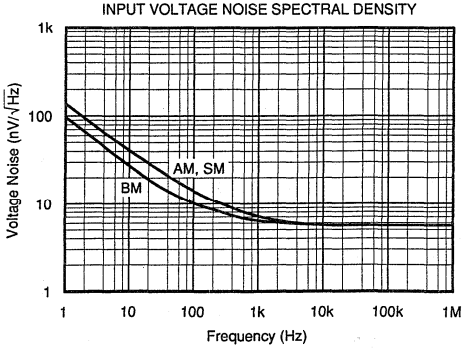
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



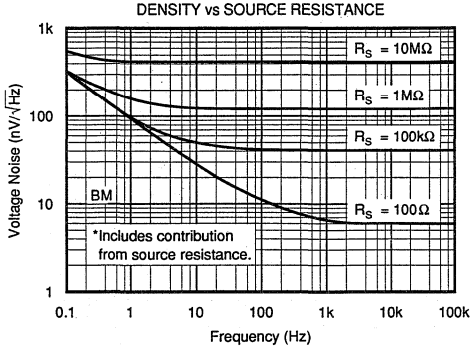
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



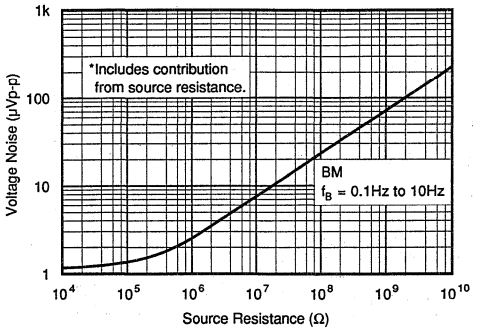
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

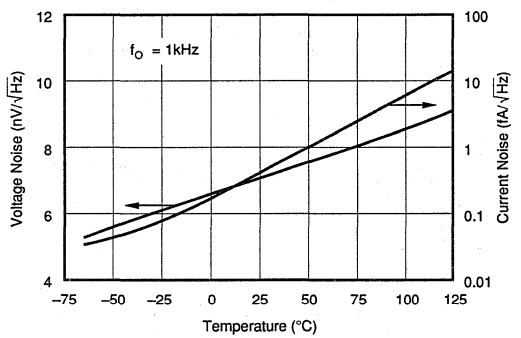
TOTAL* INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



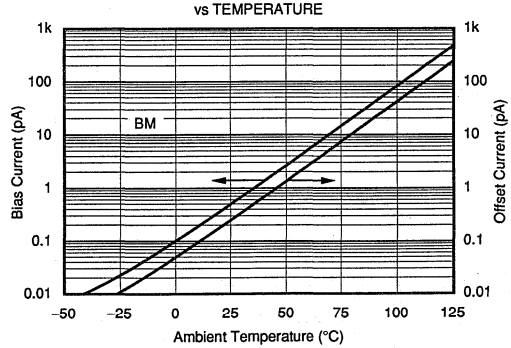
TOTAL* INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE (PEAK-TO-PEAK) vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



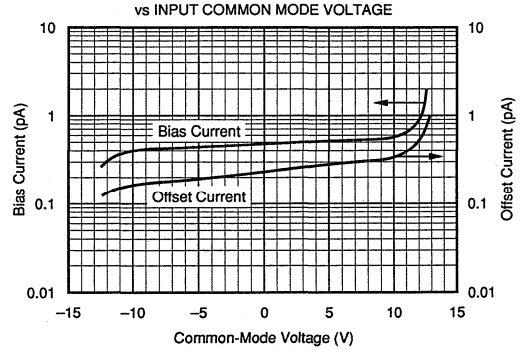
VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs TEMPERATURE



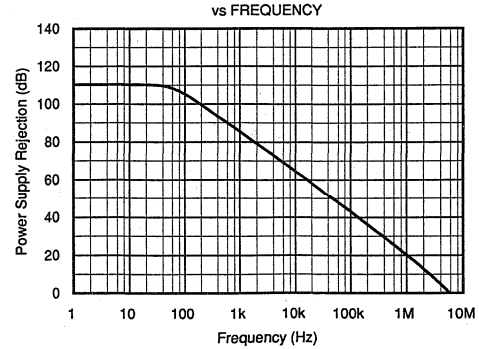
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



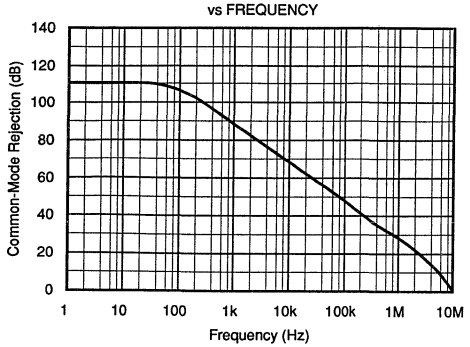
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



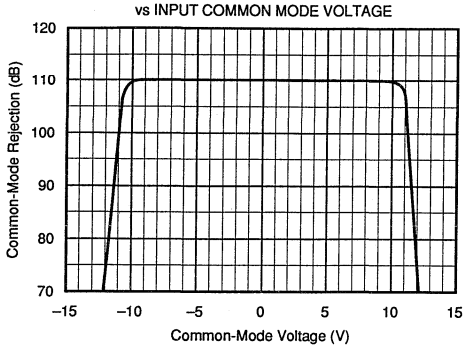
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

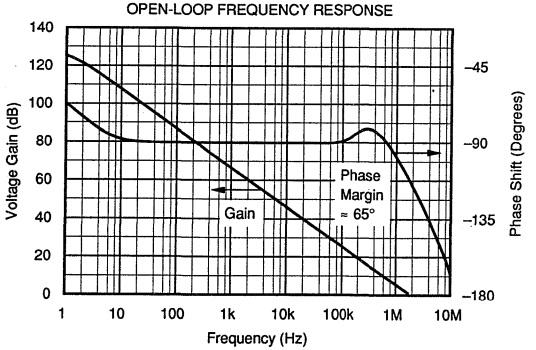
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



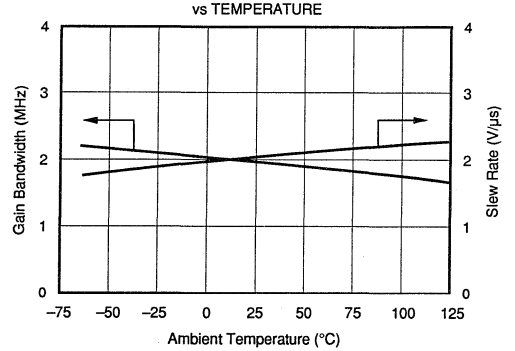
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



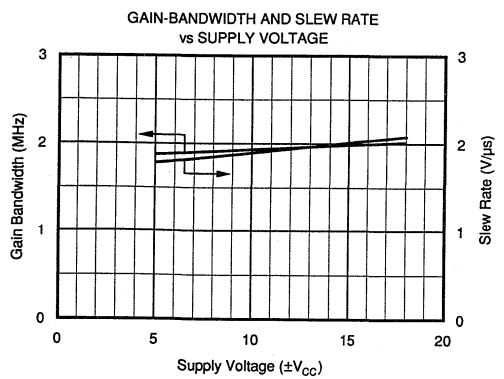
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



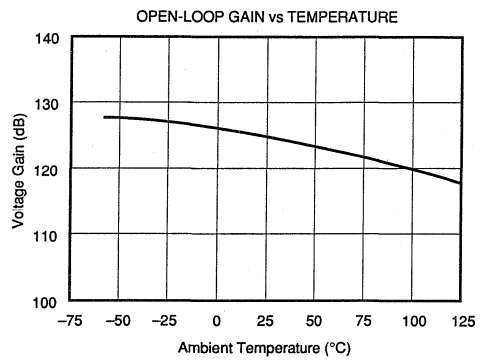
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



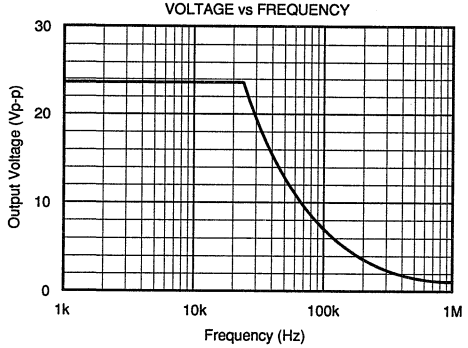
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



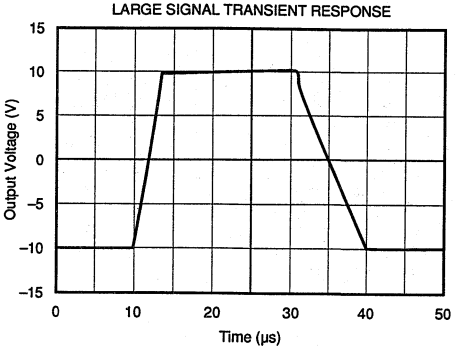
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

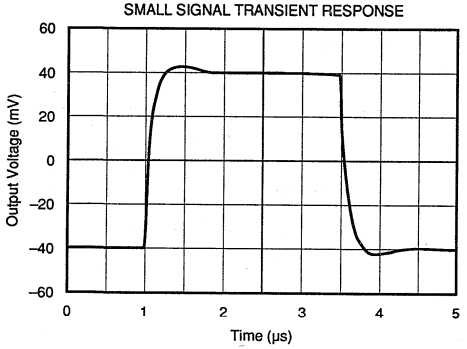
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



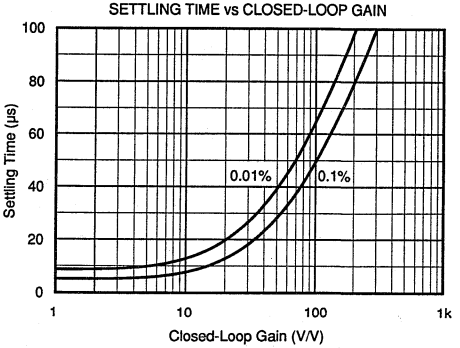
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



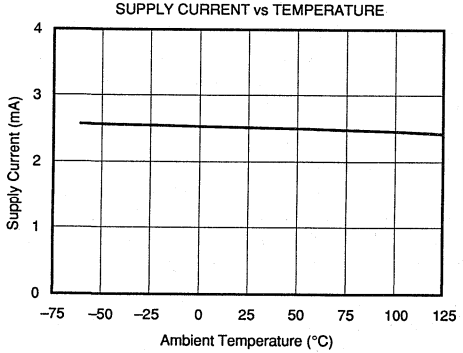
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



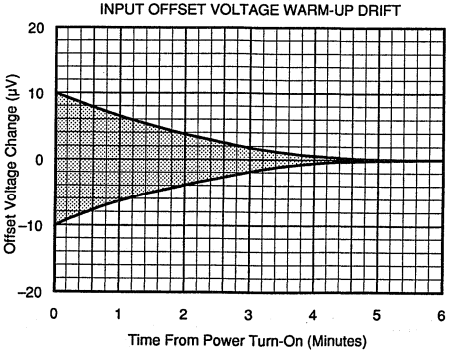
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

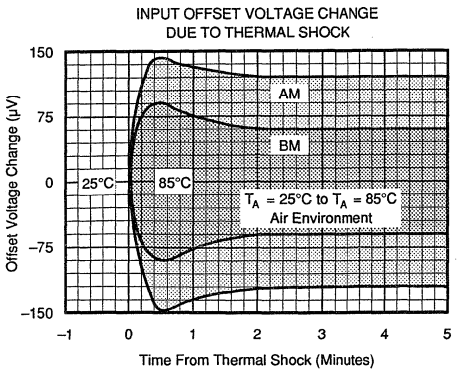


INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA111 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. As with most amplifiers, externally trimming the remaining offset can change drift performance by about 0.3µV/°C for each 100µV of adjusted offset. Note that the trim (Figure 1) is similar to operational amplifiers such as 741 and AD547. The OPA111 can replace most other amplifiers by leaving the external null circuit unconnected.

INPUT PROTECTION

Conventional monolithic FET operational amplifiers require external current-limiting resistors to protect their inputs against destructive currents that can flow when input FET gate-to-substrate isolation diodes are forward-biased. Most BIFET amplifiers can be destroyed by the loss of $-V_{CC}$.

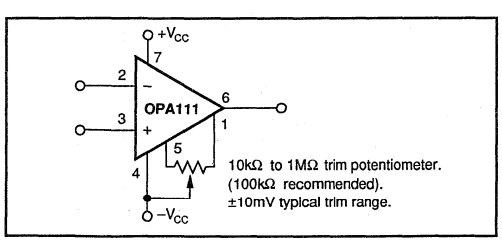


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

Unlike BIFET amplifiers, The ***Difet*** OPA111 requires input current limiting resistors only if its input voltage is greater than 6V more negative than $-V_{CC}$. A 10kΩ series resistor will limit input current to a safe level with up to ±15V input levels, even if both supply voltages are lost.

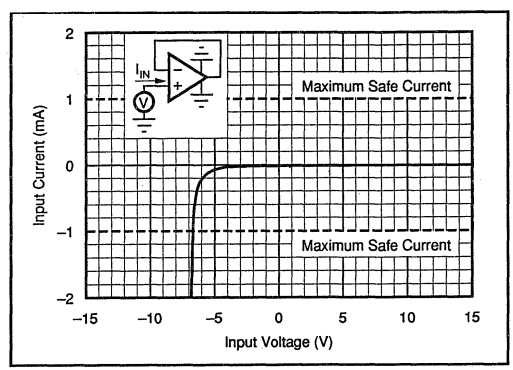


FIGURE 2. Input Current vs Input Voltage with ±V_{CC} Pins Grounded.

Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types), this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry.

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA111. To avoid leakage problems, it is recommended that the signal input lead of the OPA111 be wired to a Teflon standoff. If the OPA111 is to be soldered directly into a printed circuit board, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout. A "guard" pattern

should completely surround the high impedance input leads and should be connected to a low impedance point which is at the signal input potential.

The amplifier case should be connected to any input shield or guard via pin 8. This insures that the amplifier itself is fully surrounded by guard potential, minimizing both leakage and noise pickup (see Figure 3).

If guarding is not required, pin 8 (case) should be connected to ground.

NOISE: FET VERSUS BIPOLAR

Low noise circuit design requires careful analysis of all noise sources. External noise sources can dominate in many cases, so consider the effect of source resistance on overall

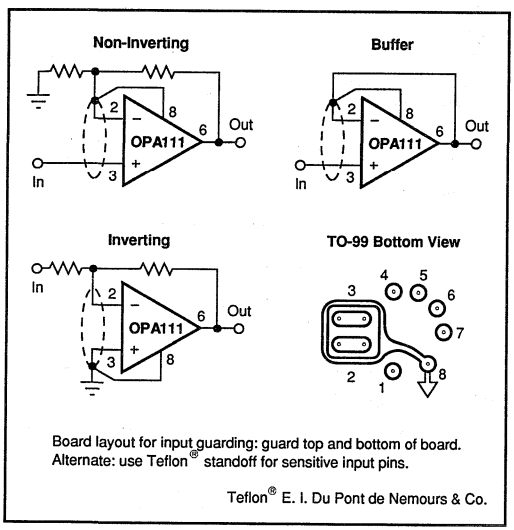


FIGURE 3. Connection of Input Guard.

operational amplifier noise performance. At low source impedances, the lower voltage noise of a bipolar operational amplifier is superior, but at higher impedances the high current noise of a bipolar amplifier becomes a serious liability. Above about 15kΩ, the OPA111 will have a lower total noise than an OP-27 (see Figure 4).

BIAS CURRENT CHANGE VERSUS COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

The input bias current of most popular BIFET operational amplifiers are affected by common-mode voltage (Figure 5). Higher input FET gate-to-drain voltage causes leakage and ionization (bias) currents to increase. Due to its cascode input stage, the extremely low bias current of the OPA111 is not compromised by common-mode voltage.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

Figures 6 through 18 are circuit diagrams of various applications for the OPA111.

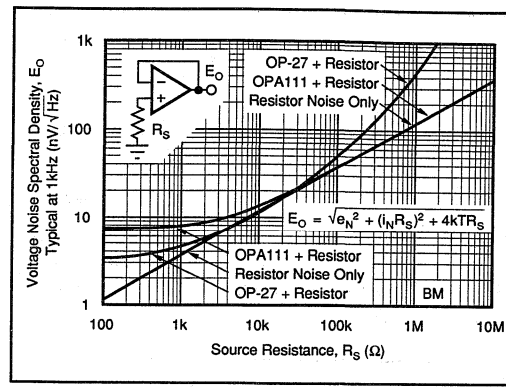


FIGURE 4. Voltage Noise Spectral Density vs Source Resistance.

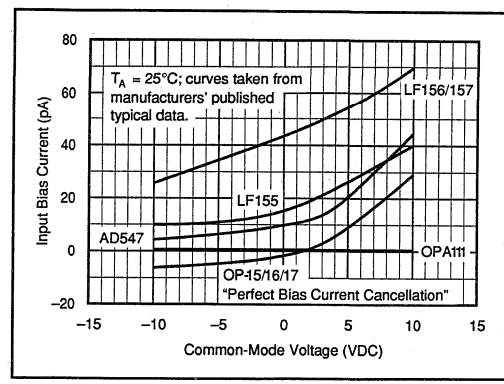


FIGURE 5. Input Bias Currrent vs Common-Mode Voltage.

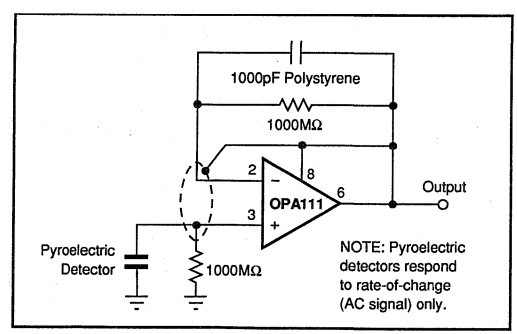


FIGURE 6. Pyroelectric Infrared Detector.

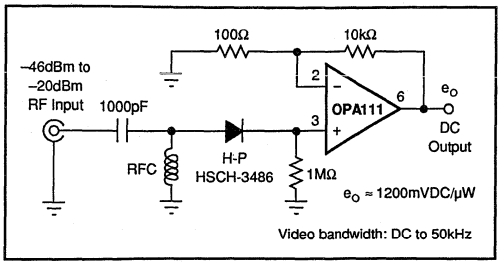


FIGURE 7. Zero-Bias Schottky Diode Square-Law RF Detector.

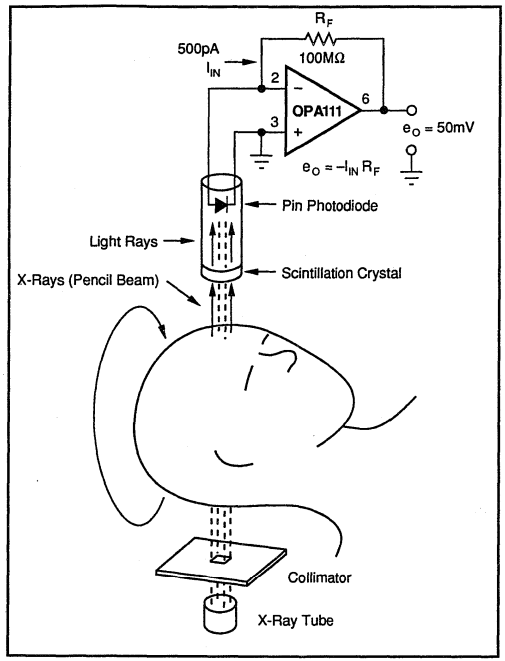


FIGURE 8. Computerized Axial Tomography (CAT) Scanner Channel Amplifier.

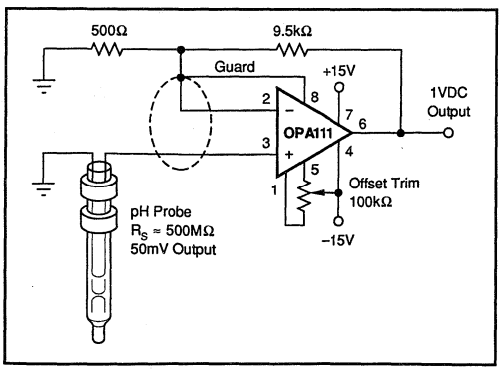


FIGURE 9. High Impedance ($10^{14}\Omega$) Amplifier.

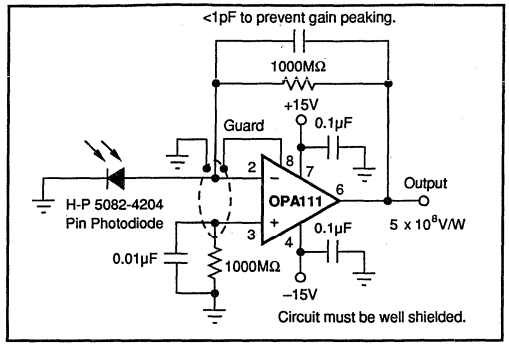


FIGURE 10. Sensitive Photodiode Amplifier.

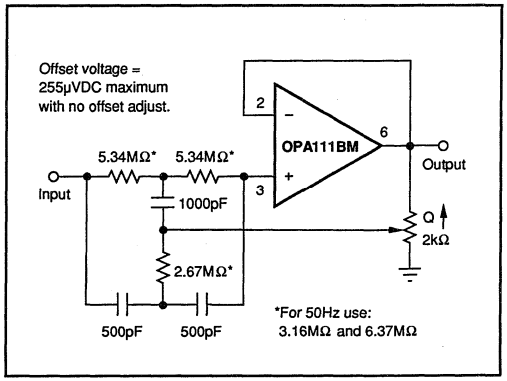


FIGURE 11. 60Hz Reject Filter.

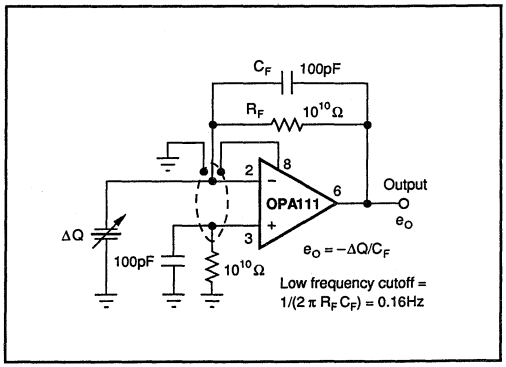


FIGURE 12. Piezoelectric Transducer Charge Amplifier.

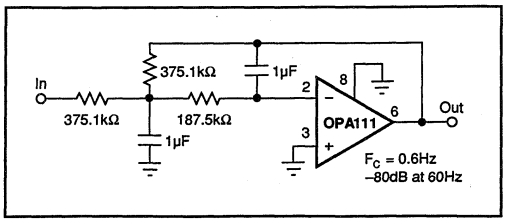


FIGURE 13. 0.6Hz Second Order Low-Pass Filter.

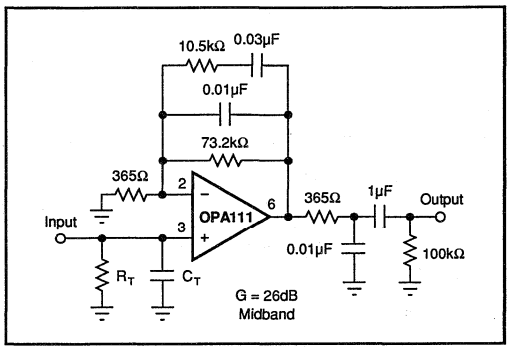


FIGURE 14. RIAA Equalized Phono Preamplifier.

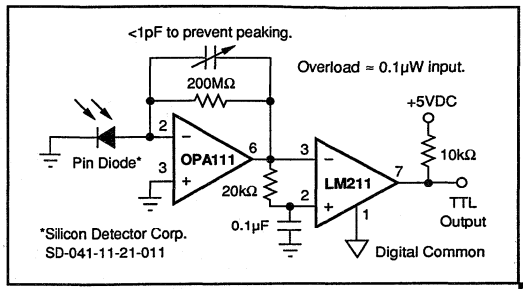


FIGURE 15. High Sensitivity (under 1nW) Fiber Optic Receiver for 9600 Baud Manchester Data.

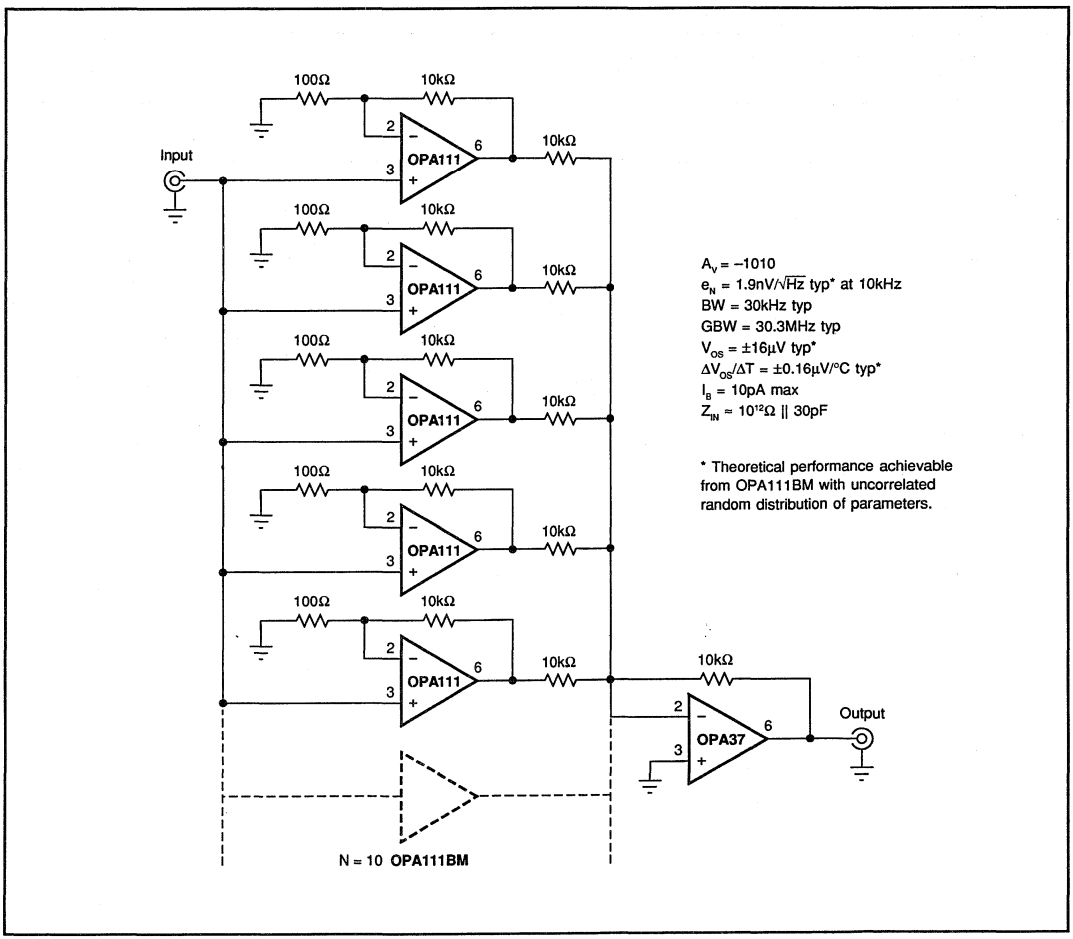


FIGURE 16. 'N' Stage Parallel-Input Amplifier for Reduced Relative Amplifier Noise at the Output.

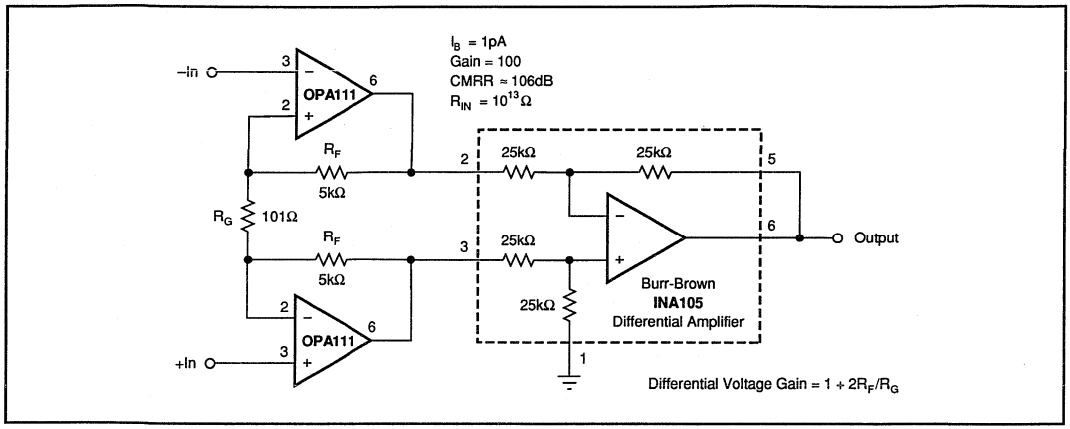


FIGURE 17. FET Input Instrumentation Amplifier.

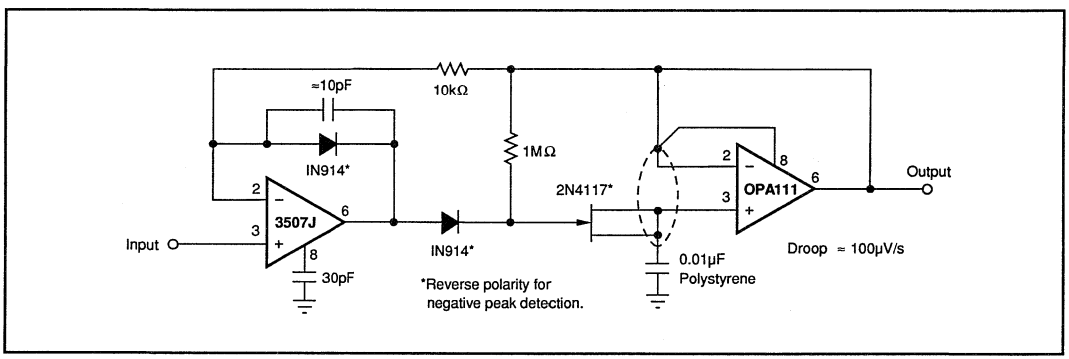
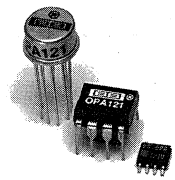


FIGURE 18. Low-Droop Positive Peak Detector.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA121

Low Cost Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 6nV/√Hz typ at 10kHz
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 5pA max
- LOW OFFSET: 2mV max
- LOW DRIFT: 3μV/°C typ
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 110dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 86dB min

APPLICATIONS

- OPTOELECTRONICS
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- RADIATION HARD EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

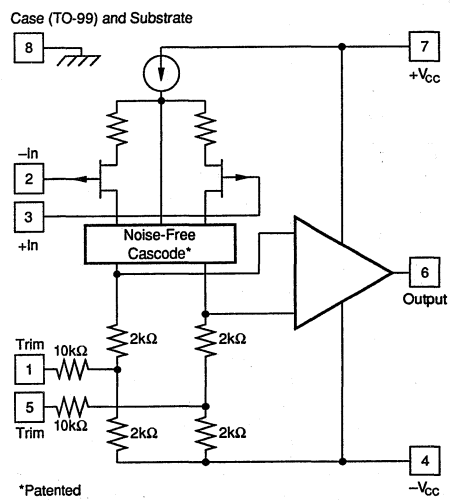
The OPA121 is a precision monolithic dielectrically-isolated FET (*Difet*®) operational amplifier. Outstanding performance characteristics are now available for low-cost applications.

Noise, bias current, voltage offset, drift, open-loop gain, common-mode rejection, and power supply rejection are superior to BIFET® amplifiers.

Very low bias current is obtained by dielectric isolation with on-chip guarding.

Laser-trimming of thin-film resistors gives very low offset and drift. Extremely low noise is achieved with new circuit design techniques (patented). A new cascode design allows high precision input specifications and reduced susceptibility to flicker noise.

Standard 741 pin configuration allows upgrading of existing designs to higher performance levels.



OPA121 Simplified Circuit

Difet®, Burr-Brown Corp.
BIFET®, National Semiconductor Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. Pin 8 connected to ground.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA121KM			OPA121KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
NOISE								
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz	(1)		40			50		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz	(1)		15			18		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz	(1)		8			10		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz	(1)		6			7		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz	(1)		0.7			0.8		µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10 Hz	(1)		1.6			2		µVp-p
Current, f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	(1)		15			21		fA, p-p
f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz	(1)		0.8			1.1		fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[2]								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.5	±2		±0.5	±3	mV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±3	±10		±3	±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection		86	104		86	104		dB
			±6	±50		±6	±50	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT[2]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC Device Operating		±1	±5		±1	±10	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[2]								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC Device Operating		±0.7	±4		±0.7	±8	pA
IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3		Ω || pF
VOTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	86	104		82	100		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	110	120		106	114		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Unity Gain, Small Signal			2			2		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ		32			32		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ		2			2		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		6			6		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10			10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive[3]	Gain = –1		5			5		µs
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±12		±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5.5	±10		±5.5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100			100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated Voltage			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		2.5	4		2.5	4.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	Ambient Temperature	0		+70	0		+70	°C
Operating	Ambient Temperature	–40		+85	–25		+85	°C
Storage	Ambient Temperture	–65		+150	–55		+125	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			200			150[4]		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Sample tested. (2) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are specified with the units fully warmed up. (3) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive. (4) 100°C/W for KU grade.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA121KM			OPA121KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification Range	Ambient Temperature	0		+70	0		+70	°C
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±1	±3		±1	±5	mV
Average Drift			±3	±10		±3	±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection		82	94		82	94		dB
			±20	±80		±20	±80	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC Device Operating		±23	±115		±23	±250	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC Device Operating		±16	±100		±16	±200	pA
VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	82	98		80	96		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	106	116		100	110		dB
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10.5	±11		±10.5	±11		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5.25	±10		±5.25	±10		mA
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC	10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		2.5	4.5		2.5	5	mA

NOTE: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up.

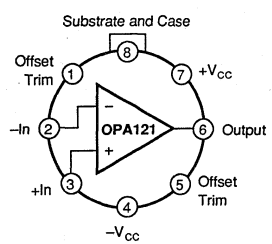
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply ..... ±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1] 500mW
Differential Input Voltage ..... ±36VDC
Input Voltage Range ..... ±18VDC
Storage Temperature Range
M package ..... –65°C to +150°C
P, U packages ..... –55°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature Range
M package ..... –40°C to +85°C
P, U packages ..... –25°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature
M, P packages (soldering, 10s) ..... +300°C
U package (soldering, 3s) ..... +260°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration[2] ..... Continuous
Junction Temperature ..... +175°C

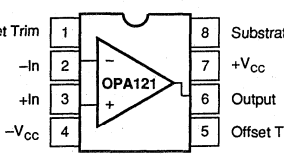
NOTES: (1) Packages must be derated based on θ_{JA} = 150°C/W (P package); θ_{JA} = 200°C/W (M package); θ_{JA} = 100°C/W (U package). (2) Short circuit may be to power supply common only. Rating applies to +25°C ambient. Observe dissipation limit and T_J.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View **M-Package** TO-99 (Hermetic)



Top View **P-Package** Plastic Mini-DIP
U-Package Plastic SOIC



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA121KM	TO-99	001
OPA121KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA121KU	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

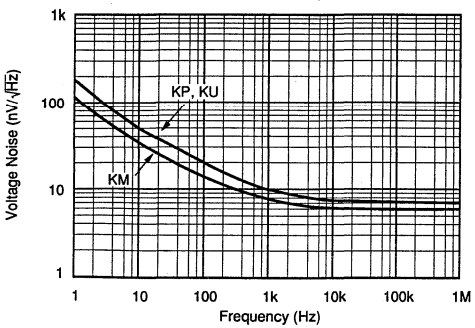
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA121KM	TO-99	0°C to +70°C
OPA121KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
OPA121KU	8-Pin SOIC	0°C to +70°C

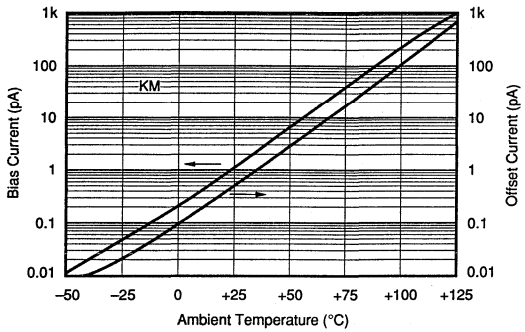
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

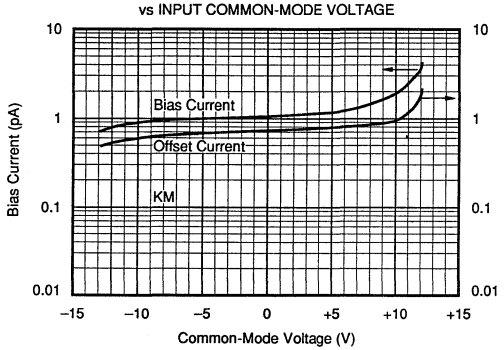
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



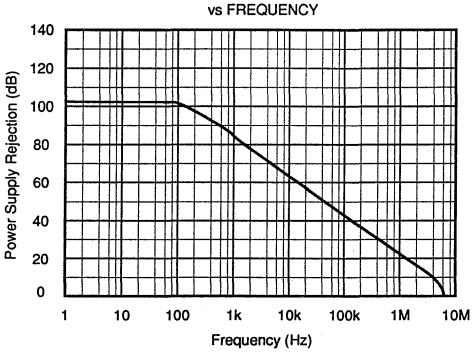
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



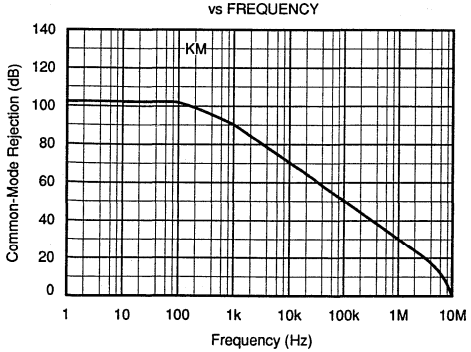
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



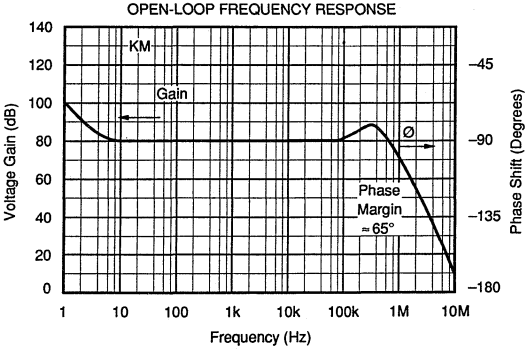
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



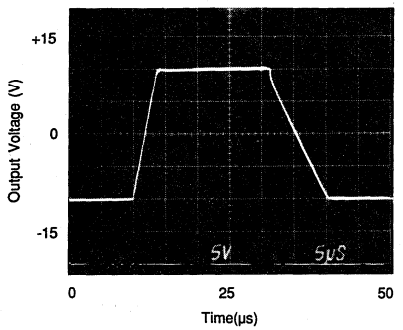
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



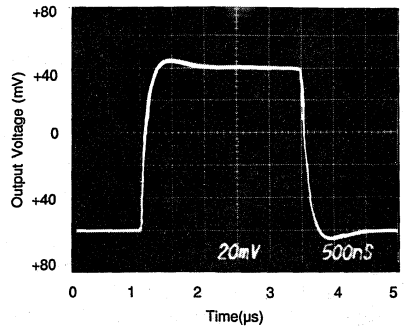
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

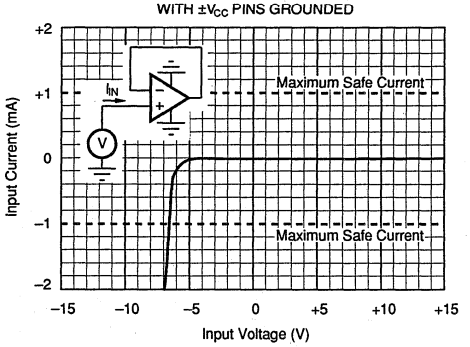
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



INPUT CURRENTS vs INPUT VOLTAGE
WITH ±V_{CC} PINS GROUNDED



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA121 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. As with most amplifiers, externally trimming the remaining offset can change drift performance by about 0.3µV/°C for each 100µV of adjusted offset. Note that the trim (Figure 1) is similar to operational amplifiers such as 741 and AD547. The OPA121 can replace most BIFET amplifiers by leaving the external null circuit unconnected.

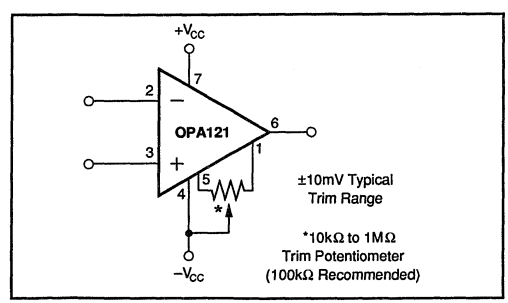


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Conventional monolithic FET operational amplifiers require external current-limiting resistors to protect their inputs against destructive currents that can flow when input FET gate-to-substrate isolation diodes are forward-biased. Most BIFET amplifiers can be destroyed by the loss of $-V_{CC}$.

Unlike BIFET amplifiers, the ***Difet*** OPA121 requires input current limiting resistors only if its input voltage is greater than 6V more negative than $-V_{CC}$. A 10kΩ series resistor will limit input current to a safe level with up to ±15V input levels even if both supply voltages are lost.

Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types),

this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift.

Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry.

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA121. To avoid leakage problems, it is recommended that the signal input lead of the OPA121 be wired to a Teflon™ standoff. If the OPA121 is to be soldered directly into a printed circuit board, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout. A "guard" pattern should completely surround the high-impedance input leads and should be connected to a low-impedance point which is at the signal input potential.

The amplifier case should be connected to any input shield or guard via pin 8. This insures that the amplifier itself is fully surrounded by guard potential, minimizing both leakage and noise pickup (see Figure #2).

If guarding is not required, pin 8 (case) should be connected to ground.

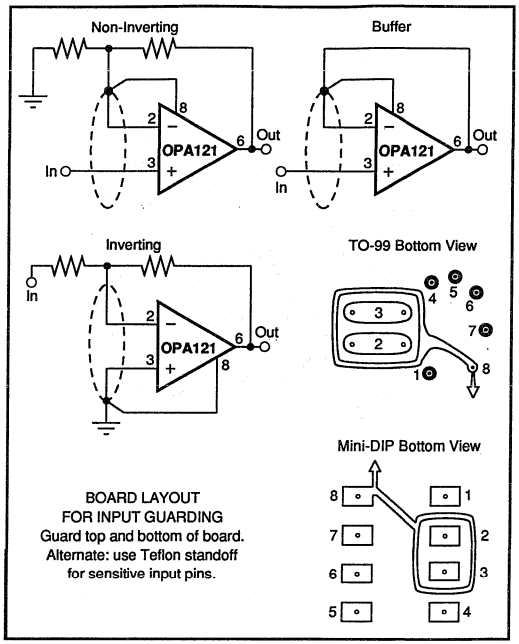


FIGURE 2. Connection of Input Guard.

BIAS CURRENT CHANGE VERSUS COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

The input bias currents of most popular BIFET operational amplifiers are affected by common-mode voltage (Figure 3). Higher input FET gate-to-drain voltage causes leakage and ionization (bias) currents to increase. Due to its cascode input stage, the extremely-low bias current of the OPA121 is not compromised by common-mode voltage.

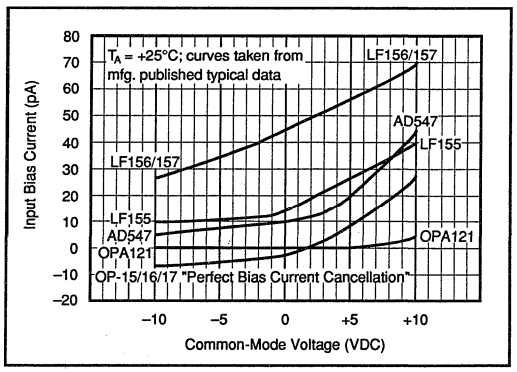
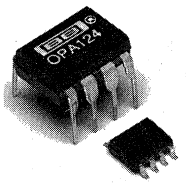


FIGURE 3. Input Bias Current vs Common-Mode Voltage.

Teflon™ E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA124

**ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

Low Noise Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 6nV/√Hz (10kHz)
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 1pA max
- LOW OFFSET: 250µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 2µV/°C max
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 120dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 100dB min
- AVAILABLE IN 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP AND 8-PIN SOIC PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION PHOTODIODE PREAMP
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The OPA124 is a precision monolithic dielectrically isolated FET (***Difet***®) operational amplifier. Outstanding performance characteristics allow its use in the most critical instrumentation applications.

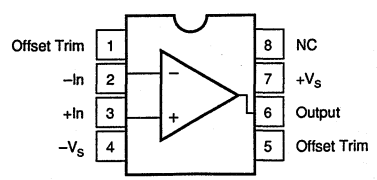
Noise, bias current, voltage offset, drift, open-loop gain, common-mode rejection, and power supply rejection are superior to BIFET® and CMOS amplifiers.

Very low bias current is obtained by dielectric isolation with on-chip guarding.

Laser trimming of thin-film resistors gives very low offset and drift. Extremely low noise is achieved with patented circuit design techniques. A cascode design allows high precision input specifications.

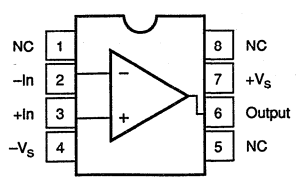
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View **Plastic DIP/OPA124P**



NC = No Connect

Top View **Plastic SOIC/OPA124U**



NC = No Connect

BIFET® National Semiconductor Corp., ***Difet***® Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

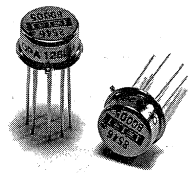
ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA124U/P			OPA124UA/PA			OPA124UB/PB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz			40	80		40	80		30	80	nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			15	40		15	40		11	40	nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			8	15		8	15		7	15	nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			6	8		6	8		6	8	nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz			0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2		0.6	1.2	µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			1.6	3.3		1.6	3.3		1.2	3.3	µVp-p
Current, f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			9.5	15		9.5	15		7.5	15	fAp-p
f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz			0.5	0.8		0.5	0.8		0.4	0.8	fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC			±750			±500			±250	µV
vs Temperature	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			±5			±3			±2	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_{CC} = ±10V to ±18V	88			90			100			dB
vs Temperature	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	84			86			90			dB
BIAS CURRENT[1]											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC			±5			±2			±1	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC			±5			±1			±0.5	pA
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	92			94			100			dB
vs Temperature	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	86			86			90			dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	106			106			120			dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Unity Gain, Small Signal			1.5			1.5			1.5		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ	16	32		16	32		16	32		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	1	2		1	2		1	2		V/µs
THD			0.0003			0.0003			0.0003		%
Settling Time, 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		6			6			6		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10			10			10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive[2]	Gain = –1		5			5			5		µs
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±12		±11	±12		±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5.5	±10		±5.5	±10		±5.5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100			100			100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	40		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated		±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5		2.5	3.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	T_{MIN} and T_{MAX}	–25		+85	–25		+85	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+125	–65		+125	–65		+125	°C
θ Junction-Ambient: PDIP			90			90			90		°C/W
SOIC			100			100			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. For performance at other temperatures see Typical Performance Curves. (2) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA128

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Difet® Electrometer-Grade OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- ULTRA-LOW BIAS CURRENT: 75fA max
- LOW OFFSET: 500µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 5µV/°C max
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 110dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 90dB min
- IMPROVED REPLACEMENT FOR AD515 AND AD549

APPLICATIONS

- ELECTROMETER
- MASS SPECTROMETER
- CHROMATOGRAPH
- ION GAUGE
- PHOTODETECTOR
- RADIATION-HARD EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

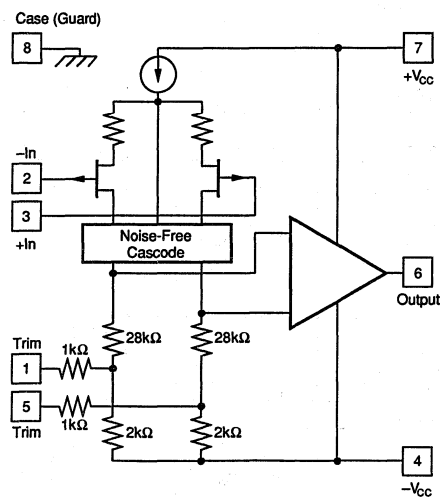
The OPA128 is an ultra-low bias current monolithic operational amplifier. Using advanced geometry dielectrically-isolated FET (*Difet*®) inputs, this monolithic amplifier achieves a performance level exceeding even the best hybrid electrometer amplifiers.

Laser-trimmed thin-film resistors give outstanding voltage offset and drift performance.

A noise-free cascode and low-noise processing give the OPA128 excellent low-level signal handling capabilities. Flicker noise is very low.

The OPA128 is an improved pin-for-pin replacement for the AD515.

Difet® Burr-Brown Corp.



OPA128 Simplified Circuit

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. Pin 8 connected to ground.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA128JM			OPA128KM			OPA128LM			OPA128SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT														
BIAS CURRENT[1]														
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$		±150	±300		±75	±150		±40	±75		±75	±150	fA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]														
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$		65			30			30			30		fA
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]														
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±260	±1000		±140	±500		±140	±500		±140	±500	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			±20			±10			±5			±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection		80	120		90	120		90	120		90	120		dB
			±1	±100		±1	±32		±1	±32		±1	±32	µV/V
NOISE														
Voltage: f_O = 10Hz			92			92			92			92		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			78			78			78			78		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			27			27			27			27		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			15			15			15			15		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz			2.4			2.4			2.4			2.4		µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			4			4			4			4		µVp-p
Current: f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			4.2			3			2.3			3		fA, p-p
f_O = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			0.22			0.16			0.12			0.16		fA/√Hz
IMPEDANCE														
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{15} || 2			10^{15} || 2			10^{15} || 2			10^{15} || 2		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE[4]														
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±12		±10	±12		±10	±12		±10	±12		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	80	118		90	118		90	118		90	118		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC														
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	94	128		110	128		110	128		110	128		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE														
Unity Gain, Small Signal	[2]	0.5	1		0.5	1		0.5	1		0.5	1		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ		47			47			47			47		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	0.5	3		1	3		1	3		1	3		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		5			5			5			5		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10			10			10			10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive[3]	Gain = –1		5			5			5			5		µs
RATED OUTPUT														
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±13		±10	±13		±10	±13		±10	±13		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100			100			100			100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000			1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	34	55	10	34	55	10	34	55	10	34	55	mA
POWER SUPPLY														
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		0.9	1.5		0.9	1.5		0.9	1.5		0.9	1.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE														
Specification	Ambient Temp.	0		+70	0		+70	0		+70	–55		+125	°C
Operating	Ambient Temp.	–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
Storage	Ambient Temp.	–65		+150	–65		+150	–65		+150	–65		+150	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			200			200			200			200		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. Bias current doubles approximately every 11°C. (2) Sample tested. (3) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive. (4) If it is possible for the input voltage to exceed the supply voltage, a series protection resistor should be added to limit input current to 0.5mA. The input devices can withstand overload currents of 0.3mA indefinitely without damage.

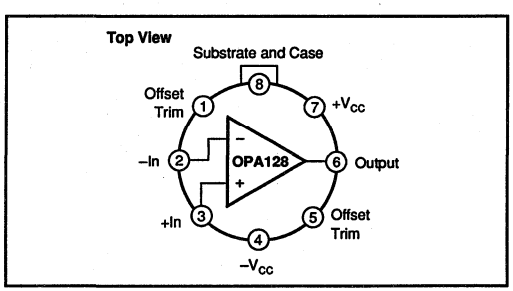
ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ and T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA128JM			OPA128KM			OPA128LM			OPA128SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE														
Specification Range	Ambient Temp.	0		+70	0		+70	0		+70	–55		+125	°C
INPUT														
BIAS CURRENT[1]														
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±2.5	±8		±1.3	±4		±0.7	±2		±43	±170	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]														
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		1.1			0.6			0.6			18		pA
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]														
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC			±2.2mV			±1mV			±750			±1.5mV	µV
Average Drift				±20			±10			±5			±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection		74	114		80	114		80	114		80	106		dB
			±2	±200		±2	±100		±2	±100		±5	±100	µV/V
VOLTAGE RANGE[2]														
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Commmon-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	74	112		80	112		80	112		74	104		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC														
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	90	125		104	125		104	125		90	122		dB
RATED OUTPUT														
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10			±10			±10			±10			V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5			±5			±5			±5			mA
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC	10	22		10	22		10	22		10	18		mA
POWER SUPPLY														
Current, Quiescent	I = 0mADC		0.9	1.8		0.9	1.8		0.9	1.8		0.9	2	mA

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. (2) If it is possible for the input voltage to exceed the supply voltage, a series protection resistor should be added to limit input current to 0.5mA. The input devices can withstand overload currents of 0.3mA indefinitely without damage.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	500mW
Differential Input Voltage	±36VDC
Input Voltage Range	±18VDC
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit Duration[2]	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

NOTES: (1) Packages must be derated based on θ_{CA} = 150°C/W or θ_{JA} = 200°C/W. (2) Short circuit may be to power supply common only. Rating applies to +25°C ambient. Observe dissipation limit and T_J.

ORDERING INFORMATION

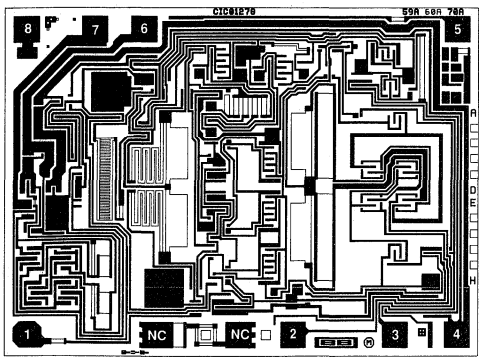
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	BIAS CURRENT, max (fA)
OPA128JM	TO-99	0°C to +70°C	±300
OPA128KM	TO-99	0°C to +70°C	±150
OPA128LM	TO-99	0°C to +70°C	±75
OPA128SM	TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	±150
OPA128JD	DICE	0°C to +70°C	

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA128JM	TO-99	001
OPA128KM	TO-99	001
OPA128LM	TO-99	001
OPA128SM	TO-99	001
OPA128JD	DICE	–

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA128 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim
2	–In
3	+In
4	$-V_{cc}$
5	Offset Trim
6	Output
7	$+V_{cc}$
8	Substrate
NC	No Connection

Substrate Bias: Isolated, normally connected to common.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

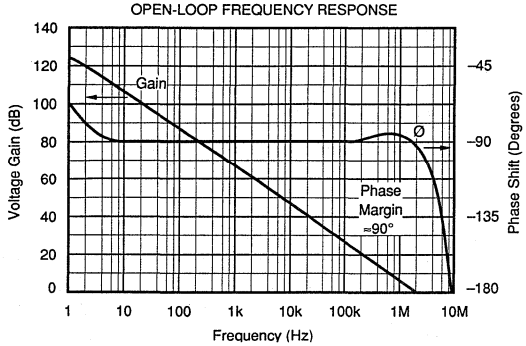
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	96 x 71 ±5	2.44 x 1.80 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

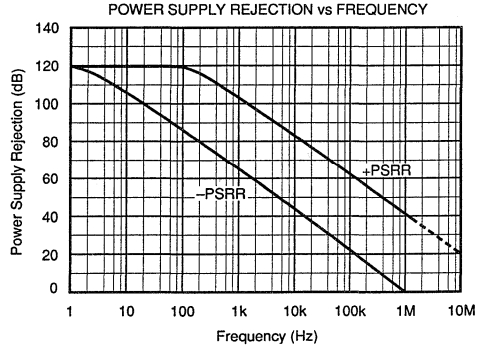
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

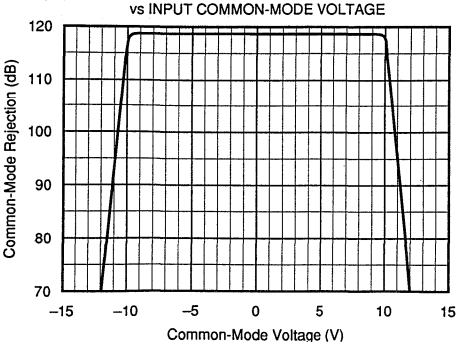
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



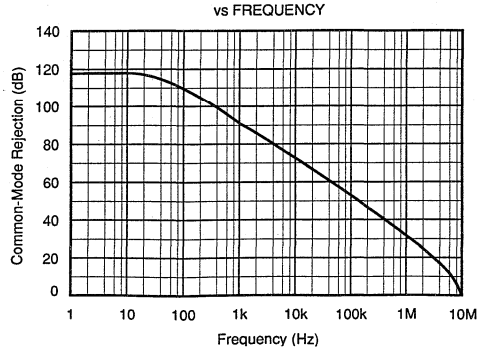
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



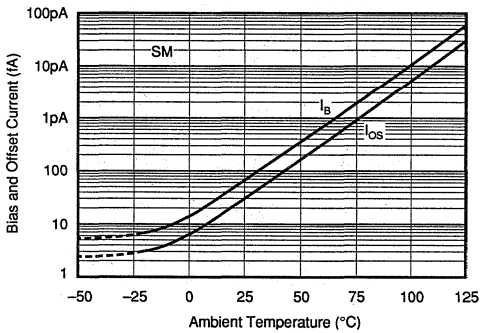
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



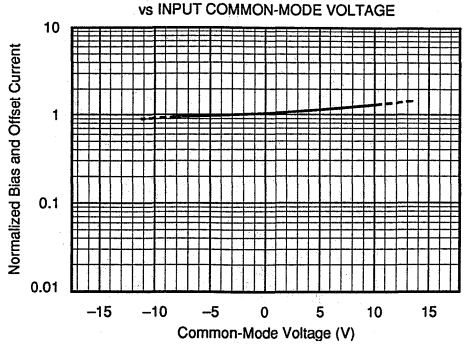
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, +15VDC unless otherwise noted.

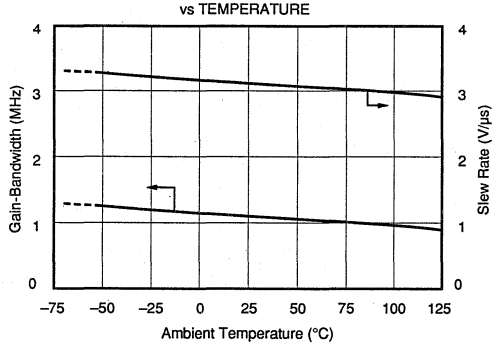
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



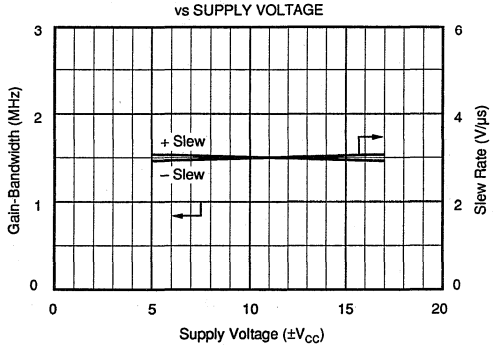
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



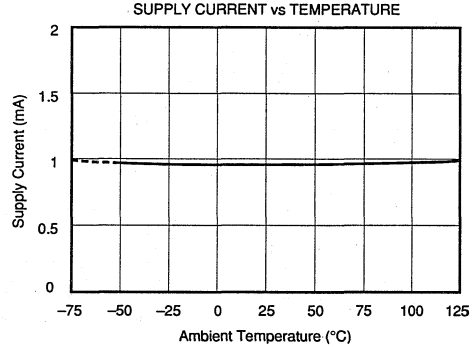
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



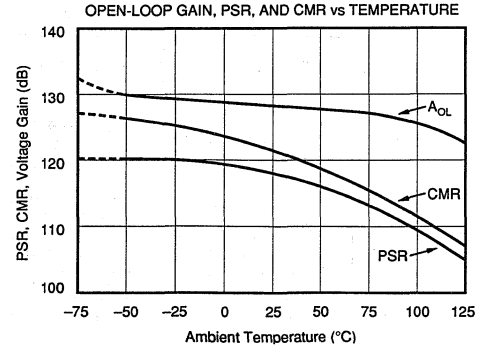
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



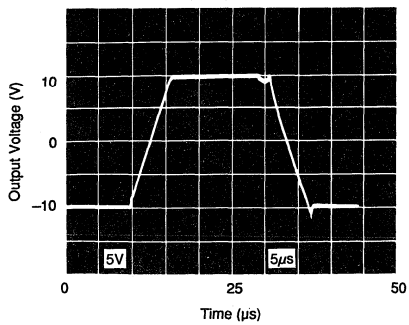
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, PSR, AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



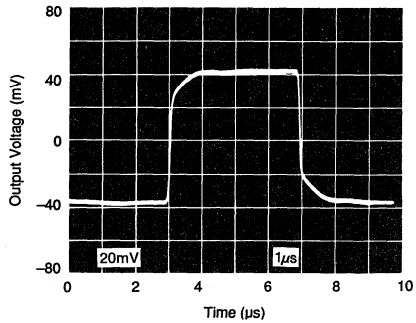
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, +15VDC unless otherwise noted.

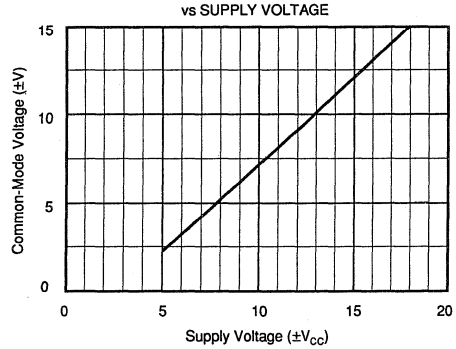
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



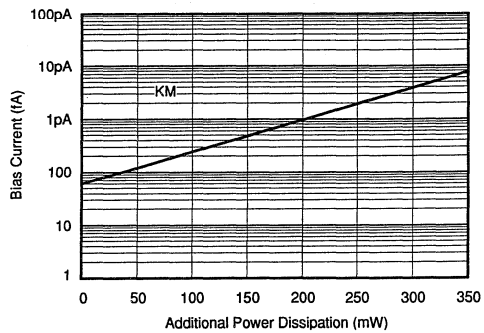
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



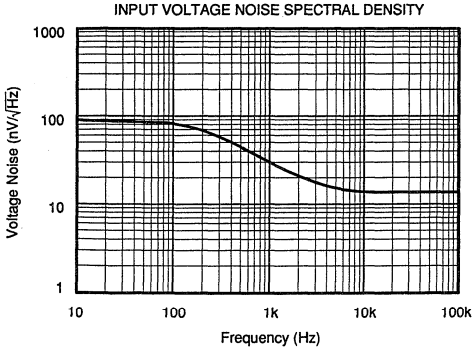
COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



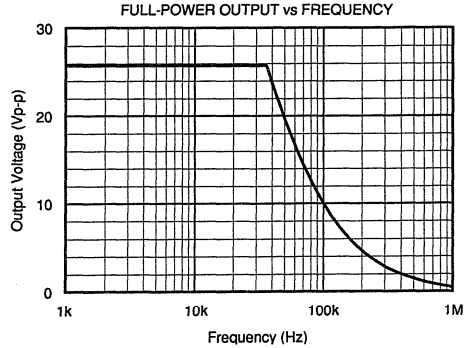
BIAS CURRENT vs ADDITIONAL POWER DISSIPATION



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



FULL-POWER OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA128 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. As with most amplifiers, externally trimming the remaining offset can change drift performance by about 0.3µV/°C for each 100µV of adjusted effort. Note that the trim (Figure 1) is similar to operational amplifiers such as HA-5180 and AD515. The OPA128 can replace many other amplifiers by leaving the external null circuit unconnected.

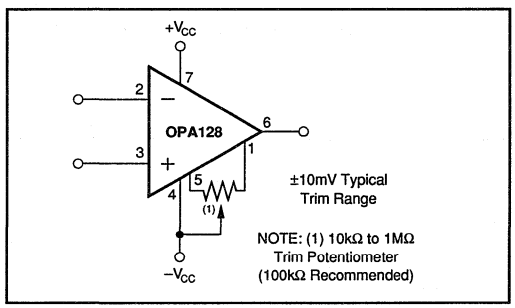


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Conventional monolithic FET operational amplifiers' inputs must be protected against destructive currents that can flow when input FET gate-to-substrate isolation diodes are forward-biased. Most BIFET® amplifiers can be destroyed by the loss of $-V_{CC}$.

Because of its dielectric isolation, no special protection is needed on the OPA128. Of course, the differential and common-mode voltage limits should be observed.

Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types), this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift.

Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry. Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA128. To avoid leakage problems, it is recommended that the signal input lead of the OPA128 be wired to a Teflon standoff. If the input is to be soldered directly into a printed circuit board, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout. A "guard" pattern should completely surround the high impedance input leads and should be connected to a low impedance point which is at the signal input potential.

The amplifier case should be connected to any input shield or guard via pin 8. This insures that the amplifier itself is fully surrounded by guard potential, minimizing both leakage and noise pickup (see Figure 2).

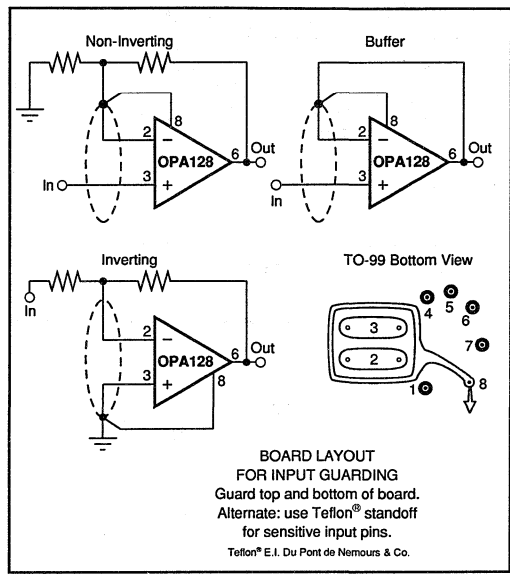


FIGURE 2. Connection of Input Guard.

Triboelectric charge (static electricity generated by friction) can be a troublesome noise source from cables connected to the input of an electrometer amplifier. Special low-noise cable will minimize this effect but the optimum solution is to mount the signal source directly at the electrometer input with short, rigid, wiring to preclude microphonic noise generation.

TESTING

Accurately testing the OPA128 is extremely difficult due to its high level of performance. Ordinary test equipment may not be able to resolve the amplifier's extremely low bias current.

Inaccurate bias current measurements can be due to:

1. Test socket leakage
2. Unclean package
3. Humidity or dew point condensation
4. Circuit contamination from fingerprints or anti-static treatment chemicals
5. Test ambient temperature
6. Load power dissipation

BIFET® National Semiconductor Corp.

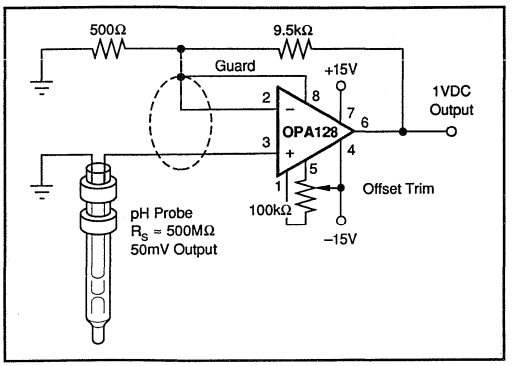


FIGURE 3. High Impedance ($10^{15}\Omega$) Amplifier.

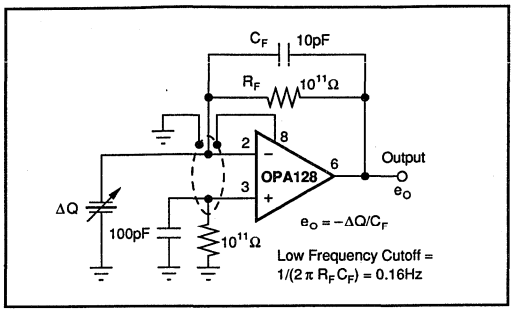


FIGURE 4. Piezoelectric Transducer Charge Amplifier.

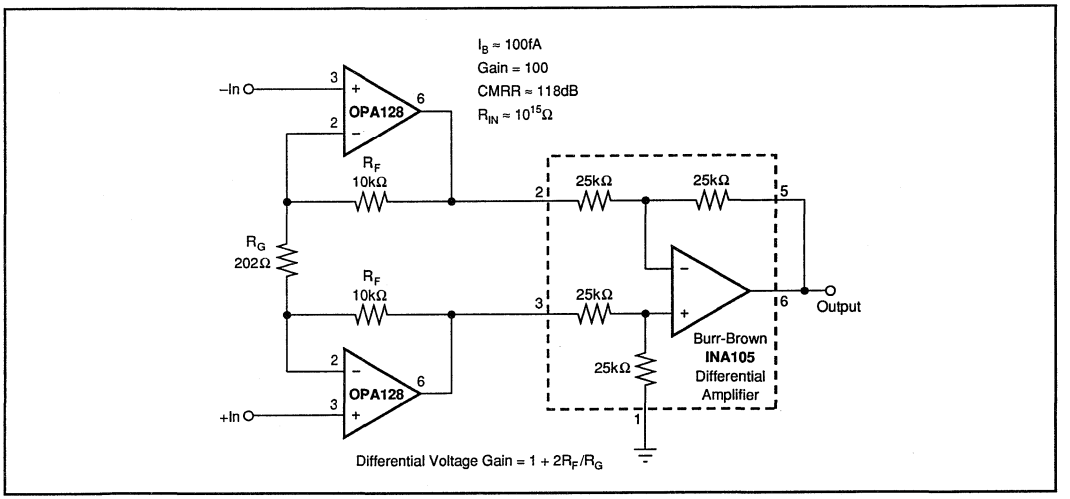


FIGURE 5. FET Input Instrumentation Amplifier for Biomedical Applications.

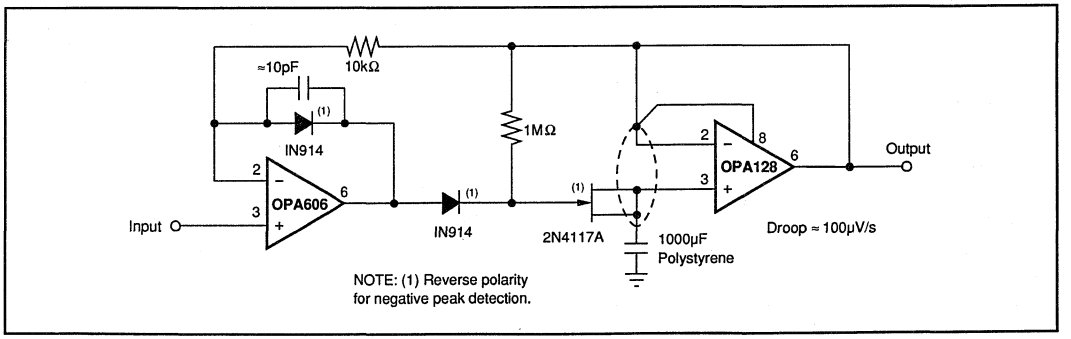


FIGURE 6. Low-Droop Positive Peak Detector.

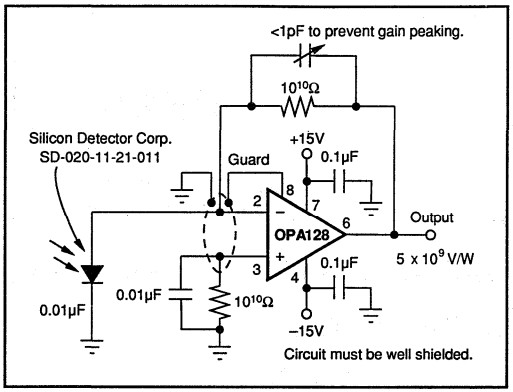


FIGURE 7. Sensitive Photodiode Amplifier.

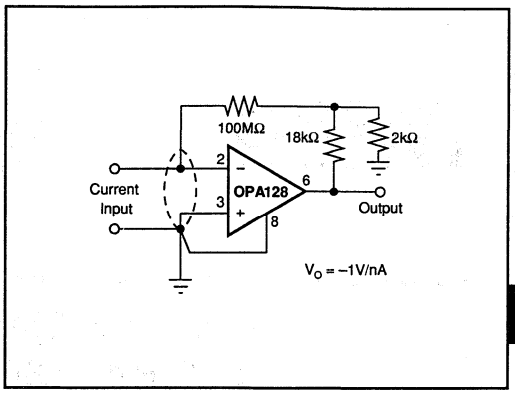


FIGURE 8. Current-to-Voltage Converter.

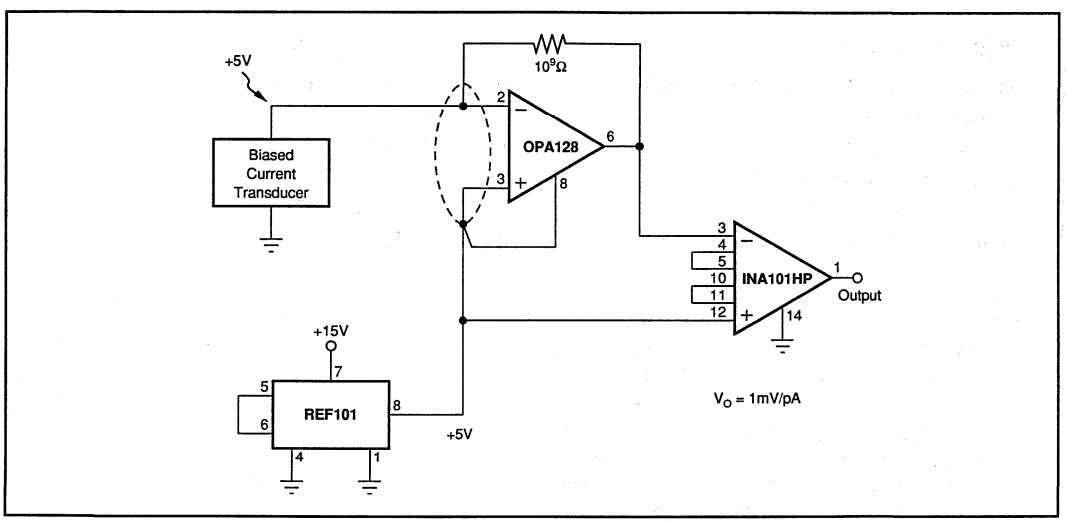
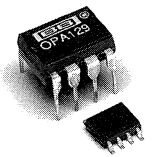


FIGURE 9. Biased Current-to-Voltage Converter.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA129

ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Ultra-Low Bias Current *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- ULTRA-LOW BIAS CURRENT: 250fA max
- LOW OFFSET: 1.5mV max
- LOW DRIFT: 15µV/°C max
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 94dB min
- LOW NOISE: 15nV√Hz at 10kHz
- 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP and SOIC PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

- PHOTODETECTOR PREAMP
- CHROMATOGRAPHY
- ELECTROMETER AMPLIFIERS
- MASS SPECTROMETER
- pH PROBE AMPLIFIER
- ION GAUGE MEASUREMENT

DESCRIPTION

The OPA129 is an ultra-low bias current, monolithic operational amplifier implementing advanced geometry dielectrically-isolated FET ***(Difet)*** inputs.

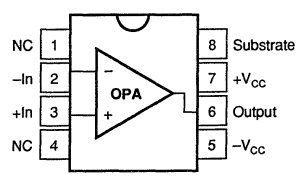
The OPA129 has guaranteed maximum bias current of 250fA and is available in both an 8-pin plastic DIP and an 8-pin plastic SOIC package. In addition, the pinout has been optimized to conserve the benefits of the inherent low bias current. The offset control pins have been deleted plus the $-V_{CC}$ supply pin has been moved to the pin 5 position. This new configuration significantly reduces errors due to external PC board leakage by moving high potentials to the opposite side of the package thereby completely isolating the negative and positive input pins.

Difet design and fabrication eliminates isolation-junction leakage current which is the main contributor to the input bias current of conventional monolithic FETs. This approach also provides improved CMRR and PSRR performance compared to small-geometry FETs or CMOS designs. In addition, the ***Difet*** process provides higher bandwidth and the ability to swing a full 20V range for improved signal-to-noise performance with loads as large as 2kΩ.

Difet® Burr-Brown Corp.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Top View **DIP/SOIC (OPA129P/OPA129U)**



NC = No Connect

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-1195

SPECIFICATIONS

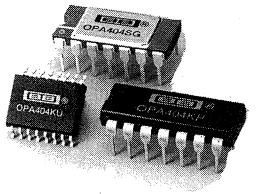
ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA129 MIN	OPA129 TYP	OPA129 MAX	UNITS
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]	V_{CM} = 0VDC, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$		±75	±250	fA
IINPUT OFFSET CURRENT[1]	V_{CM} = 0VDC, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$		±30		fA
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]					
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.5	±1.5	mV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			±15	µV/°C
Supply Rejection		80	120		dB
			±1	±100	µV/V
NOISE					
Voltage	f_O = 10Hz		92		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 100Hz		78		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 1kHz		27		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 10kHz		15		nV/√Hz
	f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz		2.4		µVrms
	f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		4		µVp-p
Current	f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		3		fA, p-p
	f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz		0.16		fA/√Hz
IMPEDANCE					
Differential			$10^{13} \| 1$		Ω | pF
Common-Mode			$10^{15} \| 2$		Ω | pF
VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±12		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	80	118		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	94	128		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Unity Gain, Small Signal		0.5	1		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ		47		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	0.5	3		V/µs
Settling TIme, 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		5		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive[2]	Gain = –1		5		µs
RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±13		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	29	40	mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Voltage			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		0.9	1.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification	T_{MIN} and T_{MAX}	0		+70	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			160		°C/W
PDIP			90		°C/W
SOIC			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. Bias current doubles approximately every +11°C (2) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA404

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Quad High-Speed Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 6.4MHz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 35V/µs
- LOW OFFSET: ±750µV max
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: ±4pA max
- LOW SETTLING: 1.5µs to 0.01%
- STANDARD QUAD PINOUT

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- SONAR, ULTRASOUND
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- DETECTOR ARRAYS

DESCRIPTION

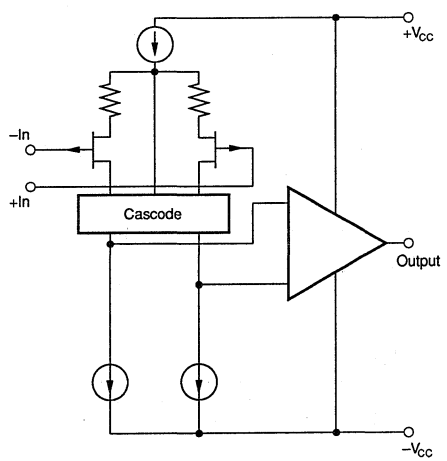
The OPA404 is a high performance monolithic ***Difet***® (dielectrically-isolated FET) quad operational amplifier. It offers an unusual combination of very-low bias current together with wide bandwidth and fast slew rate.

Noise, bias current, voltage offset, drift, and speed are superior to BIFET® amplifiers.

Laser-trimming of thin-film resistors gives very low offset and drift—the best available in a quad FET op amp.

The OPA404's input cascode design allows high precision input specifications and uncompromised high-speed performance.

Standard quad op amp pin configuration allows upgrading of existing designs to higher performance levels. The OPA404 is unity-gain stable.



OPA404 Simplified Circuit
(Each Amplifier)

Difet®, Burr-Brown Corp.
BIFET®, National Semiconductor Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA404AG, KP, KU[1] MIN	OPA404AG, KP, KU[1] TYP	OPA404AG, KP, KU[1] MAX	OPA404BG MIN	OPA404BG TYP	OPA404BG MAX	OPA404SG MIN	OPA404SG TYP	OPA404SG MAX	UNITS
INPUT											
NOISE											
Voltage: f_O = 10Hz			32			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			19			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			15			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			12			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz			1.4			*			*		µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.95			*			*		µVp-p
Current: f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			12			*			*		fA, p-p
f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz			0.6			*			*		fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±260	±1mV		*	±750		*	*	µV
KP, KU			±750	±2.5mV							µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±3			*			*		µV/°C
KP, KU			±5								µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$\pm V_{CC}$ = 12V to 18V	80	100		86	*		*	*		dB
KP, KU		76	100								dB
Channel Separation	100Hz, R_L = 2kΩ		125			*			*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±1	±8		*	±4		*	*	pA
KP, KU			±1	±12							pA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.5	8		*	4		*	*	pA
KP, KU			0.5	12							pA
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			$10^{13} \| 1$			*			*		Ω | pF
Common-Mode			$10^{14} \| 3$			*			*		Ω | pF
VOTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10.5	+13, –11		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	88	100		92	*		*	*		dB
KP, KU		84	100								dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq$ 2kΩ	88	100		92	*		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Gain Bandwidth	Gain = 100	4	6.4		5	*		*	*		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ		570			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	24	35		28	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		0.6			*			*		µs
0.01%	C_L = 100 pF, 10V Step		1.5			*			*		µs
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11.5	+13.2, –13.8		*	*		*	*		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		*	*		*	*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, Open Loop		80			*			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			*			*		pF
Short Circuit Current		±10	±27	±40	*	*	*	*	*	*	mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		VDC
Voltage Range,											
Derated Performance		±5		±18	*		*	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		9	10		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	Ambient Temperature	–25		+85	*		*	–55		+125	°C
KP, KU		0		+70							°C
Operating	Ambient Temperature	–55		+125	*		*	*		*	°C
KP, KU		–25		+85							°C
Storage	Ambient Temperature	–65		+150	*		*	*		*	°C
KP, KU		–40		+125							°C
θ Junction-Ambient			100			*			*		°C/W
KP, KU			120/100								°C/W

*Specifications same as OPA404AG.

NOTE: (1) OPA404KU may be marked OPA404U.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA404AG, KP, KU			OPA404BG			OPA404SG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification Range	Ambient Temperature	–25		+85	*		*	–55		+125	°C
KP, KU		0		+70							°C
INPUT											
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±450	2mV		*	±1.5mV		±550	±2.5mV	µV
KP KU			±1	±3.5							mV
Average Drift			±3			*			*		µV/°C
KP, KU			±5								µV/°C
Supply Rejection		75	96		80	*		70	93		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±32	±200		*	±100		±500	±5nA	pA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		17	100		*	50		260	2.5nA	pA
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±12.7, –10.6		*	*		±10	+12.6, –10.5		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	82	99		86	*		80	88		dB
KP, KU		80	99								dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	82	94		86	*		80	88		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11.5	±12.9, –13.8		*	*		±11	+12.7, –13.8		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±9		*	*		*	±8		mA
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC	±8	±20	±50	*	*	*	*	*	*	mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		9.3	10.5		*	*		9.4	11	mA

* Specification same as OPA404AG.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA404KP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
OPA404KU[1]	16-Pin Plastic SOIC	0°C to +70°C
OPA404AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA404BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA404SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–55°C to +125°C

NOTE: (1) OPA404KU may be marked OPA404U.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA404KP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	010
OPA404KU[2]	16-Pin Plastic SOIC	211
OPA404AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
OPA404BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
OPA404SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169

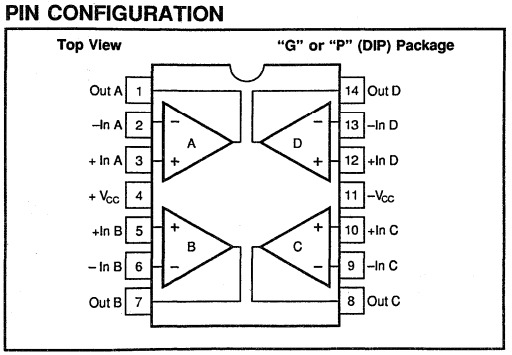
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book. (2) OPA404KU may be marked OPA404U.

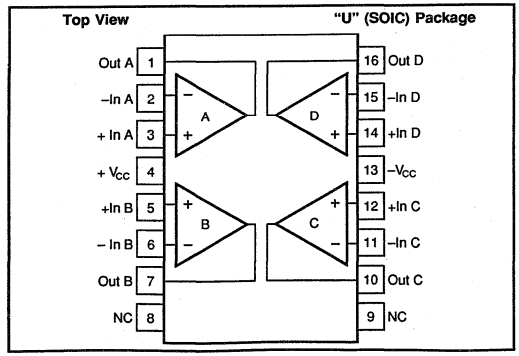
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply ..... ±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1] 1000mW
Differential Input Voltage[2] ..... ±36VDC
Input Voltage Range[2] ..... ±18VDC
Storage Temperature Range ..... P, U = –40°C/+125°C, G = –65°C/+150°C
Operating Temperature Range ..... P, U = –25°C/+85°C, G = –55°C/+125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) ..... 300°C
SOIC (soldering, 3s) ..... +260°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration[3] ..... Continuous
Junction Temperature ..... +175°C

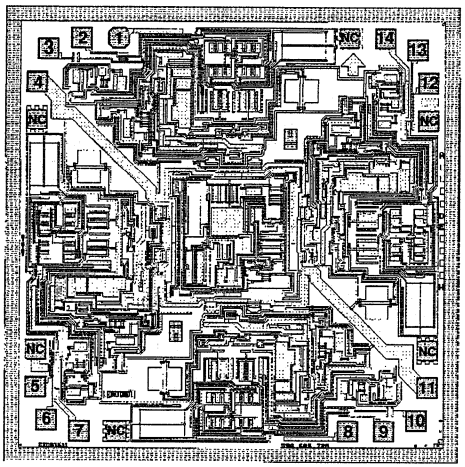
NOTES: (1) Packages must be derated based on θ_{JC} = 30°C/W or θ_{JA} = 120°C/W. (2) For supply voltages less than ±18VDC the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to: 18V > V_{IN} > $-V_{CC}$ – 8V. See Figure 2. (3) Short circuit may be to power supply common only. Rating applies to +25°C ambient. Observe dissipation limit and T_J.

PIN CONFIGURATION





DICE INFORMATION



OPA404 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Output A	8	Output C
2	–Input A	9	–Input C
3	+Input A	10	+Input C
4	$+V_{CC}$	11	$-V_{CC}$
5	+Input B	12	+Input D
6	–Input B	13	–Input D
7	Output B	14	Output D

Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$
NC: No connection

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

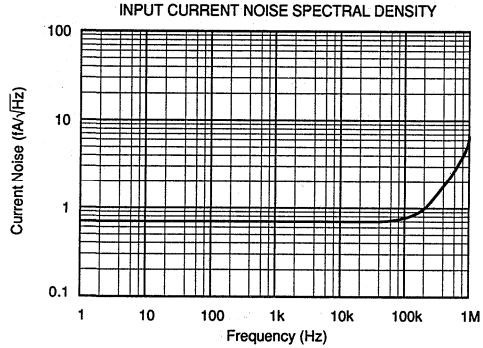
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	108 x 108 ±5	2.74 x 2.74 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

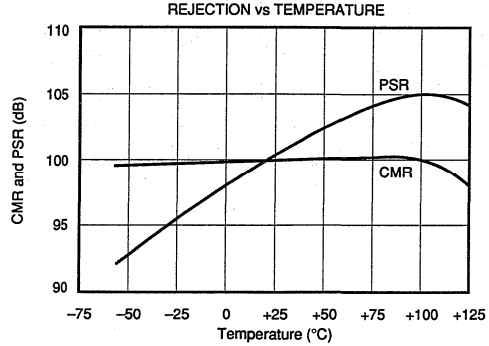
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

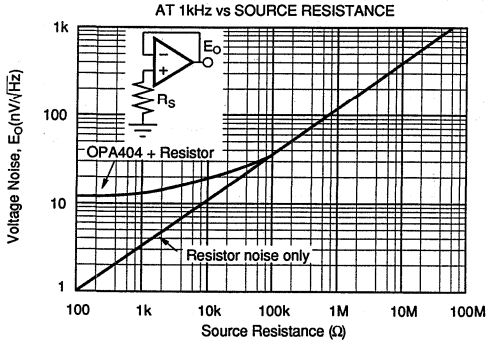
INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



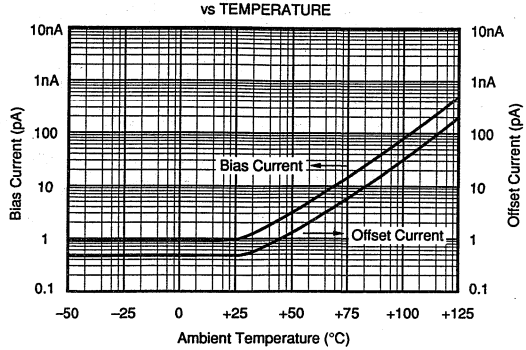
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs TEMPERATURE



TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY AT 1kHz vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



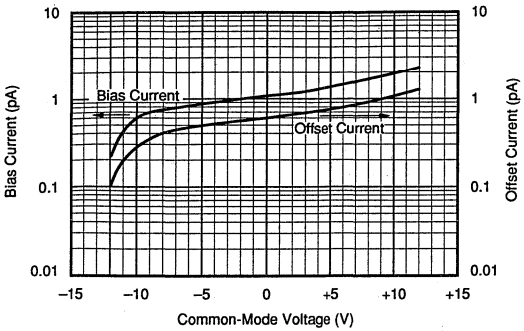
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



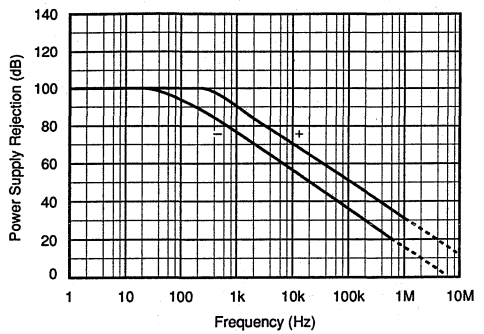
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

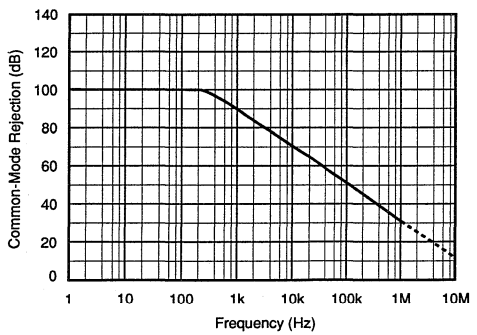
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



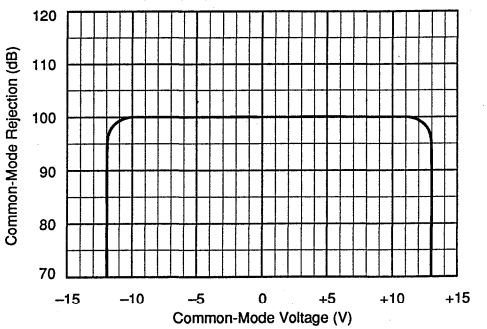
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION
vs FREQUENCY



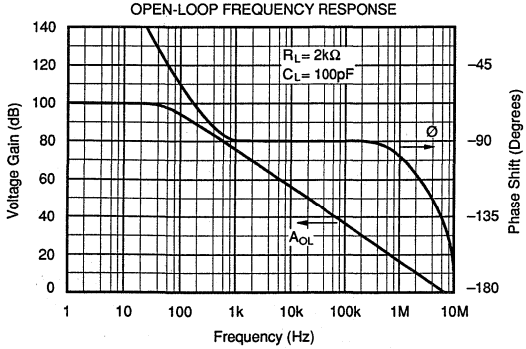
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs FREQUENCY



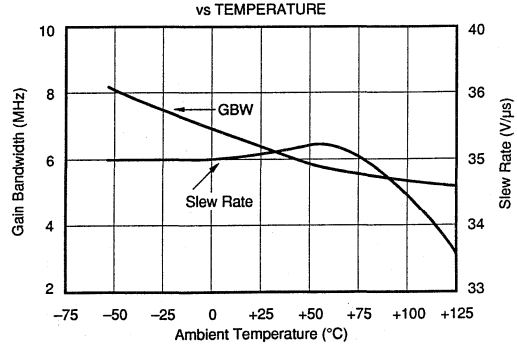
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



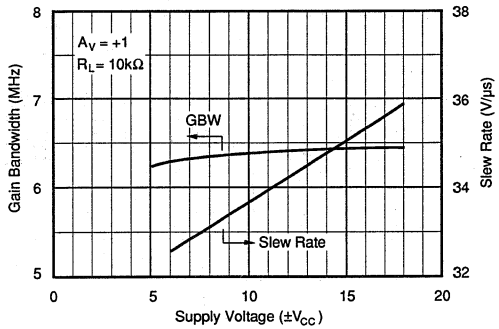
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs TEMPERATURE



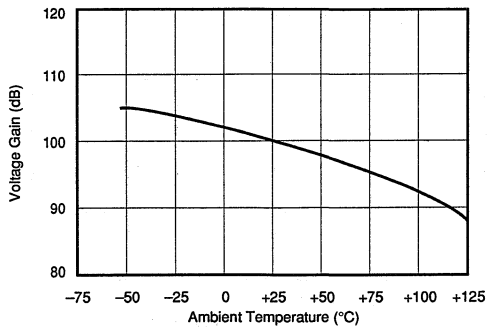
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

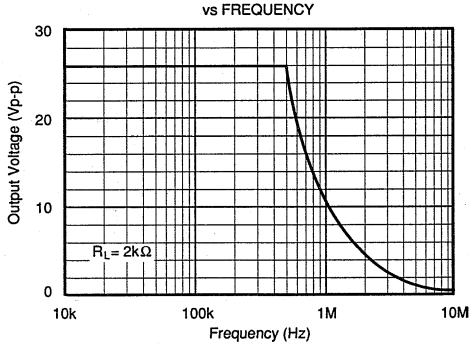
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



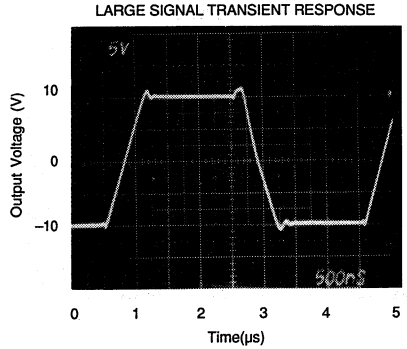
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



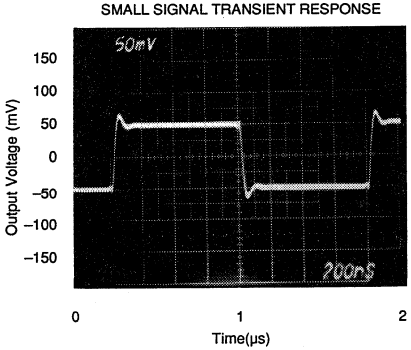
MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



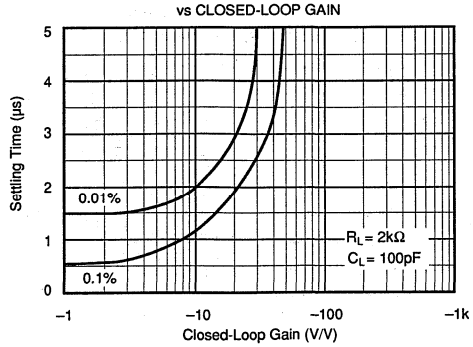
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



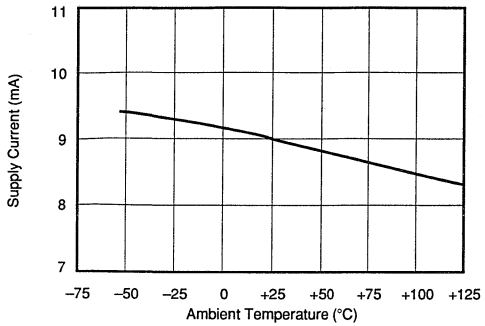
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



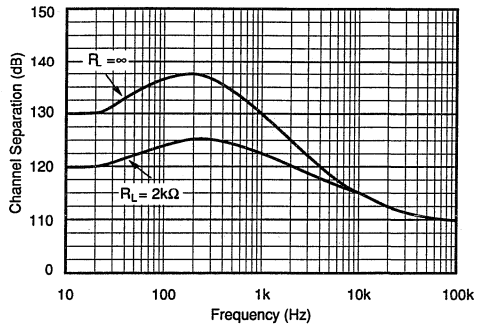
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

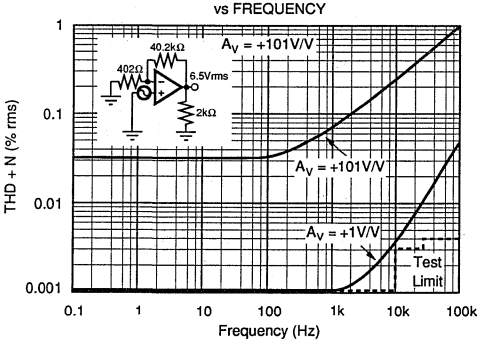
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



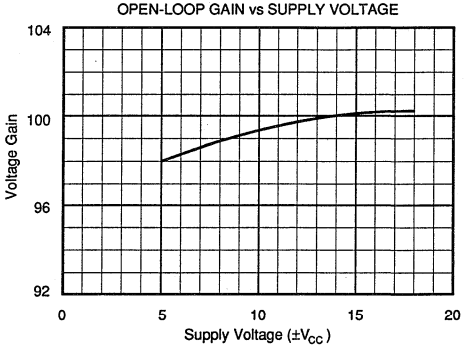
CHANNEL SEPARATION vs FREQUENCY



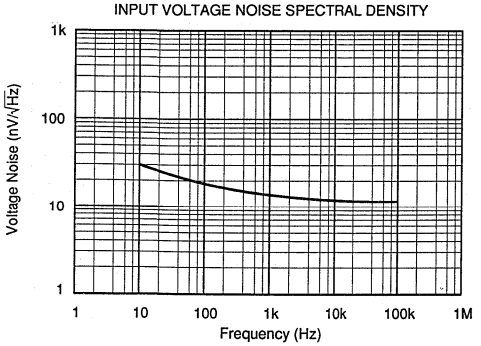
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA404 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. If desired, offset voltage can be trimmed by summing (see Figure 1). With this trim method there will be no degradation of input offset drift.

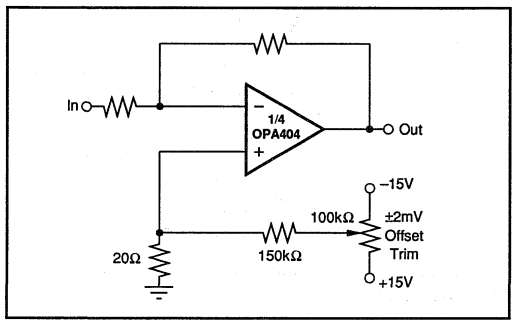


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Conventional monlithic FET operational amplifiers require external current-limiting resistors to protect their inputs against destructive currents that can flow when input FET gate-to-substrate isolation diodes are forward-biased. Most BIFET amplifiers can be destroyed by the loss of $-V_{CC}$.

Unlike BIFET amplifiers, the ***Difet*** OPA404 requires input current limiting resistors only if its input voltage is greater than 8 volts more negative than $-V_{CC}$. A 10kΩ series resistor will limit the input current to a safe value with up to ±15V input levels even if both supply voltages are lost. (See Figure 2 and Absolute Maximum Ratings).

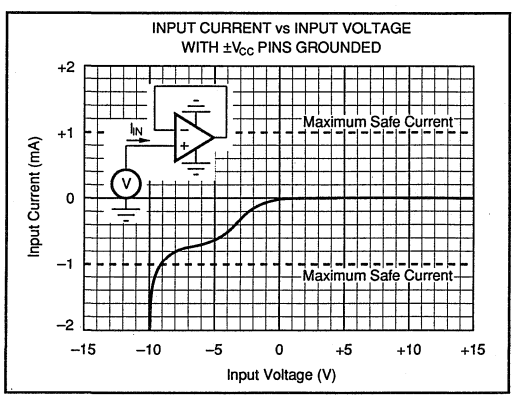


FIGURE 2. Input Current vs Input Voltage with $\pm V_{CC}$ Pins Grounded.

Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types), this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift.

Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry.

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA404. To avoid leakage, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout. A "guard" pattern should completely surround the high impedance input leads and should be connected to a low-impedance point which is at the signal input potential. (See Figure 3).

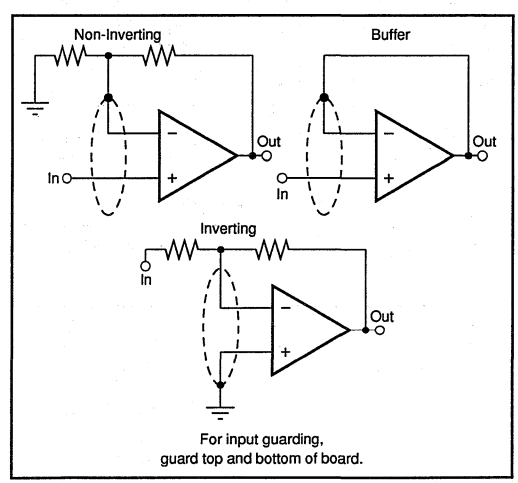


FIGURE 3. Connection of Input Guard.

HANDLING AND TESTING

Measuring the unusually low bias current of the OPA404 is difficult without specialized test equipment; most commercial benchtop testers cannot accurately measure the OPA404 bias current. Low-leakage test sockets and special test fixtures are recommended if incoming inspection of bias current is to be performed.

To prevent surface leakage between pins, the DIP package should not be handled by bare fingers. Oils and salts from fingerprints or careless handling can create leakage currents that exceed the specified OPA404 bias currents.

If necessary, DIP packages and PC board assemblies can be cleaned with Freon TF®, baked for 30 minutes at 85°C, rinsed with de-ionized water, and baked again for 30 minutes at 85°C. Surface contamination can be prevented by the application of a high-quality conformal coating to the cleaned PC board assembly.

BIAS CURRENT CHANGE VERSUS COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

The input bias currents of most popular BIFET operational amplifiers are affected by common-mode voltage (Figure 4). Higher input FET gate-to-drain voltage causes leakage and ionization (bias) currents to increase. Due to its cascode input stage, the extremely-low bias current of the OPA404 is not compromised by common-mode voltage.

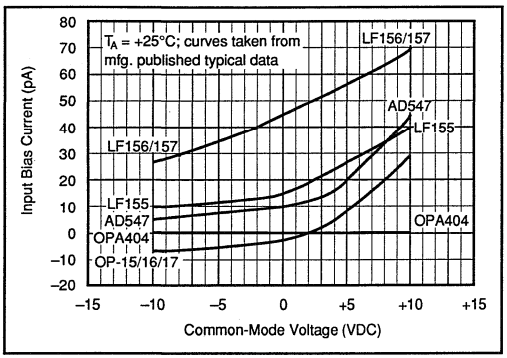


FIGURE 4. Input Bias Current vs Common-Mode Voltage.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

Figures 5 through 11 are circuit diagrams of various applications for the OPA404.

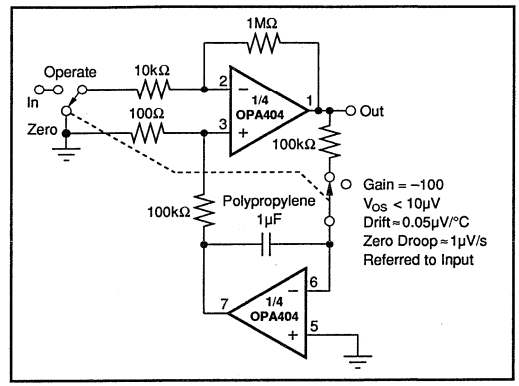


FIGURE 5. Auto-Zero Amplifier.

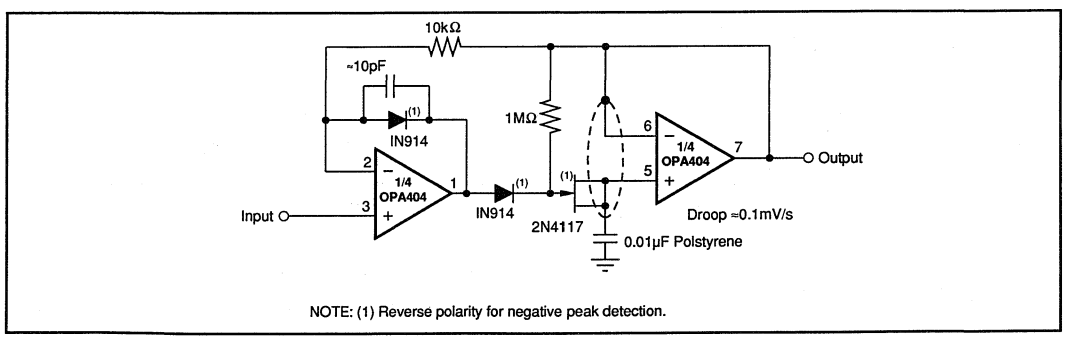


FIGURE 6. Low-Droop Positive Peak Detector.

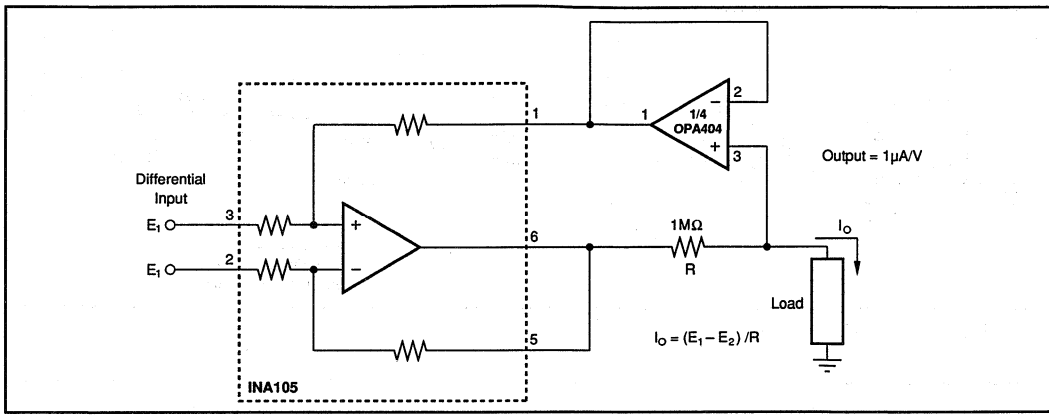


FIGURE 7. Voltage-Controlled Microamp Current Source.

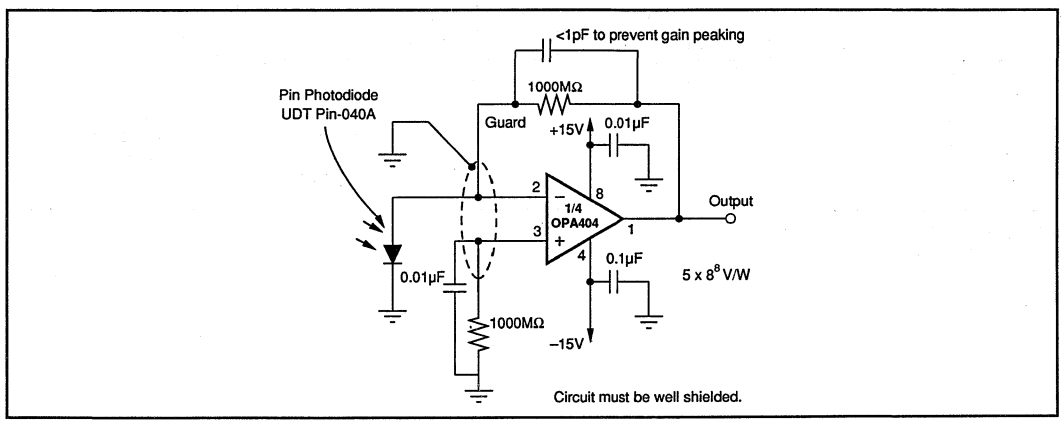


FIGURE 8. Sensitive Photodiode Amplifier.

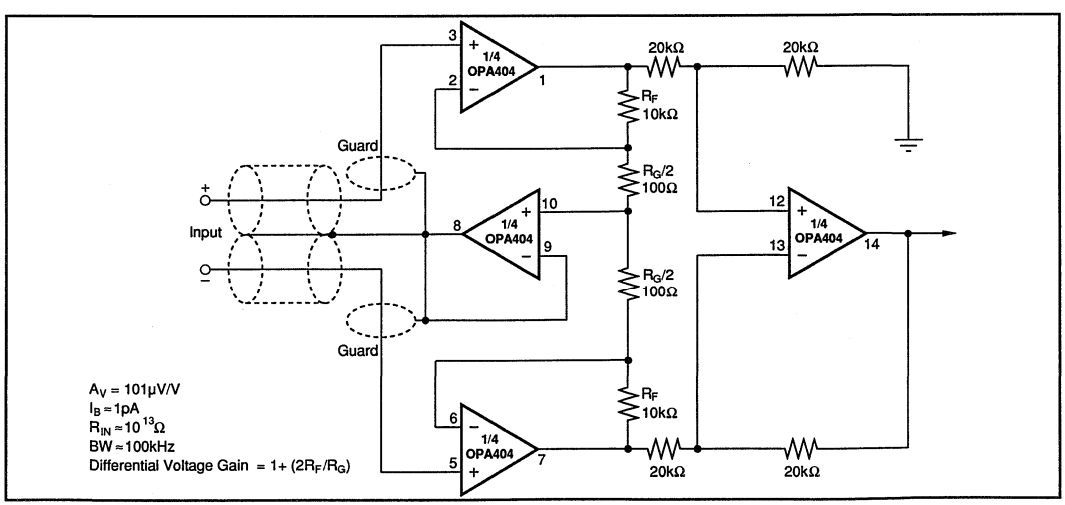


FIGURE 9. FET Instrumentation Amplifier with Shield Driver.

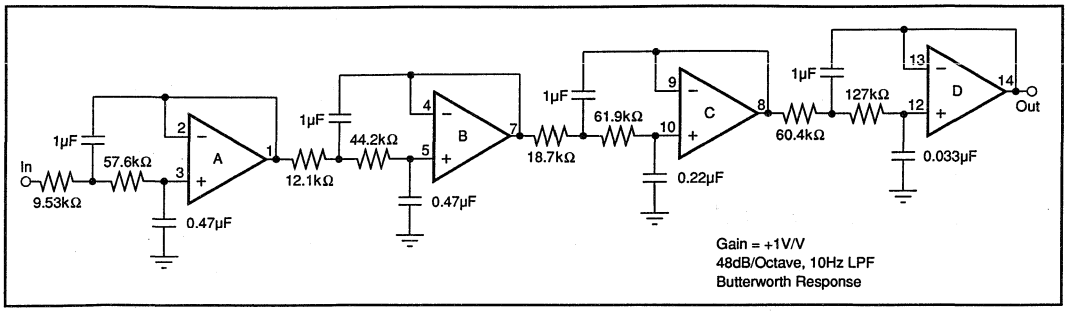


FIGURE 10. 8-Pole 10Hz Low-Pass Filter.

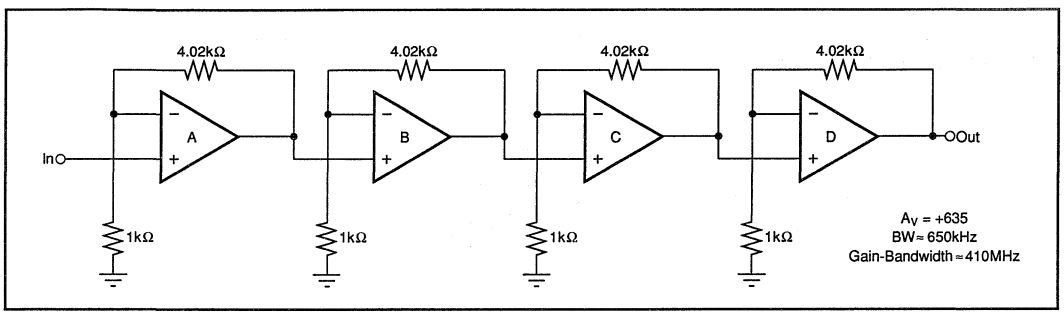
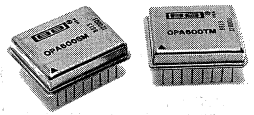


FIGURE 11. Wide-Band Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA600

ABRIDGED DATA SHEET
For Additional Technical Information, Request PDS-672.

Fast-Settling Wideband OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- FAST SETTLING: 80ns to ±0.1%
  100ns to ±0.01%
- FULL DIFFERENTIAL FET INPUT
- –25°C to +85°C AND –55°C to +125°C TEMPERATURE RANGES
- ±10V OUTPUT: 200mA
- GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT: 5GHz

APPLICATIONS

- VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR DRIVER
- LARGE SIGNAL, WIDEBAND DRIVERS
- HIGH SPEED D/A CONVERTER OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
- VIDEO PULSE AMPLIFIER

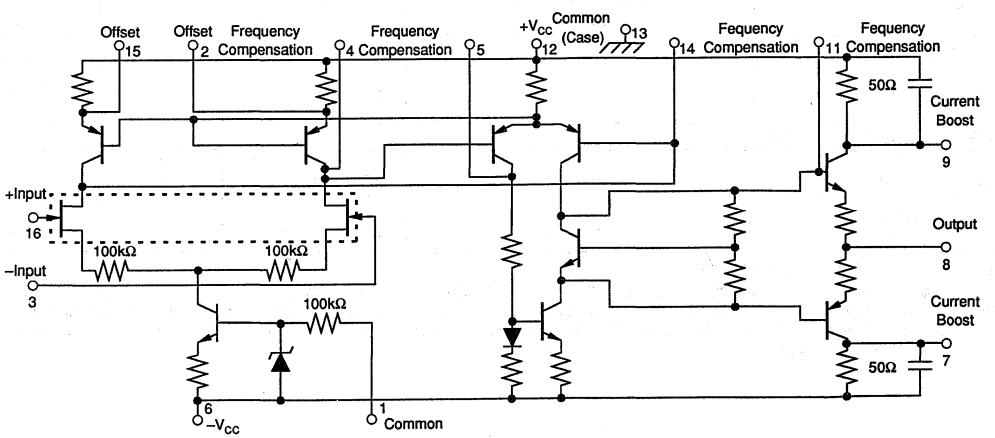
DESCRIPTION

The OPA600 is a wideband operational amplifier specifically designed for fast settling to ±0.01% accuracy. It is stable, easy to use, has good phase margin with minimum overshoot, and it has excellent DC performance. It utilizes an FET input stage to give low input bias current. Its DC stability over temperature is outstanding. The slew rate exceeds 400V/µs. All of this combines to form an outstanding amplifier for large and small signals.

High accuracy with fast settling time is achieved by using a high open-loop gain which provides the accuracy at high frequencies. The thermally balanced design maintains this accuracy without droop or thermal tail. External frequency compensation allows the user to optimize the settling time for various gains and load conditions.

The OPA600 is useful in a broad range of video, high speed test circuits and ECM applications. It is particularly well suited to operate as a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) driver. It makes an excellent digital-to-analog converter output amplifier. It is a workhorse in test equipment where fast pulses, large signals, and 50Ω drive are important. It is a good choice for sample/holds, integrators, fast waveform generators, and multiplexers.

The OPA600 is specified over the industrial temperature range (OPA600BM, CM) and military temperature range (OPA600SM, TM). The OPA600 is housed in a welded, hermetic metal package.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

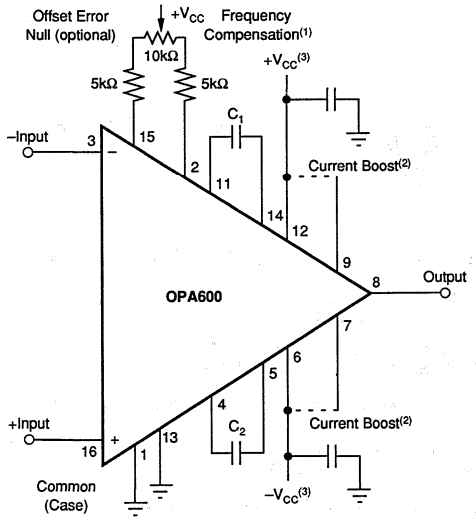
At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA600CM,TM[1] MIN	OPA600CM,TM[1] TYP	OPA600CM,TM[1] MAX	OPA600BM,SM MIN	OPA600BM,SM TYP	OPA600BM,SM MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT								
Voltage	R_L = 2kΩ	±10			*			V
	R_L = 50Ω[2]	±9			*			V
Current	R_L = 50Ω[2]	±180	±200		*	*		mA
Current Pulse	R_L = 50Ω[3]	±180	±200		*	*		mA
Resistance	Open Loop DC		75			*		Ω
Short-Circuit Current	To COMMON Only, t_{MAX} = 1s[4]		250	300		*	*	mA
DYNAMIC RESPONSE								
Settling Time[5]: to ±0.01% (±1mV)	ΔV_{OUT} = 10V		100	125		*	*	ns
to ±0.1% (±10mV)	ΔV_{OUT} = 10V		80	105		*	*	ns
to ±1% (±100mV)	ΔV_{OUT} = 10V		70	95		*	*	ns
Gain-Bandwidth Product (open-loop)	C_C = 0pF, G = 1V/V		150			*		MHz
	C_C = 0pF, G = 10V/V		500			*		MHz
	C_C = 0pF, G = 100V/V		1.5			*		GHz
	C_C = 0pF, G = 1000V/V		5			*		GHz
	C_C = 0pF, G = 10,000V/V		10			*		GHz
Bandwidth (–3dB small signal)[6]	G = +1V/V		125			*		MHz
	G = –1V/V		90			*		MHz
	G = –10V/V		95			*		MHz
	G = –100V/V		20			*		MHz
	G = –1000V/V		6			*		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_{OUT} = ±5V, G = –1V/V, C_C = 3.3pF, R_L = 100Ω		16			*		MHz
Slew Rate	V_{OUT} = ±5V, G = –1000V/V, C_C = 0pF, R_L = 100Ω		500			*		V/µs
	V_{OUT} = ±5V,G = –1V/V[4]	400	440		*	*		V/µs
Phase Margin	G = –1V/V, C_C = 3.3pF		40			*		Degrees
GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	f = DC, R_L = 2kΩ, T_A = +25°C	86	94		*	*		dB
INPUT								
Offset Voltage[7]	T_A = +25°C		±1	±4		±2	±5	mV
	T_A = –25°C to +85°C			±5			±10	mV
	T_A = –55°C to +125°C			±6			±15	mV
Offset Voltage Drift	T_A = –25°C to +85°C			±20			±80	µV/°C
	T_A = –55°C to +125°C			±20			±100	µV/°C
Bias Current	T_A = +25°C		–20	–100		*	*	pA
	T_A = –25°C to +125°C		–20	–100		*	*	nA
Offset Current	T_A = +25°C		20			*		pA
	T_A = –55°C to +125°C		20			*		nA
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	V_{CC} = ±15V, ±1V		200	500		*	*	µV/V
Common-Mode Voltage Range		–10		+7	*		*	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	V_{CM} = –5V to +5V	60	80		*	*		dB
Impedance	Differential and Common-Mode		10^{11} || 2			*		Ω || pF
Voltage Noise	10kHz Bandwidth		20			*		nV/√Hz
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated (V_{CC})			±15			*		VDC
Operating Range		±9		±16	*		*	VDC
Quiescent Current			±30	±38		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE (Ambient)								
Operating: BM, CM		–25		+85	*		*	°C
SM, TM		–55		+125	*		*	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	°C
θ_{JC} ,(junction-to-case)			30			*		°C/W
θ_{CA} , (case-to-ambient)			35			*		°C/W

*Specification same as OPA600CM, TM.

NOTES: (1) BM, CM grades: –25°C to +85°C. SM, TM grades: –55°C to +125°C. (2) Pin 9 connected to $+V_{CC}$, pin 7 connected to $-V_{CC}$. Observe power dissipation ratings. (3) Pin 9 and 7 open. Single pulse t = 100ns. Observe power dissipation ratings. (4) Pin 9 and 7 open. See section on Current Boost. (5) G = –1V/V. Optimum settling time and slew rate achieved by individually compensating each device. Refer to section on Compensation. (6) Frequency compensation as discussed in section on Compensation. (7) Adjustable to zero.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



NOTES: (1) Refer to Figure 4 for recommended frequency compensation. (2) connect pin 9 to pin 12 and connect pin 7 to pin 6 for maximum output current. See Application Information for further information. (3) Bypass each power supply lead as close as possible to the amplifier pins. A 1µF CS13 tantalum capacitor is recommended. (4)There is no internal conenction. An external connection may be made. (5) It is recommended that the amplifier be mounted with the case in contact with a ground plane for good thermal transfer and optimum AC performance.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS(1)

Supply Voltage, $+V_{CC}$ to $-V_{CC}$	±17V
Power Dissipation, At T_{CASE} +125°C(2)	1.6W
Input Voltage: Differential	$\pm V_{CC}$
Common-Mode	$\pm V_{CC}$
Output Short Circuit Duration to Common	<5s
Temperature: pin (soldering, 20s)	+300°C
Junction(1), T_J	+175°C
Temperature Range: Storage	–65°C to +150°C
Operating (case)	–55°C to +125°C

NOTES: (1) Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to absolute maximum conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. (2) Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.

ORDERING INFORMATION

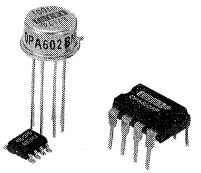
MODEL	TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C)	VOLTAGE OFFSET DRIFT (µV/°C)
OPA600BM	–25 to +85	±80
OPA600CM	–25 to +85	±20
OPA600SM	–55 to +125	±100
OPA600TM	–25 to +125	±20

PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA600CM	16-Pin	142
OPA600BM	16-Pin	142
OPA600SM	16-Pin	142
OPA600TM	16-Pin	142

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA602

AVAILABLE IN DIE

High-Speed Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- **WIDE BANDWIDTH: 6.5MHz**
- **HIGH SLEW RATE: 35V/μs**
- **LOW OFFSET: ±250μV max**
- **LOW BIAS CURRENT: ±1pA max**
- **FAST SETTLING TIME: 1μs to 0.01%**
- **UNITY-GAIN STABLE**

APPLICATIONS

- **PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION**
- **OPTOELECTRONICS**
- **SONAR, ULTRASOUND**
- **PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT**
- **MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**
- **DATA CONVERSION**

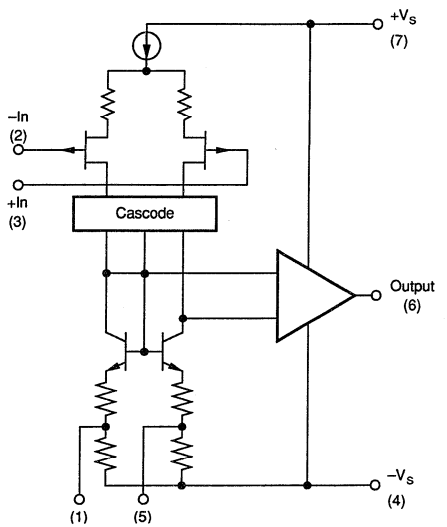
DESCRIPTION

The OPA602 is a precision, wide bandwidth FET operational amplifier. Monolithic ***Difet*** (dielectrically isolated FET) construction provides an unusual combination of high speed and accuracy.

Its wide-bandwidth design minimizes dynamic errors. High slew rate and fast settling time allow accurate signal processing in pulse and data conversion applications. Wide bandwidth and low distortion minimize AC errors. All specifications are rated with a 1kΩ resistor in parallel with 500pF load. The OPA602 is unity-gain stable and easily drives capacitive loads up to 1500pF.

Laser-trimmed input circuitry provides offset voltage and drift performance normally associated with precision bipolar op amps. ***Difet*** construction achieves extremely low input bias currents (1pA max) without compromising input voltage noise.

The OPA602's unique input cascode circuitry maintains low input bias current and precise input characteristics over its full input common-mode voltage range.



***Difet*®** Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_S = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA602AM/AP/AU			OPA602BM/SM/BP			OPA602CM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage: f_O = 10Hz			*			23			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			*			19			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			*			13			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			*			12			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz			*			1.4			*		µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			*			0.95			*		µVp-p
Current: f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			*			12			*		fAp-p
f_O = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			*			0.6			*		fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage:											
M Package	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±300	±1000		±150	±500		±100	±250	µV
P Package			1	2		0.5	1				mV
U Package			1	3							mV
Over Specified Temperature											
M Package			±550			±250	±1000		±200	±500	µV
P, U Packages			±1.5			±0.75	±1.5				mV
Average Drift	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		*	±15		±3	±5		*	±2	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	±V_S = 12V to 18V	70	*		80	100		86	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±2	±10		±1	±2		±0.5	±1	pA
Over Specified Temperature			±20	±500		±20	±200		±10	±100	pA
SM Grade						±200	±2000				pA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		1	10		0.5	2		0.5	1	pA
Over Specified Temperature			20	500		20	200		10	100	pA
SM Grade						200	1000				pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Differential			*			10^{13} ‖ 1			*		Ω ‖ pF
Common-Mode			*			10^{14} ‖ 3			*		Ω ‖ pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		*	*		±10.2	+13, −11		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	75	*		88	100		92	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 1kΩ	75	*		88	100		92	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Gain Bandwidth	Gain = 100	3.5	*		4	6.5		5	*		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 1kΩ		*			570			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	20	*		24	35		28	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	Gain = −1, R_L = 1kΩ		*			0.6			*		µs
0.01%	C_L = 500pF, 10V Step		*			1.0			*		µs
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 1kΩ	±11	*		±11.5	+12.9, −13.8		*	*		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	*	*		±15	±20		*	*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, Open Loop		*			80			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		*			1500			*		pF
Short Circuit Current		±25	*		±30	±50		*	*		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			*			±15			*		VDC
Voltage Range,											
Derated Performance		*		*	±5		±18	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		*	*		3	4		*	*	mA
Over Specified Temperature			*	*		3.5	4.5		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	Ambient Temperature	*		*	−25		+85	*		*	°C
SM Grade					−55		+125				°C
Operating: M Package	Ambient Temperature	*		*	−55		+125	*		*	°C
P, U Packages		−25		+85	−25		+85				°C
Storage: M Package	Ambient Temperature	*		*	−65		+150	*		*	°C
P, U Packages		−40		+125	−40		+125				°C
θ_{JA}			*			200			*		°C/W

* Same specifications as OPA602BM.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation ($T_J \leq +175°C$)	1000mW
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_S
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$
Storage Temperature Range	
M Package	–65°C to +150°C
P and U Packages	–40°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature Range	
M Package	–55°C to +125°C
P and U Packages	–25°C to + 85°C
Lead Temperature	
M and P Packages (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
U Package, SOIC (3s)	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA602AM	TO-99	001
OPA602BM	TO-99	001
OPA602CM	TO-99	001
OPA602SM	TO-99	001
OPA602AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA602BP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA602AU	Plastic SOIC	182

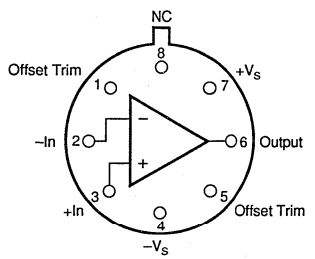
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix C of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	OFFSET VOLTAGE MAX (µV) AT 25°C
OPA602AM	TO-99	–25 to +85°C	±1000
OPA602BM	TO-99	–25 to +85°C	±500
OPA602CM	TO-99	–25 to +85°C	±250
OPA602SM	TO-99	–55 to +125°C	±500
OPA602AP	Plastic DIP	–25 to +85°C	±2000
OPA602BP	Plastic DIP	–25 to +85°C	±1000
OPA602AU	Plastic SOIC	–25 to +85°C	±3000

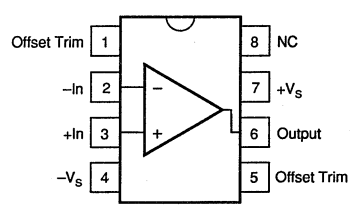
PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View — TO-99

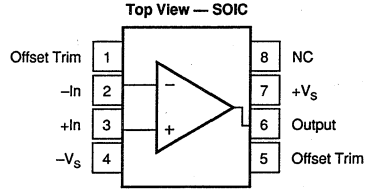


Case Connected to $+V_S$.

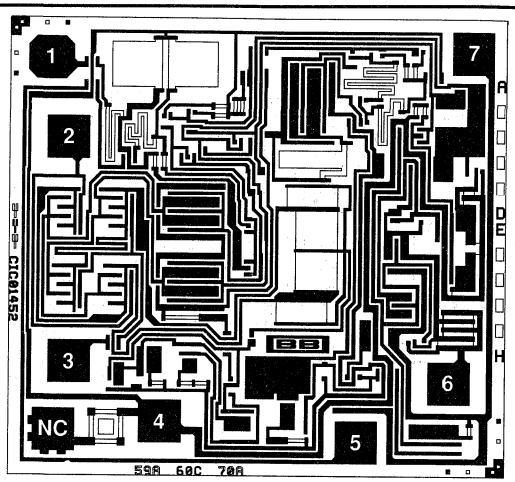
Top View — DIP



Top View — SOIC



DICE INFORMATION



OPA602 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim
2	–In
3	+In
4	$-V_S$
5	Offset Trim
6	Output
7	$+V_S$

Substrate Bias: $-V_S$
NC: No Connection.

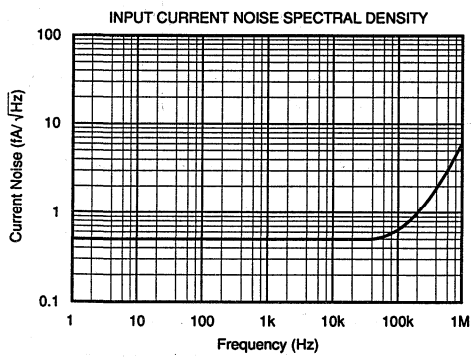
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

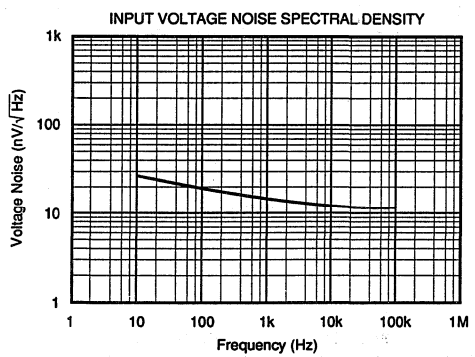
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	63 x 58 ±5	1.60 x 1.47 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None
Transistor Count		36

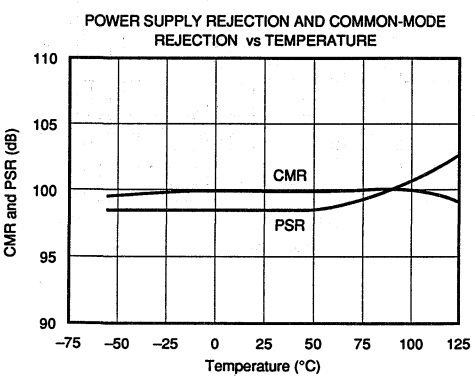
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

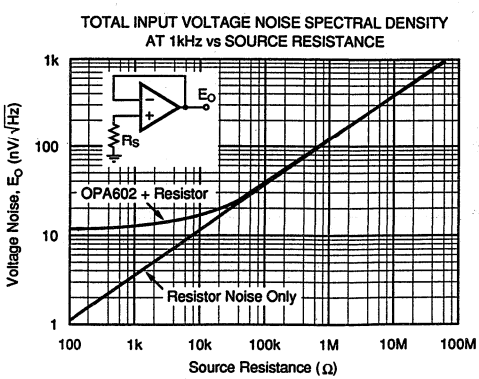
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.





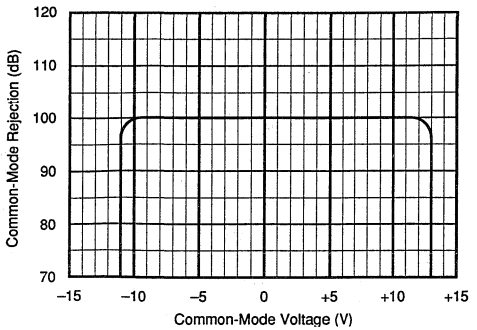




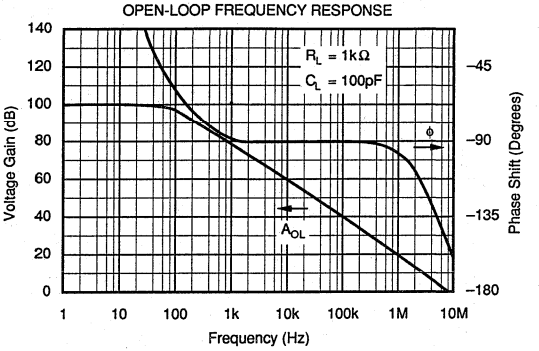
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

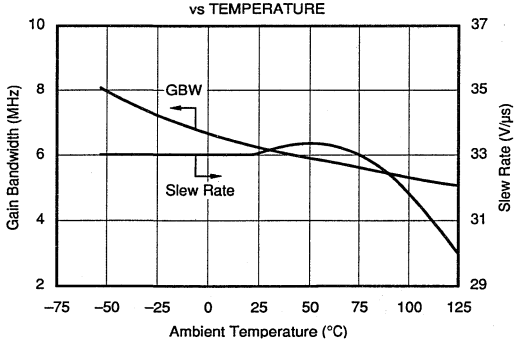
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



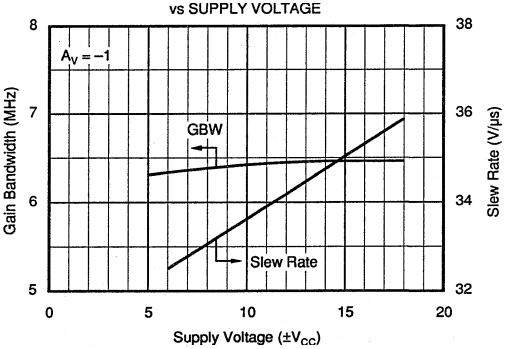
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



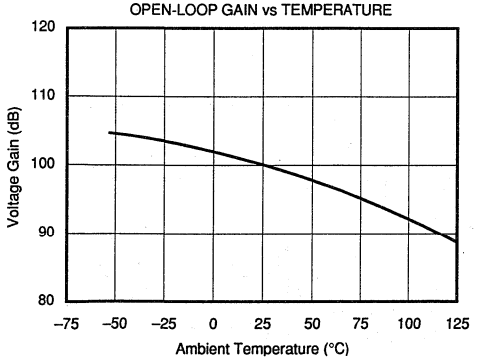
GAIN BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs TEMPERATURE



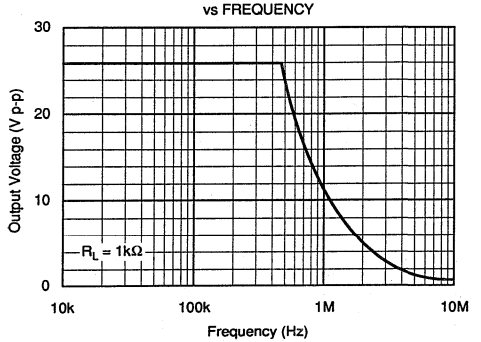
GAIN BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



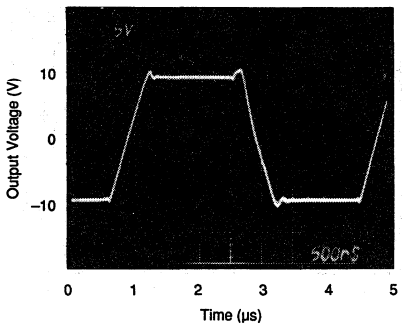
MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
vs FREQUENCY



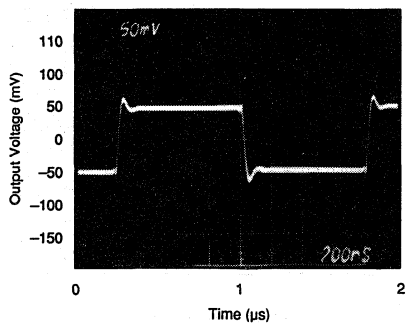
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

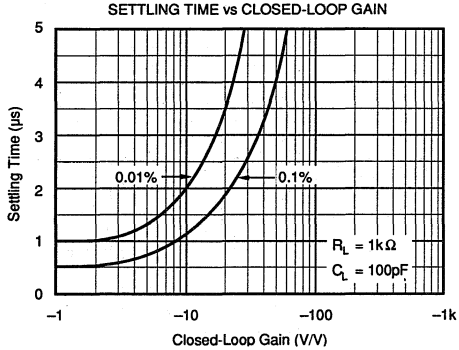
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



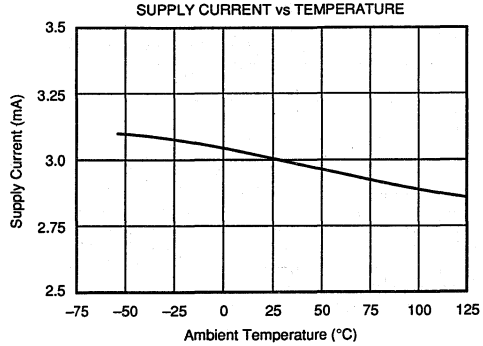
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



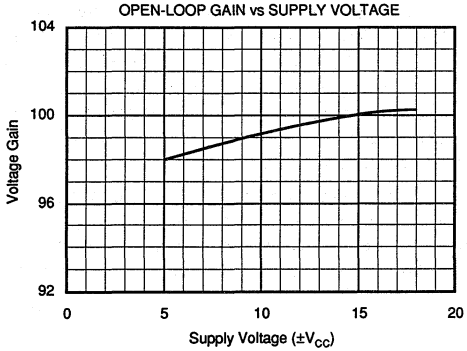
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



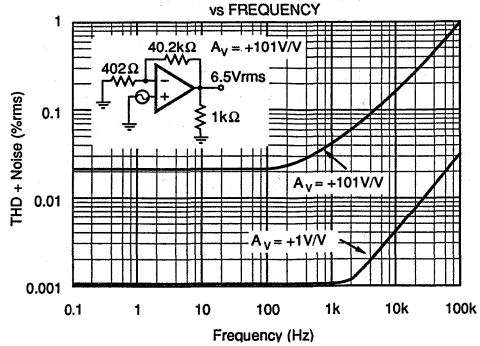
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE

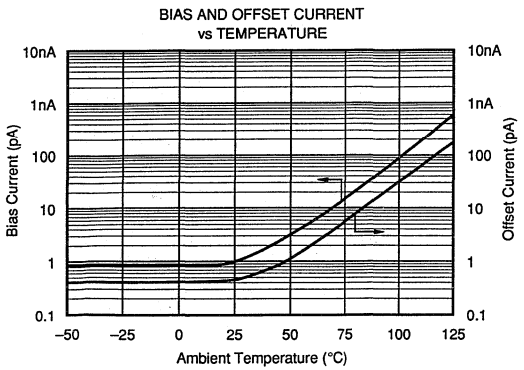


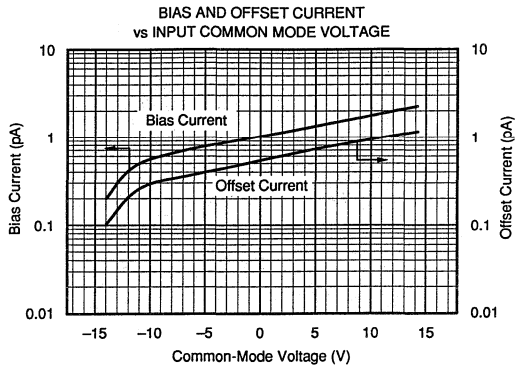
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY

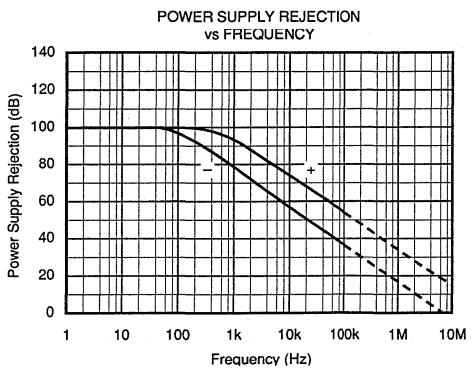


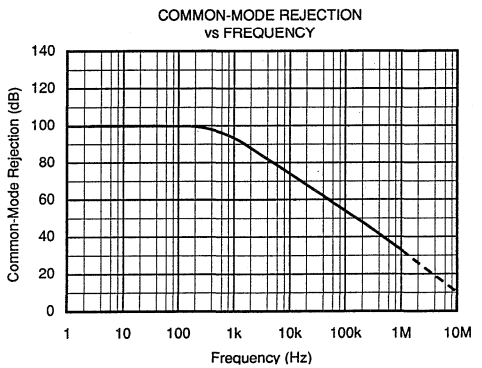
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.









APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Unity-gain stability with good phase margin and excellent output drive characteristics bring freedom from the subtle problems associated with other high speed amplifiers. But with any high speed, wide bandwidth circuitry, careful circuit layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance—especially at the inverting input pin.

Power supplies should be bypassed with good high frequency capacitors positioned close to the op amp pins. In most cases 0.1µF ceramic capacitors are adequate. Applications with heavier loads and fast transient waveforms may benefit from use of additional 1.0µF tantalum bypass capacitors.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT GUARDING

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the input bias current of the OPA602. A circuit board "guard" pattern (Figure 1) is an effective solution to difficult leakage problems. This guard pattern must be repeated on all layers of a multilayer board. By surrounding critical high impedance input circuitry with a low impedance circuit connection at the same potential, leakage currents will flow harmlessly to the low impedance node.

Input bias current may also be degraded by improper handling or cleaning. Contamination from handling parts and circuit boards may be cleaned with appropriate solvents and de-ionized water. Each rinsing operation should be followed by a 30-minute bake at +85°C.

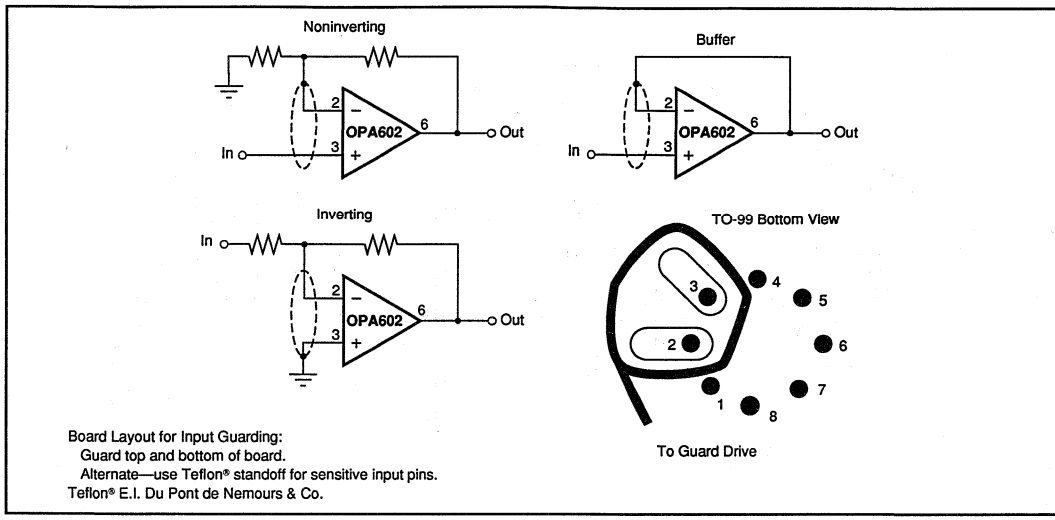


FIGURE 1. Connection of Input Guard.

APPLICATION CIRCUITS

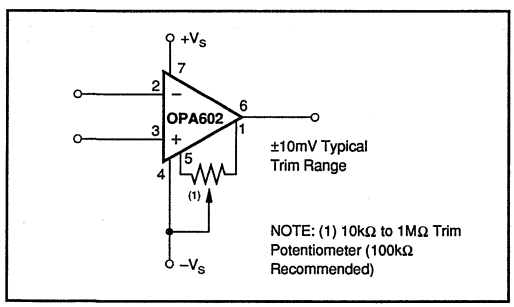


FIGURE 2. Offset Voltage Trim.

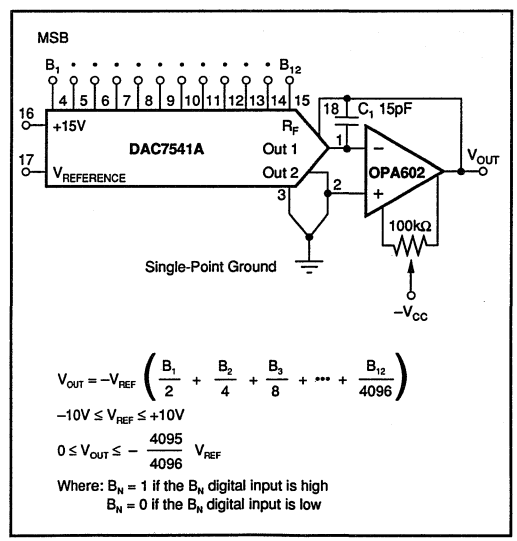


FIGURE 3. Voltage Output D/A Converter.

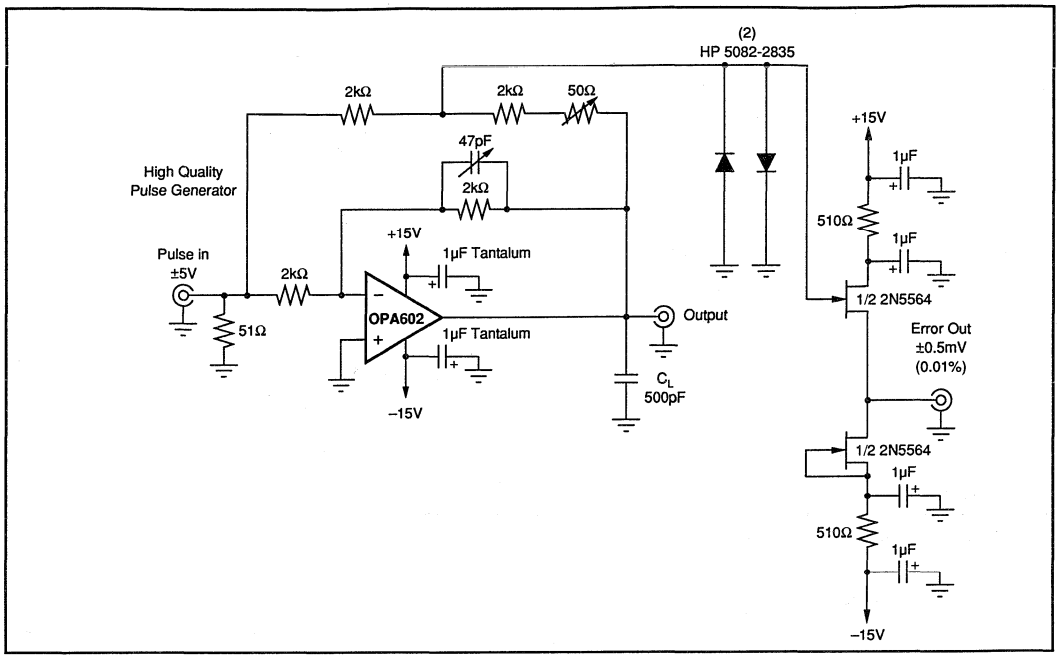
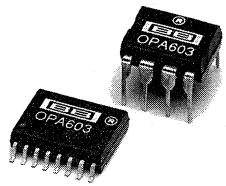


FIGURE 4. Settling Time and Slew Rate Test Circuit.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA603

AVAILABLE IN DIE

High Speed, Current-Feedback OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- BANDWIDTH: 100MHz, G = 1 to 10
- SLEW RATE: 1000V/µs
- FAST SETTLING TIME: 50ns to 0.1%
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±4.5 to ±18V
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: ±150mA peak
- 8-PIN PLASTIC MINI-DIP PACKAGE
- SOL-16 SURFACE-MOUNT PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

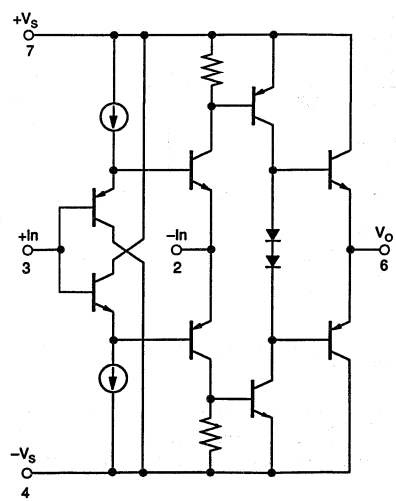
- VIDEO AMPLIFIER
- PULSE AMPLIFIER
- SONAR, ULTRASOUND CIRCUITRY
- ATE PIN DRIVERS
- LINE DRIVERS
- FAST DATA ACQUISTION
- WAVEFORM GENERATORS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA603 is a high-speed current-feedback op amp with guaranteed specifications at both ±5V and ±15V power supplies. It can deliver full ±10V signals into 150Ω loads with up to 1000V/µs slew rate. This allows it to drive terminated 75Ω cables. With 150mA peak output current capability it is suitable for driving load capacitance or long lines at high speed.

In contrast with conventional op amps, the current-feedback approach provides nearly constant bandwidth and settling time over a wide range of closed-loop voltage gains.

The OPA603 is available in a plastic 8-pin dual-in-line and SOL-16 surface-mount packages, specified for the industrial temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS, $V_S = \pm 15V$

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, R_L = 150Ω unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA603AP/AU MIN	OPA603AP/AU TYP	OPA603AP/AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial				5	mV
vs Temperature			8		µV/°C
vs Common-Mode Voltage	V_{CM} = ±10V	50	60		dB
vs Supply (tracking) Voltage	V_S = ±12V to ±18V	80	85		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)[1]	$\|V_S\|$ = 12V to 18V	55	60		dB
+INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial				5	µA
vs Temperature			30		nA/°C
vs Common-Mode	V_{CM} = ±10V		200	500	nA/V
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±12V to ±18V		50	100	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)[1]	$\|V_S\|$ = 12V to 18V		150	300	nA/V
–INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial				25	µA
vs Temperature			300		nA/°C
vs Common-Mode	V_{CM} = ±10V		200	600	nA/V
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±12V to ±18V		300	500	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)[1]	$\|V_S\|$ = 12V to 18V		1500	2000	nA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
+Input			5 || 2		MΩ || pF
–Input			30 || 2		Ω || pF
OPEN LOOP CHARACTERISTICS					
Transresistance	V_O = ±10V	300	440		kΩ
Transcapacitance			1.8		pF
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS					
Voltage	R_L = 150Ω	±10	±12		V
Peak Current			150		mA
Short-Circuit Current[2]	V_O = 0V		250		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop			70		Ω
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	G = +2				
Small-Signal Bandwidth[3]		70	160		MHz
Gain Flatness, ±0.5dB		35	75		MHz
Full-Power Bandwidth	V_O = 20Vp-p		10		MHz
Differential Gain	f = 4.43MHz, V_O = 1V		0.03		%
Differential Phase	f = 4.43MHz, V_O = 1V		0.025		Degrees
TIME DOMAIN RESPONSE	G = +2				
Propagation Delay			10		ns
Rise and Fall Time			10		ns
Settling Time to 0.10%	10V Step		50		ns
Slew Rate			1000		V/µs
DISTORTION	G = +2, R_L = 100Ω, f = 10MHz				
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V_O = 0.2Vp-p	–60	–65		dBc
3rd Harmonic Distortion	V_O = 0.2Vp-p	–70	–90		dBc
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	V
Current			±21	±25	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+150	°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE, $\theta_{JUNCTION\text{-}AMBIENT}$	Soldered to Printed Circuit		90		°C/W

NOTES: (1) One power supply fixed at 15V; the other supply varied from 12V to 18V. (2) Observe power derating curve. (3) See bandwidth versus gain curve, Figure 5.

SPECIFICATIONS, $V_S = \pm 5V$

ELECTRICAL

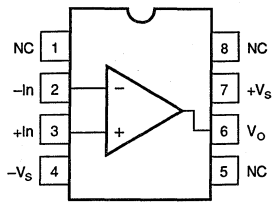
T_A = +25°C, R_L = 75Ω unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA603AP/AU MIN	OPA603AP/AU TYP	OPA603AP/AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial				6	mV
vs Temperature			8		µV/°C
vs Common-Mode	V_{CM} = ±3V	50	55		dB
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4V to ±6V	75	80		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)(1)	$\|V_S\|$ = 4V to 6V	55	60		dB
+INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial				5	µA
vs Temperature			30		nA/°C
vs Common-Mode	V_{CM} = ±3V		350	600	nA/V
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4V to ±6V		100	200	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)(1)	$\|V_S\|$ = 4V to 6V		200	300	nA/V
–INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial				25	µA
vs Temperature			300		nA/°C
vs Common-Mode	V_{CM} = ±3V		300	600	nA/V
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4V to ±6V		500	700	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)(1)	$\|V_S\|$ = 4V to 6V		2500	3000	nA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
+Input			3.3 || 2		MΩ || pF
–Input			30 || 2		Ω || pF
OPEN LOOP CHARACTERISTICS					
Transresistance	V_O = ±2V	225	330		kΩ
Transcapacitance			2.4		pF
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS					
Voltage	R_L = 75Ω	±2	±2.75		V
Peak Current			150		mA
Short-Circuit Current(2)	V_O = 0V		250		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop			80		Ω
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	G = +2				
Small-Signal Bandwidth(3)			140		MHz
Gain Flatness, ±0.5dB			65		MHz
Full-Power Bandwidth			20		MHz
Differential Gain	f = 4.43MHz, V_O = 1V, R_L = 150Ω		0.03		%
Differential Phase	f = 4.43MHz, V_O = 1V, R_L = 150Ω		0.025		Degrees
TIME DOMAIN RESPONSE	G = +2, R_L = 100Ω				
Propagation Delay			15		ns
Rise and Fall Time			20		ns
Settling Time to 0.10%			60		ns
Slew Rate			750		V/µs
DISTORTION	G = +2, R_L = 100Ω, f = 10MHz				
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V_O = 0.2Vp-p		–67		dBc
3rd Harmonic Distortion	V_O = 0.2Vp-p		–78		dBc
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±5		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	V
Current			±21	±25	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+150	°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE, $\theta_{JUNCTION\text{-}AMBIENT}$	Soldered to Printed Circuit		90		°C/W

NOTES: (1) One power supply fixed at 5V; the other supply varied from 4V to 6V. (2) Observe power derating curve. (3) See bandwidth versus gain curves, Figure 5.

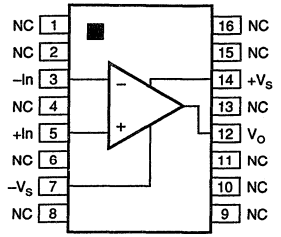
PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — DIP



NC: No Internal Connection.
Solder to ground plane for improved heat dissipation.

Top View — SOL-16



NC: No Internal Connection.
Solder to ground plane for improved heat dissipation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±V_S
Differential Input Voltage	±6V
Power Dissipation	See derating curve
Operating Temperature	+100°C
Storage Temperature	+150°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering SOL-16 package, 3s)	+260°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

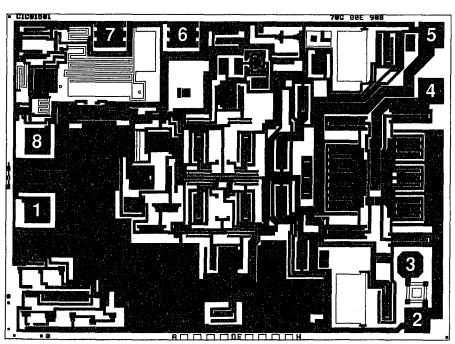
MODEL	PACKAGE	SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA603AP	Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA603AU	SOL-16	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA603AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA603AU	SOL-16	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA603 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Noninverting Input
2	–V_S
3	Laser Alignment
4	V_O (Output)
5	+V_S
6	RT (Trim Sense Point)
7	CE (Compensation Capacitor)
8	Inverting Input

Substrate Bias: Dielectrically Isolated.
Recommend tying to +V_S.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

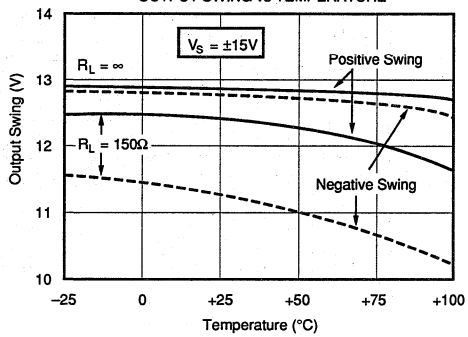
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	94 x 69 ±5	2.39 x 1.75 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

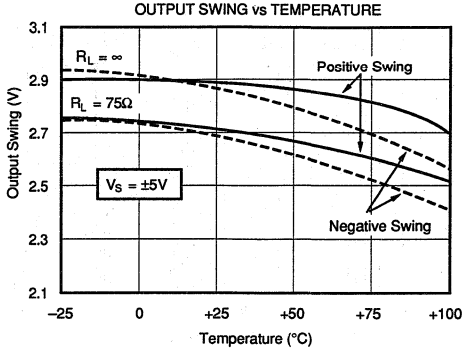
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

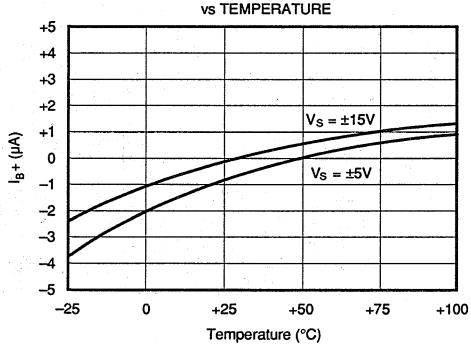
OUTPUT SWING vs TEMPERATURE



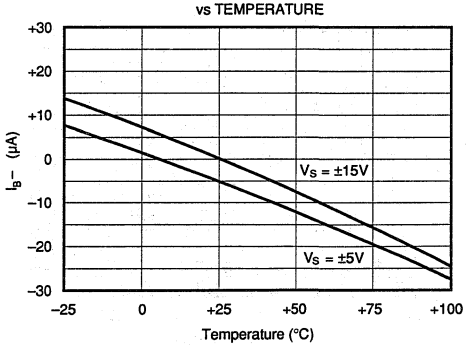
OUTPUT SWING vs TEMPERATURE



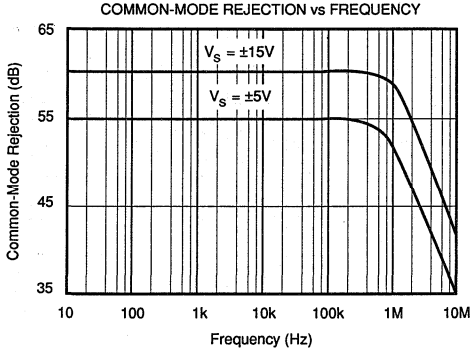
NONINVERTING INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



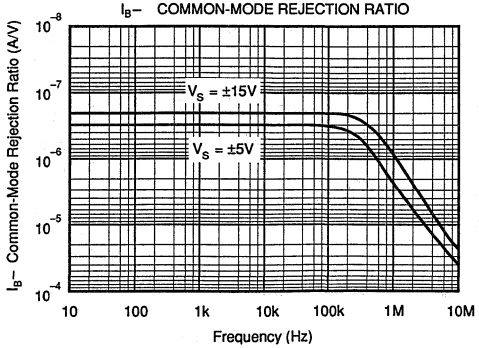
INVERTING INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



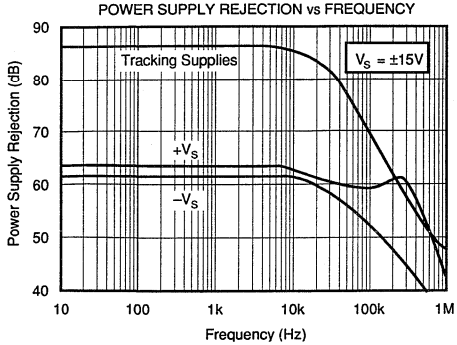
IB– COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO



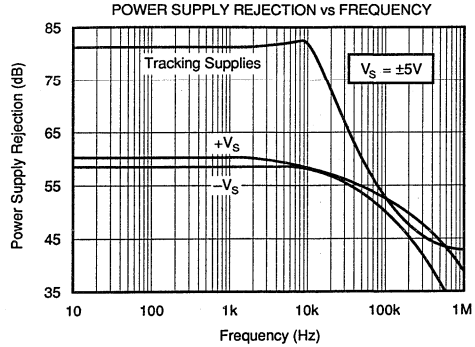
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

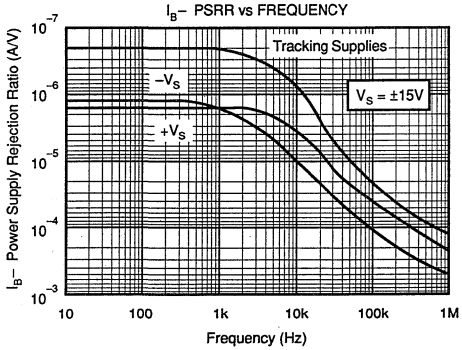
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



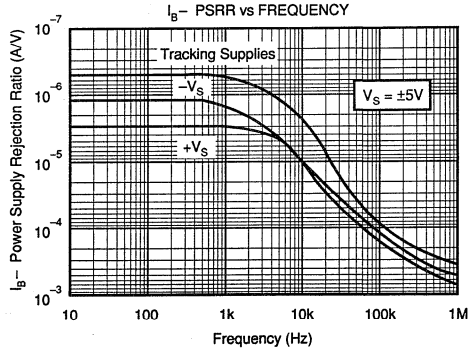
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



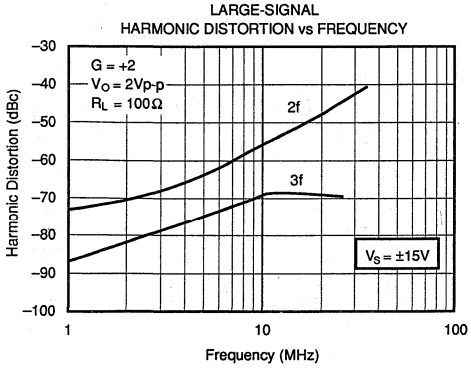
I_B– PSRR vs FREQUENCY



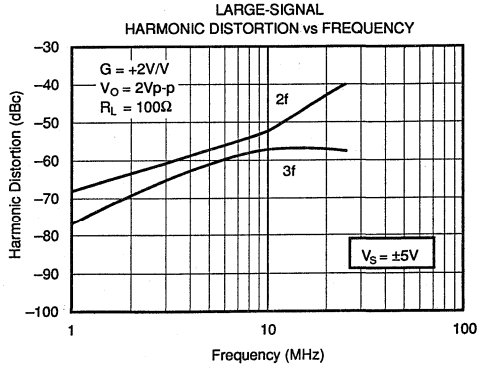
I_B– PSRR vs FREQUENCY



LARGE-SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



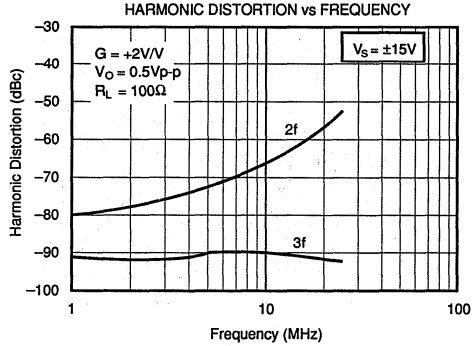
LARGE-SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



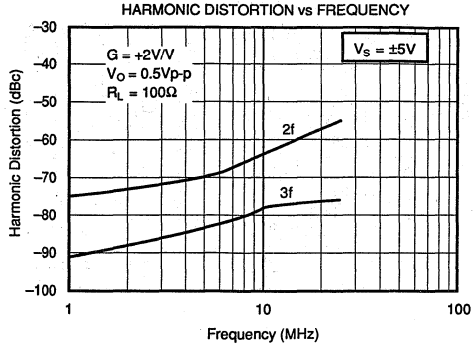
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

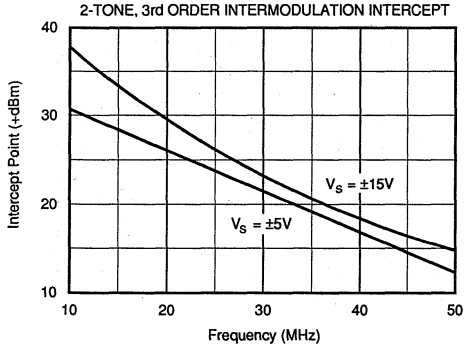
SMALL-SIGNAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



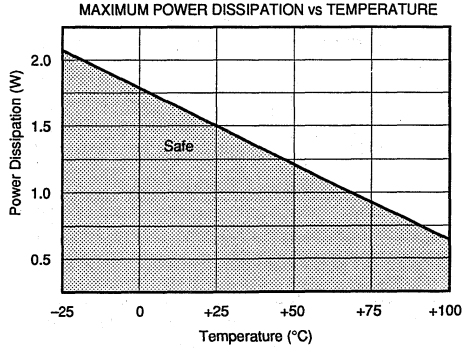
SMALL-SIGNAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



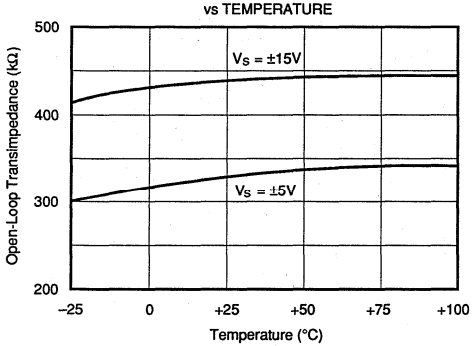
2-TONE, 3rd ORDER INTERMODULATION INTERCEPT



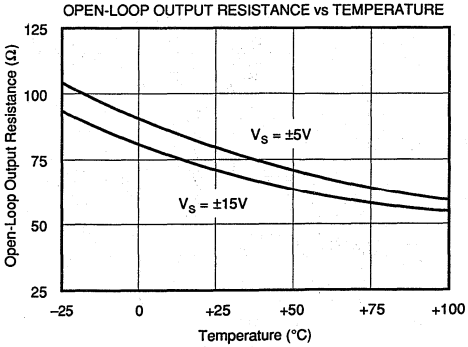
MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



OPEN-LOOP TRANSIMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE



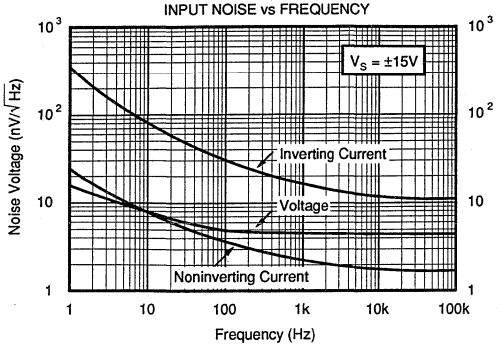
OPEN-LOOP OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs TEMPERATURE



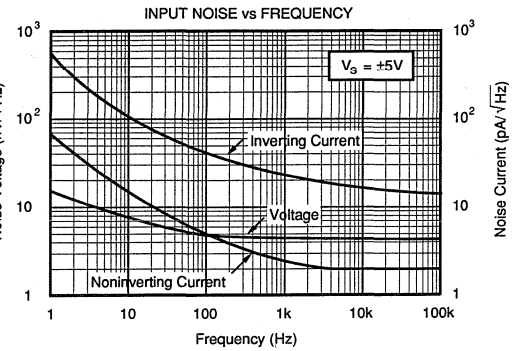
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

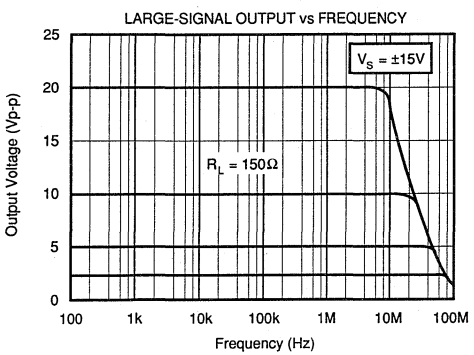
INPUT NOISE vs FREQUENCY



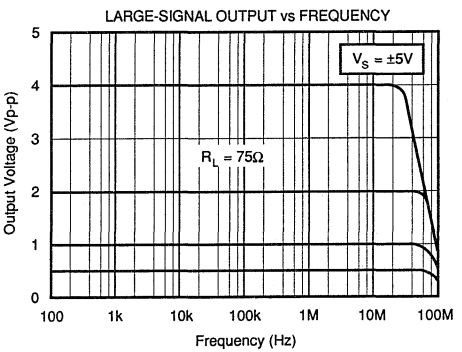
INPUT NOISE vs FREQUENCY



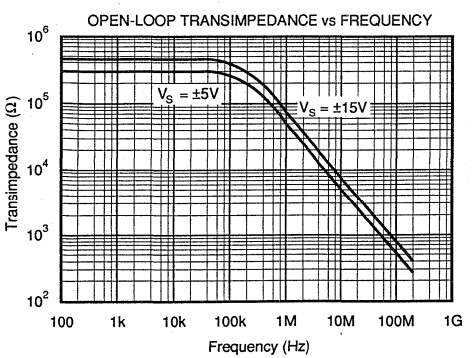
LARGE-SIGNAL OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY



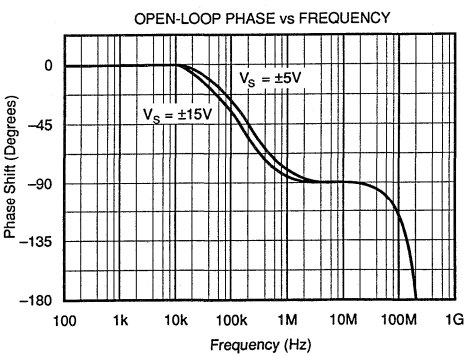
LARGE-SIGNAL OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY



OPEN-LOOP TRANSIMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

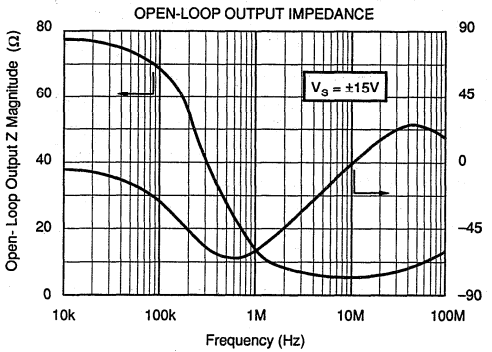


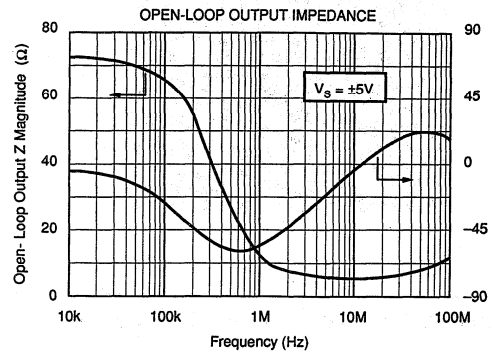
OPEN-LOOP PHASE vs FREQUENCY



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.





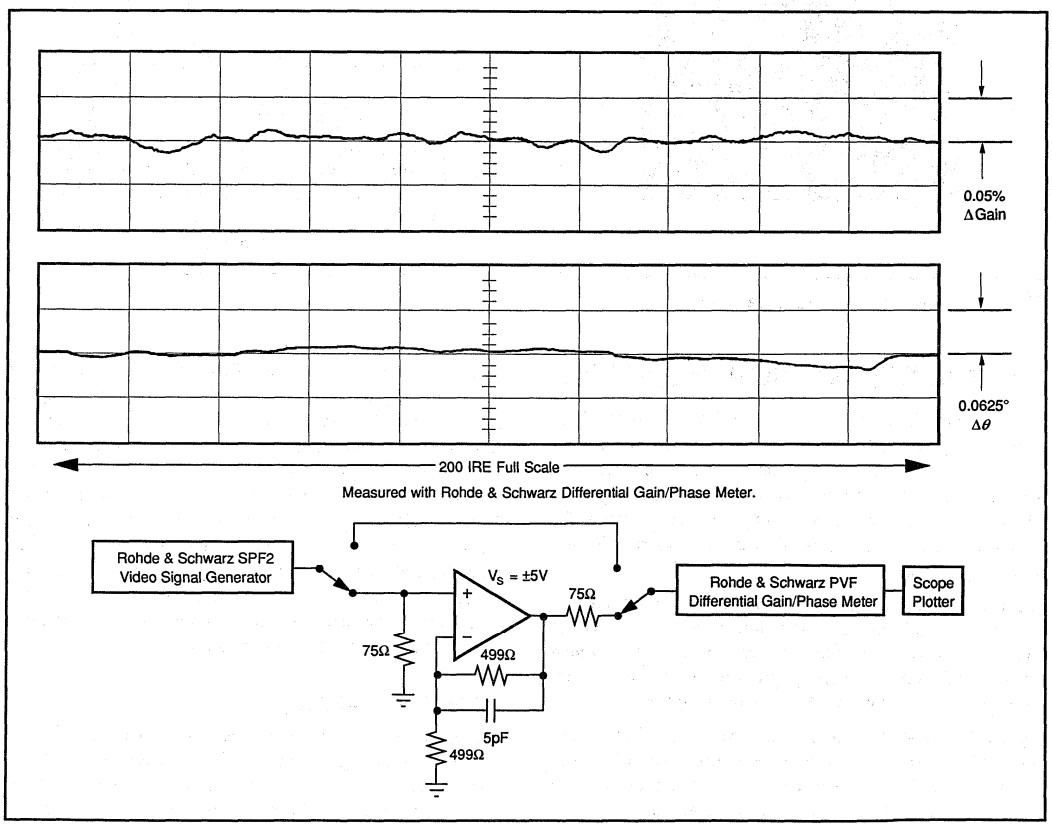


FIGURE 1. Video Differential Gain/Phase Performance.

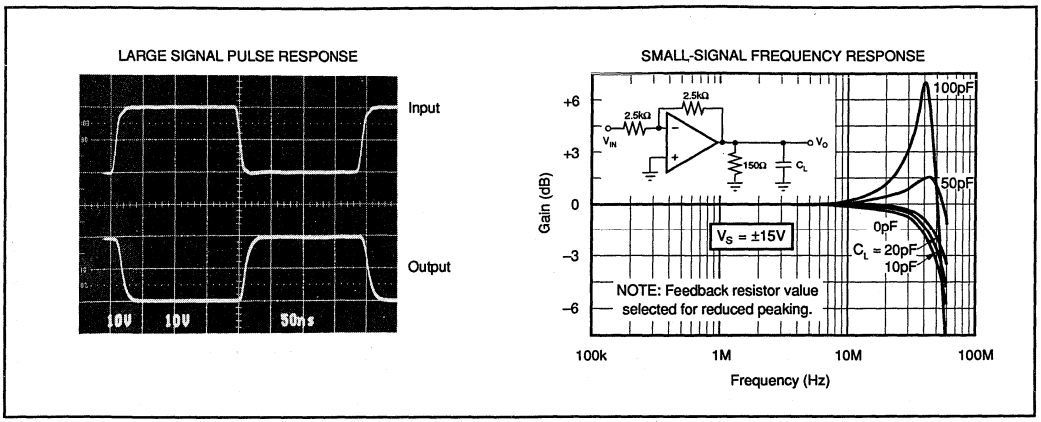


FIGURE 2. Dynamic Response, Inverting Unity-Gain.

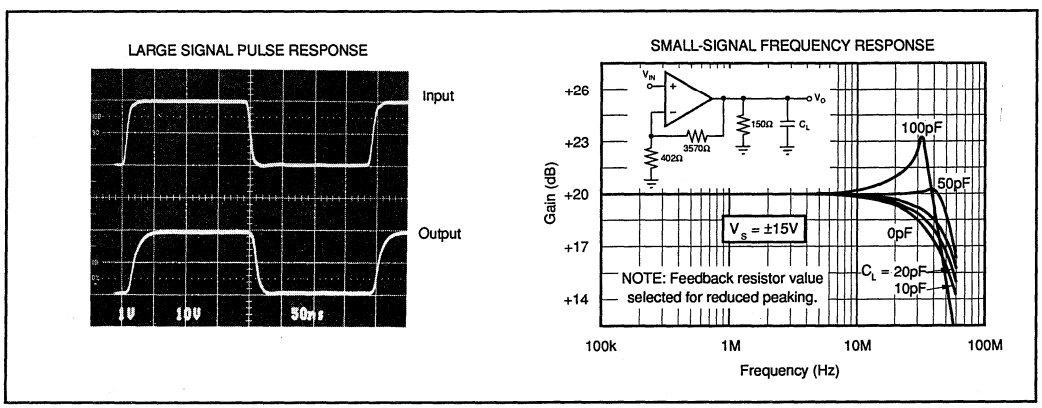


FIGURE 3. Dynamic Response, Gain = +10.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

For most circuit configurations, the OPA603 current-feedback op amp can be treated like a conventional op amp. As with a conventional op amp, the feedback network connected to the inverting input controls the closed-loop gain. But with a current-feedback op amp, the impedance of the feedback network also controls the open-loop gain and frequency response.

Feedback resistor values can be selected to provide a nearly constant closed-loop bandwidth over a very wide range of gain. This is in contrast to a conventional op amp where circuit bandwidth is inversely proportional to the closed-loop gain, sharply limiting bandwidth at high gain.

Figures 4a and 4b show appropriate feedback resistor values versus closed-loop gain for maximum bandwidth with minimal peaking. The dual vertical axes of these curves also show the resulting bandwidth. Note that the bandwidth remains nearly constant as gain is increased.

With control of the open-loop characteristics of the op amp, dynamic behavior can be tailored to an application's requirements. Lower feedback resistance gives wider bandwidth, more frequency-response peaking and more pulse response overshoot. The higher open-loop gain resulting from lower feedback network resistors also yields lower distortion. Higher feedback network resistance gives an over-damped response with little or no peaking and overshoot. This may be beneficial when driving capacitive loads. Feedback network impedance can also be varied to optimize dynamic performance. To achieve wider bandwidth, use a feedback resistor value somewhat lower than indicated in Figure 4.

EXTENDING BANDWIDTH

For gains less than approximately 20, bandwidth can be extended by adding a capacitor, C_F, in parallel with a lower value for R_F. The optimum gain-setting resistor value in this case is far lower than those shown in Figure 1. For ±15V operation, select R_F with the following equation:

$$R_F\ (\Omega) = 30 \bullet (30 - G) \quad \text{for } V_S = \pm 15V$$

For example, for a gain of 10, use $R_F = 600\Omega$. Optimum values differ slightly for ±5V operation:

$$R_F\ (\Omega) = 30 \bullet (23 - G) \quad \text{for } V_S = \pm 5V$$

C_F will range from 1pF to 10pF depending on the selected gain, load, and circuit layout. Adjust C_F to optimize bandwidth and minimize peaking. Figure 5 shows bandwidth which can be acheived using this technique.

Typical values for this capacitor range from 1pF to 10pF depending on closed-loop gain and load characteristics. Too large a value of C_F can cause instability.

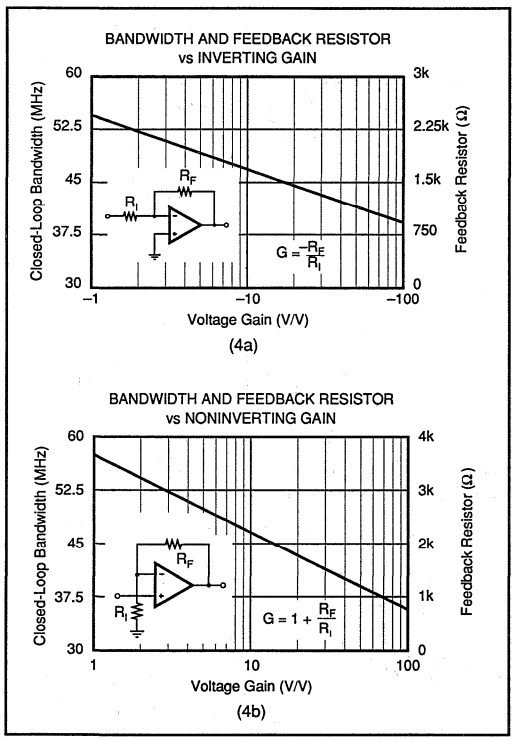


FIGURE 4. Feedback Resistor Selection Curves.

UNITY-GAIN OPERATION

As Figure 4b indicates, the OPA603 can be operated in unity gain. A feedback resistor (approximately 2.8kΩ) sets the appropriate open-loop characteristics and resistor R_I is omitted. Just as with gains greater than one, the value of the feedback resistor (and capacitor if used) can be optimized for the desired dynamic response and load characteristics.

Care should be exercised not to exceed the maximum differential input voltage rating of ±6V. Large input voltage steps which exceed the device's slew rate of 1000V/µs can apply excessive differential input voltage.

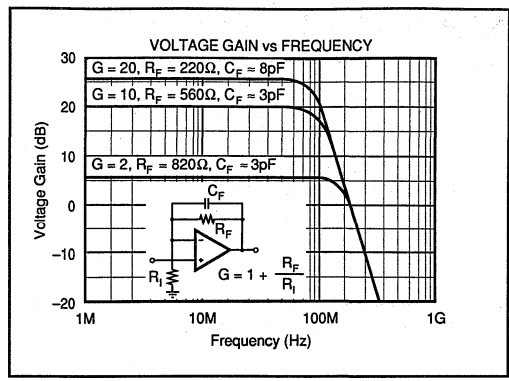


FIGURE 5. Bandwidth Results with Added Capacitor C_F.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

With any high-speed, wide-bandwidth circuitry, careful circuit layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct circuit interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance—especially at the inverting input pin. A component-side ground plane will help ensure low ground impedance. Do not place the ground plane under or near the inputs and feedback network.

Power supplies should be bypassed with good high-frequency capacitors positioned close to the op amp pins. In most cases, a 0.01µF ceramic capacitor in parallel with a 2.2µF solid tantalum capacitor at each power supply pin is adequate. The OPA603 can deliver high load current—up to 150mA peak. Applications with low impedance or capacitive loads demand large current transients from the power supplies. It is the power supply bypass capacitors which must supply these current transients. Larger bypass capacitors such as 10µF solid tantalum capacitors may improve performance in these applications.

POWER DISSIPATION

High output current causes increased internal power dissipation in the OPA603. Copper leadframe construction maximizes heat dissipation compared to conventional plastic packages. To achieve best heat dissipation, solder the device directly to the circuit board and use wide circuit board traces. Solder the unused pins, (1, 5 and 8) to a top-side ground plane for improved power dissipation. Limit the load and signal conditions depending on maximum ambient temperature to assure operation within the power derating curve.

The OPA603 may be operated at reduced power supply voltage to minimize power dissipation. Detailed specifications are provided for both ±15V and ±5V operation.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

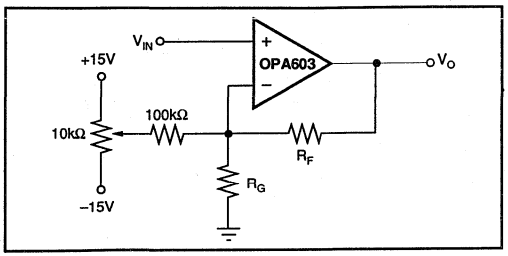


FIGURE 6. Offset Voltage Adjustment.

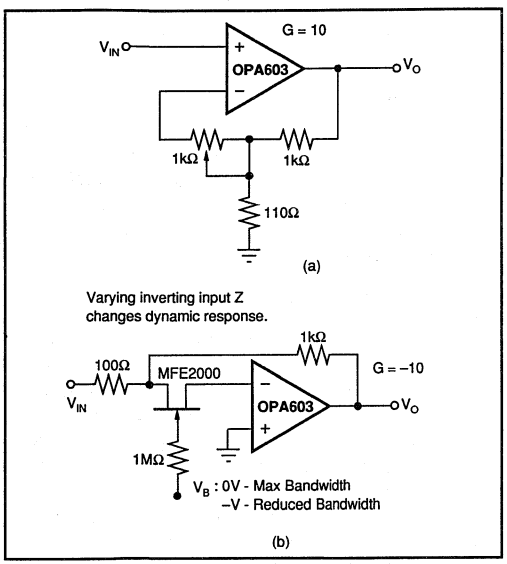


FIGURE 7. Controlling Dynamic Performance.

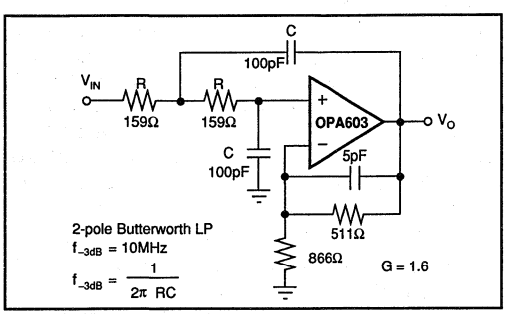


FIGURE 8. Low-Pass Filter — 10MHz.

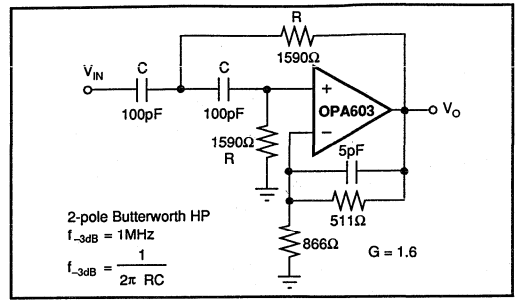


FIGURE 9. High-Pass Filter — 1MHz.

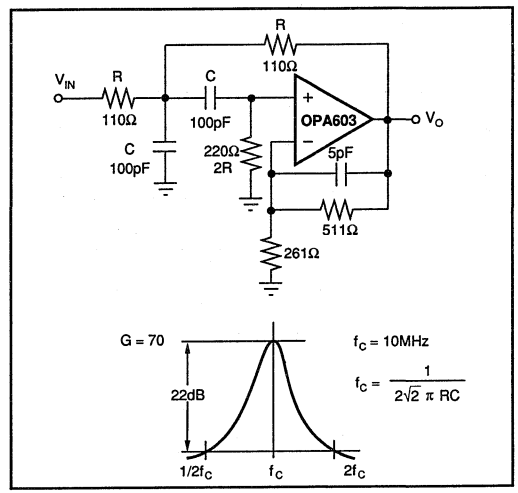
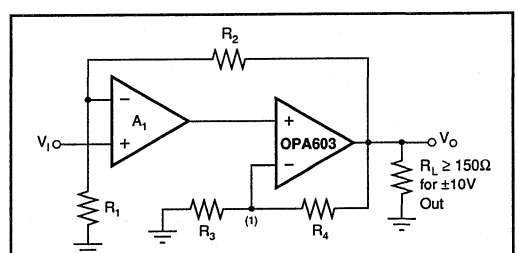


FIGURE 10. Bandpass Filter — 10MHz.



This composite amplifier uses the OPA603 current-feedback op amp to provide extended bandwidth and slew rate at high closed-loop gain. The feedback loop is closed around the composite amp, preserving the precision input characteristics of the OPA627/637. Use separate power supply bypass capacitors for each op amp. See Application Bulletin AB-007 for details.

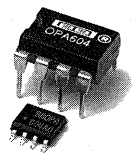
NOTE: (1) Minimize capacitance at this node.

GAIN (V/V)	A_1 OP AMP	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (kΩ)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (kΩ)	–3dB (MHz)	SLEW RATE (V/µs)
100	OPA627	50.5[1]	4.99	20	1	15	700
1000	OPA637	49.9	4.99	12	1	11	500

NOTE: (1) Closest 1/2% value.

FIGURE 11. Precision-Input Composite Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA604

FET-Input, Low Distortion OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW DISTORTION: 0.0003% at 1kHz
- LOW NOISE: 10nV/√Hz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 25V/µs
- WIDE GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 20MHz
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: V_S = ±4.5 to ±24V
- DRIVES 600Ω LOAD
- DUAL VERSION AVAILABLE (OPA2604)

APPLICATIONS

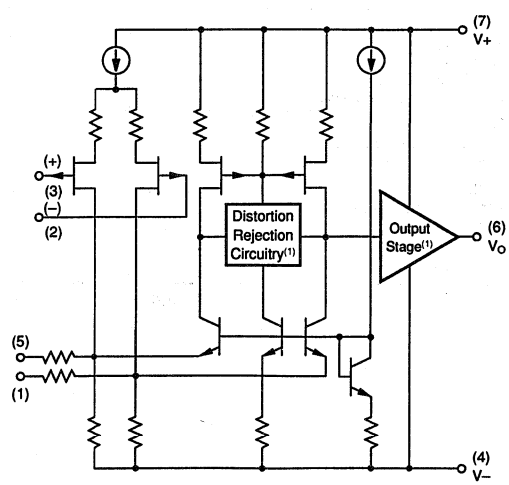
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- PCM DAC I/V CONVERTER
- SPECTRAL ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER
- DATA ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION

The OPA604 is a FET-input operational amplifier designed for enhanced AC performance. Very low distortion, low noise and wide bandwidth provide superior performance in high quality audio and other applications requiring excellent dynamic performance.

New circuit techniques and special laser trimming of dynamic circuit performance yield very low harmonic distortion. The result is an op amp with exceptional sound quality. The low-noise FET input of the OPA604 provides wide dynamic range, even with high source impedance. Offset voltage is laser-trimmed to minimize the need for interstage coupling capacitors.

The OPA604 is available in 8-pin plastic mini-DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages, specified for the –25°C to +85°C temperature range.



NOTE: (1) Patents Granted: #5053718, 5019789

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

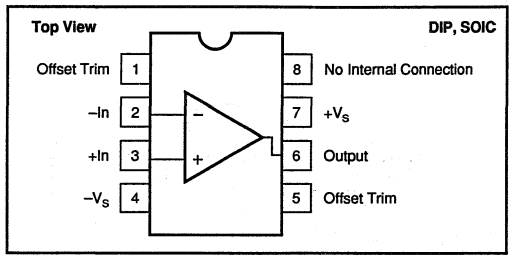
ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA604AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage			±1	±3	mV
Average Drift			±8		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±5 to ±24V	80	100		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT(1)					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		50		pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		±3		pA
NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise					
Noise Density: f = 10Hz			25		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
f = 100Hz			15		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
f = 1kHz			11		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
f = 10kHz			10		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Voltage Noise, BW = 20Hz to 20kHz			1.5		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise					
Current Noise Density, f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			4		fA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±12	±13		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±12V	80	100		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 10		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	80	100		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Gain-Bandwidth Product	G = 100		20		MHz
Slew Rate	20Vp-p, R_L = 1kΩ	15	25		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.01%	G = –1, 10V Step		1.5		µs
0.1%			1		µs
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise (THD + N)	G = 1, f = 1kHz V_O = 3.5Vrms, R_L = 1kΩ		0.0003		%
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 600Ω	±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±12V		±35		mA
Short Circuit Current			±40		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop			25		Ω
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±24	V
Current			±5.3	±6	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance(2), θ_{JA}			90		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Typical performance, measured fully warmed-up. (2) Soldered to circuit board—see text.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±25V
Input Voltage	(V–)–1V to (V+)+1V
Output Short Circuit to Ground	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) AP	+300°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 3s) AU	+260°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP. RANGE
OPA604AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA604AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

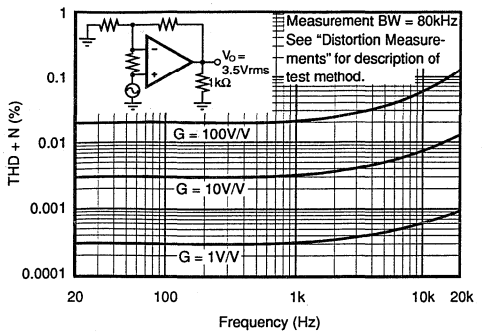
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA604AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA604AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

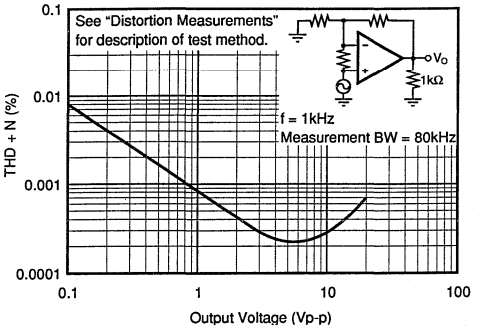
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

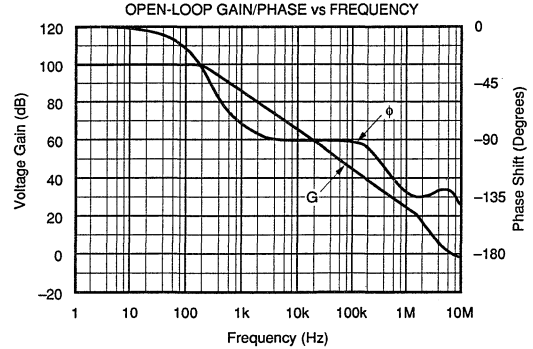
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



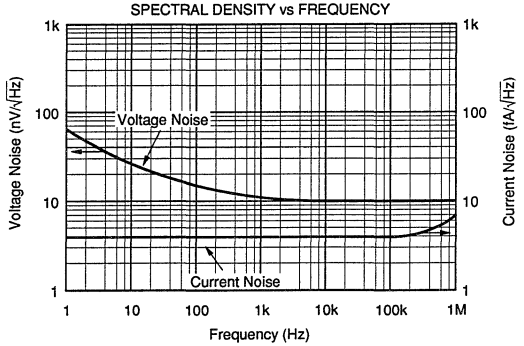
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



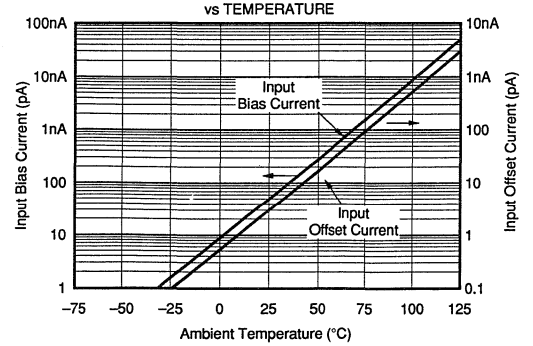
OPEN-LOOP GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



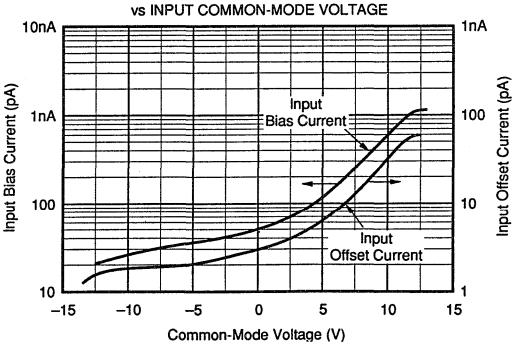
INPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



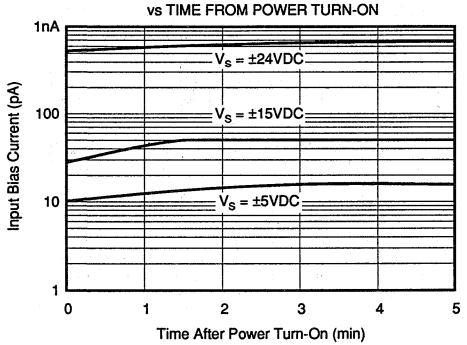
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



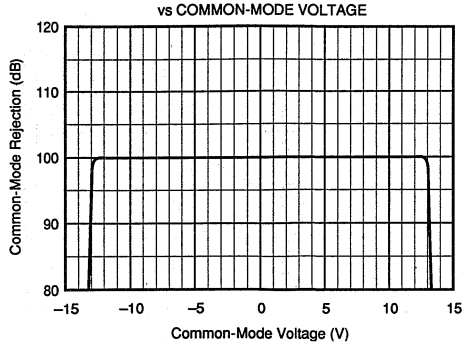
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

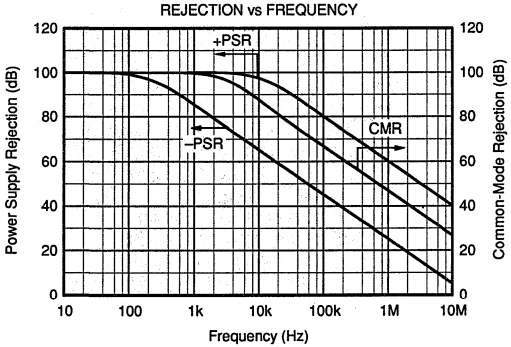
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs TIME FROM POWER TURN-ON



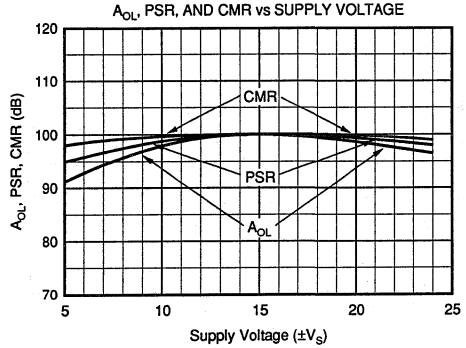
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



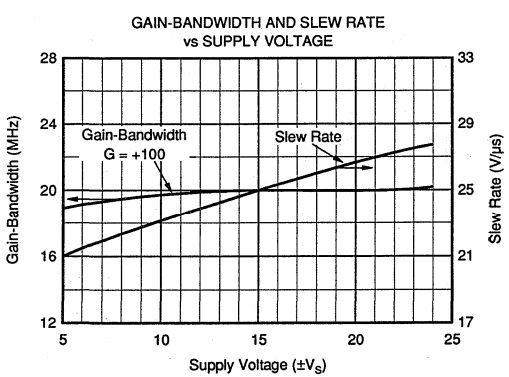
POWER SUPPLY AND COMMON-MODE
REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



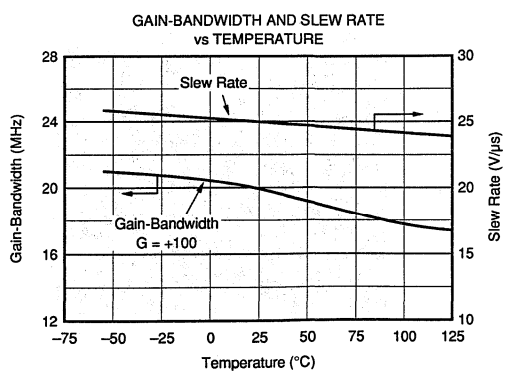
A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



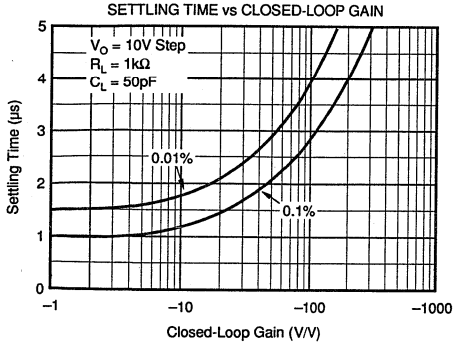
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs TEMPERATURE



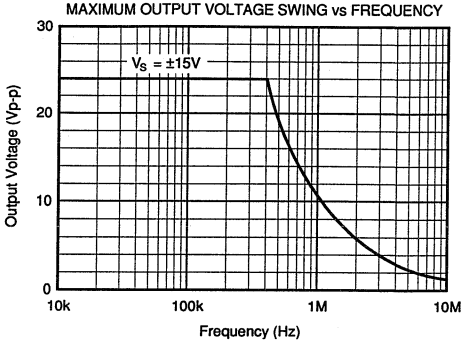
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

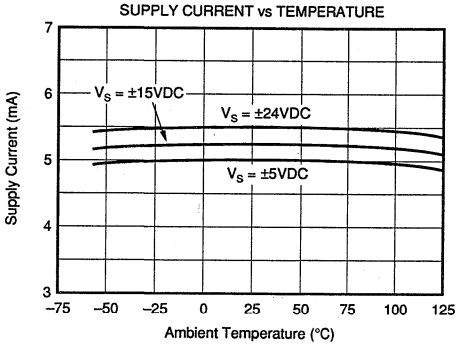
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



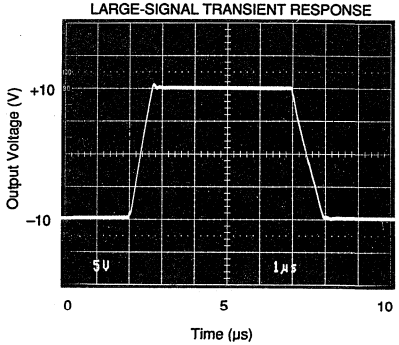
MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



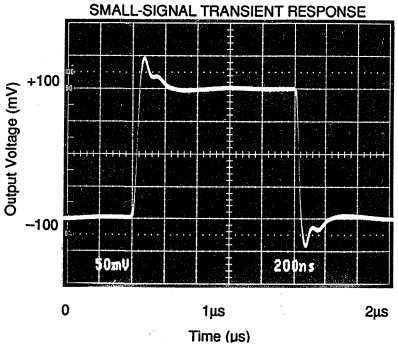
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



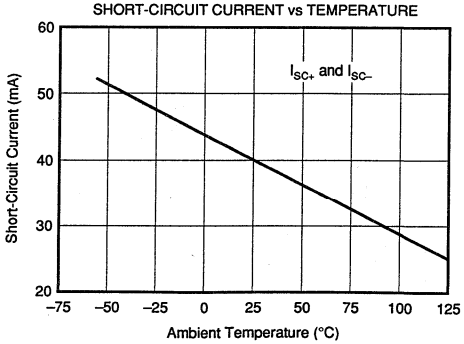
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

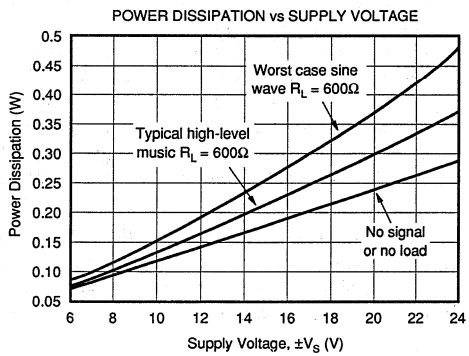


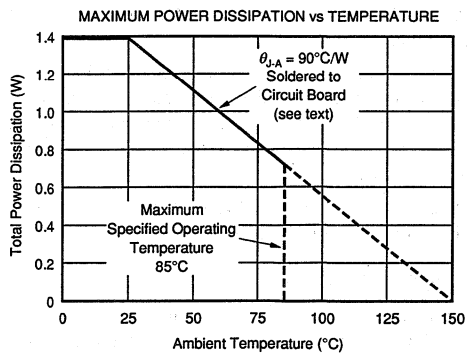
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA604 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. As with most amplifiers, externally trimming the remaining offset can change drift performance by about 0.3µV/°C for each 100µV of adjusted offset. The OPA604 can replace many other amplifiers by leaving the external null circuit unconnected.

The OPA604 is unity-gain stable, making it easy to use in a wide range of circuitry. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supply lines may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins. In most cases, a 1µF tantalum capacitor at each power supply pin is adequate.

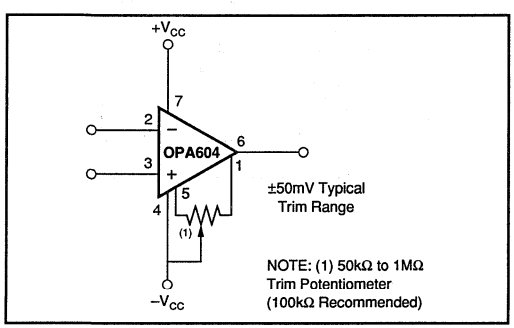


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

DISTORTION MEASUREMENTS

The distortion produced by the OPA604 is below the measurement limit of virtually all commercially available equipment. A special test circuit, however, can be used to extend the measurement capabilities.

Op amp distortion can be considered an internal error source which can be referred to the input. Figure 2 shows a circuit which causes the op amp distortion to be 101 times greater than normally produced by the op amp. The addition of R_3 to the otherwise standard non-inverting amplifier configuration alters the feedback factor or noise gain of the circuit. The closed-loop gain is unchanged, but the feedback available for error correction is reduced by a factor of 101. This extends the measurement limit, including the effects of the signal-source purity, by a factor of 101. Note that the input signal and load applied to the op amp are the same as with conventional feedback without R_3.

Validity of this technique can be verified by duplicating measurements at high gain and/or high frequency where the distortion is within the measurement capability of the test equipment. Measurements for this data sheet were made with the Audio Precision, System One which greatly simplifies such repetitive measurements. The measurement technique can, however, be performed with manual distortion measurement instruments.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The dynamic characteristics of the OPA604 have been optimized for commonly encountered gains, loads and operating conditions. The combination of low closed-loop gain and capacitive load will decrease the phase margin and may lead to gain peaking or oscillations. Load capacitance reacts with the op amp's open-loop output resistance to form an additional pole in the feedback loop. Figure 3 shows various circuits which preserve phase margin with capacitive load. Request Application Bulletin AB-028 for details of analysis techniques and applications circuits.

For the unity-gain buffer, Figure 3a, stability is preserved by adding a phase-lead network, R_C and C_C. Voltage drop

across R_C will reduce output voltage swing with heavy loads. An alternate circuit, Figure 3b, does not limit the output with low load impedance. It provides a small amount of positive feedback to reduce the net feedback factor. Input impedance of this circuit falls at high frequency as op amp gain rolloff reduces the bootstrap action on the compensation network.

Figures 3c and 3d show compensation techniques for noninverting amplifiers. Like the follower circuits, the circuit in Figure 3d eliminates voltage drop due to load current, but at the penalty of somewhat reduced input impedance at high frequency.

Figures 3e and 3f show input lead compensation networks for inverting and difference amplifier configurations.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

Op amp noise is described by two parameters—noise voltage and noise current. The voltage noise determines the noise performance with low source impedance. Low noise bipolar-input op amps such as the OPA27 and OPA37 provide very low voltage noise. But if source impedance is greater than a few thousand ohms, the current noise of bipolar-input op amps react with the source impedance and will dominate. At a few thousand ohms source impedance and above, the OPA604 will generally provide lower noise.

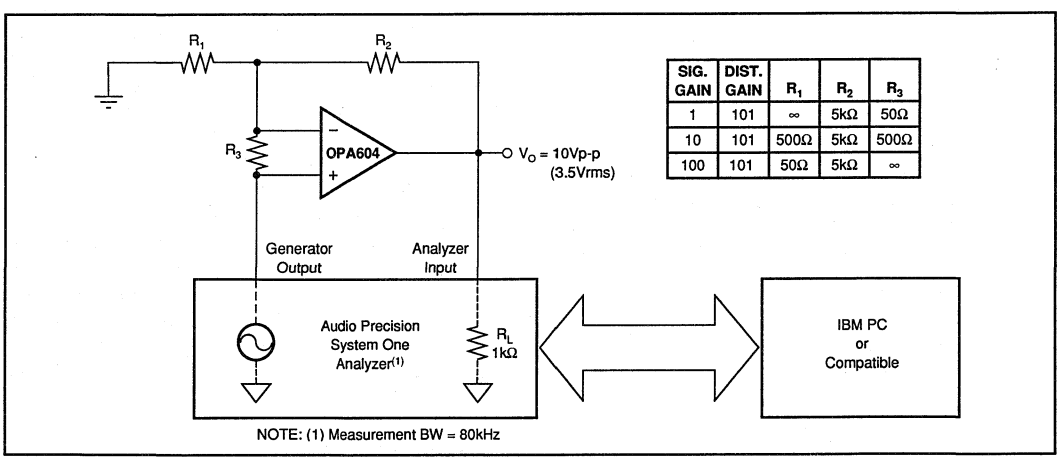
POWER DISSIPATION

The OPA604 is capable of driving a 600Ω load with power supply voltages up to ±24V. Internal power dissipation is increased when operating at high power supply voltage. The typical performance curve, Power Dissipation vs Power Supply Voltage, shows quiescent dissipation (no signal or no load) as well as dissipation with a worst case continuous sine wave. Continuous high-level music signals typically produce dissipation significantly less than worst case sine waves.

Copper leadframe construction used in the OPA604 improves heat dissipation compared to conventional plastic packages. To achieve best heat dissipation, solder the device directly to the circuit board and use wide circuit board traces.

OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT

Output current is limited by internal circuitry to approximately ±40mA at 25°C. The limit current decreases with increasing temperature as shown in the typical curves.



SIG. GAIN	DIST. GAIN	R_1	R_2	R_3
1	101	∞	5kΩ	50Ω
10	101	500Ω	5kΩ	500Ω
100	101	50Ω	5kΩ	∞

FIGURE 2. Distortion Test Circuit.

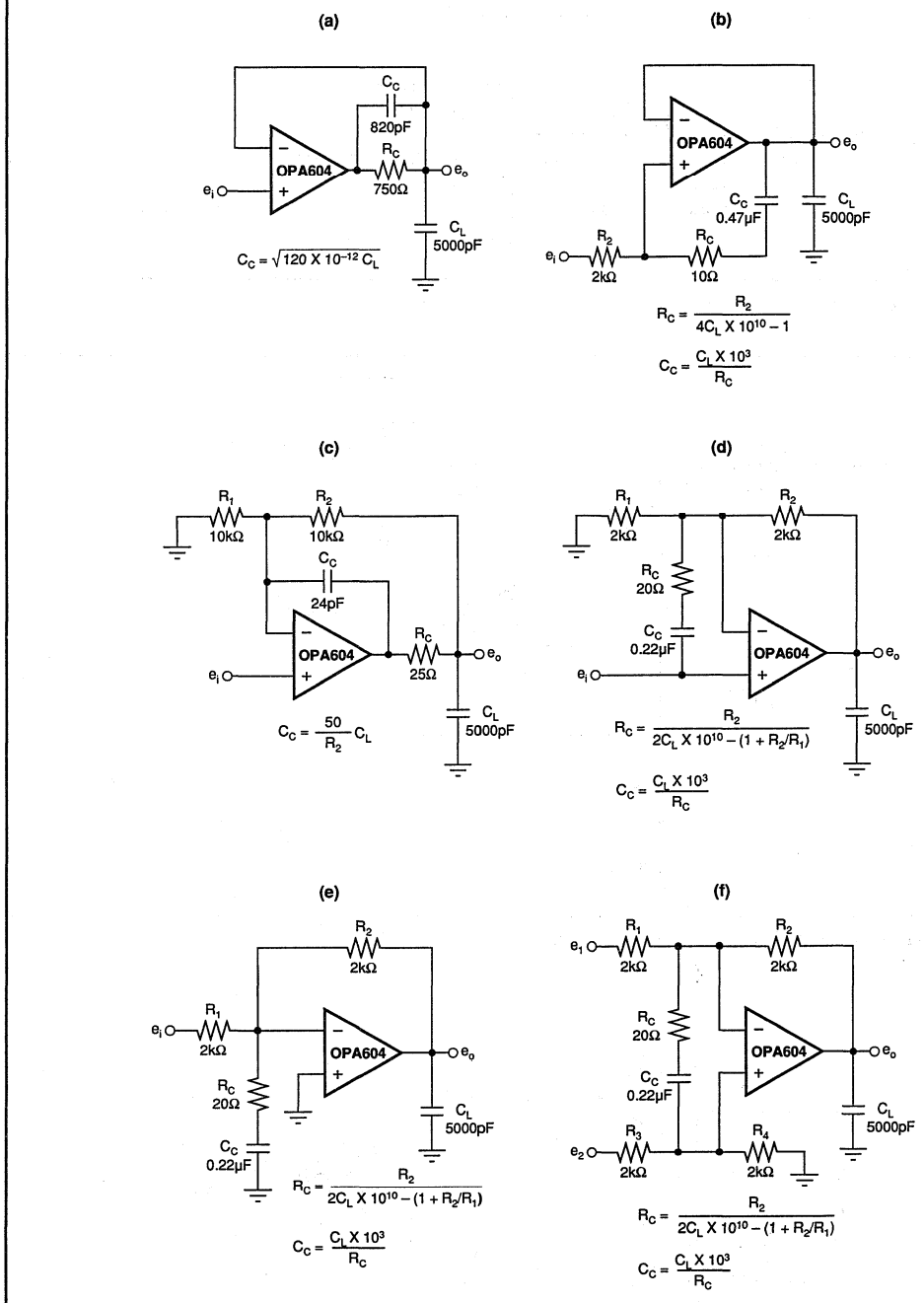


FIGURE 3. Driving Large Capacitive Loads.

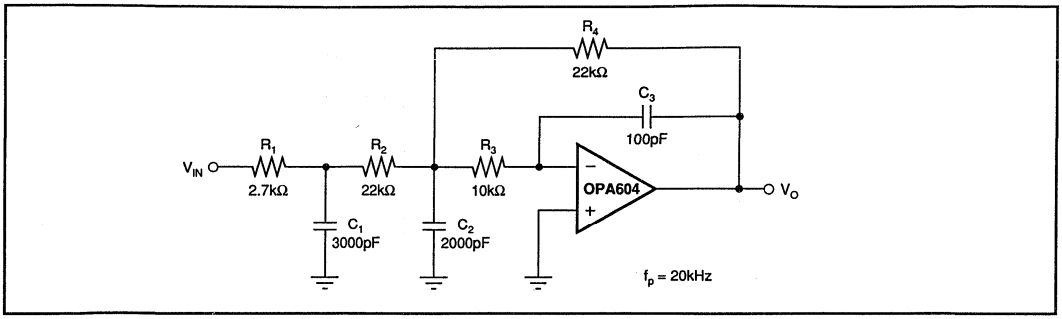


FIGURE 4. Three-Pole Low-Pass Filter.

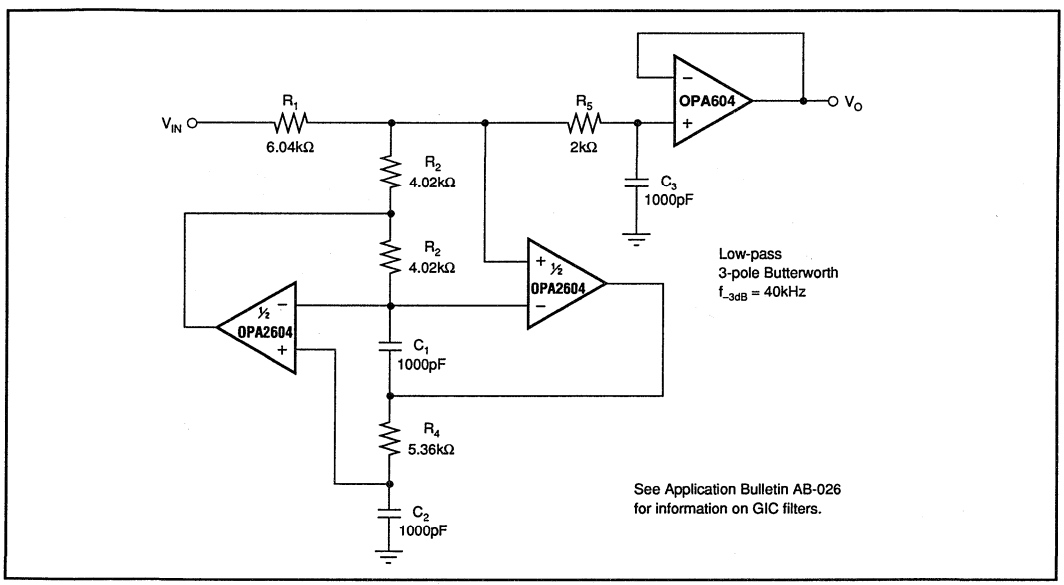


FIGURE 5. Three-Pole Generalized Immittance Converter (GIC) Low-Pass Filter.

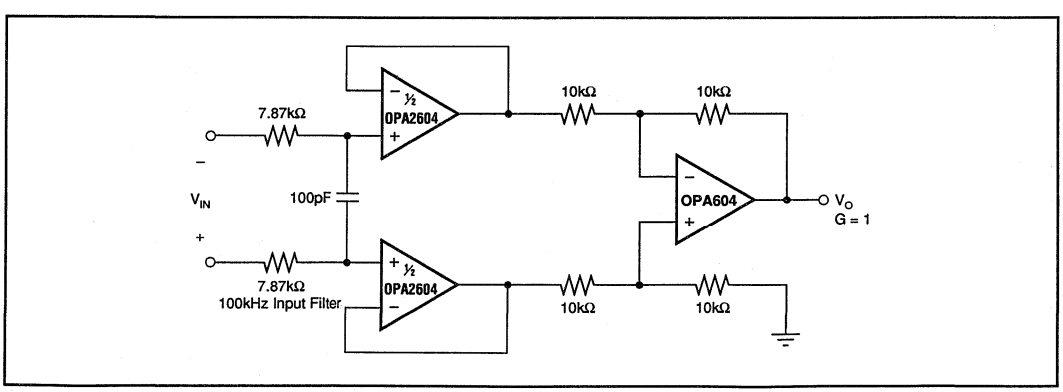


FIGURE 6. Differential Amplifier with Low-Pass Filter.

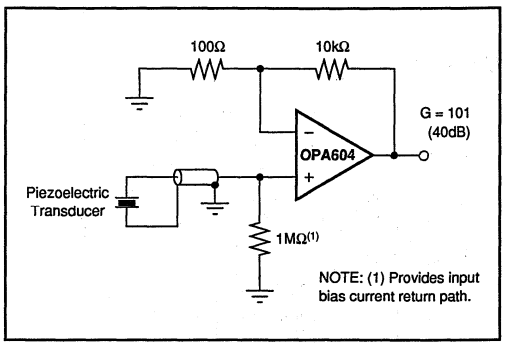


FIGURE 7. High Impedance Amplifier.

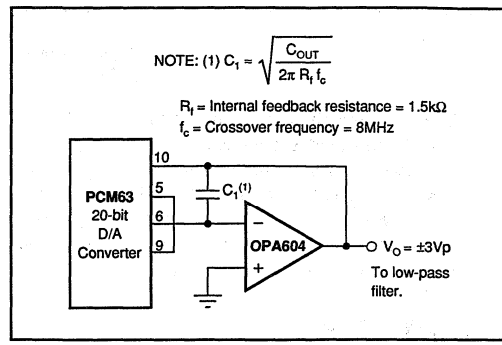


FIGURE 8. Digital Audio DAC I-V Amplifier.

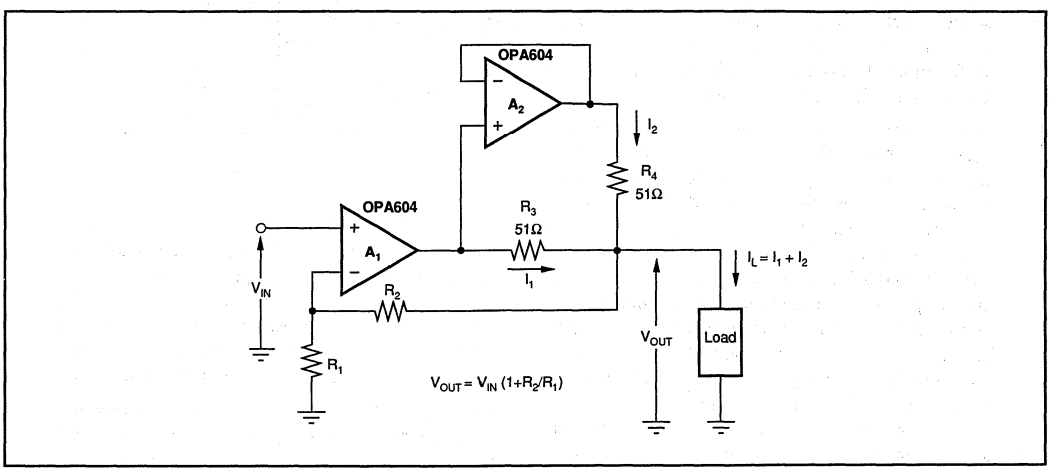


FIGURE 9. Using Two OPA604 Op Amps to Double the Output Current to a Load.

SOUND QUALITY

The following discussion is provided, recognizing that not all measured performance behavior explains or correlates with listening tests by audio experts. The design of the OPA604 included consideration of both objective performance measurements, as well as an awareness of widely held theory on the success and failure of previous op amp designs.

SOUND QUALITY

The sound quality of an op amp is often the crucial selection criteria—even when a data sheet claims exceptional distortion performance. By its nature, sound quality is subjective. Furthermore, results of listening tests can vary depending on application and circuit configuration. Even experienced listeners in controlled tests often reach different conclusions.

Many audio experts believe that the sound quality of a high performance FET op amp is superior to that of bipolar op amps. A possible reason for this is that bipolar designs generate greater odd-order harmonics than FETs. To the human ear, odd-order harmonics have long been identified as sounding more unpleasant than even-order harmonics. FETs, like vacuum tubes, have a square-law I-V transfer function which is more linear than the exponential transfer function of a bipolar transistor. As a direct result of this square-law characteristic, FETs produce predominantly even-order harmonics. Figure 10 shows the transfer function of a bipolar transistor and FET. Fourier transformation of both transfer functions reveals the lower odd-order harmonics of the FET amplifier stage.

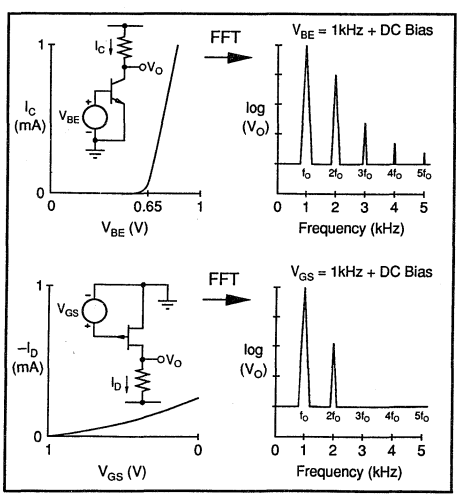
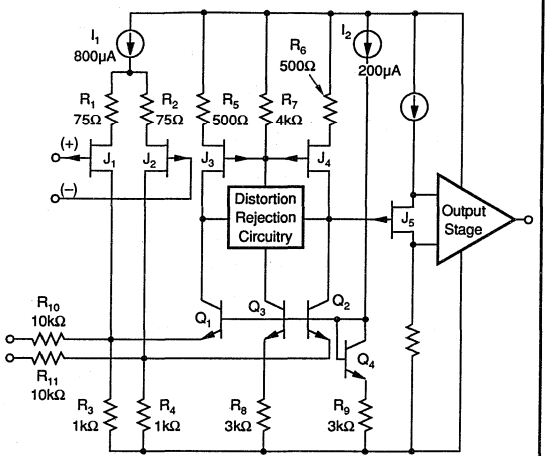


FIGURE 10. I-V and Spectral Response of NPN and JFET.



THE OPA604 DESIGN

The OPA604 uses FETs throughout the signal path, including the input stage, input-stage load, and the important phase-splitting section of the output stage. Bipolar transistors are used where their attributes, such as current capability are important and where their transfer characteristics have minimal impact.

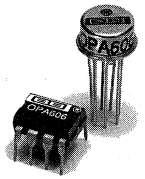
The topology consists of a single folded-cascode gain stage followed by a unity-gain output stage. Differential input transistors J_1 and J_2 are special large-geometry, P-channel JFETs. Input stage current is a relatively high 800µA, providing high transconductance and reducing voltage noise. Laser trimming of stage currents and careful attention to symmetry yields a nearly symmetrical slew rate of ±25V/µs.

The JFET input stage holds input bias current to approximately 50pA or roughly 3000 times lower than common bipolar-input audio op amps. This dramatically reduces noise with high-impedance circuitry.

The drains of J_1 and J_2 are cascoded by Q_1 and Q_2, driving the input stage loads, FETs J_3 and J_4. Distortion reduction circuitry (patented) linearizes the open-loop response and increases voltage gain. The 20MHz bandwidth of the OPA604 further reduces distortion through the user-connected feedback loop.

The output stage consists of a JFET phase-splitter loaded into high speed all-NPN output drivers. Output transistors are biased by a special circuit to prevent cutoff, even with full output swing into 600Ω loads.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA606

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wide-Bandwidth *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 13MHz typ
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 35V/µs typ
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 10pA max at T_A = +25°C
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 500µV max
- LOW DISTORTION: 0.0035% typ at 10kHz

APPLICATIONS

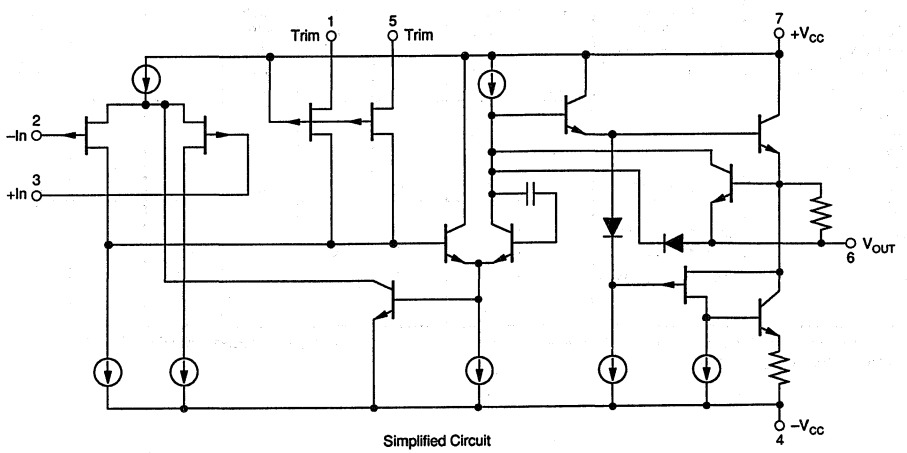
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA606 is a wide-bandwidth monolithic dielectrically-isolated FET (*Difet*®) operational amplifier featuring a wider bandwidth and lower bias current than BIFET® LF156A amplifiers. Bias current is specified under warmed-up and operating conditions, as opposed to a junction temperature of +25°C.

Laser-trimmed thin-film resistors offer improved offset voltage and noise performance.

The OPA606 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability.



Simplified Circuit

Difet®; Burr-Brown Corp.

BIFET®; National Semiconductor Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA606KM			OPA606LM			OPA606KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Gain Bandwidth	Small Signal	10	12.5		11	13		9	12		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ		515			550			470		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	22	33		25	35		20	30		V/µs
Settling Time(1): 0.1%	Gain = –1, R_L = 2kΩ		1.0			1.0			1.0		µs
0.01%	10V Step		2.1			2.1			2.1		µs
Total Harmonic Distortion	G = +1, 20Vp-p R_L = 2kΩ f = 10kHz		0.0035			0.0035			0.0035		%
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE(2)											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±180	±1.5mV		±100	±500		±300	±3mV	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±5			±3	±5		±10		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_{CC} = ±10V to ±18V	82	100		90	104		80	90		dB
			±10	±79		±6	±32		±32	±100	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT(2)											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±7	±15		±5	±10		±8	±25	pA
OFFSET CURRENT(2)											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.6	±10		±0.4	±5		±1	±15	pA
NOISE											
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz	100% tested (L)		37			30	40		37		nV/√Hz
100Hz	100% tested (L)		21			20	28		21		nV/√Hz
1kHz	100% tested (L)		14			13	16		14		nV/√Hz
10kHz	(3)		12			11	13		12		nV/√Hz
20kHz	(3)		11			10.5	13		11		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz	(3)		1.3			1.2	1.5		1.3		µVrms
Current, f_O = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz	(3)		1.5			1.3	2		1.7		fA/√Hz
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10.5	±11.5		±11	±11.6		±10.2	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	80	95		85	96		78	90		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	95	115		100	118		90	110		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±12.2		±12	±12.6		±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		40			40			40		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	20		10	20		10	20		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		6.5	9.5		6.2	9		6.5	10	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	Ambient Temperature KM, KP, LM	0		+70	0		+70	0		+70	°C
Operating	Ambient Temperature	–55		+125	–55		+125	–40		+85	°C
θ_{JA}			200			200			155		°C/W

NOTES: (1) See settling time test circuit in Figure 2. (2) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. (3) Sample tested–this parameter is guaranteed on L grade only.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA606KM			OPA606LM			OPA606KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification Range	Ambient Temp.	0		+70	0		+70	0		+70	°C
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±400	±2mV		±335	±750		±750	±3.5mV	µV
Average Drift			±5			±3	±5		±10		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_{CC} = ±10V to ±18V	80	98		85	100		78	95		dB
			±13	±100		±10	±56		±18	±126	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT[1]											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±158	±339		±113	±226		±181	±566	pA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±14	±226		±9	±113		±23	±339	pA
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±10.4	±11.4		±10.9	±11.5		±10	±10.9		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	78	92		82	95		75	88		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	90	106		95	112		88	104		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10.5	±12		±11.5	±12.4		±10.4	±11.8		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		6.6	10		6.4	9.5		6.6	10.5	mA

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up.

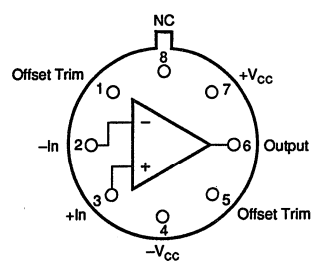
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±180VDC
Internal Power Dissipation [1]	500mW
Differential Input Voltage	±36VDC
Input Voltage Range	±18VDC
Storage Temperature Range	M = –65°C to +150°C
	P = –40°C to +85°C
Operating Temperature Range	M = –55°C to +125°C
	P = –40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration[3]	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

NOTES: (1) Packages must be derated based on θ_{JC} = 15°C/W or θ_{JA}. (2) For supply voltages less than ±18VDC, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the negative supply voltage. (3) Short circuit may be to power supply common only. Rating applies to +25°C ambient. Observe dissipation limit and T_J.

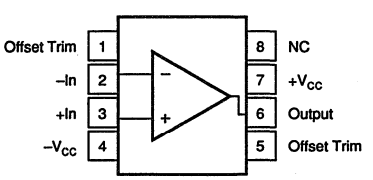
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View — TO-99



Case is connected to V_{CC}.

Top View — DIP



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

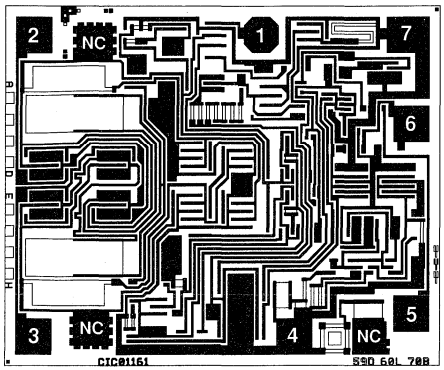
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA606KM	TO-99	001
OPA606LM	TO-99	001
OPA606KP	Plastic DIP	006

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA606KM	TO-99	0°C to 70°C
OPA606LM	TO-99	0°C to 70°C
OPA606KP	Plastic DIP	0°C to 70°C

DICE INFORMATION



OPA606 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim
2	–In
3	+In
4	$-V_S$
5	Offset Trim
6	Output
7	$+V_S$
8	NC
NC	No Connection

Substrate Bias: No Connection.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

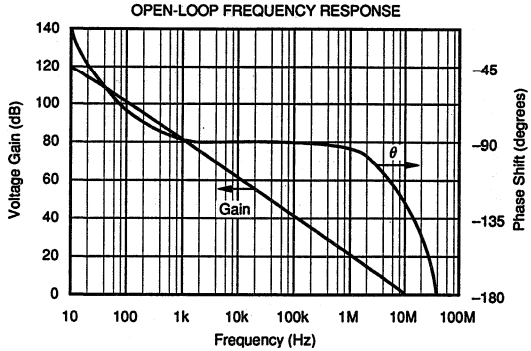
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	65 x 54 ±5	1.65 x 1.37 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None
Transistor Count		43

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

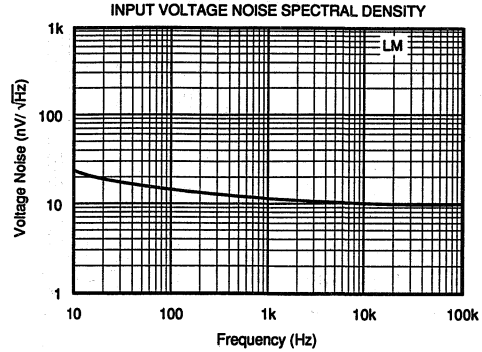
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

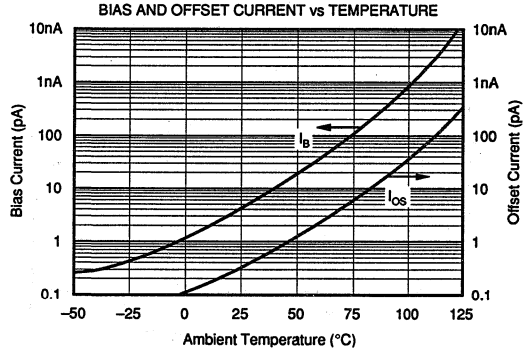
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



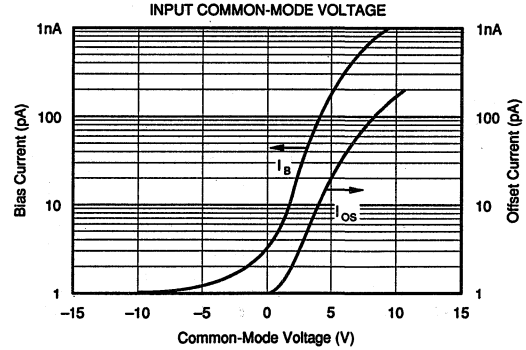
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



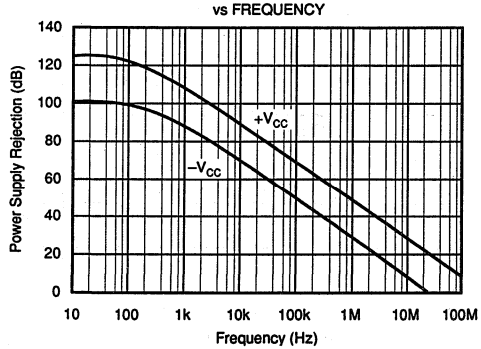
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



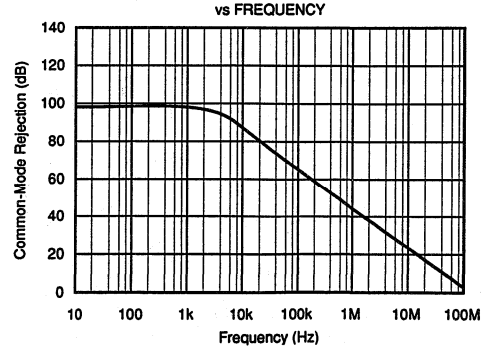
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



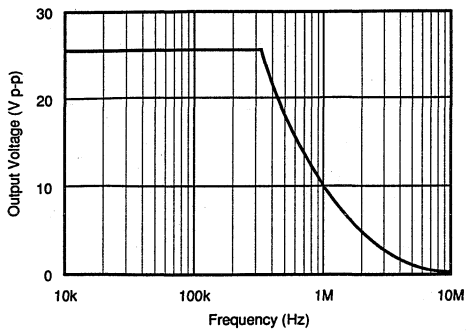
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



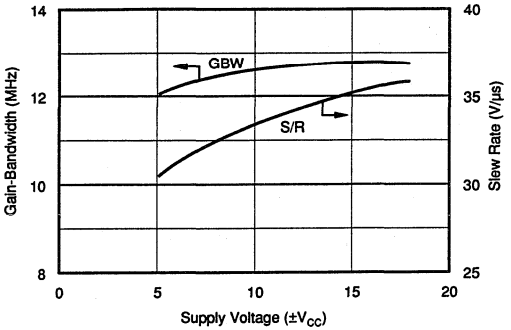
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

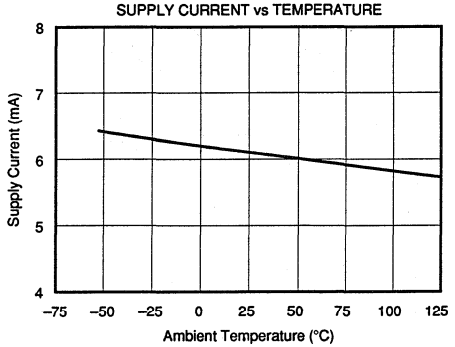
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



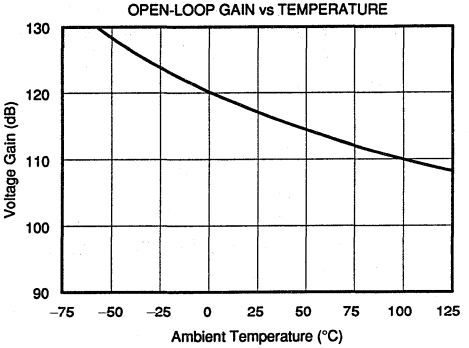
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



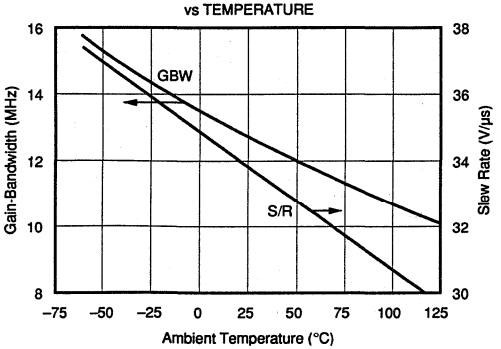
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



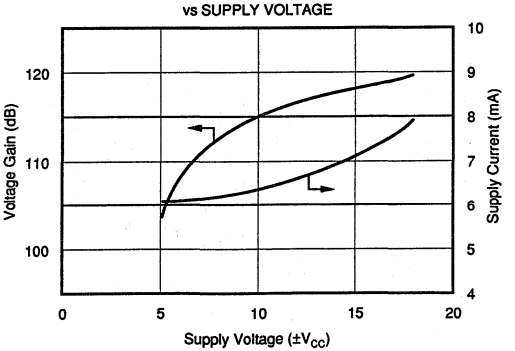
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE

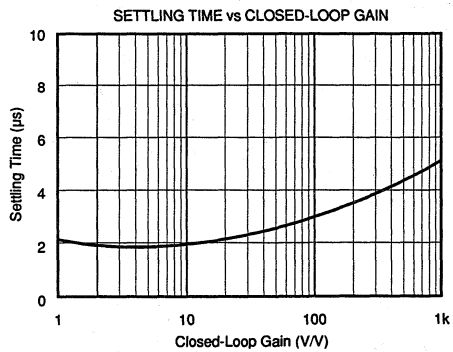


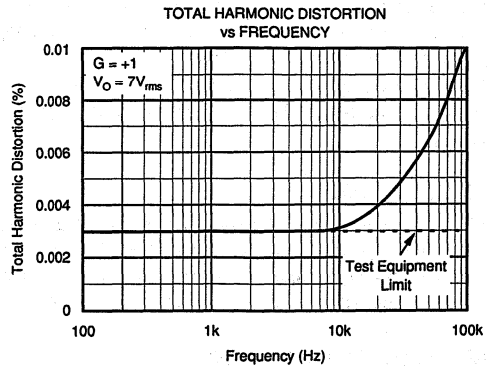
OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND SUPPLY CURRENT vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE

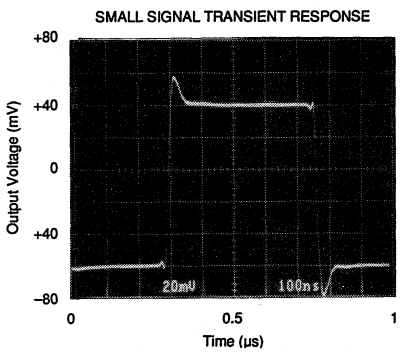


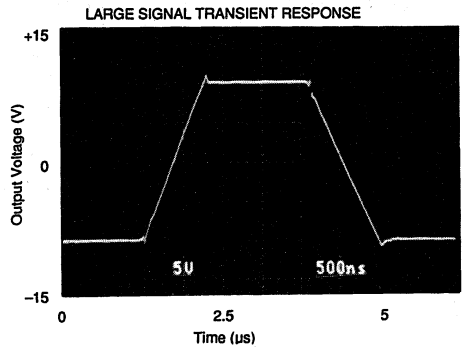
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.









APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA606 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications. As with most amplifiers, externally trimming the remaining offset can change drift performance by about 0.5µV/°C for each millivolt of adjusted offset. Note that the trim (Figure 1) is similar to operational amplifiers such as LF156 and OP-16. The OPA606 can replace most other amplifiers by leaving the external null circuit unconnected.

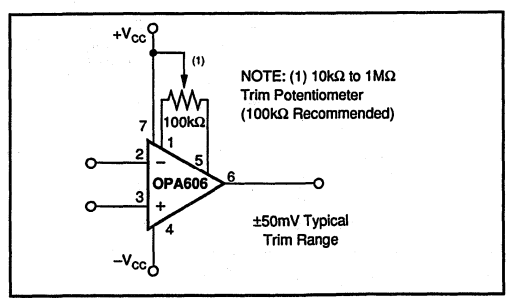


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types), this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

If the input voltage exceeds the amplifier's negative supply voltage, input current limiting must be used to prevent damage.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

Wideband amplifiers require good circuit layout techniques and adequate power supply bypassing. Short, direct connections and good high frequency bypass capacitors (ceramic or tantalum) will help avoid noise pickup or oscillation.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry.

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA606. To avoid leakage problems, it is recommended that the signal input lead of the OPA606 be wired to a Teflon® standoff. If the OPA606 is to be soldered directly into a printed circuit board, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout.

A "guard" pattern should completely surround the high impedance input leads and should be connected to a low impedance point which is at the signal input potential (see Figure 3).

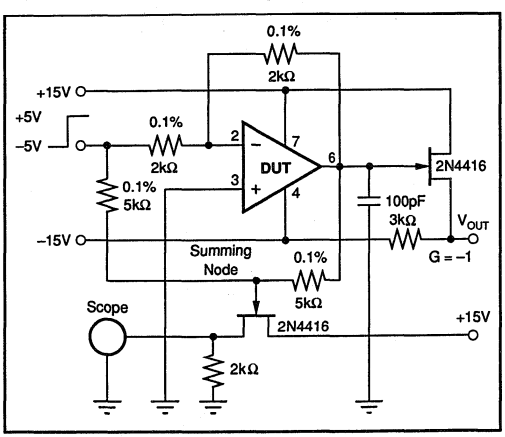


FIGURE 2. Settling Time Test Circuit.

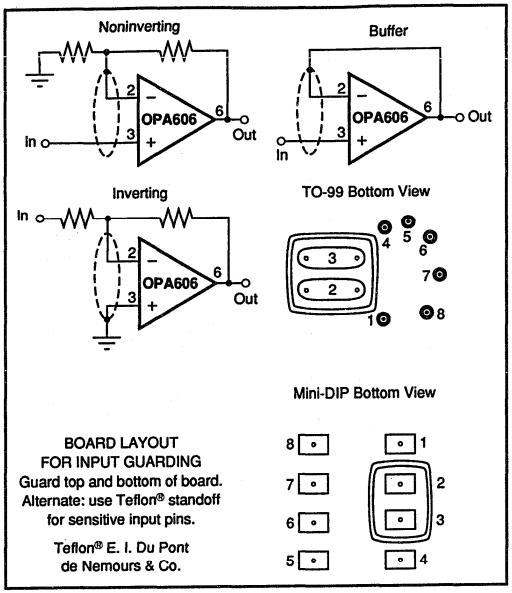


FIGURE 3. Connection of Input Guard.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

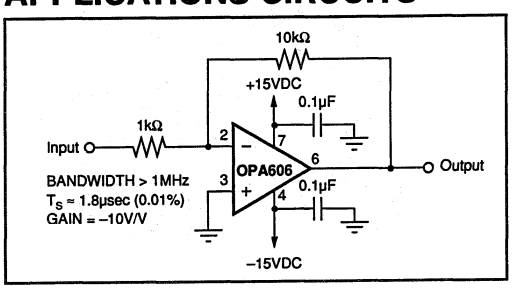


FIGURE 4. Inverting Amplifier.

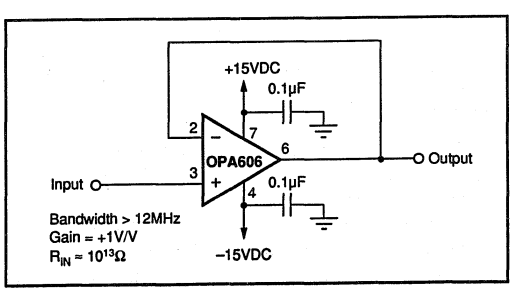


FIGURE 5. Noninverting Buffer.

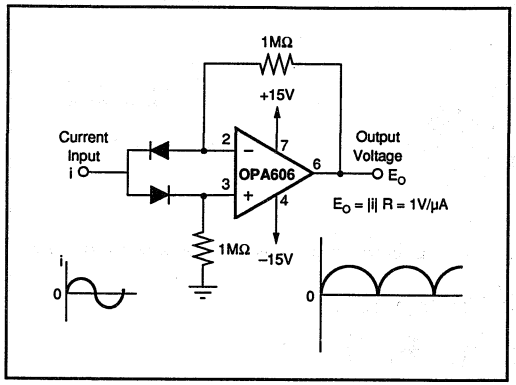


FIGURE 6. Absolute Value Current-to-Voltage Circuit.

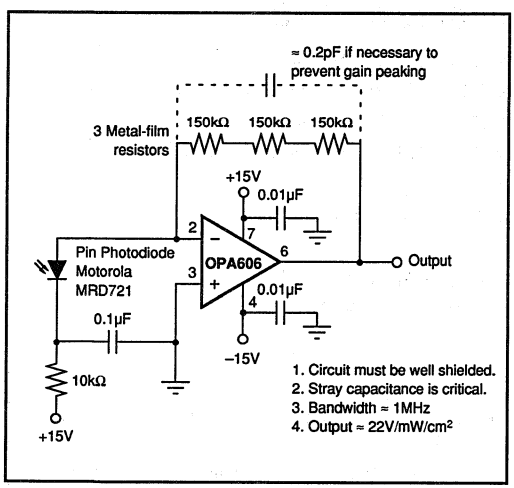


FIGURE 7. High-Speed Photodetector.

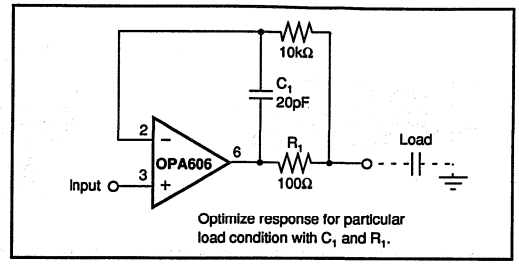


FIGURE 8. Isolating Load Capacitance from Buffer.

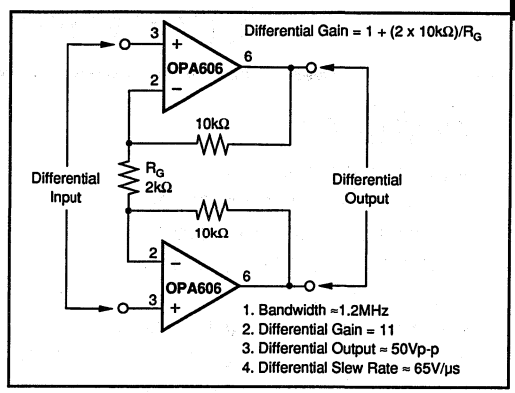


FIGURE 9. Differential Input/Differential Output Amplifier.

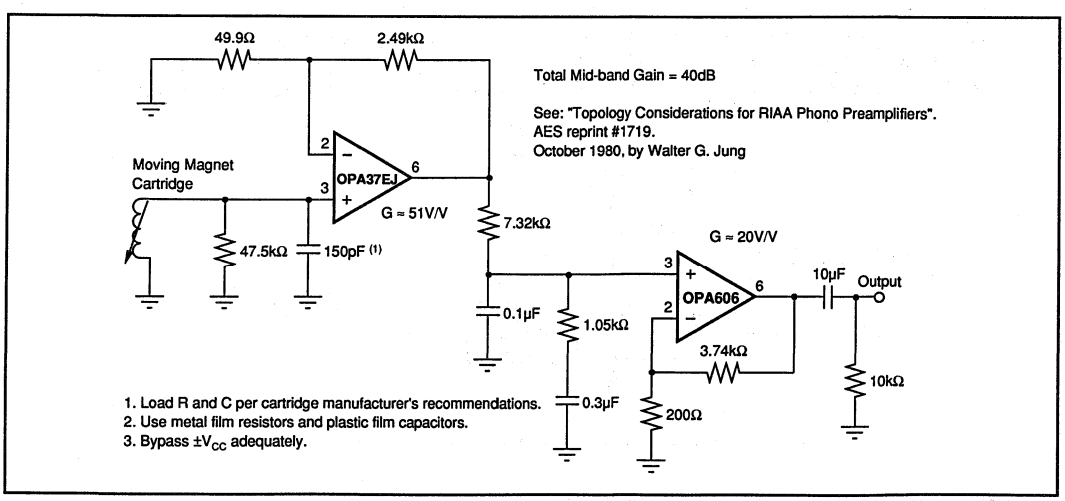
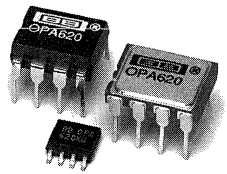


FIGURE 10. Low Noise/Low Distortion RIAA Preamplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA620

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wideband Precision OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 2.3nV/√Hz
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 100mA
- FAST SETTLING: 25ns (0.01%)
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 200MHz
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: ±100µV
- LOW DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERROR
- 8-PIN DIP, SOIC PACKAGES AND DIE

APPLICATIONS

- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- LOW NOISE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION VIDEO
- HIGH-SPEED SIGNAL PROCESSING
- LINE DRIVER
- ADC/DAC BUFFER
- ULTRASOUND
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- ACTIVE FILTERS

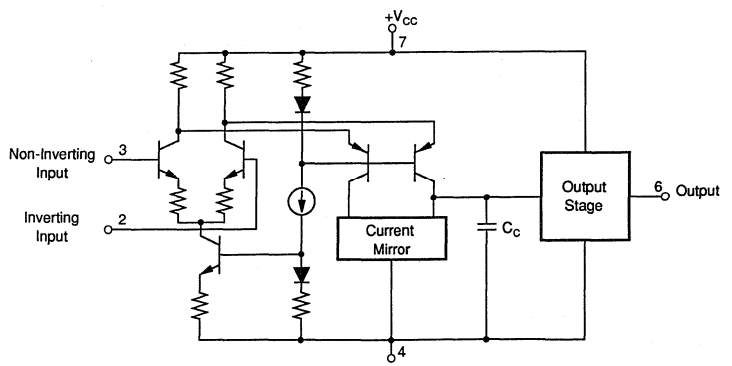
DESCRIPTION

The OPA620 is a precision wideband monolithic operational amplifier featuring very fast settling time, low differential gain and phase error, and high output current drive capability.

The OPA620 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability. This amplifier has a very low offset, fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. Unlike "current-feedback" amplifier designs, the OPA620 may be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low noise and distortion, wide bandwidth, and high linearity make this amplifier suitable for RF and video applications. Short-circuit protection is provided by an internal current-limiting circuit.

The OPA620 is available in plastic, ceramic, SOIC packages, and die form. Two temperature ranges are offered: –40°C to +85°C and –55°C to +125°C.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA620KP/KU/KG MIN	OPA620KP/KU/KG TYP	OPA620KP/KU/KG MAX	OPA620/SG MIN	OPA620/SG TYP	OPA620/SG MAX	OPA620LG MIN	OPA620LG TYP	OPA620LG MAX	UNITS
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage: f_O = 100Hz	R_S = 0Ω		10			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			5.5			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			3.3			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100kHz			2.5			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1MHz to 100MHz			2.3			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 100Hz to 10MHz			8.0			*			*		µV, rms
Current: f_O = 10kHz to 100MHz			2.3			*			*		pA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±200	±1mV		*	*		±100	±500	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±8			*			*		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	50	60		*	*		55	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		15	30		*	*		*	25	µA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.2	2		*	*		*	*	µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Differential	Open-Loop		15 ‖ 1			*			*		kΩ ‖ pF
Common-Mode			1 ‖ 1			*			*		MΩ ‖ pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±2.5VDC, V_O = 0VDC	65	75		*	*		70	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L = 100Ω	50	60		*	*		55	*		dB
	R_L = 50Ω	48	58		*	*		53	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +1V/V		300			*			*		MHz
(–3dB)	Gain = +2V/V		100			*			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		40			*			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		20			*			*		MHz
Gain-Bandwidth	Gain = +10V/V		200			*			*		MHz
Differential Gain	3.58MHz, G = +1V/V		0.05			*			*		%
Differential Phase	3.58MHz, G = +1V/V		0.05			*			*		Degrees
Harmonic Distortion[2]	G = +2V/V, f = 10MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p										
	Second Harmonic		–61	–50		*	*		*	*	dBc[3]
	Third Harmonic		–65	–55		*	*		*	*	dBc
Full Power Response[2]	V_O = 5Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V	11	16		*	*		*	*		MHz
	V_O = 2Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V	27	40		*	*		*	*		MHz
Slew Rate[2]	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V	175	250		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Overshoot	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V		10			*			*		%
Settling Time: 0.1%	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V		13			*			*		ns
0.01%			25			*			*		ns
Phase Margin	Gain = +1V/V		60			*			*		Degrees
Rise Time	Gain = +1V/V, 10% to 90%								*		
	V_O = 100mVp-p; Small Signal		2			*			*		ns
	V_O = 6Vp-p; Large Signal		22			*			*		ns
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω	±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
Output Resistance	1MHz, Gain = +1V/V		0.015			*			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1V/V		20			*			*		pF
Short Circuit Current	Continuous		±150			*			*		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage	$\pm V_{CC}$		5			*			*		VDC
Derated Performance	$\pm V_{CC}$	4.0		6.0	*		*	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		21	23		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: KP, KU, KG, LG	Ambient Temperature	–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
SG					–55		+125				°C
Operating: KG, LG, SG	Ambient Temperature				–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
KP, KU		–40		+85							°C
θ_{JA}											
KG, LG, SG						125			125		°C/W
KP			90								°C/W
KU			100								°C/W

* Same specifications as for KP/KU.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA620KP/KU/KG			OPA620SG			OPA620LG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: KP, KU, KG, LG	Ambient Temperature	–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
SG					–55		+125				°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Average Drift	Full Temp.		±8			*			*		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	0°C to +70°C $\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	45	60		*	*		50	*		dB
	Full Temp., $\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5 to 5.5V	40	55		*	*		45	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	Full Temp., V_{CM} = 0VDC		15	40		*	*		*	35	µA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	Full Temp., V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.2	5		*	*		*	*	µA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±2.5VDC, V_O = 0VDC	60	75		*	*		65	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L = 100Ω	46	60		*	*		52	*		dB
	R_L = 50Ω	44	58		*	*		50	*		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	0°C to +70°C, R_L = 100Ω	±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
	–40°C to +85°C, R_L = 100Ω	±2.75	±3.25		*	*		*	*		V
	0°C to +70°C, R_L = 50Ω	±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
	–40°C to +85°C, R_L = 50Ω	±2.25	±2.7		*	*		*	*		V
POWER SUPPLY											
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		21	25		*	*		*	*	mA

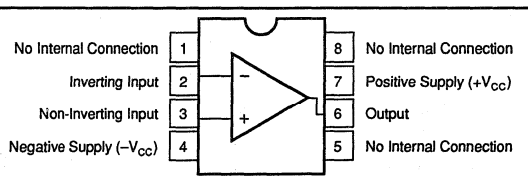
* Same specifications as for KP/KU.

NOTES: (1) Offset Voltage specifications are also guaranteed with units fully warmed up. (2) Parameter is sample tested. (3) dBc = dB refered to carrier-input signal.

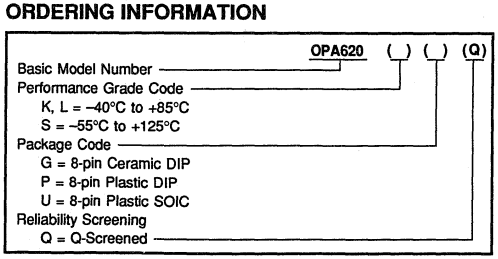
PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View

8-pin DIP
8-Pin SOIC



ORDERING INFORMATION



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA620KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA620KU	8-pin Plastic SOIC	182
OPA602KG	8-pin Ceramic DIP	157
OPA620LG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	157
OPA620SG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	157

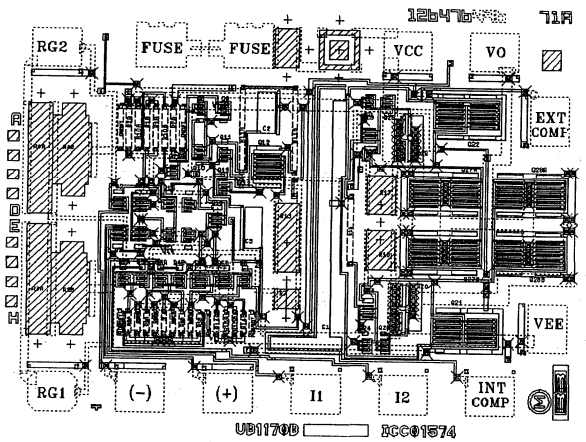
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: KG, LG, SG	–65°C to +150°C
KP, KU	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous to Ground
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA620 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	NC	7	$-V_{CC}$
2	–Input	8	NC
3	+Input	9	V_{OUT}
4	NC	10	$+V_{CC}$
5	NC	11	NC
6	NC	12	NC
		13	NC

Substrate Bias: Negative Supply $-V_{CC}$.

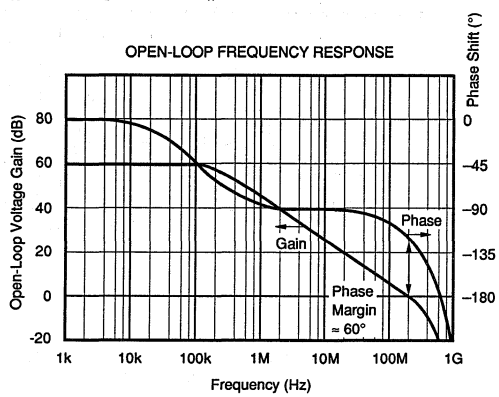
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

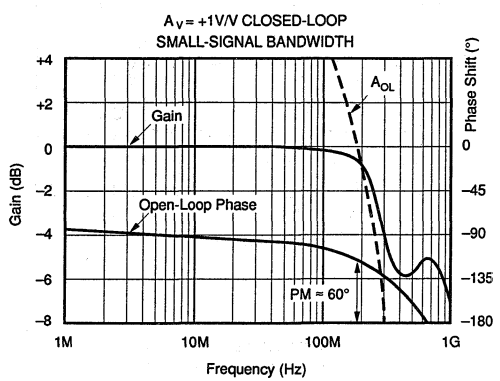
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	63 x 47 ±5	1.22 x 1.83 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold
Metalization		Gold

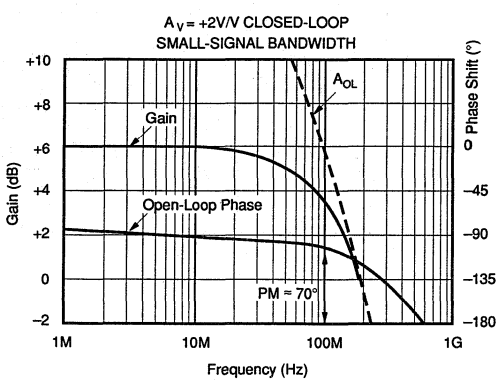
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

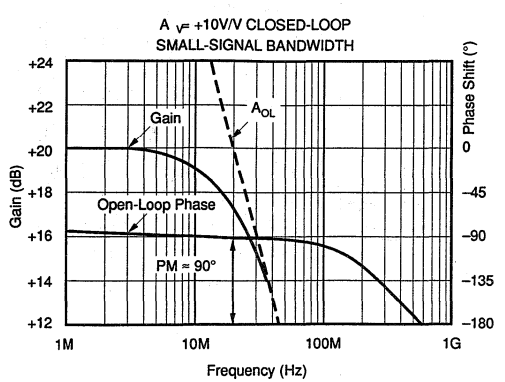
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.





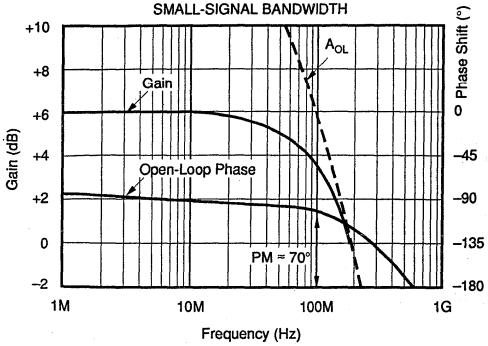




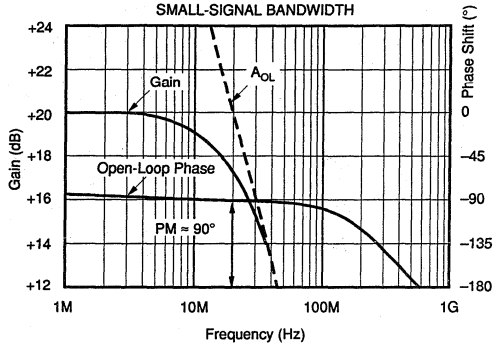
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

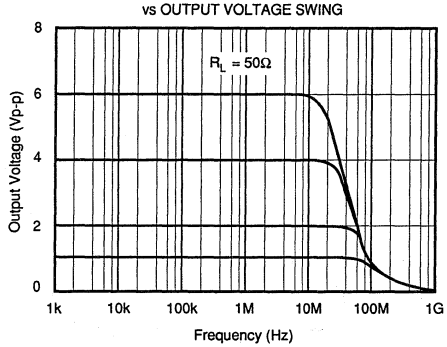
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



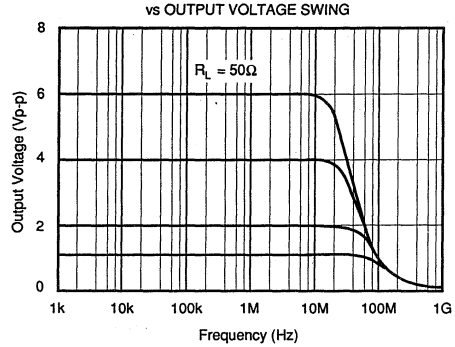
A_V = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



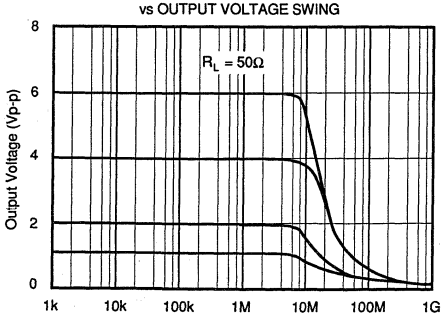
A_V = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH
vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



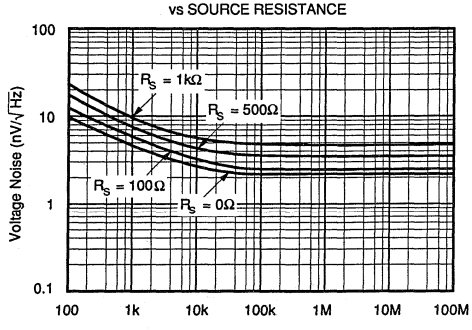
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH
vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



A_V = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH
vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



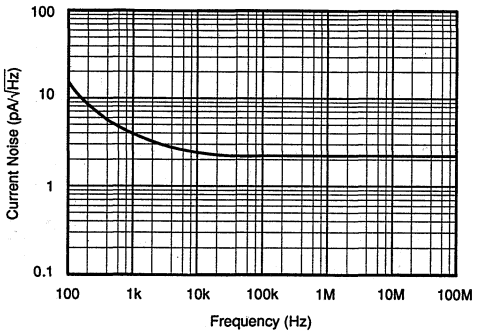
TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY
vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



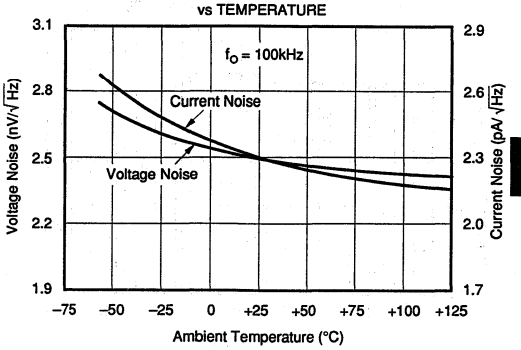
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

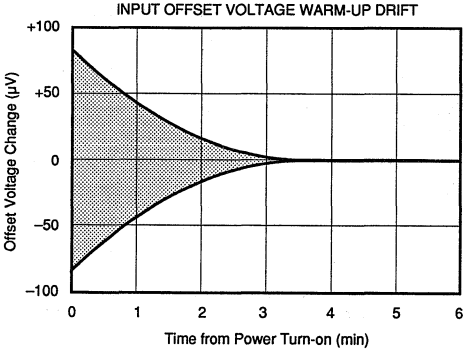
INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



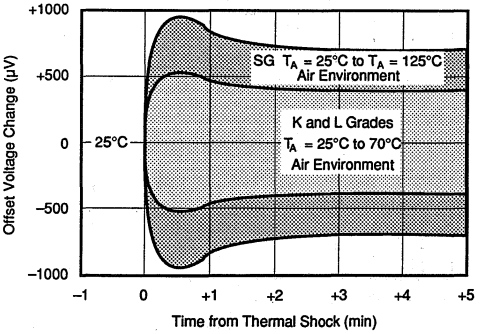
VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs TEMPERATURE



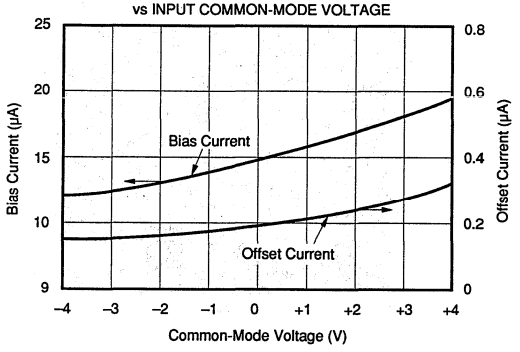
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



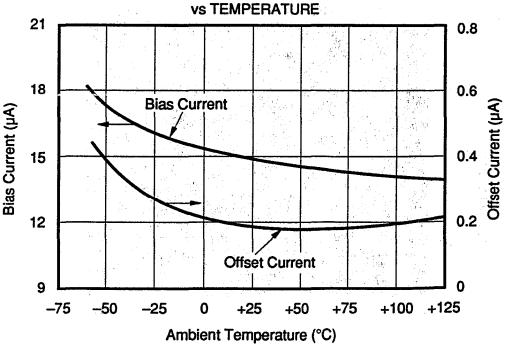
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



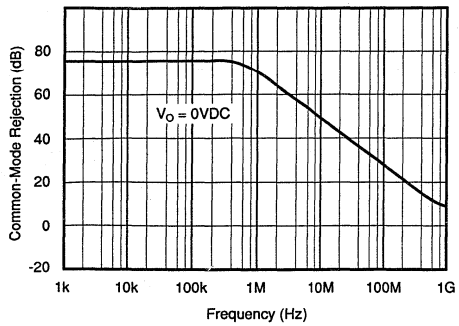
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



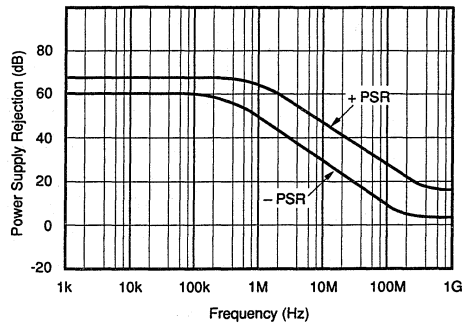
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

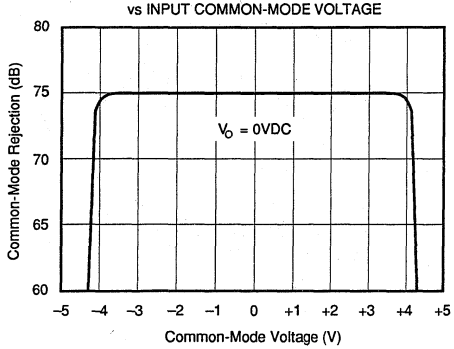
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



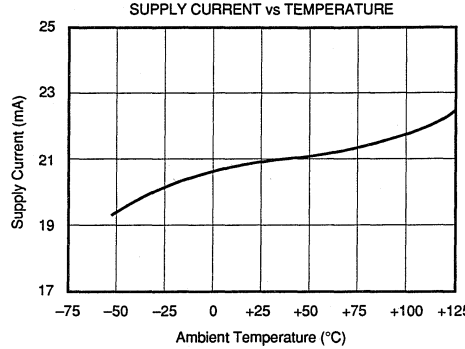
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



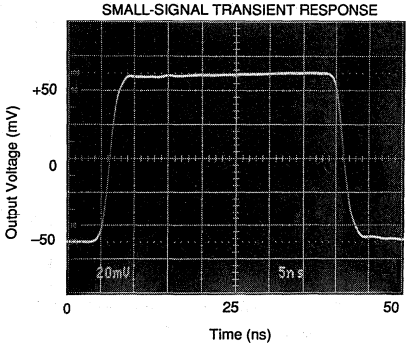
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



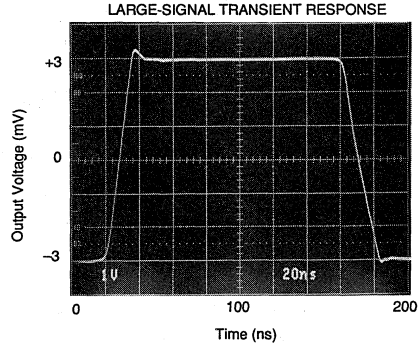
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



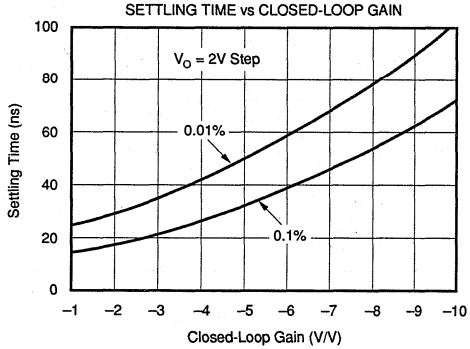
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



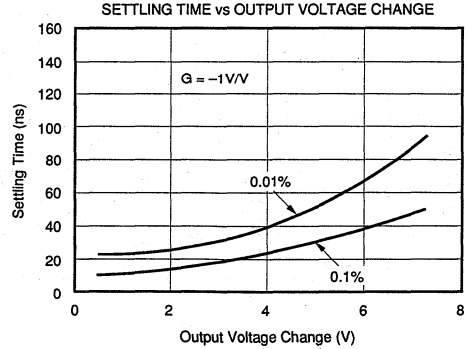
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

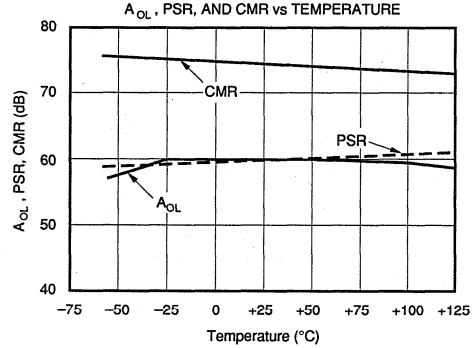
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



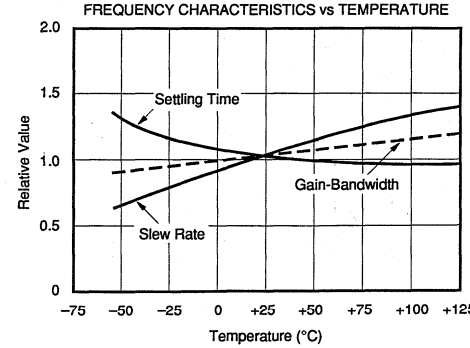
SETTLING TIME vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE



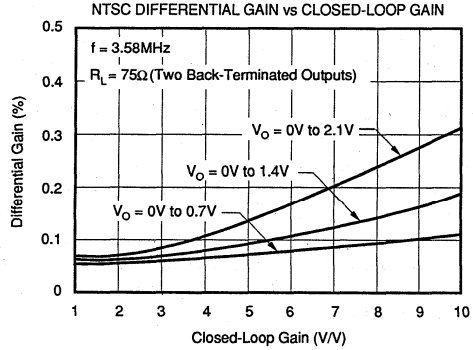
A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



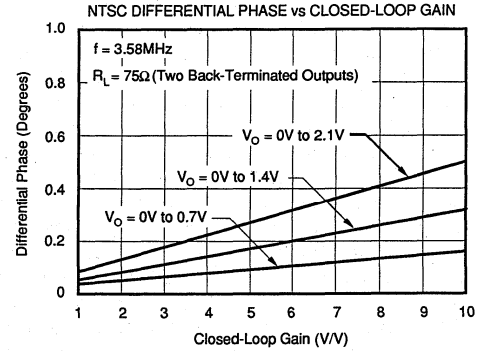
FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS vs TEMPERATURE



NTSC DIFFERENTIAL GAIN vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN

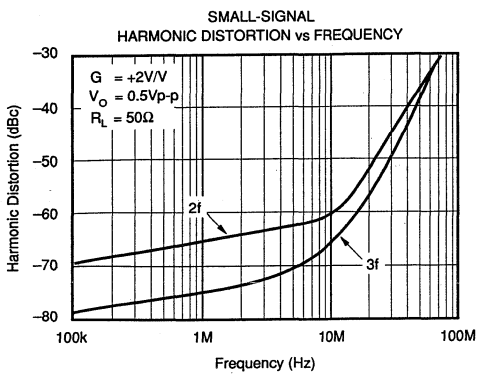


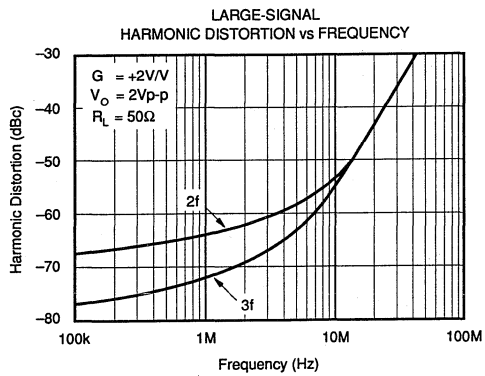
NTSC DIFFERENTIAL PHASE vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN

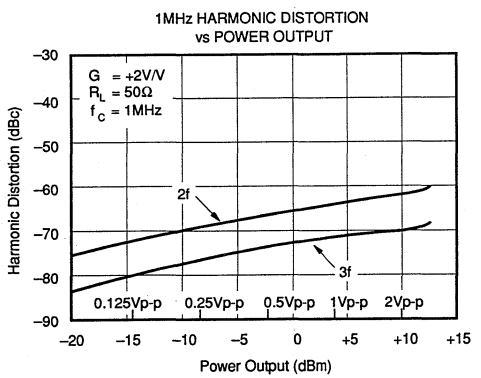


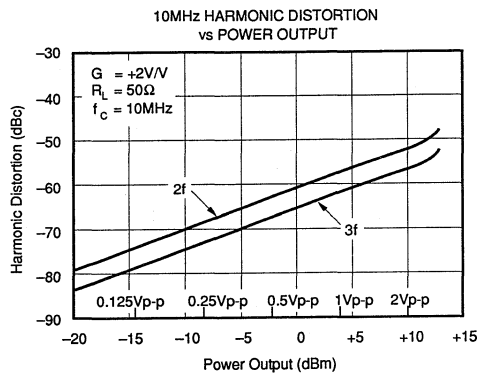
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.









APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA620 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA620's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer many disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Bias current cancellation through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA620's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA620. The use of low-drift thin-film resistors allows internal operating currents to be laser-trimmed at wafer-level to optimize AC performance such as bandwidth and settling time, as well as DC parameters such as input offset voltage and drift. The result is a wideband, high-frequency monolithic operational amplifier with a gain-bandwidth product of 200MHz, a 0.01% settling time of 25ns, and an input offset voltage of 100µV.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA620's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscilla-

tion, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA620, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at frequencies of 200MHz and above can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (1µF to 10µF) with very short leads are recommended. Although not required, a parallel 0.01µF ceramic may be added if desired. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

2) Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

3) Whenever possible, solder the OPA620 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations. If sockets must be used, consider using zero-profile solderless sockets such as Augat part number 8134-HC-5P2. Alternately, Teflon® standoffs located close to the amplifier's pins can be used to mount feedback components.

4) Resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits.

5) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA620KU (SOIC package) will offer the best AC performance. The parasitic package inductance and capacitance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

6) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

7) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

8) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA620's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

9) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

10) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

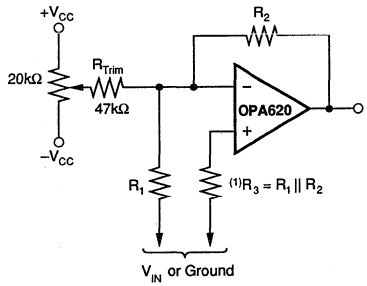
OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA620's input offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further adjustment for most applications. However, if additional adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current, which is typically only 0.2µA.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA620 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2.

Teflon® E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.



NOTE: (1) R_3 is optional and can be used to cancel offset errors due to input bias currents.

FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

All pins on the OPA620 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

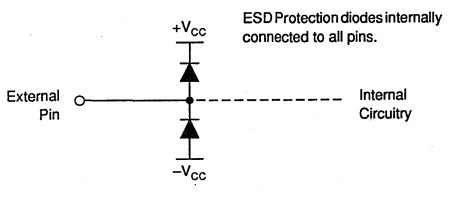


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using Human Body Model) and will provide adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA620.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA620's design uses large output devices and has been optimized to drive 50Ω and 75Ω resistive loads. The device can easily drive 6Vp-p into a 50Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA620 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Internal current-limiting circuitry limits output current to about 150mA at 25°C. This prevents destruction from accidental shorts to common and eliminates the need for external current-limiting circuitry. Although the device can withstand momentary shorts to either power supply, it is not recommended.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA620 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

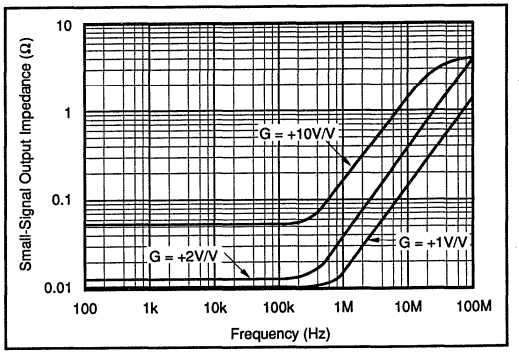


FIGURE 3. Small-Signal Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA620 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise and will result in cooler, more relaible operation. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink is necessary. See "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve, Figure 4.

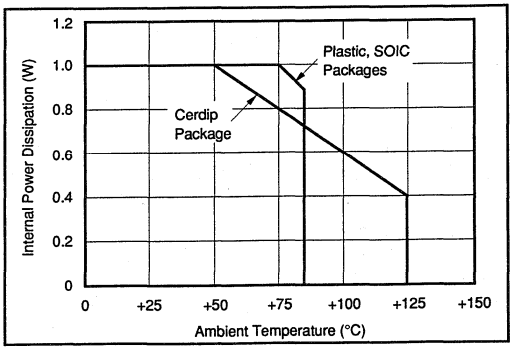


FIGURE 4. Maximum Power Dissipation.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, P_{DQ} = 10V 23mA = 230mW, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max = $(\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

When the output is shorted to common P_{DL} = 5V 150mA = 750mW. Thus, P_D = 230mW + 750mW ≈ 1W. Note that the short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. Thus, the "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve starts at 1W and is derated based on a 175°C maximum junction temperature and the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, θ_{JA}, of each package. The variation of short-circuit current with temperature is shown in Figure 5.

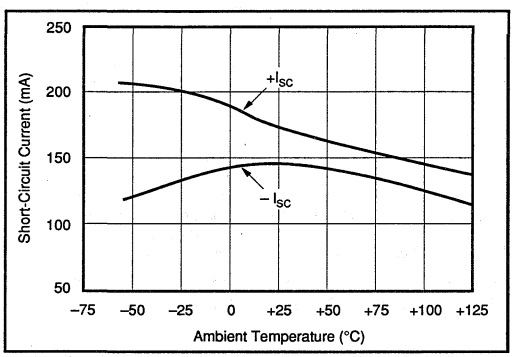


FIGURE 5. Short-Circuit Current vs Temperature.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA620's output stage has been optimized to drive resistive loads as low as 50Ω. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 20pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 6. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters.

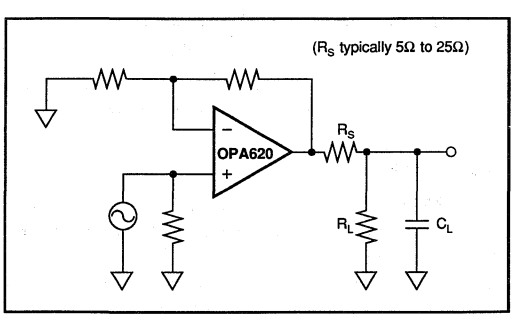


FIGURE6.DrivingCapacitiveLoads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA620 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA620 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 25ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA620 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 30ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA620 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

Figure 7 shows the test circuit used to measure settling time for the OPA620. This approach uses a 16-bit sampling oscilloscope to monitor the input and output pulses. These waveforms are captured by the sampling scope, averaged, and then subtracted from each other in software to produce the error signal. This technique eliminates the need for the traditional "false-summing junction," which adds extra parasitic capacitance. Note that instead of an additional flat-top generator, this technique uses the scope's built-in calibration source as the input signal.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz. DG and DP increase with closed-loop gain and output voltage transition as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. All measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700 Video Measurement Set.

DISTORTION

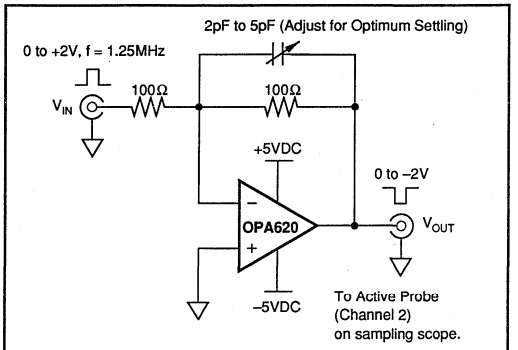
The OPA620's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 50Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 8. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

Two-tone, third-order intermodulation distortion (IM) is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 9 shows the OPA620's two-tone, third-order IM intercept vs frequency. For these measurements, tones were spaced 1MHz apart. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third-order IM products as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA620 to operate in a gain of +2V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 10MHz. Referring to Figure 9 we find that the intercept point is +40dBm. The magnitude of the third-order IM products can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third IMD} = 2(\text{OPI}^3\text{P} - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_O = output level/tone, dBm/tone
Third IMD = third-order intermodulation ratio below each output tone, dB

For this case OPI^3P = 40dBm, P_O = 10dBm, and the third-order IMD = 2(40 – 10) = 60dB below either 10dBm tone. The OPA620's low IMD makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications.



NOTE: Test fixture built using all surface-mount components. Ground plane used on component side and entire fixture enclosed in metal case. Both power supplies bypassed with 10µF Tantalum || 0.01µF ceramic capacitors. It is directly connected (without cable) to TIME CAL trigger source on Sampling Scope (Data Precision's Data 6100 with Model 640-1 plug-in). Input monitored with Active Probe (Channel 1).

FIGURE 7. Settling Time Test Circuit.

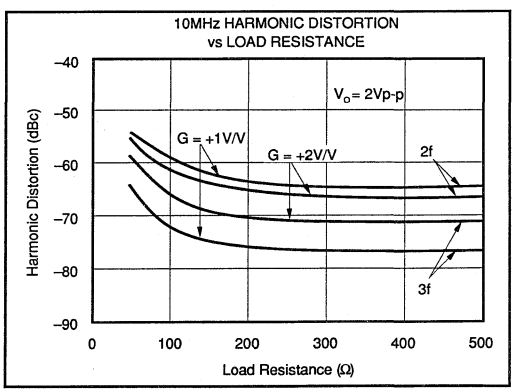


FIGURE 8. 10MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA620's voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA620's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 10.

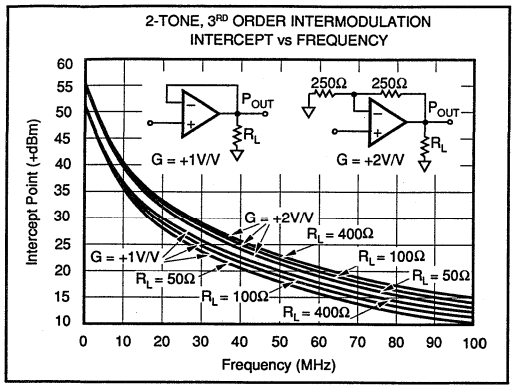


FIGURE 9. 2-Tone, 3rd Order Intermodulation Intercept vs Frequency.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models using MicroSim Corporation's PSpice are available for the OPA620. Request Burr-Brown Application Note AN-167.

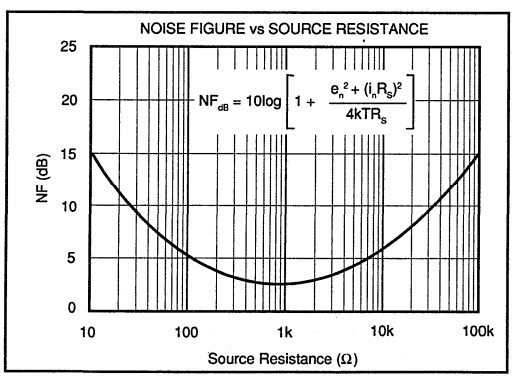


FIGURE 10. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

RELIABILITY DATA

Extensive reliability testing has been performed on the OPA620. Accelerated life testing (2000 hours) at maximum operating temperature was used to calculate MTTF at an ambient temperature of 25°C. These test results yield MTTF of: Cerdip package = 1.31E+9 Hours, Plastic DIP = 5.02E+7 Hours, and SOIC = 2.94E+7 Hours. Additional tests such as PCT have also been performed. Reliability reports are available upon request for each of the package options offered.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device—it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 125°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –55°C to 125°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 1 10 atm cc/s Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is availabile on SG package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Request DEM1135 for 8-Pin DIP, and DEM1136 for SOIC package.

APPLICATIONS

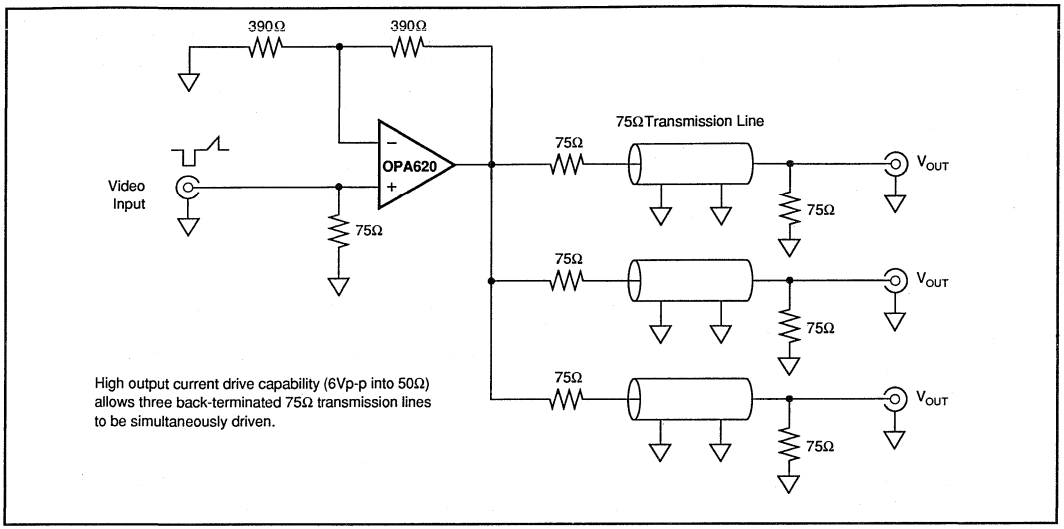


FIGURE 11. Video Distribution Amplifier.

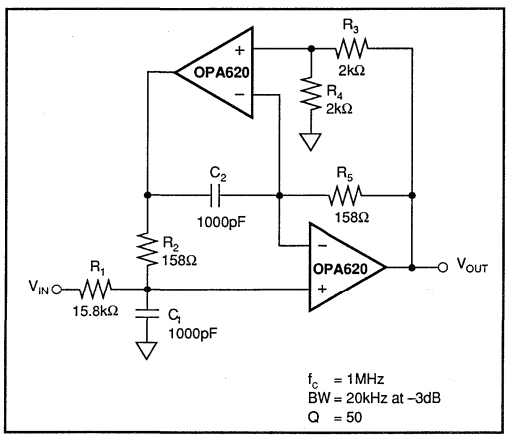


FIGURE 12. High-Q 1MHz Bandpass Filter.

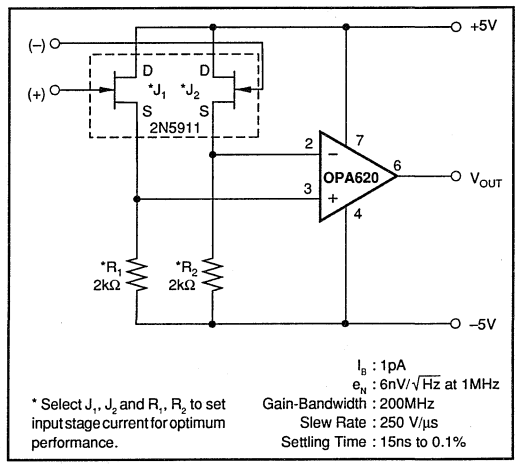
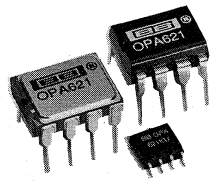


FIGURE 13. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA621

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wideband Precision OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 2.3nV/√Hz
- LOW DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERROR
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 150mA
- FAST SETTLING: 25ns (0.01%)
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 500MHz
- STABLE IN GAINS: ≥ 2V/V
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: ±100µV
- SLEW RATE: 500V/µs
- 8-PIN DIP, SOIC PACKAGES AND DIE

APPLICATIONS

- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- LOW NOISE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION VIDEO
- LINE DRIVER
- HIGH-SPEED SIGNAL PROCESSING
- ADC/DAC BUFFER
- ULTRASOUND
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- ACTIVE FILTERS

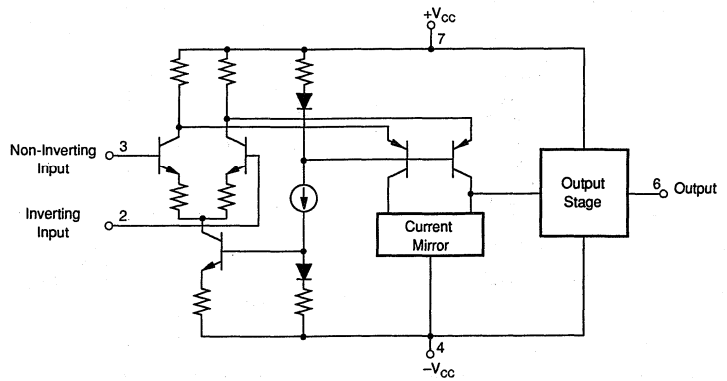
DESCRIPTION

The OPA621 is a precision wideband monolithic operational amplifier featuring very fast settling time, low differential gain and phase error, and high output current drive capability.

The OPA621 is stable in gains of ±2V/V or higher. This amplifier has a very low offset, fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. Unlike "current-feedback" amplifier designs, the OPA621 may be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low noise and distortion, wide bandwidth, and high linearity make this amplifier suitable for RF and video applications. Short circuit protection is provided by an internal current-limiting circuit.

The OPA621 is available in plastic, ceramic, SOIC packages, and die form. Two temperature ranges are offered: –40°C to +85°C and –55°C to +125°C.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA621KP/KU			OPA621KG/SG			OPA621LG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage: f_O= 100Hz	R_S = 0Ω		10			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O= 1kHz			5.5			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O= 10kHz			3.3			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O= 100kHz			2.5			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O= 1MHz to 100MHz			2.3			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B= 100Hz to 10MHz			8.0			*			*		µV, rms
Current: f_O= 10kHz to 100MHz			2.3			*			*		pA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±200	±1mV		*	*		±100	±500	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±12			*			*		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$±V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	50	60		*	*		55	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		18	30		*	*		*	25	µA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.2	2		*	*		*	*	µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Differential	Open-Loop		15 || 1			*			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			1 || 1			*			*		MΩ || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±2.5VDC, V_O = 0VDC	65	75		*	*		70	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L = 100Ω	50	60		*	*		55	*		dB
	R_L = 50Ω	48	58		*	*		53	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Closed-Loop Bandwidth											
(–3dB)	Gain = +2V/V		500			*			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		100			*			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		50			*			*		MHz
Gain-Bandwidth	Gain = +10V/V		500			*			*		MHz
Differential Gain	3.58MHz, G = +2V/V		0.05			*			*		%
Differential Phase	3.58MHz, G = +2V/V		0.05			*			*		Degrees
Harmonic Distortion[2]	G = +2V/V, f = 10MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p										
	f = 10MHz, Second Harmonic		–62	–50		*	*		*	*	dBc[3]
	Third Harmonic		–80	–70		*	*		*	*	dBc
Full Power Response[2]	V_O = 5Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V	22	32		*	*		*	*		MHz
	V_O = 2Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V	55	80		*	*		*	*		MHz
Slew Rate[2]	2V Step, Gain = –2V/V	350	500		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Overshoot	2V Step, Gain = –2V/V		15			*			*		%
Settling Time: 0.1%	2V Step, Gain = –2V/V		15			*			*		ns
0.01%			25			*			*		ns
Phase Margin	Gain = +2V/V		50			*			*		Degrees
Rise Time	Gain = +2V/V, 10% to 90%								*		
	V_O = 100mVp-p; Small Signal		1.8			*			*		ns
	V_O = 6Vp-p; Large Signal		8			*			*		ns
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω	±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
Output Resistance	1MHz, Gain = +2V/V		0.015			*			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +2V/V		15			*			*		pF
Short Circuit Current	Continuous		±150			*			*		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage	$±V_{CC}$		5			*			*		VDC
Derated Performance	$±V_{CC}$	4.0		6.0	*		*	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		26	28		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: KP, KU, KG, LG	Ambient Temperature	–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
SG					–55		+125				°C
Operating: KG, LG, SG	Ambient Temperature				–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
KP, KU		–40		+85							°C
θ_{JA} KG, LG, SG						125			125		°C/W
KP			90								°C/W
KU			100								°C/W

* Same Specifications as for KP/KU.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

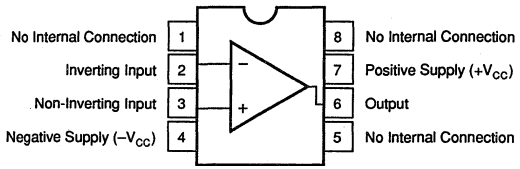
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA621KP/KU			OPA621KG/SG			OPA621LG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: KP, KU, KG, LG	Ambient Temperature	–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
SG					–55		+125				°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]											
Average Drift	Full Temperature Range		±12			*			*		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	45	60		*	*		50	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	Full Temperature, V_{CM} = 0VDC		18	40		*	*		*	35	µA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	Full Temperature, V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.2	5		*	*		*	*	µA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±2.5VDC, V_O = 0VDC	60	75		*	*		65	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L = 100Ω	46	60		*	*		52	*		dB
	R_L = 50Ω	44	58		*	*		50	*		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω	±3.0	±3.5		*	*		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	±2.5	±3.0		*	*		*	*		V
POWER SUPPLY											
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		26	30		*	*		*	*	mA

* Same specifications as for KP/KU.

NOTES: (1) Offset Voltage specifications are also guaranteed with units fully warmed up. (2) Parameter is sample tested. (3) dBc = dB referred to carrier-input signal.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View **8-Pin DIP**



ORDERING INFORMATION

OPA621 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Performance Grade Code
  - K, L = –40°C to +85°C
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
- Package Code
  - G = 8-pin Ceramic DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screening

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range KG, LG, SG:	–65°C to +150°C
KP, KU:	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous to Ground
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

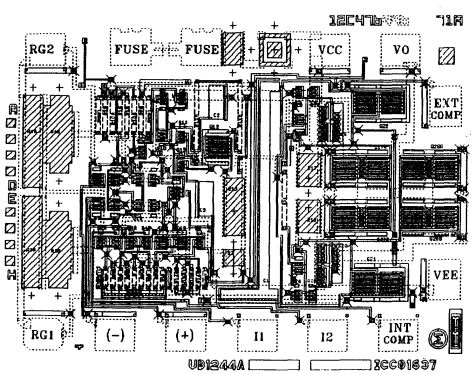
NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA621KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA621KU	8-Pin Surface Mount	182
OPA621KG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	157
OPA621SG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	157
OPA621LG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	157

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA621 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	NC	7	$–V_{CC}$
2	–Input	8	NC
3	+Input	9	V_{OUT}
4	NC	10	$+V_{CC}$
5	NC	11	NC
6	NC	12	NC
		13	NC

Substrate Bias: Negative Supply $–V_{CC}$.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

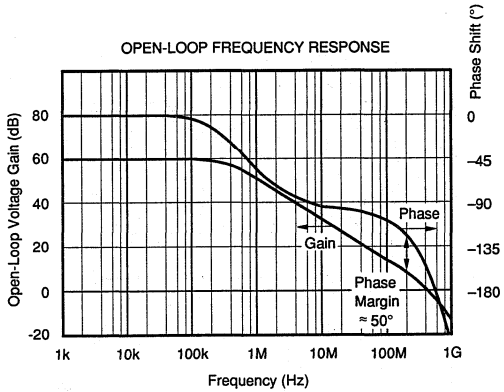
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	63 x 47 ±5	1.60 x 1.20 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold
Top Metalization		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

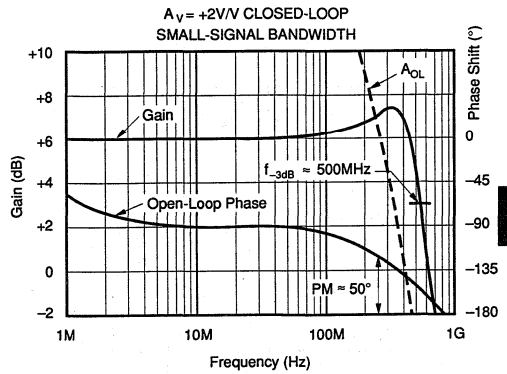
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

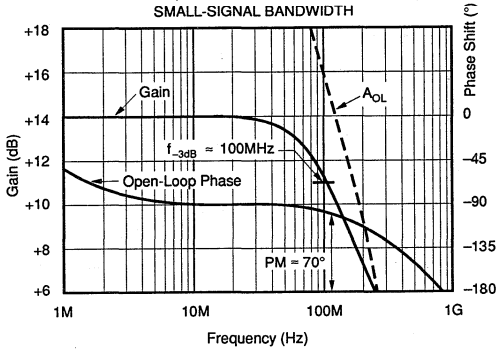
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



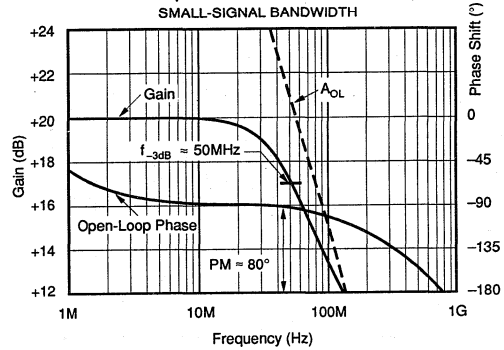
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



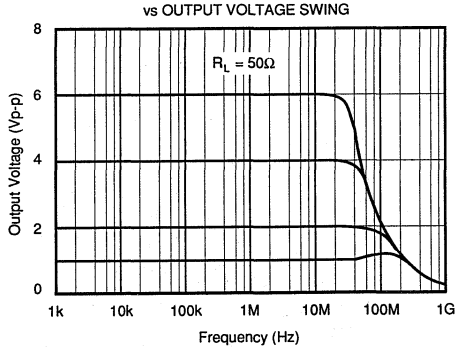
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



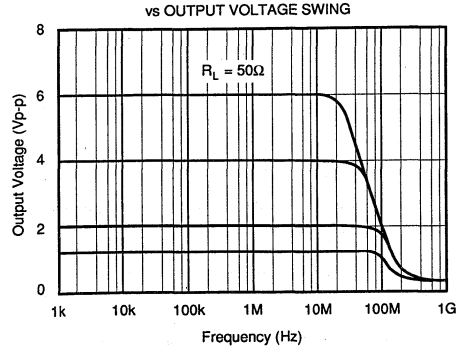
A_V = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



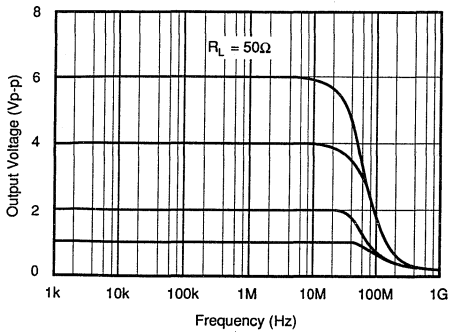
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



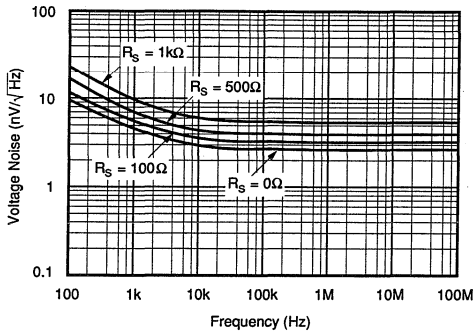
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

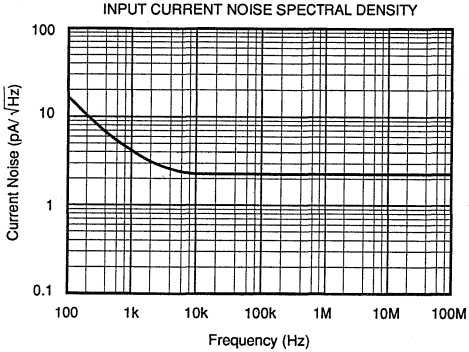
A_V = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



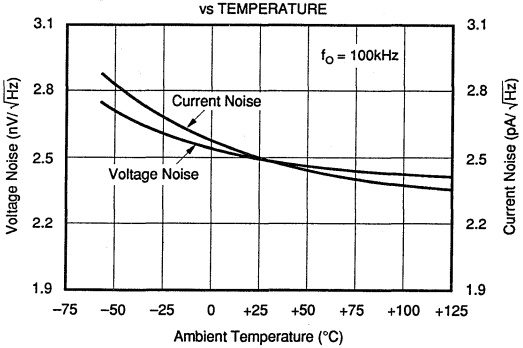
TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



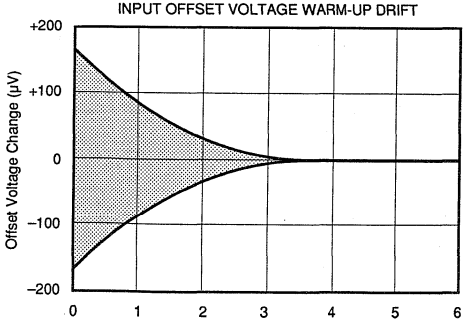
INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



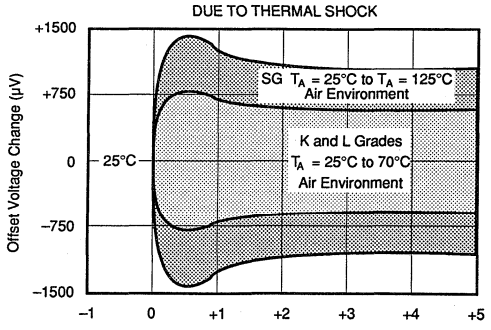
VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs TEMPERATURE



INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



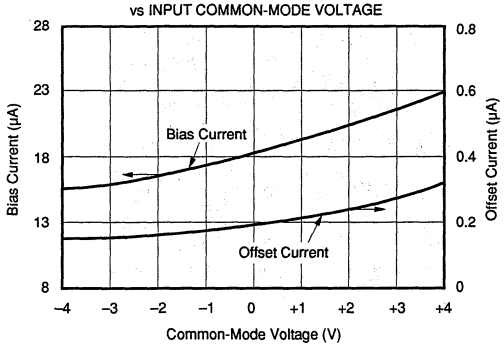
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



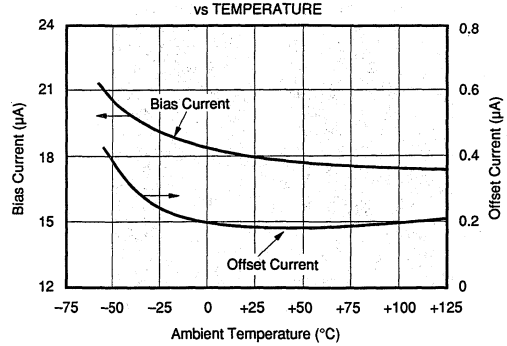
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

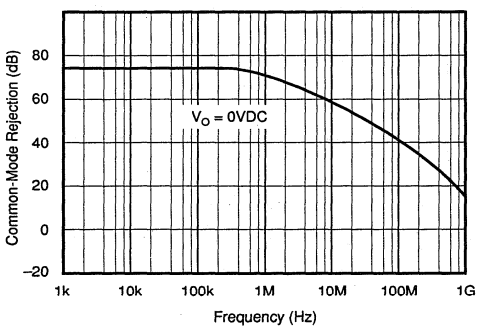
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



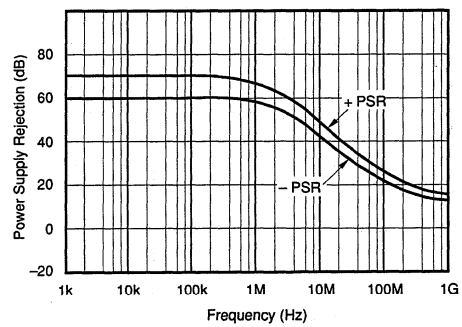
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT
vs TEMPERATURE



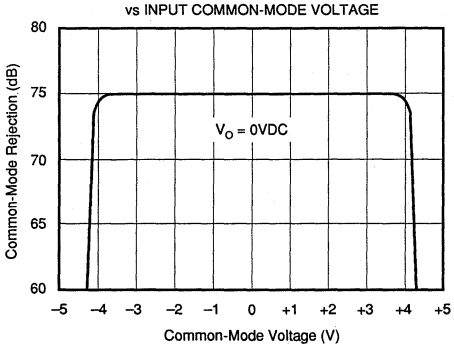
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



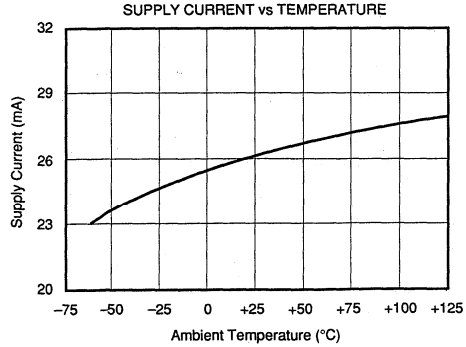
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



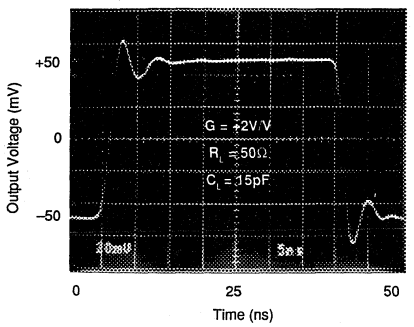
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



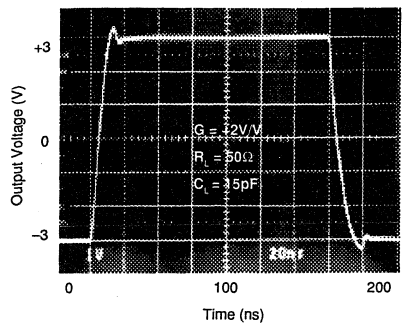
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

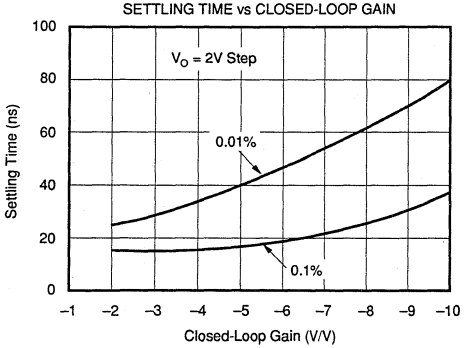
SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



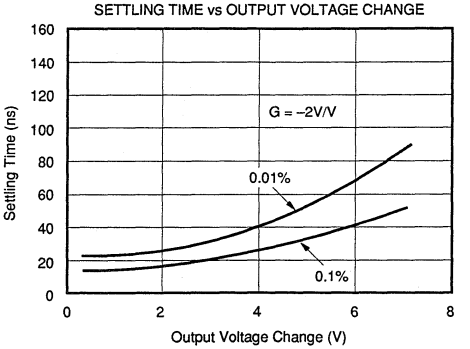
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



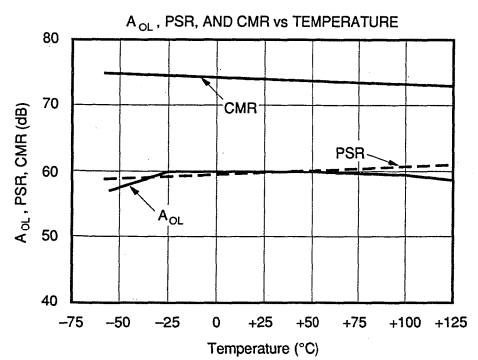
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



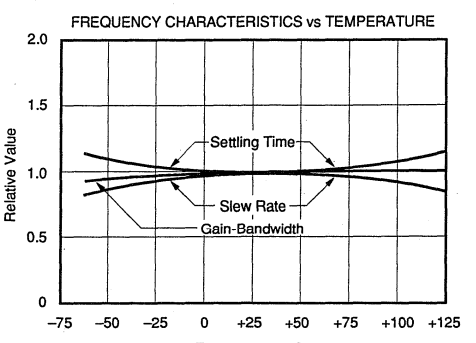
SETTLING TIME vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE



A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



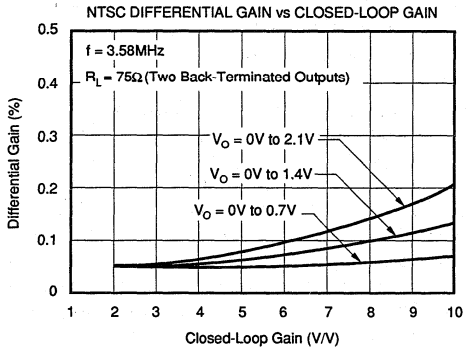
FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS vs TEMPERATURE



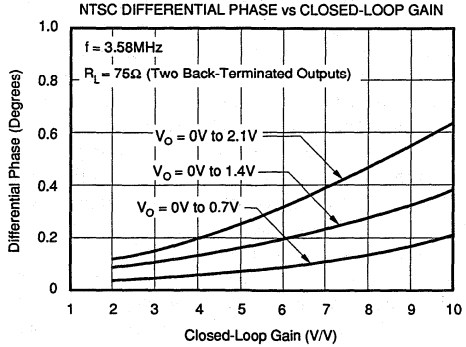
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

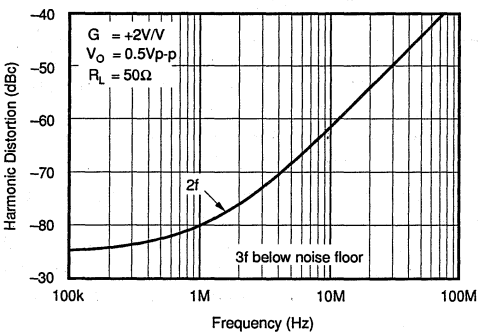
NTSC DIFFERENTIAL GAIN vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



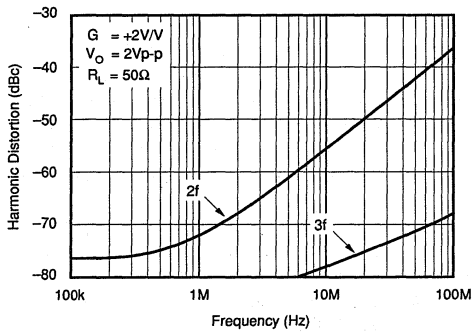
NTSC DIFFERENTIAL PHASE vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



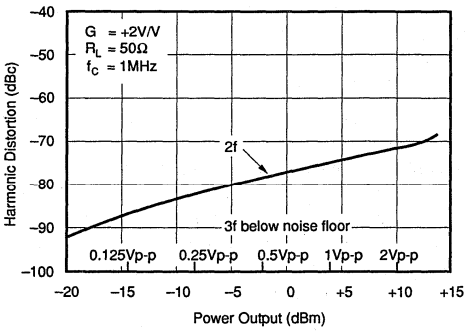
SMALL-SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



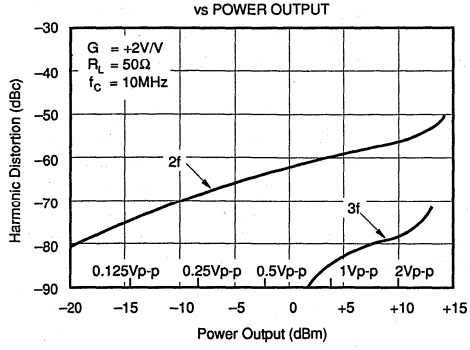
LARGE-SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



1MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION
vs POWER OUTPUT



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION
vs POWER OUTPUT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA621 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA621's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer many disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Bias current cancellation through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 microseconds even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA621's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA621. The use of low-drift thin-film resistors allows internal operating currents to be laser-trimmed at wafer-level to optimize AC performance such as bandwidth and settling time, as well as DC parameters such as input offset voltage and drift. The result is a wideband, high-frequency monolithic operational amplifier with a gain-bandwidth product of 500MHz, a 0.01% settling time of 25ns, and an input offset voltage of 100µV.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA621's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA621, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at frequencies of 500MHz and above can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must always be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (1µF to 10µF) with very short leads are recommended. Although not required, a parallel 0.01µF ceramic may be added if desired. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

2) Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

3) Whenever possible, solder the OPA621 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations. If sockets must be used, consider using zero-profile solderless sockets such as Augat part number 8134-HC-5P2. Alternately, Teflon® standoffs located close to the amplifier's pins can be used to mount feedback components.

4) Resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely unacceptable in high-frequency circuits.

5) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA621AU (SOIC package) will offer the best AC

performance. The parasitic package inductance and capacitance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

6) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

7) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

8) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA621's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

9) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

10) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA621's input offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further adjustment for most applications. However, if additional adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current, which is typically only 0.2µA.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA621 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

All pins on the OPA621 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using Human Body Model) and will provide adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA621.

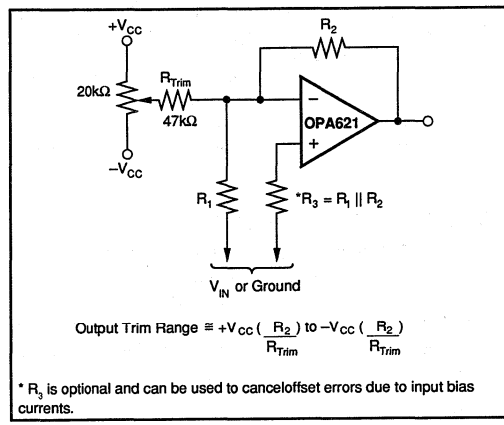


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA621's design uses large output devices and has been optimized to drive 50Ω and 75Ω resistive loads. The device can easily drive 6Vp-p into a 50Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA621 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Internal current-limiting circuitry limits output current to about 150mA at 25°C. This prevents destruction from accidental shorts to common and eliminates the need for external current-limiting circuitry. Although the device can withstand momentary shorts to either power supply, it is not recommended.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA621 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

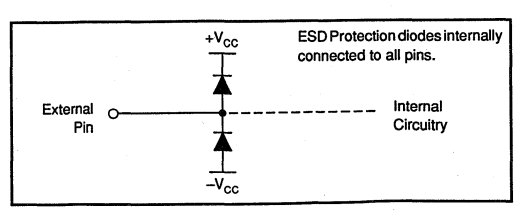


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

Teflon® E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.

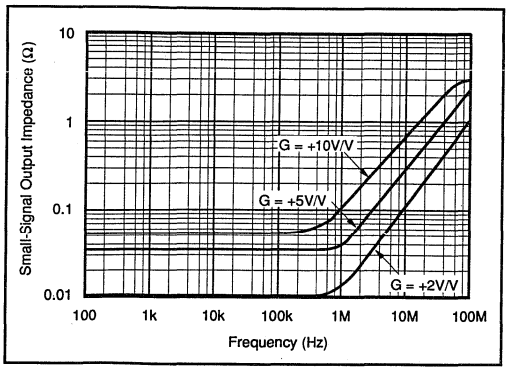


FIGURE 3. Small-Signal Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA621 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise and will result in cooler, more reliable operation. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink is necessary. See "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve, Figure 4.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 28mA = 280mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max = $(\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

When the output is shorted to common $P_{DL} = 5V \times 150mA = 750mW$. Thus, $P_D = 280mW + 750mW = 1W$. Note that the short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. Thus, the "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve starts at 1W and is derated based on a 175°C maximum junction temperature

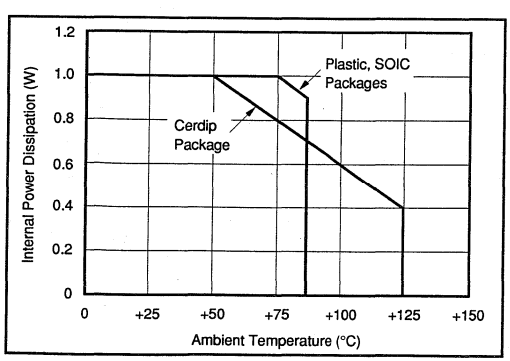


FIGURE 4. Maximum Power Dissipation.

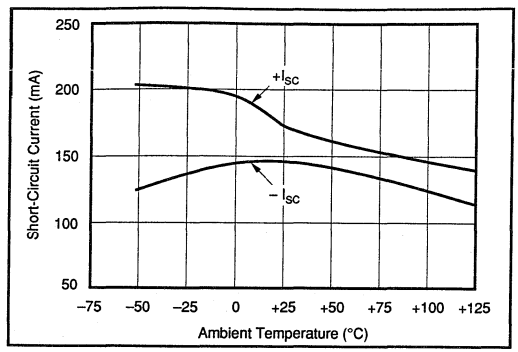


FIGURE 5. Short-Circuit Current vs Temperature.

and the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, θ_{JA}, of each package. The variation of short-circuit current with temperature is shown in Figure 5.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA621's output stage has been optimized to drive resistive loads as low as 50Ω. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 15pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 6. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

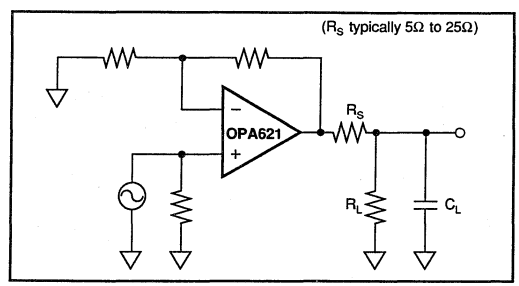


FIGURE 6. Driving Capacitive Loads.

COMPENSATION

The OPA621 is stable in inverting gains of ≥–2V/V and in non-inverting gains ≥+2V/V. Phase margin for both configurations is approximately 50°. Inverting and non-inverting gains of unity should be avoided. The minimum stable gains of +2V/V and –2V/V are the most demanding circuit configurations for loop stability and oscillations are most

likely to occur in these gains. If possible, use the device in a noise gain greater than three to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –2V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 3.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA621 in a good layout is flat with frequency for higher-gain circuits. However, low-gain circuits and configurations where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of two, occurs in only 25ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA621 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 30ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA621 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

Figure 7 shows the test circuit used to measure settling time for the OPA621. This approach uses a 16-bit sampling oscilloscope to monitor the input and output pulses. These waveforms are captured by the sampling scope, averaged, and then subtracted from each other in software to produce the error signal. This technique eliminates the need for the traditional "false-summing junction," which adds extra parasitic capacitance. Note that instead of an additional flat-top generator, this technique uses the scope's built-in calibration source as the input signal.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz. DG and DP increase with closed-loop gain and output voltage transition as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. All measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700 Video Measurement Set.

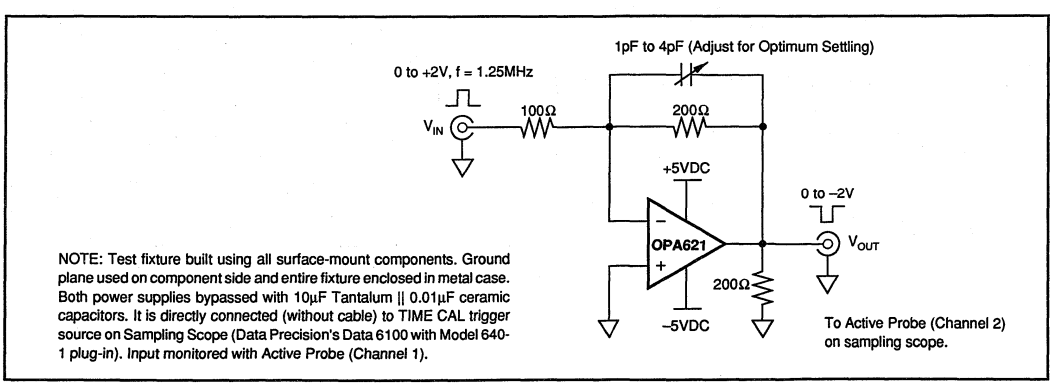


FIGURE 7. Settling Time Test Circuit.

DISTORTION

The OPA621's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 50Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 8. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

Two-tone, third-order intermodulation distortion (IM) is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 9 shows the OPA621's two-tone, third-order IM intercept vs frequency. For these measurements, tones were spaced 1MHz apart. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third-order IM products as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA621 to operate in a gain of +2V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 10MHz. Referring to Figure 9 we find that the intercept point is +47dBm. The magnitude of the third-order IM products can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third IMD} = 2(OPI^3P - P_o)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_o = output level/tone, dBm/tone
Third IMD = third-order intermodulation ratio below each output tone, dB

For this case OPI^3P = 47dBm, P_o = 10dBm, and the third-order IMD = 2(47 – 10) = 74dB below either 10dBm tone. The OPA621's low IMD makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications.

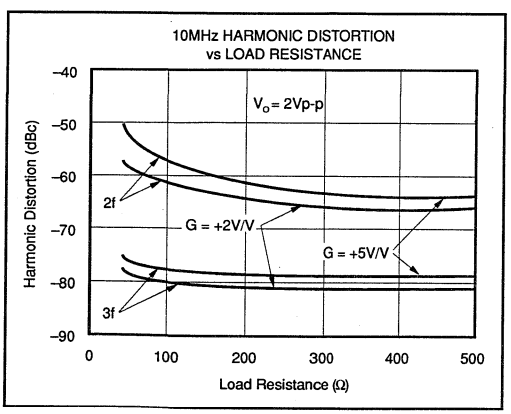


FIGURE 8. 10MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

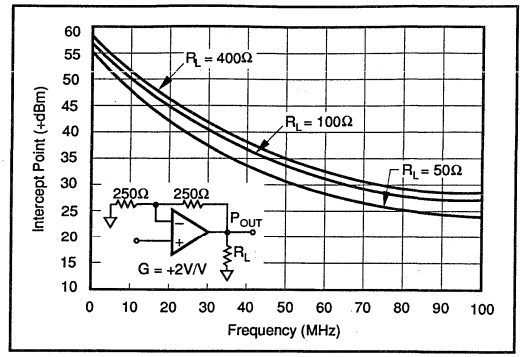


FIGURE 9. 2-Tone, 3rd Order Intermodulation Intercept vs Frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA621's voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA621's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 10.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models using MicroSim Corporation's PSpice are available for the OPA621. Request Burr-Brown Application Note AN-167.

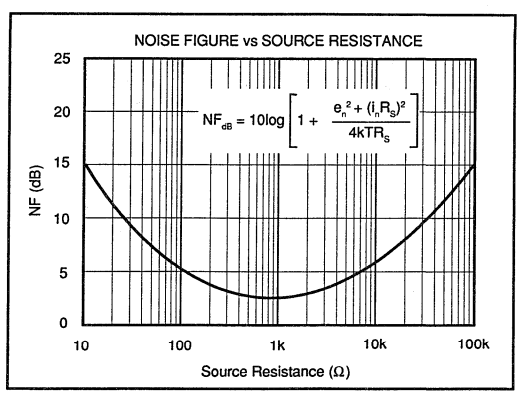


FIGURE 10. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

RELIABILITY DATA

Extensive reliability testing has been performed on the OPA621. Accelerated life testing (2000 hours) at maximum operating temperature was used to calculate MTTF at an ambient temperature of 25°C. These test results yield MTTF of: Cerdip package = 1.31E+9 Hours, Plastic DIP = 5.02E+7 Hours, and SOIC = 2.94E+7 Hours. Additional tests such as PCT have also been performed. Reliability reports are available upon request for each of the package options offered.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 125°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –55°C to 125°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 1 x 10 atm cc/s Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is availabile on SG package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Request DEM1135 for 8-Pin DIP, and DEM1136 for SOIC package.

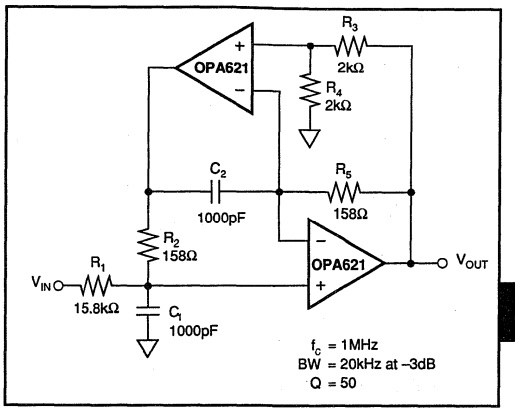


FIGURE 12. High-Q 1MHz Bandpass Filter

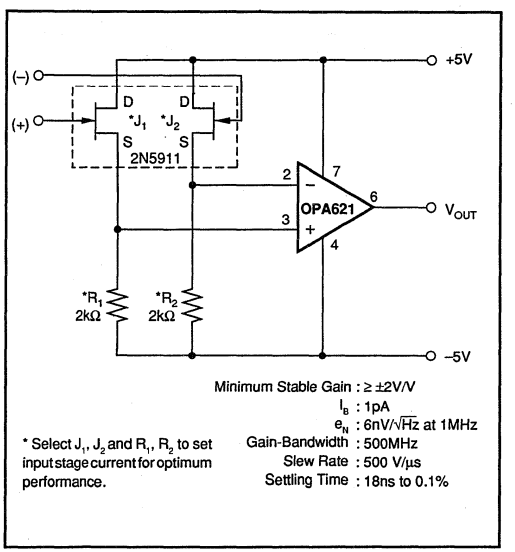


FIGURE 13. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

APPLICATIONS

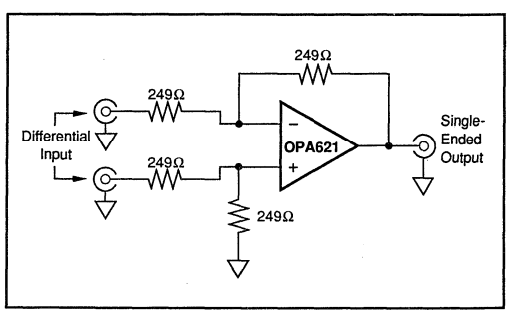


FIGURE 11. Unity Gain Difference Amplifier.

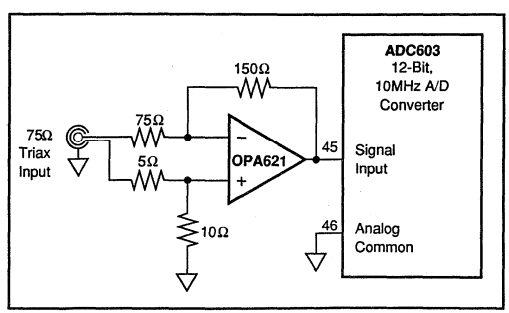


FIGURE 14. Differential Input Buffer Amplifier (G = –2V/V).

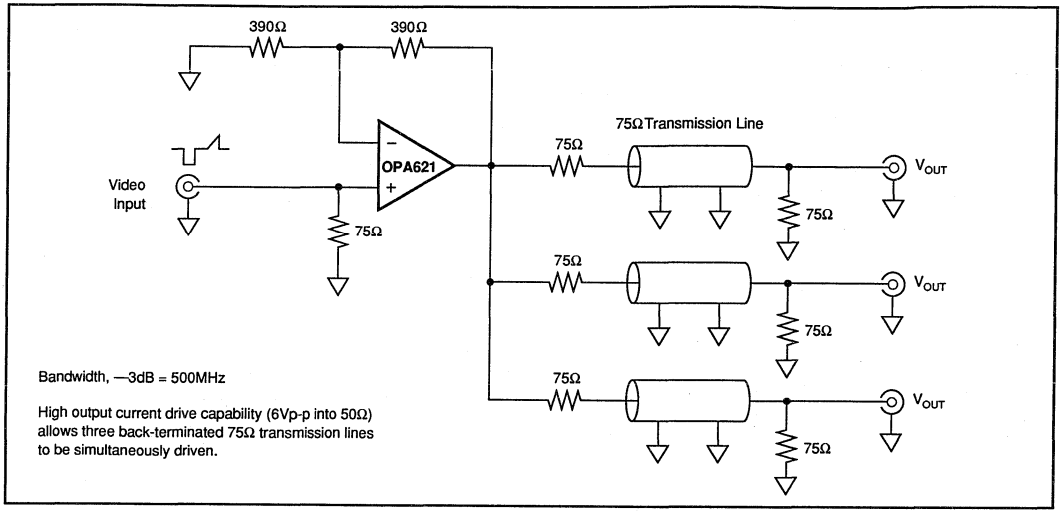
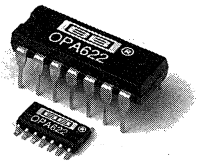


FIGURE 15. Video Distribution Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA622

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wide-Bandwidth OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LARGE SIGNAL BANDWIDTH: 150MHz (AP), 200MHz (AU) (Voltage-Feedback)
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: ±70mA
- SLEW RATE: 1500V/µs (AP), 1700V/µs (AU)
- DIFFERENTIAL GAIN: 0.15%
- DIFFERENTIAL PHASE: 0.08°
- EXCELLENT BANDWIDTH/SUPPLY CURRENT RATIO: 200MHz/5mA
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: –1.2µA

APPLICATIONS

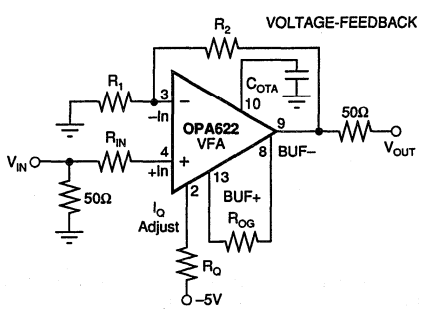
- BROADCAST/HDTV EQUIPMENT
- COMMUNICATIONS
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- ACTIVE FILTER
- HIGH SPEED ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- MULTIPLIER OUTPUT AMP
- DIFFERENTIATOR FOR DIGITIZED VIDEO SIGNALS

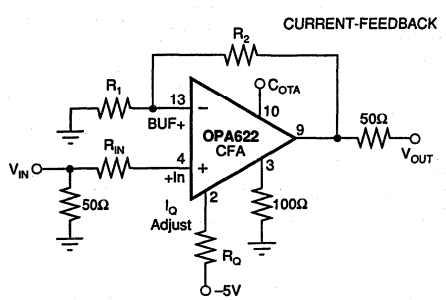
DESCRIPTION

The OPA622 is a monolithic amplifier component designed for precision wide-bandwidth systems including high-resolution video, RF and IF circuitry, and communications equipment. It includes a monolithic integrated current-feedback operational amplifier block and a voltage buffer block, which, when combined, form a voltage-feedback operational amplifier.

When combined as a current-feedback amplifier, it provides a 280MHz large-signal bandwidth at ±2.5V output level and a 1700V/µs slew rate. The output buffer stage can deliver ±70mA output current. The high output current capability allows the OPA622 to drive two 50Ω or 75Ω lines with ±3V output swing, making it ideal along with the low differential gain/phase errors for RF, IF, and video applications.

The feedback buffer stage provides 700MHz bandwidth, a very high slew rate, and a very short signal delay time. It is designed primarily for interstage buffering and not for driving long cables. When combined with the current-feedback amplifier section, the OPA622 can be interconnected as a voltage-feedback amplifier with two identical high-impedance inputs. In this configuration, it features a low common-mode gain, low input offset, and, due to the delay time of the additional feedback buffer, a decrease in frequency bandwidth compared with the current-feedback configuration. Unlike "classical" operational amplifiers, the OPA622 achieves a nearly constant bandwidth over a wide gain and output voltage range. The external setting of the open loop gain with R_{OG} avoids a large compensation capacitor, improves the slew rate, and allows a frequency response adaption to various gains and load conditions.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

DC-SPECIFICATION

VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_O = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_O = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA622AP, AU MIN	OPA622AP, AU TYP	OPA622AP, AU MAX	UNITS
CLOSED LOOP OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial			0.1	±7	mV
vs Temperature			210		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	–46	–54		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		–43		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to –5.5V		–51		dB
±INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial			1.2	+1/–4	µA
vs Temperature			7		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V		29		nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		170		nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to 5.5V		58		nA/V
OFFSET CURRENT					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.1		nA
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential Mode			2.4 || 1		MΩ || pF
INPUT NOISE					
Voltage Noise Density	f = 100kHz to 100MHz		11		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N = 20 log 0.7/(Vn • $\sqrt{5MHz}$)		89		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common Mode Input Range		±3	±3.2		V
Common Mode Rejection	V_I = +2.5VDC, V_O = 0VDC		78		dB
RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output		±3	±3.2		V
Closed Loop Output Impedance			0.2 || 1.5		Ω || pF
Current Output			70		mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Voltage			±5		VDC
Derated Performance		±4		±6	VDC
Quiescent Current	R_O = 430Ω, I_O = 0mADC	±4.4	±5	±5.6	mA
Quiescent Current (programmable)	Useful Range, I_O = 0mADC	3		8	mA
Rejection Ratio		–46	–54		dB
TEMPERATURE					
Specification	Ambient Temperature	–40		85	°C
Storage	Ambient Temperature	–40		125	°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±6V
Input Voltage[1]	±V_{CC} to ±0.7V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Inputs are internally diode-clamped to ±V_{CC}.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA622AP	Plastic 14-Pin DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA622AU	SO-14 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
OPA622AD	Die	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA622AP	Plastic 14-Pin DIP	010
OPA622AU	SO-14 Surface-Mount	235
OPA622AD	Die	—

NOTE:(1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTRICAL
AC-SPECIFICATION
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_O = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_Q = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

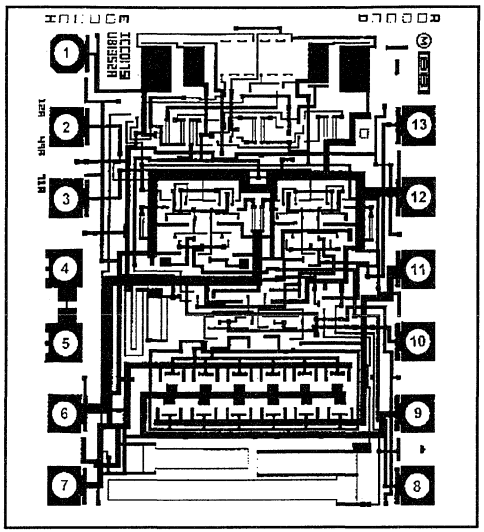
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA622AP TYP	OPA622AU TYP	UNITS
FREQUENCY DOMAIN				
LARGE SIGNAL				
Closed Loop Bandwidth (–3dB)	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V	220	250	MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V	200	250	MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +5V/V	170	230	MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +10V/V	110	110	MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = –1V/V	150	250	MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = –2V/V	160	250	MHz
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V	150	200	MHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	V_O = 0.2Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V	150	170	MHz
GROUP DELAY TIME		1.4	1.4	ns
DIFFERENTIAL GAIN	f = 4.43MHz, R_{LOAD} = 150Ω			
	V_O = 0.7V, Gain = +1V/V	0.12	0.12	%
	V_O = +1.4V, Gain = +2V/V	0.15	0.15	%
DIFFERENTIAL PHASE	f = 4.43MHz, R_{LOAD} = 150Ω			
	V_O = 0.7V, Gain = +1V/V	0.06	0.06	Degrees
	V_O = +1.4V, Gain = +2V/V	0.08	0.08	Degrees
HARMONIC DISTORTION	Gain = +2V/V			
Second Harmonic 2f	f = 10MHz, V_O = 2.8Vp-p	–57	–57	dBc
Third Harmonic 3f		–55	–55	dBc
Second Harmonic 2f	f = 30MHz, V_O = 2.8Vp-p	–38	–38	dBc
Third Harmonic 3f		–43	–43	dBc
Second Harmonic 2f	f = 50MHz, V_O = 2.8Vp-p	–33	–33	dBc
Third Harmonic 3f		–30	–30	dBc
GAIN FLATNESS PEAKING	Gain = +2V/V			
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, DC to 30MHz	0.12	0.12	dB
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, DC to 100MHz	0.3	0.3	dB
TIME DOMAIN				
RISE TIME	Gain = +2V/V, 10% to 90% V_O = 5Vp-p, C_L = 2pF	2.4	2.7	ns
FALL TIME	Gain = +2V/V, 10% to 90% V_O = 5Vp-p, C_L = 2pF	3.5	3.2	ns
SLEW RATE	Gain = +2V/V, Rise Time = 2ns V_O = 6.2Vp-p			
Positive		1500	1700	V/µs
Negative		1300	1600	Vµs
SETTLING TIME	Gain = +2V/V, Rise Time = 2ns V_O = 2Vp-p, 0.1%	17	17	ns

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE –40°C TO +85°C)
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_O =± 5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_Q = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA622AP, AU MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOSED LOOP OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial			0.1	+30/–25	mV
OFFSET CURRENT					
Input Bias Current	Vcm = 0VDC		0.1	+0.2/–0.3	µA
BIAS CURRENT					
Input Bias Current	Vcm = 0VDC		–1.2	+2/–5	µA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common Mode Input Range		±3	±3.2	±3.4	V
RATED OUTPUT		±3	±3.2	±3.4	V
POWER SUPPLY					
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0mADC	±4.4	±5	±5.7	mA

DICE INFORMATION



OPA622AD DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Quiescent Current Adjustment
2	Inverting Analog Input
3	Non-Inverting Analog Input
4	NC
5	NC
6	–5V Supply
7	–5V Supply, Output
8	Inverting Buffer Output
9	Analog Output
10	Analog OTA Output
11	+5V Supply, Output
12	+5V Supply
13	Non-Inverting Buffer Output
14	NC

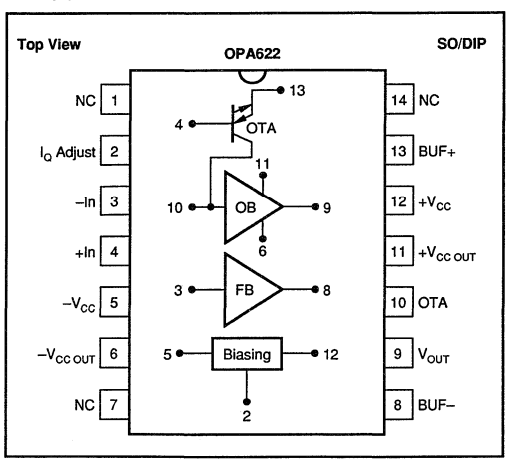
Substrate Bias: Negative Supply
NC: No Connection
Wire Bonding: Gold wire bonding is recommended.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	57 x 69 ±5	1.44 x 1.76 ±0.13
Die Thickness	14 ±1	0.55 ±0.025
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing: Titanium	0.02+0.05,–0.0	0.0005+0.0013, –0.0
Gold	0.30 ±0.05	0.0076 ±0.0013

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION



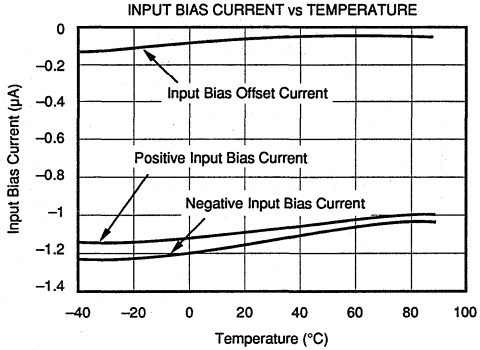
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

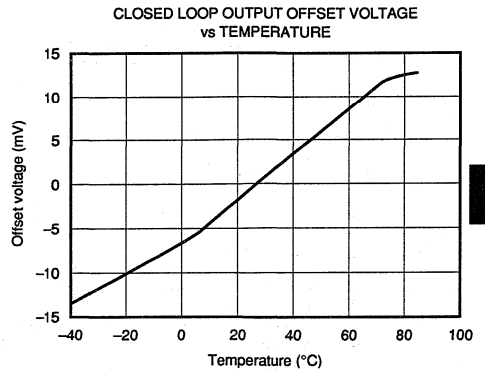
PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION
1	NC	No Connection
2	I_O Adjust	Quiescent Current Adjustment; typical 3-8mA
3	–In	Inverting Analog Input
4	+In	Noninverting Analog Input
5	$-V_{CC}$	Negative Supply Voltage; typical –5VDC
6	$-V_{CC\ OUT}$	Negative Supply Voltage Output Buffer; typical –5VDC
8	BUF–	Analog Output Feedback Buffer
9	V_{OUT}	Analog Output
10	OTA	Analog Output OTA
11	$+V_{CC\ OUT}$	Positive Supply Voltage Output Buffer; typical +5VDC
12	$+V_{CC}$	Positive Supply Voltage; typical +5VDC
13	BUF+	Analog Output/Input
14	NC	No Connection

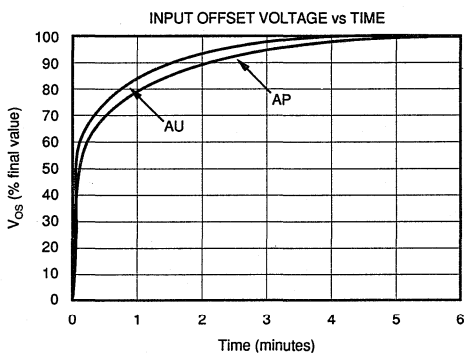
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

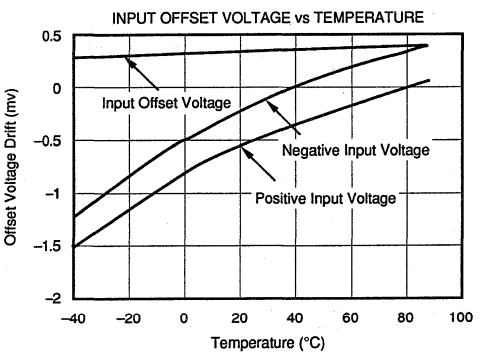
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

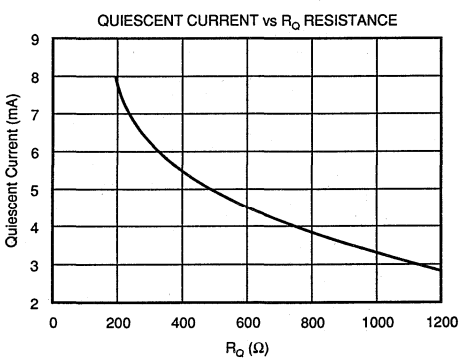
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_Q = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

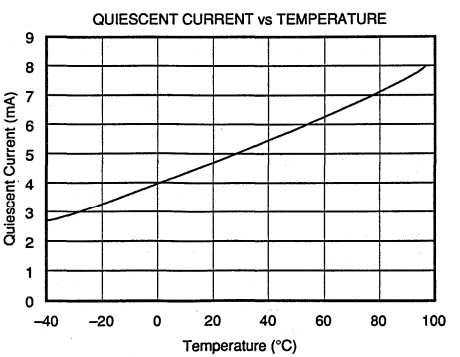










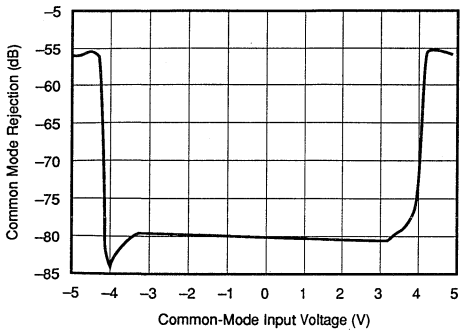


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

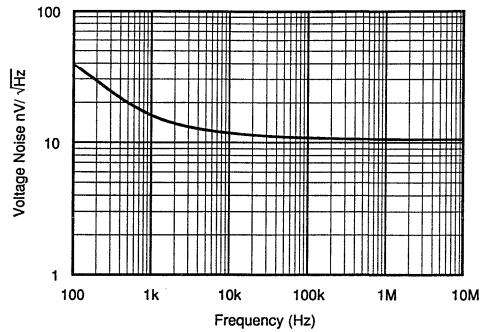
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_G = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

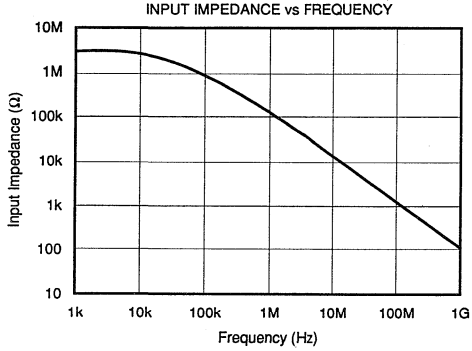
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE



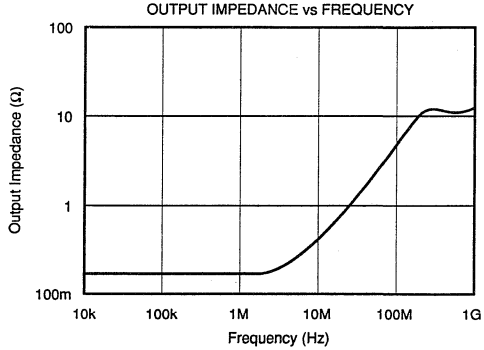
SPECTRAL NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY



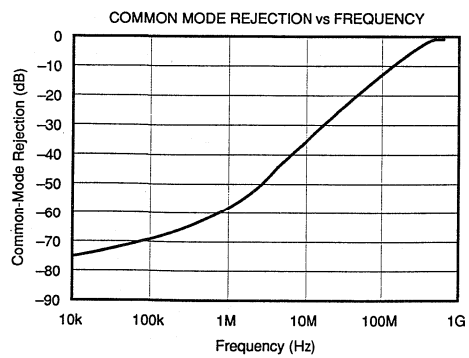
INPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY



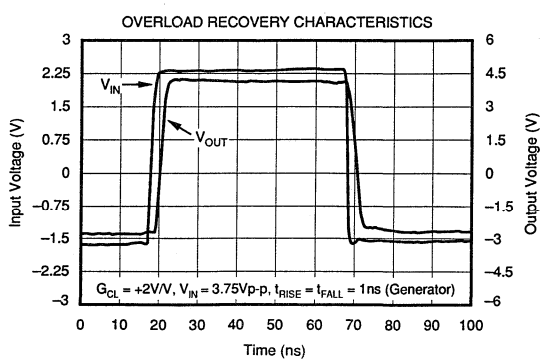
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY



COMMON MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



OVERLOAD RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS

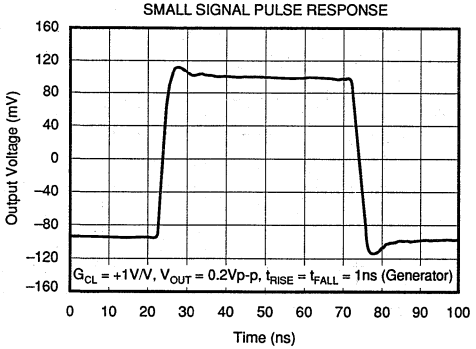


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

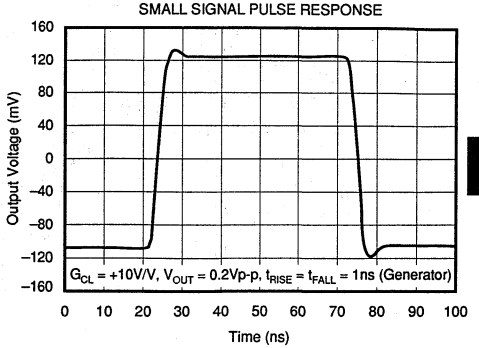
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_Q = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

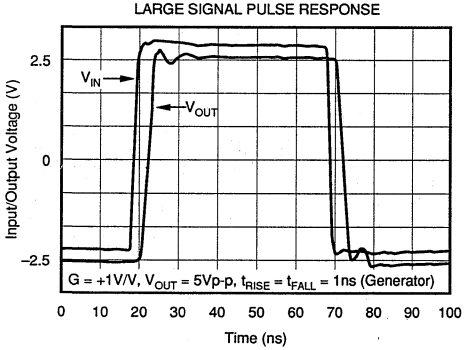
SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



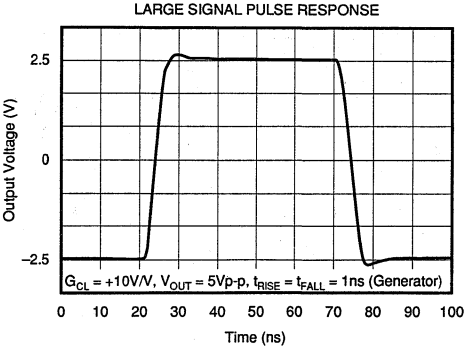
SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



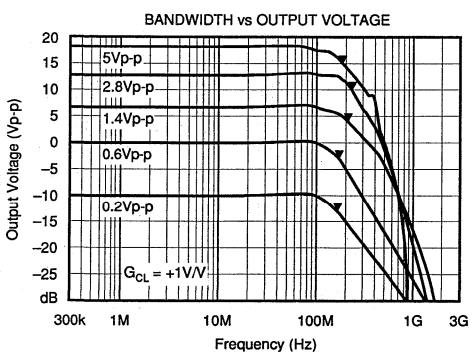
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



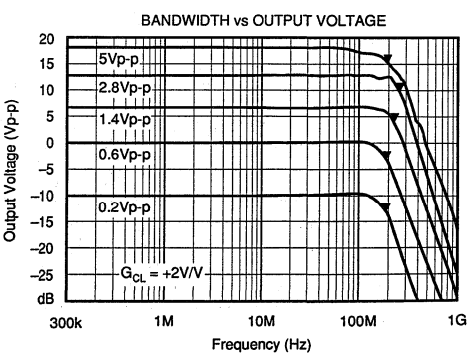
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

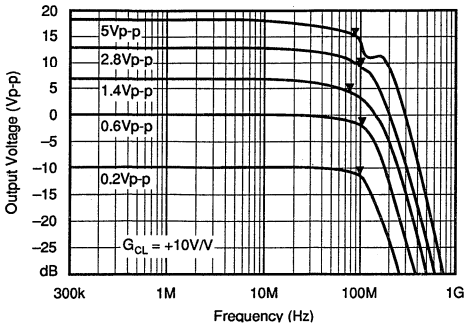


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

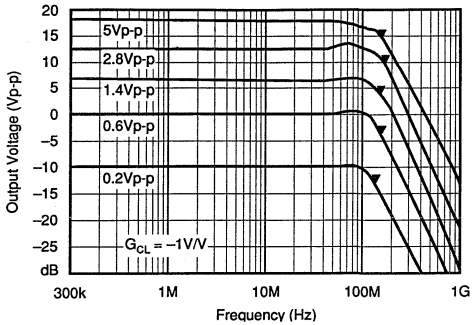
VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_Q = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

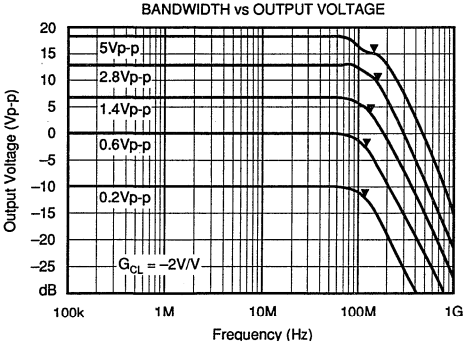
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



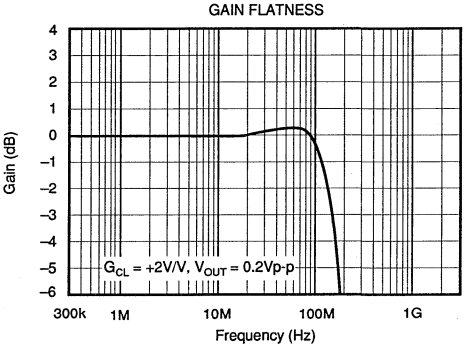
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



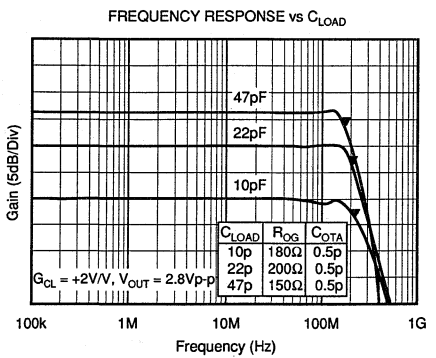
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



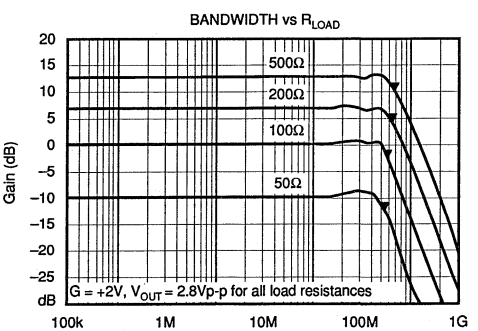
GAIN FLATNESS



FREQUENCY RESPONSE vs C_{LOAD}



BANDWIDTH vs R_{LOAD}

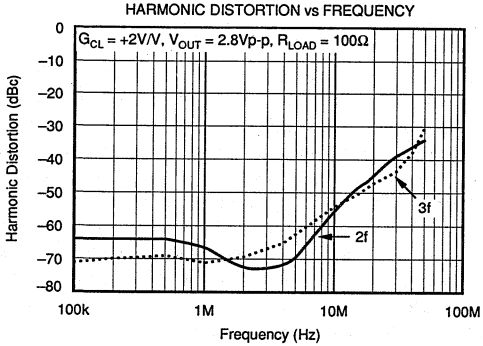


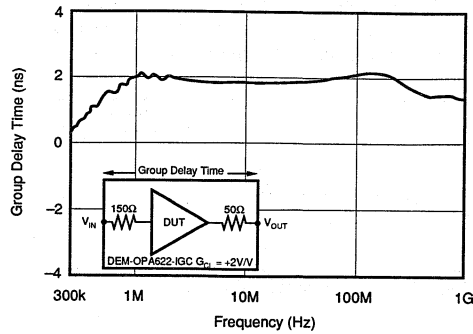
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER (Figure 5)

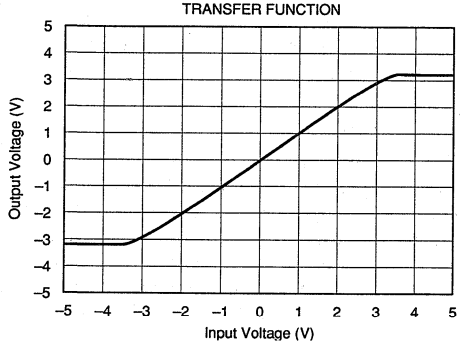
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±5mA, G_{CL} = +2V/V, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, R_G = 430Ω, R_{OG} = 150Ω and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY

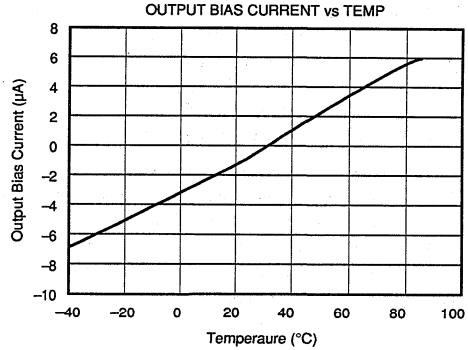




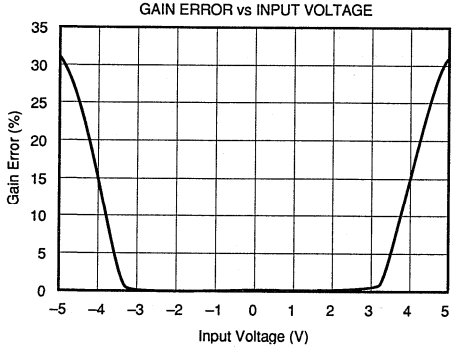
TRANSFER FUNCTION



OUTPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMP



GAIN ERROR vs INPUT VOLTAGE



INPUT PROTECTION

The need for protection from static damage has long been recognized for MOSFET devices, but all semiconductor devices deserve protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA622 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 1. These diodes eliminate the need for external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

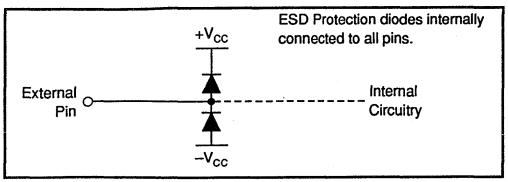


FIGURE 1. Internal ESD Protection.

As shown, all input pins of the OPA622 are protected from ESD internally by a pair of back-to-back reverse-based diodes to either power supply. These diodes begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur when the amplifier loses its power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To ensure long-term reliability, however, the diode current should be limited externally to approximately 10mA whenever possible.

The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using the Human Body Model) and will provide adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in the amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision amplifiers, such changes may degrade offset and drift noticeably. For this reason, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA622.

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA622 provides a level of full-power bandwidth previously unattainable in monolithic devices. In addition, the amplifier operates with reduced quiescent current and lower input bias current, which are very important factors in an increasingly complex electronic environment. The flexibility of the OPA622 design enables engineers to choose the speed advantages of a current-feedback amplifier or the precision advantages of a voltage-feedback amplifier such as two symmetrical inputs, low offset voltage, high impedance inputs, and a better CMRR. The programmable quiescent current feature also helps to adapt the amplifier to the particular design requirements.

The OPA622 is specified for the extended industrial temperature range (–40°C to +85°C) and is available in 14-pin plastic surface assembly or 14-pin plastic DIP.

Figure 2 shows the simplified circuit diagram of the OPA622. It contains four major sections: the bias circuitry, the OTA and output buffer sections, and the feedback buffer section.

BIAS CIRCUITRY

The bias circuitry controls the quiescent current of the signal processing stages, allows external quiescent current setting using the resistor R_Q connected from Pin 2 to $-V_{CC}$, sets the amplifier's transconductance, and, with its temperature characteristics, maintains a constant transconductance over temperature. The quiescent current controls the small-signal bandwidth and AC behavior. The OPA622 is specified with

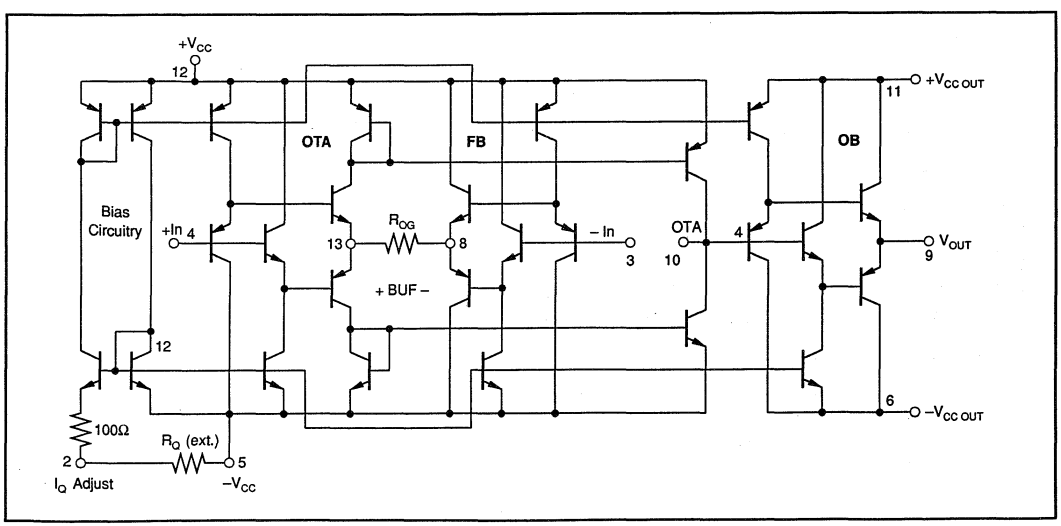


FIGURE 2. Simplified Circuit Diagram.

a quiescent current of ±5mA. The recommended range is ±3mA to ±8mA. An R_Q of 430Ω sets approximately ±5mA total quiescent current at +25°C.

Application circuits generally do not show the resistor R_Q, but it is required for proper operation.

With a fixed R_Q, the quiescent current increases with temperature (see Typical Performance Curves.) This variation of the quiescent current with temperature keeps the bandwidth and AC behavior constant with temperature as well. It is also possible to vary the quiescent current by an external control signal or circuitry. Figure 3 shows a logic-controlled disable circuit to disable the OPA622 with TTL-compatible logic levels. 0V/5V logic levels are converted into a 1mA/0mA current connected to Pin 2. The current flowing in R_Q increases the voltage at Pin 2 to approximately 1V above the $-V_{CC}$ rail, thus reducing I_Q to near zero and disabling the OPA622.

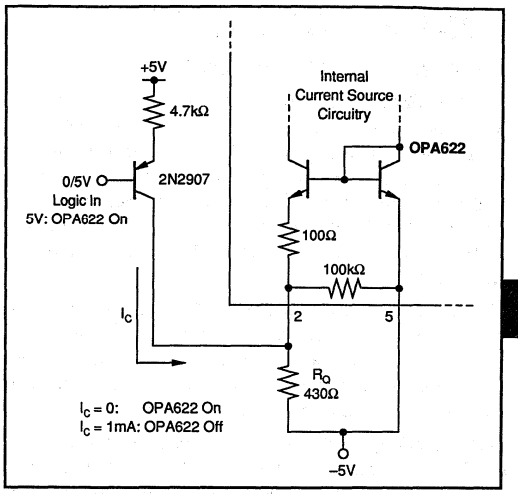


FIGURE 3. Logic-Controlled Disable Circuit.

OTA AND OUTPUT BUFFER SECTIONS

An Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) and an output buffer are the basic building blocks of a current-feedback amplifier. The current-feedback configuration of the OPA622 is illustrated in Figure 4. The OTA consists of a complementary emitter follower and a subsequent complementary current mirror. The voltage at the high-impedance +In terminal is transferred to the BUF+ input/output terminal at a low impedance. If a current flows into or out of the BUF+ terminal, the complementary mirror reflects the current to the OTA terminal. The current flow at the high-impedance OTA terminal is determined by the product of the voltage between the +In and BUF+ terminals and the transconductance. The output buffer section is an open-loop buffer consisting of complementary emitter followers. It is designed to drive cables or low-impedance loads. The buffer output is not current limited or protected. As can be seen in Figure 4, the feedback network for a current-feedback amplifier is applied between the V_{OUT} and BUF+ terminals. Figure 8 illustrates the bandwidth for various output voltages of the current feedback configuration.

FEEDBACK BUFFER SECTION

This section of the OPA622 is a complementary emitter follower identical to the input buffer of the OTA section. It is designed primarily for interstage buffering, not for driving long cables or low-impedance loads. A minimum load resistance of 500Ω is recommended when using the feedback buffer as a stand-alone device. The buffer output is not current-limited or -protected. The bandwidth of the feedback buffer is shown in Figure 7.

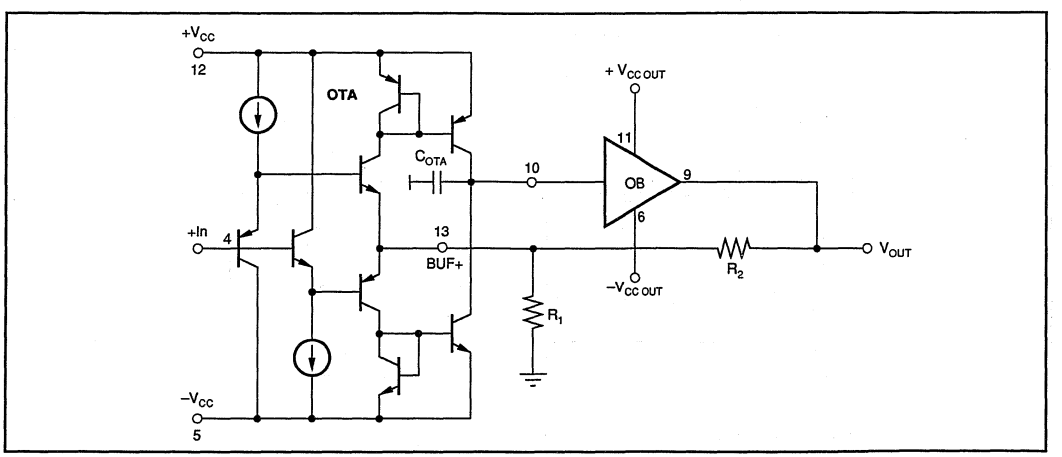


FIGURE 4. Current-Feedback Amplifier.

CONFIGURATIONS

VOLTAGE-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER

The OPA622's internal design differs from a "classical" operational amplifier structure, but it can nevertheless be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. As with conventional op amps, the feedback network connected to the inverting input controls closed-loop gain (G_{CL}). But with the OPA622, the resistor R_{OG} is simultaneously adapted to the closed-loop gain, optimizing the frequency response and stability.

The "classical" differential input stage consists of two identical transistors with an emitter degeneration resistor, two current sources, and an active load diode. However, the classical configuration limits the current through the gain transistor to that supplied by the current sources.

In the new design, a complementary push-pull buffer (emitter follower) replaces one side of the differential stage without the 0.7V offset. The feedback buffer as a second complementary emitter follower and the open-loop gain resistor R_{OG} connected between the outputs recreate the differential stage without the disadvantages of the classical design. The current charging the parasitic capacitance at the base of the gain transistor is no longer limited to the fixed current of the current sources and is proportional to the input signal. This improvement results in an approximately 10 times better slew rate.

The amplified current through the gain transistor of one of the buffers is mirrored and becomes the output current. The high-impedance output of the OTA is now buffered by the high current output stage, which is designed to drive long cables or low-impedance loads at full power.

The identical input buffers reduce the input offset to typically less than ±7µV. Closed-loop output offset is typically due to mismatch of the NPN and PNP transistors in the OTA mirror ±100µV after the output bias current is trimmed.

Figure 5 illustrates the circuit configuration of the voltage-feedback op amp in a complementary circuit design. The feedback buffer and the OTA input buffer form the differential input. Inserting the feedback buffer section transforms the current feedback shown in Figure 4 into the voltage feedback shown in Figure 5.

The resistor R_{OG} sets the open-loop gain and corresponds to the emitter degeneration resistor in the already mentioned classical differential stage. Because the R_{OG} resistor can be varied externally, a flat frequency response can be achieved over a wide range of applications without the need to compensate the amplifier with a capacitor. In contrast to a current-feedback amplifier, it is possible to adjust the closed-loop gain using the feedback resistors and to adjust the open-loop gain separately using R_{OG} to optimize the frequency response.

Unlike "classical" operational amplifier structures, the OPA622 configuration makes it possible to attain a nearly constant bandwidth for varying closed-loop gains, as well as improved frequency response and large-signal behavior. In addition—and also unlike current-feedback op amps—it provides two identical high-impedance inputs, lower input offset values, and improved CMRR.

CURRENT-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER

Figure 4 shows the current-feedback configuration. The feedback loop is closed from the output to the BUF+ terminal of the OTA section. The shorter feedback loop without the feedback buffer produces the wider bandwidth of the current-feedback concept. The additional signal delay time through the feedback buffer determines the difference in AC performance between voltage and current feedback.

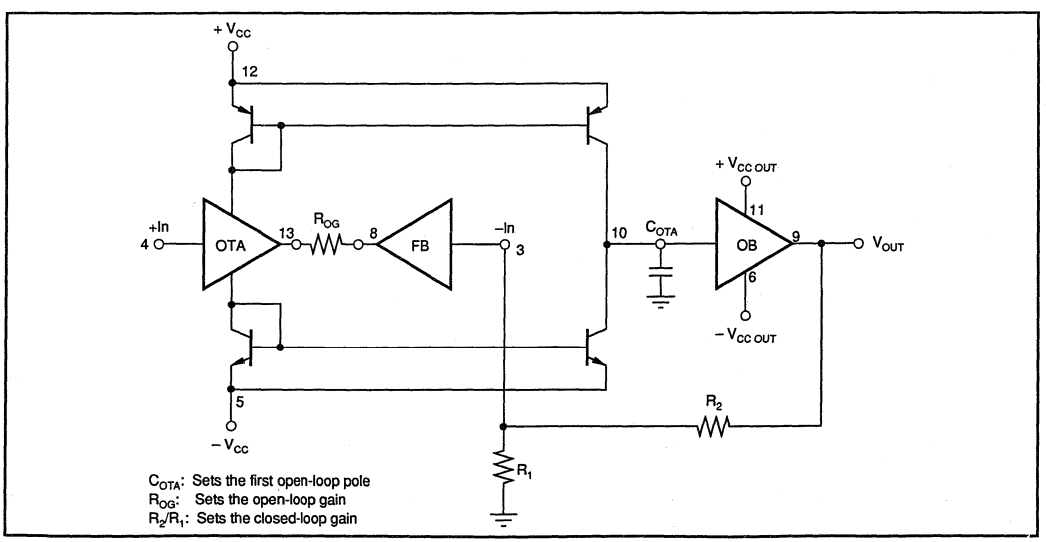


FIGURE 5. Voltage-Feedback Amplifier.

The specifications for offset voltage, CMMR, and settling times are the compromise for higher speed.

The open-loop gain for the current-feedback amplifier varies directly with the closed-loop gain and can be adjusted by changing the size of R2||R1. For gains of less than 10V/V, the open-loop gain can be adjusted to achieve bandwidth independent of gain, but the effects of this adjustment become limited when second-order effects start to dominate.

Figure 6 gives an overview of the OPA622 inverting and noninverting amplifier configurations and shows the equations for the closed-loop gains.

OPTIMAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT

Conventional voltage-feedback op amps use a compensation capacitor for stable unity-gain operation. During transitions, the quiescent current charges and discharges this capacitor, and both parameters determine the slew rate according to:

$$SR = \frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{\Delta t} = \frac{I}{C}$$

This method is not appropriate for wide-band op amps. The slew rate and thus the large-signal behavior are significantly reduced, and the bandwidth decreases with increasing closed-loop gains according to the gain-bandwidth product.

Amplifiers with an external compensation capacitor allow optimal frequency adjustment versus closed-loop gain, but nevertheless do not significantly improve large-signal behavior. The most effective solution is to make the open-loop gain (G_{OL}) externally adjustable.

The widely-used current-feedback op amp type designed with real complementary circuit techniques overcomes the internal compensation capacitor and allows the feedback network to set the open-loop gain. The ratio of the feedback resistors determines the low-frequency closed-loop gain, and the parallel impedance defines the amplifier's open-loop gain for stable operation and flat frequency response. A nearly constant bandwidth can be achieved over a wide range of closed-loop gains. However, current-feedback op amps suffer from nonidentical inputs and poor input offset and CMRR. The voltage-feedback op amp OPA622 with its complementary topology features two identical high-impedance inputs, lower input offset values, and improved CMRR. The ratio of the feedback resistors determines the low-frequency closed-loop gain, and the external resistor R_{OG} sets the open-loop gain to achieve a flat frequency response over a wide range of closed-loop gains. Since R_{OG} can be selected, optimized pulse responses are possible even with larger load capacitances. The OPA622 combines the slew rate enhancements of a complementary amplifier design with the precision of a voltage-feedback system.

The hybrid model shown in Figure 9 describes the AC behavior of a noncompensated wide-band differential op amp. The open-loop frequency response, which is illustrated in Figure 10 for various R_{OG} values, is determined by two time constants. The elements R and C_{OTA} between the current source output and the output buffer form the first open-loop pole T_C. The signal delay time, T_D, modelled in the output buffer, combines several small phase-shifting time constants and delay times. They are distributed throughout the amplifier and are also present in the feedback loop. As shown in Figure 10, an increasing R_{OG} leads to a decreasing open-loop gain. The ratio of the two time constants, T_C and T_D, of the open-loop frequency response also determines the product $G_{OL} \cdot G_{CL}$ for optimal closed-loop frequency response.

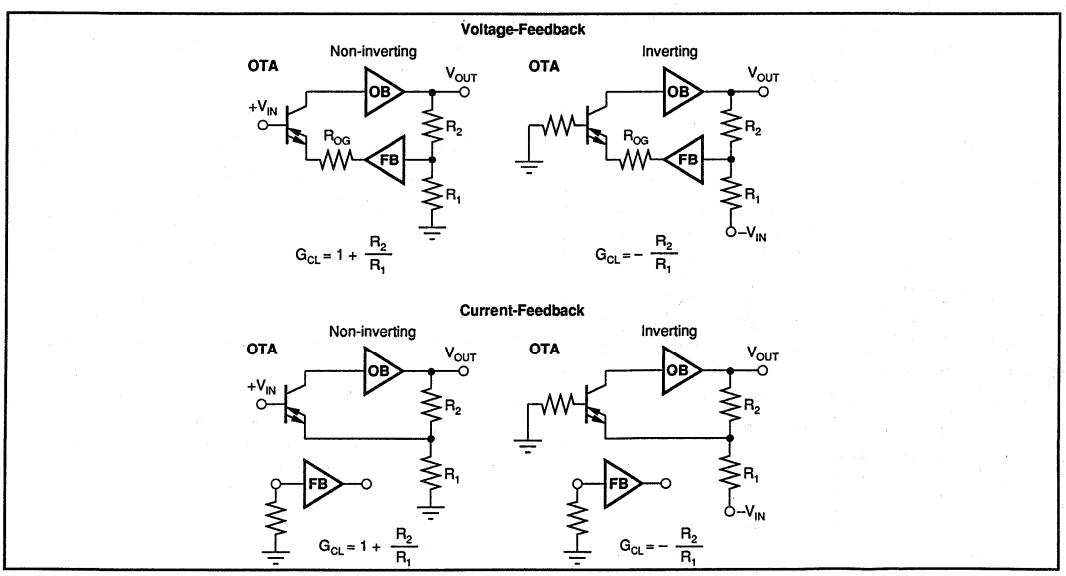


FIGURE 6. Op Amp Configurations OPA622.

$$G_{OL} = G^{+}_{CL} \bullet \frac{T_C}{2T_D}$$

T_C and T_D are fixed by the op amp design. The purpose of R_{OG} now is to vary G_{OL} versus G_{CL} to keep the product $G_{OL} \bullet G_{CL}$ constant, which is the theoretical condition for optimal and gain-independent frequency response. Figure 11 summarizes some optimal flat closed-loop responses and indicates the R_{OG} values. It should be noted that the bandwidth remains relatively constant and R_{OG} has its highest value (low open-loop gain) at low closed-loop gains. Harmonic distortion is also improved with increased open-loop gain. Figure 12 shows the OPA622 frequency response at G_{CL} = +2V/V and variable R_{OG} to demonstrate its influence on a flat frequency response. Versus various load capacitors, a slight variation of R_{OG} might be necessary. However, the external adjustment of the open-loop gain using R_{OG} allows adaption to different load capacitances. It is possible to achieve optimal pulse response over a wide range of load capacitances without overshooting and ringing. As an example, Figure 13 shows a selection curve for the optimal R_{OG} value versus the load capacitance at a gain (G_{CLO}) of +2V/V.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA622 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise, resulting in cooler, more reliable operation. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions, a heat sink is necessary. The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, (P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load). Although the P_{DQ} is very low (50mW at V_{CC} = ±5V), care should be taken when a signal is applied. For high-speed op amps, a more precise approach to determine power consumption is to measure the average total quiescent current for several typical load conditions. The power consumption of the OPA622 is influenced by the kind of signal and frequency, the output voltage and load resistor, and the repetition rate of the signal transitions. Figure 14 shows the total average supply current versus the frequency of an applied sine wave for various output voltages. Figure 15 illustrates the total quiescent current versus the repetition frequency of an applied square wave signal.

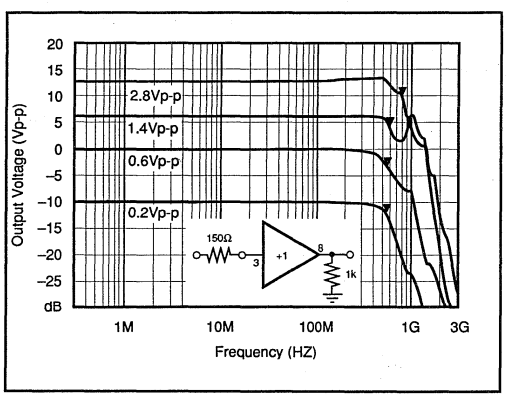


FIGURE 7. Bandwidth vs Output Voltage (Buffer Amplifier).

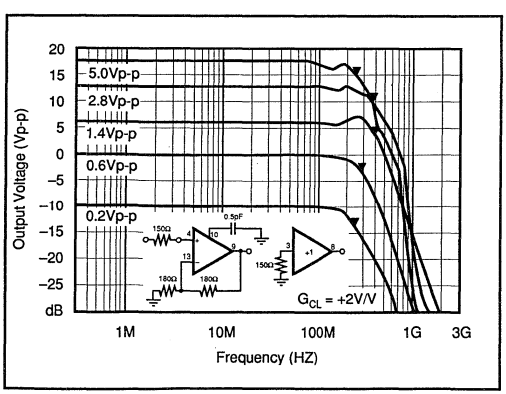


FIGURE 8. Bandwidth vs Output Voltage (Current-Feedback Amplifier).

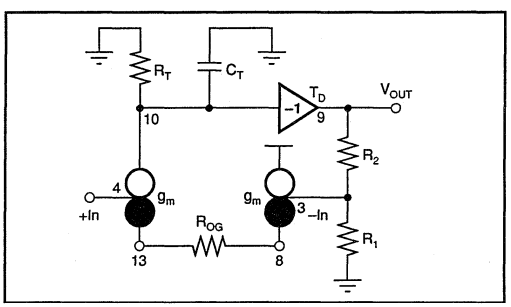


FIGURE 9. Hybrid Model of a Wideband Op Amp.

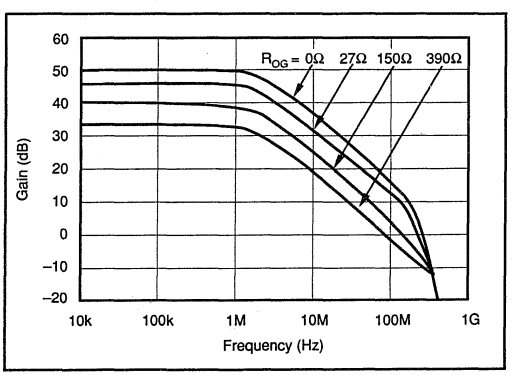


FIGURE 10. Open-Loop Gain vs R_{OG}.

SUGGESTED LAYOUT

A completely assembled and tested demonstration board is available for the OPA622 to speed prototyping. This board allows fast and easy performance testing during the design phase and for product qualification. The user can qualify the most important parameters within hours instead of days, while avoiding the hassles of an optimized board layout and power supply bypassing. The complete AC characterization was performed with the same type. Figure 16 shows the schematic and Figure 17 the silk screen and double-sided layout. Request DEM-OPA622-1GC to test the operational amplifier in the 14-pin DIP.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

The high-frequency performance of the operational amplifier OPA622 can be greatly affected by the physical layout of the printed circuit board. The following tips are offered as suggestions, not as absolute musts. Oscillations, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, and peaking are all typical problems that plague high-speed components when they are used incorrectly.

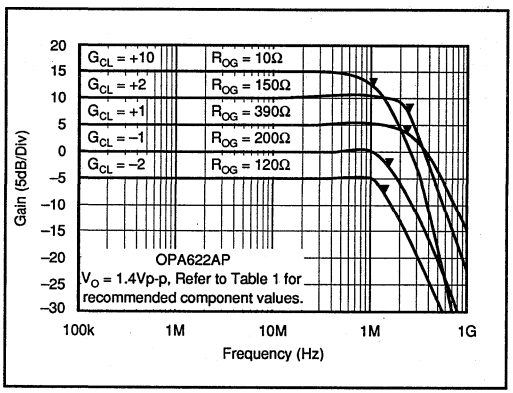


FIGURE 11. Optimum Response vs Closed-Loop Gains.

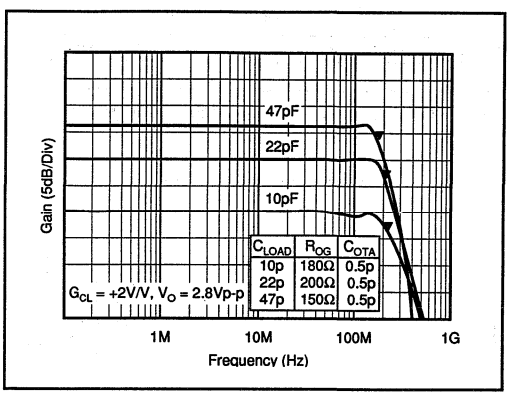


FIGURE 13. Bandwidth vs C_{LOAD}.

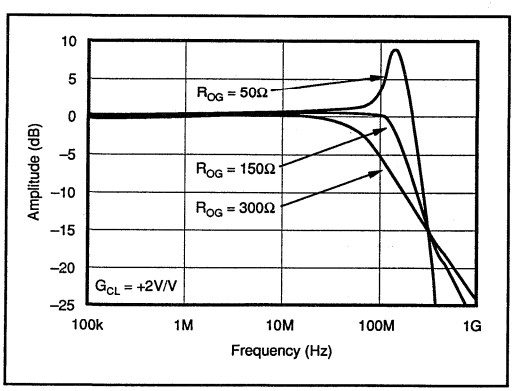


FIGURE 12. Closed-Loop Gain vs R_{OG}.

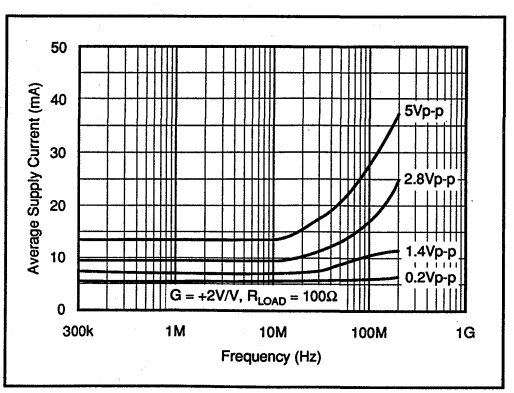


FIGURE 14. Average Supply Current vs Frequency (Sine Wave).

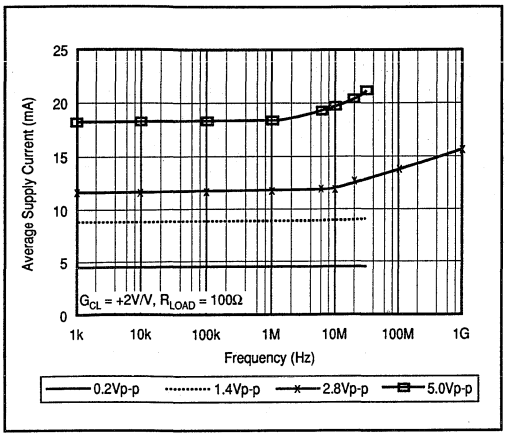


FIGURE 15. Average Supply Current vs Frequency (Square Wave).

- Bypass power supplies very close to the device pins. Use tantalum chip capacitors (approximately 2.2µF) and a parallel 470pF ceramic chip capacitor. Surface-mount types are recommended because of their low lead inductance.
- PC board traces for power lines should be wide to reduce impedance or inductance.
- Make short, low-inductance traces. The entire physical circuit should be as small as possible.
- Use a low-impedance ground plane on the component side to ensure that low-impedance ground is available throughout the layout.
- Place the R_{OG} resistor as close as possible to the package and use the shortest possible trace length.
- Do not extend the ground plane under high-impedance nodes sensitive to stray capacitances such as the amplifier's input and R_{OG} terminals.

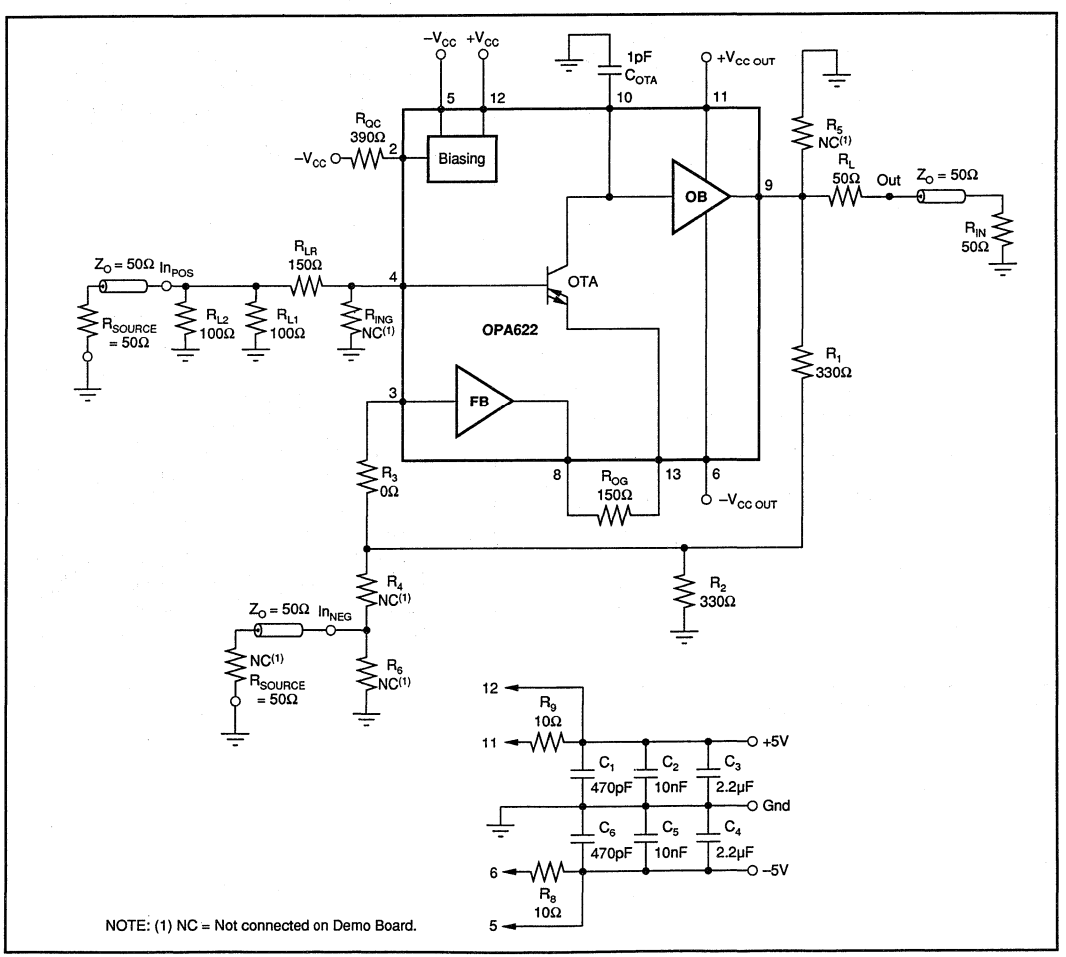


FIGURE 16. Circuit Schematic DEM-OPA622-1GC.

- Sockets are not recommended, because they add significant inductance and parasitic capacitance. If sockets must be used, consider using zero-profile solderless sockets.
- Use low-inductance, surface-mounted components. Circuits using all surface-mount components with the OPA622AU will offer the best AC performance.
- A resistor (50Ω to 330Ω) in series with the high-impedance inputs is strictly recommended for stable operation.
- Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not function well. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential here—there are not shortcuts.

RECOMMENDED COMPONENTS VALUES

For the most common gains Table I summarizes recommended component values for optimum flat frequency responses. The recommended values were taken applying a 100Ω load resistance and a 2pF load capacitance to the output. They may change when applying different load conditions especially with high load capacitances. According to the behavior shown in Figure 12 the frequency response will show a peaking when the R_{OG} is decreased and will slope down when R_{OG} is increased. The C_{OTA} capacitor is responsible for the first open-loop pole and a small external capacitor for the gains +1V/V and +2V/V is required for stable operation. The package pins, the internal lead frame, and band wires form a resonant circuit. The use of a resistor in the range of 150Ω to 390Ω is strictly recommended in series to all high impedance inputs to damp the package related resonant circuit. Also the feedback resistor R1 is in series to the inverting high impedance inputs and therefore a component value equal or higher than 330Ω for the DIL

OPA622AP	I_Q = 5mA			RQC = 430Ω				OPA622AU	I_Q = 5mA			R_{QC} = 430Ω			
G_{CL}	+1	+2	+5	+10	–1	–2	UNITS	G_{CL}	+1	+2	+5	+10	–1	–2	UNITS
R_1	0	330	620	1600	390	470	Ω	R_1	150	240	470	820	240	300	Ω
R_2	—	330	160	180	—	—	Ω	R_2	—	240	120	91	—	—	Ω
R_3	220	0	0	0	0	0	Ω	R_3	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ω
R_{OG}	330	150	56	10	200	150	Ω	R_{OG}	270	150	47	10	160	100	Ω
C_{OTA}	2.2	1	—	—	1	1	pF	C_{OTA}	2.2	1	—	—	1	1	pF
R_{ILR}	150	150	150	150	150	150	Ω	R_{LR}	200	150	200	200	150	150	Ω
R_4	—	—	—	—	390	240	Ω	R_4	—	—	—	—	240	150	Ω
R_5	—	—	—	—	62	62	Ω	R_6	—	—	—	—	68	68	Ω
Ring	—	—	—	—	150	150	Ω	Ring	—	—	—	—	150	150	Ω
Bandwidth								Bandwidth							
V_{OUT} = 0.2Vp-p	170	160	140	110	135	125	MHz	V_{OUT} = 0.2Vp-p	200	170	160	100	180	175	MHz
V_{OUT} = 2.8Vp-p	220	200	170	110	150	150	MHz	V_{OUT} = 2.3Vp-p	250	240	230	100	250	240	MHz

TABLE I. Recommended Components Values for Optimum Frequency Performance.

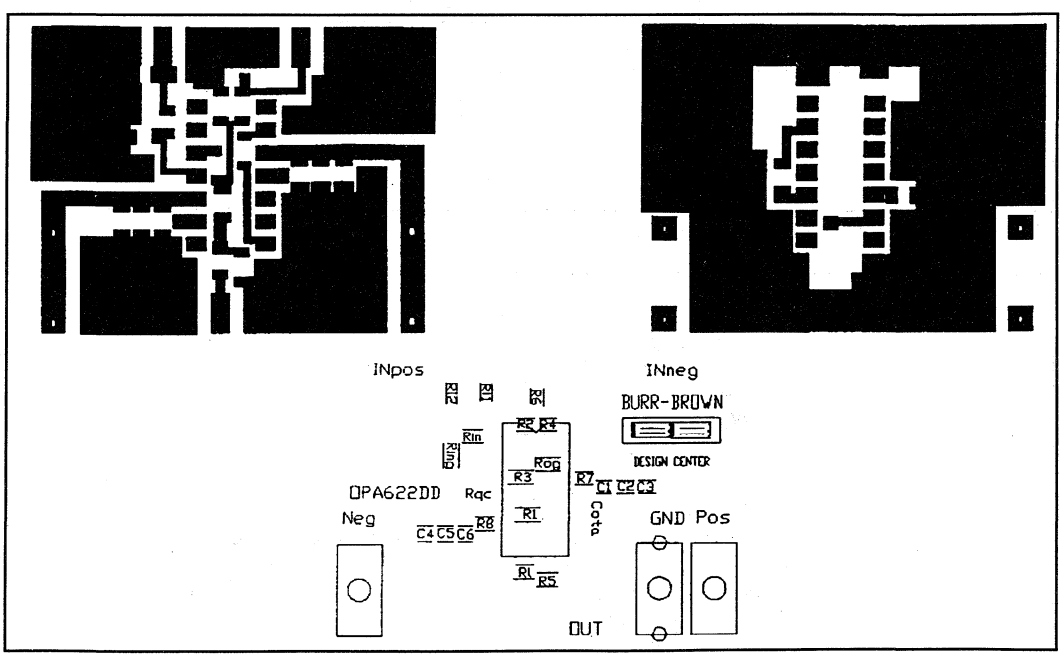


FIGURE 17. Silkscreen and Board Layouts for DEM-OPA622-1GC.

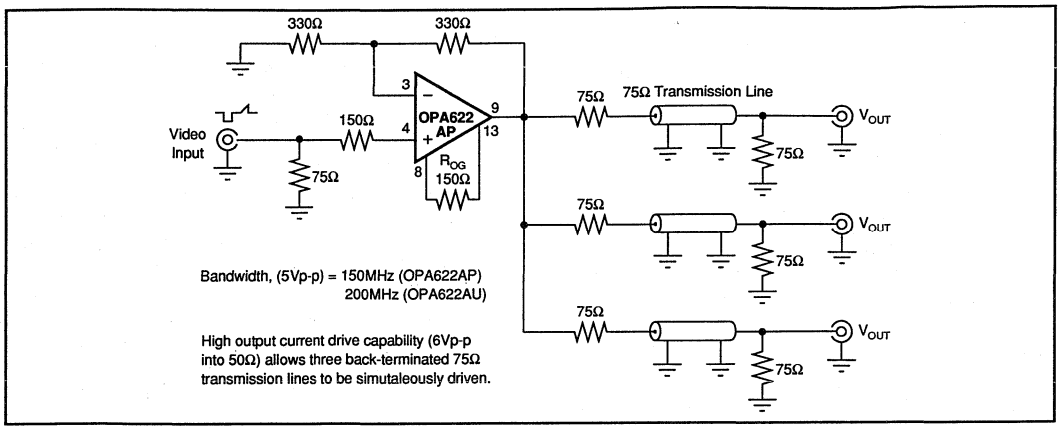


FIGURE 18. Video Distribution Amplifier.

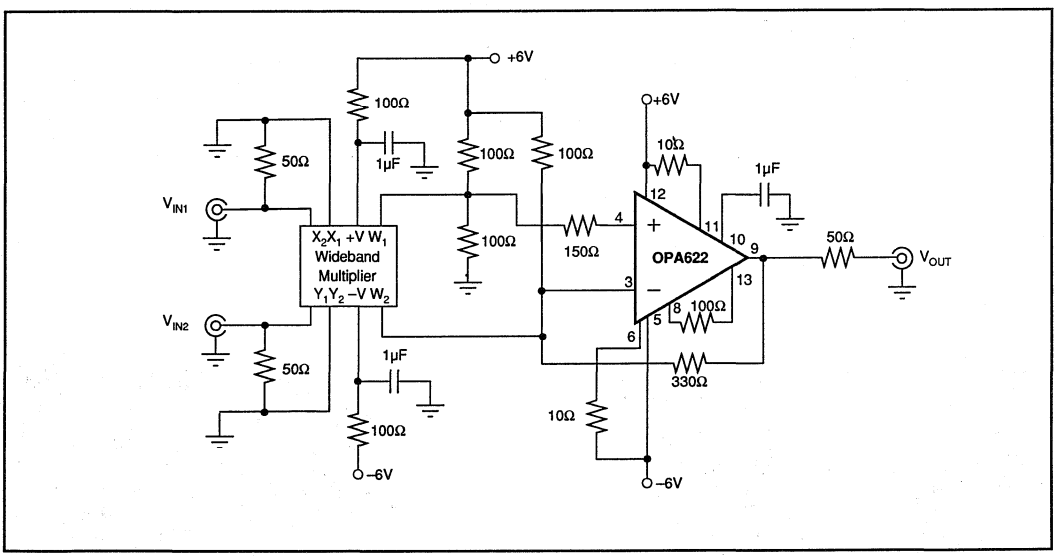


FIGURE 19. Wideband Multiplier Output Amplifier

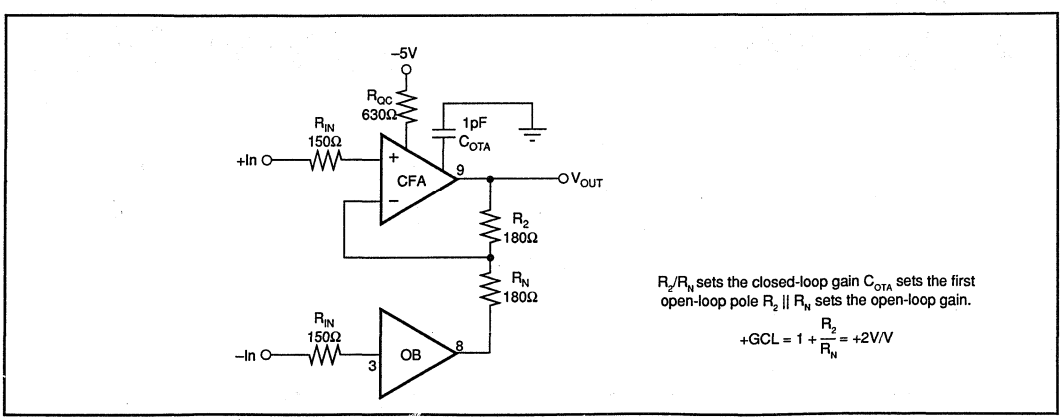


FIGURE 20. Current-Feedback Amplifier with Two Equal and High Impedance Inputs.

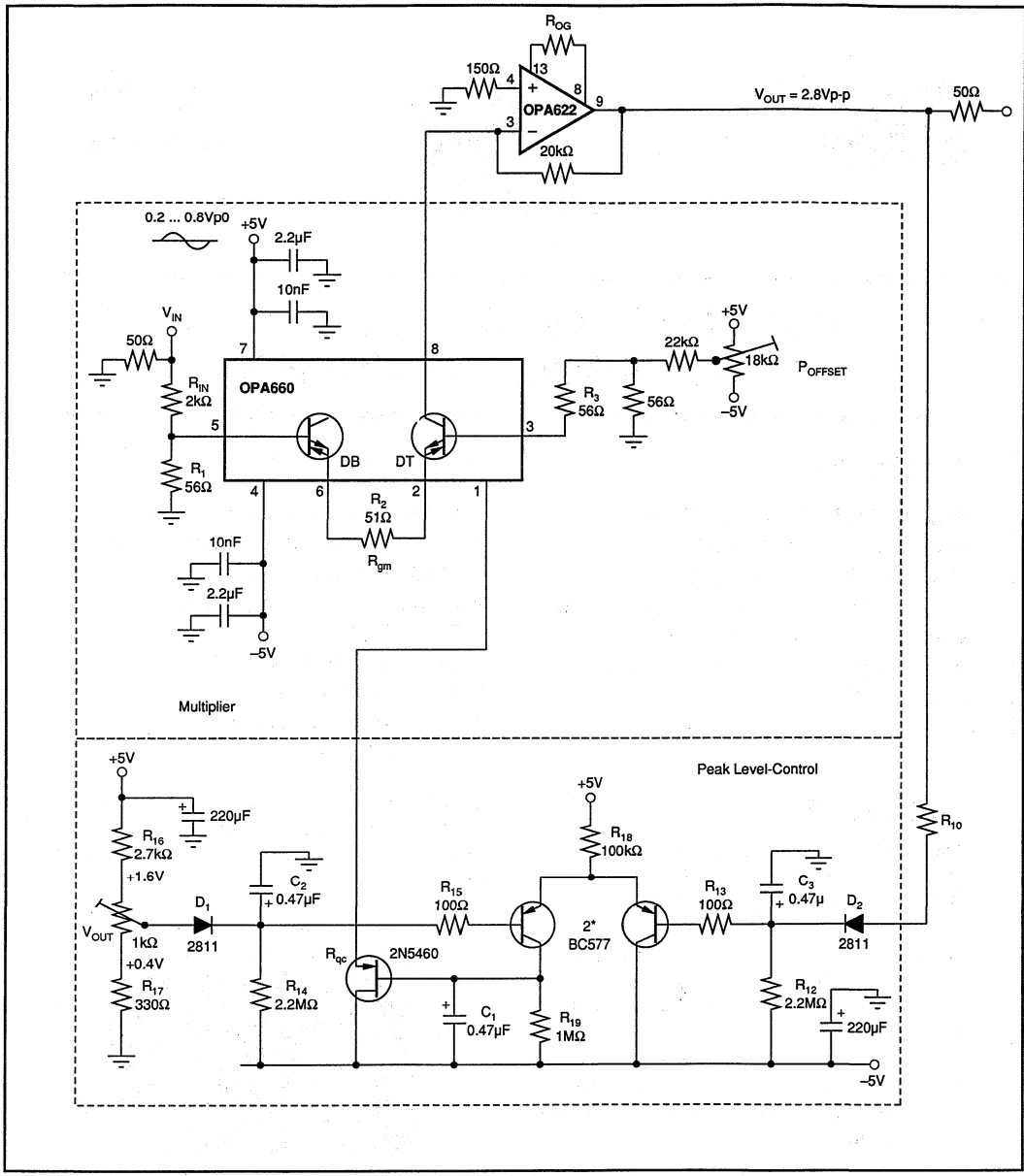
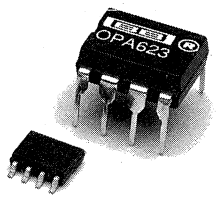


FIGURE 21. Automatic Gain Control Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA623

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wide Bandwidth, Current-Feedback OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- BANDWIDTH: 350MHz, 2.8Vp-p
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: ±70mA
- SLEW RATE: 2100V/µs, 5Vp-p
- DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE: 0.12%/0.05°
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: ±4mA
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 1.2µA
- RISE TIME: 1.9ns, 5Vp-p
- SETTLING TIME: 9ns, 0.1%

APPLICATIONS

- BROADCAST/HDTV EQUIPMENT
- HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- HIGH-SPEED ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- LINE DRIVING (50Ω, 75Ω)
- DISTRIBUTION AMP
- CRT OUTPUT STAGE DRIVER
- ACTIVE FILTER

DESCRIPTION

The OPA623 is a current-feedback operational amplifier designed for precision wide-bandwidth systems including high-resolution video, RF and IF circuitry, and communications equipment.

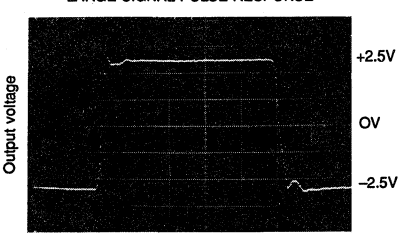
The new circuit design, together with the complementary bipolar process, achieves performance previously unattainable in monolithic integrated circuit technology.

The current-feedback op amp is optimized for wide bandwidth, excellent pulse response, gain flatness, low distortion, and operation at a low quiescent current of ±4mA.

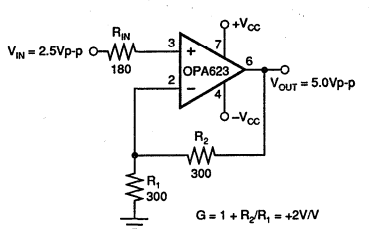
It provides a 350MHz large-signal bandwidth at 2.8Vp-p output voltage, as well as a 2100V/µs slew rate. The gain flatness of 0.05dB over a 30MHz bandwidth makes it suitable for HDTV designs. Another feature of the op amp is its high output current of ±70mA, enabling it to drive two back-terminated 75Ω cables when using the amplifier as a line driver in video routers, distribution amplifiers, and analog and digital communications equipment.

The OPA623 operates from a ±5V supply, is specified for the extended industrial temperature range (–40°C to +85°C), and is available in 8-pin plastic SOIC and 8-pin plastic DIP.

LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



Output Voltage - 5Vp-p, 5ns/DIV



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

DC-SPECIFICATION

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_O = ±4mA, R_L = 100Ω, R_{IN} = 210Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA623AP/AU MIN	OPA623AP/AU TYP	OPA623AP/AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial			–8	±25	mV
vs Temperature			125		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	45	50		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		47		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to –5.5V		39		dB
+INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial			–1.2	–4/+1	µA
vs Temperature			7		nA/°C
–INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial			4.5	±20	uA
vs Temperature			340		nA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
+Input			2.74 ||1		MΩ || pF
INPUT NOISE	f = 100kHz to 100MHz				
Voltage Noise Density			10		nV/√Hz
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N = 0.7/(Vn • √5MHz)		89		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±3	±3.2		V
Common-Mode Rejection		43	50		dB
RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output		±3.0	±3.1		V
Output Current			±70		mA
Closed-Loop Output Impedance	Gain = +2		120 || 1.5		mΩ || pF
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Voltage		±4.5		±5.5	VDC
Derated Performance		±4		±6	VDC
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0mA	±3.5	±4	±4.5	mA
Rejection Ratio		45	50		dB

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE, –40°C to +85°C)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_O = ±4mA, R_L = 100Ω, and R_{IN} = 210Ω unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA623AP, AU MIN	OPA623AP, AU TYP	OPA623AP, AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE				±30	mV
BIAS CURRENT					
+Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		–1.2	–5/+2	µA
BIAS CURRENT					
–Input Bias Current			6	–60/+55	µA
RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_1 = 50Ω	±3.1	±3.2		V
POWER SUPPLY					
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0mADC	±2	±4	±7	mA

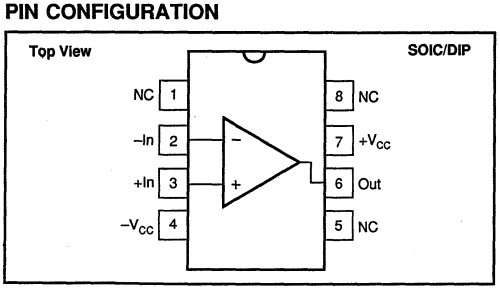
SPECIFICATIONS

AC-SPECIFICATION

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, I_Q = ±4mA, R_L = 100Ω, R_{IN} = 210Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA623AP/AU MIN	OPA623AP/AU TYP	OPA623AP/AU MAX	UNITS
FREQUENCY DOMAIN					
Large Signal Closed-Loop Bandwidth (–3dB)	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V		340		MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V		350		MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +5V/V		260		MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = +10V/V		210		MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = –1V/V		360		MHz
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, Gain = –2V/V		330		MHz
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V		240		MHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	V_O = 0.2Vp-p, Gain = +2V/V		290		MHz
GROUP DELAY TIME	Pin 3 to Pin 6, Gain = +2V/V		1.2		ns
DIFFERENTIAL GAIN	G = +2V/V, f = 4.43MHz, R_L = 150Ω, V_O = +1.4V		0.12		%
DIFFERENTIAL PHASE	G = +2V/V, f = 4.43MHz, R_L = 150Ω, V_O = +1.4V		0.05		Degrees
HARMONIC DISTORTION	Gain = +2V/V				
Second Harmonic	f = 10MHz, V_O = 2.0Vp-p		–56		dBc
Third Harmonic			–59		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 30MHz, V_O = 2.0Vp-p		–30		dBc
Third Harmonic			–37		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 50MHz, V_O = 2.0Vp-p		–30		dBc
Third Harmonic			–33		dBc
GAIN FLATNESS PEAKING	Gain = +2V/V				
	V_O = 2.0Vp-p, DC to 30MHz		0.05		dB
	V_O = 2.0Vp-p, DC to 100MHz		0.20		dB
TIME DOMAIN					
Rise Time	Gain = +2V/V, 10% to 90%				
	V_O = 2.0Vp-p		1.4		ns
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p		1.9		ns
Fall Time	Gain = +2V/V, 10% to 90%				
	V_O = 2.0Vp-p		1.4		ns
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p		2.6		ns
SLEW RATE	Gain = +2V/V, Rise Time = 1ns				
	V_O = 0.2Vp-p		140		V/µs
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p		2100		V/µs
SETTLING TIME	Gain = +2V/V, Rise Time = 2ns, V_O = $2V_{P-P}$, 0.1%		9		ns

PIN CONFIGURATION



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA623AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA623AU	Plastic SOIC	182
OPA623AD	Die	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

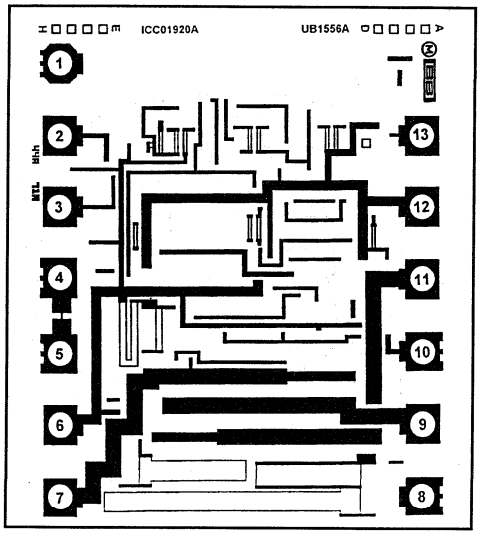
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA623AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA623AU	8-Pin SOIC	–40°C to +85°C
OPA623AD	Die	–40°C to +85°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±6V
Input Voltage[1]	$\pm V_{CC}$ ±0.7V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Inputs are internally diode-clamped to $\pm V_{CC}$.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA623 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	NC
2	Inverting Input
3	Non-Inverting Input
4	NC
5	NC
6	–5V Supply
7	–5V Supply, Output
8	NC
9	Output
10	OTA Output
11	+5V Supply, Output
12	+5V Supply
13	NC
14	NC

Substrate Bias: Negative Supply
NC: No Connection
Wire Bonding: Gold wire bonding is recommended.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	57 x 69 ±5	1.44 x 1.76 ±0.13
Die Thickness	14 ±1	0.55 ±0.025
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing: Titanium	0.02 +0.05, –0.0	0.0005 +0.0013, –0.0
Gold	0.30 ±0.05	0.0076 ±0.0013

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

INPUT PROTECTION

The need for protection from static damage has long been recognized for MOSFET devices, but all semiconductor devices deserve protection form this potentially damaging source. The OPA623 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 1. These diodes eliminate the need for external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

As shown, all input pins of the OPA623 are internally protected from ESD by a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply. These diodes begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur when the amplifier loses its power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To ensure long-term reliability, however, the diode current should be limited externally to approximately 10mA whenever possible.

The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using the Human Body Model) and will provide adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in the amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision amplifiers, such changes may degrade offset and drift noticeably. For this reason, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA623.

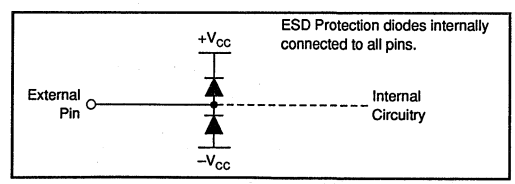
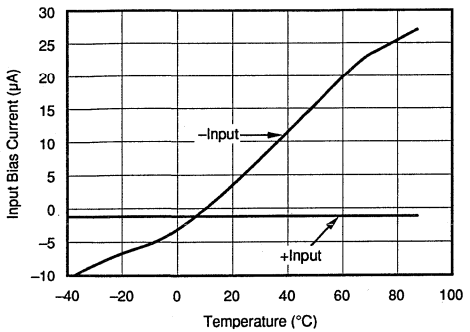


FIGURE 1. Internal ESD Protection.

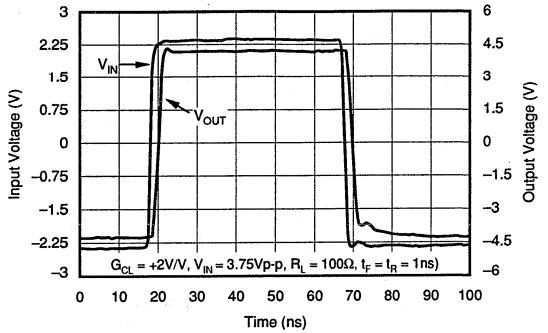
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, I_Q = ±4mA, R_{IN} = 150Ω, T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

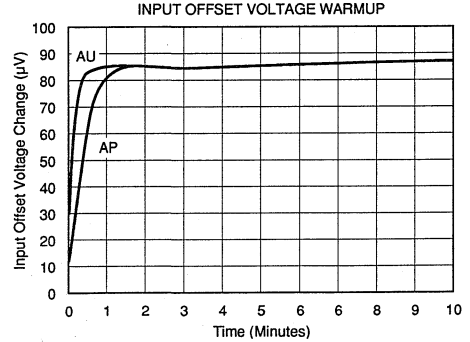
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



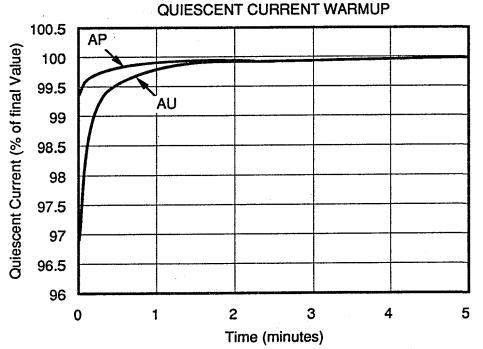
OVERLOAD RECOVERY CHARACTERISTICS



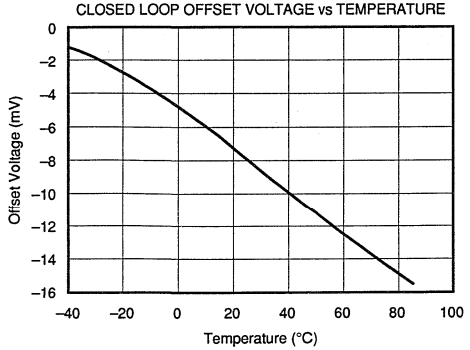
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARMUP



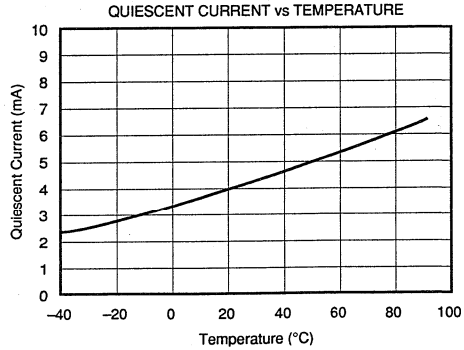
QUIESCENT CURRENT WARMUP



CLOSED LOOP OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



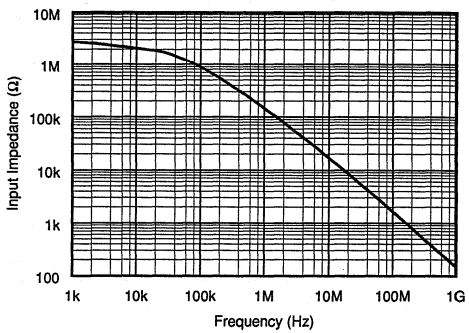
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



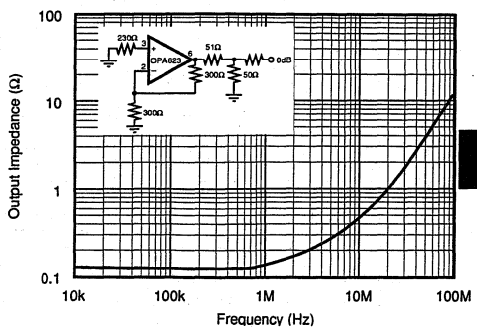
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, I_Q = ±4mA, R_{IN} = 150Ω, T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

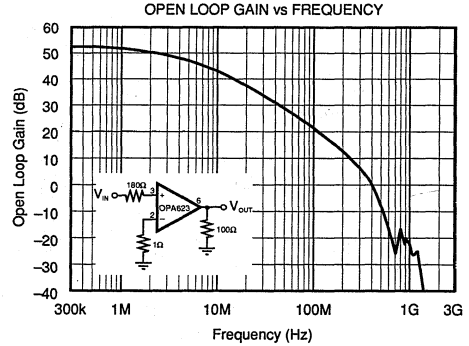
INPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY



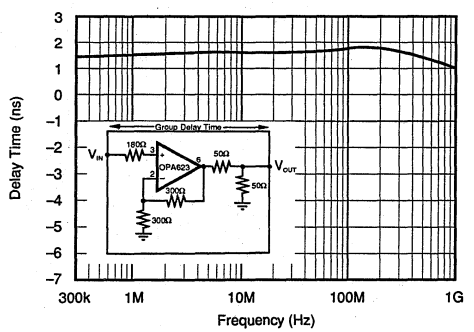
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY



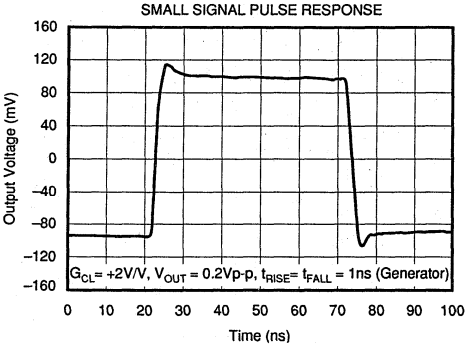
OPEN LOOP GAIN vs FREQUENCY



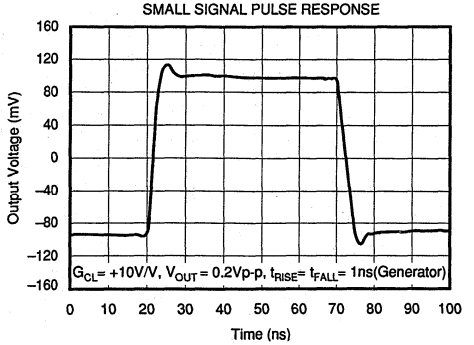
GROUP DELAY TIME



SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



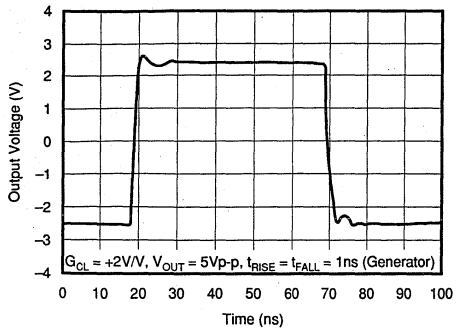
SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



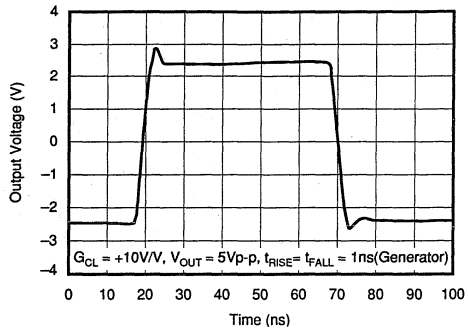
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, i_O = ±4mA, R_{IN} = 150Ω, T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

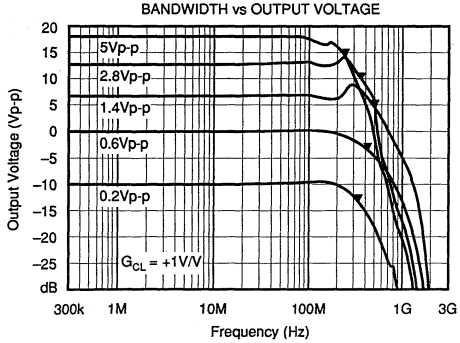
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



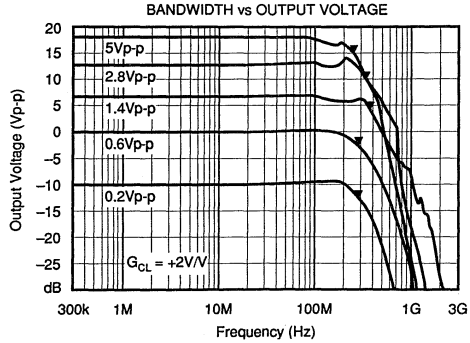
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



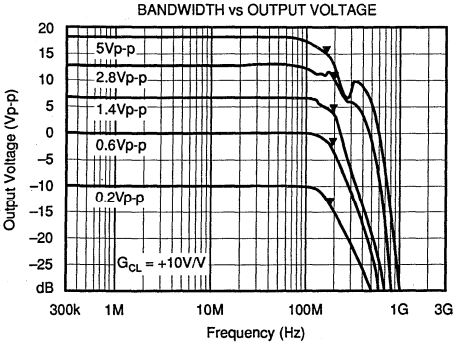
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



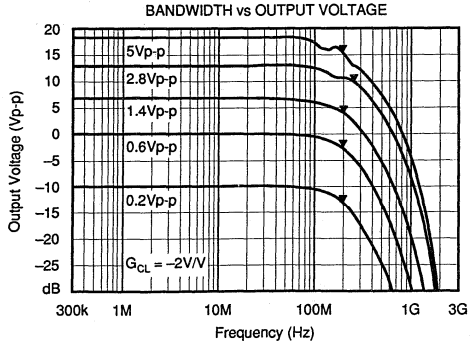
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



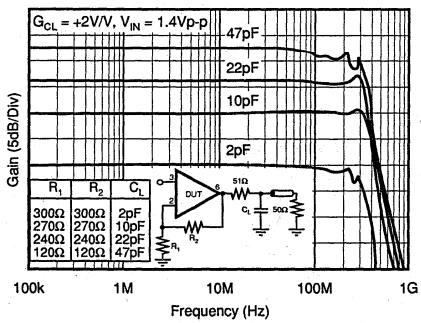
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



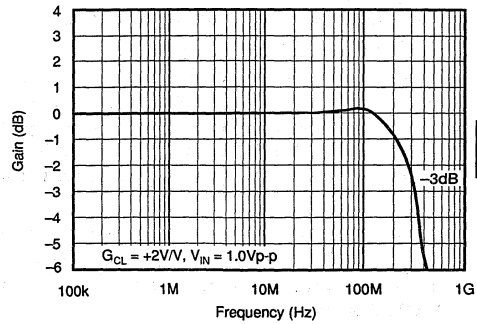
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω, I_Q = ±4mA, R_{IN} = 150Ω, T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

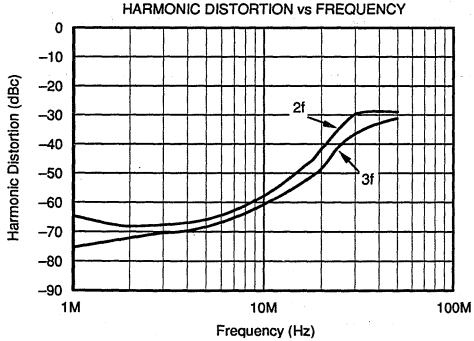
FREQUENCY RESPONSE vs C_{LOAD}



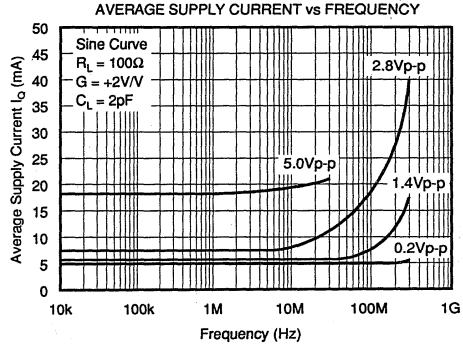
GAIN FLATNESS



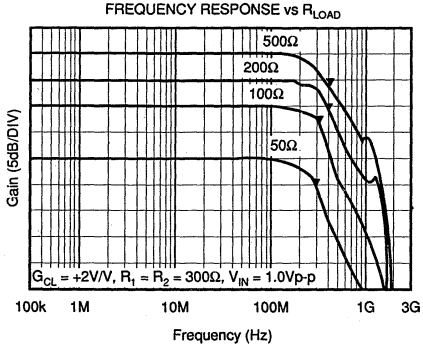
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



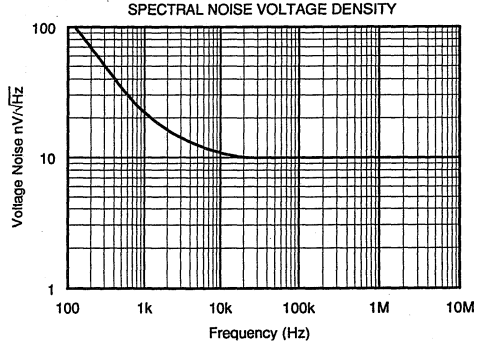
AVERAGE SUPPLY CURRENT vs FREQUENCY



FREQUENCY RESPONSE vs R_{LOAD}



SPECTRAL NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY



DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

Requiring very low quiescent power, the OPA623 achieves its exceptional AC performance by using the current-feedback topology. This wide-band monolithic operational amplifier is designed for gain applications of up to 20V/V, where power and cost are of primary concern.

Operating from a ±5V supply, the OPA623 consumes only 40mW, yet maintains a 350MHz large-signal bandwidth at V_{OUT} = 2.8Vp-p and a 2100V/µs slew rate. Benefiting from the current-feedback architecture, the OPA623 offers stable operation with no compensation capacitor, even at unity gain.

With its low differential gain and phase errors of typically 0.12% and 0.05° at 4.43MHz, the OPA623 meets the performance and cost requirements of high-volume broadcast and HDTV applications.

The OPA623's large-signal bandwidth, high slew rate, excellent pulse response, and high drive capabilities are features well-suited to wide-band RGB video applications, RF instruments, and even high-speed digital communication systems.

For most circuit configurations, the OPA623 current-feedback op amp can be treated like a conventional op amp. As with a voltage-feedback op amp, the feedback network connected to the inverting input controls the closed-loop gain. But with a current-feedback op amp, the impedance of the feedback network also controls the open-loop gain and frequency response. Feedback resistor values can be selected to provide nearly constant closed-loop bandwidth over a wide range of gains and flat gain adjustment vs frequency.

DESCRIPTION

A wide-band operational transconductance amplifier (OTA) and an output buffer are the main blocks of a current-feedback op amp. The simplified circuit diagram is illustrated in Figure 2. The OTA consists of a complementary unity-gain amplifier and a subsequent current mirror. The input buffer is connected across the inputs of the op amp. The voltage at the high-impedance +In terminal is transferred to the –In terminal at a low impedance. The current mirrors reflect any current flowing into or out of the +In terminal by a fixed ratio to the high-impedance OTA output, which is directly connected to the complementary output buffer. It is designed to drive low-impedance transmission lines or loads. The buffer output is not current-limited or protected.

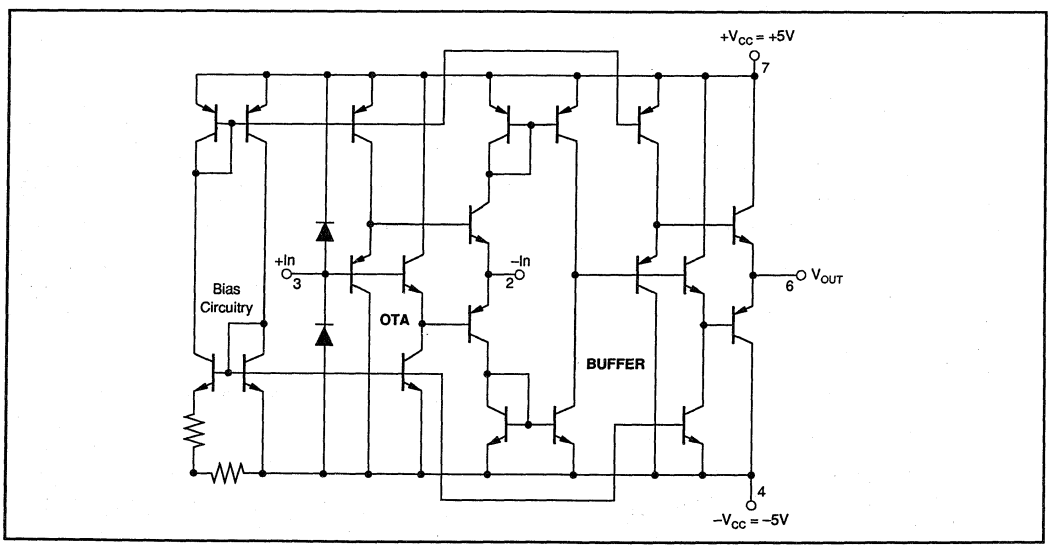


FIGURE 2. Simplified Circuit Diagram.

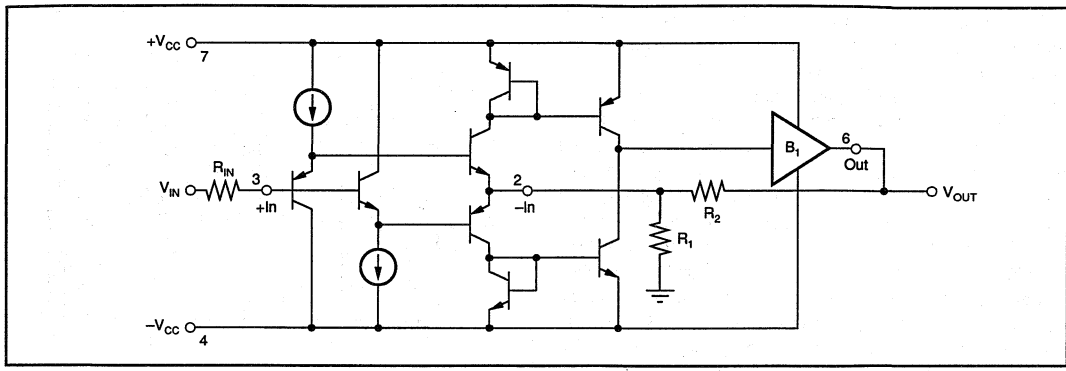


FIGURE 3. Non-Inverting Current-Feedback Op Amp Configuration.

As can be seen in Figure 3, the feedback in the form of a current is applied through R_2 to the low-impedance inverting input, and the size of $R_2 \parallel R_1$ determines the open-loop gain of the op amp.

The hybrid model shown in Figure 4 describes the AC behavior of a wide-band current-feedback op amp that is not internally compensated. The open-loop frequency response, which is illustrated in Figure 5 for various R_2 values, is determined by two time constants. The elements R and C between the current source output and the output buffer form the dominant open-loop pole T_C. The signal delay time T_D modelled in the output buffer combines several small phase-shifting time constants and delay times. They are distributed throughout the amplifiers and are also present in the feedback loop. As shown in Figure 5, increasing $R_2 \parallel R_1$ leads to a decreasing open-loop gain. The ratio of the two time constants T_C and T_D also determines the product $G_{OL} \cdot G_{CL}$ for optimal closed-loop frequency response:

$$G_{OL} = G_{CL} \cdot \frac{T_C}{2T_D}$$

The two time constants T_C and T_D, however, are fixed by the op amp design. But varying $R_2 \parallel R_1$ externally in the feedback loop allows for variation of the open-loop gain G_{OL} versus the closed-loop gain G_{CL}. This keeps the product $G_{OL} * G_{CL}$ constant, which is the theoretical condition for optimally flat frequency response.

This variation may be beneficial when driving high capacitive loads. Setting the open-loop gain externally also allows the circuit to be optimized to a wide range of capacitive loads, as shown in Figure 7 for a closed-loop gain of +2V/V and a capacitive load of up to 47pF.

It should be noted here that higher open-loop gain (resulting from lower feedback resistors) also yields lower distortion.

With external control of the open-loop characteristics of the op amp, dynamic behavior can be tailored to individual application requirements, and the open-loop gain selection provides a nearly constant closed-loop bandwidth, as shown in Figure 6 for various gains with an optimal flat frequency

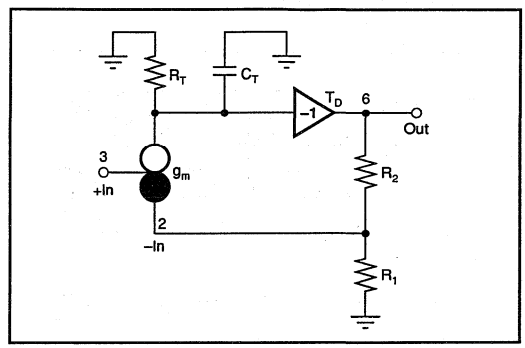


FIGURE 4. Hybrid Model OPA623.

response. This behavior stands in contrast to op amps that are internally compensated for stable unity-gain operation, where the bandwidth is inversely proportional to the closed-loop gain, sharply limiting the bandwidth and slew rate at high output levels and gains.

In general, lower feedback resistors produce wider bandwidth, more frequency response peaking, and more pulse response overshooting. Higher feedback resistors results in an overdamped response with little or no peaking and overshooting.

Component pin and layout capacitances together with trace and wire board inductances from a resonant IC circuit can lead to oscillations of several hundreds of MHz. This very high frequency oscillation leads to an excessive increase in supply current which can destroy the device.

A resistor (100Ω to 250Ω) in series and close to the high-impedance, non-inverting input damps the LC circuit and generates a safe operation.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA623 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise, resulting in cooler, more

reliable operation. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink is necessary. The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, (P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load). Although the P_{DQ} is very low (40mW at $V_{CC} = \pm 5V$), care should be taken when a signal is applied. For high-speed op amps, a more precise approach to determine power consumption is to measure the average total quiescent current for several typical load conditions. The power consumption of the OPA623 is influenced by the kind of signal, the applied signal frequency, the output voltage, load resistor, and the repetition rate of the signal transitions. Figure 8 shows the average supply current versus the frequency of an applied sine wave for various output voltages. Figure 9 illustrates the average supply current versus the repetition frequency of an applied square wave signal.

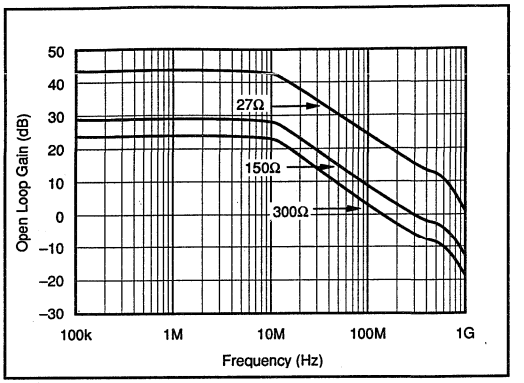


FIGURE 5. Open Loop Gain vs $R_2 \parallel R_1$.

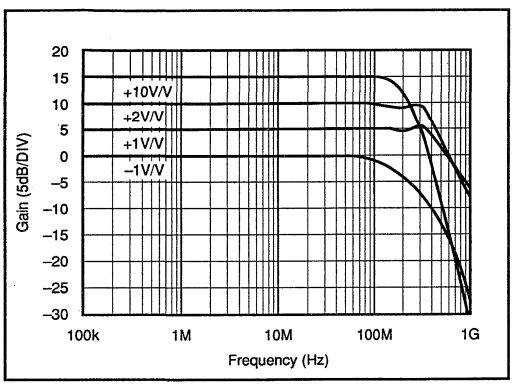


FIGURE 6. Optimum Frequency Response vs Closed-Loop Gain.

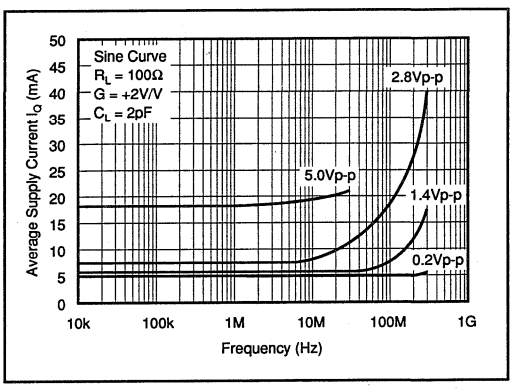


FIGURE 8. Average Supply Current vs Frequency (sine wave).

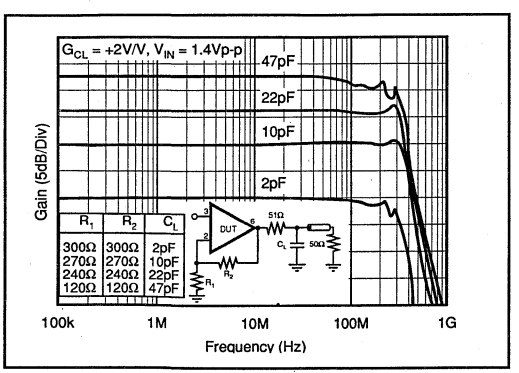


FIGURE 7. Frequency Response vs C_{LOAD}.

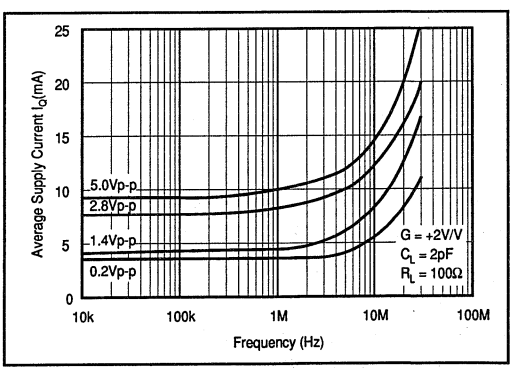


FIGURE 9. Average Supply Current vs Frequency (square wave).

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

The high-frequency performance of the operational amplifier OPA623 can be greatly affected by the physical layout of the printed circuit board. The following tips are offered as suggestions. Oscillations, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, and peaking are all typical problems that plague high-speed components when they are used incorrectly.

- A resistor (100Ω to 250Ω) in series and close to the high-impedance, noninverting input is necessary to reduce peaking; this resistor prevents any very high-frequency oscillations at the op amp input, which can lead to an excessive increase in quiescent current.
- Bypass power supplies very close to the device pins. Use tantalum chip capacitors (approximately 2.2µF) with a parallel 470pF ceramic chip capacitor. Surface-mount types are recommended because of their low lead inductance. Although the OPA623 operates at a low quiescent current, high charging and discharging currents flow during steep transitions.
- PC board traces for power lines should be wide to reduce impedance and inductance.
- Make short low-inductance traces. The entire physical circuit should be as small as possible.
- Use a low-impedance ground plane on the component side to ensure that low-impedance ground is available throughout the layout, however, do not extend the ground plane under high-impedance nodes such as the amplifier's input terminals, which are sensitive to stray capacitances.
- Sockets are not recommended because they add significant inductance and parasitic capacitance.
- Use low-inductance, surface-mounted components. Circuits using all surface-mount components with the OPA623AU will offer the best AC performance.
- Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not function well. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential—there are no shortcuts.
- Make the feedback trace as short as possible. The inverting input is sensitive to stray capacitances that lead to peaking in the frequency response. A stray capacitance at the inverting input increases the gain at high frequencies.

SUGGESTED LAYOUT

A completely assembled and tested demonstration board is available for the OPA623 DIP package in a +2V/V configuration to speed prototyping. This board allows fast and easy performance testing during the design phase and for product qualification. The user can qualify the most important parameters within hours instead of days, while avoiding the hassles of an optimized board layout and power supply bypassing. For the most common gains Table 1 summarizes recommended component values for optimum flat frequency response. The complete AC characterization was performed with this board. Figure 10 shows the schematic and Figure 11 the silk screen and double-sided layout. Request DEM-OPA623-1GC to test the operational amplifier in the 8-pin DIP package.

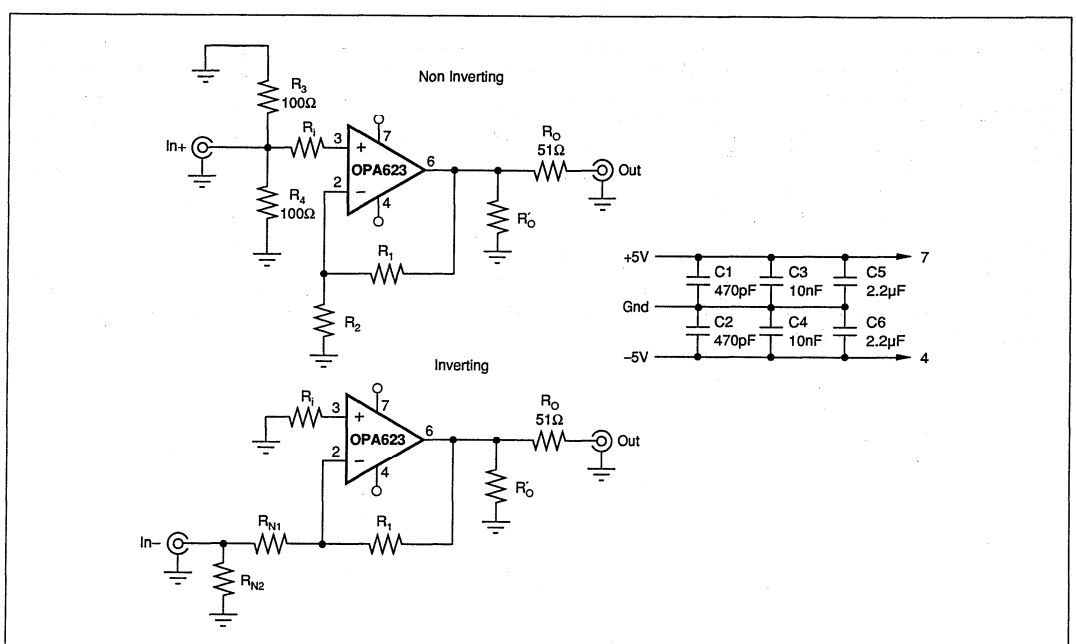
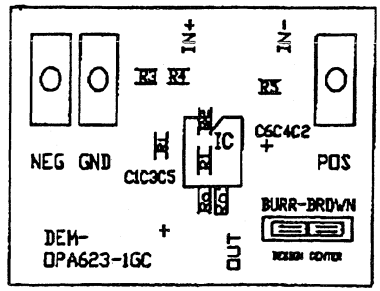
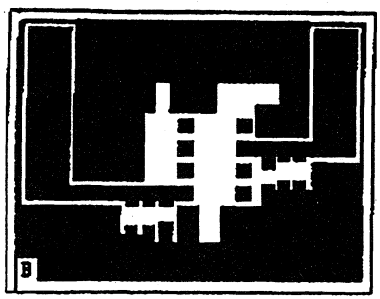


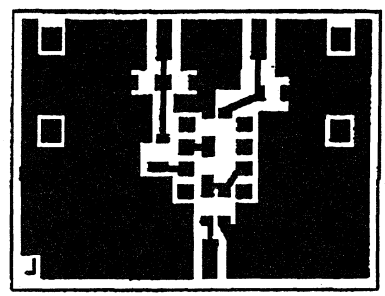
FIGURE 10. Circuit Schematic DEM-OPA623-1GC.



Silkscreen



Component Side



Solder Side

FIGURE 11. Silkscreen and Board Layouts DEM-OPA623-1GC.

	OPA623AP						OPA623AU					
	GAIN						GAIN					
COMPONENT	–2	–1	+1	+2	+5	+10	–2	–1	+1	+2	+5	+10
R_1	150Ω	150Ω	200Ω	180Ω	100Ω	100Ω	150Ω	150Ω	270Ω	180Ω	100Ω	100Ω
R_1	390Ω	390Ω	360Ω	300Ω	300Ω	130Ω	390Ω	390Ω	470Ω	300Ω	300Ω	160Ω
R_2	—	—	—	300Ω	75Ω	15Ω	—	—	—	300Ω	76Ω	18Ω
R_{N1}	200Ω	390Ω	—	—	—	—	200Ω	390Ω	—	—	—	—
R_{N2}	68Ω	56Ω	—	—	—	—	68Ω	56Ω	—	—	—	—
Typical Bandwidth (MHz)												
V_{OUT} = 0.2Vp-p	200	—	320	290	—	170	200	—	320	290	—	170
V_{OUT} = 2.8Vp-p	330	360	340	350	260	210	330	360	340	350	260	210

TABLE I. Recommended Component Values.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The precise pulse response and high slew rate enables the OPA623 to be used in digital communication systems. Figure 12 shows the circuit schematic of an output amplifier with a gain of +2V/V, which can drive a 75Ω coaxial cable with a high-speed data stream of 140Mbit/s. Figure 13, for a binary 0, and Figure 14, for a binary 1, shows the pulse masks of the CCITT recommendation G.703 and the corresponding pulse responses of the OPA623. The signal code at the file rate of 139.264Mbit/s is CMI, the signal amplitude is 1Vp-p with ±11dB amplitude limits. Naturally, the OPA623 can also be used for HDB3 encoded 34Mbit/s,155Mbit/s, STM-1, and 155Mbit/s B-ISDN transmission systems.

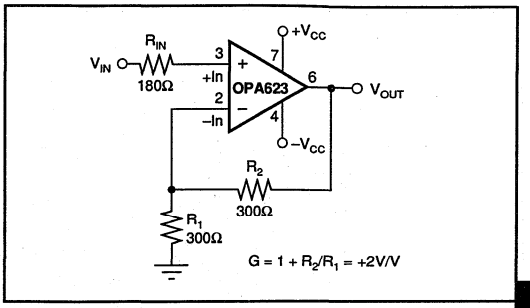
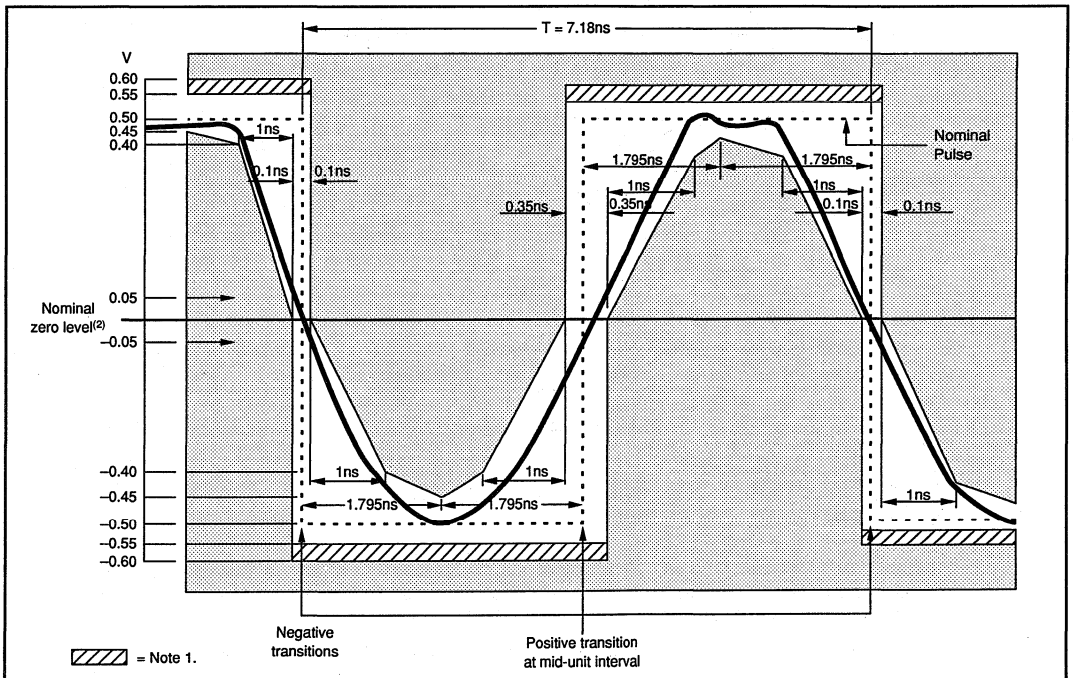


FIGURE 12. Driver Amplifier for a Digital 140Mbit/s Transmission system.



NOTE: (1) The maximum "steady state" amplitude should not exceed the 0.55V limit. Overshoots and other transients are permitted to fall into the dotted area, bounded by the amplitude levels 0.55V and 0.6V, provided that they do not exceed the steady state level by more than 0.05V. The possibility of relaxing the amount by which the overshoot may exceed the steady state level is under study.

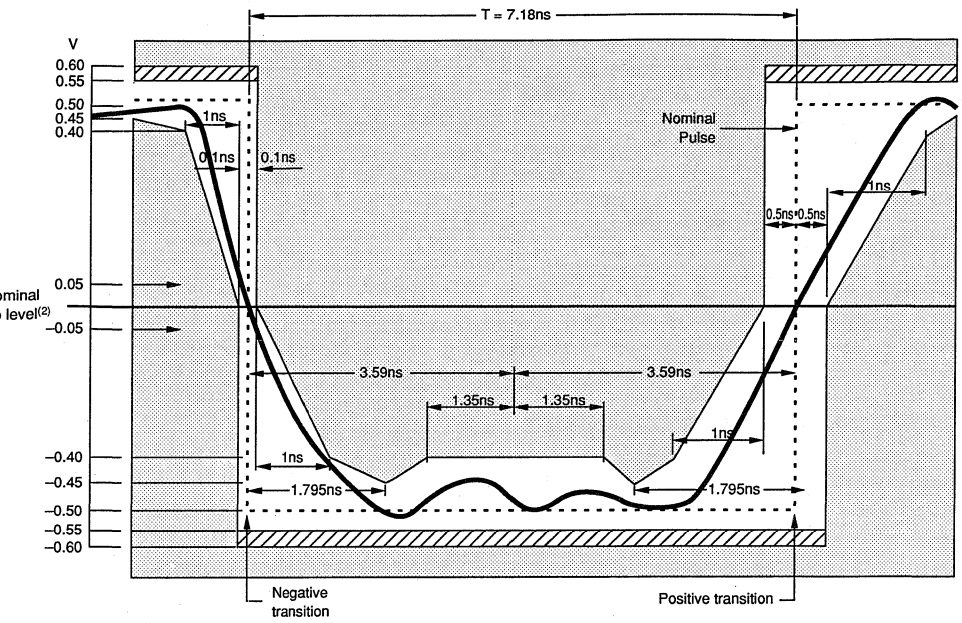
(2) For all measurements using these masks, the signal should be AC coupled, using a capacitor of not less than 0.01µF, to the input of the oscilloscope used for measurements.

The nominal zero level for both masks should be aligned with the oscilloscope trace with no input signal. With the signal then applied, the vertical position of the trace can be adjusted with the objective of meeting the limits of the masks. Any such adjustment should be the same for both masks and should not exceed ±0.05V. This may be checked by removing the input signal again and verifying that the trace lies within ±0.05V of the nominal zero level of masks.

(3) Each pulse in a coded pulse sequence should meet the limits of the relevant mask, irrespective of the state of the preceding and succeeding pulses. For actual verification, if a 139264kHz timing signal associated with the source of the interface signal is available, its use as a timing reference for an oscilloscope is preferred. Otherwise, compliance with the relevant mask may be tested by means of all-0s and all-1s signals, respectively. (In practice, the signal may contain frame alignment bits per Rec. G.751.)

(4) For the purpose of these masks, the rise time and decay time should be measured between –0.4V and 0.4V, and should not exceed 2ns.

FIGURE 13. Mask of a Pulse Corresponding to a Binary 0 per CCITT Recommendation G.703.



NOTE: (1) The maximum "steady state" amplitude should not exceed the 0.55V limit. Overshoots and other transients are permitted to fall into the dotted area, bounded by the amplitude levels 0.55V and 0.6V, provided that they do not exceed the steady state level by more than 0.05V. The possibility of relaxing the amount by which the overshoot may exceed the steady state level is under study.

(2) For all measurements using these masks, the signal should be AC coupled, using a capacitor of not less than 0.01μF, to the input of the oscilloscope used for measurements.
The nominal zero level for both masks should be aligned with the oscilloscope trace with no input signal. With the signal then applied, the vertical position of the trace can be adjusted with the objective of meeting the limits of the masks. Any such adjustment should be the same for both masks and should not exceed ±0.05V. This may be checked by removing the input signal again and verifying that the trace lies within ±0.05V of the nominal zero level of masks.

(3) Each pulse in a coded pulse sequence should meet the limits of the relevant mask, irrespective of the state of the preceding and succeeding pulses. For actual verification, if a 139264kHz timing signal associated with the source of the interface signal is available, its use as a timing reference for an oscilloscope is preferred. Otherwise, compliance with the relevant mask may be tested by means of all-0s and all-1s signals, respectively. (In practice, the signal may contain frame alignment bits per Rec. G.751.)

(4) For the purpose of these masks, the rise time and decay time should be measured between –0.4V and 0.4V, and should not exceed 2ns.

(5) The inverse pulse will have the same characteristics. Note that the timing tolerance at the zero level of the negative and positive transitions are ±0.1ns and ±0.5n, respectively.

FIGURE 14. Mask of a Pulse Corresponding to a Binary 1 per CCITT Recommendation G.703.

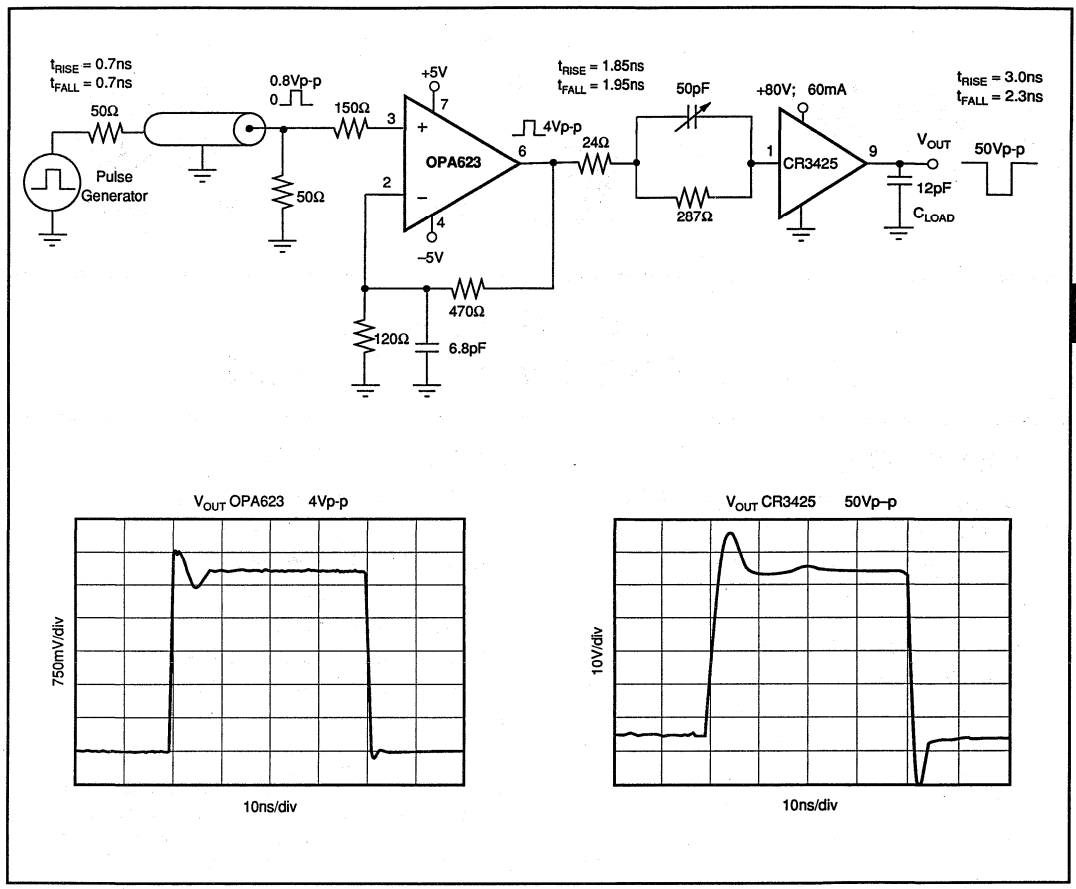


FIGURE 15. Video Amplifier for High Resolution Monitor (1600 x 1200 pixel).

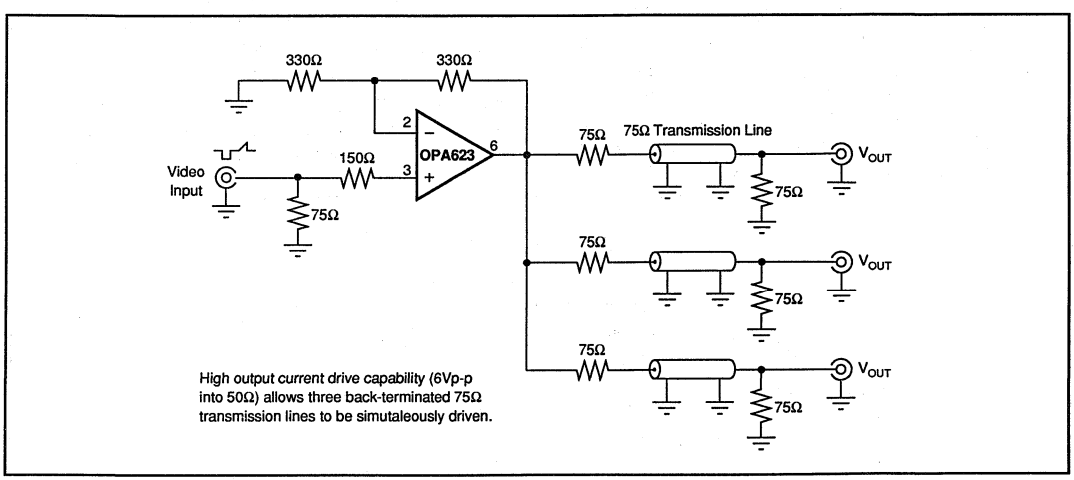
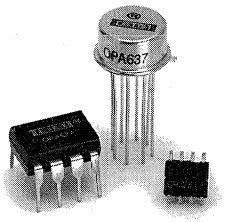


FIGURE 16. Video Distribution Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA627
OPA637

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision High-Speed *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

FEATURES

- VERY LOW NOISE: 4.5nV/√Hz at 10kHz
- FAST SETTLING TIME:
  OPA627—550ns to 0.01%
  OPA637—450ns to 0.01%
- LOW V_{OS}: 100µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.8µV/°C max
- LOW I_B: 5pA max
- OPA627: Unity-Gain Stable
- OPA637: Stable in Gain ≥ 5

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- FAST DATA ACQUISITION
- DAC OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- SONAR, ULTRASOUND
- HIGH-IMPEDANCE SENSOR AMPS
- HIGH-PERFORMANCE AUDIO CIRCUITRY
- ACTIVE FILTERS

DESCRIPTION

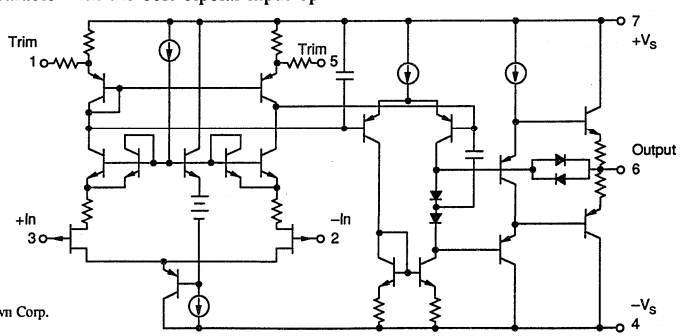
The OPA627 and OPA637 ***Difet*** operational amplifiers provide a new level of performance in a precision FET op amp. When compared to the popular OPA111 op amp, the OPA627/637 has lower noise, lower offset voltage, and much higher speed. It is useful in a broad range of precision and high speed analog circuitry.

The OPA627/637 is fabricated on a high-speed, dielectrically-isolated complementary NPN/PNP process. It operates over a wide range of power supply voltage—±4.5V to ±18V. Laser-trimmed ***Difet*** input circuitry provides high accuracy and low-noise performance comparable with the best bipolar-input op amps.

High frequency complementary transistors allow increased circuit bandwidth, attaining dynamic performance not possible with previous precision FET op amps. The OPA627 is unity-gain stable. The OPA637 is stable in gains equal to or greater than five.

Difet fabrication achieves extremely low input bias currents without compromising input voltage noise performance. Low input bias current is maintained over a wide input common-mode voltage range with unique cascode circuitry.

The OPA627/637 is available in plastic DIP, SOIC and metal TO-99 packages. Industrial and military temperature range models are available.



Difet®, Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-998E

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

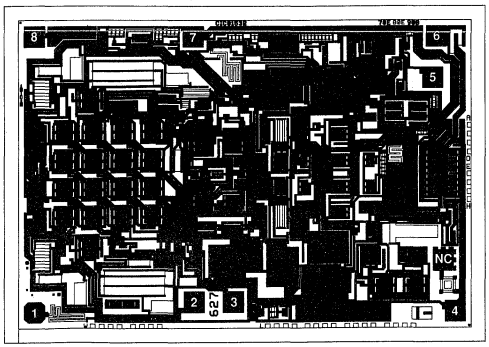
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA627BM/BP/SM OPA637BM/BP/SM MIN	TYP	MAX	OPA627AM/AP/AU OPA637AM/AP/AU MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE [1]								
Input Offset Voltage			40	100		130	250	µV
AP, BP, AU Grades			100	250		280	500	µV
Average Drift			0.4	0.8		1.2	2	µV/°C
AP, BP, AU Grades			0.8	2		2.5		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4.5 to ±18V	106	120		100	116		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT [2]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		1	5		2	10	pA
Over Specified Temperature	V_{CM} = 0V			1			2	nA
SM Grade	V_{CM} = 0V			50				nA
Over Common-Mode Voltage	V_{CM} = ±10V		1			2		pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.5	5		1	10	pA
Over Specified Temperature	V_{CM} = 0V			1			2	nA
SM Grade				50				nA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density: f = 10Hz			15	40		20		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			8	20		10		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			5.2	8		5.6		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			4.5	6		4.8		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 0.1 to 10Hz			0.6	1.6		0.8		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise								
Noise Density, f = 100Hz			1.6	2.5		2.5		fA/√Hz
Current Noise, BW = 0.1 to 10Hz			30	60		48		fAp-p
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10^{13} || 8			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{13} || 7			*		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±11	±11.5		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±10.5	±11		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10.5V	106	116		100	110		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	112	120		106	116		dB
Over Specified Temperature	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	106	117		100	110		dB
SM Grade	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	100	114					dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Slew Rate: OPA627	G = –1, 10V Step	40	55		*	*		V/µs
OPA637	G = –4, 10V Step	100	135		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: OPA627 0.01%	G = –1, 10V Step		550			*		ns
0.1%	G = –1, 10V Step		450			*		ns
OPA637 0.01%	G = –4, 10V Step		450			*		ns
0.1%	G = –4, 10V Step		300			*		ns
Gain-Bandwidth Product: OPA627	G = 1		16			*		MHz
OPA637	G = 10		80			*		MHz
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	G = +1, f = 1kHz		0.00003			*		%
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±15			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	*		*	V
Current			±7	±7.5		*	*	mA
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 1kΩ	±11.5	±12.3		*	*		
Over Specified Temperature		±11	±11.5		*	*		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10V		±45			*		mA
Short Circuit Current		±35	+70/–55	±100	*	*	*	mA
Output Impedance, Open-Loop	1MHz		55			*		Ω
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: AP, BP, AM, BM, AU		–25		+85	*		*	°C
SM		–55		+125				°C
Storage: AM, BM, SM		–60		+150	*		*	°C
AP, BP, AU		–40		+125	*		*	°C
θ_{J-A}: AM, BM, SM			200			*		°C/W
AP, BP			100			*		°C/W
AU			160					°C/W

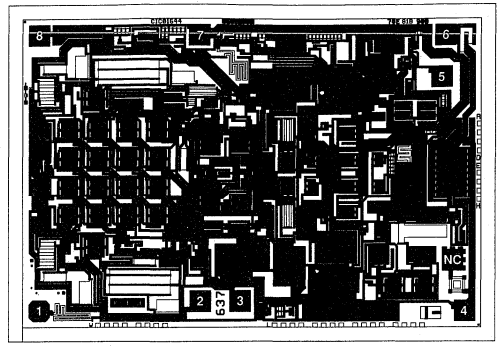
* Specifications same as "B" grade.

NOTES: (1) Offset voltage measured fully warmed-up. (2) High-speed test at T_J = 25°C. See Typical Performance Curves for warmed-up performance.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA627 DIE TOPOGRAPHY



OPA637 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim	5	Offset Trim
2	–In	6	Output
3	+In	7	$+V_S$
4	$-V_S$	8	Substrate
		NC	No Connection

Substrate Bias: Dielectrically isolated. See data sheet for connection options.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	117 x 80 ±5	2.97 x 2.03 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Transistor Count		46
Backing:		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA627AP	Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA627BP	Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA627AU	SOIC	–25°C to +85°C
OPA627AM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
OPA627BM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
OPA627SM	TO-99 Metal	–55°C to +125°C
OPA637AP	Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA637BP	Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA637AU	SOIC	–25°C to +85°C
OPA637AM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
OPA637BM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
OPA637SM	TO-99 Metal	–55°C to +125°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

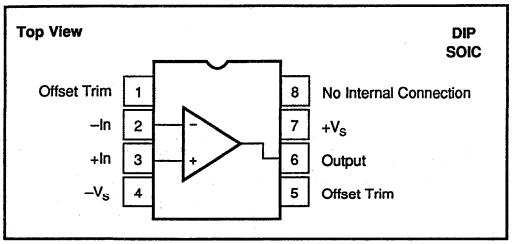
Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$+V_S$ + 2V to $-V_S$ – 2V
Differential Input Range	Total V_S + 4V
Power Dissipation	1000mW
Operating Temperature	
M Package	–55°C to +125°C
P, U Package	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	
M Package	–65°C to +150°C
P, U Package	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	
M Package	+175°C
P, U Package	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
SOIC (soldering, 3s)	+260°C

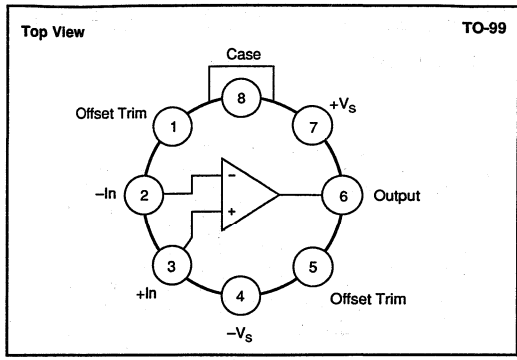
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA627AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA627BP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA627AU	SOIC	182
OPA627AM	TO-99 Metal	001
OPA627BM	TO-99 Metal	001
OPA627SM	TO-99 Metal	001
OPA637AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA637BP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA637AU	SOIC	182
OPA637AM	TO-99 Metal	001
OPA637BM	TO-99 Metal	001
OPA637SM	TO-99 Metal	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

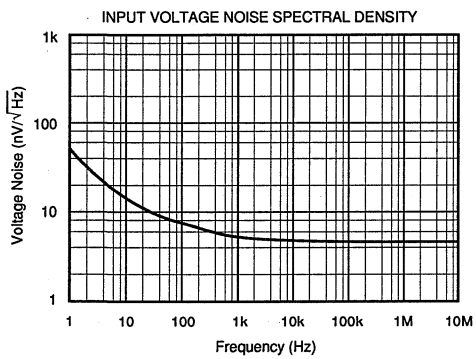
PIN CONFIGURATIONS

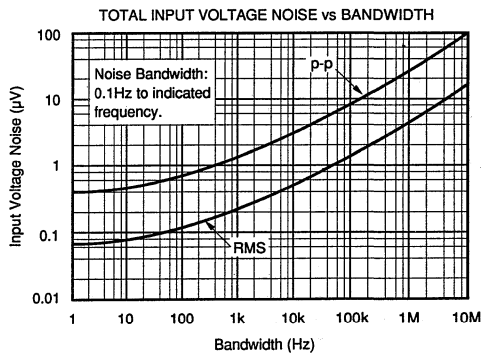


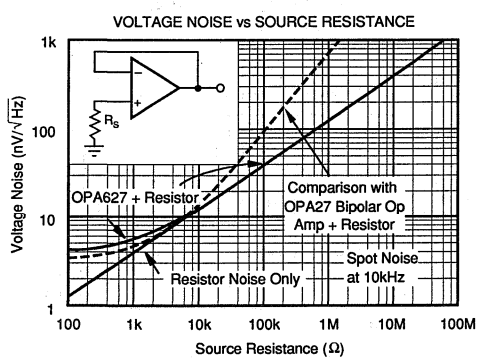


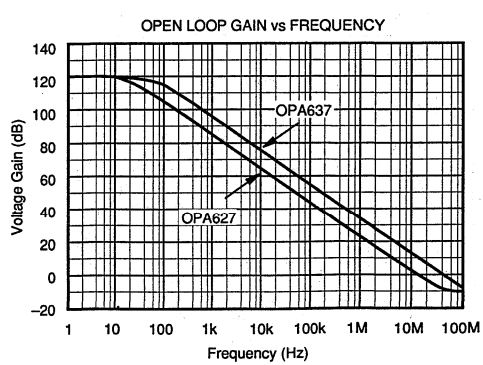
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.





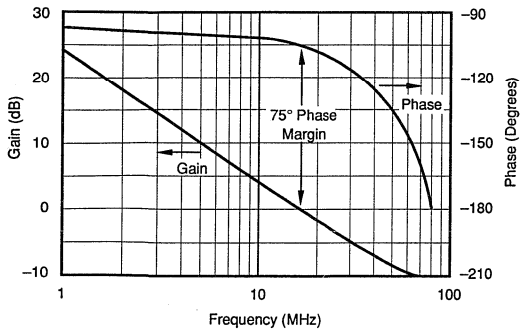




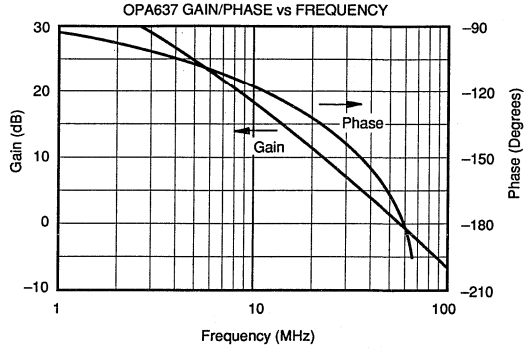
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

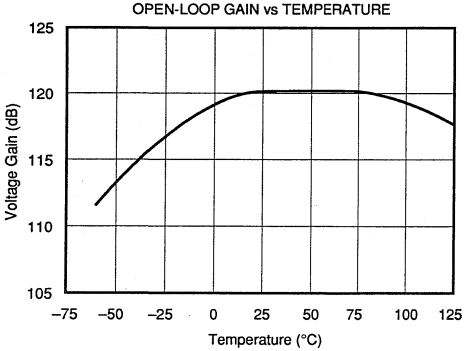
OPA627 GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



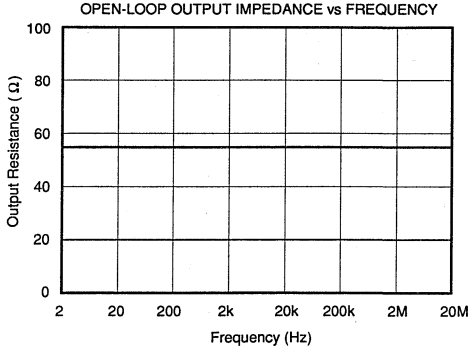
OPA637 GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



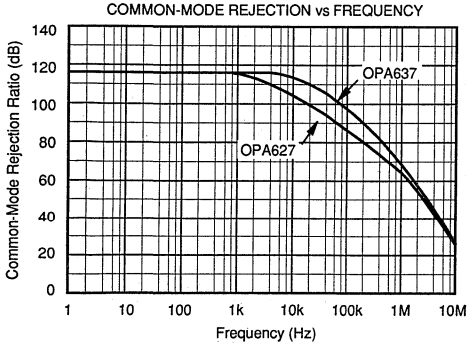
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



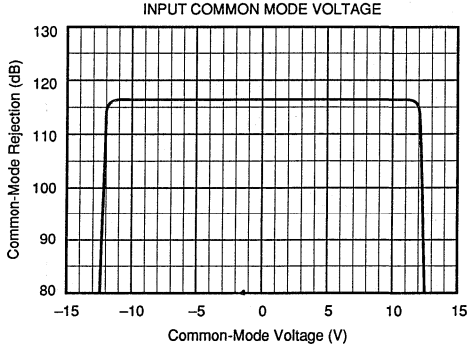
OPEN-LOOP OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



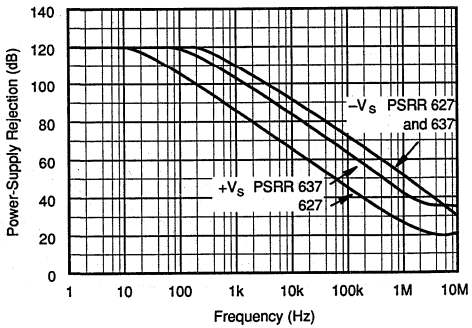
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



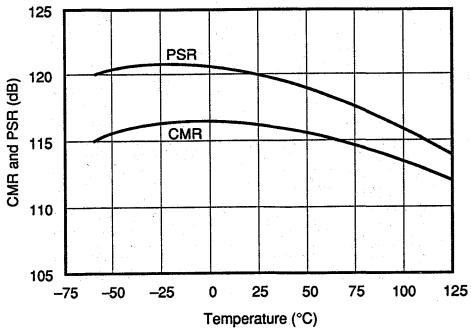
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

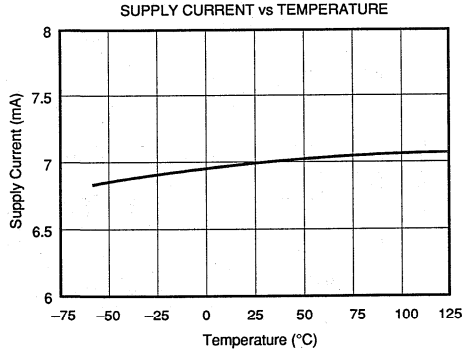
POWER-SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



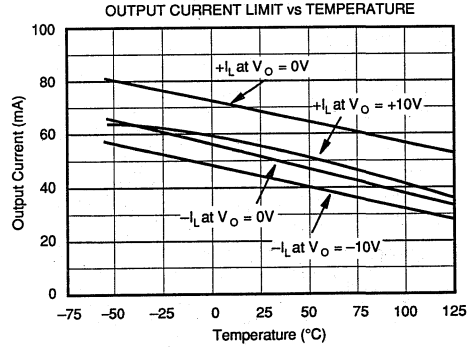
POWER-SUPPLY REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs TEMPERATURE



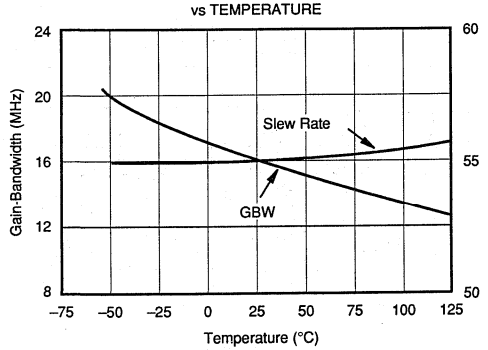
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



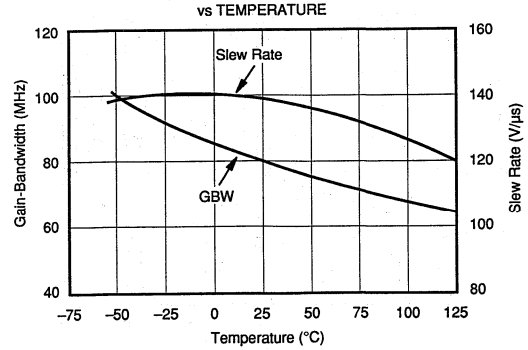
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



OPA627 GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



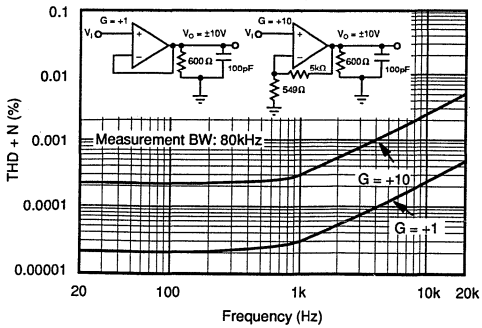
OPA637 GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



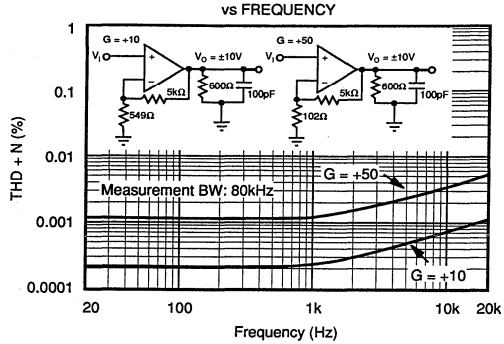
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

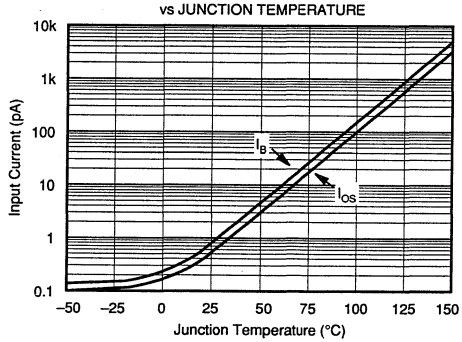
OPA627 TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



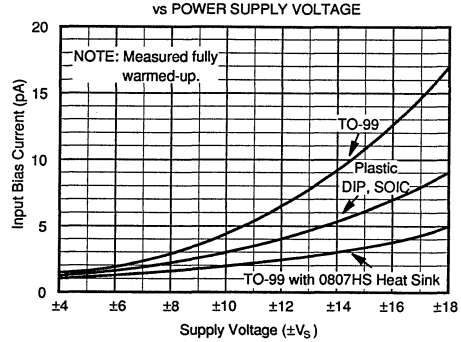
OPA637 TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



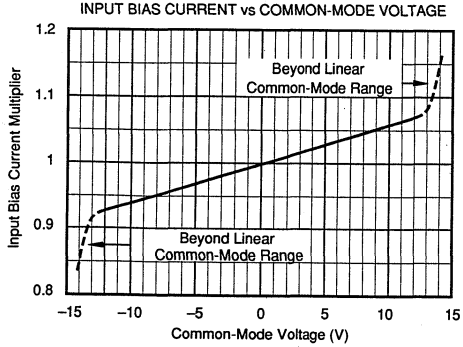
INPUT BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



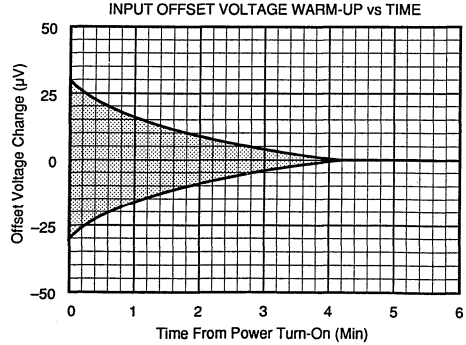
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

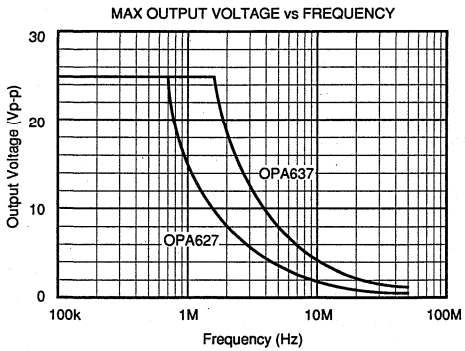


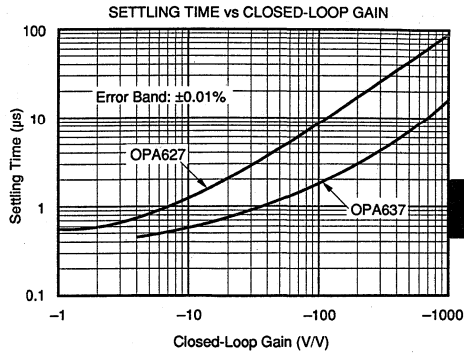
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME

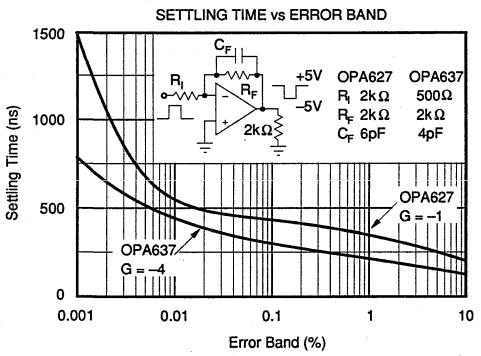


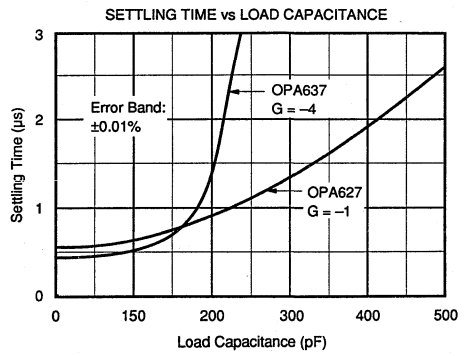
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.









APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OPA627 is unity-gain stable. The OPA637 may be used to achieve higher speed and bandwidth in circuits with noise gain greater than five. Noise gain refers to the closed-loop gain of a circuit as if the non-inverting op amp input were being driven. For example, the OPA637 may be used in a non-inverting amplifier with gain greater than five, or an inverting amplifier of gain greater than four.

When choosing between the OPA627 or OPA637, it is important to consider the high frequency noise gain of your circuit configuration. Circuits with a feedback capacitor (Figure 1) place the op amp in unity noise-gain at high frequency. These applications must use the OPA627 for proper stability. An exception is the circuit in Figure 2, where a small feedback capacitance is used to compensate for the input capacitance at the op amp's inverting input. In this case, the closed-loop noise gain remains constant with frequency, so if the closed-loop gain is equal to five or greater, the OPA637 may be used.

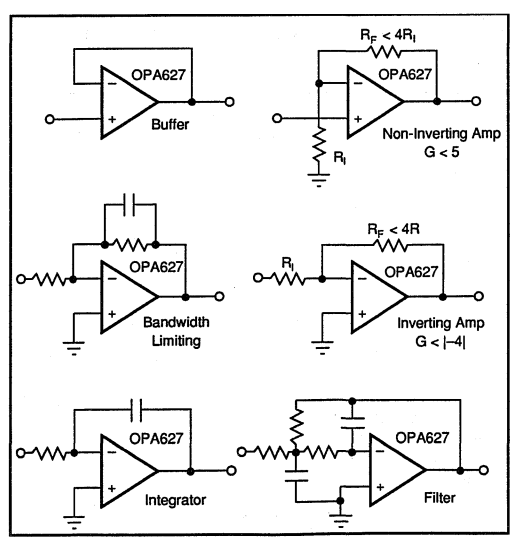


FIGURE 1. Circuits with Noise Gain Less than Five Require the OPA627 for Proper Stability.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA627/637 is laser-trimmed for low offset voltage and drift, so many circuits will not require external adjustment. Figure 3 shows the optional connection of an external potentiometer to adjust offset voltage. This adjustment should not be used to compensate for offsets created elsewhere in a system (such as in later amplification stages or in an A/D converter) because this could introduce excessive temperature drift. Generally, the offset drift will change by approximately 4µV/°C for 1mV of change in the offset voltage due to an offset adjustment (as shown on Figure 3).

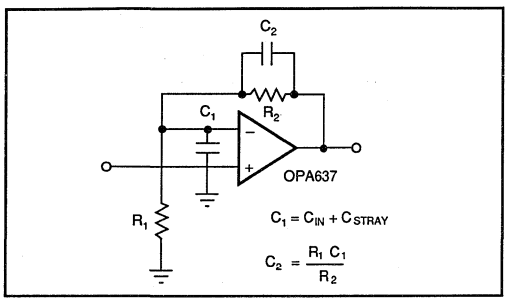


FIGURE 2. Circuits with Noise Gain Equal to or Greater than Five May Use the OPA637.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

Some bipolar op amps may provide lower voltage noise performance, but both voltage noise and bias current noise contribute to the total noise of a system. The OPA627/637 is unique in providing very low voltage noise and very low current noise. This provides optimum noise performance over a wide range of sources, including reactive source impedances. This can be seen in the performance curve showing the noise of a source resistor combined with the noise of an OPA627. Above a 2kΩ source resistance, the op amp contributes little additional noise. Below 1kΩ, op amp noise dominates over the resistor noise, but compares favorably with precision bipolar op amps.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

As with any high speed, wide bandwidth circuit, careful layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance— especially at the input pins and feedback circuitry.

The case connection (pin 8 of TO-99 metal package only) should be connected to an AC ground for lowest possible pickup of external fields. While DC ground would be the most likely choice, pin 8 could also be connected to either power supply. (The case is not internally connected to the negative power supply as it is with most common op amps.) For lowest possible input bias current, the case may be driven as a guard—see Input Bias Current section. Pin 8 of the plastic DIP and SOIC versions has no internal connection.

Power supply connections should be bypassed with good high frequency capacitors positioned close to the op amp

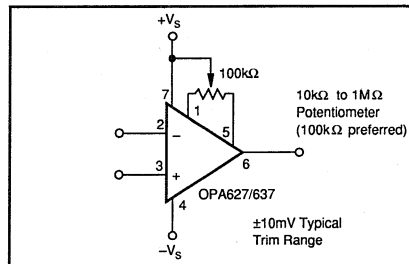


FIGURE 3. Optional Offset Voltage Trim Circuit.

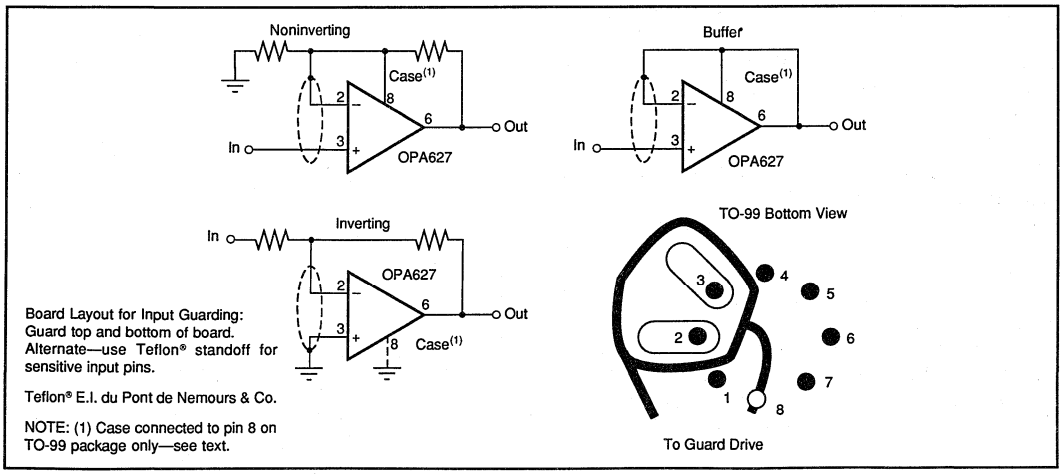


FIGURE 4. Connection of Input Guard for Lowest I_B.

pins. In most cases 0.1µF ceramic capacitors are adequate. The OPA627/637 is capable of high output current (in excess of 45mA). Applications with low impedance loads or capacitive loads with fast transient signals demand large currents from the power supplies. Larger bypass capacitors such as 1µF solid tantalum capacitors may improve dynamic performance in these applications.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

Difet fabrication of the OPA627/637 provides very low input bias current. Since the gate current of a FET doubles approximately every 10°C, to achieve lowest input bias current, the die temperature should be kept as low as possible. The high speed and therefore higher quiescent current of the OPA627/637 can lead to higher chip temperature. A simple press-on heat sink such as the Burr-Brown model 807HS (TO-99 metal package) can reduce chip temperature by approximately 15°C, lowering the I_B to one-third its warmed-up value. The 807HS heat sink can also reduce low-frequency voltage noise caused by air currents and thermoelectric effects. See the data sheet on the 807HS for details.

Temperature rise in the plastic DIP and SOIC packages can be minimized by soldering the device to the circuit board. Wide copper traces will also help dissipate heat.

The OPA627/637 may also be operated at reduced power supply voltage to minimize power dissipation and temperature rise. Using ±5V power supplies reduces power dissipation to one-third of that at ±15V. This reduces the I_B of TO-99 metal package devices to approximately one-fourth the value at ±15V.

Leakage currents between printed circuit board traces can easily exceed the input bias current of the OPA627/637. A circuit board "guard" pattern (Figure 4) reduces leakage effects. By surrounding critical high impedance input circuitry with a low impedance circuit connection at the same potential, leakage current will flow harmlessly to the low-impedance node. The case connection (TO-99 metal package only) may also be driven at guard potential to minimize any leakage which might occur from the input pins to the case. The case is not internally connected to $-V_S$.

Input bias current may also be degraded by improper handling or cleaning. Contamination from handling parts and circuit boards may be removed with cleaning solvents and deionized water. Each rinsing operation should be followed by a 30-minute bake at 85°C.

Many FET-input op amps exhibit large changes in input bias current with changes in input voltage. Input stage cascode circuitry makes the input bias current of the OPA627/637 virtually constant with wide common-mode voltage changes. This is ideal for accurate high input-impedance buffer applications.

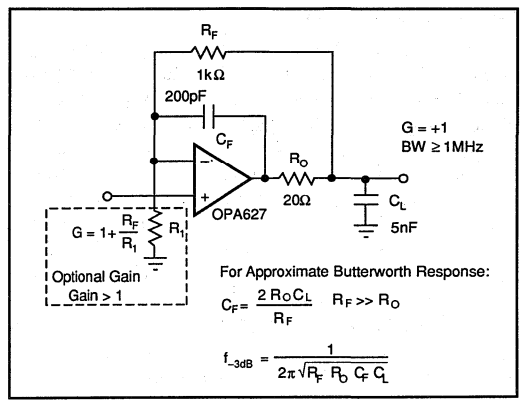


FIGURE 6. Driving Large Capacitive Loads.

PHASE-REVERSAL PROTECTION

The OPA627/637 has internal phase-reversal protection. Many FET-input op amps exhibit a phase reversal when the input is driven beyond its linear common-mode range. This is most often encountered in non-inverting circuits when the input is driven below –12V, causing the output to reverse into the positive rail. The input circuitry of the OPA627/637 does not induce phase reversal with excessive common-mode voltage, so the output limits into the appropriate rail.

OUTPUT OVERLOAD

When the inputs to the OPA627/637 are overdriven, the output voltage of the OPA627/637 smoothly limits at approximately 2.5V from the positive and negative power supplies. If driven to the negative swing limit, recovery takes approximately 500ns. When the output is driven into the positive limit, recovery takes approximately 6µs. Output recovery of the OPA627 can be improved using the output clamp circuit shown in Figure 5. Diodes at the inverting input prevent degradation of input bias current.

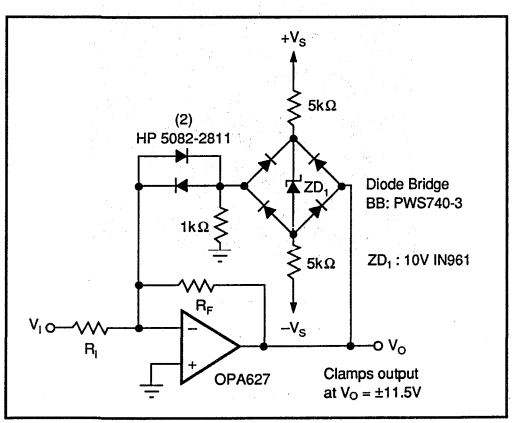


FIGURE 5. Clamp Circuit for Improved Overload Recovery.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

As with any high-speed op amp, best dynamic performance can be achieved by minimizing the capacitive load. Since a load capacitance presents a decreasing impedance at higher frequency, a load capacitance which is easily driven by a slow op amp can cause a high-speed op amp to perform poorly. See the typical curves showing settling times as a function of capacitive load. The lower bandwidth of the OPA627 makes it the better choice for driving large capacitive loads. Figure 6 shows a circuit for driving very large load capacitance. This circuit's two-pole response can also be used to sharply limit system bandwidth. This is often useful in reducing the noise of systems which do not require the full bandwidth of the OPA627.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the OPA627/637 are protected for voltages between $+V_S$ + 2V and $-V_S$ – 2V. If the input voltage can exceed these limits, the amplifier should be protected. The diode clamps shown in Figure 7a will prevent the input voltage from exceeding one forward diode voltage drop beyond the power supplies—well within the safe limits. If the input source can deliver current in excess of the maximum forward current of the protection diodes, use a series resistor, R_S, to limit the current. Be aware that adding resistance to the input will increase noise. The 4nV/√Hz theoretical thermal noise of a 1kΩ resistor will add to the 4.5nV/√Hz noise of the OPA627/637 (by the square-root of the sum of the squares), producing a total noise of 6nV/√Hz. Resistors below 100Ω add negligible noise.

Leakage current in the protection diodes can increase the total input bias current of the circuit. The specified maximum leakage current for commonly used diodes such as the 1N4148 is approximately 25nA—more than a thousand

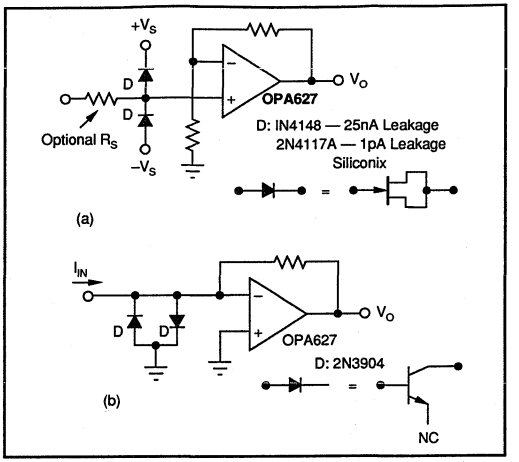


FIGURE 7. Input Protection Circuits.

times larger than the input bias current of the OPA627/637. Leakage current of these diodes is typically much lower and may be adequate in many applications. Light falling on the junction of the protection diodes can dramatically increase leakage current, so common glass-packaged diodes should be shielded from ambient light. Very low leakage can be achieved by using a diode-connected FET as shown. The 2N4117A is specified at 1pA and its metal case shields the junction from light.

Sometimes input protection is required on I/V converters of inverting amplifiers (Figure 7b). Although in normal operation, the voltage at the summing junction will be near zero (equal to the offset voltage of the amplifier), large input transients may cause this node to exceed 2V beyond the

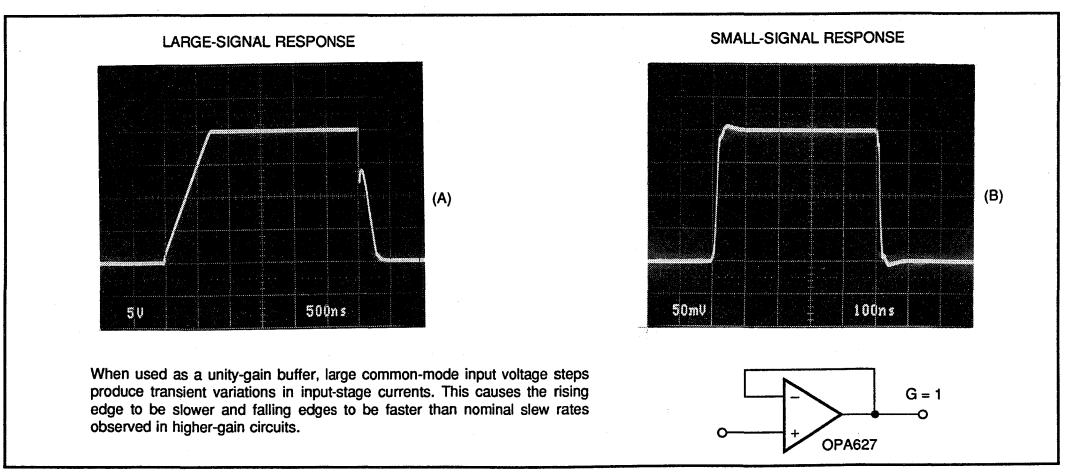


FIGURE 8. OPA627 Dynamic Performance, G = +1.

power supplies. In this case, the summing junction should be protected with diode clamps connected to ground. Even with the the low voltage present at the summing junction, common signal diodes may have excessive leakage current. Since the reverse voltage on these diodes is clamped, a diode-connected signal transistor can be used as an inexpensive low leakage diode (Figure 7b).

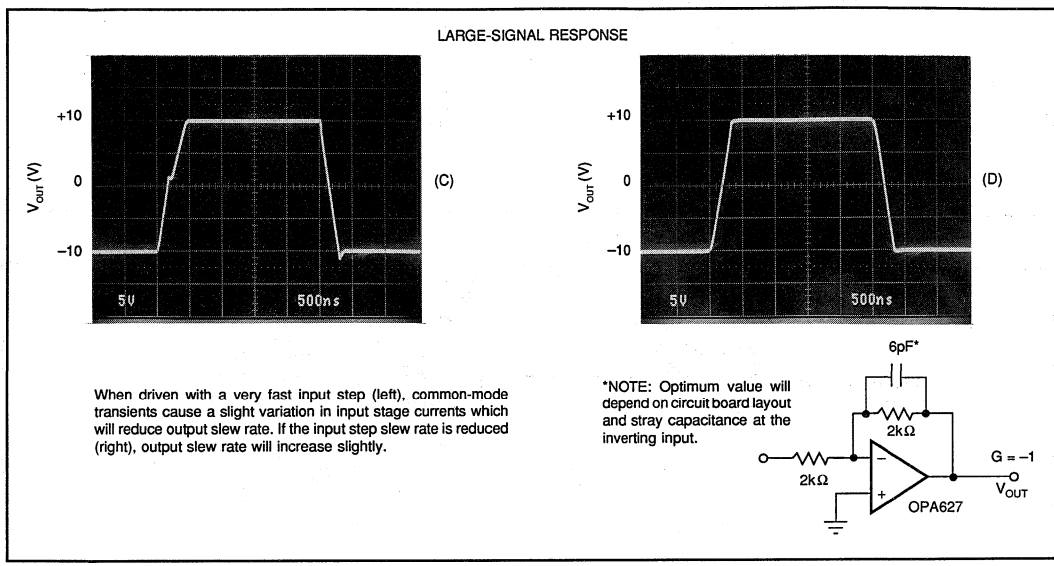


FIGURE 9. OPA627 Dynamic Performance, G = –1.

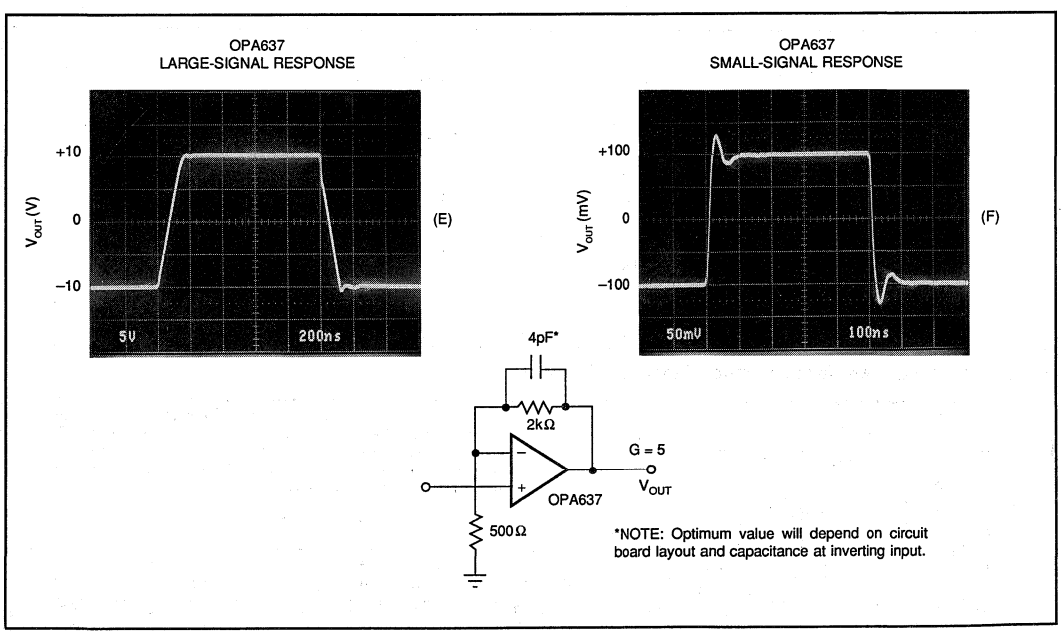
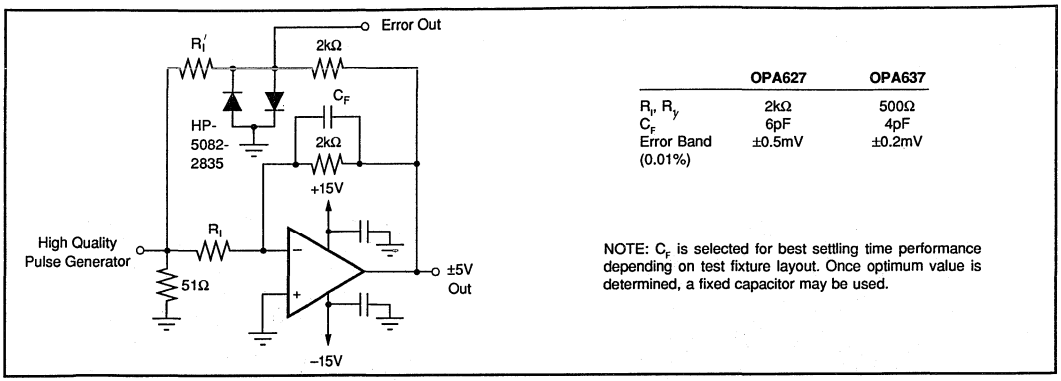


FIGURE 10. OPA637 Dynamic Response, G = 5.



	OPA627	OPA637
R_i, R_y	2kΩ	500Ω
C_F	6pF	4pF
Error Band (0.01%)	±0.5mV	±0.2mV

NOTE: C_F is selected for best settling time performance depending on test fixture layout. Once optimum value is determined, a fixed capacitor may be used.

FIGURE 11. Settling Time and Slew Rate Test Circuit.

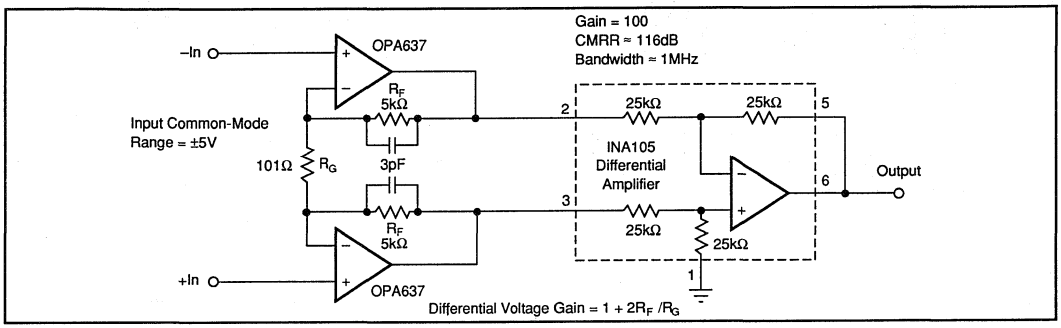


FIGURE 12. High Speed Instrumentation Amplifier, Gain = 100.

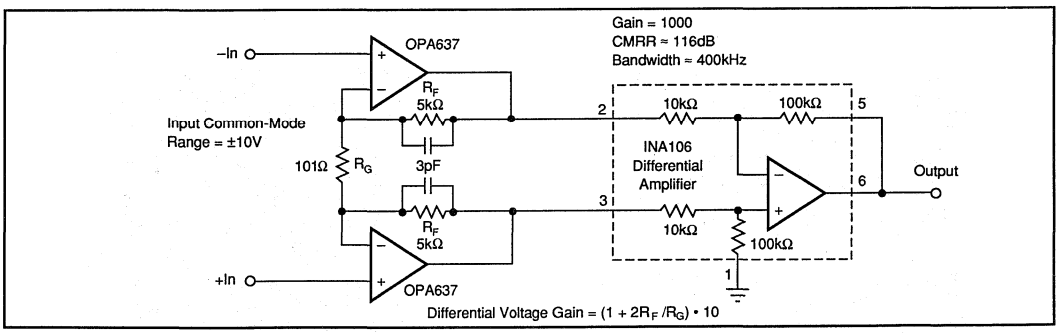
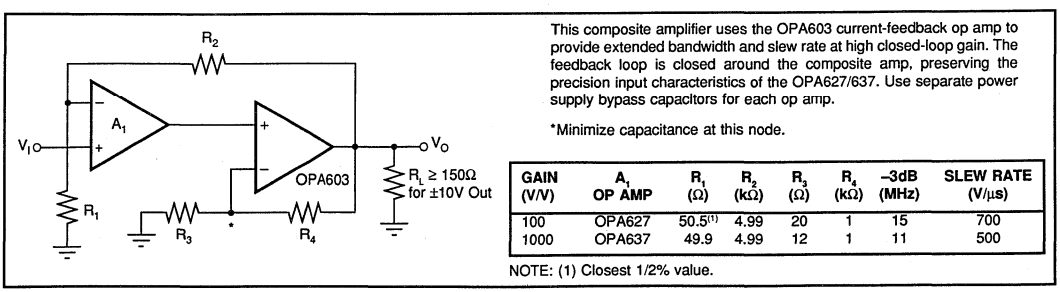


FIGURE 13. High Speed Instrumentation Amplifier, Gain = 1000.



This composite amplifier uses the OPA603 current-feedback op amp to provide extended bandwidth and slew rate at high closed-loop gain. The feedback loop is closed around the composite amp, preserving the precision input characteristics of the OPA627/637. Use separate power supply bypass capacitors for each op amp.

*Minimize capacitance at this node.

GAIN (V/V)	A_1 OP AMP	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (kΩ)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (kΩ)	−3dB (MHz)	SLEW RATE (V/μs)
100	OPA627	50.5(1)	4.99	20	1	15	700
1000	OPA637	49.9	4.99	12	1	11	500

NOTE: (1) Closest 1/2% value.

FIGURE 14. Composite Amplifier for Wide Bandwidth.

BURR-BROWN®

OPA628

Low Distortion Wideband OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- EXCELLENT DIFFERENTIAL GAIN: 0.015%
- EXCELLENT DIFFERENTIAL PHASE: 0.015°
- LOW DISTORTION: 90dB SFDR
- TWO TONE THIRD ORDER INTERCEPT: 60dBm
- LOW NOISE: 2.5nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
- LOW NOISE FIGURE: 9dB
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT: 150MHz
- 0.1dB GAIN FLATNESS: 30MHz
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 500µV

APPLICATIONS

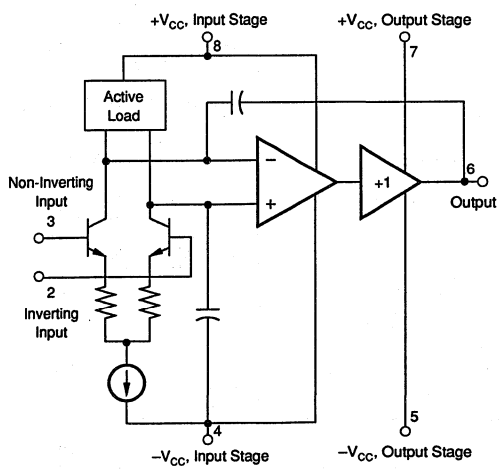
- BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- PRECISION ADC/DAC BUFFER
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- DC RESTORATION CIRCUITS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA628 is a low distortion, wideband operational amplifier. It features low differential gain error of 0.015% and low differential phase error of 0.015° at NTSC and PAL frequencies with a 150Ω load (a back-terminated 75Ω cable). The 0.1dB gain flatness to 30MHz, and the excellent differential gain and phase, make the OPA628 ideal for broadcast quality video applications. In addition, the spurious free dynamic range of 90dB makes the OPA628 an excellent choice to buffer the input of precision A/D converters. It can also be used to provide a buffer for the output of precision high speed D/A converters. The two tone third order intercept of the OPA628 is 60dBm.

The OPA628 is a unity gain stable, voltage feedback operational amplifier. It has all of the benefits associated with voltage feedback amplifiers including high input impedance, high common mode rejection, and symmetrical differential input flexibility. The unity gain bandwidth of the OPA628 is 160MHz. The low noise of 2.5nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ and low noise figure of 9dB (R_S = 50Ω) make the OPA628 very useful in precision applications requiring wide dynamic range.

The superior distortion performance of the OPA628 is achieved by its multistage architecture which provides high open loop gain. The distortion performance is additionally enhanced by separating the power supplies to the input and output stages requiring four power supply connections as shown in the block diagram below. This separation of supplies eliminates the effects of package and wire bond parasitic capacitance and inductance. The OPA628 is powered with ±5VDC supplies for low power dissipation. The OPA628 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP and SOIC packages. The temperature range is –40°C to +85°C.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L=100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA628AP, AU MIN	OPA628AP, AU TYP	OPA628AP, AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT NOISE					
Voltage: R_S = 0Ω	f_O = 100Hz		8.3		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 1kHz		3.5		nv/√Hz
	f_O = 10kHz		2.6		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 100kHz		2.5		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 1MHz to 100MHz		2.5		nV/√Hz
	f_B = 100Hz to 10MHz		8.1		µVrms
Current	f_O = 100kHz to 100MHz		2.2		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure	R_S = 50Ω, f_O = 1MHz to 100MHz		9.3		dB
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.5	±1	mV
Average Drift	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±6		µV/°C
Supply Rejection (PSRR)	$±V_{CC}$ = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	90	105		dB
Over Specification Temperature	$±V_{CC}$ = ±4.5V to ±5.5V, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		100		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		15	30	µA
Over specification Temperature	V_{CM} = 0VDC, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		22		µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.3	±2	µA
Over Specification Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.8		µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential	Open–Loop		30 || 2		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			10 || 6		MΩ || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range			±2.5		V
Common-Mode Rejection (CMRR)	V_{CM} = ±2.5V	90	110		dB
Over Specification Temperature	V_{CM} = ±2.5V, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		105		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain		90	100		dB
Over Specification Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		96		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +1V/V		160		MHz
(–3dB)	Gain = +2V/V		77		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		24		MHz
Bandwidth 0.1dB Flat	Gain = +2V/V		30		MHz
Differential Gain	3.58MHz, Gain = +2, V_O = 1.4V Ramp		0.015		%
Differential Phase	3.58MHz, Gain = +2, V_O = 1.4V Ramp		0.015		degrees
Harmonic Distortion	R_L = 100Ω, G = +1V/V, f = 5MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p				
	Second Harmonic		–91		dBc
	Third Harmonic		–98		dBc
	R_L = 500Ω, G = +2V/V, f = 5MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p				
	Second Harmonic		–90		dBc
	Third Harmonic		–97		dBc
	R_L = 500Ω, G = +2V/V, f = 10MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p				
	Second Harmonic		–83		dBc
	Third Harmonic		–87		dBc
3rd-Order Intercept	f_C = 5MHz, G = +2		70		dBm
3rd-Order Intercept	f_C = 10MHz, G = +2		60		dBm
Two-tone 3rd-Order Intercept	f_C = 5MHz, G = +2		60		dBm
Full Power Response[1]	V_O = 5Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V		20		MHz
	V_O = 2Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V		49		MHz
Slew Rate	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V		310		V/µs
Overshoot	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V		2		%
Settling Time: 0.10%	2V Step, Gain = –1V/V		20		ns
0.01%			64		ns
Overload Recovery Time[2]			60		ns
Phase Margin	Gain = +1V/V		60		degrees
Rise Time	Gain = +1V/V, 10% to 90%				
Small Signal	V_O = 100mVp-p		3		ns
Large Signal	V_O = 6Vp-p		15		ns
RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	f_O = 1MHz, R_L = 100Ω	±3			V
Over Specification Temperature	f_O = 1MHz, R_L = 100Ω, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±3		V
	f_O = 1MHz, R_L = 50Ω		±3		V
Output Resistance	1MHz, Gain = +1V/V		0.0005		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1V/V, V_O = 2Vp-p		20		pF
Short Circuit Current	Continuous, Source		+180		mA
Short Circuit Current	Continuous, Sink		–130		mA

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L=100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA628AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Voltage	±V_{CC}		±5		VDC
Derated Performance	±V_{CC}	±4.5		±6	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		29	32	mA
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		31	35	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification: AP, AU	T_{MIN} and T_{MAX}	–40		+85	°C
Storage: AP, AU	Ambient Temperature	–55		+125	°C
θ_{JA} AP			90		°C/W
AU			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Full power response = slew rate/(2πVpeak). (2) Time for output to resume linear operation after saturation.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE
OPA628AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP
OPA628AU	8-Pin SOIC

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA628AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA628AU	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

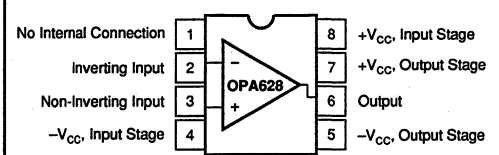
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	5V
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: AP, AU	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, DIP 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous to Ground
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — 8-Pin Plastic DIP, 8-Pin Plastic SOIC



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

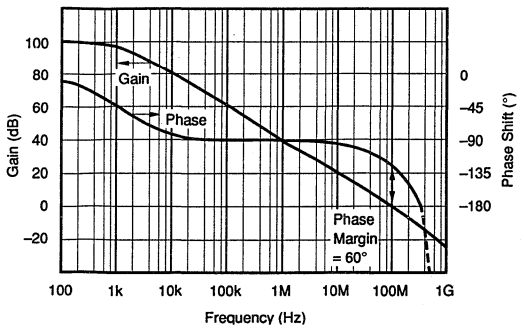
Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures may cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

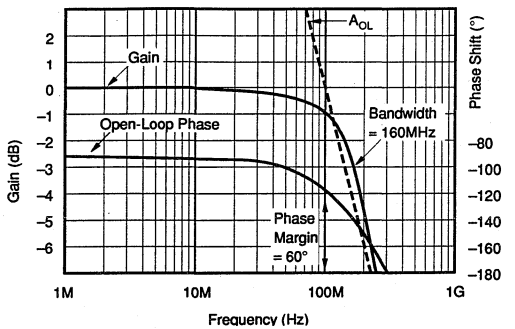
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

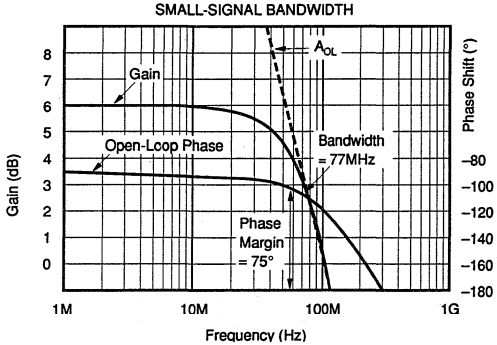
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



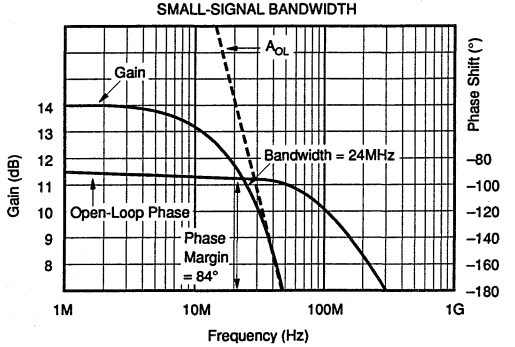
A_V = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



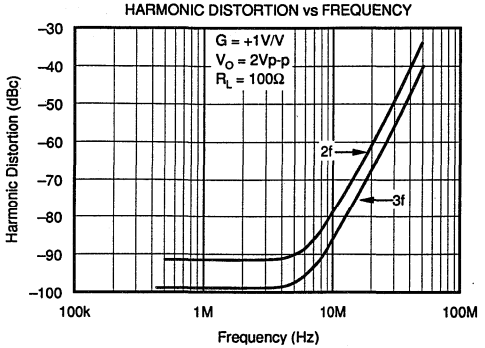
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



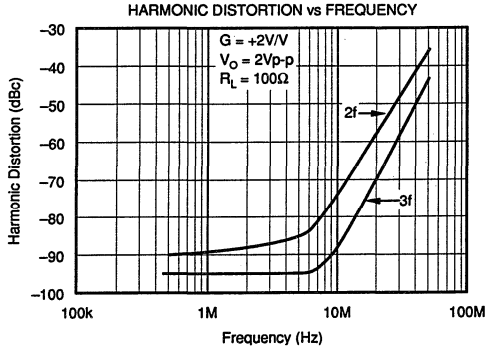
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



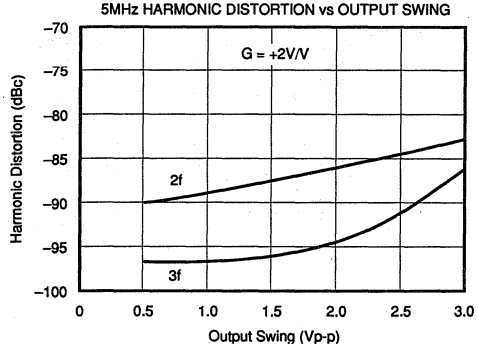
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



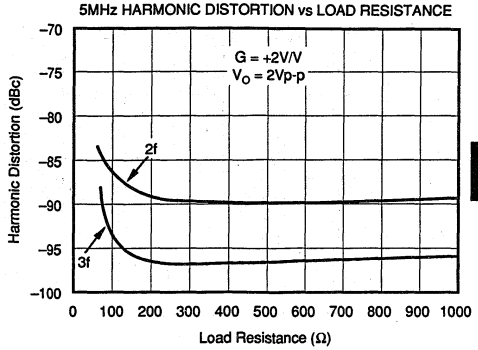
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

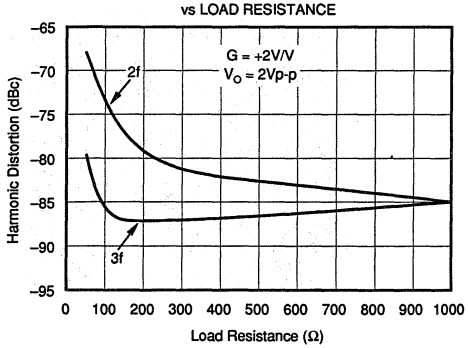
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING



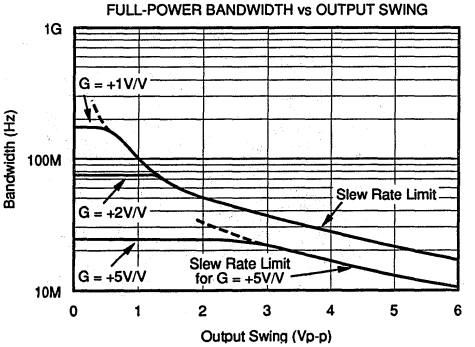
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs LOAD RESISTANCE



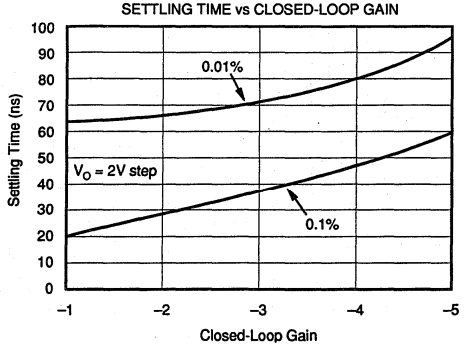
10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION
vs LOAD RESISTANCE



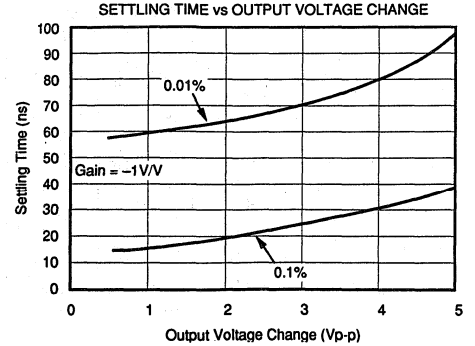
FULL-POWER BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT SWING



SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



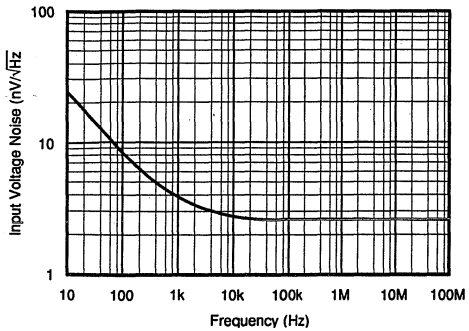
SETTLING TIME vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE



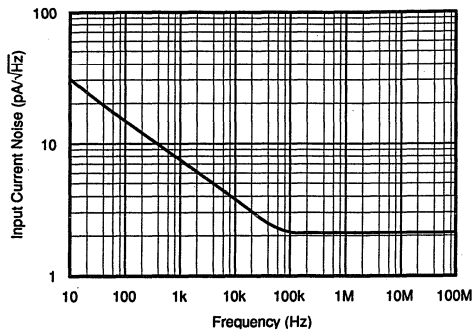
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

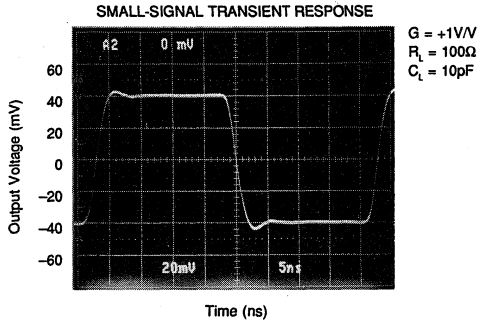
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



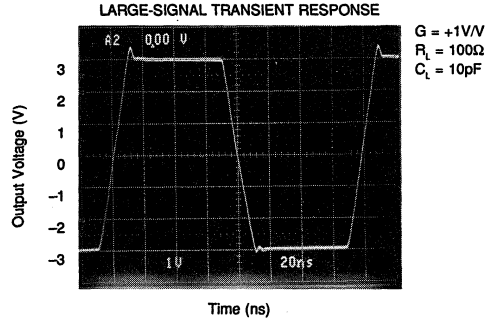
INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



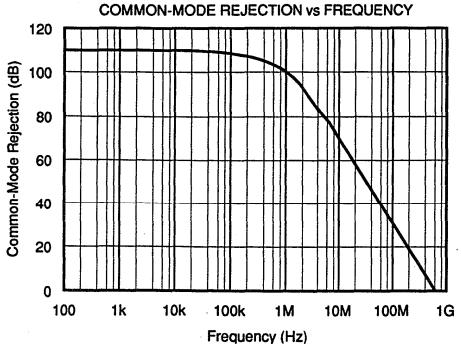
SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



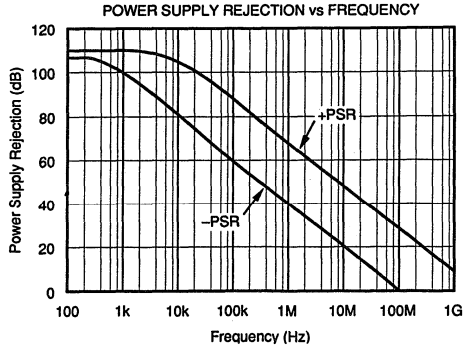
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



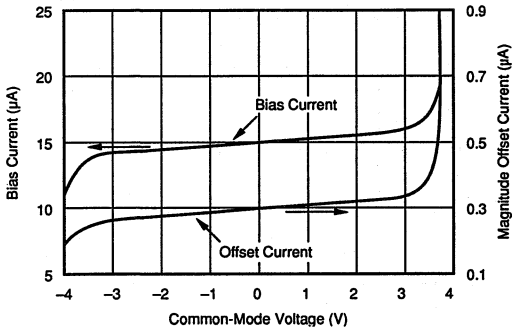
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



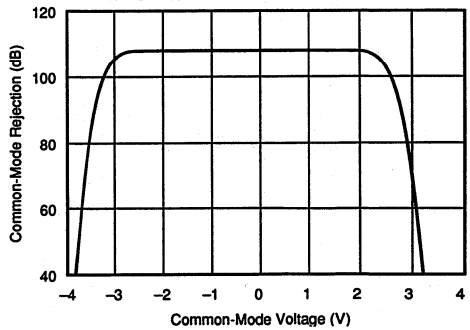
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

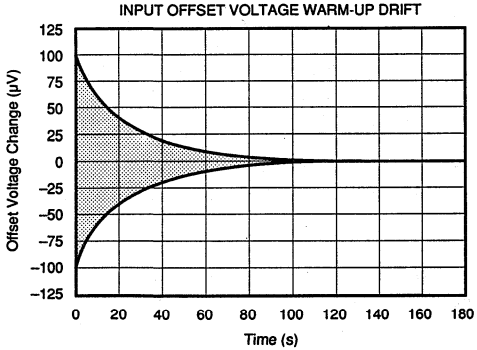
BIAS and OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



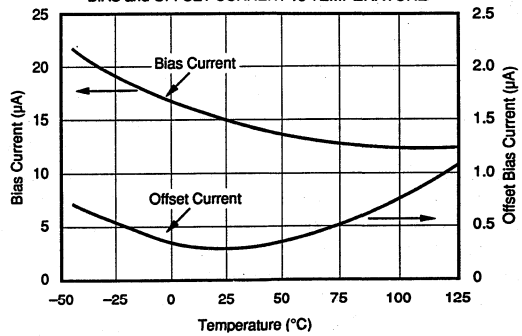
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



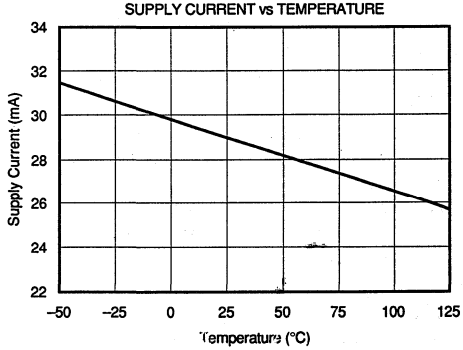
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



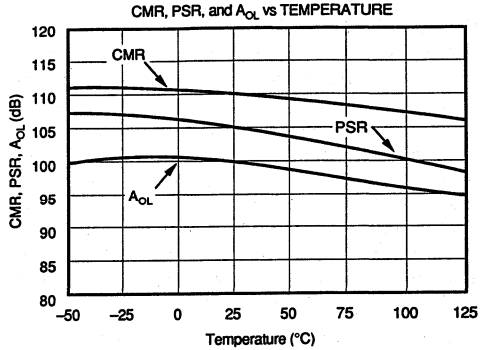
BIAS and OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

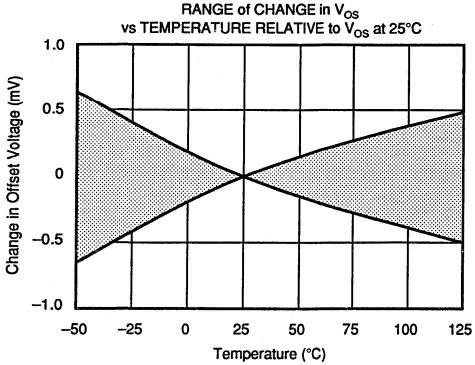


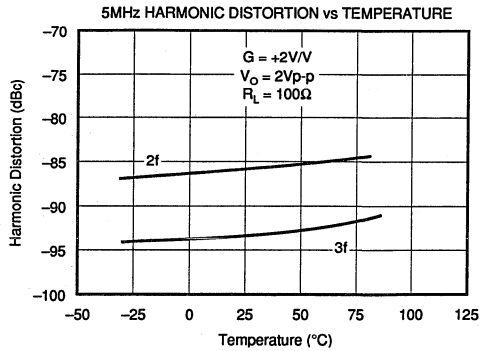
CMR, PSR, and A_{OL} vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 100Ω (including feedback impedance), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.





DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA628's classical operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs allowing optimal performance in either inverting or non-inverting circuit applications. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA628. The use of low drift thin film resistors allows internal operating currents to be laser trimmed at wafer level to optimize AC performance such as distortion, bandwidth and settling time, as well as DC parameters such as input offset voltage. The result is a wideband, high frequency monolithic operational amplifier with a gain-bandwidth product of 150MHz, a spurious free dynamic range (SFDR) of 90dB, and input offset voltage of 500µV.

The layout considerations described in the "Printed Circuit Board Guidelines" section must be followed to achieve the best possible performance of the OPA628.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz and the PAL subcarrier of 4.43MHz. All NTSC measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700A Video Measurement Set. All PAL measurements were performed using a Rohde & Schwarz Video Analyzer UAF.

DG and DP of the OPA628 were measured with the amplifier in a gain of +2V/V with 75Ω input impedance and the output back-terminated in 75Ω. The input signal selected from the generator was a 0V to 1.4V modulated ramp with sync pulse. With these conditions the test circuit shown in Figure 1 delivered a 100IRE modulated ramp to the 75Ω input of the video analyzer. The signal averaging feature of the analyzer was used to establish a reference against which the performance of the amplifier was measured. Signal averaging was also used to measure the DG and DP of the test signal in order to eliminate the generator's contribution to measured amplifier performance. Typical performance of the OPA628 is 0.015% differential gain and 0.015° differential phase to both NTSC and PAL standards. Increasing the closed loop gain degrades the DP and DG.

GAIN FLATNESS

Small signal ±0.1dB gain flatness can be achieved up to 30MHz in a non-inverting gain of +2V/V through careful layout of the printed circuit board and frequency shaping of the feedback network. Frequency shaping is achieved empirically by placing a small capacitor in parallel with either the feedback resistor or the input resistor of the OPA628 to compensate for printed circuit parasitic capacitance. A capacitor in the range of approximately 1pF to 20pF is suggested. Printed circuit board layout design will determine if the capacitor should be placed across the feedback resistor or the input resistor.

Small signal ±0.1dB gain flatness of greater than 30MHz can be achieved at a gain of +1V/V. To eliminate the effects of package lead inductance, a small value resistor should be included in the feedback path. Maximizing gain flatness for a particular layout requires optimization of the feedback resistor; an approximate value is 50Ω to 75Ω.

DISTORTION

The OPA628's Harmonic Distortion characteristics when driving a 100Ω load are shown vs frequency and vs voltage output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further optimized by decreasing output loading as also shown in Typical Performance Curves. Include the contribution of

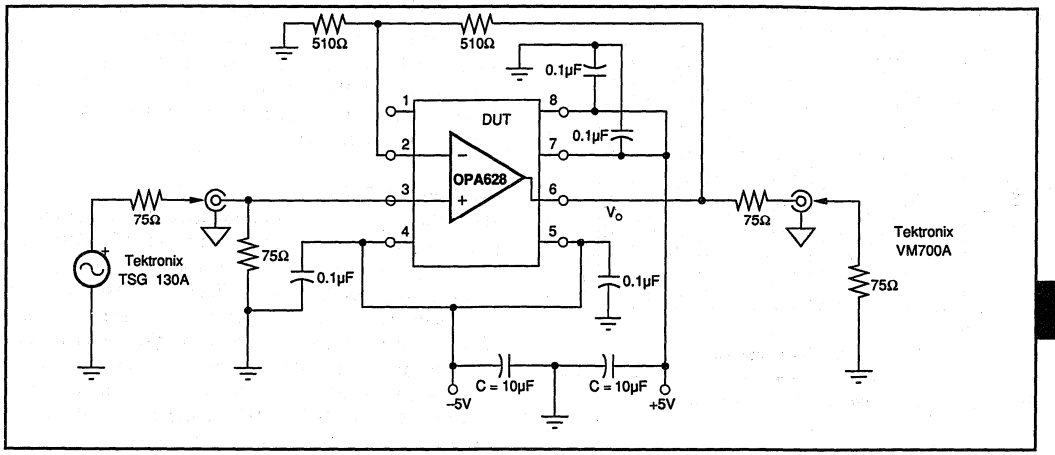


FIGURE 1. Configuration For Testing Differential Gain/Phase.

the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance at the amplifier output. A high performance spectrum analyzer such as the HP3585B should be used to measure distortion.

Two-tone, third-order intermodulation distortion (IM) is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. The specification table shows the OPA628's two-tone, third order IM intercept at 5MHz and 10MHz. For these measurements, tones were spaced 200kHz apart. This data is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third-order IM products. The magnitude of the third-order IM products can be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third IM} = 2(\text{OPI}^3\text{P} - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_O = output level/tone, dBm/tone
Third IM = third-order intermodulation ratio below each output tone, dB

As an example, with OPI^3P = 60dBm, for P_O = 10dBm, the third order IM = 2(60 – 10) = 100dB below either 10dBm tone. The OPA628's low IM makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications. In order to obtain the full low distortion performance of the OPA628, it is imperative to follow the recommendations described in the "Printed Circuit Board Guidelines" section.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA628 has been optimized for low distortion performance with back terminated 50Ω and 75Ω loads (R_{LOAD} = 100Ω and 150Ω, respectively). However, it is capable of driving 6Vpp into a 50Ω load with a sacrifice in distortion. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA628 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. All transmission lines should be terminated with the characteristic impedance of the transmission line.

Internal current-limiting circuitry limits output current to about 130mA at 25°C. This prevents damage from accidental shorts to common and eliminates the need for external current-limiting circuitry. Although the device can withstand momentary shorts to either power supply, it is not recommended.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 2, the OPA628 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA628's voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA628's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 3 for frequencies above 1MHz.

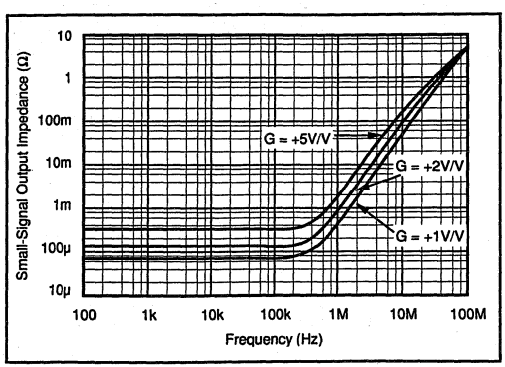


FIGURE 2. Small-Signal Output Impedance vs Frequency.

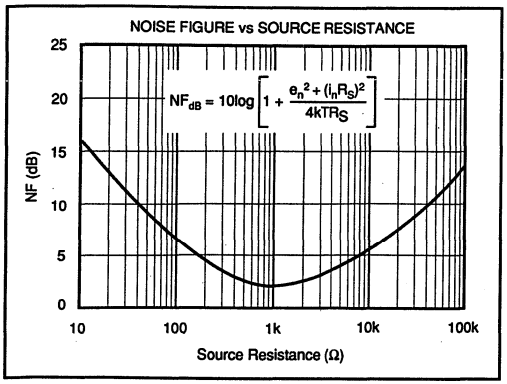


FIGURE 3. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, is only 64ns to 0.01% for a 2V step. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Printed Circuit Board Guidelines." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 60ns. Settling time measurements for the OPA628 were performed in the circuit configuration of Figure 5. A sampling oscilloscope was used with signal averaging.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

Capacitive loads will decrease the OPA628's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 20pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 4. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters.

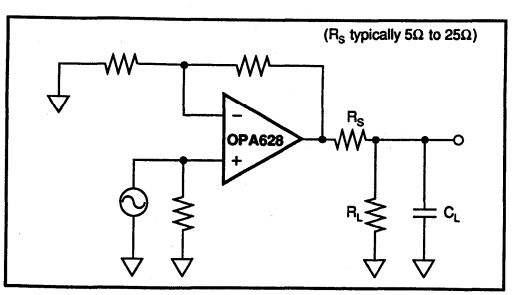


FIGURE 4. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/ft for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA628 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2V/V.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA628 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA628 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise and will result in cooler, more reliable operation. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink is necessary. See "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve, Figure 6.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 32mA = 320mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage (V_{OUT}) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max = $(V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

When the output is shorted to common $P_{DL} = 5V \times 180mA = 900mW$. Thus, P_D, max = 320mW + 900mW ≈ 1.2W. Note that the short-circuit condition represents the maximum

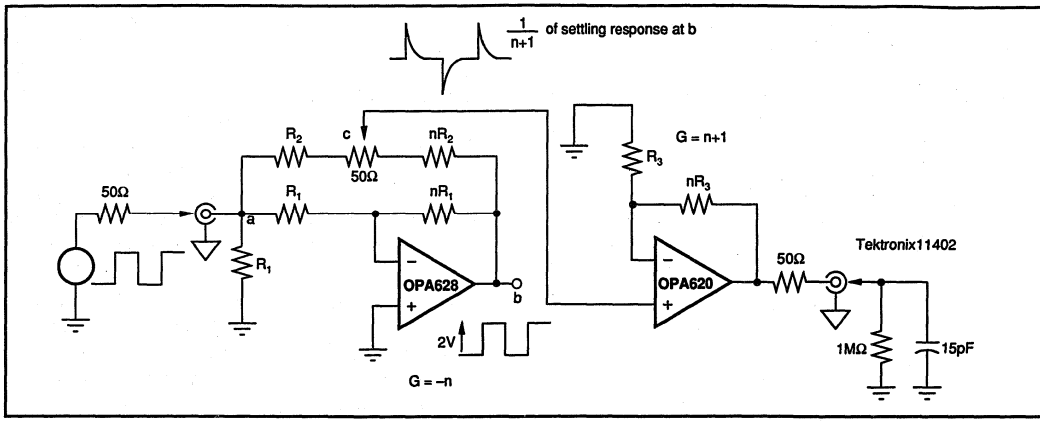


FIGURE 5. Settling Time Test Circuit.

amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. Thus, the "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve starts at 1.2W and is derated based on a 175°C maximum junction temperature and the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, θ_{JA}, of each package. The variation of short-circuit current with temperature is shown in Figure 7.

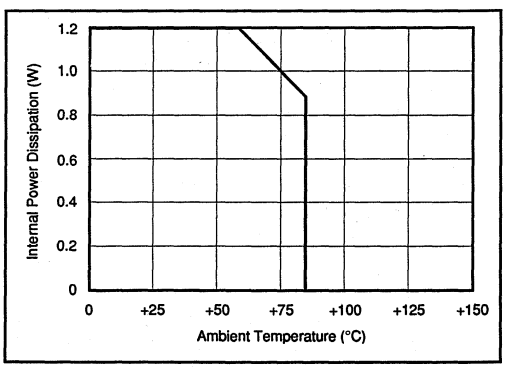


FIGURE 6. Maximum Power Dissipation.

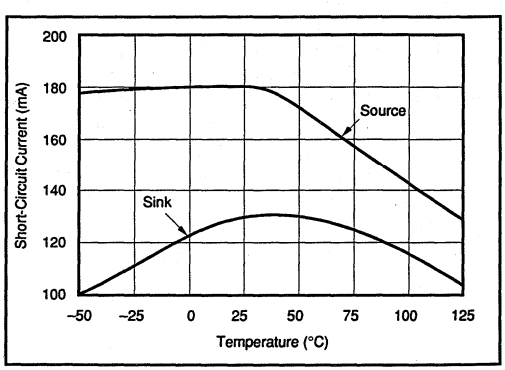


FIGURE 7. Short-Circuit Current vs Temperature.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA628 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 8. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

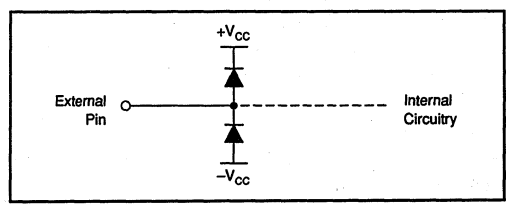


FIGURE 8. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA628 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA628's input offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further adjustment for most applications. However, if additional adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 9 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match

the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce error due to the amplifier's input bias current.

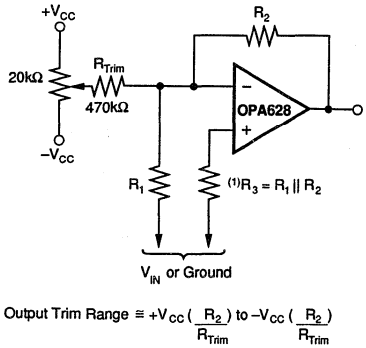


FIGURE 9. Offset Voltage Trim.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA628. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a SPICE diskette.

RELIABILITY DATA

Reliability reports are available upon request for each of the package options offered.

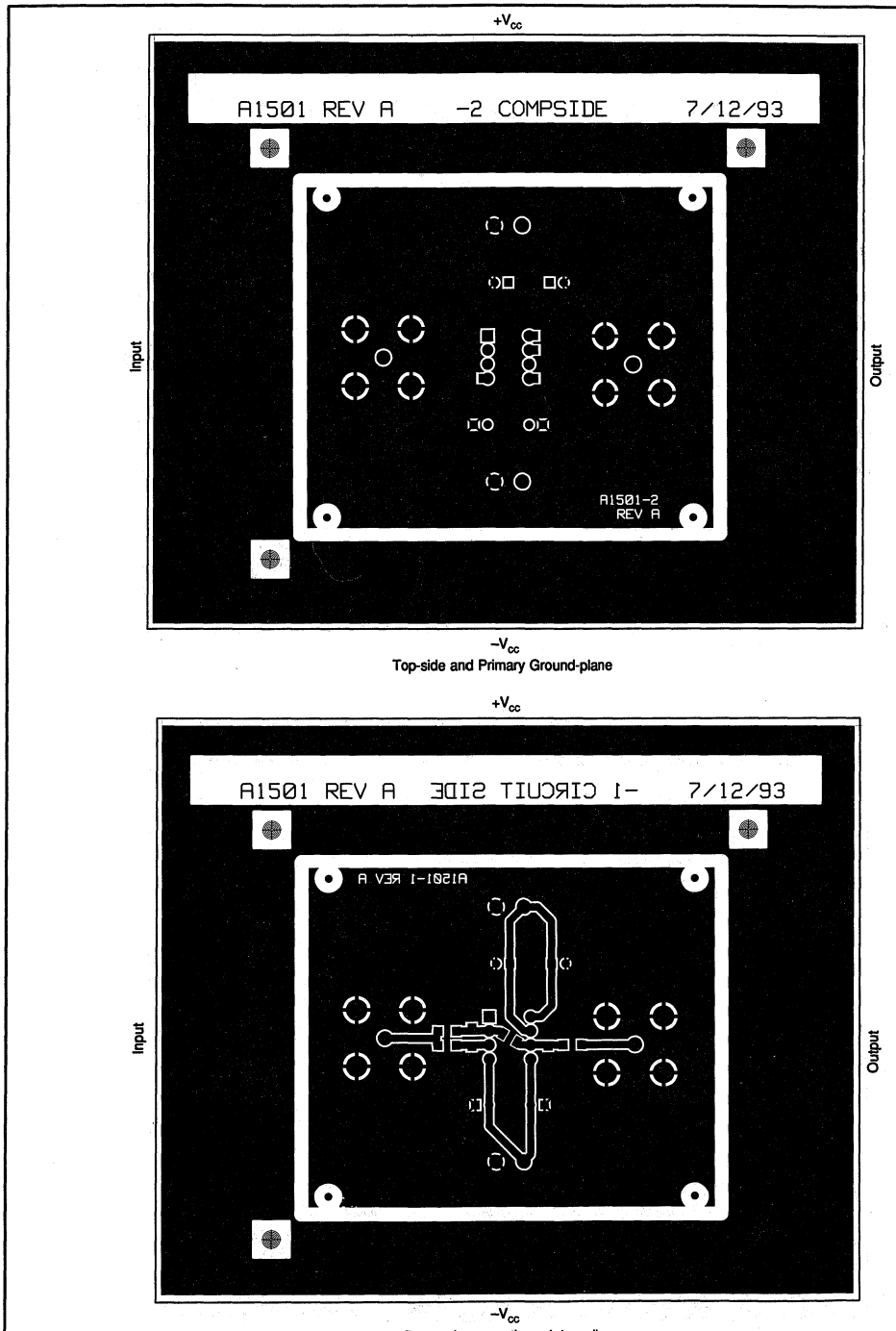
DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department for availability of demonstration boards for the OPA628. There are separate demonstration boards for the DIP and SOIC packages. These demonstration boards use the PC board layouts shown in Figures 10a and 10b. They are carefully designed for optimum low distortion performance as described in the wiring precaution section.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD GUIDELINES

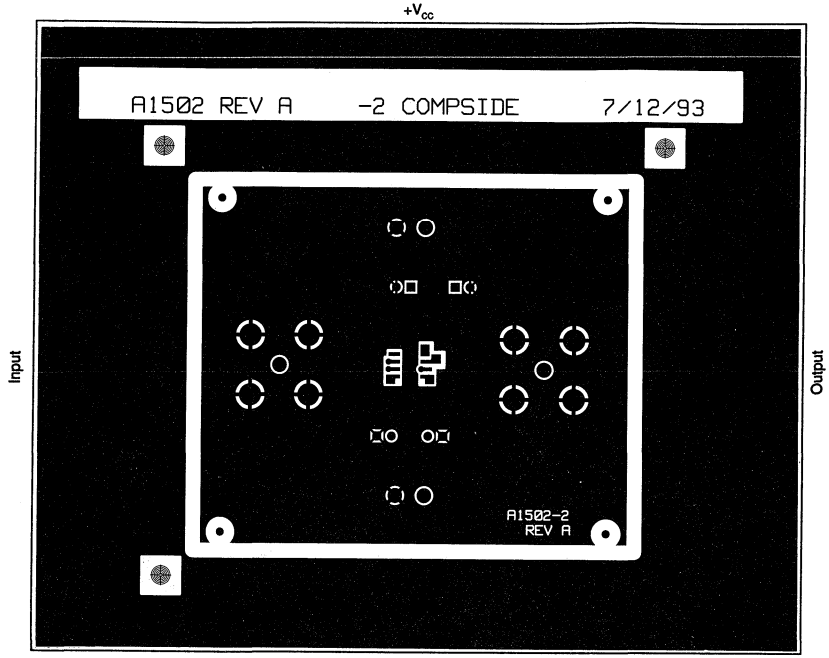
The printed circuit board layout is critical to obtaining the full performance of the OPA628, particularly optimum distortion and gain flatness. The guidelines below should be employed to design the OPA628 printed circuit board. Conceptual layouts illustrating these guidelines for the DIP and SOIC packages are shown in Figures 10a and 10b.

1. Establish the primary ground plane on the IC side of the pc board. The primary ground plane is the lowest impedance ground plane, it should be as wide as possible with minimal interruptions. Connect all unused space on both sides of the board to the ground plane. The ground plane should extend beneath the body of the IC on **both** sides of the board. A 2-ounce copper ground plane is recommended. The input signal ground return, the load return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to avoid ground loops which can cause unwanted feedback.
2. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. All signal and power supply paths should be as short and direct as possible to minimize stray capacitance and inductance which are detrimental to high frequency performance. Minimize signal trace impedance by keeping traces as wide and short as possible. Stray capacitance should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes such as the amplifier's input terminals. In addition, stray signal coupling from the output of the amplifier back to the input should be minimized.
3. In general, the use of surface mount components improves performance over through-hole components by minimizing parasitics. (However, it should be noted that use of the DIP version of the OPA628 will not compromise amplifier performance.) If circuit elements with leads are used, the leads should be kept as short as possible (6mm) to minimize lead inductance. Resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1,000Ω on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load.
4. As with any low distortion, wide bandwidth amplifier, power supply bypassing is extremely critical and must always be used. The system power supplies should be well bypassed at the board level with a minimum of 2.2µF tantalum capacitors. In addition, all four power supply leads should be locally bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Surface mount 0.1µF capacitors will provide the best performance for local bypassing. Johanson 0.1µF capacitors (part number 250R18B104ZP4W) are used on the OPA628 demonstration board. All power supply bypass capacitors should be low impedance designs and should be located on the primary ground plane side of the pc board for the lowest impedance connection to ground. Properly bypassed and modulation free power supply lines allow optimum amplifier performance.
5. The OPA628 should be soldered directly into the pc board for best performance.

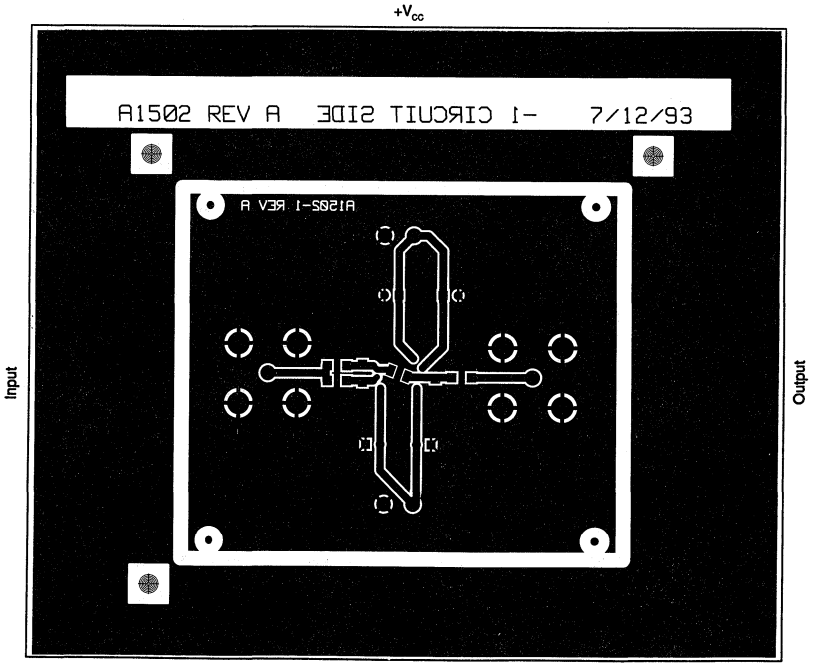


NOTES: (1) Pin 1 designated by rectangular pad. (2) DUT inserted Top-side. (3) Power supply by-pass caps installed at pin locations on Top-side. (4) All unused area on both sides connected to primary ground-plane. (5) Continue ground-plane under DUT both-sides.

FIGURE 10a. Conceptual PCB Layout (8-pin DIP).



Top-side and Primary Ground-plane



Bottom (as seen through board)

NOTES: (1) Pad 1 designated by smallest rectangle. (2) DUT installed Top-side. (3) Power supply by-pass caps installed at pad locations on Top-side. (4) All unused area on both sides connected to primary ground-plane. (5) Continue ground-plane under DUT both sides.

FIGURE 10b. Conceptual PCB Layout (8-pin SOIC).

APPLICATIONS

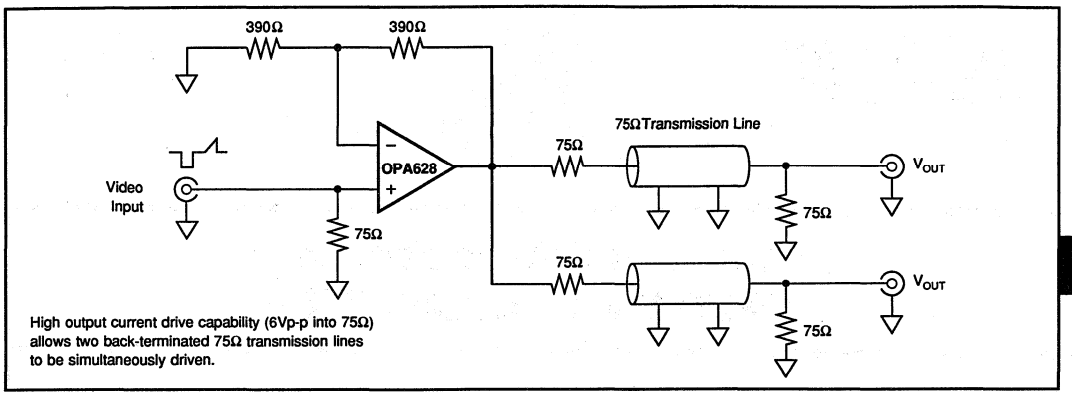
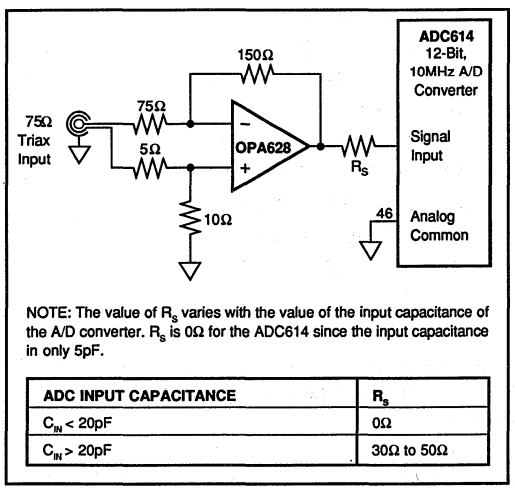


FIGURE 11. Video Distribution Amplifier.



ADC INPUT CAPACITANCE	R_S
C_{IN} < 20pF	0Ω
C_{IN} > 20pF	30Ω to 50Ω

FIGURE 12. Differential Input Buffer Amplifier (G = 2V/V).

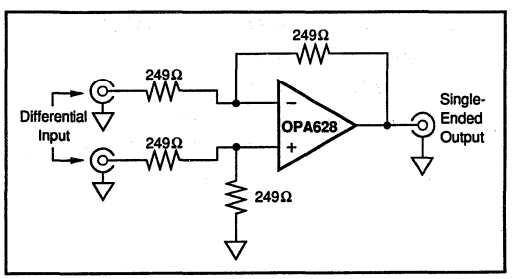
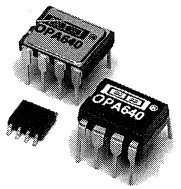


FIGURE 13. Low Distortion Unity Gain Difference Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA640

Wideband Voltage Feedback OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- UNITY-GAIN BANDWIDTH: *1.3GHz*
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- LOW NOISE: 2.9nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
- LOW HARMONICS: –75dBc at 10MHz
- HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION: 85dB
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 350V/µs

APPLICATIONS

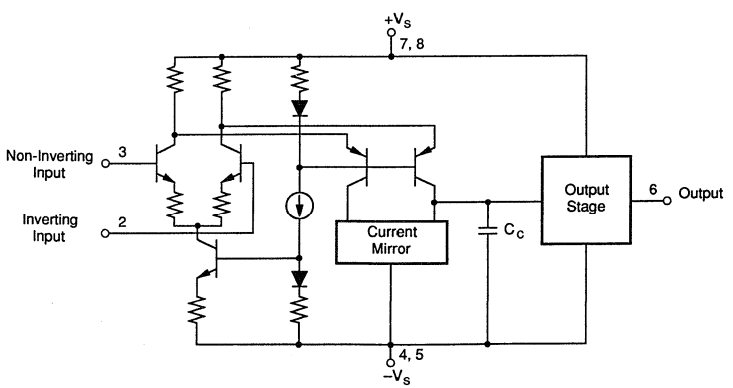
- COMMUNICATIONS
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- CCD IMAGING
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION VIDEO
- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
- ACTIVE FILTERS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA640 is an extremely wideband operational amplifier featuring low noise, high common mode rejection and high spurious free dynamic range.

The OPA640 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability. This amplifier has a fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. This allows the OPA640 to be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low noise, wide bandwidth, and high linearity make this amplifier suitable for a variety of RF and video applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA640H, P, U			OPA640HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±2.0	±5		1.0	±2.0	mV
Average Drift,			±10			±6		µV/°C
HS Grade Over Temperature						±3.0	±5	mV
Power Supply Rejection (+V_S)	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	60	75		*	*		dB
(–V_S)		53	60		*	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		15	25		11	18	µA
Over Specified Temperature			30	75		18	55	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						20	75	µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.3	2.0		*	1.0	µA
Over Specified Temperature			0.5	2.5		*	2.0	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						0.5	3.0	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise Density								
f = 100Hz			7.0			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			2.8			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz			2.8			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz to 500MHz			2.9			*		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 100Hz to 500MHz			65			*		µVrms
Input Bias Current Noise Density								
f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			2.0			*		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure (NF)								
R_S = 1kΩ			2.6			*		dB
R_S = 50Ω			10.9			*		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.5	±2.85		*	*		V
Over Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±0.5V	70	85		80	88		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			15 || 1			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			2 || 1			*		MΩ || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	50	57		53	*		dB
Over Specified Temperature	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	45	55		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, R_{FB} = 402Ω	All Four Power Pins Used							
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +1V/V		1.3			*		GHz
	Gain = +2V/V		280			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		65			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		31			*		MHz
Slew Rate[2]	G = +1, 2V Step		350			*		V/µs
At Minimum Specified Temperature	G = +1, 2V Step		285			*		V/µs
Settling Time 0.01%	G = +1, 2V Step		22			*		ns
0.1%	G = +1, 2V Step		18			*		ns
1%	G = +1, 2V Step		4.5			*		ns
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = +1, f = 5MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p		85			*		dBc
	G = +1, f = 10MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p		75			*		dBc
	G = +1, f = 20MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p		65			*		dBc
Gain Flatness to 0.1dB	G = +1 or +2		120			*		MHz
Differential Gain at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.07			*		%
Differential Phase at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.008			*		Degrees
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.6	±3.0		*	*		V
HS Grade Over Temperature					±2.5	±2.8		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.25	±2.5		*	*		V
Current Output, +25°C		±40	±52		*	*		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±25	±45		*	*		mA
HS Grade Over Temperature					±25	±35		mA
Short Circuit Current			75			*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +1V/V		0.2			*		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA640H, P, U			OPA640HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±5			*		V
Operating Voltage Range	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±4.5		±5.5	*		*	V
Quiescent Current			±18	±22		*	*	mA
Over Specified Temperature			±19	±24		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, PB, U, UB	Ambient	–40		+85	*		*	°C
HS	Ambient				–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}, Junction to Ambient							°C/W
P			120			*		°C/W
U			170			*		°C/W
H			120			*		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

ORDERING INFORMATION

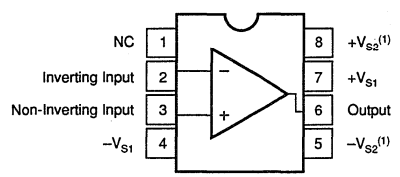
OPA640 (_) (_) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" grade of the SOIC package will be designated with a dot. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA640H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA640P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA640U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

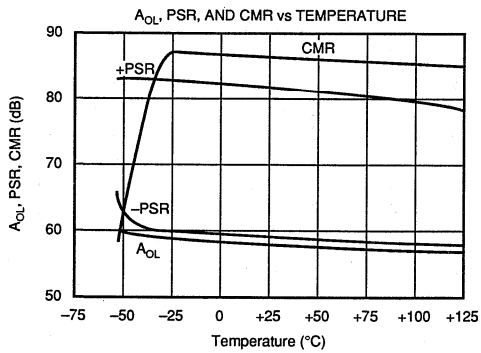
ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

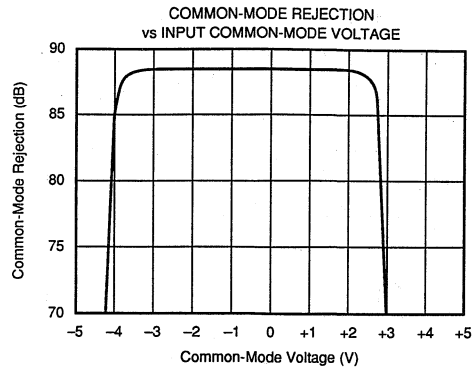
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

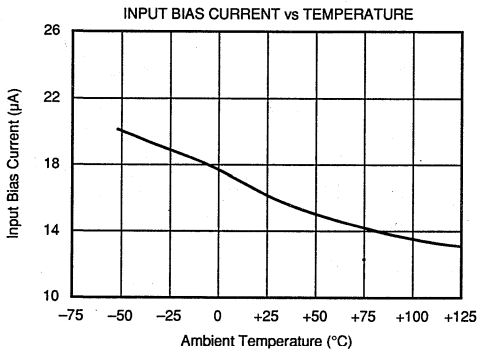
ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

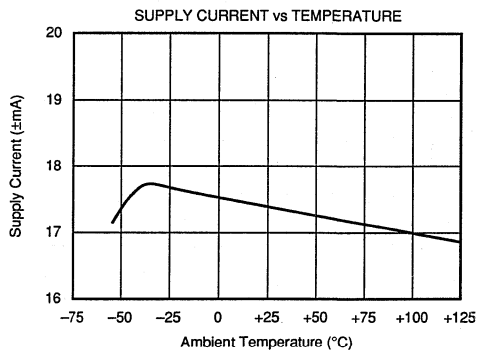
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

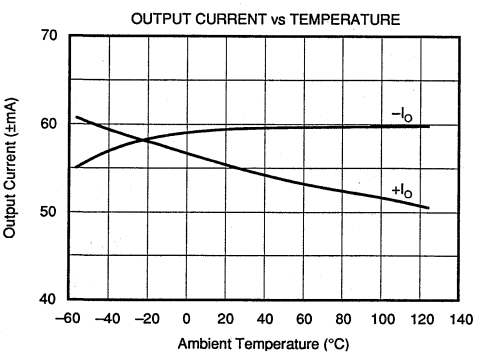
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

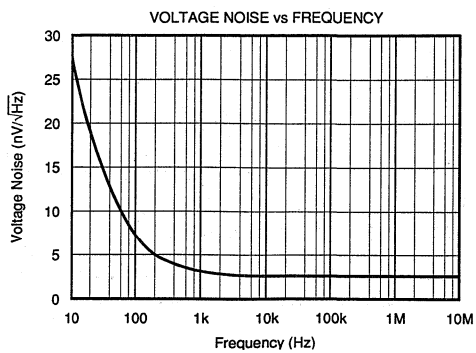








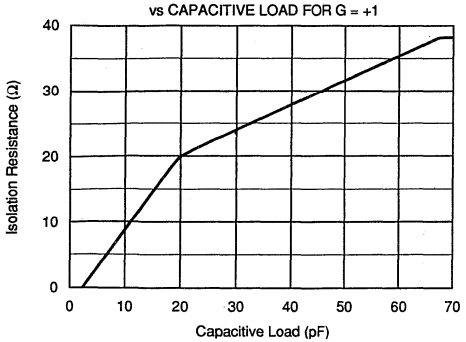




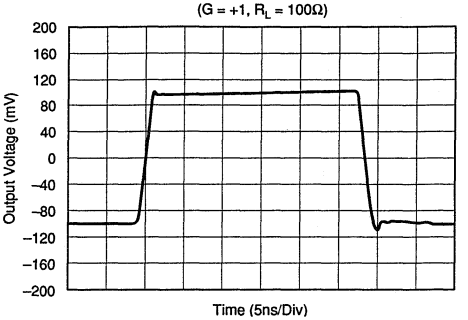
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

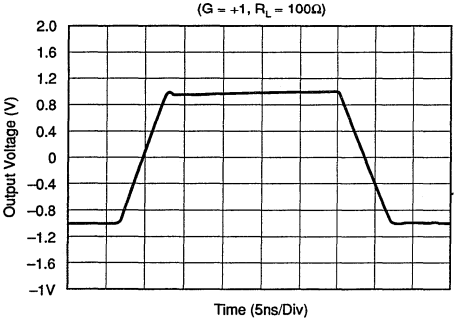
RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE vs CAPACITIVE LOAD FOR G = +1



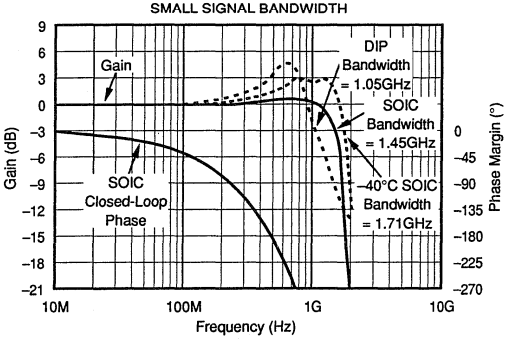
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



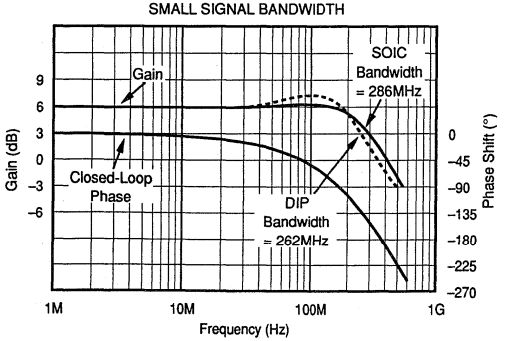
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



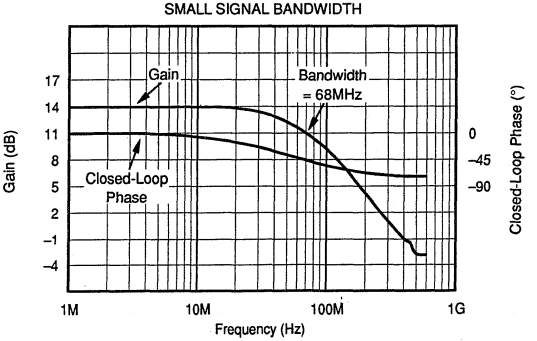
G = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



G = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



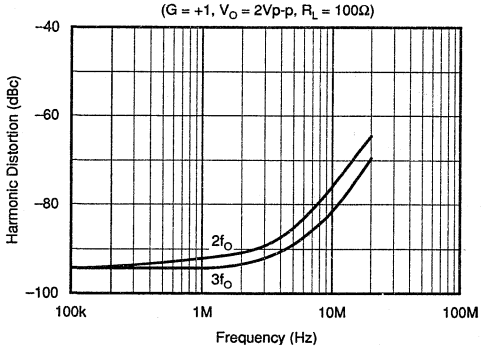
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



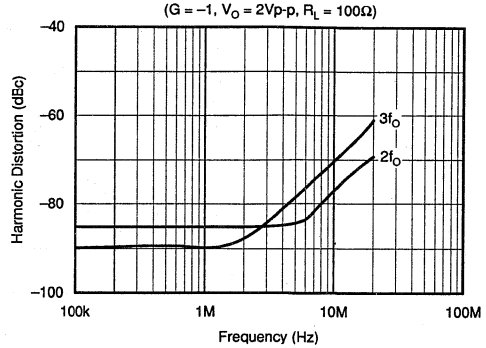
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

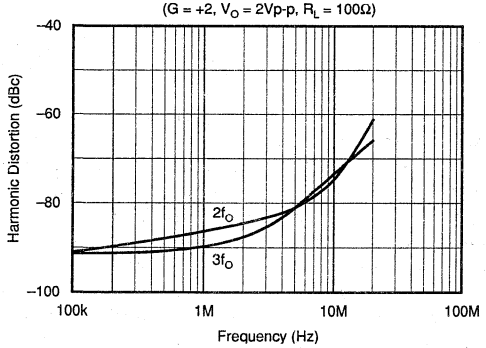
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



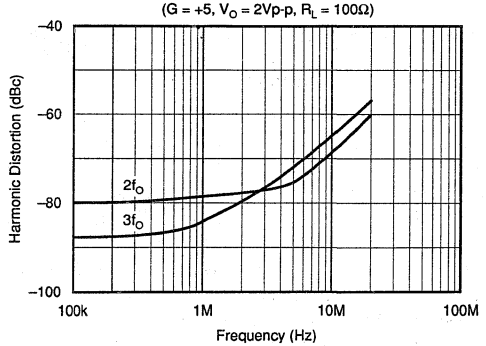
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = –1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



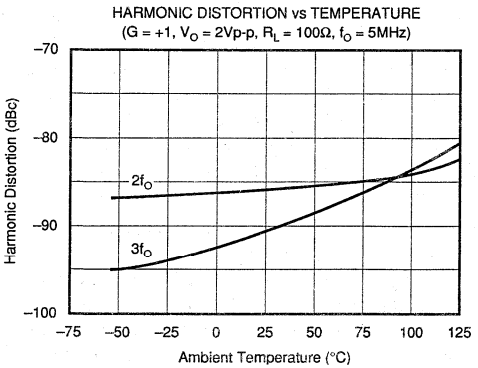
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



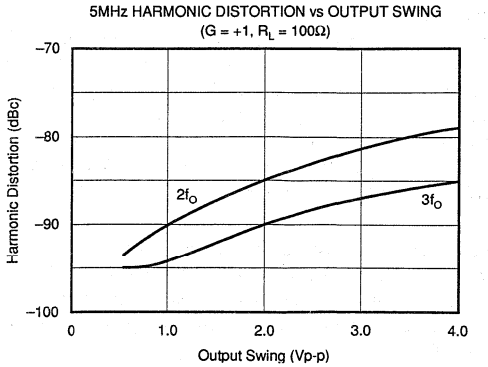
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω, f_O = 5MHz)

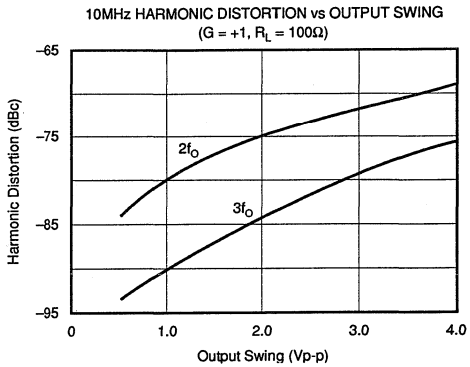


5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA640 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA640's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer some disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Cancelling offset errors (due to input bias currents) through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA640's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA640.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA640's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA640, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective power supply impedance seen by the input and output stages. This will improve the AC performance **including lower distortion.** The lowest distortion is achieved when running separate traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors on the topside of the PC board is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the DEM-OPA64X data sheet for the recommended layout and component placements.

2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on backside of PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA640 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the highest bandwidth. Refer to the demonstration board layout at the end of the data sheet. **A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially.**

6) Due to the extremely high bandwidth of the OPA640, the SOIC package is strongly recommended due its low parasitic impedance. The parasitic impedance in the PDIP and CERDIP packages causes the OPA640 to experience about 5dB of gain peaking in unity-gain configurations. This is compared with virtually no gain peaking in the SOIC package in unity-gain. The gain peaking in the PDIP and CERDIP packages is minimized in gains of 2 or greater, however. Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low lead inductance and are also strongly recommended.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA640's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

If additional offset adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current.

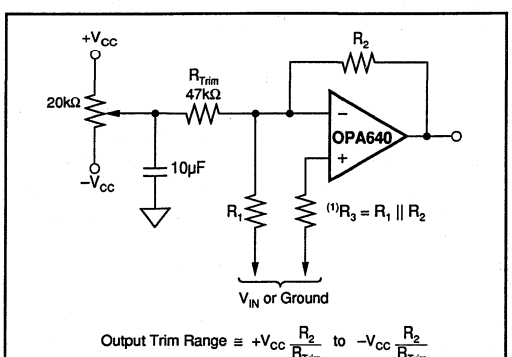


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA640 incor-

porates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

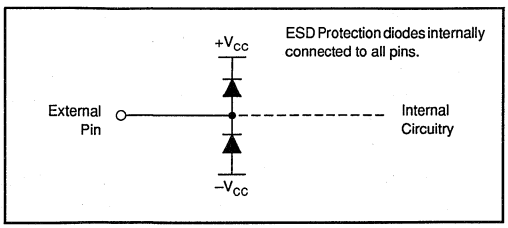


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA640 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The OPA640 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using Human Body Model and 100V using the Machine Model.. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA640.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA640 has been optimized to drive 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA640 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA640 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

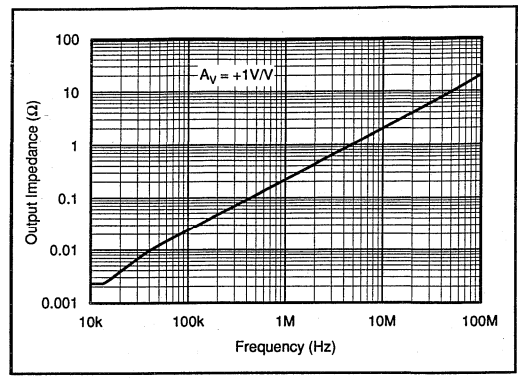


FIGURE 3. Closed-Loop Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA640 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 22mA = 220mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

A short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in Figure 4.

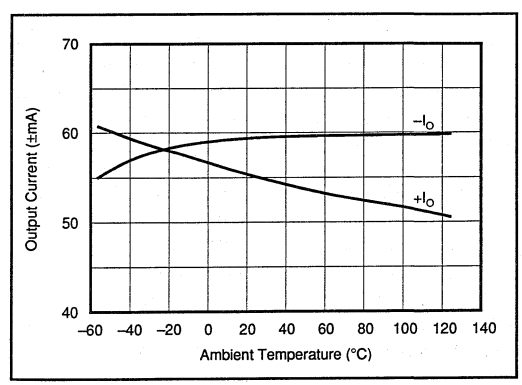


FIGURE 4. Output Current vs. Temperature.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA640's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 2pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 5. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters. Increasing the gain from +1 will improve the capacitive load drive due to increased phase margin.

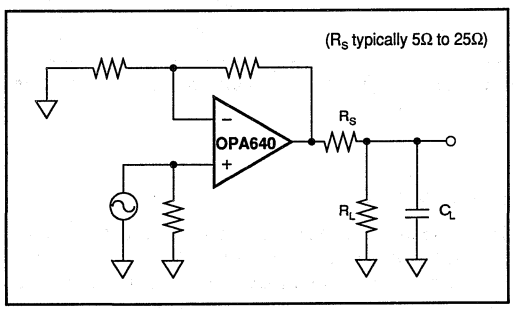


FIGURE 5. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA640 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA640 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a plamed PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 15ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA640 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 35ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA640 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz. DG and DP increase with closed-loop gain and output voltage transition as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. All measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700 Video Measurement Set.

DISTORTION

The OPA640's Harmonic Distortion characteristics vs frequency and power output are shown in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance. Refer to Figure 6. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

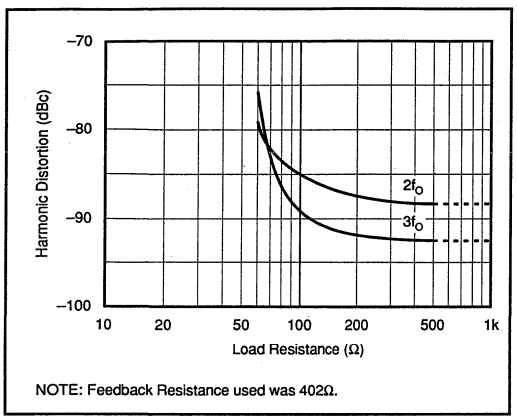


FIGURE 6. 5MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

The third-order intercept point is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 7 shows the OPA640's single tone, third-order intercept vs frequency. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third harmonic as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA640 to operate in a gain of +1V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 10MHz. Referring to Figure 11 we find that the intercept point is +47dBm. The magnitude of the third harmonic can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third Harmonic (dBc)} = 2(OPI^3P - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order intercept, dBm

P_O = output level, dBm

For this case OPI^3P = 47dBm, P_O = 47dBm, and the third Harmonic = 2(47 – 10) = 74dB below the fundamental tone. The OPA640's low distortion makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications.

The value for the two-tone, third-order intercept is typically 8dB lower than the single tone value.

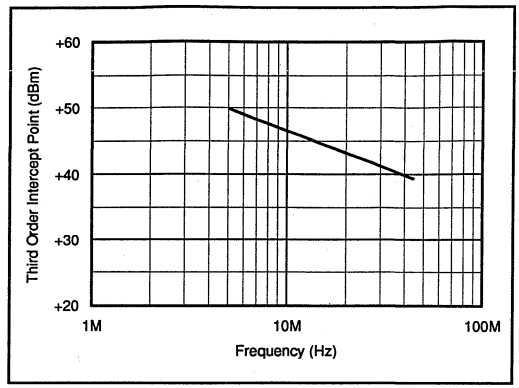


FIGURE 7. Single-Tone , 3rd Order Intercept Point vs Frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA640 voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA640's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 8.

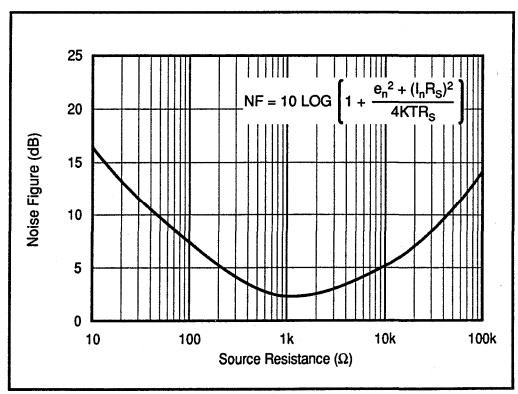


FIGURE 8. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –65°C to 150°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20,000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s, 30PSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 60PSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on the HS package only.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA640. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a spice diskette.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x Datasheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

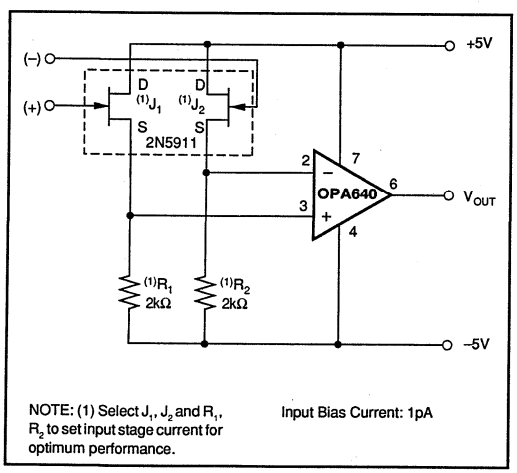


FIGURE 9. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

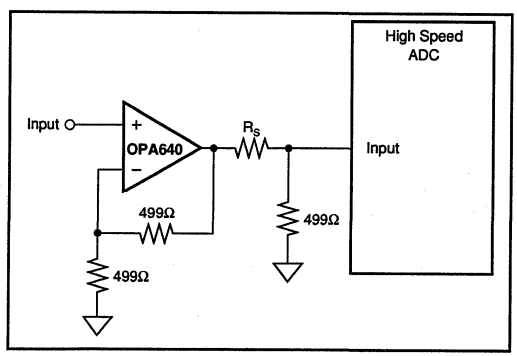


FIGURE 10. Differential Input Buffer Amplifier (G = +2V/V).

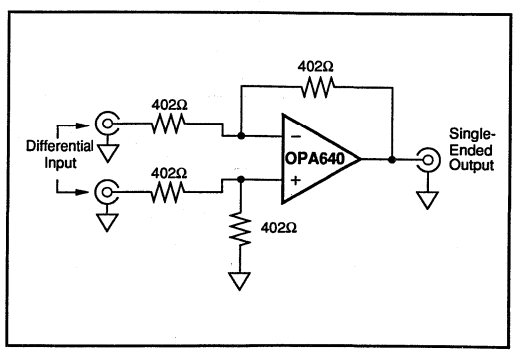


FIGURE 11. Unity Gain Difference Amplifier.

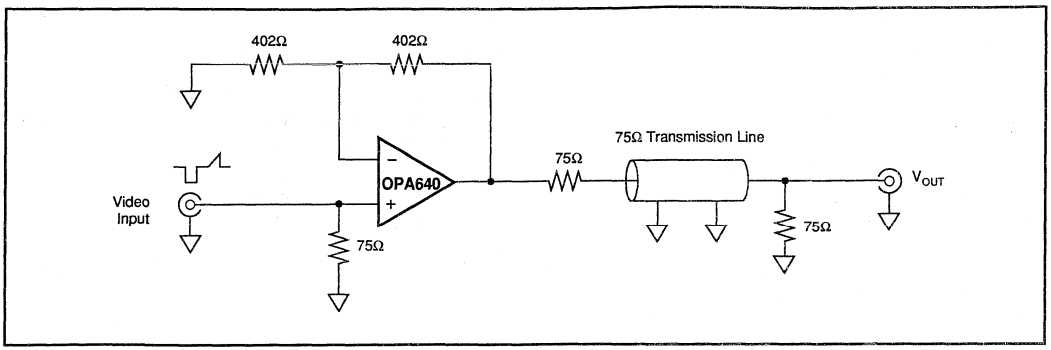


FIGURE 12. Video Gain Amplifier.

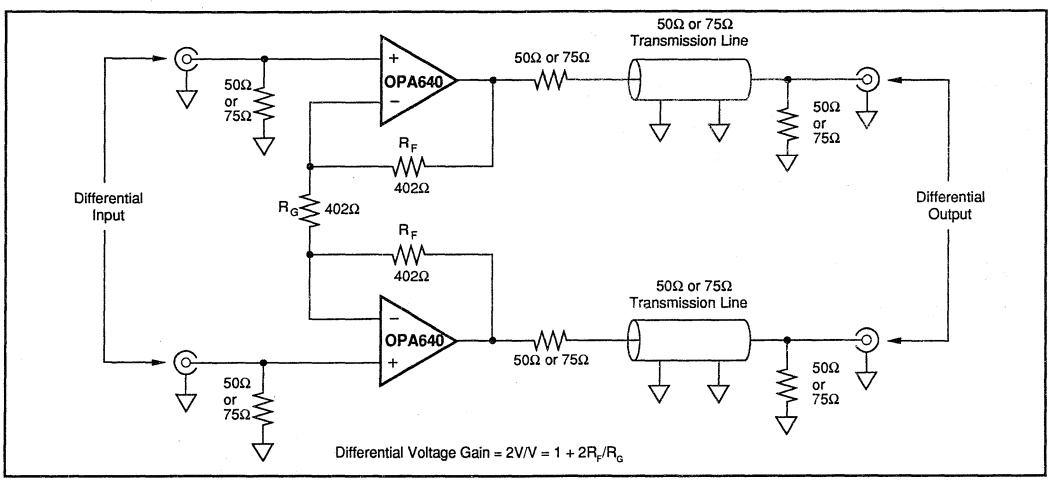


FIGURE 13. Differential Line Driver for 50Ω or 75Ω Systems.

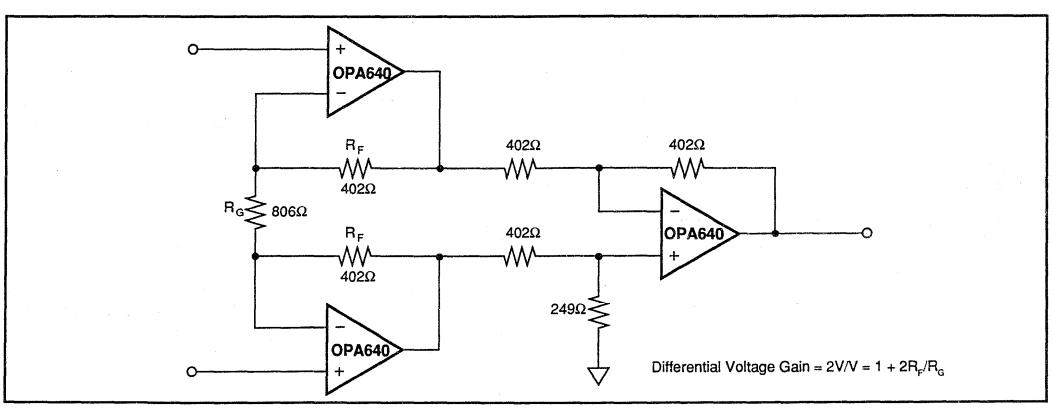
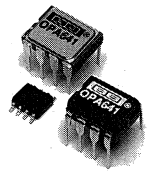


FIGURE 14. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA641

**ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANCE**

Wideband Voltage Feedback OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 1.6GHz
- STABLE IN GAINS ≥ 2
- LOW NOISE: 2.9nV/√Hz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 640V/µs
- HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION: 85dB
- LOW HARMONICS: –76dBc at 10MHz

APPLICATIONS

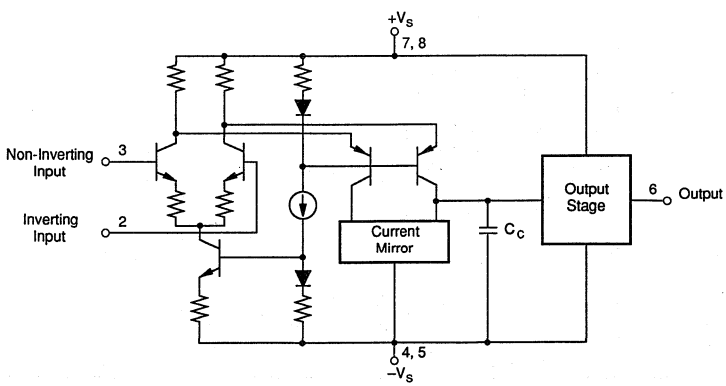
- COMMUNICATIONS
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- CCD IMAGING
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION VIDEO
- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- ACTIVE FILTERS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA641 is an extremely wideband operational amplifier featuring low noise, high slew rate and high spurious free dynamic range.

The OPA641 is conservatively compensated for stability in gains of 2 or greater. This amplifier has a fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. This allows the OPA641 to be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low noise, wide bandwidth, and high linearity make this amplifier suitable for a variety of RF, video, and imaging applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA641H, P, U			OPA641HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±2	±5		±1	±2.0	mV
Average Drift			±10			±6		µV/°C
HS Grade						±7	TBD	µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection (+V_S)	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	65	76		*	*		dB
(–V_S)		53	60		*	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		13	25		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			20	75		*	*	µA
HS Grade						20	75	µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.2	2		*	1.0	µA
Over Specified Temperature			0.5	2.5		*	2.0	µA
HS Grade						0.5	3.0	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density, f = 100Hz			8.0			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			2.9			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz			2.9			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz to 500MHz			3.0			*		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 100Hz to 500MHz			70			*		µVrms
Input Bias Current Noise Density								
f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			2.0			*		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure (NF)								
R_S = 1kΩ			2.6			*		dB
R_S = 50Ω			10.9			*		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-mode Input Range		±2.5	±2.85		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
Common-mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±0.5V	50	55		*	*		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			15 || 1			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			2 || 1			*		MΩ || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	50	57		53	*		dB
Over Specified Temperature	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	TBD	TBD		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, R_{FB} = 402Ω	All Four Power Pins Used							
Closed Loop Bandwidth								
	Gain = +2V/V		800			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		110			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		56			*		MHz
Slew Rate[1]	G = +2, 2V Step		640		*	*		V/µs
At Minimum Specified Temperature	G = +2, 2V Step		550		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.01%	G = +2, 2V Step		12			*		ns
0.1%	G = +2, 2V Step		6			*		ns
1%	G = +2, 2V Step		4			*		ns
Differential Gain at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.07			*		%
Differential Phase at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.006			*		degrees
Gain Flatness to 0.1dB	G = +2		TBD			*		MHz
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = +1, f = 5MHz, V_O =2Vp-p		83			*		dBc
	G = +1, f = 10MHz, V_O =2Vp-p		76					dBc
	G = +1, f = 20MHz, V_O =2Vp-p		65			*		dBc
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.6	±3.0		*	*		V
HS Grade Over Temperature					±2.5	±2.8		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.25	±2.5		*	*		V
Current Output, +25°C		±40	±52		*	*		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±25	±45		*	*		mA
HS Grade Over Temperature					±25	±35		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +1V/V		0.2			*		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA641H, P, U			OPA641HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±5			*		V
Operating Voltage Range	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±4.5		±5.5	*		*	V
Quiescent Current			±18	±22		*	*	mA
Over Specified Temperature			±19	±24		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, PB, U, UB	Ambient	–40		+85	*		*	°C
HS	Ambient				–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}, Junction to Ambient							
P			120			*		°C/W
U			170			*		°C/W
H			120			*		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

ORDERING INFORMATION

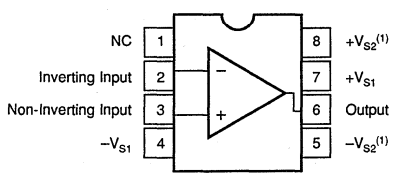
OPA641 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" grade of the SOIC package will be marked with a "B" by Pin 8. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA641H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA641P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA641U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

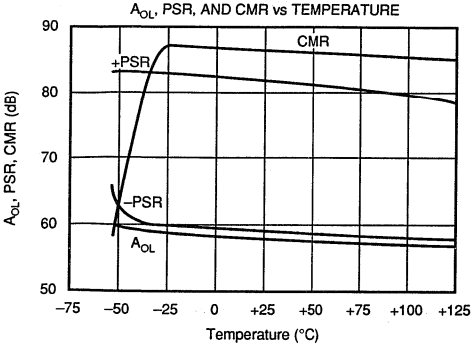
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

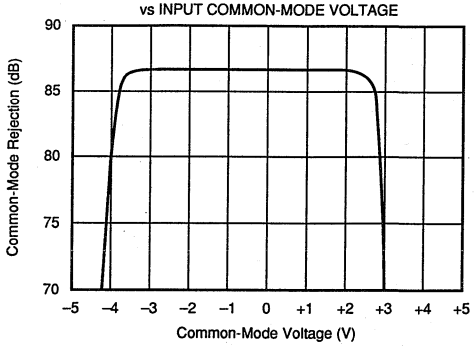
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

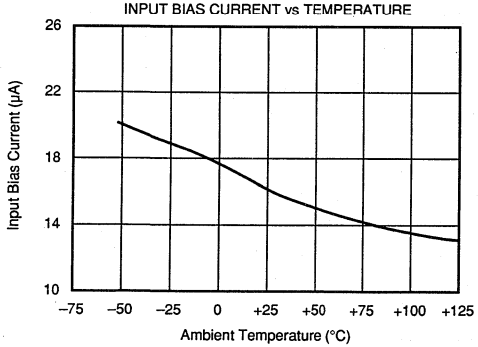
A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



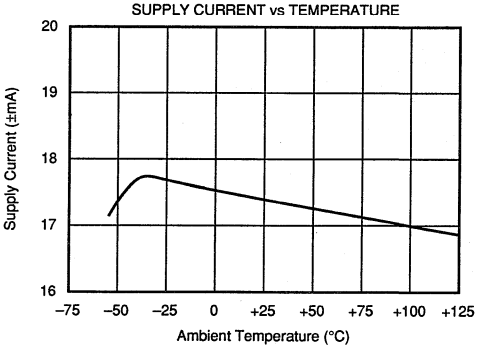
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



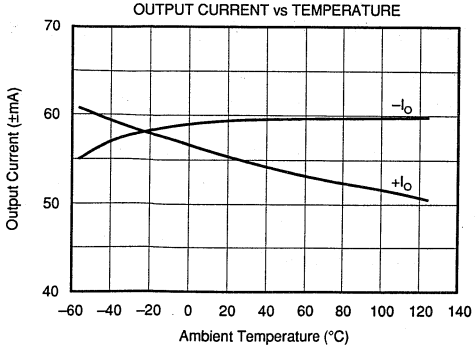
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



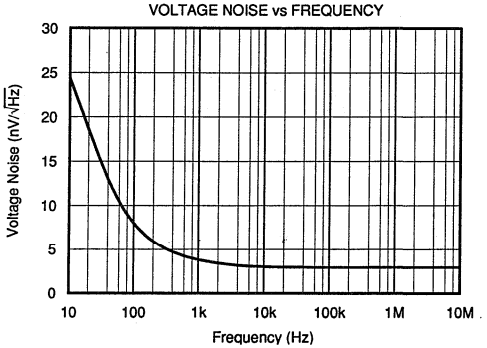
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



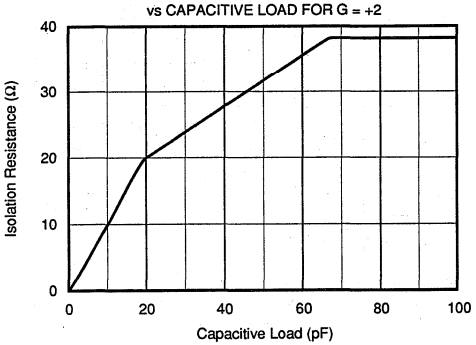
VOLTAGE NOISE vs FREQUENCY



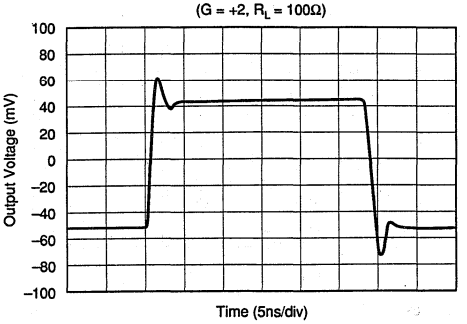
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

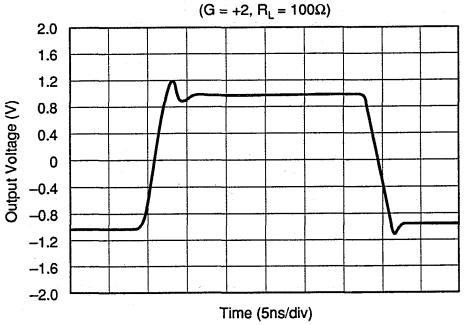
RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE vs CAPACITIVE LOAD FOR G = +2



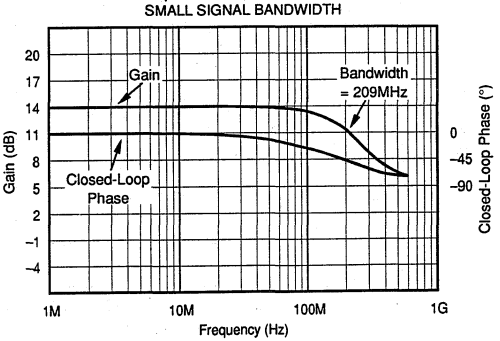
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)



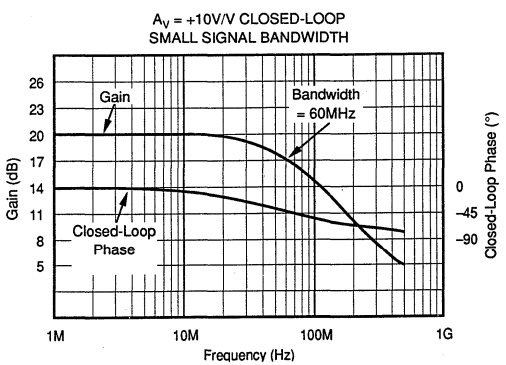
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)



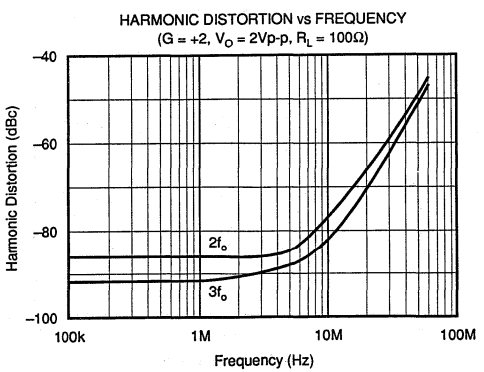
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



A_V = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



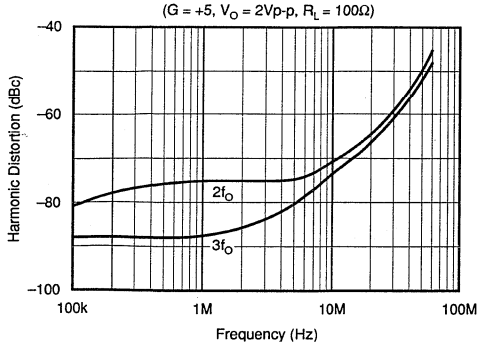
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY (G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



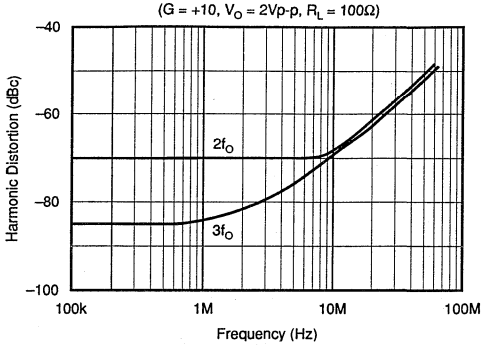
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

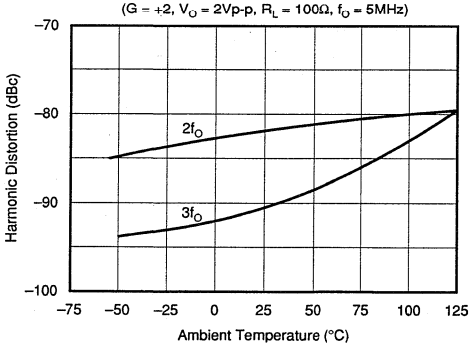
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



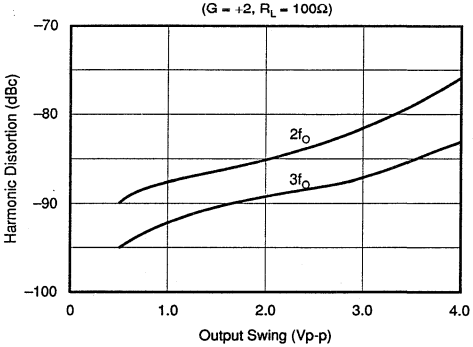
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +10, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



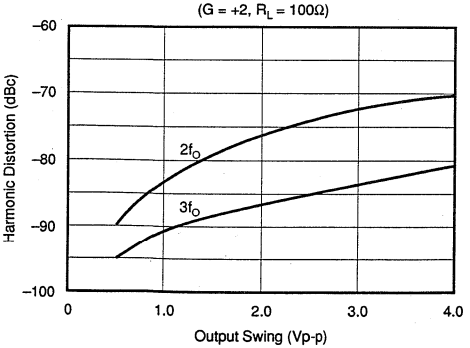
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE
(G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω, f_O = 5MHz)



5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA641 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA641's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer some disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Bias current cancellation through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA641's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA641.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA641's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA641, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective power supply impedance seen by the input and output stages. This will improve the AC performance **including lower distortion**. The lowest distortion is achieved when running separated traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors on the topside of the PC board is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x Datasheet for the recommended layout and component placement.

2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on the PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA641 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the

highest bandwidth. See the demonstration board layout at the end of the datasheet. **A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially.**

6) Due to the extremely high bandwidth of the OPA641, the SOIC package is strongly recommended due its low parasitic impedance. The parasitic impedance in the PDIP and CERDIP packages causes the OPA641 to experience about 5dB of gain peaking in unity-gain configurations. This is compared with virtually no gain peaking in the SOIC package in unity-gain. The gain peaking in the PDIP and CERDIP packages is minimized in gains of 4 or greater, however. Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) also have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

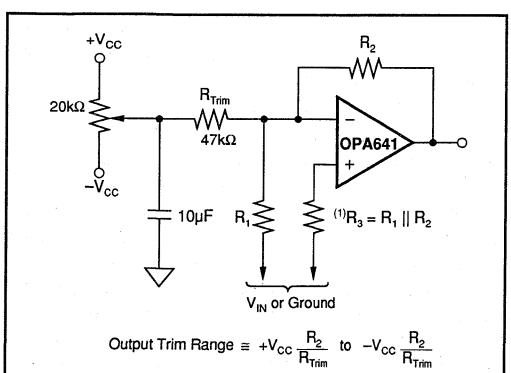
9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA641's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

If additional offset adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current.



NOTE: (1) R_3 is optional and can be used to cancel offset errors due to input bias currents.

FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA641 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

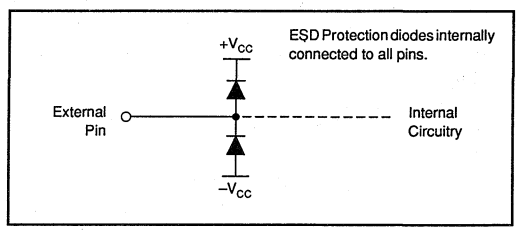


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA641 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The OPA641 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using Human Body Model and 100V using the Machine Model. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA641.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA641 has been optimized to drive 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA641 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA641 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

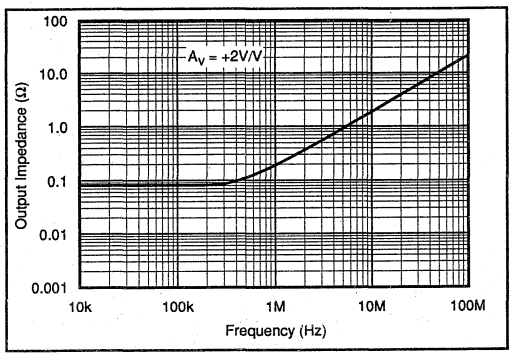


FIGURE 3. Small-Signal Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA641 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 24mA = 240mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

The short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA641's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 5pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 4. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax

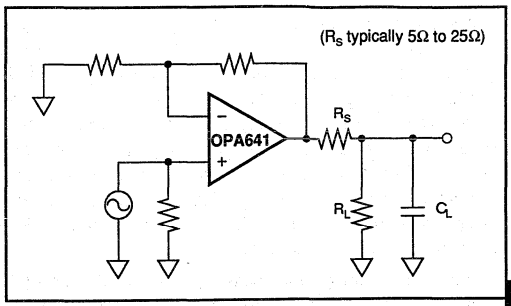


FIGURE 4. Driving Capacitive Loads.

cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA641 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of −1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA641 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200μV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 15ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA641 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 30ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA641 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

Figure 6 shows the test circuit used to measure settling time for the OPA641. This approach uses a 16-bit sampling oscilloscope to monitor the input and output pulses. These waveforms are captured by the sampling scope, averaged, and then subtracted from each other in software to produce the error signal. This technique eliminates the need for the traditional "false-summing junction," which adds extra parasitic capacitance. Note that instead of an additional flat-top generator, this technique uses the scope's built-in calibration source as the input signal.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz. DG and DP increase with closed-loop gain and output voltage transition. All measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700 Video Measurement Set.

DISTORTION AND NOISE

The OPA641's Harmonic Distortion characteristics vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance (refer to Figure 5). Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

Although harmonic distortion may decrease with higher load resistances (i.e. higher feedback resistors), the effective output noise will increase due to the higher resistance. Therefore, noise or harmonic distortion may be optimized by picking the appropriate feedback resistor.

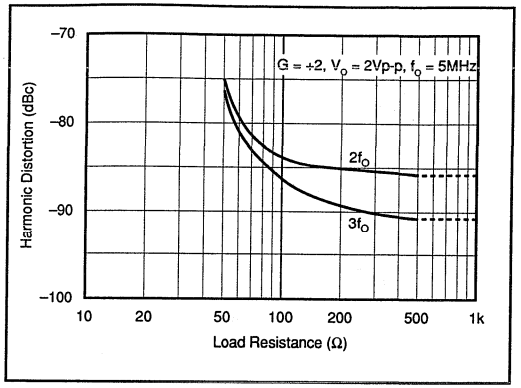


FIGURE 5. 5MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

The third-order intercept point is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 6 shows the OPA641's single-tone, third-order intercept vs frequency. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third harmonic as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA641 to operate in a gain of +2V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 5MHz. Referring to Figure 6 we find that the intercept point is +43dBm. The magnitude of the third harmonic can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third Harmonic (dBc)} = 2(OPI^3P - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm

P_O = output level/tone, dBm/tone

For this case OPI^3P = 43dBm, P_O = 10dBm, and the third-Harmonic = 2(43 – 10) = 66dB below the fundemental tone. The OPA641's low IMD makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications. The value for the two-tone, third-order intercept is typically 8dB lower than the single-tone value.

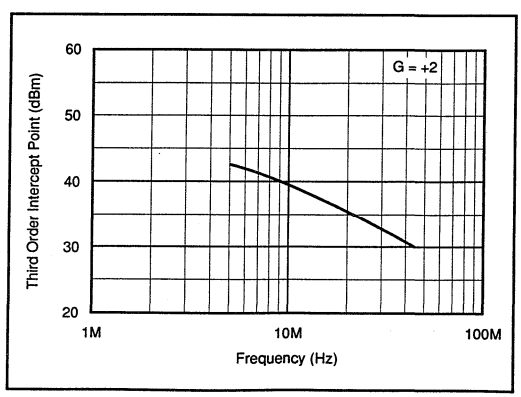


FIGURE 6. Single-Tone, 3rd Order Intermodulation Intercept vs Frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA641 voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA641's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 7.

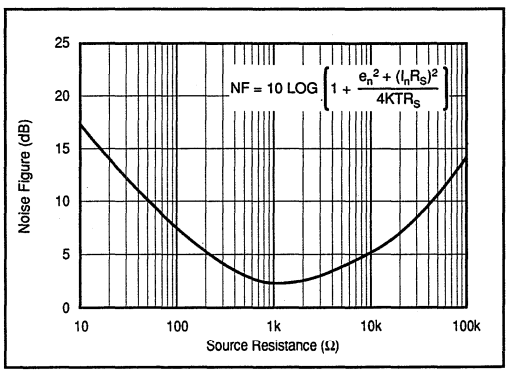


FIGURE 7. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA641. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a spice diskette.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –65°C to 150°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20,000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s, 30PSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 60PSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on the HS package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x Datasheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

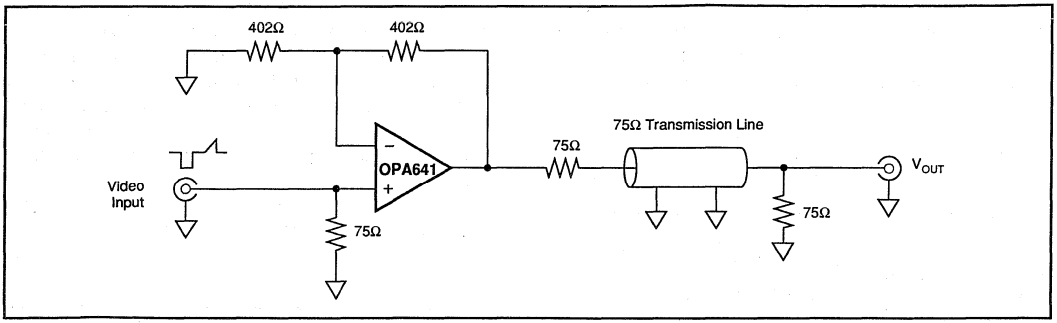


FIGURE 8. Video Gain Amplifier.

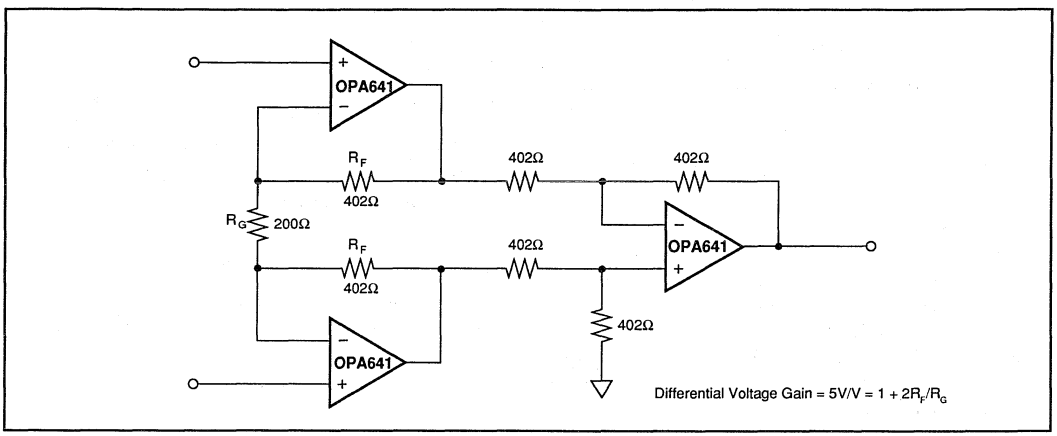


FIGURE 9. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier.

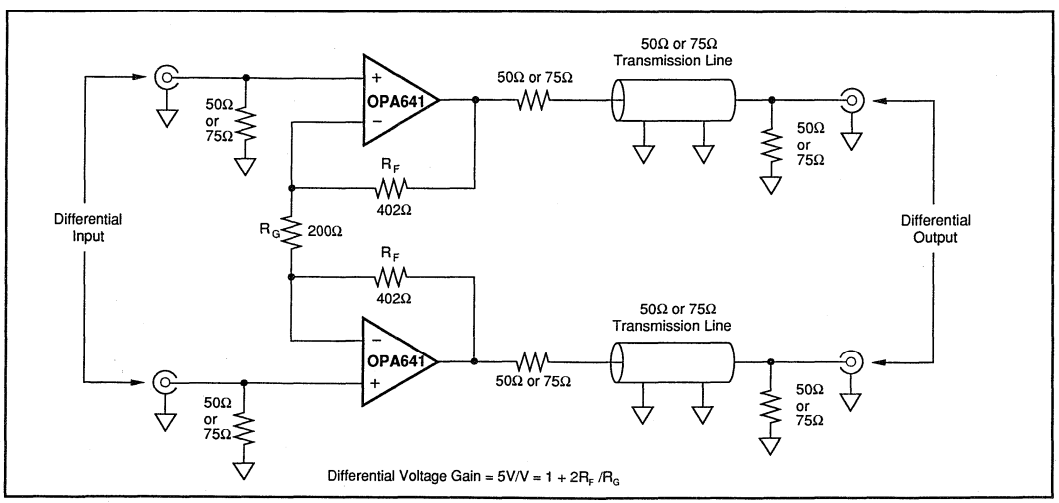


FIGURE 10. Differential Gain Amplifier and Driver for 50Ω or 75Ω Systems.

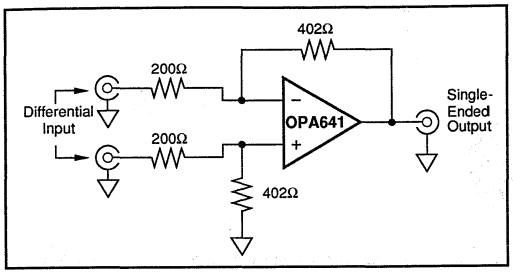


FIGURE 11. Difference Amplifier.

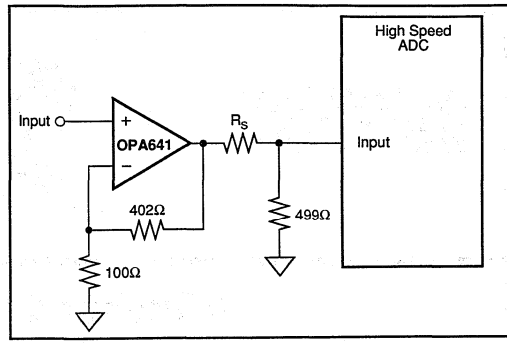


FIGURE 12. Gain Amplifier for ADCs (G = +5V/V).

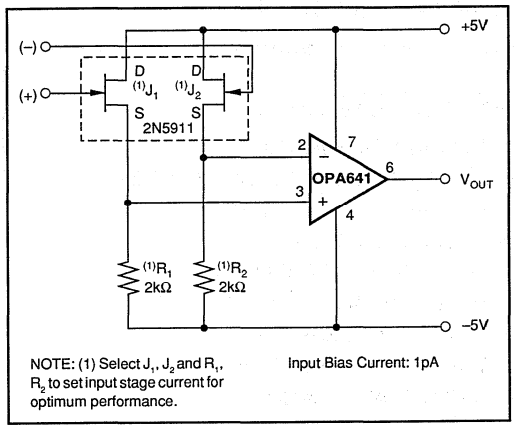
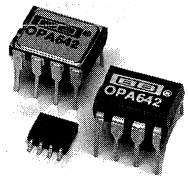


FIGURE 13. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA642

Wideband Low Distortion OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW DISTORTION: –95dBc at 5MHz
- UNITY-GAIN BANDWIDTH: 450MHz
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- HIGH OPEN LOOP GAIN: 95dB
- HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION: 90dB
- FAST 12-BIT SETTLING: 13ns (0.01%)
- LOW NOISE: 2.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: ±60mA
- VERY LOW DIFF GAIN/PHASE ERROR: 0.007%/0.008°

APPLICATIONS

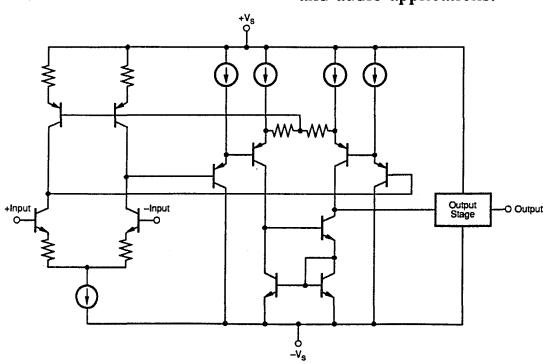
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- LOW DISTORTION COMMUNICATIONS
- HIGH RESOLUTION IMAGING
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- HIGH CMR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER
- VIDEO AMPLIFICATION
- TEST INSTRUMENTATION
- AUDIO AMPLIFICATION

DESCRIPTION

The OPA642 is a voltage feedback operational amplifier featuring an unusual combination of high open loop gain and high bandwidth. The high open loop gain allows for minimal DC errors. The extra open loop gain at high bandwidths gives exceptionally low harmonic distortion. This makes the OPA642 compatible with high resolution and high dynamic range systems. It also offers fast settling time, low differential gain and phase error, and high output current drive capability.

The OPA642 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability. This amplifier has a fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. This allows the OPA642 to be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low distortion, low noise and high bandwidth make this amplifier suitable for a variety of RF, video, imaging and audio applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA642H, P, U			OPA642HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±1.5	±4		±0.5	±1.0	mV
Average Drift			4			2		µV/°C
HS Grade Over Temperature						±2.0	±4.0	mV
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	65	85		73	95		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		18	30		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			24	40		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						25	40	µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.1	2.0		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			0.5	3.0		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						1.0	5.0	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density: f = 100Hz			8.6			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			2.5			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz			2.3			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 1MHz to 100MHz			2.3			*		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 100Hz to 100MHz			40			*		µVrms
Input Bias Current Noise Density								
f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			2.4			*		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure								
R_S = 1kΩ			2.2			*		dB
R_S = 50Ω			9.5			*		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-mode Input Range		±2.75	±3.0		*	*		V
Over Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
Common-mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±0.5V	65	85		80	92		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			15 || 1			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			1.3 || 1			*		MΩ || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	80	95		85	98		dB
Over Specified Temperature		80	90		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	All Four Pins Used							
Closed Loop Response	Gain = +1V/V		450			*		MHz
	Gain = +2V/V		150			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		45			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		21			*		MHz
Slew Rate[1]	G = +1, 2V Step		380			*		V/µs
At Minimum Specified Temperature	G = +1, 2V Step		340			*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.003%	G = +1, 1V Step		20			*		ns
0.01%	G = +1, 1V Step		13			*		ns
0.1%	G = +1, 1V Step		11.5			*		ns
1%	G = +1, 1V Step		3.5			*		ns
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = +1, f = 5MHz		92		80	95		dBc
	V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω							
Differ. Gain Error at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.007			*		%
Differ. Phase Error at 3.58MHz, G = +2V/V	V_O = 0V to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.008			*		degrees
OUTPUT								
Current Output, +25°C		±40	±60		±50	±65		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±35	±55		±40	±60		mA
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±3.0	±3.5		*	*		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
Short Circuit Current			75			*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +1V/V		0.04			*		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω fo a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA642H, P, U			OPA642HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±5			*		V
Operating Voltage Range	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±4.5		±5.5	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±22	±29		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, U	Ambient	–40		+85	*		*	°C
HS	Ambient				–55		+125	°C
Storage	Ambient	–55		+150	–55		+150	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}, Junction-to-Ambient							°C/W
P			120			*		°C/W
U			170			*		°C/W
H			120			*		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

ORDERING INFORMATION

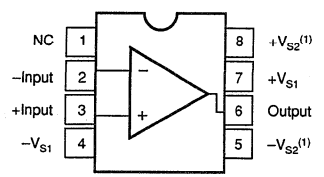
OPA642 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" Grade of the SOIC package will be marked with a "B" by Pin 8. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA642H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA642P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA642U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

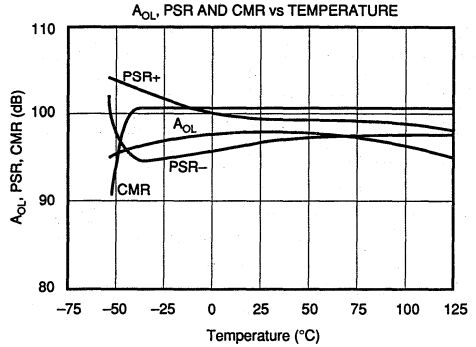
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

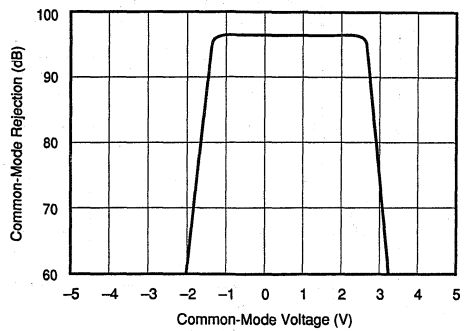
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

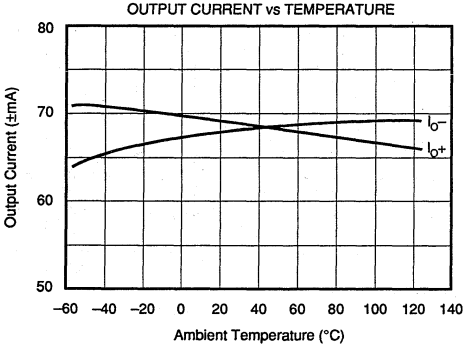
A_{OL}, PSR AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



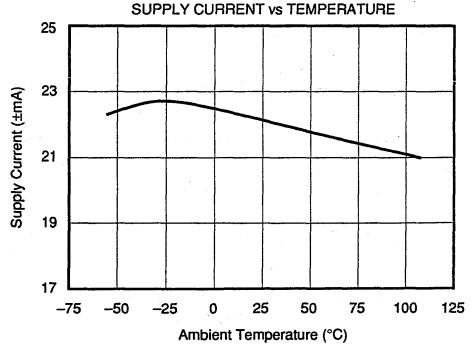
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



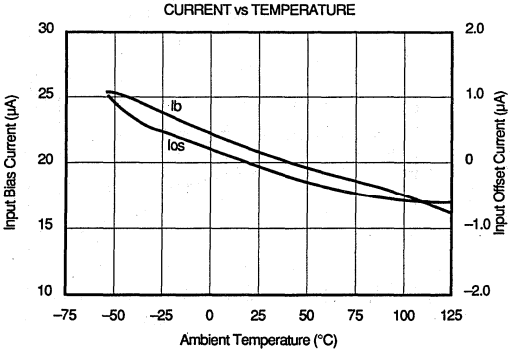
OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



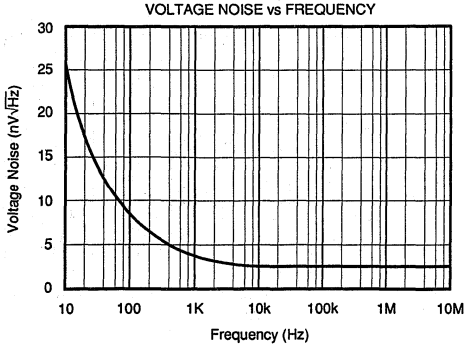
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



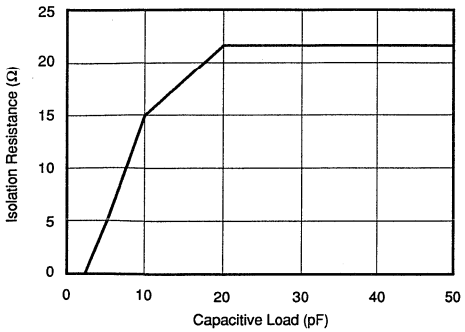
VOLTAGE NOISE vs FREQUENCY



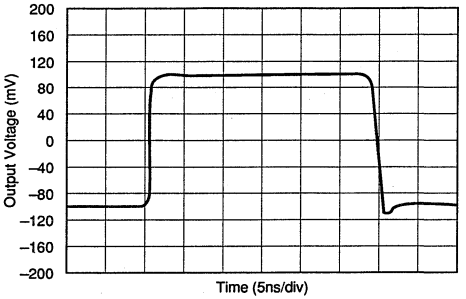
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

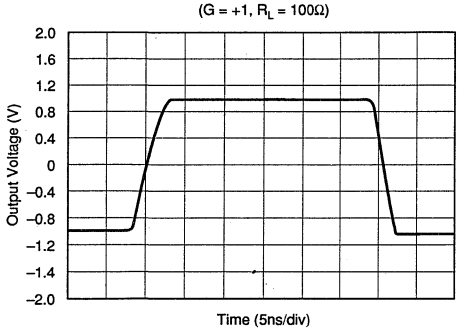
RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE vs CAPACITIVE LOAD FOR G = +1



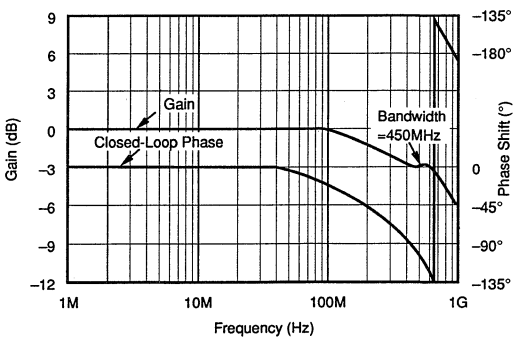
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



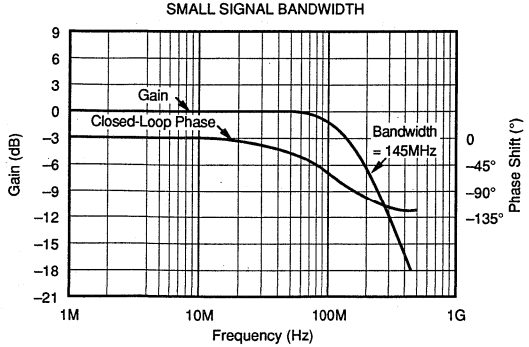
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



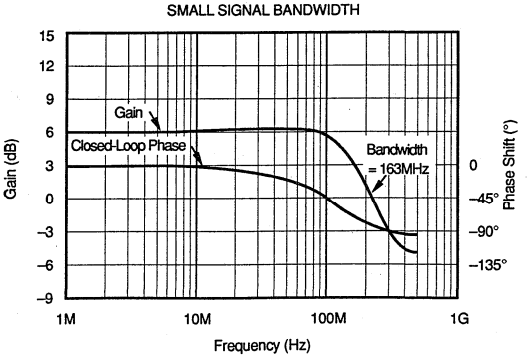
G = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



G = –1V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



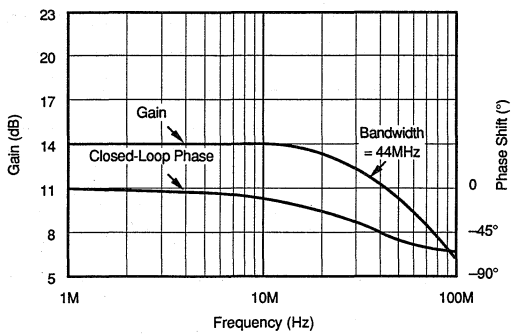
G = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



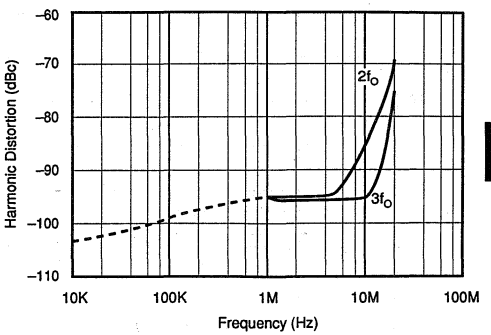
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

G = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

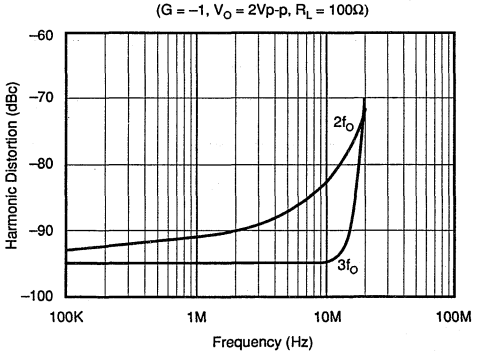


HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)

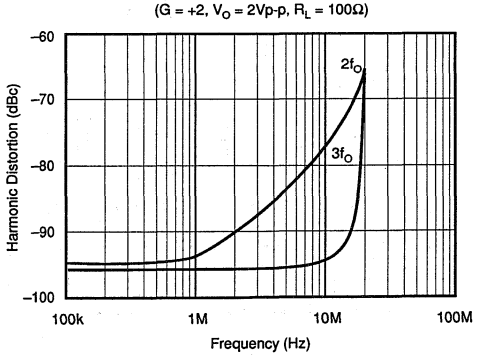


NOTE: The Dashed Line Represents THD + N
The Actual Harmonics will be Lower.

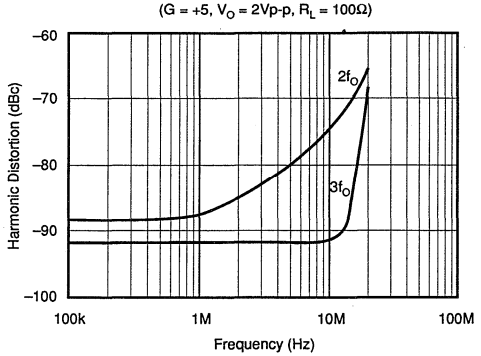
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = –1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



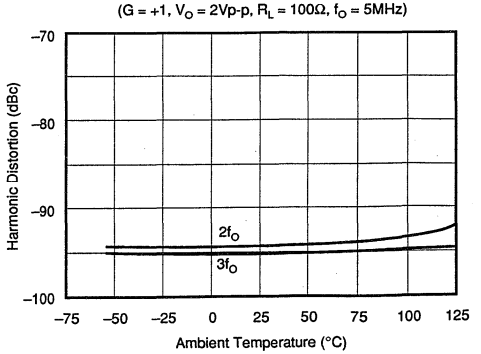
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



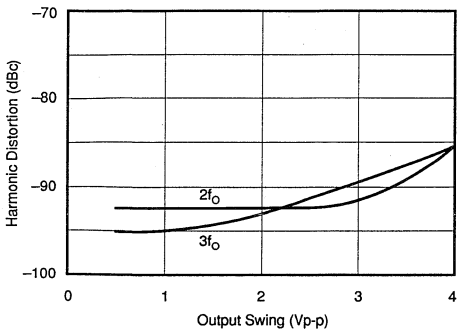
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω, f_O = 5MHz)



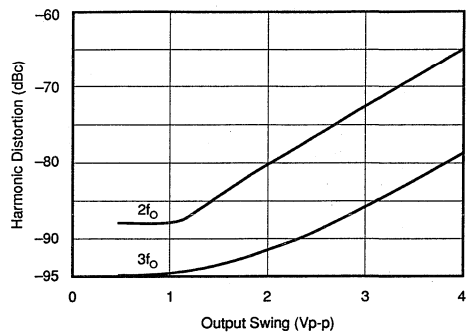
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

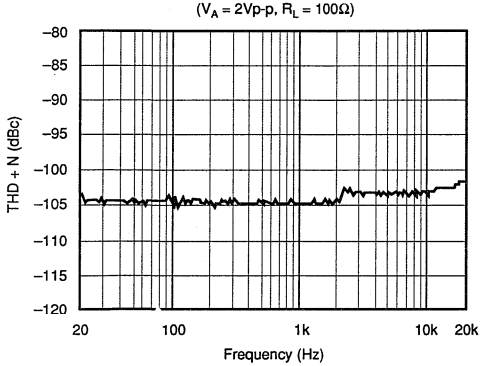
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)

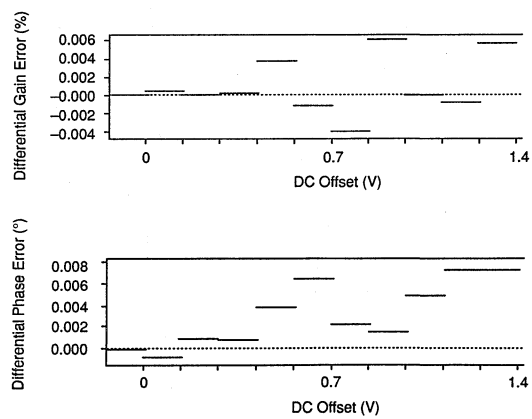


10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



THD + N vs FREQUENCY
(V_A = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA642 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA642's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer some disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Cancelling offset errors due to input bias currents through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA642's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA642.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA642's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA642, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective power supply impedance seen by the input and output stages and improve the AC performance **including lower distortion.** The lowest distortion is achieved when running separated traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the DEM-OPA64X Data Sheet for the recommended layout and component placements.

2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on backside of PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA642 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the highest bandwidth. Refer to the demonstration board layout at the end of the data sheet. **A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially.**

6) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA642U (SOIC package) will offer the best AC performance. The parasitic package inductance and capacitance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

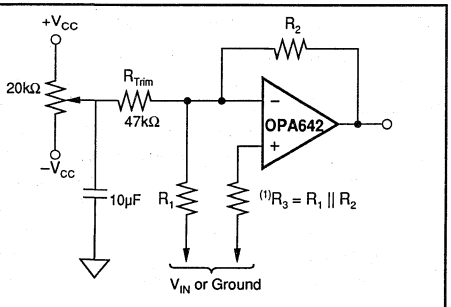
9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA642's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

If additional offset adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current.



NOTE: (1) R_3 is optional and can be used to cancel offset errors due to input bias currents.

FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA642 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

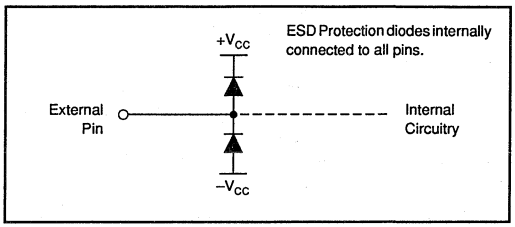


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA642 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The OPA642 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using the Human Body Model and 100V using the Machine Model. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA642.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA642 has been optimized to drive 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA642 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA642 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

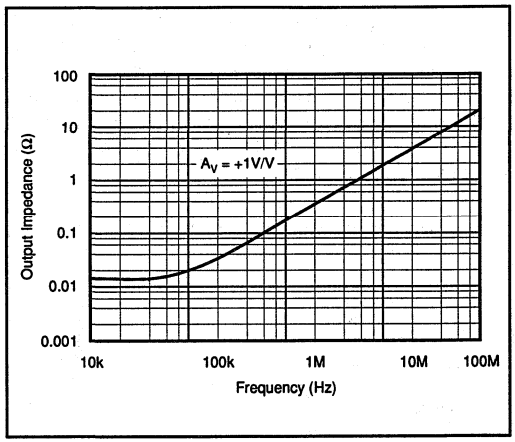


FIGURE 3. Closed-Loop Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA642 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 27mA = 270mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

A short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in Figure 4.

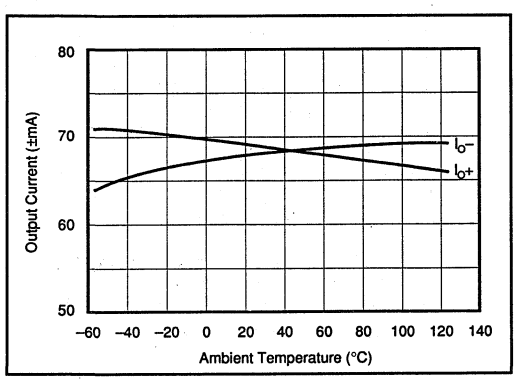


FIGURE 4. Output Current vs Temperature.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA642's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 2pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 5. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters. Increasing the Gain from +1 will improve the capacitive load drive due to increased phase margin.

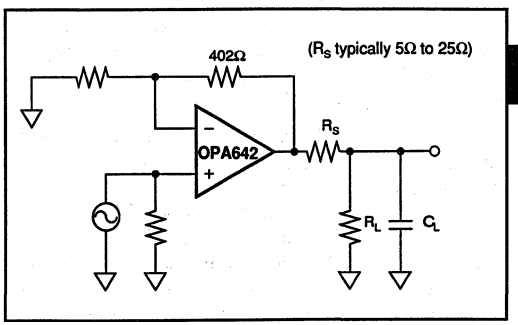


FIGURE 5. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA642 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA642 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break

frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200μV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 15ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA642 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 90ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA642 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz and the PAL subcarrier of 4.43MHz. All NTSC measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700A Video Measurement Set.

DG and DP of the OPA642 were measured with the amplifier in a gain of +2V/V with 75Ω input impedance and the output back-terminated in 75Ω. The input signal selected from the generator was a 0V to 1.4V modulated ramp with a sync pulse.

With these conditions the test circuit shown in Figure6 delivered a 100IRE modulated ramp to the 75Ω input of the video analyzer. The signal averaging feature of the analyzer was used to establish a reference against which the performance of the amplifier was measured. Signal averaging was also used to measure the DG and DP of the test signal in order to eliminate the generator's contribution to measured amplifier performance. Typical performance of the OPA642 is 0.007% differential gain and 0.008° differential phase to both NTSC and PAL standards. Increasing the closed loop gain degrades the DP and DG.

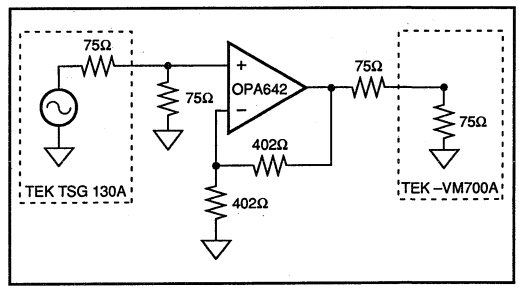


FIGURE 6. Differential Gain and Differential Phase Test Circuit.

DISTORTION

The OPA642's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 100Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 7. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

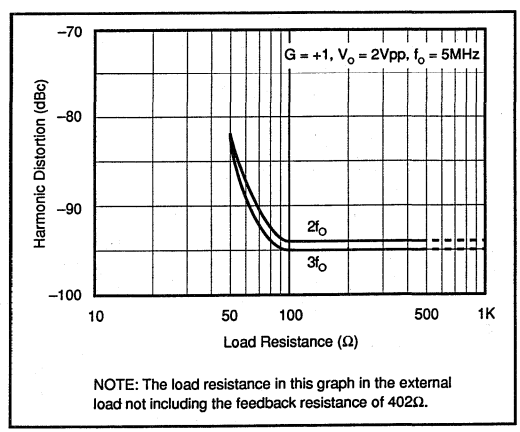


FIGURE 7. Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

The, third-order intercept point is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 8 shows the OPA642's single tone, third-order IM intercept vs frequency. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third harmonic as a function of frequency and load resistance. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA642 to operate in a gain of +1V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 5MHz. Referring to Figure 8, we find that the intercept point is +58dBm. The magnitude of the third harmonic can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third Harmonic (dBc)} = 2(OPI^3P - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_O = output level, dBm

For this case OPI^3P = 58dBm, P_O = 10dBm, and the third harmonic = 2(58 – 10) = 96dB below the fundemental. The OPA642's low distortion makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications. The two-tone third-order intercept point is approximately 8dB lower than the single tone intercept.

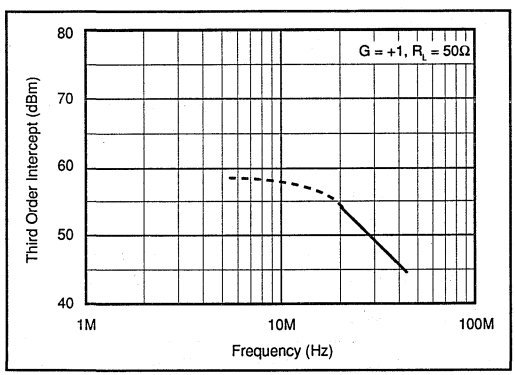


FIGURE 8. Single Tone, 3rd Order Intercept vs Frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA642 voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA642's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 9.

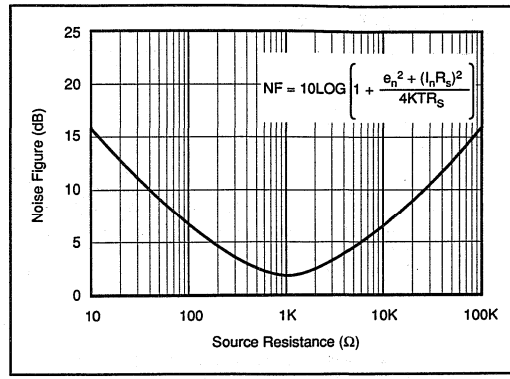


FIGURE 9. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA642. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a spice diskette.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –65°C to 150°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20,000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s, 30PSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 60PSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on the HS package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x Datasheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

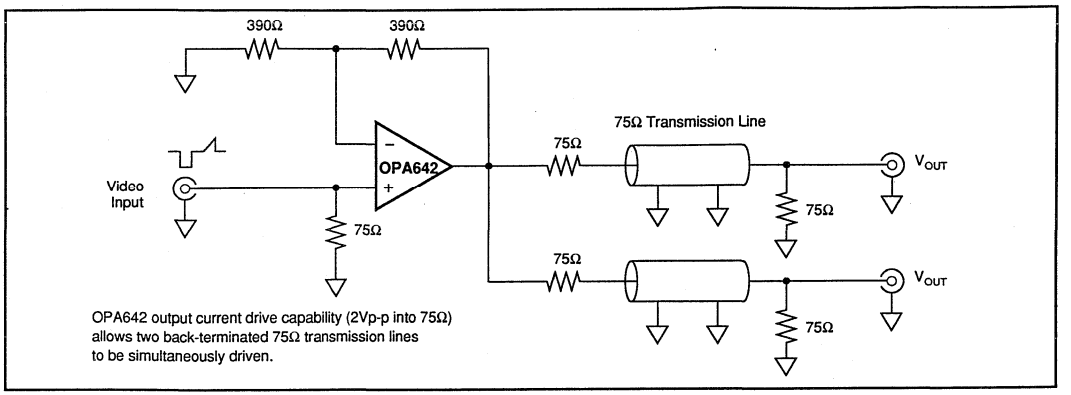


FIGURE 10. Video Distribution Amplifier.

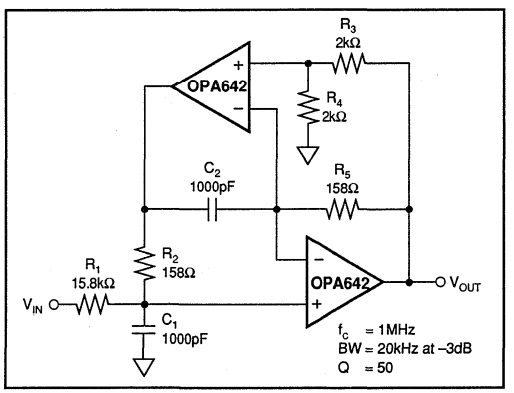


FIGURE 11. High-Q 1MHz Bandpass Filter.

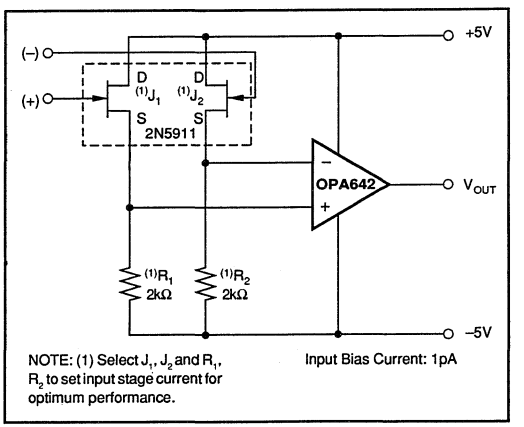


FIGURE 12. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

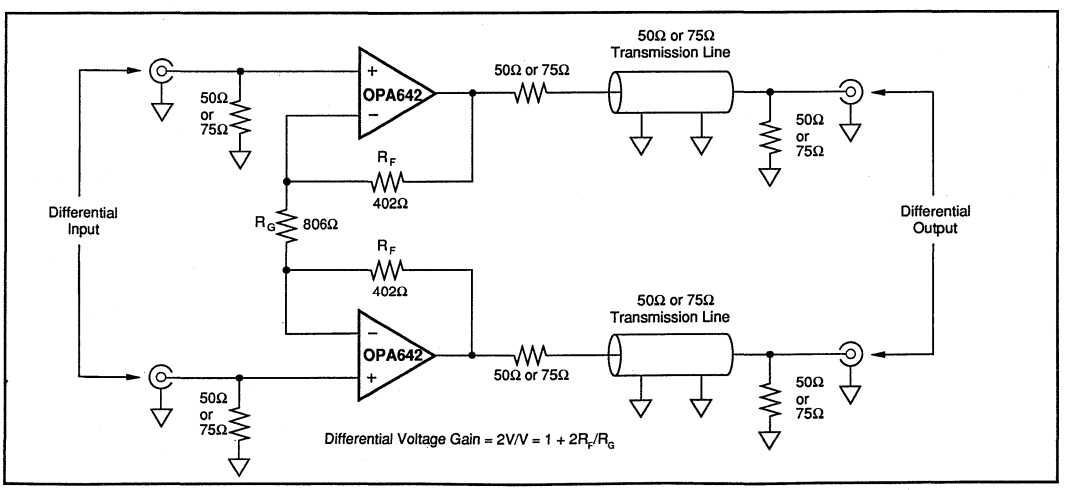


FIGURE 13. Differential Line Driver for 50Ω or 75Ω Systems.

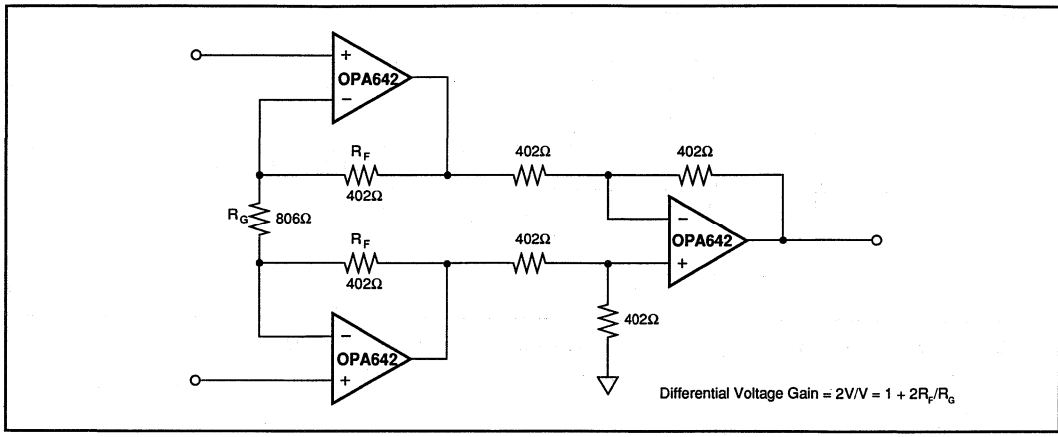


FIGURE 14. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier.

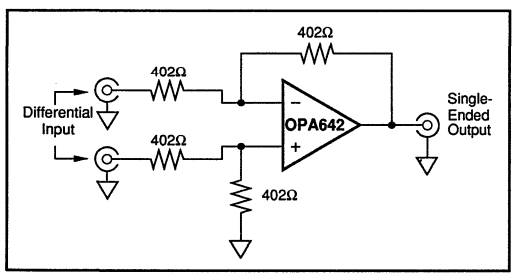


FIGURE 15. Unity Gain Difference Amplifier.

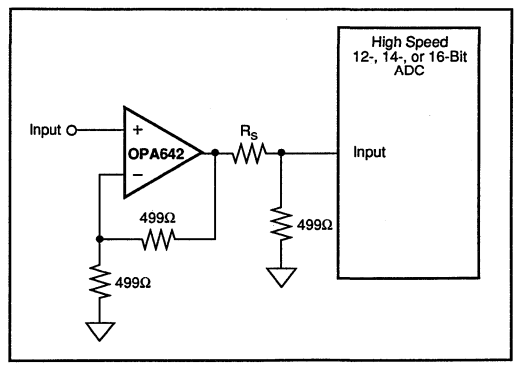


FIGURE 16. Low Distortion Gain Amplifier for ADCs (G = –2V/V).

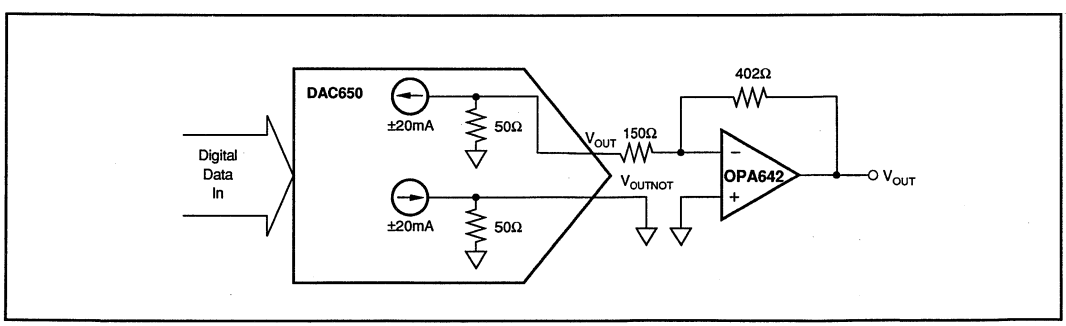


FIGURE 17. Gain Amplifier for High Speed Digital-to-Analog Converters Like the DAC650.

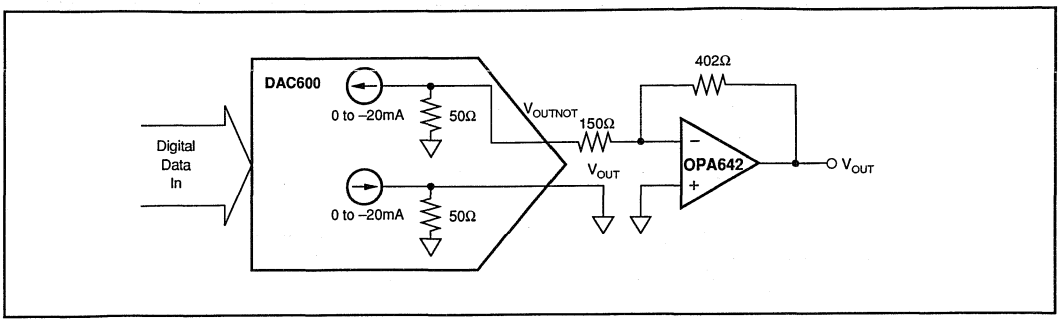
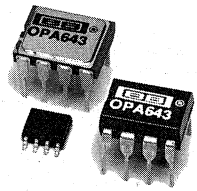


FIGURE 18. Gain Amplifier for High Speed Digital-to-Analog Converters Like the DAC600.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA643

Wideband Low Distortion OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW DISTORTION: –90dBc at 5MHz
- LOW NOISE: 1.8nV/√Hz
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 1.5GHz
- STABLE IN GAINS ≥ 5
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 1000V/µs
- HIGH OPEN LOOP GAIN: 95dB
- HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION: 90dB
- FAST 12-BIT SETTLING: 21ns (0.01%)
- LOW DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERROR: 0.005%/0.015°

APPLICATIONS

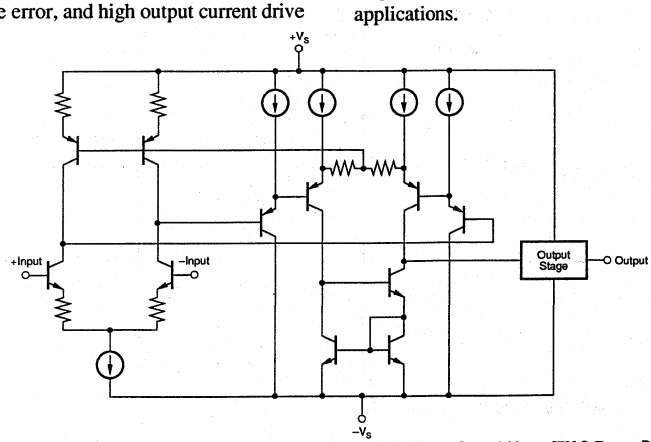
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- LOW DISTORTION COMMUNICATIONS
- HIGH RESOLUTION IMAGING
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIER
- VIDEO AMPLIFICATION
- TEST INSTRUMENTATION
- AUDIO AMPLIFICATION

DESCRIPTION

The OPA643 is a voltage feedback operational amplifier featuring an unusual combination of high open loop gain and high bandwidth. The high open loop gain allows for minimal DC errors. The extra open loop gain at high bandwidths gives exceptionally low harmonic distortion. This makes the OPA643 compatible with high resolution and high dynamic range systems. It also offers fast settling time, low differential gain and phase error, and high output current drive capability.

The OPA643 is internally compensated for stability in gains of 5 or greater. This amplifier has a fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. This allows the OPA643 to be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low distortion, low noise and high linearity make this amplifier suitable for RF, video, imaging and audio applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA643H, P, U			OPA643HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±2.5	±4		±0.5	±1.5	mV
Average Drift			5			3		µV/°C
HS Grade Over Temperature						±2.5	±5	mV
Power Supply Rejection (+V_S)	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	65	85		70	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		19	30		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			24	40		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						2.5	40	µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.1	2.0		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			0.5	3.0		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						1.0	5.0	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density: f = 100Hz			10.3			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			1.9			*		nV/√Hz
f =1MHz			1.8			*		nV/√Hz
f_B =1MHz to 100MHz			1.8			*		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 100Hz to 100MHz			18			*		µVrms
Input Bias Current Noise								
Current Noise Density, f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			2.4			*		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure								
R_S = 1kΩ			1.6			*		dB
R_S = 50Ω			7.0			*		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.75	±3.0		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±3.0		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±0.5V	65	85		80	92		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			15 || 1			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			8 || 1			*		MΩ || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	82	95		87	*		dB
Over Specified Temperature	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	80	90		82	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, R_{FB} = 402Ω	All Four Power Pins Used							
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +5V/V		300			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		112			*		MHz
	Gain = +20V/V		47			*		MHz
Slew Rate[1]	G = +5, 2V Step		1000			*		V/µs
At Minimum Specified Temperature	G = +5, 2V Step		920			*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.003%	G = +5, 2V Step		60			*		ns
0.01%	G = +5, 2V Step		21			*		ns
0.1%	G = +5, 2V Step		16.5			*		ns
1%	G = +5, 2V Step		7.5					ns
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = +5, f = 5MHz V_O = ±2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω		90		80	90		dBc
Differential Gain Error at 3.58MHz	G = +5V/V, V_O=0V to 1.4V, R_L=150Ω		0.005			*		%
Differential Phase Error at 3.58MHz	G = +5V/V, V_O=0V to 1.4V, R_L=150Ω		0.015			*		degrees
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±3.0	±3.25		*	*		V
Voltage Output, +25°C	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
Current Output, +25°C		±40	±60		±50	±65		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±40	±55		±40	±50		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +5V/V		0.035			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±5			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±5.5	*		*	V
Quiescent Current			±22	±27		*	*	mA
Over Specified Temperature			±23	±29		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, U	Ambient	–40		+85	*		*	°C
HS	Ambient				–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}, Junction to Ambient							
P			120			*		°C/W
U			170			*		°C/W
H			120			*		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

ORDERING INFORMATION

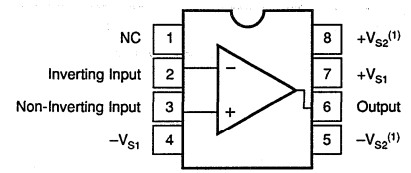
OPA643 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" grade of the SOIC package will be marked with a "B" by Pin 8. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA643H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA643P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA643U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

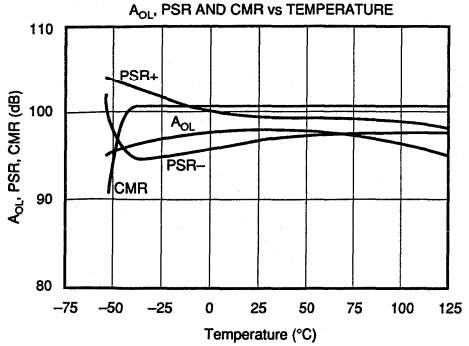
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

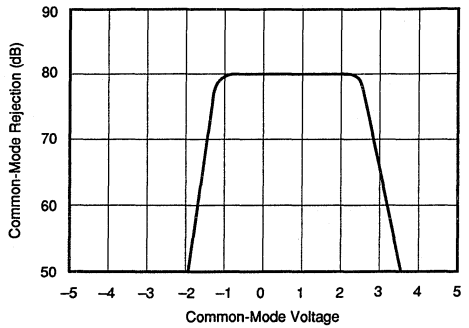
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted

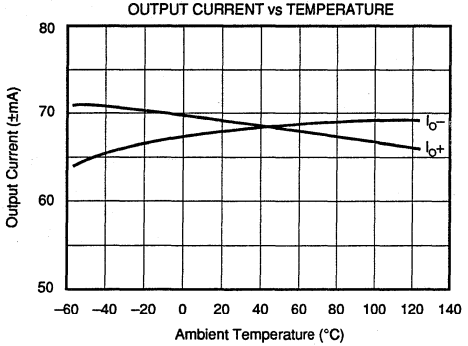
A_{OL}, PSR AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



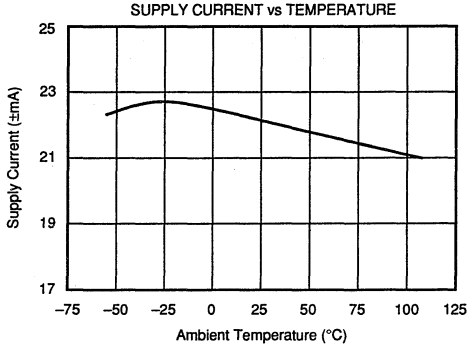
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



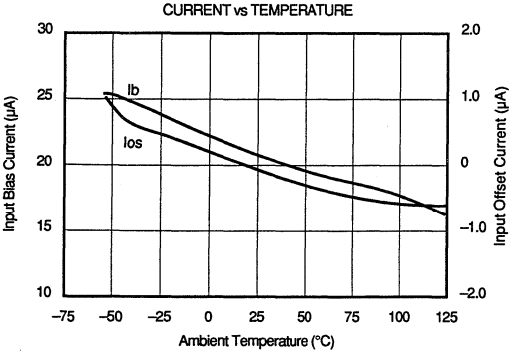
OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



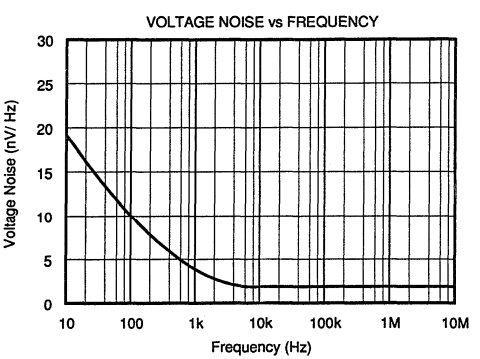
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



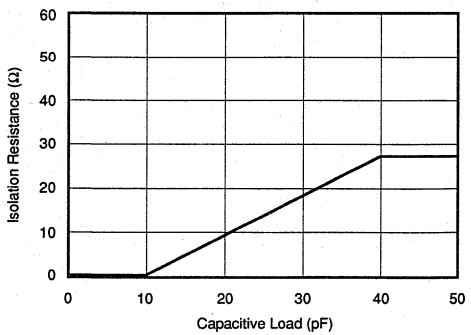
VOLTAGE NOISE vs FREQUENCY



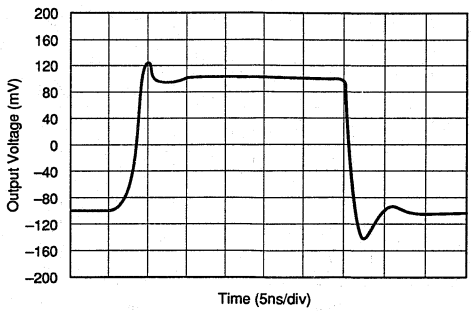
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

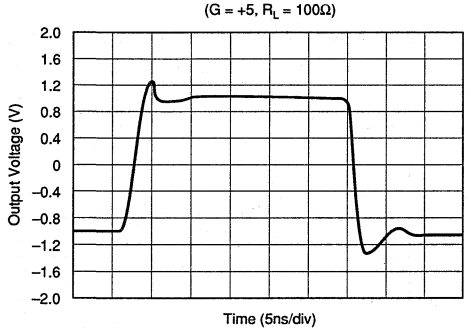
RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE vs CAPACITIVE LOAD FOR G = +5



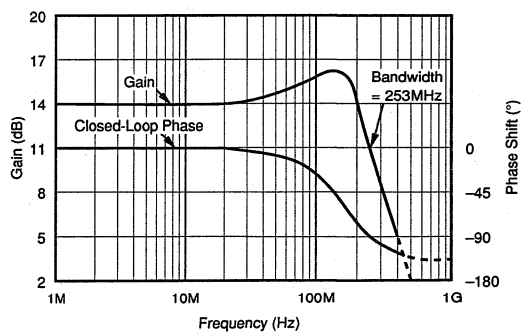
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +5, R_L = 100Ω)



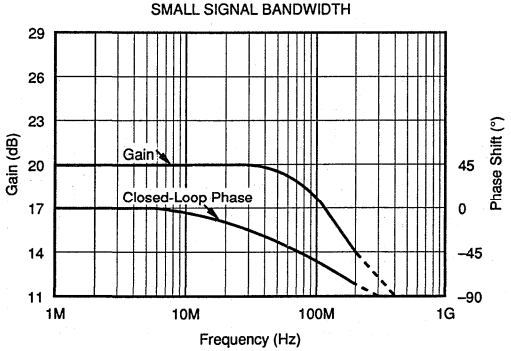
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +5, R_L = 100Ω)



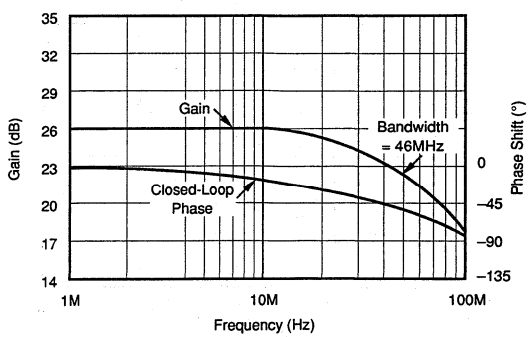
G = CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



G = +10 CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



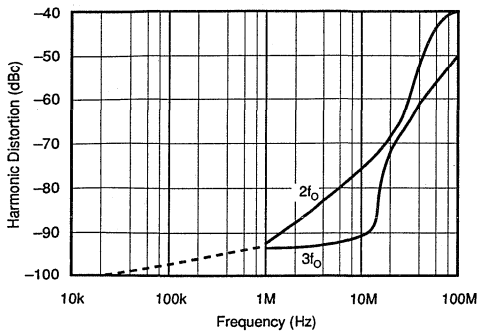
G = +20 CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



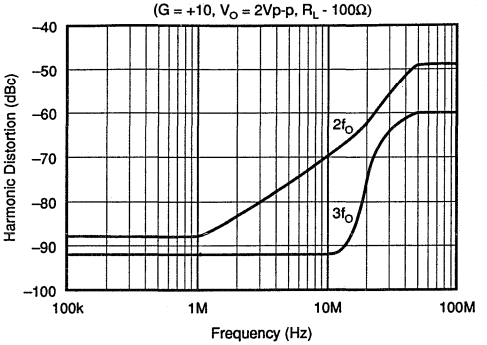
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)

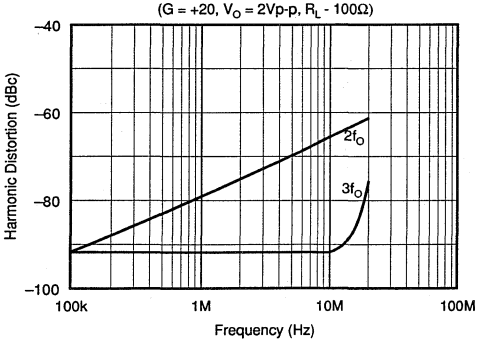


HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +10, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L - 100Ω)

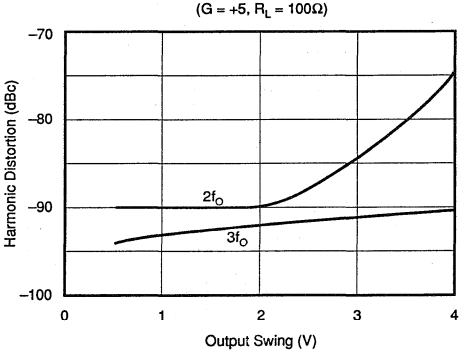


NOTE: The Dashed Line Represents THD + N.
The Actual Harmonics will be lower.

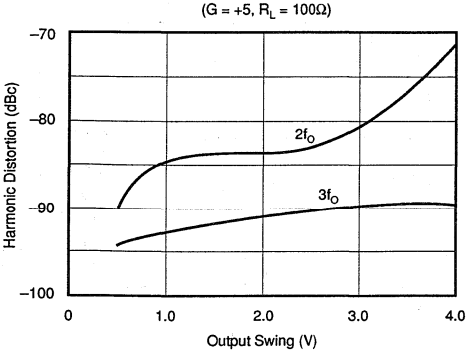
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +20, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L - 100Ω)



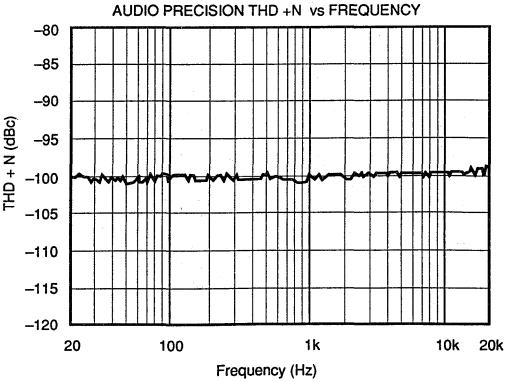
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +5, R_L = 100Ω)



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +5, R_L = 100Ω)

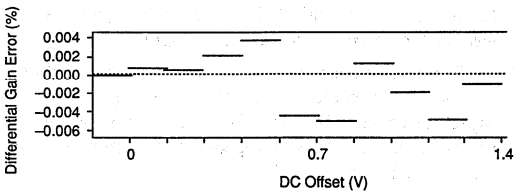


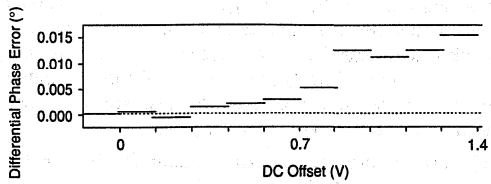
AUDIO PRECISION THD +N vs FREQUENCY



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA643 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA643's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer some disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Cancelling offset errors (due to input bias currents) through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA643's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA643.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA643's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA643, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective pin impedance seen by the input and output stages. This will improve the AC performance **including lower distortion.** The lowest distortion is achieved when running separated traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the demonstration board figure at the end of the data sheet for the recommended layout and component placements.

2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on backside of PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA643 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the highest bandwidth. **A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially.** Refer to the demonstration board layout at the end of the data sheet.

6) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA643U (SOIC package) will offer the best AC performance. The parasitic package impedance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA643's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

If additional offset adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current, which is typically only 0.2µA.

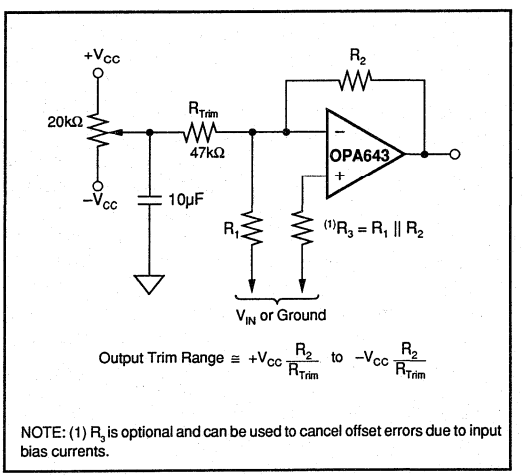


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA643 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

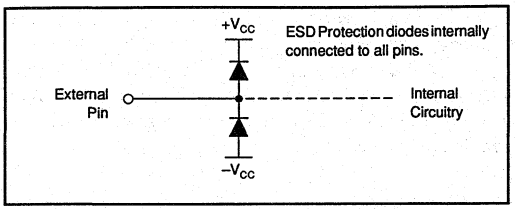


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA643 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The OPA643 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using the Human Body Model and 100V using the Machine Model. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA643.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA643 has been optimized to drive 30Ω, 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA643 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA643 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

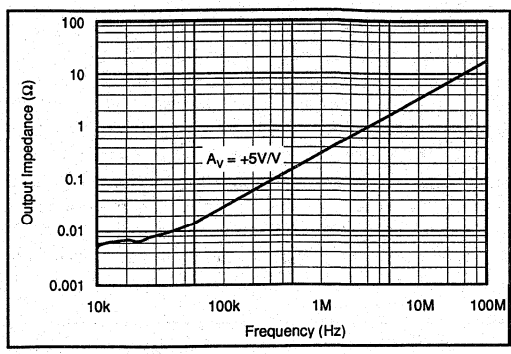


FIGURE 3. Closed-Loop Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA643 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 29mA = 290mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

Note that the short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in the Figure 4.

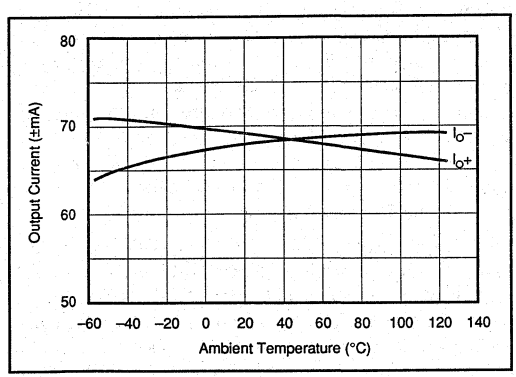


FIGURE 4. Output Current vs Temperature.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA643's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 10pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 5. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters. Increasing the gain from +5 will improve the capacitive load drive due to increased phase margin.

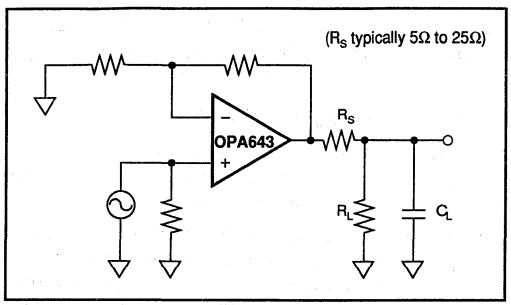


FIGURE 5. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA643 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA643 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 15ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA643 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 90ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA643 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DB) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz and the PAL subcarrier of 4.43MHz. All NTSC measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700A Video Measurement Set. All PAL measurements were performed using a Rohde & Schwarz Video Analyzer UAF.

DG and DP of the OPA643 were measured with the amplifier in a gain of +2V/V with 75Ω input impedance and the output back-terminated in 75Ω. The input signal selected from the generator was a 0V to 1.4V modulated ramp with sync pulse.

With these conditions the test circuit shown in Figure 1 delivered a 100IRE modulated ramp to the 75Ω input of the video analyzer. The signal averaging feature of the analyzer was used to establish a reference against which the performance of the amplifier was measured. Signal averaging was also used to measure the DG and DP of the test signal in order to eliminate the generator's contribution to measured amplifier performance. Typical performance of the OPA643 is 0.005% differential gain and 0.015° differential phase to both NTSC and PAL standards. Increasing the closed loop gain degrades the DP and DG.

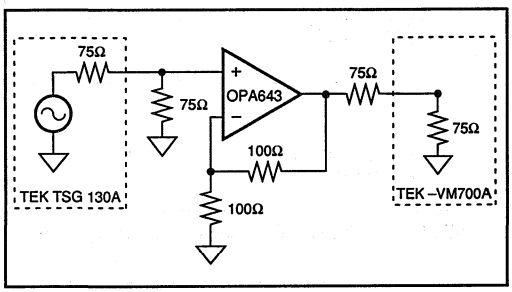


FIGURE 6. Configuration for Testing Differential Gain/Phase.

DISTORTION

The OPA643's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 100Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 7. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

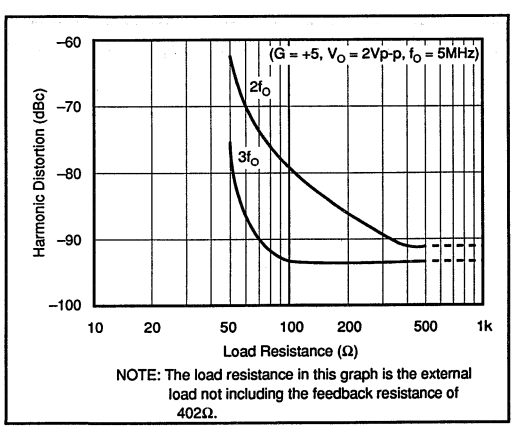


FIGURE 7. 5MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance.

The third-order intercept point is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 8 shows the OPA643's single-tone, third-order intercept vs frequency. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third harmonic as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA643 to operate in a gain of +1V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 5MHz. Referring to Figure 8 we find that the intercept point is +47dBm. The magnitude of the third harmonic can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third Harmonic (dBc)} = 2(OPI^3P - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_O = output level, dBm

For this case OPI^3P = 47dBm, P_O = 10dBm, and the third-order IMD = 2(47 – 10) = 74dB below the fundamental. The OPA643's low distortion makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications.

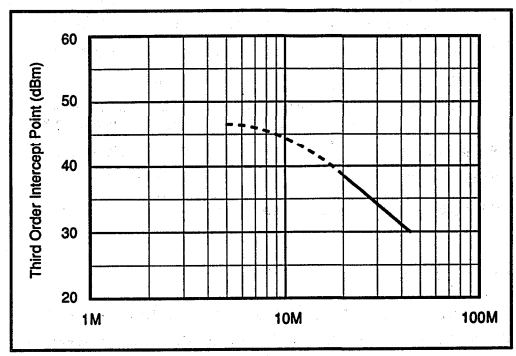


FIGURE 8. Single-Tone, 3rd Order Intermodulation Intercept vs Frequency.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA643 voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA643's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 9.

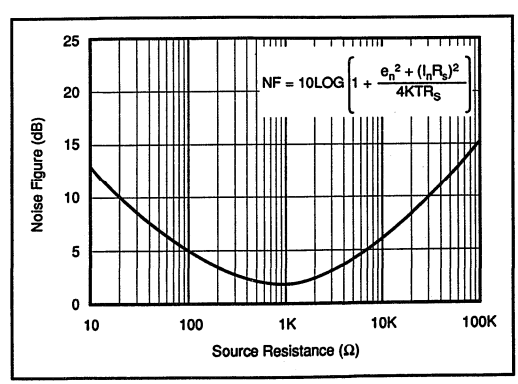


FIGURE 9. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –65°C to 150°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20,000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s, 30PSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 60PSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on the HS package only.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA643. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a spice diskette.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x Datasheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

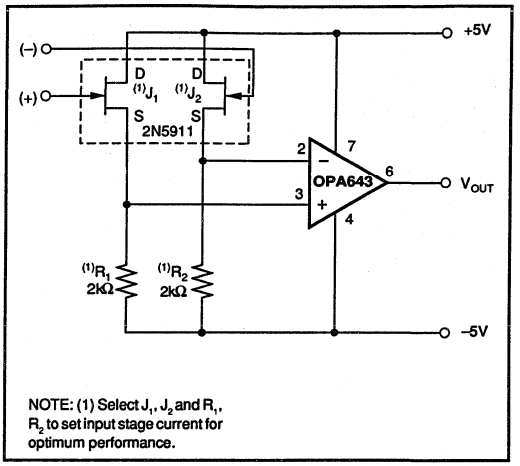


FIGURE 10. Low Noise, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

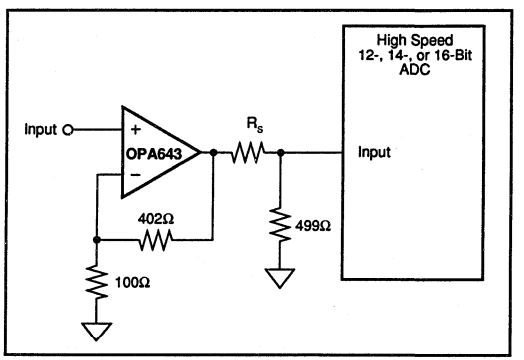


FIGURE 11. Differential Input Buffer Amplifier (G=+5V/V).

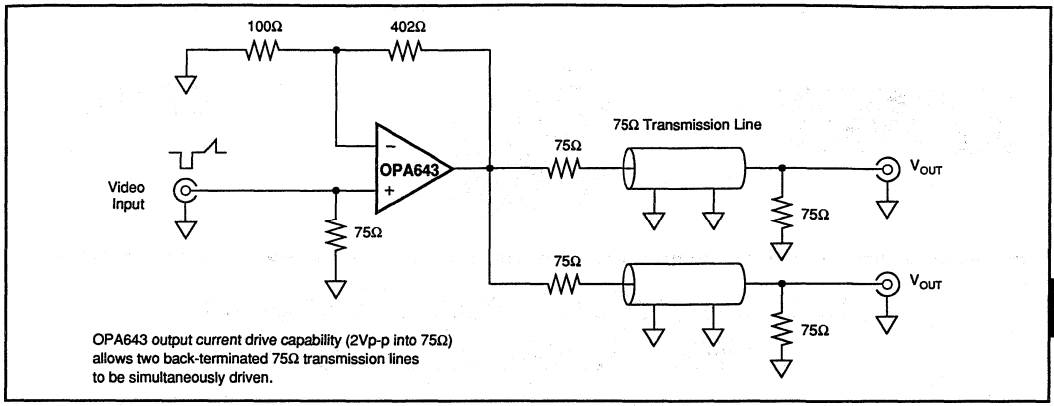


FIGURE 12. Video Distribution Amplifier.

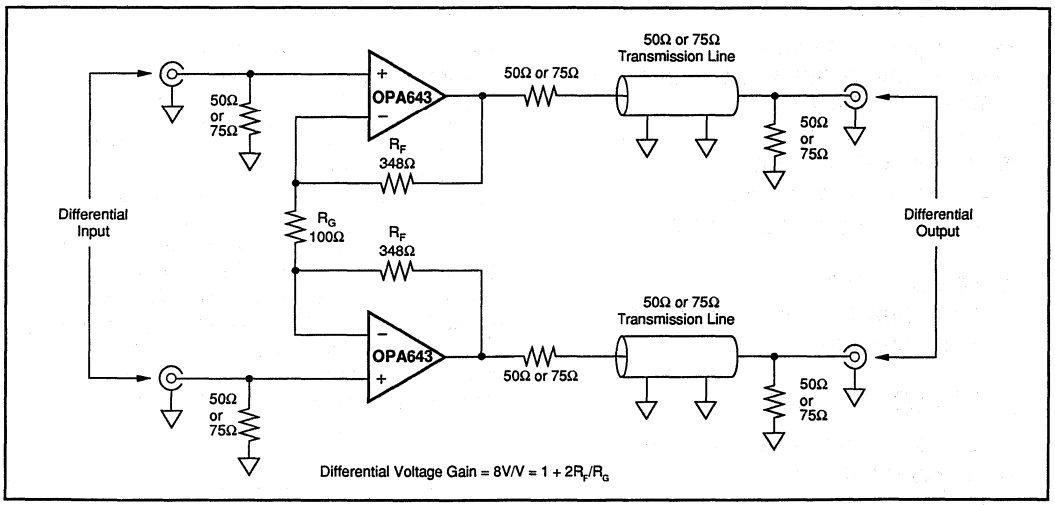


FIGURE 13. Differential Gain Amplifier and Driver for 50Ω and 75Ω Systems.

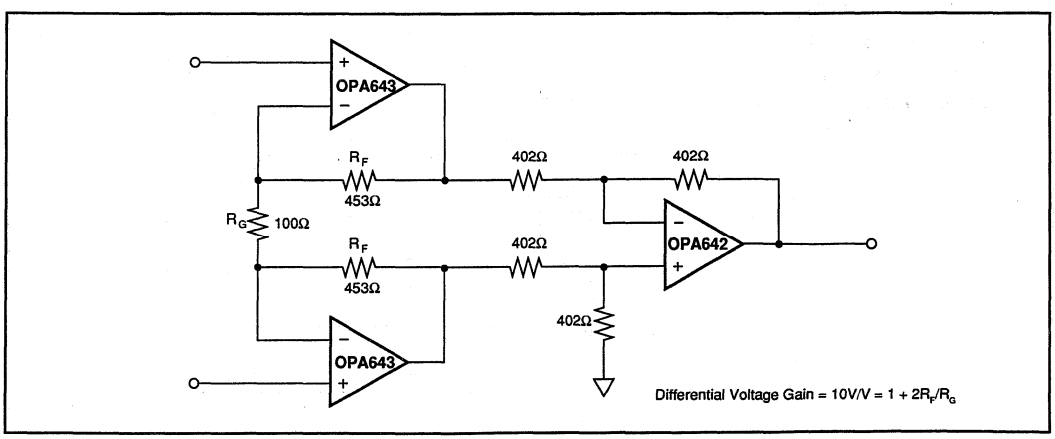
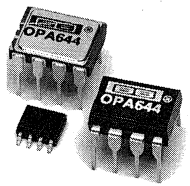


FIGURE 14. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier with Two High Impedance Inputs.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA644

Low Distortion Current Feedback OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

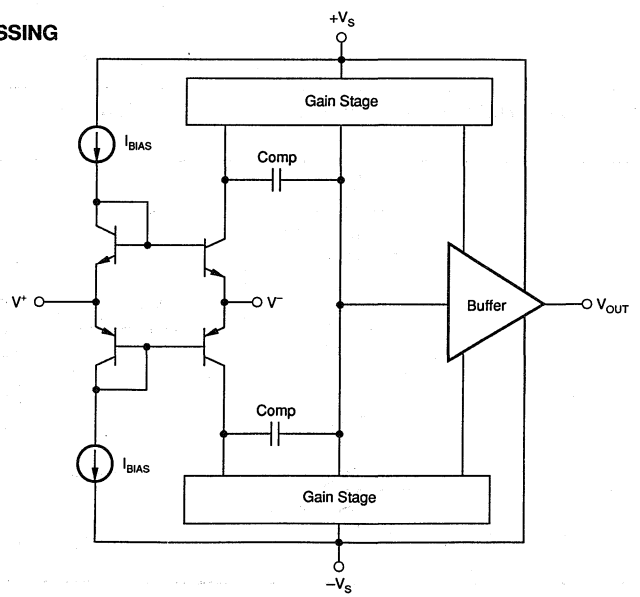
- SLEW RATE: 2500V/µs
- VERY LOW DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERROR: 0.008%/0.009°
- LOW DISTORTION AT 5MHz: –85dBc
- HIGH BANDWIDTH: 500MHz
- CLEAN PULSE RESPONSE
- HIGH OPEN LOOP TRANSIMPEDANCE: 2.0MΩ
- HIGH LINEARITY
- FAST 12-BIT SETTLING: 21ns to 0.01%
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE

APPLICATIONS

- HIGH-SPEED SIGNAL PROCESSING
- HIGH-RESOLUTION VIDEO
- PULSE AMPLIFICATION
- COMMUNICATIONS
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- RF AMPLIFICATION
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- AUDIO AMPLIFICATION

DESCRIPTION

The OPA644 is a wideband precision current feedback operational amplifier featuring exceptionally high open loop transimpedance and high slew rate. The current feedback architecture allows for excellent large signal bandwidth, even at high gains. The high transimpedance allows this op amp to be used in applications requiring 16-bits or more of accuracy. This extra transimpedance at high bandwidths gives very low distortion and low differential gain and phase errors. The high slew rate and well-behaved pulse response allow for superior large signal amplification in a variety of RF, video and other signal processing applications. Fabricated on an advanced complementary bipolar process, the OPA644 offers exceptional performance in monolithic form.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA644H, P, U			OPA644HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage	G = +10		±2.5	±6		±2	±3	mV
Average Drift			20			10		µV/°C
HS Grade Average Drift						20	35	µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	40	65		60	75		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Non-Inverting			±20	±40		±15	±20	µA
Over Specified Temperature			±24	±90		±20	±50	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						35	60	µA
Inverting			±2	±25		*	±10	µA
Over Specified Temperature			±4	±35		±3	±25	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						±5	±25	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise Density	G = +10							
f = 100Hz			10.3			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			2.9			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			1.9			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz			1.9			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 100Hz to 200MHz			33.6			*		µVrms
Inverting Input Bias Current								
Noise Density: f = 10MHz			15			*		pA/√Hz
Non-Inverting Input Current								
Noise Density: f = 10MHz			15			*		pA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.0	±2.25		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±1.8	±2.1		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±2V	35	55		45	65		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Non-Inverting			500 || 1.0			*		kΩ || pF
Inverting			20			46		Ω
Open-Loop Transimpedance	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 1kΩ	1.4	2.0		*	*		MΩ
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, R_{FB} = 402Ω	All Four Power Pins Used							
Closed Loop Bandwidth	G = +1V/V		500			*		MHz
	G = +2V/V		300			*		MHz
	G = +5V/V		180			*		MHz
	G = +10V/V		125			*		MHz
	G = +20V/V		80			*		MHz
Slew Rate[1]	G = +2, 2V Step		2500			*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.01%	G = +2, 2V Step		21			*		ns
0.1%	G = +2, 2V Step		16.5			*		ns
1%	G = +2, 2V Step		5.5			*		ns
Overload Recovery Time[2]			60			*		ns
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = –1, f = 5.0MHz V_O = 2Vp-p		84			86		dBc
	G = –1, f = 20MHz							dBc
Differential Gain Error at 3.58MHz	G = +2V/V, V_O = 0V to 1.4V R_L = 150Ω		0.008			*		%
Differential Phase Error at 3.58MHz	G = +2V/V, V_O = 0V to 1.4V R_L = 150Ω		0.009			*		Degrees
Gain Flatness to 1dB	G = +1		250			*		MHz
OUTPUT								
Current Output		±40	±60		±50	±66		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±30	±45		±40	±50		mA
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±3.0	±3.5		*	*		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.75	±3.25		*	*		V
Short Circuit Current			75				*	mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +2V/V		0.2				*	Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±5			*		V
Operating Voltage Range	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±4.5		±5.5	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±18	±26		*	*	mA

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA644H, P, U			OPA644HS, PB UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, U		–40		+85	*		*	°C
HS					–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}								
P			120			*		°C/W
U			170			*		°C/W
H			120			*		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of the output voltage step. (2) Time for the output to resume linear operation after saturation.

ORDERING INFORMATION

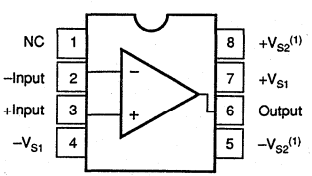
OPA644 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" Grade of the SOIC package will be marked with a "B" by pin 8. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION (All Packages)

Top View — Cerdip/DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA644H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA644P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA644U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

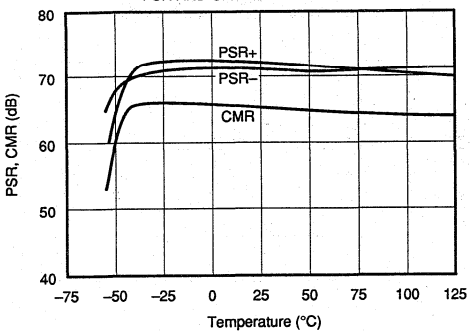
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

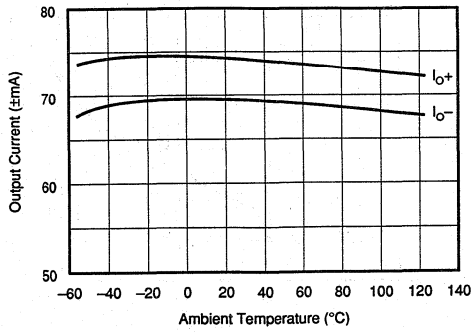
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

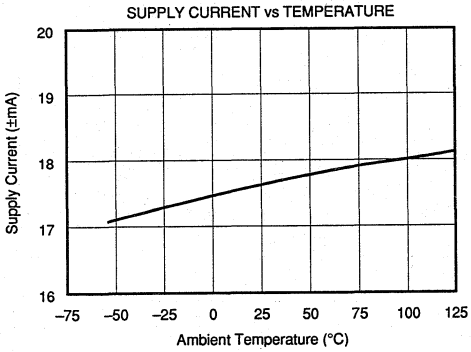
PSR AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



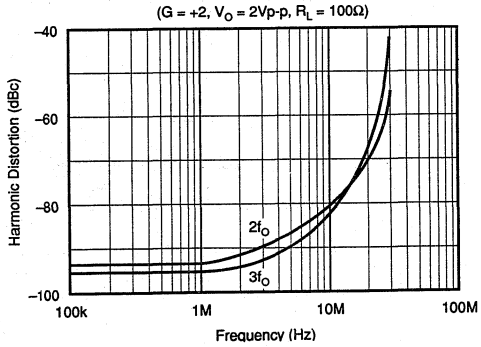
OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



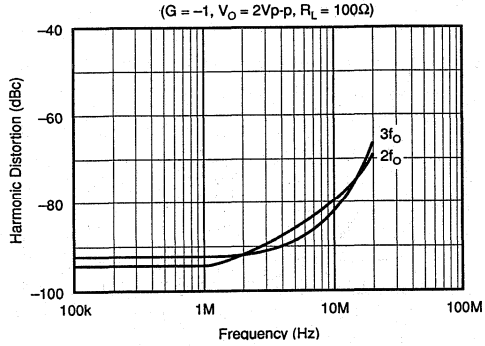
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



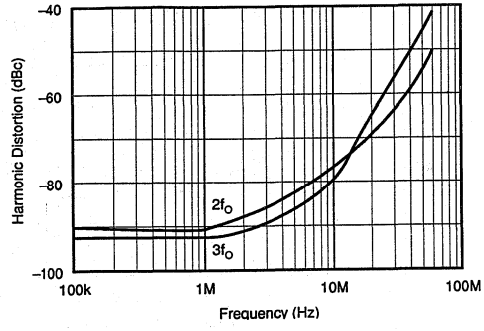
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = –1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



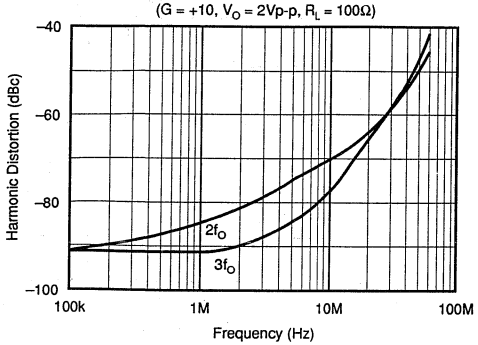
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



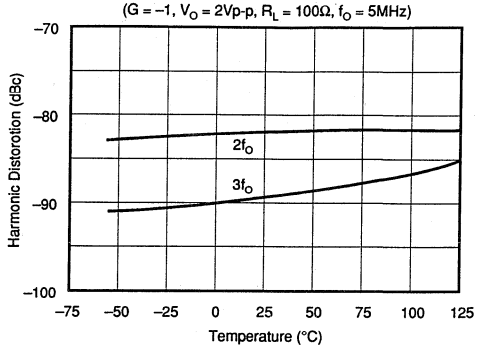
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

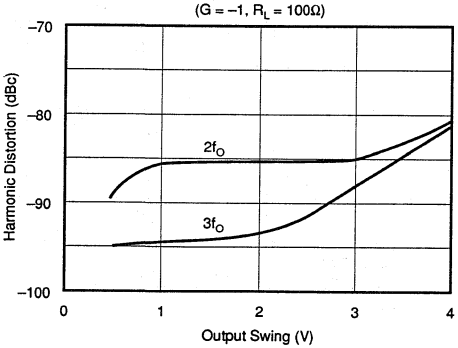
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +10, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



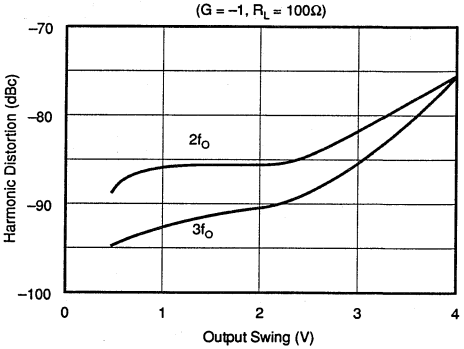
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE
(G = –1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω, f_O = 5MHz)



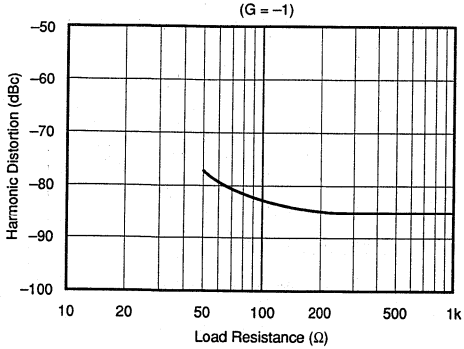
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = –1, R_L = 100Ω)



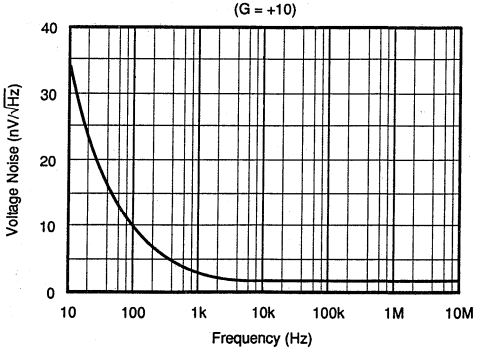
10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = –1, R_L = 100Ω)



5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION
vs LOAD RESISTANCE
(G = –1)



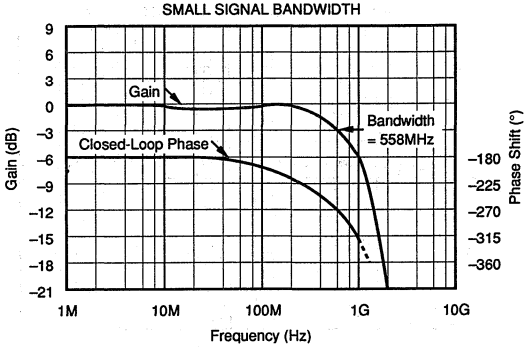
NON-INVERTING INPUT
VOLTAGE NOISE vs FREQUENCY
(G = +10)



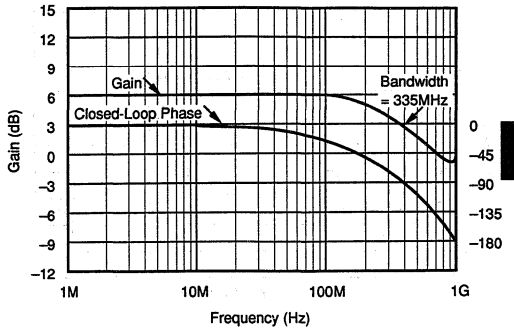
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

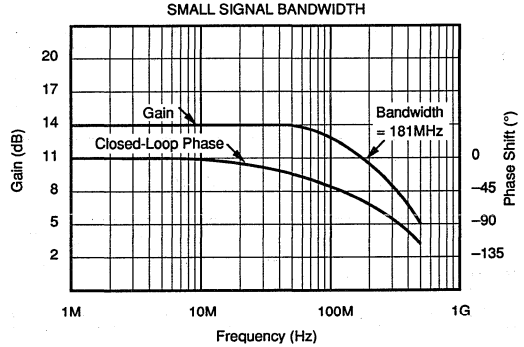
G = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



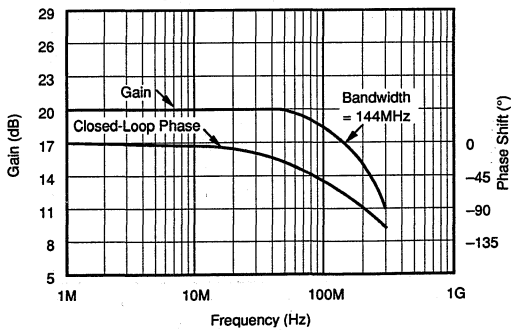
G = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



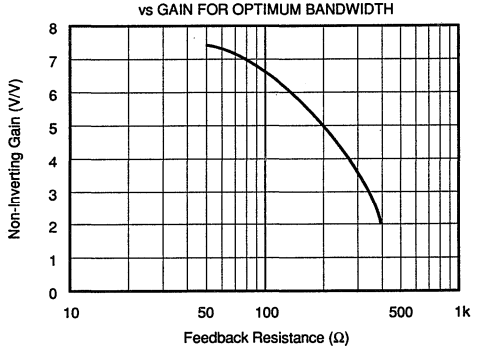
G = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



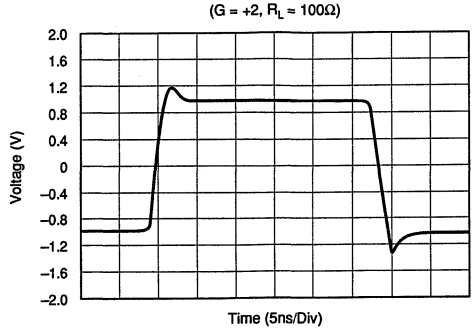
G = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



FEEDBACK RESISTOR
vs GAIN FOR OPTIMUM BANDWIDTH



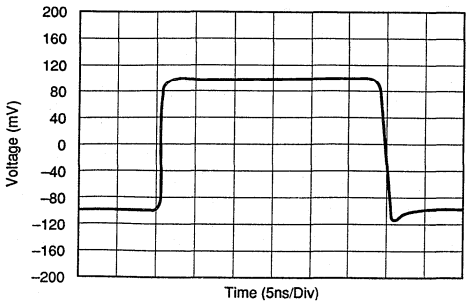
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)



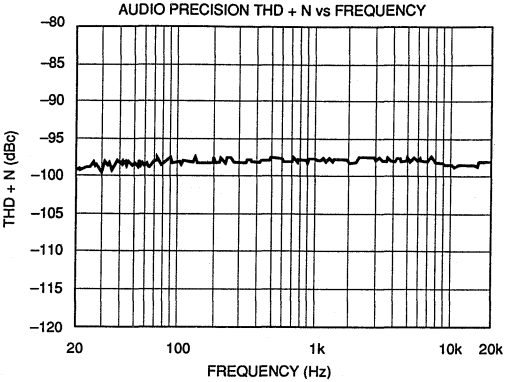
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

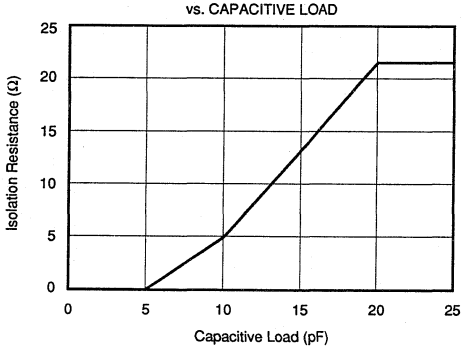
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = +2, R_L = 100Ω)

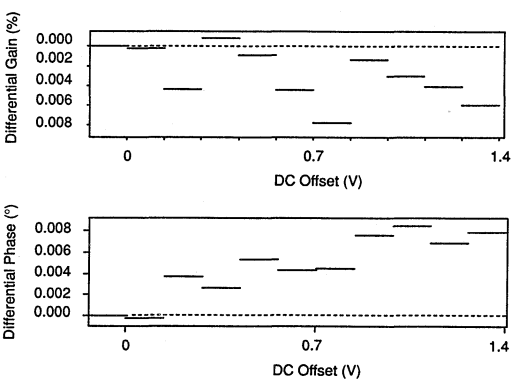


AUDIO PRECISION THD + N vs FREQUENCY



RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE
vs. CAPACITIVE LOAD





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

This current feedback architecture offers the following important advantages over voltage feedback architectures: (1) the high slew rate allows the large signal performance to approach the small signal performance, and: (2) there is very little bandwidth degradation at higher gain settings.

The current feedback architecture of the OPA644 provides the traditional strength of excellent large signal response with the unusual addition of very high open-loop transimpedance. This high open-loop transimpedance allows the OPA644 to be used in applications requiring 16-bits or more of accuracy and dynamic linearity.

DC GAIN TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

The circuit in Figure 1 shows the equivalent circuit for calculating the DC gain. When operating the device in the inverting mode, the input signal error current (I_E) is amplified by the open loop transimpedance gain (T_O). The output signal generated is equal to $T_O \times I_E$. Negative feedback is applied through R_{FB} such that the device operates at a gain equal to $-R_{FB}/R_{FF}$.

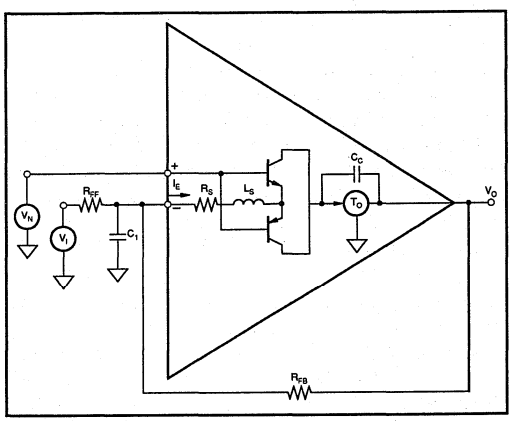


FIGURE 1. Equivalent Circuit

For non-inverting operation, the input signal is applied to the non-inverting (high impedance buffer) input. The output (buffer) error current (I_E) is generated at the low impedance inverting input. The signal generated at the output is fed back to the inverting input such that the overall gain is $(1 + R_{FF}/R_I)$.

Where a voltage-feedback amplifier has two symmetrical high impedance inputs, a current feedback amplifier has a low inverting (buffer output) impedance and a high non-inverting (buffer input) impedance.

The closed-loop gain for the OPA644 can be calculated using the following equations:

$$\text{Inverting Gain} = (-R_{FB}/R_{FF})/(1+1/\text{Loop Gain}) \quad (1)$$

$$\text{Non-inverting Gain} = (1 + R_{FB}/R_{FF})/(1 + 1/\text{Loop Gain}) \quad (2)$$

where: $\text{Loop Gain} = T(o)/(R_{FB}) \times (1/(1+T(o)/(R_{FB}/R_{FF}))$

At higher gains the small value inverting input impedance (R_{INV}) causes an apparent loss in bandwidth. This can be seen from the equation:

$$\text{Factual} = F_{IDEAL}/(1 + (R_{INV}/R_{FB})\ (1 + R_{FB}/R_{FF})) \quad (3)$$

This loss in bandwidth at high gains can be corrected without affecting stability by lowering the value of the feedback resistor from the specified value of 402Ω.

OFFSET VOLTAGE AND NOISE

The output offset is the algebraic sum of the input voltage and current sources that influence DC operation. The output offset is calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Output Offset Voltage} = \pm Ib \times R\ (1 + R_F/R_G)\ \pm V_{IO} \quad (4)$$
$$(1 + R_F/R_G)\ \pm Ib_I \times R_F$$

If all terms are divided by the gain $(1 + R_F/R_G)$ it can be observed that input referred offsets improve as gain increases.

The effective noise at the output of the amplifier can be determined by taking the root sum of the squares of equation 4 and applying the spectral noise values found in the Typical Performance Curve graph section. This applies to noise from the op amp only. Note that both the noise figure and equivalent input offset voltages improve as the closed loop gain increases (by keeping R_F fixed and reducing R_I with $R_N = 0\Omega$).

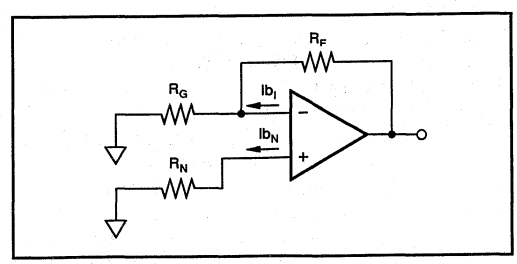


FIGURE 2. Output Offset Voltage Equivalent Circuit.

INCREASING BANDWIDTH AT HIGH GAINS

The closed-loop bandwidth can be extended at high gains by reducing the value of the feedback resistor R_F. This bandwidth reduction is caused by the feedback current being split between R_S and R_I. As the gain increases (for a fixed R_F), more feedback current is shunted through R_I, which reduces closed loop bandwidth. To maintain specified bandwidth, the following equations can be used to approximate R_F and R_I for any gain from ±1 to ±15.

$R_F = 424 \pm 8G$ (+ for inverting and – for non-inverting)

$R_I = (424 - 8G)/(G - 1)$ (non-inverting)

$R_I = (424 + 8G)/G$

G = Closed loop gain

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA644's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA644, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective power supply inductance seen by the input and output stages. This will improve the AC performance including lower distortion. The lowest distortion is achieved when running separated traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the demonstration board figure in the DEM-OPA64X datasheet for the recommended layout and component placements.

(2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on the backside of the PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA644 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the highest bandwidth. A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially. Refer to the demonstration board layout at the end of the datasheet.

6) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA644U (SOIC package) will offer the best AC performance. The parasitic package impedance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA644's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The OPA644 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 3. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

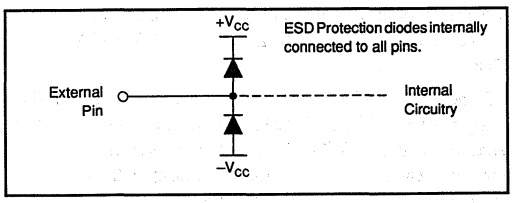


FIGURE 3. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the OPA644 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

The OPA644 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using the Human Body Model and 100V using the machine model. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA644.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA644 has been optimized to drive 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA644 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 4, the OPA644 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

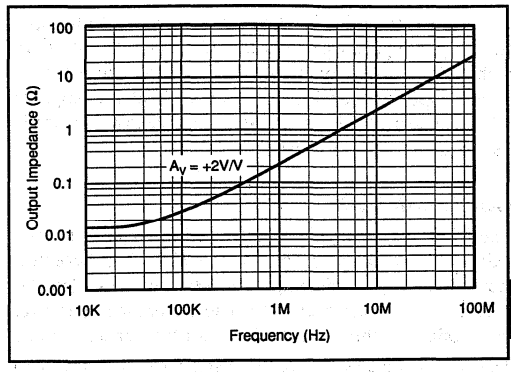


FIGURE 4. Closed-Loop Output Impedance vs Frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA644 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 26mA = 260mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

The short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA644's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 5pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 5. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters.

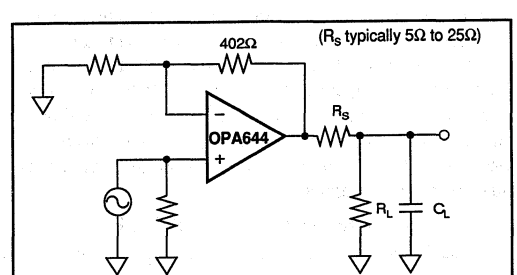


FIGURE 5. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA644 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 70°. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA644 in a good layout is very flat with frequency.

DISTORTION

The OPA644's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 100Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be further improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 6. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

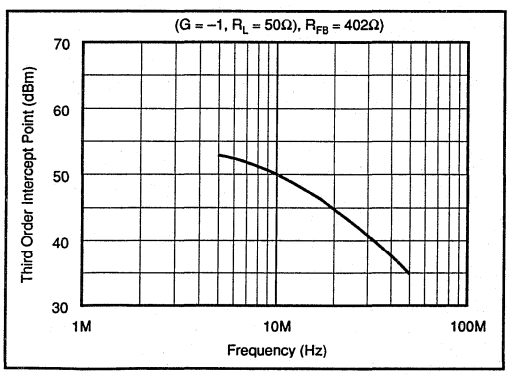


FIGURE 6. Third-Order Intercept Point vs Frequency.

The third-order intercept is an important parameter for many RF amplifier applications. Figure 6 shows the OPA644's single tone, third-order intercept vs frequency. This curve is particularly useful for determining the magnitude of the third harmonic as a function of frequency, load resistance, and gain. For example, assume that the application requires the OPA644 to operate in a gain of +2V/V and drive 2Vp-p into 50Ω at a frequency of 10MHz. Referring to Figure 6 we find that the intercept point is +50dBm. The magnitude of the third harmonic can now be easily calculated from the expression:

$$\text{Third Harmonic (dBc)} = 2(OPI^3P - P_O)$$

where OPI^3P = third-order output intercept, dBm
P_O = output level, dBm

For this case OPI^3P = 60dBm, P_O = 10dBm, and the third Harmonic = 2(50 – 10) = 80dB below the fundamental. The OPA644's low distortion makes the device an excellent choice for a variety of RF signal processing applications.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz and the PAL subcarrier of 4.43MHz. All NTSC measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700A Video Measurement Set.

DG and DP of the OPA644 were measured with the amplifier in a gain of +2V/V with 75Ω input impedance and the output back-terminated in 75Ω. The input signal selected from the generator was a 0V to 1.4V modulated ramp with sync pulse. With these conditions the test circuit shown in Figure 7 delivered a 100IRE modulated ramp to the 75Ω input of the video analyzer. The signal averaging feature of the analyzer was used to establish a reference against which the performance of the amplifier was measured. Signal averaging was also used to measure the DG and DP of the test signal in order to eliminate the generator's contribution to measured amplifier performance. Typical performance of the OPA644 is 0.008% differential gain and 0.009° differential phase to both NTSC and PAL standards.

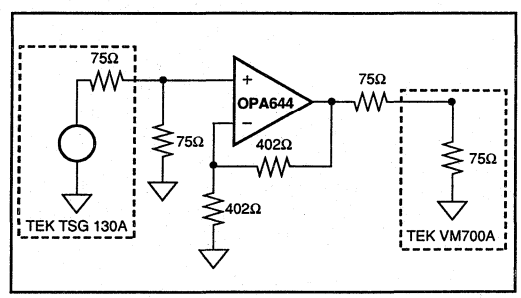


FIGURE 7. Configuration for Testing Differential Gain/Phase.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA644's voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA644's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 8.

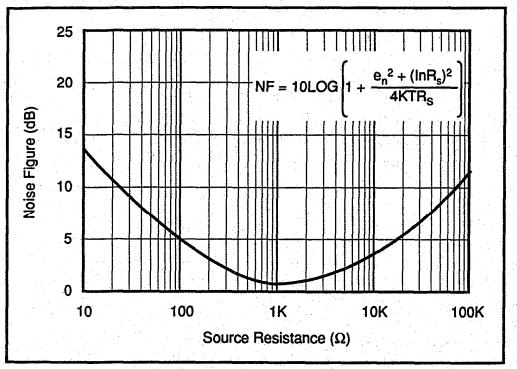


FIGURE 8. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models using MicroSim Corporation's PSpice are available for the OPA644. Contract Burr-Brown applications departments to receive a SPICE Diskette.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –55°C to 125°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20,000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s, 30pPSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 30pPSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on HS package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64x datasheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

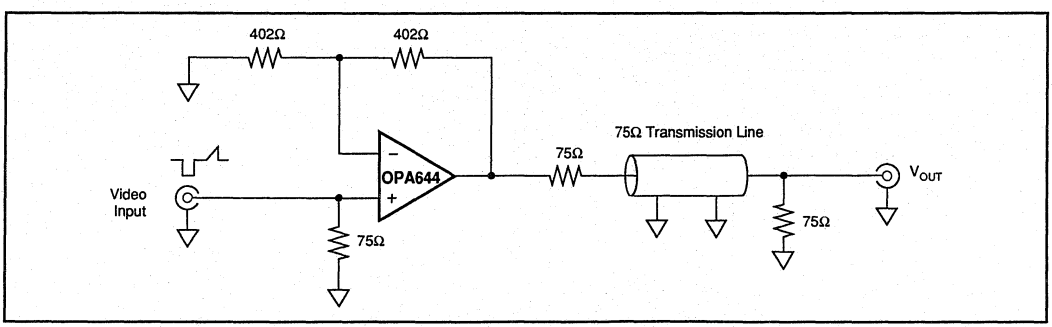


FIGURE 9. Low Distortion Video Amplifier.

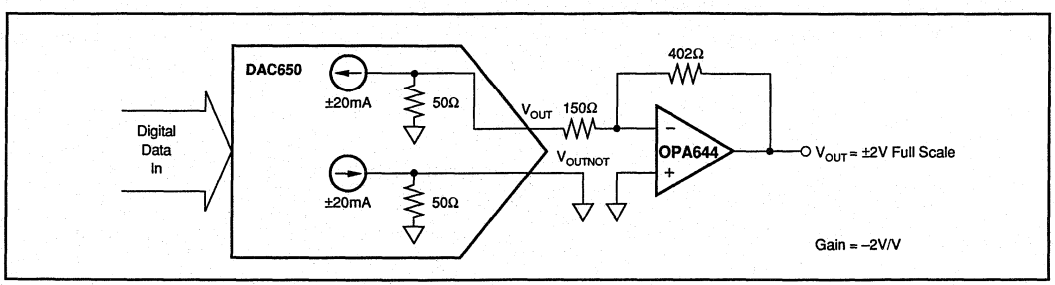


FIGURE 10. Output Amplification for the DAC650.

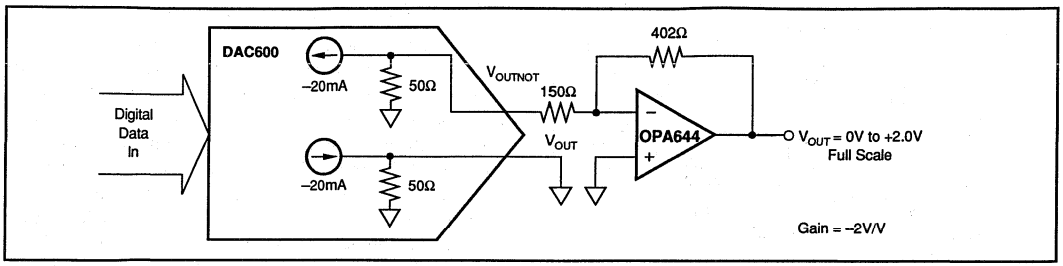


FIGURE 11. Output Amplification for the DAC600.

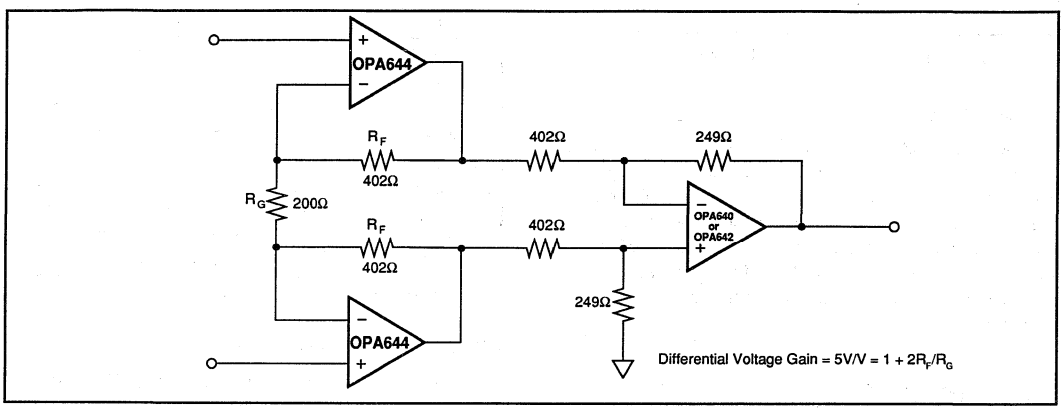


FIGURE 12. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier.

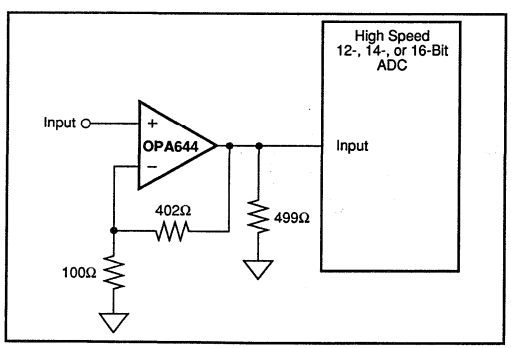
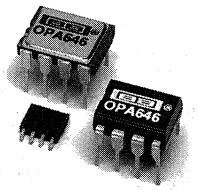


FIGURE 13. Low Distortion Gain Amplifier (G = +5V/V).

BURR-BROWN®



OPA646

Low Power, Wide Bandwidth OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW POWER: 55mW
- UNITY-GAIN BANDWIDTH: 650MHz
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- FAST 12-BIT SETTLING: 15ns (0.01%)
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 2μA
- LOW HARMONICS: –82dBc at 5MHz
- DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERRORS: 0.025%/0.08°

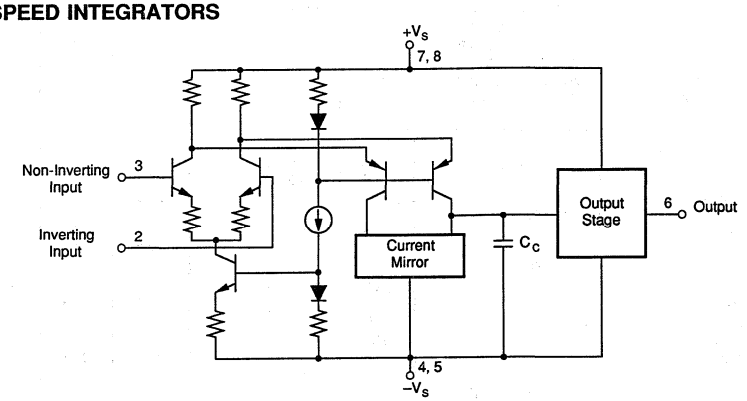
APPLICATIONS

- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- MEDICAL IMAGING
- CCD IMAGING
- PORTABLE EQUIPMENT
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- VIDEO AMPLIFICATION
- ADC/DAC GAIN AMPLIFIER
- HIGH SPEED INTEGRATORS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA646 is a low power, wideband voltage feedback operational amplifier. It features a high bandwidth of 650MHz as well as a 12-bit settling time of only 15ns. Its low input bias current and wide bandwidth allows it to be used for high speed integrator and active filter designs. Its low distortion gives exceptional performance for telecommunications, medical imaging and video applications.

The OPA646 is internally compensated for unity-gain stability. This amplifier has a fully symmetrical differential input due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. Its unusual combination of speed, accuracy and low power make it an ideal choice for many portable, multichannel and other high speed applications where power is at a premium.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA646H, P, U			OPA646HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±3	±8		±1	±2.5	mV
Average Drift			±20			±12		µV/°C
HS Grade Over Temperature						±5	±8	mV
Power Supply Rejection (+V_S)	V_S = ±4.5 to ±5.5V	50	70		60	*		dB
(–V_S)		45	55		48	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		2	5		*	3.5	µA
Over Specified Temperature			3	7		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						4	10	µA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		0.4	1.5		*	*	µA
Over Specified Temperature			0.9	3.0		*	*	µA
HS Grade Over Temperature						1.5	5.0	µA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density: f = 100Hz			23.2			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			7.5			*		nV/√Hz
f =1MHz			7.1			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1MHz to 100MHz			7.2			*		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 100Hz to 100MHz			141			*		µVrms
Input Bias Current Noise								
Current Noise Density, f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			1.1			*		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure (NF)								
R_S = 10kΩ			3.0			*		dB
R_S = 50Ω			19.1			*		dB
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.5	±3.0		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±3.0		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±0.5V	60	80		75	90		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			15 || 1			*		kΩ || pF
Common-Mode			1.6 || 1			*		MΩ || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±2V, R_L = 100Ω	45	51		47	55		dB
Over Specified Temperature		43	49		45	53		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE, R_{FB} = 402Ω	All Four Power Pins Used							
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	G = +1V/V		650			*		MHz
	G = +2V/V		160			*		MHz
	G = +5V/V		45			*		MHz
	G = +10V/V		22			*		MHz
Slew Rate[1]	G = +1, 2V Step		180			*		V/µs
At Minimum Specified Temperature			155			*		V/µs
Rise Time	1V Step		5.3			*		ns
Fall Time	1V Step		5.9			*		ns
Settling Time: 0.01%	G = +1, 2V Step		15			*		ns
0.1%	G = +1, 2V Step		11.5			*		ns
1%	G = +1, 2V Step		6			*		ns
Spurious Free Dynamic Range	G = +1, f = 5.0MHz, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 402Ω		82			*		dBc
Differential Gain Error at 3.58MHz	G = +2V/V, V_O = 0 to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.025			*		%
Differential Phase Error at 3.58MHz	G = +2V/V, V_O = 0 to 1.4V, R_L = 150Ω		0.08			*		degrees
Gain Flatness to 0.1dB			100			*		MHz
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	No Load							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±2.75		*	*		V
HS Grade Over Temperature					±2.3	±2.5		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 250Ω							V
Over Specified Temperature		±2.5	±2.7		*	*		V
HS Grade Over Temperature					±2.0	±2.5		V
Voltage Output	R_L = 100Ω							
Over Specified Temperature		±2.0	±2.5		*	*		V
HS Grade Over Temperature					±2.0	±2.3		V
Current Output, +25°C to max Temp		±40	±52		*	*		mA
Over Specified Temperature		±30	±48		*	*		mA
HS Grade Over Temperature					±25	±35		mA
Short Circuit Current			60			*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, G = +1V/V		0.2			*		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA646H, P, U			OPA646HS, PB, UB			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±5			•		V
Operating Voltage Range	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±4.5		±5.5	•		•	V
Quiescent Current	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±5.25	±6.5		•	•	mA
Over Specified Temperature			±6.5	±7.5		•	•	mA
HS Grade Over Temperature						±7.5	±8.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: H, P, PB, U, UB	Ambient	–40		+85	•		•	°C
HS	Ambient				–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}, Junction to Ambient							
P			120			•		°C/W
U			170			•		°C/W
H			120			•		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

ORDERING INFORMATION

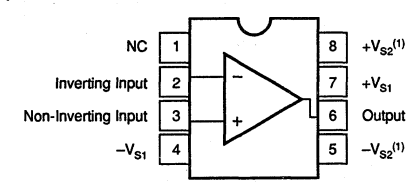
OPA646 ( ) ( ) (Q)

- Basic Model Number
- Package Code
  - H = 8-pin Sidebraze DIP
  - P = 8-pin Plastic DIP
  - U = 8-pin Plastic SOIC
- Performance Grade Code
  - S = –55°C to +125°C
  - B[1] or No Letter = –40°C to +85°C
- Reliability Screening
  - Q = Q-Screened (HS Model Only)

NOTE: (1) The "B" grade of the SOIC package will be marked with a "B" by Pin 8. Refer to the mechanical section for the location.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



NOTE: (1) Making use of all four power supply pins is highly recommended, although not required. Using these four pins, instead of just pins 4 and 7, will lower the effective pin impedance and substantially lower distortion.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	See Applications Information
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	See Applications Information
Storage Temperature Range: H, HS	–65°C to +150°C
P, PB, U, UB	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(soldering, SOIC 3s)	+260°C
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

NOTE: (1) Packages must be derated based on specified θ_{JA}. Maximum T_J must be observed.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA646H, HS	8-Pin Cerdip	157
OPA646P, PB	8-Pin DIP	006
OPA646U, UB	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

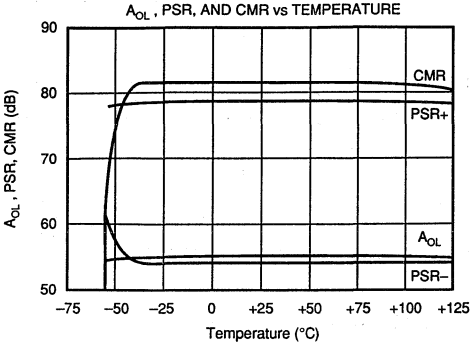
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

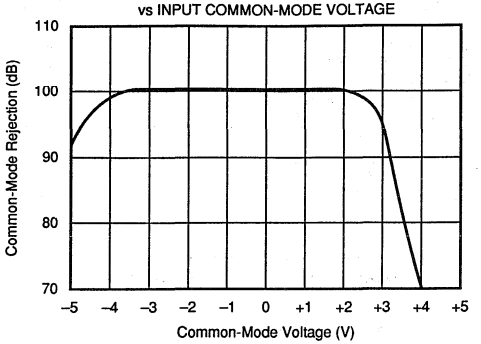
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

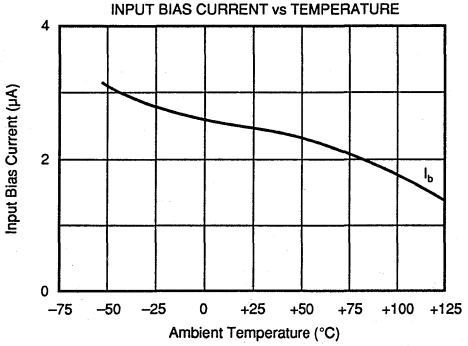
A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs TEMPERATURE



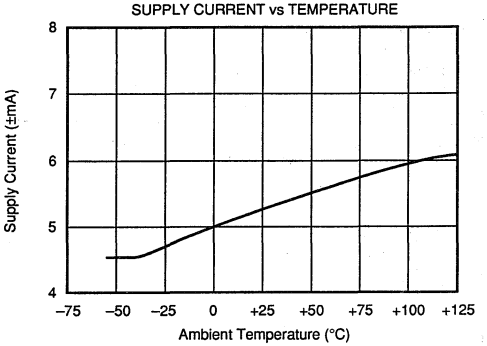
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



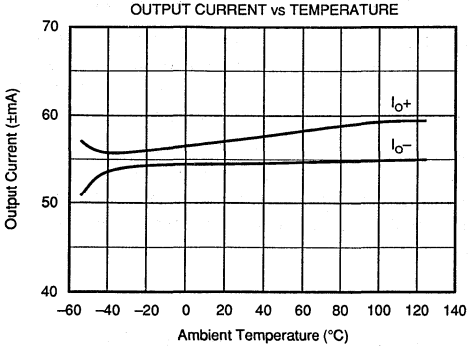
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



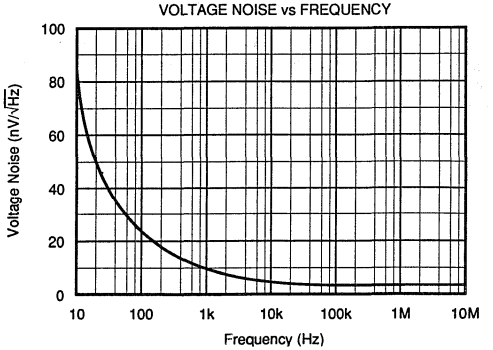
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



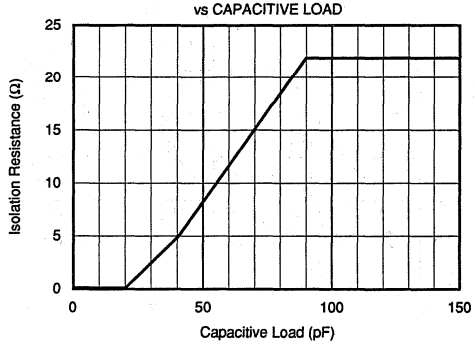
VOLTAGE NOISE vs FREQUENCY



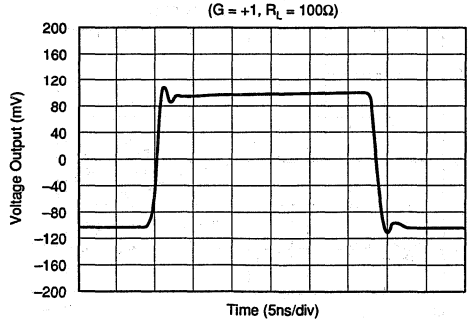
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

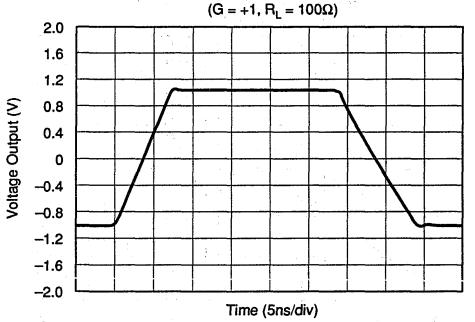
RECOMMENDED ISOLATION RESISTANCE vs CAPACITIVE LOAD



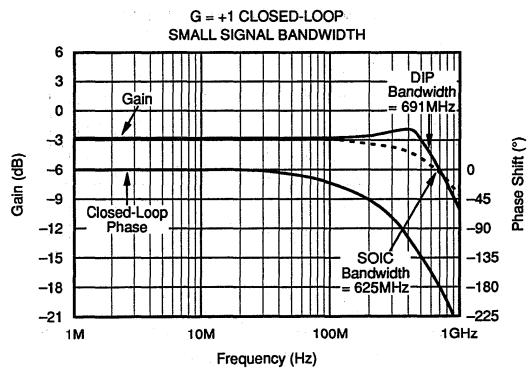
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



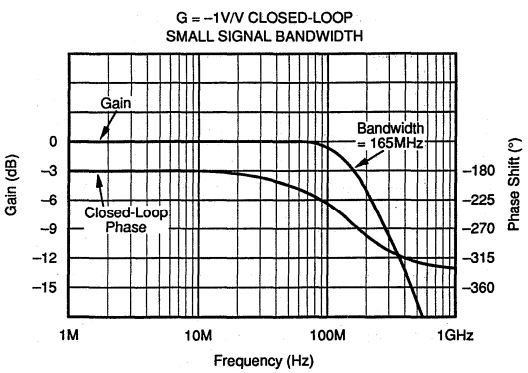
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE (G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



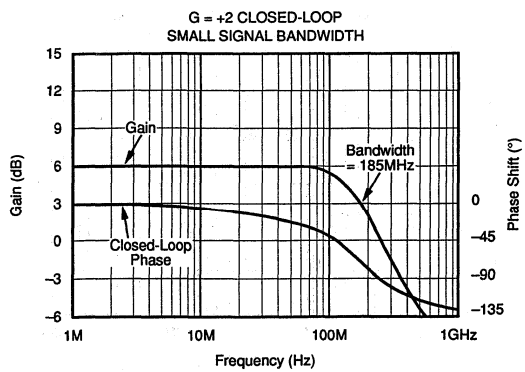
G = +1 CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



G = –1V/V CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



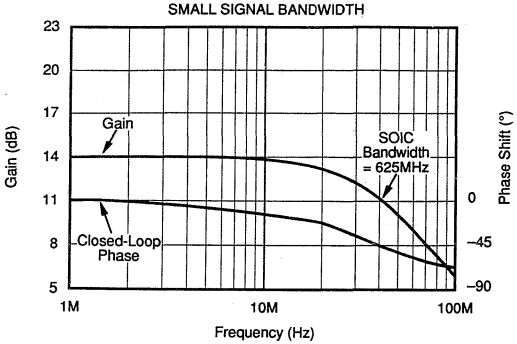
G = +2 CLOSED-LOOP SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



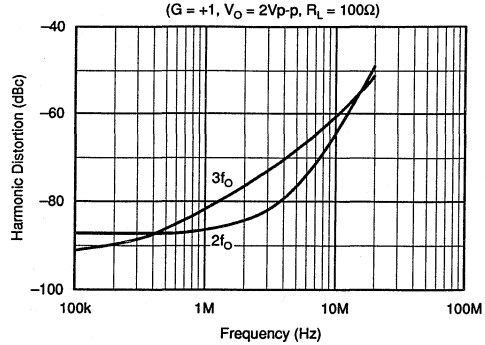
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

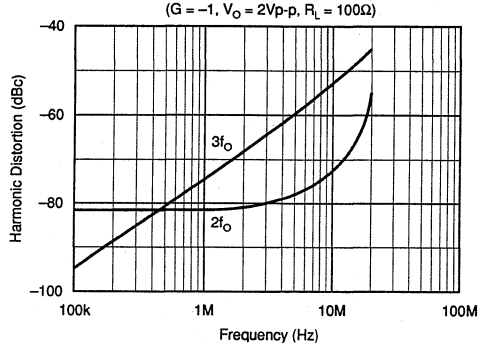
G = +5 CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



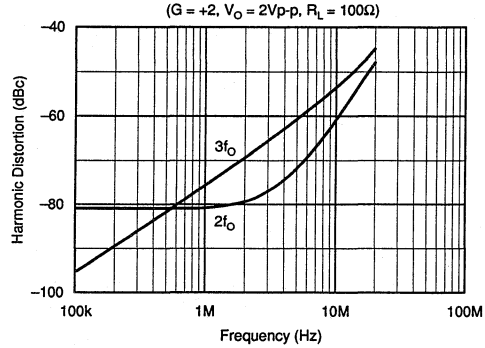
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



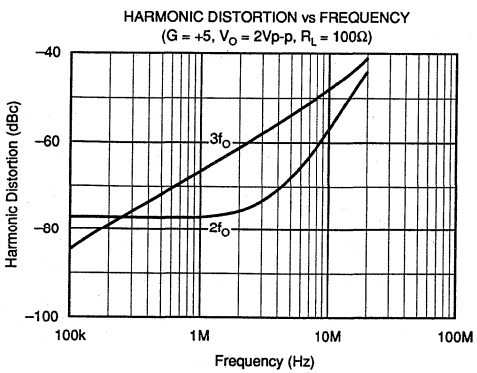
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = –1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



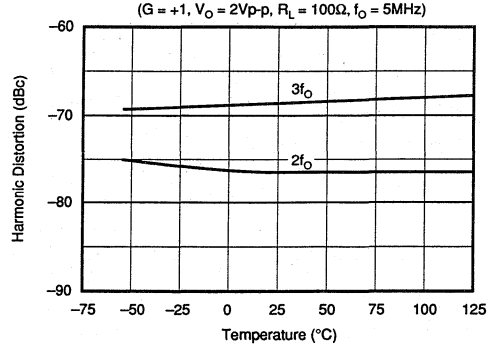
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +2, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY
(G = +5, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω)



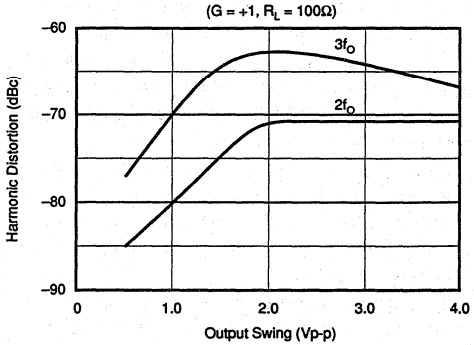
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE
(G = +1, V_O = 2Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω, f_O = 5MHz)



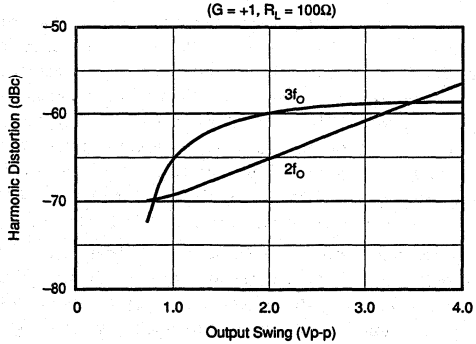
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT.)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V, R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 2pF, R_{FB} = 402Ω and all four power supply pins are used unless otherwise noted. R_{FB} = 25Ω for a gain of +1.

5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT SWING
(G = +1, R_L = 100Ω)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The OPA646 provides a level of speed and precision not previously attainable in monolithic form. Unlike current feedback amplifiers, the OPA646's design uses a "Classical" operational amplifier architecture and can therefore be used in all traditional operational amplifier applications. While it is true that current feedback amplifiers can provide wider bandwidth at higher gains, they offer some disadvantages. The asymmetrical input characteristics of current feedback amplifiers (i.e. one input is a low impedance) prevents them from being used in a variety of applications. In addition, unbalanced inputs make input bias current errors difficult to correct. Cancelling offset errors (due to input bias currents) through matching of inverting and non-inverting input resistors is impossible because the input bias currents are uncorrelated. Current noise is also asymmetrical and is usually significantly higher on the inverting input. Perhaps most important, settling time to 0.01% is often extremely poor due to internal design tradeoffs. Many current feedback designs exhibit settling times to 0.01% in excess of 10 *microseconds* even though 0.1% settling times are reasonable. Such amplifiers are completely inadequate for fast settling 12-bit applications.

The OPA646's "Classical" operational amplifier architecture employs true differential and fully symmetrical inputs to eliminate these troublesome problems. All traditional circuit configurations and op amp theory apply to the OPA646.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the OPA646's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems plaguing all high-speed amplifiers when they are improperly used. In general, all printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. They should also be as short as possible. The entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized, especially at high impedance nodes, such as the amplifier's input terminals. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. All circuit element leads should be no longer than 1/4 inch (6mm) to minimize lead inductance, and low values of resistance should be used. This will minimize time constants formed with the circuit capacitances and will eliminate stray, parasitic circuits.

Grounding is the most important application consideration for the OPA646, as it is with all high-frequency circuits. Oscillations at high frequencies can easily occur if good grounding techniques are not used. A heavy ground plane (2oz copper recommended) should connect all unused areas on the component side. Good ground planes can reduce stray signal pickup, provide a low resistance, low inductance common return path for signal and power, and can conduct heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.

Supply bypassing is extremely critical and must *always* be used, especially when driving high current loads. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (2.2µF) with very short leads are recommended. A parallel 0.01µF ceramic must also be added. Surface mount bypass capacitors will produce excellent results due to their low lead inductance. Additionally, suppression filters can be used to

isolate noisy supply lines. Properly bypassed and modulation-free power supply lines allow full amplifier output and optimum settling time performance.

Points to Remember

1) Making use of all four power supply pins will lower the effective power supply impedance seen by the input and output stages. This will improve the AC performance **including lower distortion.** The lowest distortion is achieved when running separated traces to V_{S1} and V_{S2}. Power supply bypassing with 0.01µF and 2.2µF surface mount capacitors on the topside of the PC Board is recommended. It is essential to keep the 0.01µF capacitor very close to the power supply pins. Refer to the DEM-OPA64X Data Sheet for the recommended layout and component plascements.

2) Whenever possible, use surface mount. Don't use point-to-point wiring as the increase in wiring inductance will be detrimental to AC performance. However, if it must be used, very short, direct signal paths are required. The input signal ground return, the load ground return, and the power supply common should all be connected to the same physical point to eliminate ground loops, which can cause unwanted feedback.

3) Surface mount on backside of PC Board. Good component selection is essential. Capacitors used in critical locations should be a low inductance type with a high quality dielectric material. Likewise, diodes used in critical locations should be Schottky barrier types, such as HP5082-2835 for fast recovery and minimum charge storage. Ordinary diodes will not be suitable in RF circuits.

4) Whenever possible, solder the OPA646 directly into the PC board without using a socket. Sockets add parasitic capacitance and inductance, which can seriously degrade AC performance or produce oscillations.

5) Use a small feedback resistor (usually 25Ω) in unity-gain voltage follower applications for the best performance. For gain configurations, resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable resistance range to about 1kΩ on the high end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon resistors will be satisfactory, but wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely *unacceptable* in high-frequency circuits. Feedback resistors should be placed directly between the output and the inverting input on the backside of the PC board. This placement allows for the shortest feedback path and the highest bandwidth. Refer to the demonstration board layout at the end of the datasheet. **A longer feedback path than this will decrease the realized bandwidth substantially.**

6) Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low lead inductance and are therefore strongly recommended. Circuits using all surface mount components with the OPA646U (SOIC package) will offer the best AC performance. The parasitic package inductance and capacitance for the SOIC is lower than the both the Cerdip and 8-lead Plastic DIP.

7) Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its load. Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.

8) Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, use of ±15V supplies will destroy the part.

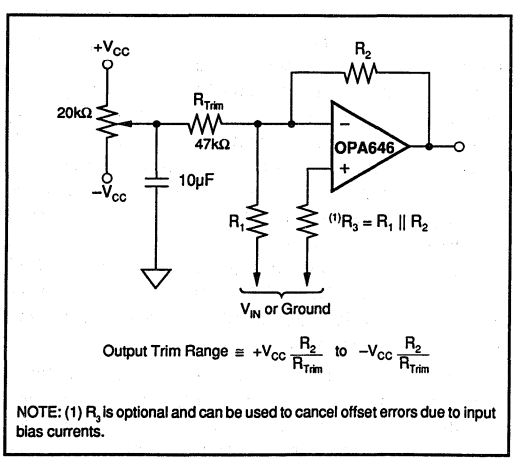
9) Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA646's speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.

10) Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears purely resistive.

11) Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential; there are no shortcuts.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

If additional offset adjustment is needed, the circuit in Figure 1 can be used without degrading offset drift with temperature. Avoid external adjustment whenever possible since extraneous noise, such as power supply noise, can be inadvertently coupled into the amplifier's inverting input terminal. Remember that additional offset errors can be created by the amplifier's input bias currents. Whenever possible, match the impedance seen by both inputs as is shown with R_3. This will reduce input bias current errors to the amplifier's offset current.



NOTE: (1) R_3 is optional and can be used to cancel offset errors due to input bias currents.

FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection

from this potentially damaging source. The OPA646 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 2. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

All pins on the OPA646 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

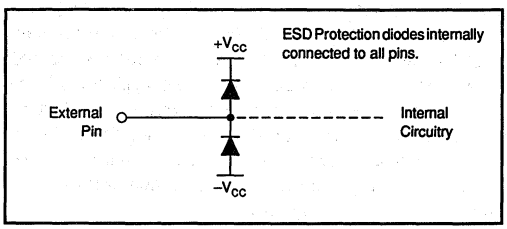


FIGURE 2. Internal ESD Protection.

The OPA646 utilizes a fine geometry high speed process that withstands 500V using the Human Body Model and 100V using the Machine Model. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the OPA646.

OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

The OPA646 has been optimized to drive 75Ω and 100Ω resistive loads. The device can drive 2Vp-p into a 75Ω load. This high-output drive capability makes the OPA646 an ideal choice for a wide range of RF, IF, and video applications. In many cases, additional buffer amplifiers are unneeded.

Many demanding high-speed applications such as ADC/DAC buffers require op amps with low wideband output impedance. For example, low output impedance is essential when driving the signal-dependent capacitances at the inputs of flash A/D converters. As shown in Figure 3, the OPA646 maintains very low closed-loop output impedance over frequency. Closed-loop output impedance increases with frequency since loop gain is decreasing with frequency.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The OPA646 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. At extreme temperatures and under full load conditions a heat sink may be necessary.

The internal power dissipation is given by the equation $P_D = P_{DQ} + P_{DL}$, where P_{DQ} is the quiescent power dissipation and P_{DL} is the power dissipation in the output stage due to the load. (For $\pm V_{CC} = \pm 5V$, $P_{DQ} = 10V \times 7.5mA = 75mW$, max). For the case where the amplifier is driving a grounded load (R_L) with a DC voltage ($\pm V_{OUT}$) the maximum value of P_{DL} occurs at $\pm V_{OUT} = \pm V_{CC}/2$, and is equal to P_{DL}, max $= (\pm V_{CC})^2/4R_L$. Note that it is the voltage across the output transistor, and not the load, that determines the power dissipated in the output stage.

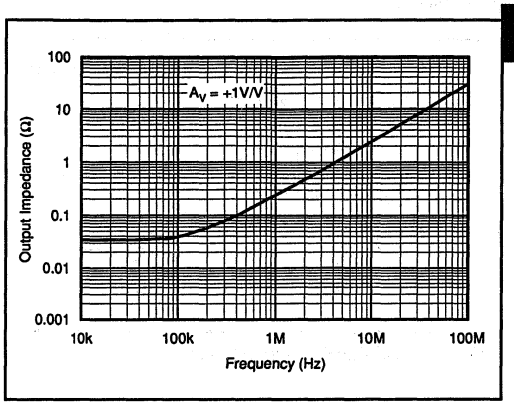


FIGURE 3. Small-Signal Output Impedance vs Frequency.

A short-circuit condition represents the maximum amount of internal power dissipation that can be generated. The variation of output current with temperature is shown in Figure 4.

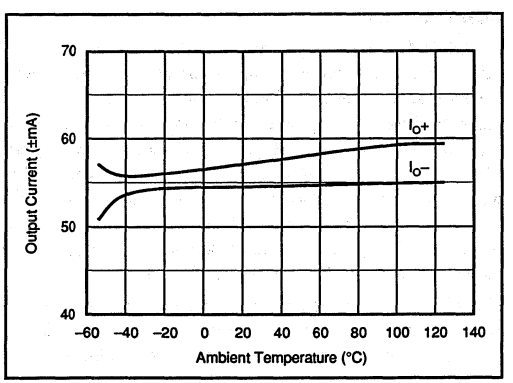


FIGURE 4. Output Current vs Temperature.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA646's output stage has been optimized to drive low resistive loads. Capacitive loads, however, will decrease the amplifier's phase margin which may cause high frequency peaking or oscillations. Capacitive loads greater than 10pF should be buffered by connecting a small resistance, usually 5Ω to 25Ω, in series with the output as shown in Figure 5. This is particularly important when driving high capacitance loads such as flash A/D converters. Increasing the gain from +1 will improve the capacitive load drive due to increased phase margin.

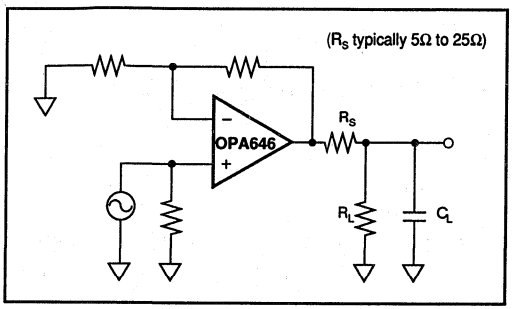


FIGURE 5. Driving Capacitive Loads.

In general, capacitive loads should be minimized for optimum high frequency performance. Coax lines can be driven if the cable is properly terminated. The capacitance of coax cable (29pF/foot for RG-58) will not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance.

COMPENSATION

The OPA646 is internally compensated and is stable in unity gain with a phase margin of approximately 60°. However, the unity gain buffer is the most demanding circuit configuration for loop stability and oscillations are most likely to occur in this gain. If possible, use the device in a noise gain of two or greater to improve phase margin and reduce the susceptibility to oscillation. (Note that, from a stability standpoint, an inverting gain of –1V/V is equivalent to a noise gain of 2.) Gain and phase response for other gains are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

The high-frequency response of the OPA646 in a good layout is very flat with frequency. However, some circuit configurations such as those where large feedback resistances are used, can produce high-frequency gain peaking. This peaking can be minimized by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor compensates for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier (typically 2pF after PC board mounting), and the input and feedback resistors. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. Using small resistor values will preserve the phase margin and avoid peaking by keeping the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high. When high closed-loop gains are required, a three-resistor attenuator (tee network) is recommended to avoid using large value resistors with large time constants.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is defined as the total time required, from the input signal step, for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the value of the output transition, a 2V step. Thus, settling time to 0.01% requires an error band of ±200µV centered around the final value of 2V.

Settling time, specified in an inverting gain of one, occurs in only 15ns to 0.01% for a 2V step, making the OPA646 one of the fastest settling monolithic amplifiers commercially available. Settling time increases with closed-loop gain and output voltage change as described in the Typical Performance Curves. Preserving settling time requires critical attention to the details as mentioned under "Wiring Precautions." The amplifier also recovers quickly from input overloads. Overload recovery time to linear operation from a 50% overload is typically only 65ns.

In practice, settling time measurements on the OPA646 prove to be very difficult to perform. Accurate measurement is next to impossible in all but the very best equipped labs. Among other things, a fast flat-top generator and high speed oscilloscope are needed. Unfortunately, fast flat-top generators, which settle to 0.01% in sufficient time, are scarce and expensive. Fast oscilloscopes, however, are more commonly available. For best results a sampling oscilloscope is recommended. Sampling scopes typically have bandwidths that are greater than 1GHz and very low capacitance inputs. They also exhibit faster settling times in response to signals that would tend to overload a real-time oscilloscope.

DIFFERENTIAL GAIN AND PHASE

Differential Gain (DG) and Differential Phase (DP) are among the more important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in closed-loop gain over a specified change in output voltage level. DP is defined as the change in degrees of the closed-loop phase over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz. DG and DP increase with closed-loop gain and output voltage transition. All measurements were performed using a Tektronix model VM700 Video Measurement Set.

DISTORTION

The OPA646's Harmonic Distortion characteristics into a 100Ω load are shown vs frequency and power output in the Typical Performance Curves. Distortion can be significantly improved by increasing the load resistance as illustrated in Figure 6. Remember to include the contribution of the feedback resistance when calculating the effective load resistance seen by the amplifier.

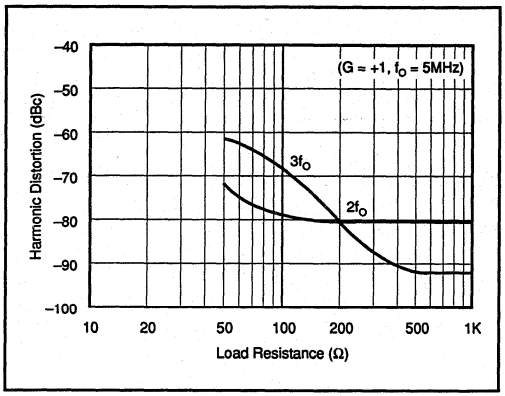


FIGURE 6. 5MHz Harmonic Distortion vs Load Resistance with $R_F = 402\Omega$.

NOISE FIGURE

The OPA646 voltage and current noise spectral densities are specified in the Typical Performance Curves. For RF applications, however, Noise Figure (NF) is often the preferred noise specification since it allows system noise performance to be more easily calculated. The OPA646's Noise Figure vs Source Resistance is shown in Figure 7.

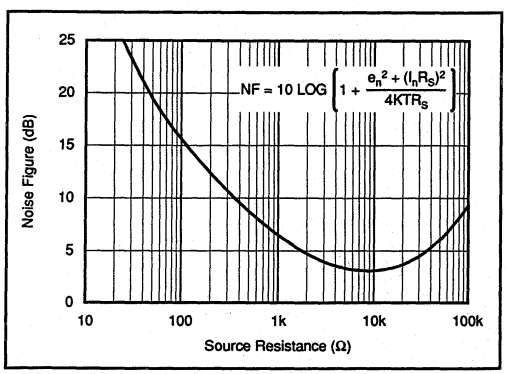


FIGURE 7. Noise Figure vs Source Resistance.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for Video and RF amplifier circuits where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models are available for the OPA646. Contact Burr-Brown Applications Department to receive a spice diskette.

ENVIRONMENTAL (Q) SCREENING

The inherent reliability of a semiconductor device is controlled by the design, materials and fabrication of the device —it cannot be improved by testing. However, the use of environmental screening can eliminate the majority of those units which would fail early in their lifetimes (infant mortality) through the application of carefully selected accelerated stress levels. Burr-Brown "Q-Screening" provides environmental screening to our standard industrial products, thus enhancing reliability. The screening illustrated in the following table is performed to selected stress levels similar to those of MIL-STD-883.

SCREEN	METHOD
Internal Visual	Burr-Brown QC4118
Stabilization Bake	Temperature = 150°C, 24 hrs
Temperature Cycling	Temperature = –65°C to 150°C, 10 cycles
Burn-In Test	Temperature = 125°C, 160 hrs minimum
Centrifuge	20000G
Hermetic Seal	Fine: He leak rate < 5 x 10^{-8} atm cc/s,30PSiG Gross: Perflourocarbon bubble test, 60PSiG
Electrical Tests	As described in specifications tables.
External Visual	Burr-Brown QC5150

NOTE: Q Screening is available on the HS package only.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Refer to the DEM-OPA64X Data Sheet for details.

APPLICATIONS

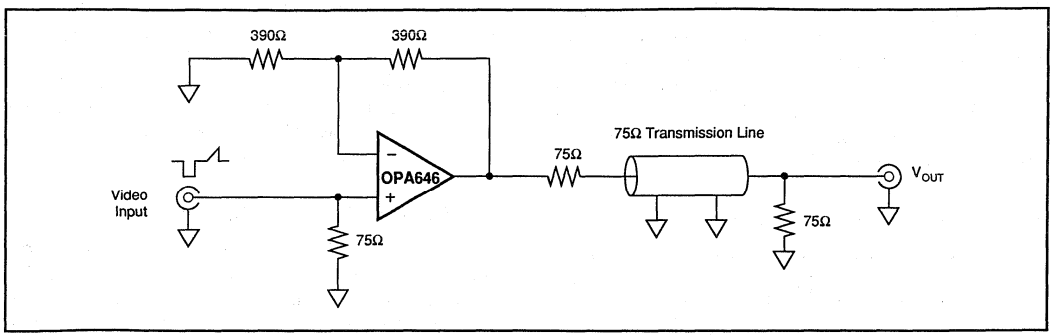


FIGURE 8. Low Power Video Amplifier.

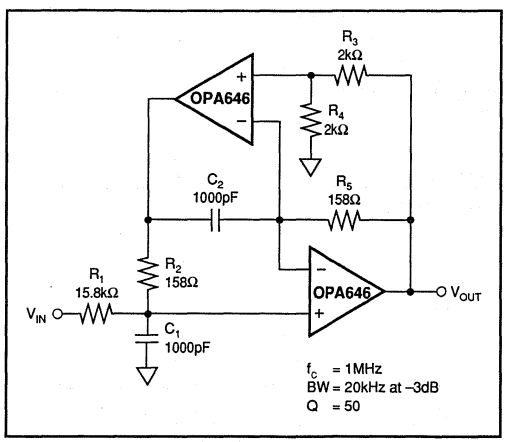


FIGURE 9. High-Q 1MHz Bandpass Filter.

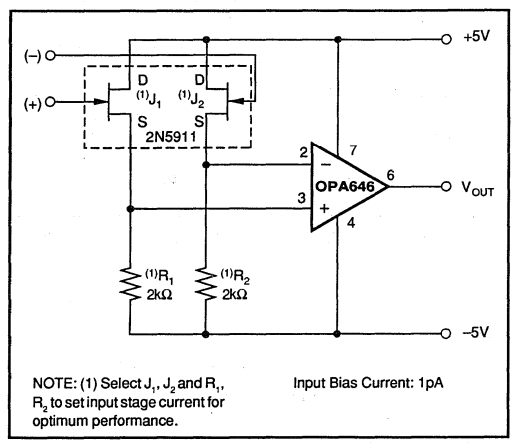


FIGURE 10. Low Power, Wideband FET Input Op Amp.

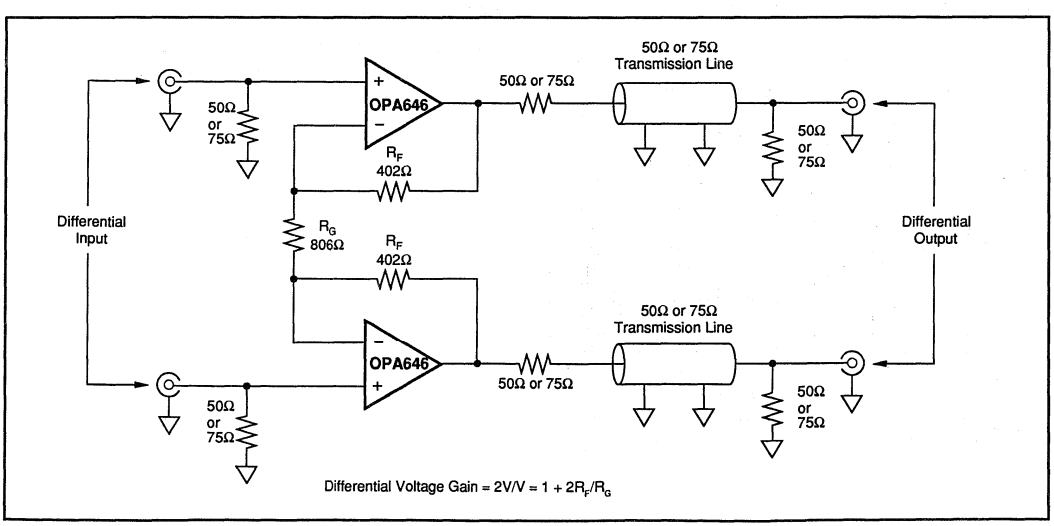


FIGURE 11. Differential Line Driver for 50Ω or 75Ω Systems.

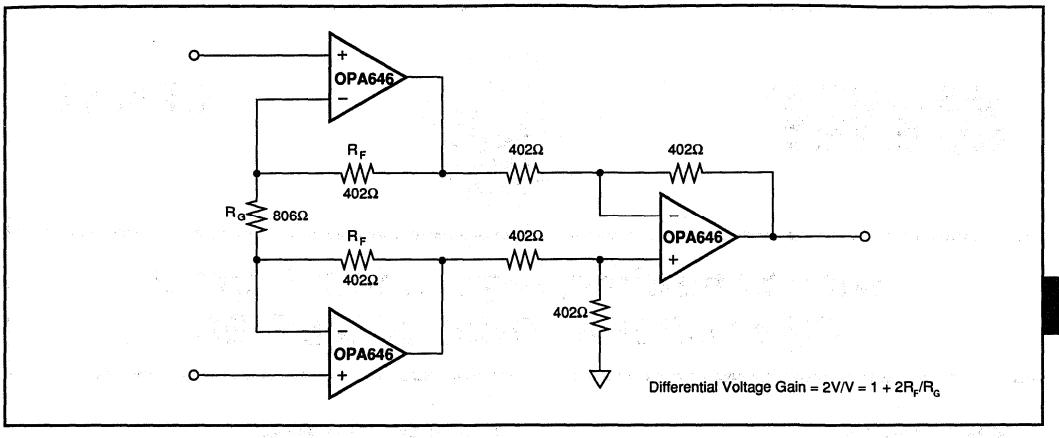


FIGURE 12. Wideband, Fast-Settling Instrumentation Amplifier.

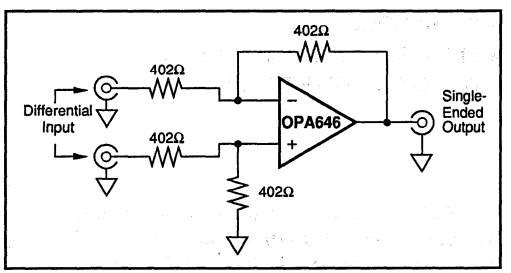


FIGURE 13. Unity Gain Difference Amplifier.

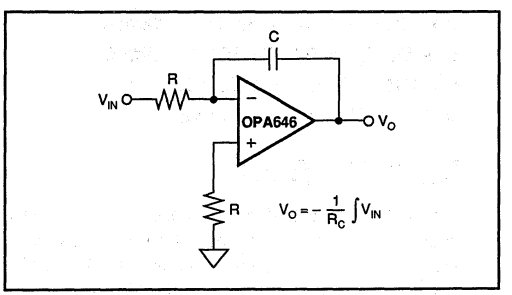


FIGURE 15. A High Speed Integrator.

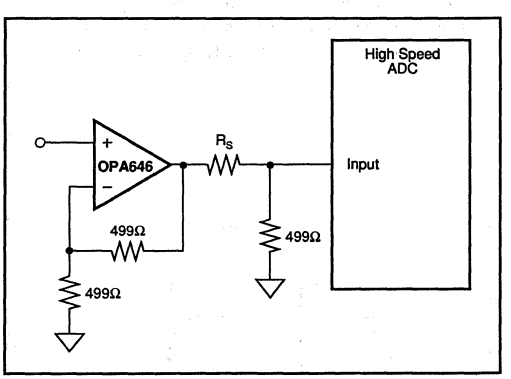


FIGURE 14. Differential Input Buffer Amplifier (G=+2V/V).

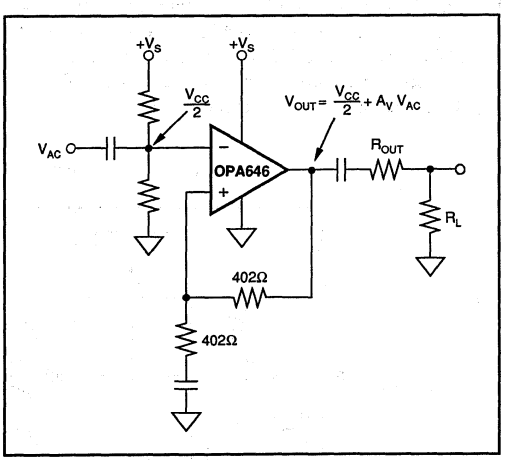
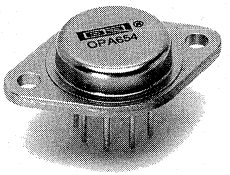


FIGURE 16. Single Supply Operation.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA654

Wide Bandwidth, High Output Current *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- HIGH SLEW RATE: 750V/µs
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 200mA
- WIDE GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 700MHz
- FAST SETTLING: 150ns to 0.1%
- FET INPUT: I_B = 50pA max

APPLICATIONS

- LINE DRIVERS
- PIN DRIVERS
- HIGH-SPEED DATA ACQUISITION
- WAVEFORM GENERATORS

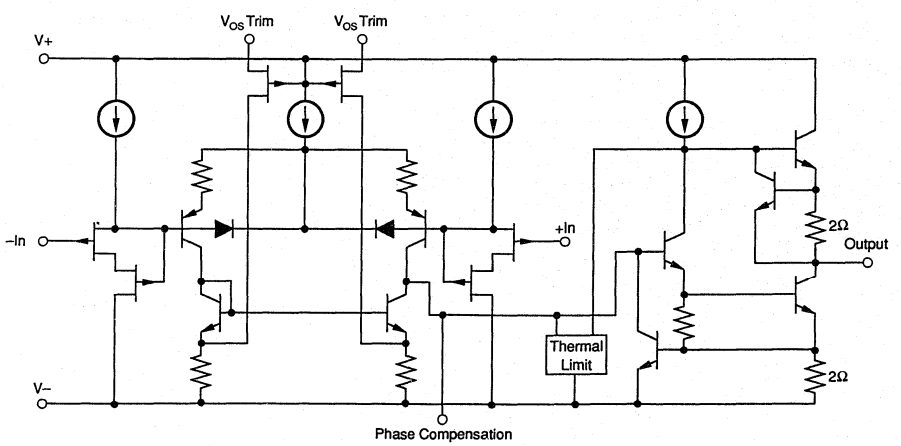
DESCRIPTION

The OPA654 is a high-speed monolithic operational amplifier featuring 200mA output current. Fabricated using Burr-Brown's Complementary-Bipolar, ***Difet*** process, it provides an excellent combination of high speed and high output current.

The OPA654 is versatile, operating from power supplies ranging from ±5V to ±18V. It can deliver up to ±10V signals into a 50Ω load at slew rates of 750V/µs. Its speed and output current make it useful for line driver and automatic test applications.

The OPA654 is externally compensated, allowing open-loop gain and phase characteristics to be optimized for the desired closed-loop gain, load and dynamic characteristics.

The OPA654 is available in an 8-pin metal TO-3 package that provides excellent thermal characteristics and is specified for the industrial temperature range.



Difet®, Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA654AM MIN	OPA654AM TYP	OPA654AM MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage			±0.1	±3	mV
Average Drift			±40		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±5 to ±15V	72	82		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT(1)					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		3	50	pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		2	25	pA
NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise					
Noise Density,	f = 10Hz		115		nV/√Hz
	f = 100Hz		37		nV/√Hz
	f = 1kHz		19		nV/√Hz
	f = 10kHz		14		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise,	f_B = 10Hz to 1MHz		85		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise					
Current Noise Density, f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			1		fA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±12	±13		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V	70	76		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{12} || 2.5		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 3.2		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ		94		dB
	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 50Ω	80	82		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Gain-Bandwidth Product (2)			See Typical Curve		
Slew Rate (2,3)	G = –1, 20V Step		750		V/µs
Settling Time (2) 0.01%	G = –1, 10V Step		240		ns
0.1%	G = –1, 10V Step		150		ns
1%	G = –1, 10V Step		85		ns
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 50Ω	±11	±12.3		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10V		200		mA
Short Circuit Current			325		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop	DC		800		Ω
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±5		±18	V
Quiescent Current			±38	±43	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operating		–55		+125	°C
Storage		–55		+150	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JC}			15		°C/W
θ_{JA}			45		°C/W

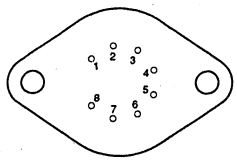
NOTES: (1) High-speed test at T_J = 25°C. (2) Varies with external phase compensation, C_1. See typical curves for performance with other gains and C_1. (3) Slew rate is rate of change from 10% to 90% of output voltage step.

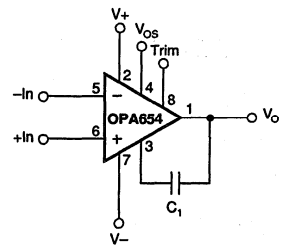
PIN CONFIGURATION

"M" TO-3 Metal Package

PIN LIST
1. V_O
2. V+
3. Compensation
4. V_{OS} Trim
5. –In
6. +In
7. V–
8. V_{OS} Trim

BOTTOM VIEW





Case is connected to IC substrate. Connect case to ground—see text.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage	$\pm V_S$ ±1V
Output Short Circuit (to ground)	10s
Operating Temperature	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–55°C to +150°C
Junction Temperature	+165°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA654AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030

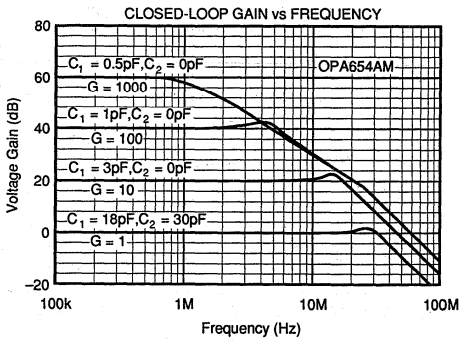
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

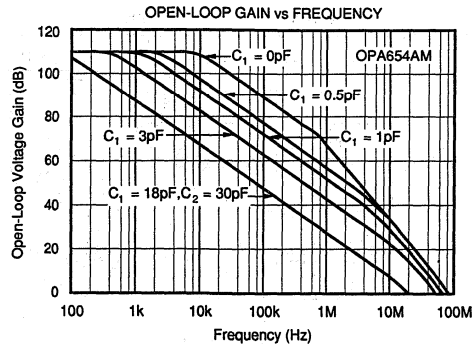
ORDERING INFORMATION

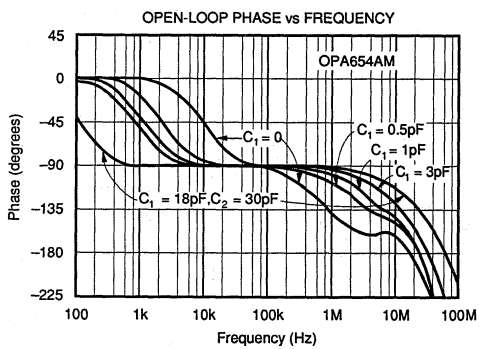
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA654AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–25°C to +85°C

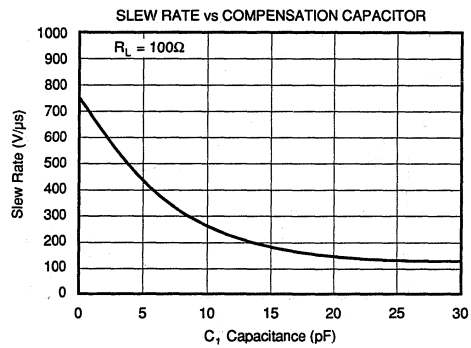
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

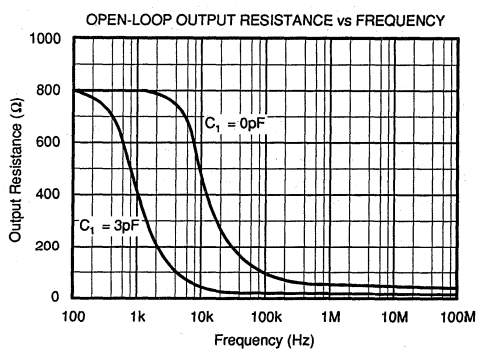
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

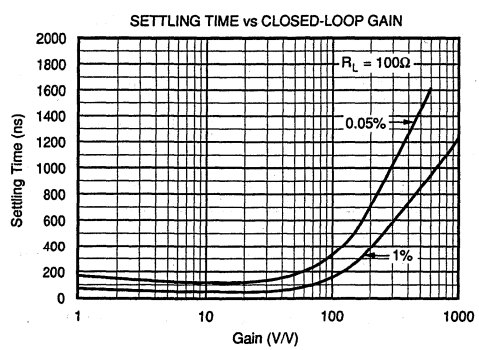








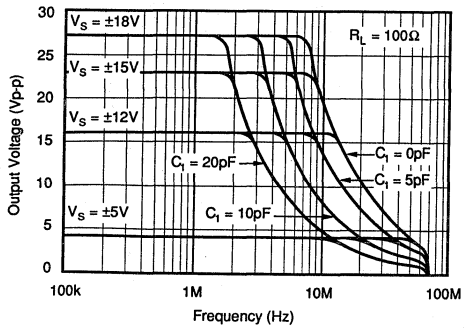




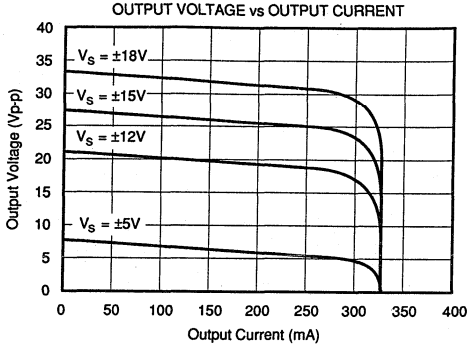
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

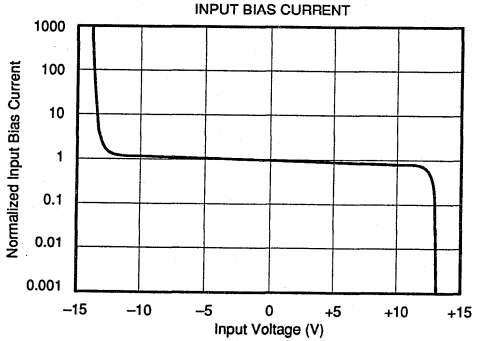
OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



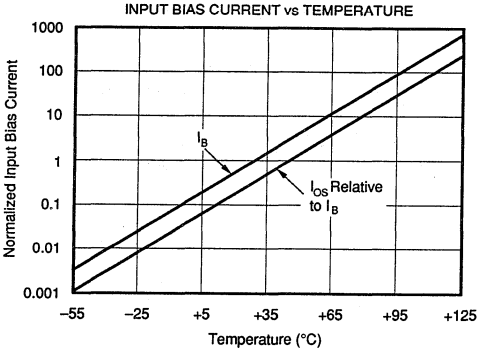
OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT CURRENT



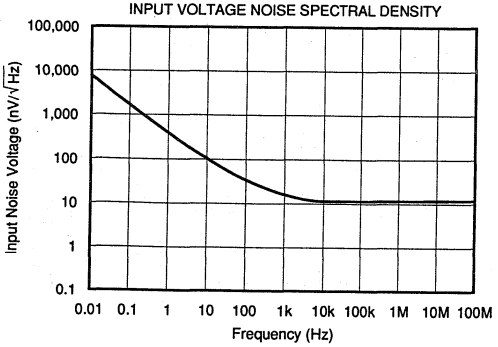
INPUT BIAS CURRENT



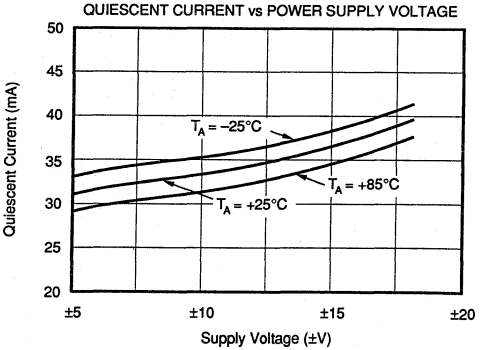
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY

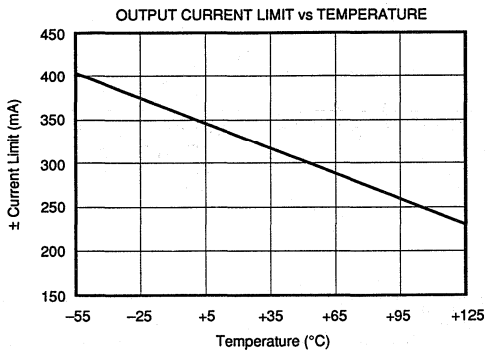


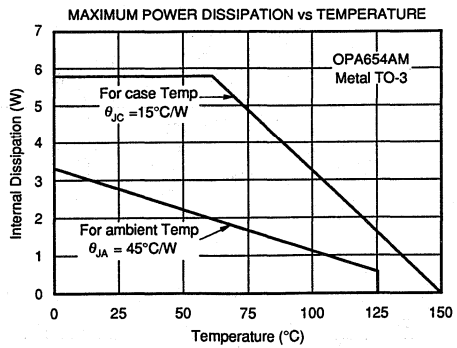
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.





CIRCUIT LAYOUT

With any wide-bandwidth circuitry, careful circuit layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct circuit interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance—especially at the inverting input pin. A component-side ground plane will help ensure low ground impedance. Do not place the ground plane under or near the inputs and feedback network.

Power supplies should be bypassed with good high-frequency capacitors positioned close to the op amp pins. In most cases, a 2.2µF solid tantalum capacitor for each power supply is adequate. The OPA654 can deliver load currents up to 200mA. Even if steady-state load currents are lower, signal transients may demand large current transients from the power supplies. It is the power supply bypass capacitors which must supply these current transients. Larger bypass capacitors such as 10µF solid tantalum capacitors may improve dynamic performance in these applications.

CASE CONNECTION

The case of the TO-3 metal package should be connected to ground. Failure to connect the case to ground will not damage the device but will degrade its AC performance. The case is internally connected to the substrate of the dielectrically isolated IC. This substrate is DC-neutral—it is not connected to the V– power supply as it would be with most analog ICs. In principle, it could be connected to any AC ground potential such as one of the power supplies, but DC ground is usually most convenient. Do not connect the case to DC potentials which exceed the power supply voltages, $\pm V_S$.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Many applications require no external offset voltage adjustment. Figure 1a shows connection of an optional offset voltage trimming potentiometer. Use a small, non-inductive potentiometer with short connections to the trim pins. Avoid stray capacitance from the input or output nodes. The added resistors in Figure 1b help decouple the potentiometer from these sensitive nodes, making the type and location of the potentiometer less critical. This also reduces the trim range, providing more adjustment resolution. Do not use an offset voltage adjustment to correct for offsets produced in other circuitry since this can introduce large offset voltage drift.

COMPENSATION

The OPA654 uses external compensation capacitors. This tailors the open-loop response characteristics to the application. Its effect can be seen in the open-loop gain and phase curves.

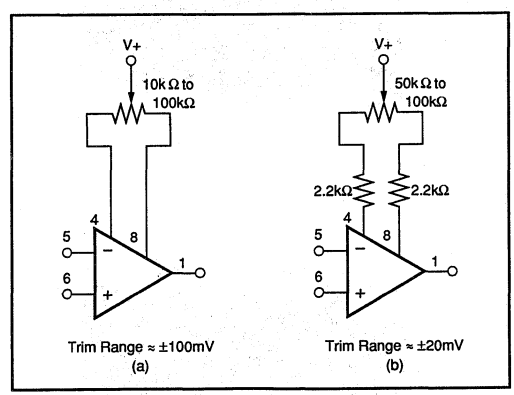
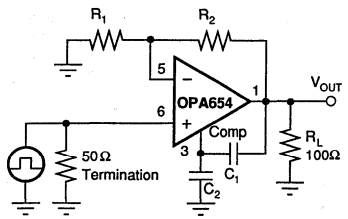
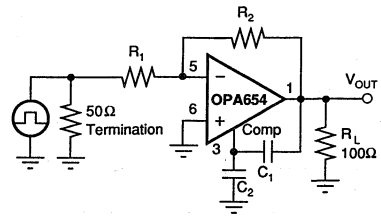


FIGURE 1. Optional Offset Voltage Trim Circuits.

Figures 2 shows typical capacitor values for various closed-loop gains. This chart should be considered a starting point for optimizing an application. Many variables including circuit layout, source and load characteristics, and desired dynamic behavior will affect the optimum capacitor values. Capacitive loads change op amp behavior and higher compensation capacitor values are generally required. Resistor R_S, shown in Figure 3, can improve the ability to drive a capacitive load. Typical values for R_S range from 5Ω to 50Ω, depending on the load and how much voltage drop can be tolerated.

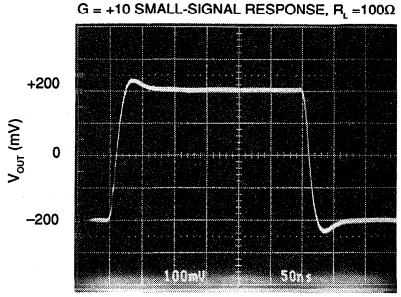




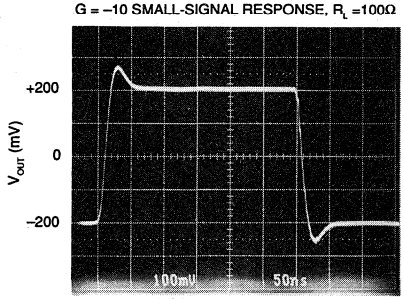
CLOSED-LOOP GAIN	C_1	C_2	R_1	R_2
+1000	0.5pF	0	10Ω	10kΩ
+100	1pF	0	100Ω	10kΩ
+10	3pF	0	100Ω	900Ω
+1	18pF	30pF	—	0

CLOSED-LOOP GAIN	C_1	C_2	R_1	R_2
−1000	0.5pF	0	10Ω	10kΩ
−100	1pF	0	100Ω	10kΩ
−10	3pF	0	100Ω	1kΩ
−1	18pF	20pF	1kΩ	1kΩ

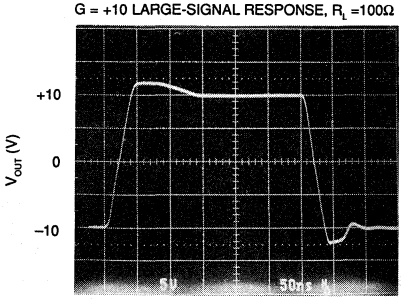
G = +10 SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE, R_L = 100Ω



G = −10 SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE, R_L = 100Ω



G = +10 LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE, R_L = 100Ω



G = −10 LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE, R_L = 100Ω

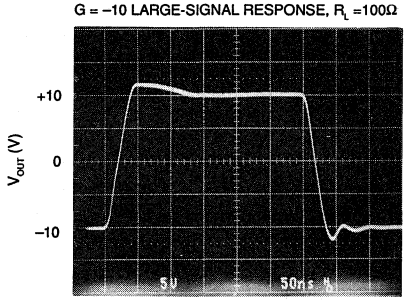


FIGURE 2. Basic Amplifier Circuits.

Figure 3 also demonstrates a compensation technique using an additional network, R_3-C_3. This allows use of a smaller value for C_1, producing a corresponding increase in slew rate. It reduces the high frequency loop gain by placing the op amp in a higher noise gain at high frequency. This technique improves large-signal response at the sacrifice of small-signal behavior. Settling time is increased and high frequency noise performance will be somewhat degraded.

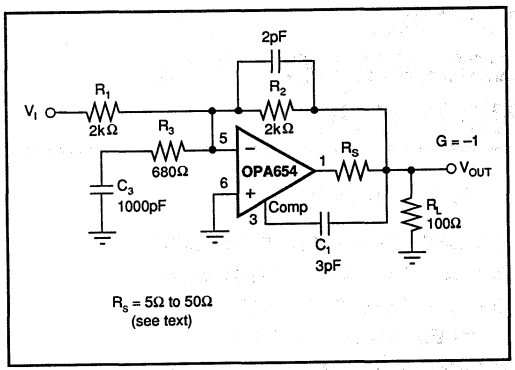


FIGURE 3. High Slew Rate Compensation Circuit.

Figure 4 shows an alternative compensation network for unity gain. This technique provides a small amount of positive feedback, reducing the net negative feedback factor. Large signal response and load driving capability is improved with this approach.

The compensation for a given application can be evaluated by observing amplifier pulse response. Both small-signal and large-signal response should be checked to assure that both are acceptable. Large overshoot or many cycles of ringing in the small-signal response is a sign of instability and the circuit may require further optimization. Good practice dictates a somewhat conservative approach to allow for device-to-device variation.

POWER DISSIPATION

Many applications do not require an external heat sink. However, with high ambient temperature or heavy load conditions, a heat sink may be required. The heat sink should be electrically connected to ground—see "Connections to Case". Operate within the power derating curve (Maximum Power Dissipation vs Temperature) shown in the typical performance curve section.

Exceeding the maximum die temperature of 165°C may activate the internal thermal limit circuitry, disabling the output stage. This thermal limit is set for a junction temperature of approximately 185°C.

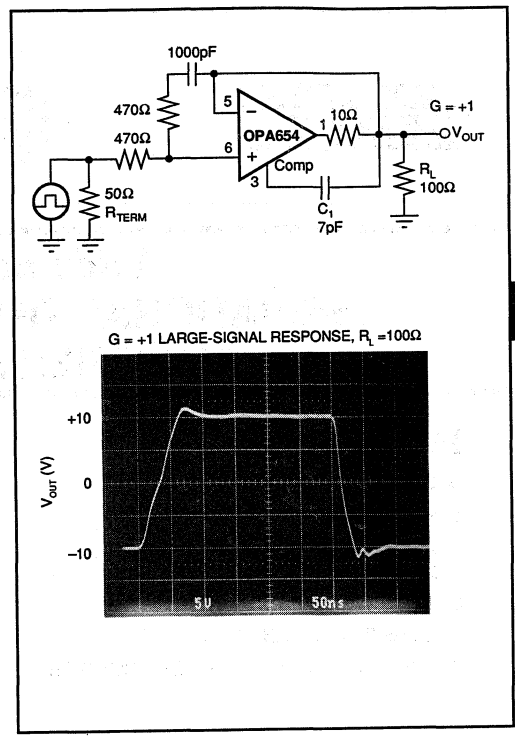


FIGURE 4. G = +1 Amplifier with Alternative Compensation.

The OPA654 may be operated at reduced power supply voltage, thus reducing internal power dissipation. This can eliminate the need for heat sinking in some applications.

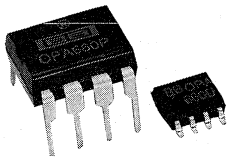
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT

Output current is limited by internal circuitry to approximately 325mA at 25°C. The limit current decreases with increasing junction temperature as shown in the typical curves. The combination of current limit and thermal limit protects the device from short circuits to ground.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

The OPA654 is fabricated with Burr-Brown's dielectrically isolated ***Difet*** process, giving it very low input bias current. Like other FET amplifiers, input bias current doubles for every 10°C increase in junction temperature. This increase can be minimized by providing a heat sink and, if possible, operating with reduced power supply voltage to minimize power dissipation.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA660

Wide Bandwidth OPERATIONAL TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER AND BUFFER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 700MHz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 3000V/µs
- LOW DIFFERENTIAL GAIN/PHASE ERROR: 0.06%/0.02°
- VERSATILE CIRCUIT FUNCTION
- EXTERNAL I_Q-CONTROL
- HIGH IMPEDANCE CURRENT SOURCE

APPLICATIONS

- VIDEO/BROADCAST EQUIPMENT
- COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
- HIGH-SPEED DATA ACQUISITION
- WIDEBAND LED DRIVER
- DIRECT-FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER
- AGC-MULTIPLIER
- NS-PULSE INTEGRATOR
- CONTROL LOOP AMPLIFIER
- 400MHz DIFFERENTIAL INPUT AMPLIFIER

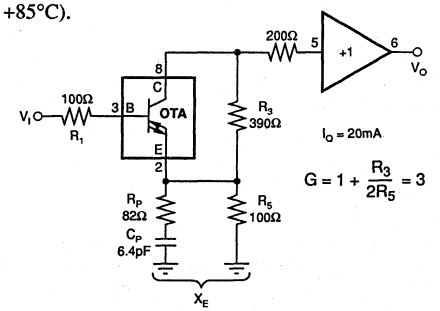
DESCRIPTION

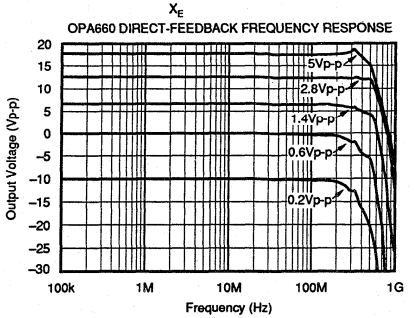
The OPA660 is a versatile monolithic component designed for wide-bandwidth systems including high performance video, RF and IF circuitry. It includes a wideband, bipolar integrated voltage-controlled current source and voltage buffer amplifier in an 8-pin package.

The voltage-controlled current source or Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) can be viewed as an "ideal transistor." Like a transistor, it has three terminals—a high-impedance input (base), a low-impedance input/output (emitter), and the current output (collector). The OTA, however, is self-biased and bipolar. The output current is zero for zero differential input voltage. AC inputs centered about zero produce an output current which is bipolar and centered about zero. The transconductance of the OTA can be adjusted with an external resistor, allowing bandwidth, quiescent current and gain trade-offs to be optimized.

The open loop buffer amplifier provides 700MHz bandwidth and 3000V/µs slew rate. Used as a basic building block, the OPA660 simplifies the design of AGC amplifiers, LED driver circuits for Fiber Optic Transmission, integrators for short ns pulses, fast control loop amplifiers, and control amplifiers for capacitive sensors and active filters.

The OPA660 is packaged in SO-8 surface-mount, and 8-pin plastic DIP packages and is specified for the extended industrial temperature range (–40°C to +85°C).





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-1072C

BURR-BROWN®

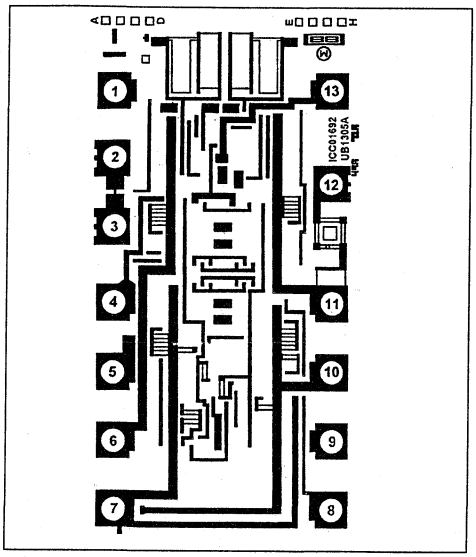
SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Typical at I_O = 20mA, V_S = ±5VDC, T_A = +25°C, R_L = 500Ω unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA660AP, AU MIN	OPA660AP, AU TYP	OPA660AP, AU MAX	UNITS
OTA TRANSCONDUCTANCE					
Transconductance	V_C = 0V	75	125	200	mA/V
OTA INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial			+7	±30	mV
vs Temperature			50		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	55	60		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V	40	45		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V– = –4.5V to –5.5V	40	48		dB
OTA B-INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial			–2.1	±5	µA
vs Temperature			5		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4.5V to ±5.5V			±750	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V			±1500	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V– = –4.5V to –5.5V			±500	nA/V
OTA OUTPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Output Bias Current	V_C = 0V		±10	±20	µA
vs Temperature			500		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4.5V to ±5.5V		±10	±25	µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V		±10	±25	µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V– = –4.5V to –5.5V		±10	±25	µA/V
OTA OUTPUT					
Output Current		±10	±15		mA
Output Voltage Compliance	I_O = ±1mA	±4.0	±4.7		V
Output Impedance			25k || 4.2		Ω || pF
Open Loop Gain	f = 1kHz		70		dB
BUFFER OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial			+7	±30	mV
vs Temperature			50		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	55	60		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V	40	45		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V– = –4.5V to –5.5V	40	48		dB
BUFFER INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial			–2.1	±5	µA
vs Temperature			5		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_S = ±4.5V to ±5.5V			±750	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V			±1500	nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V– = –4.5V to –5.5V			±500	nA/V
BUFFER and OTA INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Input Impedance			1.0 || 2.1		MΩ || pF
BUFFER INPUT NOISE					
Voltage Noise Density, f = 100kHz			4		nV/√Hz
BUFFER DYNAMIC RESPONSE					
Small Signal Bandwidth	V_O = ±100mV	700	850		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_O = ±1.4V		800		MHz
	V_O = ±2.5V		570		MHz
Differential Gain Error	3.58MHz, at 0.7V		0.06		%
Differential Phase Error	3.58MHz, at 0.7V		0.02		Degrees
Harmonic Distortion, 2nd Harmonic	f = 10MHz, V_O = 0.5Vp-p		–68		dBc
Slew Rate	5V Step		3000		V/µs
Settling Time 0.1%	2V Step		25		ns
Rise Time (10% to 90%)	V_O = 100mVp-p		1		ns
	5V Step		1.5		ns
Group Delay Time			250		ps
BUFFER RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	I_O = ±1mA	±3.7	±4.2		V
Current Output		±10	±15		mA
Gain		0.96	0.975		V/V
	R_L = 5kΩ		0.99		V/V
Output Impedance			7 || 2		Ω || pF
POWER SUPPLY					
Voltage, Rated			±5		V
Derated Performance		±4.5		±5.5	V
Quiescent Current (Programmable, Useful Range)		±3	±20	±26	mA

DICE INFORMATION



OPA660 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Enable
2	NC
3	NC
4	OTA Input, Low Impedance
5	OTA Input, High Impedance
6	–5V Supply, Output
7	–5V Supply
8	Buffer Input
9	Buffer Output
10	+5V Supply
11	+5V Supply, Output
12	NC
13	OTA Output
14	NC

Substrate Bias: Negative Supply
NC: No Connection
Wire Bonding: Gold wire bonding is recommended.

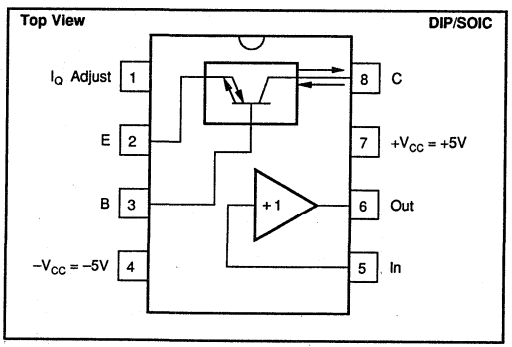
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	41 x 77, ±5	1.05 x 1.95, ±0.13
Die Thickness	14 ±1	0.55, ±0.025
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing: Titanium	0.02,+0.05,–0.0	0.0005,+0.0013, –0.0
Gold	0.30, ±0.05	0.0076, ±0.0013

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±6V
Input Voltage [1]	$\pm V_S$ ±0.7V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Inputs are internally diode-clamped to $\pm V_S$.

PACKAGING INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA660AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA660AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182
OPA660AD	Dice	—

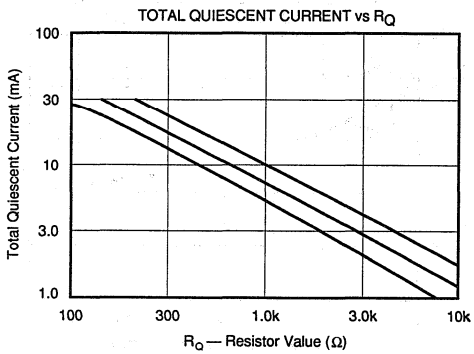
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

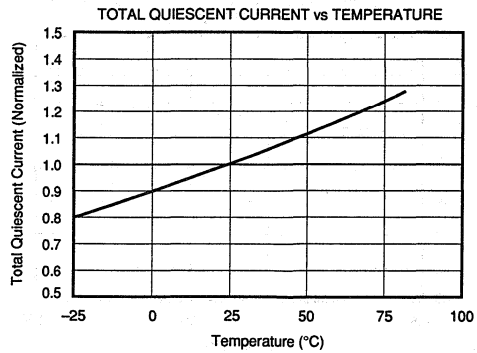
ORDERING INFORMATION

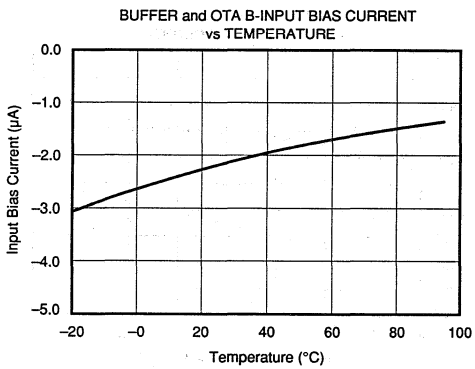
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA660AP	Plastic 8-Pin DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA660AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–25°C to +85°C
OPA660AD	Dice	—

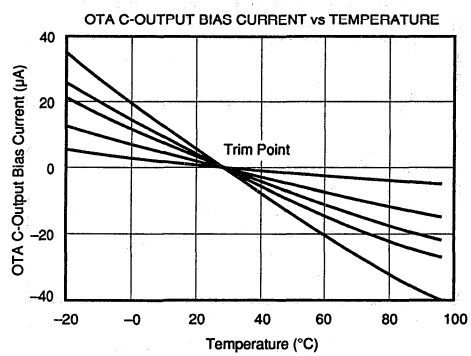
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

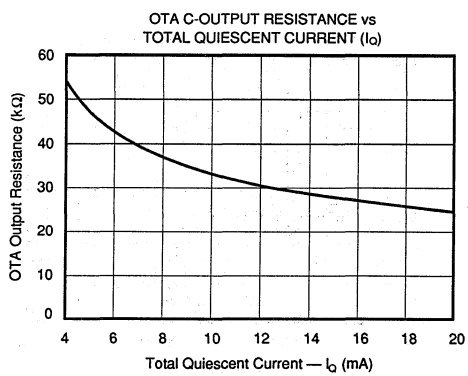
I_Q = 20mA, T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

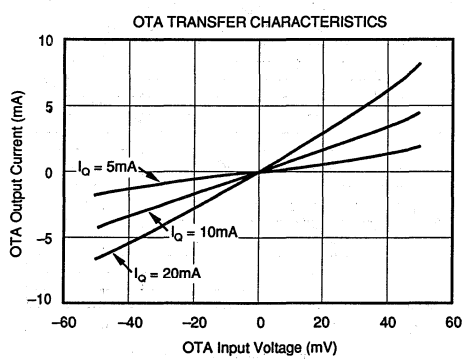








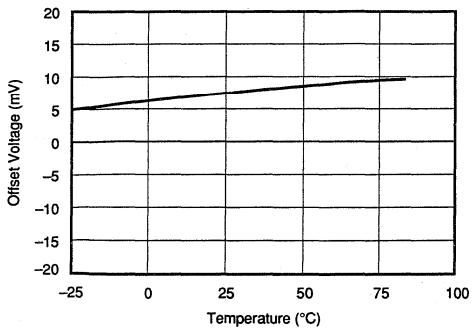




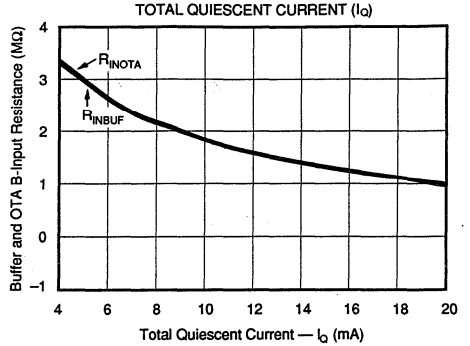
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

I_Q = 20mA, T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

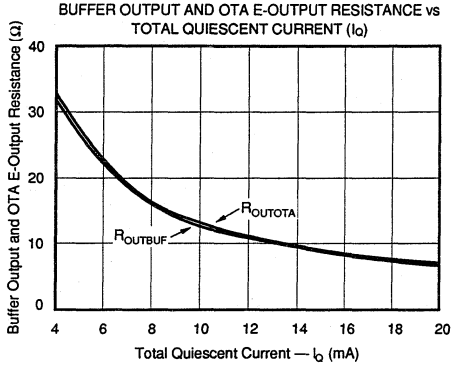
BUFFER AND OTA B-INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



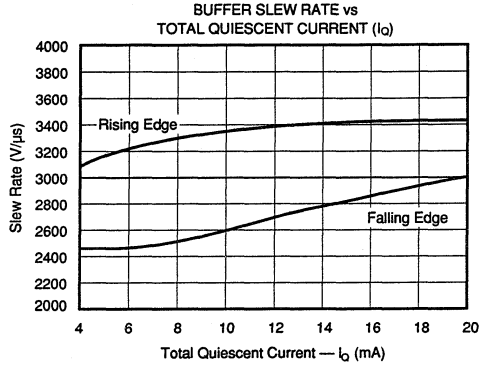
BUFFER AND OTA B-INPUT RESISTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_Q)



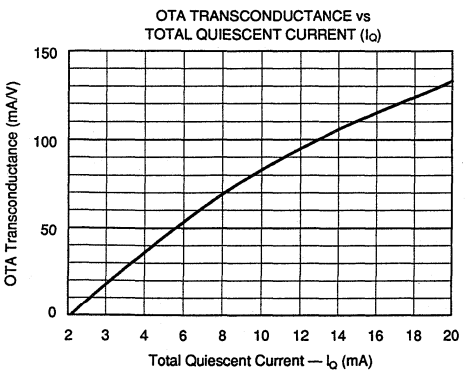
BUFFER OUTPUT AND OTA E-OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_Q)



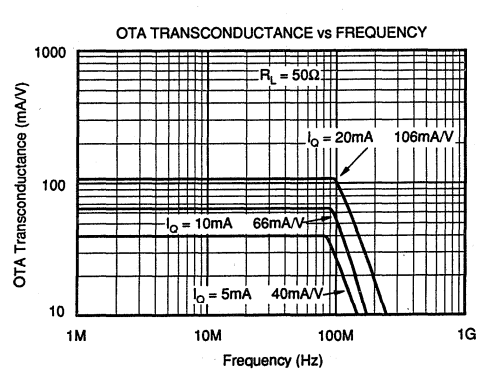
BUFFER SLEW RATE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_Q)



OTA TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_Q)



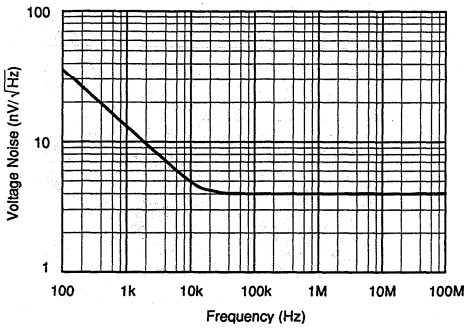
OTA TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs FREQUENCY



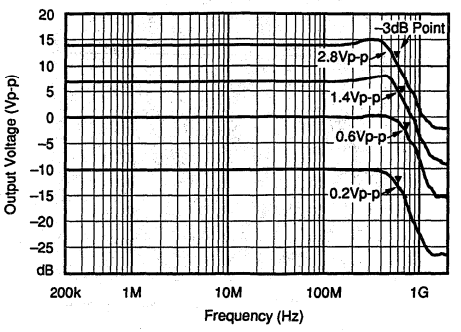
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

I_O = 20mA, T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

BUFFER VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY

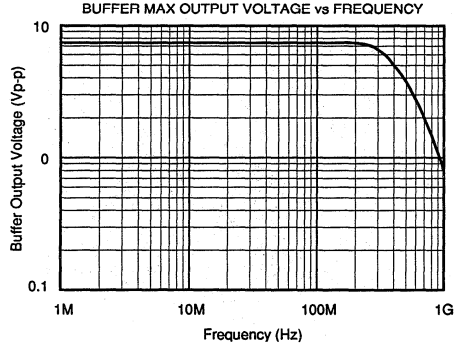


BUFFER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

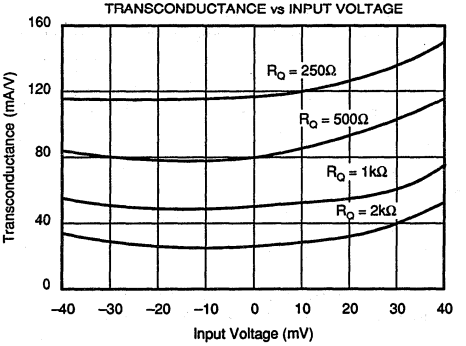


I_O = 20mA R_{IN} = 160Ω R_L = 100Ω

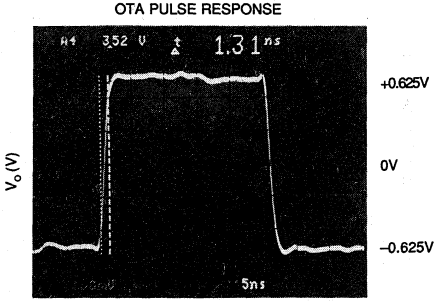
BUFFER MAX OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

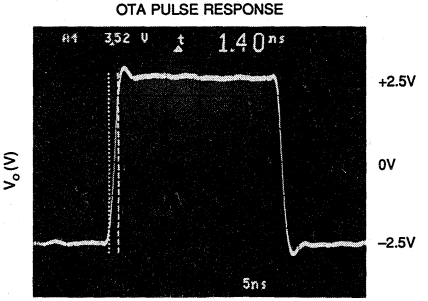


OTA PULSE RESPONSE



Input Voltage = 1.25Vp-p, t_R = t_F = 1ns, Gain = 4

OTA PULSE RESPONSE

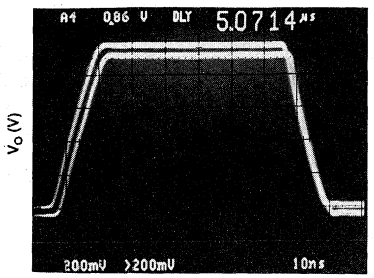


Output Voltage = 5Vp-p

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

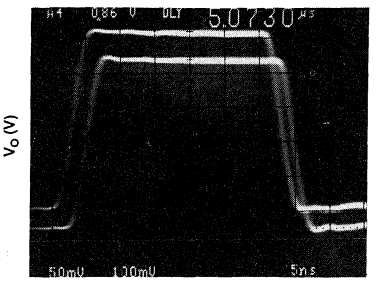
I_O = 20mA, T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

BUFFER LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

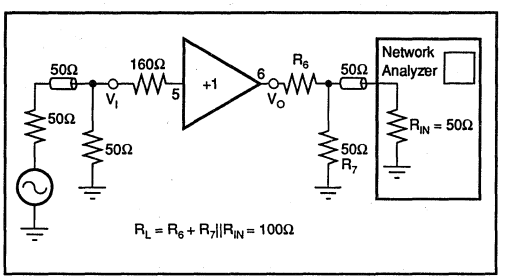


(HDTV Signal Pulse) $t_R = t_F$ = 10ns, V_O = 5Vp-p

BUFFER LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

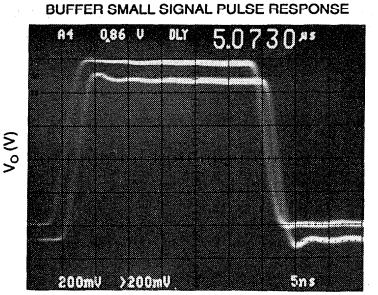


$t_R = t_F$ = 3ns, V_O = 5Vp-p



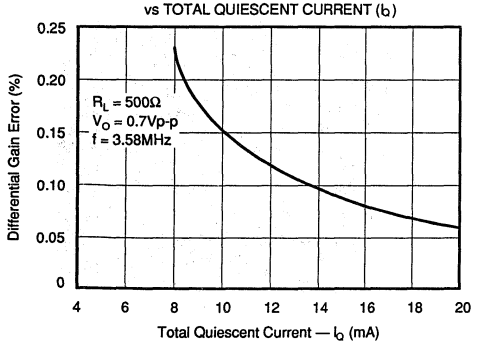
Test Circuit Buffer Pulse and Frequency Response

BUFFER SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

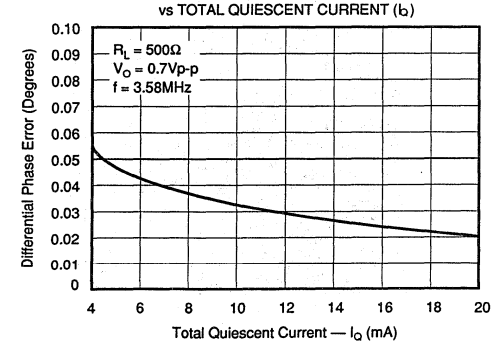


$t_R = t_F$ = 3ns, V_O = 0.2Vp-p

BUFFER DIFFERENTIAL GAIN ERROR vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_D)

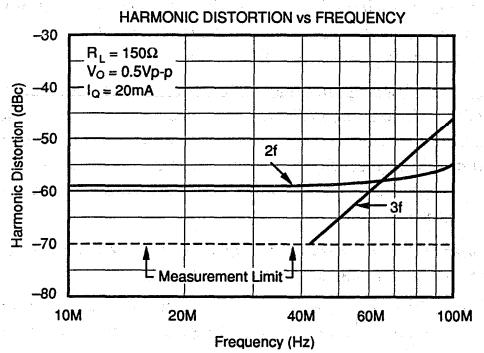


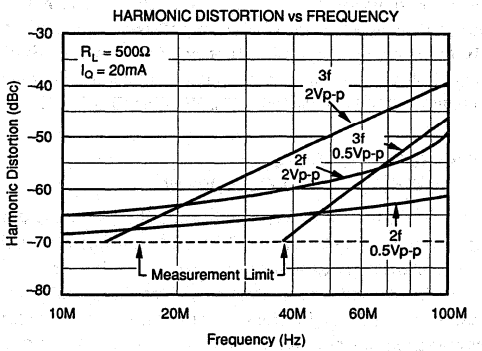
BUFFER DIFFERENTIAL PHASE ERROR vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_D)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

I_Q = 20mA, T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OPA660 operates from ±5V power supplies (±6V maximum). Do not attempt to operate with larger power supply voltages or permanent damage may occur.

Inputs of the OPA660 are protected with internal diode clamps as shown in the simplified schematic, Figure 1. These protection diodes can safely conduct 10mA, continuously (30mA peak). If input voltages can exceed the power supply voltages by 0.7V, the input signal current must be limited.

The buffer output is not current-limited or protected. If the output is shorted to ground, currents up to 60mA could flow. Momentary shorts to ground (a few seconds) should be avoided, but are unlikely to cause permanent damage. The same cautions apply to the OTA section when connected as a buffer (see Basic Applications Circuits, Figure 6b).

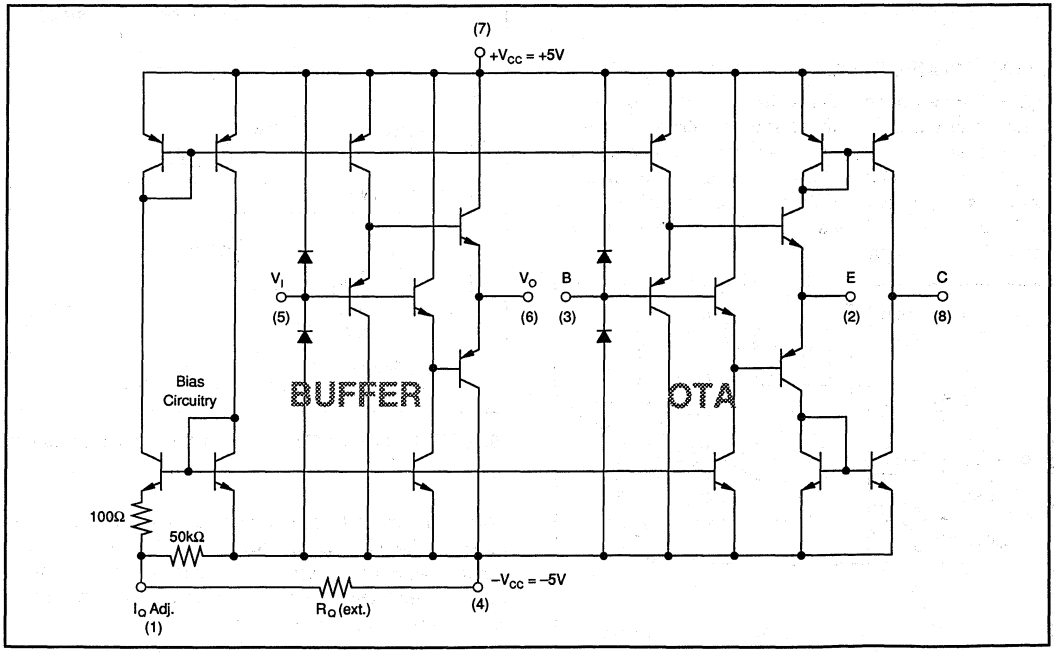


FIGURE 1. Simplified Circuit Diagram.

BUFFER SECTION—AN OVERVIEW

The buffer section of the OPA660 is an open-loop buffer consisting of complementary emitter-followers. It uses no feedback, so its low frequency gain is slightly less than unity and somewhat dependent on loading. It is designed primarily for interstage buffering. It is not designed for driving long cables or low impedance loads (although with small signals, it may be satisfactory for these applications).

TRANSCONDUCTANCE (OTA) SECTION—AN OVERVIEW

The symbol for the OTA section is similar to a transistor. Applications circuits for the OTA look and operate much like transistor circuits—the transistor, too, is a voltage-controlled current source. Not only does this simplify the understanding of applications circuits, but it aids the circuit optimization process. Many of the same intuitive techniques used with transistor designs apply to OTA circuits as well.

The three terminals of the OTA are labeled B, E, and C. This calls attention to its similarity to a transistor, yet draws distinction for clarity.

While it is similar to a transistor, one essential difference is the sense of the C output current. It flows out the C terminal for positive B-to-E input voltage and in the C terminal for negative B-to-E input voltage. The OTA offers many advantages over a discrete transistor. The OTA is self-biased, simplifying the design process and reducing component count. The OTA is far more linear than a transistor. Transconductance of the OTA is constant over a wide range of collector currents—this implies a fundamental improvement of linearity.

BASIC CONNECTIONS

Figure 2 shows basic connections required for operation. These connections are not shown in subsequent circuit diagrams. Power supply bypass capacitors should be located as close as possible to the device pins. Solid tantalum capacitors are generally best. See "Circuit Layout" at the end of the applications discussion and Figure 26 for further suggestions on layout.

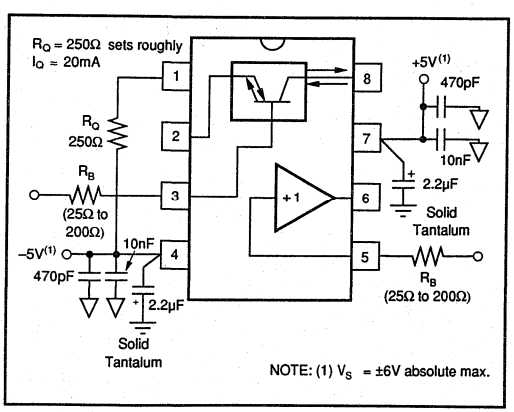


FIGURE 2. Basic Connections.

QUIESCENT CURRENT CONTROL PIN

The quiescent current of the OPA660 is set with a resistor, R_Q, connected from pin 1 to V–. It affects the operating currents of both the buffer and OTA sections. This controls the bandwidth and AC behavior as well as the transconductance of the OTA section.

R_Q = 250Ω sets approximately 20mA total quiescent current at 25°C. With a fixed 250Ω resistor, process variations could cause this current to vary from approximately 16mA to 26mA. It may be appropriate in some applications to trim this resistor to achieve the desired quiescent current or AC performance.

Applications circuits generally do not show resistor, R_Q, but it is required for proper operation.

With a fixed R_Q resistor, quiescent current increases with temperature (see typical performance curve, Quiescent Current vs Temperature). This variation of current with temperature holds the transconductance, gm, of the OTA relatively constant with temperature (another advantage over a transistor).

It is also possible to vary the quiescent current with a control signal. The control loop in Figure 3 shows a 1/2 of a REF200 current source used to develop 100mV on R_1. The loop forces 100mV to appear on R_2. Total quiescent current of the OPA660 is approximately 85 • I_1, where I_1 is the current made to flow out of pin 1.

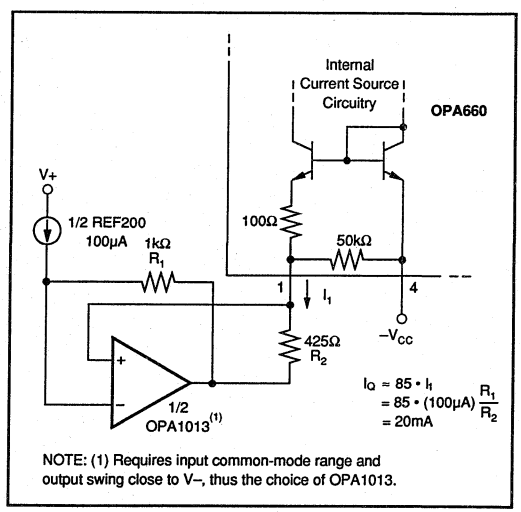


FIGURE 3. Optional Control Loop for Setting Quiescent Current.

With this control loop, quiescent current will be nearly constant with temperature. Since this differs from the temperature-dependent behavior of the internal current source, other temperature-dependent behavior may differ from that shown in typical performance curves.

The circuit of Figure 3 will control the I_Q of the OPA660 somewhat more accurately than with a fixed external resis-

tor, R_Q. Otherwise, there is no fundamental advantage to using this more complex biasing circuitry. It does, however, demonstrate the possibility of signal-controlled quiescent current. This may suggest other possibilities such as AGC, dynamic control of AC behavior, or VCO.

Figure 4 shows logic control of pin 1 used to disable the OPA660. Zero/5V logic levels are converted to a 1mA/0mA current connected to pin 1. The 1mA current flowing in R_Q increases the voltage at pin 1 to approximately 1V above the –5V rail. This will reduce I_Q to near zero, disabling the OPA660.

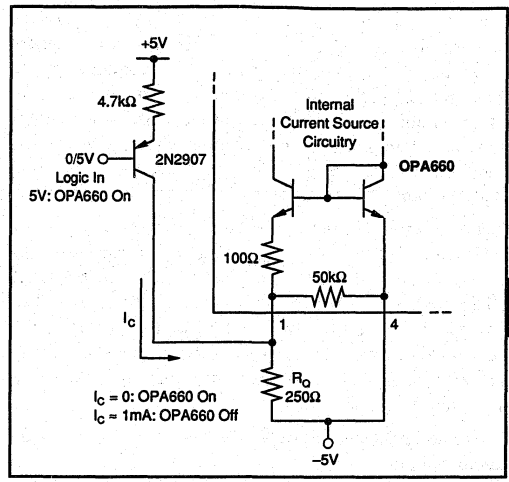


FIGURE 4. Logic-Controlled Disable Circuit.

BASIC APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

Most applications circuits for the OTA section consist of a few basic types which are best understood by analogy to a transistor. Just as the transistor has three basic operating modes—common emitter, common base, and common collector—the OTA has three equivalent operating modes common-E, common-B, and common-C. See Figures 5, 6 and 7.

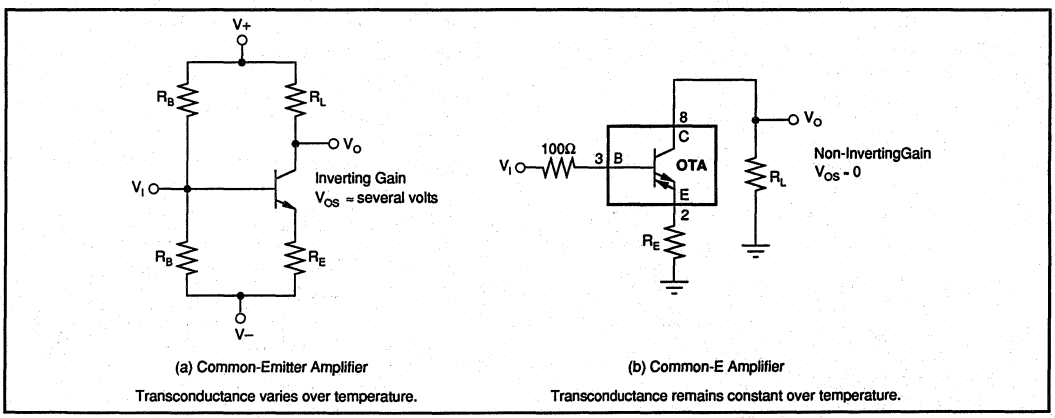


FIGURE 5. Common-Emitter vs Common-E Amplifier.

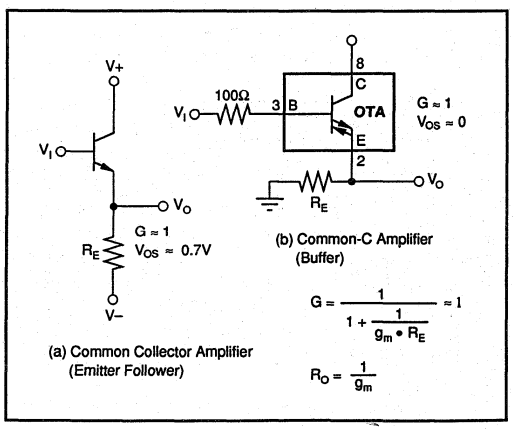


FIGURE 6. Common Collector vs Common-C Amplifier.

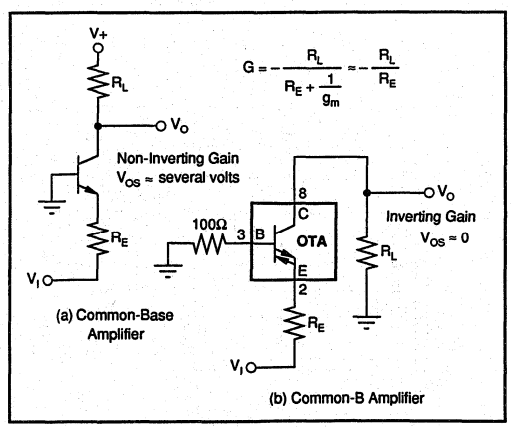


FIGURE 7. Common-Base vs Common-B Amplifier.

A positive voltage at the B, pin 3, causes a positive current to flow *out* of the C, pin 8. Figure 5b shows an amplifier connection of the OTA, the equivalent of a common-emitter transistor amplifier. Input and output can be ground-referenced without any biasing. Due to the sense of the output current, the amplifier is non-inverting. Figure 8 shows the amplifier with various gains and output voltages using this configuration.

Just as transistor circuits often use emitter degeneration, OTA circuits may also use degeneration. This can be used to reduce the effect that offset voltage and offset current might otherwise have on the DC operating point of the OTA. The E-degeneration resistor may be bypassed with a large capacitor to maintain high AC gain. Other circumstances may suggest a smaller value capacitor used to extend or optimize high-frequency performance.

The transconductance of the OTA with degeneration can be calculated by—

$$g_m' = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{g_m} + R_E}$$

Figure 6b shows the OTA connected as an E-follower—a voltage buffer. The buffer formed by this connection performs virtually the same as the buffer section of the OPA660 (the actual signal path is identical).

It is recommended to use a low value resistor in series with the B OTA and buffer inputs. This reduces any tendency to oscillate and controls frequency response peaking. Values from 25Ω to 200Ω are typical.

Figure 7 shows the Common-B amplifier. This configuration produces an inverting gain, and a low impedance input. This low impedance can be converted to a high impedance by inserting the buffer amplifier in series.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

The high frequency performance of the OPA660 can be greatly affected by the physical layout of the circuit. The following tips are offered as suggestions, not dogma.

- Bypass power supplies very close to the device pins. Use a combination between tantalum capacitors (approximately 2.2µF) and polyester capacitors. Surface-mount types are best because they provide lowest inductance.
- Make short, wide interconnection traces to minimize series inductance.
- Use a large ground plane to assure that a low impedance ground is available throughout the layout.
- Do not extend the ground plane under high impedance nodes sensitive to stray capacitance.
- Sockets are not recommended because they add significant inductance.

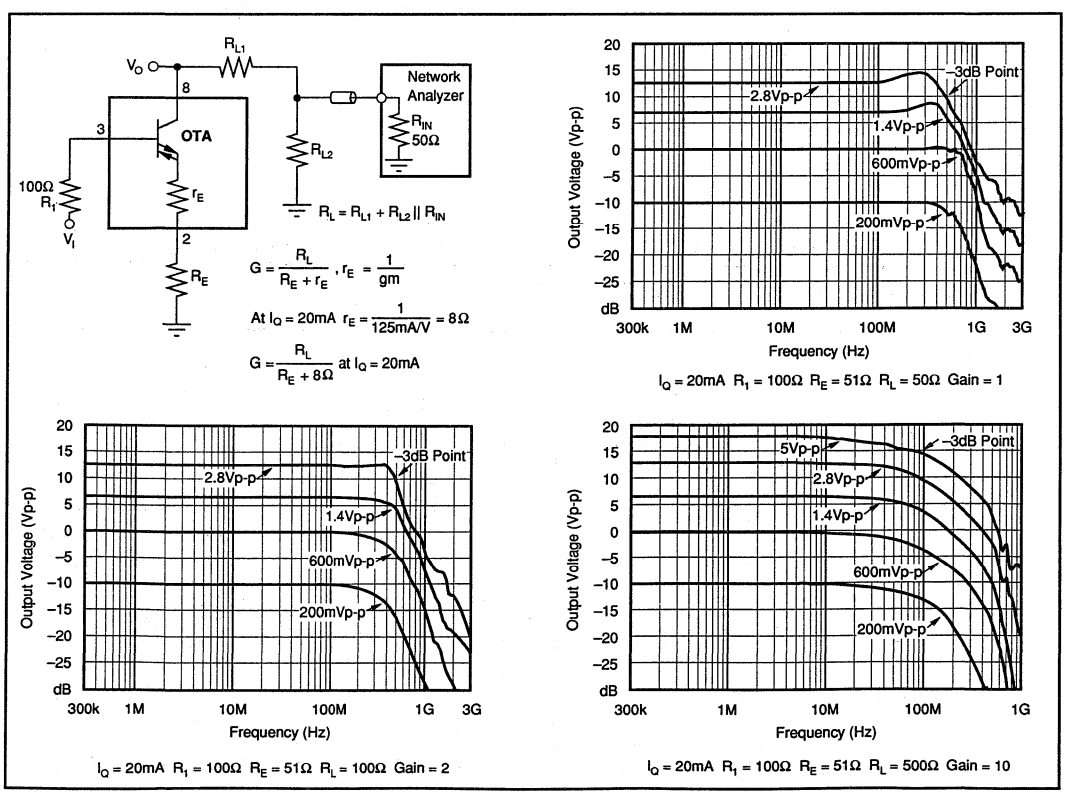


FIGURE 8. Common-E Amplifier Performance.

- Use low-inductance components. Some film resistors are trimmed with spiral cuts which increase inductance.
- Use surface-mount components—they generally provide the lowest inductance.
- A resistor (25Ω to 200Ω) in series with the buffer and/or B input may help reduce oscillations and peaking.
- Use series resistors in the supply lines to decouple multiple devices.

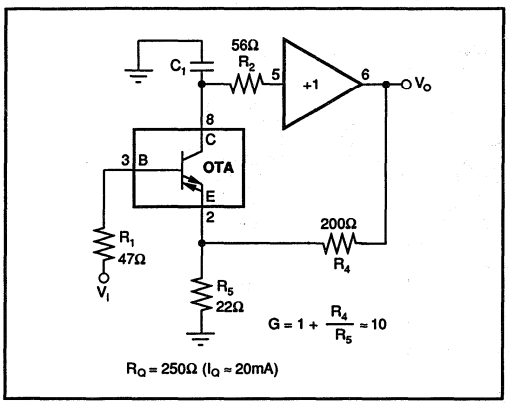


FIGURE 9. Current-Feedback Amplifier.

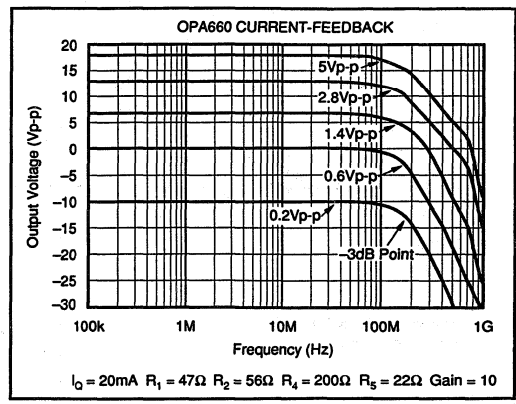


FIGURE 10. Current-Feedback Amplifier Frequency Response, G = 10.

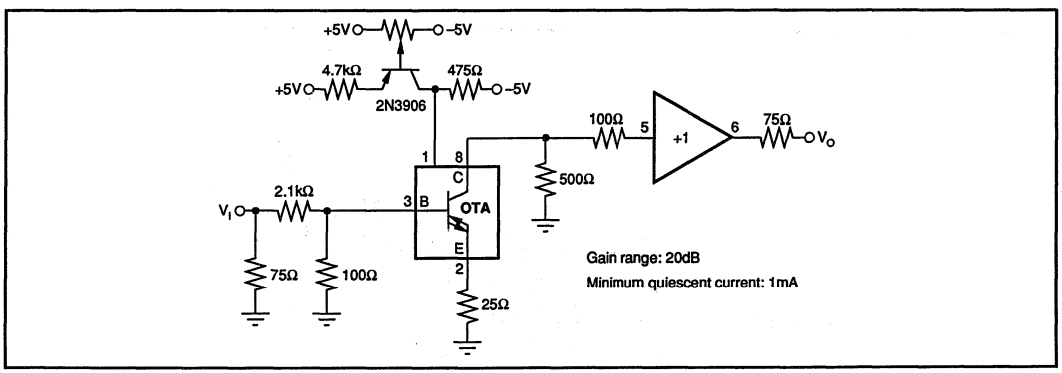


FIGURE 11. Variable Gain Amplifier (Luminance).

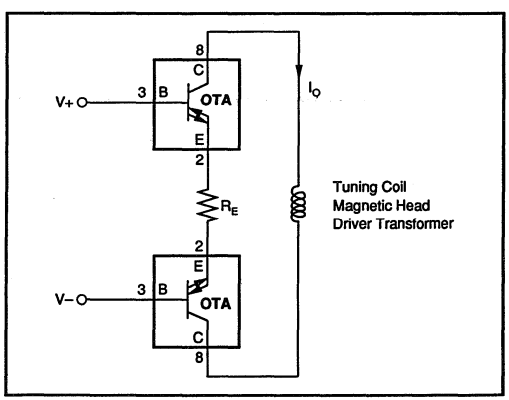


FIGURE 12. High-Speed Current Driver (bridge combination for increased output voltage capability).

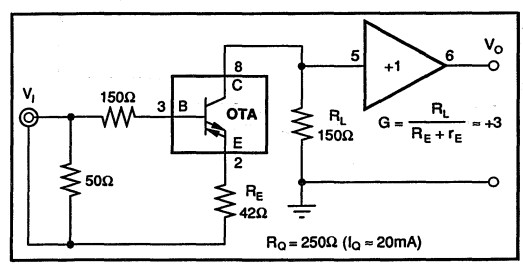


FIGURE 13. Cable Amplifier.

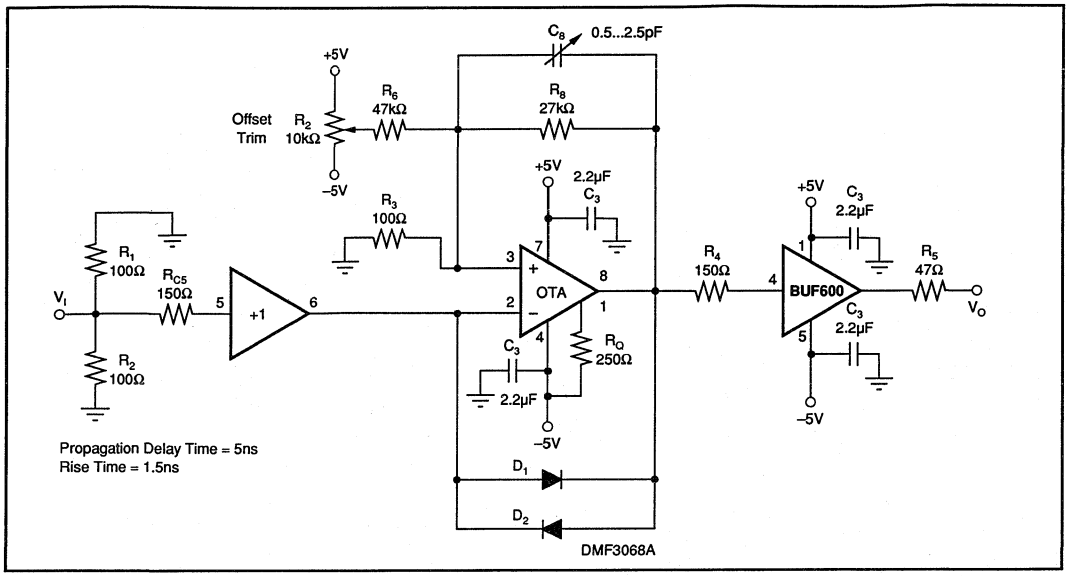


FIGURE 14. Comparator (Low Jitter).

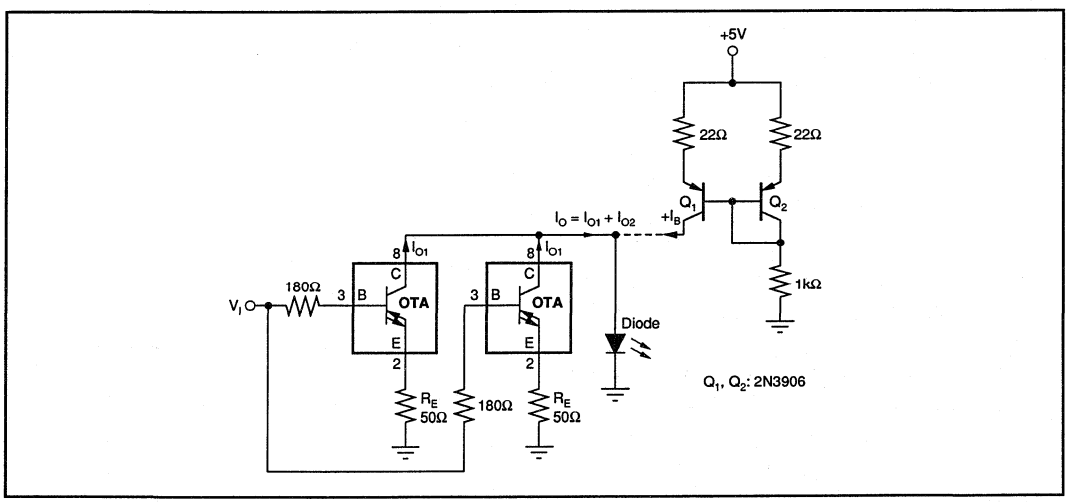


FIGURE 15. High Speed Current Driver.

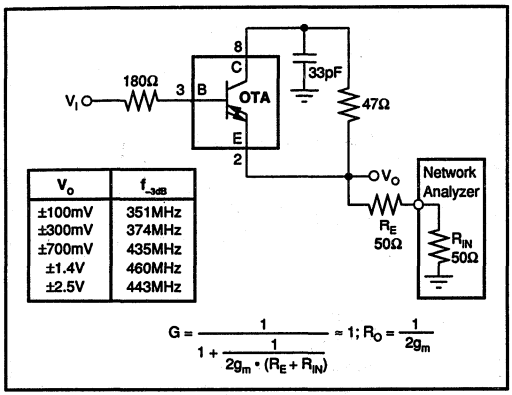


FIGURE 16. Voltage Buffer with Doubled Output Current.

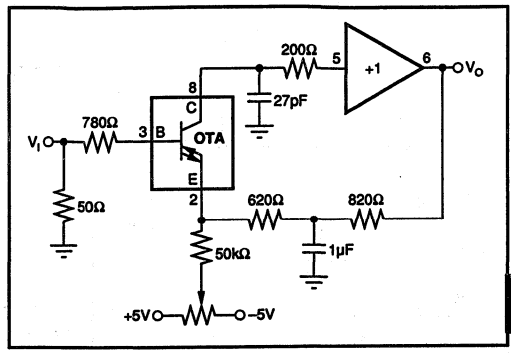


FIGURE 17. Integrator for ns-pulses.

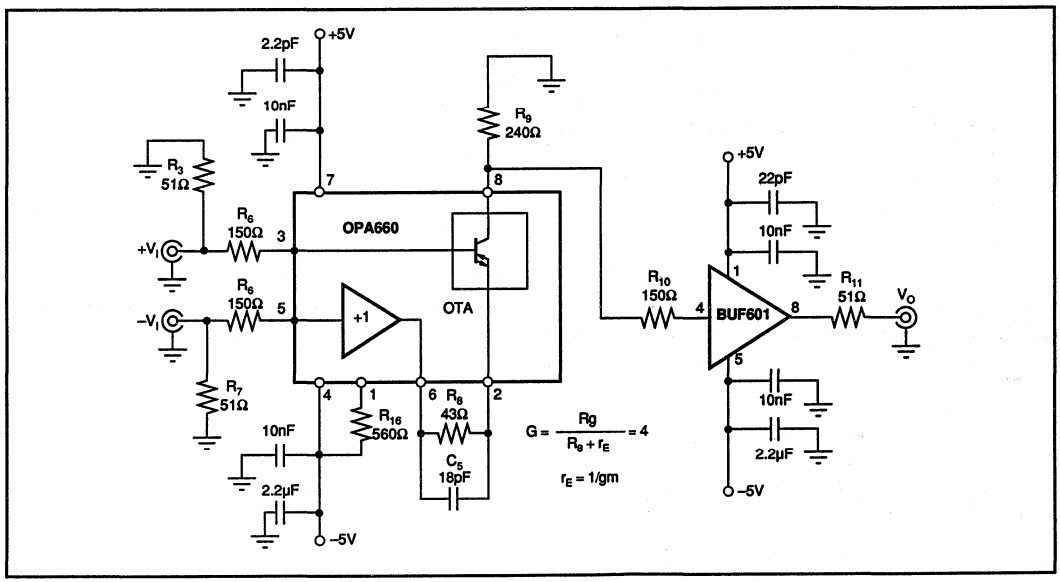


FIGURE 18. 400MHz Differential Amplifier

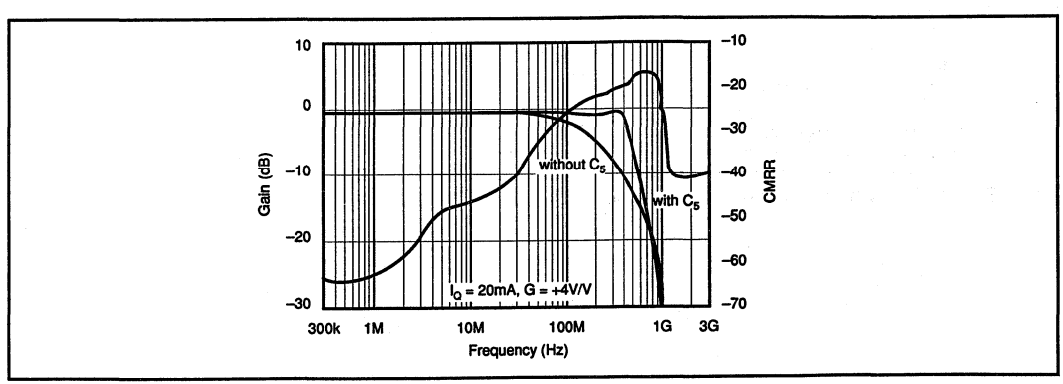


FIGURE 19. CMRR and Bandwidth of the Differential Amplifier

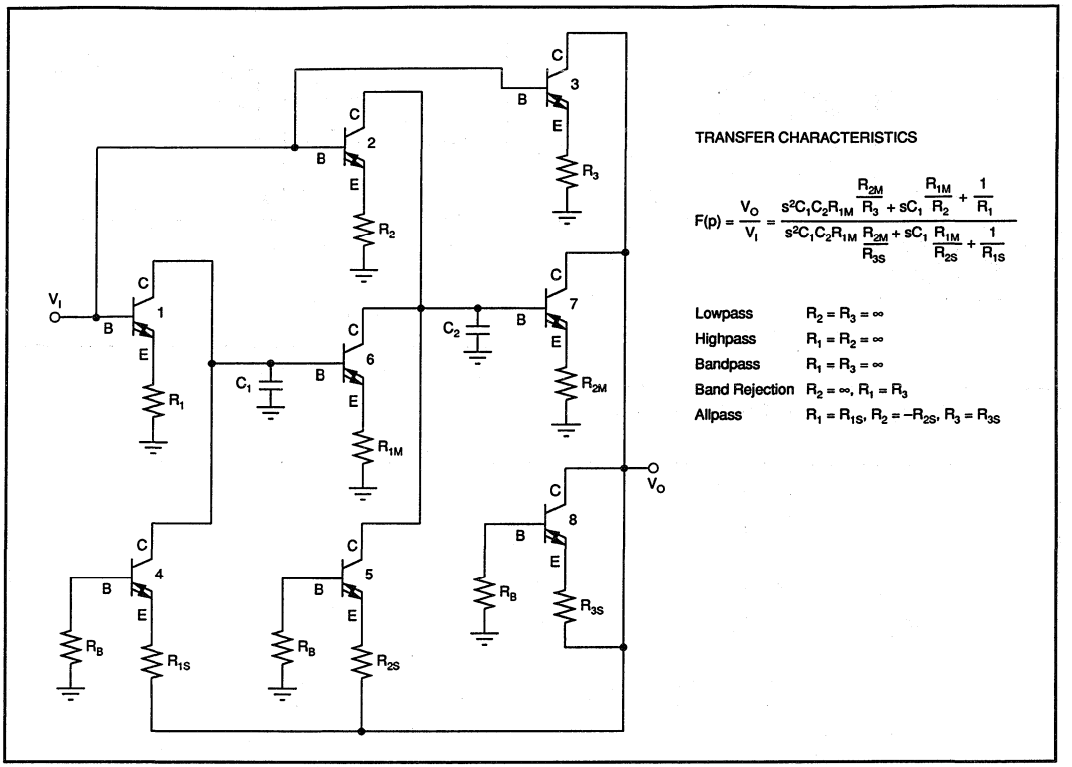


FIGURE 20. Universal Active Filter for the MHz Frequency Range.

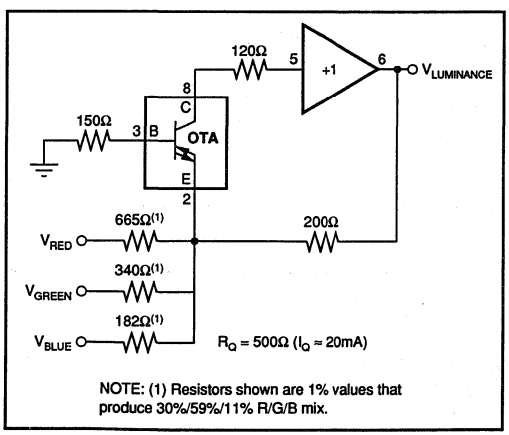


FIGURE 21. Video Luminance Matrix.

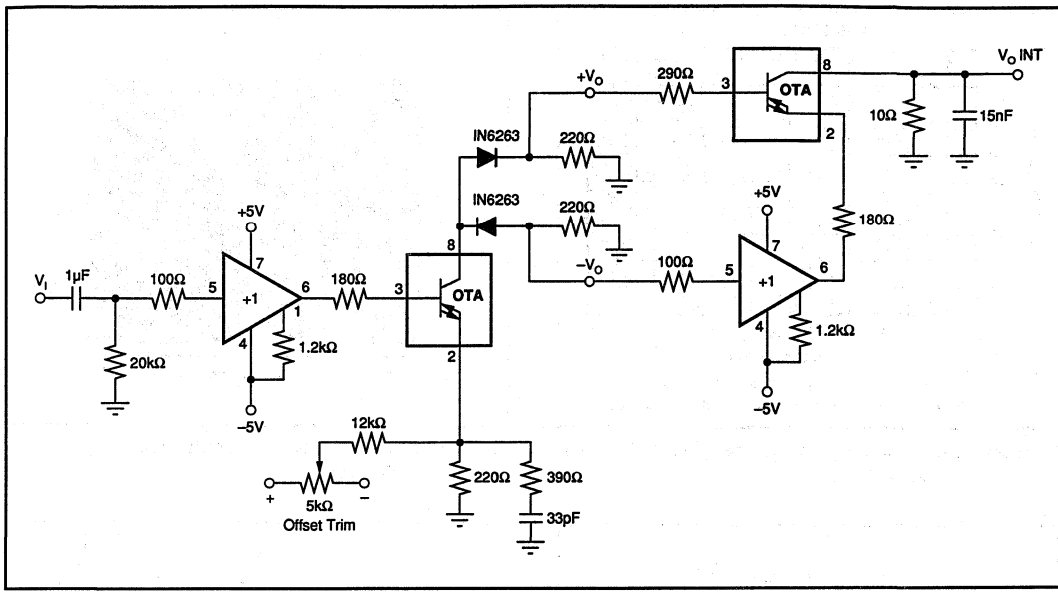


FIGURE 22. Signal Envelope Detector (Full Wave Rectifier).

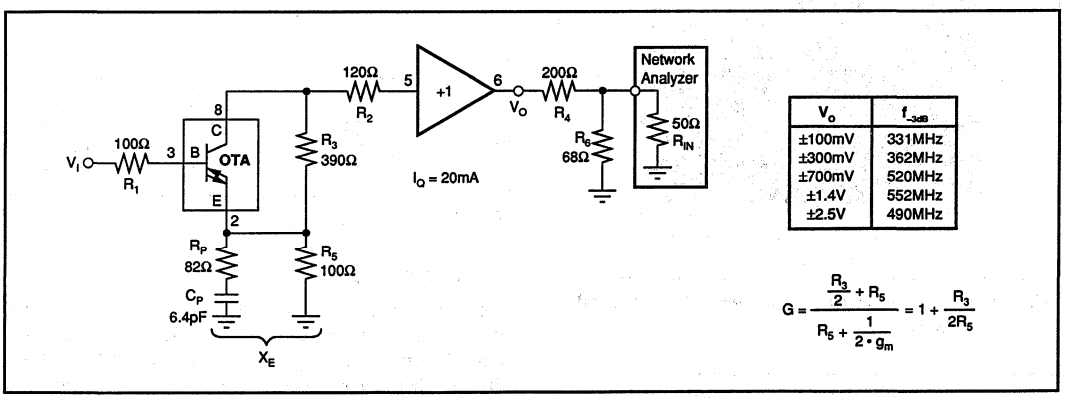


FIGURE 23. Direct-Feedback Amplifier.

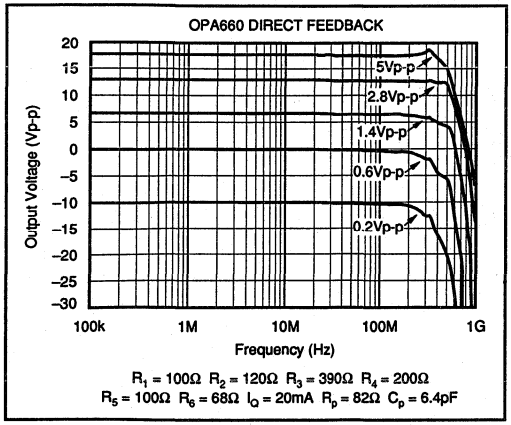


FIGURE 24. Frequency Response Direct-Feedback Amplifier.

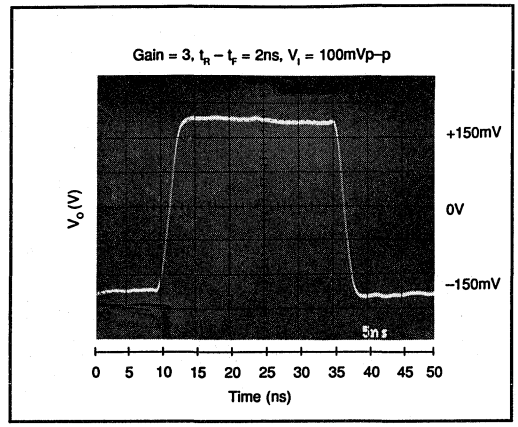


FIGURE 25. Direct-Feedback Amplifier Small-Signal Pulse Response.

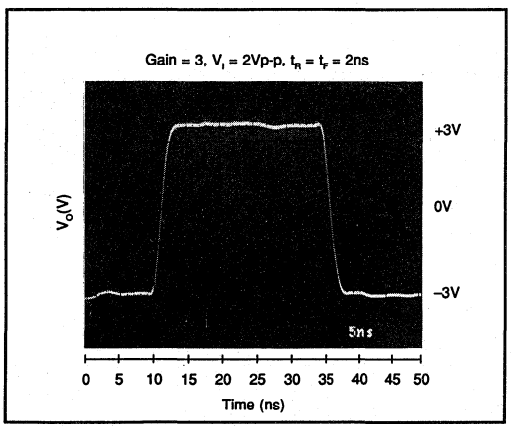


FIGURE 26. Direct-Feedback Amplifier Large-Signal Pulse Response.

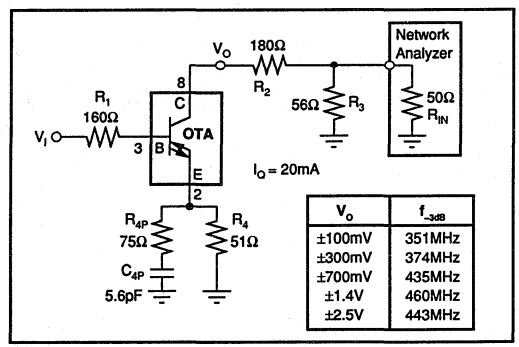


FIGURE 27. Forward Amplifier.

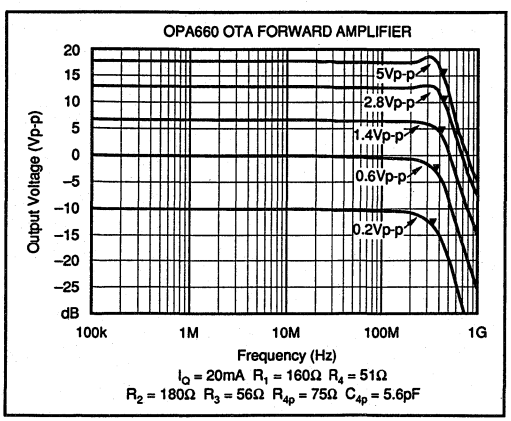


FIGURE 28. Frequency Response Forward Amplifier.

SPICE MODELS

Computer simulation using SPICE models is often useful when analyzing the performance of analog circuits and systems. This is particularly true for video and RF amplifier circuits, where parasitic capacitance and inductance can have a major effect on circuit performance. SPICE models using PSPICE from the Micro Sim Corporation are available for the OPA660.

RELIABILITY DATA

Extensive reliability testing has been performed on the OPA660. Accelerated life testing (1000 hours) at +125°C was used to calculate MTTF at an ambient temperature of +25°C. These test results yield a MTTF of: SO-package = 1.59E + 07, and plastic DIP = 1.59E + 07 hours. Additional tests such as PTH and ESD have been performed. Reliability reports are available upon request for each of the package options offered.

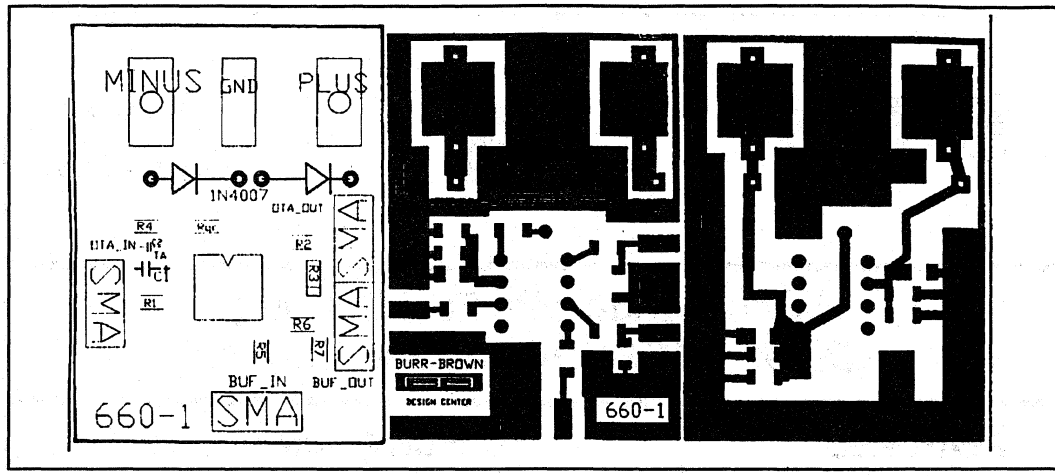


FIGURE 29. Silk Screen and Board Layouts of DEM-OPA660-1GC.

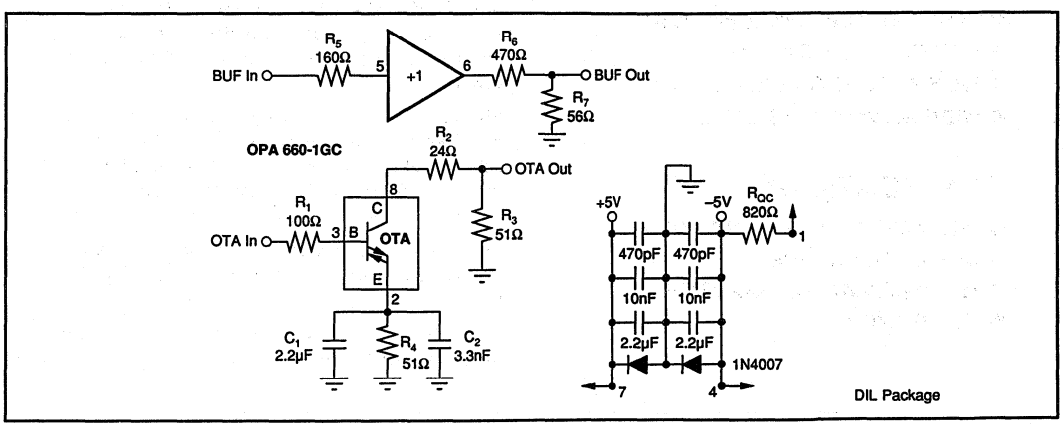


FIGURE 30. Circuit Diagram DEM OPA660-1GC.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Five different demonstration boards are available to speed prototyping. Each of the five demonstration boards has a companion piece of literature which includes information about the component values, basic connection, etc. -1GC to -3GC are completely assembled with the OPA660 in the DIL Package.

DEM-OPA660-1GC	Diamond Transistor and Buffer (LI-407)
DEM-OPA660-2GC	Current-Feedback Operational Amplifier (LI-406)
DEM-OPA660-3GC	Direct-Feedback Amplifier (LI-405)
DEM-OPA660-4G	Layouts for all applications using SOIC packages, unassembled (LI-418)
DEM-OPA660-5G	Layouts for all applications using DIP packages, unassembled (LI-417)

BURR-BROWN®

OPA671

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wide Bandwidth, Fast Settling *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 35MHz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 100V/µs
- FAST SETTLING: 240ns to 0.01%
- FET INPUT: I_B = 50pA max
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 50mA
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: V_S = ±4.5 // ±18V

APPLICATIONS

- HIGH-SPEED DATA ACQUISITION
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- TRANSIMPEDANCE AMPLIFIER
- LINE DRIVER

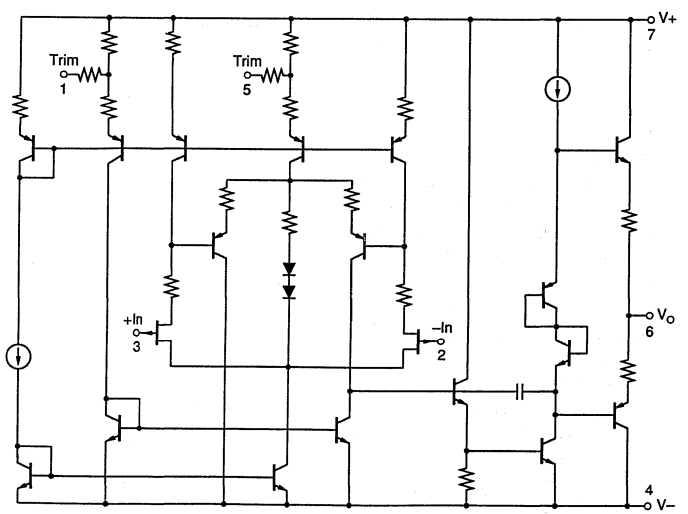
DESCRIPTION

The OPA671 is a FET-input monolithic operational amplifier featuring wide bandwidth and fast settling time. Fabricated using Burr-Brown's ***Difet***, complementary bipolar process, it provides an excellent combination of high speed, accuracy, and high output current.

The OPA671 is versatile, operating from ±4.5V to ±18V power supplies. It can deliver ±10V signals into a 200Ω load at slew rates of 100V/µs. OPA671's ***Difet*** input provides input bias current thousands of times lower than bipolar-input wideband op amps.

The OPA671 is internally compensated and is unity-gain stable, allowing use in the widest range of applications.

The OPA671 is available in an 8-pin plastic DIP, rated for the industrial temperature range.



Difet® Burr-Brown Corporation

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

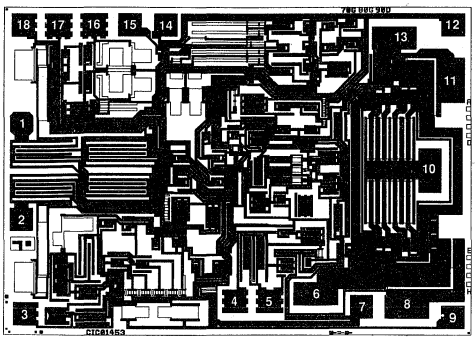
SPECIFICATIONS

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA671AP MIN	OPA671AP TYP	OPA671AP MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage			±0.5	±5	mV
Average Drift			±10		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4.5 to ±16.5V	72	94		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT(1)					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		5	50	pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		2		pA
NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise					
Noise Density, f = 100Hz			24		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			15		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			12		nV/√Hz
f = 100kHz			10		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 10Hz to 1MHz			60		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise					
Current Noise Density, f = 10Hz to 1MHz			2		fA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±12	±13		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V	74	92		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{12} || 4.5		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 6		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ		80		dB
	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 200Ω	74	78		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Gain-Bandwidth Product			35		MHz
Slew Rate	G = –1, 10V Step		107		V/µs
Settling Time 0.01%	G = –1, 10V Step		240		ns
0.1%	G = –1, 10V Step		150		ns
1%	G = –1, 10V Step		85		ns
Total Harmonic Distortion	G = 1, f = 100kHz V_O = 3V, R_L = 200Ω		0.0006		%
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 200Ω	±10.5	±11.5		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10V		50		mA
Short Circuit Current			–90/+105		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop	DC		20		Ω
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	V
Quiescent Current			±14.8	±17	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operating		–40		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			100		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Tested without warmup at T_J = 25°C.

DIE INFORMATION

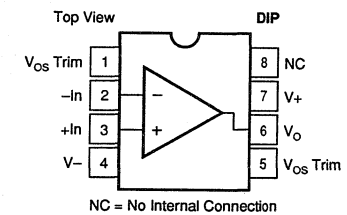


OPA671 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	–In
2	+In
3	IQ
4	Comp In
5	Comp Out
6	–Short Circuit Bypass
7	–V
8	–V for O/P Stage
9	Balance 2A
10	Output
11	+V for O/P Stage
12	+V
13	+Short Circuit Bypass
14	Balance 2B
15	Balance 1
16	Slope
17	R_{CM}
18	R9

SEE "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION



NC = No Internal Connection

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage	(V+) +1V to (V–) –1V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	15s
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

An integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP. RANGE
OPA671AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

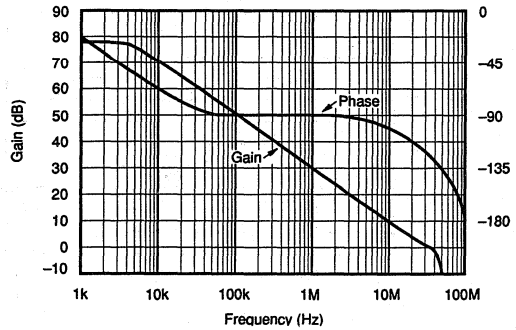
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA671AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

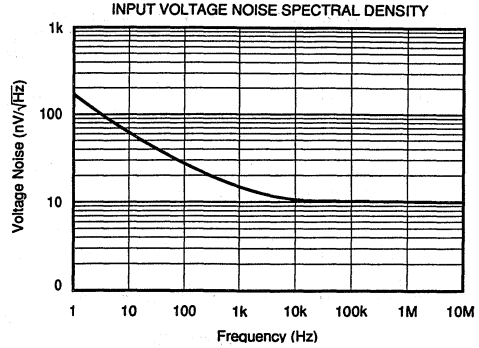
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

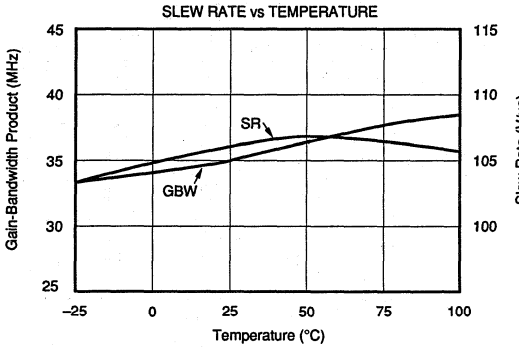
OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND PHASE vs FREQUENCY



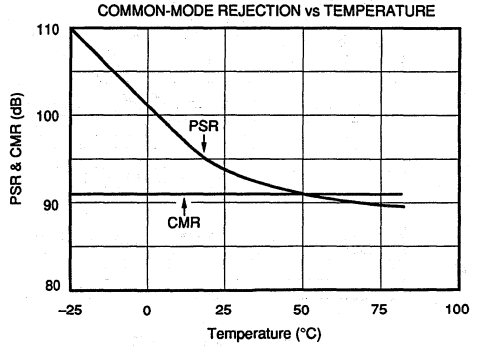
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



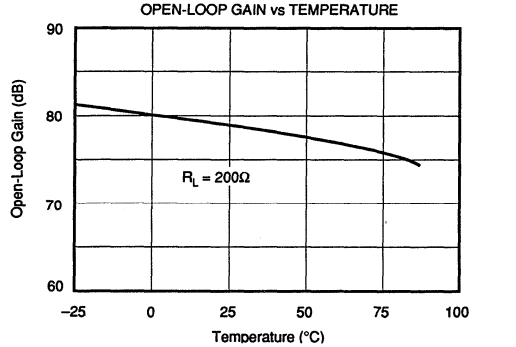
GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



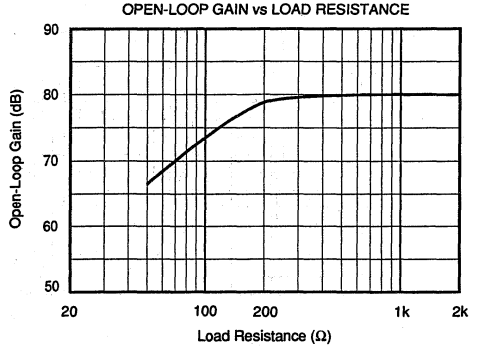
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs TEMPERATURE



OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



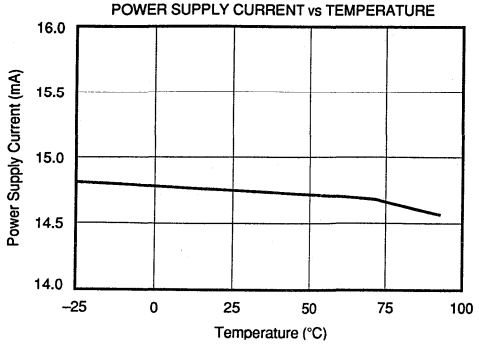
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs LOAD RESISTANCE



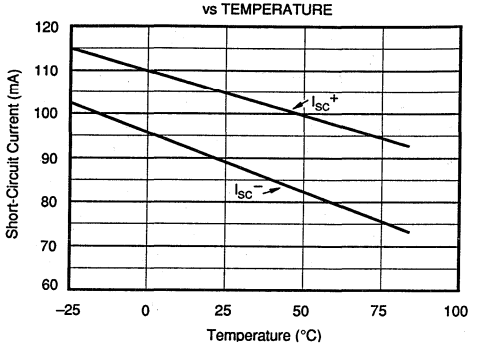
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

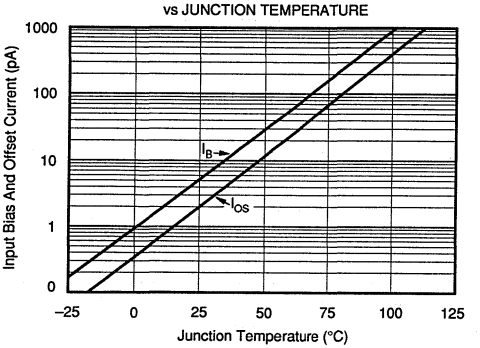
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



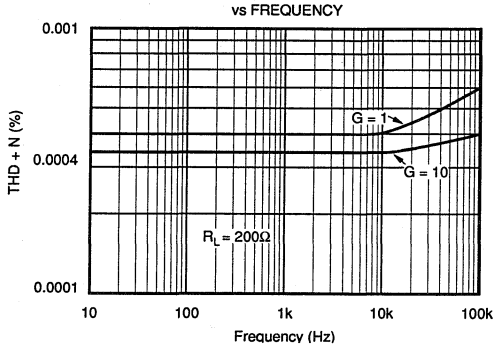
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



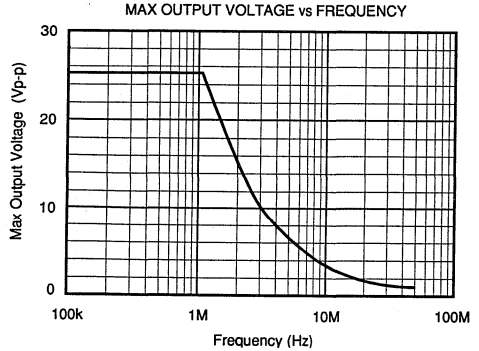
INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



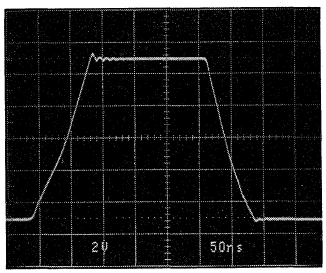
MAX OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



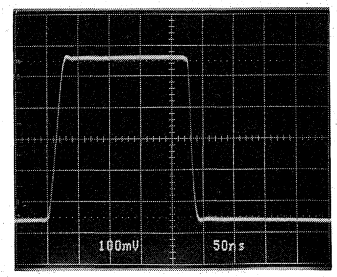
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

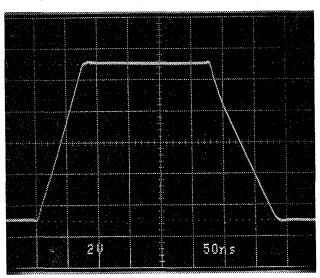
G = +1 LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



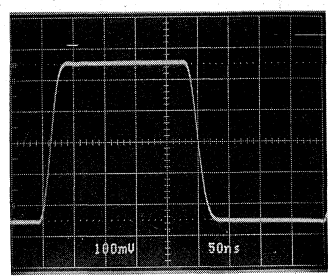
G = +1 SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



G = –1 LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



G = –1 SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



CIRCUIT LAYOUT

With any high-speed, wide-bandwidth circuitry, careful circuit layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct circuit interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance—especially at the inverting input pin. A component-side ground plane will help ensure low ground impedance. Do not place the ground plane under or near the inputs and feedback network.

The power supply connections should be bypassed with good high-frequency capacitors positioned close to the op amp pins. In most cases, a 1µF solid tantalum capacitor for each power supply is adequate. The OPA671 can deliver peak load currents up to 100mA. Even if steady-state load currents are lower, signal transients may demand large current transients from the power supplies. It is the power supply bypass capacitors which must supply these current transients. Larger bypass capacitors such as 4.7µF solid tantalum capacitors may improve dynamic performance in some applications.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Many applications require no external offset voltage adjustment. Figure 1 shows an optional circuit for trimming the offset voltage. Do not use this offset voltage adjustment to correct for offsets produced in other circuitry since this can introduce large offset voltage temperature drift.

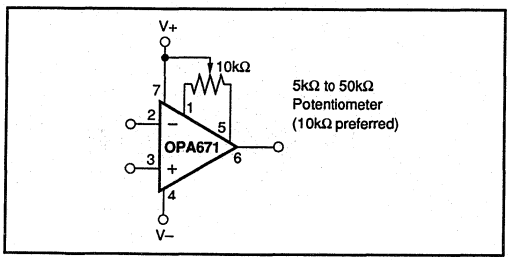


FIGURE 1. Optional Offset Voltage Trim Circuit.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA671 is internally compensated to be unity-gain stable with minimal capacitive load. The combination of low closed-loop gain and capacitive load will decrease the phase margin and may lead to gain peaking or oscillations. Load capacitance reacts with the op amp's open-loop output resistance to form an additional pole in the feedback loop. With wideband op amps, load capacitance as low as 50pF can introduce enough phase shift to degrade dynamic performance. Figure 2 shows circuits which preserve phase margin with capacitive load. Request Application Bulletin AB-028 for details on various compensation circuits and analysis techniques.

POWER DISSIPATION

High output current can cause large internal power dissipation in the OPA671. Copper leadframe construction improves heat dissipation compared to conventional plastic packages. To achieve best heat dissipation, solder the device directly to the circuit board and use wide circuit board traces close to the device pins. Limit the ambient temperature, load and signal to assure that the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded. The OPA671 may be operated at reduced power supply voltage to minimize power dissipation.

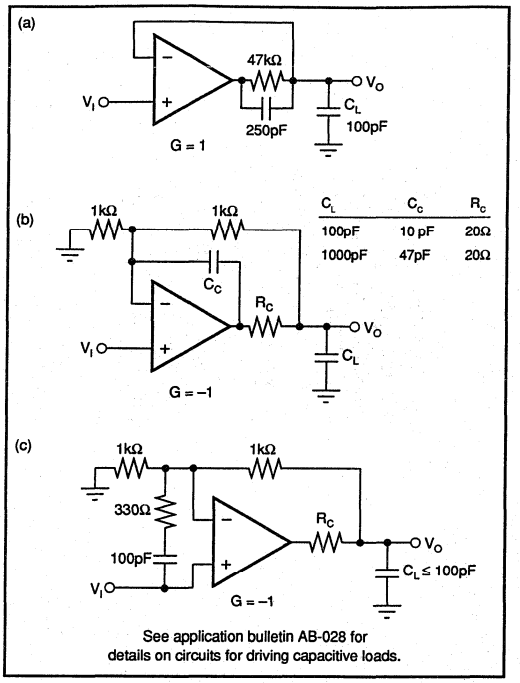


FIGURE 2. Compensation Circuits for Capacitive Loads.

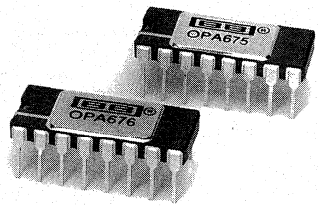
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT

Output current is limited by internal circuitry to approximately 90mA at 25°C. The short-circuit limit current decreases with increasing junction temperature as shown in the typical curves. The current limit will protect the device from inadvertent short-circuits to ground. The power dissipation under this condition, however, is quite high so short-circuits should be avoided.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

The OPA671 is fabricated with Burr-Brown's dielectrically isolated ***Difet*** process, giving it extremely low input bias current. As with other FET-input amplifiers, input bias current approximately doubles with every 10°C increase in junction temperature. Input bias current can be minimized by soldering the device to the circuit board to provided best heat dissipation. Reduced power supply voltage will also minimize input bias current by reducing internal power dissipation.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA675
OPA676

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wideband Switched-Input OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- FAST SETTLING: 9ns (1%)
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 185MHz (A_V = 10)
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: ±250µV
- TWO LOGIC SELECTABLE INPUTS
- FAST INPUT SWITCHING: 8ns (TTL)
- 16-PIN DIP PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

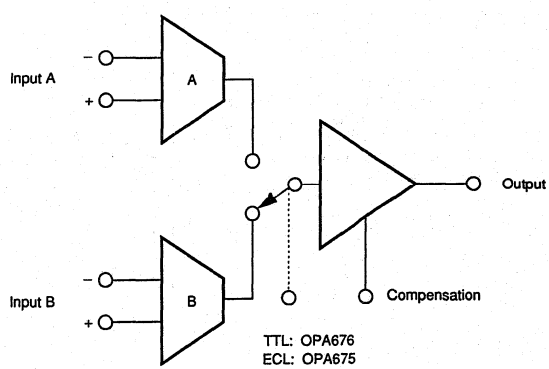
- PROGRAMMABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER
- FAST 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER
- SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- VIDEO AMPLIFIERS
- ACTIVE FILTERS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA675 and OPA676 are wideband monolithic operational amplifiers with two independent differential inputs. Either input can be selected by an external logic signal. The OPA675 is compatible with ECL logic while the OPA676 is TTL compatible. Both amplifiers are externally compensated and feature very fast input selection speed: ECL = 4ns, TTL = 6ns. This amplifier features fully symmetrical differential inputs due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. Unlike "current-feedback" amplifier designs, the OPA675/676 may be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low distortion and crosstalk make these amplifiers suitable for RF and video applications.

The OPA675 and OPA676 are available in KG (0°C to +70°C) and SG (–55°C to +125°C) grades. All grades are packaged in a 16-pin DIP.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA675/676JG, SG			OPA675/676KG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT NOISE[1]								
Voltage: f_o = 10Hz	R_S = 0Ω		27			*		nV/√Hz
f_o = 100Hz			10			*		nV/√Hz
f_o = 1kHz			3.8			*		nV/√Hz
f_o = 10kHz			2.6			*		nV/√Hz
f_o = 100kHz			2.4			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10MHz			7.9			*		µVrms
Current: f_o = 10Hz to 1MHz			2.7			*		pA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±500	±2mV		±250	±1mV	µV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±3	±10		±1	±5	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	65	86		70	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		23	35		*	30	µA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.8	5		*	*	µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE[1]								
Differential			4k || 2			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^5 || 5			*		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE[1]								
Common-Mode Input Range		±1.25	±2.5		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±0.5VDC, V_O = ±1.25V	75	100		85	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC[1]								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain		65	70		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +2V/V		100			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V		145			*		MHz
	Gain = +10V/V		185			*		MHz
	Gain = +50V/V		60			*		MHz
Crosstalk	Gain = +10V/V, f = 100kHz		–100			*		dBC[2]
	f = 1MHz		–80			*		dBC
	f = 10MHz		–68			*		dBC
	f = 100MHz		–35			*		dBC
Harmonic Distortion: 10MHz	G = +10V/V, R_L = 50Ω, V_O = 0.5Vp-p							
	Second Harmonic		–61			*		dBC
	Third Harmonic		–73			*		dBC
Full Power Response	V_O = 2.5Vp-p, Gain = +10V/V	25	44		30	*		MHz
Slew Rate	Gain = +10V/V	200	350		240	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 1%			9			*		ns
0.1%	Gain = +10V/V		15			*		ns
0.01%	0.625V Output Step		25			*		ns
INPUT SELECTION[3]								
Transition Time	ECL: OPA675		5			*		ns
50% In to 50% Out	TTL: OPA676		7.5			*		ns
DIGITAL INPUT								
TTL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	0		+0.8	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	+2.0		+5	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = 0V		–0.05	–0.2		*	*	mA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = +2.7V		1	20		*	*	µA
ECL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	–1.81		–1.475	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	–1.15		– 0.88	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = –1.6V		–50	–100		*	*	µA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = –1.0V		–50	–100		*	*	µA
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 150Ω	±2.1	±2.6		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	+1.25	+1.8		*	*		V
		–0.95	–1.1		–1.0	*		V
Current Output			±30			*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, Open Loop, C_C = 5pF		5			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +2V/V		50			*		pF
Short Circuit Current	Continuous to Gnd		+45			*		mA
			–25			*		mA

* Same specifications as for JG.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA675/676JG, SG			OPA675/676KG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated Voltage	±V_{CC}		5			*		VDC
Derated Performance	±V_{CC}	4.5		6.5	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		22	30		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	Ambient Temp JG, KG	0		+70	*		*	°C
	SG	–55		+125				°C
Operating:	Ambient Temp JG, KG, SG	–55		+125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			125			*		°C/W

* Same specifications as for JG.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

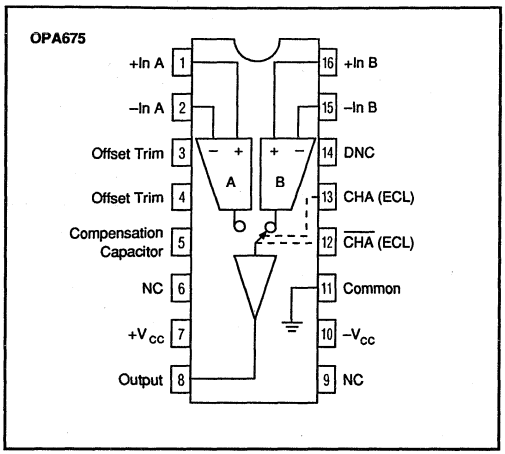
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, and T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

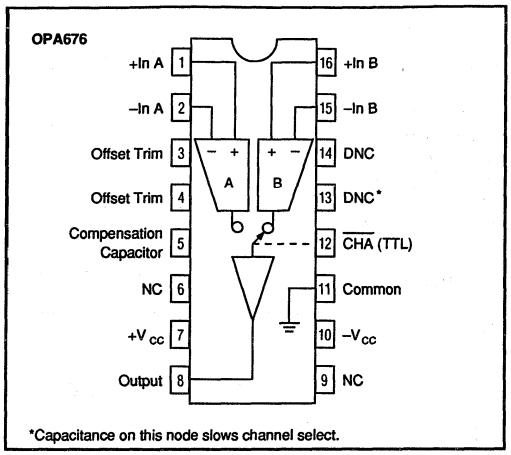
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA675/676JG, SG			OPA675/676KG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	Ambient Temp JG, KG	0		+70	*		*	°C
	SG	–55		+125				°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Average Drift	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±3	±10		±1	±5	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	±V_{CC} = 4.5V to 5.5V	60	85		65	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		29	50		*	*	µA
OFFSET CURRENT								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.8	10		*	*	µA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.0	±2.3		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±0.5VDC, V_O = ±1.25V	60	80		65	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain		60	68		63	69		dB
DIGITAL INPUT								
TTL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	0		+0.8	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	+2.0		+5	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = 0V		–0.08	–0.4		*	*	mA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = +2.7V		5	50		*	*	µA
ECL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	–1.81		–1.475	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	–1.15		–0.88	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = –1.6V		–50			*		µA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = –1.0V		–50			*		µA
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 150Ω	±2.0	±2.5		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	+1.25	+1.6		*	*		V
		–0.8	–1.0		–0.9	*		V
POWER SUPPLY								
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		25	35		*	*	mA

* Same specifications as for JG.

NOTES: (1) Specifications are for both inputs (A and B). (2) dBC = Level referred to carrier-input signal. (3) Switching time from application of digital logic signal to input signal selection.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS





PIN ASSIGNMENTS: OPA675

1	+In A	16	+In B
2	–In A	15	–In B
3	Offset Trim	14	DNC
4	Offset Trim	13	CHA (ECL)
5	Compensation Capacitor	12	CHA (ECL)
6	NC	11	Common
7	$+V_{cc}$	10	$-V_{cc}$
8	Output	9	NC

DNC = Do Not Connect NC = No Internal Connection

PIN ASSIGNMENTS: OPA676

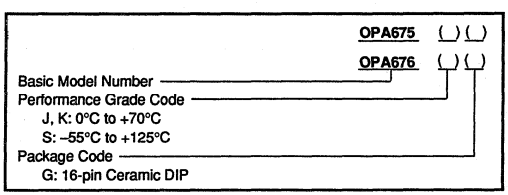
1	+In A	16	+In B
2	–In A	15	–In B
3	Offset Trim	14	DNC
4	Offset Trim	13	DNC
5	Compensation Capacitor	12	CHA (TTL)
6	NC	11	Common
7	$+V_{cc}$	10	$-V_{cc}$
8	Output	9	NC

DNC = Do Not Connect NC = No Internal Connection

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{cc}
Input Voltage Range (Analog and Digital)	±V_{cc}
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous to ground
Junction Temperature	+175°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

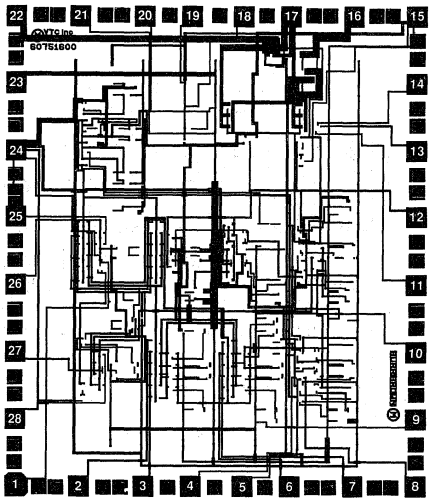


PACKAGE INFORMATION [1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA675/76JG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
OPA675/76SG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
OPA675/76KG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA675/676 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	TTL Set	15	$+V_{CC}$
2	$-In_B$	16	$+V_{CC}$
3	$+In_B$	17	V_{OUT}
4	NC	18	NC
5	NC	19	NC
6	$+In_A$	20	NC
7	$-In_A$	21	NC
8	NC	22	$-V_{CC}$
9	V_{OS} Adjust	23	$-V_{CC}$
10	V_{OS} Adjust	24	Ground
11	NC	25	CHA (TTL)
12	Comp Cap	26	ECL_{OUT}
13	NC	27	CHA (ECL)
14	NC	28	CHA (ECL)

NC: No Connection (Do Not Connect). **OPA675**-Do not use pads 1, 25, 26. **OPA676**-Connect pad 26 to pad 27. Connect pad 1 to pad 28.
Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$

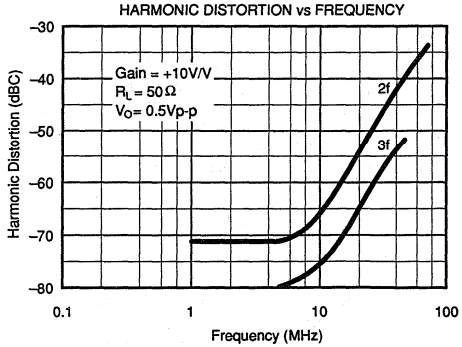
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")
Die Size	103 x 90 ±5
Die Thickness	20 ±3

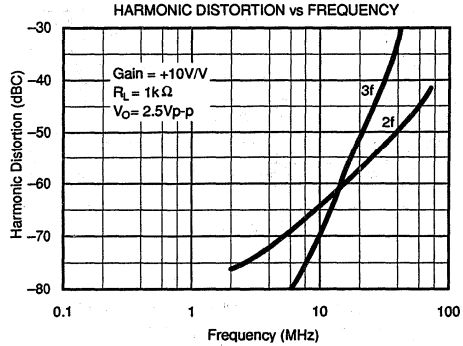
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

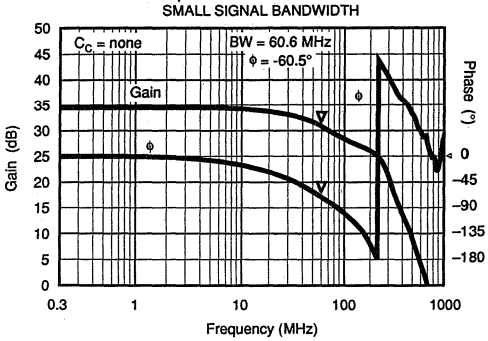
SMALL SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



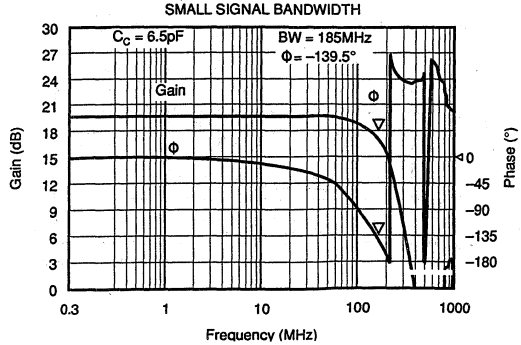
LARGE SIGNAL
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



AV = +50V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

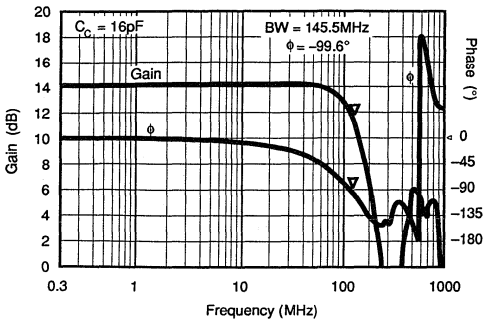


AV = +10V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

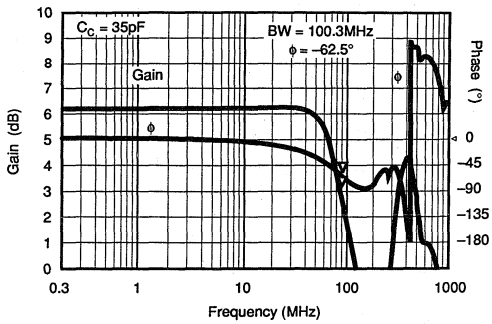


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

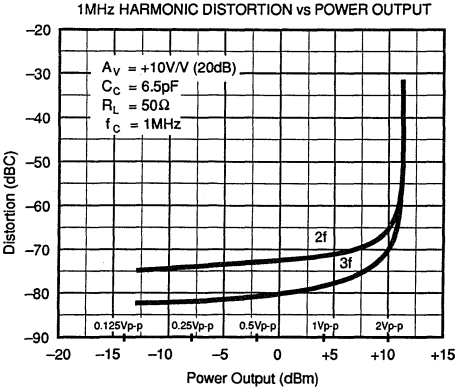
A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BAND WIDTH



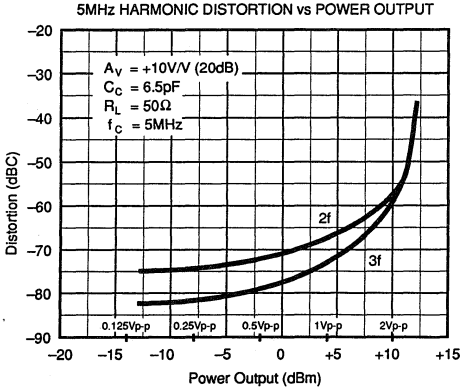
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BAND WIDTH



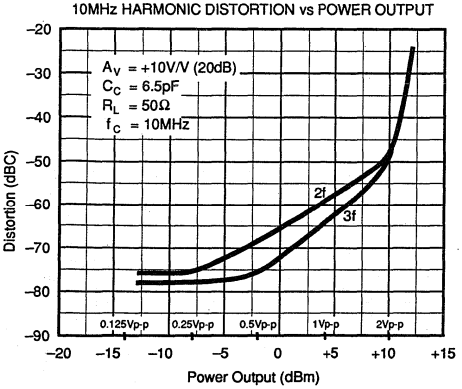
1MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



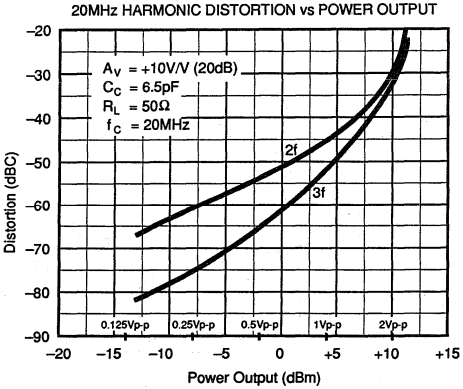
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT

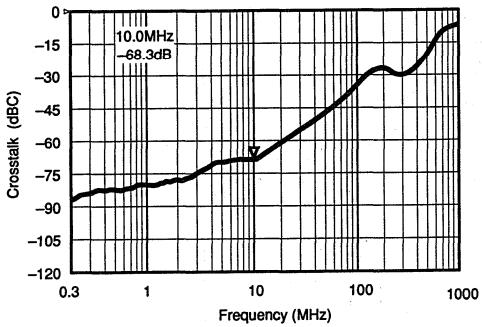


20MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT

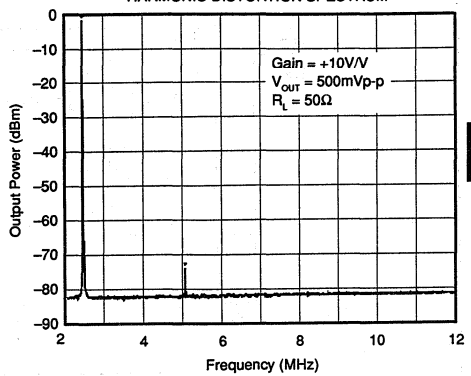


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

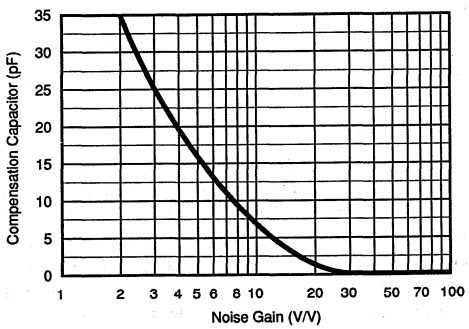
CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL CROSSTALK vs FREQUENCY



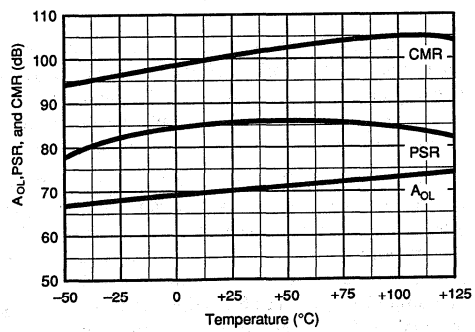
2.5MHz SMALL-SIGNAL HARMONIC DISTORTION SPECTRUM



NOMINAL FREQUENCY COMPENSATION vs NOISE GAIN



OPEN -LOOP GAIN, CMR AND PSR vs TEMPERATURE



THEORY OF OPERATION

An OPA675 simplified circuit is shown in Figure 1. It is a "classical" high-speed op-amp architecture with one important exception — the amplifier has two ECL logic selectable differential input stages. An appropriate differential ECL logic signal on A and $\overline{A}$ (labeled B Select) will turn on either Q5 or Q6, steering operating (tail) current to either differential input pair Q1 and Q2 or Q3 and Q4. The input pair receiving the tail current operates as a conventional op-amp input stage while the de-selected input pair receiving no tail current appears as an open circuit. The de-selected inputs have only a few pF parasitic capacitance and in the off condition exhibit only a very low leakage (bias) current of about 100pA. Two feedback networks can be connected to each input separately allowing a wide range of circuit applications. The feedback network connected to the selected input operates in a normal op amp fashion while the feedback network connected to the de-selected input is totally inactive, appearing only as an additional load to the amplifier's output stage.

The switched-input op amp (SWOP AMP) circuit of the OPA676 is basically the same as the OPA675 but a TTL compatible level shifter (Figure 2) has been added to its input selection logic circuit.

Standard TTL (OPA676) and ECL (OPA675) logic levels may be applied to each input selection circuit but only

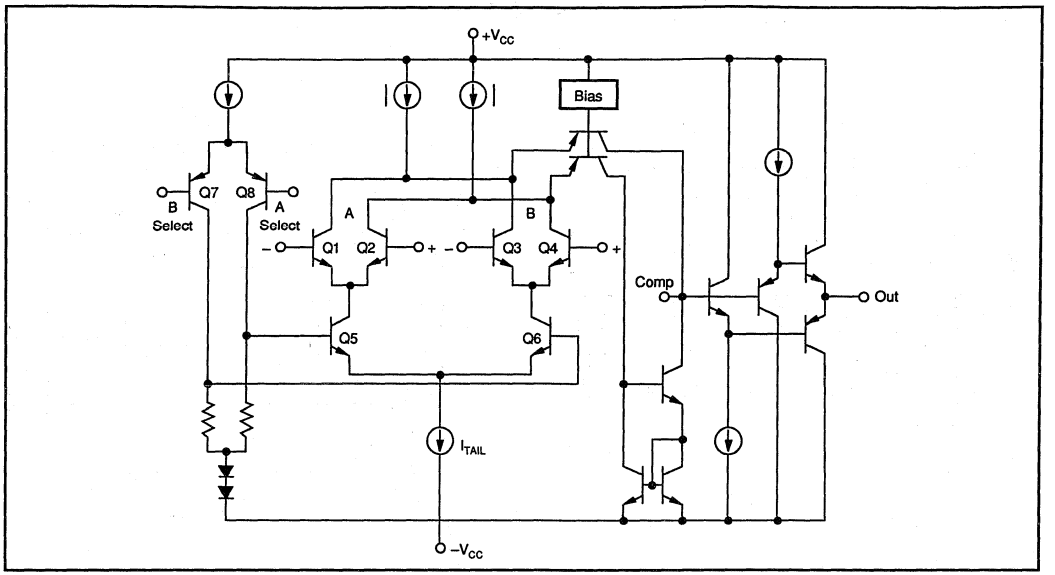


FIGURE 1. OPA675 Simplified Circuit Diagram.

350mV is typically required to switch between inputs. This logic input sensitivity allows simpler high-speed logic driver circuitry and it minimizes digital noise coupling into adjacent wideband analog circuitry and allows single ended ECL inputs to be used with V_{BB} applied to the other input.

The OPA675 and OPA676 are designed to be frequency compensated by a single capacitor connected from pin 5 to ground. Recommended compensation is shown in Typical Performance Curves. A small variable capacitor may be trimmed for best bandwidth, settling time, and gain peaking. This amplifier is designed for optimum performance in gains of 5V/V to 20V/V, but it can also be used over a far wider range of gains with excellent results. Closed-loop gain/phase (Bode) plots are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

OFFSET TRIM

Input offset voltage is low enough for many video applications. If desired, offset voltage can be trimmed with a 1kΩ potentiometer connected to $+V_{CC}$. Trimming offset voltage in this manner will effect both input A and input B; independent control of input offset will require that trim adjust current be summed into one or both inputs. This technique is shown in a few applications circuits on the pages to follow.

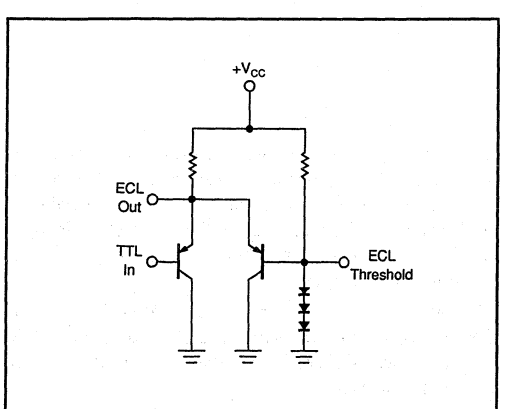


FIGURE 2. Internal OPA676 TTL Logic Level Shifter.

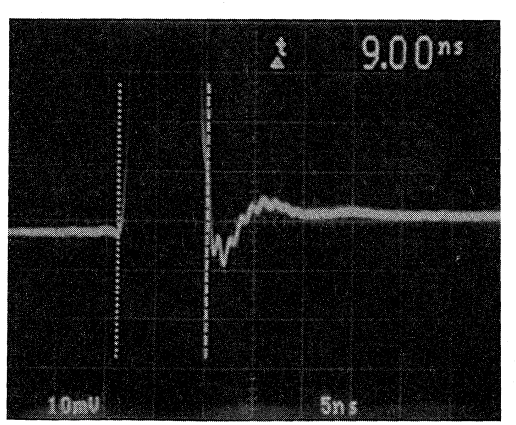


FIGURE 3. 1% Settling Time.

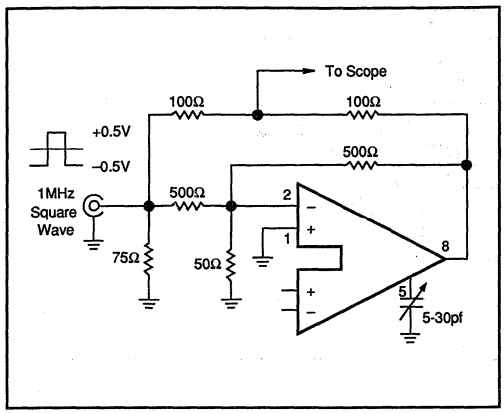


FIGURE 4. OPA675/676 Settling Time Test Circuit.

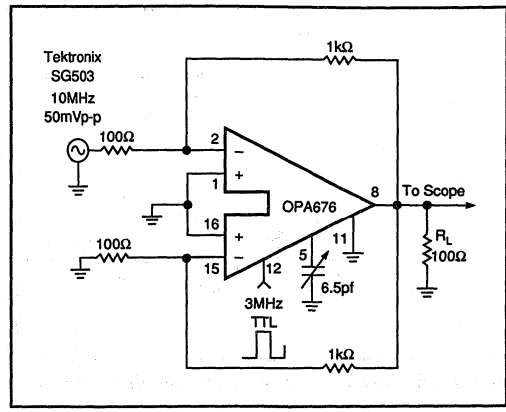


FIGURE 5. OPA676 Input Selection Transition Time Test Circuit.

APPLICATION TIPS

Wideband amplifier circuits require good layout techniques to be successful. The use of short, direct signal paths and heavy (2oz copper recommended) ground planes are absolutely necessary to achieve the performance level inherent in the OPA675/676. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwith and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems that plague all high-speed amplifiers when they are used in poor layouts. The OPA675 and OPA676 are no different in this respect — any amplifier with a gain bandwith product of a few GHz requires some care be taken in its application.

Points to remember:

1. Use a heavy copper ground plane on the component side of your PC board. This provides a low inductance ground and it also conducts heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.
2. Bypass power supply pins directly at the active device. The use of tantalum capacitors (1 to 10µF/10V) with very short leads is highly recommended. Supply pins should not be left unbypassed.
3. Signal paths should be short and direct. Feedback resistors, compensation capacitors, termination resistors, etc. should have lead lengths no longer than 1/4 inch (6cm).
4. Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low inductance and are therefore recommended. Parasitic inductance and capacitance should be avoided if best performance is to be achieved.
5. Resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable range to about 1kΩ or on the high resistance end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon compensation resistors will be satisfactory.
6. Wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely unacceptable in high frequency circuits.
7. Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its "load." Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.
8. PC board traces for signal and power lines should be wide to reduce impedance or inductance.
9. Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, the use of ±15V supplies will result in destruction.
10. Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA675/676 speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.
11. High-speed amplifiers can drive only a limited amount of capacitance. If the load exceeds 10 to 20pF consider using a fast buffer or a small resistor to isolate the capacitance from the amplifier's output. Capacitive loads will cause loop instability if not compensated for.
12. Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears as a purely resistive impedance.
13. For clean, fast input selection the logic input pins should be terminated with appropriate resistors. Resistors should be connected from input selection pins to ground plane with short leads. Failure to terminate long lines will result in ringing and poor high frequency switching.
14. Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is required; there is no shortcut.

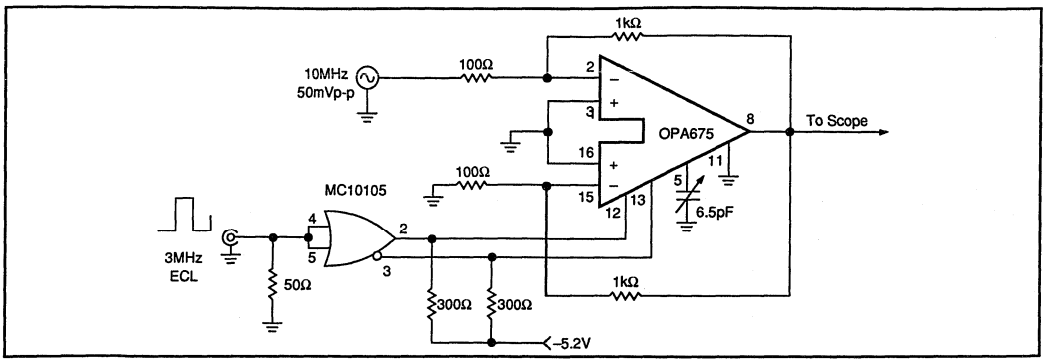


FIGURE 6. OPA675 Input Selection Transition Time Test Circuit.

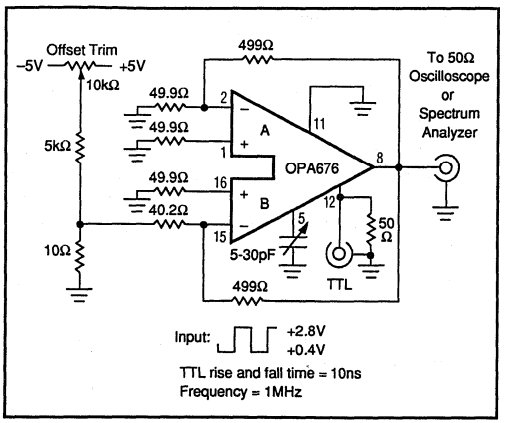


FIGURE 7. OPA676 Carrier Feedthrough and Switching Transient Test Circuit.

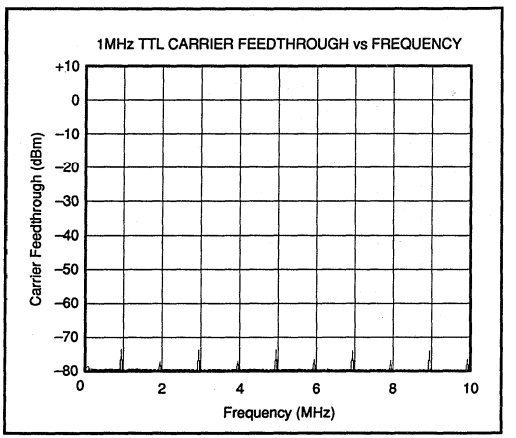


FIGURE 9. Carrier Feedthrough from 1MHz TTL Logic. Offset Trimmed for Maximum Carrier Rejection

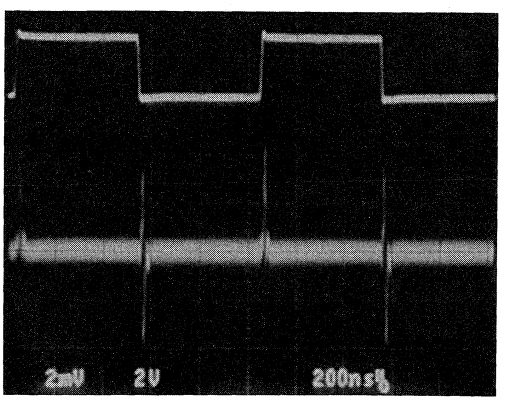


FIGURE 8. OPA676 Switching Transient. Top Trace: TTL Input (2V/cm). Bottom Trace: Amplifier Output (2mV/cm). Input B Offset Voltage has been Trimmed to Match Input A Offset Voltage.

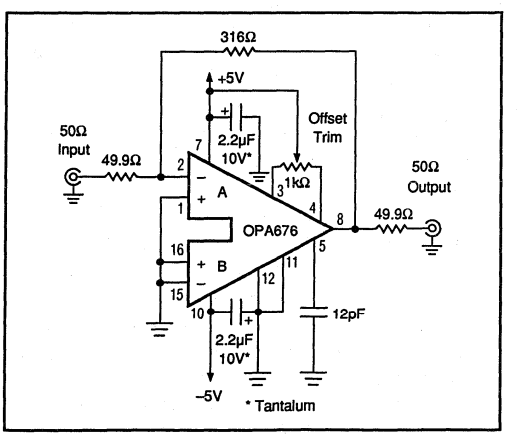


FIGURE 10. OPA676 Used as a Conventional Op Amp: A 10dB Gain Wideband Video Amplifier with 50Ω Input/Output Impedance.

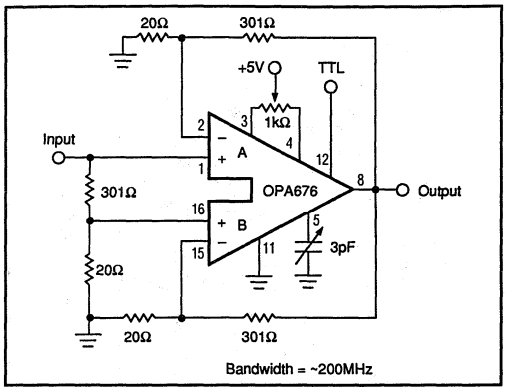


FIGURE 11. Very Fast Programmable Gain Amplifier with Voltage Gains of +1V/V and +16V/V (0dB and 24dB).

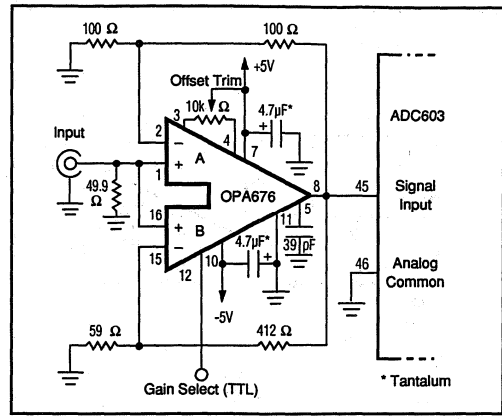


FIGURE 12. Programmable-Gain +2V/V (6dB) or +8V/V (18dB) Buffer Amplifier for Floating-Point Conversion.

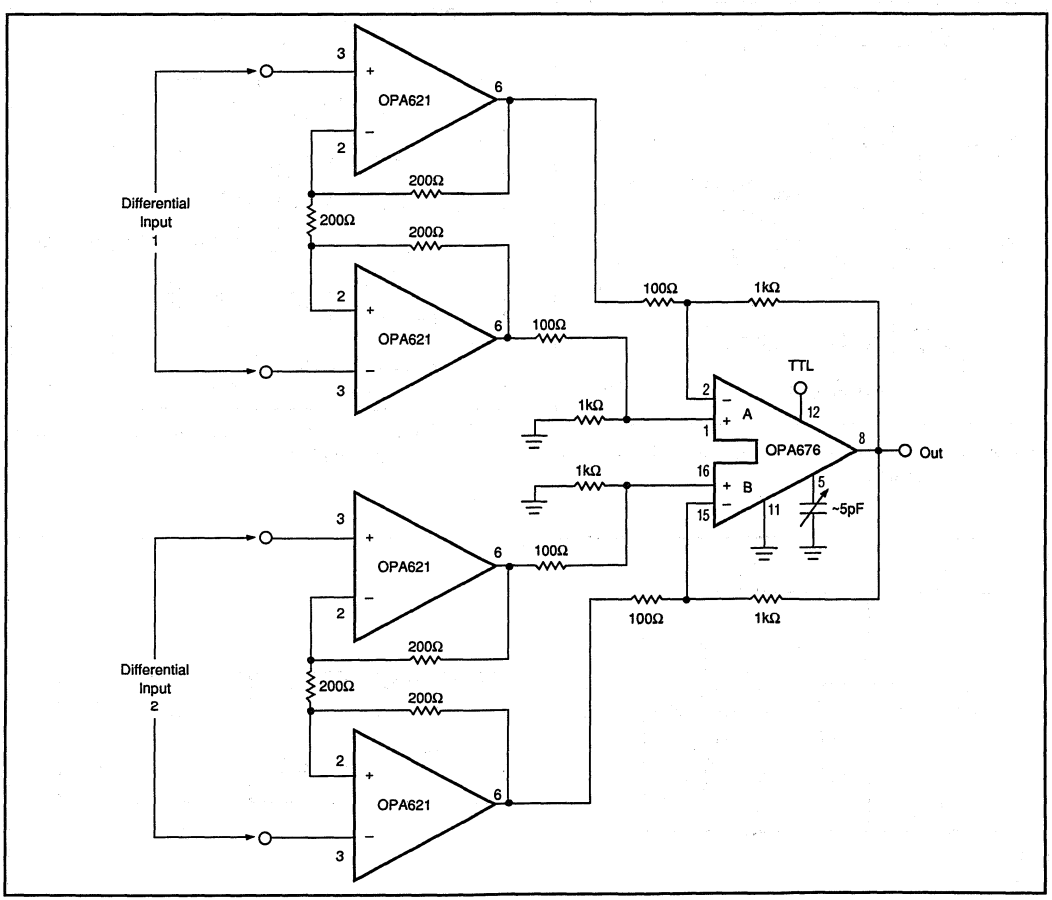


FIGURE 13. High Input Impedance Differential Input Multiplexer with Gain of 30V/V (30dB).

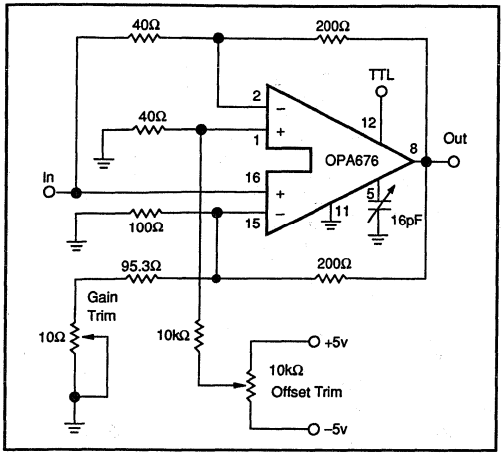


FIGURE 14. Synchronous Modulator/Demodulator with Carrier Balance Trim (Gain = ±5V/V).

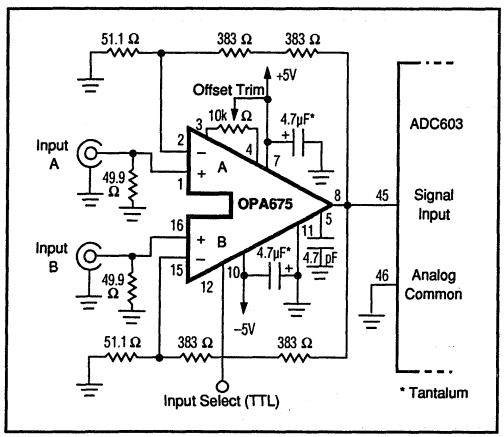


FIGURE 15. Multiplexed Input +16V/V Gain (24dB) Buffer Amplifier.

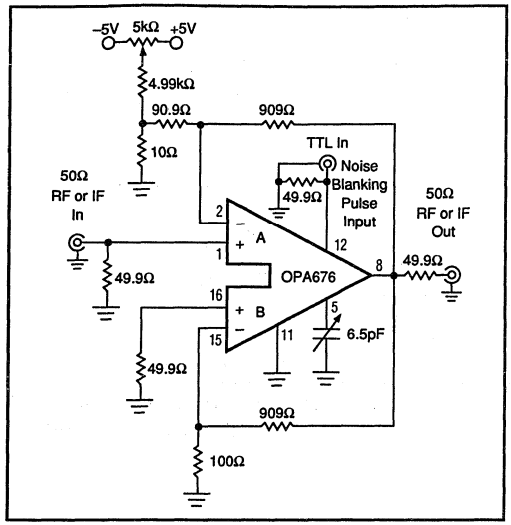


FIGURE 16. Receiver Noise Blanker: A Wideband Gated Video Amplifier.

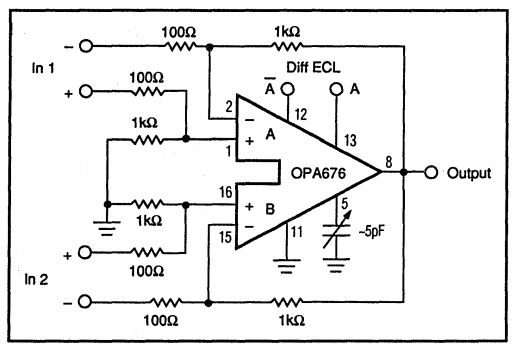
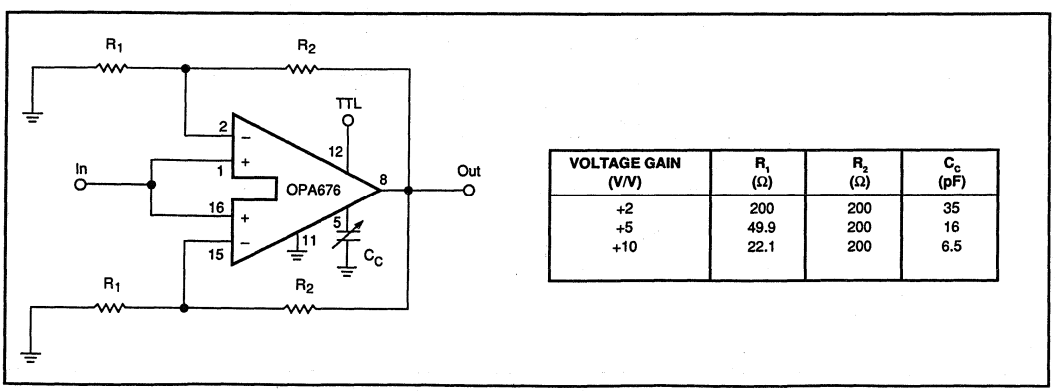


FIGURE 17. Differential Input Multiplexer with Gain of 10V/V (20dB).



VOLTAGE GAIN (V/V)	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	C_C (pF)
+2	200	200	35
+5	49.9	200	16
+10	22.1	200	6.5

FIGURE 18. Programmable-Gain Amplifier.

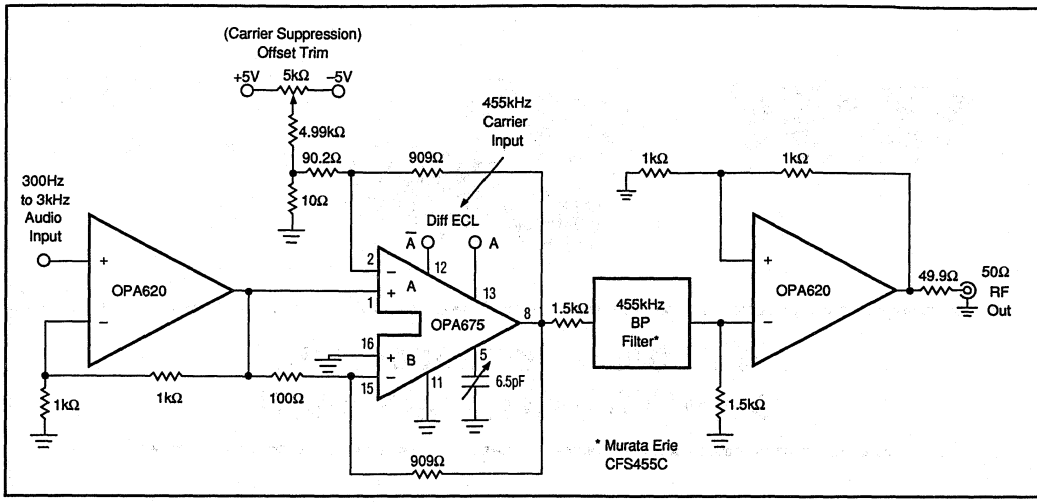
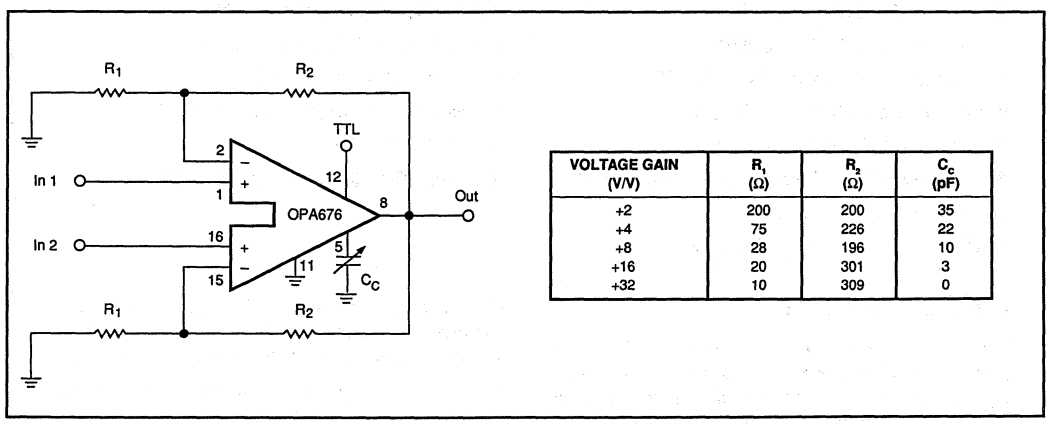
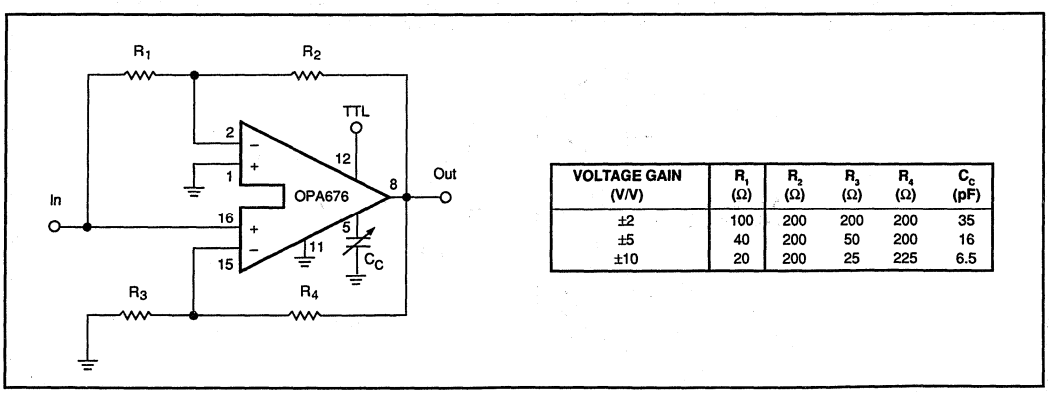


FIGURE 19. Single Sideband Supressed Carrier Generator.



VOLTAGE GAIN (V/V)	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	C_C (pF)
+2	200	200	35
+4	75	226	22
+8	28	196	10
+16	20	301	3
+32	10	309	0

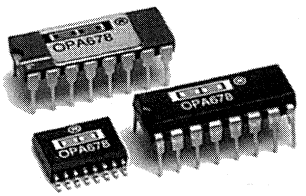
FIGURE 20. Two-Input Multiplexer (with gain).



VOLTAGE GAIN (V/V)	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)	C_C (pF)
±2	100	200	200	200	35
±5	40	200	50	200	16
±10	20	200	25	225	6.5

FIGURE 21. Synchronous Modulator/Demodulator (with gain).

BURR-BROWN®



OPA678

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Wideband Switched-Input OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- FAST SETTLING: 11ns (1%)
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 200MHz
- TWO LOGIC SELECTABLE INPUTS
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: ±380µV
- FAST INPUT SWITCHING: 4ns
- ACCEPTS TTL/ECL SWITCHING SIGNALS
- UNITY GAIN STABLE
- 16-PIN DIP AND SOIC PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

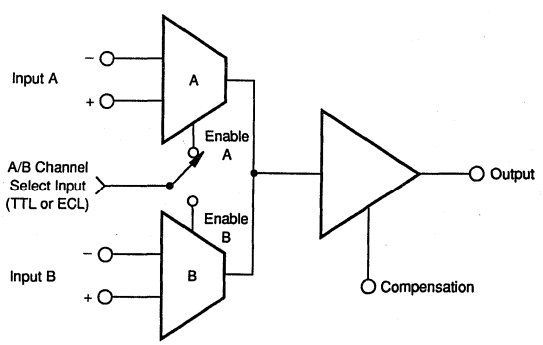
- VIDEO AMPLIFICATION AND SWITCHING
- FAST 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER
- PULSE/RF AMPLIFIERS
- PROGRAMMABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR

DESCRIPTION

The OPA678 is a wideband monolithic operational amplifier with two independent differential inputs. Either input can be selected by an external TTL or ECL logic signal. The amplifier is externally compensated and features a very fast input selection speed, 4ns for either ECL or TTL. This amplifier features fully symmetrical differential inputs due to its "classical" operational amplifier circuit architecture. Unlike "current-feedback" amplifier designs, the OPA678 may be used in all op amp applications requiring high speed and precision.

Low distortion and crosstalk make this amplifier suitable for RF and video applications.

The OPA678 is available in DIP, SOIC, and sidebraze packages. A military temperature range part is available in the sidebraze package.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, C_{COMP} = 5pF, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA678AG/AP/AU MIN	OPA678AG/AP/AU TYP	OPA678AG/AP/AU MAX	OPA678SG MIN	OPA678SG TYP	OPA678SG MAX	UNITS
INPUT NOISE[1]								
Voltage: f_O = 100Hz	R_S = 0Ω		55			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			21			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz			7.8			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100kHz			4.9			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10MHz			18			*		µVrms
Current: f_O = 10Hz to 1MHz			2.1			*		pA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±380	±1.5mV		±380	±1mV	µV
Offset Voltage Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±3	±15		±3	±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	$\pm V_{CC}$ = 4.5V to 5.5V	65	71		*	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		14	50		*	*	µA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.2	2		*	1.5	µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE[1]								
Differential			25k || 2			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^8 || 5			*		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE[1]								
Common-Mode Input Range		2.0	±2.5		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±0.5VDC, V_O = ±1.25V	75	85		*	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC[1]								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain		50	60		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Closed-Loop Bandwidth	Gain = +1V/V, C_C = 9pF	140	200		*	*		MHz
	Gain = +2V/V, C_C = 7pF		100			*		MHz
	Gain = +5V/V, C_C = 1pF		70			*		MHz
Crosstalk	Gain = +1V/V, f = 100kHz		–102			*		dBC[2]
	f = 1MHz		–83			*		dBC
	f = 10MHz		–64			*		dBC
	f = 100MHz		–44			*		dBC
Harmonic Distortion: 5MHz	G = +1V/V, R_L = 150Ω, V_O = 0.25Vp-p							
	Second Harmonic		–71			*		dBC[3]
	Third Harmonic		–82			*		dBC
Large Signal Response[4]	V_O = 2.5Vp-p, Gain = +1V/V	32	45		*	*		MHz
Slew Rate	Gain = +1V/V	250	350		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 1%	Gain = –1V/V, 1V_{OUT} Step		11			*		ns
0.1%			22			*		ns
0.01%			30			*		ns
Differential Gain (0V to 0.7V)	4.5MHz, Gain = +2V/V, C_C = 2.2pF		0.02					%
Differential Phase (0V to 0.7V)	4.5MHz, Gain = +2V/V, C_C = 2.2pF		0.02					Degrees
INPUT SELECTION[5]								
Transition Time	ECL: Operation		4	8		*	9	ns
50% In to 50% Out	TTL: Operation		4	8		*	9	ns
DIGITAL INPUT								
TTL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	0		+0.8	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	+2.0		+5	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = 0V		–0.05	–0.2		*	*	mA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = +2.7V		1	20		*	*	µA
ECL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	–1.81		–1.475	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	–1.15		– 0.88	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = –1.6V		–50	–100		*		µA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = –1.0V		–50	–100		*		µA
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 150Ω	±2.5	±3.75		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	±1.7	±2.2		*	*		V
Current Output		±30	±44			*		mA
Output Resistance	1MHz, Open Loop, C_C = 5pF		5			*		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	R_F = 100Ω, Gain = +1V/V, C_C = 10pF		17			*		pF
Short Circuit Current	Continuous to Gnd		+45			±45		mA

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, C_{COMP} = 5pF, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA678AG/AP/AU MIN	OPA678AG/AP/AU TYP	OPA678AG/AP/AU MAX	OPA678SG MIN	OPA678SG TYP	OPA678SG MAX	UNITS
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated Voltage	±V_{CC}		5			*		VDC
Derated Performance	±V_{CC}	4.5		5.5	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		26	30		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	Ambient Temp AG, AP, AU	–40		+85	*		*	°C
	SG	–55		+125				°C
θ_{JA}	AG, SG		125			*		°C/W
	AP		90					°C/W
	AU		100					°C/W

* Same specifications as for OPA678AG/AP/AU.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

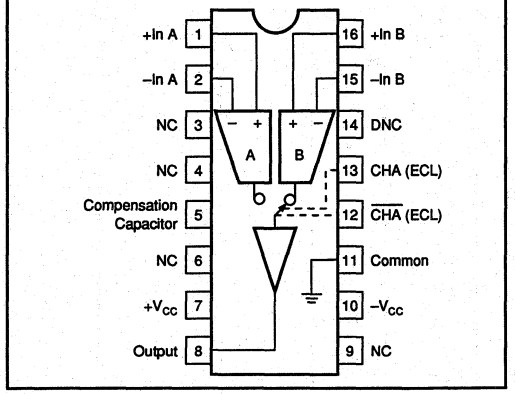
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_L = 150Ω, C_{COMP} = 5pF, and T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA678AG/AP/AU MIN	OPA678AG/AP/AU TYP	OPA678AG/AP/AU MAX	OPA678SG MIN	OPA678SG TYP	OPA678SG MAX	UNITS
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	Ambient Temp AG/AP/AU	–40		+85	*		*	°C
	SG				–55		+125	°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		600	±2.4mV		*	±2mV	µV
Offset Voltage Drift	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±3	±15		*	±10	µV/°C
Supply Rejection	±V_{CC} = 4.5V to 5.5V	60	70		*	73		dB
BIAS CURRENT								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		15	85		*	*	µA
OFFSET CURRENT								
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		0.5	5		*	7	µA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±2.0	±2.5		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±0.5VDC, V_O = ±1.25V	60	80		*	*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain		50	60		*	*		dB
DIGITAL INPUT								
TTL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	0		+0.8	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	+2.0		+5	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = 0V		–0.08	–0.4		*	*	mA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = +2.7V		5	50		*	*	µA
ECL Logic Levels: V_{IL}	Logic "LO"	–1.81		–1.475	*		*	V
V_{IH}	Logic "HI"	–1.15		–0.88	*		*	V
I_{IL}	Logic "LO", V_{IL} = –1.6V		–50			*		µA
I_{IH}	Logic "HI", V_{IH} = –1.0V		–50			*		µA
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 150Ω	±2.5	±3.75		*	*		V
	R_L = 50Ω	±1.5	±2.0		±1.5	*		V
Output Current			44			40		mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		25	35		*	*	mA

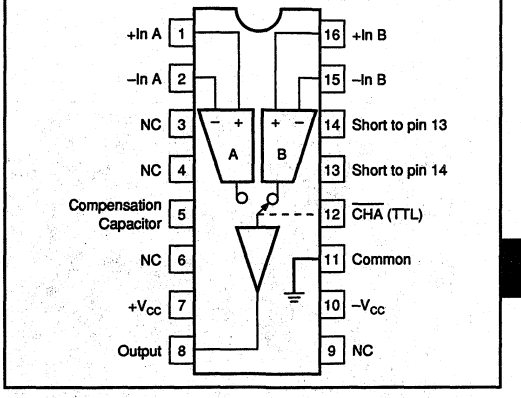
* Same specifications as for AG/AP/AU.

NOTES: (1) Specifications are for both inputs (A and B). (2) dBC = Level referred to carrier-input signal. (3) Harmonic distortion will typically be improved significantly in the inverting mode. (4) Large Signal Response is calculated from the formula $LSBW = \frac{SR}{2\pi V_{PEAK}}$. (5) Switching time from application of digital logic signal to input signal selection.

Pin Assignments for Differential ECL Channel Switching



Pin assignments for TTL Channel Switching



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7VDC
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{cc}
Input Voltage Range (Analog and Digital)	±V_{cc}
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous to ground
Junction Temperature	+175°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

OPA678 ( ) ( )

Basic Model Number

Performance Grade Code
- A: –40°C to +85°C
- S: –55°C to +125°C

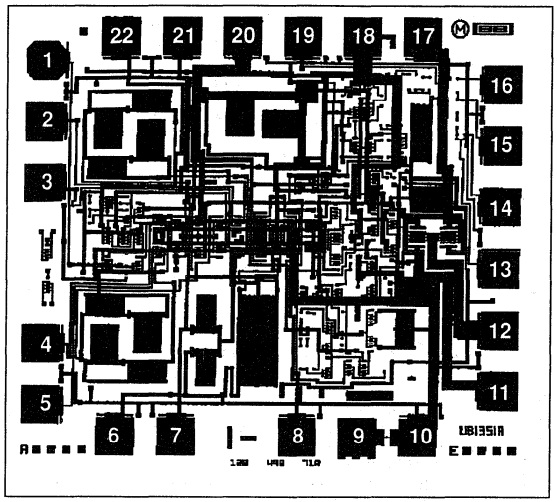
Package Code
- G: 16-pin Ceramic DIP
- P: 16-pin Plastic DIP
- U: 16-pin SOIC

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA678AG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
OPA678AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
OPA678AU	16-Pin SOIC	211
OPA678SG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA678B DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	TTL set
2	$-In_2$
3	$+In_2$
4	+In
5	–In
6	V_{OS1}
7	V_{OS2}
8	Comp
9(1)	Fuse
10	V_{CC}
11	V_{CC} O/P
12	Output
13(1)	$FDBK_3$
14(1)	$FDBK_4$
15(1)	$FDBK_5$
16(1)	$FDBK_1$
17	V_{EE} O/P
18	V_{EE}
19(1)	SRC_1
20	GND
21	CH_1 LO
22	CH_1 HI

NOTE: (1) No connection required.

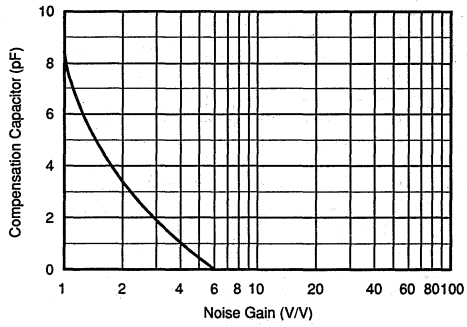
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")
Die Size	103 x 90±5
Die Thickness	20 ± 3
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4
Backing	Gold
Top Metallization	Gold

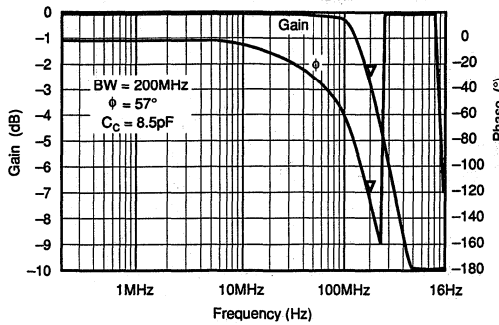
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

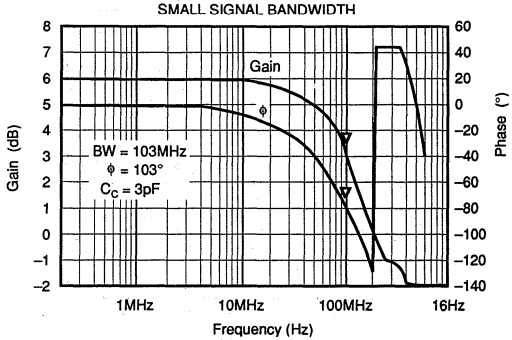
NOMINAL FREQUENCY COMPENSATION vs NOISE GAIN



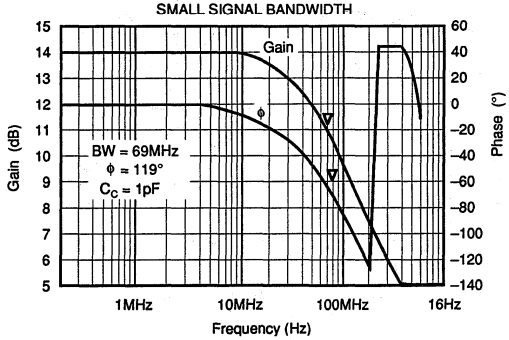
A_V = +1V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



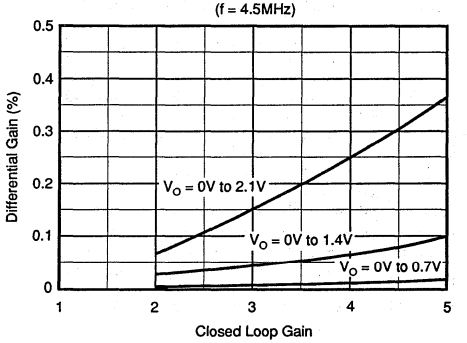
A_V = +2V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



A_V = +5V/V CLOSED-LOOP
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

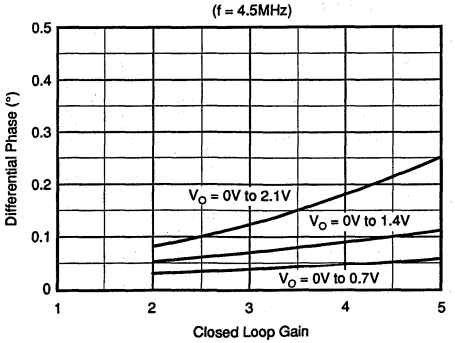


DIFFERENTIAL GAIN vs CLOSED LOOP GAIN
(f = 4.5MHz)



NOTE: For the gain of +2V/V, C_C = 2.2pF; for the gain of +5V/V, C_C = 0.

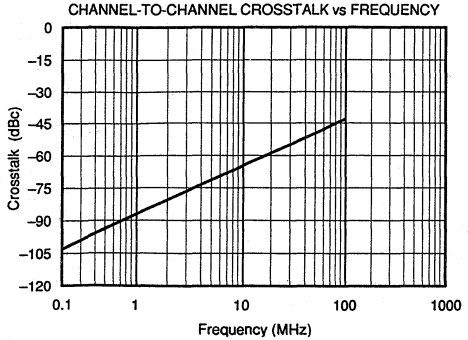
DIFFERENTIAL PHASE vs CLOSED LOOP GAIN
(f = 4.5MHz)



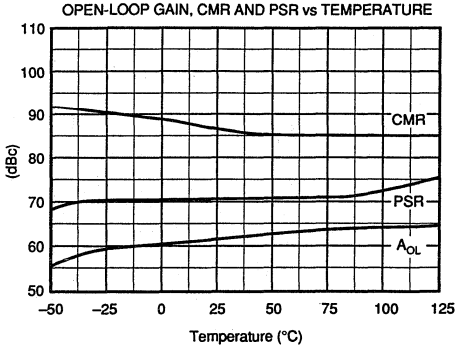
NOTE: For the gain of +2V/V, C_C = 2.2pF; for the gain of +5V/V, C_C = 0.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

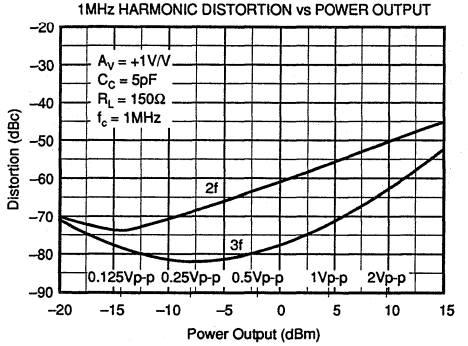
CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL CROSSTALK vs FREQUENCY



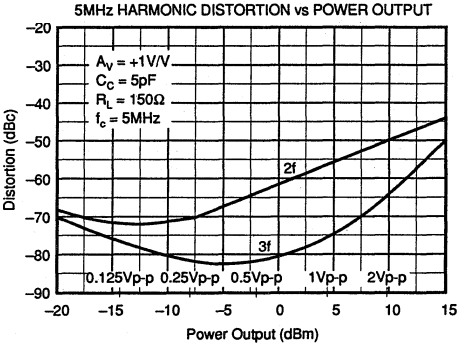
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, CMR AND PSR vs TEMPERATURE



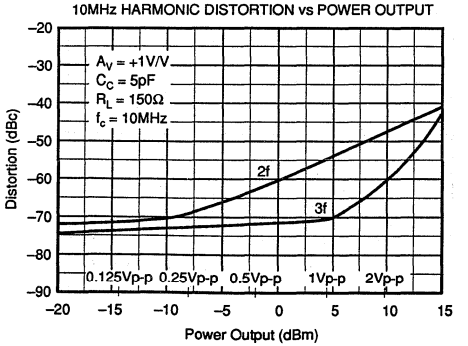
1MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



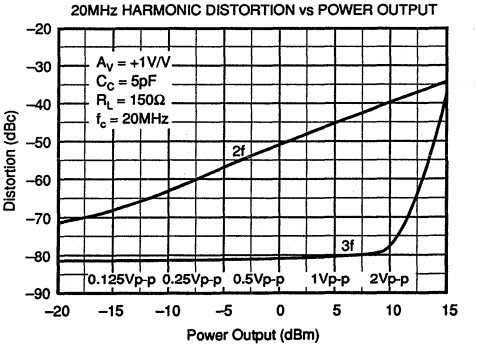
5MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



10MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



20MHz HARMONIC DISTORTION vs POWER OUTPUT



THEORY OF OPERATION

The simplified circuit of the ECL compatible OPA678 is shown in Figure 1. It is a "classical" high-speed op-amp architecture with one important exception—the amplifier has two ECL logic selectable differential input stages. An appropriate differential ECL logic signal on A and $\overline{A}$ will turn on either Q5 or Q6, steering operating (tail) current to either differential input pair Q1 and Q2 or Q3 and Q4. The input pair receiving the tail current operates as a conventional op-amp input stage while the de-selected input pair receiving no tail current appears as an open circuit. The de-selected inputs have only a few pF parasitic capacitance and in the off condition exhibit only a very low leakage (bias) current of about 100pA. Two feedback networks can be connected to each input separately allowing a wide range of circuit applications. The feedback network connected to the selected input operates in a normal op amp fashion while the feedback network connected to the de-selected input is totally inactive, appearing only as an additional load to the amplifier's output stage.

For TTL operation, "A select" is held to an internal reference level by tying pins 13 and 14 together. This allows "$\overline{A}$" to become the single-ended TTL input.

Standard TTL and ECL logic levels may be applied to each input selection circuit but only 350mV is typically required to switch between inputs. This logic input sensitivity allows simpler high-speed logic driver circuitry and it minimizes digital noise coupling into adjacent wideband analog circuitry and allows single ended ECL inputs to be used with V_{BB} applied to the other input.

The OPA678 is designed to be frequency compensated by a single capacitor connected from pin 5 to ground. Recommended compensation is shown in the Typical Performance Curve section. A small variable capacitor may be trimmed for best bandwidth, settling time, and gain peaking. Closed-loop gain/phase (Bode) plots are shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

OFFSET TRIM

The laser trimmed input offset voltage is low enough for many video and RF applications. Independent control of input offset will require that trim adjust current be summed into one or both inputs.

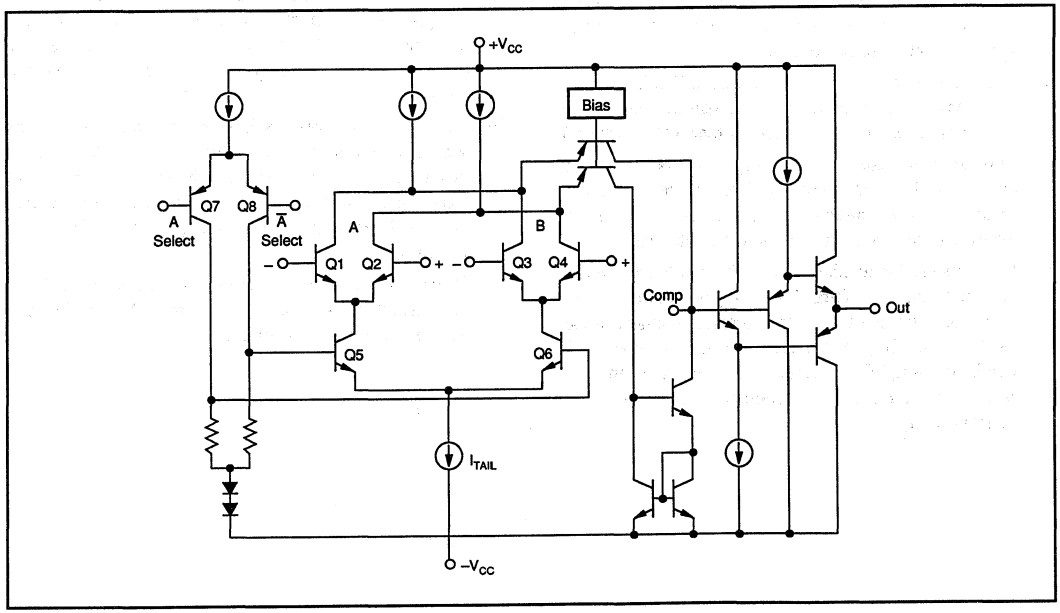


FIGURE 1. OPA678 Simplified Circuit Diagram.

APPLICATION TIPS

Wideband amplifier circuits require good layout techniques to be successful. The use of short, direct signal paths and heavy (2oz copper recommended) ground planes are absolutely necessary to achieve the performance level inherent in the OPA678. Oscillation, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, gain peaking, and instability are typical problems that plague all high-speed amplifiers when they are used in poor layouts. The OPA678 is no different in this respect—any amplifier with a gain bandwidth product of a few GHz requires some care be taken in its application.

Points to remember:

1. Use a heavy copper ground plane on the component side of your PC board. This provides a low inductance ground and it also conducts heat from active circuit package pins into ambient air by convection.
2. Bypass power supply pins directly at the active device. The use of monoblock or tantalum capacitors with very short leads is highly recommended. A 0.1µF in parallel with a 1.0µF will be optimum in most applications. The 0.1µF should be placed directly at the device's power supply leads.
3. When using the OPA678 in the unity gain voltage follower configuration it is recommended that a 100Ω resistor be connected from the output to the inverting input for optimum performance.
4. Signal paths should be short and direct. Feedback resistors, compensation capacitors, termination resistors, etc. should have lead lengths no longer than 1/4 inch (6cm).
5. Surface mount components (chip resistors, capacitors, etc.) have low inductance and are therefore recommended. Parasitic inductance and capacitance should be avoided if best performance is to be achieved.
6. Resistors used in feedback networks should have values of a few hundred ohms for best performance. Shunt capacitance problems limit the acceptable range to about 1kΩ or on the high resistance end and to a value that is within the amplifier's output drive limits on the low end. Metal film and carbon compensation resistors will be satisfactory.
7. Wirewound resistors (even "non-inductive" types) are absolutely unacceptable in high frequency circuits.
8. Avoid overloading the output. Remember that output current must be provided by the amplifier to drive its own feedback network as well as to drive its "load." Lowest distortion is achieved with high impedance loads.
9. PC board traces for signal and power lines should be wide to reduce impedance or inductance.
10. Don't forget that these amplifiers use ±5V supplies. Although they will operate perfectly well with +5V and –5.2V, the use of ±15V supplies will result in destruction.
11. Standard commercial test equipment has not been designed to test devices in the OPA678 speed range. Benchtop op amp testers and ATE systems will require a special test head to successfully test these amplifiers.
12. High-speed amplifiers can drive only a limited amount of capacitance. If the load exceeds 10 to 20pF consider using a fast buffer or a small resistor to isolate the capacitance from the amplifier's output. Capacitive loads will cause loop instability if not compensated for.
13. Terminate transmission line loads. Unterminated lines, such as coaxial cable, can appear to the amplifier to be a capacitive or inductive load. By terminating a transmission line with its characteristic impedance, the amplifier's load then appears as a purely resistive impedance.
14. For clean, fast input selection the logic input pins should be terminated with appropriate resistors. Resistors should be connected from input selection pins to ground plane with short leads. Failure to terminate long lines will result in ringing and poor high frequency switching.
15. Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not be satisfactory. A clean layout using RF techniques is required; there is no shortcut.

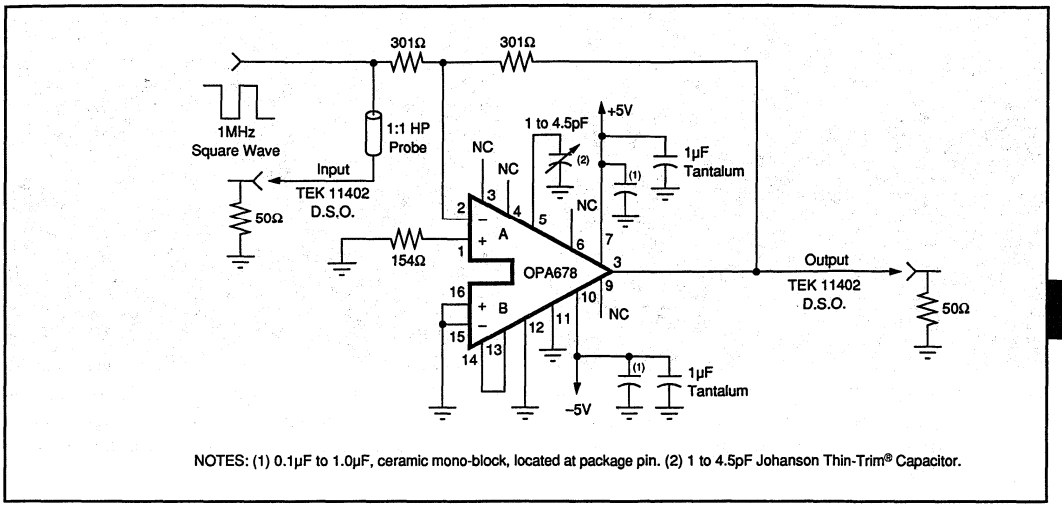


FIGURE 2. OPA678 Settling Time Test Circuit.

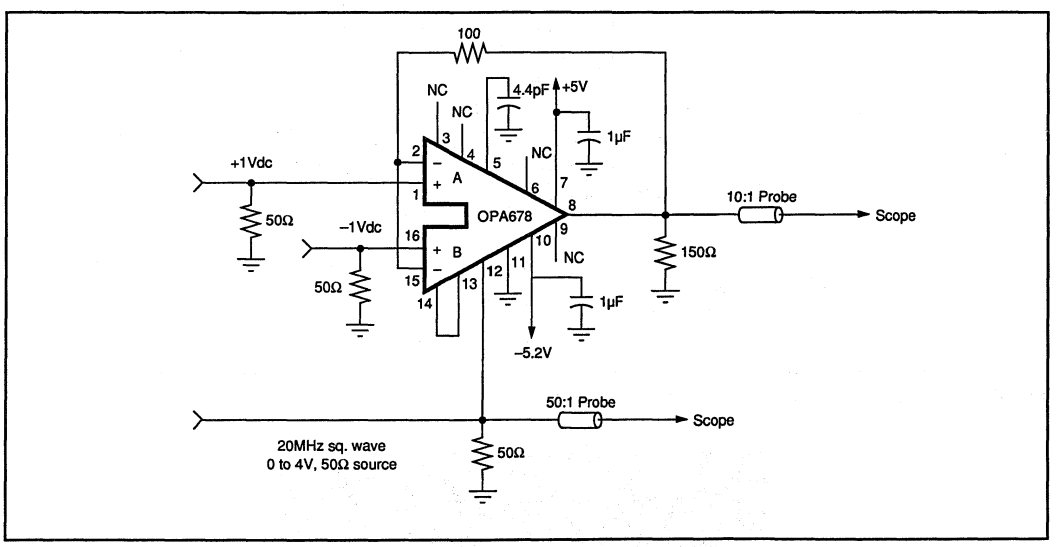


FIGURE 3. OPA678 (TTL) Input Selection Transition Time Test Circuit.

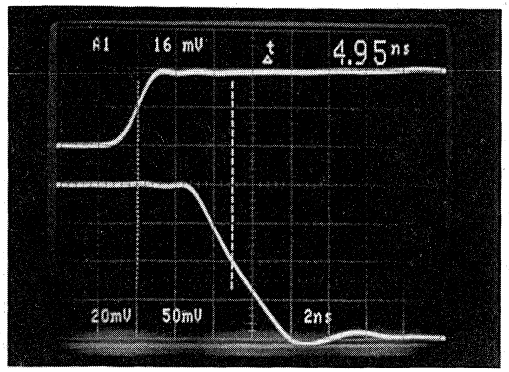


FIGURE 4. OPA678 (TTL) Input Selection Time. Input A to B. Larger output voltages will have slightly slower switching times due to more slewing of the op amp.

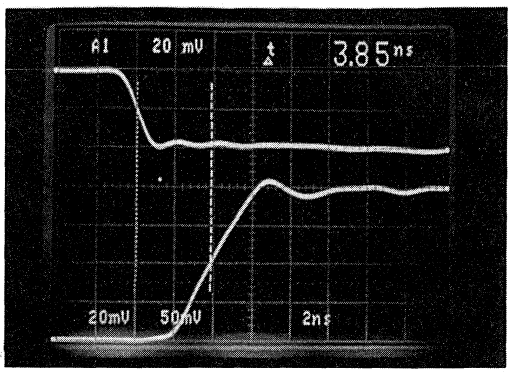


FIGURE 5. OPA678 (ECL) Input Selection Time. Input A to B. Larger output voltages will have slightly slower switching times due to more slewing of the op amp.

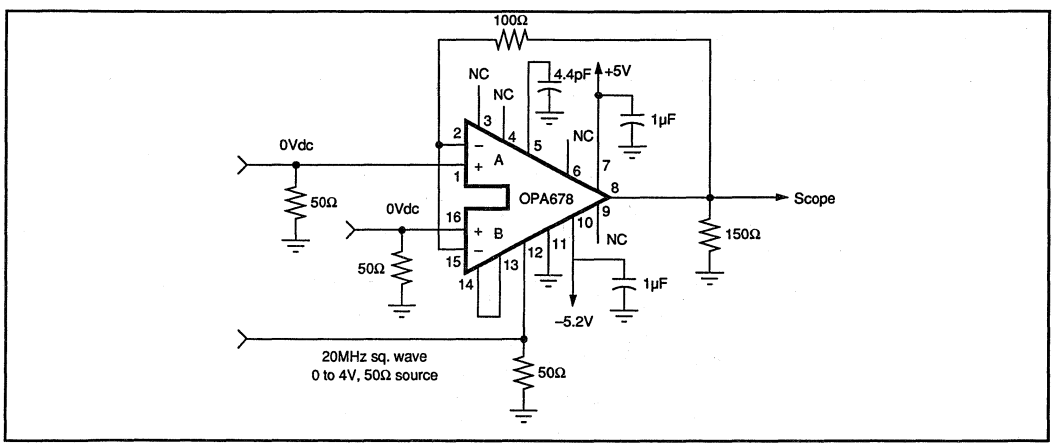


FIGURE 6. Channel Select Switching Transient Test Schematic.

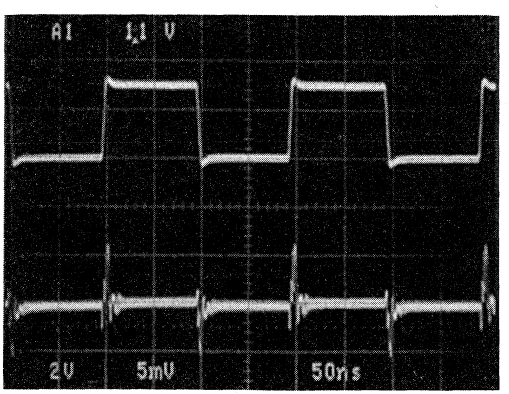
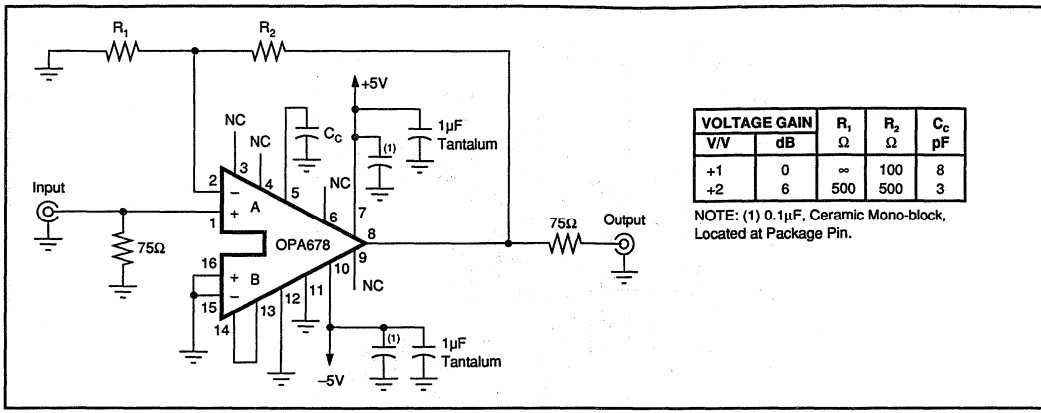


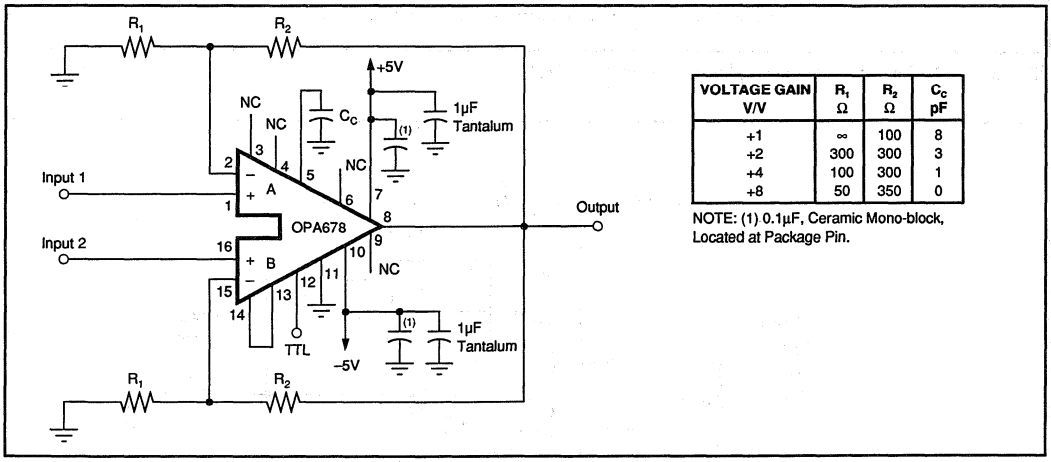
FIGURE 7. OPA678 Switching Transient. The switching transient levels will be lower for switching signals with slower rising edges.



VOLTAGE GAIN V/V	VOLTAGE GAIN dB	R_1 Ω	R_2 Ω	C_C pF
+1	0	∞	100	8
+2	6	500	500	3

NOTE: (1) 0.1µF, Ceramic Mono-block, Located at Package Pin.

FIGURE 8. OPA678 used as Conventional Op Amp. A wideband video amplifier with 75Ω input and output impedance.



VOLTAGE GAIN V/V	R_1 Ω	R_2 Ω	C_C pF
+1	∞	100	8
+2	300	300	3
+4	100	300	1
+8	50	350	0

NOTE: (1) 0.1µF, Ceramic Mono-block, Located at Package Pin.

FIGURE 9. Two Input Multiplexer with Gain. This circuit can be used to multiplex I & Q signals into one sampling ADC.

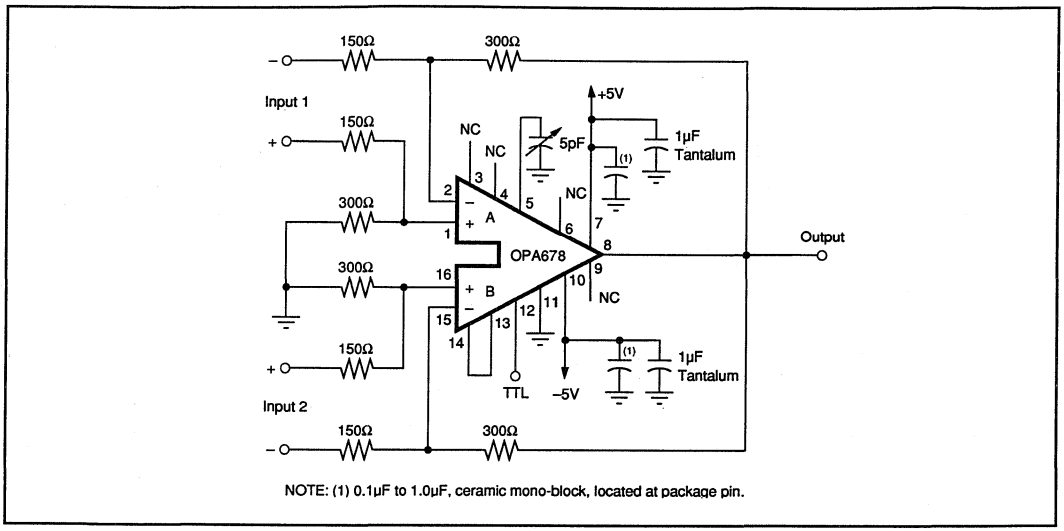


FIGURE 10. Differential Input Multiplexer with Gain of +2V/V.

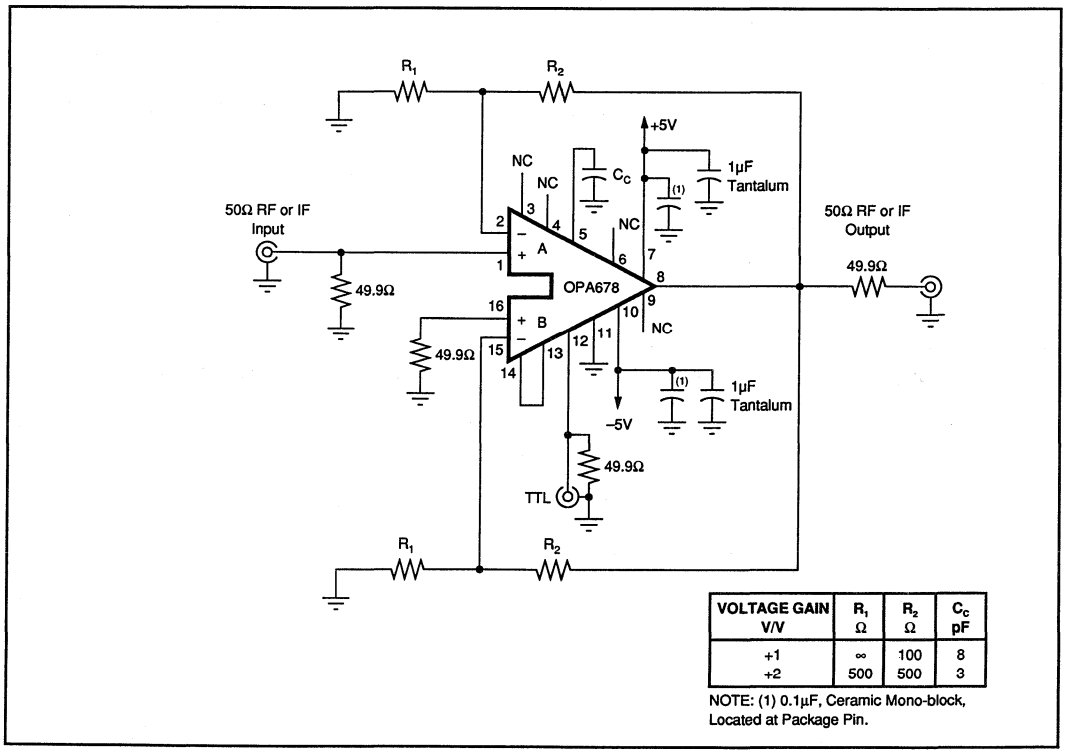
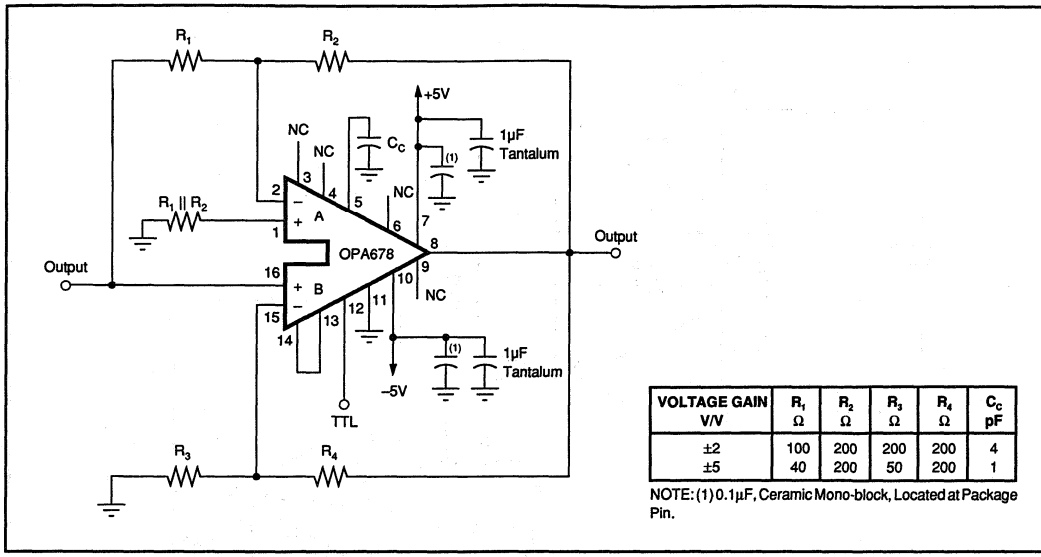


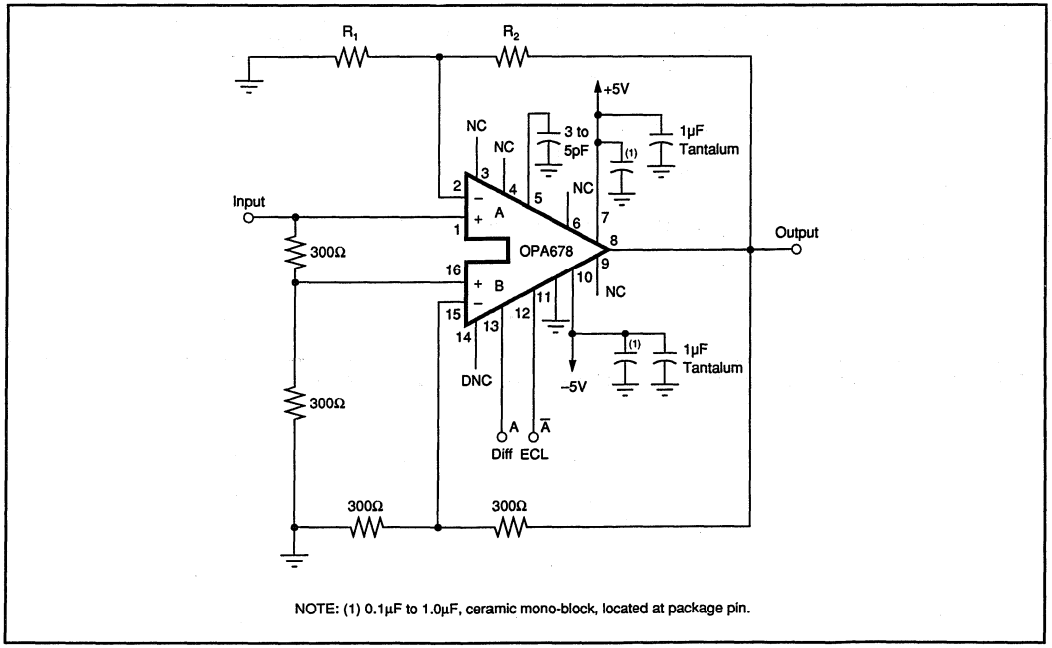
FIGURE 11. Receiver Noise Blanker: A Wideband Gated Video Amplifier.



VOLTAGE GAIN V/V	R_1 Ω	R_2 Ω	R_3 Ω	R_4 Ω	C_C pF
±2	100	200	200	200	4
±5	40	200	50	200	1

NOTE: (1) 0.1µF, Ceramic Mono-block, Located at Package Pin.

FIGURE 12. Synchronous Modulator/Demodulator (with Gain).



NOTE: (1) 0.1µF to 1.0µF, ceramic mono-block, located at package pin.

FIGURE 13. Very Fast Programmable Gain Amplifier with Voltage Gains of +1V/V and +2V/V (0dB and 6dB).

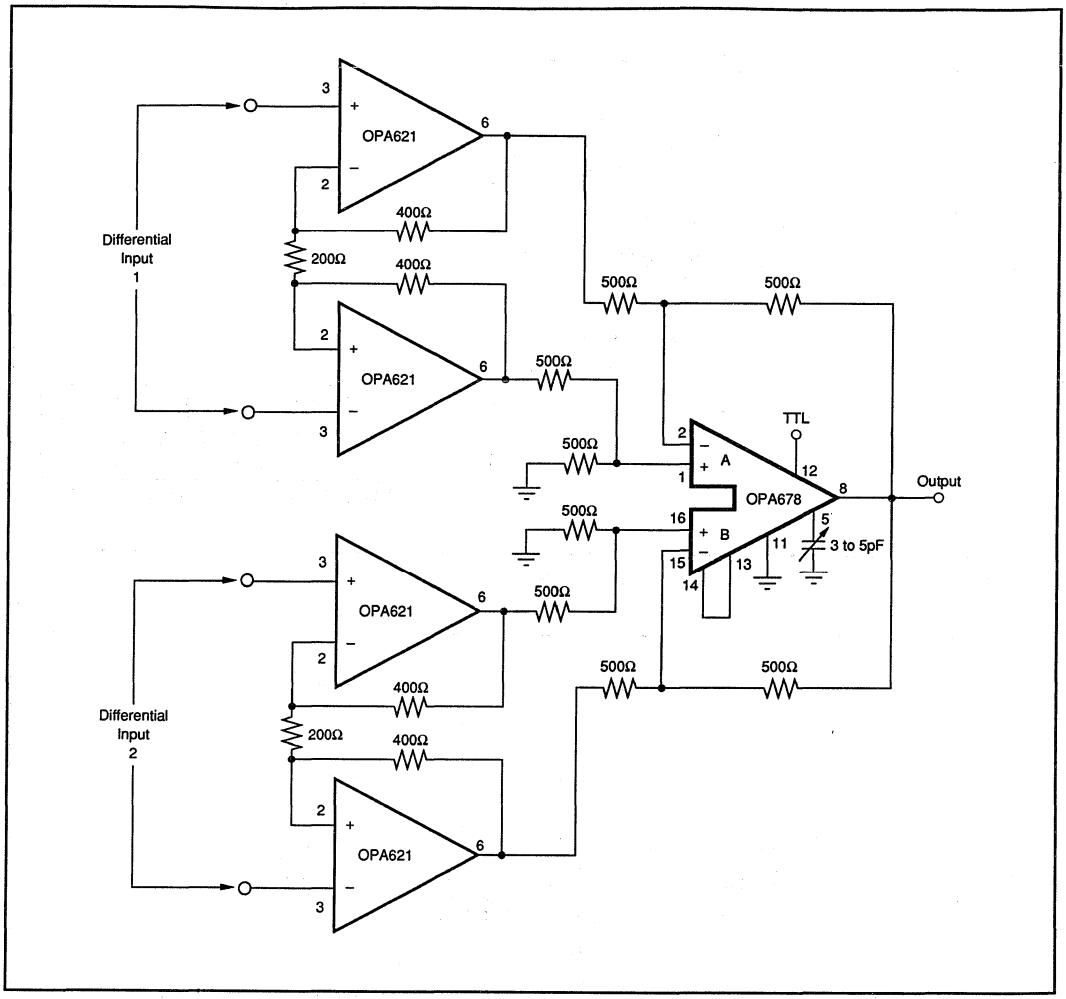
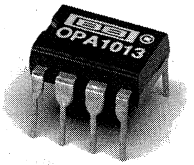


FIGURE 14. High Input Impedance Differential Input Multiplexer with Gain of 5V/V (14dB).

BURR-BROWN®



OPA1013

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision, Single-Supply DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- SINGLE POWER SUPPLY OPERATION
- INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE TO GROUND
- OUTPUT SWINGS NEAR GROUND
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 550µA max
- LOW V_{OS}: 300µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 2.5µV/°C max
- LOW I_{OS}: 1.5nA max
- LOW NOISE: 0.55µVp-p, 0.1Hz to 10Hz

APPLICATIONS

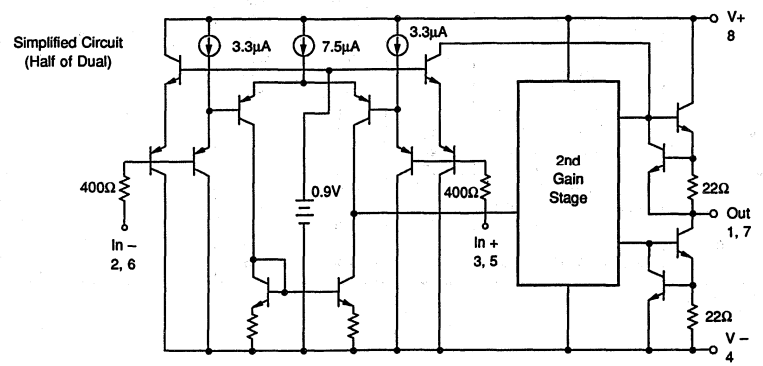
- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- BATTERY-POWERED EQUIPMENT
- BRIDGE AMPLIFIERS
- 4-20mA CURRENT TRANSMITTERS
- VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

DESCRIPTION

The OPA1013 dual operational amplifier provides precision performance in single power supply and low power applications. It is laser trimmed for low offset voltage and drift, greatly reducing the large errors common with LM324-type op amps. Input offset current is also trimmed to reduce errors in high impedance applications.

The OPA1013 is characterized for operation at both +5V (single supply) and ±15V power supplies. When operated from a single supply, the input common-mode range includes ground and the output can swing to within 15mV of ground. Completely independent biasing networks eliminate interaction between the two amplifiers—even when one is used as a comparator.

The OPA1013 is available in an 8-pin plastic DIP specified for the 0°C to +70°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

V_S = ±15V, V_{CM} = 0V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA1013CN8 MIN	OPA1013CN8 TYP	OPA1013CN8 MAX	OPA1013DN8 MIN	OPA1013DN8 TYP	OPA1013DN8 MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage			±50	±300		±200	±800	µV
Time Stability			0.5			*		µV/Mo
Input Offset Current			±0.08	±1.5		*	*	nA
Input Bias Current			7	30		*	*	nA
Voltage Noise, BW = 0.1 to 10Hz			0.55			*		µVp-p
Noise Density, f = 10Hz			28			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			25			*		nV/√Hz
Current Noise Density, f = 10Hz			0.12			*		pA/√Hz
Input Resistance: Differential		70	300		*	*		MΩ
Input Resistance: Common-Mode			4			*		GΩ
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	1.2	2.9		*	*		V/µV
	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 600Ω	0.5	1.9		*	*		V/µV
Common-Mode Input Range		+13.5	+13.8		*	*		V
		–15	–15.3		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = +13.5 to –15V	97	114		*	*		dB
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±2 to ±18V	100	117		*	*		dB
Channel Separation	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	120	137		*	*		dB
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±12.5	±14		*	*		V
Slew Rate		0.2	0.35		*	*		V/µs
Quiescent Current (per amplifier)			±0.35	±0.55		*	*	mA

*Specification same as OPA1013CN8.

V_S = +5V/0V, V_{CM} = 0V, V_O = +1.4V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA1013CN8 MIN	OPA1013CN8 TYP	OPA1013CN8 MAX	OPA1013DN8 MIN	OPA1013DN8 TYP	OPA1013DN8 MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage			±90	±450		±250	±950	µV
Input Offset Current			±3.0	±2.0		*	*	nA
Input Bias Current			10	50		*	*	nA
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = 5mV to 4V R_L = 500Ω		0.1			*		V/µV
Common-Mode Input Range		+3.5	+3.8		*	*		V
		0	–0.3		*	*		V
Voltage Output Low	No Load		15	25		*	*	mV
Low	R_L = 600Ω to Ground		5	10		*	*	mV
Low	I_{SINK} = 1mA		200	350		*	*	mV
High	No Load	4	4.4		*	*		V
High	R_L = 600Ω to Ground	3.4	4		*	*		V
Quiescent Current (per amplifier)			0.33	0.5		*	*	mA

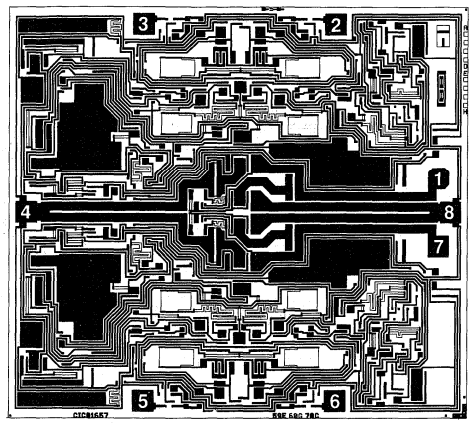
*Specification same as OPA1013CN8.

T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_S = ±15V, V_{CM} = 0V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA1013CN8 MIN	OPA1013CN8 TYP	OPA1013CN8 MAX	OPA1013DN8 MIN	OPA1013DN8 TYP	OPA1013DN8 MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage			±80	±400		±230	±1000	µV
	V_S = +5/0V, V_O = +1.4V		±110	±570		±280	±1200	µV
Input Offset Voltage Drift			0.4	2.5		0.7	5	µV/°C
Input Offset Current			±0.3	±2.8		*	*	nA
	V_S = +5/0V, V_O = +1.4V		±0.5	±6		*	*	nA
Input Bias Current			9	38		*	*	nA
	V_S = +5/0V, V_O = +1.4V		13	90		*	*	nA
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	0.7	2.2		*	*		V/µV
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = +13 to –15V	94	113		*	*		dB
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±2 to ±18V	97	116		*	*		dB
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±12.0	±13.9		*	*		V
V_O Low	V_S = +5/0V, R_L = 600Ω		6	13		*	*	mV
V_O High	V_S = +5/0V, R_L = 600Ω	3.2	3.9		*	*		V
Quiescent Current (per amplifier)			±0.37	±0.6		*	*	mA
	V_S = +5/0V, V_O = +1.4V		0.34	0.55		*	*	mA

*Specification same as OPA1013CN8.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA1013 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Output A
2	–In A
3	+In A
4	V–
5	+In B
6	–In B
7	Output B
8	V+

Substrate Bias: $-V_S$

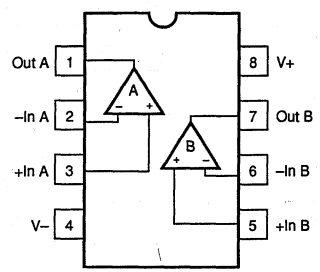
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	112 x 100 ±5	2.84 x 2.54 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Transistor Count		92
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

N8 — Plastic Package — Top View



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±22V
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	V+ to (V–) –5V
Output Short Circuit (T_A = 25°C)	Continuous
Operating Temperature:	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	–65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA1013CN8	Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
OPA1013DN8	Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

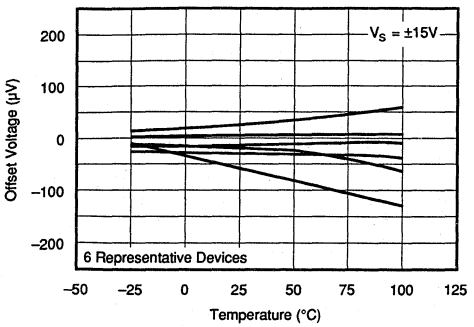
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA1013CN8	Plastic DIP	006
OPA1013DN8	Plastic DIP	006

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

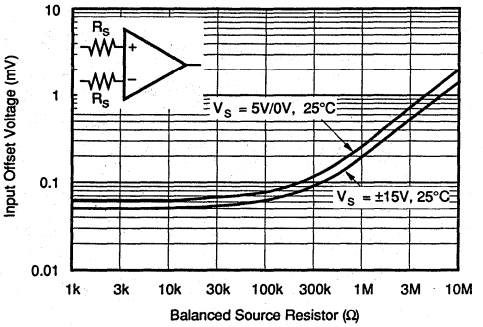
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

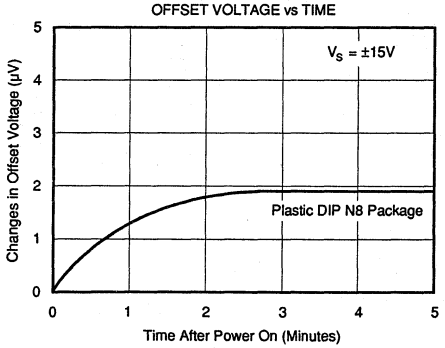
OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



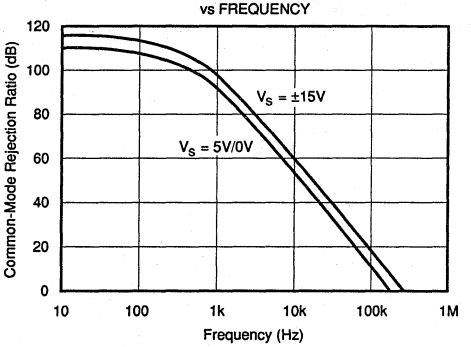
OFFSET VOLTAGE
vs BALANCED SOURCE RESISTANCE



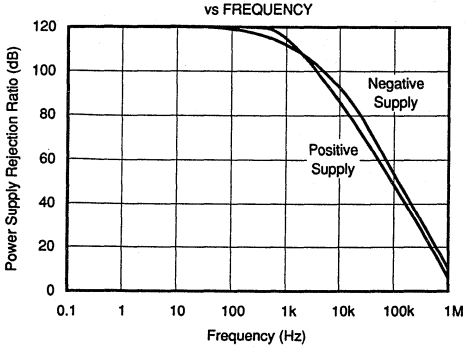
OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TIME



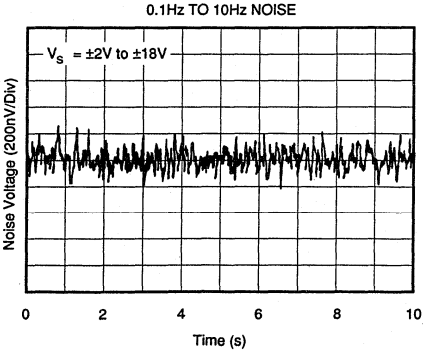
COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO
vs FREQUENCY



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO
vs FREQUENCY



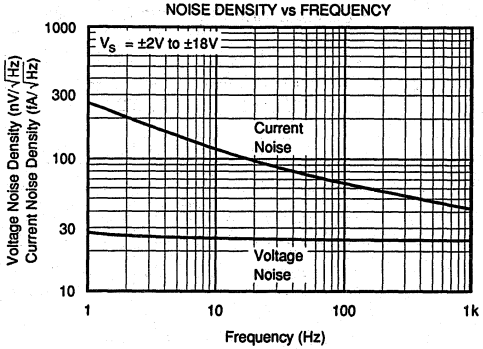
0.1Hz TO 10Hz NOISE



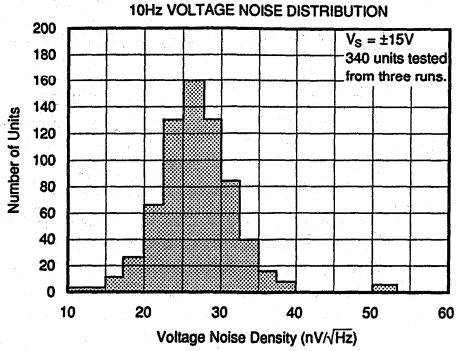
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

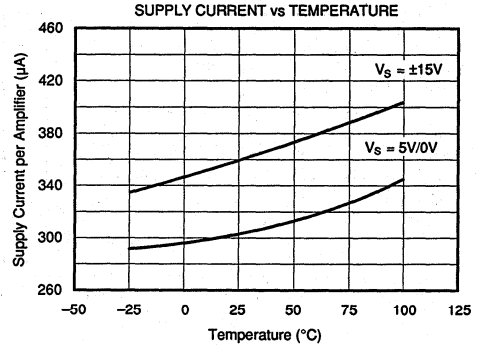
NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



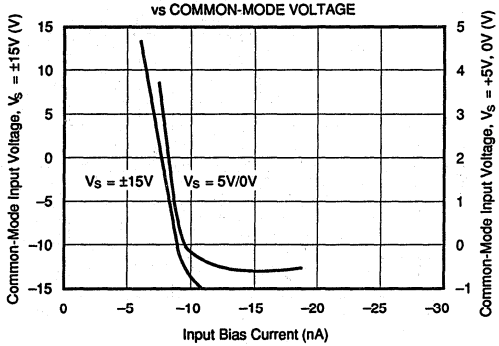
10Hz VOLTAGE NOISE DISTRIBUTION



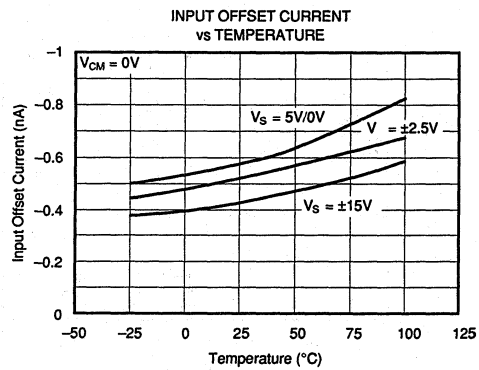
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



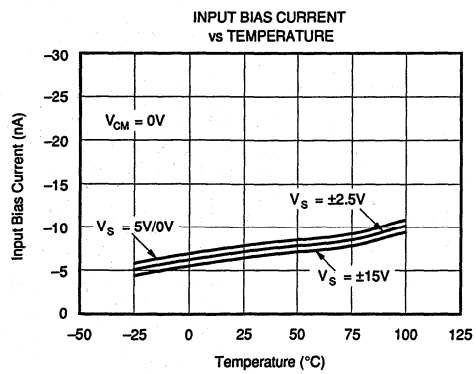
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



INPUT OFFSET CURRENT
vs TEMPERATURE



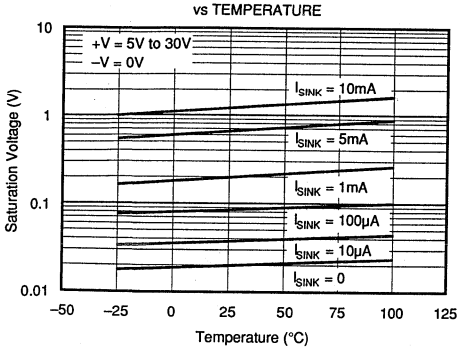
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs TEMPERATURE



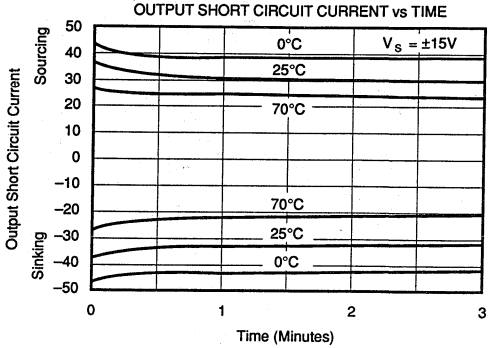
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

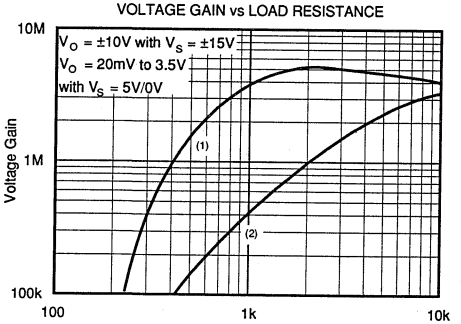
OUTPUT SATURATION AND SINK CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TIME

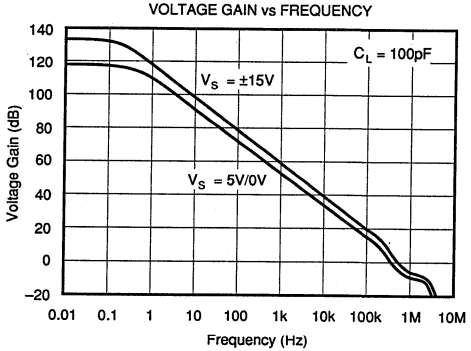


VOLTAGE GAIN vs LOAD RESISTANCE

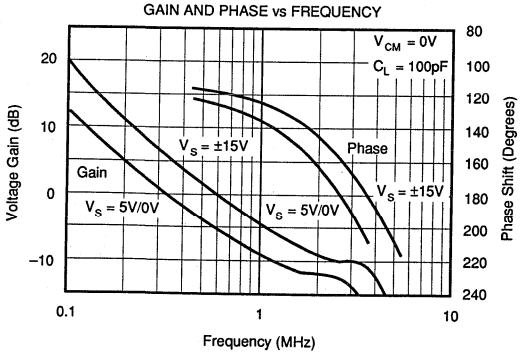


NOTES: (1) T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V. (2) T_A = +25°C, V_S = 5V/0V.

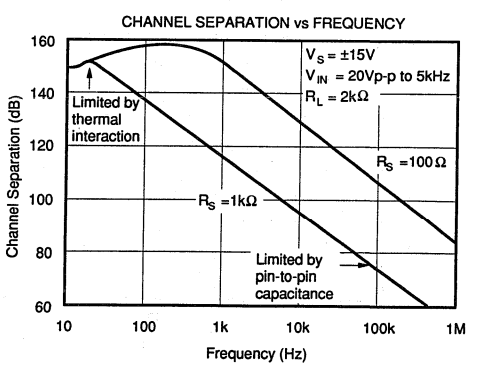
VOLTAGE GAIN vs FREQUENCY



GAIN AND PHASE vs FREQUENCY

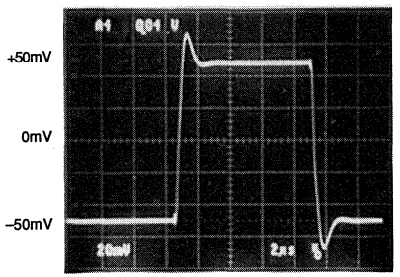


CHANNEL SEPARATION vs FREQUENCY

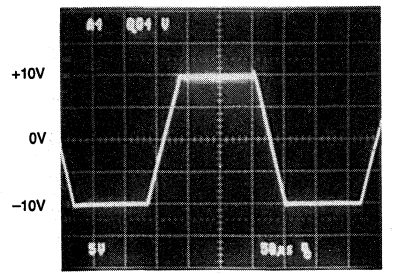


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

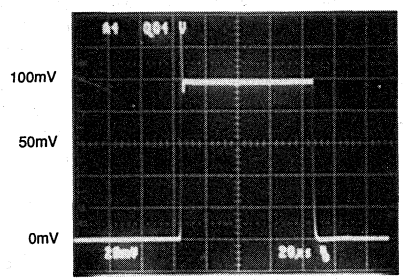
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
V_S = ±15V, G = +1



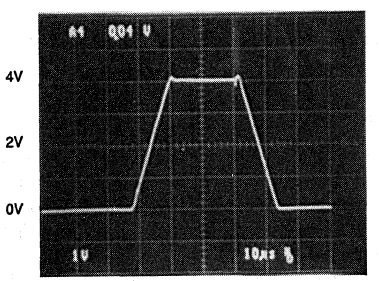
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
V_S = ±15V, G = +1



SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
V_S = 5V/0V, G = +1, R_L = 600Ω to Ground

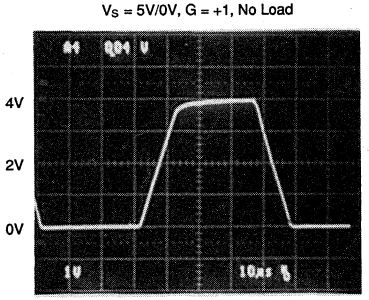


LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
V_S = 5V/0V, G = +1, R_L = 4.7kV to 5V



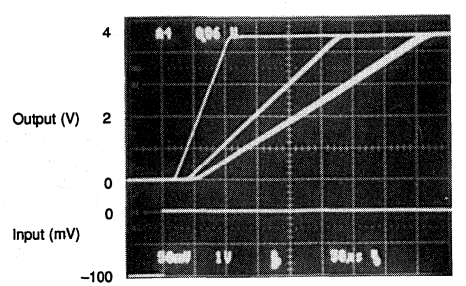
Input = 0V to 4V Pulse

LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
V_S = 5V/0V, G = +1, No Load



Input = 0V to 4V Pulse

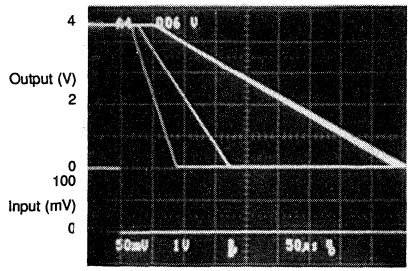
COMPARATOR RISE RESPONSE TIME
10mV, 5mV, 2mV Overdrives



V_S = 5V/0V

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

COMPARATOR FALL RESPONSE TIME
10mV, 5mV, 2mV Overdrives



V_S = 5V/0V

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OPA1013 is unity-gain stable, making it easy to use and free from oscillations in the widest range of circuitry. Follow good design practice by bypassing the power supplies close to the op amp pins. In most cases 0.1µF ceramic capacitors are adequate.

SINGLE POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

The OPA1013 is specified for operation from a single power supply. This means that linear operation continues with the input terminals at (or even somewhat below) ground potential. When used in a non-inverting amplifier, 0V input must produce 0V output. In practice, the output swing is limited to approximately 15mV above ground with no load. Output swing near ground can be optimized when the output load is connected to ground. If the output must sink current, the ability to swing near ground will be diminished. The output swings to within approximately 200mV of ground when sinking 1mA.

INPUT PROTECTION

The circuitry of the OPA1013 is protected against overload for input voltages ranging from the positive supply voltage to 5V below the negative supply voltage (below ground in single supply operation). No external protection circuitry is required, as it is with other common single-supply op amps.

Furthermore, the OPA1013 is free from phase-reversal problems common with other single-supply op amps. When the inputs are driven below ground (or below the negative power supply), the output polarity remains correct.

COMPARATOR OPERATION

The OPA1013 functions well as a comparator, where high speed is not required. Sometimes, in fact, the low offset and docile characteristics of the OPA1013 may simplify the design of comparator circuitry. The two op amps in the OPA1013 use completely independent bias circuitry to avoid interaction when the inputs are over-driven. Driving one op amp into saturation will not affect the characteristics of the other amplifier. The outputs of the OPA1013 can drive one TTL load. Quiescent current remains stable when the inputs are overdriven.

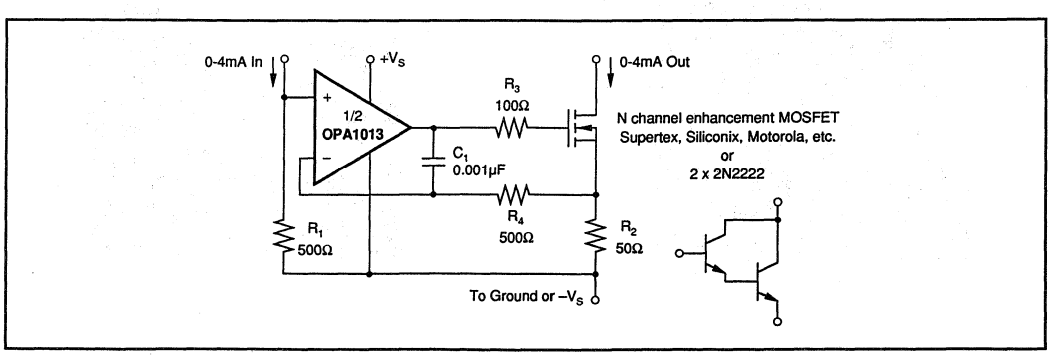


FIGURE 1. Precision Current Mirror.

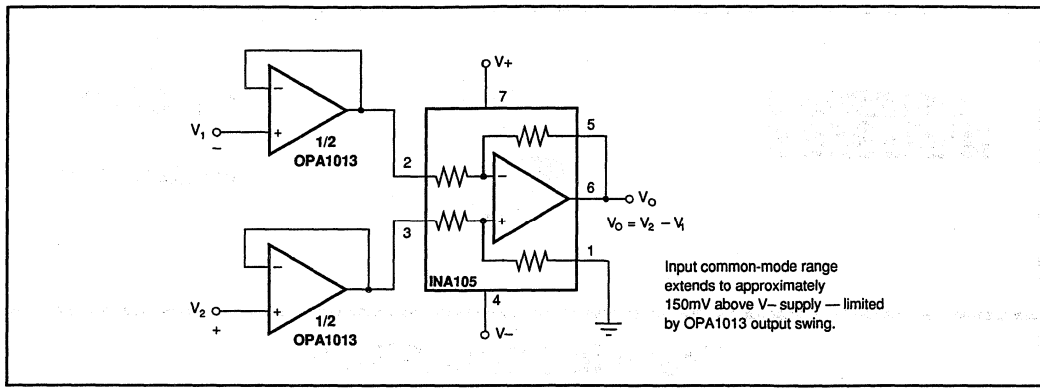


FIGURE 2. Instrumentation Amplifier.

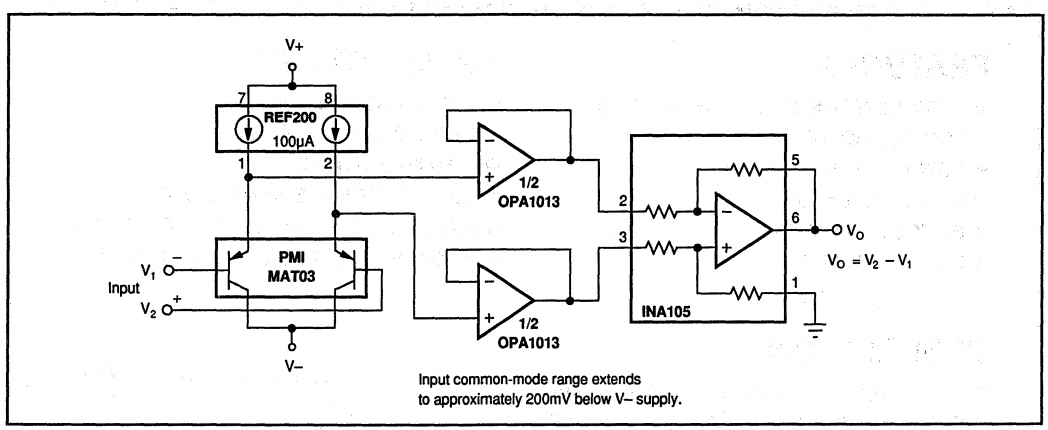


FIGURE 3. Instrumentation Amplifier.

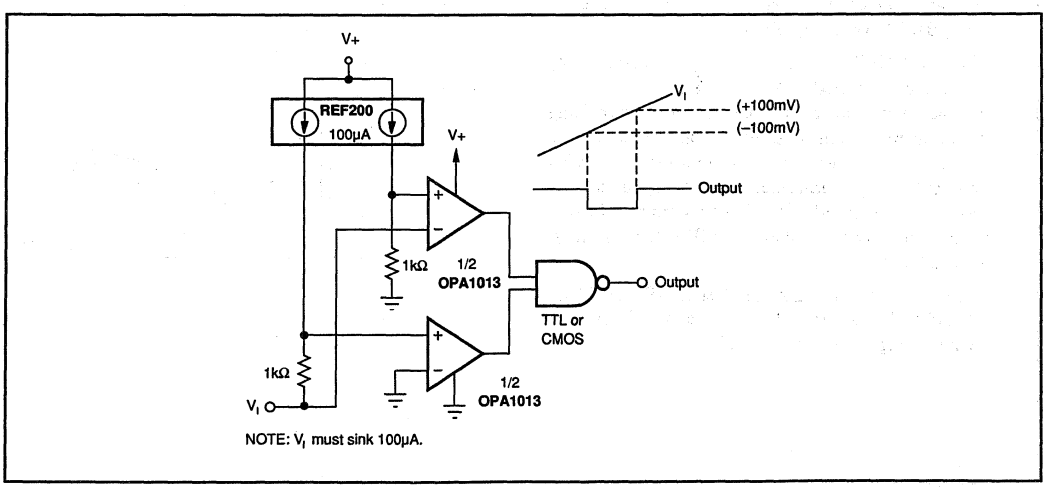
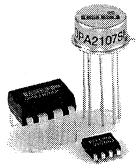


FIGURE 4. Window Comparator.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA2107

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision Dual *Difet* ® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- VERY LOW NOISE: 8nV/√Hz at 10kHz
- LOW V_{OS}: 500µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 5µV/°C max
- LOW I_B: 5pA max
- FAST SETTLING TIME: 2µs to 0.01%
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE

APPLICATIONS

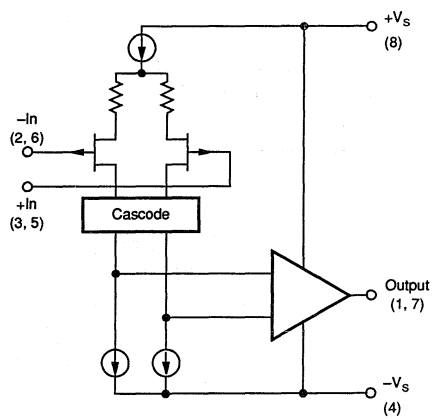
- DATA ACQUISITION
- DAC OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
- OPTOELECTRONICS
- HIGH-IMPEDANCE SENSOR AMPS
- HIGH-PERFORMANCE AUDIO CIRCUITRY
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT, CT SCANNERS

DESCRIPTION

The OPA2107 dual operational amplifier provides precision ***Difet*** performance with the cost and space savings of a dual op amp. It is useful in a wide range of precision and low-noise analog circuitry and can be used to upgrade the performance of designs currently using BIFET® type amplifiers.

The OPA2107 is fabricated on a proprietary dielectrically isolated (***Difet***) process. This holds input bias currents to very low levels without sacrificing other important parameters, such as input offset voltage, drift and noise. Laser-trimmed input circuitry yields excellent DC performance. Superior dynamic performance is achieved, yet quiescent current is held to under 2.5mA per amplifier. The OPA2107 is unity-gain stable.

The OPA2107 is available in plastic DIP, metal TO-99, and SOIC packages. Industrial and Military temperature range versions are available.



Difet® Burr-Brown Corp.
BIFET® National Semiconductor

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA2107AM, SM, AP, AU MIN	OPA2107AM, SM, AP, AU TYP	OPA2107AM, SM, AP, AU MAX	OPA2107BM MIN	OPA2107BM TYP	OPA2107BM MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0V		100	1mV		50	500	µV
Over Specified Temperature			0.5	2		0.2	1	mV
SM Grade			0.8	2.5				mV
Average Drift Over Specified Temperature			3	10		2	5	µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±10 to ±18V	80	96		84	100		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		4	10		2	5	pA
Over Specified Temperature			0.25	1.5		0.15	1	nA
SM Grade			4	35				nA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		1	8		0.5	3	pA
Over Specified Temperature				1			0.5	nA
SM Grade			1	28				nA
INPUT NOISE								
Voltage: f = 10Hz	R_S = 0		30			*		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			12			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			9			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			8			*		nV/√Hz
BW = 0.1 to 10Hz			1.2			*		µVp-p
BW = 10 to 10kHz			0.85			*		µVrms
Current: f = 0.1Hz thru 20kHz			1.2			0.9		fA/√Hz
BW = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			23			17		fAp-p
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10^{13} || 2			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 4			*		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range		±10.5	±11		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±10.2	±10.5		*	*		V
SM Grade		±10	±10.3					V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V	80	94		84	100		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	82	96		84	100		dB
Over Specified Temperature		80	94		82	96		dB
SM Grade		80	92					dB
DYNAMIC RESPONSE								
Slew Rate	G = +1	13	18		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	G = –1, 10V Step		1.5			*		µs
0.01%			2			*		µs
Gain-Bandwidth Product	G = 100		4.5			*		MHz
THD + Noise	G = +1, f = 1kHz		0.001			*		%
Channel Separation	f = 100Hz, R_L = 2kΩ		120			*		dB
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±15			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	*		*	V
Current			±4.5	±5		*	*	mA
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±12		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature		±10.5	±11.5		*	*		V
SM Grade		±10.2	±11.3					V
Short Circuit Current		±10	±40		*	*		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop	1MHz		70			*		Ω
Capacitive Load Stability	G = +1		1000			*		pF
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification								
AP, AU, AM, BM		–25		+85	*		*	°C
SM		–55		+125				°C
Operating								
AP, AU		–25		+85				°C
AM, BM, SM		–55		+125	*		*	°C
Storage								
AP, AU		–40		+125				°C
AM, BM, SM		–65		+150	*		*	°C
Thermal Resistance (θ_{J-A})								
AP			90					°C/W
AU			175					°C/W
AM, BM, SM			200			*		°C/W

* Specifications same as OPA2107AM. NOTE: (1) Specified with devices fully warmed up.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$ ±2V
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_S ±4V
Operating Temperature	
M Package	–55°C to +125°C
P and U Packages	–25°C to + 85°C
Storage Temperature	
M Package	–65°C to +150°C
P and U Packages	–40°C to +125°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (T_A = +25°C)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C
Lead Temperature	
M and P Packages (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
U Package, SOIC (3s)	+260°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODELS	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA2107AP	Plastic DIP	006
OPA2107AM	Metal TO-99	001
OPA2107BM	Metal TO-99	001
OPA2107SM	Metal TO-99	001
OPA2107AU	SO-8 SOIC	182

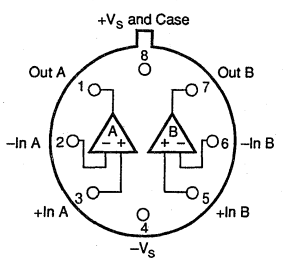
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

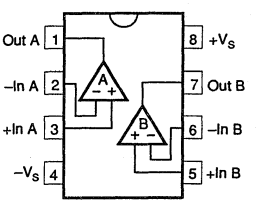
MODELS	PACKAGE	SPECIFICATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA2107AP	Plastic DIP	–25 to +85°C
OPA2107AM	Metal TO-99	–25 to +85°C
OPA2107BM	Metal TO-99	–25 to +85°C
OPA2107SM	Metal TO-99	–55 to +125°C
OPA2107AU	SO-8 SOIC	–25 to +85°C

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

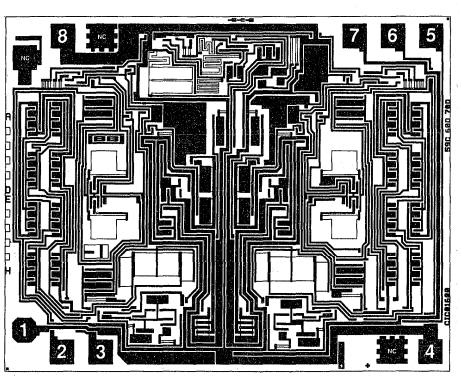
Top View – M Package



Top View – P & U Packages



DICE INFORMATION



OPA2107 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Out A
2	–In A
3	+In A
4	$-V_S$
5	+In B
6	–In B
7	Out B
8	$+V_S$

Substrate Bias: $-V_S$

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

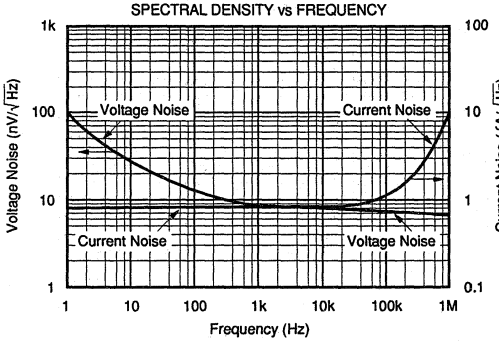
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	97 x 77 ±3	2.46 x 1.96 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Transistor Count		53
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

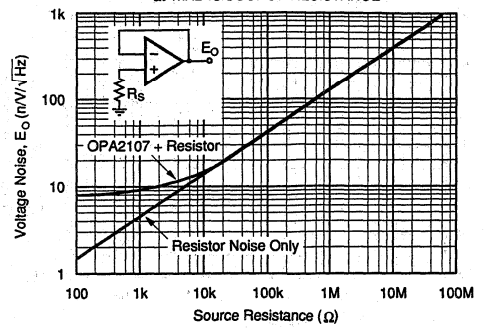
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

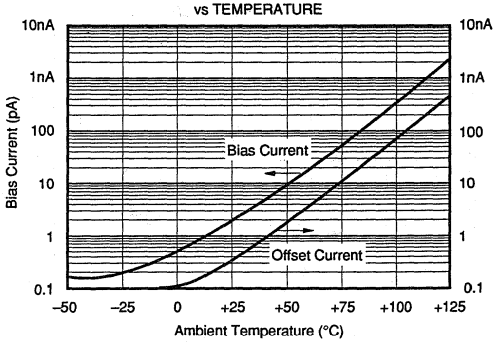
INPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



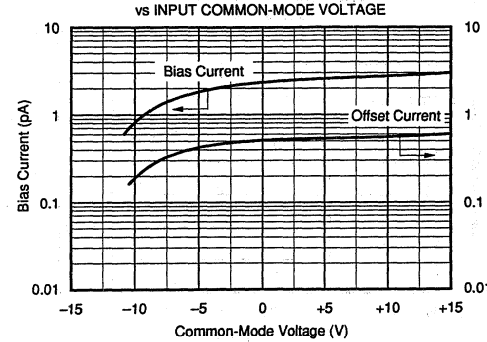
TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY at 1kHz vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



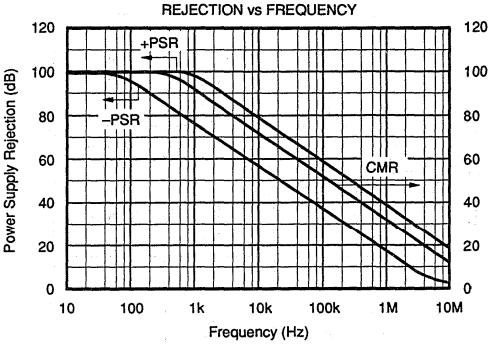
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



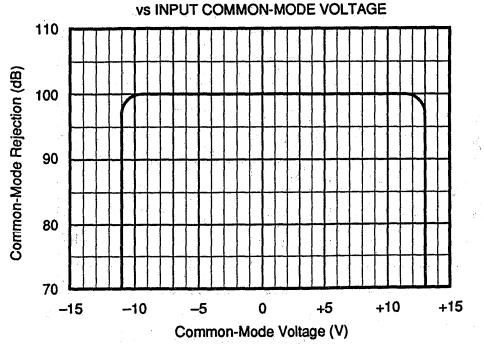
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



POWER SUPPLY AND COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



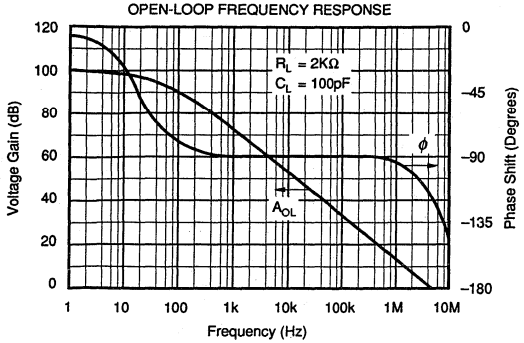
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



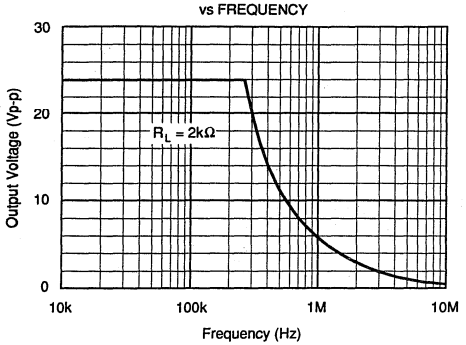
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

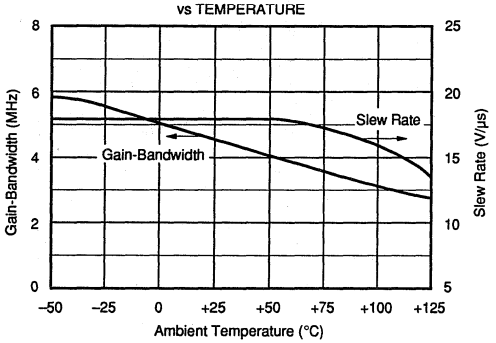
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



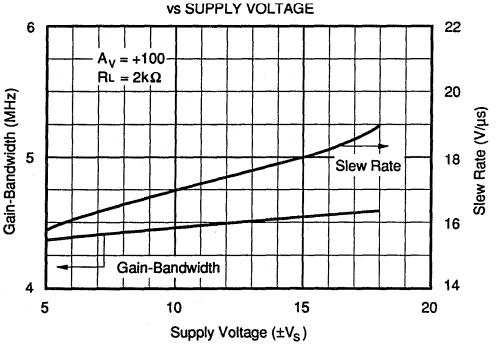
MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



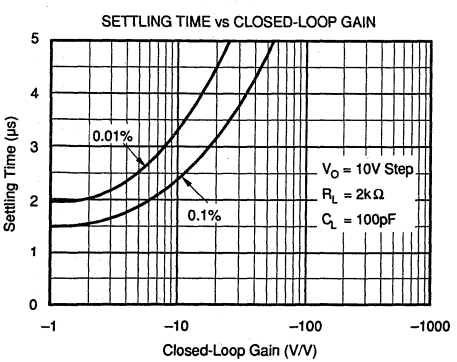
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



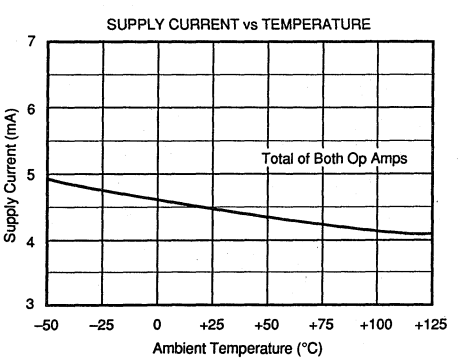
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



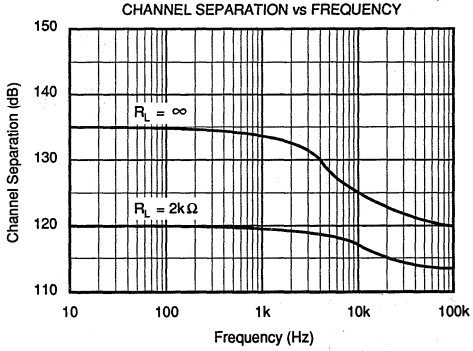
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



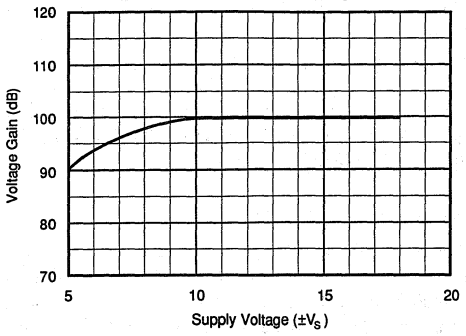
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

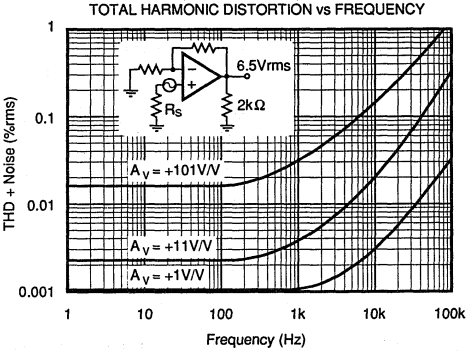
CHANNEL SEPARATION vs FREQUENCY



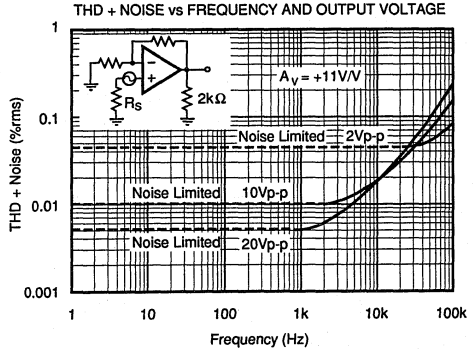
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



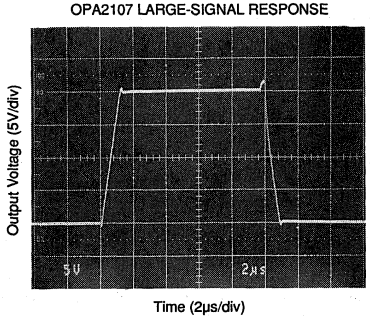
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



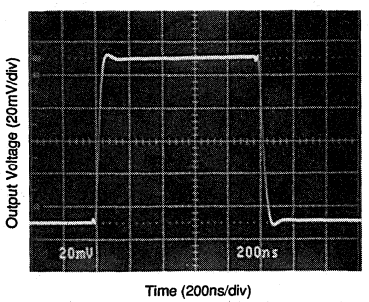
THD + NOISE vs FREQUENCY AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE



OPA2107 LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE



OPA2107 SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION AND CIRCUITS

The OPA2107 is unity-gain stable and has excellent phase margin. This makes it easy to use in a wide variety of applications.

Power supply connections should be bypassed with capacitors positioned close to the amplifier pins. In most cases, 0.1µF ceramic capacitors are adequate. Applications with larger load currents and fast transient signals may need up to 1µF tantalum bypass capacitors.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

The OPA2107's ***Difet*** input stages have very low input bias current—an order of magnitude lower than BIFET op amps. Circuit board leakage paths can significantly degrade performance. This is especially evident with the SO-8 surface-mount package where pin-to-pin dimensions are particularly small. Residual soldering flux, dirt, and oils, which conduct leakage current, can be removed by proper cleaning. In most instances a two-step cleaning process is adequate using a clean organic solvent rinse followed by de-ionized water. Each rinse should be followed by a 30-minute bake at 85°C.

A circuit board guard pattern effectively reduces errors due to circuit board leakage (Figure 1). By encircling critical high impedance nodes with a low impedance connection at the same circuit potential, any leakage currents will flow harmlessly to the low impedance node. Guard traces should be placed on all levels of a multiple-layer circuit board.

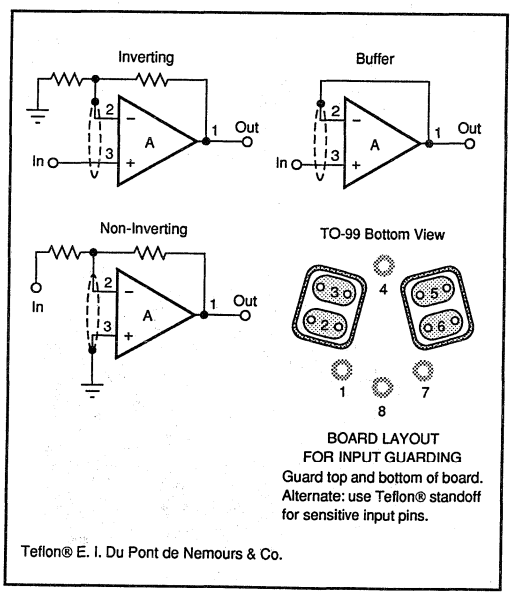


FIGURE 1. Connection of Input Guard.

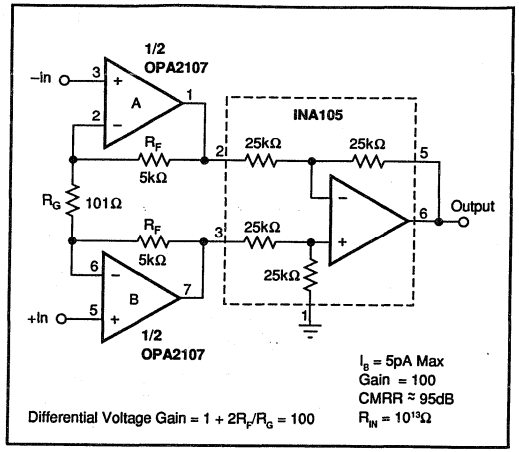


FIGURE 2. FET Input Instrumentation Amplifier.

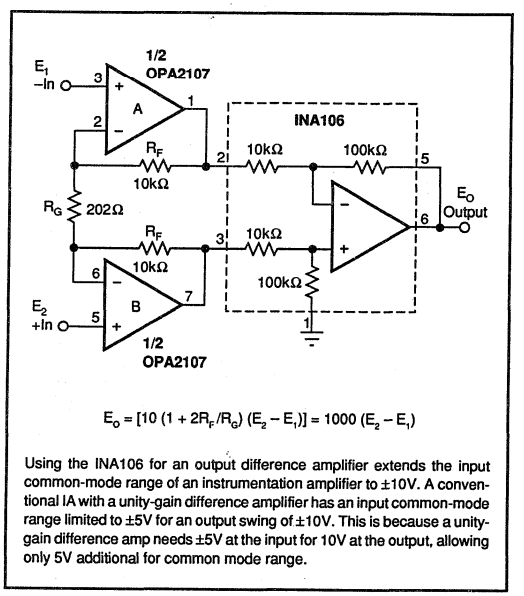
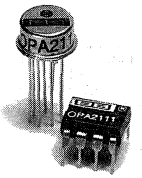


FIGURE 3. Precision Instrumentation Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA2111

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Dual Low Noise Precision *Difet*® OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 100% Tested, 8nV/√Hz max at 10kHz
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 4pA max
- LOW OFFSET: 500µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 2.8µV/°C
- HIGH OPEN-LOOP GAIN: 114dB min
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 96dB min

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- DETECTOR ARRAYS

DESCRIPTION

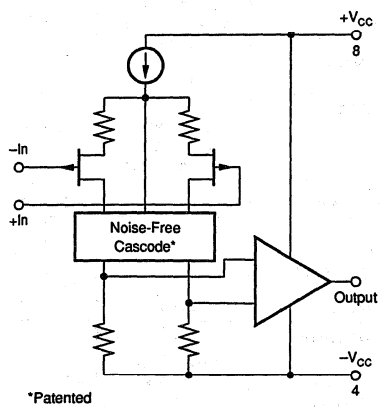
The OPA2111 is a high precision monolithic dielectrically isolated FET (*Difet*) operational amplifier. Outstanding performance characteristics allow its use in the most critical instrumentation applications.

Noise, bias current, voltage offset, drift, open-loop gain, common-mode rejection, and power supply rejection are superior to BIFET® amplifiers.

Very low bias current is obtained by dielectric isolation with on-chip guarding.

Laser trimming of thin-film resistors gives very low offset and drift. Extremely low noise is achieved with patented circuit design techniques. A cascode design allows high precision input specifications and reduced susceptibility to flicker noise.

Standard dual op amp pin configuration allows upgrading of existing designs to higher performance levels.



OPA2111 Simplified Circuit
(Each Amplifier)

BIFET® National Semiconductor Corp., *Difet*® Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA2111AM			OPA2111BM			OPA2111SM			OPA2111KM, KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT NOISE														
Voltage, f_O = 10Hz	100% Tested		40	80		30	60		40	80		40		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz	100% Tested		15	40		11	30		15	40		15		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz	100% Tested		8	15		7	12		8	15		8		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz	(1)		6	8		6	8		6	8		6		nV/√Hz
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz	(1)		0.7	1.2		0.6	1		0.7	1.2		0.7		µVrms
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	(1)		1.6	3.3		1.2	2.5		1.6	3.3		1.6		µVp-p
Current, f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	(1)		15	24		12	19		15	24		15		fAp-p
f_O = 0.1Hz to 20kHz	(1)		0.8	1.3		0.6	1		0.8	1		0.8		fA/√Hz
OFFSET VOLTAGE(2)														
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.1	±0.75		±0.05	±0.5		±0.1	±0.75		±0.3	±2	mV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±2	±6		±0.5	±2.8		±2	±6		±8	±15	µV/°C
Match			±1			±0.5			2			2		µV/°C
Supply Rejection		90	110		96	110		90	110		86	110		dB
			±3	±31		±3	±16		±3	±31		±3	±50	µV/V
Channel Separation	100Hz, R_L = 2kΩ		136			136			136			136		dB
BIAS CURRENT(2)														
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±2	±8		±1.2	±4		±2	±8		±3	±15	pA
Match			±1			±0.5			±1			2		pA
OFFSET CURRENT(2)														
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±1.2	±6		±0.6	±3		±1.2	±6		±3	±12	pA
IMPEDANCE														
Differential			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1			10^{13} || 1		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3			10^{14} || 3		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE														
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	90	110		96	110		90	110		82	110		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC														
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L ≥ 2kΩ	110	125		114	125		110	125		106	125		dB
Match			3			2			3			3		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE														
Unity Gain, Small Signal			2			2			2			2		MHz
Full Power Response	20Vp-p, R_L = 2kΩ	16	32		16	32		16	32			32		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	1	2		1	2		1	2			2		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	Gain = −1, R_L = 2kΩ		6			6			6			6		µs
0.01%	10V Step		10			10			10			10		µs
Overload Recovery, 50% Overdrive(3)	Gain = −1		5			5			5			5		µs
RATED OUTPUT														
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		100			100			100			100		Ω
Load Capacitance Stability	Gain = +1		1000			1000			1000			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current		10	40		10	40		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY														
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15			±15		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	±5		±18	VDC
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		5	7		5	7		5	7		5	9	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE														
Specification	Ambient Temp.	−25		+85	−25		+85	−55		+125	0		+70	°C
Operating "M" Package	Ambient Temp.	−55		+125	−55		+125	−55		+125	−55		+125	°C
"P" Package											−40		+85	°C
Storage "M" Package	Ambient Temp.	−65		+150	−65		+150	−65		+150	−65		+150	°C
"P" Package											−40		+85	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			200			200			200			200(4)		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Sample tested—this parameter is guaranteed. (2) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up. (3) Overload recovery is defined as the time required for the output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of a 50% input overdrive. (4) Typical θ_{J-A} = 150°C/W for plastic DIP.

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE SPECIFICATIONS)

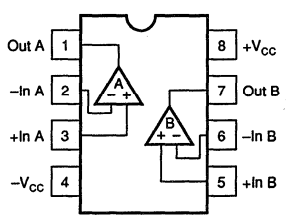
At V_{CC} = ±15VDC and $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA2111AM			OPA2111BM			OPA2111SM			OPA2111KM, KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TEMPERATURE RANGE														
Specification Range	Ambient Temp.	–25		+85	–25		+85	–55		+125	0		+70	°C
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]														
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±0.22	±1.2		±0.08	±0.75		±0.3	±1.5		±0.9	±5	mV
Average Drift			±2	±6		±0.5	±2.8		±2	±6		±8	±15	µV/°C
Match			1			0.5			2			2		µV/°C
Supply Rejection		86	100		90	100		86	100		82	100		dB
			±10	±50		±10	±32		±10	±50		±10	±80	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT[1]														
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±125	±1nA		±75	±500		±2nA	±16.3nA		±125	±500	pA
Match			60			30			1nA					pA
OFFSET CURRENT[1]														
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0VDC		±75	±750		±38	±375		±1.3nA	±12nA		±75	±375	pA
VOLTAGE RANGE														
Common-Mode Input Range		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		±10	±11		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±10VDC	86	100		90	100		86	100		80	100		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC														
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	106	120		110	120		106	120		100	120		dB
Match			5			3			5			5		dB
RATED OUTPUT														
Voltage Output	$R_L = 2k\Omega$	±10.5	±11		±10.5	±11		±10.5	±11		±10.5	±11		V
Current Output	V_O = ±10VDC	±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		±5	±10		mA
Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0VDC	10	40		10	40		10	40		10	40		mA
POWER SUPPLY														
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mADC		5	8		5	8		5	8		5	10	mA

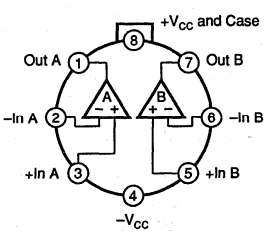
NOTES: (1) Offset voltage, offset current, and bias current are measured with the units fully warmed up.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View — DIP



Top View — TO-99



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18VDC
Internal Power Dissipation ($T_J \leq +175°C$)	500mW
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_{CC}
Input Voltage Range	±V_{CC}
Storage Temperature Range: "M" Package	–65°C to +150°C
"P" Package	–40°C to +85°C
Operating Temperature Range: "M" Package	–55°C to +125°C
"P" Package	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

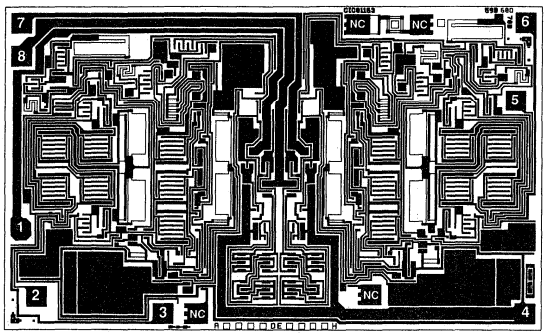
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA2111AM	TO-99	001
OPA2111BM	TO-99	001
OPA2111KM	TO-99	001
OPA2111SM	TO-99	001
OPA2111KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	OFFSET VOLTAGE, max (mV)
OPA2111AM	TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±0.75
OPA2111BM	TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±0.5
OPA2111KM	TO-99	0°C to +70°C	±2
OPA2111SM	TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	±0.75
OPA2111KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C	±2

DICE INFORMATION



OPA2111AD DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Out A
2	–In A
3	+In A
4	$-V_S$
5	+In B
6	–In B
7	Out B
8	$+V_S$
NC	No Connection

Substrate Bias: No Connection

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

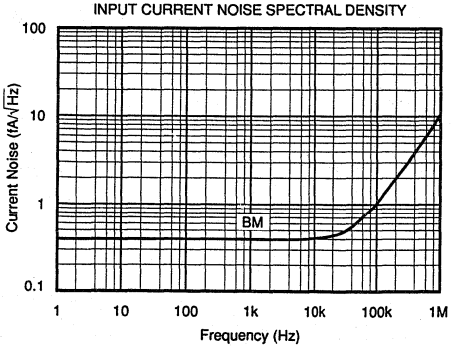
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	138 x 84 ±5	3.51 x 2.13 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None
Transistor Count		102

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

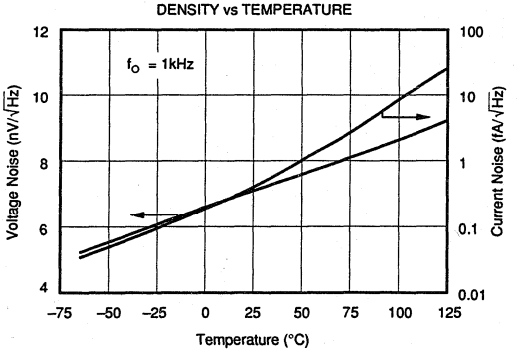
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

INPUT CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



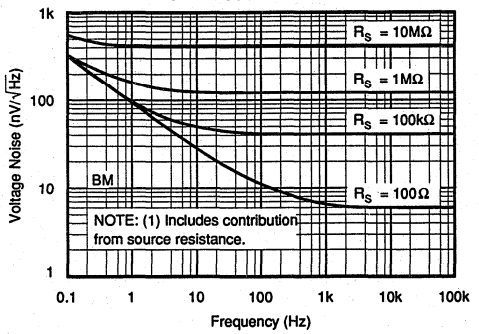
VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs TEMPERATURE



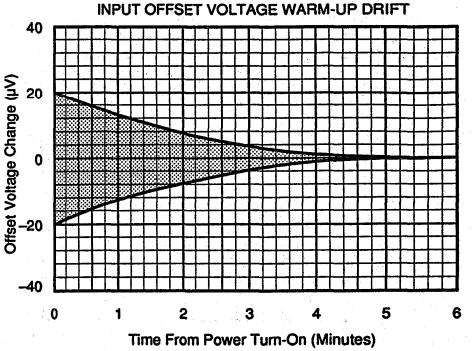
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

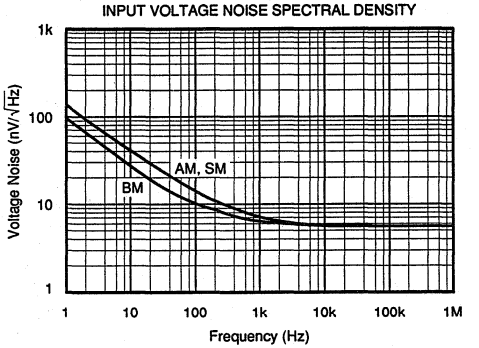
TOTAL[1] INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



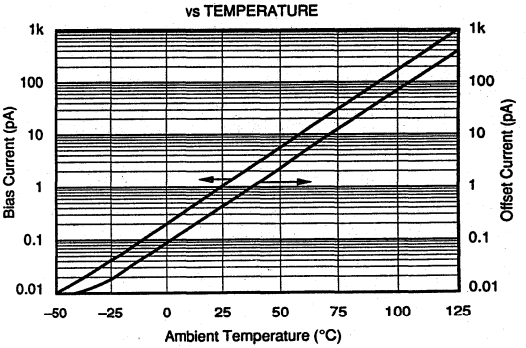
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP DRIFT



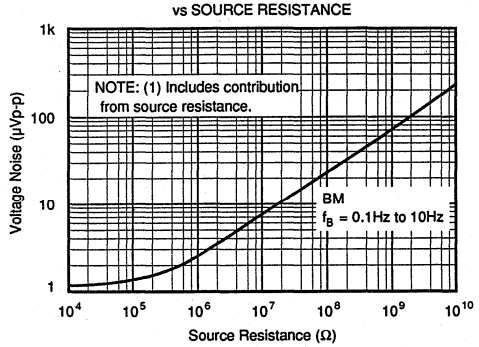
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



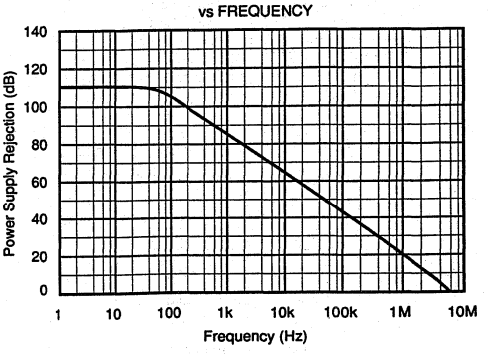
BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TOTAL[1] INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE (PEAK-TO-PEAK) vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



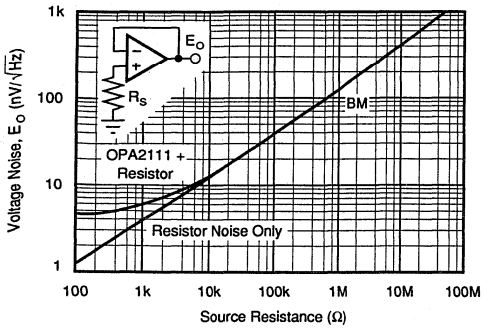
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



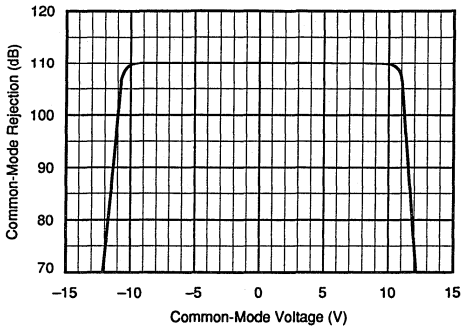
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

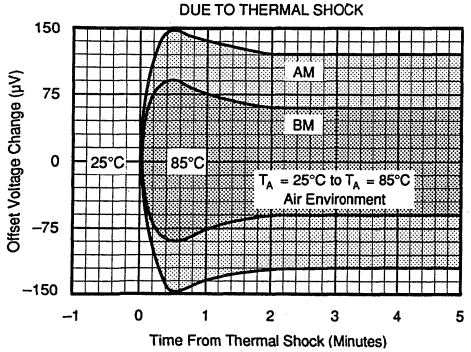
TOTAL INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY
AT 1kHz vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



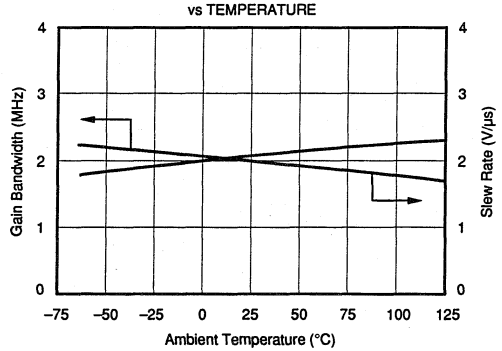
COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



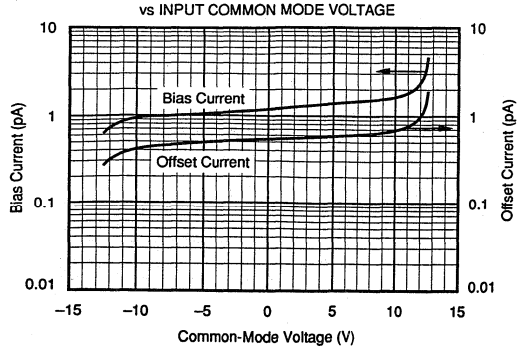
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE
DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



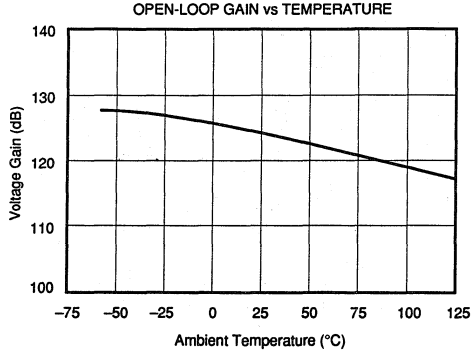
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE
vs TEMPERATURE



BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT
vs INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



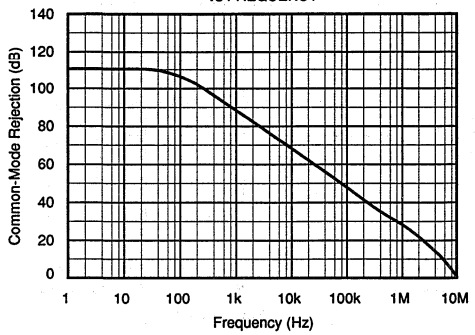
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



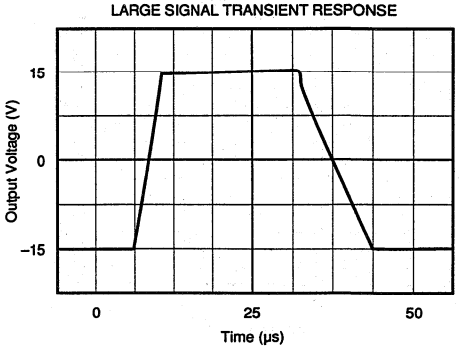
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

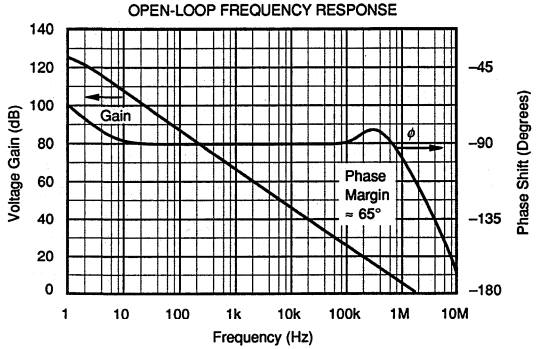
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



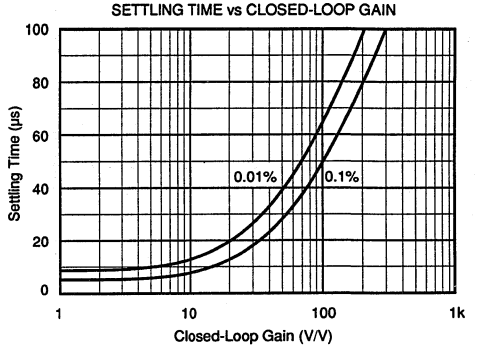
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



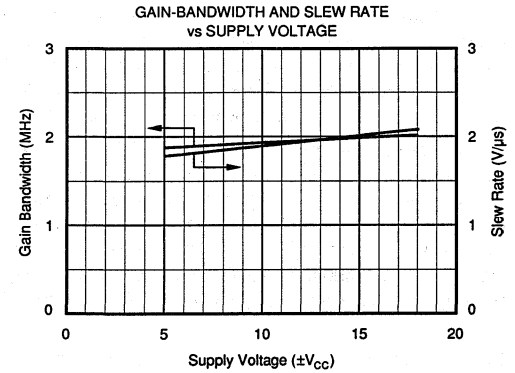
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



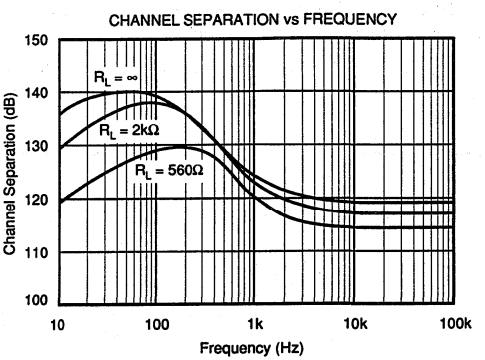
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



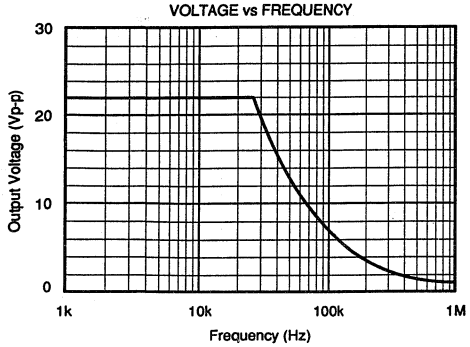
CHANNEL SEPARATION vs FREQUENCY



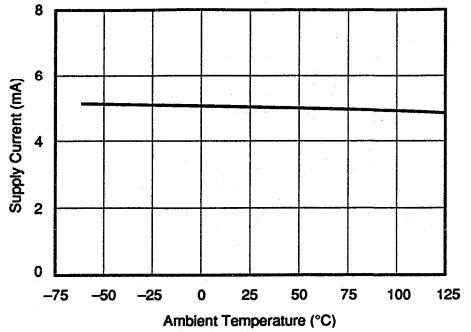
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

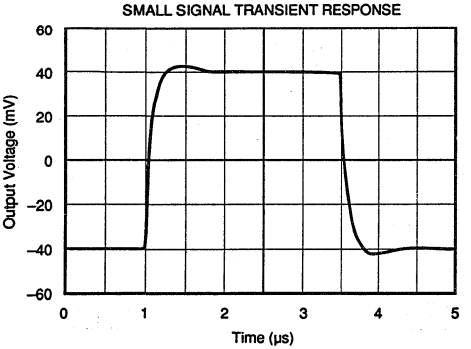
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



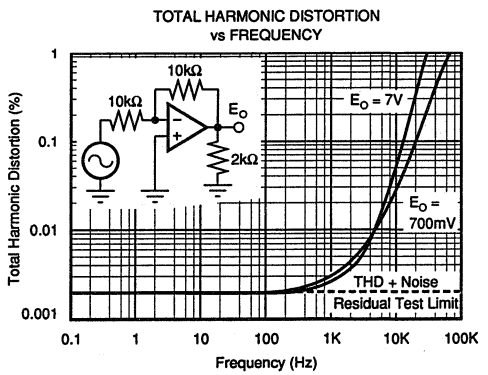
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The OPA2111 offset voltage is laser-trimmed and will require no further trim for most applications.

Offset voltage can be trimmed by summing (see Figure 1). With this trim method there will be no degradation of input offset drift.

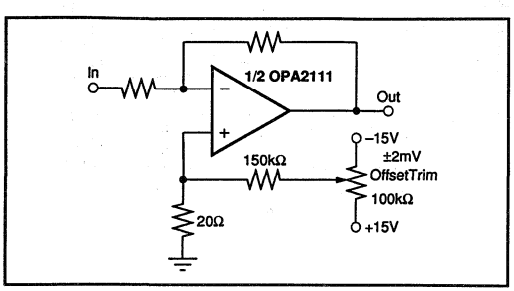


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

INPUT PROTECTION

Conventional monolithic FET operational amplifiers require external current-limiting resistors to protect their inputs against destructive currents that can flow when input FET gate-to-substrate isolation diodes are forward-biased. Most BIFET amplifiers can be destroyed by the loss of $-V_{CC}$.

Because of its dielectric isolation, no special protection is needed on the OPA2111. Of course, the differential and common-mode voltage limits should be observed. Static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision operational amplifiers (both bipolar and FET types), this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset voltage and drift.

Static protection is recommended when handling any precision IC operational amplifier.

GUARDING AND SHIELDING

As in any situation where high impedances are involved, careful shielding is required to reduce "hum" pickup in input leads. If large feedback resistors are used, they should also be shielded along with the external input circuitry.

Leakage currents across printed circuit boards can easily exceed the bias current of the OPA2111. To avoid leakage problems, it is recommended that the signal input lead of the OPA2111 be wired to a Teflon standoff. If the OPA2111 is to be soldered directly into a printed circuit board, utmost care must be used in planning the board layout. A "guard" pattern should completely surround the high impedance input leads and should be connected to a low impedance point which is at the signal input potential (see Figure 2).

NOISE: FET VS BIPOLAR

Low noise circuit design requires careful analysis of all noise sources. External noise sources can dominate in many cases, so consider the effect of source resistance on overall operational amplifier noise performance. At low source impedances, the low voltage noise of a bipolar operational amplifier is superior, but at higher impedances the high current noise of a bipolar amplifier becomes a serious liability. Above about 15kΩ the OPA2111 will have lower total noise than an OP-27 (see Figure 3).

BIAS CURRENT CHANGE VERSUS COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

The input bias currents of most popular BIFET® operational amplifiers are affected by common-mode voltage (Figure 4). Higher input FET gate-to-drain voltage causes leakage and ionization (bias) currents to increase. Due to its cascode input stage, the extremely low bias current of the OPA2111 is not compromised by common-mode voltage.

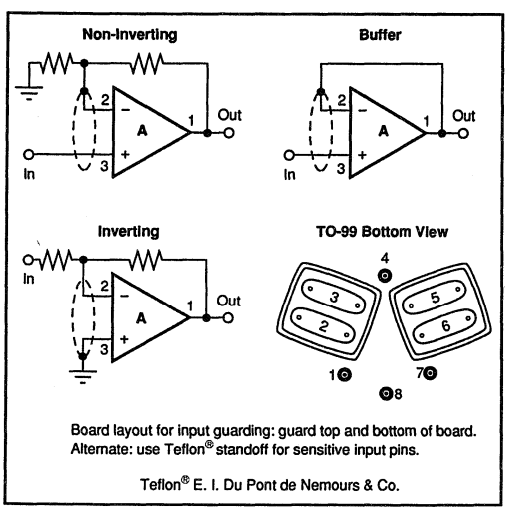


FIGURE 2. Connection of Input Guard.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

Figures 5 through 13 are circuit diagrams of various applications for the OPA2111.

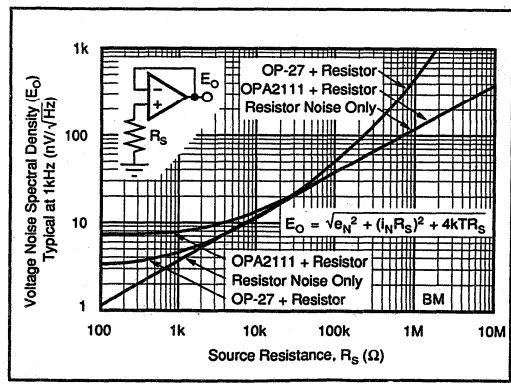


FIGURE 3. Voltage Noise Spectral Density vs Source Resistance.

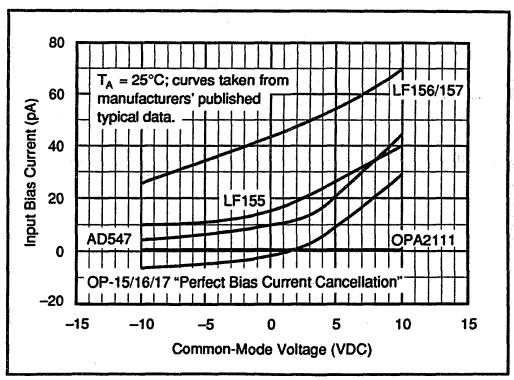


FIGURE 4. Input Bias Currrent vs Common-Mode Voltage.

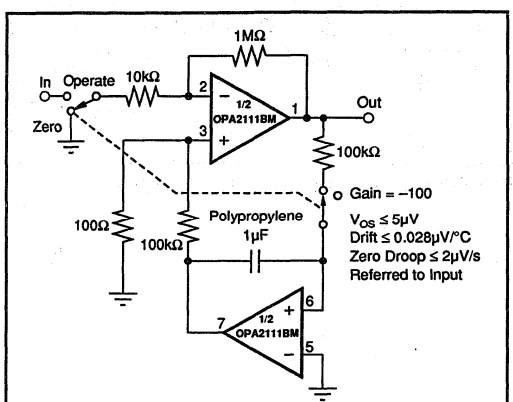


FIGURE 5. Auto-Zero Amplifier.

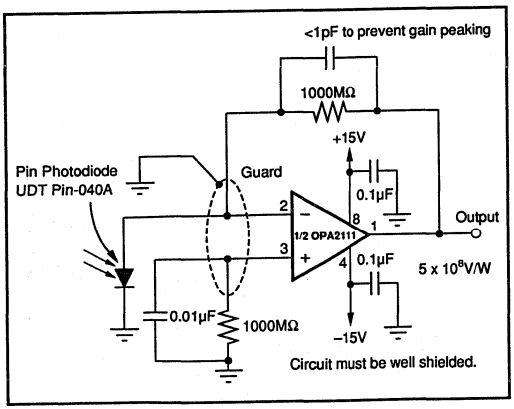


FIGURE 6. Sensitive Photodiode Amplifier.

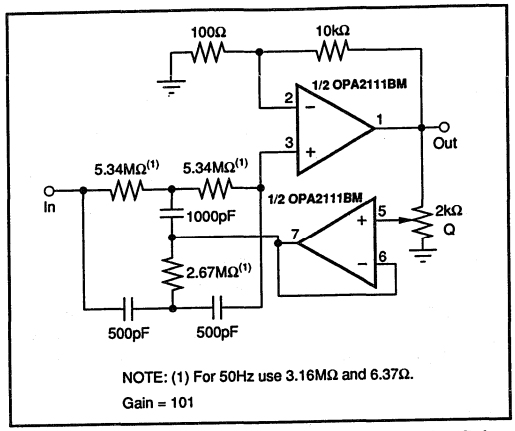


FIGURE 7. High Impedance 60Hz Reject Filter with Gain.

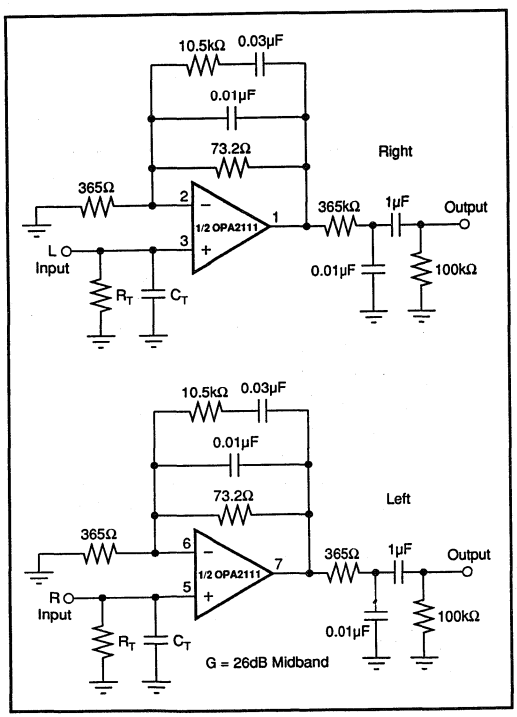


FIGURE 8. RIAA Equalized Stereo Preamplifier.

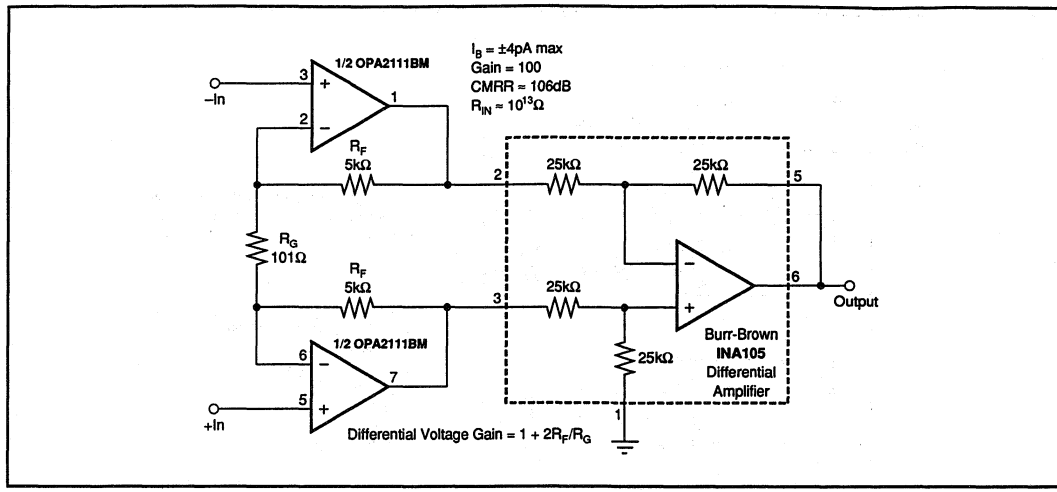


FIGURE 9. FET Input Instrumentation Amplifier.

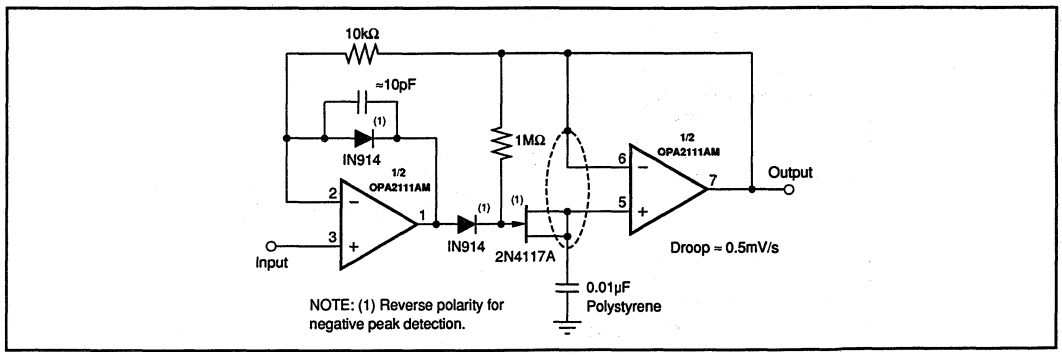


FIGURE 10. Low-Droop Positive Peak Detector.

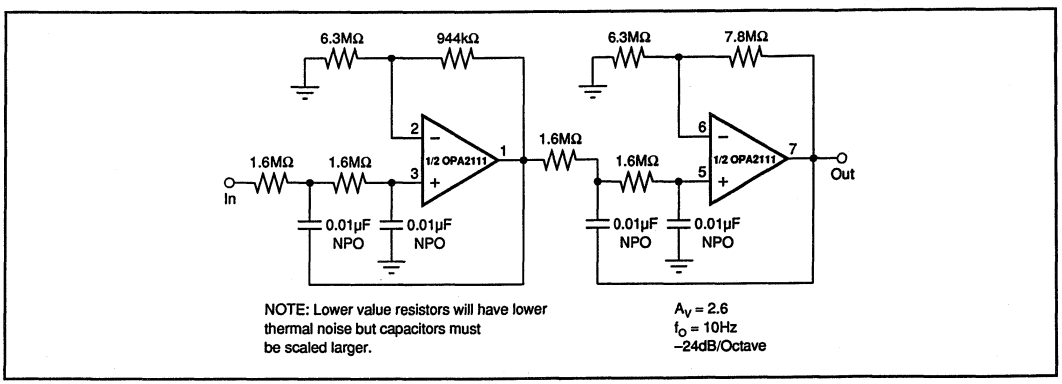


FIGURE 11. 10Hz Fourth-Order Butterworth Low-Pass Filter.

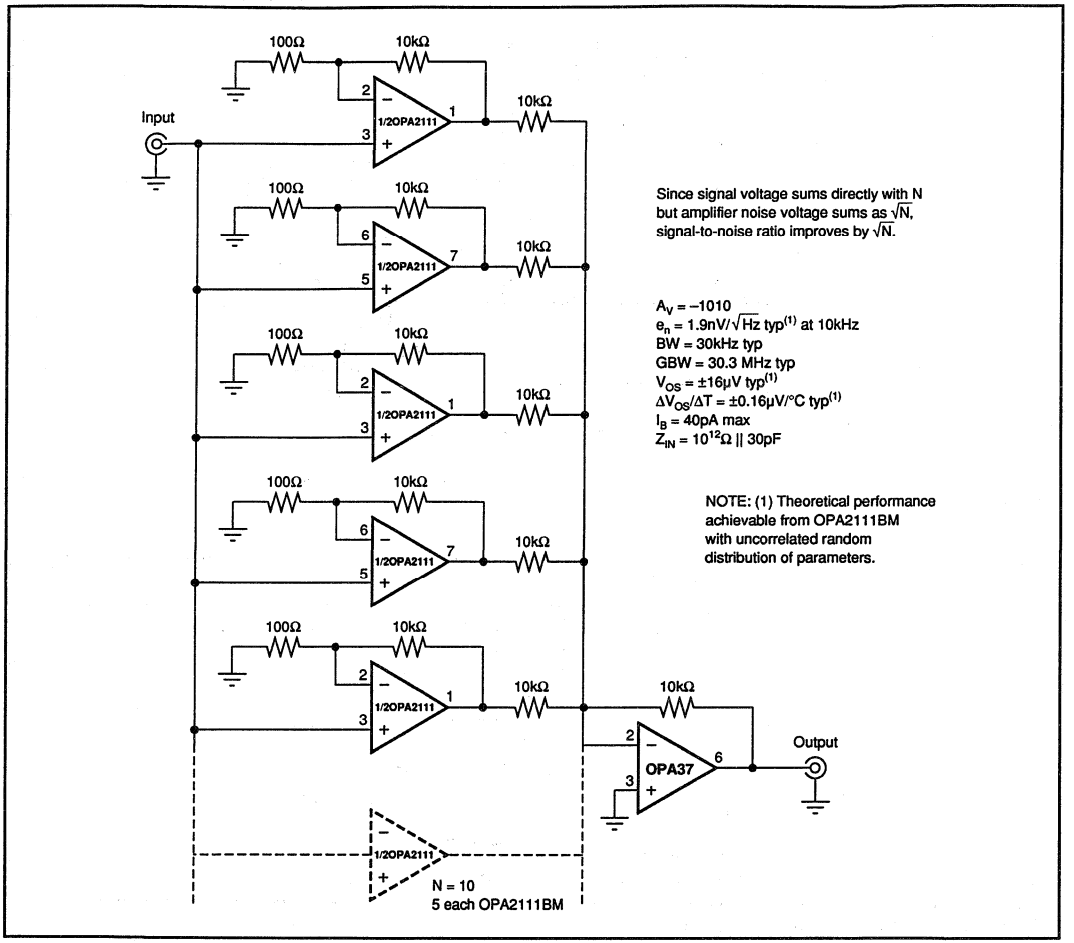
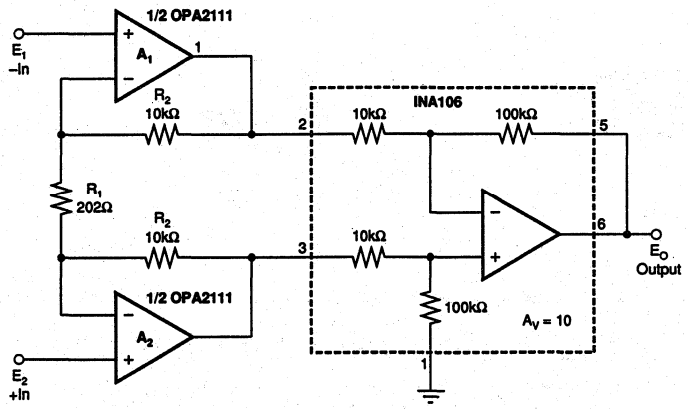


FIGURE 12. 'N' Stage Parallel-Input Amplifier.

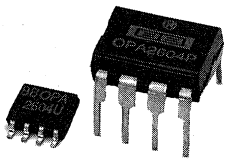


$E_O = 10(1 + 2\,R_2/R_1)(E_2 - E_1) = 1000(E_2 - E_1)$

Using the INA106 for an output difference amplifier extends the input common-mode range of an instrumentation amplifier to ±10V. A conventional IA with a unity-gain difference amplifier has an input common-mode range limited to ±5V for an output swing of ±10V. This is because a unity-gain difference amp needs ±5V at the input for 10V at the output, allowing only 5V additional for common-mode.

FIGURE 13. Precision Instrumentation Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA2604

Dual FET-Input, Low Distortion OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW DISTORTION: 0.0003% at 1kHz
- LOW NOISE: 10nV/√Hz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 25V/µs
- WIDE GAIN-BANDWIDTH: 20MHz
- UNITY-GAIN STABLE
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: V_S = ±4.5 to ±24V
- DRIVES 600Ω LOADS

APPLICATIONS

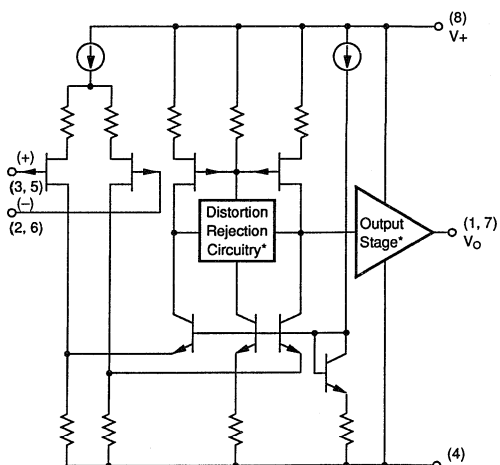
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- PCM DAC I/V CONVERTER
- SPECTRAL ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER
- DATA ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION

The OPA2604 is a dual, FET-input operational amplifier designed for enhanced AC performance. Very low distortion, low noise and wide bandwidth provide superior performance in high quality audio and other applications requiring excellent dynamic performance.

New circuit techniques and special laser trimming of dynamic circuit performance yield very low harmonic distortion. The result is an op amp with exceptional sound quality. The low-noise FET input of the OPA2604 provides wide dynamic range, even with high source impedance. Offset voltage is laser-trimmed to minimize the need for interstage coupling capacitors.

The OPA2604 is available in 8-pin plastic mini-DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages, specified for the –25°C to +85°C temperature range.



* Patents Granted:
#5053718, 5019789

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA2604AP, AU MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage			±1	±3	mV
Average Drift			±8		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±5 to ±24V	80	100		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		100		pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		±4		pA
NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise					
Noise Density: f = 10Hz			25		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			15		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			11		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			10		nV/√Hz
Voltage Noise, BW = 20Hz to 20kHz			1.5		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise					
Current Noise Density, f = 0.1Hz to 20kHz			6		fA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-Mode Input Range		±12	±13		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±12V	80	100		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 10		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 1kΩ	80	100		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Gain-Bandwidth Product	G = 100		20		MHz
Slew Rate	20Vp-p, R_L = 1kΩ	15	25		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.01%	G = –1, 10V Step		1.5		µs
0.1%			1		µs
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise (THD + N)	G = 1, f = 1kHz		0.0003		%
	V_O = 3.5Vrms, R_L = 1kΩ				
Channel Separation	f = 1kHz, R_L = 1kΩ		142		dB
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 600Ω	±11	±12		V
Current Output	V_O = ±12V		±35		mA
Short Circuit Current			±40		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop			25		Ω
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±4.5		±24	V
Current, Total Both Amplifiers			±10.5	±12	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance[2], θ_{JA}			90		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Typical performance, measured fully warmed-up. (2) Soldered to circuit board—see text.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±25V
Input Voltage	(V–)–1V to (V+)+1V
Output Short Circuit to Ground	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) AP	+300°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 3s) AU	+260°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

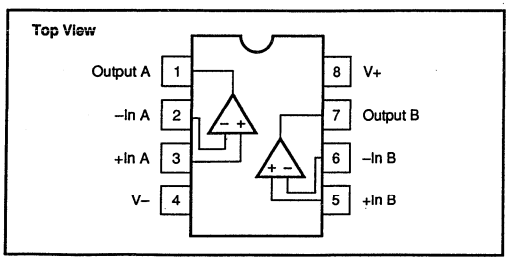
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP. RANGE
OPA2604AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA2604AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGING INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA2604AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
OPA2604AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

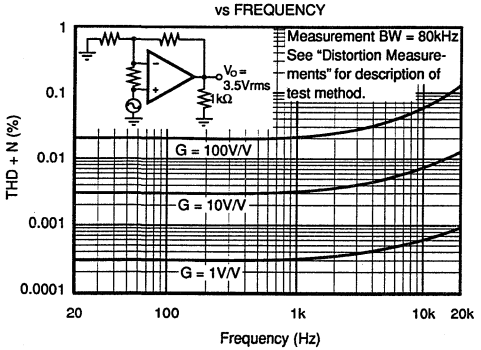
Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

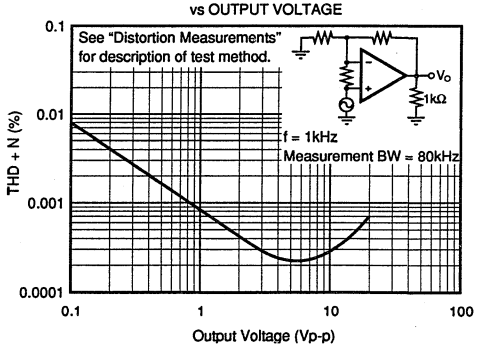
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

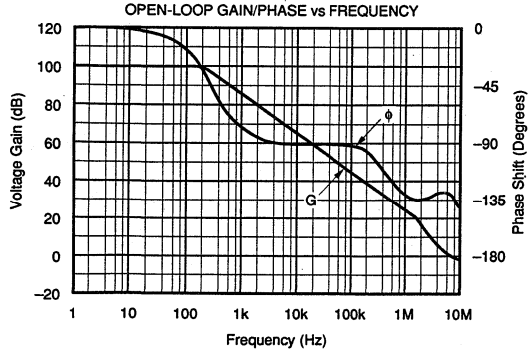
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



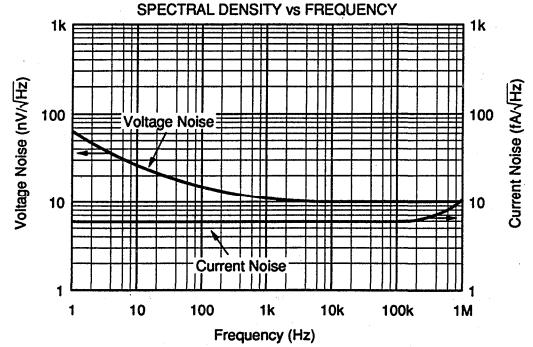
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



OPEN-LOOP GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



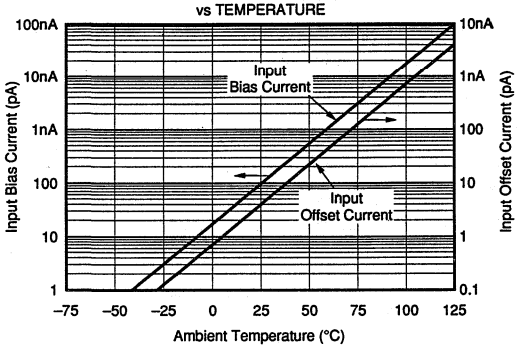
INPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



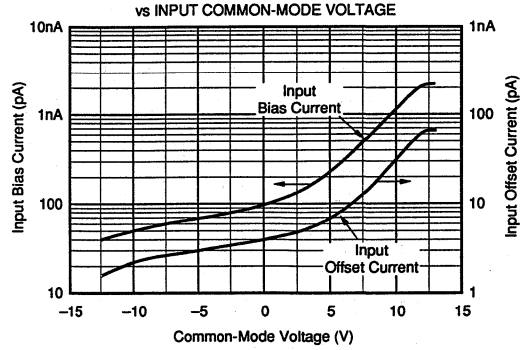
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

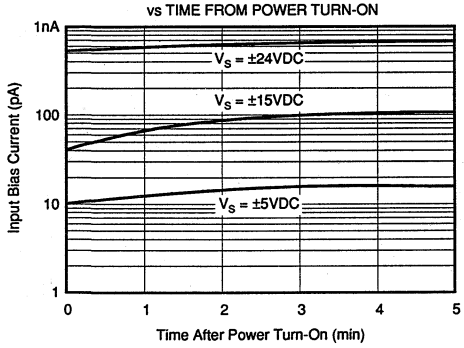
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



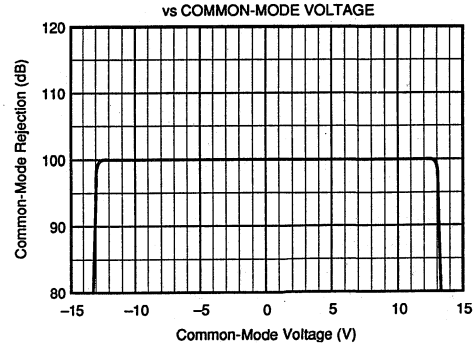
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



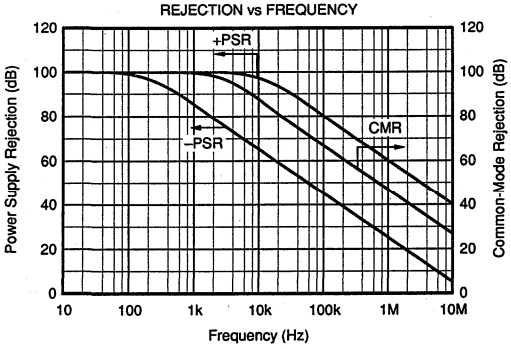
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TIME FROM POWER TURN-ON



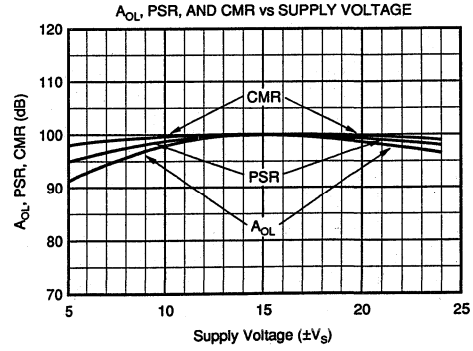
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



POWER SUPPLY AND COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



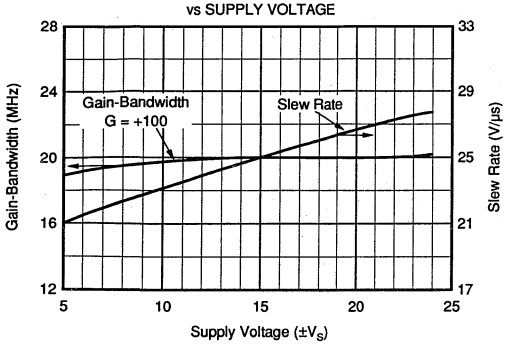
A_{OL}, PSR, AND CMR vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



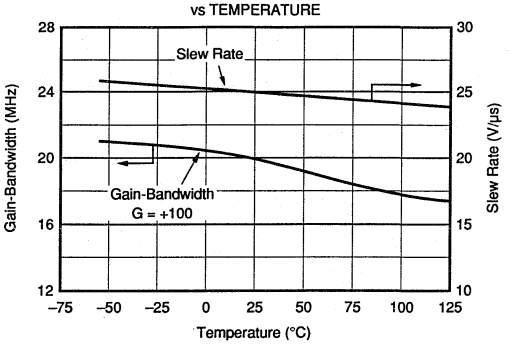
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

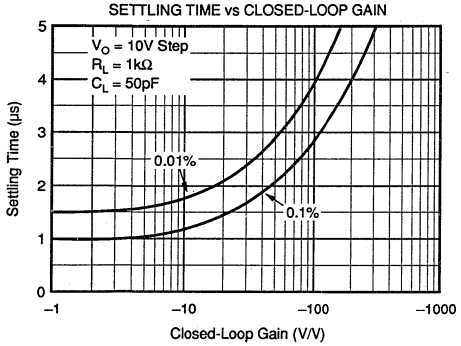
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



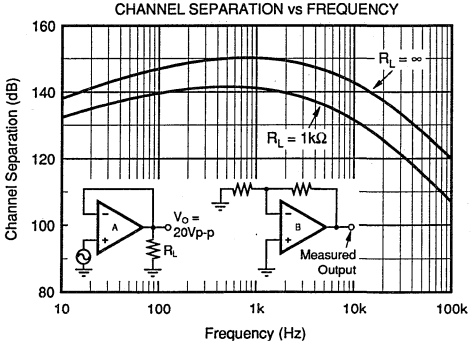
GAIN-BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



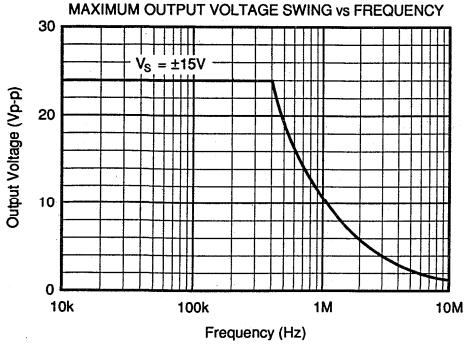
SETTLING TIME vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



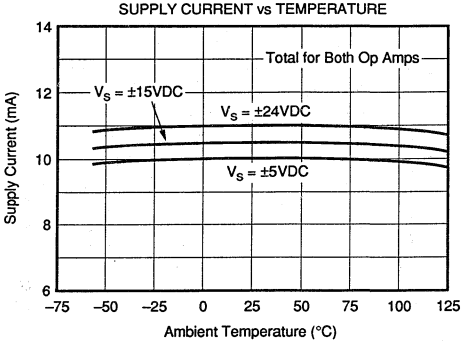
CHANNEL SEPARATION vs FREQUENCY



MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



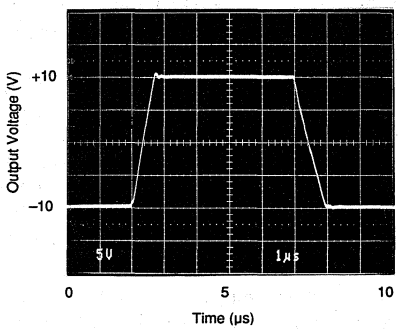
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



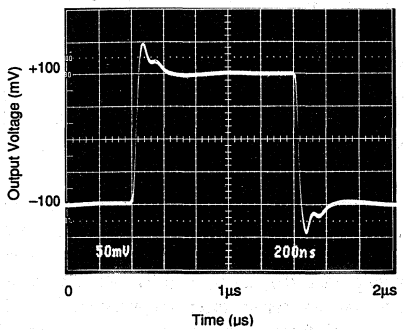
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

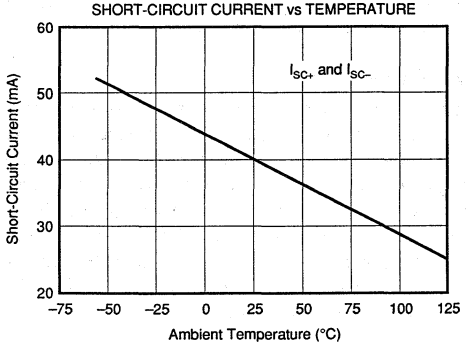
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



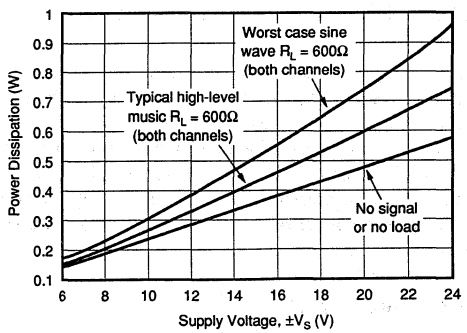
SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



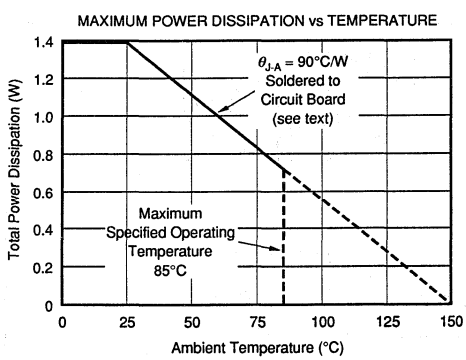
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



POWER DISSIPATION vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OPA2604 is unity-gain stable, making it easy to use in a wide range of circuitry. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supply lines may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins. In most cases 1µF tantalum capacitors are adequate.

DISTORTION MEASUREMENTS

The distortion produced by the OPA2604 is below the measurement limit of virtually all commercially available equipment. A special test circuit, however, can be used to extend the measurement capabilities.

Op amp distortion can be considered an internal error source which can be referred to the input. Figure 1 shows a circuit which causes the op amp distortion to be 101 times greater than normally produced by the op amp. The addition of R_3 to the otherwise standard non-inverting amplifier configuration alters the feedback factor or noise gain of the circuit. The closed-loop gain is unchanged, but the feedback available for error correction is reduced by a factor of 101. This extends the measurement limit, including the effects of the signal-source purity, by a factor of 101. Note that the input signal and load applied to the op amp are the same as with conventional feedback without R_3.

Validity of this technique can be verified by duplicating measurements at high gain and/or high frequency where the distortion is within the measurement capability of the test equipment. Measurements for this data sheet were made with the Audio Precision, System One which greatly simplifies such repetitive measurements. The measurement technique can, however, be performed with manual distortion measurement instruments.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The dynamic characteristics of the OPA2604 have been optimized for commonly encountered gains, loads and operating conditions. The combination of low closed-loop gain and capacitive load will decrease the phase margin and may lead to gain peaking or oscillations. Load capacitance reacts with the op amp's open-loop output resistance to form an additional pole in the feedback loop. Figure 2 shows various circuits which preserve phase margin with capacitive load. Request Application Bulletin AB-028 for details of analysis techniques and applications circuits.

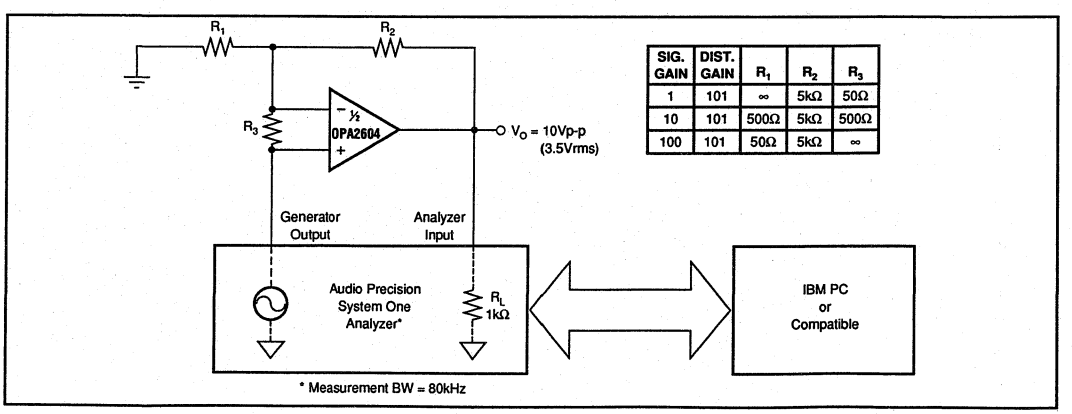
For the unity-gain buffer, Figure 2a, stability is preserved by adding a phase-lead network, R_C and C_C. Voltage drop across R_C will reduce output voltage swing with heavy loads. An alternate circuit, Figure 2b, does not limit the output with low load impedance. It provides a small amount of positive feedback to reduce the net feedback factor. Input impedance of this circuit falls at high frequency as op amp gain rolloff reduces the bootstrap action on the compensation network.

Figures 2c and 2d show compensation techniques for noninverting amplifiers. Like the follower circuits, the circuit in Figure 2d eliminates voltage drop due to load current, but at the penalty of somewhat reduced input impedance at high frequency.

Figures 2e and 2f show input lead compensation networks for inverting and difference amplifier configurations.

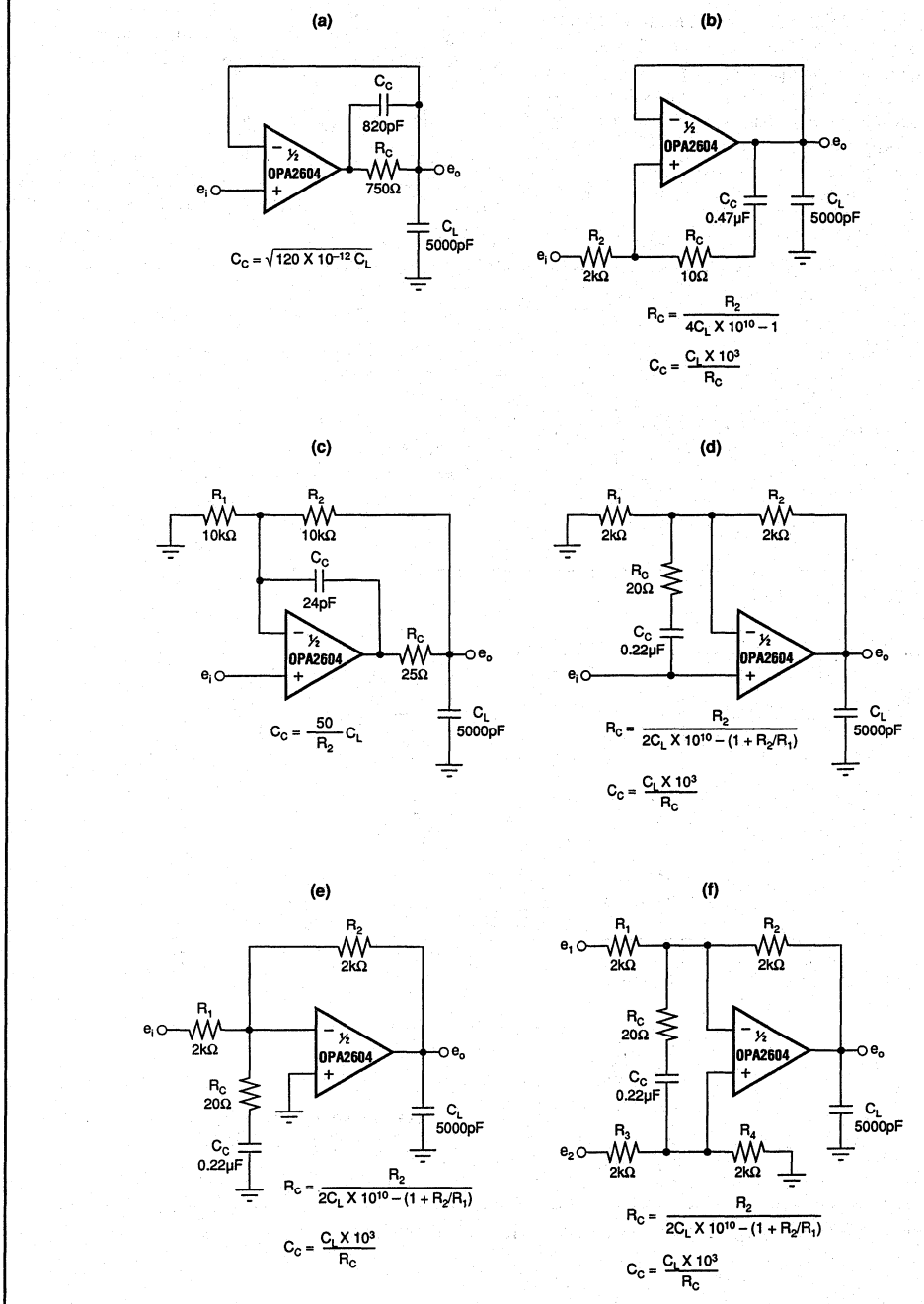
NOISE PERFORMANCE

Op amp noise is described by two parameters—noise voltage and noise current. The voltage noise determines the noise performance with low source impedance. Low noise bipolar-input op amps such as the OPA27 and OPA37 provide very low voltage noise. But if source impedance is greater than a few thousand ohms, the current noise of bipolar-input op amps react with the source impedance and will dominate. At a few thousand ohms source impedance and above, the OPA2604 will generally provide lower noise.



SIG. GAIN	DIST. GAIN	R_1	R_2	R_3
1	101	∞	5kΩ	50Ω
10	101	500Ω	5kΩ	500Ω
100	101	50Ω	5kΩ	∞

FIGURE 1. Distortion Test Circuit.



NOTE: Design equations and component values are approximate. User adjustment is required for optimum performance.

FIGURE 2. Driving Large Capacitive Loads.

POWER DISSIPATION

The OPA2604 is capable of driving 600Ω loads with power supply voltages up to ±24V. Internal power dissipation is increased when operating at high power supply voltage. The typical performance curve, Power Dissipation vs Power Supply Voltage, shows quiescent dissipation (no signal or no load) as well as dissipation with a worst case continuous sine wave. Continuous high-level music signals typically produce dissipation significantly less than worst case sine waves.

Copper leadframe construction used in the OPA2604 improves heat dissipation compared to conventional plastic packages. To achieve best heat dissipation, solder the device directly to the circuit board and use wide circuit board traces.

OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT

Output current is limited by internal circuitry to approximately ±40mA at 25°C. The limit current decreases with increasing temperature as shown in the typical curves.

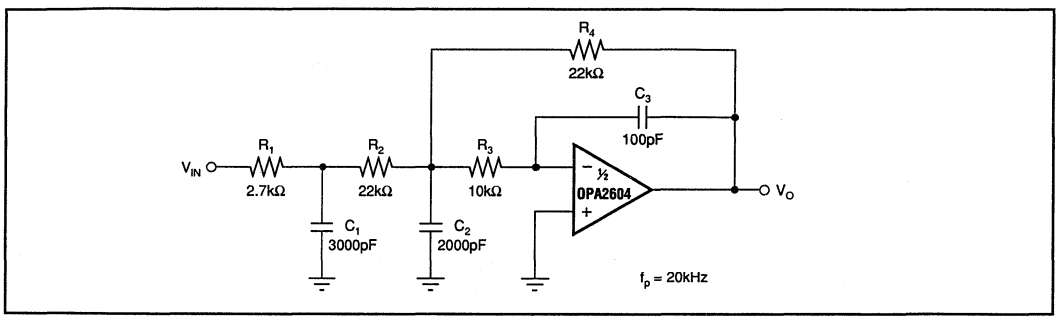


FIGURE 3. Three-Pole Low-Pass Filter.

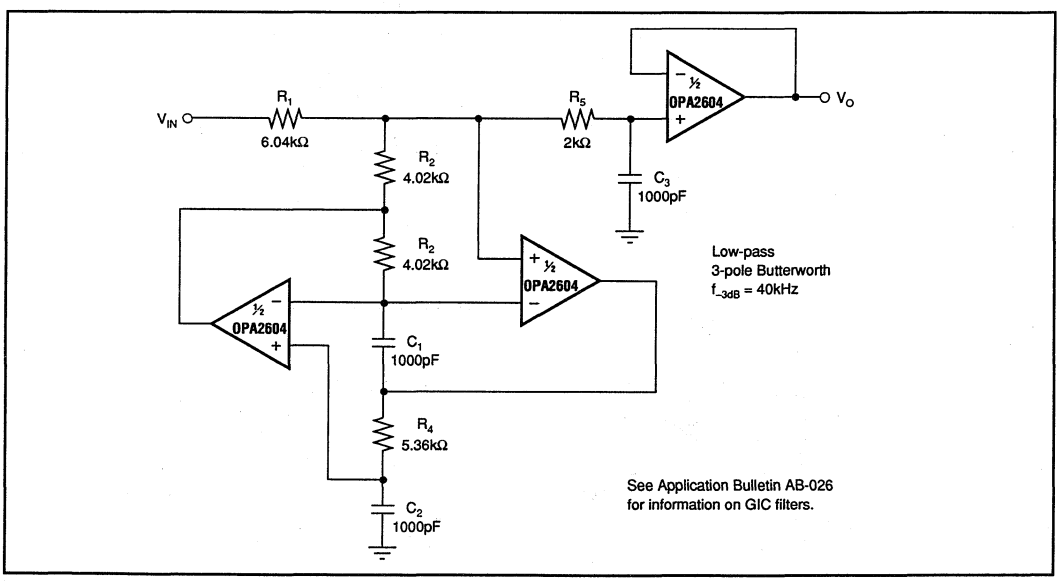


FIGURE 4. Three-Pole Generalized Immittance Converter (GIC) Low-Pass Filter.

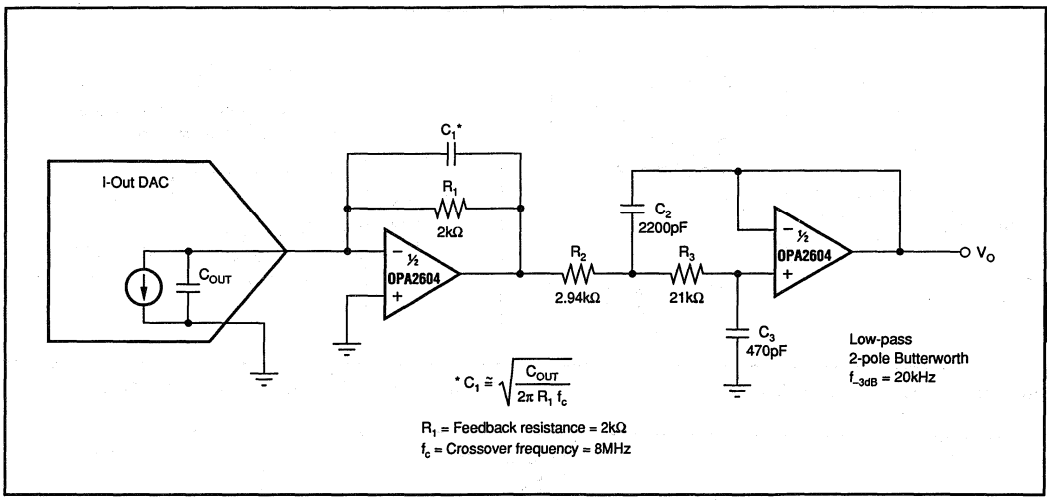


FIGURE 5. DAC I/V Amplifier and Low-Pass Filter.

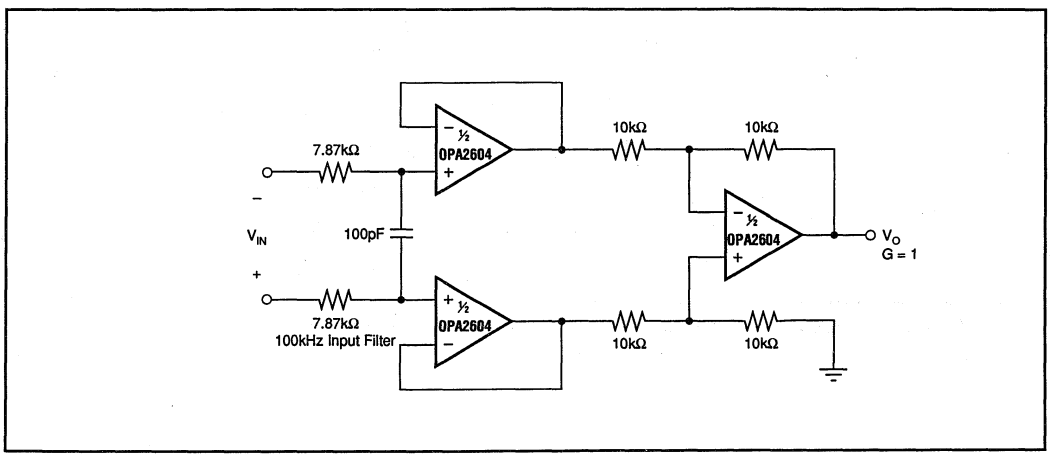


FIGURE 6. Differential Amplifier with Low-Pass Filter.

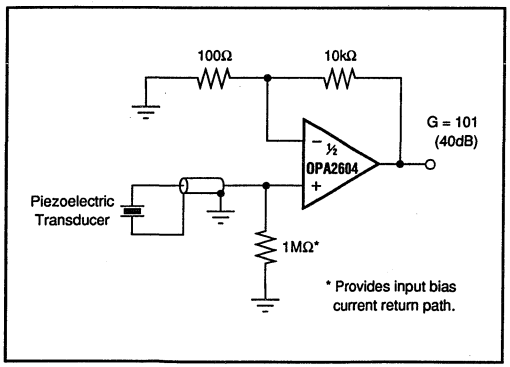


FIGURE 7. High Impedance Amplifier.

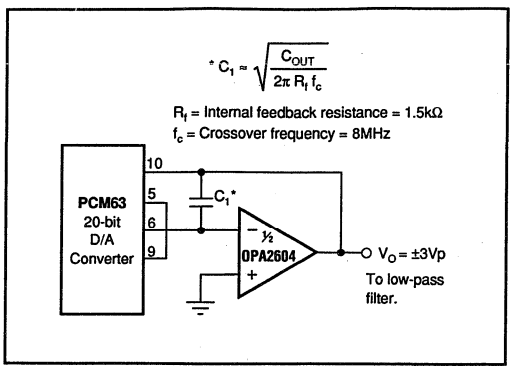


FIGURE 8. Digital Audio DAC I-V Amplifier.

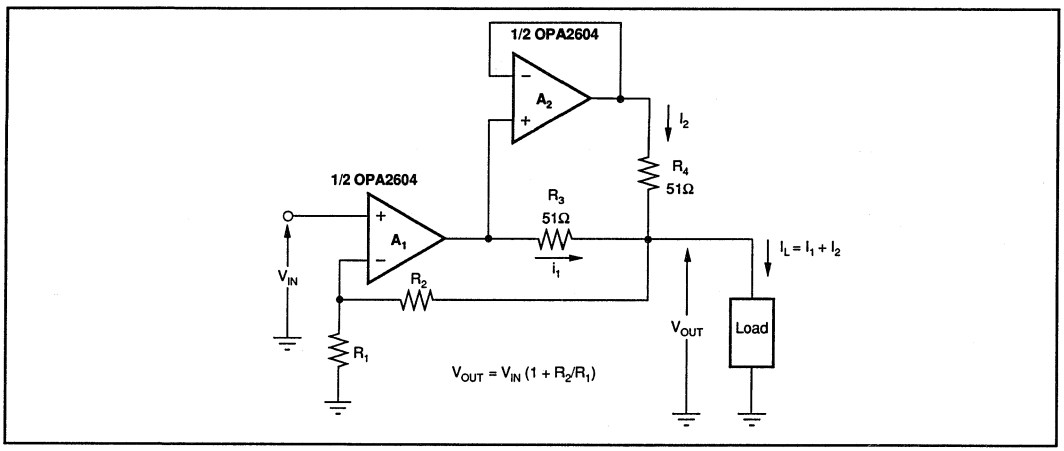


FIGURE 9. Using the Dual OPA2604 Op Amp to Double the Output Current to a Load.

SOUND QUALITY

The following discussion is provided, recognizing that not all measured performance behavior explains or correlates with listening tests by audio experts. The design of the OPA2604 included consideration of both objective performance measurements, as well as an awareness of widely held theory on the success and failure of previous op amp designs.

SOUND QUALITY

The sound quality of an op amp is often the crucial selection criteria—even when a data sheet claims exceptional distortion performance. By its nature, sound quality is subjective. Furthermore, results of listening tests can vary depending on application and circuit configuration. Even experienced listeners in controlled tests often reach different conclusions.

Many audio experts believe that the sound quality of a high performance FET op amp is superior to that of bipolar op amps. A possible reason for this is that bipolar designs generate greater odd-order harmonics than FETs. To the human ear, odd-order harmonics have long been identified as sounding more unpleasant than even-order harmonics. FETs, like vacuum tubes, have a square-law I-V transfer function which is more linear than the exponential transfer function of a bipolar transistor. As a direct result of this square-law characteristic, FETs produce predominantly even-order harmonics. Figure 10 shows the transfer function of a bipolar transistor and FET. Fourier transformation of both transfer functions reveals the lower odd-order harmonics of the FET amplifier stage.

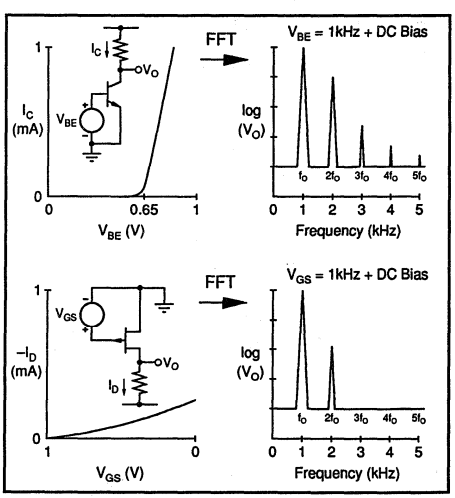
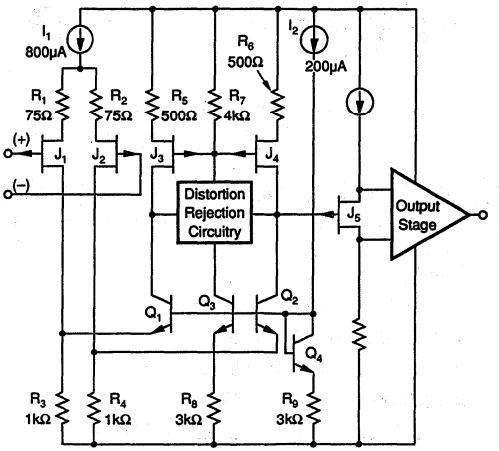


FIGURE 10. I-V and Spectral Response of NPN and JFET.



THE OPA2604 DESIGN

The OPA2604 uses FETs throughout the signal path, including the input stage, input-stage load, and the important phase-splitting section of the output stage. Bipolar transistors are used where their attributes, such as current capability are important and where their transfer characteristics have minimal impact.

The topology consists of a single folded-cascode gain stage followed by a unity-gain output stage. Differential input transistors J_1 and J_2 are special large-geometry, P-channel JFETs. Input stage current is a relatively high 800µA, providing high transconductance and reducing voltage noise. Laser trimming of stage currents and careful attention to symmetry yields a nearly symmetrical slew rate of ±25V/µs.

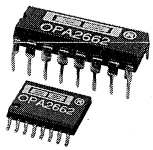
The JFET input stage holds input bias current to approximately 100pA, or roughly 3000 times lower than common bipolar-input audio op amps. This dramatically reduces noise with high-impedance circuitry.

The drains of J_1 and J_2 are cascoded by Q_1 and Q_2, driving the input stage loads, FETs J_3 and J_4. Distortion reduction circuitry (patent pending) linearizes the open-loop response and increases voltage gain. The 20MHz bandwidth of the OPA2604 further reduces distortion through the user-connected feedback loop.

The output stage consists of a JFET phase-splitter loaded into high speed all-NPN output drivers. Output transistors are biased by a special circuit to prevent cutoff, even with full output swing into 600Ω loads.

The two channels of the OPA2604 are completely independent, including all bias circuitry. This eliminates any possibility of crosstalk through shared circuits—even when one channel is overdriven.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA2662

Wide-Bandwidth, Dual, Power OPERATIONAL TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- 370MHz BANDWIDTH
- 58mA/ns SLEW RATE
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT ±75mA
- 400Mbit/s DATA RATE
- VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE
- ENABLE/DISABLE FUNCTION

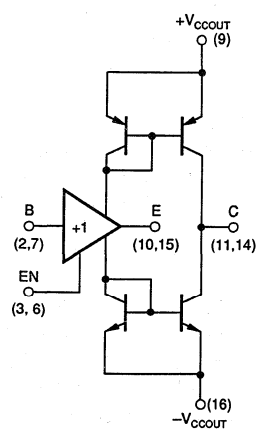
APPLICATIONS

- HEAD DRIVE AMPLIFIER FOR ANALOG/ DIGITAL VIDEO TAPES AND DATA RECORDERS
- LED AND LASER DIODE DRIVER
- HIGH CURRENT VIDEO BUFFER OR LINE DRIVER
- RF OUTPUT STAGE DRIVER
- HIGH DENSITY DISK DRIVES

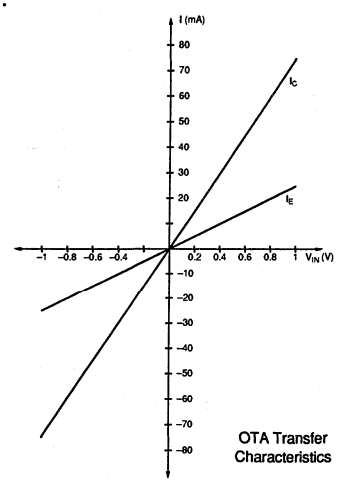
DESCRIPTION

The OPA2662 is a versatile driver device for ultra wide-bandwidth systems, including high-resolution video, RF and IF circuitry, communications and test equipment. The OPA2662 includes two power voltage-controlled current sources, or operational transconductance amplifiers (OTAs), in a 16-pin DIL or SOL package and is specified for the extended industrial temperature range (–40°C to +85°C). The output current is zero for zero differential input voltage. The OTAs provide a 250MHz large-signal bandwidth, a 58mA/ns slew rate, and each current source delivers up to ±75mA output current.

The transconductance of both OTAs can be adjusted between Pin 5 and $-V_{CC}$ by an external resistor, allowing bandwidth, quiescent current, harmonic distortion and gain trade-offs to be optimized. The output current can be set with a degeneration resistor between the emitter and GND. The current mirror ratio between the collector and emitter currents is fixed to three. Switching stages compatible to logic TTL levels make it possible to turn each OTA separately on within 30ns, and off within 200ns at full power.



1/2 OPA2662



OTA Transfer Characteristics

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

DC-SPECIFICATIONS

At V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, T_{AMB} = 25°C, and configured as noted under "CONDITIONS".

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA2662AP, AU MIN	OPA2662AP, AU TYP	OPA2662AP, AU MAX	UNITS
OTA INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial	R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 40Ω	–30	12	30	mV
vs Temperature			35		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		27		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		15		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to –5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		40		dB
Matching		–7	2	7	mV
OTA B-INPUT BIAS CURRENT					
Initial	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 40Ω	–1	1	5	µA
vs Temperature			–5		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		60		nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		160		nA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to 5.5V, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ		40		nA/V
Matching		–1	0.2	1	µA
OTA C-OUTPUT BIAS CURRENT	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 1kΩ				
Initial		–0.5	0.5	1.5	mA
vs Temperature			1.5		µA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V		72		µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		236		µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to –5.5V		92		µA/V
Matching		–0.5	0.06	0.5	mA
B-INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Impedance			4.5 || 1.5		MΩ || pF
OTA INPUT NOISE					
Input Noise Voltage Density	f = 20kHz to 100MHz		4.4		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Output Noise Current Density			0.09		nA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N = 20 log • (0.7/V_N • $\sqrt{5MHz}$)		97		dB
OTA C-RATED OUTPUT					
Output Voltage Compliance	I_C = ±5mA, R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 1kΩ		±3.4		V
Output Current	R_C = 40Ω, R_E = 100Ω		±75		mA
	V_{IN} = ±3V				
Output Impedance			4.5 || 6.5		kΩ || pF
OTA E-RATED OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 40Ω		±3.0		V
DC Current Output	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 40Ω				
	V_{IN} = ±4V		25		mA
Voltage Gain	V_{IN} = ±2.5V				
	R_E = 100Ω		0.86		V/V
	R_E = 50kΩ		0.98		V/V
Output Impedance			16 || 2.2		Ω || pF
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Voltage	R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ	±4.5		±5.5	VDC
Derated Performance	R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 40Ω	±3		±6	VDC
Positive Quiescent Current for both OTAs[4]	R_Q = 750Ω, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ, Both Channels Selected	+15	+17	+18	mA
Positive Quiescent Current for both OTAs[4]	R_Q = 750Ω, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ, Both Channels Unselected		+4		mA
Quiescent Current Range	Programmable				
	R_Q = 200Ω to 3kΩ	±3		±65	mA

NOTES: (1) Characterization sample: (2) "Typical Values" are Mean values. The average of the two amplifiers is used for amplifier specific parameters. (3) "Min" and "Max" Values are mean ±3 Standard Deviations. Worst case of the two amplifiers (Mean ±3 Standard Deviations) is used for amplifier specific parameters. (4) I_Q typically 2mA less than I_Q due to OTA C-Output Bias Current and TTL Select Circuit Current.

ELECTRICAL

AC-SPECIFICATION

Typical at V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_O = 750Ω, I_C = ±37.5mA (V_{IN} = 2.5Vpp, R_E = 100Ω), I_C = ±75mA (V_{IN} = 2.5Vpp, R_E = 50Ω), R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA2662AP, AU MIN	OPA2662AP, AU TYP	OPA2662AP, AU MAX	UNITS
FREQUENCY DOMAIN					
LARGE SIGNAL BANDWIDTH					
I_C = ±37.5mA	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 50Ω		150		MHz
I_C = ±75mA	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 25Ω		200		MHz
I_C = ±37.5mA (Optimized)	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 50Ω, C_E = 5.6pF		370		MHz
I_C = ±75mA (Optimized)	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 25Ω, C_E = 5.6pF		250		MHz
GROUP DELAY TIME	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 50Ω				
Measured Input to	B to E		1.2		ns
Output Demo Board	B to C		2.5		ns
HARMONIC DISTORTION					
Second Harmonic	f = 10MHz, I_C = ±37.5mA		–31		dBc
Third Harmonic			–37		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 10MHz, I_C = ±75mA		–33		dBc
Third Harmonic			–32		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 30MHz, I_C = ±37.5mA		–29		dBc
Third Harmonic			–32		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 30MHz, I_C = ±75mA		–30		dBc
Third Harmonic			–25		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 50MHz, I_C = ±37.5mA		–31		dBc
Third Harmonic			–30		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 50MHz, I_C = ±75mA		–28		dBc
Third Harmonic			–23		dBc
CROSSTALK	Typical Curve Number 3				
	I_C = ±37.5mA, f = 30MHz		–51		dB
	I_C = ±75mA, f = 30MHz		–56		dB
FEEDTHROUGH	Off Isolation				
	R_E = 100Ω, f = 30MHz		–90		dB
	R_E = 50Ω, f = 30MHz		–90		dB
TIME DOMAIN					
RISE TIME	10% to 90%				
	75mA Step I_C		2		ns
	150mA Step I_C		2.6		ns
SLEW RATE					
	I_C = 75mA		37.5		mA/ns
	I_C = 150mA		58		mA/ns

ELECTRICAL (Full Temperature Range –40°C to +85°C)

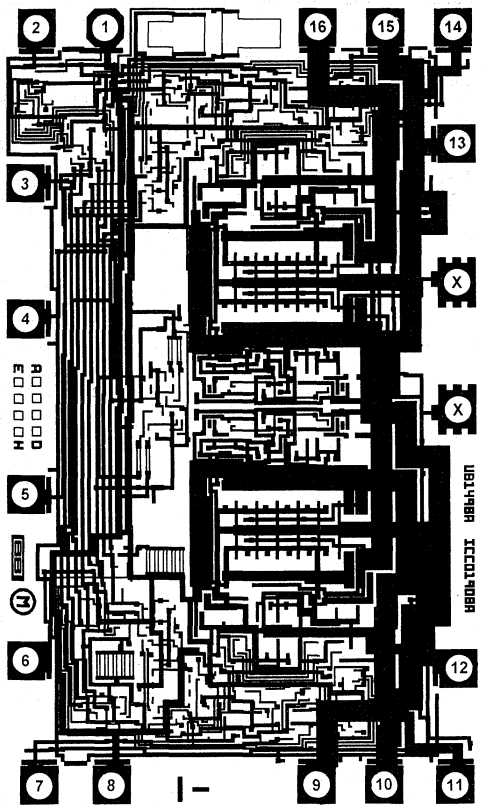
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_O = 750Ω, T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX} unless otherwise noted, and configured as noted under "CONDITIONS".

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA2662AP, AU MIN	OPA2662AP, AU TYP	OPA2662AP, AU MAX	UNITS
OTA INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE	R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 40Ω				
Initial	–36		12	36	mV
Matching	–7.2		2	7.2	mV
OTA INPUT BIAS CURRENT	R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 40Ω				
Initial	–1.9		1	5.9	µA
Matching	–1.2		0.2	1.2	µA
OTA TRANSCONDUCTANCE					
Transconductance	I_C = 75mA, R_E = 0	580		610	mA/V
OTA C-RATED OUTPUT					
Output Voltage Compliance	I_C = ±5mA, R_E = 100Ω, R_C = 40Ω	±3.2	±3		V
POWER SUPPLY					
Positive Quiescent Current for both OTAs[4]	R_O = 750Ω, R_E = 50kΩ, R_C = 1kΩ, Both Channels Selected	+8	+17	+25	mA

CHANNEL SELECTION

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA2662AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
ENABLE INPUTS					
Logic 1 Voltage		2		V_{CC} + 0.6	V
Logic 0 Voltage		0		0.8	V
Logic 1 Current	V_{SEL} = 2.0V to 5V	0.8	1.1	10	µA
Logic 0 Current	V_{SEL} = 0V to 0.8V	–1	0.05		µA
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS	I_O = 150mAp-p, f = 5MHz				
EN to Channel ON Time	90% Point of V_O = 1Vp-p		30		ns
EN to Channel OFF Time	10% Point of V_O = 1Vp-p		200		ns
Switching Transient, Positive	Measured While Switching		30		mV
Switching Transient, Negative	Between the Grounded Channels		–80		mV

DICE INFORMATION



OPA2662 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	+5V Supply
2	Input, Amplifier 1
3	TTL, Amplifier 1
4	Ground
5	Enable
6	TTL, Amplifier 2
7	Input, Amplifier 2
8	–5V Supply
9	–5V Supply, Output 2
10	–5V Supply, Output 1
11	Buffer, Amplifier 2
12	OTA Output, Amplifier 2
13	OTA Output, Amplifier 1
14	Buffer, Amplifier 1
15	+5V Supply, Output 2
16	+5V Supply, Output 1

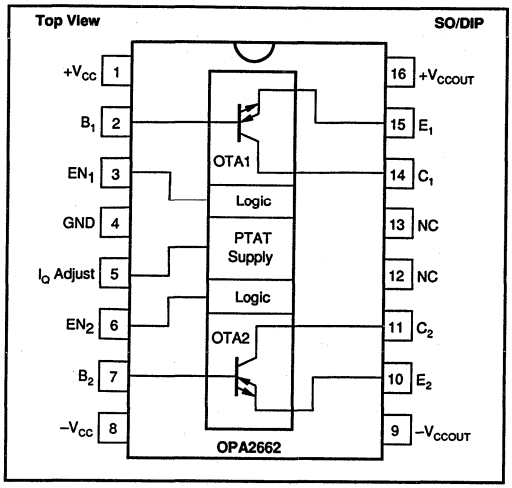
Substrate Bias: Negative Supply
NC: No Connection
Wire Bonding: Gold wire bonding is recommended.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	57 x 69 ±5	1.44 x 1.76 ±0.13
Die Thickness	14 ±1	0.55 ±0.025
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing:		
Titanium	0.02, +0.05, –0	0.0005, +0.0013, –0
Gold	0.30, ±0.05	0.0076, ±0.0013

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. ESD can cause damage ranging from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

Burr-Brown's standard ESD test method consists of five 1000V positive and negative discharges (100pF in series with 1.5kΩ) applied to each pin.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±6V
Input Voltage[1]	$\pm V_{CC}$ to ±0.7V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Digital Input Voltages (EN_1, EN_2)	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$ +0.7V

NOTE: (1) Inputs are internally diode-clamped to $\pm V_{CC}$.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA2662AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
OPA2662AU	16-Pin SOIC	–40°C to +85°C
OPA2662AD	Die	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

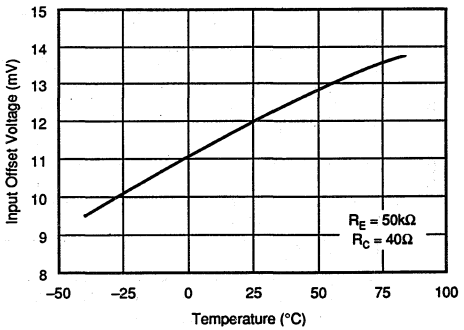
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA2662AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
OPA2662AU	16-Pin SOIC	211
OPA2662AD	Die	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

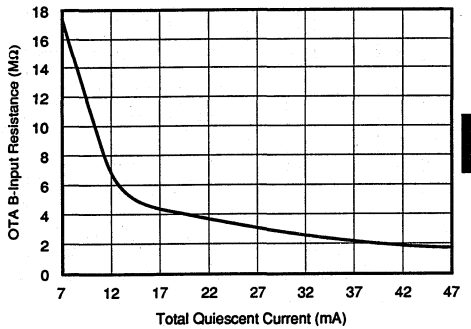
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

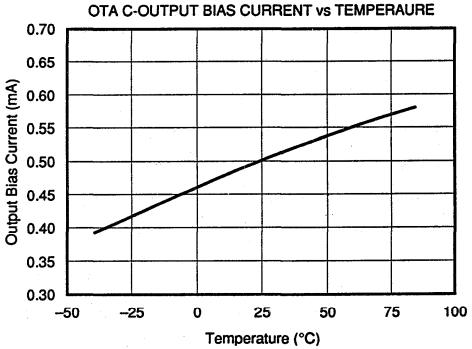
OTA B TO E-INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



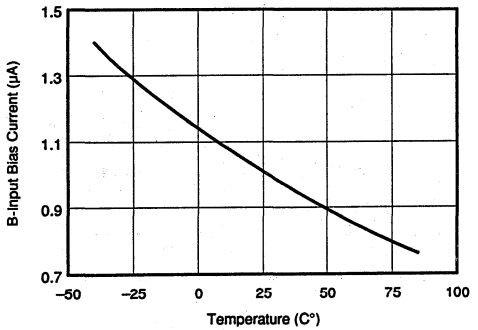
OTA B-INPUT RESISTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT



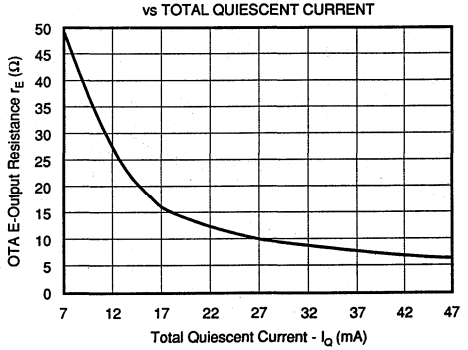
OTA C-OUTPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERAURE



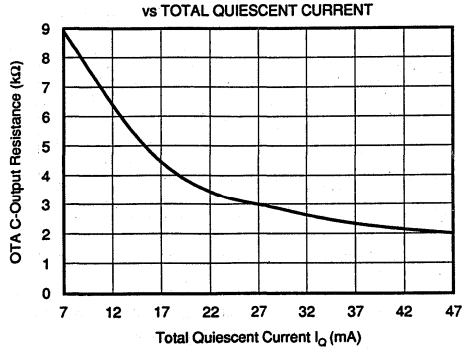
OTA B-INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OTA E-OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT



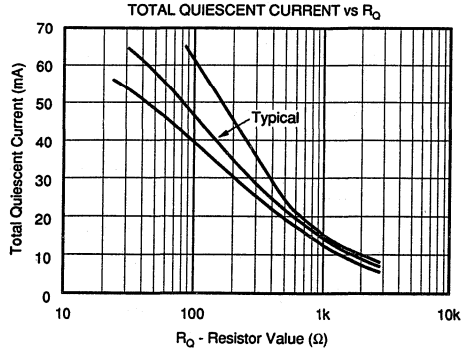
OTA C-OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT



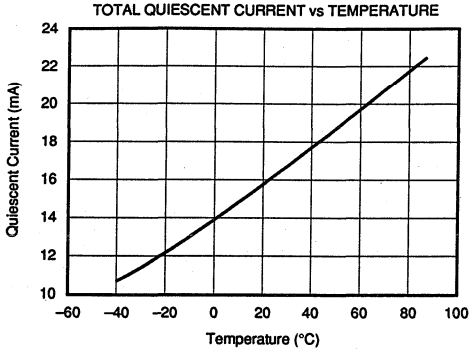
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

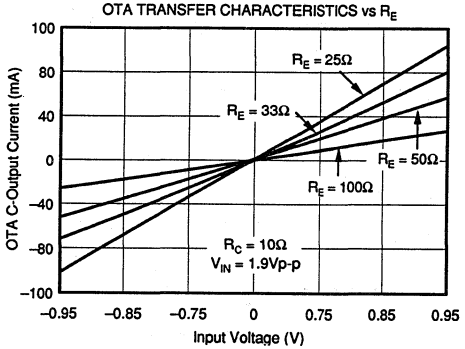
TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT vs R_Q



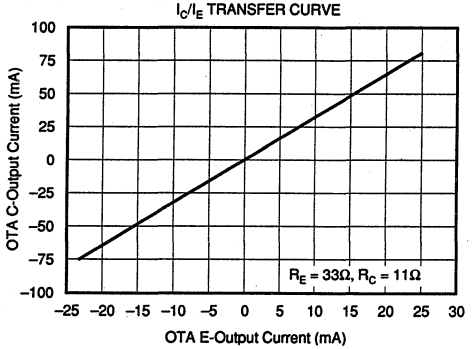
TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



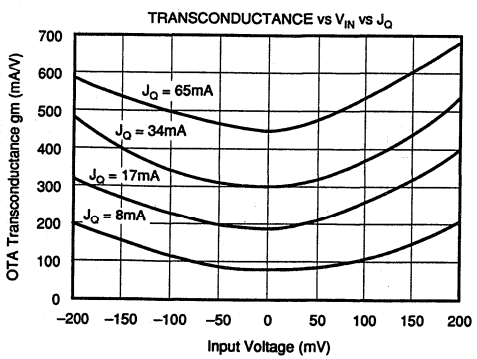
OTA TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS vs R_E



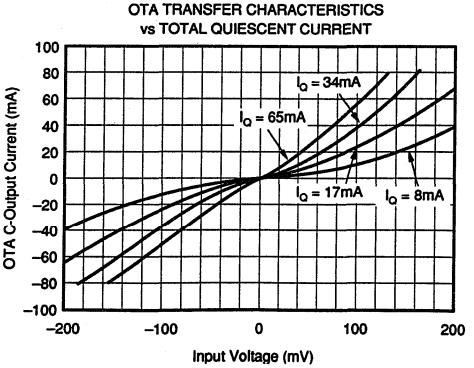
I_O/I_E TRANSFER CURVE



TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs V_{IN} vs J_Q



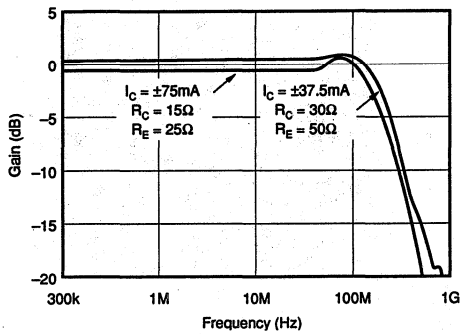
OTA TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT



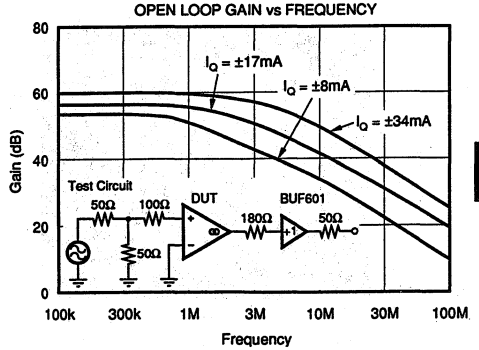
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, I_C = ±37.5mA (R_E = 100Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), I_C = ±75mA (R_E = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), and T_{AMB} = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

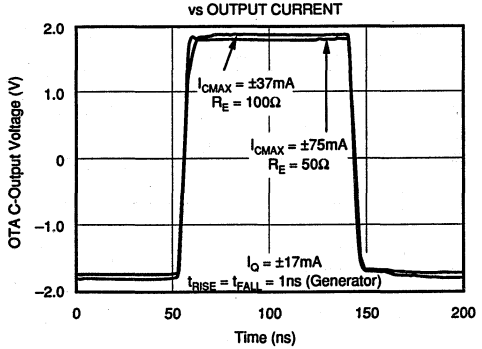
BANDWIDTH vs OUTPUT CURRENT



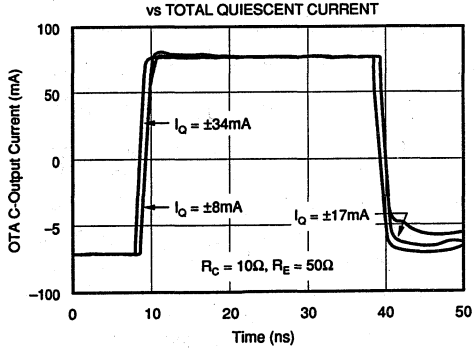
OPEN LOOP GAIN vs FREQUENCY



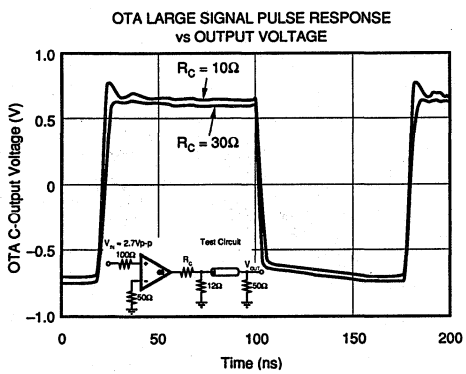
OTA LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE vs OUTPUT CURRENT



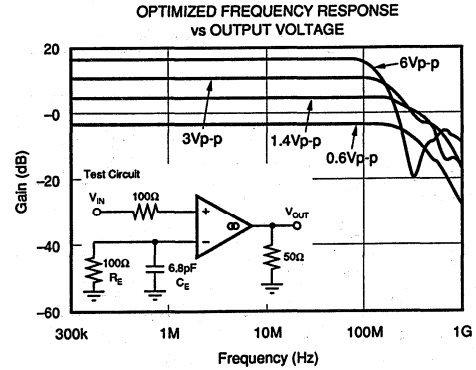
OTA LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE vs TOTAL QUIESCENT CURRENT



OTA LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

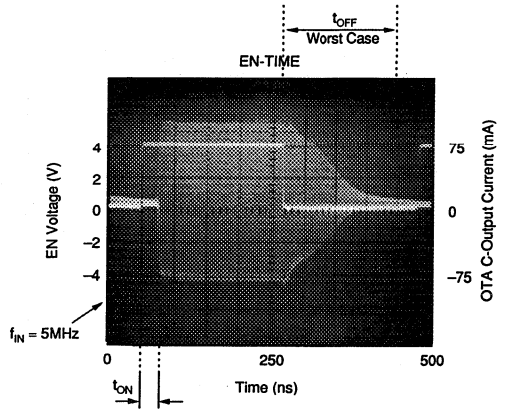


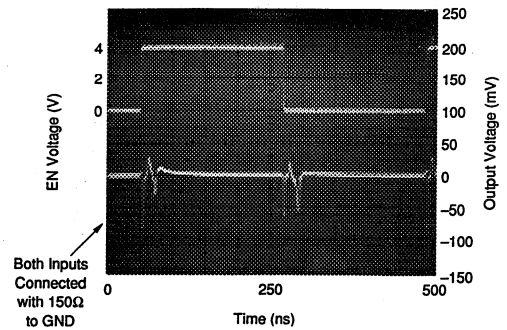
OPTIMIZED FREQUENCY RESPONSE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

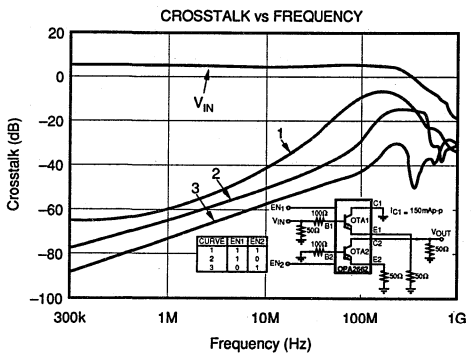


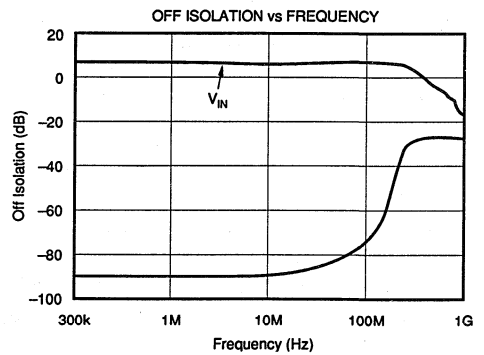
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

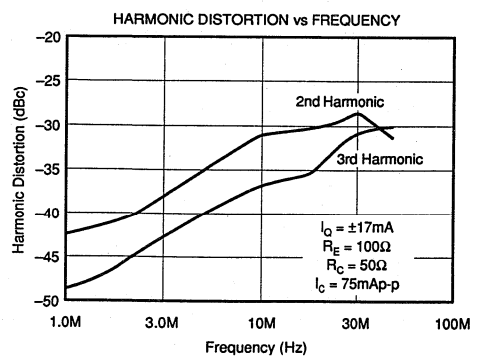
V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, I_C = ±37.5mA (R_E = 100Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), I_C = ±75mA (R_E = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

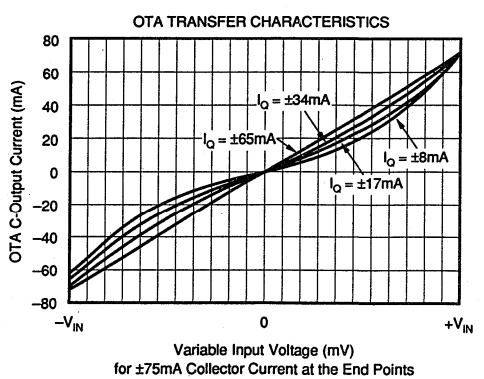








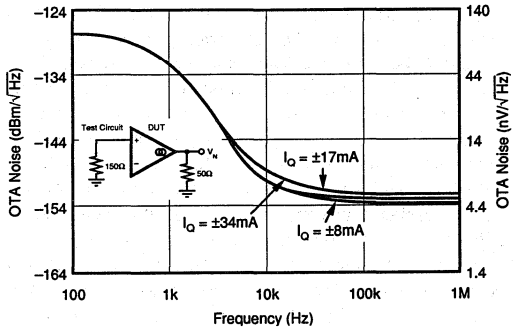




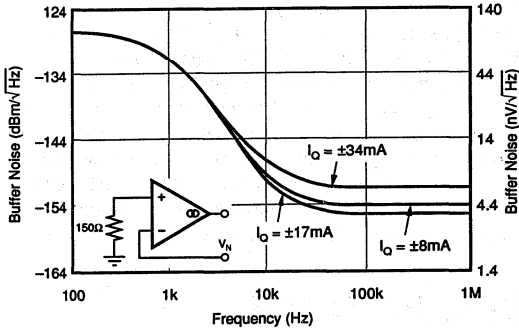
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5V, R_Q = 750Ω, (R_E = 100Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), I_C = ±75mA (R_E = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 2.5Vp-p), and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

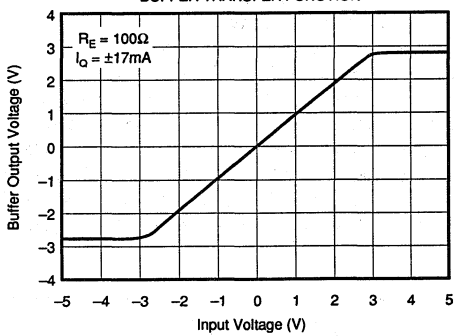
OTA SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY



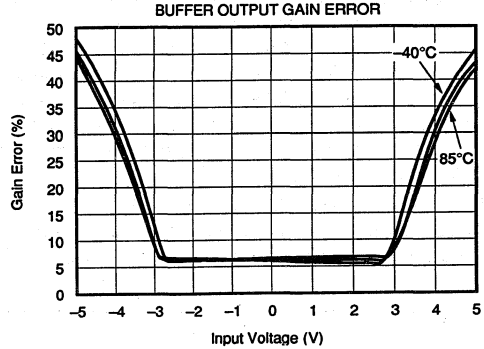
BUFFER SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY



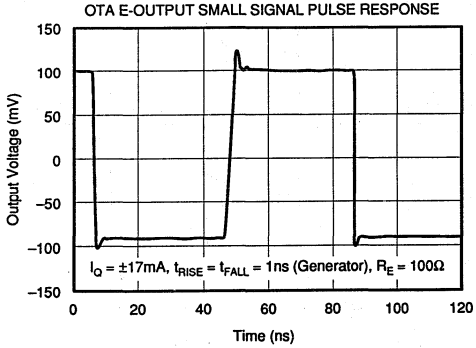
BUFFER TRANSFER FUNCTION



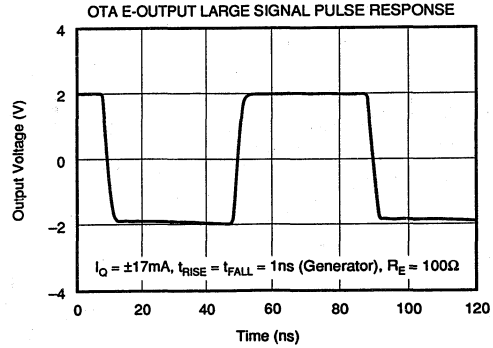
BUFFER OUTPUT GAIN ERROR



OTA E-OUTPUT SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



OTA E-OUTPUT LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The OPA2662 typically operates from ±5V power supplies (±6V maximum). Do not attempt to operate with larger power supply voltages or permanent damage may occur. All inputs of the OPA2662 are protected by internal diode clamps, as shown in the simplified schematic in Figure 1. These protection diodes can safely, continuously conduct 10mA (30mA peak). The input signal current must be limited if input voltages can exceed the power supply voltages by 0.7V, as can occur when power supplies are switched off and a signal source is still present. The buffer outputs E_1 and E_2 are not current-limited or protected. If these outputs are shorted to ground, high currents could flow. Momentary shorts to ground (a few seconds) should be avoided, but are unlikely to cause permanent damage.

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

OTA

The two OTA sections of the OPA2662 are versatile driver devices for wide-bandwidth systems. Applications best suited to this new circuit technology are those where the output signal is current rather than voltage. Such applications include driving LEDs, laser diodes, tuning coils, and driver transformers. The OPA2662 is also an excellent choice to drive the video heads of analog or digital video tape recorders in broadcast and HDTV–quality or video heads of high-density data recorders.

The symbol for the OTA sections is similar to that of a bipolar transistor. Application circuits for the OTA look and operate much like transistor circuits— the bipolar transistor, too, is a voltage-controlled current source. The three OTA terminals are labelled base (B), emitter (E) and collector (C), calling attention to its similarity to a transistor. The OTA sections can be viewed as wide-band, voltage-controlled, bipolar current sources. The collector current of each OTA is controlled by the differential voltage between the high-impedance base and low-impedance emitter. If a current flows at the emitter, then the current mirror reflects this current to the high-impedance collector by a fixed ratio of three. Thus, the collector is determined by the product of the base-emitter voltage times the transconductance times the current mirror factor. The typical performance curves illustrate the OTA open-loop transfer characteristic. Due to the PTAT (Proportional to Absolute Temperature) biasing, the transconductance is constant vs temperature and can be adjusted by an external resistor. The typical performance curves show the transfer characteristic for various quiescent currents. While similar to that of a transistor, this characteristic has one essential difference, as can be seen in the performance curve: the (sense) of the C output current. This current flows out of the C terminal for positive B-to-E input voltage and into for negative.

The OTAs offer many advantages over discrete transistors. First of all, they are self-biased and bipolar. The output current is zero for zero differential input voltage. AC inputs centered at zero produce an output current that is bipolar and centered at zero. The self-biased OTAs simplify the design process and reduce the number of components. It is far more linear than a transistor. The transconductance of a transistor is proportional to its collector current. But since the collector current is dependent upon the signal, it and the transconductance are fundamentally nonlinear. Like transistor circuits, OTA circuits may also use emitter degeneration

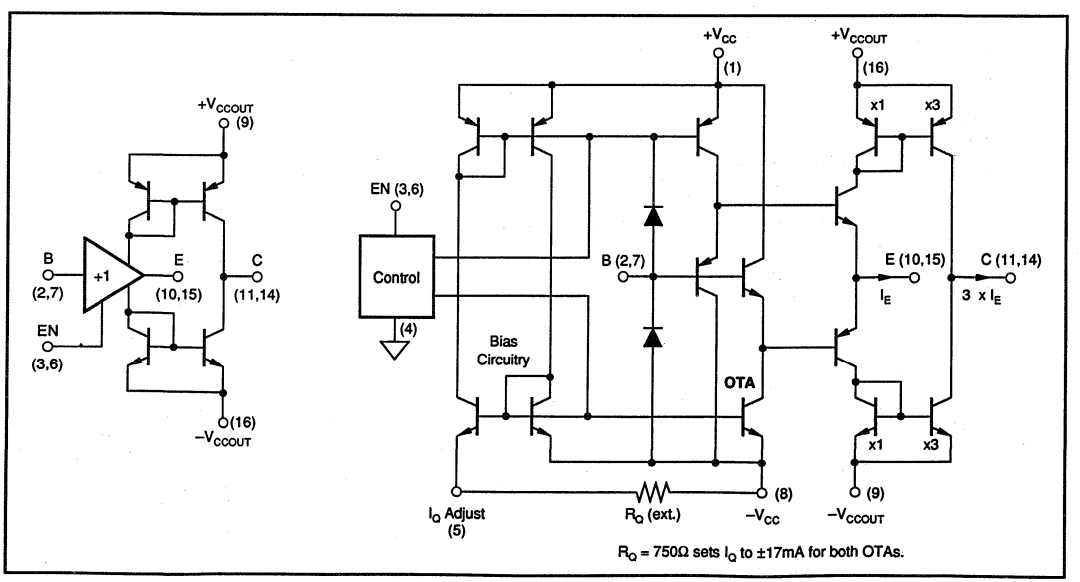


FIGURE 1. Simplified Block and Circuit Diagram.

to reduce the effect that offset voltages and currents might otherwise have on the DC operating point of the OTA. The E degeneration resistor may be bypassed by a large capacitor to maintain high AC gain. Other cases may require a capacitor with less value to optimize high-frequency performance. The transconductance of the OTA with degeneration can be calculated by:

$$gm' = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{gm} + R_E}; \quad gm = \frac{1}{r_E}$$

In application circuits, the resistor R_E between the E-output and GND is used to set the OTA transfer characteristic. The input voltage is transferred with a voltage gain of 1V/V to the E-output. According to the E-output impedance and the R_E resistor size a certain current flows to GND, as mentioned before this current is reflected by the current mirror to the high impedance collector output by a fixed ratio of three. Figure 2 and Figure 3 show the OTA transfer characteristic for a $R_E = 33\Omega$ and $R_E = 84\Omega$, which equal to voltage-to-current conversion factors (transconductance) of ±70mA/V and 30mA/V. The limitation for this transconductance adjustment is the maximum E-output current of ±25mA. The achievable transconductance and the corresponding minimum R_E versus the input voltage shows Figure 4. The area left to the $R_E + r_E$ curve can be used and results in a transconductance below the gm' curve. The variation of r_E vs total quiescant current is shown in the typical performance curve section.

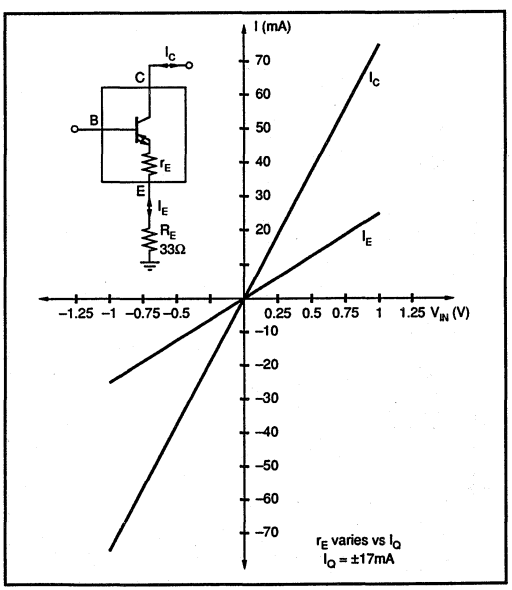


FIGURE 2. OTA Transfer Characteristic, $R_E = 33\Omega$.

$$I_C = 3 \cdot \frac{V_{IN}}{r_E + R_E}; \quad R_E = \frac{3 \cdot V_{IN}}{I_C} - r_E$$

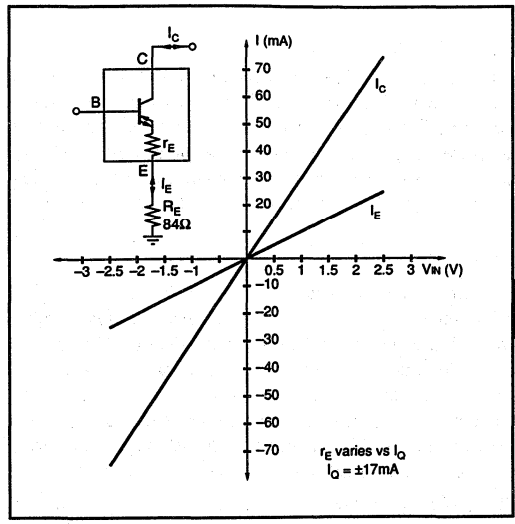


FIGURE 3. OTA Transfer Characteristic, $R_E = 84\Omega$.

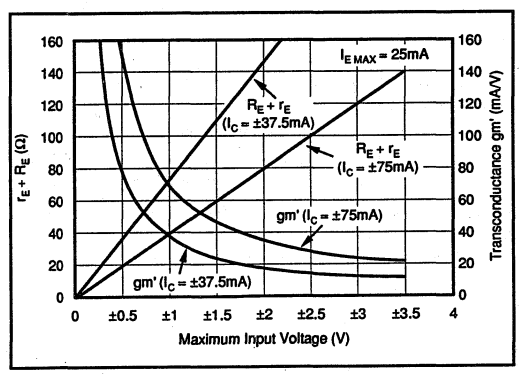


FIGURE 4. $R_E + r_E$ Selection Curve.

DISTORTION

The OPA2662's harmonic distortion characteristics into a 50Ω load are shown vs frequency in the typical performance curves for a total quiescent current of ±17mA for both OTAs, which equals to ±8.5mA for each of them.

The harmonic distortion performance is greatly affected by the applied quiescent current. In order to demonstrate this behavior Figure 5 illustrates the harmonic distortion performance vs frequency for a low quiescent current of ±8mA, for a medium of ±17mA and for a high of ±34mA. It can be seen that the harmonic distortion decreases with all increasing quiescent current.

The same effect is expressed in other ways by the OTA transfer characteristics for different IQs in the typical performance curves.

BASIC CONNECTIONS

Figure 5 shows the basic connections required for operation. These connections are not shown in subsequent circuit diagrams. Power supply bypass capacitors should be located as close as possible to the device pins. Solid tantalum capacitors are generally the better choice. See the section "Circuit Layout" at the end of the application discussion.

ENABLE INPUTS

Switching stages compatible to logic TTL levels are provided for each OTA to switch the corresponding voltage-controlled current source on or off. If a digital "0" is applied to an EN input, the collector and emitter are high-impedance. This enable feature allows multiplexing and demultiplexing or shut down when the device is not in use. When a digital "1" is applied to the EN input, the corresponding OTA operates at the adjusted quiescent current.

The typical performance curves give an overview of the switching speed, transients, and signal envelope during the switching period.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

The high-frequency performance of the power operational transconductance amplifier OPA2662 can be greatly affected by the physical layout of the printed circuit board. The following tips are offered as suggestions, not as absolute musts. Oscillations, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, and peaking are all typical problems that plague high-speed components when they are used incorrectly.

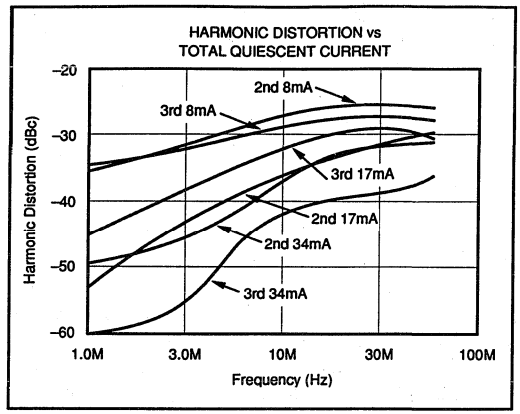


FIGURE 6. Harmonic Distortion.

- Bypass power supplies very close to the device pins. Use tantalum chip capacitors (approximately 2.2µF); a parallel 470pF ceramic chip capacitor may be added if desired. Surface-mount types are recommended because of their low lead inductance.
- PC board traces for power lines should be wide to reduce impedance or inductance.
- Make short, low-inductance traces. The entire physical circuit should be as small as possible.
- Use a low-impedance ground plane on the component side to ensure that low-impedance ground is available throughout the layout.

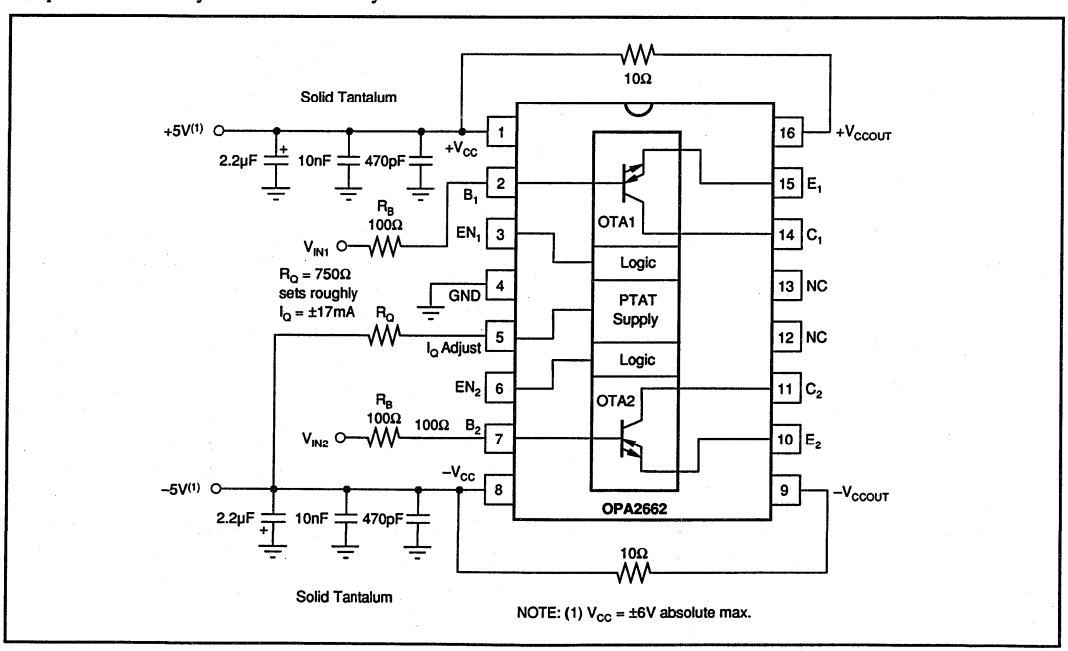


FIGURE 5. Basic Connections.

- Do not extend the ground plane under high-impedance nodes sensitive to stray capacitances such as the amplifier's input terminals.
- Sockets are not recommended because they add significant inductance and parasitic capacitance. If sockets must be used, consider using zero-profile solderless sockets.
- Use low-inductance, surface-mounted components. Circuits using all surface-mount components with the OPA2662 will offer the best AC performance.
- A resistor (100Ω to 250Ω) in series with the high-impedance inputs is recommended to reduce peaking.
- Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not function well. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential—there are no shortcuts.

SUGGESTED LAYOUT

A completely assembled and tested demonstration board is available for the OPA2662 to speed prototyping. This board allows fast and easy performance testing during the design phase and for product qualification. The user can qualify the most important parameters within hours instead of days, while avoiding the hassles of an optimized board layout and power supply bypassing. The complete AC characterization was performed with the same type. Figure 7 shows the schematic and Figure 8 the silkscreen and double-sided layout. Request DEM-OPA2662-1GC to test the operational amplifier in the 16-pin DIP package.

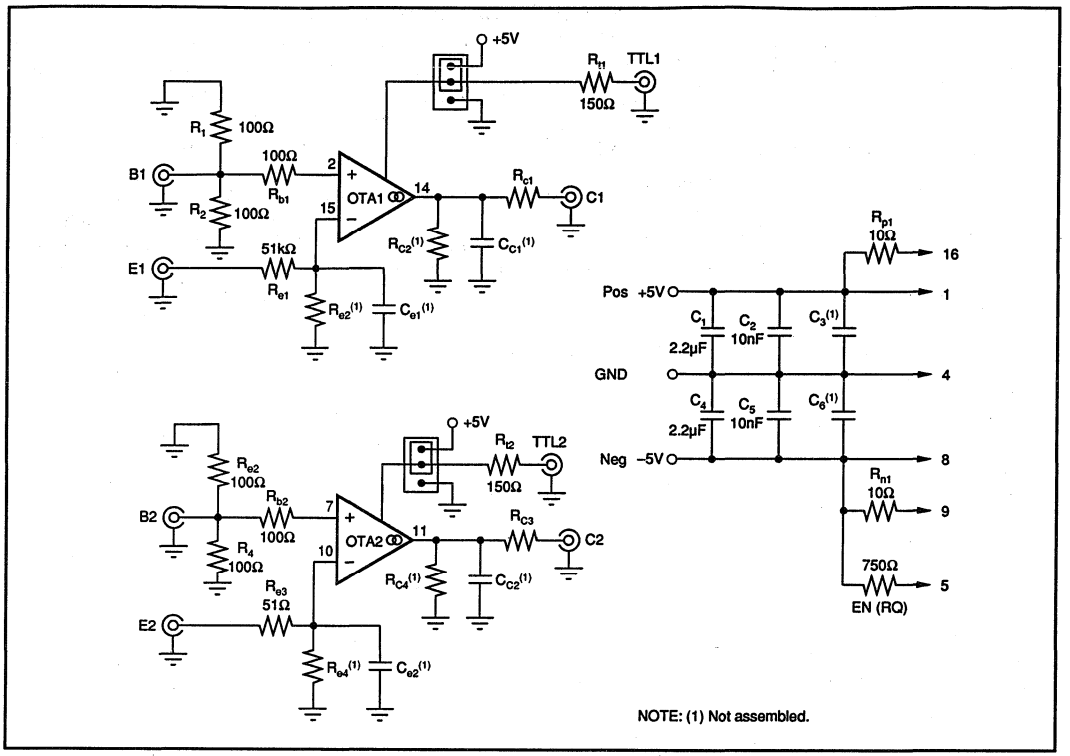


FIGURE 7. Circuit Schematic of the DEM-OPA2662-1GC.

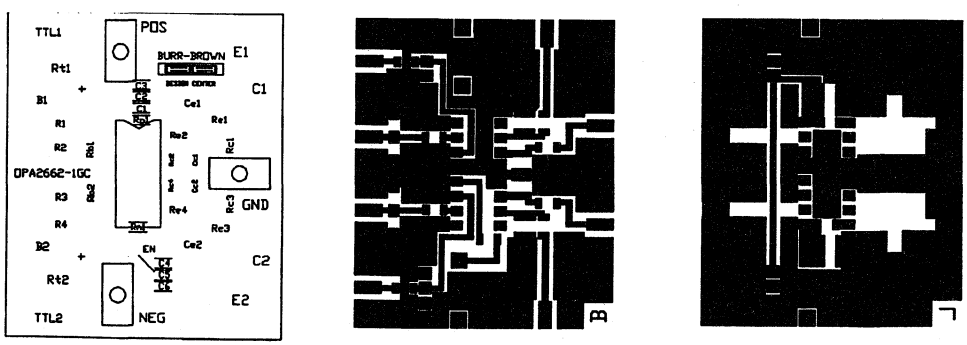


FIGURE 8. Silkscreen and Board Layouts of the DEM-OPA2662-1GC.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

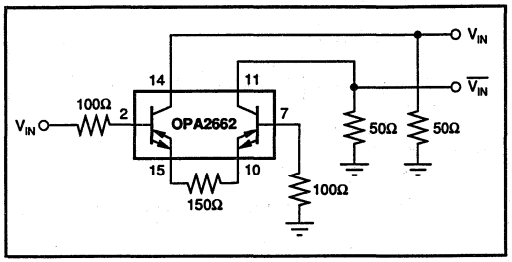


FIGURE 9. Single Ended to Differential Line Driver

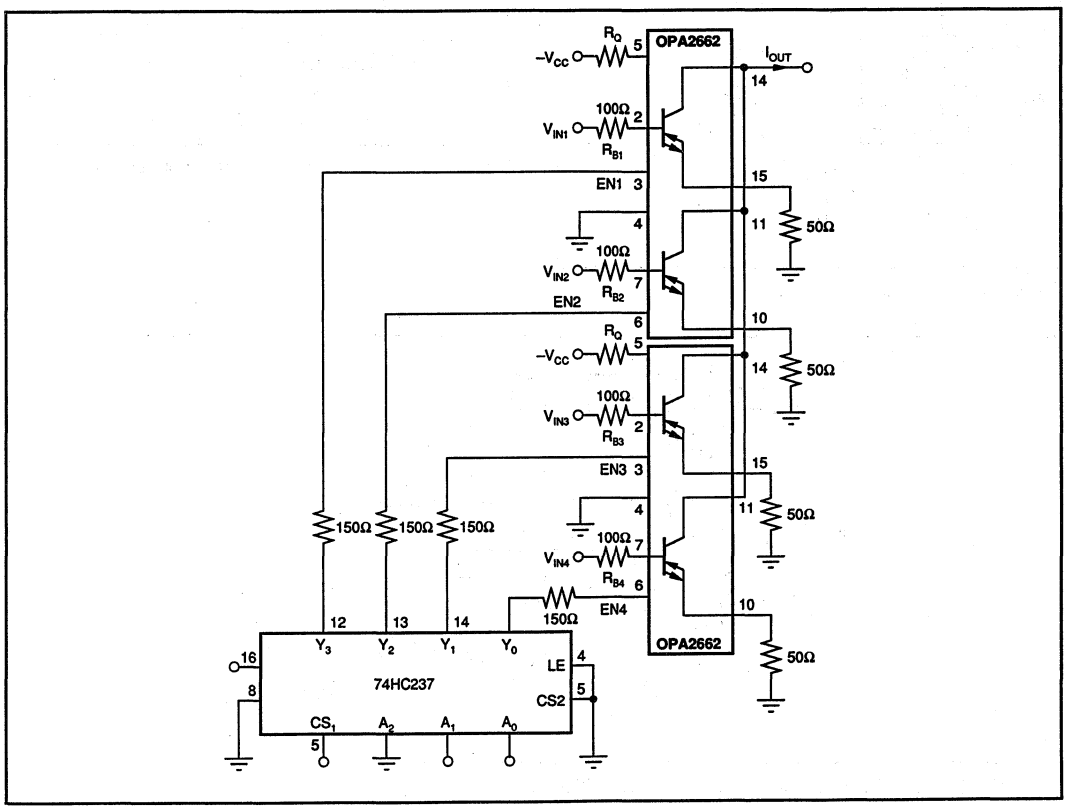


FIGURE 10. Current Distribution Multiplexer

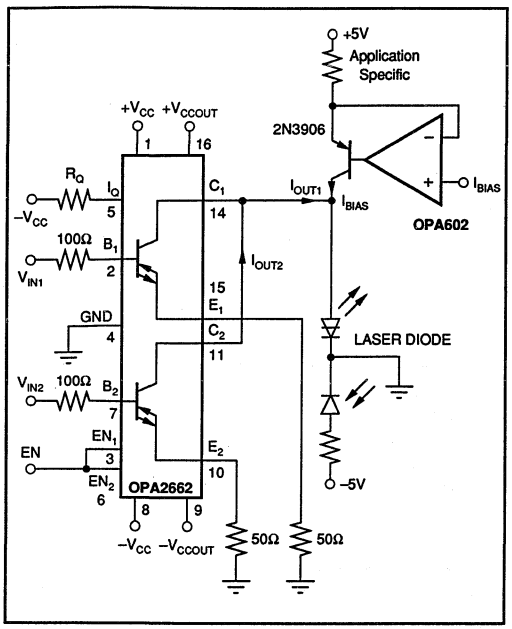


FIGURE 11. Laser Diode Driver.

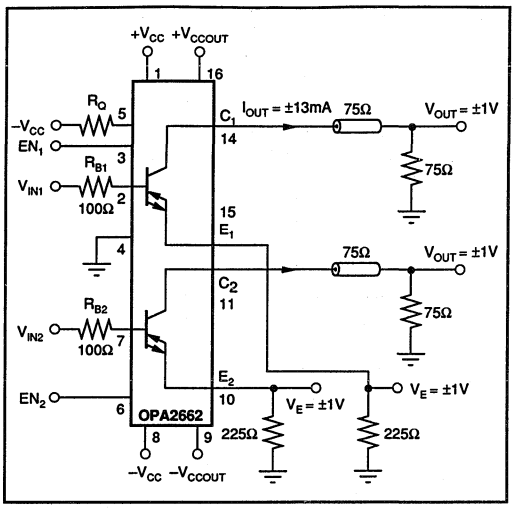


FIGURE 12. Two Channel Current Output Driver.

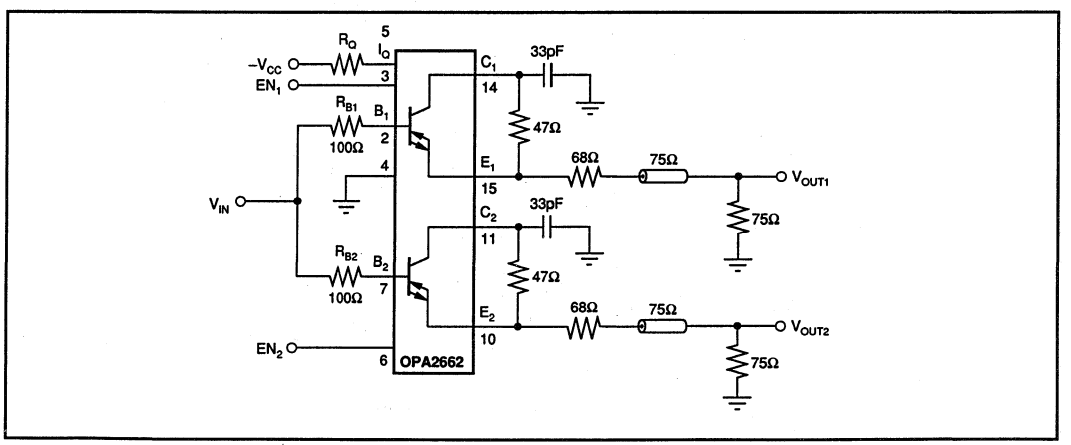


FIGURE 13. Direct Feedback Buffer and 1 to 2 Demultiplexer.

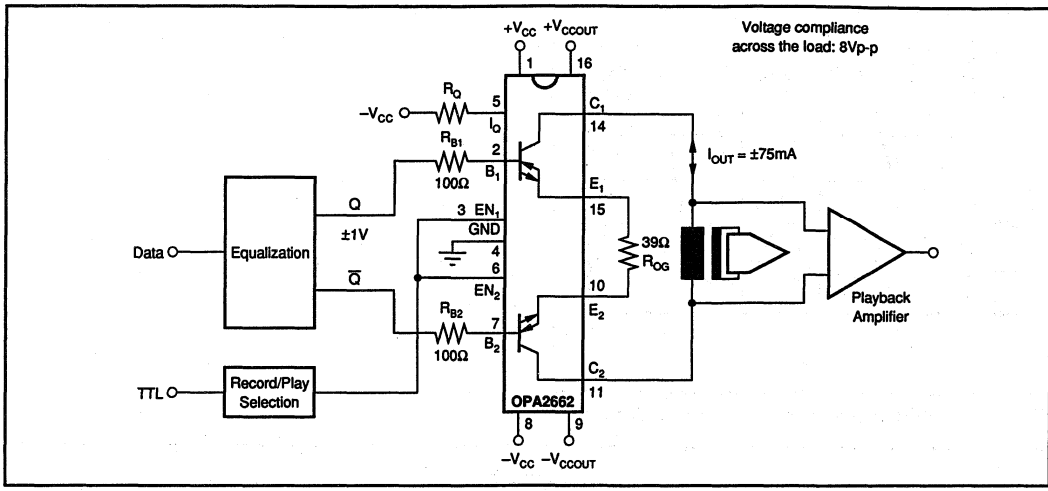


FIGURE 14. Analog/Digital Video Tape Record Amplifier.

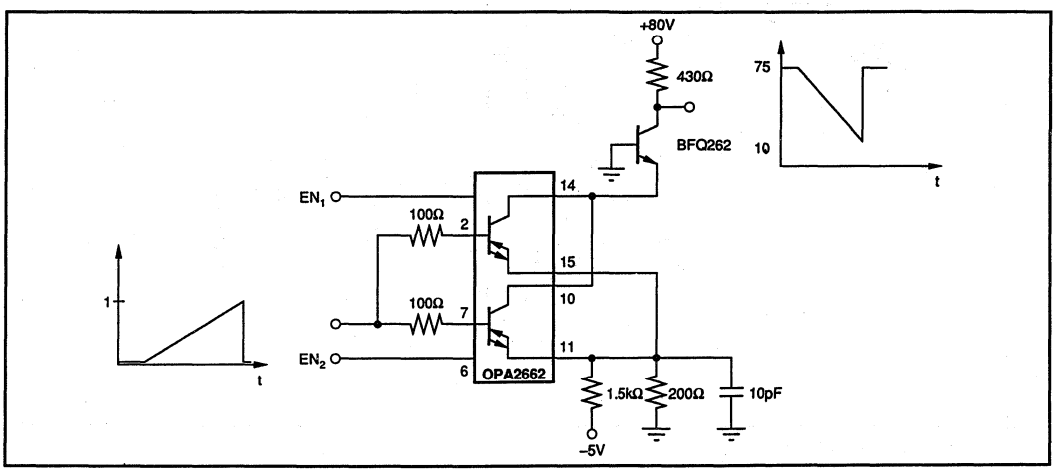
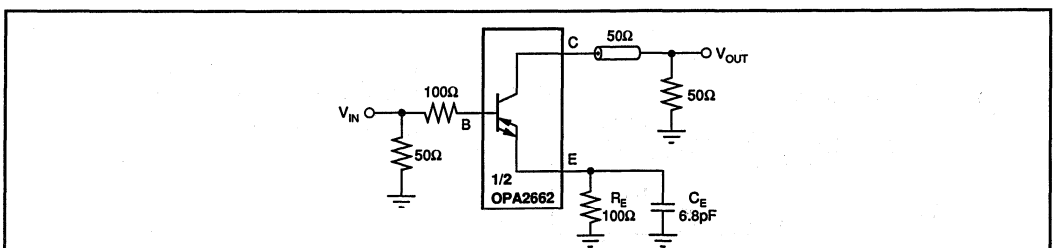


FIGURE 15. Cascode Stage Driver.



The precise pulse response and the high slew rate enables the OPA2662 to be used in digital communication systems. Figure 16 shows the output amplifier for a high-speed data transmission system up to 440Mbit/s. The current source output drives directly a 50Ω coax cable and guarantees a 1V voltage drop over the termination resistor at the end of the cable. The input voltage to output voltage conversion factor is set by R_E. C_E compensates the stray capacitance at the collector output. The generator rise and fall time equals to 1.19ns and the OPA2662 slightly increases the rise and fall time to 1.26ns.

FIGURE 16. Driver Amplifier for a Digital 440Mbit/s Transmission System.

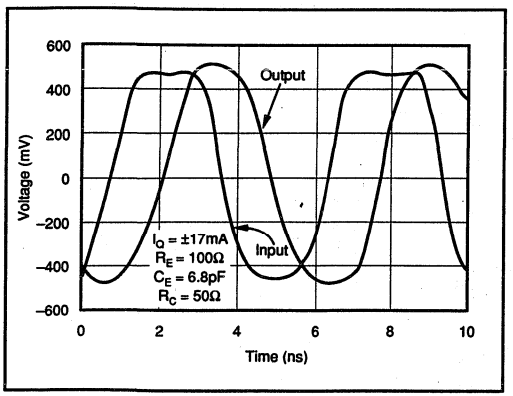


FIGURE 17. Pulse Response of the 400Mbit/s Line Driver.

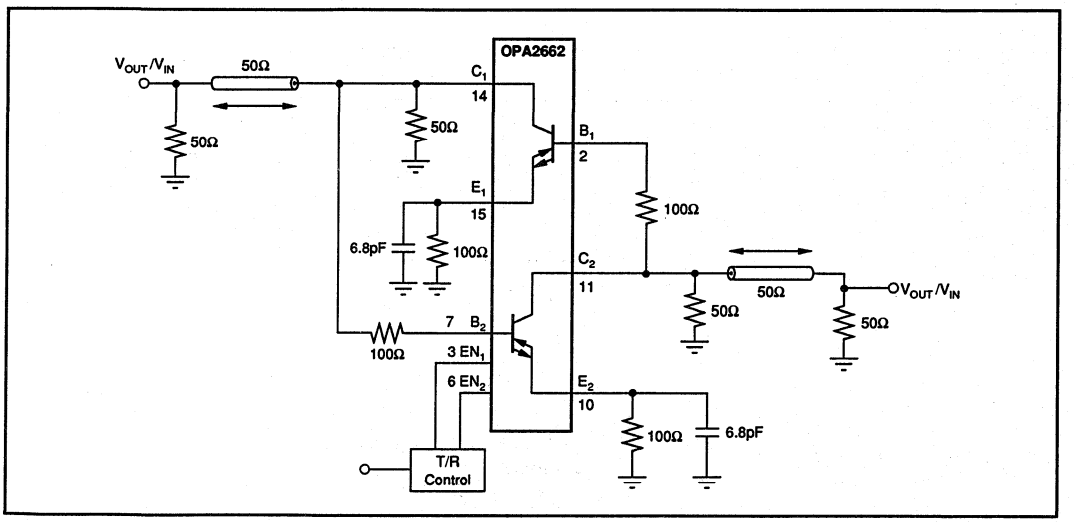


FIGURE 18. Bidirectional Line Driver.

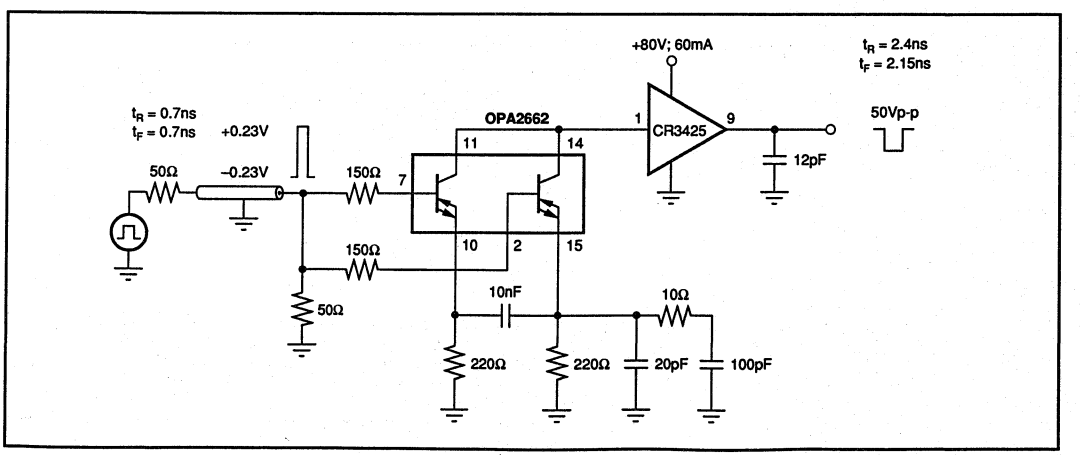
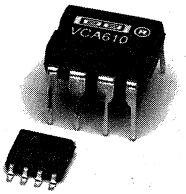


FIGURE 19. CRT Output Stage Driver for a 1600 X 1200 High-Resolution Graphic Monitor.

BURR-BROWN®



VCA610

WIDEBAND VOLTAGE CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE GAIN CONTROL RANGE: 80dB
- SMALL PACKAGE: 8-pin SOIC or DIP
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 30MHz
- LOW VOLTAGE NOISE: 2.2nV/√Hz
- FAST GAIN SLEW RATE: 300dB/µs
- EASY TO USE

APPLICATIONS

- ULTRASOUND
- AGC AMPLIFIER
- ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- SONAR
- ACTIVE FILTERS
- LOG AMPLIFIER
- IF CIRCUITS
- CCD CAMERAS

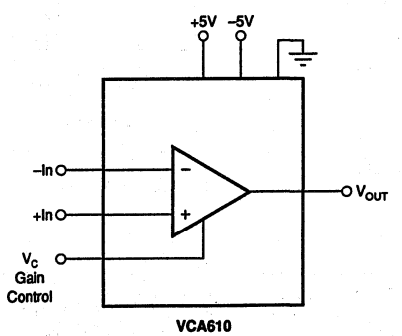
DESCRIPTION

The VCA610 is a wideband, continuously variable, voltage controlled gain amplifier. It provides linear-dB gain control with op amp style, high impedance inputs. It is designed to be used as a flexible gain control element in a variety of electronic systems.

The VCA610 has a gain control range of 80dB (–40dB to +40dB) providing both gain and attenuation for maximum flexibility in a small 8-pin SOIC or plastic dual-in-line package. The broad attenuation range can be used for gradual or controlled channel turn-on and turn-off for applications in which abrupt gain changes can create artifacts or other errors. In addition, the output can be disabled to provide –80dB of attenuation. Group delay variation with gain is typically less than ±2ns across a bandwidth of 1 to 15MHz.

The VCA610 has a noise figure of 3.5dB (with an R_S of 200Ω) including the effects of both current and voltage noise, 1.4pA/√Hz and 2.2nV/√Hz respectively. Instantaneous output dynamic range is 70dB for gains of 0dB to +40dB with 1MHz noise bandwidth. The output is capable of driving 100Ω. The high speed, 300dB/µs, gain control signal is an easy to generate unipolar voltage that varies the gain linearly in dB/V.

The VCA610 is designed with a very fast overload recovery time of only 200ns. This allows a large signal transient to overload the output at high gain, without obscuring low-level signals following closely behind. The excellent overload recovery time and distortion specifications optimize this device for low-level doppler measurements.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

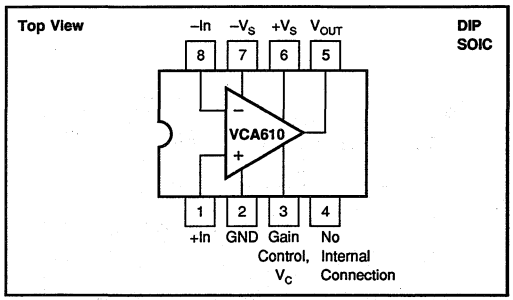
ELECTRICAL

All specifications at V_S = ±5VDC, R_L = 500Ω, R_S = 0Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VCA610AP/AU MIN	VCA610AP/AU TYP	VCA610AP/AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise	G = +40dB, R_S = 0Ω		2.2		nV/√Hz
Input Current Noise	G = –40dB to +40dB		1.4		pA/√Hz
Noise Figure	G = +40dB, R_S = 200Ω		3.5		dB
INPUT					
Input Impedance	Common-Mode		1 || 1		MΩ || pF
Bias Current	All Gains		6		µA
Offset Current	All Gains		2		µA
Differential Voltage Range			(1)		
Common-Mode Voltage Range		2	2.5		Vp-p
Common-Mode Rejection			50		dB
GAIN					
Specified Gain Range		–40		+40	dB
Gain Accuracy, (2)	–40dB ≤ G ≤ +40dB		±0.5	±2	dB
Gain Accuracy Temperature Drift	T_A = –25°C to +85°C		±0.01		dB/°C
Gain with Output Disabled	+0.1V ≤ V_C ≤ +2.0V, f = 1MHz		–80		dB
GAIN CONTROL					
Gain Scaling Factor	–40dB ≤ G ≤ +40dB		40		dB/V
Control Voltage (V_C)	G = –40dB (V_C = 0V) to +40dB (V_C = –2V)	0		–2	V
Bandwidth	–3dB		1		MHz
Slew Rate	80dB Gain Step		300		dB/µs
Settling Time: 1%	V_{IN} = 10mVDC, Δ G = 80dB		800		ns
Input Impedance			1 || 1		MΩ || pF
Input Bias Current	All Gains		2		µA
Output Offset Change(3)	Δ G = 80dB		±30	±75	mV
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Bandwidth, Small-Signal	–3dB, All Gains		30		MHz
Bandwidth, Large-Signal	V_O = 1Vp-p, G ≥ 0dB		25		MHz
Group Delay Variation					
0dB ≤ G ≤ +40dB	f = 1 to 15MHz		±1	±2	ns
–40dB ≤ G < 0dB	f = 1 to 15MHz		±2	±3	ns
Output Slew Rate	V_O = 1Vp-p		60		V/µs
Overload Recovery(4)			200		ns
Two-tone Intermodulation Distortion(5)	Small-Signal		–50		dBc
Two-tone, 3rd Order IMD Intercept(5)	Small-Signal		15		dBm
OUTPUT					
Voltage Swing(1)					
G = +40dB		2	3		Vp-p
G = 0dB		1	1.5		Vp-p
Output Voltage Limit			Symmetrical to Ground (±10%)		
Short-Circuit Current	Continuous to Common		±80		mA
Instantaneous Dynamic Range (IDR)(6)					
G = 0dB to +40dB	V_O = 1.5Vp-p		70		dB
Offset	G = –40dB		±10	±30	mV
Output Resistance	f = 1MHz, All Gains		10		Ω
POWER SUPPLY					
Specification	±5VDC Recommended	±4.5		±5.5	VDC
Operation		±4		±6	VDC
PSR	Output Referred, f = 100kHz	40	50		dB
Quiescent Current			26	32	mA
TEMPERATURE					
Specification	Applies to Temperature Drift Specs	–25		+85	°C
Operation		–40		+125	°C
θ_{JA}					
AP			90		°C/W
AU			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) See Input/Output Range discussion in Applications Information Section (Figure 2). (2) Gain is laser trimmed and tested over the –40dB to +40dB gain range; V_{IN} = 1Vp-p for gains less than 0dB; V_{OUT} = 1Vp-p for gains of 0dB to +40dB. (3) Output offset change from offset at G = –40dB. (4) Gain = +40dB; Input step of 2V to 2mV; time required for output to return from saturation to linear operation. (5) V_{IN} = 7mVp-p, V_{OUT} = 700mVp-p (250mVrms); Output Power = –10dBm/tone, equal amplitude tones of 5MHz ±500Hz, G = +40dB. See typical performance curves. (6) With R_S = 0Ω, and noise bandwidth of 1MHz. IDR = 20 log (V_{ORMS}/(e_{ORMS} x √BW)); where V_{ORMS} is rms output voltage, e_{ORMS} is output noise spectral density, and BW is noise bandwidth.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE
VCA610AP	8-pin Plastic DIP
VCA610AU	8-pin Plastic SOIC

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
VCA610AP	8-pin Plastic DIP	006
VCA610AU	8-pin Plastic SOIC	182

NOTE:(1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

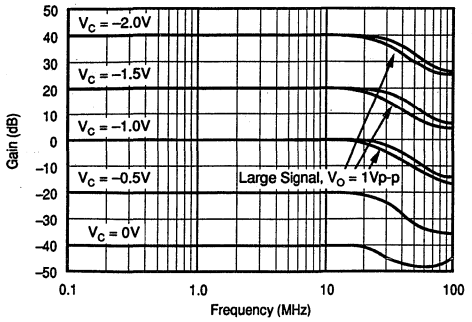
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±7V
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_S
Input Voltage Range	See Input Protection Section
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, DIP, 10s)	+300°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, SOIC, 3s)	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Ground (+25°C)	Continuous
Junction Temperature (T_J)	+175°C

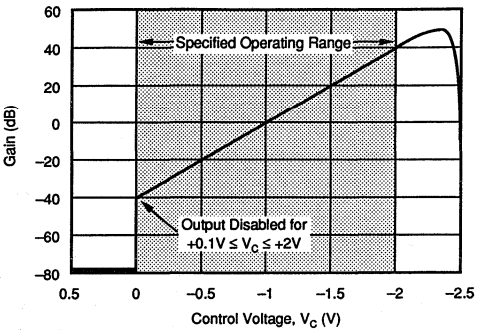
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_S = ±5VDC, R_L = 500Ω, R_S = 0Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

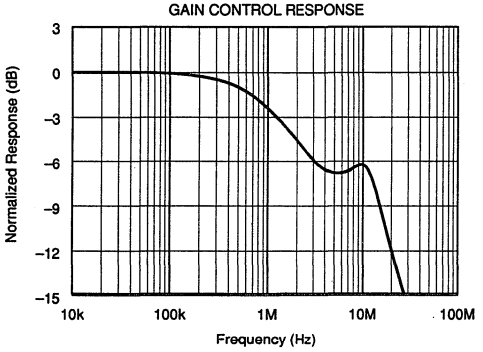
SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE vs GAIN



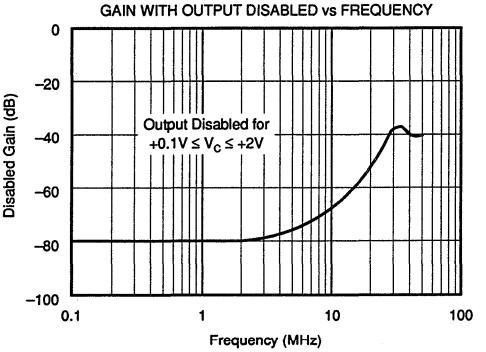
GAIN vs CONTROL VOLTAGE



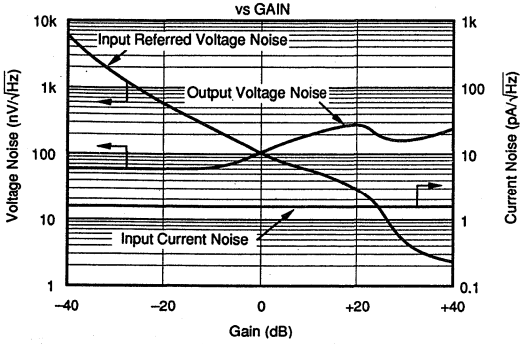
GAIN CONTROL RESPONSE



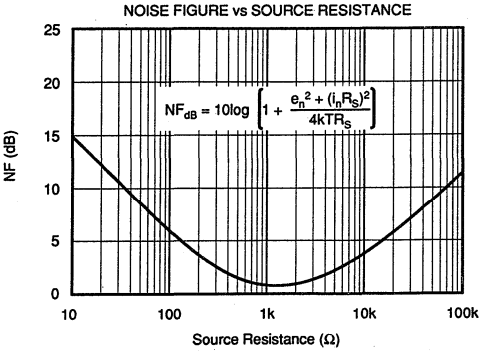
GAIN WITH OUTPUT DISABLED vs FREQUENCY



VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE vs GAIN



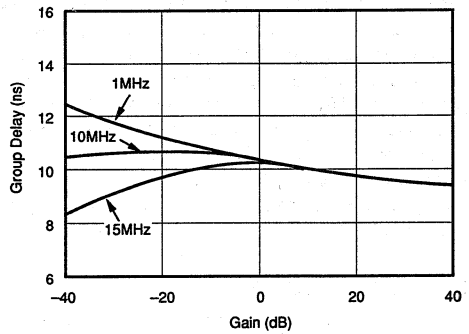
NOISE FIGURE vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



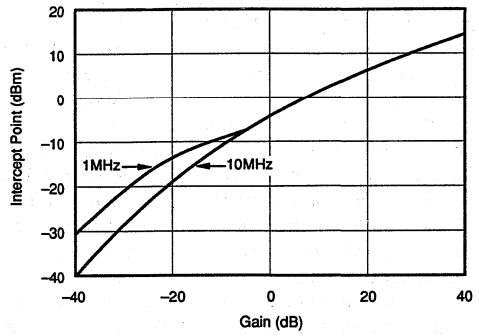
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_S = ±5VDC, R_L = 500Ω, R_S = 0Ω, and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

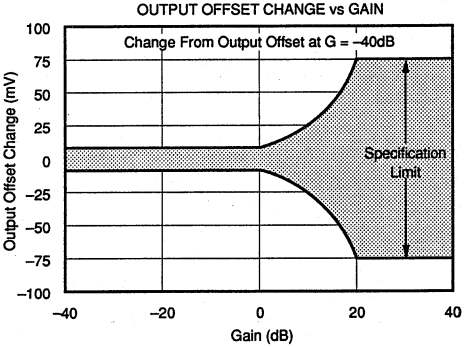
GROUP DELAY vs GAIN



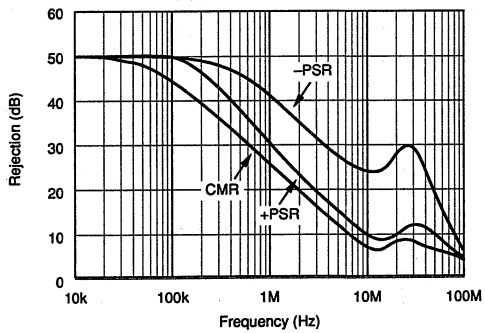
2-TONE, 3rd ORDER INTERMODULATION INTERCEPT vs GAIN



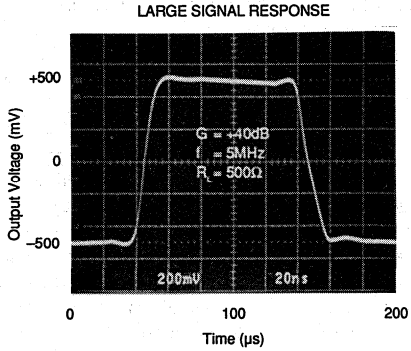
OUTPUT OFFSET CHANGE vs GAIN



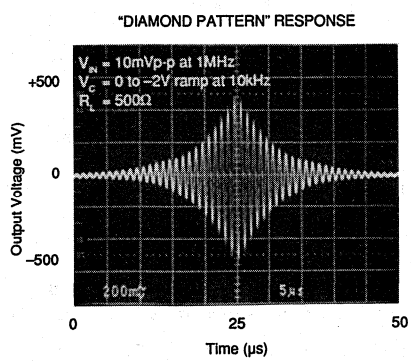
PSR and CMR vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



"DIAMOND PATTERN" RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The VCA610 is a wideband voltage amplifier having a voltage-controlled gain, as modeled in Figure 1. The circuit's basic voltage amplifier responds to the control of an internal gain control amplifier. At its input, the voltage amplifier presents the high impedance of a differential stage, permitting termination freedom in impedance matching. To preserve termination options, no internal circuitry connects to the input bases of this differential stage. For this reason, the user should provide DC return paths to ground for the input base currents either through a grounded termination resistor or a direct connection to ground. The differential input stage also permits rejection of common-mode signals to remove ground bounce effects. At its output, the voltage amplifier presents the low impedance of class A-B emitter-follower stage, again simplifying impedance matching. An open-loop design produces wide bandwidth at all gain levels and avoids the added overload-recovery and propagation delays of feedback designs. Repeated use of differential stages minimizes offset effects for reduced feedthrough of the gain control signal. A ground-sensing, differential to single-ended converter retains the low offset in the amplifier output stage.

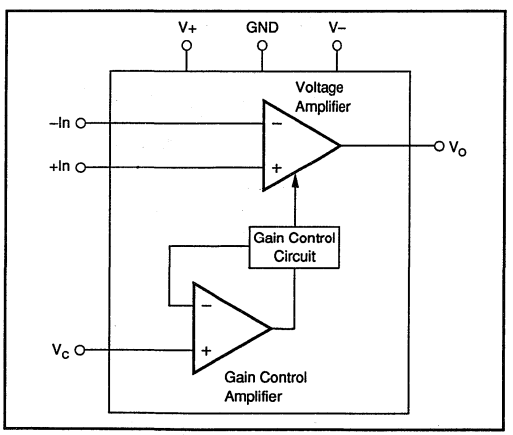


FIGURE 1. Block Diagram of the VCA610.

A user-applied voltage, V_C, controls the amplifier's gain magnitude through a high-speed control circuit. Gain polarity can be either inverting or noninverting depending upon the amplifier input driven by the input signal. Use of the inverting input is recommended since this connection tends to minimize positive feedback from the output to the noninverting input. The gain control circuit presents the high input impedance of a noninverting op amp connection.

Control voltage V_C varies the amplifier gain according to the exponential relationship $G(V/V) = 10^{-2(Vc+1)}$. This translates to the linear, logarithmic relationship $G(dB) = -40 - 40V_C$. Thus, G(dB) varies linearly over the specified –40dB to +40dB range as V_C varies from 0 to –2V. Optionally, making V_C slightly positive, ≥ 0.1V, effectively disables the amplifier, producing 80dB of attenuation.

Internally, the gain control circuit varies the amplifier gain through a time-proven method which exploits the linear relationship between the transconductance, g_m, of a bipolar transistor and the transistor's bias current. Varying the bias currents of differential stages varies g_m to control the voltage gain of the VCA610. Relying on transistor g_m to set gain also avoids the need for a noise-producing gain-set resistor in the amplifier input circuit. This reliance normally introduces a high thermal sensitivity to the gain. However, the VCA610 employs specialized analog signal processing that removes this thermal effect.

INPUT/OUTPUT RANGE

The VCA610's 80dB gain range allows the user to handle an exceptionally wide range of input signal levels. If the unit's input and output voltage range specifications are exceeded, however, signal distortion and amplifier overloading will occur. The VCA610's maximum input and output voltage range is best illustrated in Figure 2.

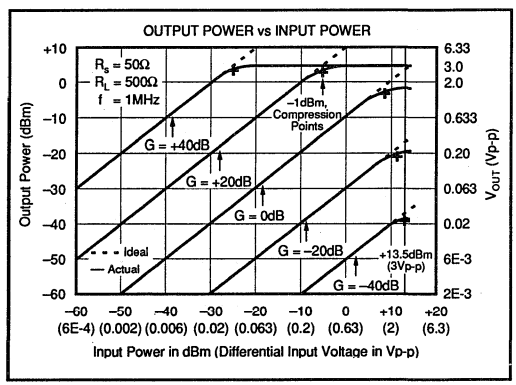


FIGURE 2. Input and Output Range.

Figure 2 plots output power vs input power for five voltage gains spaced at 20dB intervals. The 1dBm compression points occur where the actual output power (solid lines) deviates by –1dBm from the ideal output power (dashed lines). Compression is produced by different mechanisms depending on the selected gain. For example, at G = –40dB, 1dBm compression occurs when the input signal approaches approximately 3Vp-p (13.5dBm for R_S = 50Ω). Input overloading is the compression mechanism for all gains from –40dB to about –5dB. For gains between –5dB and +5dB, the compression is due to internal gain stage overloading. Compression over this gain range occurs when the output signal becomes distorted as internal gain stages become overdriven. At G = 0dB, 1dBm compression occurs when the input exceeds approximately 1.5Vp-p (7.5dBm). At gains greater than about 5dB, the compression mechanism is due to output stage overloading. Output overloading occurs

when either the maximum output voltage swing or output current is exceeded. The VCA610's high output current of ±80mA insures that virtually all output overloads will be limited by voltage swing rather than by current limiting. At G = +40dB, 1dBm compression occurs when the output voltage approaches 3Vp-p (3.5dBm for R_L = 500Ω). Table I below summarizes these results.

GAIN RANGE	OUTPUT COMPRESSION MECHANISM	TO PREVENT OPERATE WITHIN
–40dB < G < –5dB	Input Stage Overload	Input Voltage Range
–5dB < G < +5dB	Internal Stages Overloading	Output Voltage Range
+5dB < G < +40dB	Output Stage Overload	Output Voltage Range

TABLE I. Output Signal Compression.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

Maximizing the VCA610's capability requires some wiring precautions and high-frequency layout techniques. In general, printed circuit board conductors should be as short and as wide as possible to provide low resistance, low impedance signal paths. Stray signal coupling from the output or power supplies to the inputs should be minimized. Unused inputs should be grounded as close to the package as possible.

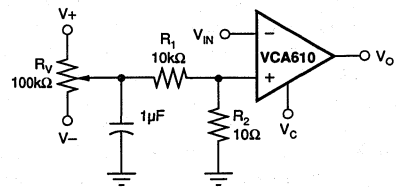
Low impedance ground returns for signal and power are essential. Proper supply bypassing is also extremely critical and must *always* be used. Both power supply leads should be bypassed to ground as close as possible to the amplifier pins. Tantalum capacitors (1µF to 10µF) with very short leads are recommended. Surface mount bypass capacitors will provide excellent results due to their low lead inductance.

OVERLOAD RECOVERY

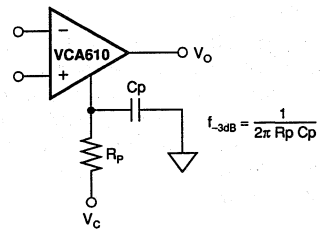
As shown in Figure 2, the onset of overload occurs whenever the actual output begins to deviate from the ideal expected output. If possible, the user should operate the VCA610 within the linear regions shown in order to minimize signal distortion and overload delay time. However, instances of amplifier overload are actually quite common in Automatic Gain Control (AGC) circuits which involve the application of variable gain to signals of varying levels. The VCA610's design incorporates circuitry which allows it to recover from most overload conditions in 200ns or less. Overload recovery time is defined as the time required for the output to return from overload to linear operation following the removal of either an input or gain control overdrive signal.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Where desired, the offset of the VCA610 can be removed as shown in Figure 3. This circuit simply presents a DC voltage to one of the amplifier's inputs to counteract the offset error voltage. For best offset performance, the trim adjustment should be made with the amplifier set at the maximum gain of the intended application. The offset voltage of the VCA610 varies with gain, limiting the complete offset cancellation to



3a) Optional Offset Adjustment.



3b) Control Line Filtering.

FIGURE 3. Optional Offset Adjustment and Control Line Filtering.

one selected gain. Selecting the maximum gain optimizes offset performance for higher gains where high amplification of the offset effects produces the greatest output offset. Two features minimize the offset control circuit's noise contribution to the amplifier input circuit. First, making the resistance of R_2 a low value minimizes the noise directly introduced by the control circuit. This reduces both the thermal noise of the resistor and the noise produced by the resistor with the amplifier's input noise current. A second noise reduction results from capacitive bypass of the potentiometer output. This filters out power supply noise that would otherwise couple to the amplifier input.

This filtering action would diminish as the wiper position approaches either end of the potentiometer but practical conditions prevent such settings. Over its full adjustment range, the offset control circuit produces a ±5mV offset correction for the values shown. However, the VCA610 only requires one tenth of this range for offset correction, assuring that the potentiometer wiper will always be near the potentiometer center. With this setting, the resistance seen at the wiper remains high and this stabilizes the filtering function.

GAIN CONTROL

The VCA610's gain is controlled by means of a unipolar negative voltage applied between ground and the gain control input, pin 3. If use of the output disable feature is required, a ground-referenced bipolar voltage is needed. Output disable occurs for $+0.1V \leq V_C \leq +2V$, and produces 80dB of attenuation. The control voltage should be limited to +2V in disable mode, and –2V in the gain mode in order to prevent saturation of internal circuitry.

The VCA610's gain control input has a –3dB bandwidth of 1MHz and varies with frequency as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. This wide bandwidth, although useful for many applications, can allow high frequency noise to modulate the gain control input. In practice, this can be easily avoided by filtering the control input as shown in Figure 3b. R_P should be no greater than 100Ω so as not to introduce gain errors by interacting with the gain control's input bias current of 2μA.

INPUT PROTECTION

Electrostatic damage (ESD) has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The VCA610 incorporates on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 4. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

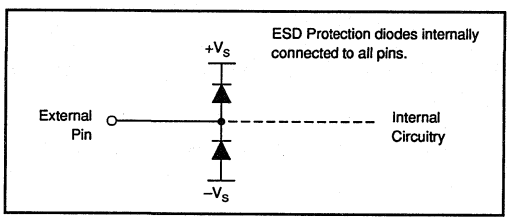


FIGURE 4. Internal ESD Protection.

All pins on the VCA610 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the pin voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, diode current should be externally limited to 10mA whenever possible.

The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using Human Body Model) and provides adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static protection is strongly recommended since static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier operational characteristics without necessarily destroying the device.

DEMONSTRATION BOARDS

Demonstration boards to speed prototyping are available. Request DEM-VCA610AP-C for 8-pin DIP.

APPLICATIONS

The electronically variable gain of the VCA610 suits pulse-echo imaging systems well. Such applications include medical imaging, non-destructive structural inspection and sonar. The amplifier's variable gain also serves AGC amplifiers, amplitude-stabilized oscillators, log amplifiers and exponential amplifiers. The discussions below present examples of these applications.

ULTRASOUND TGC AMPLIFIER

The Figure 5 block diagram illustrates the fundamental configuration common to pulse-echo imaging systems. A piezoelectric crystal serves as both the ultrasonic pulse generator and the echo monitor transducer. A transmit/receive (T/R) switch isolates the monitor amplifier from the crystal during the pulse generation cycle and, then, connects the amplifier to the crystal during the echo monitor cycle.

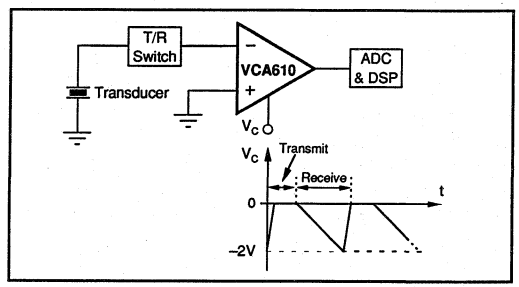


FIGURE 5. Typical Ultrasound Application.

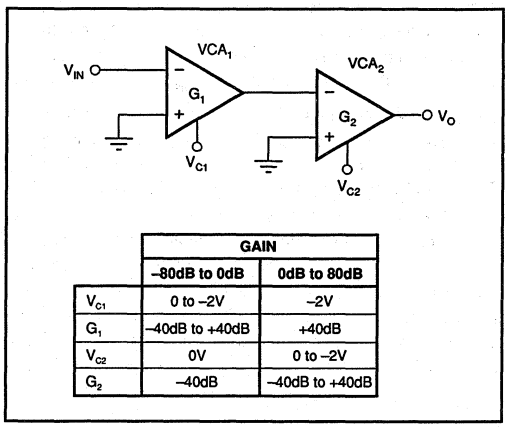
During the monitor (receive) cycle, the control voltage V_C, varies the amplifier gain. The gain is varied for three basic signal processing requirements of a transducer array based beamformer: compensation for depth attenuation effects, sometimes called Time Gain Compensation (TGC); receive apodization or windowing for reducing side lobe energy; and dynamic aperture sizing for better near field resolution.

Time gain compensation increases the amplifier's gain as the ultrasound signal moves through the material to compensate for signal attenuation versus material depth. For this purpose, a ramp signal applied to the VCA610 gain control input linearly increases the dB gain of the VCA610 with time. The gain control provides signal apodization or windowing with transducer arrays connected to amplifier arrays. Selective weighting of amplifier gains across the transducer aperture suppresses side lobe effects in the beamformer output to reduce image artifacts. Gain controlled attenuation or disabling the amplifier can be used to dynamically size the array aperture for better near field resolution. The controlled attenuation of the VCA610 minimizes switching artifacts and eliminates the bright radial rings that can result. The VCA610's 80dB gain range accommodates these functions.

WIDE-RANGE LOW-NOISE VCA

Figure 6 combines two VCA610s in series, extending the overall gain range and improving noise performance. This combination produces a gain equal to the sum of the two amplifier's logarithmic gains for a composite range of

–80dB to +80dB. Simply connecting V_{C1} and V_{C2} to the same 0 to –2V gain control voltage can produce this range, however, separate control voltages for the two amplifiers offer a noise performance improvement. In that configuration, each amplifier separately controls one half the gain range in a manner that always holds G_1 at the maximum level possible.



	GAIN	
	–80dB to 0dB	0dB to 80dB
V_{C1}	0 to –2V	–2V
G_1	–40dB to +40dB	+40dB
V_{C2}	0V	0 to –2V
G_2	–40dB	–40dB to +40dB

FIGURE 6. Two Series Connected VCA610s Expand the Gain Range and Improve Noise Performance.

At higher gains, variation of V_{C2} alone makes VCA_2 provide all of the gain control, leaving the gain of VCA_1 fixed at its maximum of 40dB. This gain maximum corresponds to the maximum bias currents in VCA_1, minimizing this amplifier's noise. Thus, for composite circuit gains of 0dB to +80dB, V_{CA1} serves as a low-noise, fixed-gain preamp.

For lower composite gains, VCA_1 provides the gain control and VCA_2 acts as a fixed attenuator. There, variation of V_{C1} varies G_1 from –40dB to +40dB while V_{C2} remains fixed at 0V for G_2 = –40dB. This mode produces the –80dB to 0dB segment of the composite gain range.

WIDE-RANGE AGC AMPLIFIER

The voltage-controlled gain feature of the VCA610 makes this amplifier ideal for precision AGC applications with control ranges as large as 60dB. The AGC circuit of Figure 7 adds an op amp and diode for amplitude detection, a holding capacitor to store the control voltage and resistors R_1 through R_2 that determine attack and release times. Resistor R_4 and capacitor C_C phase compensate the AGC feedback loop. The op amp compares the positive peaks of output V_O with a DC reference voltage V_R. Whenever a V_O peak exceeds V_R, the OPA620 output swings positive, forward biasing the diode and charging the holding capacitor. This drives the capacitor voltage in a positive direction, reducing the amplifier gain. R_3 and the C_H largely determine the attack time of this AGC correction.

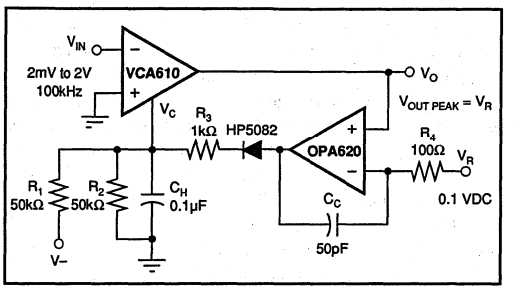


FIGURE 7. This AGC Circuit Maintains a Constant Output Amplitude for a 1000:1 Input Range.

Between gain corrections, resistor R_1 charges the capacitor in a negative direction, increasing the amplifier gain. R_1, R_2 and C_H determine the release time of this action. Resistor R_2 forms a voltage divider with R_1, limiting the maximum negative voltage developed on C_H. This limit prevents input overload of the VCA610's gain control circuit.

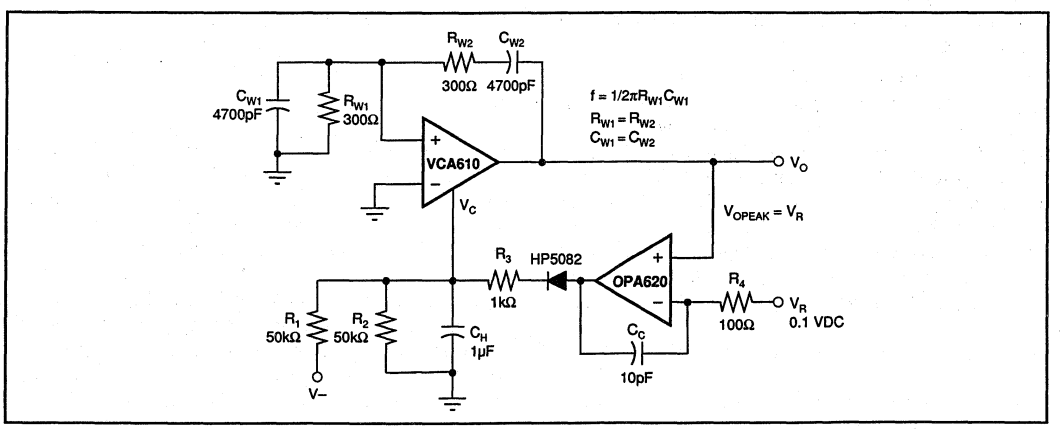


FIGURE 8. Adding Wein-bridge Feedback to the AGC Circuit of Figure 7 Produces an Amplitude Stabilized Oscillator.

STABILIZED WEIN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

Adding Wein-bridge feedback to the above AGC amplifier produces an amplitude-stabilized oscillator. Shown in Figure 8, this alternative requires the addition of just two resistors (R_{W1}, R_{W2}) and two capacitors (C_{W1}, C_{W2}).

Connecting the feedback network to the amplifier's noninverting input introduces positive feedback to induce oscillation. The feedback factor displays a frequency dependence due to the changing impedances of the C_W capacitors. As frequency increases, the decreasing impedance of the C_{W2} increases the feedback factor. Simultaneously, the decreasing impedance of the C_{W1} decreases this factor.

Analysis shows that the maximum factor occurs at $f = 1/2\pi R_W C_W$, making this the frequency most conducive to oscillation. At this frequency the impedance magnitude of C_W equals R_W and inspection of the circuit shows that this condition produces a feedback factor of 1/3. Thus, self-sustaining oscillation requires a gain of three through the amplifier. The AGC circuitry establishes this gain level. Following initial circuit turn on, R_1 begins charging C_H negative, increasing the amplifier gain from its minimum. When this gain reaches three, oscillation begins at $f = 1/2\pi R_W C_W$ and R_1's continued charging effect makes the oscillation amplitude grow. This growth continues until that amplitude reaches a peak value equal to V_R. Then, the AGC circuit counteracts the R_1 effect, controlling the peak amplitude at V_R by holding the amplifier gain at a level of three. Making V_R an AC signal, rather than a DC reference, produces amplitude modulation of the oscillator output.

LOW-DRIFT WIDEBAND LOG AMP

The VCA610 can be used to provide a 250kHz (–3dB) log amp with low offset voltage and low gain drift.

The exponential gain control characteristic of the VCA610 permits simple generation of a temperature-compensated logarithmic response. Enclosing the exponential function in an op amp feedback path inverts this function, producing the log response. Figure 9 shows the practical implementation of this technique. A DC reference voltage, V_R, sets the VCA610 inverting input voltage. This makes the amplifier's output voltage $V_{OA} = -GV_R$ where $G = 10^{-2(V_C + 1)}$.

A second input voltage also influences V_{OA} through control of gain G. The feedback op amp forces V_{OA} to equal the input voltage V_{IN} connected at the op amp inverting input. Any difference between these two signals drops across R_3, producing a feedback current that charges C_C. The resulting change in V_{OL} adjusts the gain of the VCA610 to change V_{OA}. At equilibrium, $V_{OA} = V_{IN} = -V_R 10^{-2(V_C + 1)}$. The op amp forces this equality by supplying the gain control voltage $V_C = R_1 V_{OL}/(R_1 + R_2)$. Combining the last two expressions and solving for V_{OL} yields the circuit's logarithmic response.

$$V_{OL} = -(1 + R_2/R_1)\,[1 + 0.5\text{LOG}\,(-V_{IN}/V_R)]$$

Examination of this result illustrates several circuit characteristics. First, the argument of the Log term, $-V_{IN}/V_R$, reveals an option and a constraint. In Figure 9, V_R represents a DC reference voltage. Optionally, making this voltage a second signal produces log-ratio operation. Either way, the Log term's argument constrains the polarities of V_R and V_{IN}. These two voltages must be of opposite polarities to ensure a positive argument. This polarity combination results when V_R connects to the inverting input of the VCA610. Alternately, switching V_R to this amplifier's noninverting input removes the minus sign of the log term's argument. Then, both voltages must be of the same polarity to produce a positive argument. In either case, the positive polarity requirement of the argument restricts V_{IN} to a unipolar range.

The above V_{OL} expression reflects a circuit gain introduced by the presence of R_1 and R_2. This feature adds a convenient scaling control to the circuit. However, a practical matter sets a minimum level for this gain. The voltage divider formed by R_1 and R_2 attenuates the voltage supplied to the V_C terminal by the op amp. This attenuation must be great enough to prevent any possibility of an overload voltage at the V_C terminal. Such an overload saturates the VCA610's gain control circuitry, reducing the amplifier's gain. For the feedback connection of Figure 9, this overload condition permits a circuit latch. To prevent this, choose R_1 and R_2 to ensure that the op amp can not possibly deliver more than 2.5V to the V_C terminal.

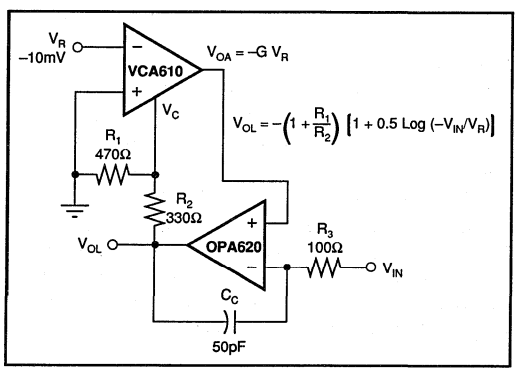


FIGURE 9. Driving the Gain Control Pin of the VCA610 with a Feedback Amplifier Produces a Temperature-Compensated Log Response.

LOW-DRIFT WIDEBAND EXPONENTIAL AMP

A common use of the Log amp above involves signal companding. The inverse function, signal expanding, requires an exponential transfer function. The VCA610 produces this latter response directly as shown in Figure 10. DC reference V_R again sets the amplifier's input voltage and the input signal V_{IN} now drives the gain control point. Resistors R_1 and R_2 attenuate this drive to prevent overloading the gain control input. Setting these resistors at the same values as in the preceding Log amp produces an exponential amplifier with the inverse function of the Log amp.

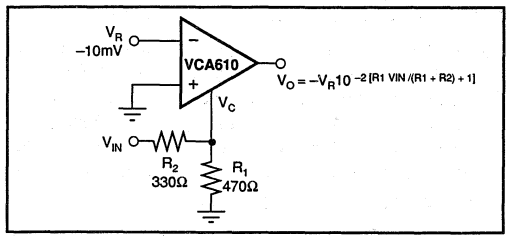


FIGURE 10. Signal Drive of the VCA610 Gain Control Pin Produces and Exponential Response, Re-expanding Signal Companded by Figure 9.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED LOW-PASS FILTER

In the circuit of Figure 11, the VCA610 serves as the variable gain element of a voltage-controlled low-pass filter. As will be described, this implementation expands the circuit's voltage swing capability over that normally achieved with the equivalent multiplier implementation. The circuit's response pole responds to control voltage V_C according to the relationship $f_P = G/2\pi R_2 C$ where $G = 10^{-2(V_C + 1)}$. With the components shown, the circuit provides a linear variation of the low-pass cutoff from 300Hz to 1MHz.

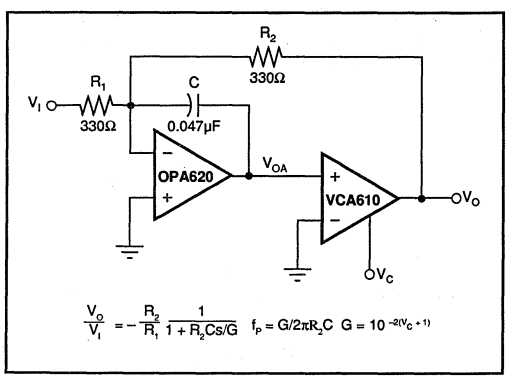


FIGURE 11. This Voltage-Tuneable Low-Pass Filter Produces a Variable Cutoff Frequency with a 3,000:1 Range.

The response control results from amplification of the feedback voltage applied to R_2. Consider first the case where the VCA610 produces G = 1. Then, the circuit performs as if this amplifier were replaced by a short circuit. Visually doing so leaves a simple voltage amplifier with a feedback resistor bypassed by a capacitor. This basic circuit produces a response pole at $f_P = 1/2\pi R_2 C$.

For G > 1, the circuit applies a greater voltage to R_2, increasing the feedback current this resistor supplies to the summing junction of the OPA620. The increased feedback current produces the same result as if R_2 had been decreased in value in the basic circuit described above. Decreasing the effective R_2 resistance moves the circuit's pole to a higher frequency, producing the $f_P = G/2\pi R_2 C$ response control.

Finite loop gain and a signal swing limitation set performance boundaries for the circuit. Both limitations occur when the VCA610 attenuates rather than amplifies the feedback signal. These two limitations reduce the circuit's utility at the lower extreme of the VCA610's gain range. For $-1 \le V_C \le 0$, this amplifier produces attenuating gains in the range from 0dB to –40dB. This directly reduces the net gain in the circuit's feedback loop, increasing gain error effects. Also, this attenuation transfers an output swing limitation from the OPA620 output to the overall circuit's output. Note that OPA620 output voltage, V_{OA}, relates to V_O through the expression $V_O = GV_{OA}$. Thus, a G < 1 limits the maximum V_O swing to a value less than the maximum V_{OA} swing.

However, the circuit shown provides greater output swing than the more common multiplier implementation. The latter replaces the VCA610 of the figure with an analog multiplier having a response of $V_O = XY/10$. Then, $X = V_{OA}$ and $Y = V_C$, making the circuit output voltage $V_O = V_{OA}V_C/10$. Thus, the multiplier implementation amplifies V_{OA} by a gain of $V_C/10$. Circuit constraints require that $V_C \le 10$, making this gain ≤ 1. Thus, the multiplier performs only as a variable attenuator and never provides amplification. As a result, the voltage swing limitation of V_{OA} restricts the V_O swing throughout most of the circuit's control range. Replacing the multiplier with the VCA610 shown permits equivalent gains greater > 1. Then, operating the VCA610 with gains in the range of one to 100 avoids the reduction in output swing capability.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED HIGH-PASS FILTER

A circuit analogous to the above low-pass filter produces a voltage-controlled high-pass response. The gain control provided by the VCA610 of Figure 12 varies this circuit's response zero from 1Hz to 10kHz according to the relationship $F_Z \approx 1/2\pi GR_1 C$ where $G = 10^{-2(V_C + 1)}$.

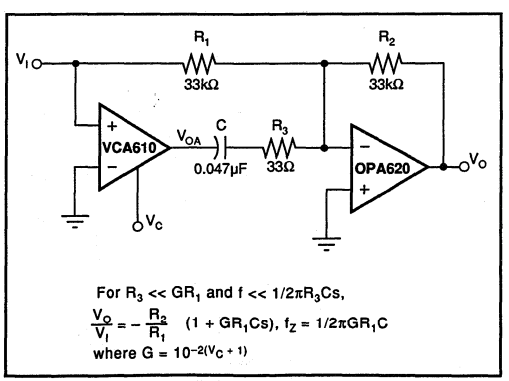


FIGURE 12. A Voltage-Tunable High-Pass Filter Produces a Response Zero Variable from 1Hz to 10kHz.

To visualize the circuit's operation, consider a circuit condition and an approximation that permit replacing the VCA610 and R_3 with short circuits. First consider the case where the VCA610 produces G = 1. Then, replacing this amplifier with short circuit leaves the operation unchanged. In this shorted state, the circuit is simply a voltage amplifier with an R–C bypass around R_1. The resistance of this bypass, R_3, serves only to phase compensate the circuit and practical factors make $R_3 << R_1$. Neglecting R_3 for the moment, the circuit becomes just a voltage amplifier with capacitive bypass of R_1. This circuit produces a response zero at $f_Z = 1/2\pi R_1 C$.

Adding the VCA610 as shown permits amplification of the signal applied to capacitor C and produces voltage control of the frequency f_Z. Amplified signal voltage on C increases the signal current conducted by the capacitor to the op amp feedback network. The result is the same as if C had been increased in value to GC. Replacing C with this effective capacitance value produces the circuit's control expression $f_Z = 1/2\pi R_1 GC$.

Two factors limit the high-frequency performance of the resulting high-pass filter. The finite bandwidth of the op amp and the circuit's phase compensation produce response poles. These limit the frequency duration of the high-pass response. Selecting the R_3 phase compensation with the equation $R_3 = \sqrt{(R1/2\pi f_C C)}$ assures stability for all values of G and sets the circuit's bandwidth at BW = $\sqrt{(f_C/2\pi R_1 C)}$. Here, f_C is the unity-gain crossover frequency of the op amp used. With the components shown, BW = 100kHz. This bandwidth provides a high-pass response duration of five decades of frequency for f_Z = 1Hz, dropping to one decade for f_Z = 10kHz.

The output voltage limit of the VCA610 imposes an input voltage limit for the filter. The expression $V_{OA} = GV_I$ relates these two voltages. Thus, an output voltage limit V_{OAL} constrains the input voltage to $V_I \leq V_{OAL}/G$.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED BAND-PASS FILTER

The VCA610's variable gain also provides voltage control over the center frequency of a band-pass filter. Shown in Figure 13, this filter follows from the state-variable configuration with the VCA610 replacing the inverter common to that configuration. Variation of the VCA610 gain moves the filter's center frequency through a 100:1 range following the relationship $f_O = [10^{-(V_C+1)}]/2\pi RC$.

As before, variable gain controls a circuit time constant to vary the filter response. The gain of the VCA610 amplifies or attenuates the signal driving the lower integrator of the circuit. This alters the effective resistance of the integrator time constant producing the response

$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = \frac{-s/nRC}{s^2 + s/nRC + G/R^2C^2}$$

Evaluation of this response equation reveals a passband gain of $A_O = -1$, a bandwidth of BW = $1/2\pi nRC$ and a selectivity of $Q = n10^{-(V_C+1)}$. Note that variation of control voltage V_C alters Q but not bandwidth.

The gain provided by the VCA610 restricts the output swing of the filter. Output signal V_O must be constrained to a level that does not drive the VCA610 output, V_{OA}, into its saturation limit. Note that these two outputs have voltage swings related by $V_{OA} = GV_O$. Thus, a swing limit V_{OAL} imposes a circuit output limit of $V_{OL} \leq V_{OAL}/G$.

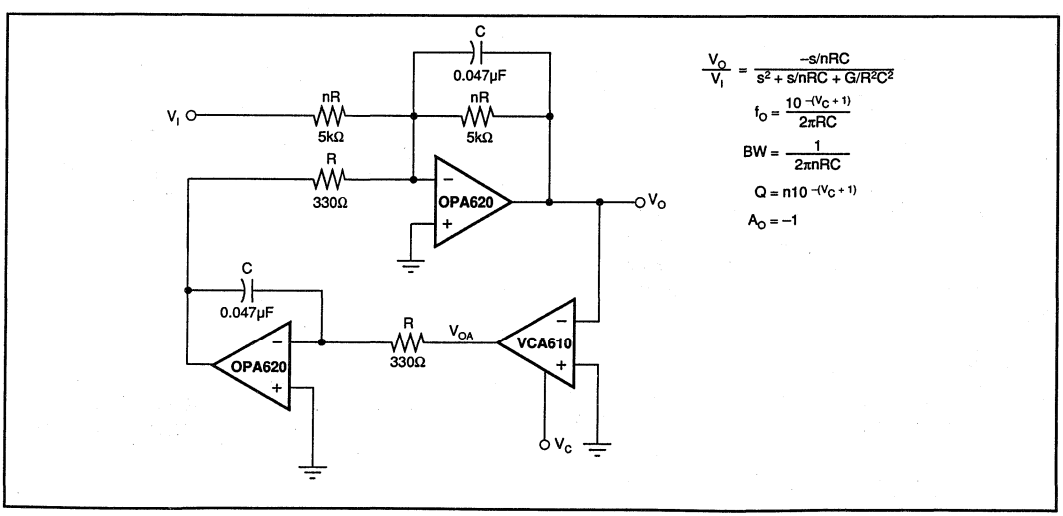


FIGURE 13. Adding the VCA610 to a State-Variable Filter Produces a Voltage-Controlled BandPass Filter With a Center Frequency Variable Over a 100:1 Range.

BURR-BROWN®

3554

Wideband, Fast-Settling OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- SLEW RATE: 1000V/µs
- FAST SETTLING: 150ns, max (to ±0.05%)
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT, 1.7GHz
- FULL DIFFERENTIAL INPUT

APPLICATIONS

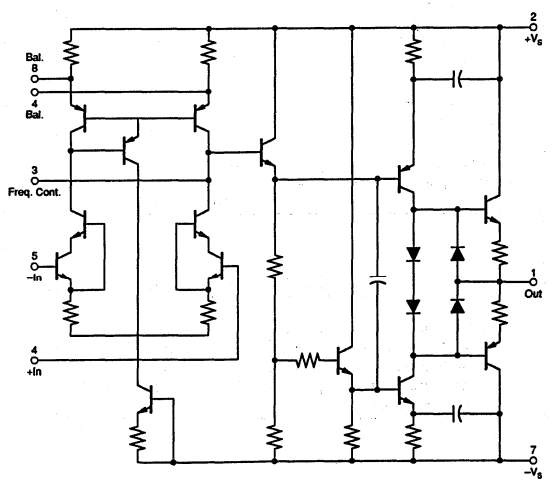
- PULSE AMPLIFIERS
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- WAVEFORM GENERATORS
- FAST D/A CONVERTERS

DESCRIPTION

The 3554 is a full differential input, wideband operational amplifier. It is designed specifically for the amplification or conditioning of wideband data signals and fast pulses. It features an unbeatable combination of gain-bandwidth product, settling time and slew rate. It uses hybrid construction. On the beryllia substrate are matched input FETs, thin-film resistors and high speed silicon dice. Active laser trimming and complete testing provide superior performance at a very moderate price.

The 3554 has a slew rate of 1000V/µs and will output ±10V and ±100mA. When used as a fast settling amplifier, the 3554 will settle to ±0.05% of the final value within 150ns. A single external compensation capacitor allows the user to optimize the bandwidth, slew rate or settling time in the particular application.

The 3554 is reliable and rugged, and addresses almost any application when speed and bandwidth are serious considerations. It is particularly a good choice for use in fast settling circuits, fast D/A converters, multiplexer buffers, comparators, waveform generators, integrators, and fast current amplifiers. It is available in several grades to allow selection of just the performance required.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

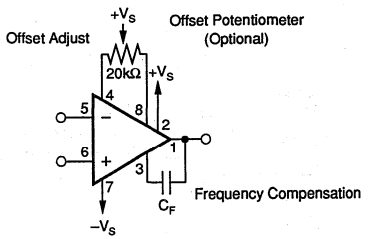
At T_{CASE} = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	3554AM			3554BM			3554SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
No Load		100	106		*	*		*	*		dB
Rated Load	R_L = 100Ω	90	96		*	*		*	*		dB
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage	I_O = ±100mA	±10	±11		*	*		*	*		V
Current	V_O = ±10V	±100	±125		*	*		*	*		mA
Output Resistance, Open-Loop	f = 10MHz		20			*			*		Ω
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Bandwidth (0dB, small signal)	C_F = 0	70	90		*	*		*	*		MHz
Gain-bandwidth Product	C_F = 0, G = 10V/V	150	225		*	*		*	*		MHz
	C_F = 0, G = 100V/V	425	725		*	*		*	*		MHZ
	C_F = 0, G = 1000V/V	1000	1700		*	*		*	*		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	C_F = 0, V_O = 20Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω	16	19		*	*		*	*		MHz
Slew Rate	C_F = 0, V_O = 20Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω	1000	1200		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: to ±1%	A = 1		60			*			*		ns
to ±0.1%	A = 1		120			*			*		ns
to ±0.05%	A = 1		140	150		*	*		*	*	ns
to ±0.01%	A = 1		200	250		*	*		*	*	ns
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset, T_A = 25°C			±0.5	±2		±0.2	±1		±0.2	±1	mV
vs Temp (T_A = –25°C to +85°C)			±20	±50		±8	±15				µV/°C
vs Temp (T_A = –55°C to +125°C)									±12	±25	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage			±80	±300		*	*		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias, 25°C		0	–10	–50	*	*	*	*	*	*	pA
vs Temp			(1)			*			*		
vs Supply Voltage			±1			*			*		pA/V
INPUT DIFFERENCE CURRENT											
Initial Difference, 25°C			±2	±10		*	*		*	*	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Differential			10^{11} || 2			*			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{11} || 2			*			*		Ω || pF
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage, f_O = 1Hz	R_S = 100Ω		125			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10Hz	R_S = 100Ω		50			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100kHz	R_S = 100Ω		25			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz	R_S = 100Ω		15			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 10kHz	R_S = 100Ω		10			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100kHz	R_S = 100Ω		8			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1MHz	R_S = 100Ω		7			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.3Hz to 10Hz	R_S = 100Ω		2			*			*		µVp-p
f_B = 10Hz to 1MHz	R_S = 100Ω		8			*			*		µVrms
Current, f_B = 0.3Hz to 10Hz	R_S = 100Ω		45			*			*		fAp-p
f_B = 10Hz to 1MHz	R_S = 100Ω		2			*			*		pArms
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Voltage Range	Linear Operation		±($\|V_{CC}\|$–4)			*			*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	f = DC, V_{CM} = +7V, –10V	44	78		*	*		*	*		dB
Maximum Safe Input Voltage			±Supply			*			*		V
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		VDC
Voltage Range, Derated Performance		±5		±18	*		*	*		*	VDC
Current, Quiescent		±17	±35	±45	*	*	*	*	*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification	Ambient Temperature	–25		+85	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C
Operating, Derated Performance	Ambient Temperature	–55		+125	–55		+125	–55		+125	°C
Storage	Ambient Temperature	–65		+150	–65		+150	–65		+150	°C
θ Junction-Case	Ambient Temperature		15			15			15		°C/W
θ Junction-Ambient	Ambient Tempterature		45			45			45		°C/W

* Specifications same as for 3554AM.

NOTE: (1) Doubles every +10°C.

AMPLIFIER CONNECTIONS



There is no internal case connection.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage	±V_S
Output Short Circuit (to ground)	10s
Operating Temperature	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C
Junction Temperature	+165°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

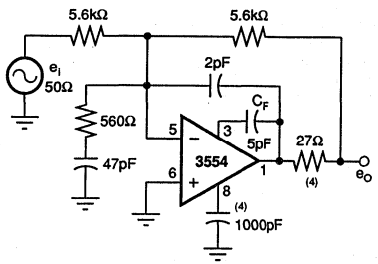
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
3554AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
3554BM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
3554SM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

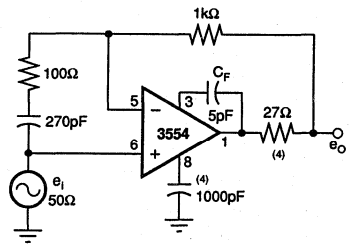
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
3554AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030
3554BM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030
3554SM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

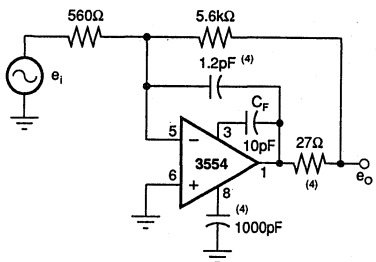
TYPICAL CIRCUITS



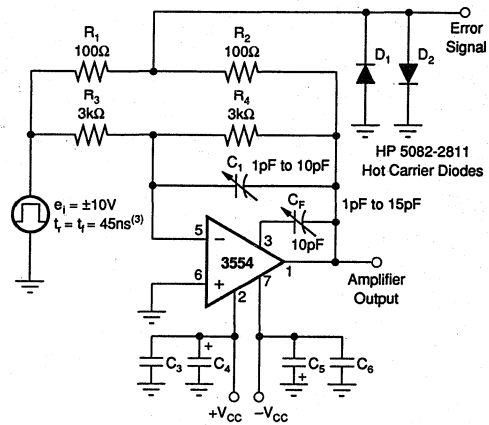
Gain = –1V/V (1)



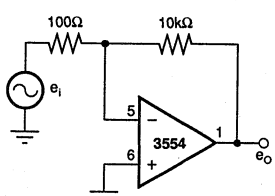
Gain = +1V/V(1)



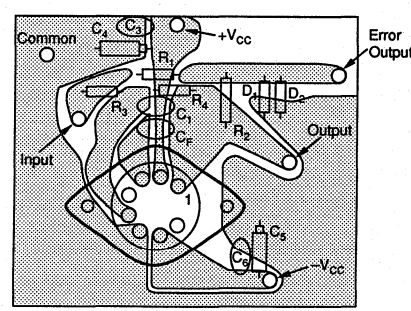
Gain = –10V/V(1)



Settling Time Test Circuit Schematic



Gain = +100V/V(2)

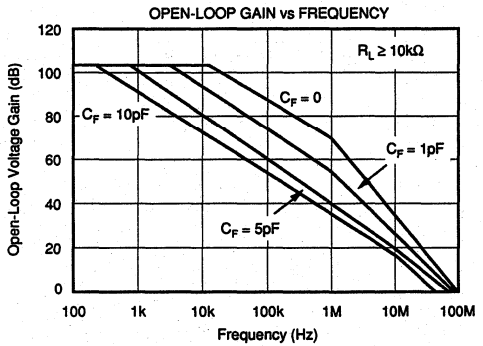


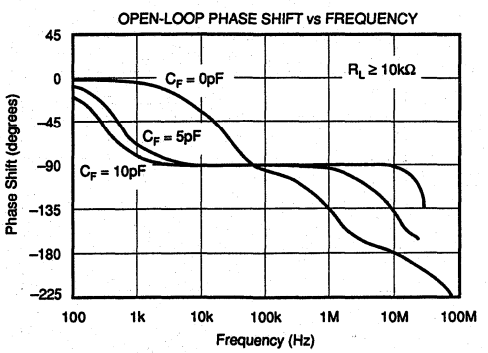
Settling Time Test Circuit Layout
View from component side.
Shaded area is the pattern side conductor.

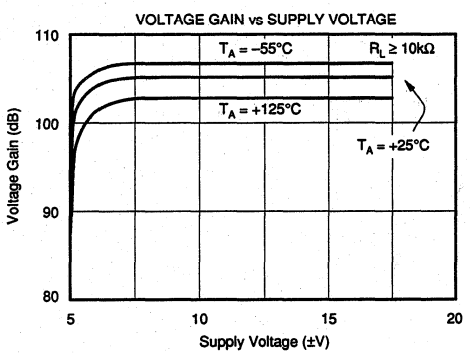
NOTES: (1) These circuits are optimized for driving large capacitive loads (to 470pF). (2) The 3554 is stable at gains of greater than 55 ($C_L \leq 100$pF) without any frequency compensation. (3) 45ns is optimum. Very fast rise times (10-20ns) may saturate the input stage causing less than optimum settling time performance. (4) Component may be eliminated when large capacitive loads are not being driven by the device.

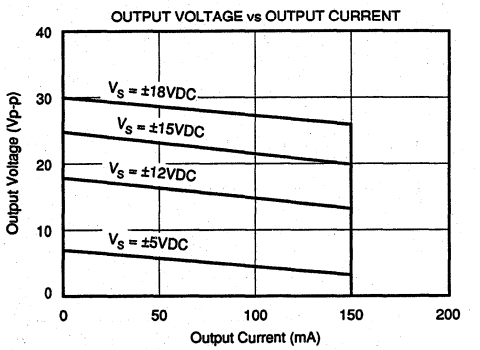
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

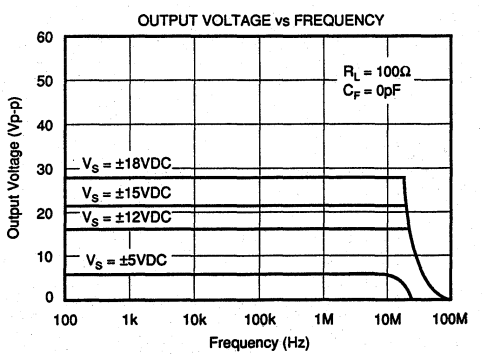
At T_C = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

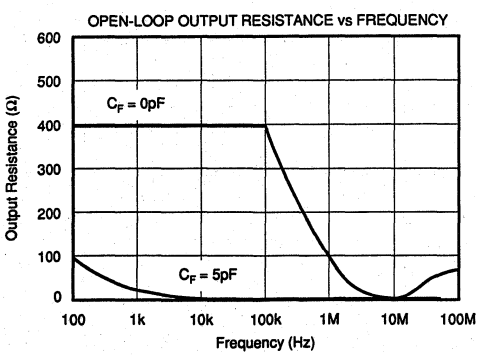








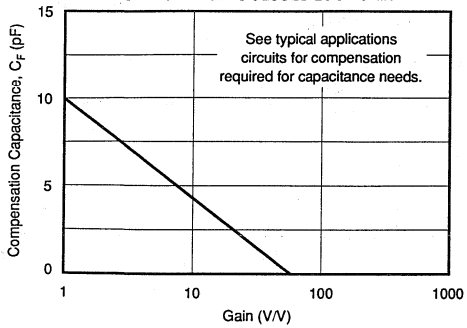




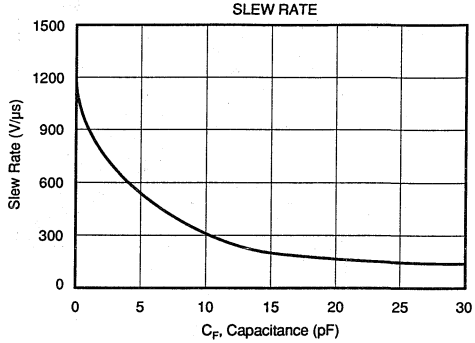
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_c = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

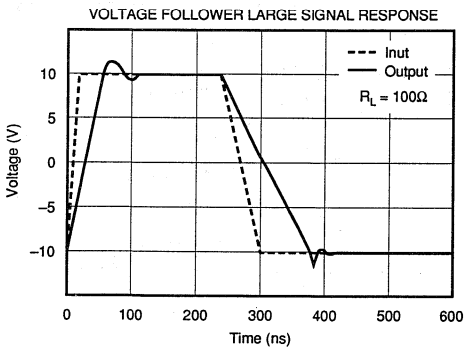
RECOMMENDED VALUES OF COMPENSATION CAPACITANCE vs CLOSED-LOOP GAIN



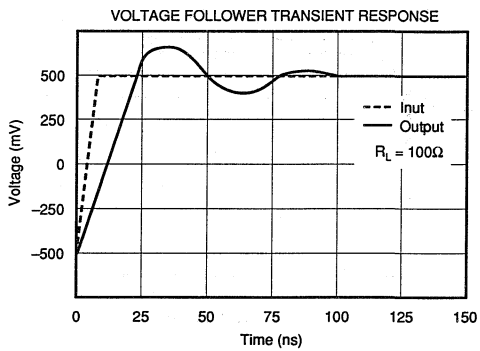
SLEW RATE



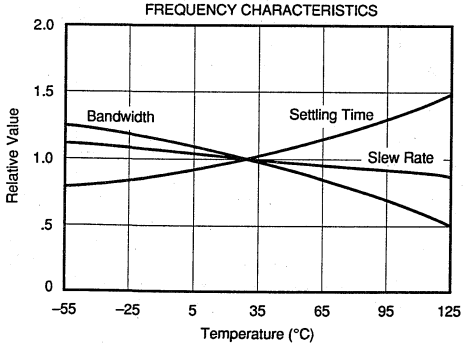
VOLTAGE FOLLOWER LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



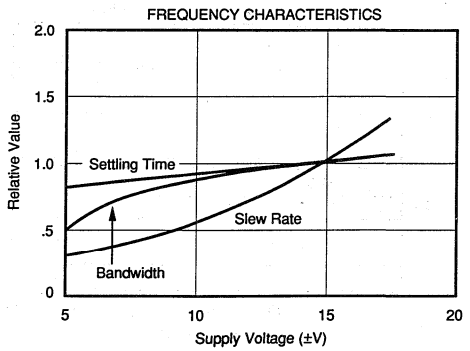
VOLTAGE FOLLOWER TRANSIENT RESPONSE



FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS



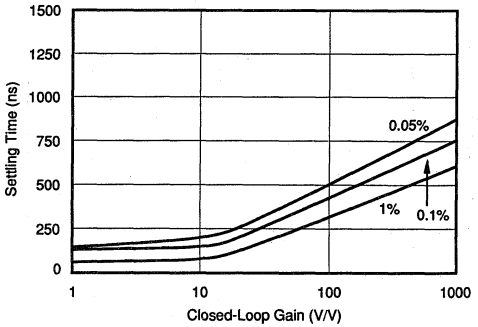
FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS



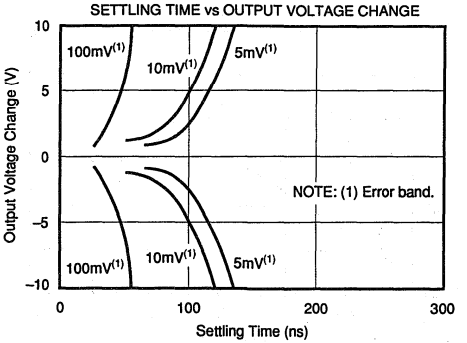
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_c = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

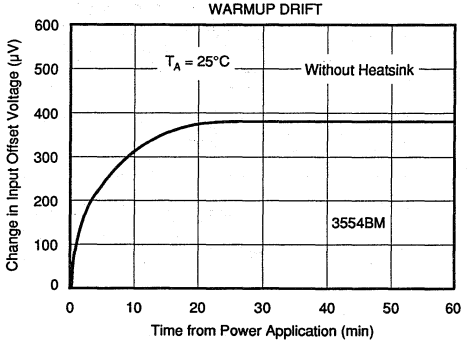
SETTLING TIME



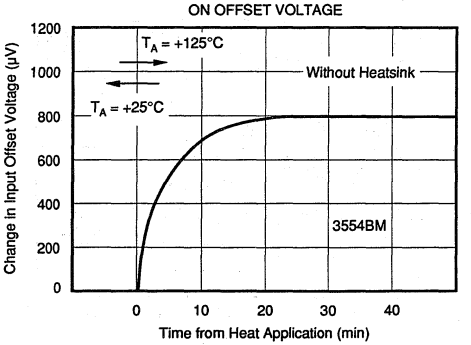
SETTLING TIME vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE



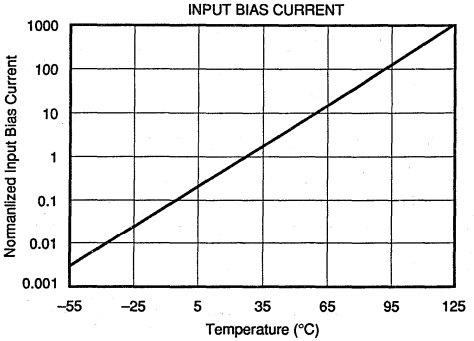
WARMUP DRIFT



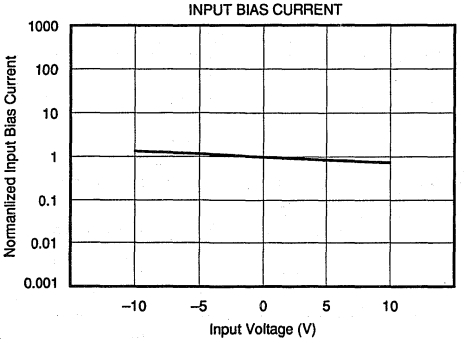
EFFECT OF THERMAL SHOCK ON OFFSET VOLTAGE



INPUT BIAS CURRENT



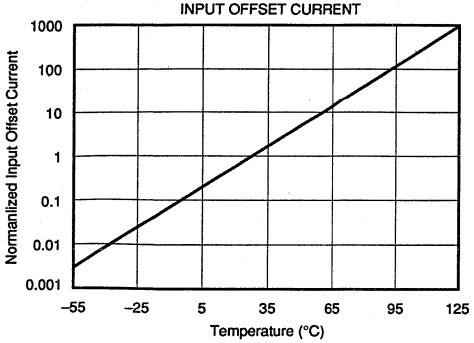
INPUT BIAS CURRENT



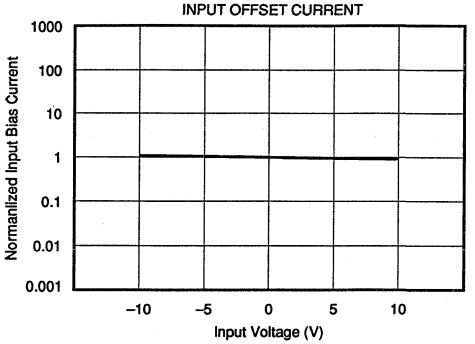
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_c = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

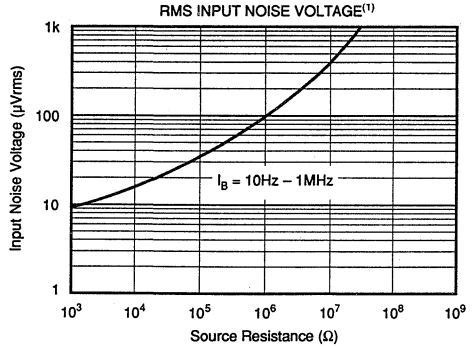
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT



INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

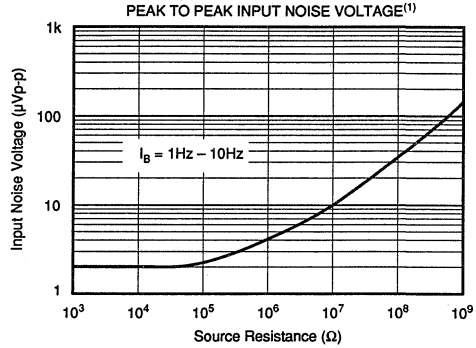


RMS INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE(1)



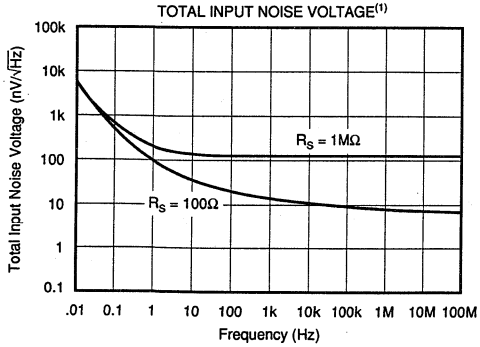
NOTE: (1) Includes contribution from source resistance.

PEAK TO PEAK INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE(1)



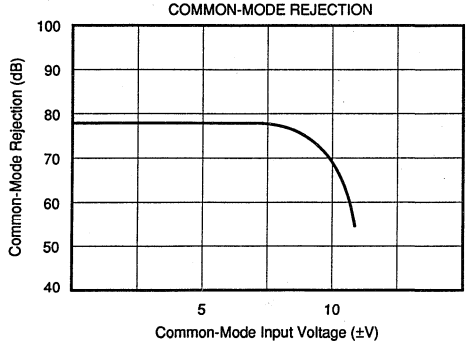
NOTE: (1) Includes contribution from source resistance.

TOTAL INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE(1)



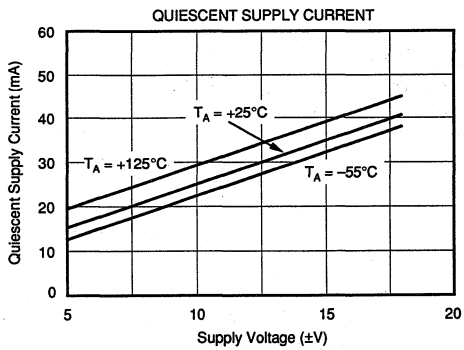
NOTE: (1) Includes contribution from source resistance.

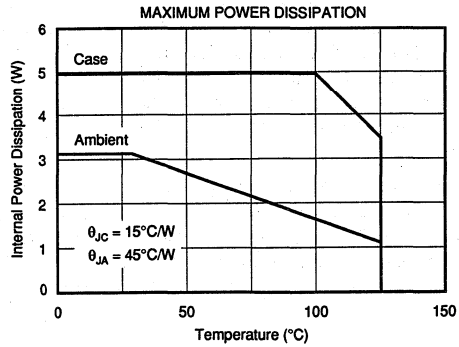
COMMON-MODE REJECTION



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_C = +25°C and ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

The 3554 is a wideband, high frequency operational amplifier that has a gain-bandwidth product exceeding 1GHz. The full performance capability of this amplifier will be realized by observing a few wiring precautions and high frequency techniques.

Of all the wiring precautions, grounding is the most important and is described in an individual section. The mechanical circuit layout also is very important. All circuit element leads should be as short as possible. All printed circuit board conductors should be wide to provide low resistance, low inductance connections and should be as short as possible. In general, the entire physical circuit should be as small as practical. Stray capacitances should be minimized especially at high impedance nodes such as the input terminals of the amplifier. Pin 5, the inverting input, is especially sensitive and all associated connections must be short. Stray signal coupling from the output to the input or to pin 8 should be minimized. A recommended printed circuit board layout is shown with the "Typical Circuits." It may also be used for test purposes as described below.

When designing high frequency circuits low resistor values should be used; resistor values less than 5.6kΩ are recommended. This practice will give the best circuit performance as the time constants formed with the circuit capacitances will not limit the performance of the amplifier.

GROUNDING

As with all high frequency circuits, a ground plane and good grounding techniques should be used. The ground plane should connect all areas of the pattern side of the printed circuit board that are not otherwise used. The ground plane provides a low resistance, low inductance common return path for all signal and power returns. The ground plane also reduces stray signal pick up. An example of an adequate ground plane and good high frequency techniques is the Settling Time Test Circuit Layout shown with the "Typical Circuits."

Each power supply lead should be bypassed to ground as near as possible to the amplifier pins. A combination of a 1µF tantalum capacitor in parallel with a 470pF ceramic capacitor is a suitable bypass.

In inverting applications it is recommended that pin 6, the noninverting input, be grounded rather than being connected to a bias current compensating resistor. This assures a good signal ground at the noninverting input. A slight offset error will result, however, because the resistor values normally used in high frequency circuits are small and the bias current is small, the offset error will be minimal.

If point-to-point wiring is used or a ground plane is not, single point grounding should be used. The input signal return, the load signal return, and the power supply common should all be connected at the same physical point. This will eliminate any common current paths or ground loops which could cause signal modulation or unwanted feedback.

It is recommended that the case of the 3554 not be grounded during use (it may, if desired). A grounded case will add a slight capacitance to each pin. To an already functional circuit, grounding the case will probably require slight compensation readjustment and the compensation capacitor values will be slightly different from those recommended in the typical performance curves. There is no internal connection to the case.

Proper grounding is the single most important aspect of high frequency circuitry.

GUARDING

The input terminals of the 3554 may be surrounded by a guard ring to divert leakage currents from the input terminals. This technique is particularly important in low bias current and high input impedance applications. The guard, a conductive path that completely surrounds the two amplifier inputs, should be connected to a low impedance point which is at the input signal potential. It blocks unwanted printed circuit board leakage currents from reaching the input terminals. The guard will also reduce stray signal coupling to the input.

In high frequency applications, guarding may not be desirable as it increases the input capacitance and can degrade performance. The effects of input capacitance, however, can be compensated by a small capacitor placed across the feedback resistor. This is described further in the following section.

COMPENSATION

The 3554 uses external frequency compensation so that the user may optimize the bandwidth or slew rate or settling time for his particular application. Several typical performance curves are provided to aid in the selection of the correct compensation capacitance value. In addition, several typical circuits show recommended compensation in different applications.

The primary compensation capacitor, C_F, is connected between pins 1 and 3. As the performance curves show, larger closed-loop gain configurations require less capacitance and an improved gain-bandwidth product will be realized. Note that no compensation capacitor is required for closed-loop gains above 55V/V and when the load capacitance is less than 100pF.

When driving large capacitive loads, 470pF and greater, an additional capacitor, C_8, is connected between pin 8 and ground. This capacitor is typically 1000pF. It is particularly necessary in low closed loop voltage gain configurations. The value may be varied to optimize performance and will depend upon the load capacitance value. In addition, the performance may be optimized by connecting a small resistance in series with the output and a small capacitor from pin 1 to 5. See the "Typical Circuits" for the XGain = –10V/V circuit.

The flat high frequency response of the 3554 may be preserved and any high frequency peaking avoided by connecting a small capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor. This capacitor will compensate for the closed-loop, high frequency, transfer function zero that results from the time constant formed by the input capacitance of the amplifier, typically 2pF, and the input and feedback resistors. Using small resistor values will keep the break frequency of this zero sufficiently high, avoiding peaking and preserving the phase margin. Resistor values less than 5.6kΩ are recommended. The selected compensation capacitor may be a trimmer, a fixed capacitor, or a planned PC board capacitance. The capacitance value is strongly dependent on circuit layout and closed-loop gain. It will typically be 2pF for a clean layout using low resistances (1kΩ) and up to 10pF for circuits using larger resistances.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is a complete dynamic measure of the 3554's total performance. It includes the slew rate time (a large signal dynamic parameter) and the time to accurately reach the final value (a small signal parameter that is a function of bandwidth and open loop-gain). The settling time may be optimized for the particular application by selection of the closed-loop gain and the compensation capacitance. The best settling time is observed in low closed-loop gain circuits. A performance curve shows the settling time to three different error bands.

Settling time is defined as the total time required from the signal input step for the output to settle to within the specified error band around the final value. This error band is expressed as a percentage of the magnitude of the output transition.

SLEW RATE

Slew rate is primarily an output, large signal parameter. It has virtually no dependence upon the closed-loop gain or the bandwidth. It is dependent upon compensation. Decreasing the compensation capacitor value will increase the available slew rate as shown in the performance curve. Stray capacitances may appear to the amplifier as compensation. To avoid limiting the slew rate performance, stray capacitances should be minimized.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The 3554 will drive large capacitive loads (up to 1000pF) when properly compensated. See the section on "Compensation." The effect of a capacitive load is to decrease the phase margin of the amplifier. With compensation the amplifier will provide stable operation even with large capacitive loads.

The 3554 is particularly well suited for driving 50Ω loads connected via coaxial cables due to its ±100mA output drive capability. The capacitance of the coaxial cable, 29pF/foot of length for RG-58, does not load the amplifier when the coaxial cable or transmission line is terminated in the characteristic impedance of the transmission line.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

The offset voltage of the 3554 may be adjusted to zero by connecting a 20kΩ linear potentiometer between pins 4 and 8 with the wiper connected to the positive supply. A small, noninductive potentiometer is recommended. The leads connecting the potentiometer to pins 4 and 8 should be extremely short to avoid stray capacitance and stray signal pickup. Stray coupling from the output, pin 1, to pin 4 (negative feedback) or to pin 8 (positive feedback) should be avoided or oscillation may occur.

The potentiometer is optional and may be omitted when the guaranteed offset voltage is considered sufficiently low for the particular application.

For each microvolt of offset voltage adjusted, the offset voltage temperature drift will change by ±0.004μV/°C.

HEAT SINKING

The 3554 does not require a heat sink for operation in most environments. The use of a heat sink, however, will reduce the internal thermal rise and will result in cooler operating temperatures. At extreme temperature and under full load conditions a heat sink will be necessary as indicated in the "Maximum Power Dissipation" curve. A heat sink with 8 holes for the 8 amplifier pins should be used. Burr-Brown has heat sinks available in three sizes –3°C/W, 4.2°C/W and 12°C/W. A separate product data sheet is available upon request.

When heat sinking the 3554, it is recommended that the heat sink be connected to the amplifier case and the combination not connected to the ground plane. For a single-sided printed circuit board, the heat sink may be mounted between the 3554 and the nonconductive side of the PC board, and insulating washers, etc., will not be required. The addition of a heat sink to an already functional circuit will probably require slight compensation readjustment for optimum performance due to the change in stray capacitances. The added stray capacitance from the heat sink to each pin will depend on the thickness and type of heat sink used.

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The 3554 is short circuit protected for continuous output shorts to common. Output shorts to either supply will destroy the device, even for momentary connections. Output shorts to other potential sources are not recommended as they may cause permanent damage.

TESTING

The 3554 may be tested in conventional operational amplifier test circuits; however, to realize the full performance capabilities of the 3554, the test fixture must not limit the full dynamic performance capability of the amplifier. High frequency techniques must be employed. The most critical dynamic test is for settling time. The 3554 Settling Time Test Circuit Schematic and a test circuit layout is shown with the "Typical Circuits." The input pulse generator must have a flat topped, fast settling pulse to measure the true settling time of the amplifier. The layout exemplifies the high frequency considerations that must be observed. The layout also may be used as a guide for other test circuits. Good grounding, truly square drive signals, minimum stray coupling and small physical size are important.

Every 3554 is thoroughly tested prior to shipment assuring the user that all parameters equal or exceed their specifications.

3 Power Operational Amplifiers

Burr-Brown power amplifiers are designed for high output voltage and high output current. Versatile power operational amplifiers can be used in virtually any op amp circuit configuration, yet can supply up to ±15A load current or ±140V output voltage.

Buffer amplifiers can be used with common op amps to drive long lines or heavy loads such as valves, voice-coils and actuators.

Choose from a wide variety of power amp types, including:

BUF634—250mA, 2000V/µs buffer amp. Used with a common op amp, this buffer amp boosts output current to 250mA and increases capacitive load drive capability. Versatile and rugged, it's available in SO-8, 8-pin DIP and 5-pin TO-220 packages.

OPA541—This monolithic power op amp delivers output current up to ±5A and operates from power supplies up to ±40V. Available in low cost plastic power SIP and hermetic 8-pin TO-3 packages.

OPA502—±10A output from ±40V supplies highlight this rugged performer. Ideal for programmable power sources, motor drivers, or even high performance audio amplifiers.

3583—Power supply voltages up to ±150V and output current to 75mA suit many programmable V/I source or high voltage transducer applications.

3584—Power supplies to ±150V and slew rates to 150V/µs are ideal for piezoelectric transducers and electrostatic deflection circuitry.

Other models provide special features and performance. Use our detailed selection guide to locate the power amp for your application.

HIGH VOLTAGE, HIGH CURRENT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS — **Boldface = NEW**

Description	Model	Rated Output, min (±V)	Rated Output, min (±mA)	Offset Voltage, max At 25°C (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max Temp Drift (±µV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (pA)	Frequency Response Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response Slew Rate (V/µs)	Open Loop Gain (dB)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
High Power	OPA501	26	10A	5	40	20nA	1	1.35	98	Ind	TO-3	3.33
	OPA502	**40**	**10A**	**5**	**25[5]**	**200**	**1.4**	**10**	**100**	**Ind/Mil**	**TO-3**	**3.39**
	OPA511	22	5A	10	65	40nA	1	1	91	Ind	TO-3	Contact Factory
	OPA512	35	10A	6	65	30nA	4	2.5	110	Ind	TO-3	3.49
		35	15A	3	40	20nA	4	2.5	110	Mil	TO-3	
	OPA541	35	5A	1	30	50	1.6	6	90	Ind	TO-3	3.55
		30	5A	10	40	50	1.6	6	90	Ind	Power Plastic	
(Dual)	OPA2541	35	5A	1	30	50	1.6	8	90	Ind	TO-3	3.71
	3573	20	2A[4]	10	65	40nA	1	2.6	94	Ind	TO-3	Contact Factory

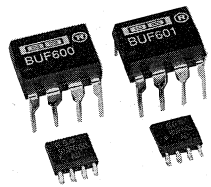
HIGH VOLTAGE, HIGH CURRENT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (Continued)

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Rated Output, min (±V)	Rated Output, min (±mA)	Offset Voltage, max At 25°C (±mV)	Offset Voltage, max Temp Drift (±µV/°C)	Bias Current (25°C), max (pA)	Frequency Response Unity Gain (MHz)	Frequency Response Slew Rate (V/µs)	Open Loop Gain (dB)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Wideband	3554	10	100	1	15	–50	1700[2]	1200	100	Ind	TO-3	2.421
	OPA654	11	200[5]	3	40[5]	50	32	750	94	Ind	TO-3	2.288
High Voltage	3584	145	15	3	25	20	20[2]	150	126	Com	TO-3	3.85
	3583	140	75	3	25	20	5	30	118	Ind	TO-3	3.80
	3582	145	15	3	25	20	5	20	118	Com	TO-3	Contact Factory
	3581	70	30	3	25	20	5	20	112	Com	TO-3	Contact Factory
	3580	30	60	10	30	50	5	15	106	Com	TO-3	Contact Factory
	OPA445	35	15	3	10	50	2	10	100	Ind	TO-99, DIP	3.27
Buffer	**BUF634**	**10**	**250**	**100**	**100[5]**	**20µA**	**180**	**2000**	**NA**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC 5p TO-220**	**3.18**
	3553	10	200	50	300[5]	200	300	2000	NA	Ind	TO-3	Contact Factory
	OPA633	11	80	15	33[5]	35µA	275[5]	2500	NA	Ind	DIP	3.63

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) Gain-bandwidth product. (3) 2A peak. (4) 5A peak. (5) Typical.

BURR-BROWN®



BUF600/601

AVAILABLE IN DIE

HIGH-SPEED BUFFER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- OPEN-LOOP BUFFER
- HIGH-SLEW RATE: 3600V/µs, 5.0Vp-p
- BANDWIDTH: 320MHz, 5.0Vp-p
  900MHz, 0.2Vp-p
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 0.7µA/1.5µA
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 3mA/6mA
- GAIN FLATNESS: 0.1dB, 0 to 300MHz

APPLICATIONS

- VIDEO BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
- INPUT/OUTPUT AMPLIFIER FOR MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT
- PORTABLE SYSTEMS
- TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- HIGH-SPEED ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- ULTRASOUND

DESCRIPTION

The BUF600/601 are monolithic open-loop unity-gain buffer amplifiers with a high symmetrical slew rate of up to 3600V/µs and a very wide bandwidth of 320MHz at 5Vp-p output swing. They use a complementary bipolar IC process, which incorporates pn-junction isolated high-frequency NPN and PNP transistors to achieve high-frequency performance previously unattainable with conventional integrated circuit technology.

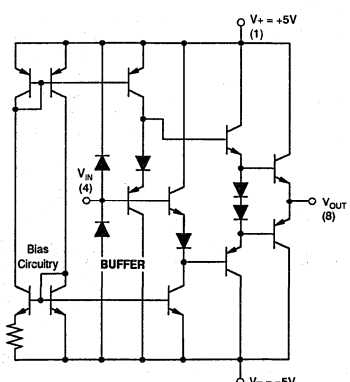
Their unique design offers a high-performance alternative to expensive discrete or hybrid solutions.

The buffer amplifiers BUF600/601 feature low quiescent current, low input bias current, small signal delay time and phase shift, and low differential gain and phase errors.

The BUF600 with 3mA quiescent current is well-suited for operation between high-frequency processing stages. It demonstrates outstanding performance even in feedback loops of wide-band amplifiers or phase-locked loop systems.

The BUF601 with 6mA quiescent current and therefore lower output impedance can easily drive 50Ω inputs or 75Ω systems and cables.

The broad range of analog and digital applications extends from decoupling of signal processing stages, impedance transformation, and input amplifiers for RF equipment and ATE systems to video systems, distribution fields, IF/communications systems, and output drivers for graphic cards.



Simplified Circuit Diagram

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL—DC SPECIFICATION

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 10kΩ, R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	BUF600AP/AU			BUF601AP/AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial			–4	±30		–1.5	±30	mV
vs Temperature			9			25		µV/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V	–54	–72		–54	–77		dB
vs supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		–55			–55		dB
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to –5.5V		–54			–54		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
Initial			0.7	–2.5/+5		1.5	–5/+10	µA
vs Temperature			0.4			0.7		nA/°C
vs Supply (tracking)	V_{CC} = ±4.5V to ±5.5V		0.15			0.3		µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = +4.5V to +5.5V		0.5			0.5		µA/V
vs Supply (non-tracking)	V_{CC} = –4.5V to 5.5V		20			20		nA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE			4.8 || 1			2.5 || 1		MΩ || pF
INPUT NOISE								
Voltage Noise Density	f = 100kHz to 100MHz		5.2			4.8		nV/√Hz
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N = 20 Log (0.7/(Vn • √5MHz))		95			96		dB
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	Voltage Gain; V_{IN} = ±2.5V							
	R_{LOAD} = R_1 = 100Ω					0.95		V/V
	R_{LOAD} = R_1 = 200Ω		0.96					V/V
	R_{LOAD} = R_1 = 10kΩ		0.99			0.99		V/V
RATED OUTPUT								
Voltage Output	Gain > 0.94							
	R_{LOAD} = 100Ω				±2.5	±3.0		V
	R_{LOAD} = 200Ω	±2.5	±3.3					V
DC Current Output	DC, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω	±20			±20			mA
Output Impedance			6.2 || 2			3.6 || 2		Ω || pF
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated Voltage			±5			±5		VDC
Derated Performance		±4.5		±5.5	±4.5		±5.5	VDC
Quiescent Current		±2.6	±3	±3.4	±5.4	±6	±6.6	mA
Rejection Ratio		–54	–72		–54	–77		dB
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		85	–40		85	°C
Storage		–40		125	–40		125	°C

AC-SPECIFICATION

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600) and 100Ω (BUF601), R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	BUF600AP/AU			BUF601AP/AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
FREQUENCY DOMAIN								
LARGE SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	V_O = 5Vp-p, C_{OUT} = 1pF		320			320		MHz
(–3dB)	V_O = 2.8Vp-p, C_{OUT} = 1pF		400			400		MHz
	V_O = 1.4Vp-p, C_{OUT} = 1pF		700			700		MHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	V_O = 0.2Vp-p, C_{OUT} = 1pF		650			900		MHz
GROUP DELAY TIME			250			200		ps
DIFFERENTIAL GAIN	V_{IN} = 0.3Vp-p, f = 4.43MHz							
	VDC = 0 to 0.7V							
	BUF600 R_{LOAD} = 200Ω		0.5					%
	R_{LOAD} = 1kΩ		0.075					%
	BUF601 R_{LOAD} = 100Ω					0.4		%
	R_{LOAD} = 500Ω					0.05		%
DIFFERENTIAL PHASE	V_{IN} = 0.3Vp-p, f = 4.43MHz							
	VDC = 0 to 0.7V							
	BUF600 R_{LOAD} = 200Ω		0.02					Degrees
	R_{LOAD} = 1kΩ		0.04					Degrees
	BUF601 R_{LOAD} = 100Ω					0.025		Degrees
	R_{LOAD} = 500Ω					0.03		Degrees

AC-SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600) and 100Ω (BUF601), R_{SOURCE} = 50Ω, and T_{AMB} = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	BUF600AP/AU			BUF601AP/AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
HARMONIC DISTORTION								
Second Harmonic	f = 10MHz, V_O = 1.4Vp-p		–65			–65		dBc
Third Harmonic			–64			–67		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 30MHz, V_O = 1.4Vp-p		–51			–59		dBc
Third Harmonic			–56			–62		dBc
Second Harmonic	f = 50MHz, V_O = 1.4Vp-p		–43			–53		dBc
Third Harmonic			–48			–54		dBc
GAIN FLATNESS PEAKING								
	V_O = 0.4Vp-p, DC to 30MHz		0.01			0.005		dB
	V_O = 0.4Vp-p, 30MHz to 300MHz		0.3			0.1		dB
LINEAR PHASE DEVIATION								
	V_O = 0.4Vp-p, DC to 30MHz		5.5			3.8		Degrees
	V_O = 0.4Vp-p, 30 to 300MHz		55			45		Degrees
TIME DOMAIN								
RISE TIME	10% to 90%, 700ps							
	1.4Vp-p Step		0.82			0.87		ns
	2.8Vp-p Step		0.97			0.95		ns
	5.0Vp-p Step		1.18			1.13		ns
SLEW RATE								
	V_O = 1.4Vp-p		1500			1500		V/µs
	V_O = 2.8Vp-p		2400			2400		V/µs
	V_O = 5.0Vp-p		3400			3600		V/µs

ELECTRICAL (FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE –40°C to +85°C)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	BUF600AP/AU			BUF601AP/AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE			–4	±30		–1.5	±30	mV
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC	Voltage Gain; V_{IN} = ±2.5V							
	R_{LOAD} = 100Ω					0.95		V/V
	R_{LOAD} = 200Ω		0.96					V/V
	R_{LOAD} = 10kΩ	0.99	0.99		0.98	0.99		V/V
BIAS CURRENT								
Input Bias Current			0.7	–2.5/5		1.5	–5/+10	µA
RATED OUTPUT	Gain > 0.9							
Voltage Output	R_{LOAD} = 100Ω				±2.8	±3.2		V
	R_{LOAD} = 200Ω	±2.8	±3.4					V
	R_{LOAD} = 10kΩ	±3.2	±3.6		±3.2	±3.6		V
POWER SUPPLY								
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0mADC	±1.3	±3	±6.0	±2.7	±6	±12.0	mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±6V
Input Voltage[1]	±V_{CC} ±0.7V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Inputs are internally diode-clamped to ±V_{CC}.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
BUF600AP	Plastic 8-Pin DIP	–40°C to +85°C
BUF600AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
BUF600AD	Die	–40°C to +85°C
BUF601AP	Plastic 8-Pin DIP	–40°C to +85°C
BUF601AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
BUF601AD	Die	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

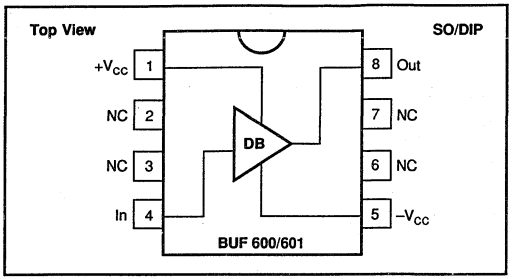
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
BUF600AP	Plastic 8-Pin DIP	006
BUF600AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182
BUF600AD	Die	—
BUF601AP	Plastic 8-Pin DIP	006
BUF601AU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	182
BUF601AD	Die	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

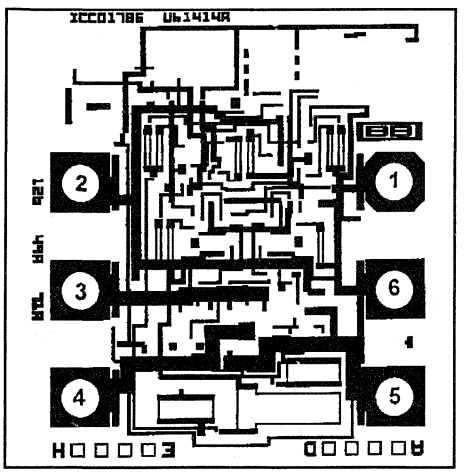
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
In	Analog Input
Out	Analog Output
$+V_{CC}$	Positive Supply Voltage; typical +5VDC
$-V_{CC}$	Negative Supply Voltage; typical –5VDC

PIN CONFIGURATION



DICE INFORMATION



BUF600/601 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Analog Input
2	–5V Supply
3	–5V, Output
4	Analog Output
5	+5V Supply, Output
6	+5V Supply

Substrate Bias: Negative Supply
NC: No Connection
Wire Bonding: Gold wire bonding is recommended.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	39 x 42 ±5	0.99 x 1.07 ±0.13
Die Thickness	14 ±1	0.55 ±0.025
Minimum Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing: Titanium	0.02 +0.05-0.0	0.0005 +0.0013-0.0
Gold	0.30 ±0.05	0.0076 ±0.0013

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

INPUT PROTECTION

Static damage has been well recognized for MOSFET devices, but any semiconductor device deserves protection from this potentially damaging source. The BUF600/601 incorporate on-chip ESD protection diodes as shown in Figure 1. This eliminates the need for the user to add external protection diodes, which can add capacitance and degrade AC performance.

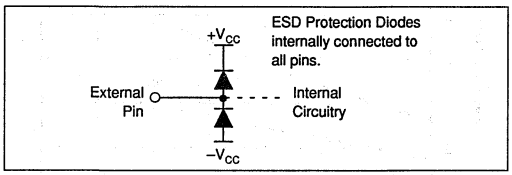


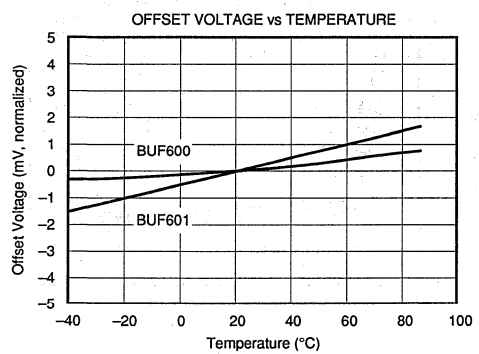
FIGURE 1. Internal ESD Protection.

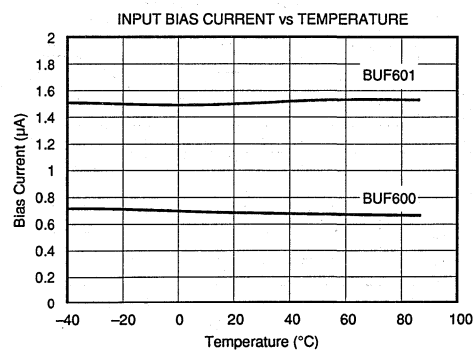
All input pins on the BUF600/601 are internally protected from ESD by means of a pair of back-to-back reverse-biased diodes to either power supply as shown. These diodes will begin to conduct when the input voltage exceeds either power supply by about 0.7V. This situation can occur with loss of the amplifier's power supplies while a signal source is still present. The diodes can typically withstand a continuous current of 30mA without destruction. To insure long term reliability, however, the diode current should be externally limited to 10mA or so whenever possible.

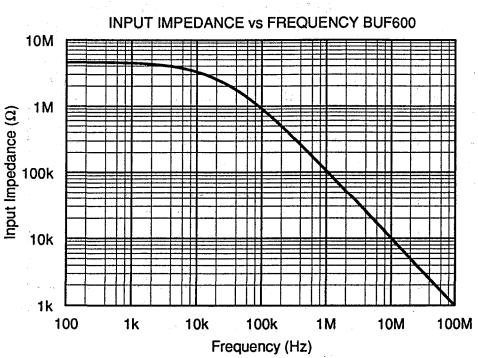
The internal protection diodes are designed to withstand 2.5kV (using the Human Body Model) and will provide adequate ESD protection for most normal handling procedures. However, static damage can cause subtle changes in amplifier input characteristics without necessarily destroying the device. In precision amplifiers, this may cause a noticeable degradation of offset and drift. Therefore, static protection is strongly recommended when handling the BUF600/601.

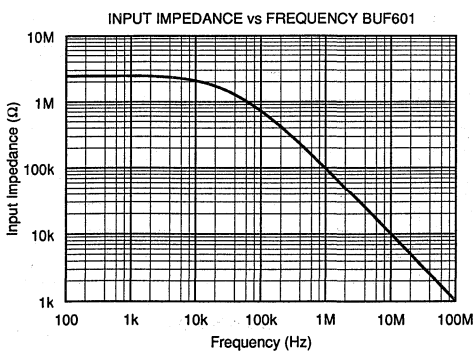
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 10kΩ, and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.





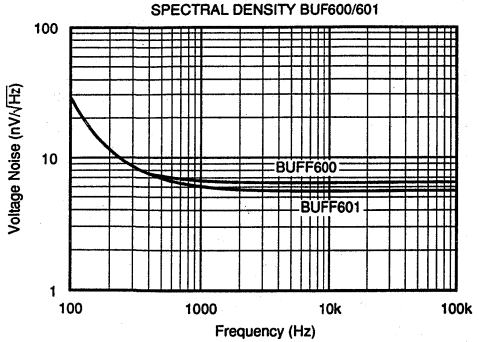




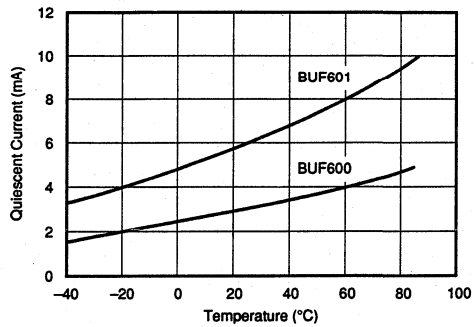
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 10kΩ, and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

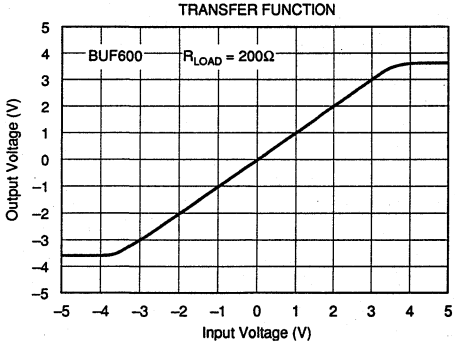
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY BUF600/601



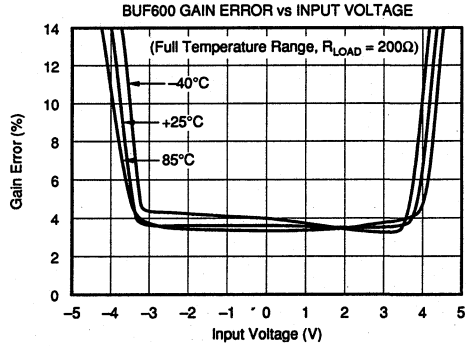
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



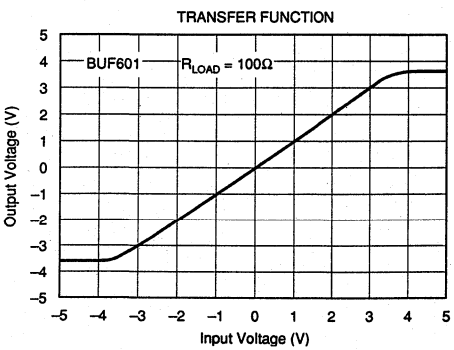
TRANSFER FUNCTION



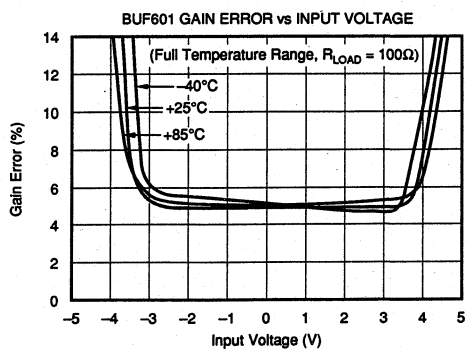
BUF600 GAIN ERROR vs INPUT VOLTAGE



TRANSFER FUNCTION



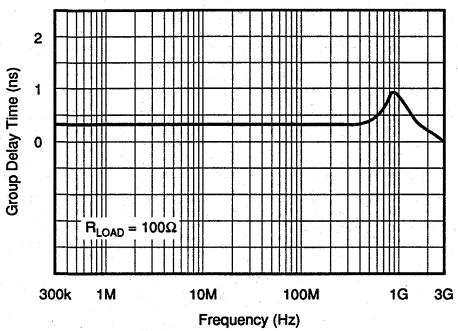
BUF601 GAIN ERROR vs INPUT VOLTAGE



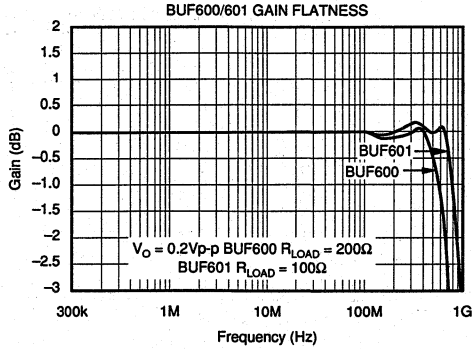
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω (BUF601), R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600), and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

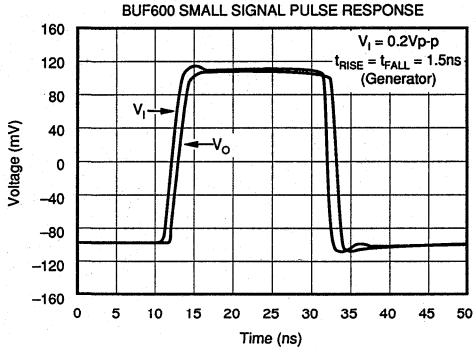
GROUP DELAY TIME vs FREQUENCY



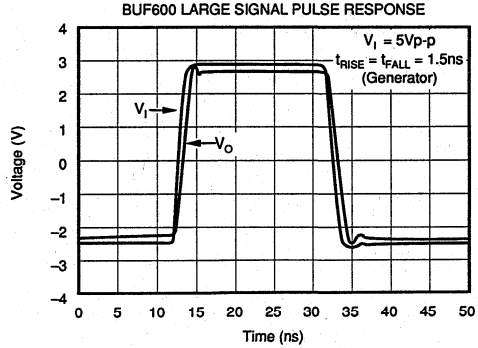
BUF600/601 GAIN FLATNESS



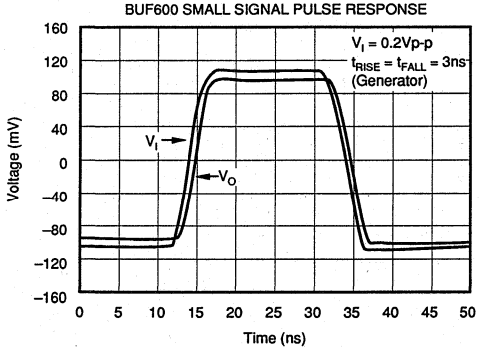
BUF600 SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



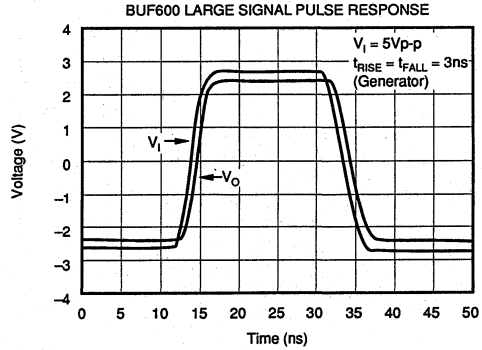
BUF600 LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



BUF600 SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



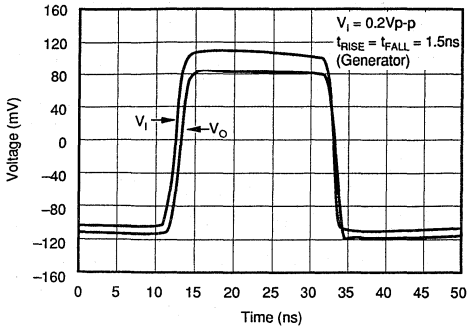
BUF600 LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



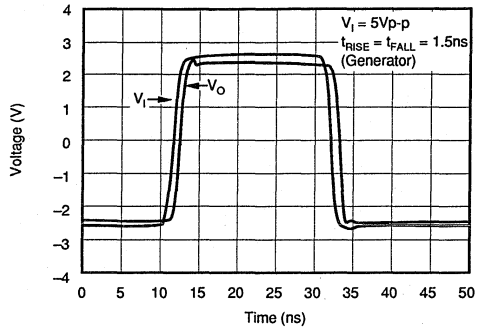
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω (BUF601), R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600), and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

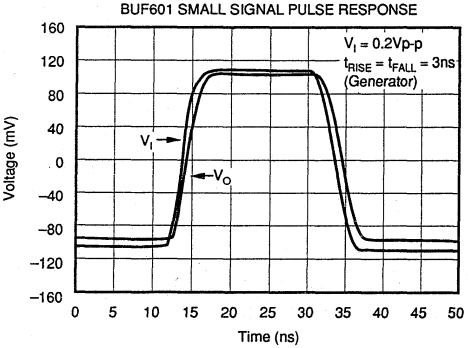
BUF601 SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



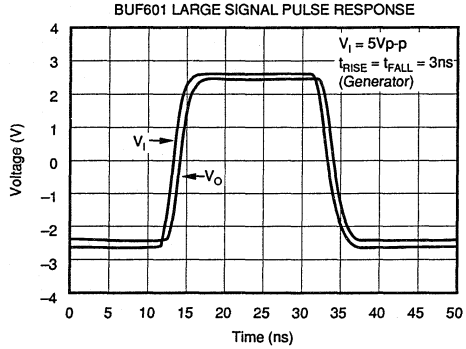
BUF601 LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



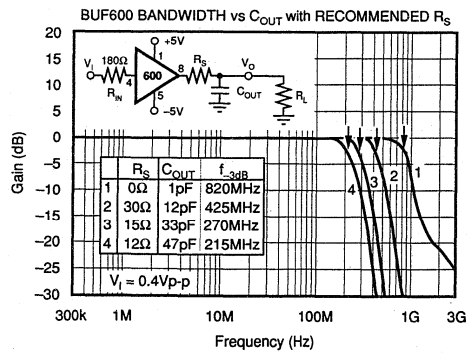
BUF601 SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



BUF601 LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

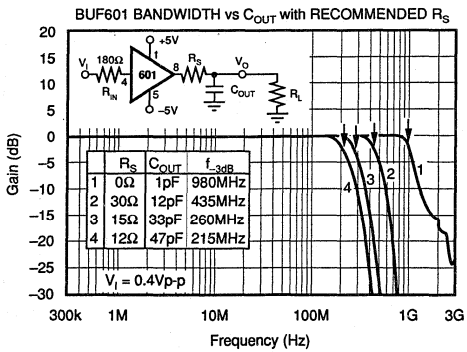


BUF600 BANDWIDTH vs C_{OUT} with RECOMMENDED R_S



	R_S	C_{OUT}	f_{-3dB}
1	0Ω	1pF	820MHz
2	30Ω	12pF	425MHz
3	15Ω	33pF	270MHz
4	12Ω	47pF	215MHz

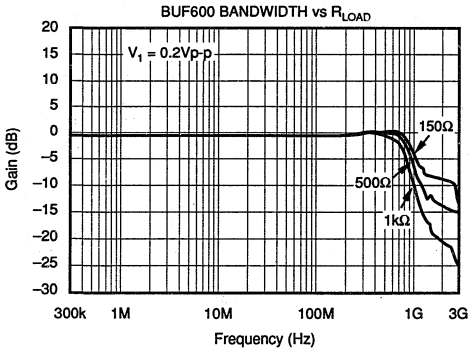
BUF601 BANDWIDTH vs C_{OUT} with RECOMMENDED R_S

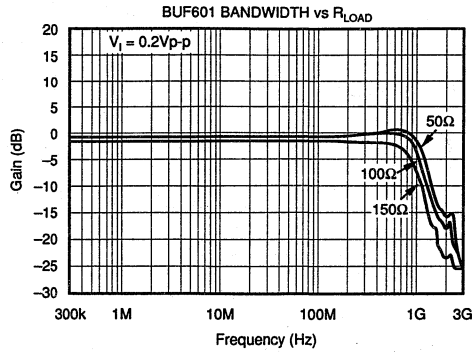


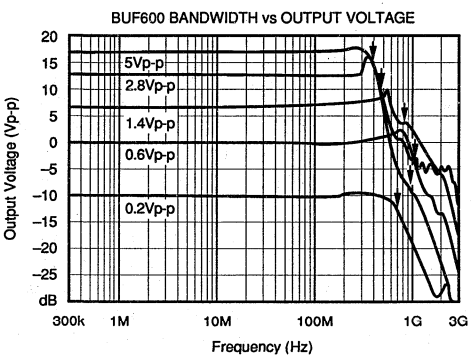
	R_S	C_{OUT}	f_{-3dB}
1	0Ω	1pF	980MHz
2	30Ω	12pF	435MHz
3	15Ω	33pF	260MHz
4	12Ω	47pF	215MHz

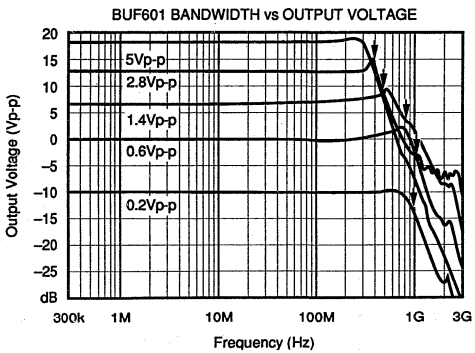
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

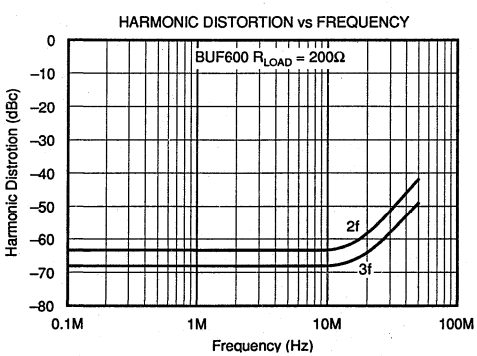
At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω (BUF601), R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600), and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

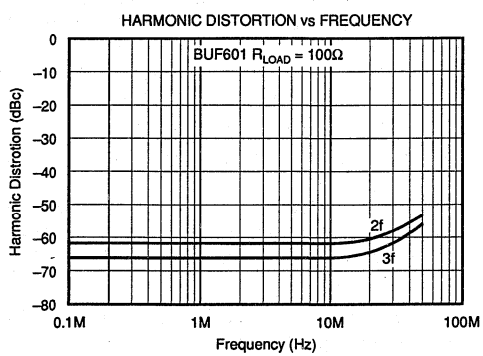






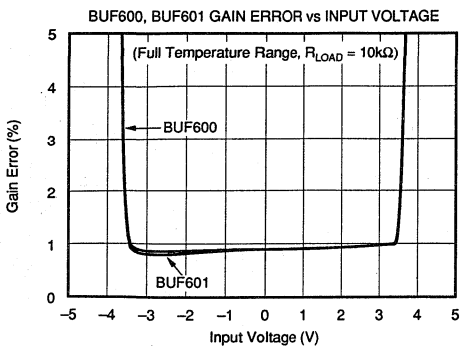


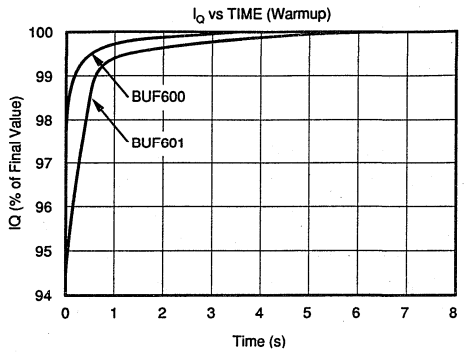




TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At V_{CC} = ±5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 100Ω (BUF601), R_{LOAD} = 200Ω (BUF600), and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.





DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The BUF600/601 are fabricated using a high-performance complementary bipolar process, which provides high-frequency NPN and PNP transistors with gigahertz transition frequencies (f_T). Power supplies are rated at ±6V maximum, with the data sheet parameters specified at ±5V supplies. The BUF600/601 are 3-stage open-loop buffer amplifiers consisting of complementary emitter followers with a symmetrical class AB Darlington output stage. The complementary structure provides both sink and source current capability independent of the output voltage, while maintaining constant output and input impedances. The amplifiers use no feedback, so their low-frequency gain is slightly less than unity and somewhat dependent on loading. The optimized input stage is responsible for the high slew rate of up to 3600V/µs, wide large signal bandwidth of 320MHz, and quiescent current reduction to ±3mA (BUF600) and ±6mA (BUF601). These features yield an excellent large signal bandwidth/quiescent current ratio of 320MHz, 5Vp-p at 3mA/6mA quiescent current. The complementary emitter followers of the input stage work with current sources as loads. The internal PTAT power supply controls their quiescent current and with its temperature characteristics keeps the transconductance of the buffer amplifiers constant. The Typical Performance Curves show the quiescent current variation versus temperature.

The cross current in the input stage is kept very low, resulting in a low input bias current of 0.7µA/1.5µA and high input impedance of 4.8MΩ ‖ 1pF/2.5MΩ ‖ 1pF. The second stage drives the output transistors and reduces the output impedance and the feedthrough from output to input when driving RLC loads.

The input of the BUF600/601 looks like a high resistance parallel to a picofarad capacitance. The input characteristics change very little with output loading and input voltage swing. The BUF600/601 have excellent input-to-output isolation and feature high tolerance to variations in source impedances. A resistor between 100Ω and 250Ω in series with the buffer input lead will usually eliminate oscillation problems from inductive sources such as unterminated cables without sacrificing speed.

Another excellent feature is the output-to-input isolation over a wide frequency range. This characteristic is very important when the buffer drives different equipment over cables. Often the cable is not perfect or the termination is incorrect and reflections arise that act like a signal source at the output of the buffer.

Open-loop devices often sacrifice linearity and introduce frequency distortion when driving low load impedance. The BUF600/601, however, do not. Their design yields low distortion products. The harmonic distortion characteristics into loads greater than 100Ω (BUF601) and greater than 200Ω (BUF600) are shown in the Typical Performance Curves. The distortion can be improved even more by increasing the load resistance.

Differential gain (DG) and differential phase (DP) are among the important specifications for video applications. DG is defined as the percent change in gain over a specified change in output voltage level (0V to 0.7V.) DP is defined as the phase change in degrees over the same output voltage change. Both DG and DP are specified at the PAL subcarrier frequency of 4.43MHz. The errors for differential gain are lower than 0.5%, while those for differential phase are lower than 0.04°.

With its minimum 20mA long-term DC output current capability, 50mA pulse current, low output impedance over frequency, and stability to drive capacitive loads, the BUF601 can drive 50Ω and 75Ω systems or lines. The BUF600 with lower quiescent current and therefore higher output impedance is well-suited primarily to interstage buffering. This type of open-loop amplifier is a new and easy-to-use step to prevent an interaction between two points in complex high-speed analog circuitry.

The buffer outputs are not current-limited or protected. If the output is shorted to ground, high currents could arise when the input voltage is ±3.6V. Momentary shorts to ground (a few seconds) should be avoided but are unlikely to cause permanent damage.

CIRCUIT LAYOUT

The high-frequency performance of the buffer amplifiers BUF600/601 can be greatly affected by the physical layout of the printed circuit board. The following tips are offered as suggestions, not as absolute musts. Oscillations, ringing, poor bandwidth and settling, and peaking are all typical problems that plague high-speed components when they are used incorrectly.

- Bypass power supplies very close to the device pins. Use tantalum chip capacitors (approximately 2.2µF); a parallel 470nF ceramic chip capacitor may be added if desired. Surface-mount types are recommended due to their low lead inductance.
- PC board traces for power lines should be wide to reduce impedance or inductance.
- Make short and low inductance traces. The entire physical circuit should be as small as possible.
- Use a low-impedance ground plane on the component side to ensure that low-impedance ground is available throughout the layout.
- Do not extend the ground plane under high-impedance nodes sensitive to stray capacitances, such as the buffer's input terminals.
- Sockets are not recommended, because they add significant inductance and parasitic capacitance. If sockets must be used, consider using zero-profile solderless sockets.
- Use low-inductance and surface-mounted components. Circuits using all surface-mount components with the BUF600/601AU will offer the best AC performance.
- A resistor (100Ω to 250Ω) in series with the input of the buffers may help to reduce peaking.
- Plug-in prototype boards and wire-wrap boards will not function well. A clean layout using RF techniques is essential—there are no shortcuts.

SUGGESTED LAYOUT

A completely assembled and tested demonstration board is available for the BUF600/601 to speed prototyping. This board allows easy and fast performance testing during the design phase and for product qualification. The user can qualify the most important parameters within hours instead of days, while avoiding the hassles of an optimized board layout and power supply bypassing. The complete AC characterization was performed with the same type. Figure 2 shows the schematic and Figure 3 the silk screen and double-sided layout. Request DEM-BUF600-1GC or DEM-BUF601-1GC to test the buffer amplifiers in the 8-pin DIP package.

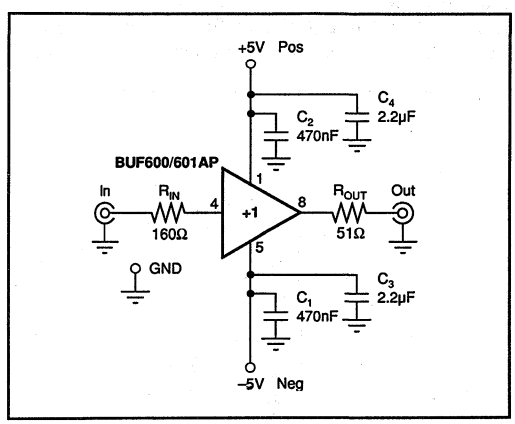


FIGURE 2. Circuit Schematic DEM-BUF600-1GC/DEM-BUF601-1GC.

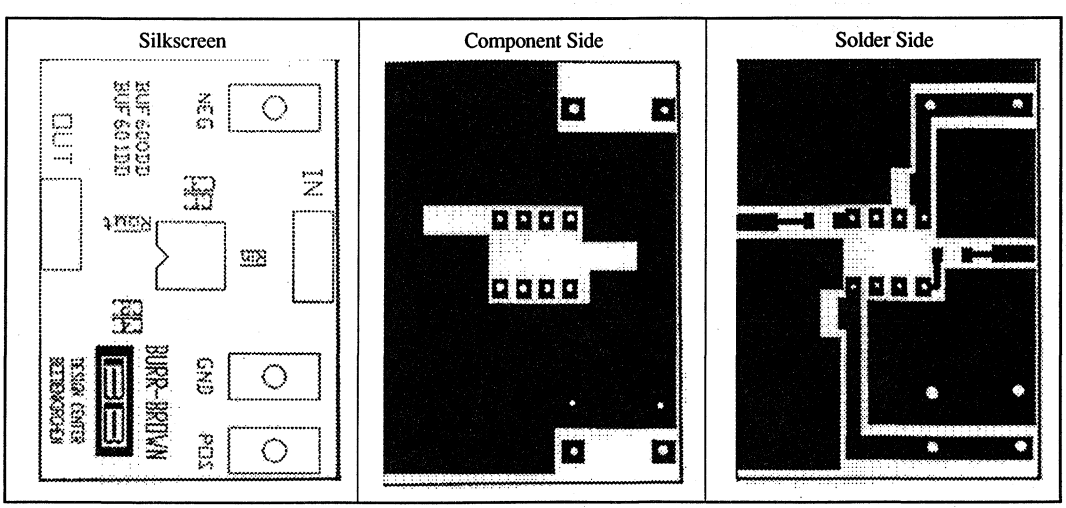


FIGURE 3. Silkscreen and Board Layouts DEM-BUF600-1GC/DEM-BUF601-1GC (DIP package.)

IMPEDANCE MATCHING

The BUF600/601 provides power gain and isolation between source and load when used as an active tap or impedance matching device as illustrated in Figure 4. In this example, there is no output matching path between the BUF600/601 and the 75Ω line. Such matching is not needed when the distant end of the cable is properly terminated, as there is no reflected signal to worry about because the BUF600/601 isolates the source. This technique allows the full output voltage of the BUF600/601 to be applied to the load.

DRIVING CABLES

The most obvious way is to connect the cable directly to the output of the buffer. This results in a gain determined by the buffer output resistance and the characteristic impedance of the cable, assuming it is properly terminated.

Double termination of a cable is the cleanest way to drive it, since reflections are absorbed on both ends of the cable. The cable source resistor is equal to the characteristic impedance less the output resistance of the buffer amplifiers. The gain is –6dB excluding of the cable attentuation.

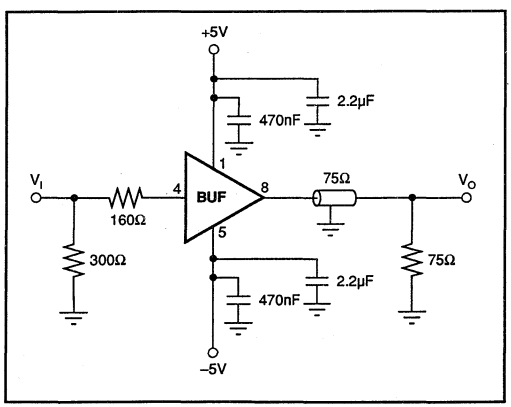


FIGURE 4. Impedance Converter.

VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

In this broadcast quality circuit, the OPA623 provides a very high input impedance so that it may be used with a wide variety of signal sources including video DACs, CCD cameras, video switches or 75Ω cables. The OPA623 provides a voltage gain of 2.5V/V, while the potentiometer of 200Ω allows the overall gain to be adjusted to drive the standard signal levels into the back-terminated 75Ω cables. Back matching prevents multiple reflections in the event that the remote end of the cable is not properly terminated.

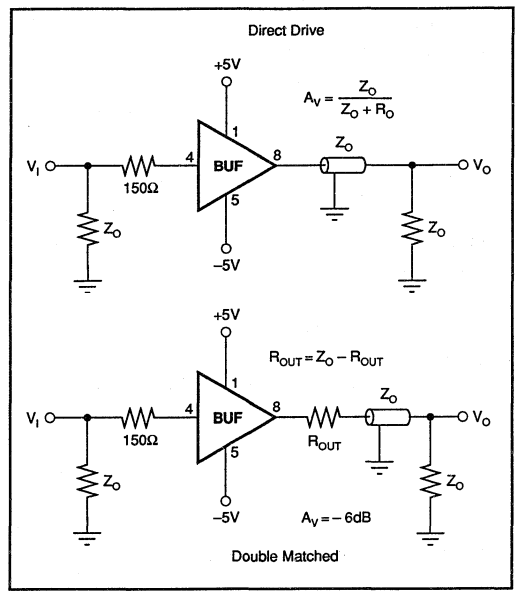


FIGURE 5. Driving Cables.

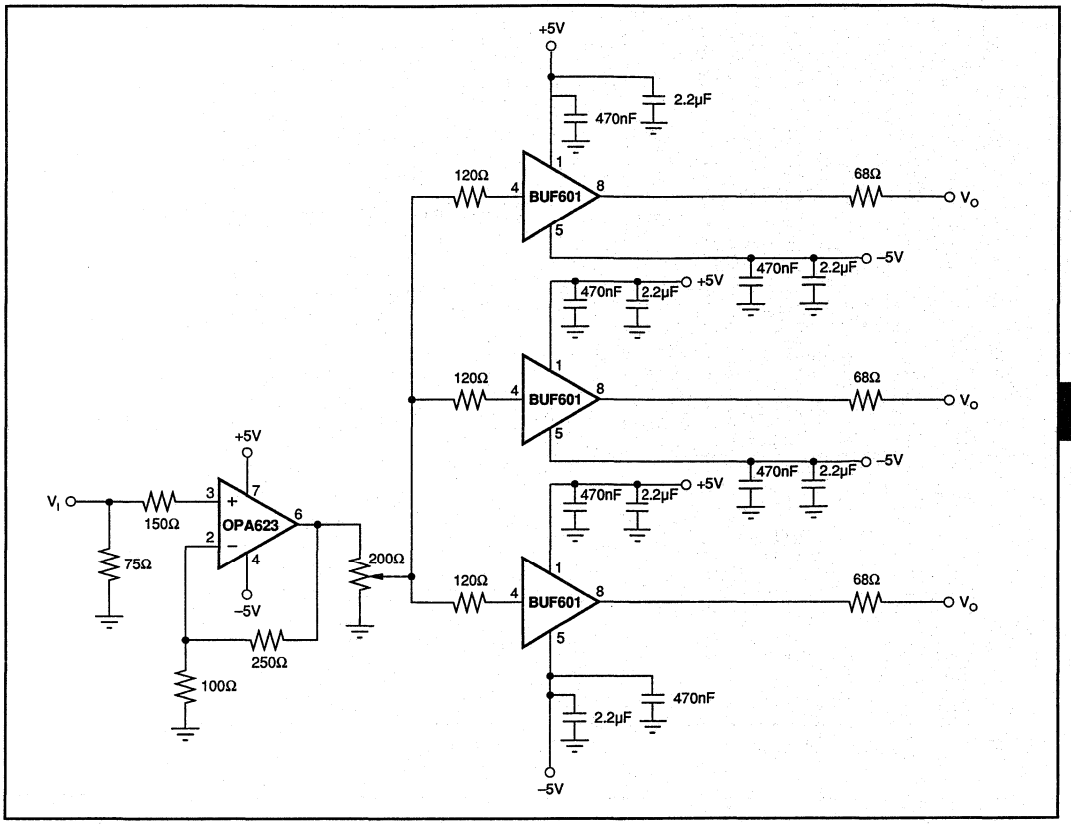


FIGURE 6. Video Distribution Amplifier.

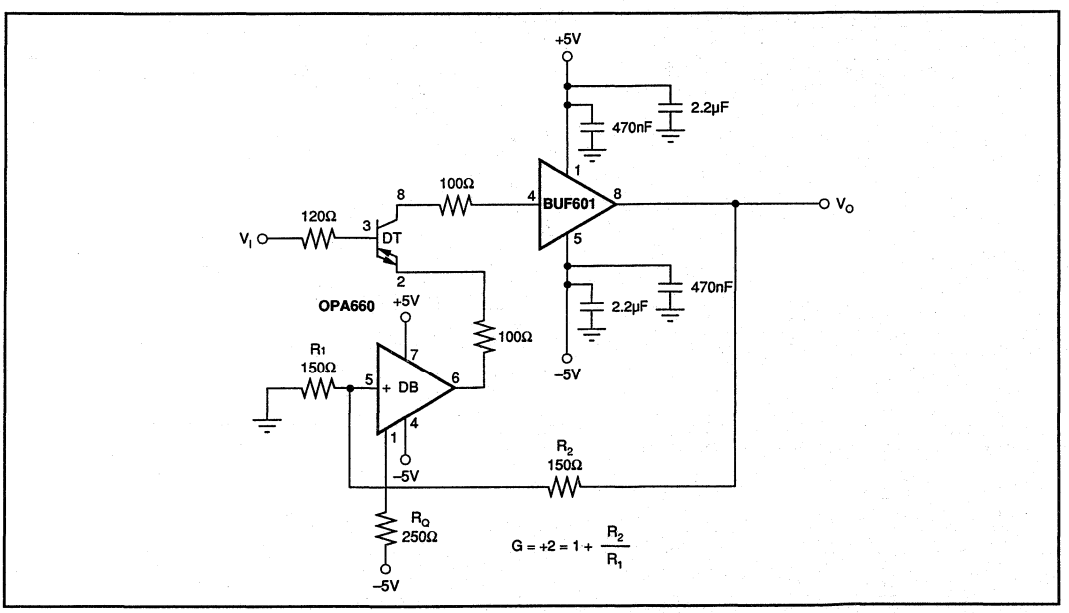


FIGURE 7. Inside a Feedback Loop of a Voltage Feedback Amplifier (BUF601 and OPA660).

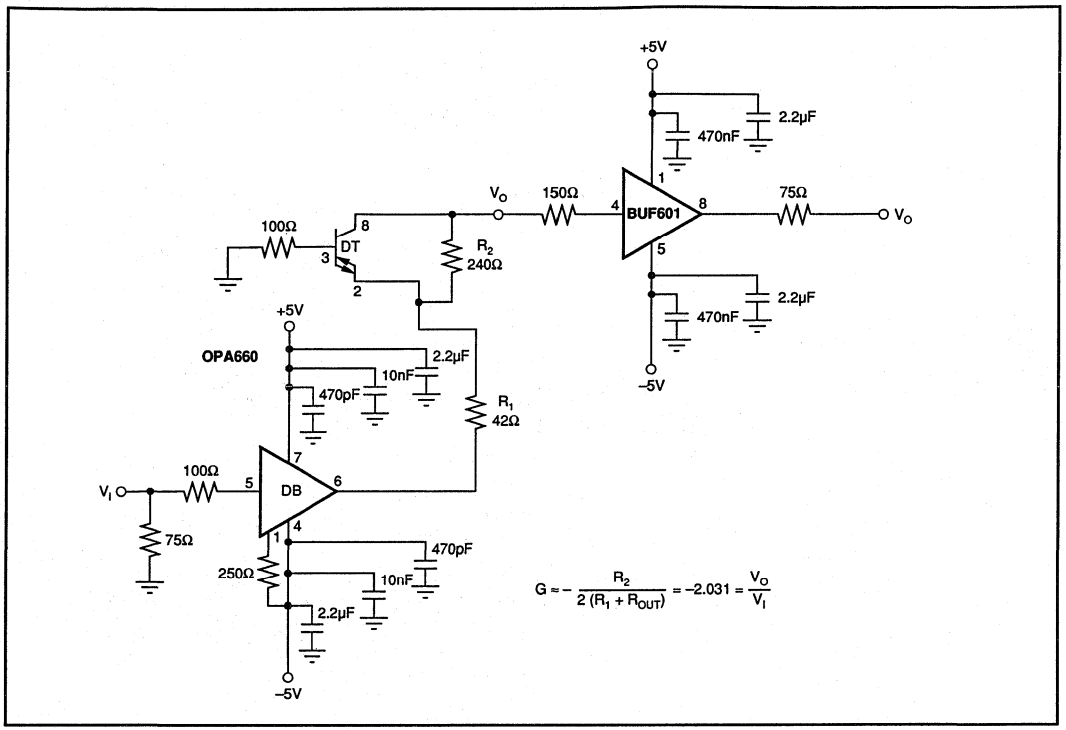


FIGURE 8. Output Buffer for an Inverting RF-Amplifier (Direct Feedback).

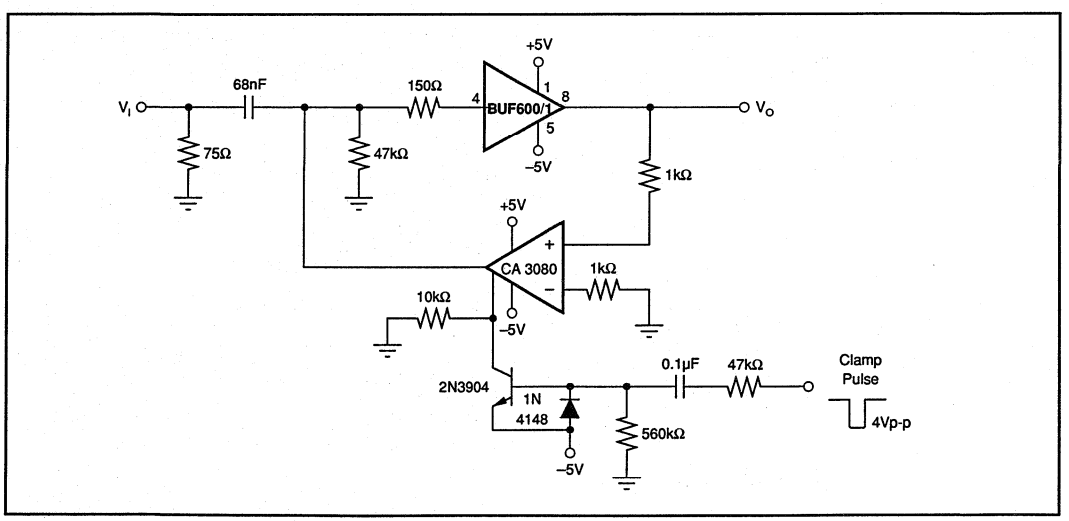


FIGURE 9. Input Amplifier with Baseband Video DC Restoration.

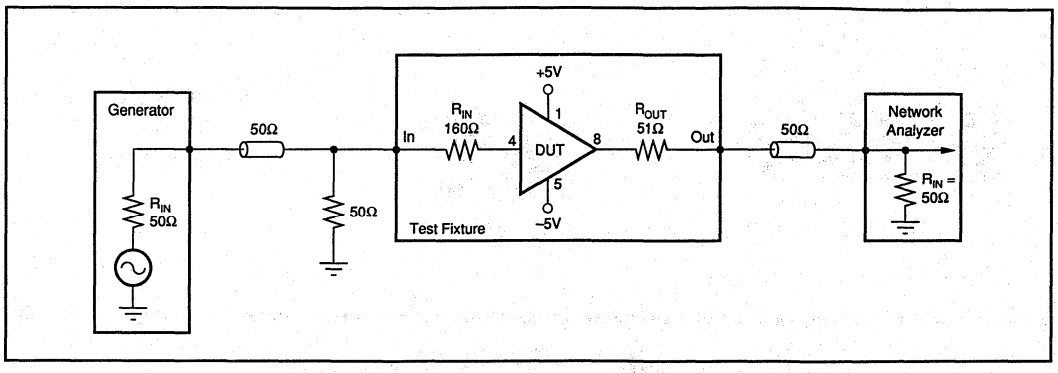


FIGURE 10. Test Circuit Frequency Response.

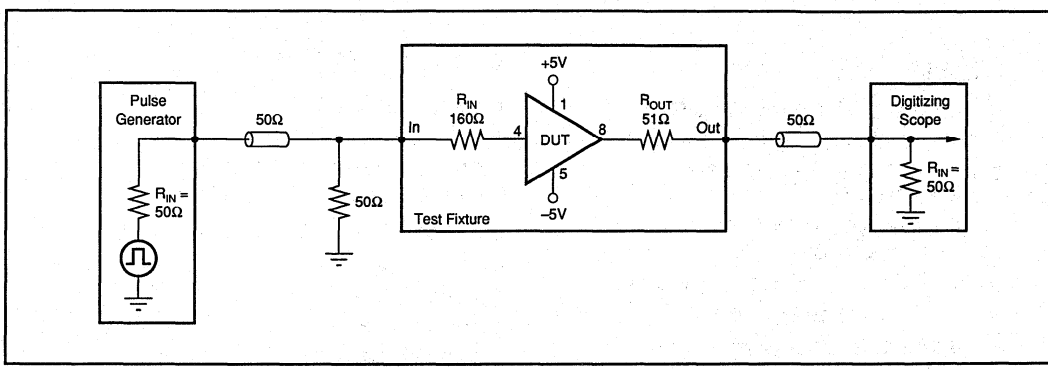


FIGURE 11. Test Circuit Pulse Response.

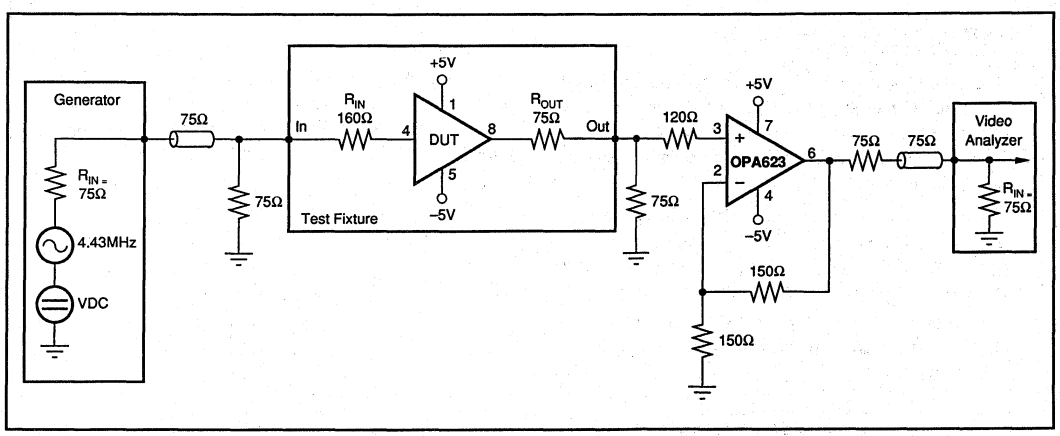
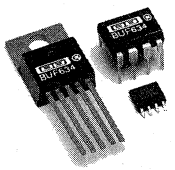


FIGURE 12. Test Circuit Differential Gain and Phase.

BURR - BROWN®



BUF634

AVAILABLE IN DIE

250mA HIGH-SPEED BUFFER

FEATURES

- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 250mA
- SLEW RATE: 2000V/µs
- PIN-SELECTED BANDWIDTH: 30MHz/180MHz
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 1.5mA (30MHz BW)
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 to ±18V
- INTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT
- THERMAL SHUT-DOWN
- 8-PIN DIP, SO-8, 5-PIN TO-220 PACKAGES, DICE

APPLICATIONS

- VALVE DRIVER
- SOLENOID DRIVER
- OP AMP CURRENT BOOSTER
- LINE DRIVER
- HEADPHONE DRIVER
- VIDEO DRIVER
- MOTOR DRIVER
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- ATE PIN DRIVER

DESCRIPTION

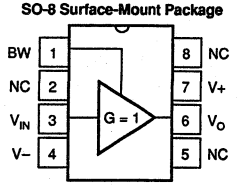
The BUF634 is a high speed unity-gain open-loop buffer recommended for a wide range of applications. It can be used inside the feedback loop of op amps to increase output current, eliminate thermal feedback and improve capacitive load drive.

For low power applications, the BUF634 operates on 1.5mA quiescent current with 250mA output and 2000V/µs slew rate. Bandwidth is increased from 30MHz to 180MHz by connecting pin 1 to V–.

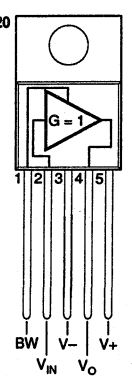
Output circuitry is fully protected by internal current limit and thermal shut-down making it rugged and easy to use.

The BUF634 is available in a variety of packages to suit mechanical and power dissipation requirements. Types include 8-pin DIP, SO-8 surface-mount and 5-pin TO-220. Dice are also available.

8-Pin DIP Package
SO-8 Surface-Mount Package



5-Pin TO-220



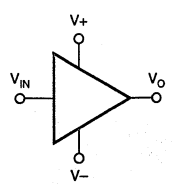
International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

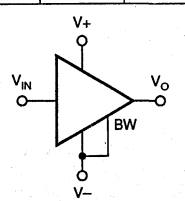
SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C[1], V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	BUF634P, U, T						UNITS
		LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT MODE			WIDE BANDWIDTH MODE			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Offset Voltage			±30	±100		*	*	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temperature Range		±100			*		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V[2] to ±18V		0.1	1		*	*	mV/V
Input Bias Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±0.5	±2		±5	±20	µA
Input Impedance	R_L = 100Ω		80 || 8			8 || 8		MΩ || pF
Noise Voltage	f = 10kHz		4			*		nV/√Hz
GAIN	R_L = 1kΩ, V_O = ±10V	0.95	0.99		*	*		V/V
	R_L = 100Ω, V_O = ±10V	0.85	0.93		*	*		V/V
	R_L = 67Ω, V_O = ±10V	0.8	0.9		*	*		V/V
OUTPUT								
Current Output, Continuous			±250			*		mA
Voltage Output, Positive	I_O = 10mA	(V+) –2.1	(V+) –1.7		*	*		V
Negative	I_O = –10mA	(V–) +2.1	(V–) +1.8		*	*		V
Positive	I_O = 100mA	(V+) –3	(V+) –2.4		*	*		V
Negative	I_O = –100mA	(V–) +4	(V–) +3.5		*	*		V
Positive	I_O = 150mA	(V+) –4	(V+) –2.8		*	*		V
Negative	I_O = –150mA	(V–) +5	(V–) +4		*	*		V
Short-Circuit Current			±350	±550		±400	*	mA
DYNAMIC RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	R_L = 1kΩ		30			180		MHz
	R_L = 100Ω		20			160		MHz
Slew Rate	20Vp-p, R_L = 100Ω		2000			*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	20V Step, R_L = 100Ω		200			*		ns
1%	20V Step, R_L = 100Ω		50			*		ns
Differential Gain	3.58MHz, V_O = 0.7V, R_L = 150Ω		4			0.4		%
Differential Phase	3.58MHz, V_O = 0.7V, R_L = 150Ω		2.5			0.1		°
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±15			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±2.25[2]		±18	*		*	V
Quiescent Current, I_Q	I_O = 0		±1.5	±2		±15	±20	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		+125	*		*	°C
Storage		–40		+125	*		*	°C
Thermal Shutdown Temperature, T_J			175			*		°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}	"P" Package[3]		100			*		°C/W
θ_{JA}	"U" Package[3]		150			*		°C/W
θ_{JA}	"T" Package[3]		65			*		°C/W
θ_{JC}	"T" Package		6			*		°C/W

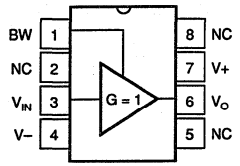




NOTES: (1) Tests are performed on high speed automatic test equipment, at approximately 25°C junction temperature. The power dissipation of this product will cause some parameters to shift when warmed up. See typical performance curves for over-temperature performance. (2) Limited output swing available at low supply voltage. See Output voltage specifications. (3) Typical when all leads are soldered to a circuit board. See text for recommendations.

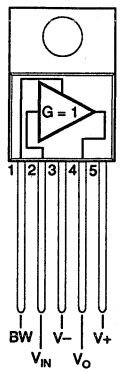
PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — 8-Pin Dip Package, SO-8 Surface-Mount Package



NC = No Connection

Top View — 5-Pin TO-220



NOTE: Tab electrically connected to V–.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering,10s)	+300°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

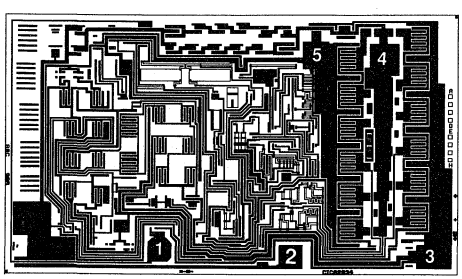
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
BUF634P	8-Pin PDIP	006
BUF634U	SO-8 Surface Mount	182
BUF634T	5-Pin TO-220	315

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE NUMBER
BUF634P	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40 to +85°C	006
BUF634U	SO-8 Surface-Mount	–40 to +85°C	182
BUF634T	5-Pin TO-220	–40 to +85°C	315
BUF634D	Dice	–40 to +85°C	—

DICE INFORMATION



BUF634 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	BW
2	V_{IN}
3	V–
4	V_O
5	V+

Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

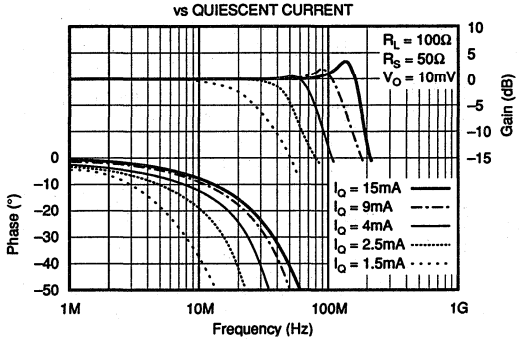
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	120 x 70 ±5	3.05 x 1.78 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		Chromium-Silver

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

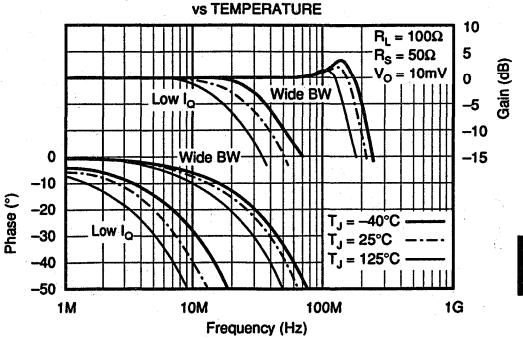
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

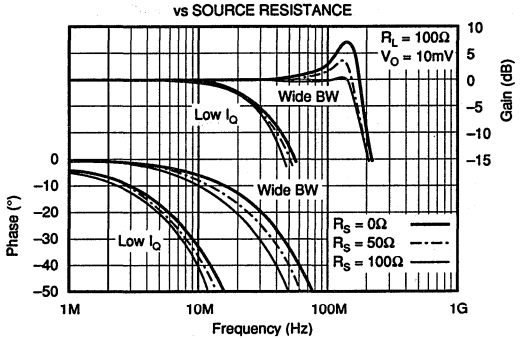
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs QUIESCENT CURRENT



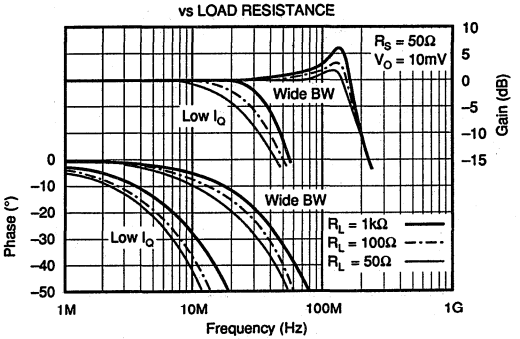
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs TEMPERATURE



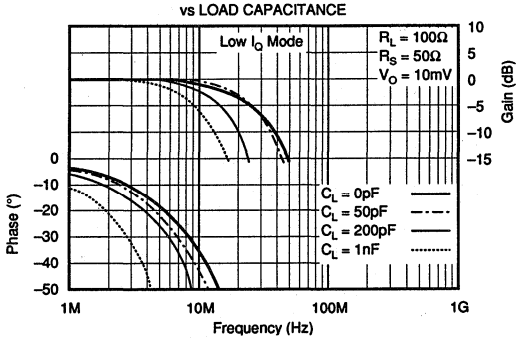
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



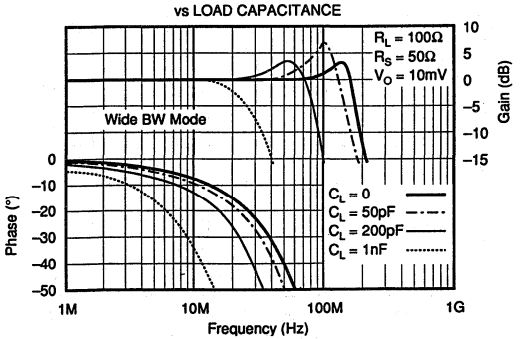
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs LOAD RESISTANCE



GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs LOAD CAPACITANCE



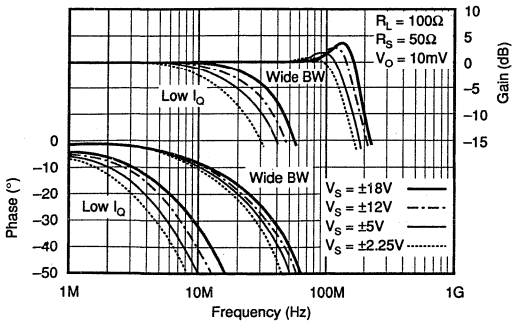
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY vs LOAD CAPACITANCE



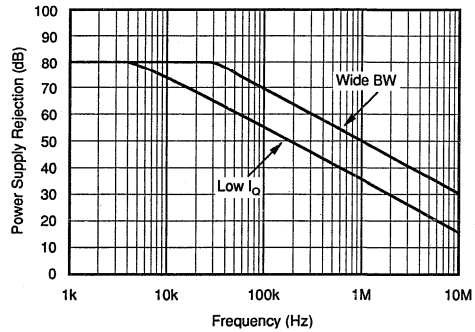
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

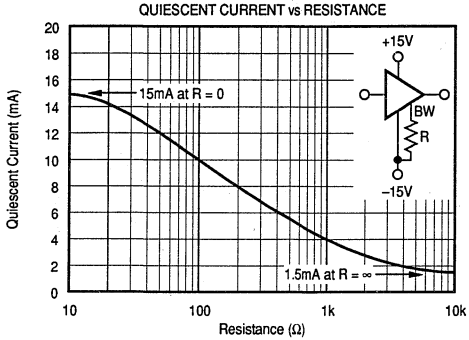
GAIN and PHASE vs FREQUENCY
vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



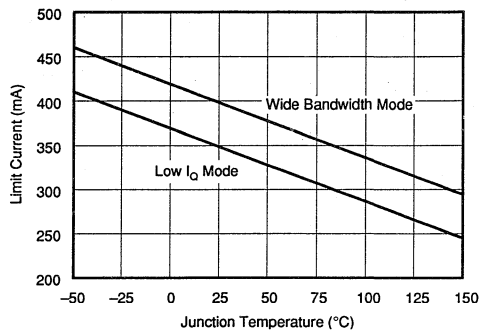
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



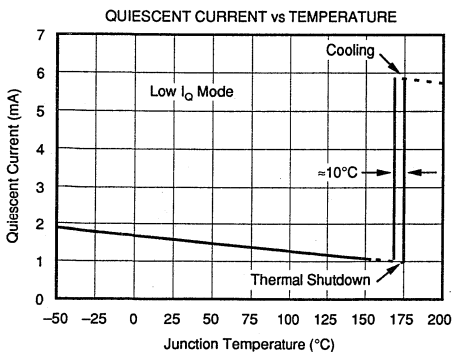
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs RESISTANCE



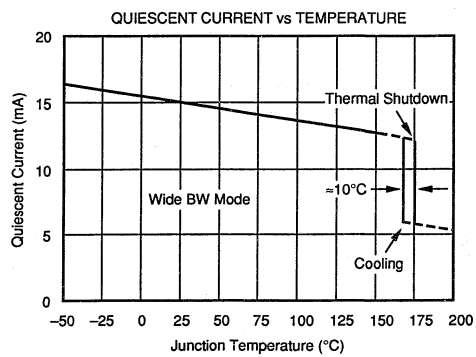
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



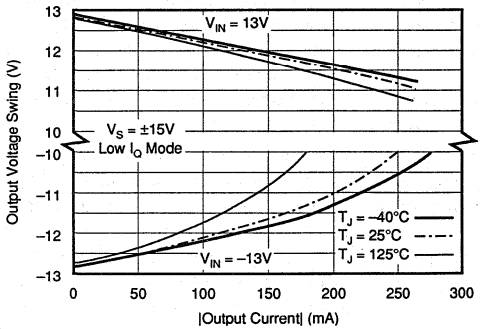
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



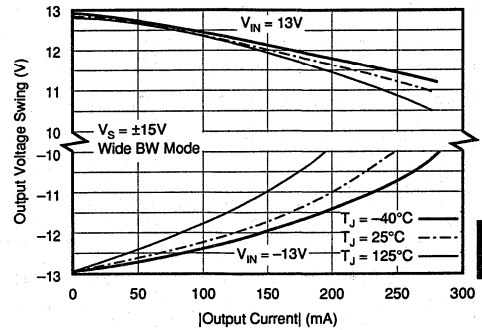
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

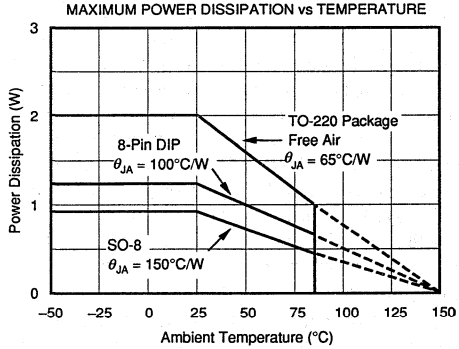
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs OUTPUT CURRENT



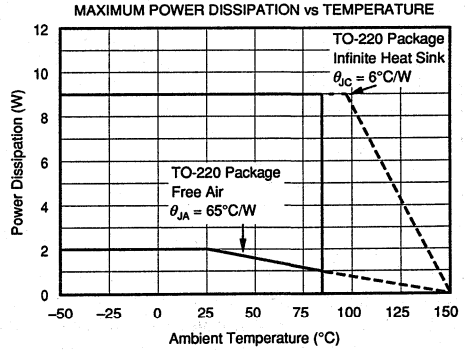
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs OUTPUT CURRENT



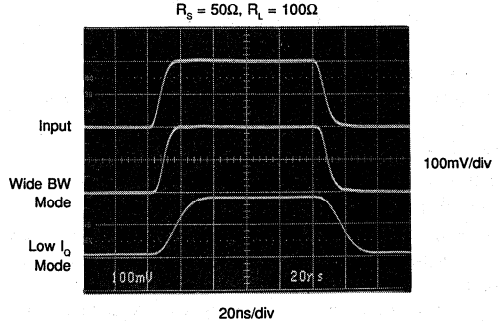
MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



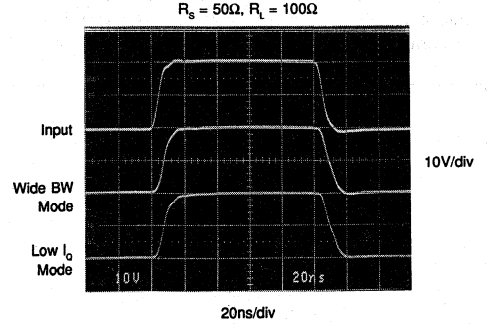
MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE
R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω



LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE
R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 is a simplified circuit diagram of the BUF634 showing its open-loop complementary follower design.

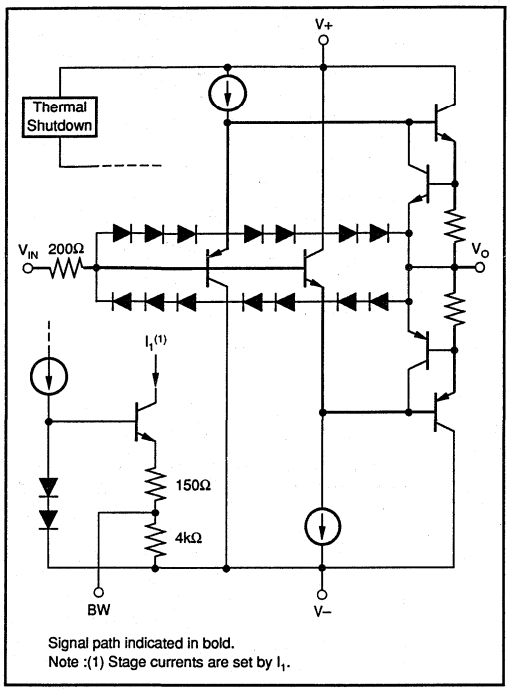


FIGURE 1. Simplified Circuit Diagram.

Figure 2 shows the BUF634 connected as an open-loop buffer. The source impedance and optional input resistor, R_S, influence frequency response—see typical curves. Power supplies should be bypassed with capacitors connected close to the device pins. Capacitor values as low as 0.1µF will assure stable operation in most applications, but high output current and fast output slewing can demand large current transients from the power supplies. Solid tantalum 10µF capacitors are recommended.

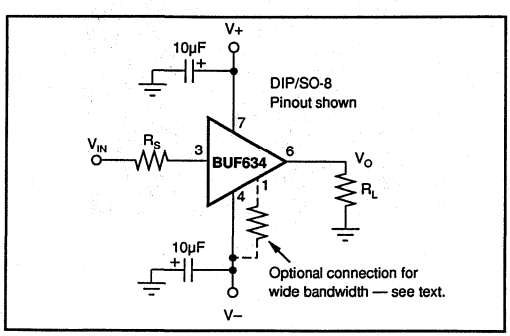


FIGURE 2. Buffer Connections.

High frequency open-loop applications may benefit from special bypassing and layout considerations—see "High Frequency Applications" at end of applications discussion.

OUTPUT CURRENT

The BUF634 can deliver up to ±250mA continuous output current. Internal circuitry limits output current to approximately ±350mA—see typical performance curve "Short Circuit Current vs Temperature". For many applications, however, the continuous output current will be limited by thermal effects.

The output voltage swing capability varies with junction temperature and output current—see typical curves "Output Voltage Swing vs Output Current." Although all three package types are tested for the same output performance using a high speed test, the higher junction temperatures with the DIP and SO-8 package types will often provide less output voltage swing. The TO-220 package can be used with a heat sink to reduce junction temperature, allowing maximum possible output swing.

THERMAL PROTECTION

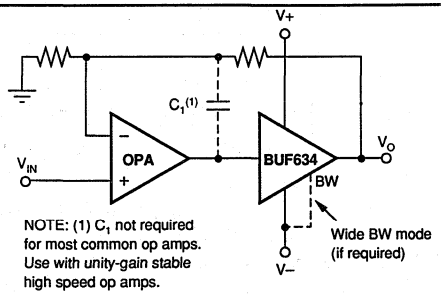
Power dissipated in the BUF634 will cause the junction temperature to rise. A thermal protection circuit in the BUF634 will disable the output when the junction temperature reaches approximately 175°C. When the thermal protection is activated, the output stage is disabled, allowing the device to cool. Quiescent current is approximately 6mA during thermal shutdown. When the junction temperature cools to approximately 165°C the output circuitry is again enabled. This can cause the protection circuit to cycle on and off with a period ranging from a fraction of a second to several minutes or more, depending on package type, signal, load and thermal environment.

The thermal protection circuit is designed to prevent damage during abnormal conditions. Any tendency to activate the thermal protection circuit during normal operation is a sign of an inadequate heat sink or excessive power dissipation for the package type.

The 5-pin TO-220 package provides best thermal performance. When used with a properly sized heat sink, output of the TO-220 version is not limited by thermal performance. See Application Bulletin AB-037 for details on heat sink calculations. The mounting tab of the TO-220 package is electrically connected to the V– power supply.

The DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages are excellent for applications requiring high output current with low average power dissipation.

To achieve the best possible thermal performance with the DIP or SO-8 packages, solder the device directly to a circuit board. Since much of the heat is dissipated by conduction through the package pins, sockets will degrade thermal performance. Use wide circuit board traces on all the device pins, including pins that are not connected. With the DIP package, use traces on both sides of the printed circuit board if possible.



OP AMP	RECOMMENDATIONS
OPA177, OPA1013 OPA111, OPA2111 OPA121	Use Low I_Q mode. G = 1 stable.
OPA27, OPA2107 OPA602, OPA404	Low I_Q mode is stable. Increasing C_L may cause excessive ringing or instability. Use Wide BW mode.
OPA627, OPA604 OPA2604	Use Wide BW mode, C_1 = 200pF. G = 1 stable.
OPA637, OPA37	Use Wide BW mode. These op amps are not G = 1 stable. Use in G > 4.

FIGURE 3. Boosting Op Amp Output Current.

POWER DISSIPATION

Power dissipation depends on power supply voltage, signal and load conditions. With dc signals, power dissipation is equal to the product of output current times the voltage across the conducting output transistor. Power dissipation can be minimized by using the lowest possible power supply voltage necessary to assure the required output voltage swing.

For resistive loads, the maximum power dissipation occurs at a dc output voltage of one-half the power supply voltage. Dissipation with ac signals is lower. Application Bulletin AB-039 explains how to calculate or measure power dissipation with unusual signals and loads.

Any tendency to activate the thermal protection circuit indicates excessive power dissipation or an inadequate heat sink. For reliable operation, junction temperature should be limited to 150°C, maximum. To estimate the margin of safety in a complete design, increase the ambient temperature until the thermal protection is triggered. The thermal protection should trigger more than 45°C above the maximum expected ambient condition of your application.

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

Internal circuitry is protected with a diode clamp connected from the input to output of the BUF634—see Figure 1. If the output is unable to follow the input within approximately 3V (such as with an output short-circuit), the input will conduct increased current from the input source. This is limited by the internal 200Ω resistor. If the input source can be damaged by this increase in load current, an additional resistor can be connected in series with the input.

BANDWIDTH CONTROL PIN

The –3dB bandwidth of the BUF634 is approximately 30MHz in the low quiescent current mode (1.5mA typical). To select this mode, leave the bandwidth control pin open (no connection).

Bandwidth can be extended to approximately 180MHz by connecting the bandwidth control pin to V–. This increases the quiescent current to approximately 15mA. Intermediate bandwidths can be set by connecting a resistor in series with the bandwidth control pin—see typical curve "Quiescent Current vs Resistance" for resistor selection. Characteristics of the bandwidth control pin can be seen in the simplified circuit diagram, Figure 1.

The rated output current and slew rate are not affected by the bandwidth control, but the current limit value changes slightly. Output voltage swing is somewhat improved in the wide bandwidth mode. The increased quiescent current when in wide bandwidth mode produces greater power dissipation during low output current conditions. This quiescent power is equal to the total supply voltage, (V+)+|V–|, times the quiescent current.

BOOSTING OP AMP OUTPUT CURRENT

The BUF634 can be connected inside the feedback loop of most op amps to increase output current—see Figure 3. When connected inside the feedback loop, the BUF634's offset voltage and other errors are corrected by the feedback of the op amp.

To assure that the op amp remains stable, the BUF634's phase shift must remain small throughout the loop gain of the circuit. For a G=+1 op amp circuit, the BUF634 must contribute little additional phase shift (approximately 20° or less) at the unity-gain frequency of the op amp. Phase shift is affected by various operating conditions that may affect stability of the op amp—see typical Gain and Phase curves.

Most general-purpose or precision op amps remain unity-gain stable with the BUF634 connected inside the feedback loop as shown. Large capacitive loads may require the BUF634 to be connected for wide bandwidth for stable operation. High speed or fast-settling op amps generally require the wide bandwidth mode to remain stable and to assure good dynamic performance. To check for stability with an op amp, look for oscillations or excessive ringing on signal pulses with the intended load and worst case conditions that affect phase response of the buffer.

HIGH FREQUENCY APPLICATIONS

The BUF634's excellent bandwidth and fast slew rate make it useful in a variety of high frequency open-loop applications. When operated open-loop, circuit board layout and bypassing technique can affect dynamic performance.

For best results, use a ground plane type circuit board layout and bypass the power supplies with 0.1µF ceramic chip

capacitors at the device pins. Source resistance will affect high-frequency peaking and step response overshoot and ringing. Best response is usually achieved with a series input resistor of 25Ω to 200Ω, depending on the signal source. Response with some loads (especially capacitive) can be improved with a resistor of 10Ω to 150Ω in series with the output.

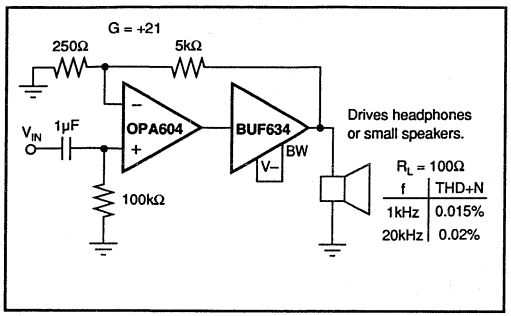


FIGURE 4. High Performance Headphone Driver.

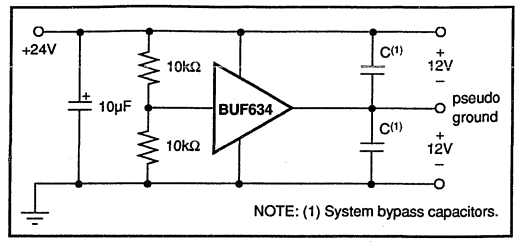


FIGURE 5. Pseudo-Ground Driver.

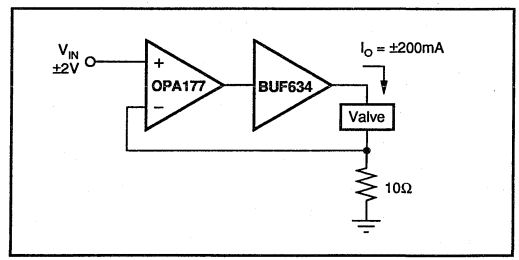


FIGURE 6. Current-Output Valve Driver.

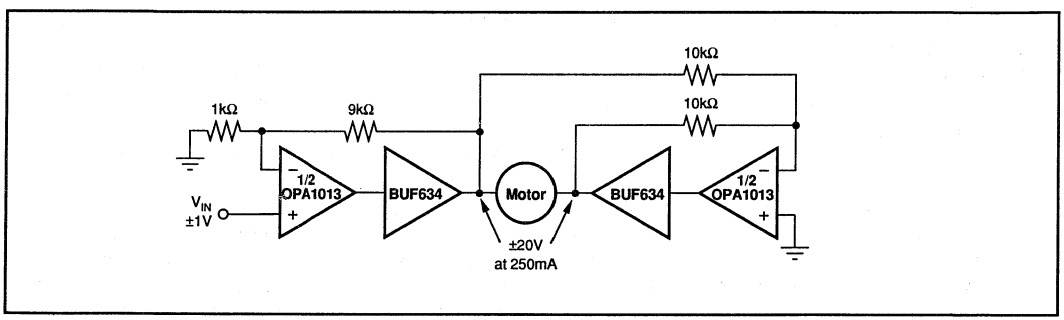


FIGURE 7. Bridge-Connected Motor Driver.

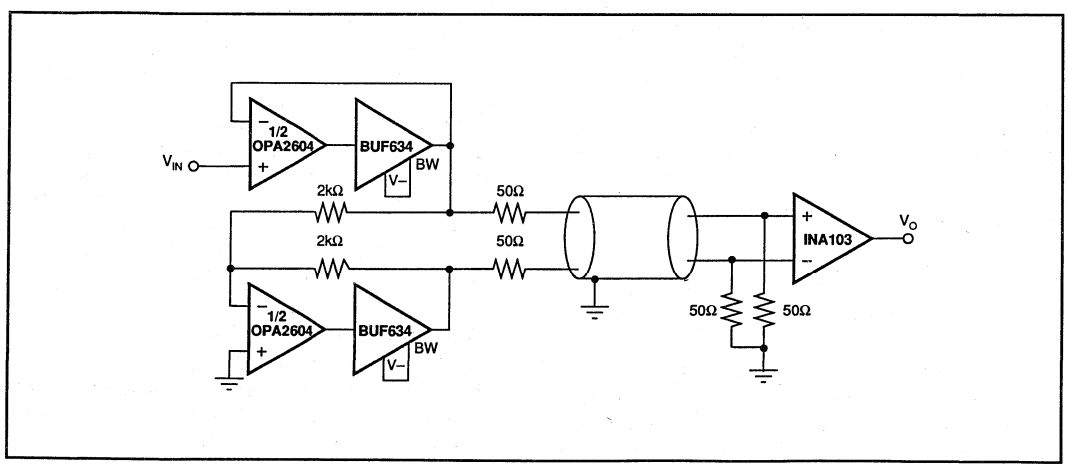
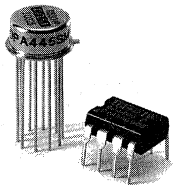


FIGURE 8. Differential Line Driver.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA445

AVAILABLE IN DIE

High Voltage FET-Input OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE POWER SUPPLY RANGE: ±10V to ±45V
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 10V/µs
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 50pA max
- STANDARD-PINOUT TO-99 AND DIP PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

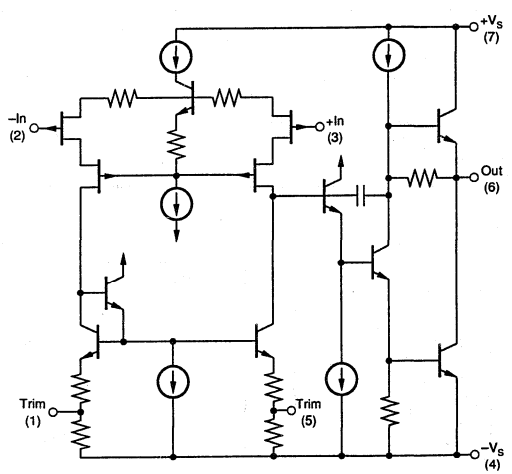
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATORS
- POWER AMPLIFIERS
- DATA ACQUISITION
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING

DESCRIPTION

The OPA445 is a monolithic operational amplifier capable of operation from power supplies up to ±45V and output currents of 15mA. It is useful in a wide variety of applications requiring high output voltage or large common-mode voltage swings.

The OPA445's high slew rate provides wide power-bandwidth response, which is often required for high voltage applications. FET input circuitry allows the use of high impedance feedback networks, thus minimizing their output loading effects. Laser trimming of the input circuitry yields low input offset voltage and drift.

The OPA445 is unity-gain stable and requires no external compensation components. It is available in both industrial (–25°C to +85°C) and military (–55°C to +125°C) temperature ranges.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

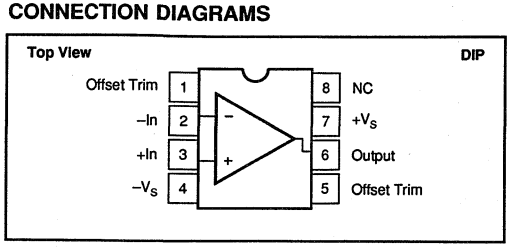
ELECTRICAL

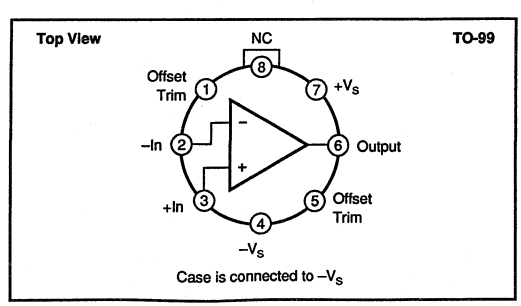
At V_S = ±40°C and T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA445SM MIN	OPA445SM TYP	OPA445SM MAX	OPA445BM MIN	OPA445BM TYP	OPA445BM MAX	OPA445AP MIN	OPA445AP TYP	OPA445AP MAX	UNITS
INPUT											
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0V		0.5	1.0		1.0	3.0		2.0	5.0	mV
Average Drift	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		*			10			15		µV/°C
Supply Rejection	V_S = ±10V to ±50V	*	*		80	110		*	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT											
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		*	*		20	50		50	100	pA
Over Temperature				100			10			20	nA
OFFSET CURRENT											
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		*	*		4	10		20	40	pA
Over Temperature				50			5			10	nA
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			*			10^{13} || 1			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			*			10^{14} || 3			*		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Input Range		*			±35			*			V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = ±30V,										
	Over Temp.	*	*		80	95		*	*		dB
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC											
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	R_L = 5kΩ	*	*		100	105		*	*		dB
Over Temperature		*			97			*			dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Gain Bandwidth	Small Signal		*			2			*		MHz
Full Power Response	35Vp-p, R_L = 5kΩ	*	*		45	55		*	*		kHz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Slew Rate	V_O = ±35V,										
	R_L = 5kΩ	*	*		5	10		*	*		V/µs
Rise Time	V_O = ±200mV		*			100			*		ns
Overshoot	A_V = +1										
	Z_L = 5kΩ || 50pF		*			30			*		%
OUTPUT											
Voltage Output, Over Temp.	R_L = 5kΩ	*			±35			*			V
Current Output	V_O = ±28V	*			±15			*			mA
Output Resistance	DC, Open Loop		*			220			*		Ω
Short Circuit Current			*			±26			*		mA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage, ±V_S			*			±40			*		V
Voltage Range, ±V_S											
Derated Performance	Over Temperature	*		*	±10		±45	*		*	V
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0mA		*	*		3.8	4.5		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–55		+125	–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating	Ambient Temperature	*		*	–55		+125	–25		+85	°C
θ Junction-Ambient			*			200			100		°C/W

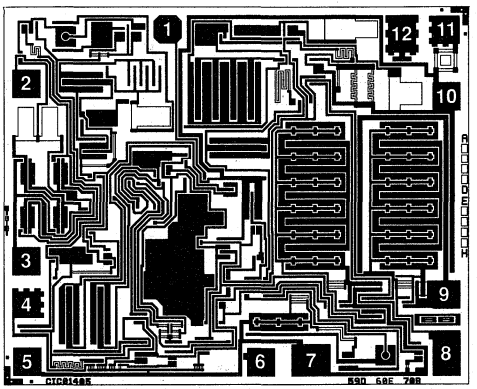
*Specifications same as OPA445BM.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS





DICE INFORMATION



OPA445 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Trim	7	$-V_S$
2	–In	8	(Compensation)
3	+In	9	Output
4	NC	10	$+V_S$
5	$-V_S$	11	NC
6	Offset Trim	12	NC

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to $-V_S$ supply.
NC: No Connection.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	88 x 72 ±5	2.24 x 1.83 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		Chromium-Silver

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply	±50V
Internal Power Dissipation	680mW
Differential Input Voltage	±80V
Input Voltage Range	$\|\pm V_S\|$ –3V
Storage Temperature Range: M	–65°C to +150°C
P	–40°C to +85°C
Operating Temperature Range: M	–55°C to +125°C
P	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-Circuit to Ground (T_A = +25°C)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA445AP	8-pin plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
OPA445BM	8-pin TO-99	–25°C to +85°C
OPA445SM	8-pin TO-99	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

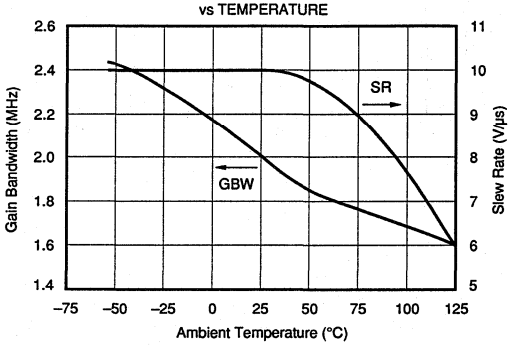
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA445AP	8-pin plastic DIP	006
OPA445BM	8-pin TO-99	001
OPA445SM	8-pin TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

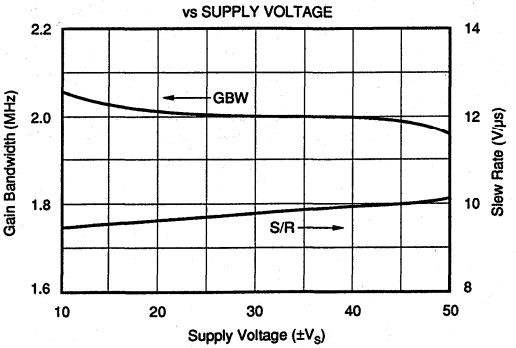
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±40VDC, unless otherwise noted.

GAIN BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



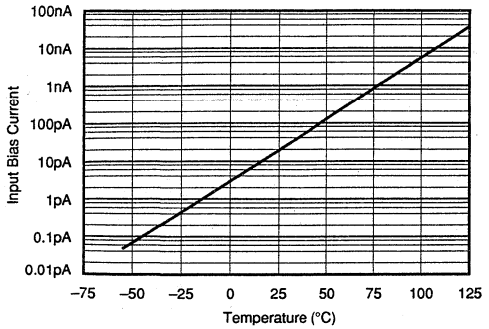
GAIN BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



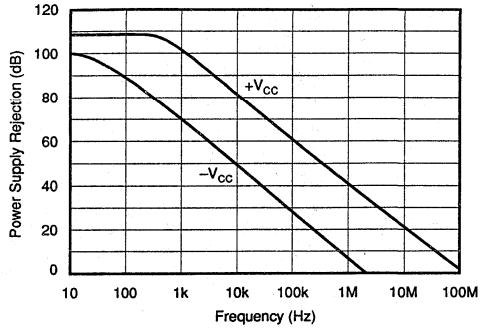
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±40VDC, unless otherwise noted.

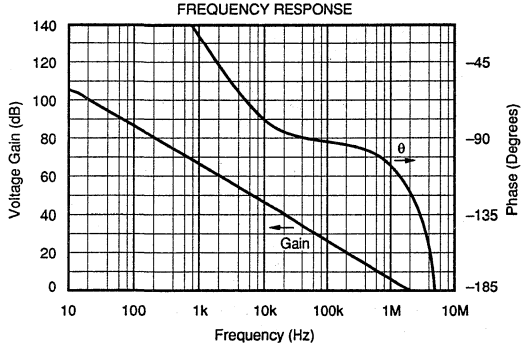
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



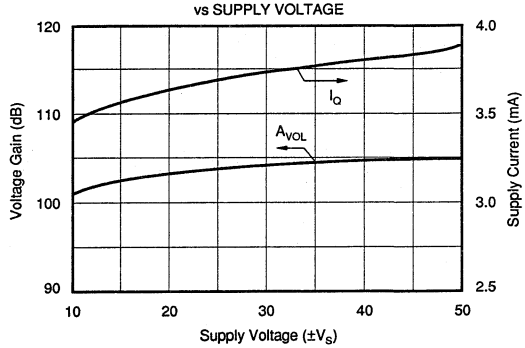
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



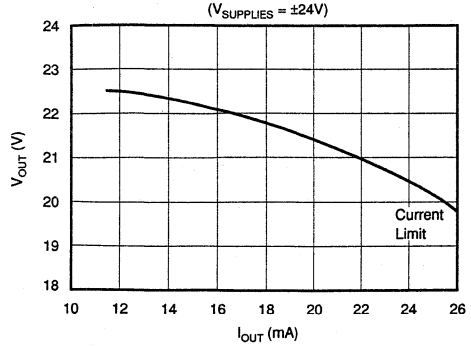
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



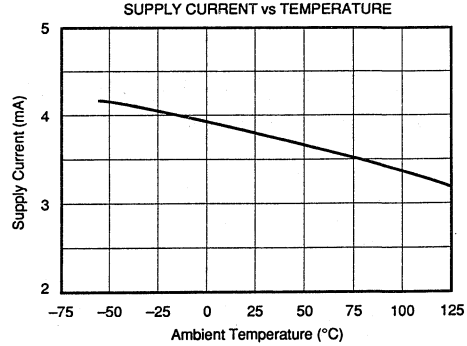
OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND SUPPLY CURRENT vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT CURRENT ($V_{SUPPLIES}$ = ±24V)



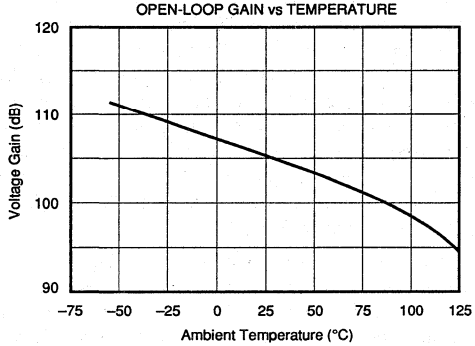
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



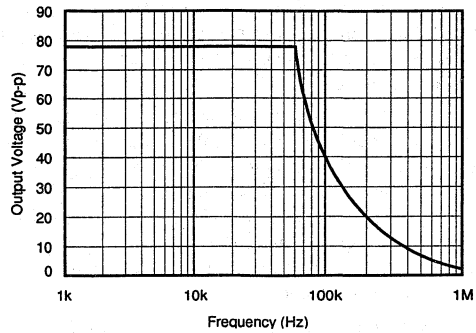
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

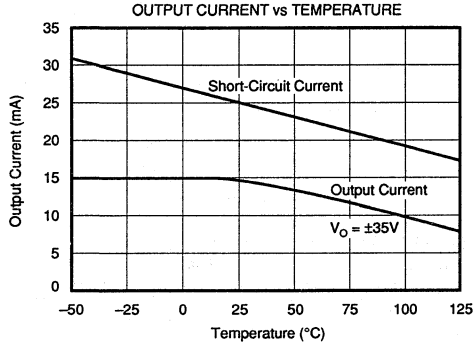
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs TEMPERATURE



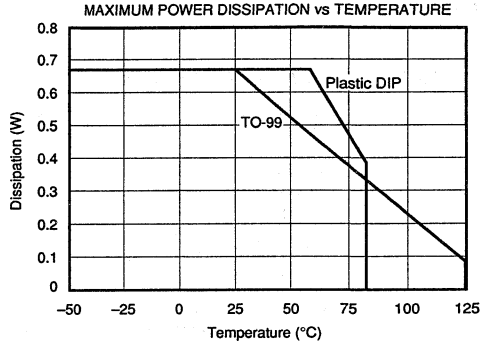
MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



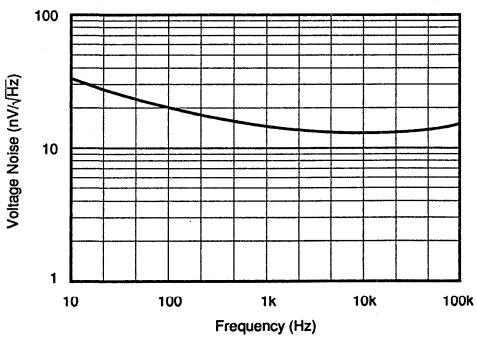
OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY



INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The OPA445 may be operated from power supplies up to ±45V or a total of 90V. Power supplies should be bypassed with 0.022µF capacitors, or greater, near the power supply pins. Be sure that the capacitors are appropriately rated for the supply voltage used.

The OPA445 can supply output currents of 15mA and larger. This would present no problem for a standard op amp operating from ±15V supplies. With high supply voltages, however, internal power dissipation of the op amp can be quite large. Operation from a single power supply (or unbalanced power supplies) can produce even larger power dissipation since a larger voltage is impressed across the conducting output transistor.

Dissipation should be limited to 680mW at 25°C. At temperatures above 25°C, the maximum dissipation should be derated according to the thermal resistance of the package type used.

Package thermal resistance, θ_{JC}, is affected by mounting techniques and environments. The figures provided are typical for common mounting configurations with convection air flow. Poor air circulation and use of sockets can significantly increase thermal resistance. Best thermal performance is achieved by soldering the op amp into a circuit board with wide printed circuit traces to allow greater conduction through the op amp leads. Simple clip-on heat sinks can reduce the thermal resistance of the TO-99 metal package by as much as 50°C/W.

A short-circuit to ground will produce a typical output current of 25mA. With ±40V power supplies, this creates an internal power dissipation of 1.0W. This exceeds the maximum rating for the device, and is not recommended. Permanent damage is unlikely, however, since the short-circuit output current will diminish as the junction temperature rises.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

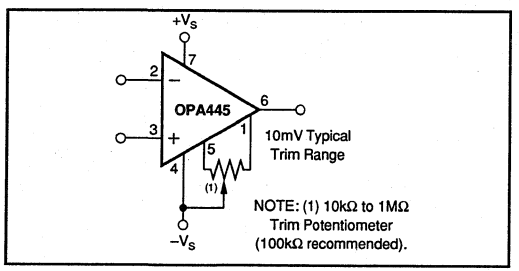


FIGURE 1. Offset Voltage Trim.

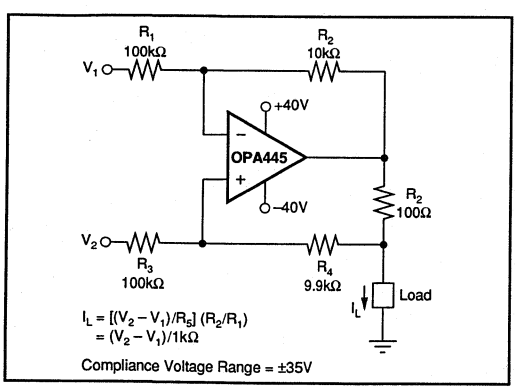


FIGURE 2. Voltage-to-Current Converter.

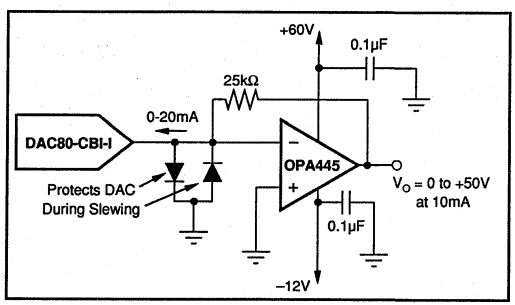
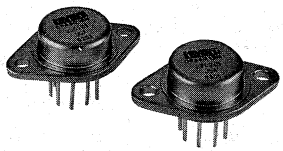


FIGURE 3. Programmable Voltage Source.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA501

High Current, High Power OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: ±10A Peak
- WIDE POWER SUPPLY RANGE: ±10 to ±40V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 2.6mA
- ISOLATED CASE TO-3 PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

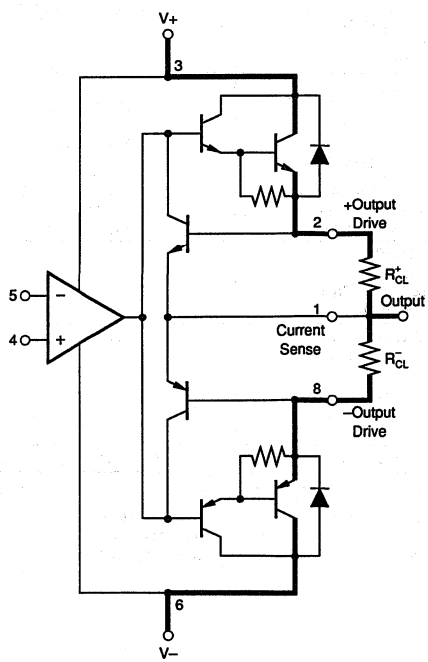
- MOTOR DRIVER
- SERVO AMPLIFIER
- VALVE ACTUATOR
- SYNCRO DRIVER
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

DESCRIPTION

The OPA501 is a high output current operational amplifier. It can be used in virtually all common op amp circuits, yet is capable of output currents up to ±10A. Power supply voltages up to ±40V allow very high output power for driving motors or other electromechanical loads.

Safe operating area is fully specified, and user-set current limits provide protection for both the amplifier and load. The class-B (zero output stage bias) provides low quiescent current during small-signal conditions.

This rugged hybrid integrated circuit is packaged in a metal 8-pin TO-3 package. Both industrial and military temperature range models are available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_C = +25°C, V_S = ±28V, (OPA501RM, AM); V_S = ±34V (OPA501SM, BM) unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA501RM, AM			OPA501SM, BM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
RATED OUTPUT[1, 2]								
Output Current	R_L = 2Ω (RM, AM)	±10			*			A
Continuous[3]	R_L = 2.6Ω (SM, BM)	±10			*			A
Output Voltage[3]	I_O = 10A peak	±20	±23		±26	±29		V
DYNAMIC RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, Unity Gain	Small Signal		1			*		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_O = 40Vp-p, R_L = 8Ω	10	16		*	*		kHz
Slew Rate	R_L = 5Ω (RM, AM)	1.35			*			V/µs
	R_L = 6.5Ω (SM, BM)	1.35			*			v/µs
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset			±5	±10		±2	±5	mV
vs Temperature	–25°C < T < +85°C (AM, BM)		±10	±65				µV/°C
	–55°C < T < +125°C (RM, SM)					±10	±40	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage			±35			*		µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
Initial	T_{CASE} = +25°C		15	40		*	20	nA
vs Temperature			±0.05			*		nA/°C
vs Supply Voltage			±0.02			*		nA/V
INPUT DIFFERENCE CURRENT								
Initial	T_{CASE} = +25°C		±5	±10		±2	±3	nA
vs Temperature	–25°C < T < +85°C (AM, BM)		±0.01					nA/°C
	–55°C < T < +125°C (RM, SM)					±0.01		nA/°C
OPEN-LOOP GAIN, DC	R_L = 5Ω (RM, AM)	94	115					dB
R_L = 6.5Ω (SM, BM)				98	115		dB	
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10			*		MΩ
Common-mode			250			*		MΩ
INPUT NOISE								
Voltage Noise	f_n = 0.3Hz to 10Hz		3			*		µVp-p
f_n = 10Hz to 10kHz		5			*		µVrms	
Current Noise	f_n = 0.3Hz to 10Hz		20			*		pAp-p
f_n = 10Hz to 10kHz		4.5			*		pArms	
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-mode Voltage[4]	Linear Operation	±($\|V_S\|$–6)	±($\|V_S\|$–3)		*	*		V
Common-mode Rejection	f = DC, V_{CM} = ±($\|V_S\|$–6)	70	110		80	*		dB
POWER SUPPLY								
Rated Voltage			±28			±34		V
Operating Voltage Range		±10		±36	*		±40	V
Current, quiescent			±2.6	±10		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE	case							
Specification, RM, SM		–55		+125	*		*	°C
AM, BM		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating, derated								
performance, AM, BM		–55		+125	*		*	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE	Steady State θ_{JC}		2.0	2.2		*	*	°C/W

*Specification same as for OPA501RM, AM.

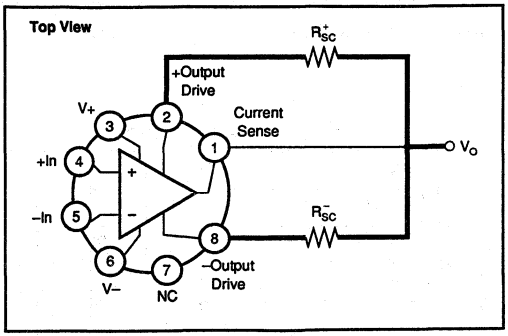
NOTES: (1) Package must be derated based on a junction-to-case thermal resistance of 2.2°C/W or a junction-to-ambient thermal resistance of 30°C/W. (2) Safe Operating Area and Power Derating Curves must be observed. (3) With ±R_{SC} = 0. Peak output current is typically greater than 10A if duty cycle and pulse width limitations are observed. Output current greater than 10A is not guaranteed. (4) The absolute maximum voltage is 3V less than supply voltage.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage (V_S)	±40V
Power Dissipation at +25°C[1, 2]	79W
Differential Input Voltage	$\pm V_S$–3V
Common-Mode Input Voltage	$\pm V_S$
Operating Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Junction Temperature	+200°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration[3]	Continuous

NOTES: (1) At case temperature of +25°C. Derate at 2.2°C/W above case temperature of +25°C. (2) Average dissipation. (3) Within safe operating area and with appropriate derating.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA501AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
OPA501BM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
OPA501RM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–55°C to +125°C
OPA501SM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

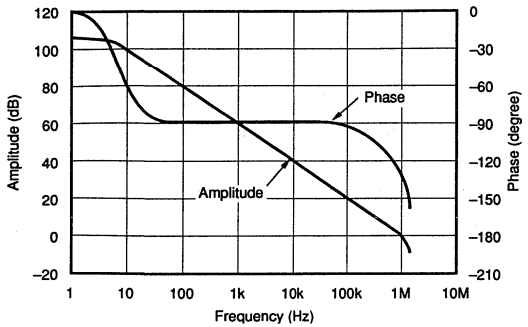
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA501AM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030
OPA501BM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030
OPA501RM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030
OPA501SM	8-Pin Metal TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

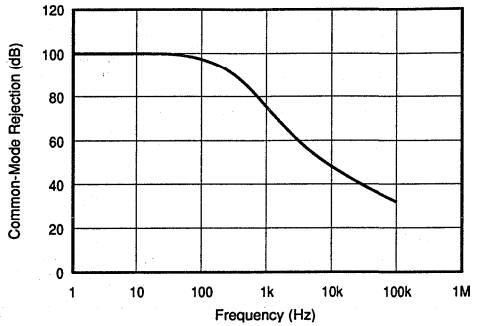
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

Typical at +25°C case and $\pm V_S$ = 28VDC, unless otherwise noted.

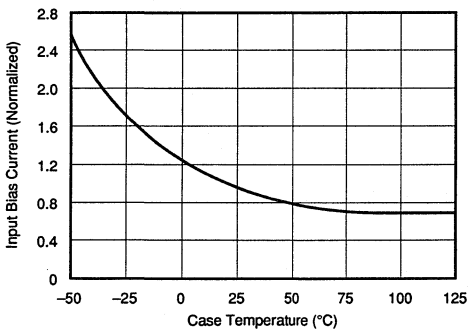
OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



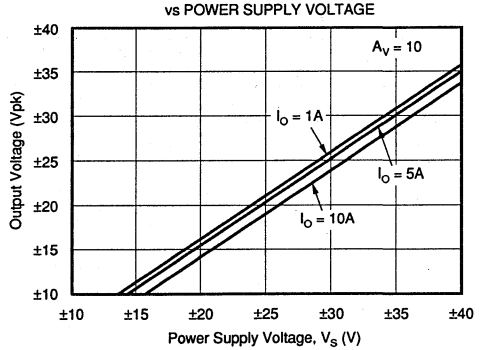
COMMON MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



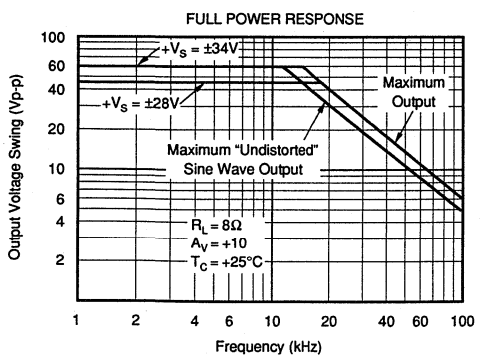
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



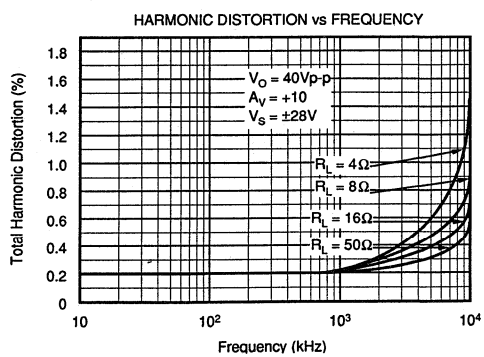
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



FULL POWER RESPONSE



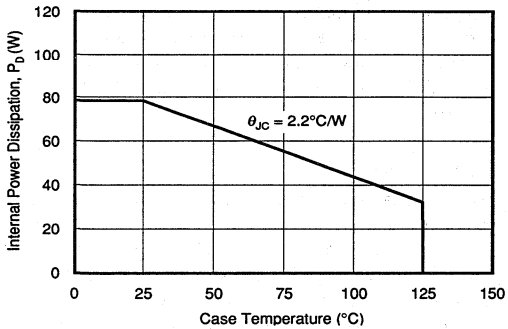
HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



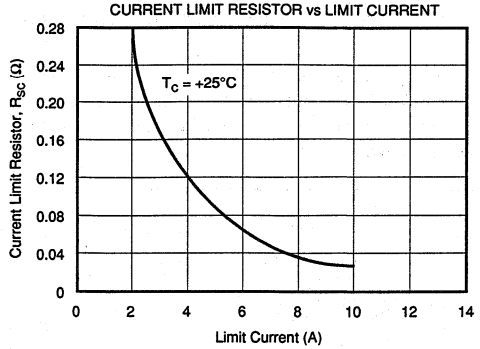
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

Typical at +25°C case and $\pm V_S$ = 28VDC, unless otherwise noted.

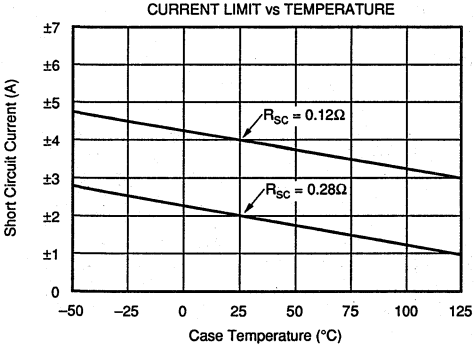
POWER DERATING CURVE



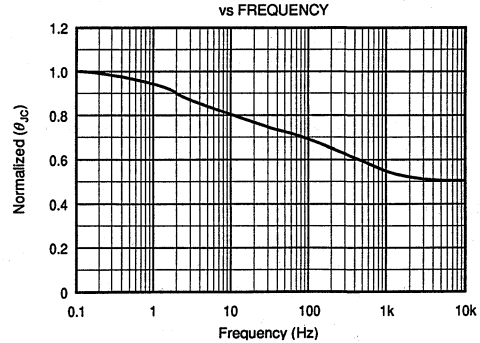
CURRENT LIMIT RESISTOR vs LIMIT CURRENT



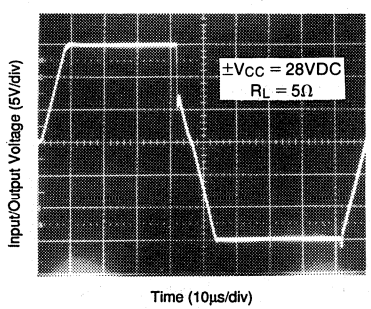
CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



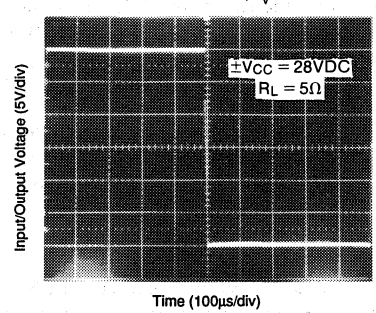
NORMALIZED THERMAL RESISTANCE vs FREQUENCY



PULSE RESPONSE, A_V = +1



PULSE RESPONSE, A_V = +1



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Grounding techniques can greatly affect the performance of a power op amp. Figure 1 shows grounds connected so that load current does not flow through signal ground connections. Power supply and load connections should be physically separated from the amplifier input and signal connections.

Power supply connections to the amplifier should be bypassed with 10µF tantalum capacitors connected close to the device pins. The capacitors should be connected to load ground as shown.

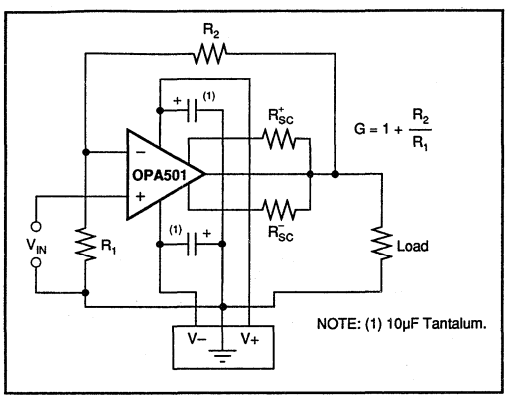


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

CURRENT LIMITS

The OPA501 has independent positive and negative current limit circuits. Current limits are set by the value of R^+_{SC} and R^-_{SC}. The approximate value of these resistors is:

$$R_{SC} = \frac{0.65}{I_{LIMIT}} - 0.0437\Omega$$

I_{LIMIT} is the desired maximum current at room temperature in Amperes and R_{SC} is in ohms. The current limit value decreases with increasing temperature—see typical performance curves. The current limit resistors conduct the full amplifier output current. Power dissipation of the current limit resistors at maximum current is:

$$P_{MAX} = (I_{LIMIT})^2 R_{SC}$$

The current limit resistors can be chosen from a variety of types. Most wire-wound types are satisfactory, although some physically large resistors may have excessive inductance which can cause instability.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

Stress on the output transistor is determined by the output current and the voltage across the conducting output transistor. The power dissipated by the output transistor is equal to the product of the output current and the voltage across the conducting transistor, V_{CE}. The Safe Operating Area (SOA), Figure 2, shows the permissible range of voltage and current. SOA is reduced at high operating temperature—see Figure 3.

The safe output current decreases as V_{CE} increases. Output short-circuits are a very demanding. A short-circuit to ground forces the full power supply voltage (positive or negative side) across the conducting transistor. With $V_S = \pm 30V$, the current limit must be set for 2A to be safe for short-circuit to ground. For further information on SOA and evaluating signal and load conditions, consult Applications Bulletin AB-039.

HEAT SINKING

Most applications require a heat sink to assure that the maximum junction temperature of 200°C is not exceeded. The size of the heat sink required depends on the power dissipated by the amplifier and ambient temperature conditions. Application Bulletin AB-039 explains how to find maximum power dissipation for dc, ac, reactive loads, and other conditions. Applications Bulletin AB-038 shows how to determine heat sink requirements.

The case of the OPA501 is isolated from all circuitry and can be fastened directly to a heat sink. This eliminates cumbersome insulating hardware that degrades thermal performance. See Applications Bulletin AB-037 for information on mounting techniques and procedures.

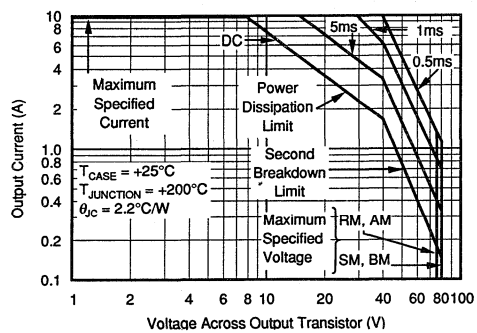


FIGURE 2. Transistor Safe Operating Area at +25°C Case Temperature.

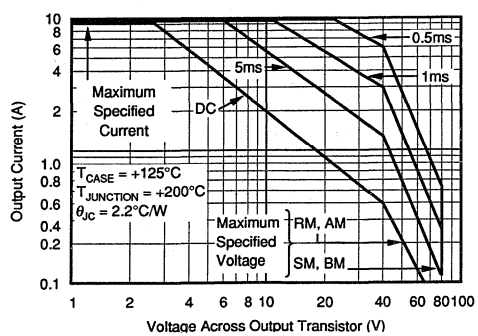
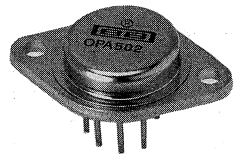


FIGURE 3. Transistor Safe Operating Area at +125°C Case Temperature.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA502

High Current, High Power OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 10A
- WIDE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE: ±10V to ±45V
- USER-SET CURRENT LIMIT
- SLEW RATE: 10V/µs
- FET INPUT: I_B = 200pA max
- CLASS A/B OUTPUT STAGE
- QUIESCENT CURRENT: 25mA max
- HERMETIC TO-3 PACKAGE — ISOLATED CASE

APPLICATIONS

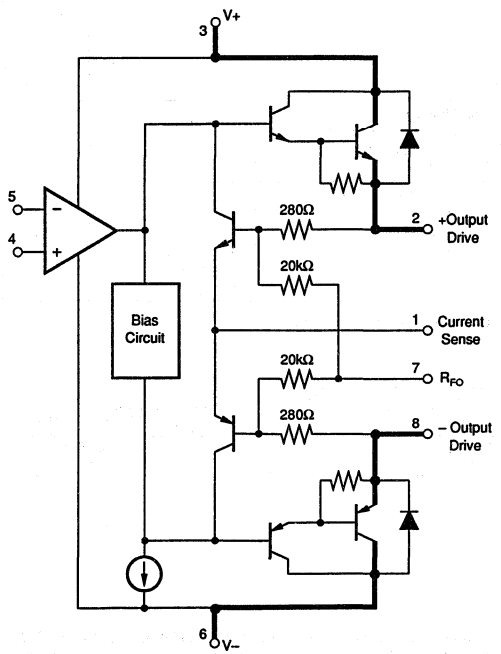
- MOTOR DRIVER
- SERVO AMPLIFIER
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY
- ACTUATOR DRIVER
- AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The OPA502 is a high output current operational amplifier designed to drive a wide range of resistive and reactive loads. Its complementary class A/B output stage provides superior performance in applications requiring freedom from crossover distortion. Resistor-programmable current limits provide protection for both the amplifier and the load during abnormal operating conditions. An adjustable foldover current limit can also be used to protect against potentially damaging conditions.

The OPA502 employs a custom monolithic op amp/driver circuit and rugged complementary output transistors, providing excellent DC and dynamic performance.

The industry-standard 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated from all circuitry. This allows the OPA502 to be mounted directly to a heat sink without cumbersome insulating hardware which degrade thermal performance. The OPA502 is available in –40°C to +85°C and –55°C to +125°C temperature ranges.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±40V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	OPA502BM			OPA502SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage			±0.5	±5		*	*	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temp. Range		±5			*		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±10V to ±45V	74	92		*	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		12	200		*	*	pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		±3			*		pA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density,	f = 1kHz		25			*		nV/√Hz
Current Noise Density,	f = 1kHz		3			*		fA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Input Range, Positive	Linear Operation	(V+) –5	(V+) –4		*	*		V
Negative	Linear Operation	(V–) +5	(V–) +4		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±35V	74	106		*	*		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10^{12} || 5			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 4			*		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±34V, R_L = 6Ω	92	103		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Gain-Bandwidth Product	G = +10, R_L = 50Ω		2.0			*		MHz
Slew Rate	68Vp-p, R_L = 6Ω	5	10		*	*		V/µs
Full-Power Bandwidth			See Typical Curves					
Total Harmonic Distortion	G = +3, f = 20kHz		0.06			*		%
	V_O = 20V, R_L = 8Ω							
Capacitive Load			See Figure 6					
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output, Positive	I_O = 10A	(V+) –6	(V+)–3.5		*	*		V
Negative	I_O = 10A	(V–) +6	(V–) +3.6		*	*		V
Positive	I_O = 1A		(V+) –2.5			*		V
Negative	I_O = 1A		(V–) +3.1			*		V
Current Output			See SOA Curves					
Short Circuit Current			Resistor Programmed					
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±40			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±10		±45	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0		±20	±25		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		+85	–55		+125	°C
Storage		–55		+125	*		*	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JC}	DC		1.25	1.4		*		°C/W
	AC f ≥ 50Hz		0.8	0.9		*		°C/W
θ_{JA}	No Heat Sink		30			*		°C/W

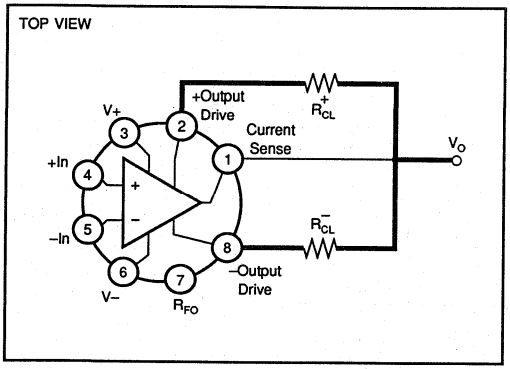
NOTE: (1) High-speed test at T_J = 25°C.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA502BM	8-Pin TO-3	–40°C to +85°C
OPA502SM	8-Pin TO-3	–55°C to +125°C

PIN CONFIGURATION

TOP VIEW



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V+ to V–	90V
Output Current	See SOA Curve
Input Voltage	(V–) –1V to (V+)+1V
Case Temperature, Operating	150°C
Junction Temperature	200°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

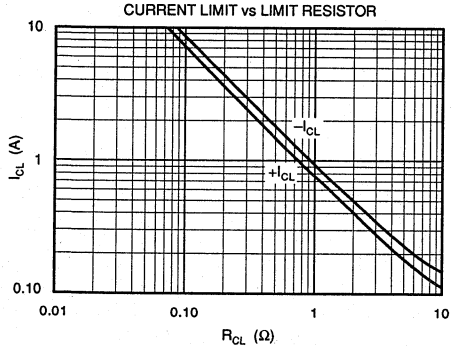
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA502BM	8-Pin TO-3	030
OPA502SM	8-Pin TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

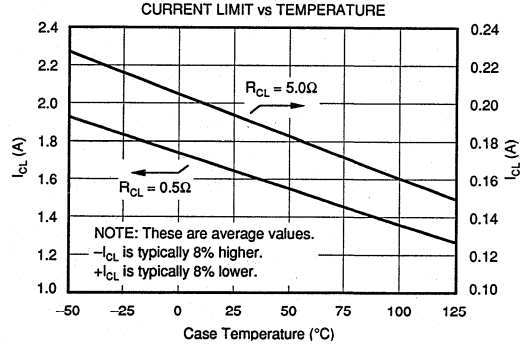
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±40V unless otherwise noted.

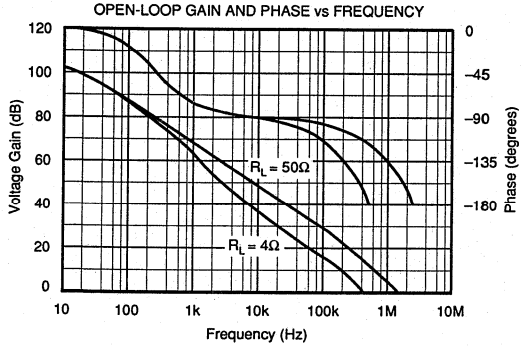
CURRENT LIMIT vs LIMIT RESISTOR



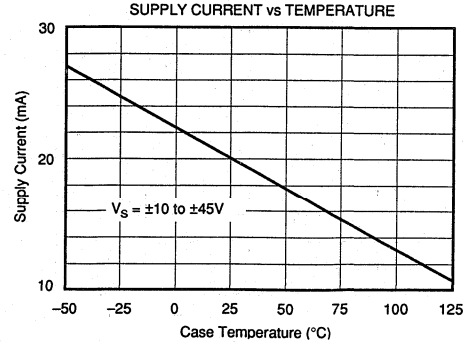
CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND PHASE vs FREQUENCY



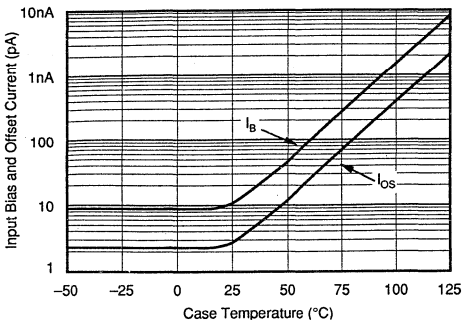
SUPPLY CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



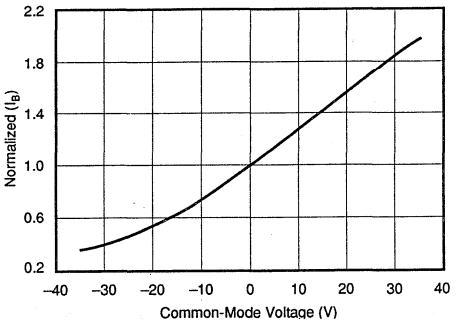
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±40V unless otherwise noted.

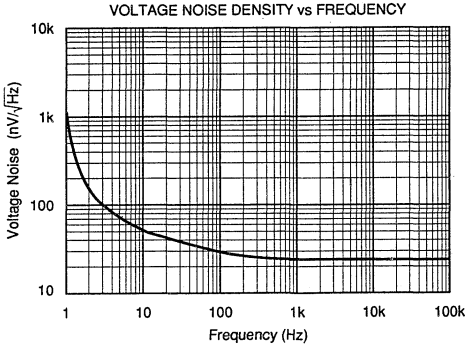
INPUT BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENTS vs TEMPERATURE



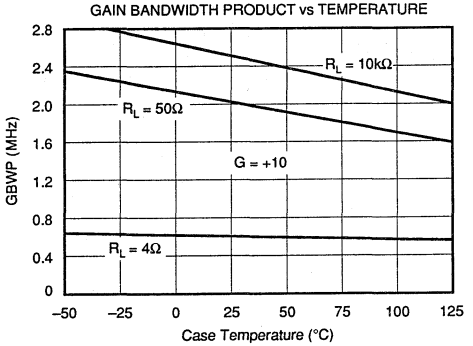
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



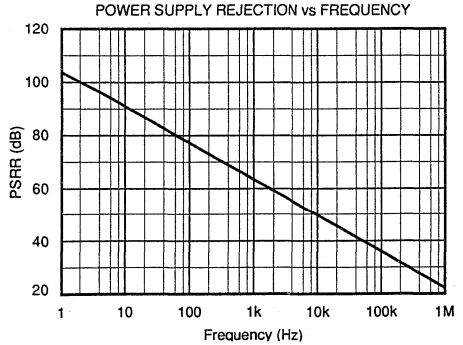
VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



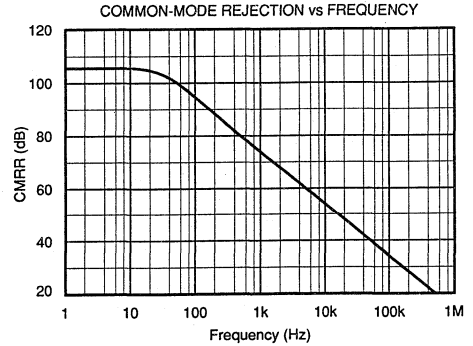
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT vs TEMPERATURE



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



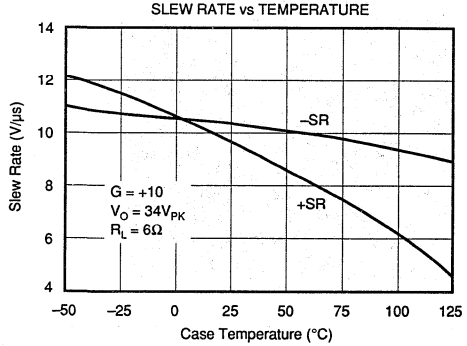
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



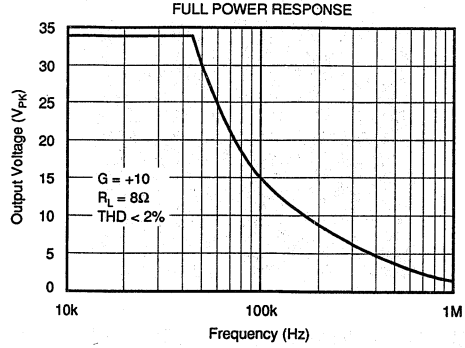
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±40V unless otherwise noted.

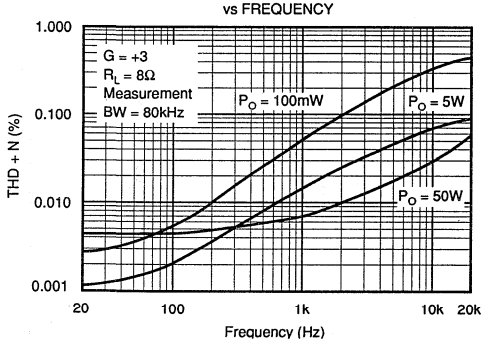
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



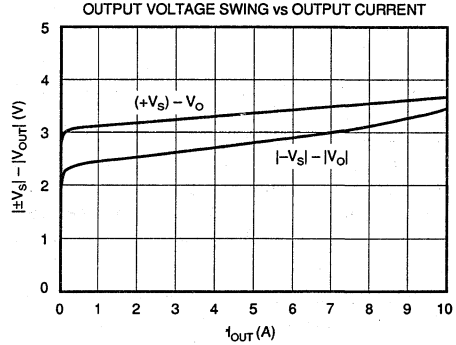
FULL POWER RESPONSE



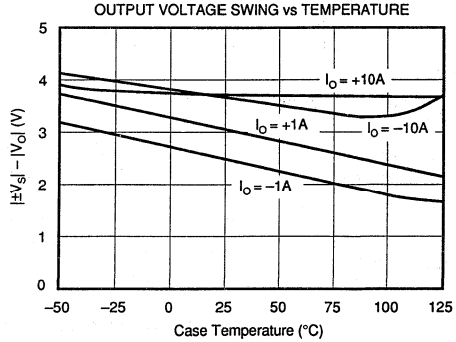
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION AND NOISE vs FREQUENCY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs OUTPUT CURRENT



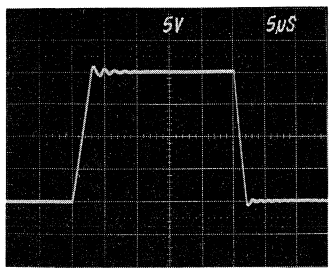
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs TEMPERATURE



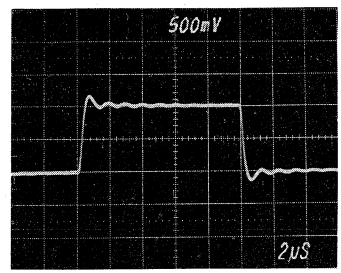
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±40V unless otherwise noted.

LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE
G = +3, R_L = 4Ω



SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
G = +3, C_L = 1000pF



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

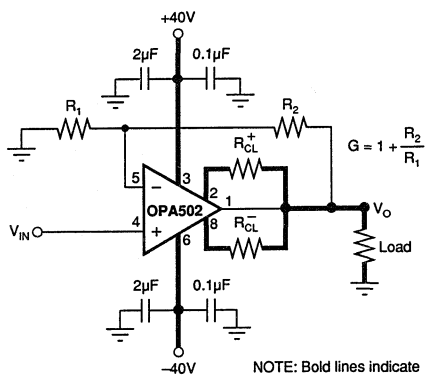
Power supply terminals should be bypassed with low series impedance capacitors such as ceramic or tantalum close to the device pins. Power supply wiring should have low series impedance and inductance. Figure 1 indicates the high current connections in bold lines.

Current limit is set with two external resistors—one for positive output current and one for negative output current (see Figure 1). For conventional current limit, independent of output voltage, pin 7 should be left open (see "Foldback Current Limit"). Limiting occurs when the output current causes sufficient voltage drop across R_{CL} to turn on the respective current limit transistor. The limit current decreases at high temperature (see typical performance curve "Current Limit vs Temperature).

Figure 1 also shows nominal current limit produced by standard resistor values. See also the typical performance curve "Current Limit vs Limit Resistance". The output current must flow through this resistor, so its power rating must be chosen accordingly. The table in Figure 1 shows the power dissipation of the current limit resistor during continuous current limit (room temperature). Connections from the current limit resistors to the device pins can typically add 0.02Ω to 0.05Ω to the effective value of R_{CL}. This significantly affects the current limit value for high output currents.

The current limit resistors can be chosen from a variety of types. Most common wire-wound types are satisfactory, although some physically large types may have excessive inductance which can cause problems. You should test your circuits with the exact resistor type planned for production use.

You can set different current limits for positive and negative current. Resistors are chosen with the same table of values in Figure 1.



R_{CL} (Ω)	I_{CL} at 25°C (A)	Power Dissipation[1] of R_{CL} (W)
10	0.11	0.12
5	0.19	0.18
2	0.44	0.39
1	0.78	0.61
0.68	1.22	1.0
0.5	1.65	1.4
0.3	2.73	2.2
0.2	4.0	3.2
0.15	5.4	4.4
0.1	8.1	6.6

NOTE 1: Power dissipation during continuous current limit at T_{CASE} = +25°C.

FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

Stress on the output transistors is determined by the output current and the voltage across the conducting output transistor. The power dissipated by the output transistor is equal to the product of the output current and the voltage across the conducting transistor, V_{CE}. The Safe Operating Area (SOA curve, Figure 2) shows the permissible range of voltage and current.

The safe output current decreases as V_{CE} increases. Output short-circuits are a very demanding case for SOA. A short-circuit to ground forces the full power supply voltage (V+ or V–) across the conducting transistor. With $V_S = \pm 40V$ the current limit must be set for 3A (25°C) to be safe for continuous short-circuit to ground. For further insight on SOA, consult AB-039.

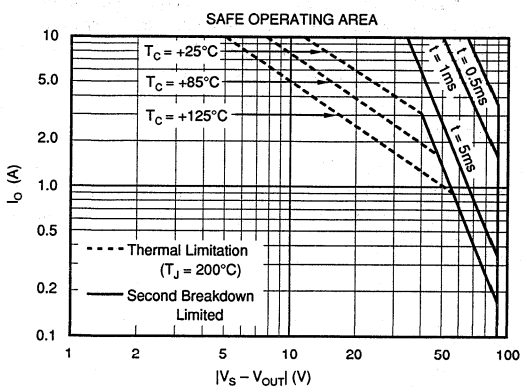


FIGURE 2. Safe Operating Area (SOA).

UNBALANCED POWER SUPPLIES

Some applications do not require equal positive and negative output voltage swing. The power supply voltages of the OPA502 do not need to be equal. Figure 3 shows a circuit designed for a positive output voltage and current. The –5V power supply voltage assures that the inputs of the OPA502 are operated within their linear common-mode range. The V+ power supply could range from 15V to 85V. The total voltage (V– to V+) can range from 20V to 90V.

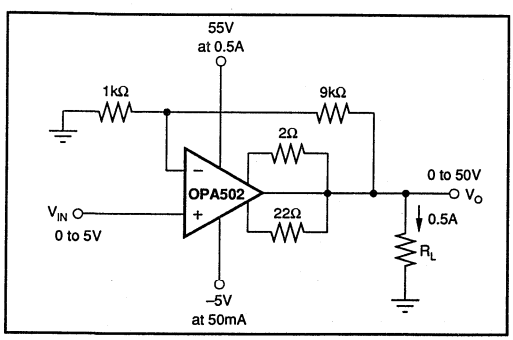


FIGURE 3. Unbalanced Power Supplies.

FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMIT

By connecting a resistor from pin 7 to ground, you can make the limit current vary with output voltage. The foldover limit circuit can be set to allow high output current when V_{CE} is low (high output voltage). Output current limits at a lower value under the more stressful condition when V_{CE} is high, (output voltage is low).

The behavior of this voltage-dependant current limit is described by the following equation.

$$I_{LIMIT} = \frac{0.81 + \left(\frac{0.28\ V_O}{R_{FO} + 20}\right)}{R_{CL}} + 0.03$$

where: V_O is the output voltage measured with respect to ground.

R_{FO} is the resistor connected from pin 7 to ground (in k ohms).

R_{CL} is the current limit resistor (in ohms).

The foldover limit circuitry can be set to allow large voltage and current to resistive loads, yet limit output current to a safe value with an output short circuit.

Reactive or EMF-generating loads can produce unexpected behavior with the foldover circuit driven into limiting. With a reactive load, peak output current occurs at low or zero output voltage. Compared to a resistive load, a reactive load with the same total impedance will be more likely to activate the foldover limit circuitry.

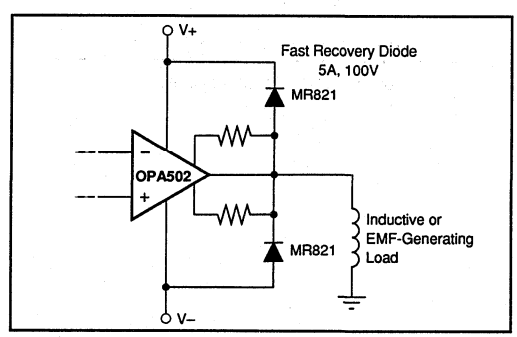


FIGURE 4. Diode Protection of Output.

OUTPUT PROTECTION

The output stage of the OPA502 is protected by internal diode clamps to the power supply terminals. These internal diodes are similar to common silicon rectifier types and may not be fast enough for adequate protection. For loads that can deliver large reverse kickback current (greater than 5A) to the output, external fast-recovery clamp diodes are recommended (Figure 4). For these diodes (internal or external) to provide the intended protection, the power supplies must provide a low impedance to a reverse current.

COMPENSATION AND STABILITY

Capacitance at the inverting input causes a high frequency pole in the feedback path. This reduces phase margin, causing pulse response ringing, and in severe cases, oscillations. A low value feedback capacitor can reduce or eliminate this effect by maintaining a constant feedback factor at high frequency (see Figure 5).

Depending on the load conditions, precautions may be required when using the OPA502 in low gains. Gains less than +3V/V or –2V/V may cause oscillations, particularly with capacitive loads. Figure 6 shows several circuits for low gain and capacitive loads.

Large value feedback capacitors used to limit the closed-loop bandwidth or form an integrator may also produce instability because the closed-loop gain approaches unity at high frequency.

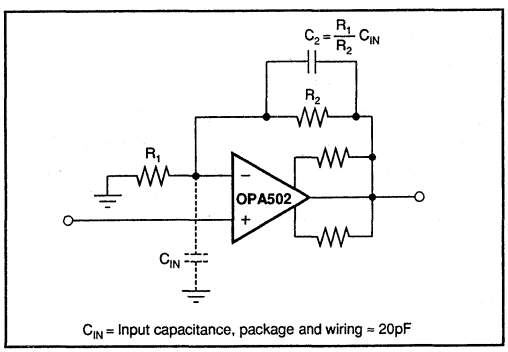


FIGURE 5. Compensating Input Capacitance.

MOUNTING AND HEAT SINKING

Most applications require a heat sink to assure that the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded. The heat sink required depends on the power dissipated and on ambient conditions. Consult Application Bulletin AB-038 for information on determining heat sink requirements.

The case of the OPA502 is isolated from all circuitry and can be fastened directly to a heat sink. This eliminates cumbersome insulating hardware that degrades thermal performance. Consult Application Bulletin AB-037 for proper mounting techniques and procedures for TO-3 power products.

SOCKET

A mating socket, 0804MC is available for the OPA502 and can be purchased from Burr-Brown. Although not required, this socket makes interchanging parts easy, especially during design and testing.

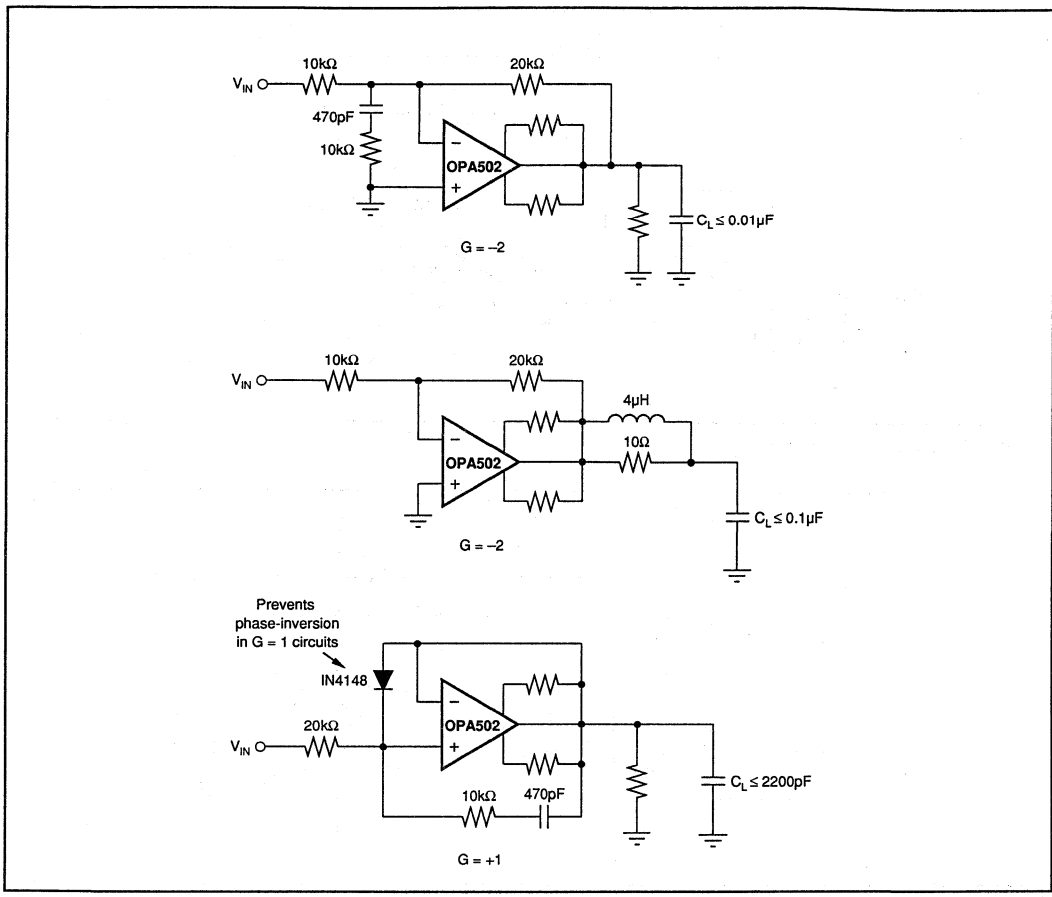


FIGURE 6. Compensation Circuits.

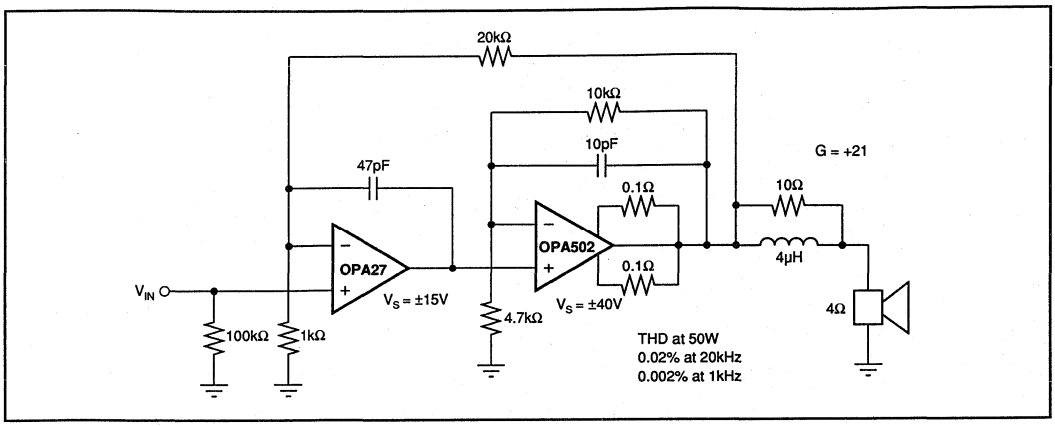


FIGURE 7. Low Distortion Composite Amplifier.

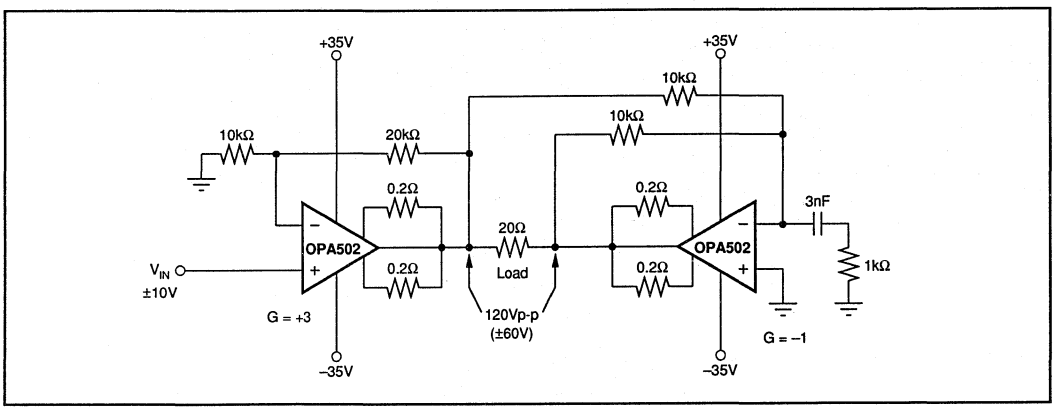


FIGURE 8. Bridge Drive Circuit.

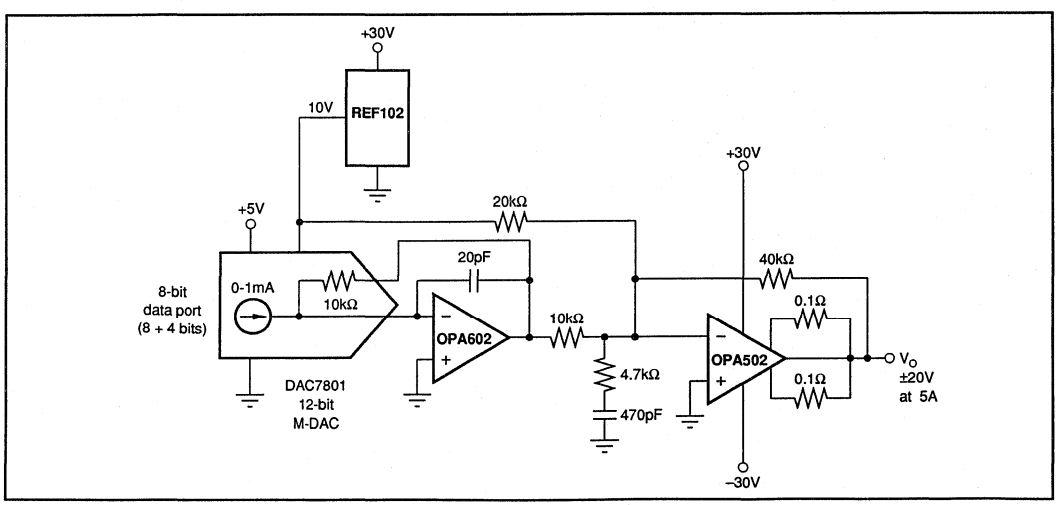
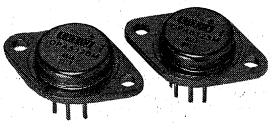


FIGURE 9. Digitally Programmable Power Supply.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA512

Very-High Current—High Power OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±10V to ±50V
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 15A Peak
- CLASS A/B OUTPUT STAGE: Low Distortion
- VOLTAGE-CURRENT LIMIT PROTECTION CIRCUIT
- SMALL TO-3 PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

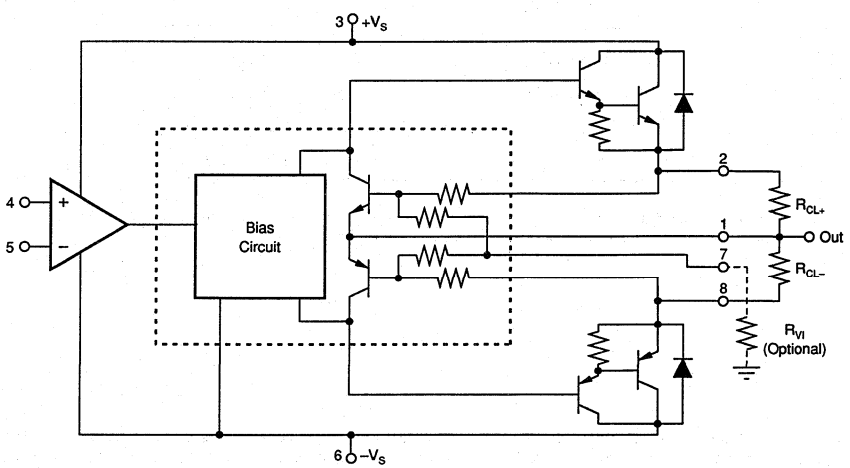
- SERVO AMPLIFIER
- MOTOR DRIVER
- SYNCRO EXCITATION
- AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- TEST PIN DRIVER

DESCRIPTION

The OPA512 is a high voltage, very-high current operational amplifier designed to drive a wide variety of resistive and reactive loads. Its complementary class A/B output stage provides superior performance in applications requiring freedom from cross-over distortion. User-set current limit circuitry provides protection to the amplifier and load in fault conditions. A resistor-programmable voltage-current limiter circuit may be used to further protect the amplifier from damaging conditions.

The OPA512 employs a laser-trimmed monolithic integrated circuit to bias the output transistors, providing excellent low-level signal fidelity and high output voltage swing. The reduced internal parts count made possible with this monolithic IC improves performance and reliability.

This hybrid integrated circuit is housed in a hermetic TO-3 package and all circuitry is electrically-isolated from the case. This allows direct mounting to a chassis or heat sink without cumbersome insulating hardware and provides optimum heat transfer.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_c = +25°C, and V_s = ±40V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA512BM MIN	OPA512BM TYP	OPA512BM MAX	OPA512SM MIN	OPA512SM TYP	OPA512SM MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset			±2	±6		±1	±3	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temp. Range		±10	±65		*	±40	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage			±30	±200		*	*	µV/V
vs Power			±20			*		µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
Initial			12	30		10	20	nA
vs Temperature	Specfied Temp. Range		±50	400		*	*	pA/°C
vs Supply Voltage			±10			*		pA/V
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT								
Initial			±12	±30		±5	±10	nA
vs Temperature	Specfied Temp. Range		±50			*		pA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			200			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE			3			*		pF
VOLTAGE RANGE								
Common-Mode Voltage	Specified Temp. Range	±($\|V_s\|$ – 5)	±($\|V_s\|$ – 3)		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	Specified Temp. Range	74	100		*	*		dB
GAIN								
Open-Loop Gain at 10Hz	1kΩ Load		110			*		dB
	Specified Temp. Range							
	8Ω Load	96	108		*	*		dB
Gain-Bandwidth Product, 1MHz	8Ω Load		4			*		MHz
Power Bandwidth	8Ω Load	13	20		*	*		kHz
Phase Margin	Specified Temp. Range							
	8Ω Load		20			*		Degrees
OUTPUT								
Voltage Swing[1]	BM at 10A, SM at 15A	±($\|V_s\|$ – 6)			±($\|V_s\|$ – 7)			V
	Specified Temp. Range							
	I_o = 80mA	±($\|V_s\|$ – 5)			*			V
	I_o = 5A	±($\|V_s\|$ – 5)			*			V
Current, Peak		10			15			A
Settling Time to 0.1%	2V Step		2			*		µs
Slew Rate		2.5	4		*	*		V/µs
Capacitive Load	Specified Temp. Range							
	G = 1			1.5			*	nF
	Specified Temp. Range							
	G > 10			SOA[2]			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage	Specified Temp. Range	±10	±40	±45	*	*	±50	V
Current, Quiescent			25	50		*	35	mA
THERMAL RESISTANCE								
AC Junction-to-Case[3]	T_c = –55°C to +125°C, f > 60Hz		0.8	0.9		*	*	°C/W
DC Junction-to-Case	T_c = –55°C to +125°C		1.25	1.4		*	*	°C/W
Junction to Air	T_c = –55°C to +125°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specified	T_c	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C

*Specification same as OPA512BM.

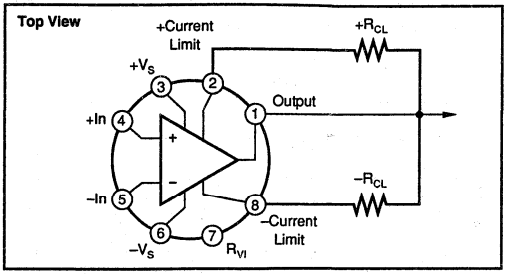
NOTES: (1) $+V_s$ and $-V_s$ denote the postive and negative supply voltage, respectively. Total V_s is measured from $+V_s$ to $-V_s$. (2) SOA = Safe Operating Area. (3) Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	100V
Output Current: Source	15A
Sink	see SOA
Power Dissipation, Internal[1]	125W
Input Voltage: Differential	$\pm(\|V_S\| - 3V)$
Common-mode	$\pm V_S$
Temperature: Pins (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Junction[1]	+200°C
Temperature Range: Storage[2]	–65°C to +150°C
Operating (Case)	–55°C to +125°C

NOTES: (1) Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF. (2) OPA512BM, –55°C to +100°C.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA512BM	8-pin TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
OPA512SM	8-pin TO-3	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

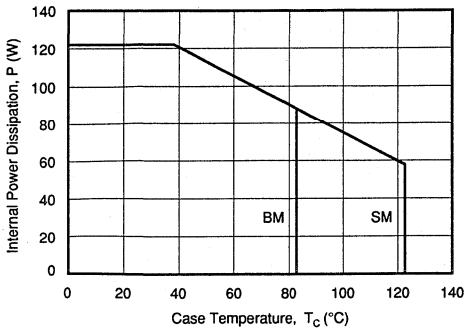
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA512BM	8-Pin TO-3	030
OPA512SM	8-Pin TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

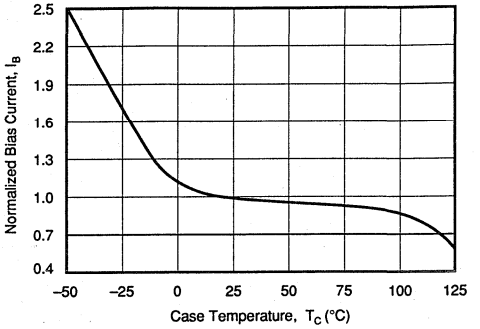
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±40VDC, unless otherwise noted.

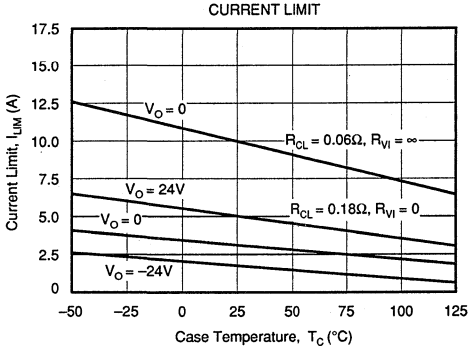
POWER DERATING



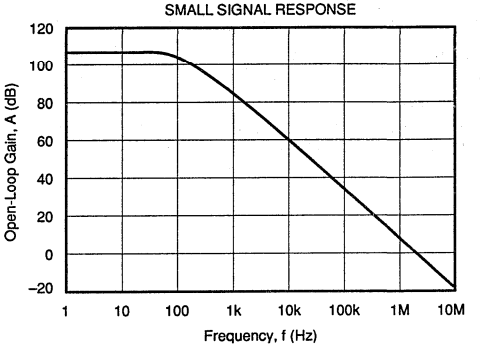
BIAS CURRENT



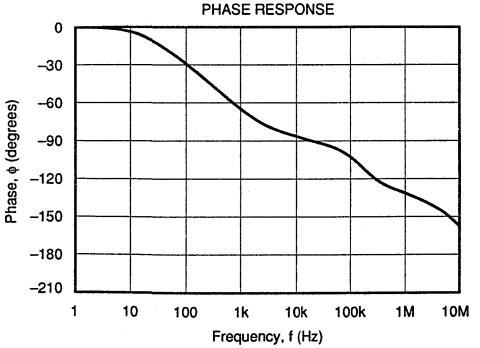
CURRENT LIMIT



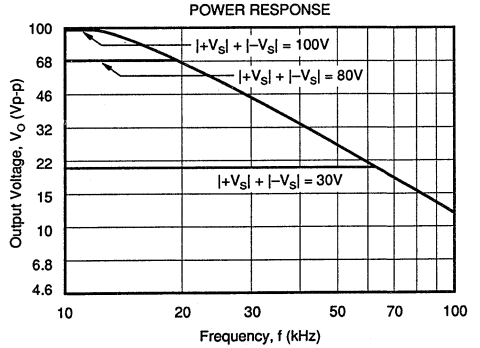
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



PHASE RESPONSE



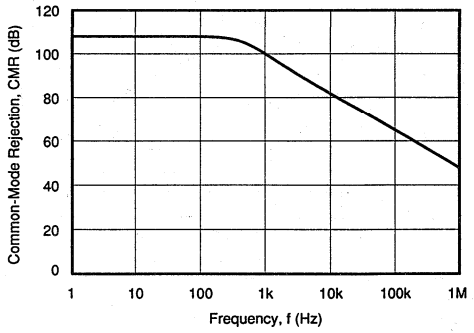
POWER RESPONSE



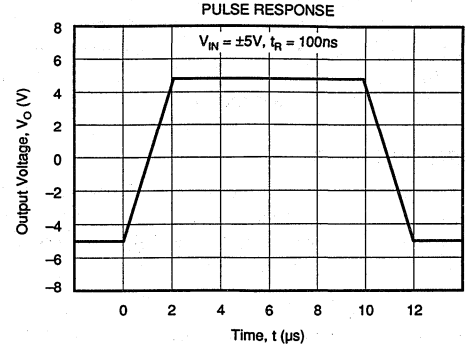
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±40VDC, unless otherwise noted.

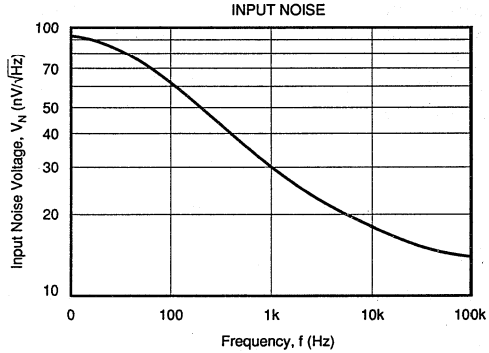
COMMON-MODE REJECTION



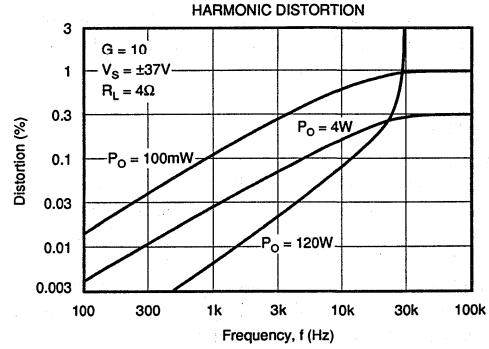
PULSE RESPONSE



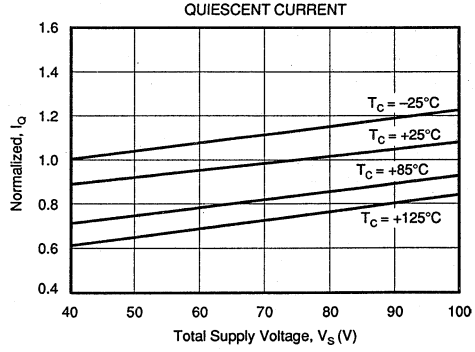
INPUT NOISE



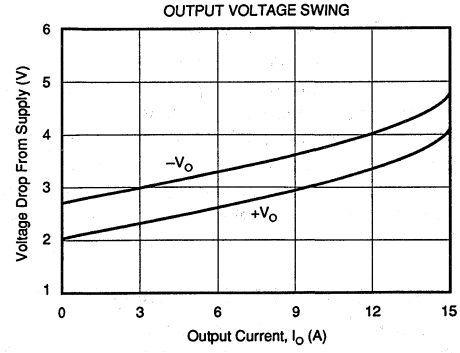
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

POWER SUPPLIES

Specifications for the OPA512 are based on a nominal operating voltage of ±40V. A single power supply or unbalanced supplies may be used as long as the maximum total operating voltage (total of $+V_S$ and $-V_S$) is not greater than 90V (100V for OPA512SM model.)

CURRENT LIMITS

Current limit resistors must be provided for proper operation. Independent positive and negative current limit values may be selected by choice of R_{CL+} and R_{CL-}, respectively. Resistor values are calculated by:

$$R_{CL} = 0.65/I_{LIM}\,(\text{amps}) - 0.007$$

This is the nominal current limit value at room temperature. The maximum output current decreases at high temperature as shown in the typical performance curve. Most wirewound resistors are satisfactory, but some highly inductive types may cause loop stability problems. Be sure to evaluate performance with the actual resistors to be used in production.

HEAT SINKING

Power amplifiers are rated by case temperature (not ambient temperature.) The maximum allowable power dissipation is a function of the case temperature as shown in the power derating curve. Load characteristics, signal conditions, and power supply voltage determine the power dissipated by the amplifier. The case temperature will be determined by the heat sinking conditions. Sufficient heat sinking must be provided to keep the case temperature within safe bounds given the power dissipated and ambient temperature. See Application Bulletin AB-038 for further details.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The safe area plot provides a comprehensive summary of the power handling limitations of a power amplifier, including maximum current, voltage and power as well as the secondary breakdown region (see Figure.) It shows the allowable output current as a function of the power supply to output voltage differential (voltage across the conducting power device.) See Application Bulletin AB-039 for details on SOA.

VOLTAGE-CURRENT LIMITER CIRCUITRY

The voltage-current (V-I) limiter circuit provides a means to protect the amplifier from SOA damage such as a short circuit to ground, yet allows high output currents to flow under normal load conditions. Sensing both the output current and the output voltage, this limiter circuit increases the current limit value as the output voltage approaches the power supply voltage (where power dissipation is low.) This type of limiting is achieved by connecting pin 7 through a programming resistor to ground. The V-I limiter circuit is governed by the equation:

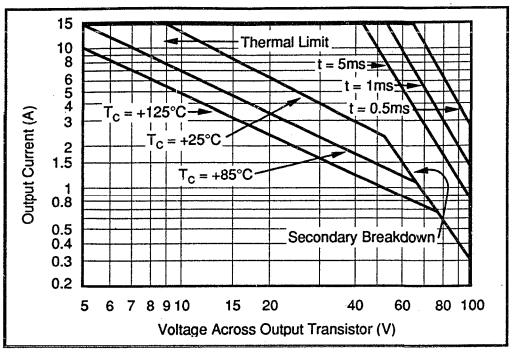


FIGURE 1. Safe Operating Area.

$$I_{LIMIT} = \frac{0.65 + \dfrac{0.28\ V_O}{20 + R_{VI}}}{R_{CL} + 0.007}$$

where:

I_{LIMIT} is the maximum current available at a given output voltage.

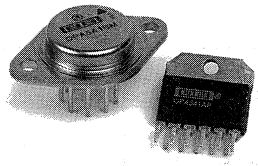
R_{VI} is the value (kΩ) of the resistor from pin 7 to ground.

R_{CL} is the current limit resistor in ohms.

V_O is the instantaneous output voltage in volts.

Reactive or EMF-generating loads may produce unusual (perhaps undesirable) waveforms with the V-I limit circuit driven into limit. Since current peaks in a reactive load do not align with the output voltage peaks, the output waveform will not appear as a simple voltage-limited waveform. Response of the load to the limiter, in fact, may produce a "backfire" reaction producing unusual output waveforms.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA541

AVAILABLE IN DIE

High Power Monolithic OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- POWER SUPPLIES TO ±40V
- OUTPUT CURRENT TO 10A PEAK
- PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT
- INDUSTRY-STANDARD PIN OUT
- FET INPUT
- TO-3 AND LOW-COST POWER PLASTIC PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

- MOTOR DRIVER
- SERVO AMPLIFIER
- SYNCHRO EXCITATION
- AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

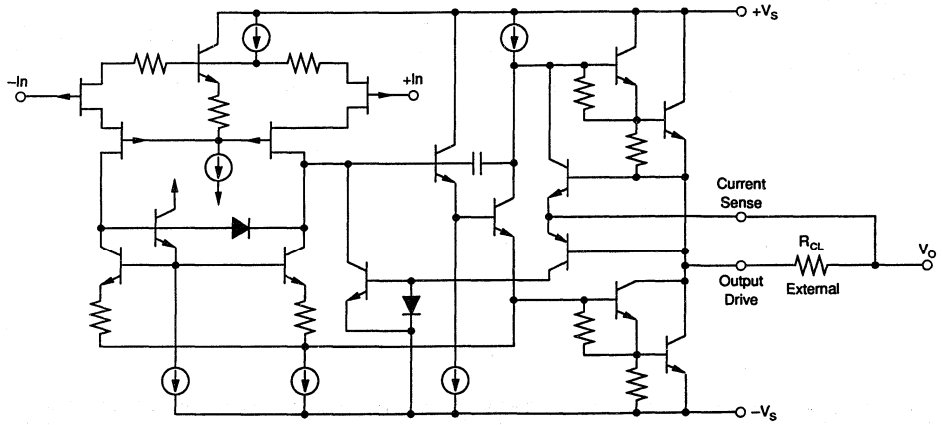
DESCRIPTION

The OPA541 is a power operational amplifier capable of operation from power supplies up to ±40V and delivering continuous output currents up to 5A. Internal current limit circuitry can be user-programmed with a single external resistor, protecting the amplifier and load from fault conditions. The OPA541 is fabricated using a propriatary bipolar/FET process.

Pinout is compatible with popular hybrid power amplifiers such as the OPA511, OPA512 and the 3573.

The OPA541 uses a single current-limit resistor to set both the positive and negative current limits. Applications currently using hybrid power amplifiers requiring two current-limit resistors need not be modified.

The OPA541 is available in an 11-pin power plastic package and an industry-standard 8-pin TO-3 hermetic package. The power plastic package has a copper-lead frame to maximize heat transfer. The TO-3 package is isolated from all circuitry, allowing it to be mounted directly to a heat sink without special insulators.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

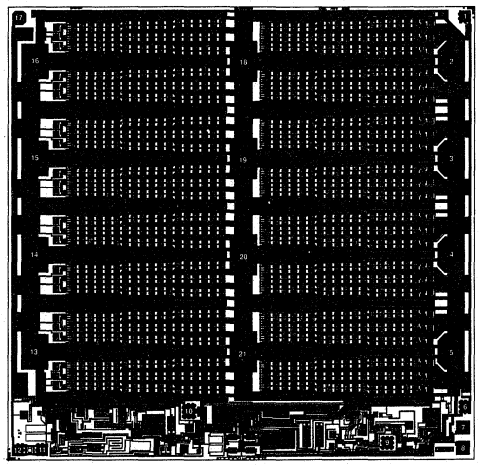
At T_C = +25°C and V_S = ±35VDC unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA541AM/AP			OPA541BM/SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
V_{OS}			±2	±10		±0.1	±1	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temperature Range		±20	±40		±15	±30	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage	V_S = ±10V to ±V_{MAX}		±2.5	±10		*	*	µV/V
vs Power			±20	±60		*	*	µV/W
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
I_B			4	50		*	*	pA
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT								
I_{OS}			±1	±30		*	*	pA
	Specified Temperature Range			5		*		nA
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Voltage Range	Specified Temperature Range	±(|V_S| – 6)	±(|V_S| – 3)		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = (|±V_S| – 6V)	95	113		*	*		dB
Input Capacitance			5			*		pF
Input Impedance, DC			1			*		TΩ
GAIN CHARACTERISTICS								
Open Loop Gain at 10Hz	R_L = 6Ω	90	97		*	*		dB
Gain-Bandwidth Product			1.6			*		MHz
OUTPUT								
Voltage Swing	I_O = 5A, Continuous	±(|V_S| – 5.5)	±(|V_S| – 4.5)		*	*		V
	I_O = 2A	±(|V_S| – 4.5)	±(|V_S| – 3.6)		*	*		V
	I_O = 0.5A	±(|V_S| – 4)	±(|V_S| – 3.2)		*	*		V
Current, Peak		9	10		*	*		A
AC PERFORMANCE								
Slew Rate		6	10		*	*		V/µs
Power Bandwidth	R_L = 8Ω, V_O = 20Vrms	45	55		*	*		kHz
Settling Time to 0.1%	2V Step		2			*		µs
Capacitive Load	Specified Temperature Range, G = 1	3.3					*	nF
	Specified Temperature Range, G >10			SOA[1]			*	
Phase Margin	Specified Temperature Range, R_L = 8Ω		40			*		Degrees
POWER SUPPLY								
Power Supply Voltage, ±V_S	Specified Temperature Range	±10	±30	±35	*	±35	±40	V
Current, Quiescent			20	25		*	*	mA
THERMAL RESISTANCE								
θ_{JC} (Junction-to-Case)[2]	AC Output f > 60Hz		2.5					°C/W
θ_{JC}[2]	DC Output		3					°C/W
θ_{JA} (Junction-to-Ambient)	No Heat Sink		40					°C/W
OPA541AP (Plastic)			40					°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
T_{CASE}	AM, BM, AP	–25		+85	*		*	°C
	SM				–55		+125	°C

* Specification same as OPA541AM/AP.

NOTE: (1) SOA is the Safe Operating Area shown in Figure 1. (2) Plastic package may require insulator which typically adds 1°C/W.

DICE INFORMATION



OPA541 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	NC	11	NC
2	$-V_S$	12	Current Sense
3	$-V_S$	13	$+V_S$
4	$-V_S$	14	$+V_S$
5	$-V_S$	15	$+V_S$
6	NC	16	$+V_S$
7	–In	17	Current Sense
8	+In	18	Output Drive
9	NC	19	Output Drive
10	NC	20	Output Drive
		21	Output Drive

NOTE: For full output current capability, wire-bond all like connections of $+V_S$, $-V_S$ and Output Drive.

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to $-V_S$ supply.

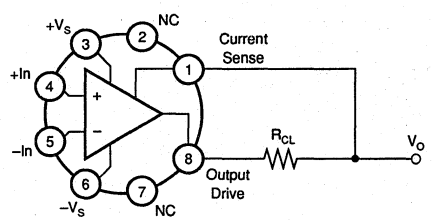
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	213 x 205 ±5	5.41 x 5.21 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		Chromium-Silver

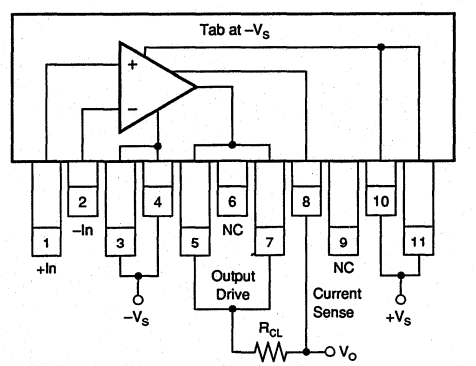
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View TO-3



Top View Plastic Package



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	80V
Output Current	see SOA
Power Dissipation, Internal(1)	125W
Input Voltage: Differential	$\pm V_S$
Common-mode	$\pm V_S$
Temperature: Pin solder, 10s	+300°C
Junction(1)	+150°C
Temperature Range:	
AM, BM SM	
Storage	–65°C to +150°C
Operating (case)	–55°C to +125°C
AP	
Storage	–40°C to +85°C
Operating (case)	–25°C to +85°C

NOTE: (1) Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	CONTINUOUS CURRENT
OPA541AP	Power Plastic	–25°C to +85°C	5A at 25°C
OPA541AM	TO-3	–25°C to +85°C	5A at 25°C
OPA541BM	TO-3	–25°C to +85°C	5A at 25°C
OPA541SM	TO-3	–55°C to +125°C	5A at 25°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

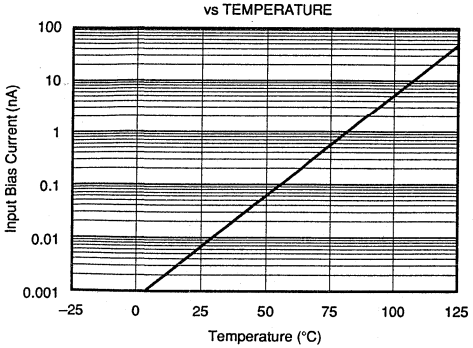
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA541AP	Power Plastic	242
OPA541AM	TO-3	030
OPA541BM	TO-3	030
OPA541SM	TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

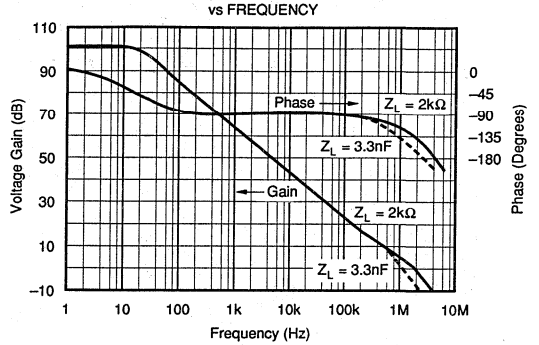
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±35VDC unless otherwise noted.

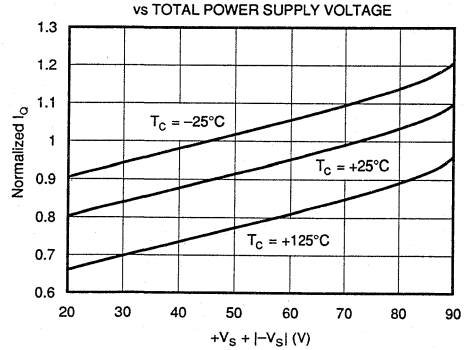
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



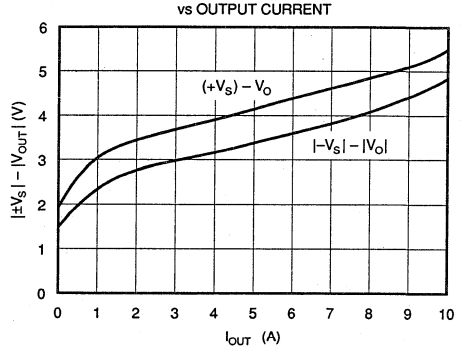
OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND PHASE vs FREQUENCY



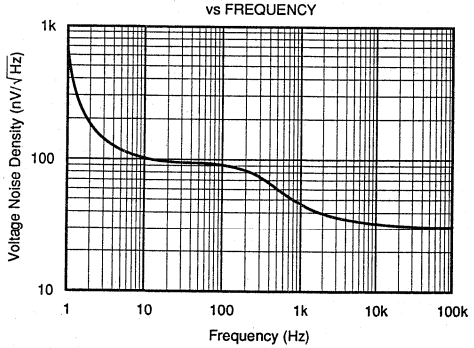
NORMALIZED QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TOTAL POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



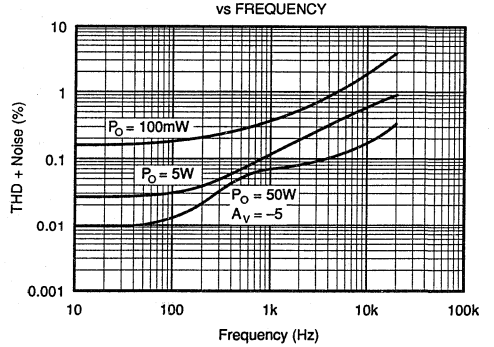
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs OUTPUT CURRENT



VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



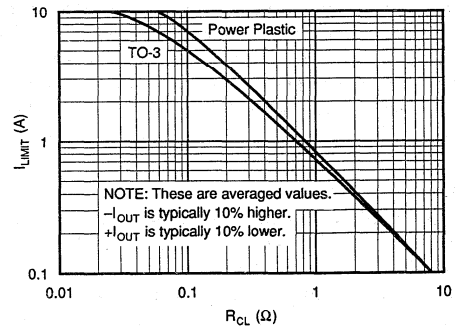
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



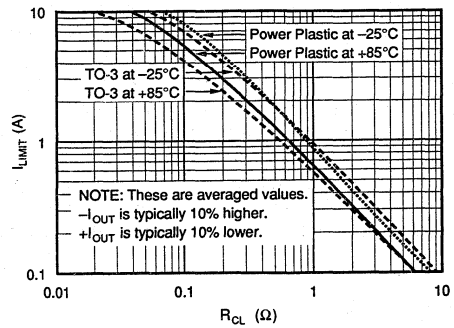
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±35VDC unless otherwise noted.

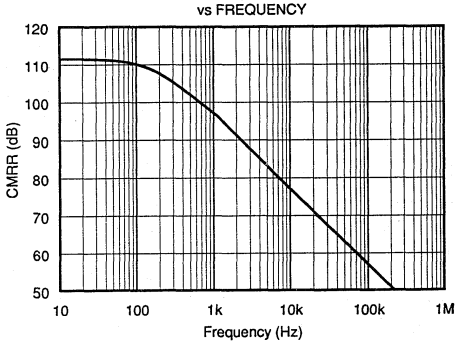
CURRENT LIMIT
vs RESISTANCE LIMIT



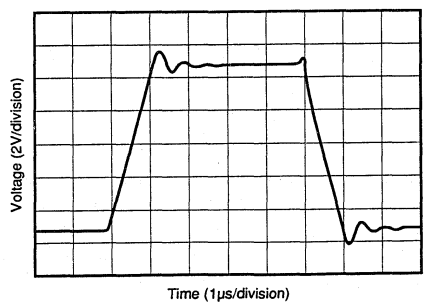
CURRENT LIMIT vs RESISTANCE LIMIT
vs TEMPERATURE



COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs FREQUENCY



DYNAMIC RESPONSE



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

POWER SUPPLIES

The OPA541 is specified for operation from power supplies up to ±40V. It can also be operated from unbalanced power supplies or a single power supply, as long as the total power supply voltage does not exceed 80V. The power supplies should be bypassed with low series impedance capacitors such as ceramic or tantalum. These should be located as near as practical to the amplifier's power supply pins. Good power amplifier circuit layout is, in general, like good high frequency layout. Consider the path of large power supply and output currents. Avoid routing these connections near low-level input circuitry to avoid waveform distortion and oscillations.

CURRENT LIMIT

Internal current limit circuitry is controlled by a single external resistor, R_{CL}. Output load current flows through this external resistor. The current limit is activated when the voltage across this resistor is approximately a base-emitter turn-on voltage. The value of the current limit resistor is approximately:

$$\text{(AM, BM, SM)} \quad R_{CL} = \frac{0.809}{|I_{LIM}|} - 0.057$$

$$\text{(AP)} \quad R_{CL} = \frac{0.813}{|I_{LIM}|} - 0.02$$

Because of the internal structure of the OPA541, the actual current limit depends on whether current is positive or negative. The above R_{CL} gives an average value. For a given R_{CL}, $+I_{OUT}$ will actually be limited at about 10% below the expected level, while $-I_{OUT}$ will be limited about 10% above the expected level.

The current limit value decreases with increasing temperature due to the temperature coefficient of a base-emitter junction voltage. Similarly, the current limit value increases at low temperatures. Current limit versus resistor value and temperature effects are shown in the Typical Performance Curves. Approximate values for R_{CL} at other temperatures may be calculated by adjusting R_{CL} as follows:

$$\Delta R_{CL} = \frac{-2mV}{|I_{LIM}|} \quad (T - 25)$$

The adjustable current limit can be set to provide protection from short circuits. The safe short-circuit current depends on power supply voltage. See the discussion on Safe Operating Area to determine the proper current limit value.

Since the full load current flows through R_{CL}, it must be selected for sufficient power dissipation. For a 5A current limit on the TO-3 package, the formula yields an R_{CL} of 0.105Ω (0.143Ω on the power plastic package due to different internal resistances). A continuous 5A through 0.105Ω would require an R_{CL} that can dissipate 2.625W.

Sinusoidal outputs create dissipation according to rms load current. For the same R_{CL}, AC peaks would still be limited to 5A, but rms current would be 3.5A, and a current limiting resistor with a lower power rating could be used. Some applications (such as voice amplification) are assured of signals with much lower duty cycles, allowing a current resistor with a low power rating. Wire-wound resistors may be used for R_{CL}. Some wire-wound resistors, however, have excessive inductance and may cause loop-stability problems. Be sure to evaluate circuit performance with resistor type planned for production to assure proper circuit operation.

HEAT SINKING

Power amplifiers are rated by case temperature, not ambient temperature as with signal op amps. Sufficient heat sinking must be provided to keep the case temperature within rated limits for the maximum ambient temperature and power dissipation. The thermal resistance of the heat sink required may be calculated by:

$$\theta_{HS} = \frac{T_{CASE} - T_{AMBIENT}}{P_D \text{ (max)}}$$

Commercially available heat sinks often specify their thermal resistance. These ratings are often suspect, however, since they depend greatly on the mounting environment and air flow conditions. Actual thermal performance should be verified by measurement of case temperature under the required load and environmental conditions.

No insulating hardware is required when using the TO-3 package. Since mica and other similar insulators typically add approximately 0.7°C/W thermal resistance, their elimination significantly improves thermal performance. See Burr-Brown Application Note AN-83 for further details on heat sinking. On the power plastic package, the metal tab is connected to $-V_S$, and appropriate actions should be taken when mounting on a heat sink or chassis.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The safe operating area (SOA) plot provides comprehensive information on the power handling abilities of the OPA541. It shows the allowable output current as a function of the voltage across the conducting output transistor (see Figure 1). This voltage is equal to the power supply voltage minus the output voltage. For example, as the amplifier output swings near the positive power supply voltage, the voltage across the output transistor decreases and the device can safely provide large output currents demanded by the load.

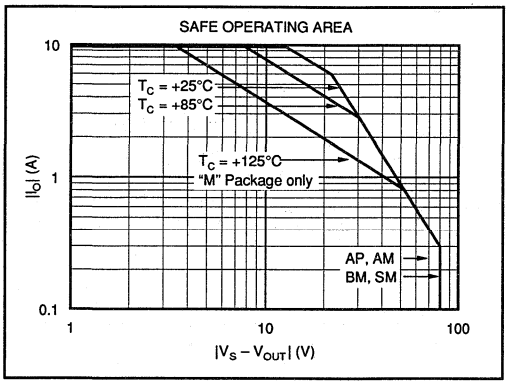


FIGURE 1. Safe Operating Area.

Short circuit protection requires evaluation of SOA. When the amplifier output is shorted to ground, the full power supply voltage is impressed across the conducting output transistor. The current limit must be set to a value which is safe for the power supply voltage used. For instance, with V_S ±35V, a short to ground would force 35V across the conducting power transistor. A current limit of 1.8A would be safe.

Reactive, or EMF-generating, loads such as DC motors can present difficult SOA requirements. With a purely reactive load, output voltage and load current are 90° out of phase. Thus, peak output current occurs when the output voltage is zero and the voltage across the conducting transistor is equal to the full power supply voltage. See Burr-Brown Application Note AN-123 for further information on evaluating SOA.

REPLACING HYBRID POWER AMPLIFIERS

The OPA541 can be used in applications currently using various hybrid power amplifiers, including the OPA501, OPA511, OPA512, and 3573. Of course, the application must be evaluated to assure that the output capability and other performance attributes of the OPA541 meet the necessary requirement. These hybrid power amplifiers use two current limit resistors to independently set the positive and negative current limit value. Since the OPA541 uses only one current limit resistor to set both the positive and negative current limit, only one resistor (see Figure 4) need be installed. If installed, the resistor connected to pin 2 (TO-3 package) is superfluous, but it does no harm.

Because one resistor carries the current previously carried by two, the resistor may require a higher power rating. Minor adjustments may be required in the resistor value to achieve the same current limit value. Often, however, the change in current limit value when changing models is small compared to its variation over temperature. Many applications can use the same current limit resistor.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

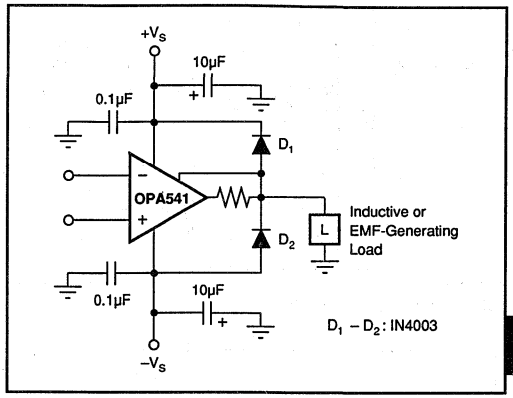


FIGURE 2. Clamping Output for EMF-Generating Loads.

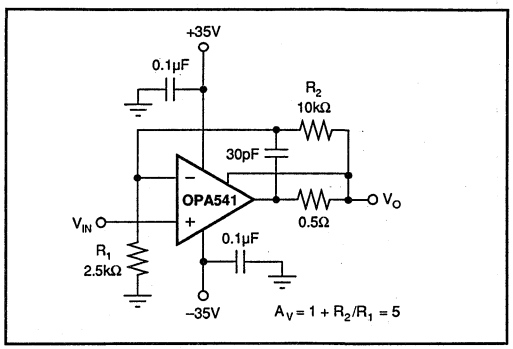


FIGURE 3. Isolating Capacitive Loads.

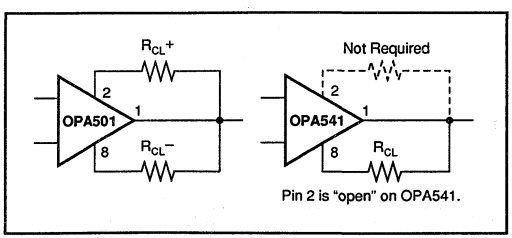


FIGURE 4. Replacing OPA501 with OPA541.

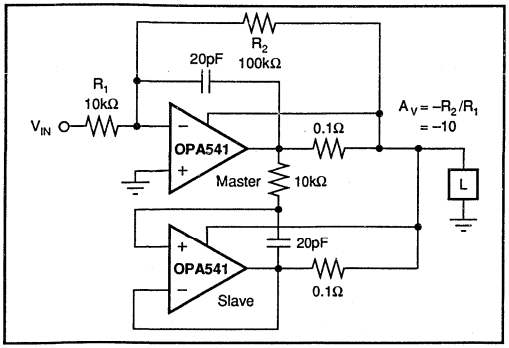


FIGURE 5. Paralleled Operation, Extended SOA.

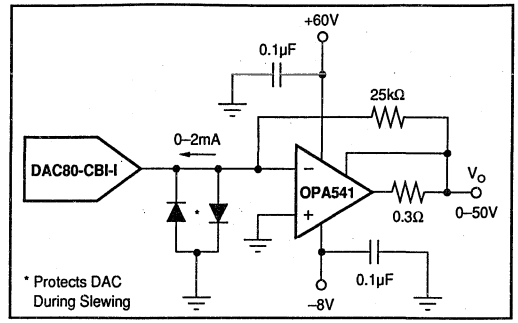


FIGURE 6. Programmable Voltage Source.

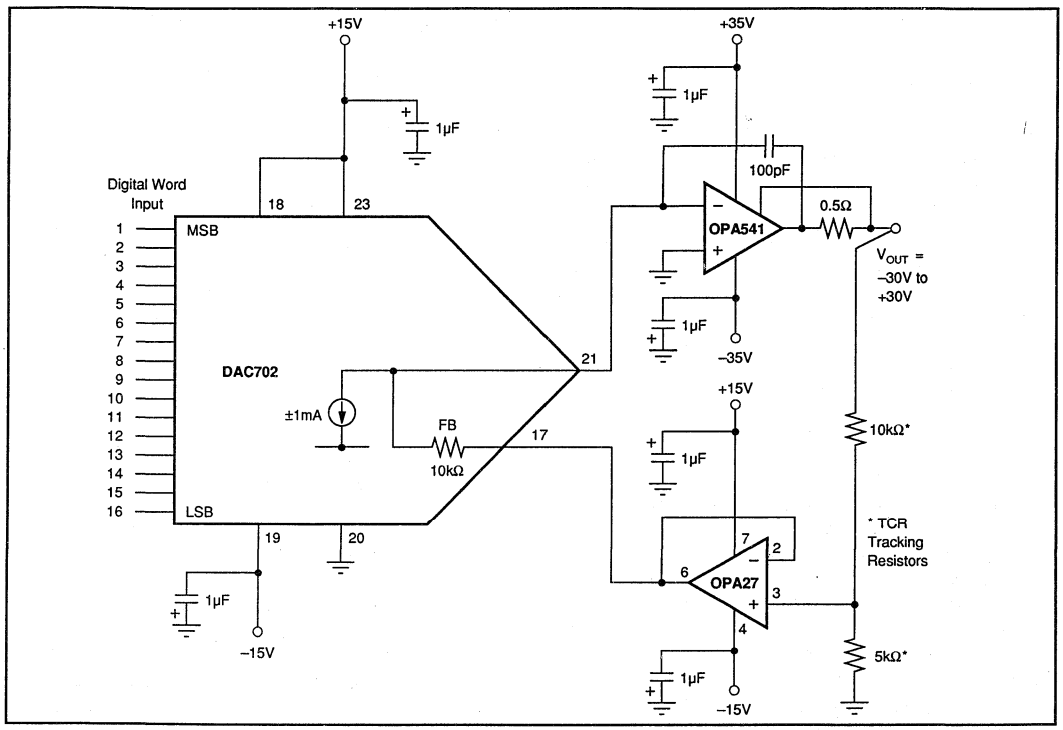
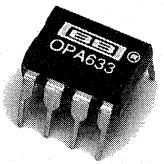


FIGURE 7. 16-Bit Programmable Voltage Source.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA633

High Speed BUFFER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 260MHz
- HIGH SLEW RATE: 2500V/μs
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT: 100mA
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 1.5mV
- REPLACES HA-5033
- IMPROVED PERFORMANCE/PRICE: LH0033, LTC1010, H0S200

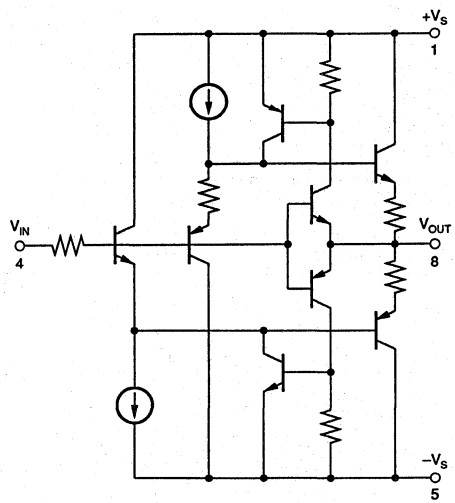
APPLICATIONS

- OP AMP CURRENT BOOSTER
- VIDEO BUFFER
- LINE DRIVER
- A/D CONVERTER INPUT BUFFER

DESCRIPTION

The OPA633 is a monolithic unity-gain buffer amplifier featuring very wide bandwidth and high slew rate. A dielectric isolation process incorporating both NPN and PNP high frequency transistors achieves performance unattainable with conventional integrated circuit technology. Laser trimming provides low input offset voltage.

High output current capability allows the OPA633 to drive 50Ω and 75Ω lines, making it ideal for RF, IF and video applications. Low phase shift allows the OPA633 to be used inside amplifier feedback loops. OPA633 is available in a low cost plastic DIP package specified for 0°C to +75°C operation.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

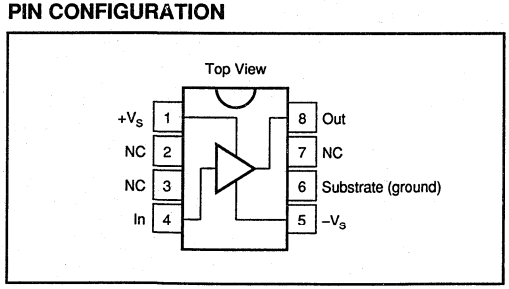
ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, V_S = ±12V, R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω, and C_L = 10pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA633KP MIN	OPA633KP TYP	OPA633KP MAX	UNITS
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Small Signal Bandwidth			260		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_O = 1Vrms, R_L = 1kΩ		40		MHz
Slew Rate	V_O = 10V, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 1kΩ	1000	2500		V/µs
Rise Time, 10% to 90%	V_O = 500mV		2.5		ns
Propagation Delay			1		ns
Overshoot			10		%
Settling Time, 0.1%			50		ns
Differential Phase Error [1]			0.1		Degrees
Differential Gain Error [1]			0.1		%
Total Harmonic Distortion	V_O = 1Vrms, R_L = 1kΩ, f = 100kHz		0.005		%
	V_O = 1Vrms, R_L = 100Ω, f = 100kHz		0.02		%
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS					
Voltage	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	±8	±10		V
	R_L = 1kΩ, V_S = ±15V	±11	±13		V
Current		±80	±100		mA
Resistance			5		Ω
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS					
Gain		0.93	0.95		V/V
	R_L = 1kΩ		0.99		V/V
	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	0.92	0.95		V/V
INPUT					
Offset Voltage	T_A = +25°C		±5	±15	mV
	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±6	±25	mV
vs Temperature			±33		µV/°C
vs Supply	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	54	72		dB
Bias Current	T_A = +25°C		±15	±35	µA
	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±20	±50	µA
Noise Voltage	10Hz to 1MHz		20		µVp-p
Resistance			1.5		MΩ
Capacitance			1.6		pF
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Supply Voltage	Specified Performance		±12		V
Operating Supply Voltage	Derated Performance	±5		±16	V
Current, Quiescent	I_O = 0		21	25	mA
	I_O = 0, $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		21	30	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification, Ambient		0		+75	°C
Operating, Ambient		–25		+85	°C
θ Junction, Ambient			90		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Differential phase error in video transmission systems is the change in phase of a color subcarrier resulting from a change in picture signal from blanked to white. Differential gain error is the change in amplitude at the color subcarrier frequency resulting from a change in picture signal from blanked to white.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, ±V_S	±20V
Input Voltage V_{IN}	+V_S + 2V to –V_S – 2V
Output Current (peak)	±200mA
Internal Power Dissipation (25°C)	1.95W
Junction Temperature	200°C
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	300°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA633KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

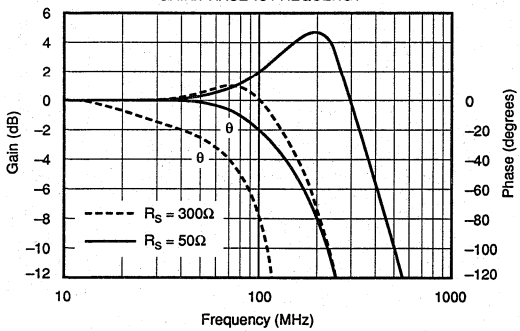
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA633KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +75°C

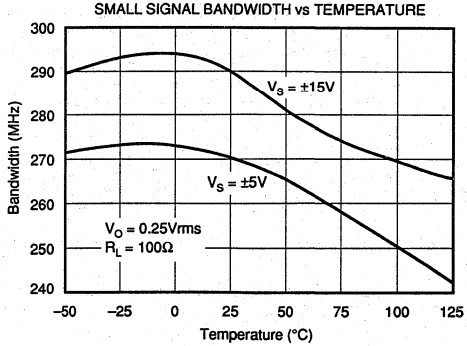
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At +25°C, V_S = ±12V, R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω, and C_L = 10pF, unless otherwise specified.

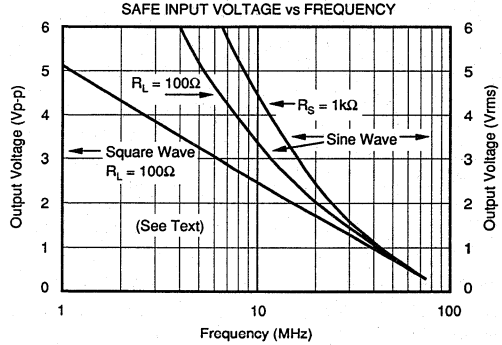
GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



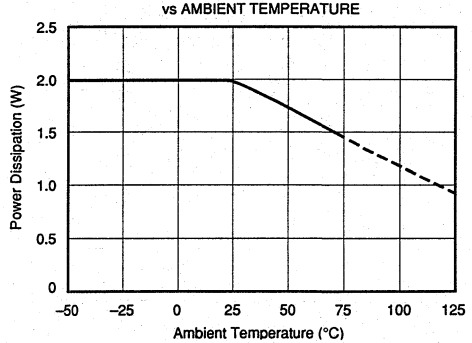
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH vs TEMPERATURE



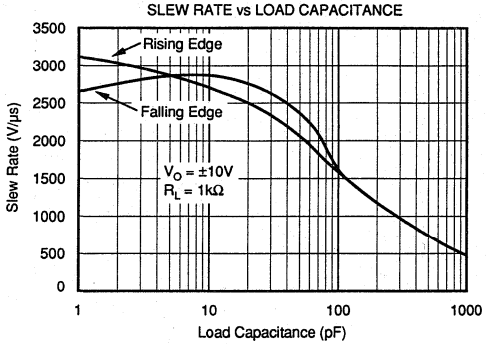
SAFE INPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



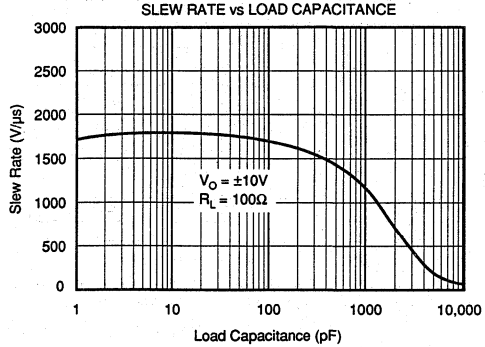
MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



SLEW RATE vs LOAD CAPACITANCE



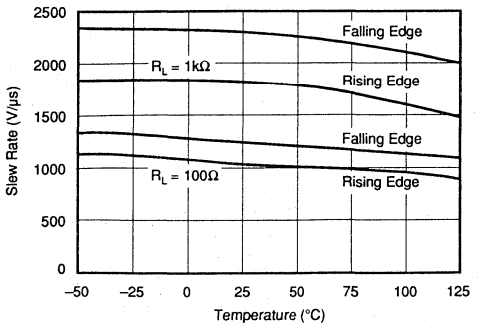
SLEW RATE vs LOAD CAPACITANCE



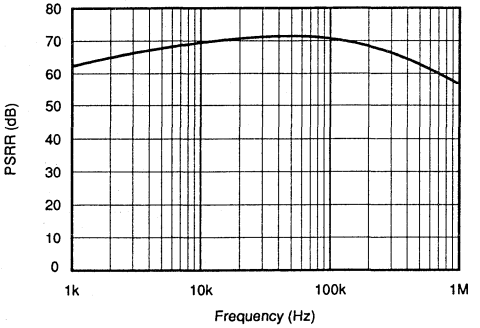
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At +25°C, V_S = ±12V, R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω, and C_L = 10pF, unless otherwise specified.

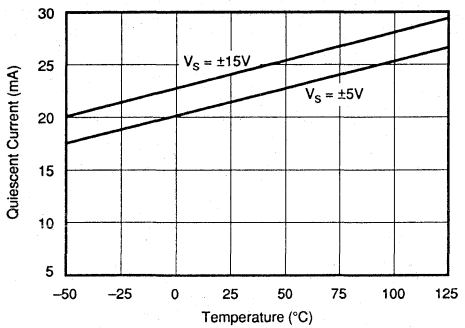
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



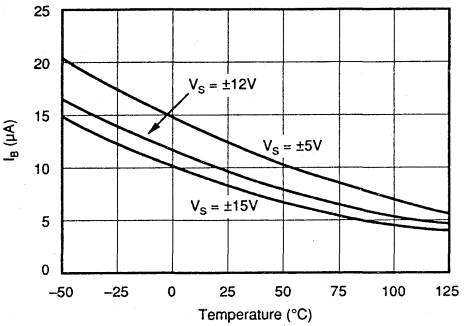
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



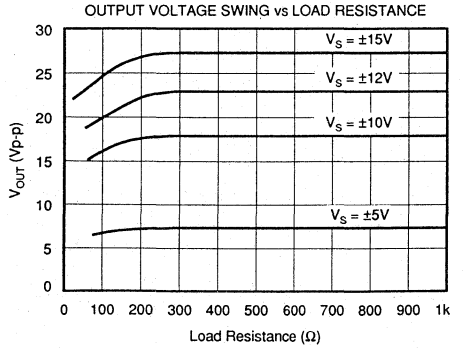
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



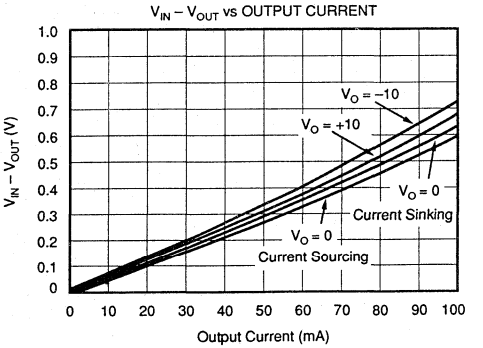
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs LOAD RESISTANCE



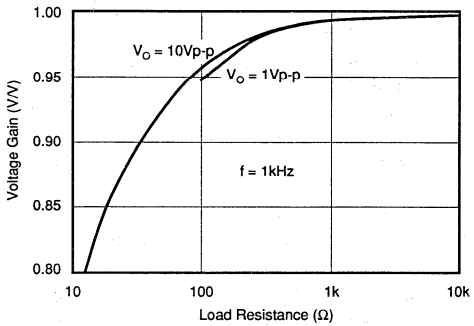
$V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$ vs OUTPUT CURRENT



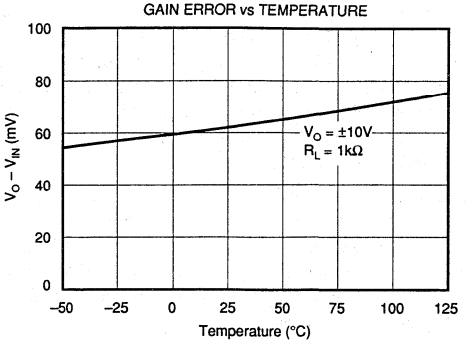
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At +25°C, V_S = ±12V, R_S = 50Ω, R_L = 100Ω, and C_L = 10pF, unless otherwise specified.

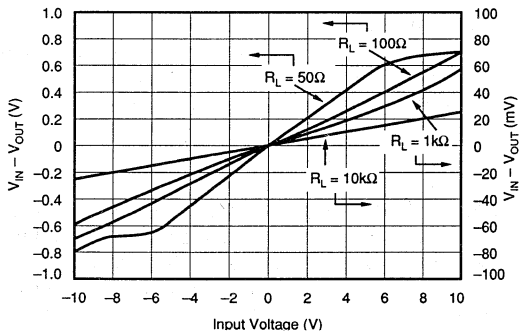
VOLTAGE GAIN vs LOAD RESISTANCE



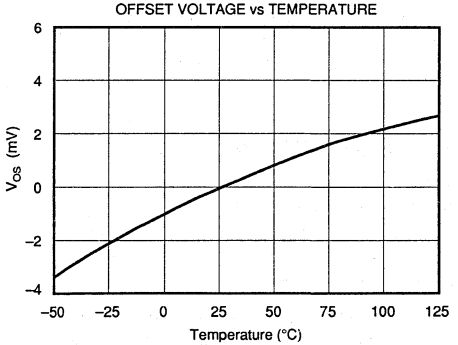
GAIN ERROR vs TEMPERATURE



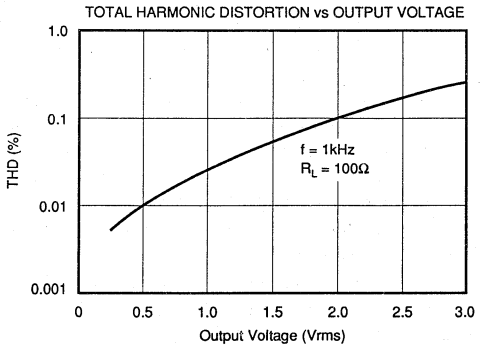
OUTPUT ERROR vs INPUT VOLTAGE



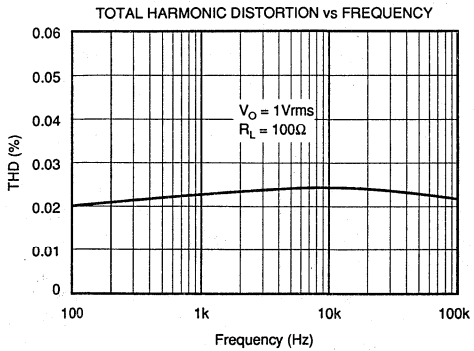
OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

As with any high frequency circuitry, good circuit layout technique must be used to achieve optimum performance. Power supply connections must be bypassed with high frequency capacitors. Many applications benefit from the use of two capacitors on each power supply—a ceramic capacitor for good high frequency decoupling and a tantalum type for lower frequencies. They should be located as close as possible to the buffer's power supply pins. A large ground plane is used to minimize high frequency ground drops and stray coupling.

Pin 6 connects to the substrate of the integrated circuit and should be connected to ground. In principle it could also be connected to $+V_S$ or $-V_S$, but ground is preferable. The additional lead length and capacitance associated with sockets may cause problems in applications requiring the highest fidelity of high speed pulses.

Depending on the nature of the input source impedance, a series input resistor may be required for best stability. This behavior is influenced somewhat by the load impedance (including any reactive effects). A value of 50Ω to 200Ω is typical. This resistor should be located close to the OPA633's input pin to avoid stray capacitance at the input which could reduce bandwidth (see Gain and Phase versus Frequency curve).

OVERLOAD CONDITIONS

The input and output circuitry of the OPA633 are not protected from overload. When the input signal and load characteristics are within the devices's capabilities, no protection circuitry is required. Exceeding device limits can result in permanent damage.

The OPA633's small package and high output current capability can lead to overheating. The internal junction temperature should not be allowed to exceed 150°C. Although failure is unlikely to occur until junction temperature exceeds 200°C, reliability of the part will be degraded significantly at such high temperatures. Since significant heat transfer takes place through the package leads, wide printed circuit traces to all leads will improve heat sinking. Sockets reduce heat transfer significantly and are not recommended.

Junction temperature rise is proportional to internal power dissipation. This can be reduced by using the minimum supply voltage necessary to produce the required output voltage swing. For instance, 1V video signals can be easily handled with ±5V power supplies thus minimizing the internal power dissipation.

Output overloads or short circuits can result in permanent damage by causing excessive output current. The 50Ω or 75Ω series output resistor used to match line impedance will, in most cases, provide adequate protection. When this resistor is not used, the device can be protected by limiting the power supply current. See "Protection Circuits."

Excessive input levels at high frequency can cause increased internal dissipation and permanent damage. See the safe input voltage versus frequency curves. When used to buffer an op amp's output, the input to the OPA633 is limited, in most cases, by the op amp. When high frequency inputs can exceed safe levels, the device must be protected by limiting the power supply current.

PROTECTION CIRCUITS

The OPA633 can be protected from damage due to excessive currents by the simple addition of resistors in series with the power supply pins (Figure 5a). While this limits output current, it also limits voltage swing with low impedance loads. This reduction in voltage swing is minimal for AC or high crest factor signals since only the average current from the power supply causes a voltage drop across the series resistor. Short duration load-current peaks are supplied by the bypass capacitors.

The circuit of Figure 5b overcomes the limitations of the previous circuit with DC loads. It allows nearly full output voltage swing up to its current limit of approximately 140mA. Both circuits require good high frequency capacitors (e.g., tantalum) to bypass the buffer's power supply connections.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

The OPA633 is designed to safely drive capacitive loads up to 0.01µF. It must be understood, however, that rapidly changing voltages demand large output load currents:

$$I_{LOAD} = C_{LOAD} \frac{dV}{dt}$$

Thus, a signal slew rate of 1000V/µs and load capacitance of 0.01µF demands a load current of 10A. Clearly maximum slew rates cannot be combined with large capacitive loads. Load current should be kept less than 100mA continuous (200mA peak) by limiting the rate of change of the input signal or reducing the load capacitance.

USE INSIDE A FEEDBACK LOOP

The OPA633 may be used inside the feedback path of an op amp such as the OPA602. Higher output current is achieved without degradation in accuracy. This approach may actually improve performance in precision applications by removing load-dependent dissipation from a precision op amp. All vestiges of load-dependent offset voltage and temperature drift can be eliminated with this technique. Since the buffer is placed within the feedback loop of the op amp, its DC errors will have a negligible effect on overall accuracy. Any DC errors contributed by the buffer are divided by the loop gain of the op amp.

The low phase shift of the OPA633 allows its use inside the feedback loop of a wide variety of op amps. To assure stability, the buffer must not add significant phase shift to the loop at the gain crossing frequency of the circuit—the frequency at which the open loop gain of the op amp is equal to the closed loop gain of the application. The OPA633 has a typical phase shift of less than 10° up to 70MHz, thus making it useful even with wideband op amps.

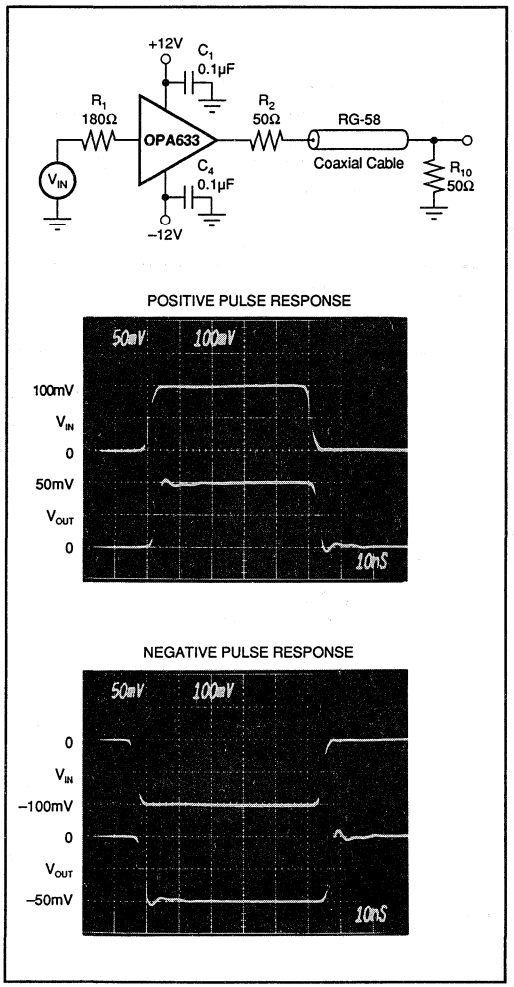


FIGURE 1. Coaxial Cable Driver Circuit.

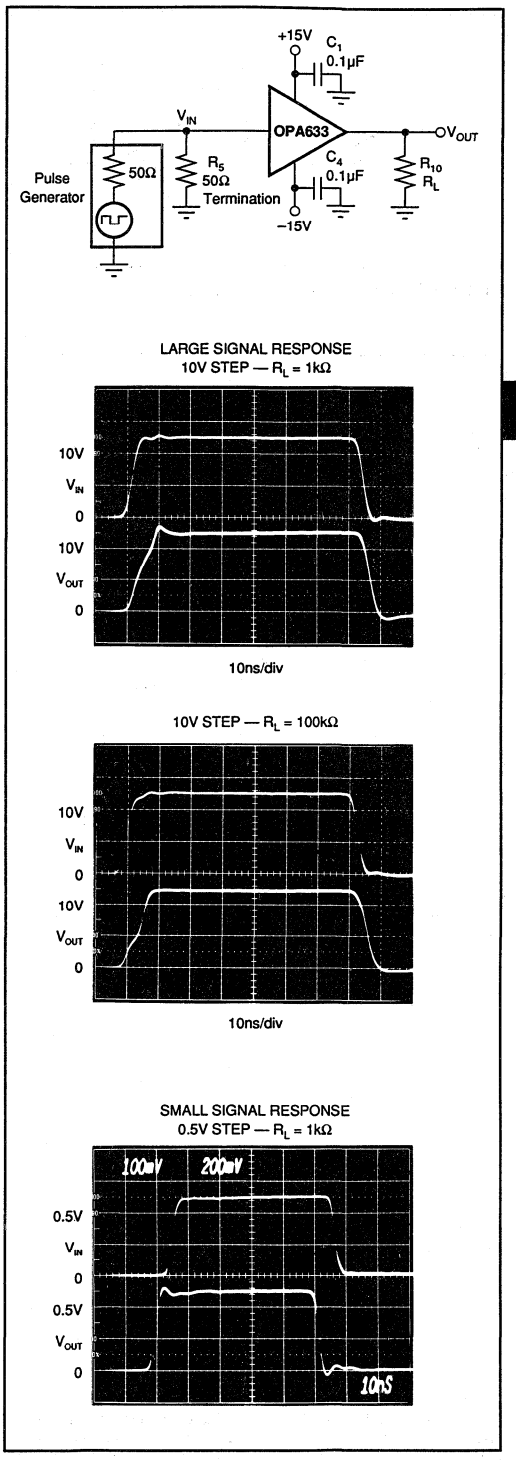


FIGURE 2. Dynamic Response Test Circuit.

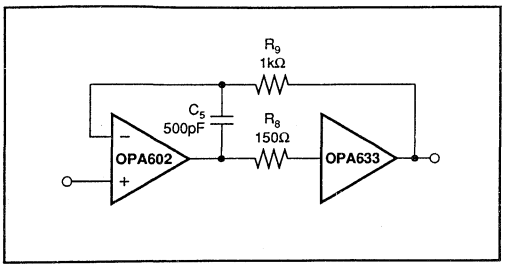


FIGURE 3. Precision High Current Buffer.

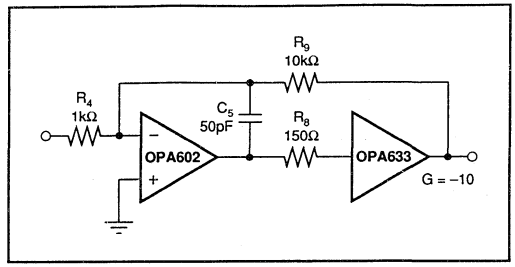


FIGURE 4. Buffered Inverting Amplifier.

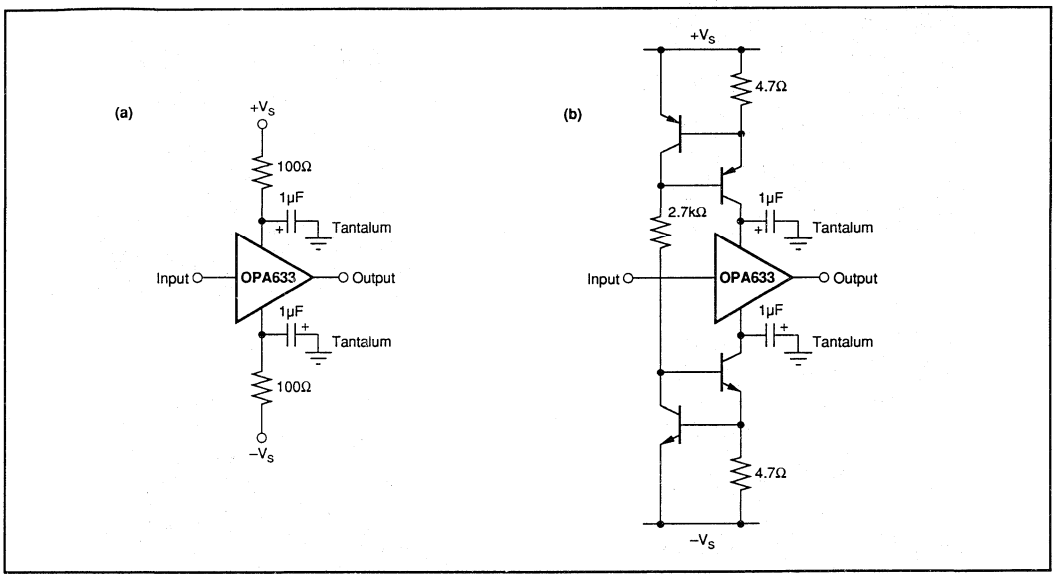
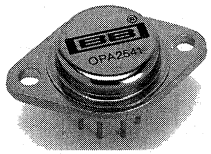


FIGURE 5. Output Protection Circuits.

BURR-BROWN®



OPA2541

Dual High Power OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- OUTPUT CURRENTS TO 5A
- POWER SUPPLIES TO ±40V
- FET INPUT
- ELECTRICALLY ISOLATED CASE

APPLICATIONS

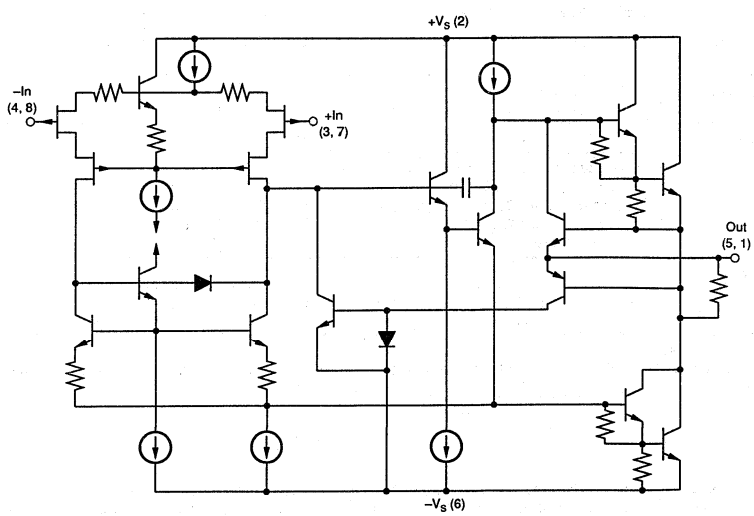
- MOTOR DRIVER
- SERVO AMPLIFIER
- SYNCRO/RESOLVER EXCITATION
- VOICE COIL DRIVER
- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY
- AUDIO AMPLIFIER

DESCRIPTION

The OPA2541 is a dual power operational amplifier capable of operation from power supplies up to ±40V and output currents of 5A continuous. With two monolithic power amplifiers in a single package it provides unequaled functional density.

The industry-standard 8-pin TO-3 package is isolated from all internal circuitry allowing it to be mounted directly to a heat sink without insulators which degrade thermal performance. Internal circuitry limits output current to approximately 6A.

The OPA2541 is available in both industrial and military temperature range versions.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_C = +25°C and V_S = ±35VDC, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPA2541AM MIN	OPA2541AM TYP	OPA2541AM MAX	OPA2541BM/SM MIN	OPA2541BM/SM TYP	OPA2541BM/SM MAX	UNITS
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
V_{OS}			±2	±10		±0.25	±1	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temperature Range		±20	±40		±15	±30	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage	V_S = ⊥10V to ⊥V_{MAX}		±2.5	±10		*	*	µV/V
vs Power			±20	±60		*	*	µV/W
INPUT BIAS CURRENT								
I_B			15	50		*	*	pA
	Specified Temperature Range		Note 1			*		
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT								
I_{OS}			±5	±30		*	*	pA
	Specified Temperature Range		Note 1			*		
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Voltage Range	Specified Temperature Range	±($\|V_S\|$ –6)	±($\|V_S\|$ –3)		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = (±$\|V_S\|$ –6V)	95	106		*	*		dB
Input Capacitance			5			*		pF
Input Impedance, DC			1			*		$10^{12}\Omega$
GAIN CHARACTERISTICS								
Open Loop Gain at 10Hz	R_L = 6Ω	90	96		*	*		dB
Gain-Bandwidth Product			1.6			*		MHz
OUTPUT								
Voltage Swing	I_O = 5A	±($\|V_S\|$ –5.5)	±($\|V_S\|$ –4.5)		*	*		V
	I_O = 2A	±($\|V_S\|$ –4.5)	±($\|V_S\|$ –3.6)		*	*		V
	I_O = 0.5A	±($\|V_S\|$ –4)	±($\|V_S\|$ –3.2)		*	*		V
Current, Continuous	+25°C	5	7.0		*	*		A
	+85°C	4	5.0		*			A
	+125°C (SM grade only)				3	3.5		A
AC PERFORMANCE								
Slew Rate		6	8		*	*		V/µs
Power Bandwidth	R_L = 8Ω, V_O = 20Vrms	45	55		*	*		kHz
Settling Time to 0.1%	2V Step		2			*		µs
Capacitive Load	Specified Temperature Range, G = 1			3.3			*	nF
	Specified Temperature Range, G >10			SOA			*	
Phase Margin	Specified Temperature Range, R_L = 8Ω		40			*		Degrees
Channel Separation	1kHz, R_L = 6Ω		80			*		dB
POWER SUPPLY								
Power Supply Voltage, ±V_S	Specified Temperature Range	±10	±30	±35	*	±35	±40	V
Current, Quiescent	Total—Both Amplifiers		40	50		*	*	mA
THERMAL RESISTANCE								
θ_{JC}, (Junction-to-Case)	Both Amplifiers(2), AC Output f > 60Hz		0.8	1.0		*	*	°C/W
θ_{JC}	Both Amplifiers(2), DC Output		0.9	1.2		*	*	°C/W
θ_{JC}	One Amplifier, AC Output f > 60Hz		1.25	1.5		*	*	°C/W
θ_{JC}	One Amplifier, DC Output		1.4	1.9		*	*	°C/W
θ_{JA}, (Junction-to-Ambient)	No Heat Sink		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Case	AM, BM	–25		+85	*		*	°C
	SM				–55		+125	°C

*Specification same as OPA2541AM.

NOTES: (1) Input bias and offset current approximately doubles for every 10°C increase in temperature. (2) Assumes equal dissipation in both amplifiers.

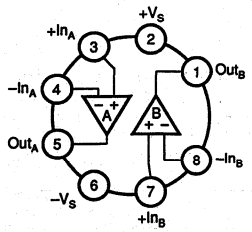
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	80V
Output Current	see SOA
Power Dissipation, Internal[1]	125W
Input Voltage: Differential	$\pm V_S$
Common-mode	$\pm V_S$
Temperature: Pin Solder, 10s	+300°C
Junction[1]	+150°C
Temperature Range:	
Storage	–65°C to +150°C
Operating (Case)	–55°C to +125°C

NOTE: (1) Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Top View TO-3



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPA2541AM	TO-3	030
OPA2541BM	TO-3	030
OPA2541SM	TO-3	030

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

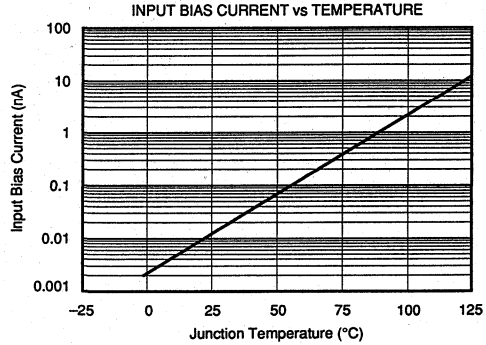
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
OPA2541AM	TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
OPA2541BM	TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
OPA2541SM	TO-3	–55°C to +125°C

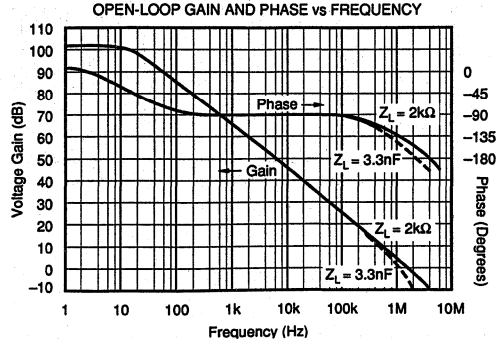
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±35VDC, unless otherwise noted.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



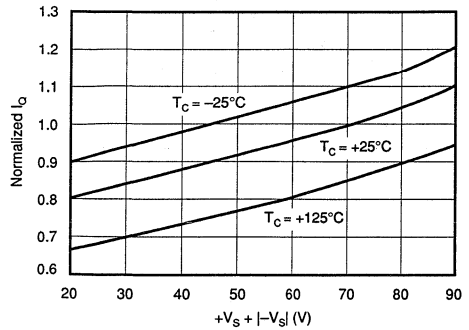
OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND PHASE vs FREQUENCY



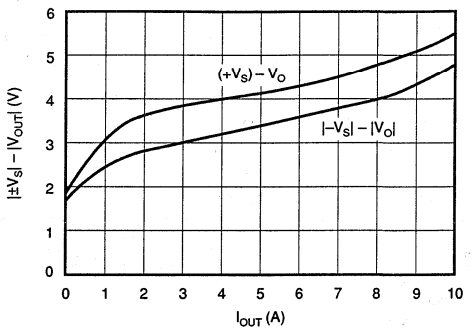
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±35VDC, unless otherwise noted.

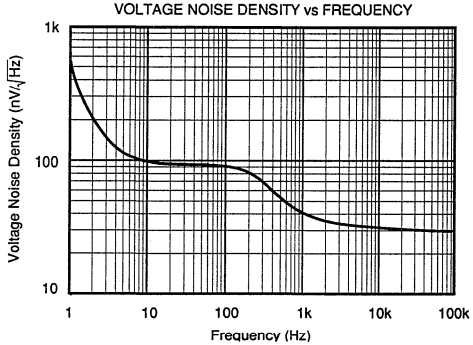
NORMALIZED QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TOTAL POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



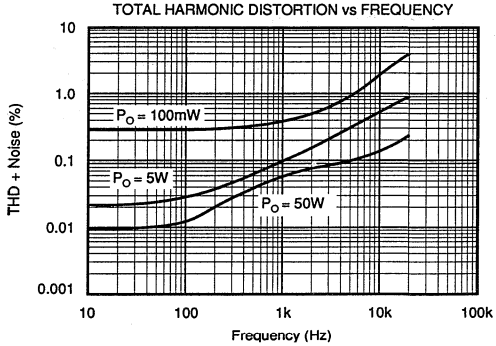
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs OUTPUT CURRENT



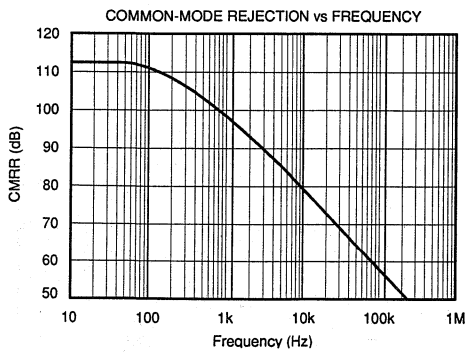
VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



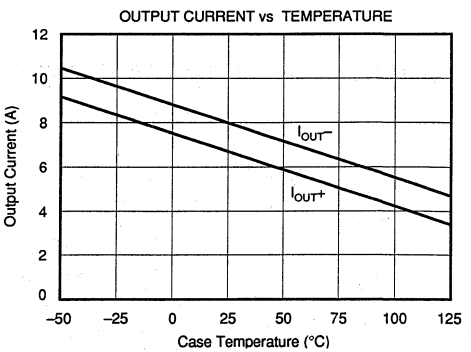
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



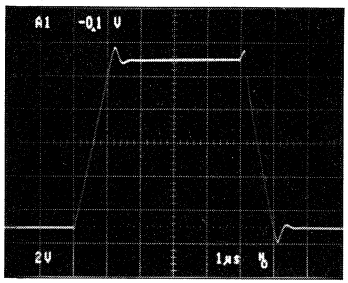
OUTPUT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

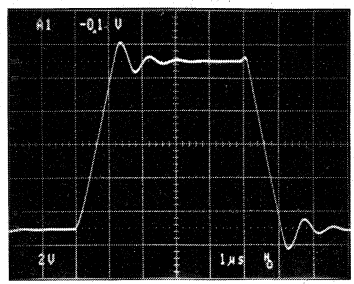
T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±35VDC, unless otherwise noted.

DYNAMIC RESPONSE



Z_{LOAD} = ∞, V_S = ±35V, A_V = +1

DYNAMIC RESPONSE



Z_{LOAD} = 4700pF, V_S = ±35V, A_V = +1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

POWER SUPPLIES

The OPA2541 is specified for operation from power supplies up to ±40V. It can also be operated from an unbalanced or a single power supply so long as the total power supply voltage does not exceed 80V (70V for "AM" grade). The power supplies should be bypassed with low series impedance capacitors such as ceramic or tantalum. These should be located as near as practical to the amplifier's power supply pins. Good power amplifier circuit layout is, in general, like good high-frequency layout. Consider the path of large power supply and output currents. Avoid routing these connections near low-level input circuitry to avoid waveform distortion and instability.

Signal dependent load current can modulate the power supply voltage with inadequate power supply bypassing. This can affect both amplifiers' outputs. Since the second amplifier's signal may not be related to the first, this will degrade the inherent channel separation of the OPA2541.

HEAT SINKING

Most applications will require a heat sink to prevent junction temperatures from exceeding the 150°C maximum rating. The type of heat sink required will depend on the output signals, power dissipation of each amplifier, and ambient temperature. The thermal resistance from junction-to-case, θ_{JC}, depends on how the power dissipation is distributed on the amplifier die.

DC output concentrates the power dissipation in one output transistor. AC output distributes the power dissipation equally between the two output transistors and therefore has lower thermal resistance. Similarly, the power dissipation may be all in one amplifier (worst case) or equally distributed between the two amplifiers (best case). Thermal resistances are provided for each of these possibilities. The case-to-junction temperature rise is the product of the power dissipation (total of both amplifiers) times the appropriate thermal resistance—

$$\Delta T_{JC} = (P_D \text{ total})\ (\theta_{JC}).$$

Sufficient heat sinking must be provided to keep the case temperature within safe limits for the maximum ambient temperature and power dissipation. The thermal resistance of the heat sink required may be calculated by:

$$\theta_{HS} = (150°C - \Delta T_{JC} - T_A)/P_D.$$

Commercially available heat sinks usually specify thermal resistance. These ratings are often suspect, however, since they depend greatly on the mounting environment and air flow conditions. Actual thermal performance should be verified by measurement of case temperature under the required load and environmental conditions.

No insulating hardware is required when using the OPA2541. Since mica and other similar insulators typically add 0.7°C/W thermal resistance, this is a significant advantage. See Burr-Brown Application Note AN-83 for further details on heat sinking.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Safe Operating Area (SOA) curve provides comprehensive information on the power handling abilities of the OPA2541. It shows the allowable output current as a function of the voltage across the conducting output transistor (see Figure 1). This voltage is equal to the power supply voltage minus the output voltage. For example, as the amplifier output swings near the positive power supply voltage, the voltage across the output transistor decreases and the device can safely provide large output currents demanded by the load.

The internal current limit will not provide short-circuit protection in most applications. When the amplifier output is shorted to ground, the full power supply voltage is impressed across the conducting output transistor. For instance, with $V_S = \pm 35V$, a short circuit to ground would impress 35V across the conducting power transistor. The maximum safe output current at this voltage is 1.8A, so the internal current limit would not protect the amplifier. The unit-to-unit variation and temperature dependence of the internal current limit suggest that it be used to handle abnormal conditions and not activated in commonly encountered circuit operation.

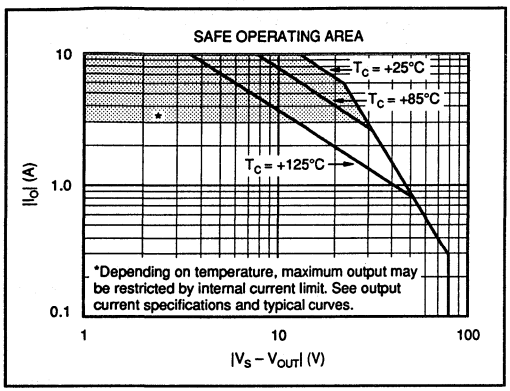


FIGURE 1. Safe Operating Area.

Reactive, or EMF generating loads such as DC motors can present demanding SOA requirements. With a purely reactive load, output voltage current occurs when the output voltage is zero and the voltage across the conducting transistor is equal to the full power supply voltage. See Burr-Brown Application Note AN-123 for further information on evaluating SOA.

Applications with inductive or EMF-generating loads which can produce "kick back" voltage surges to the amplifiers should include clamp diodes from the output terminals to the power supplies. These diodes should be chosen to limit the peak amplifier output voltage surges to less than 2V beyond the power supply rail voltage. Common 1A rated rectifier diodes will suffice in most applications.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

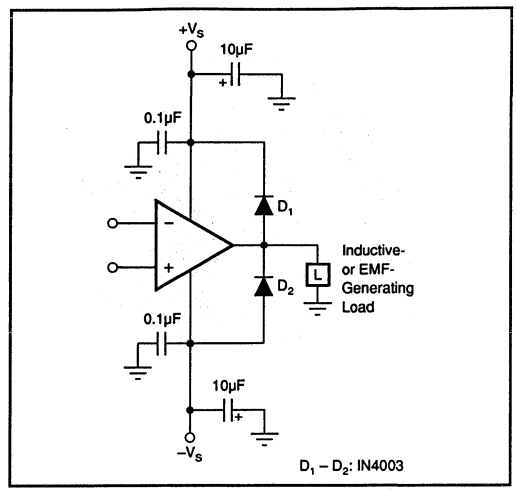


FIGURE 2. Clamping Output for EMF-Generating Loads.

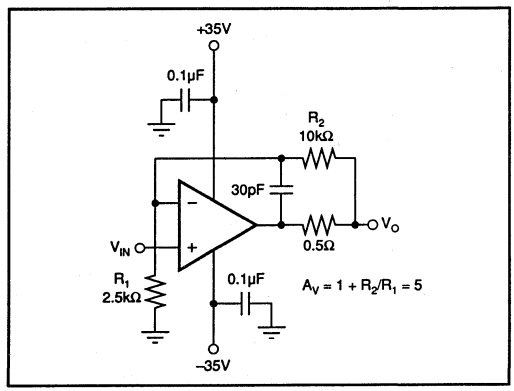


FIGURE 3. Isolating Capacitive Loads.

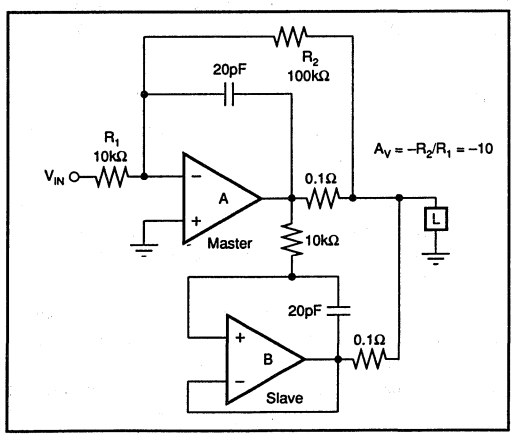


FIGURE 4. Paralleled Operation, Extended SOA.

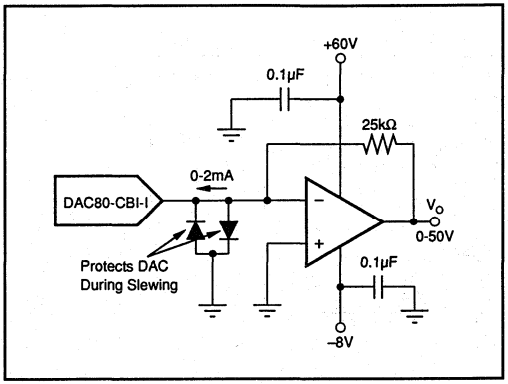


FIGURE 5. Programmable Voltage Source.

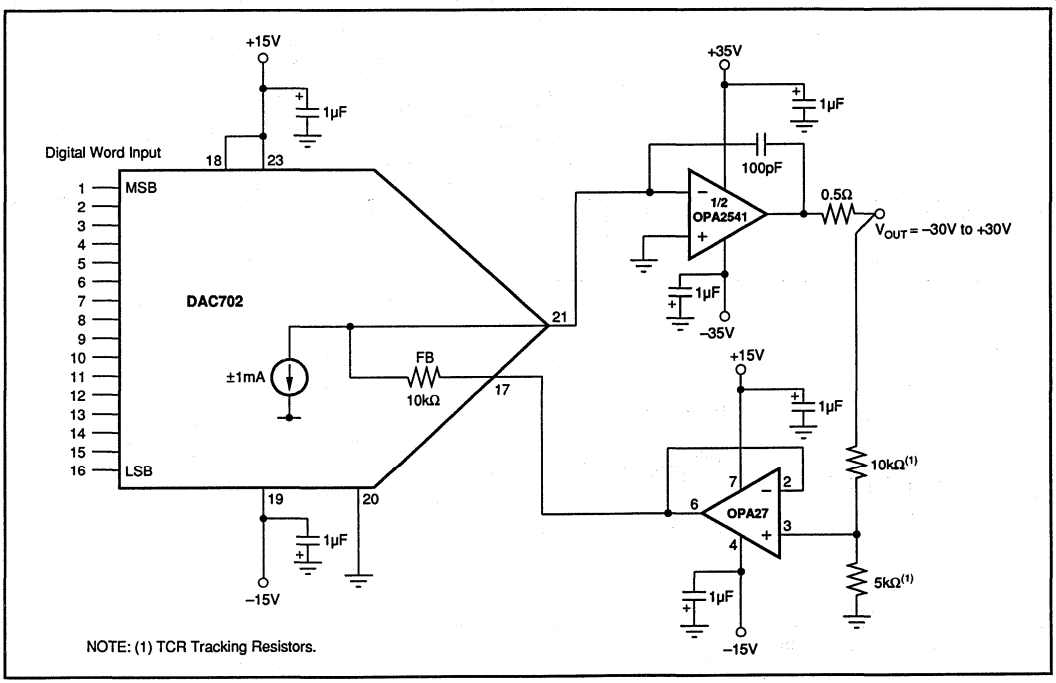


FIGURE 6. 16-Bit Programmable Voltage Source.

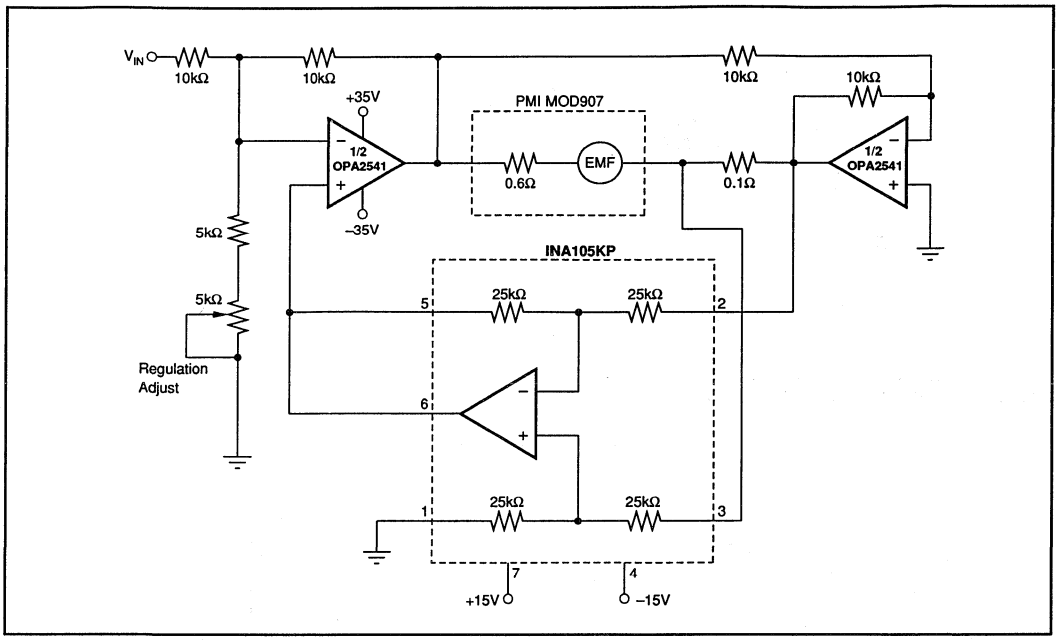


FIGURE 7. Bridge Amplifier Motor-Speed Controller.

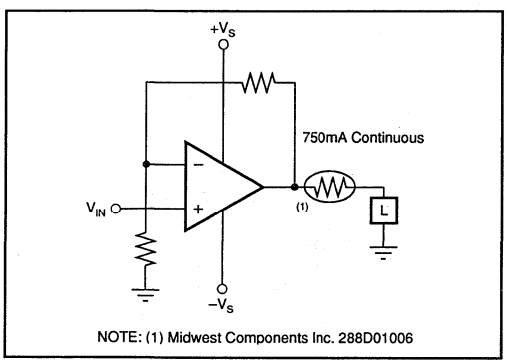
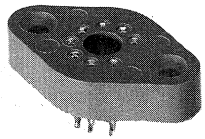


FIGURE 8. Limiting Output Current.

BURR-BROWN®



0804MC

8-Pin TO-3 Socket

FEATURES

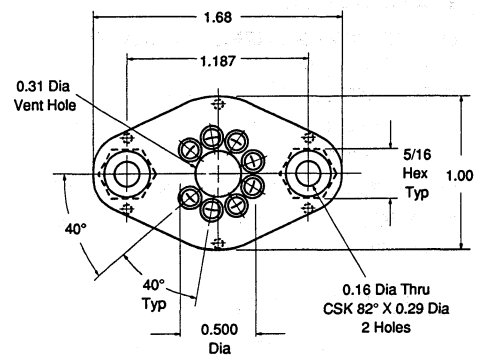
- LOW CONTACT RESISTANCE
- CLOSED CONTACT ENDS
- GOLD-PLATED INNER CONTACTS
- –55°C TO +150°C TEMPERATURE RANGE

DESCRIPTION

The 0804MC is a high quality socket designed for use with Burr-Brown's 8-pin TO-3 type products such as the OPA541 and OPA512.

Although not required for use with these products, the 0804MC socket makes interchanging parts easy, especially during design and testing. Its rugged inner contacts provide positive insertion and low contact resistance. Closed contact ends prevent solder and flux contamination of the internal contacts.

The socket body is molded of glass-filled polyester and incorporates counter-sunk mounting holes and hex-nut retaining feature. It accommodates a variety of mounting hardware and mechanical designs.



Contact Resistance: 0.02Ω Typ

Outer Contact: Brass
200µ inch Tin over 100µ inch Nickel Plate

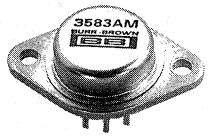
Inner Contact: BeCu
30µ inch Gold over 50µ inch Nickel Plate

Socket Body: Glass-Filled Polyester, 94 V-0 rating

Operating Temperature Range: –55°C to +150°C

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®



3583

High Voltage, High Current OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE: ±70V to ±150V
- OUTPUT CURRENT TO 75mA
- SLEW RATE: 30V/µs
- FET INPUT: I_B = 20pA max
- THERMAL SHUT-DOWN PROTECTION
- HERMETIC TO-3 PACKAGE, ISOLATED CASE

APPLICATIONS

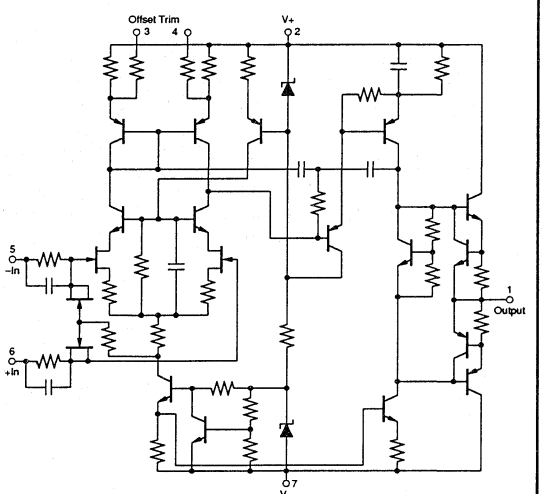
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY
- PIEZO-ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER DRIVER
- HIGH VOLTAGE CURRENT SOURCE

DESCRIPTION

The 3583 is a high voltage, high speed hybrid operational amplifier designed for a wide variety of programmable power supply and transducer driver applications.

The 3583 operates over a wide power supply range (±50V to ±150V) and provides outputs up to 75mA. Laser-trimmed FET input circuitry provides low offset voltage (3mV max) and low input bias current (20pA max). Thermal shut-down circuitry protects internal circuitry from excessive power dissipation.

Commercial and industrial temperature range models are available. The 3583's hermetic 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated from all internal circuitry.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

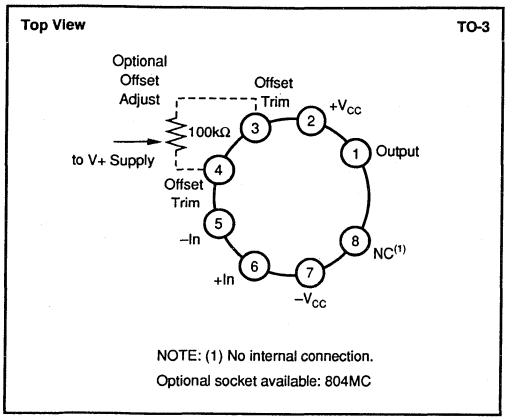
T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±150V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	3583AM MIN	3583AM TYP	3583AM MAX	3583JM MIN	3583JM TYP	3583JM MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Input Offset Voltage				±3			*	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temp. Range			±23			*	µV/°C
vs Power Supply			20			*		µV/V
vs Time			50			*		µV/month
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V			–20			*	pA
vs Temperature			Doubles Every 10°C			*		
vs Power Supply			0.2			*		pA/V
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V			±20			*	pA
vs Temperature			Doubles Every 10°C			*		
vs Power Supply			0.2			*		pA/V
NOISE								
Voltage, 0.01Hz to 10Hz			5			*		µVp-p
10Hz to 1kHz			1.7			*		µVrms
Current, 0.01Hz to 10Hz			0.3			*		pAp-p
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE								
Max Safe Differential Input			(V+) + |V–|			*		
Max Safe Common-Mode Input			V– to V+			*		
Common-mode Input Range	Linear Operation		V_S –10			*		V
Common-mode Rejection			110			*		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE								
Differential			10^{11} || 10			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{11}			*		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN								
Open-loop Voltage Gain	No Load, DC		118			*		dB
Open-loop Voltage Gain	Rated Load, DC	94	105		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Unity-Gain Bandwidth	Small-Signal		5			*		MHz
Full-Power Bandwidth	R_L = 10kΩ		60			*		kHz
Slew Rate			30			*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%			12			*		µs
OUTPUT								
Voltage Output		V_S –10			*			V
Current Output		±75			*			mA
Short Circuit Current			±100			*		mA
Load Capacitance				10			*	nF
POWER SUPPLY								
Operating Voltage Range		±50		±150	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0			±8.5			*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE (CASE)								
Specification		–25		+85	0		+70	°C
Operating		–55		+125	*		*	°C
Storage θ_{JC} = 4°C/W		–55		+125	*		*	°C

* Specification same as 3583AM.

NOTE: (1) Inputs may be damaged by input slew rates exceeding 1000V/µs. Inputs can be protected from signals exceeding 1000V/µs by limiting input current to 150mA with external series resistors (pins 5 and 6).

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



NOTE: (1) No internal connection.
Optional socket available: 804MC

PACKAGING INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
3583AM	8-Pin TO 3	030
3583JM	8-Pin TO 3	030

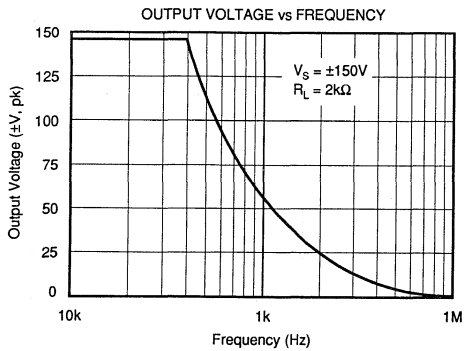
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

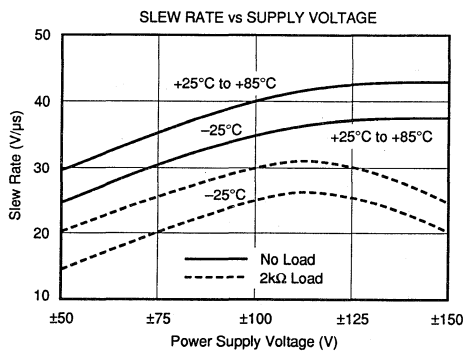
ORDERING INFORMATION

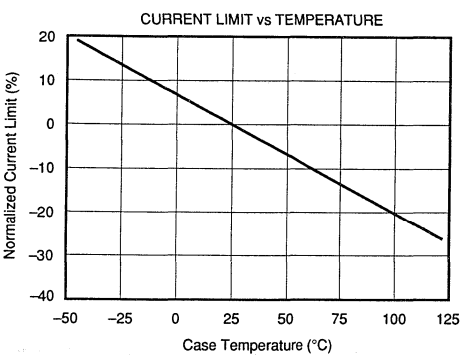
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
3583AM	8-Pin TO-3	–25°C to +85°C
3583JM	8-Pin TO-3	0°C to +70°C

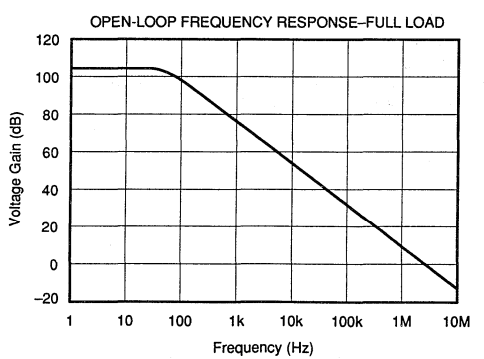
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_{CASE} = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 150VDC, unless otherwise noted.





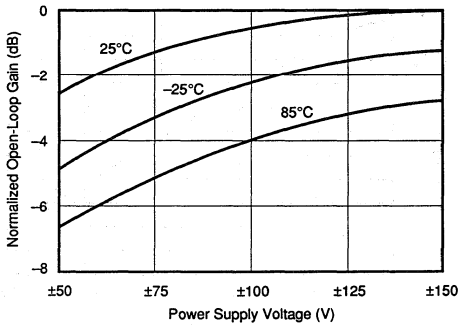




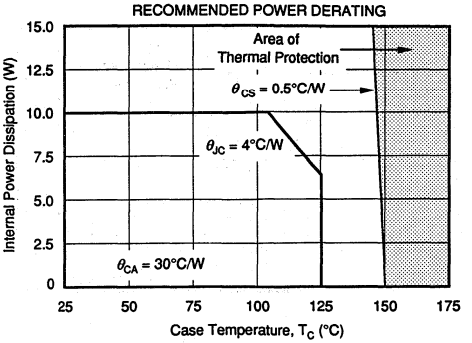
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 150VDC, unless otherwise noted.

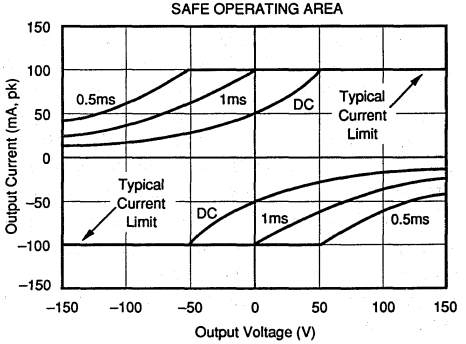
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE AT FULL LOAD



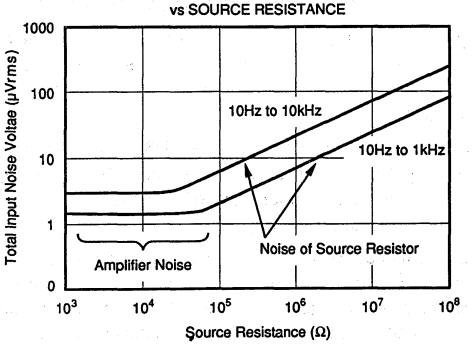
RECOMMENDED POWER DERATING



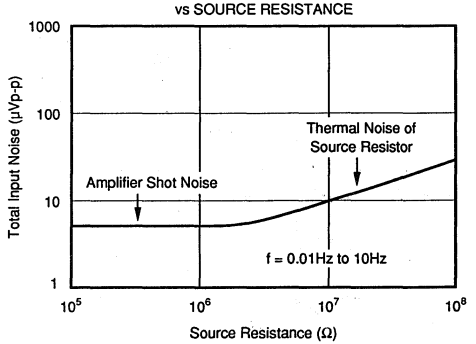
SAFE OPERATING AREA



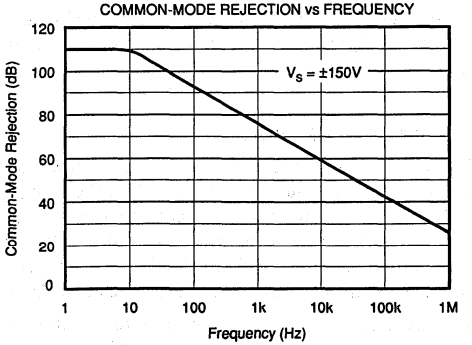
TOTAL INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



TOTAL LOW FREQUENCY INPUT NOISE vs SOURCE RESISTANCE

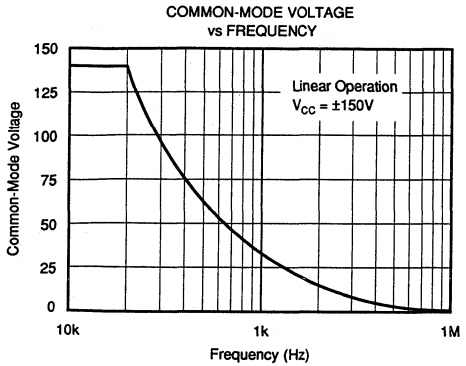


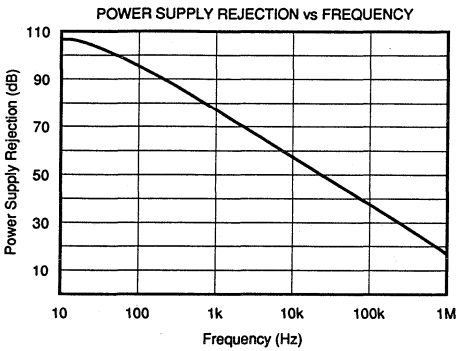
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 150VDC, unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required to operate the 3583. Power supply bypass capacitors should be connected close to the device pins. Be sure that these capacitors have an adequate voltage rating.

Input offset voltage and drift of the 3583 are laser-trimmed. Many applications require no external offset trimming. Figure 1 also shows connection of an optional offset trim potentiometer connected to pins 3 and 4.

FET input circuitry reduces the input bias current of the 3583 to less than 20pA at room temperature. Input bias current remains nearly constant throughout the full common-mode range. Input bias current approximately doubles for each 10°C increase in case temperature above 25°C. Heat sinking can help minimize this effect by reducing the case temperature.

Input circuitry of the 3583 is protected with series limiting resistors and input clamp diodes. The inputs can withstand the full rated supply voltage of ±150V (common-mode or differential).

THERMAL PROTECTION

The 3583 has internal thermal shut-down circuitry that activates at a case temperature of approximately 150°C or higher. As this circuitry is activated, the output current drive is reduced. As the case temperature returns to less than the activation temperature, operation will return to normal. A heat sink may be required depending on load and signal conditions.

Note that a 75mA output may not be safe for all output voltages—see typical performance curve "Safe Operating Area". Applications such as current sources where output voltage may be low (or the opposite polarity of the output current) can overstress the output stage.

The thermal shut-down circuit will normally protect the amplifier during a short-circuit to ground. It will not protect against short-circuit to one of the power supplies. The typical performance curve "Safe Operating Area" shows that the large stress occurring during this high voltage condition may cause damage if it exceeds 5ms duration. The thermal protection circuitry will not activate fast enough to protect the device from short-circuits to one of the power supplies.

The package case of the 3583 is electrically isolated from all circuitry. No special insulating hardware is required. Although not absolutely required, it is recommended that the case be connected to ground.

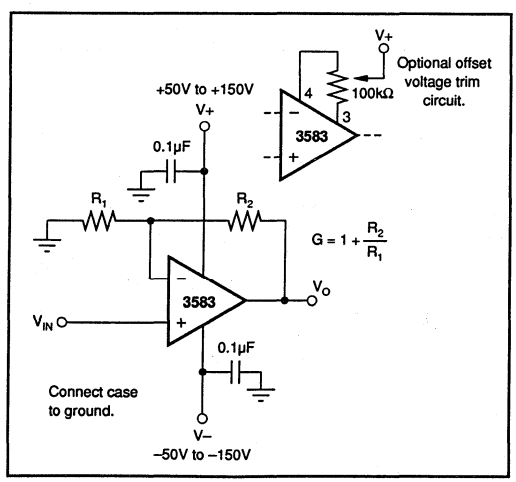
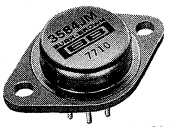


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

BURR-BROWN®



3584

High Voltage, High Speed OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- WIDE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE: ±70V to ±150V
- GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT: 50MHz
- SLEW RATE: 150V/µs
- FET INPUT: I_B = 20pA max
- THERMAL SHUT-DOWN PROTECTION
- HERMETIC TO-3 PACKAGE, ISOLATED CASE

APPLICATIONS

- PROGRAMABLE POWER SUPPLY
- PIEZO-ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER DRIVER
- ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCER DRIVER
- CRT DEFLECTION

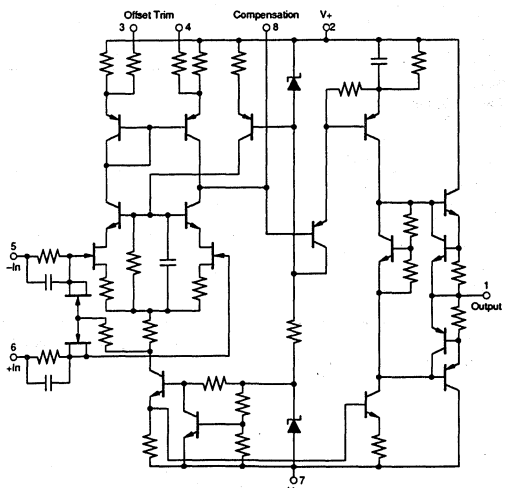
DESCRIPTION

The 3584 is a high voltage, high speed hybrid operational amplifier designed for a wide variety of programmable power supply and transducer driver applications.

The 3584 operates over a wide power supply range (±70V to ±150V) and provides outputs up to 15mA. Laser-trimmed FET input circuitry provides low offset voltage (3mV max) and low input bias current (20pA max). Thermal shut-down circuitry protects internal circuitry from excessive power dissipation.

The 3584 provides a gain-bandwidth product of 20MHz min (50MHz typical). External frequency compensation (series R/C) allows the user to optimize the bandwidth and slew rate for a particular application.

Specified temperature range is 0°C to +70°C. The 3584's hermetic 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated from all internal circuitry.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

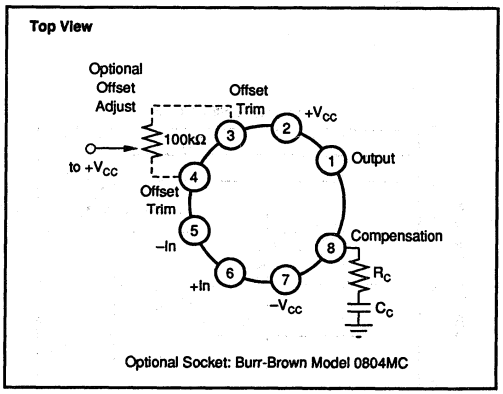
ELECTRICAL

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±150V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	3584JM MIN	3584JM TYP	3584JM MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage				±3	mV
vs Temperature	Specified Temperature Range			±25	µV/°C
vs Power Supply			20		µV/V
vs Time			50		µV/month
INPUT BIAS CURRENT(1)					
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V			–20	pA
vs Temperature			Doubles Every 10°C		
vs Power Supply			0.2		pA/V
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V			±20	pA
vs Temperature			Doubles Every 10°C		
vs Power Supply			0.2		pA/V
NOISE					
Voltage, 0.01Hz to 10Hz			5		µVp-p
10Hz to 1kHz			1.7		µVrms
Current, 0.01Hz to 10Hz			0.3		pAp-p
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Maximum Safe Differential Input			(V+) + |V–|		
Maximum Safe Common-Mode Input			V– to V+		
Common-Mode Input Range	Linear Operation		V_S – 10		V
Common-Mode Rejection			110		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{11}||10		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{11}		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	No Load, DC		120		dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	Rated Load, DC	100			dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Unity-Gain Bandwidth	Small-Signal		7		MHz
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f = 1kHz, G = 100	20			MHz
Full-Power Bandwidth	G = 100		135		kHz
Slew Rate	G = 100		150		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	G = 100		12		µs
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output		V_S - 5			V
Current Output		±15			mA
Short Circuit Current			±25		mA
Load Capacitance (Maximum)			10		nF
POWER SUPPLY					
Operating Voltage Range		±70		±150	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0			±6.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		0		+70	°C
Operating		–55		+125	°C
Storage		–55		+150	°C

NOTE: (1) Inputs may be damaged by input slew rates exceeding 1000V/µs. Inputs can be protected from signals exceeding 1000V/µs by limiting input current to 150mA with external series resistors (pins 5 and 6).

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

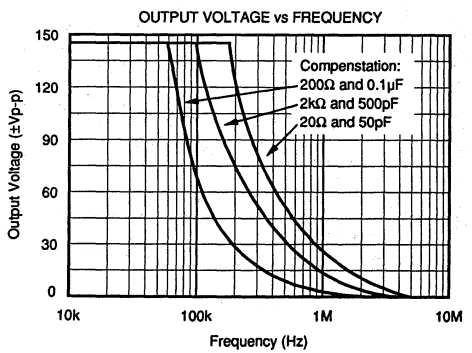


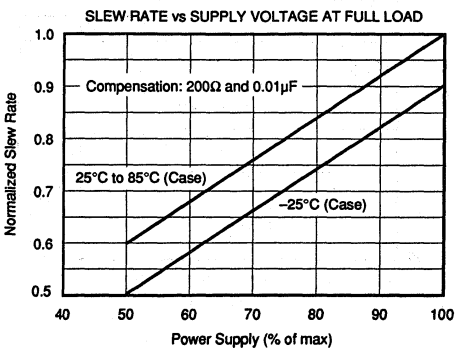
ORDERING INFORMATION

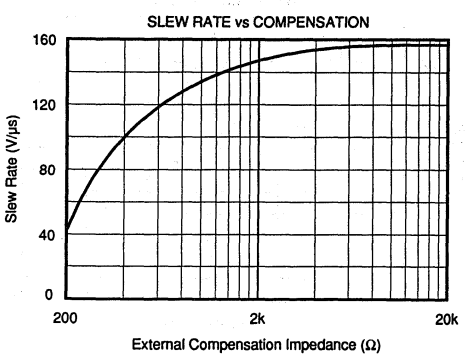
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE NUMBER	TEMPERATURE RANGE
3584JM	8-Pin TO-3	030	0°C to +70°C

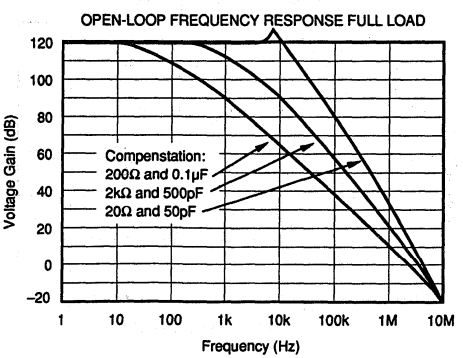
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±150V, unless otherwise noted.





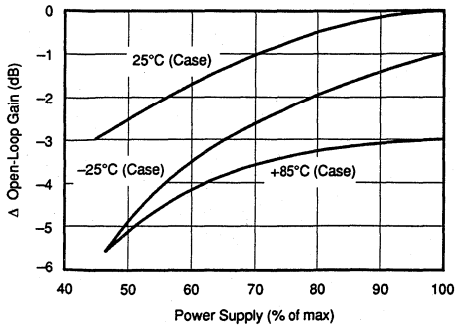




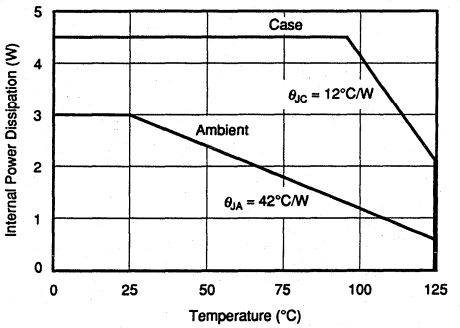
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±150V, unless otherwise noted.

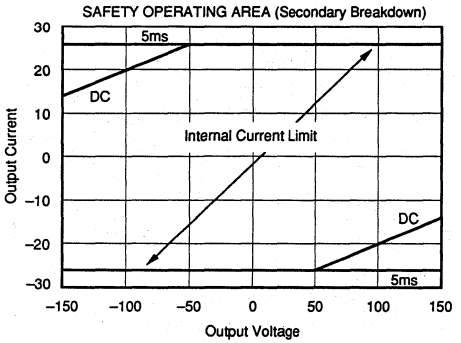
OPEN-LOOP GAIN vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE AT MAX LOAD



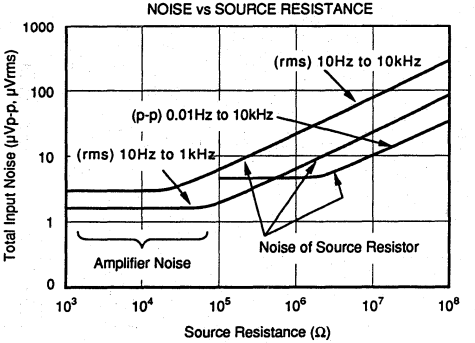
POWER DISSIPATION



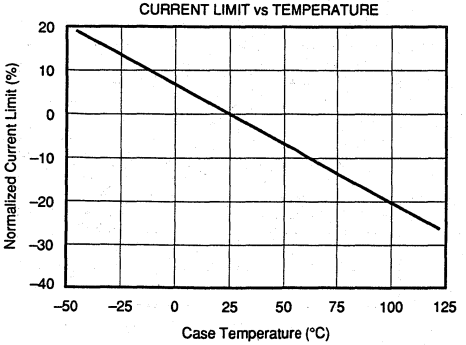
SAFETY OPERATING AREA (Secondary Breakdown)



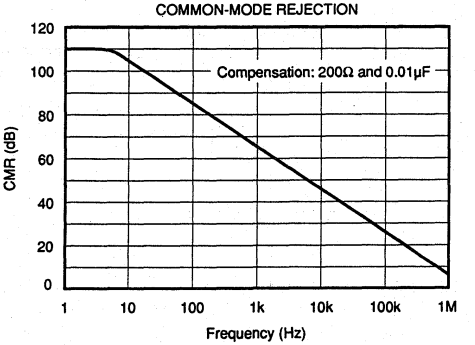
NOISE vs SOURCE RESISTANCE



CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE

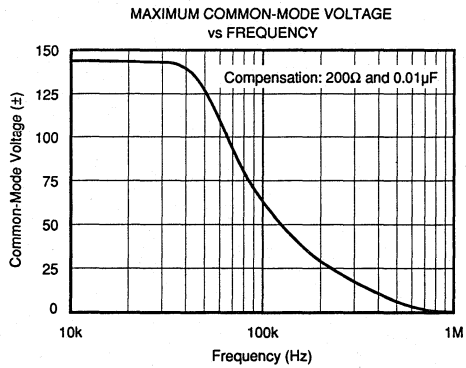


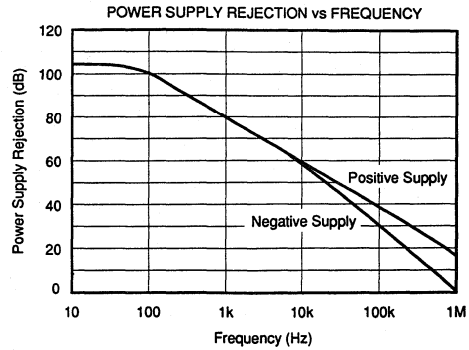
COMMON-MODE REJECTION



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_{CASE} = +25°C, V_S = ±150V, unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required to operate the 3584. Bypass capacitors should be connected close to the device pins. Be sure that these capacitors have an adequate voltage rating.

Frequency compensation components must be connected to pin 8 for closed-loop gains of 100 or less. Recommended values are shown in Figure 1. Some adjustment in these values may be required depending on exact circuit configuration and load conditions. Be sure the compensation capacitor has a voltage rating equal to or greater than the positive power supply voltage, V+. Standard 0.25W resistors can be used for R_C.

Input offset voltage and drift of the 3584 are laser-trimmed. Many applications require no external offset trimming. Figure 1 shows connection of an optional offset trim potentiometer which connects to pins 3 and 4.

FET input circuitry reduces the input bias current of the 3584 to less than 20pA at room temperature. Input bias current remains nearly constant throughout the full common-mode range. Input bias current approximately doubles for each 10°C increase in case temperature above 25°C. Heat sinking can help minimize this effect by reducing the case temperature.

Input circuitry of the 3584 is protected with series limiting resistors and input clamp diodes. The inputs can withstand the full rated supply voltage of ±150V (common-mode or differential).

THERMAL PROTECTION

The 3584 has internal thermal shut-down circuitry that activates at a case temperature of approximately 150°C or higher. As this circuitry is activated, the output current drive is reduced. As the case temperature returns to less than the activation temperature, operation will return to normal.

The thermal shut-down circuit will normally protect the amplifier during a short-circuit to ground. It will not protect against short-circuit to one of the power supplies. The typical performance curve "Safe Operating Area" shows that the large stress occurring during this high voltage condition may cause damage if it exceeds 5ms duration. The thermal protection circuitry will not activate fast enough to protect the device from short-circuits to one of the power supplies.

The package case of the 3584 is electrically isolated from all circuitry. No special insulating hardware is required. Although not absolutely required, it is recommended that the case be connected to ground.

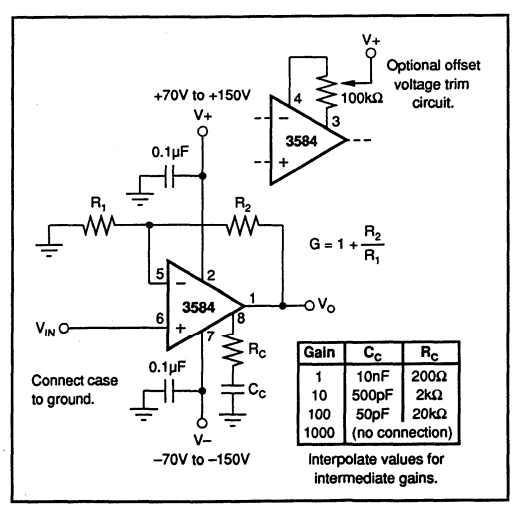


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

4 Instrumentation Amplifiers

Instrumentation amplifiers (IAs) are much more than just precise op amps. They are closed loop amplifiers with built-in precision feedback components. Knowledgeable designers use IAs to extract low-level signals from system errors and noise.

Instrumentation amplifiers can amplify signals in the presence of large common-mode signals. They are ideal for use with all sensor types such as strain gages, load cells, thermocouples, RTDs, current shunts, chemical sensors, and physiological probes. They also make excellent universal input amplifiers for data acquisition systems. Programmable gain amplifiers are invaluable in systems that must connect to a variety of sources with varying signal levels.

Choose from the industry's widest selection, including:

INA105, INA106—Simple G=1 and G=10 difference amplifiers... incredibly versatile circuit elements.

INA114, INA115, INA131—A family of the industry's most accurate and easiest-to-use IAs.

INA111, INA110—High-speed, FET-input IAs using a current-feedback architecture.

INA103—Ultra-low 1nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ noise makes this IA ideal for microphones, bridges or other low impedance sources.

INA117—A difference amplifier with ±200V common-mode voltage range.

PGA204, PGA205—Programmable gain IAs great for data acquisition systems that connect to a variety of sources or needing exceptional dynamic range.

XTR101, XTR103, XTR104—4 to 20mA current loop transmitters with built-in IAs for RTDs or bridges.

Other popular models provide special features and performance. Use our detailed selection guide to locate the IA for your application.

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Gain Range	Gain Accuracy, G=100 25°C, max(%)	Gain Drift, G=100 (ppm/°C)	Non-Linearity G=100 max(%)	Input Parameters CMR[5] min(dB)	Input Parameters Offset Voltage vs Temp max(µV/°C)	Dynamic Response, G=100 –3dB BW (kHz)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Very High Accuracy	**INA114**	**1-10,000[2]**	**0.5**	**25**	**±0.002**	**96**	**±(0.25+5/G)**	**10**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**4.75**
	INA115	**1-10,000[2]**	**0.5**	**25**	**±0.002**	**96**	**±(0.25+5/G)**	**10**	**Ind**	**SOIC**	**4.88**
	INA131	**100**	**0.024**	**10**	**±0.002**	**110**	**±0.25**	**50**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**4.125**
	INA120	1, 10, 100, 1000	0.5	30	±0.01	96	±(0.25±10/G)	20	Ind	DIP	4.115
	INA104	1-1000[2]	0.15	22[3]	±0.003	96	±(0.25±10/G)	25	Ind	DIP	Contact Factory
	INA101	1-1000[2]	0.03	22[3]	±0.003	96	±(0.25±10/G)	25	Ind, Mil	DIP	4.4
		1-1000[2]	0.3	22[3]	±0.007	90	±(2±20/G) typ	25	Com	TO-100, DIP SOIC	
Low Quiescent Power	**INA118**	**1-10,000**	**0.5**	**25**	**±0.002**	**96**	**±(0.5 + 5/G)**	**100**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOIC**	**4.113**
	INA102	1,10,100, 1000	0.15	15	±0.02	90	±(2±5/G)	3	Com, Ind	DIP, SOIC	4.10
Low Noise, Low Distortion	INA103	1-1000[2]	0.1	25	±0.004	100	±(0.5+10/G) typ	800	Ind	DIP	4.22
		1-1000[2]	0.25	25	±0.010	90	±(0.5+20/G) typ	800	Com	DIP, SOIC	
Fast Settling FET Input	INA110	1,10,100, 200,500	0.1	20	±0.01	96	±(2±50/G)	470	Ind	DIP, SOIC	4.53
	INA111	1-10,000[2]	0.5	25	±0.01	96	±(5+100/G)	450	Ind	DIP, SOIC	4.64
Unity-Gain Difference Amp	INA105	1V/V,fixed	0.01[3]	5	±0.001[3]	86[4]	10	1000[3]	Ind	TO-99, DIP SOIC	4.35
	3627	1V/V,fixed	0.01[3]	5	±0.001[3]	100	20	800[3]	Ind	TO-99	Contact Factory
Gain of 10 Diff. Amp	INA106	10V/V,fixed	0.01	10	±0.001	100[4]	2	500	Ind	DIP, SOIC	4.47
High Com. Mode Volt. Diff. Amp (200VDC CMV)	INA117	1V/V,fixed	0.02	10	±0.001	86[4]	20	200[3]	Ind	TO-99, DIP	4.99
4-20mA Loop Receiver	RCV420	4-20mA in 0 - 5V Out	0.05	25	±0.002	86	25[6]	150	Com, Ind	DIP	4.169

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C. (2) Set with external resistor. (3) Unity-gain. (4) No source imbalance. (5) DC to 60Hz, Gain = 10, (or specified gain of device). (6) RTO.

DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Digitally Selected Gains	Gain Accuracy, G=100 25°C, max(%)	Gain Drift, G=100 (ppm/°C)	Non-Linearity G=100 max(%)	Input Parameters: CMR min (dB)	Input Parameters: Offset Voltage vs Temp max (µV/°C)	Dynamic Response, G=100 ±3dB BW (kHz)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Noninverting Amplifier	PGA100	1, 2, 4... to 128	0.02	10	±0.005	NA	6 typ	5MHz	Ind	DIP	Contact Factory
	PGA102	1, 10, 100	0.01	20	±0.01	NA	3,G=100	250	Com, Ind	DIP	4.135
	PGA103	**1, 10, 100**	**0.1**	**20**	**±0.01**	**NA**	**2 typ**	**250**	**Ind**	**DIP,SOIC**	4.143
Instrumentation Amplifier Input	PGA200	1, 10, 100, 1000	0.02	10	±0.003	96	0.4,G=100	30	Ind	DIP	Contact Factory
Fast Settling 2µs to 0.01%	PGA202	1, 10, 100, 1000	0.15	5	±0.012	86	±(3+25/G)	1000	Ind, Com	DIP	4.145
	PGA203	1, 2, 4, 8	0.15	5	±0.012	86	±(3+25/G)	1000	Ind, Com	DIP	4.145
Low Cost	**PGA204**	**1, 10, 100, 1000**	**0.024**	**10**	**±0.002**	**96**	**±(0.25 + 5/G)**	**10**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOL-16**	**4.155**
	PGA205	**1, 2, 4, 8**	**0.024**	**10**	**±0.002**	**96**	**±(0.25 + 5/G)**	**100**	**Ind**	**DIP, SOL-16**	**4.155**
	3606	1, 2, 4, 8 to 1024	0.02	10	±0.004	90,G=1	±(1+20/G)	40	Ind	DIP	Contact Factory

NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C.

4-20mA CURRENT TRANSMITTERS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Span: Untrimmed Error, max (%)	Span: Non-linearity, max (%)	Span: Temp Drift (ppm/°C)	Input Parameters: Offset Voltage max	Input Parameters: Offset Voltage vs Temp max (µV/°C)	Input Parameters: CMR, DC, min (dB)	Output Parameters: Current Range (mA)	Output Parameters: Offset Current Error, max (µA)	Output Parameters: FS Output Current Error, max (µA)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Two-Wire	XTR101	5	0.01	±100	±30µV	±0.75	90	4-20	±6	±30	Ind	DIP SOIC	4.179
Two-Wire RTD Linearity Compensation	**XTR103**	**1**	**0.01**	**±50**	**±2500**	**±2.5**	**86**	**4-20**	**±25**	**50**	**Ind[2]**	**DIP SOIC**	**4.194**
Two-Wire Bridge Linearity Compensation	**XTR104**	**1**	**0.01**	**±50**	**±2500**	**±2.5**	**86**	**4-20**	**±25**	**±50**	**Ind[2]**	**DIP SOIC**	**4.204**
Three-Wire and Current Source	XTR110	0.2	0.005	30	—	—	—	4-20, 0-20, 5-25	±16	±32	Ind	DIP, SOIC	4.215

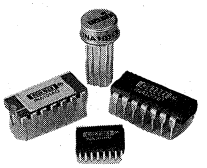
NOTES: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C. (2) –40°C to +85°C.

PRECISION CURRENT TRANSMITTERS

Boldface = NEW

Two-Wire	**IXR100**	**See Isolation Products**

BURR-BROWN®



INA101

High Accuracy INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW DRIFT: 0.25µV/°C max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 25µV max
- LOW NONLINEARITY: 0.002%
- LOW NOISE: 13nV/√Hz
- HIGH CMR: 106dB AT 60Hz
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE: $10^{10}\Omega$
- 14-PIN PLASTIC AND CERAMIC DIP SOL-16, TO-100 PACKAGES

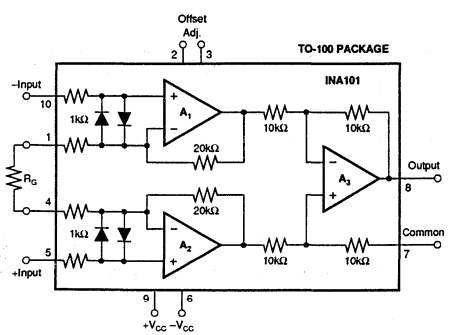
APPLICATIONS

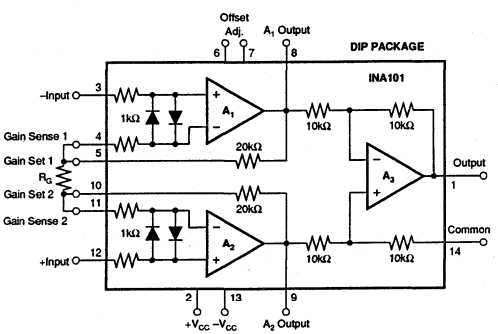
- STRAIN GAGES
- THERMOCOUPLES
- RTDs
- REMOTE TRANSDUCERS
- LOW-LEVEL SIGNALS
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

DESCRIPTION

The INA101 is a high accuracy instrumentation amplifier designed for low-level signal amplification and general purpose data acquisition. Three precision op amps and laser-trimmed metal film resistors are integrated on a single monolithic integrated circuit.

The INA101 is packaged in TO-100 metal, 14-pin plastic and ceramic DIP, and SOL-16 surface-mount packages. Commercial, industrial and military temperature range models are available.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

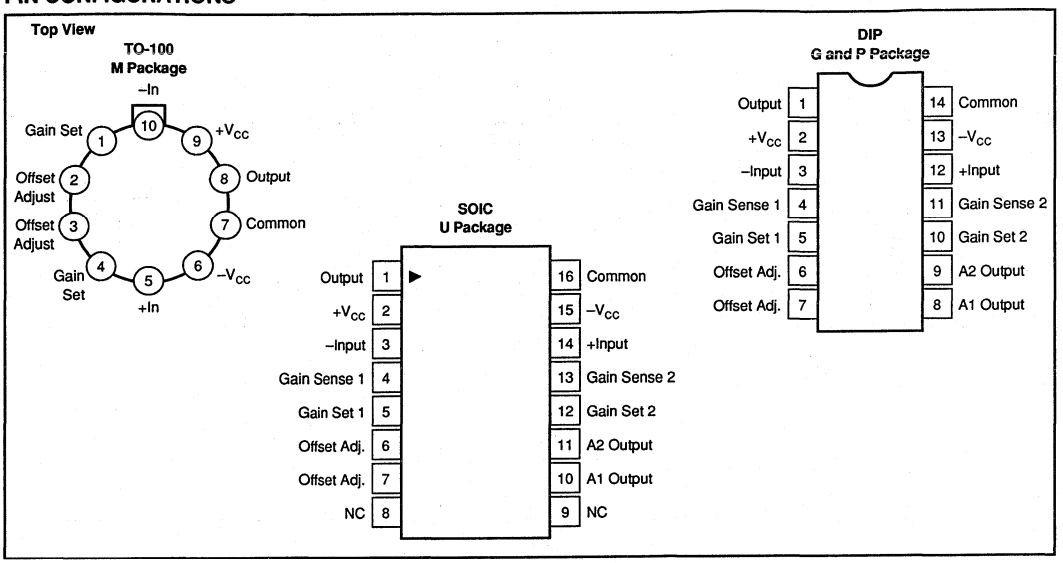
At +25°C with ±15VDC power supply and in circuit of Figure 1 unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	INA101AM, AG			INA101SM, SG			INA101CM, CG			INA101HP, KU			UNITS
	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN													
Range of Gain	1		1000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	V/V
Gain Equation		G = 1 + (40k/R_G)			*			*			*		V/V
Error from Equation, DC[1]		±(0.04 + 0.00016G −0.02/G)	±(0.1 + 0.0003G −0.05/G)		*	*		*	*		±(0.1 + 0.00015G) −0.05/G	±(0.3 + 0.0002G) −0.10/G	%
Gain Temp. Coefficient[3]													
G = 1		2	5		*	*		*	*		*	*	ppm/°C
G = 10		20	100		*	*		10	*		*	*	ppm/°C
G = 100		22	110		*	*		11	*		*	*	ppm/°C
G = 1000		22	110		*	*		11	*		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity, DC[2]		±(0.002 + 10^{-5} G)	±(0.005 + 2 x 10^{-5} G)		±(0.001 + 10^{-5} G)	±(0.002 + 10^{-5} G)		±(0.001 + 10^{-5} G)	±(0.002 + 10^{-5} G)		*	*	% of p-p FS
RATED OUTPUT													
Voltage	±10	±12.5		*	*		*	*		*	*		V
Current	±5	±10		*	*		*	*		*	*		mA
Output Impedance		0.2			*			*			*		Ω
Capacitive Load		1000			*			*			*		pF
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE													
Initial Offset at +25°C		±(25 + 200/G)	±(50 + 400/G)		±10+ 100/G)	±(25 +200/G)		±(10+ 100/G)	±(25 + 200/G)		±(125 + 450/G)	±(250 + 900/G)	µV
vs Temperature			±(2 + 20/G)			±(0.75 + 10/G)			±(0.25 + 10/G)		±(2 + 20/G)		µV/°C
vs Supply		±(1 + 20/G)			*			*			*		µV/V
vs Time		±(1 + 20/G)			*			*			*		µV/mo
INPUT BIAS CURRENT													
Initial Bias Current													
(each input)		±15	±30		±10	*		±5	±20		*	*	nA
vs Temperature		±0.2			*			*			*		nA/°C
vs Supply		±0.1			*			*			*		nA/V
Initial Offset Current		±15	±30		±10	*		±5	±20		*	*	nA
vs Temperature		±0.5			*			*			*		nA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE													
Differential		10^{10} || 3			*			*			*		Ω || pF
Common-mode		10^{10} || 3			*			*			*		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE													
Range, Linear Response	±10	±12		*	*		*	*		*	*		V
CMR with 1kΩ Source Imbalance													
DC to 60Hz, G = 1	80	90		*	*		*	*		65	85		dB
DC to 60Hz, G = 10	96	106		*	*		*	*		90	95		dB
DC to 60Hz, G = 100 to 1000	106	110		*	*		*	*		100	105		dB
INPUT NOISE													
Input Voltage Noise													
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz		0.8			*			*			*		µV, p-p
Density, G = 1000													
f_O = 10Hz		18			*			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz		15			*			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz		13			*			*			*		nV/√Hz
Input Current Noise													
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz		50			*			*			*		pA, p-p
Density													
f_O = 10Hz		0.8			*			*			*		pA/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz		0.46			*			*			*		pA/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz		0.35			*			*			*		pA/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE													
Small Signal, ±3dB Flatness													
G = 1		300			*			*			*		kHz
G = 10		140			*			*			*		kHz
G = 100		25			*			*			*		kHz
G = 1000		2.5			*			*			*		kHz
Small Signal, ±1% Flatness													
G = 1		20			*			*			*		kHz
G = 10		10			*			*			*		kHz
G = 100		1			*			*			*		kHz
G = 1000		200			*			*			*		Hz
Full Power, G = 1 to 100		6.4			*			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate, G = 1 to 100	0.2	0.4		*	*		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time (0.1%)													
G = 1		30	40		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
G = 100		40	55		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
G = 1000		350	470		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
Settling Time (0.01%)													
G = 1		30	45		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
G = 100		50	70		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
G = 1000		500	650		*	*		*	*		*	*	µs
POWER SUPPLY													
Rated Voltage		±15			*			*			*		V
Voltage Range	±5		±20	*		*	*		*	*		*	V
Current, Quiescent[2]		±6.7	±8.5		*	*		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE[5]													
Specification	−25		+85	−55		+125	*		*	0		+70	°C
Operation	−55		+125	*		*	*		*	−25		+85	°C
Storage	−65		+150	*		*	*		*	−40		+85	°C

* Specifications same as for INA101AM, AG.

NOTES: (1) Typically the tolerance of R_G will be the major source of gain error. (2) Nonlinearity is the maximum peak deviation from the best straight-line as a percentage of peak-to-peak full scale output. (3) Not including the TCR of R_G. (4) Adjustable to zero at any one gain. (5) θ_{JC} output stage = 113°C/W, θ_{JC} quiescent circuitry = 19°C/W, θ_{JA} = 83°C/W.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA101AM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	–25°C to +85°C
INA101CM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	–25°C to +85°C
INA101AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA101CG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA101HP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA101KU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	0°C to +70°C
INA101SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–55°C to +125°C
INA101SM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	–55°C to +125°C
INA101AD	Dice	–25°C to +85°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±20V
Power Dissipation	600mW
Input Voltage Range	±Vcc
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature M, G Package	–55°C to +125°C
P, U Package	–25°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature M, G Package	–65°C to +150°C
P, U Package	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) M, G, P Package	+300°C
Lead Temperature (wave soldering, 3s) U Package	+260°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA101AM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	007
INA101CM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	007
INA101AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
INA101CG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
INA101HP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	010
INA101KU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211
INA101SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
INA101SM	10-Pin Metal TO-100	007
INA101AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

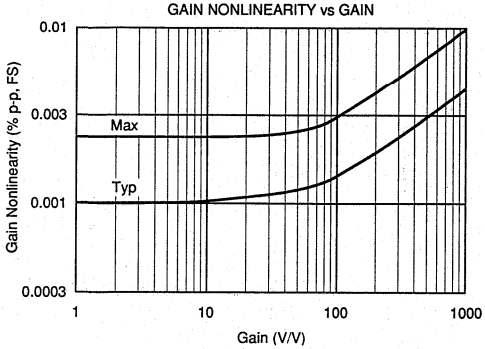
This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

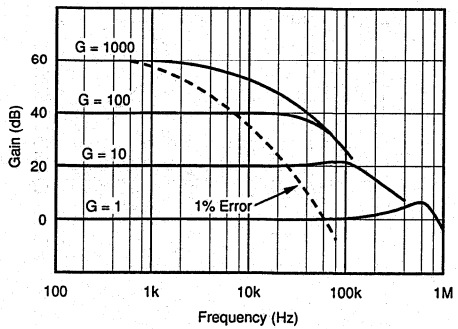
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

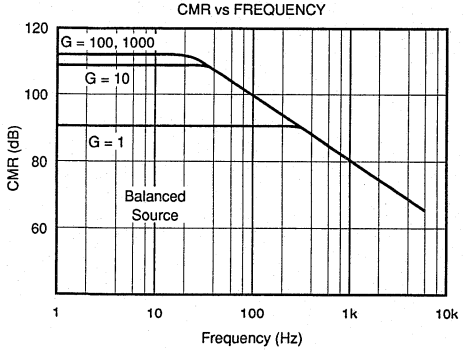
GAIN NONLINEARITY vs GAIN



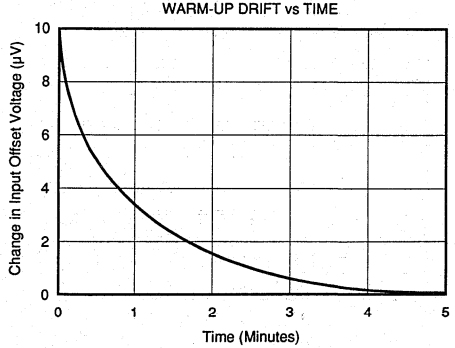
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



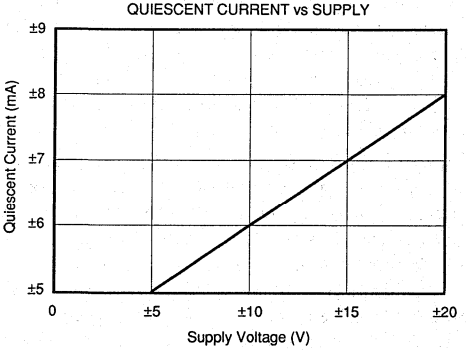
CMR vs FREQUENCY



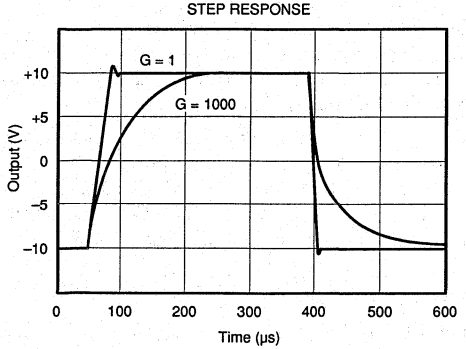
WARM-UP DRIFT vs TIME



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs SUPPLY

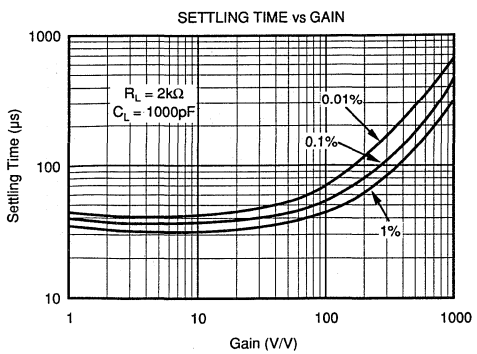


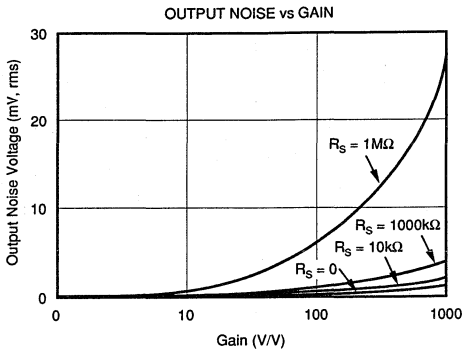
STEP RESPONSE

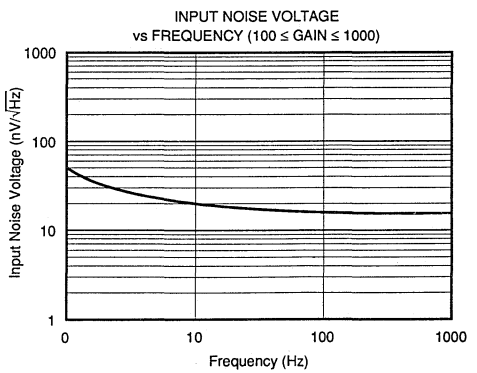


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.







APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA101. (Pin numbers shown are for the TO-100 metal package.) Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output Common terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance greater than 0.1Ω in series with the Common pin will cause common-mode rejection to fall below 106dB.

SETTING THE GAIN

Gain of the INA101 is set by connecting a single external resistor, R_G:

$$G = 1 + \frac{40k\Omega}{R_G} \qquad (1)$$

The 40kΩ term in equation (1) comes from the sum of the two internal feedback resistors. These are on-chip metal film resistors which are laser trimmed to accurate absolute values. The accuracy and temperature coefficient of these resistors are included in the gain accuracy and drift specifications of the INA101.

The stability and temperature drift of the external gain setting resistor, R_G, also affects gain. R_G's contribution to gain accuracy and drift can be directly inferred from the gain equation (1). Low resistor values required for high gain can make wiring resistance important. Sockets add to the wiring resistance which will contribute additional gain error (possibly an unstable gain error) in gains of approximately 100 or greater. The gain sense connections on the DIP and SOL-16 packages (see Figure 2) reduce the gain error produced by wiring or socket resistance.

OFFSET TRIMMING

The INA101 is laser trimmed for low offset voltage and drift. Most applications require no external offset adjustment. Figure 2 shows connection of an optional potentiometer connected to the Offset Adjust pins for trimming the input offset voltage. (Pin numbers shown are for the DIP package.) Use this adjustment to null the offset voltage in high gain (G ≥ 100) with both inputs connected to ground. Do not use this adjustment to null offset produced by the source or other system offset since this will increase the offset voltage drift by 0.3µV/°C per 100µV of adjusted offset.

Offset of the output amplifier usually dominates when the INA101 is used in unity gain (G = 1). The output offset voltage can be adjusted with the optional trim circuit connected to the Common pin as shown in Figure 2. The voltage applied to Common terminal is summed with the output. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. The op amp connected as a buffer provides low impedance.

THERMAL EFFECTS ON OFFSET VOLTAGE

To achieve lowest offset voltage and drift, prevent air currents from circulating near the INA101. Rapid changes in temperature will produce a thermocouple effect on the package leads that will degrade offset voltage and drift. A shield or cover that prevents air currents from flowing near the INA101 will assure best performance.

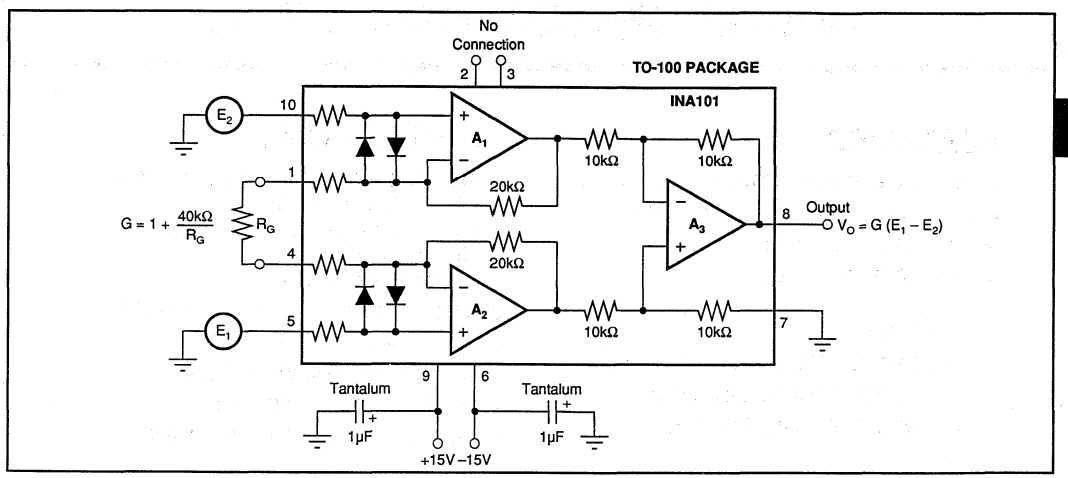


FIGURE 1. Basic Connections.

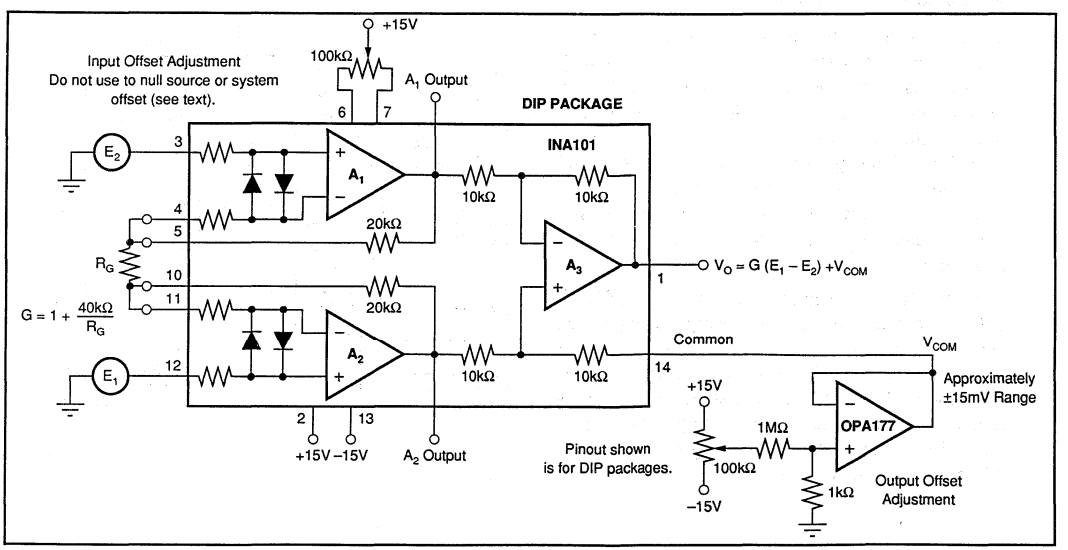
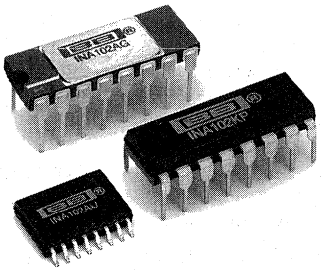


FIGURE 2. Optional Trimming of Input and Output Offset Voltage.

BURR-BROWN®



INA102

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Low Power INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 750µA max
- INTERNAL GAINS: 1, 10, 100, 1000
- LOW GAIN DRIFT: 5ppm/°C max
- HIGH CMR: 90dB min
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT: 2µV/°C max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 100µV max
- LOW NONLINEARITY: 0.01% max
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE: $10^{10}\Omega$

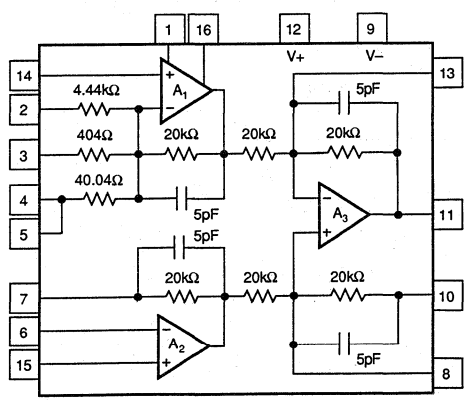
APPLICATIONS

- AMPLIFICATION OF SIGNALS FROM SOURCES SUCH AS:
  Strain Gages (Weigh Scale Applications)
  Thermocouples
  Bridge Transducers
- REMOTE TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER
- LOW-LEVEL SIGNAL AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- MULTICHANNEL SYSTEMS
- BATTERY POWERED EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The INA102 is a high-accuracy monolithic instrumentation amplifier designed for signal conditioning applications where low quiescent power is desired. On-chip thin-film resistors provide excellent temperature and stability performance. State-of-the-art laser-trimming technology insures high gain accuracy and common-mode rejection while avoiding expensive external components. These features make the INA102 ideally suited for battery-powered and high-volume applications.

The INA102 is also convenient to use. A gain of 1, 10, 100, or 1000 may be selected by simply strapping the appropriate pins together. A gain drift of 5ppm/°C in low gains can then be achieved without external adjustment. When higher-than-specified CMR is required, CMR can be trimmed using the pins provided. In addition, balanced filtering can be accomplished in the output stage.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C with ±15VDC power supply and in circuit of Figure 2 unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA102AG MIN	INA102AG TYP	INA102AG MAX	INA102CG MIN	INA102CG TYP	INA102CG MAX	INA102KP/INA102AU MIN	INA102KP/INA102AU TYP	INA102KP/INA102AU MAX	UNITS
GAIN											
Range of Gain		1		1000	*		*	*		*	V/V
Gain Equation, External, ±20%			G = 1 + (40k/R_G)[1]			*			*		V/V
Error, DC: G = 1	T_A = +25°C			0.1			0.05			0.15	%
G = 10	T_A = +25°C			0.1			0.05			0.35	%
G = 100	T_A = +25°C			0.25			0.15			0.4	%
G = 1000	T_A = +25°C			0.75			0.5			0.9	%
G = 1	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.16			0.08			0.21	%
G = 10	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.19			0.11			0.44	%
G = 100	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.37			0.21			0.52	%
G = 1000	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.93			0.62			1.08	%
Gain Temp. Coefficient											
G = 1				10			5			*	ppm/°C
G = 10				15			10			*	ppm/°C
G = 100				20			15			*	ppm/°C
G = 1000				30			20			*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity, DC											
G = 1	T_A = +25°C			0.03			0.01			*	% of FS
G = 10	T_A = +25°C			0.03			0.01			*	% of FS
G = 100	T_A = +25°C			0.05			0.02			*	% of FS
G = 1000	T_A = +25°C			0.1			0.05			*	% of FS
G = 1	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.045			0.015			*	% of FS
G = 10	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.045			0.015			*	% of FS
G = 100	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.075			0.03			*	% of FS
G = 1000	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}			0.15			0.1			*	% of FS
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage	R_L = 10kΩ	±($\|V_{CC}\|$ – 2.5)			*			*			V
Current		±1			*			*			mA
Short-Circuit Current[2]			2			*			*		mA
Output Impedance, G = 1000			0.1			*			*		Ω
INPUT											
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Initial Offset[3]	T_A = +25°C		±300	±300/G		±100	±200/G		*	*	µV
INA102AU										±500	±300/G µV
vs Temperature			±5	±10/G		±2	±5/G			*	µV/°C
vs Supply			±40	±50/G		±10	±20/G			*	µV/V
vs Time			±(20 + 30/G)			*			*		µV/mo
BIAS CURRENT											
Initial Bias Current (Each Input)	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		25	50		6	30		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			±0.1			*			*		nA/°C
vs Supply			±0.1			*			*		nA/V
Initial Offset Current	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±2.5	±15		±2.5	±10		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			±0.1			*			*		nA/°C
IMPEDANCE											
Differential			10^{10} ‖ 2			*			*		Ω ‖ pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} ‖ 2			*			*		Ω ‖ pF
VOLTAGE RANGE											
Range, Linear Response	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	±($\|V_{CC}\|$ – 4.5)			*			*			V
CMR With 1kΩ Source Imbalance											
G = 1	DC to 60Hz	80	94		90	*		75	*		dB
G = 10	DC to 60Hz	80	100		90	*		*	*		dB
G = 10 to 1000	DC to 60Hz	80	100		90	*		*	*		dB
NOISE											
Input Voltage Noise											
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz			1			*			*		µVp-p
Density, G = 1000: f_O = 10Hz			30			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			25			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			25			*			*		nV/√Hz
Input Current Noise											
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz			25			*			*		pAp-p
Density: f_O = 10Hz			0.3			*			*		pA/√Hz
f_O = 100Hz			0.2			*			*		pA/√Hz
f_O = 1kHz			0.15			*			*		pA/√Hz

ELECTRICAL (CONT)

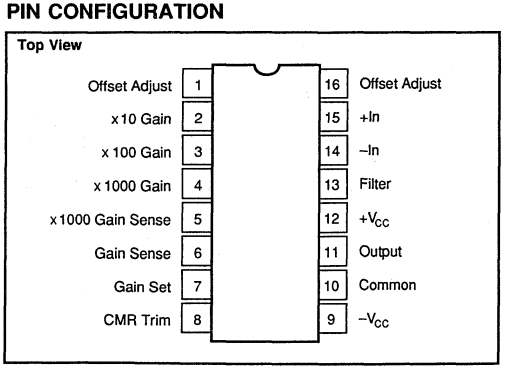
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA102AG			INA102CG			INA102KP/INA102AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Small Signal ±3dB Flatness	V_{OUT} = 0.1Vrms										
G = 1			300			*			*		kHz
G = 10			30			*			*		kHz
G = 100			3			*			*		kHz
G = 1000			0.3			*			*		kHz
Small Signal, ±1% Flatness	V_{OUT} = 0.1Vrms										
G = 1			30			*			*		kHz
G = 10			3			*			*		kHz
G = 100			0.3			*			*		kHz
G = 1000			0.03			*			*		kHz
Full Power, G = 1 to 100	V_{OUT} = 10V, R_L = 10kΩ	1.7	2.5		*	*		*	*		kHz
Slew Rate, G = 1 to 100	V_{OUT} = 10V, R_L = 10kΩ	0.1	0.15		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time	R_L = 10kΩ, C_L = 100pF										
0.1%: G = 1	10V Step		50			*			*		µs
G = 100			360			*			*		µs
G = 1000			3300			*			*		µs
0.01%: G = 1	10V Step		60			*			*		µs
G = 100			500			*			*		µs
G = 1000			4500			*			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range		±3.5		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	V_O = 0V, $T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		±500	±750		*	*		*	*	µA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
INA102AU								**–25**		**+85**	°C
Operation	R_L > 50kΩ[2]	–25		+85	*		*	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–55		+125	°C

*Specification same as for INA102AG.

NOTES: (1) The internal gain set resistors have an absolute tolerance of ±20%; however, their tracking is 50ppm/°C. R_G will add to the gain error if gains other than 1, 10, 100 or 1000 are set externally. (2) At high temperature, output drive current is limited. An external buffer can be used if required. (3) Adjustable to zero.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±V_{CC}
Operating Temperature Range	–25°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range: Ceramic	–65°C to +150°C
Plastic, SOIC	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Continuous to Ground

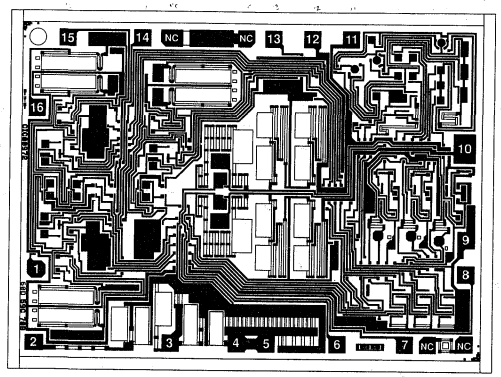
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA102AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	109
INA102CG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	109
INA102KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
INA102AU	16-Pin SOIC	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA102AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA102CG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA102KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA102AU	16-Pin Plastic SOIC	–25°C to +85°C



INA102 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Offset Adjust	10*	Common
2	X10 Gain	11	Output
3	X100 Gain	12	$+V_{CC}$
4	X1000 Gain	13	Filter
5	X1000 Gain Sense	14	–In
6	Gain Sense	15	+In
7	Gain Set	16	Offset Adjust
8	CMR Trim	17	(A_1 Output)
9	$-V_{CC}$	18	(A_2 Output)

* Glass covers upper one-third of this pad.
Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to –V supply.
NC: No Connection.

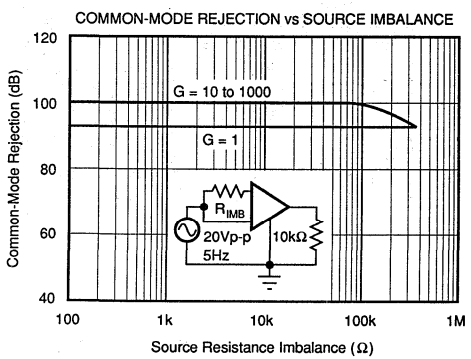
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

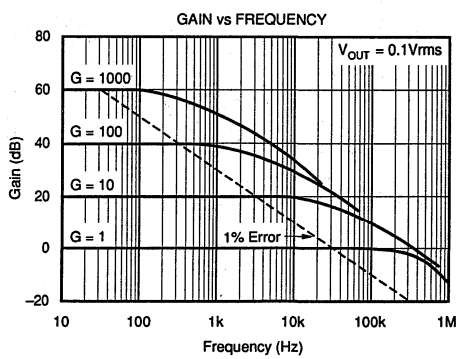
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	142 x 104 ±5	3.61 x 2.64 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

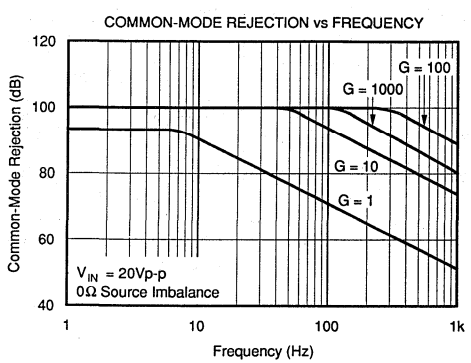
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

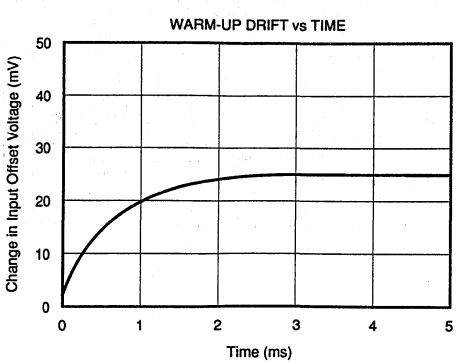
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At +25°C and in circuit of Figure 2 unless otherwise noted.





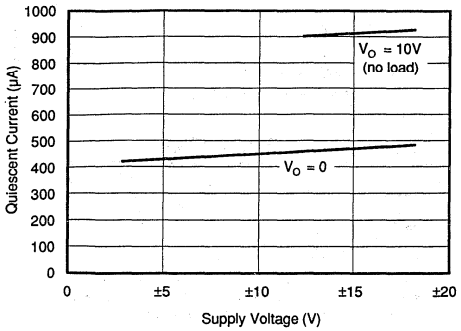




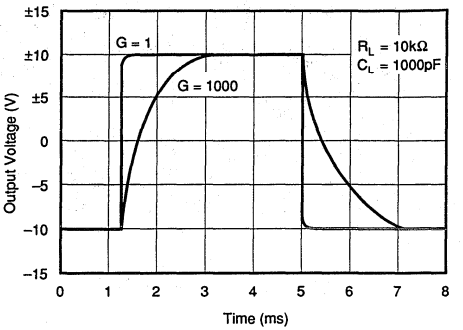
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At +25°C and in circuit of Figure 2 unless otherwise noted.

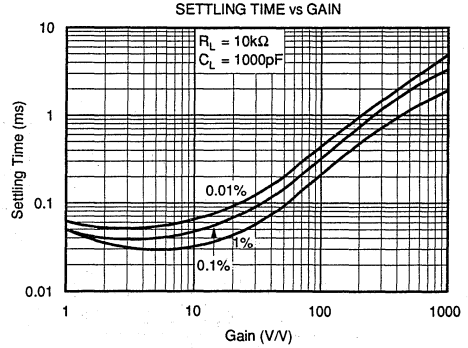
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs SUPPLY



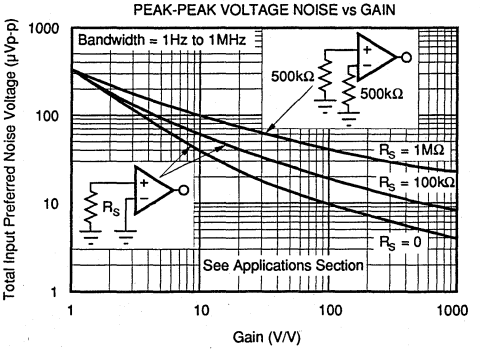
STEP RESPONSE



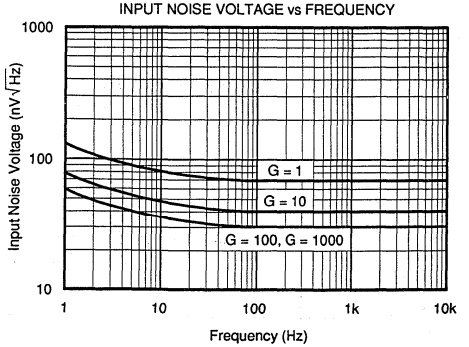
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN



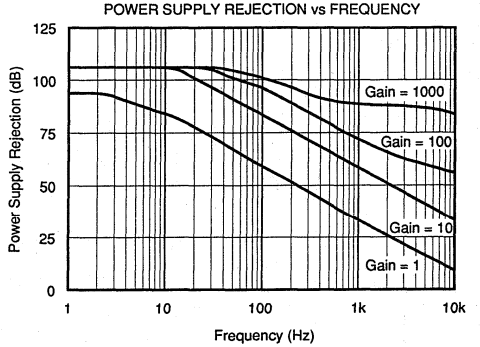
PEAK-PEAK VOLTAGE NOISE vs GAIN



INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS

Instrumentation amplifiers are differential-input closed-loop gain blocks whose committed circuit accurately amplifies the voltage applied to their inputs. They respond mainly to the difference between the two input signals and exhibit extremely high input impedance, both differentially and common-mode. The feedback networks of this instrumentation amplifier are included on the monolithic chip. No external resistors are required for gains of 1, 10, 100, and 1000 in the INA102.

An operational amplifier, on the other hand, is an open-loop, uncommitted device that requires external networks to close the loop. While op amps can be used to achieve the same basic function as instrumentation amplifiers, it is very difficult to reach the same level of performance. Using op amps often leads to design tradeoffs when it is necessary to amplify low-level signals in the presence of common-mode voltages while maintaining high-input impedances. Figure 1 shows a simplified model of an instrumentation amplifier that eliminates most of the problems associated with op amps.

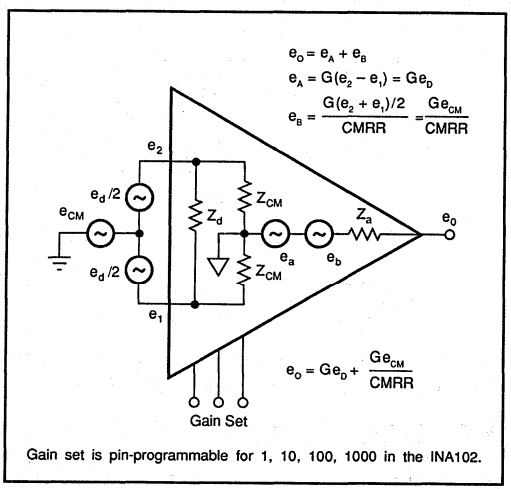


FIGURE 1. Model of an Instrumentation Amplifier.

THE INA102

A simplified schematic of the INA102 is shown on the first page. A three-amplifier configuration is used to provide the desirable characteristics of a premium performance instrumentation amplifier. In addition, INA102 has features not normally found in integrated circuit instrumentation amplifiers.

The input buffers (A_1 and A_2) incorporate high performance, low-drift amplifier circuitry. The amplifiers are connected in the noninverting configuration to provide the high input impedance ($10^{10}\Omega$) desirable in instrumentation amplifier applications. The offset voltage, and offset voltage versus temperature, are low due to the monolithic design, and improved even further by state-of-the-art laser-trimming techniques.

The output stage (A_3) is connected in a unity-gain differential amplifier configuration. A critical part of this stage is the matching of the four 20kΩ resistors which provide the difference function. These resistors must be initially well matched and the matching must be maintained over temperature and time in order to retain good common-mode rejection.

All of the internal resistors are made of thin-film nichrome on the integrated circuit. The critical resistors are laser-trimmed to provide the desired high gain accuracy and common-mode rejection. Nichrome ensures long-term stability and provides excellent TCR and TCR tracking. This provides gain accuracy and common-mode rejection when the INA102 is operated over wide temperature ranges.

USING THE INA102

Figure 2 shows the simplest configuration of the INA102. The output voltage is a function of the differential input voltage times the gain.

A gain of 1, 10, 100, or 1000 is selected by programming pins 2 through 7 (see Table I). Notice that for the gain of 1000, a special gain sense is provided to preserve accuracy. Although this is not always required, gain errors caused by external resistance in series with the low value 40.04Ω internal gain set resistor are thus eliminated.

GAIN	CONNECT PINS
1	6 to 7
10	2 to 6 and 7
100	3 to 6 and 7
1000	4 to 7 and separately 5 to 6

TABLE I. Pin-Programmable Gain Connections.

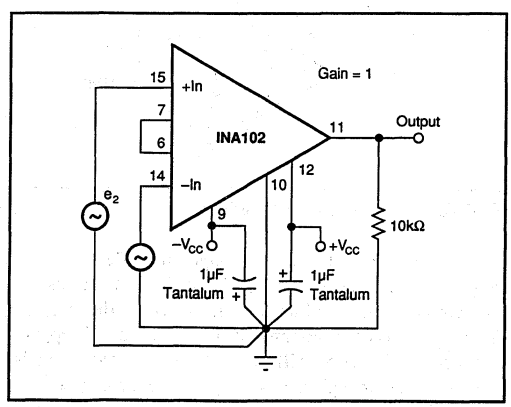


FIGURE 2. Basic Circuit Connection for the INA102.

Other gains between 1 and 10, 10 and 100, and 100 and 1000 can also be obtained by connecting an external resistor between pin 6 and either pin 2, 3, or 4, respectively (see Figure 6 for application).

$G = 1 + (40/R_G)$ where R_G is the total resistance between the two inverting inputs of the input op amps. At high gains, where the value of R_G becomes small, additional resistance (i.e., relays or sockets) in the R_G circuit will contribute to a gain error. Care should be taken to minimize this effect.

OPTIONAL OFFSET ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

It is sometimes desirable to null the input and/or output offset to achieve higher accuracy. The quality of the potentiometer will affect the results; therefore, choose one with good temperature and mechanical-resistance stability.

The optional offset null capabilities are shown in Figure 3. R_4 adjustment affects only the input stage component of the offset voltage. Note that the null condition will be disturbed when the gain is changed. Also, the input drift will be affected by approximately 0.31μV/°C per 100μV of input offset voltage that is trimmed. Therefore, care should be taken when considering use of the control for removal of other sources of offset. Output offset correction can be accomplished with A_1, R_1, R_2, and R_3, by applying a voltage to Common (pin 10) through a buffer amplifier. This buffer limits the resistance in series with pin 10 to minimize CMR error. Resistance above 0.1Ω will cause the common-mode rejection to fall below 100dB. Be certain to keep this resistance low.

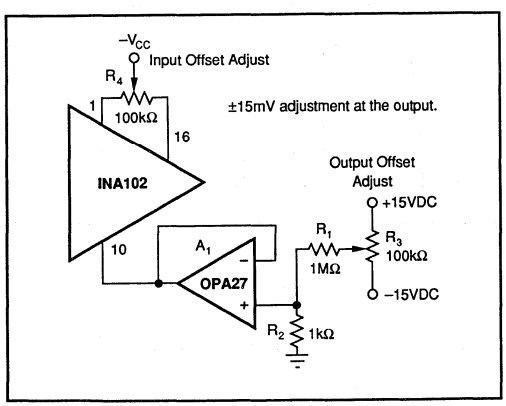


FIGURE 3. Optional Offset Nulling.

It is important to not exceed the input amplifiers' dynamic range. The amplified differential input signal and its associated common-mode voltage should not cause the output of A_1 or A_2 to exceed approximately ±12V with ±15V supplies, or nonlinear operation will result. To protect against moisture, especially in high gain, sealing compound may be used. Current injected into the offset pins should be minimized.

OPTIONAL FILTERING

The INA102 has provisions for accomplishing filtering with one external capacitor between pins 11 and 13. This single-pole filter can be used to reduce noise outside the signal bandwidth, but with some degradation to AC CMR.

When it is important to preserve CMR versus frequency (especially at 60Hz), two capacitors should be used. The additional capacitor is connected between pins 8 and 10. This will maintain a balance of impedances in the output stage. Either of these capacitors could also be trimmed slightly, to maximize CMR, if desired. Note that their ratio tracking will affect CMR over temperature.

OPTIONAL COMMON-MODE REJECTION TRIM

The INA102 is laser-adjusted during manufacturing to assure high CMR. However, if desired, a small resistance can be added in series with pin 10 to trim the CMR to an improved level. Depending upon the nature of the internal imbalances, either positive or negative resistance value could be required. The circuit shown in Figure 4 acts as a bipolar potentiometer and allows easy adjustment of CMR.

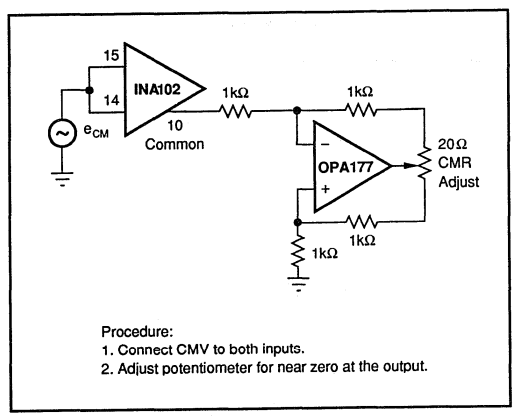


FIGURE 4. Optional Circuit for Externally Trimming CMR.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Many applications of instrumentation amplifiers involve the amplification of low-level differential signals from bridges and transducers such as strain gages, thermocouples, and RTDs. Some of the important parameters include common-mode rejection (differential cancellation of common-mode offset and noise, see Figure 1), input impedance, offset voltage and drift, gain accuracy, linearity, and noise. The INA102 accomplishes all of these with high precision at surprisingly low quiescent current. However, in higher gains (>100), the bias current can cause a large offset error at the output. This can saturate the output unless the source impedance is separated, e.g., two 500kΩ paths instead of one 1MΩ unbalanced input. Figures 5 through 16 show some typical applications circuits.

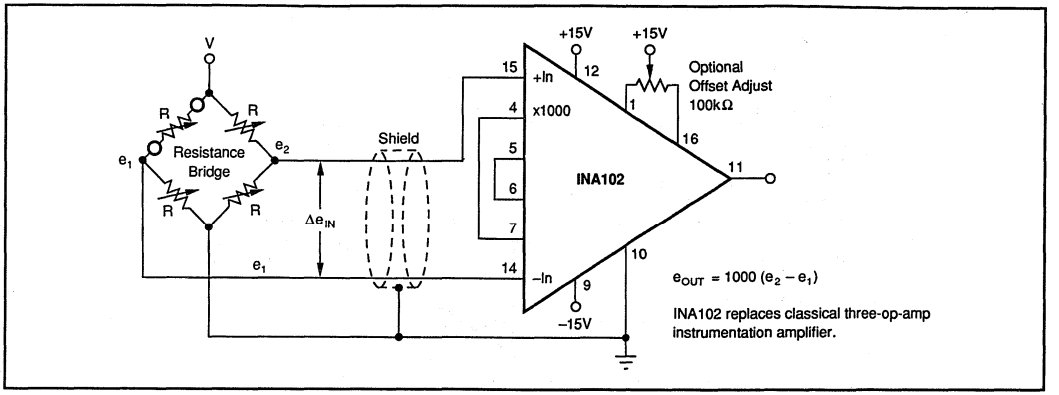


FIGURE 5. Amplification of a Differential Voltage from a Resistance Bridge.

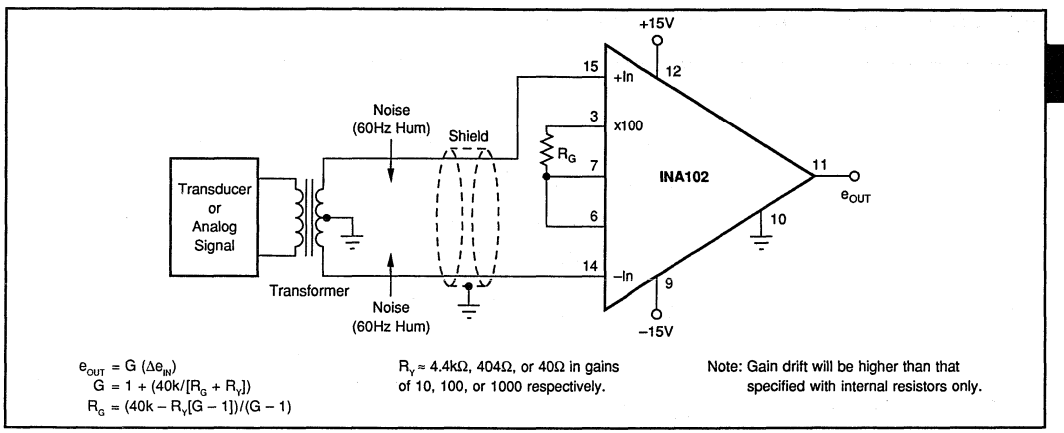


FIGURE 6. Amplification of a Transformer-Coupled Analog Signal Using External Gain Set.

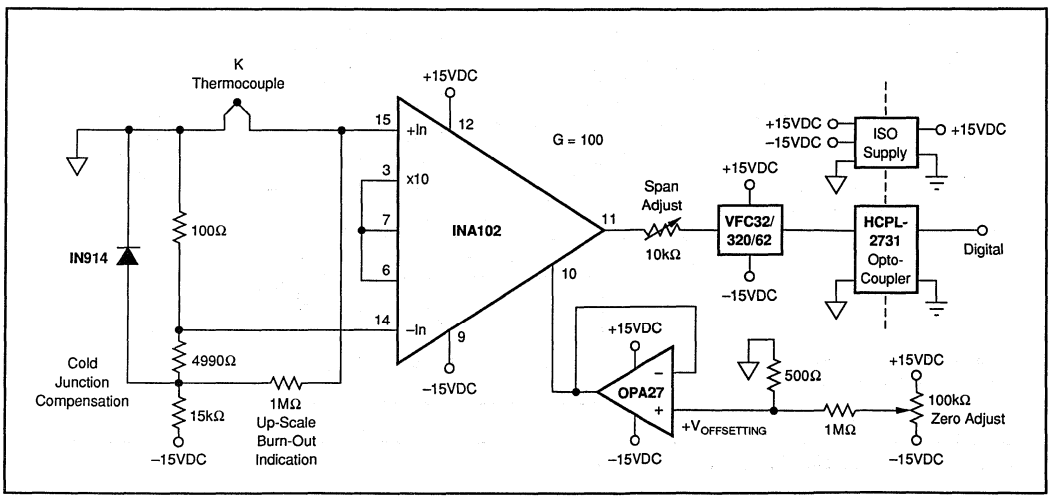


FIGURE 7. Isolated Thermocouple Amplifier with Cold Junction Compensation.

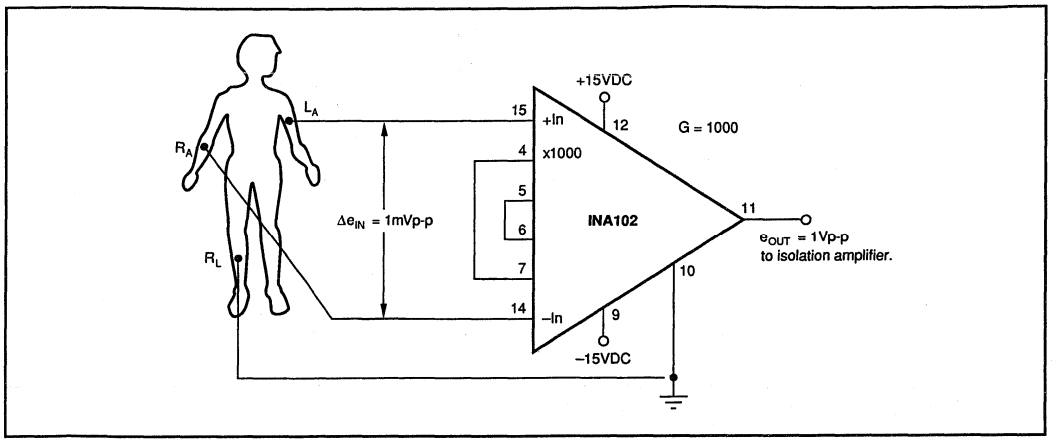


FIGURE 8. ECG Amplifier or Recorder Preamp for Biological Signals.

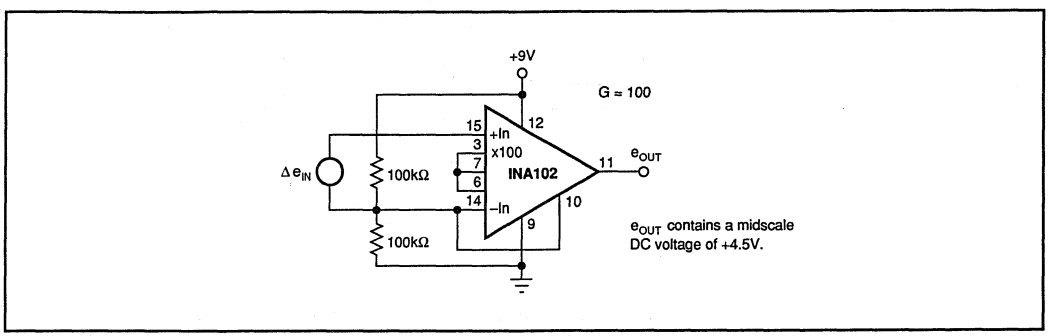


FIGURE 9. Single Supply Low Power Instrumentation Amplifier.

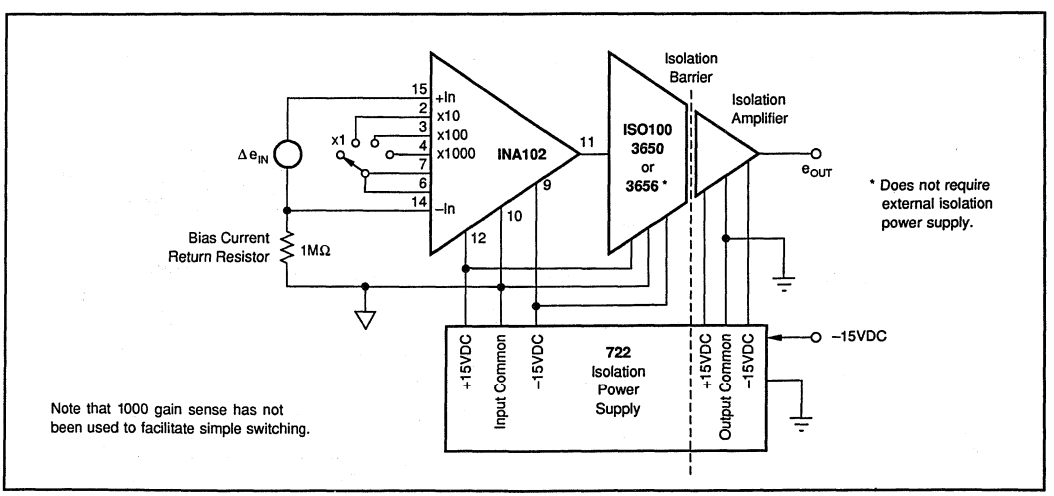


FIGURE 10. Precision Isolated Instrumentation Amplifier.

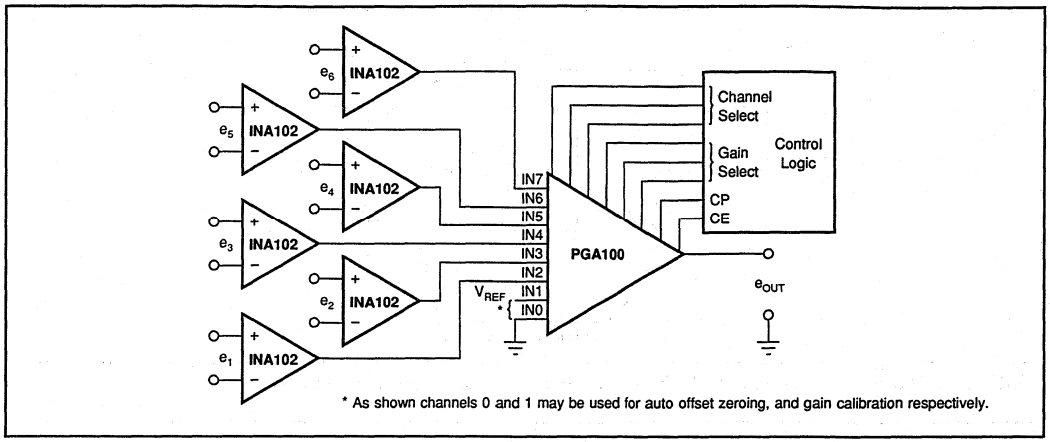


FIGURE 11. Multiple Channel Precision Instrumentation Amplifier with Programmable Gain.

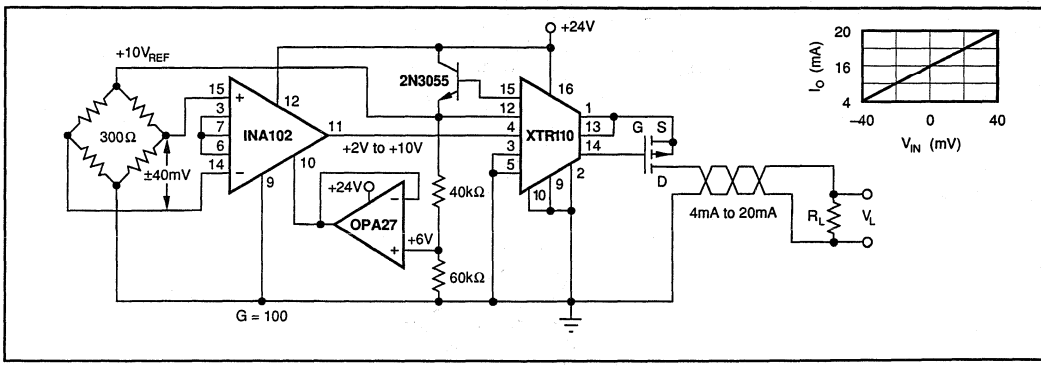


FIGURE 12. 4mA to 20mA Bridge Transmitter Using Single Supply Instrumentation Amplifier.

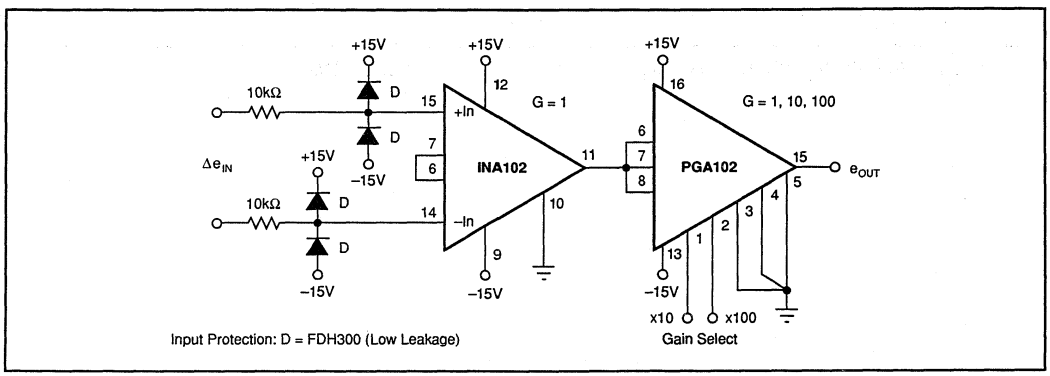


FIGURE 13. Programmable-Gain Instrumentation Amplifier Using the INA102 and PGA102.

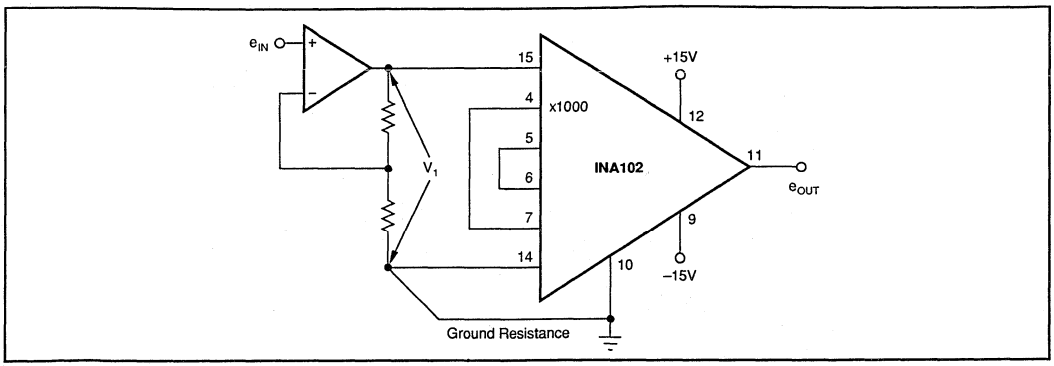


FIGURE 14. Ground Resistance Loop Eliminator (INA102 senses and amplifies V_1 accurately).

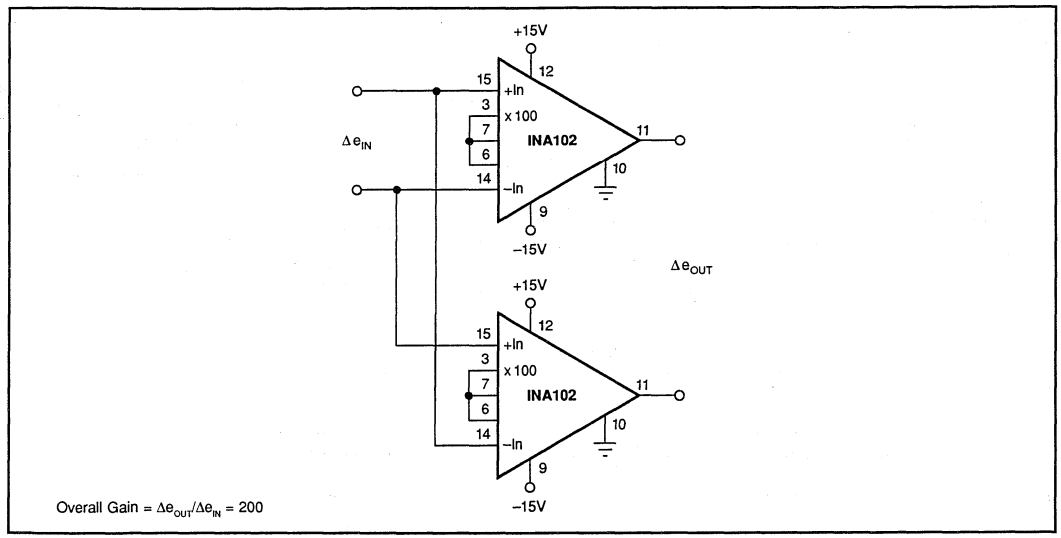
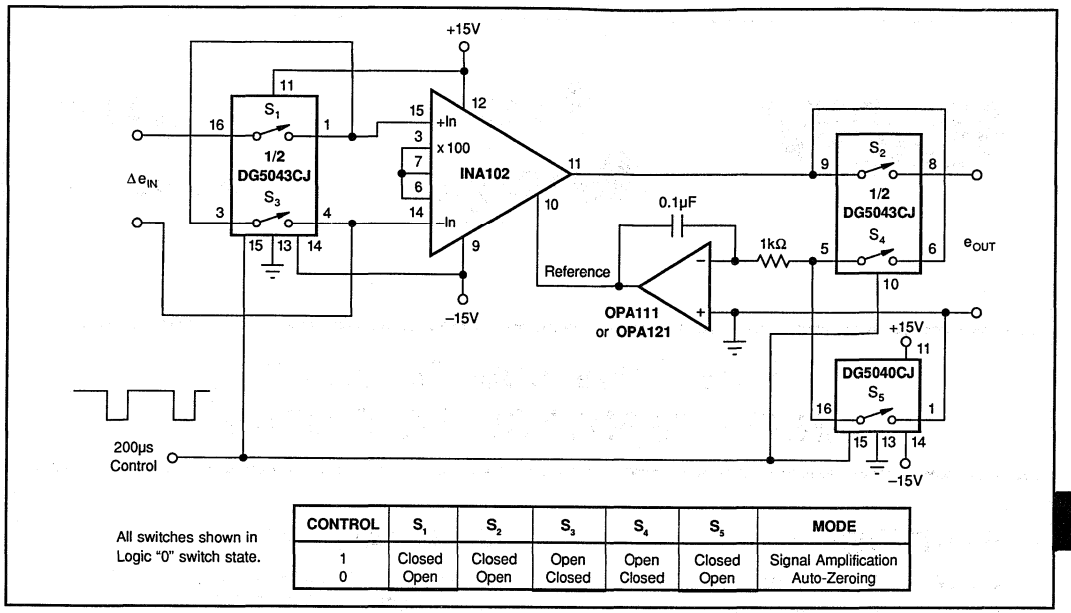


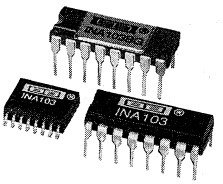
FIGURE 15. Differential Input/Differential Output Amplifier (twice the gain of one INA).



CONTROL	S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	MODE
1	Closed	Closed	Open	Open	Closed	Signal Amplification
0	Open	Open	Closed	Closed	Open	Auto-Zeroing

FIGURE 16. Auto-Zeroing Instrumentation Amplifier Circuit.

BURR-BROWN®



INA103

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Low Noise, Low Distortion INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW NOISE: 1nV/√Hz
- LOW THD+N: 0.0009% at 1kHz, G = 100
- HIGH GBW: 100MHz at G = 1000
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±9V to ±25V
- HIGH CMRR: >110dB
- BUILT-IN GAIN SETTING RESISTORS: G = 1, 100
- UPGRADES AD625

APPLICATIONS

- HIGH QUALITY MICROPHONE PREAMPS (REPLACES TRANSFORMERS)
- MOVING-COIL PREAMPLIFIERS
- DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVERS
- AMPLIFICATION OF SIGNALS FROM:
  Strain Gages (Weigh Scale Applications)
  Thermocouples
  Bridge Transducers

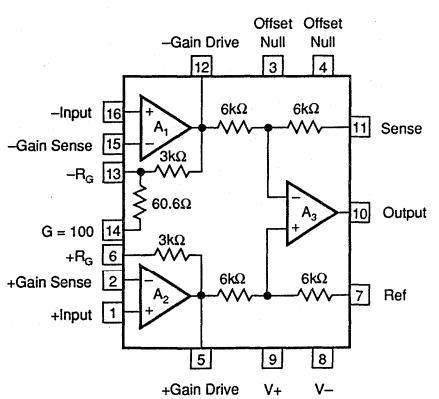
DESCRIPTION

The INA103 is a very low noise, low distortion monolithic instrumentation amplifier. Its current-feedback circuitry achieves very wide bandwidth and excellent dynamic response. It is ideal for low-level audio signals such as balanced low-impedance microphones. The INA103 provides near-theoretical limit noise performance for 200Ω source impedances. Many industrial applications also benefit from its low noise and wide bandwidth.

Unique distortion cancellation circuitry reduces distortion to extremely low levels, even in high gain. Its balanced input, low noise and low distortion provide superior performance compared to transformer-coupled microphone amplifiers used in professional audio equipment.

The INA103's wide supply voltage (±9 to ±25V) and high output current drive allow its use in high-level audio stages as well. A copper lead frame in the plastic DIP assures excellent thermal performance.

The INA103 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP, 16-pin ceramic DIP and SOL-16 surface-mount packages. Commercial and industrial temperature range models are available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

All specifications at T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA103AG			INA103BG			INA103KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Range of Gain		1		1000	*		*	*		*	V/V
Gain Equation [1]			G = 1 + 6kΩ/R_G			*			*		V/V
Gain Error, DC G = 1	±10V Output		0.005	0.05		0.003	0.01		*	*	%
G = 100			0.05	0.25		0.04	0.1		0.07	*	%
Equation			0.5			0.1			*		%
Gain Temp. Co. G = 1	±10V Output		10			*			*		ppm/°C
G = 100			25			*			*		ppm/°C
Equation			25			*			*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity, DC G = 1	±10V Output		0.0003	0.01		0.0002	0.002		*	*	% of FS[2]
G = 100			0.0006	0.01		0.0006	0.004		*	*	% of FS
OUTPUT											
Voltage, R_L = 600Ω	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±11.5	±12		*	*		*	*		V
R_L = 600Ω	V_S = ±25, T_A = 25°C	±20	±21		*	*		*	*		V
Current	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±40			*			*			mA
Short Circuit Current			±70			*			*		mA
Capacitive Load Stability			10			*			*		nF
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Initial Offset RTI [3]			(20 + 700/G)	(100 + 5000/G)		(20 + 320/G)	(50 + 2000/G)		(30 + 1200/G)	*	µV
(KU Grade)										(250+ 5000/G)	µV
vs Temp G = 1 to 1000	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		1 + 20/G			0.75 + 10/G			1 + 20/G		µV/°C
G = 1000	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		1	1		0.75	1.25				µV/°C
vs Supply	±9V to ±25V		0.2 + 8/G	4 + 60/G		*	2 + 30/G		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Initial Bias Current			2.5	12		*	8		*	*	µA
vs Temp	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		15			*	40 [4]		*		nA/°C
Initial Offset Current			0.04	1		0.03	0.5		*	*	µA
vs Temp	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		0.5			*	2.5 [4]		*		nA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE											
Differential Mode			60 || 2			*			*		MΩ || pF
Common-Mode			60 || 5			*			*		MΩ || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Common-Mode Range [5]		±11	±12		*	*		*	*		V
CMR											
G = 1	DC to 60Hz	72	86		80	91		*	*		dB
G = 100	DC to 60Hz	100	125		110	129		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage [6]	R_S = 0Ω										
10Hz			2			*			*		nV/√Hz
100Hz			1.2			*			*		nV/√Hz
1kHz			1			*	1.4 [4]		*		nV/√Hz
Current, 1kHz			2			*			*		pA/√Hz
OUTPUT NOISE											
Voltage	1kHz		65			*			*		nV/√Hz
A Weighted, 20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz		–100			*			*		dBu
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
–3dB Bandwidth: G = 1	Small Signal		6			*			*		MHz
G = 100	Small Signal		800			*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	G = 1										
	V_{OUT} = ±10V, R_L = 600Ω		240			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	G = 1 to 500		15			*			*		V/µs
THD + Noise	G = 100, f = 1kHz		0.0009			*			*		%
Settling Time 0.1%											
G = 1	V_O = 20V Step		1.7			*			*		µs
G = 100			1.5			*			*		µs
Settling Time 0.01%											
G = 1	V_O = 20V Step		2			*			*		µs
G = 100			3.5			*			*		µs
Overload Recovery [7]	50% Overdrive		1			*			*		µs

*Same specification as INA103AG.

NOTES: (1) Gains other than 1 and 100 can be set by adding an external resistor, R_G between pins 2 and 15. Gain accuracy is a function of R_G. (2) FS = Full Scale. (3) Adjustable to zero. (4) Guaranteed by design. (5) V_O = 0V, see Typical Curves for V_{CM} vs V_O. (6) $V_{NOISE\ RTI} = \sqrt{V^2_{N\ INPUT} + (V_{N\ OUTPUT}/Gain)^2 + 4KTR_G}$. See Typical Curves. (7) Time required for output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of an input overdrive voltage.

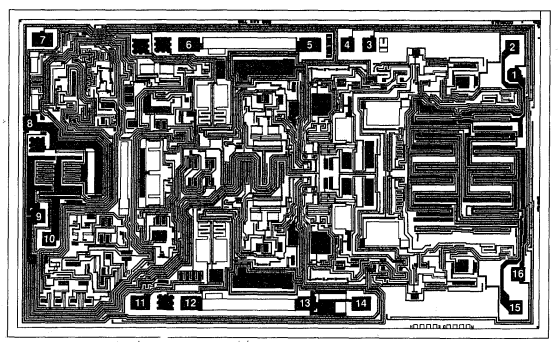
SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

All specifications at T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA103AG			INA103BG			INA103KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range		±9		±25	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current			9	12.5		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
Operation		–55		+125	*		*	–40		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–40		+100	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			100			*			*		°C/W

DICE INFORMATION



INA103 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	+Input	9	V+
2	+Gain Sense	10	Output
3	+Offset Null	11	Sense
4	–Offset Null	12	–Gain Drive
5	+Gain Drive	13	$-R_G$
6	$+R_G$	14	G = 100
7	Ref	15	– Gain Sense
8	V–	16	–Input

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to V– supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	194 x 115 ±5	4.93 x 2.92 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		Chromium-Silver

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA103AG	Ceramic DIP	109
INA103BG	Ceramic DIP	109
INA103KP	Plastic DIP	180
INA103KU	SOL-16	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

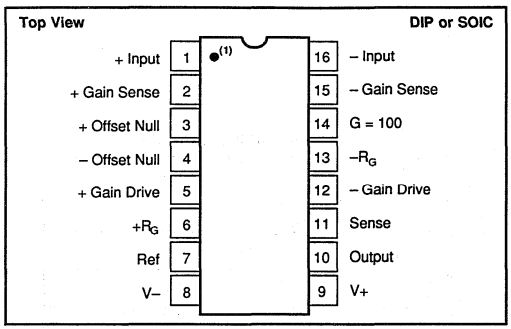
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP RANGE
INA103AG	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA103BG	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA103KP	Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA103KU	SOL-16	0°C to +70°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

PIN CONFIGURATION



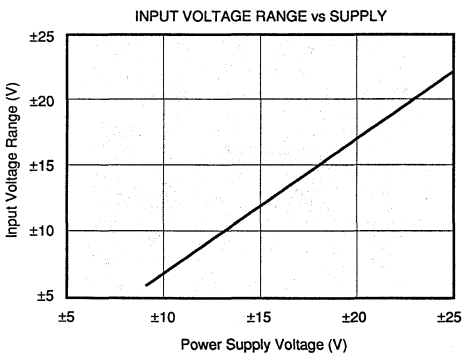
NOTE: (1) Pin 1 Marking—SOL-16 Package

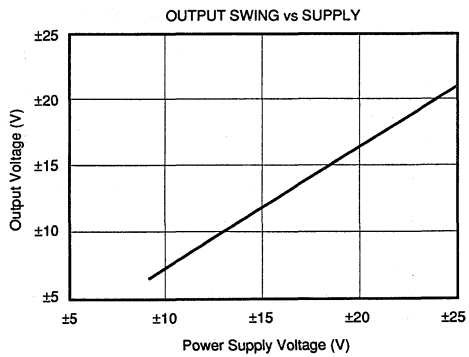
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

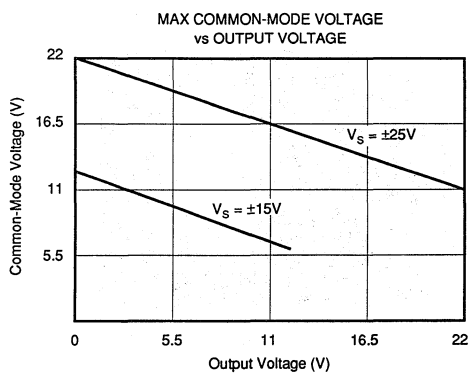
Power Supply Voltage	±25V
Input Voltage Range, Continuous	$\pm V_S$
Operating Temperature Range:	
P, U Package	–40°C to +85°C
G Package	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range:	
P, U Package	–40°C to +100°C
G Package	–65°C to +150°C
Junction Temperature:	
P, U Package	+125°C
G Package	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Common	Continuous

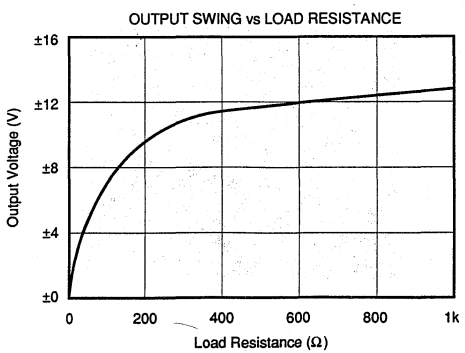
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.





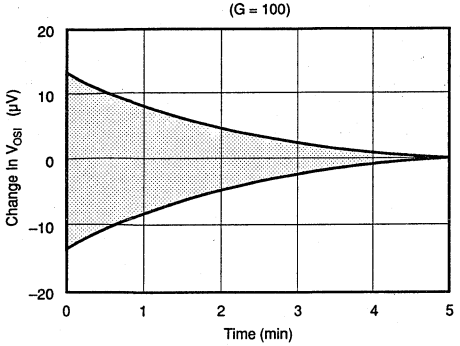




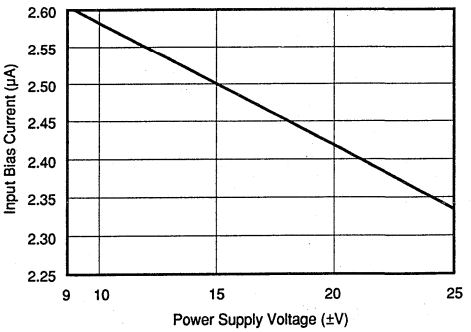
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

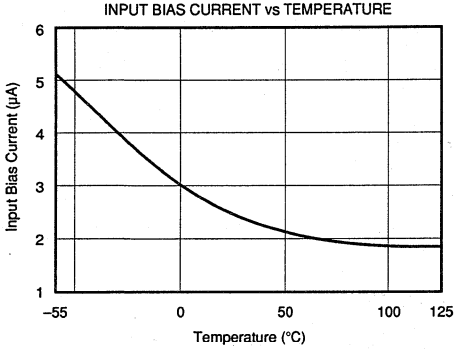
OFFSET VOLTAGE vs TIME FROM POWER UP
(G = 100)



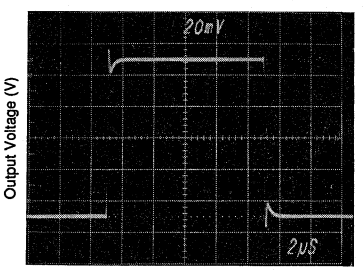
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs SUPPLY



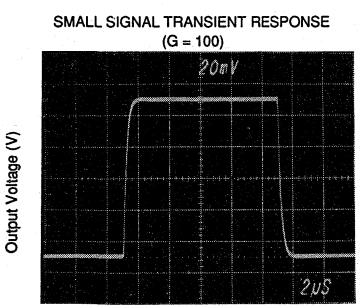
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



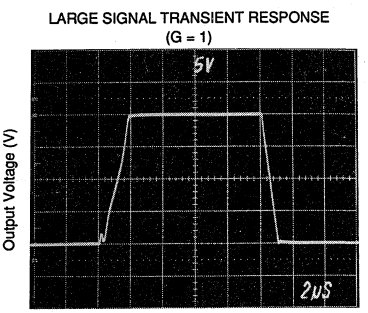
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 1)



SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 100)



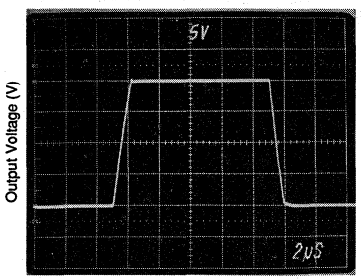
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 1)



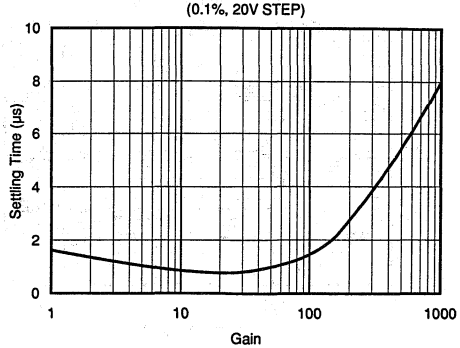
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

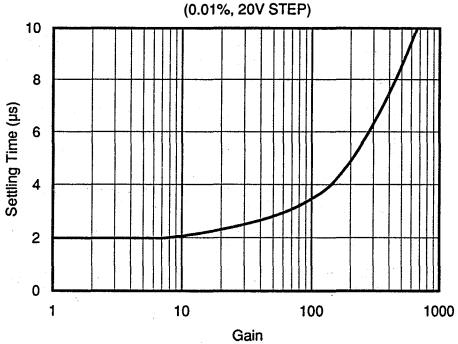
LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 100)



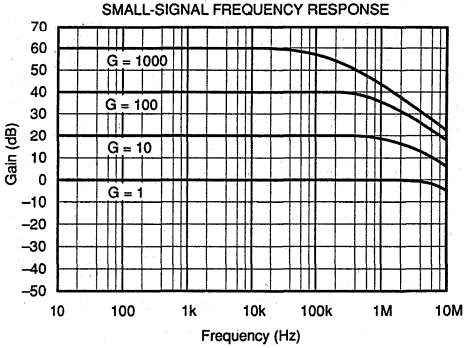
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN
(0.1%, 20V STEP)



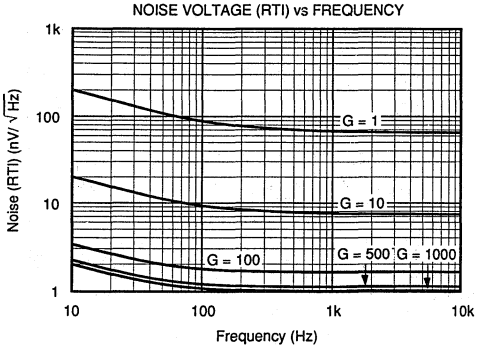
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN
(0.01%, 20V STEP)



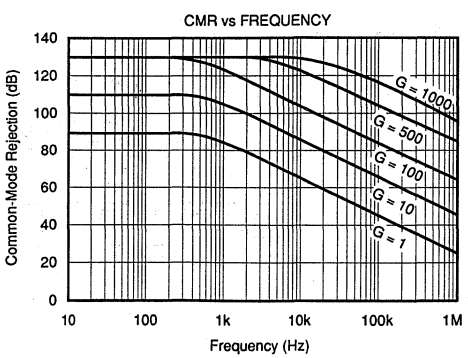
SMALL-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



NOISE VOLTAGE (RTI) vs FREQUENCY



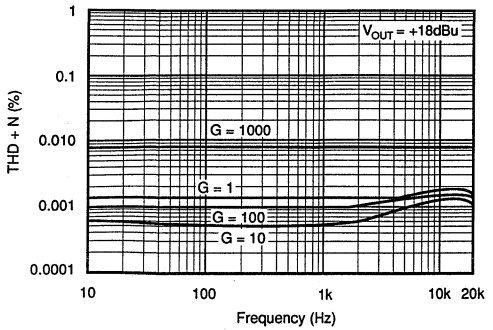
CMR vs FREQUENCY



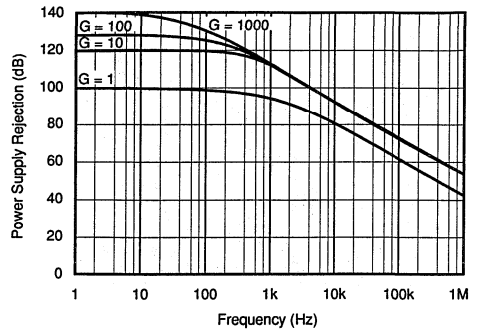
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

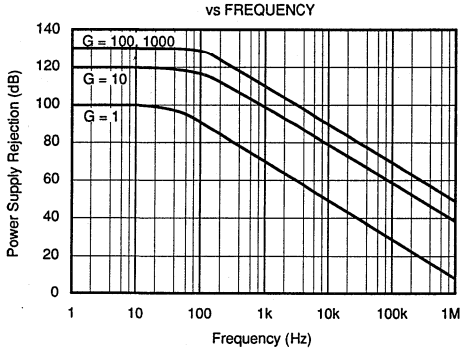
THD + N vs FREQUENCY



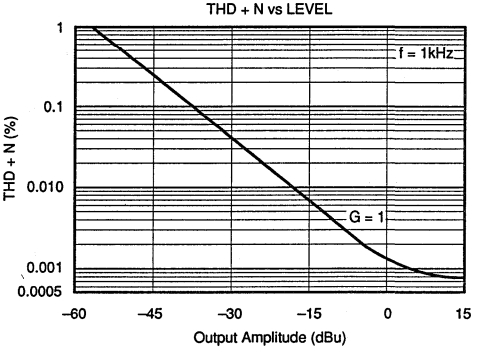
V+ POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



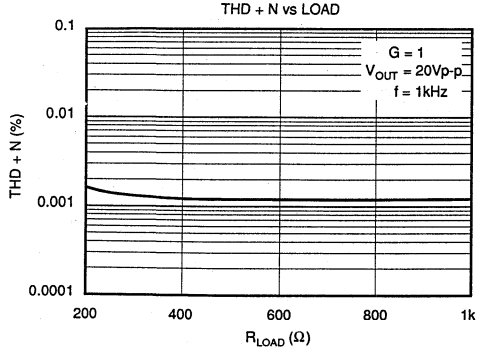
V– POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



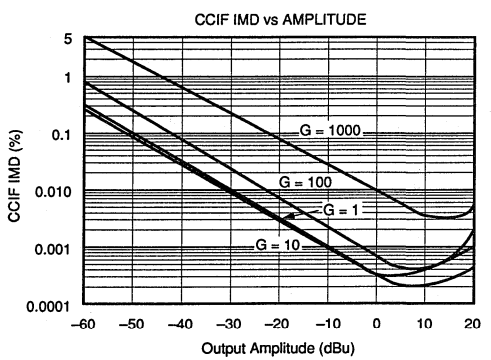
THD + N vs LEVEL



THD + N vs LOAD

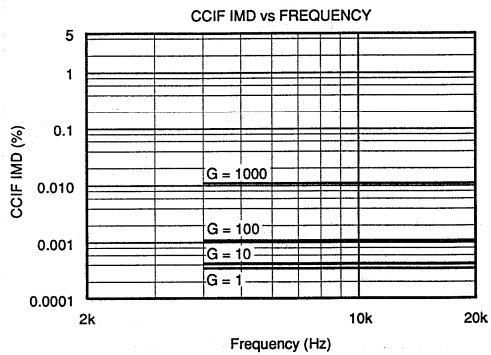


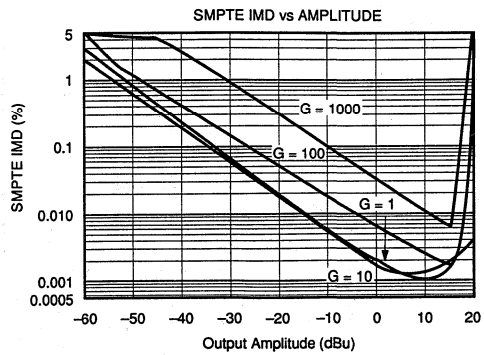
CCIF IMD vs AMPLITUDE

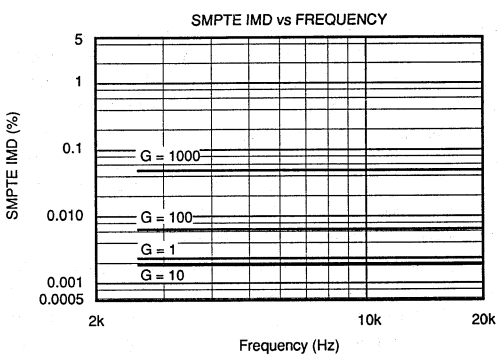


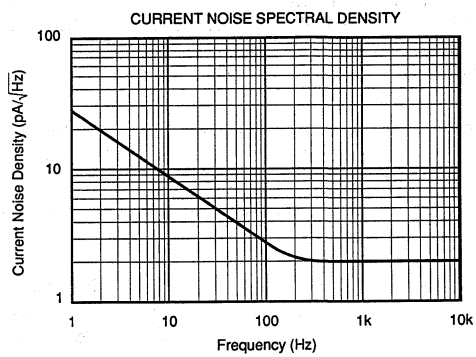
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.









APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation. Power supplies should be bypassed with 1µF tantalum capacitors near the device pins. The output Sense (pin 11) and output Reference (pin 7) should be low impedance connections. Resistance of a few ohms in series with these connections will degrade the common-mode rejection of the amplifier.

To avoid oscillations, make short, direct connection to the gain set resistor and gain sense connections. Avoid running output signals near these sensitive input nodes.

INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

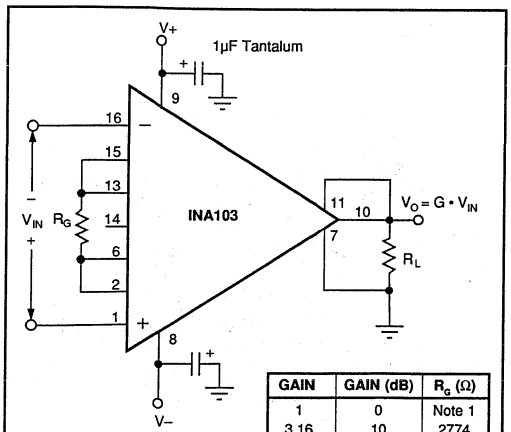
Certain source impedances can cause the INA103 to oscillate. This depends on circuit layout and source or cable characteristics connected to the input. An input network consisting of a small inductor and resistor (Figure 12) can greatly reduce the tendancy to oscillate. This is especially useful if various input sources are connected to the INA103. Although not shown in other figures, this network can be used, if needed, with all applications shown.

GAIN SELECTION

Gains of 1 or 100V/V can be set without external resistors. For G = 1V/V (unity gain) leave pin 14 open (no connection)—see Figure 4. For G = 100V/V, connect pin 14 to pin 6—see Figure 5.

Gain can also be accurately set with a single external resistor as shown in Figure 1. The two internal feedback resistors are laser-trimmed to 3kΩ within approximately ±0.1%. The temperature coefficient of these resistors is approximately 50ppm/°C. Gain using an external R_G resistor is—

$$G = 1 + \frac{6k\Omega}{R_G}$$



GAIN	GAIN (dB)	R_G (Ω)
1	0	Note 1
3.16	10	2774
10	20	667
31.6	30	196
100	40	60.6[2]
316	50	19
1000	60	6

NOTES: (1) No R_G required for G = 1. See gain-set connections in Figure 4. (2) R_G for G = 100 is internal. See gain-set connection in Figure 5.

FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Configuration.

Accuracy and TCR of the external R_G will also contribute to gain error and temperature drift. These effects can be directly inferred from the gain equation.

Connections available on A_1 and A_2 allow external resistors to be substituted for the internal 3kΩ feedback resistors. A precision resistor network can be used for very accurate and stable gains. To preserve the low noise of the INA103, the value of external feedback resistors should be kept low. Increasing the feedback resistors to 20kΩ would increase noise of the INA103 to approximately $1.5nV/\sqrt{Hz}$. Due to the current-feedback input circuitry, bandwidth would also be reduced.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The INA103 provides very low noise with low source impedance. Its $1nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ voltage noise delivers near theoretical noise performance with a source impedance of 200Ω.

Relatively high input stage current is used to achieve this low noise. This results in relatively high input bias current and input current noise. As a result, the INA103 may not provide best noise performance with source impedances greater than 10kΩ. For source impedance greater than 10kΩ, consider the INA114 (excellent for precise DC applications), or the INA111 FET-input IA for high speed applications.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Offset voltage of the INA103 has two components: input stage offset voltage is produced by A_1 and A_2; and, output stage offset is produced by A_3. Both input and output stage offset are laser trimmed and may not need adjustment in many applications.

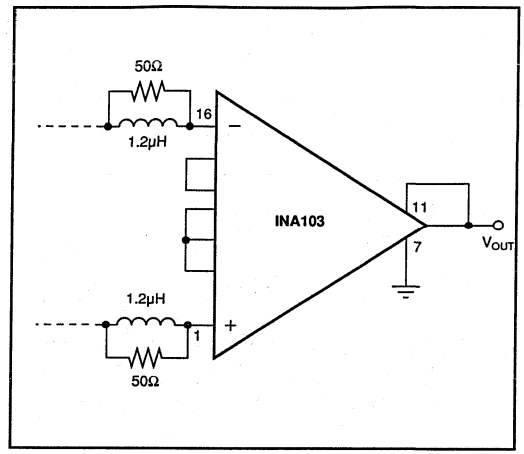


FIGURE 2. Input Stabilization Network.

Offset voltage can be trimmed with the optional circuit shown in Figure 3. This offset trim circuit primarily adjusts the output stage offset, but also has a small effect on input stage offset. For a 1mV adjustment of the output voltage, the input stage offset is adjusted approximately 1µV. Use this adjustment to null the INA103's offset voltage with zero differential input voltage. Do not use this adjustment to null offset produced by a sensor, or offset produced by subsequent stages, since this will increase temperature drift.

To offset the output voltage without affecting drift, use the circuit shown in Figure 4. The voltage applied to pin 7 is summed at the output. The op amp connected as a buffer provides a low impedance at pin 7 to assure good common-mode rejection.

Figure 5 shows a method to trim offset voltage in ac-coupled applications. A nearly constant and equal input bias current of approximately 2.5µA flows into both input terminals. A variable input trim voltage is created by adjusting the balance of the two input bias return resistances through which the input bias currents must flow.

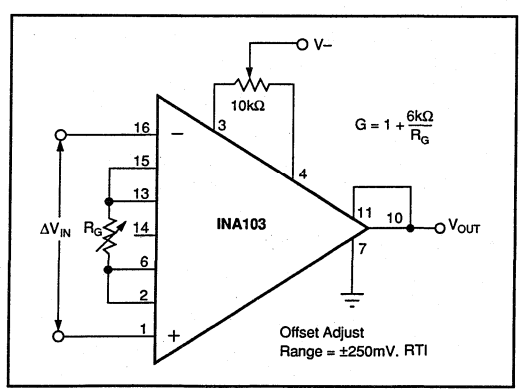


FIGURE 3. Offset Adjustment Circuit.

Figure 6 shows an active control loop that adjusts the output offset voltage to zero. A_2, R, and C form an integrator that produces an offsetting voltage applied to one input of the INA103. This produces a –6dB/octave low frequency roll-off like the capacitor input coupling in Figure 5.

COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE

For proper operation, the combined differential input signal and common-mode input voltage must not cause the input amplifiers to exceed their output swing limits. The linear input range is shown in the typical performance curve "Maximum Common-Mode Voltage vs Output Voltage." For a given total gain, the input common-mode range can be increased by reducing the input stage gain and increasing the output stage gain with the circuit shown in Figure 7.

OUTPUT SENSE

An output sense terminal allows greater gain accuracy in driving the load. By connecting the sense connection at the load, I•R voltage loss to the load is included inside the feedback loop. Current drive can be increased by connecting a current booster inside the feedback loop as shown in Figure 11.

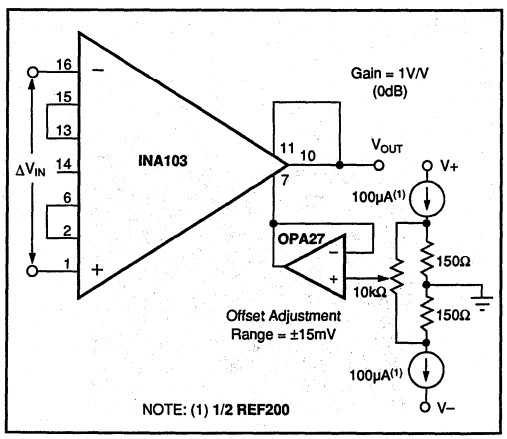


FIGURE 4. Output Offsetting.

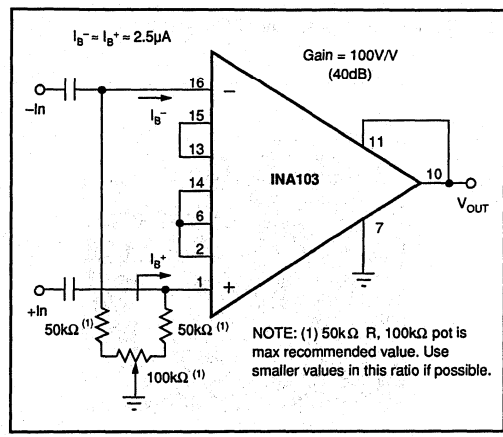


FIGURE 5. Input Offset Adjustment for AC-Coupled Inputs.

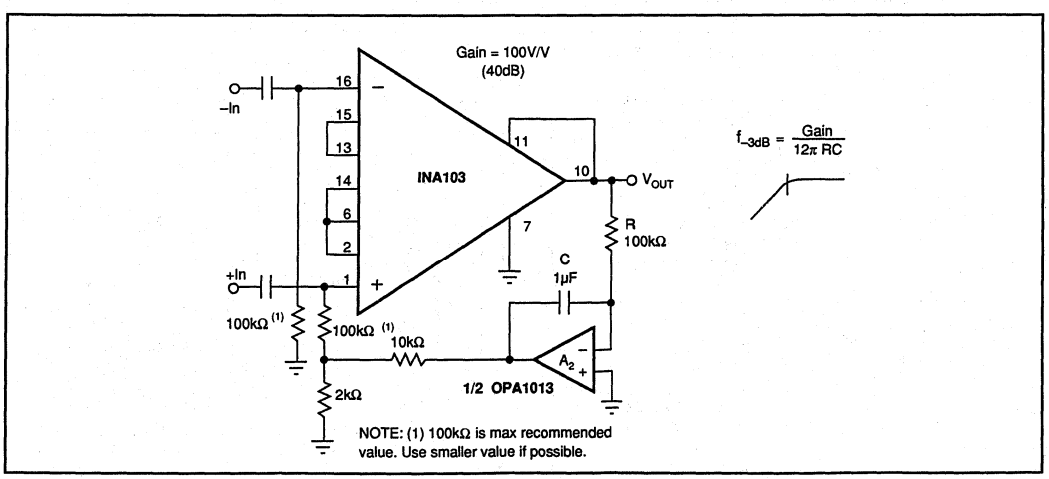
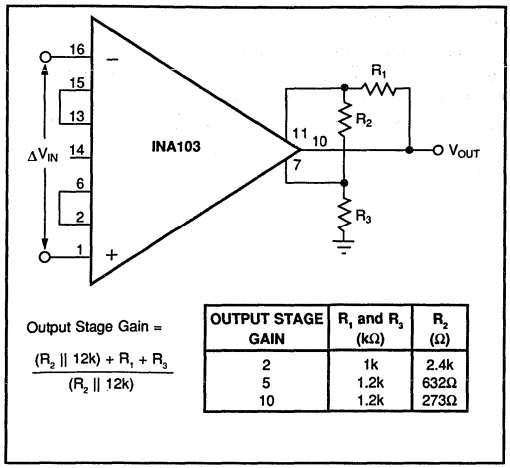
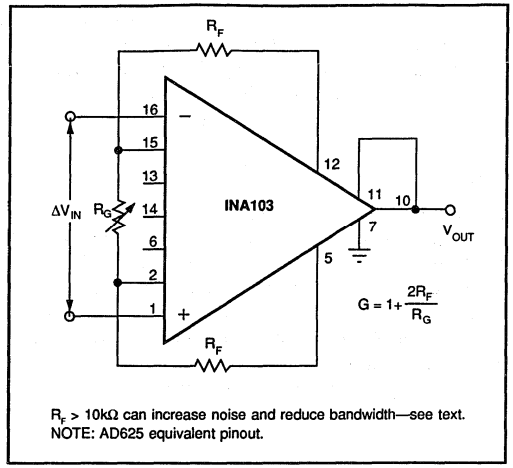


FIGURE 6. Automatic DC Restoration.



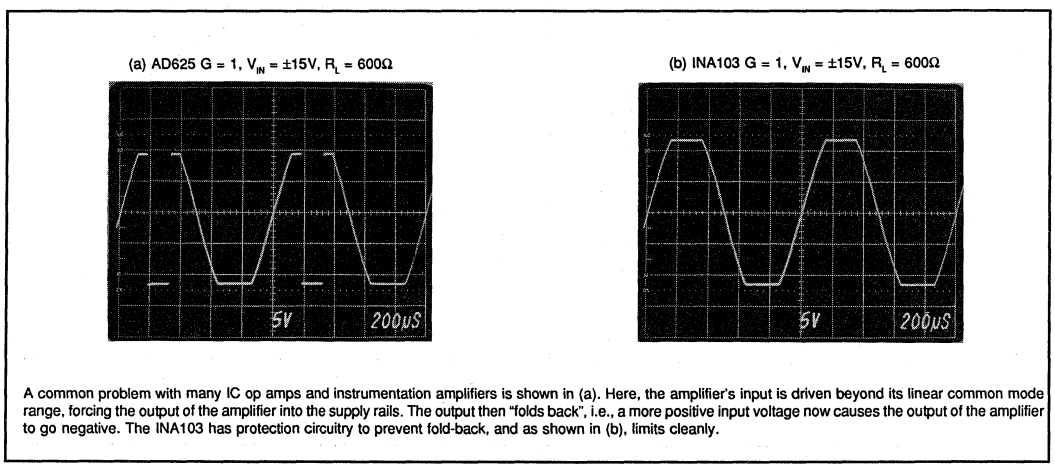
OUTPUT STAGE GAIN	R_1 and R_3 (kΩ)	R_2 (Ω)
2	1k	2.4k
5	1.2k	632Ω
10	1.2k	273Ω

FIGURE 7. Gain Adjustment of Output Stage.



R_F > 10kΩ can increase noise and reduce bandwidth—see text.
NOTE: AD625 equivalent pinout.

FIGURE 8. Use of External Resistors for Gain Set.



A common problem with many IC op amps and instrumentation amplifiers is shown in (a). Here, the amplifier's input is driven beyond its linear common mode range, forcing the output of the amplifier into the supply rails. The output then "folds back", i.e., a more positive input voltage now causes the output of the amplifier to go negative. The INA103 has protection circuitry to prevent fold-back, and as shown in (b), limits cleanly.

FIGURE 9. INA103 Overload Condition Performance.

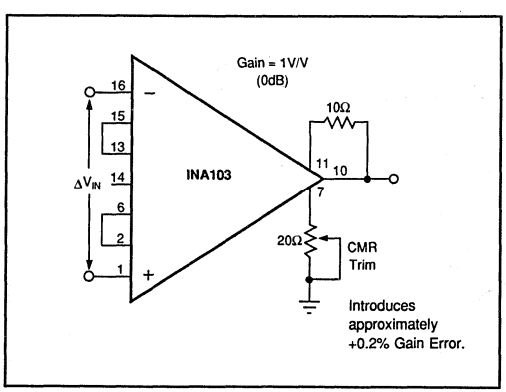


FIGURE 10. Optional Circuit for Externally Trimming CMR.

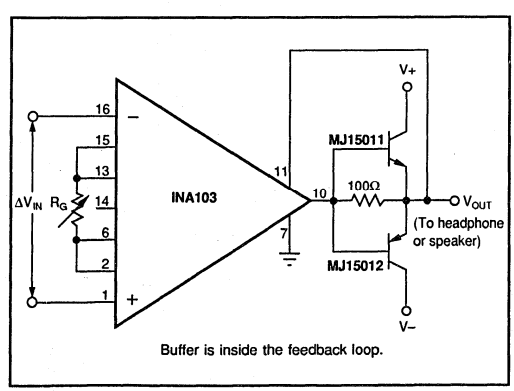


FIGURE 11. Increasing Output Circuit Drive.

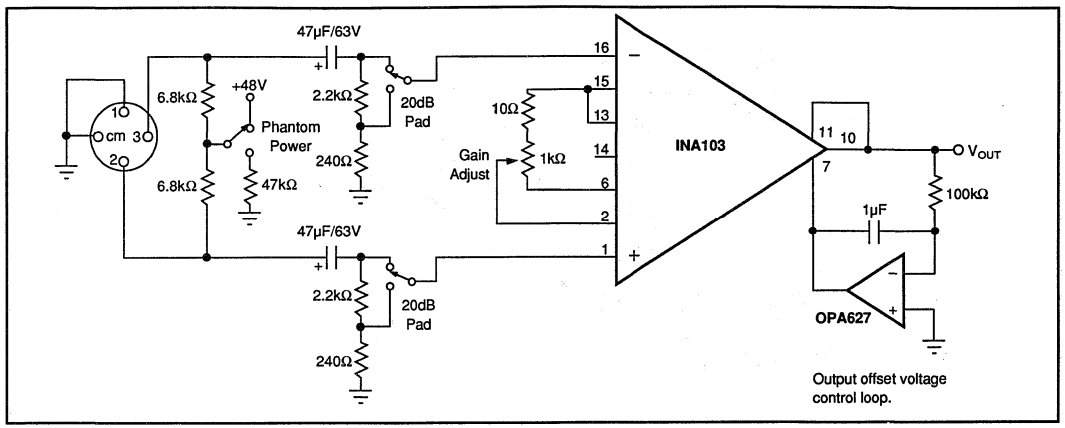


FIGURE 12.Microphone Preamplifier with Provision for Phantom Power Microphones.

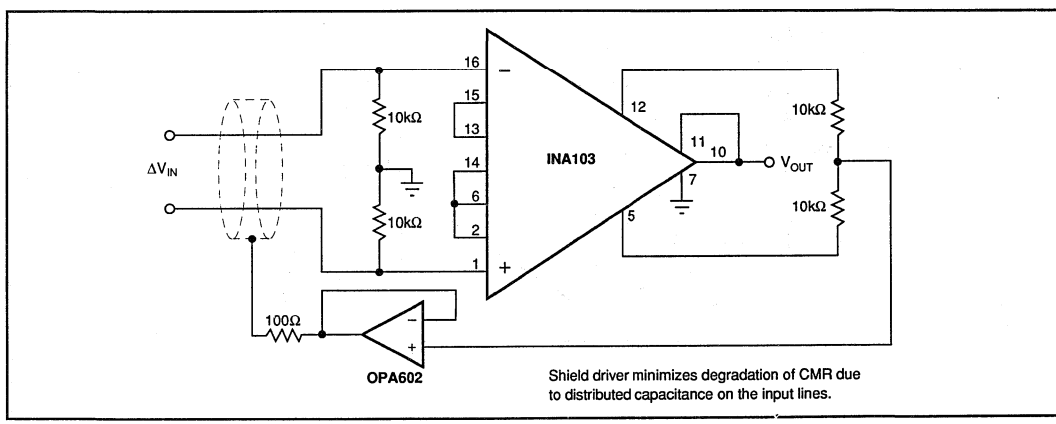


FIGURE 13. Instrumentation Amplifier with Shield Driver.

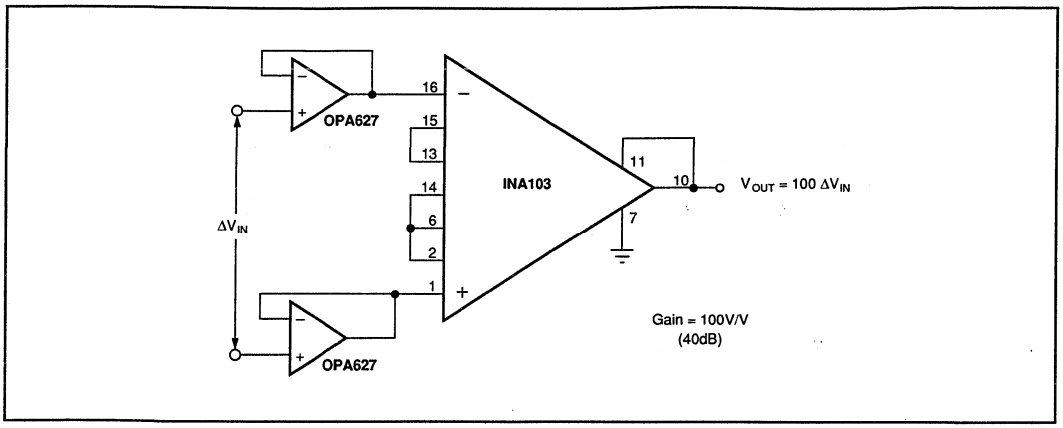


FIGURE 14. Gain-of-100 INA103 with FET Buffers.

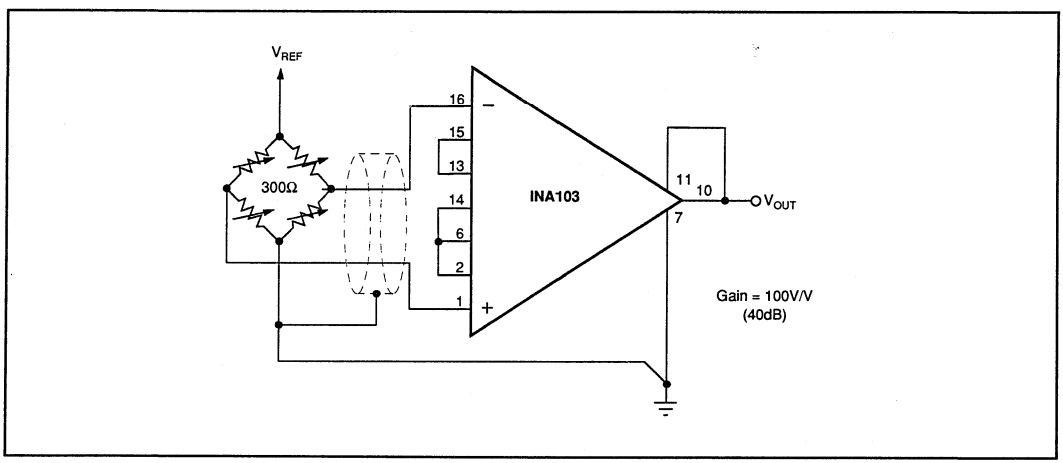
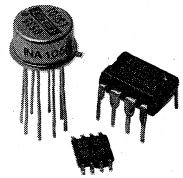


FIGURE 15. Bridge Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



INA105

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision Unity Gain DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- CMR 86dB min OVER TEMPERATURE
- GAIN ERROR 0.01% max
- NONLINEARITY 0.001% max
- NO EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED
- EASY TO USE
- COMPLETE SOLUTION
- HIGHLY VERSATILE
- LOW COST
- PLASTIC DIP, TO-99 HERMETIC METAL, AND SO-8 SOIC PACKAGES

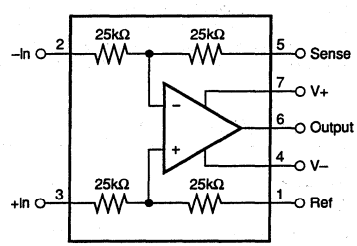
APPLICATIONS

- DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
- INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER BUILDING BLOCK
- UNITY-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER
- GAIN-OF-1/2 AMPLIFIER
- NONINVERTING GAIN-OF-2 AMPLIFIER
- AVERAGE VALUE AMPLIFIER
- ABSOLUTE VALUE AMPLIFIER
- SUMMING AMPLIFIER
- SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR
- CURRENT RECEIVER WITH COMPLIANCE TO RAILS
- 4mA TO 20mA TRANSMITTER
- VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE
- ALL-PASS FILTERS

DESCRIPTION

The INA105 is a monolithic Gain=1 differential amplifier consisting of a precision op amp and on-chip metal film resistors. The resistors are laser trimmed for accurate gain and high common-mode rejection. Excellent TCR tracking of the resistors maintains gain accuracy and common-mode rejection over temperature.

The differential amplifier is the foundation of many commonly used circuits. The INA105 provides this precision circuit function without using an expensive precision resistor network. The INA105 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP, SO-8 surface-mount and TO-99 metal packages. Dice are also available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA105AM			INA105BM			INA105KP/KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Initial[1]			1			*			*		V/V
Error			0.005	0.01		*	*		0.01	0.025	%
vs Temperature			1	5		*	*		*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity[2]			0.0002	0.001		*	*		*	*	%
OUTPUT											
Rated Voltage	I_O = +20mA, –5mA	10	12		*	*		*	*		V
Rated Current	V_O = 10V	+20, –5			*			*			mA
Impedance			0.01			*			*		Ω
Current Limit	To Common		+40/–10			*			*		mA
Capacitive Load	Stable Operation		1000			*			*		pF
INPUT											
Impedance[3]	Differential		50			*			*		kΩ
	Common-mode		50			*			*		kΩ
Voltage Range[4]	Differential	±10			*			*			V
	Common-mode	±20			*			*			V
Common-mode Rejection[5]	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	80	90		86	100		72	*		dB
OFFSET VOLTAGE	RTO[6][7]										
Initial			50	250		*	*		*	500	µV
vs Temperature			5	20		5	10		*		µV/°C
vs Supply	±V_S = 6V to 18V		1	25		*	15		*	*	µV/V
vs Time			20			*			*		µV/mo
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE	RTO[6][8]										
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz			2.4			*			*		µVp-p
f_O = 10kHz			60			*			*		nV/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Small Signal Bandwidth	–3dB		1			*			*		MHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_O = 20Vp-p	30	50		*	*		*	*		kHz
Slew Rate		2	3		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	V_O = 10V Step		4			*			*		µs
0.01%	V_O = 10V Step		5			*			*		µs
0.01%	V_{CM} = 10V Step, V_{DIFF} = 0V		1.5			*			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated			±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range	Derated Performance	±5		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	V_O = 0V		±1.5	±2		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
Operation		–55		+125	*		*	–40		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–40		+125	°C

* Specification same as for INA105AM.

NOTES: (1) Connected as difference amplifier (see Figure 4). (2) Nonlinearity is the maximum peak deviation from the best-fit straight line as a percent of full-scale peak-to-peak output. (3) 25kΩ resistors are ratio matched but have ±20% absolute value. (4) Maximum input voltage without protection is 10V more than either ±15V supply (±25V). Limit I_{IN} to 1mA. (5) With zero source impedance (see "Maintaining CMR" section). (6) Referred to output in unity-gain difference configuration. Note that this circuit has a gain of 2 for the operational amplifier's offset voltage and noise voltage. (7) Includes effects of amplifier's input bias and offset currents. (8) Includes effects of amplifier's input current noise and thermal noise contribution of resistor network.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±V_S
Operating Temperature Range: M	–55°C to +125°C
P, U	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range: M	–65°C to +150°C
P, U	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) M, P	+300°C
Wave Soldering (3s, max) U	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Common	Continuous

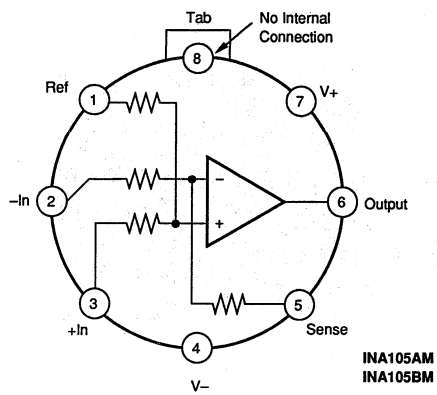
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA105AM	TO-99 Metal	001
INA105BM	TO-99 Metal	001
INA105KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA105KU	8-Pin SOIC	182
INA105KD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN DESIGNATIONS

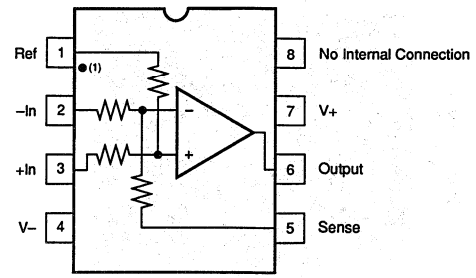
Top View **TO-99**



INA105AM
INA105BM

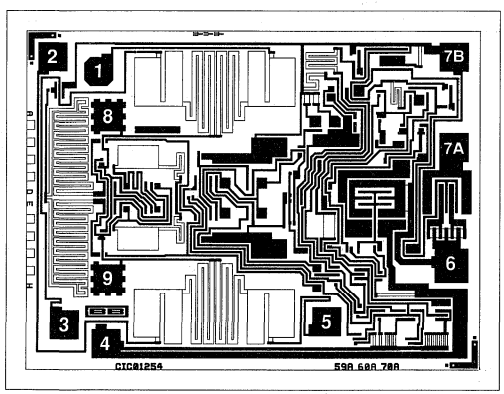
Case internally connected to V–. Make no connection.

Top View **DIP/SOIC**



NOTE: (1) Performance grade identifier box for small outline surface mount. Blank indicates K grade. Part is marked INA105U.

DICE INFORMATION



INA105 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Reference
2	–In
3	+In
4	V–
5	Sense
6	Output
7A	V+ (Connect Both)
7B	V+ (Connect Both)
8	(Op Amp +In)
9	(Op Amp –In)

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to V– supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	83 x 63 ±5	2.11 x 1.60 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

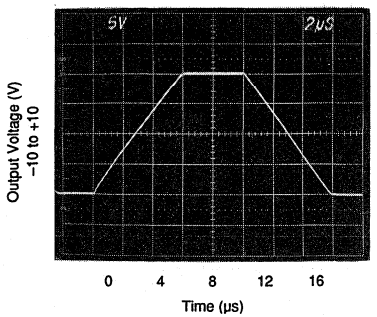
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE
INA105AM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
INA105BM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
INA105KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA105KU	8-Pin SOIC	0°C to +70°C
INA105KD	Dice	0°C to +70°C

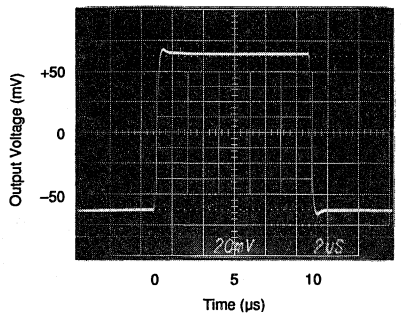
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

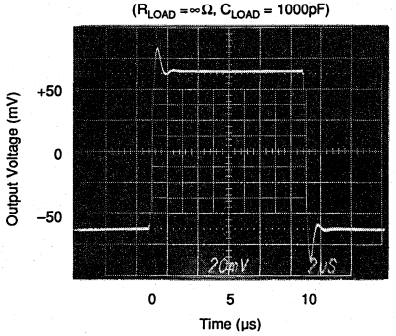
STEP RESPONSE



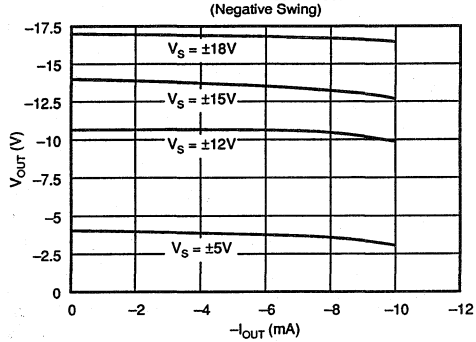
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
(No Load)



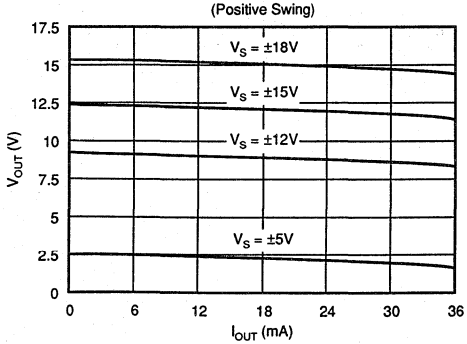
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
(R_{LOAD} = ∞Ω, C_{LOAD} = 1000pF)



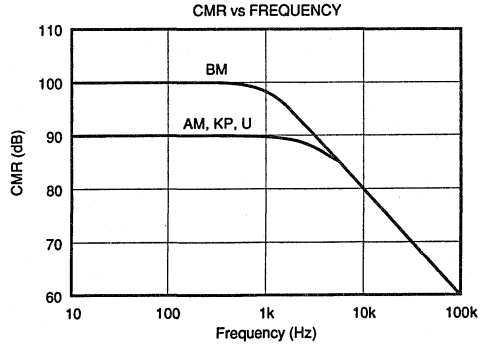
MAXIMUM V_{OUT} vs I_{OUT}
(Negative Swing)



MAXIMUM V_{OUT} vs I_{OUT}
(Positive Swing)

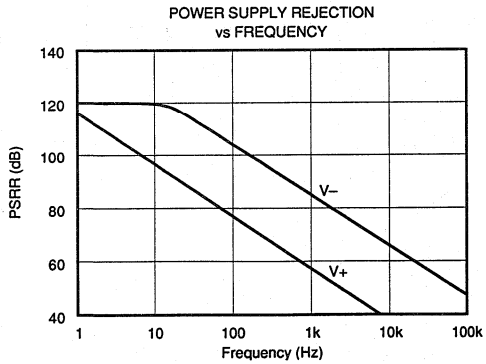


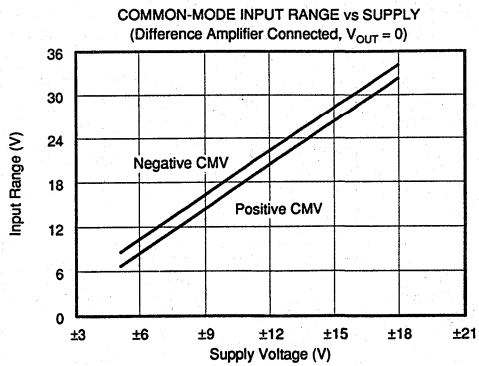
CMR vs FREQUENCY



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.





ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage. ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA105. Power supply bypass capacitors should be connected close to the device pins.

The differential input signal is connected to pins 2 and 3 as shown. The source impedances connected to the inputs must be nearly equal to assure good common-mode rejection. A 5Ω mismatch in source impedance will degrade the common-mode rejection of a typical device to approximately 80dB. If the source has a known mismatch in source impedance, an additional resistor in series with one input can be used to preserve good common-mode rejection.

The output is referred to the output reference terminal (pin 1) which is normally grounded. A voltage applied to the Ref terminal will be summed with the output signal. This can be used to null offset voltage as shown in Figure 2. The source impedance of a signal applied to the Ref terminal should be less than 10Ω to maintain good common-mode rejection.

Do not interchange pins 1 and 3 or pins 2 and 5, even though nominal resistor values are equal. These resistors are laser trimmed for precise resistor ratios to achieve accurate gain and highest CMR. Interchanging these pins would not provide specified performance.

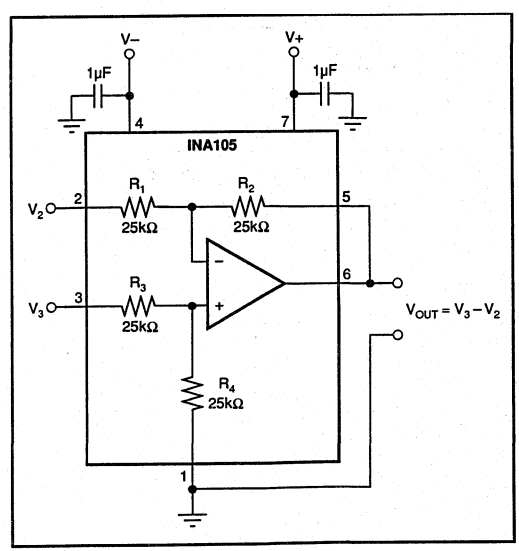


FIGURE 1. Basic Power Supply and Signal Connections.

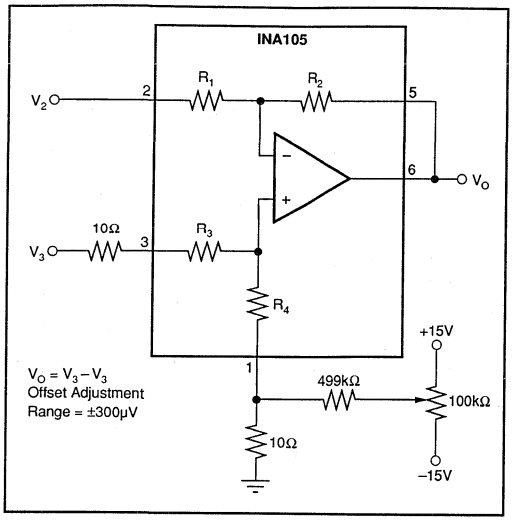


FIGURE 2. Offset Adjustment.

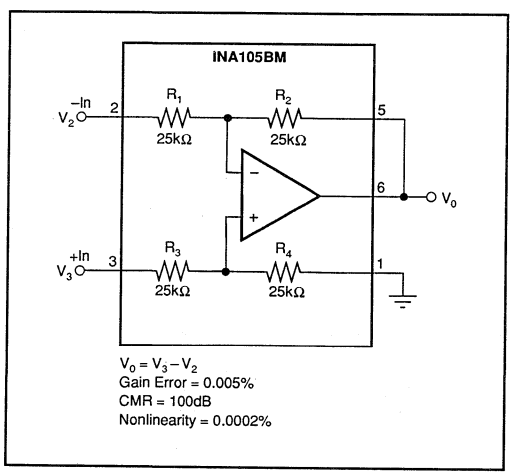
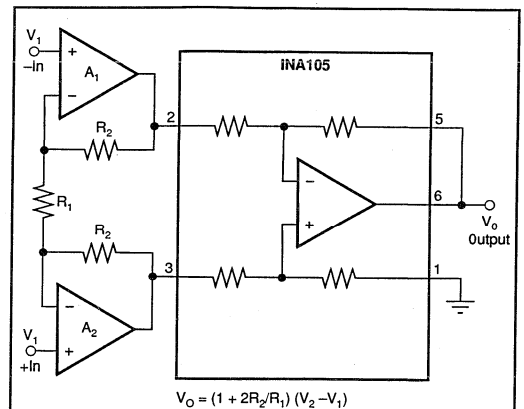


FIGURE 3. Precision Difference Amplifier.



For low source impedance applications, an input stage using OPA27 op amps will give the best low noise, offset, and temperature drift performance. At source impedances above about 10kΩ, the bias current noise of the OPA27 reacting with the input impedance begins to dominate the noise performance. For these applications, using the OPA111 or Dual OPA2111 FET input op amp will provide lower noise performance. For lower cost use the OPA121 plastic. To construct an electrometer use the OPA128.

A_1, A_2	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	GAIN (V/V)	CMRR (dB)	MAX I_B	NOISE AT 1kHz (nV/√HZ)
OPA27A	50.5	2.5k	100	128	40nA	4
OPA111B	202	10k	100	110	1pA	10
OPA128LM	202	10k	100	118	75fA	38

FIGURE 4. Precision Instrumentation Amplifier.

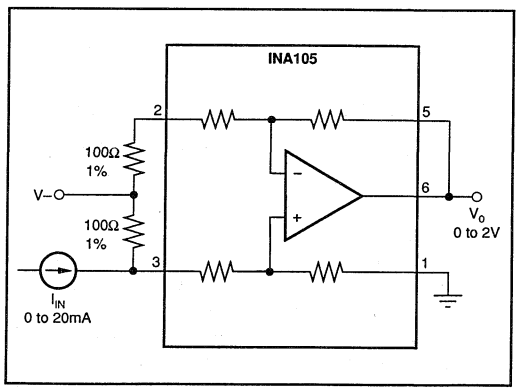


FIGURE 5. Current Receiver with Compliance to Rails.

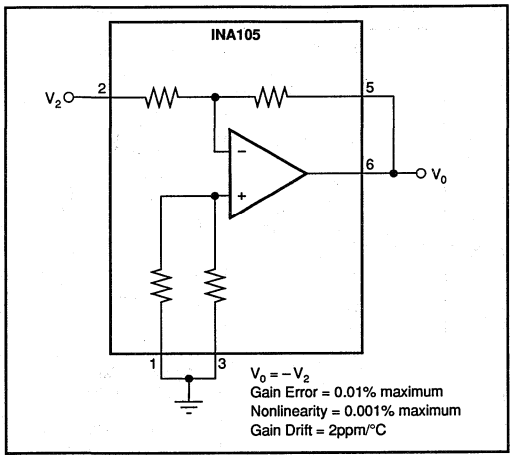


FIGURE 6. Precision Unity-Gain Inverting Amplifier.

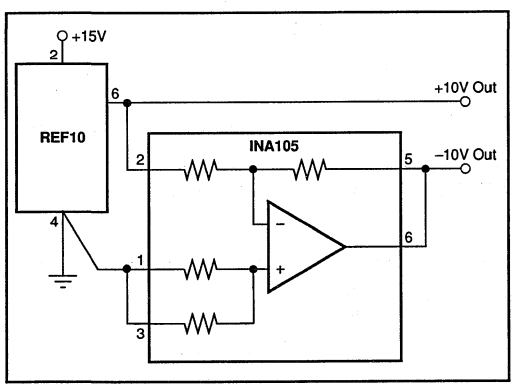


FIGURE 7. ±10V Precision Voltage Reference.

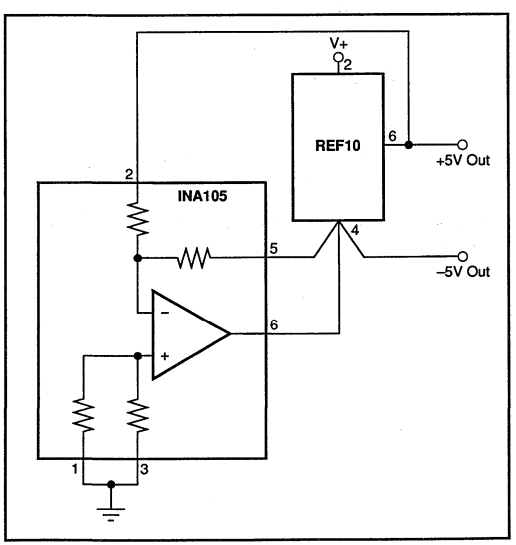


FIGURE 8. ±5V Precision Voltage Reference.

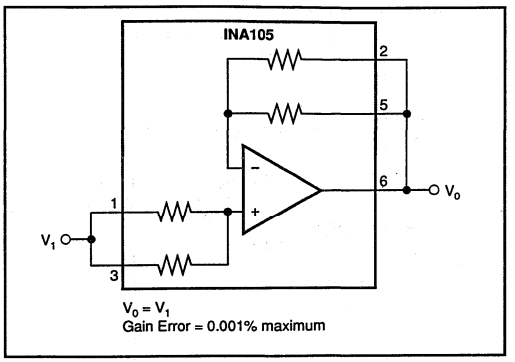


FIGURE 9. Precision Unity-Gain Buffer.

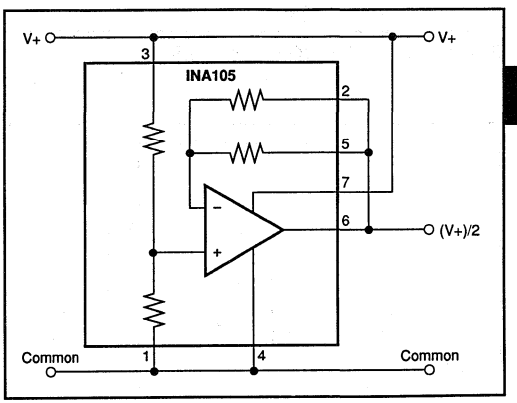


FIGURE 10. Pseudoground Generator.

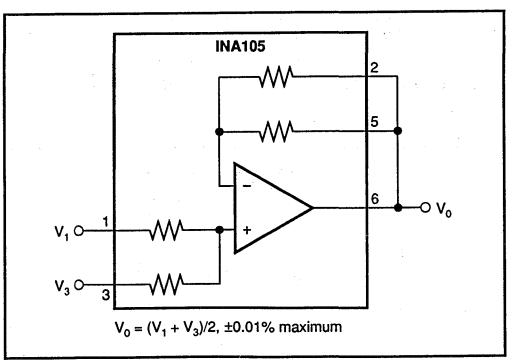


FIGURE 11. Precision Average Value Amplifier.

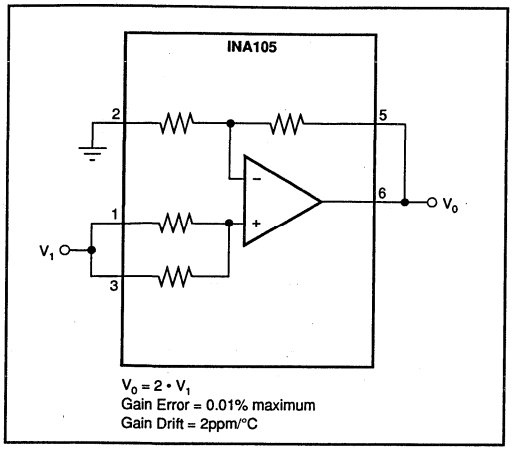


FIGURE 12. Precision (G = 2) Amplifier.

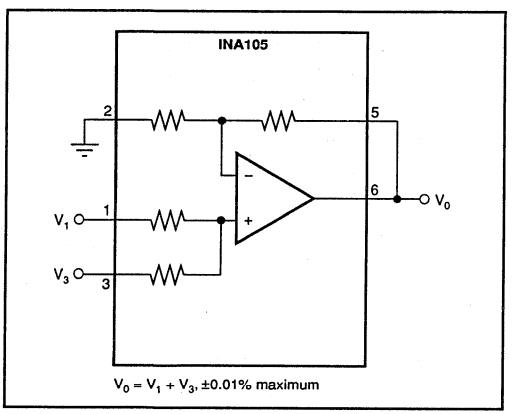


FIGURE 13. Precision Summing Amplifier.

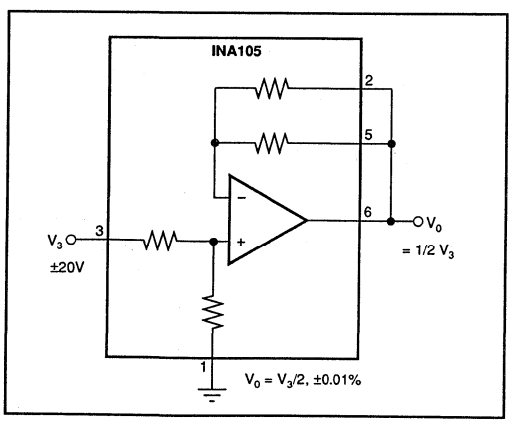


FIGURE 14. Precision Gain = 1/2 Amplifier.

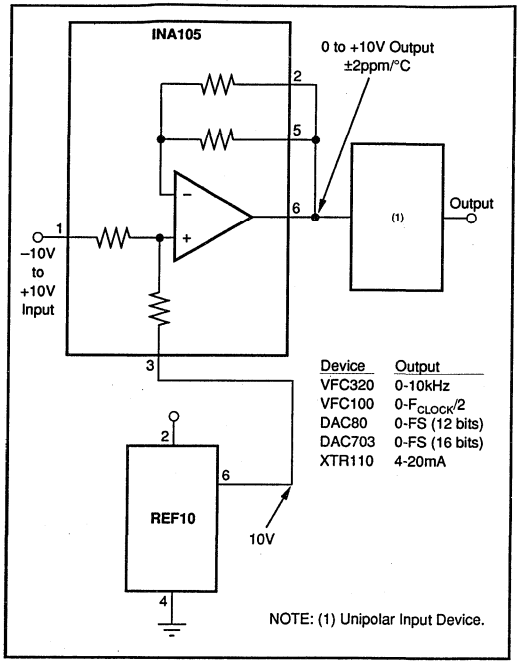


FIGURE 15. Precision Bipolar Offsetting.

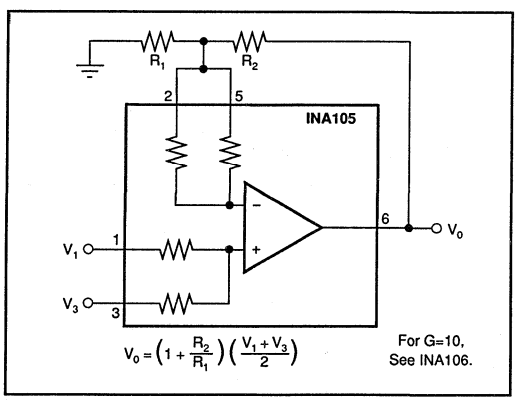


FIGURE 16. Precision Summing Amplifier with Gain.

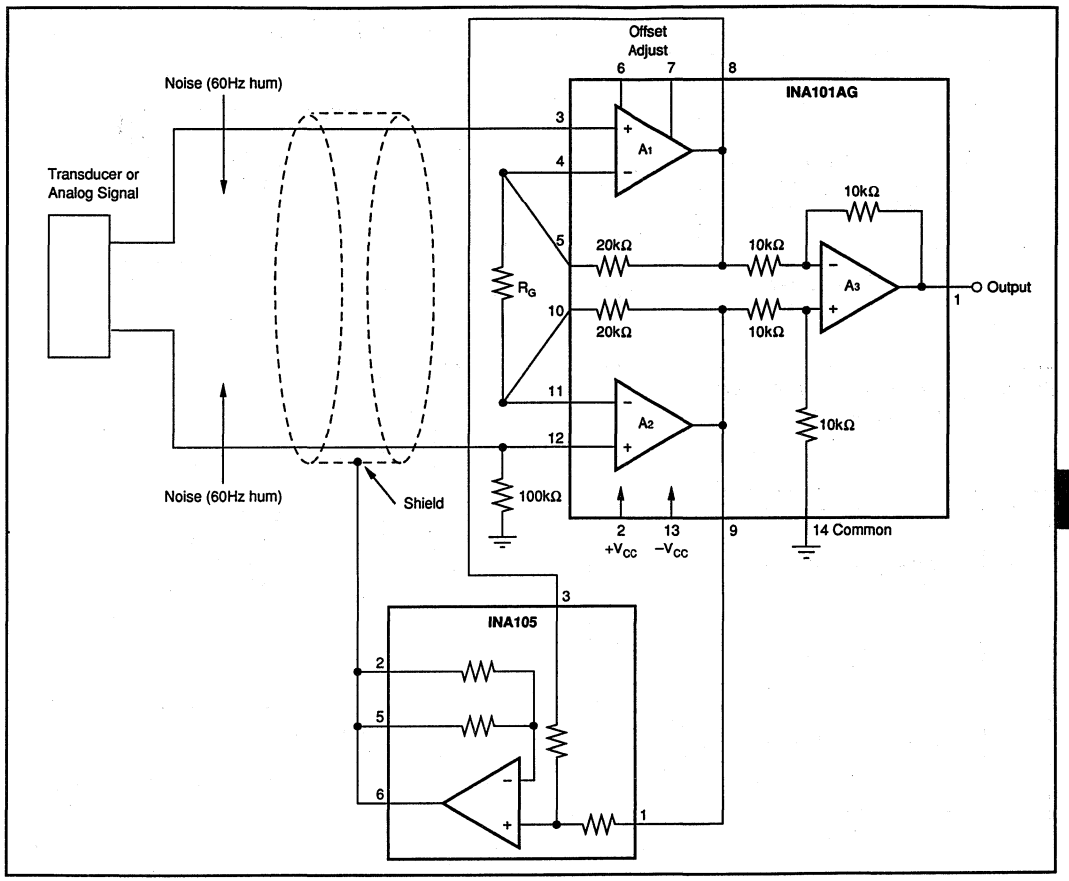


FIGURE 17. Instrumentation Amplifier Guard Drive Generator.

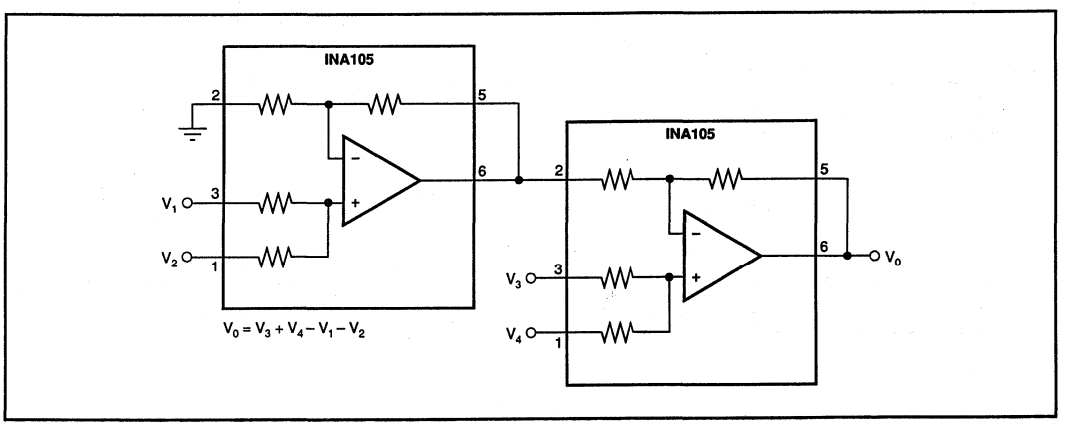


FIGURE 18. Precision Summing Instrumentation Amplifier.

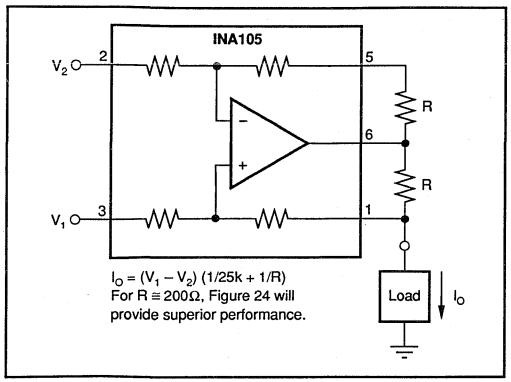


FIGURE 19. Precision Voltage-to-Current Converter with Differential Inputs.

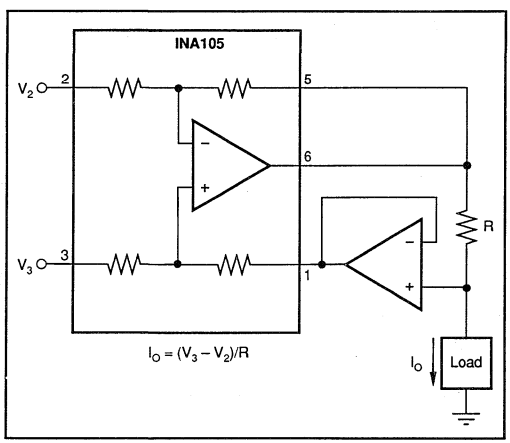


FIGURE 20. Differential Input Voltage-to-Current Converter for Low I_{OUT}.

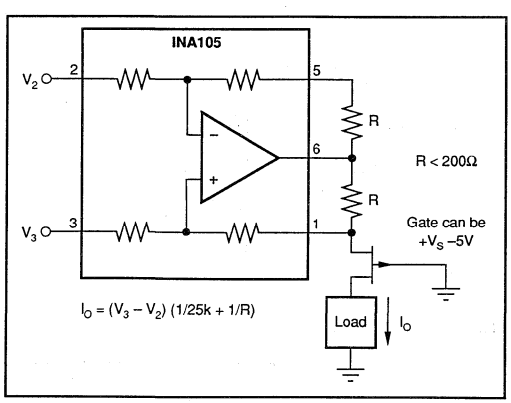


FIGURE 21. Isolating Current Source.

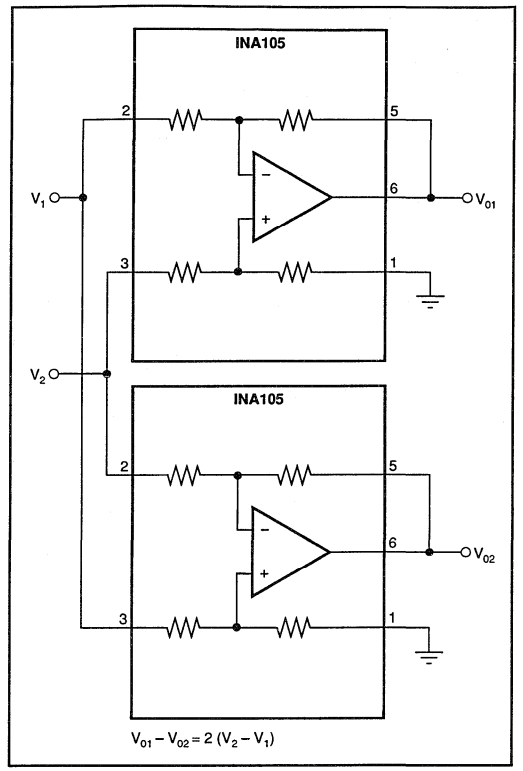


FIGURE 22. Differential Output Difference Amplifier.

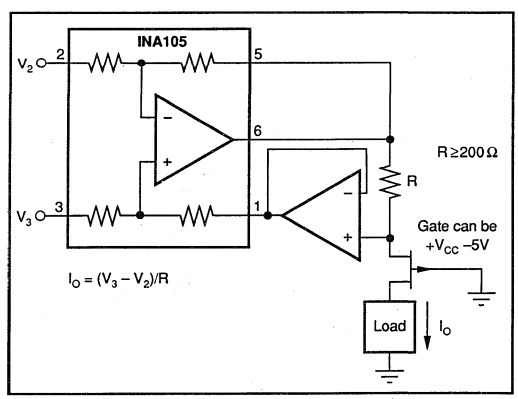


FIGURE 23. Isolating Current Source with Buffering Amplifier for Greater Accuracy.

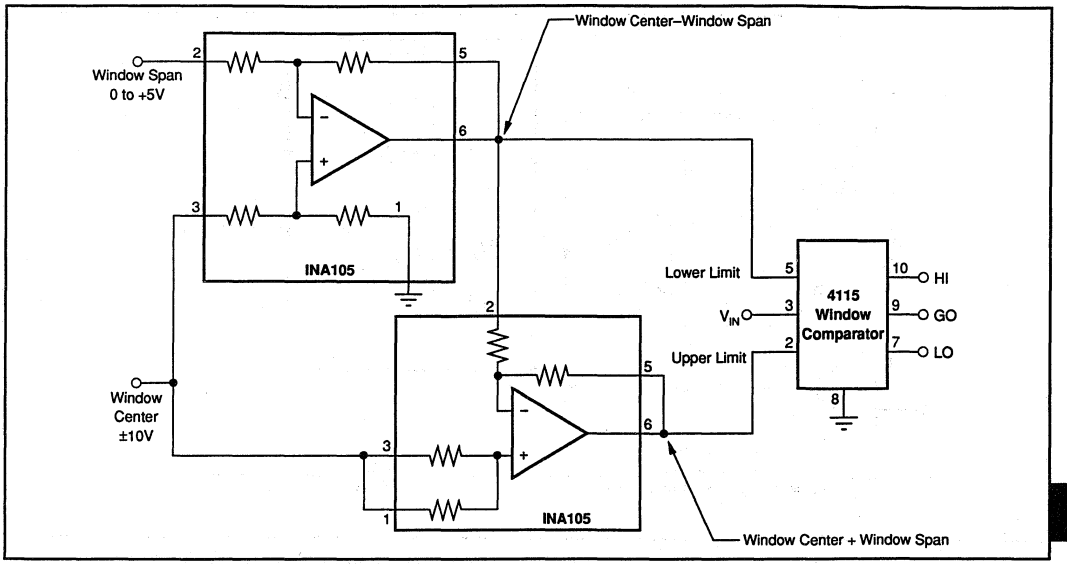


FIGURE 24. Window Comparator with Window Span and Window Center Inputs.

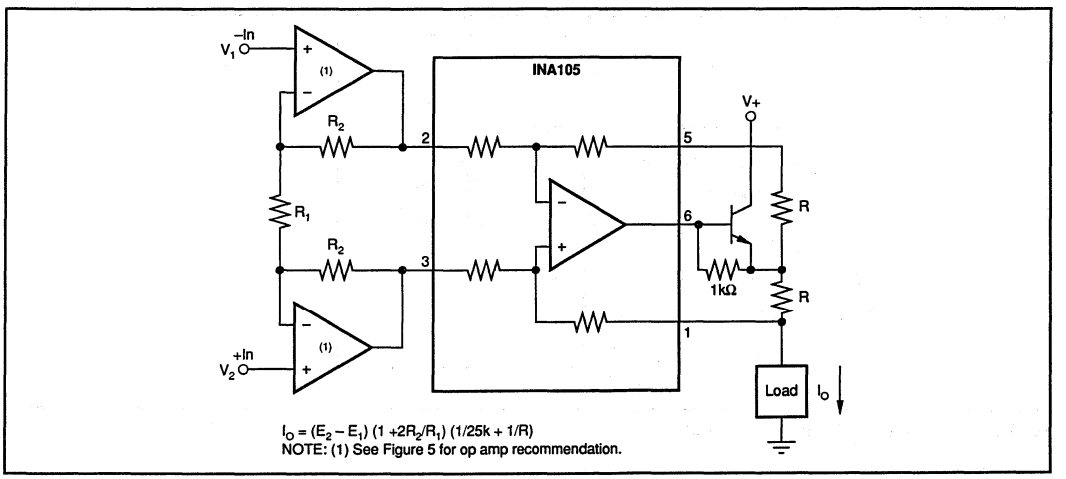


FIGURE 25. Precision Voltage-Controlled Current Source with Buffered Differential Inputs and Gain.

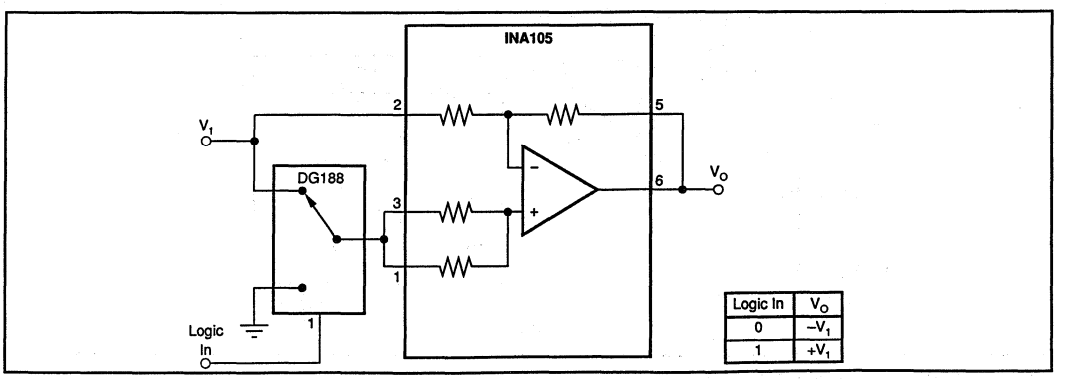


FIGURE 26. Digitally Controlled Gain of ±1 Amplifier.

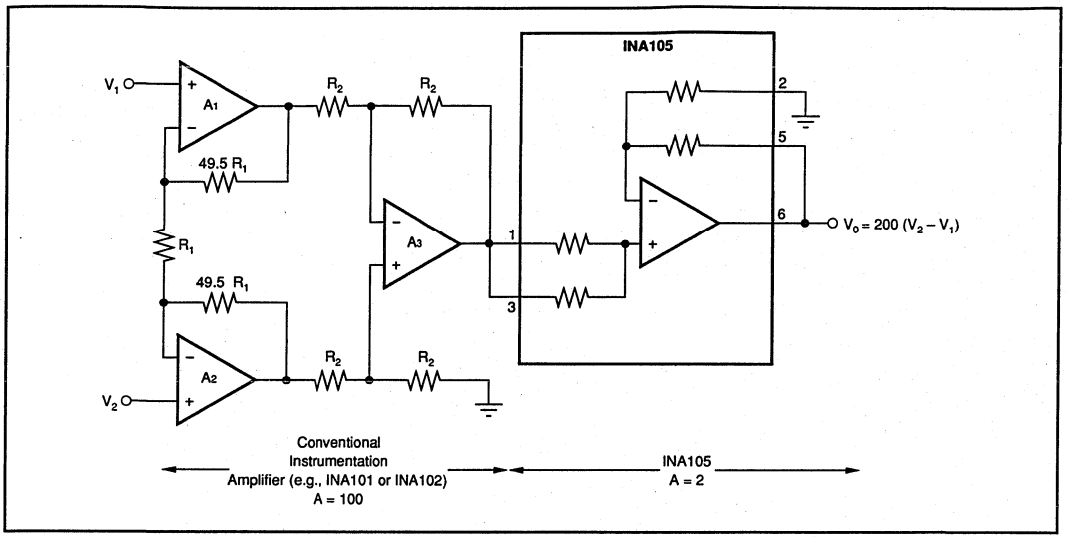


FIGURE 27. Boosting Instrumentation Amplifier Common-Mode Range From ±5 to ±7.5V with 10V Full-Scale Output.

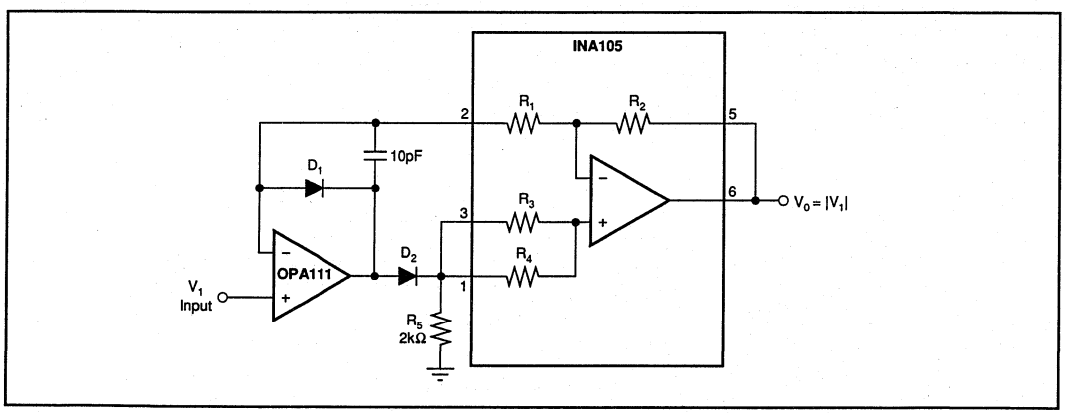


FIGURE 28. Precision Absolute Value Buffer.

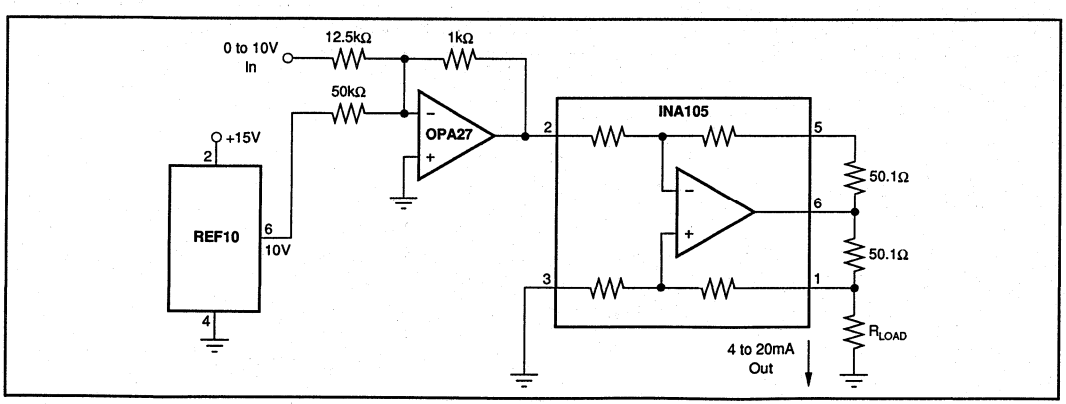
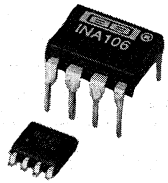


FIGURE 29. Precision 4-20mA Current Transmitter.

BURR-BROWN®



INA106

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision Gain=10 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- ACCURATE GAIN: ±0.025% max
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 86dB min
- NONLINEARITY: 0.001% max
- EASY TO USE
- PLASTIC 8-PIN DIP, SO-8 SOIC PACKAGES

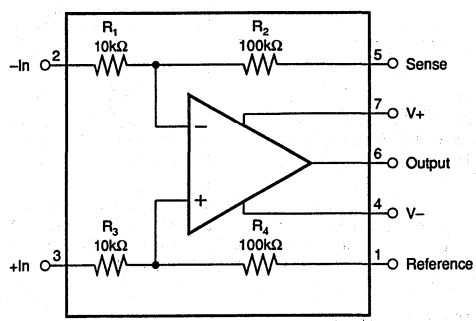
APPLICATIONS

- G=10 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
- G=+10 AMPLIFIER
- G=–10 AMPLIFIER
- G=+11 AMPLIFIER
- INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

DESCRIPTION

The INA106 is a monolithic Gain=10 differential amplifier consisting of a precision op amp and on-chip metal film resistors. The resistors are laser trimmed for accurate gain and high common-mode rejection. Excellent TCR tracking of the resistors maintains gain accuracy and common-mode rejection over temperature.

The differential amplifier is the foundation of many commonly used circuits. The INA106 provides this precision circuit function without using an expensive resistor network. The INA106 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages. Dice are also available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

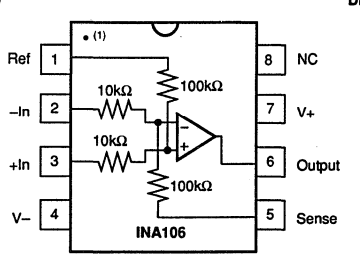
At +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA106KP, U			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN					
Initial[1]			10		V/V
Error			0.01	0.025	%
vs Temperature			–4		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity[2]			0.0002	0.001	%
OUTPUT					
Related Voltage	I_O = +20mA, –5mA	10	12		V
Rated Current	V_O = 10V	+20, –5			mA
Impedance			0.01		Ω
Current Limit	To Common		+40/–10		mA
Capacitive Load	Stable Operation		1000		pF
INPUT					
Impedance	Differential		10		kΩ
	Common-mode		110		kΩ
Voltage Range	Differential	±1			V
	Common-mode	±11			V
Common-Mode Rejection[3]	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}	86	100		dB
OFFSET VOLTAGE	RTI[4]				
Initial			50	200	µV
vs Temperature			0.2		µV/°C
vs Supply	±V_S = 6V to 18V		1	10	µV/V
vs Time			10		µV/mo
NOISE VOLTAGE	RTI[5]				
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz			1		µVp-p
f_O = 10kHz			30		nV/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE					
Small Signal	–3dB		5		MHz
Full Power BW	V_O = 20Vp-p	30	50		kHz
Slew Rate		2	3		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	V_O = 10V Step		5		µs
0.01%	V_O = 10V Step		10		µs
0.01%	V_{CM} = 10V Step, V_{DIFF} = 0V		5		µs
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated			5		V
Voltage Range	Derated Performance	±5		±18	V
Quiescent Current	V_O = 0V		±1.5	±2	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		0		+70	°C
Operation		–40		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	°C

NOTES: (1) Connected as difference amplifier (see Figure 1). (2) Nonlinearity is the maximum peak deviation from the best-fit straight line as a percent of full-scale peak-to-peak output. (3) With zero source impedance (see "Maintaining CMR" section). (4) Includes effects of amplifiers's input bias and offset currents. (5) Includes effect of amplifier's input current noise and thermal noise contribution of resistor network.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



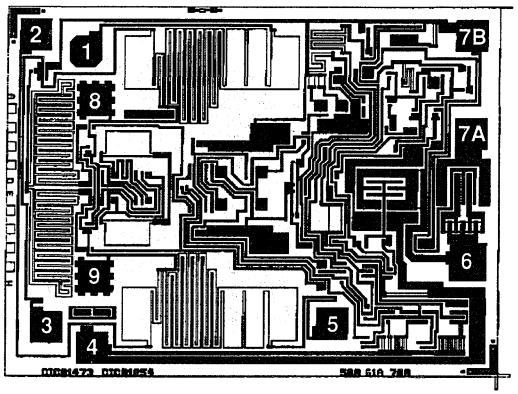
NOTE: (1) Pin 1 indentifier for SO-8 package. Model number identification may be abbreviated on SO-8 package due to limited available space.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integral circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

DICE INFORMATION



INA106 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Reference
2	–In
3	+In
4	V–
5	Sense
6	Output
7A, 7B	V+ (Connect Both)
8	(Op Amp +In)
9	(Op Amp –In)

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to V– supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	83 x 63 ±5	2.11 x 1.60 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing:		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$
Operating Temperature Range: P, U	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s): P	+300°C
Wave Soldering (3s, max) U	+260°C
Output Short Circuit to Common	Continuous

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA106KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA106U	SO-8 Surface Mount	0°C to +70°C

PACKAGING INFORMATION[1]

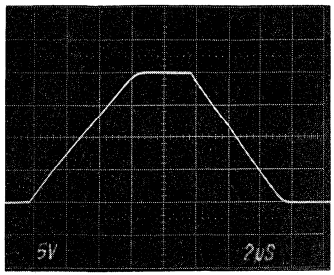
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA106KP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA106U	SO-8 Surface Mount	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

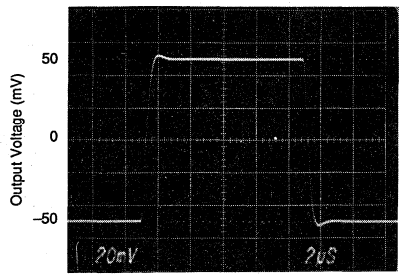
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

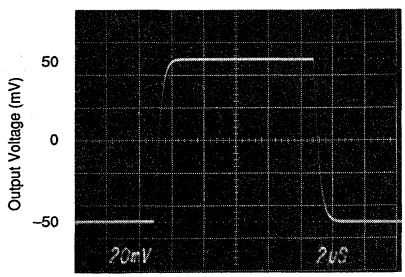
STEP RESPONSE



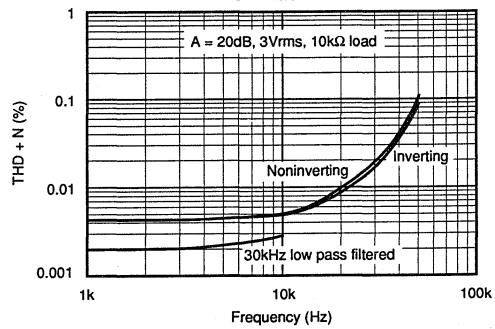
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
(No Load)



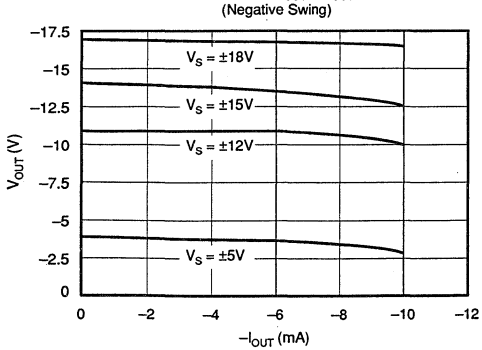
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
(R_{LOAD} = ∞, C_{LOAD} = 100PF)



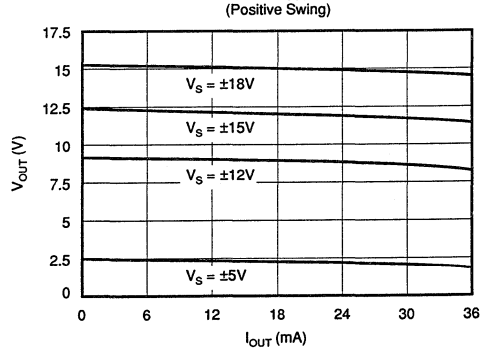
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION AND NOISE
vs FREQUENCY



MAXIMUM V_{OUT} vs I_{OUT}
(Negative Swing)

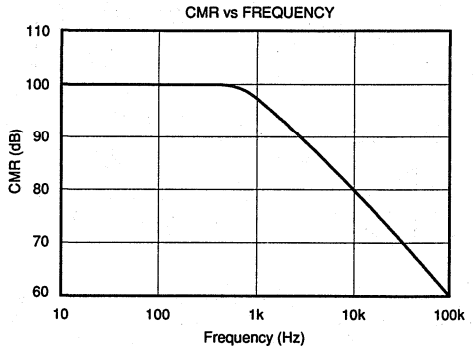


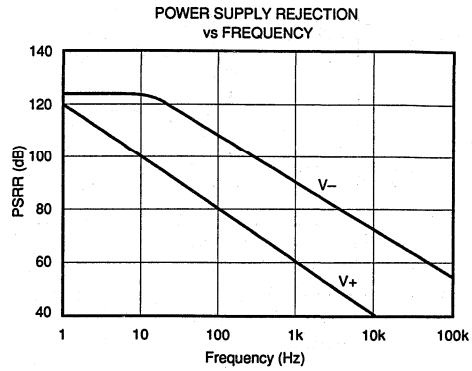
MAXIMUM V_{OUT} vs I_{OUT}
(Positive Swing)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.





APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA106. Power supply bypass capacitors should be connected close to the device pins as shown.

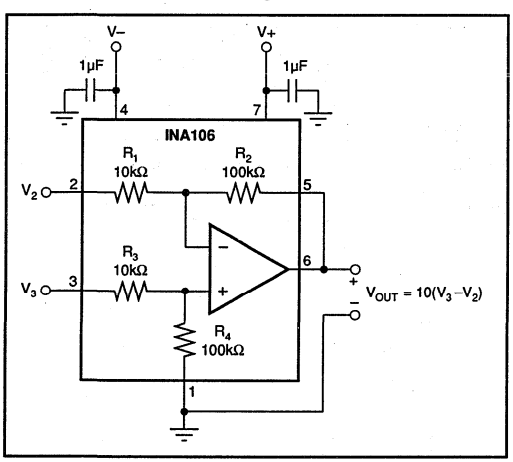


FIGURE 1. Basic Power Supply and Signal Connections.

The differential input signal is connected to pins 2 and 3 as shown. The source impedance connected to the inputs must be equal to assure good common-mode rejection. A 5Ω mismatch in source impedance will degrade the common-mode rejection of a typical device to approximately 86dB. If the source has a known source impedance mismatch, an additional resistor in series with one input can be used to preserve good common-mode rejection.

The output is referred to the output reference terminal (pin 1) which is normally grounded. A voltage applied to the Ref terminal will be summed with the output signal. The source impedance of a signal applied to the Ref terminal should be less than 10Ω to maintain good common-mode rejection.

Figure 2 shows a voltage applied to pin 1 to trim the offset voltage of the INA106. The known 100Ω source impedance of the trim circuit is compensated by the 10Ω resistor in series with pin 3 to maintain good CMR.

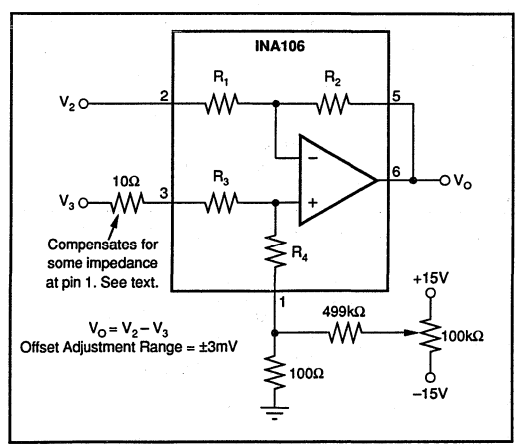


FIGURE 2. Offset Adjustment.

Referring to Figure 1, the CMR depends upon the match of the internal R_4/R_3 ratio to the R_1/R_2 ratio. A CMR of 106dB requires resistor matching of 0.005%. To maintain high CMR over temperature, the resistor TCR tracking must be better than 2ppm/°C. These accuracies are difficult and expensive to reliably achieve with discrete components.

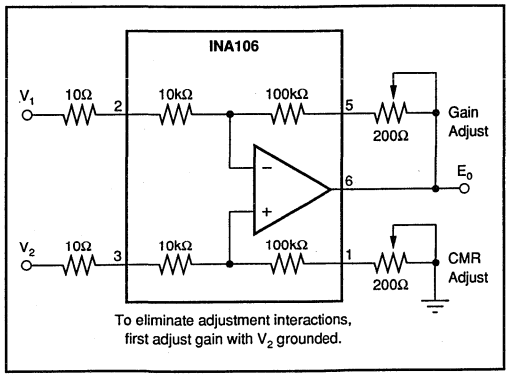


FIGURE 3. Difference Amplifier with Gain and CMR Adjust.

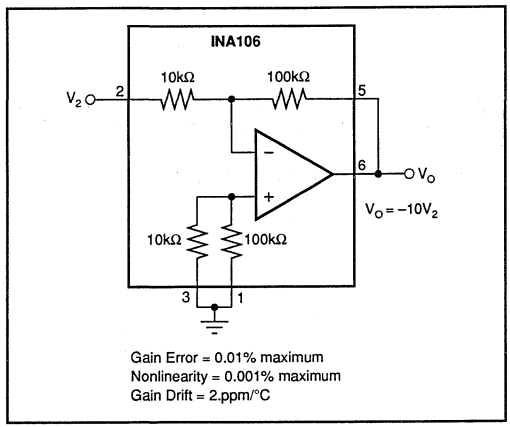


FIGURE 4. Precision G = –10 Inverting Amplifier.

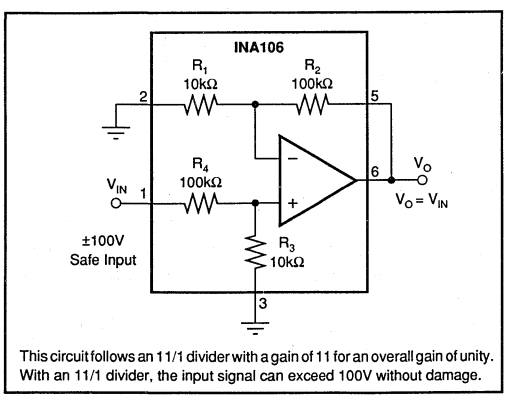
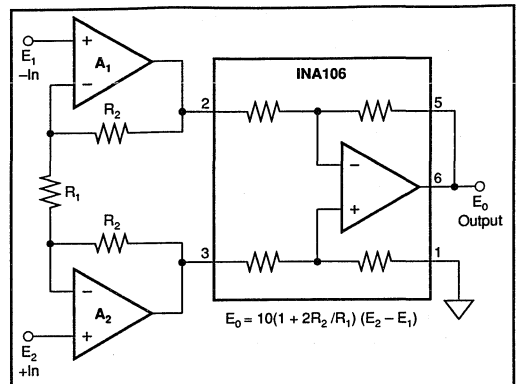


FIGURE 5. Voltage Follower with Input Protection.



To make a high performance high gain instrumentation amplifier, the INA106 can be combined with state-of-the-art op amps. For low source impedance applications, OPA37s will give the best noise, offset, and temperature drift. At source impedances above about 10kΩ, the bias current noise of the OPA37 reacting with input impedance degrades noise. For these applications, use an OPA111 or a dual OPA2111 FET input op amp for lower noise. For an electrometer grade IA, use the OPA128—see table below.

Using the INA106 for the difference amplifier also extends the input common-mode range of the instrumentation amplifier to ±10V. A conventional IA with a unity-gain difference amplifier has an input common-mode range limited to ±5V for an output swing of ±10V. This is because a unity-gain difference amp needs ±5V at the input for 10V at the output, allowing only 5V additional for common-mode.

A_1, A_2	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (kΩ)	GAIN (V/V)	CMRR (dB)	I_b (pA)	NOISE AT 1kHz (nV/√Hz)
OPA37A	50.5	2.5	1000	128	40000	4
OPA111B	202	10	1000	110	1	10
OPA128LM	202	10	1000	118	0.075	38

FIGURE 6. Precision Instrumentation Amplifier.

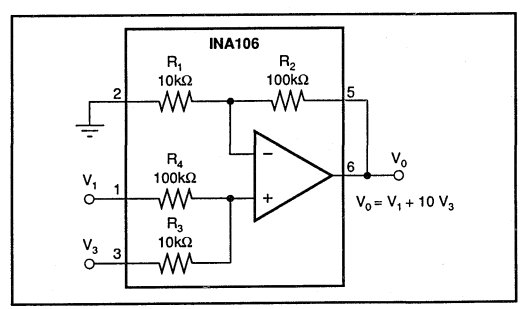


FIGURE 7. Precision Summing Amplifier.

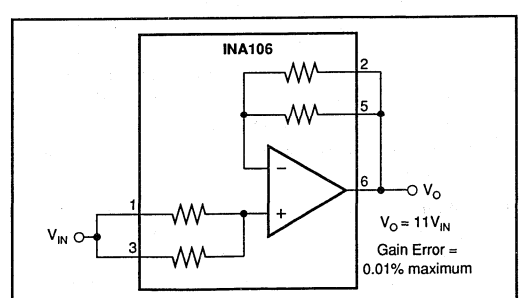
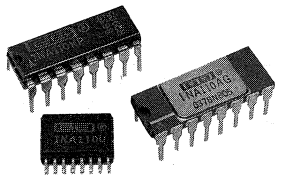


FIGURE 8. Precision G = 11 Buffer.

BURR-BROWN®



INA110

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Fast-Settling FET-Input INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 50pA max
- FAST SETTLING: 4µs to 0.01%
- HIGH CMR: 106dB min; 90dB at 10kHz
- INTERNAL GAINS: 1, 10, 100, 200, 500
- VERY-LOW GAIN DRIFT: 10 to 50ppm/°C
- LOW OFFSET DRIFT: 2µV/°C
- LOW COST
- PINOUT SIMILAR TO AD524 AND AD624

APPLICATIONS

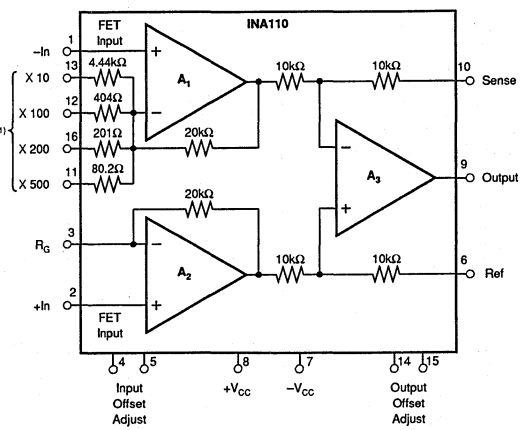
- MULTIPLEXED INPUT DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
- FAST DIFFERENTIAL PULSE AMPLIFIER
- HIGH SPEED GAIN BLOCK
- AMPLIFICATION OF HIGH IMPEDANCE SOURCES

DESCRIPTION

The INA110 is a versatile monolithic FET-input instrumentation amplifier. Its current-feedback circuit topology and laser trimmed input stage provide excellent dynamic performance and accuracy. The INA110 settles in 4µs to 0.01%, making it ideal for high speed or multiplexed-input data acquisition systems.

Internal gain-set resistors are provided for gains of 1, 10, 100, 200 and 500V/V. Inputs are protected for differential and common-mode voltages up to $\pm V_{CC}$. Its very high input impedance and low input bias current make the INA110 ideal for applications requiring input filters or input protection circuitry.

The INA110 is available in 16-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, and in the SOL-16 surface-mount package. Military, industrial and commercial temperature range grades are available.



NOTE: (1) Connect to R_G for desired gain.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA110AG			INA110BG, SG			INA110KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Range of Gain		1		800	*		*	*		*	V/V
Gain Equation[1]			*			G = 1 + [40k/(R_G + 50Ω)]			*		V/V
Gain Error, DC: G = 1			0.002	0.04		*	0.02		*	*	%
G = 10			0.01	0.1		0.005	0.05		*	*	%
G = 100			0.02	0.2		0.01	0.1		*	*	%
G = 200			0.04	0.4		0.02	0.2		*	*	%
G = 500			0.1	1		0.05	0.5		*	*	%
Gain Temp. Coefficient: G = 1			±3	±20		*	±10		*		ppm/°C
G = 10			±4	±20		±2	±10		*		ppm/°C
G = 100			±6	±40		±3	±20		*		ppm/°C
G = 200			±10	±60		±5	±30		*		ppm/°C
G = 500			±25	±100		±10	±50		*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity, DC: G = 1			±0.001	±0.01		±0.0005	±0.005		*	*	% of FS
G = 10			±0.002	±0.01		±0.001	±0.005		*	*	% of FS
G = 100			±0.004	±0.02		±0.002	±0.01		*	*	% of FS
G = 200			±0.006	±0.02		±0.003	±0.01		*	*	% of FS
G = 500			±0.01	±0.04		±0.005	±0.02		*	*	% of FS
OUTPUT											
Voltage, R_L = 2kΩ	Over Temperature	±10	±12.7		*	*		*	*		V
Current	Over Temperature	±5	±25		*	*		*	*		mA
Short-Circuit Current			±25			*			*		mA
Capacitive Load	Stability		5000			*			*		pF
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[2]											
Initial Offset: G, P			±(100 + 1000/G)	±(500 + 5000/G)		±(50 + 600/G)	±(250 + 3000/G)		*	*	µV
U									±(200 + 2000/G)	±(1000 + 5000/G)	µV
vs Temperature		20/G)	±(2 + 100/G)	±(5 +	10/G)	±(1 + 50/G)	±(2 +		*		µV/°C
vs Supply	V_{CC} = ±6V to ±18V		±(4 + 60/G)	±(30 + 300/G)		±(2 + 30/G)	±(10 + 180/G)		*	*	µV/V
BIAS CURRENT											
Initial Bias Current	Each Input		20	100		10	50		*	*	pA
Initial Offset Current			2	50		1	25		*	*	pA
Impedance: Differential			$5x10^{12}$||6			*			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			$2x10^{12}$||1			*			*		Ω || pF
VOLTAGE RANGE	V_{IN} Diff. = 0V[3]										
Range, Linear Response		±10	±12					*	*		V
CMR with 1kΩ Source Imbalance:											
G = 1	DC	70	90		80	100		*	*		dB
G = 10	DC	87	104		96	112		*	*		dB
G = 100	DC	100	110		106	116		*	*		dB
G = 200	DC	100	110		106	116		*	*		dB
G = 500	DC	100	110		106	116		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE[4]											
Voltage, f_O = 10kHz			10			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			1			*			*		µVp-p
Current, f_O = 10kHz			1.8			*			*		fA/√Hz
OUTPUT NOISE[4]											
Voltage, f_O = 10kHz			65			*			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			8			*			*		µVp-p
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Small Signal: G = 1	–3dB		2.5			*			*		MHz
G = 10			2.5			*			*		MHz
G = 100			470			*			*		kHz
G = 200			240			*			*		kHz
G = 500			100			*			*		kHz
Full Power	V_{OUT} = ±10V,										
	G = 2 to 100	190	270		*	*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	G = 2 to 100	12	17		*	*			*		V/µs
Settling Time:											
0.1%, G = 1	V_O = 20V Step		4			*			*		µs
G = 10			2			*			*		µs
G = 100			3			*			*		µs
G = 200			5			*			*		µs
G = 500			11			*			*		µs

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

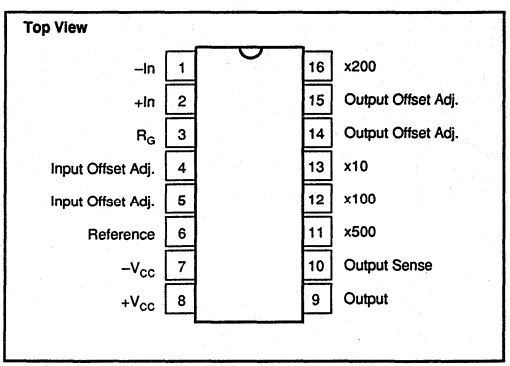
At +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ 15VDC, R_L = 2KΩ, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA110AG			INA110BG, SG			INA110KP, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
DYNAMIC RESPONSE (CONT)											
Settling Time:											
0.1%, G = 1	V_O = 20V Step		5	12.5		*	*		*		µs
G = 10			3	7.5		*	*		*		µs
G = 100			4	7.5		*	*		*		µs
G = 200			7	12.5		*	*		*		µs
G = 500			16	25		*	*		*		µs
Recovery[5]	50% Overdrive		1			*			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		V
Storage Range		±6		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	V_O = 0V		±3	±4.5		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: A, B, K		–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
S					–55		+125				°C
Operation		–55		+125	*		*	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–40		+85	°C
θ_{JA}			100			*			*		°C/W

* Same as INA110AG.

NOTES: (1) Gains other than 1, 10, 100, 200, and 500 can be set by adding an external resistor, R_G, between pin 3 and pins 11, 12 and 16. Gain accuracy is a function of R_G and the internal resistors which have a ±20% tolerance with 20ppm/°C drift. (2) Adjustable to zero. (3) For differential input voltage other than zero, see Typical Performance Curves. (4) $V_{NOISE\ RTI} = \sqrt{V_N^2\ _{INPUT} + (V_{N\ OUTPUT}/Gain)^2}$. (5) Time required for output to return from saturation to linear operation following the removal of an input overdrive voltage.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_{CC}$
Operating Temperature Range: G	–55°C to +125°C
P, U	–25°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range: G	–65°C to +150°C
P, U	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s): G, P	+300°C
(soldering, 3s): U	+260°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Continuous to Common

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

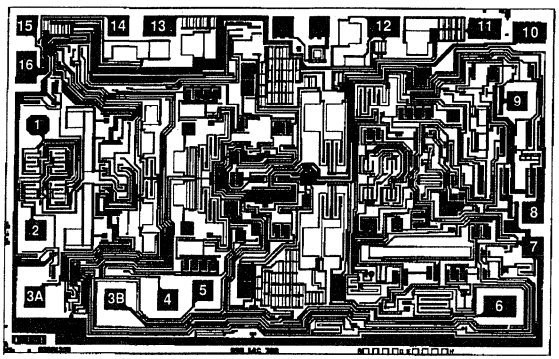
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA110AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	129
INA110BG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	129
INA110SG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	129
INA110KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
INA110KU	SOL-16 SOIC	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA110AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA110BG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA110SG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–55°C to +125°C
INA110KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA110KU	SOL-16 SOIC	0°C to +70°C

DICE INFORMATION



INA110 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	–In
2	+In
3A,3B	R_G (connect both)
4	Input Offset Adjust
5	Input Offset Adjust
6	Reference
7	$-V_{CC}$
8	$+V_{CC}$
9	Output
10	Output Sense
11	x500
12	x100
13	x10
14	Output Offset Adjust
15	Output Offset Adjust
16	x200

Pads 3A and 3B must be connected.
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to $-V_{CC}$ power supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

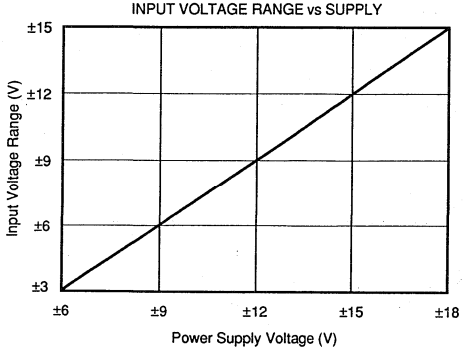
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	139 x 89 ±5	3.53 x 2.26 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

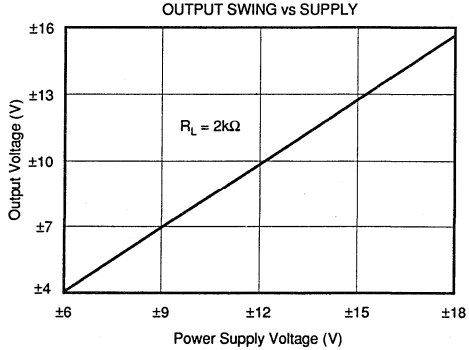
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

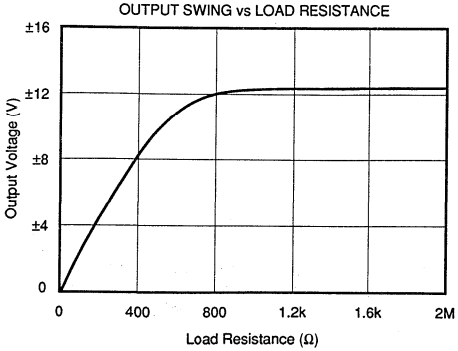
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE vs SUPPLY



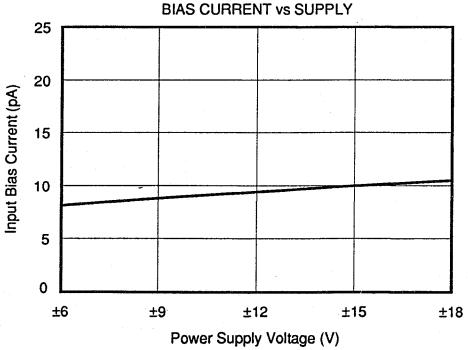
OUTPUT SWING vs SUPPLY



OUTPUT SWING vs LOAD RESISTANCE



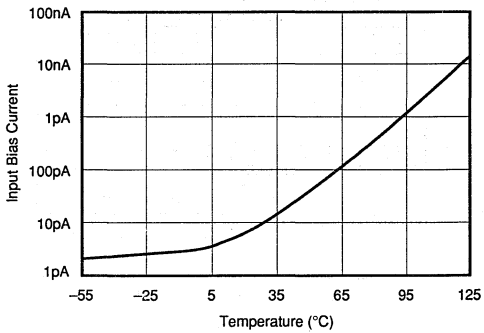
BIAS CURRENT vs SUPPLY



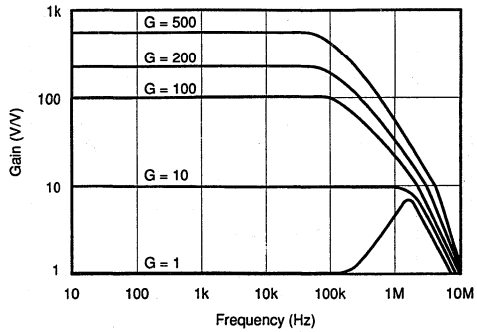
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

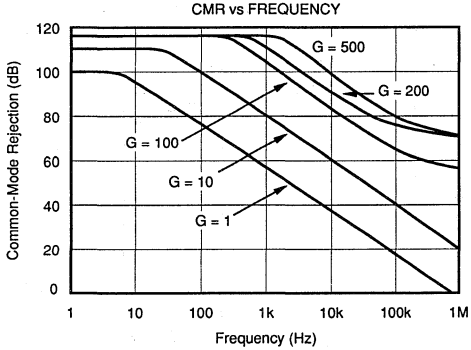
BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



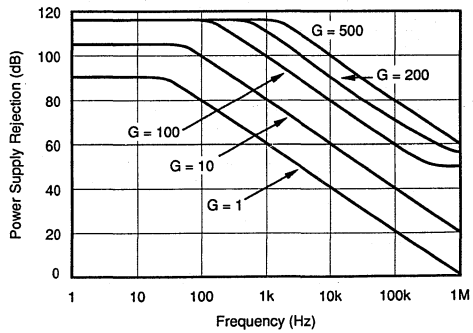
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



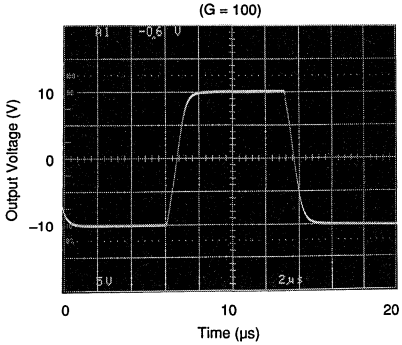
CMR vs FREQUENCY



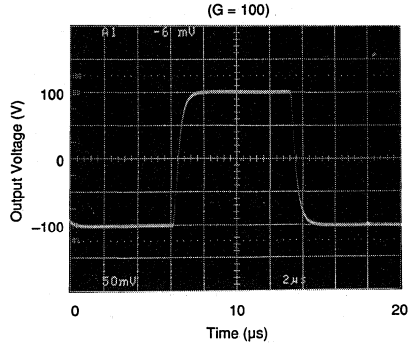
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 100)



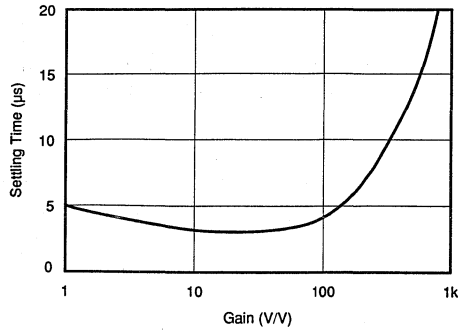
SMALL SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
(G = 100)



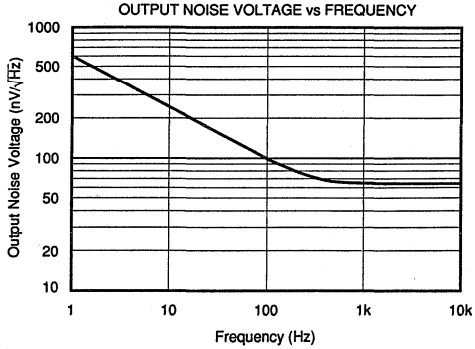
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

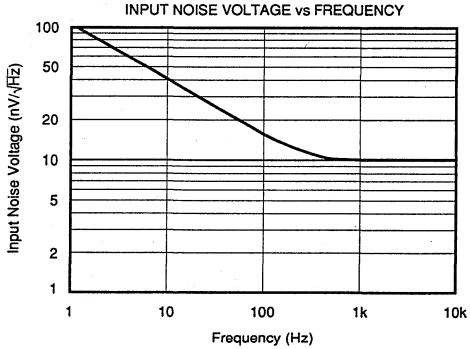
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN
(0.01%, 20V Step)



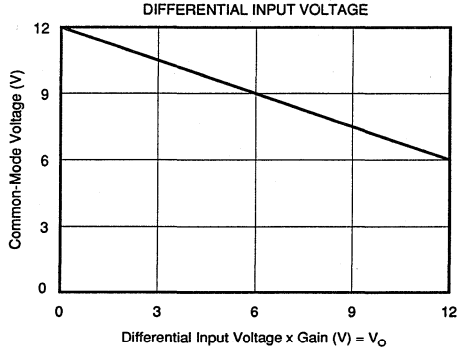
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



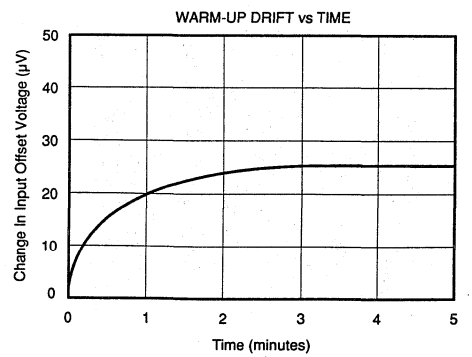
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE vs
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



WARM-UP DRIFT vs TIME



DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

A simplified diagram of the INA110 is shown on the first page. The design consists of the classical three operational amplifier configuration using current-feedback type op amps with precision FET buffers on the input. The result is an instrumentation amplifier with premium performance not normally found in integrated circuits.

The input section (A_1 and A_2) incorporates high performance, low bias current, and low drift amplifier circuitry. The amplifiers are connected in the noninverting configuration to provide high input impedance ($10^{12}\Omega$). Laser-trimming is used to achieve low offset voltage. Input cascoding assures low bias current and high CMR. Thin-film resistors on the integrated circuit provide excellent gain accuracy and temperature stability.

The output section (A_3) is connected in a unity-gain difference amplifier configuration. Precision matching of the four 10kΩ resistors, especially over temperature and time, assures high common-mode rejection.

BASIC POWER SUPPLY AND SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper connections for power supply and signal. Supplies should be decoupled with 1µF tantalum capacitors as close to the amplifier as possible. To avoid gain and CMR errors introduced by the external circuit, connect grounds as indicated, being sure to minimize ground resistance. Resistance in series with the reference (pin 6) will degrade CMR. To maintain stability, avoid capacitance from the output to the gain set, offset adjust, and input pins.

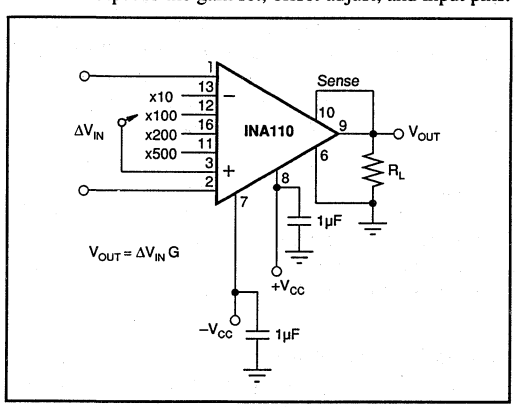


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connection.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Figure 2 shows the offset adjustment circuit for the INA110. Both the offset of the input stage and output stage can be adjusted separately. Notice that the offset referred to the INA110's input (RTI) is the offset of the input stage plus the offset of the output stage divided by the gain of the input stage. This allows specification of offset independent of gain.

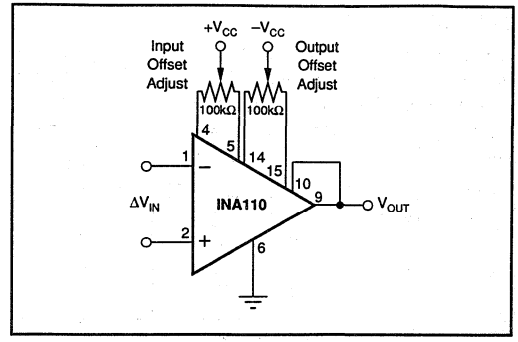


FIGURE 2. Offset Adjustment Circuit.

For systems using computer autozeroing techniques, neither offset nor offset drift are of concern. In many other applications, the factory-trimmed offset gives excellent results. When greater accuracy is desired, one adjustment is usually sufficient. In high gains (>100) adjust only the input offset, and in low gains the output offset. For higher precision in all gains, both can be adjusted by first selecting high gain and adjusting input offset and then low gain and adjusting output offset. The offset adjustment will, however, add to the drift by approximately 0.33µV/°C per 100µV of input offset voltage that is adjusted. Therefore, care should be taken when considering use of adjustment.

Output offsetting can be accomplished as shown in Figure 3 by applying a voltage to the reference (pin 6) through a buffer. This limits the resistance in series with pin 6 to minimize CMR error. Be certain to keep this resistance low. Note that the offset error can be adjusted at this reference point with no appreciable degradation in offset drift.

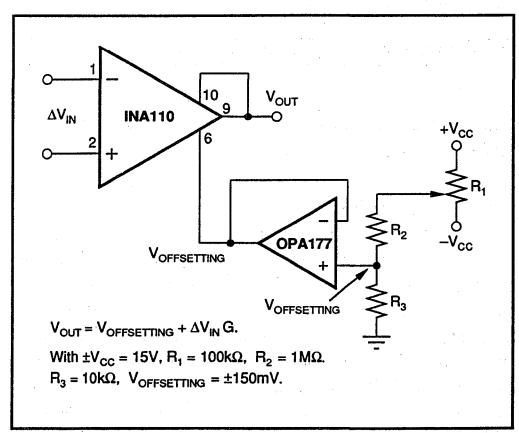


FIGURE 3. Output Offsetting.

GAIN SELECTION

Gain selection is accomplished by connecting the appropriate pins together on the INA110. Table I shows possible gains from the internal resistors. Keep the connections as short as possible to maintain accuracy.

GAIN	CONNECT PIN 3 TO PIN	GAIN ACCURACY (%)	GAIN DRIFT (ppm/°C)
The following gains have guaranteed accuracy:			
1	none	0.02	10
10	13	0.05	10
100	12	0.1	20
200	16	0.2	30
500	11	0.5	50
The following gains have typical accuracy as shown:			
300	12, 16	0.25	10
600	11, 12	0.25	40
700	11, 16	2	40
800	11, 12, 16	2	80

TABLE I. Internal Gain Connections.

Gains other than 1, 10, 100, 200, and 500 can be set by adding an external resistor, R_G, between pin 3 and pins 12, 16, and 11. Gain accuracy is a function of R_G and the internal resistors which have a ±20% tolerance with 20ppm/°C drift. The equation for choosing R_G is shown below.

$$R_G = \frac{40k}{G-1} - 50\Omega$$

Gain can also be changed in the output stage by adding resistance to the feedback loop shown in Figure 4. This is useful for increasing the total gain or reducing the input stage gain to prevent saturation of input amplifiers.

The output gain can be changed as shown in Table II. Matching of R_1 and R_3 is required to maintain high CMR. R_2 sets the gain with no effect on CMR.

OUTPUT STAGE GAIN	R_1 AND R_3	R_2
2	1.2kΩ	2.74kΩ
5	1kΩ	511Ω
10	1.5kΩ	340Ω

TABLE II. Output Stage Gain Control.

COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE

It is important not to exceed the input amplifiers' dynamic range (see Typical Performance Curves). The differential input signal and its associated common-mode voltage should not cause the output of A_1 and A_2 (input amplifiers) to exceed approximately ±10V with ±15V supplies or nonlinear operation will result. Such large common-mode voltages, when the INA110 is in high gain, can cause saturation of the input stage even though the differential input is very small. This can be avoided by reducing the input stage gain and increasing the output stage gain with an H pad attenuator (see Figure 4).

OUTPUT SENSE

An output sense has been provided to allow greater accuracy in connecting the load. By attaching this feedback point to the load at the load site, IR drops due to load currents that are eliminated since they are inside the feedback loop. Proper connection is shown in Figure 1. When more current is to be supplied, a power booster can be placed within the feedback loop as shown in Figure 5. Buffer errors are minimized by the loop gain of the output amplifier.

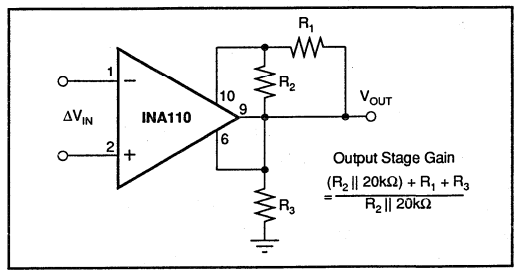


FIGURE 4. Gain Adjustment of Output Stage Using H Pad Attenuator.

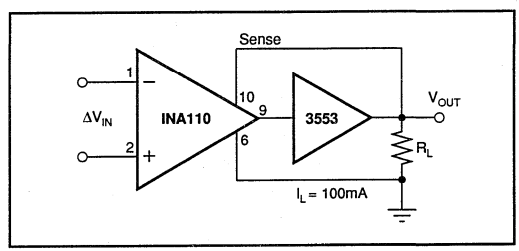


FIGURE 5. Current Boosting the Output.

LOW BIAS CURRENT OF FET INPUT ELIMINATES DC ERRORS

Because the INA110 has FET inputs, bias currents drawn through input source resistors have a negligible effect on DC accuracy. The picoamp levels produce no more than microvolts through megohm sources. Thus, input filtering and input series protection are readily achievable.

A return path for the input bias currents must always be provided to prevent charging of stray capacitance. Otherwise, the output can wander and saturate. A 1MΩ to 10MΩ resistor from the input to common will return floating sources such as transformers, thermocouples, and AC-coupled inputs (see Applications section).

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

The INA110 is a fast-settling FET input instrumentation amplifier. Therefore, careful attention to minimize stray capacitance is necessary to achieve specified performance. High source resistance will interact with input capacitance to reduce the overall bandwidth. Also, to maintain stability, avoid capacitance from the output to the gain set, offset adjust, and input pins.

Applications with balanced-source impedance will provide the best performance. In some applications, mismatched source impedances may be required. If the impedance in the

negative input exceeds that in the positive input, stray capacitance from the output will create a net negative feedback and improve the circuit stability. If the impedance in the positive input is greater, the feedback due to stray capacitance will be positive and instability may result. The degree of positive feedback depends upon source impedance imbalance, operating gain, and board layout. The addition of a small bypass capacitor of 5pF to 50pF directly between the inputs of the IA will generally eliminate any positive feedback. CMR errors due to the input impedance mismatch will also be reduced by the capacitor.

The INA110 is designed for fast settling with easy gain selection. It has especially excellent settling in high gain. It can also be used in fast-settling unity-gain applications. As with all such amplifiers, the INA110 does exhibit significant gain peaking when set to a gain of 1. It is, however, unconditionally stable. The gain peaking can be cancelled by band-limiting the negative input to 400kHz with a simple external RC circuit for applications requiring flat response. CMR is not affected by the addition of the 400kHz RC in a gain of 1.

Another distinct advantage of the INA110 is the high frequency CMR response. High frequency noise and sharp common-mode transients will be rejected. To preserve AC CMR, be sure to minimize stray capacitance on the input lines. Matching the RCs in the two inputs will help to maintain high AC CMR.

APPLICATIONS

In addition to general purpose uses, the INA110 is designed to accurately handle two important and demanding applications: (1) inputs with high source impedances such as capacitance/crystal/photodetector sensors and low-pass filters and series-input protection devices, and (2) rapid-scanning data acquisition systems requiring fast settling time. Because the user has access to the output sense, current sources can also be constructed using a minimum of external components. Figures 6 through 19 show application circuits.

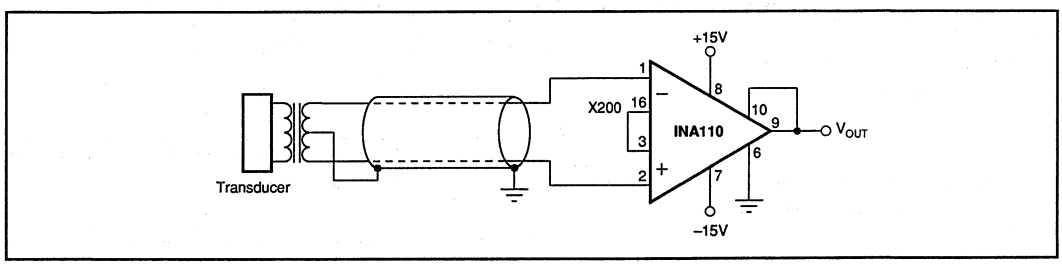


FIGURE 6. Transformer-Coupled Amplifier.

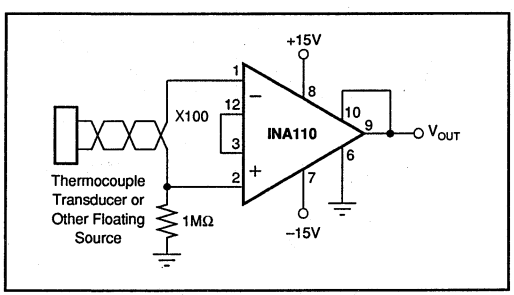


FIGURE 7. Floating Source Instrumentation Amplifier.

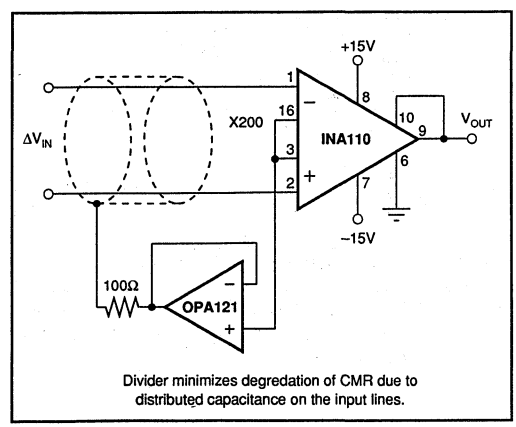


FIGURE 8. Instrumentation Amplifier with Shield Driver.

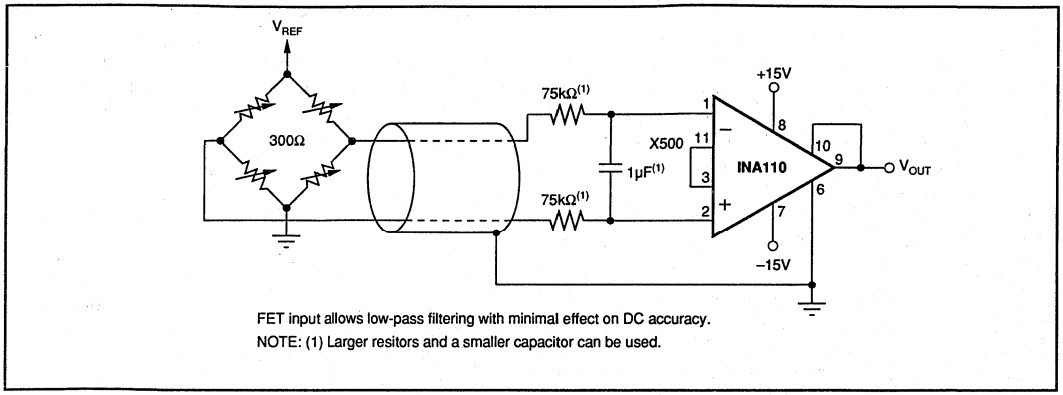


FIGURE 9. Bridge Amplifier with 1Hz Low-Pass Input Filter.

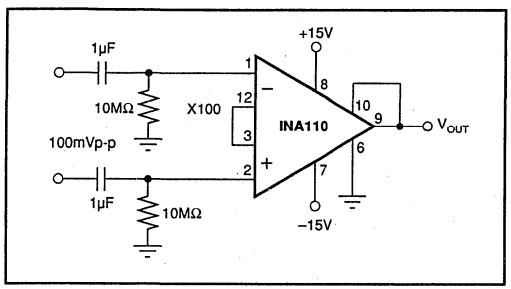


FIGURE 10. AC-Coupled Differential Amplifier for Frequencies Greater Than 0.016Hz.

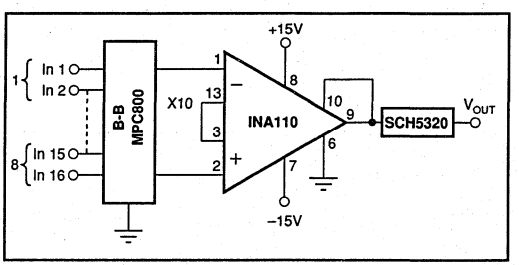


FIGURE 12. Rapid-Scanning-Rate Data Acquisition Channel with 5μs Settling to 0.01%.

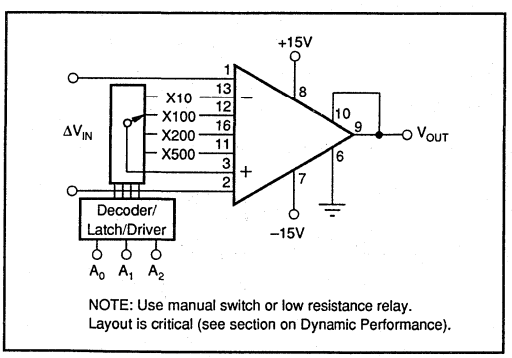


FIGURE 11. Programmable-Gain Instrumentation Amplifier (Precision Noninverting or Inverting Buffer with Gain).

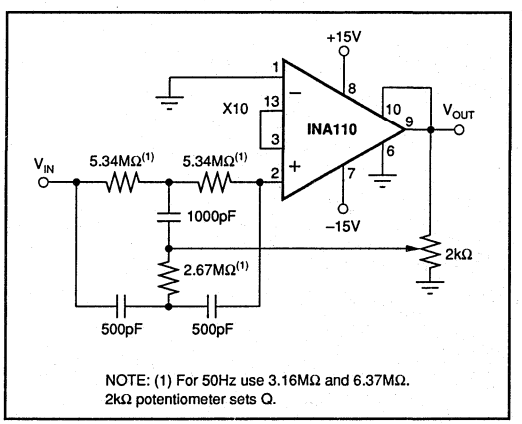


FIGURE 13. 60Hz Input Notch Filter.

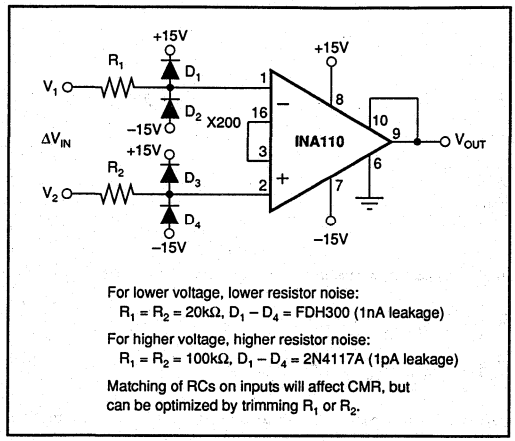


FIGURE 14. Input-Protected Instrumentation Amplifier.

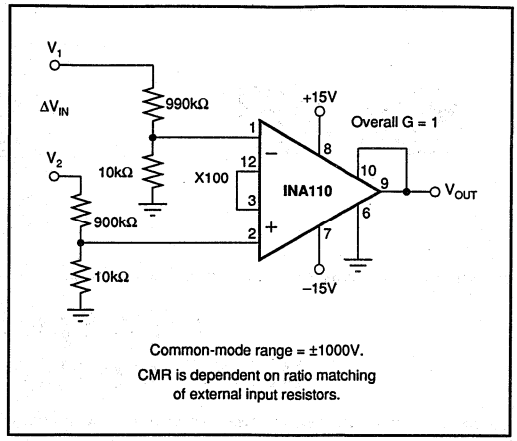


FIGURE 15. High Common-Mode Voltage Differential Amplifier.

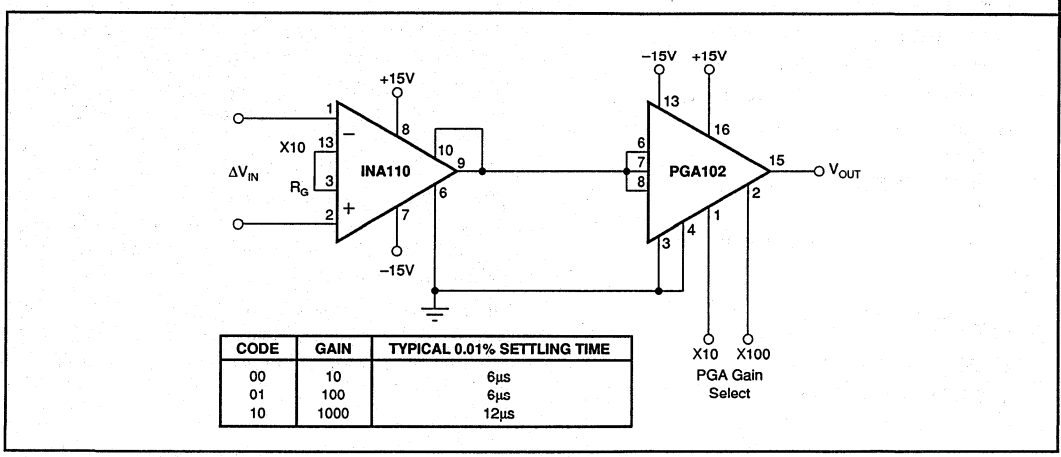


FIGURE 16. Digitally-Controlled Fast-Settling Programmable-Gain Instrumentation Amplifier.

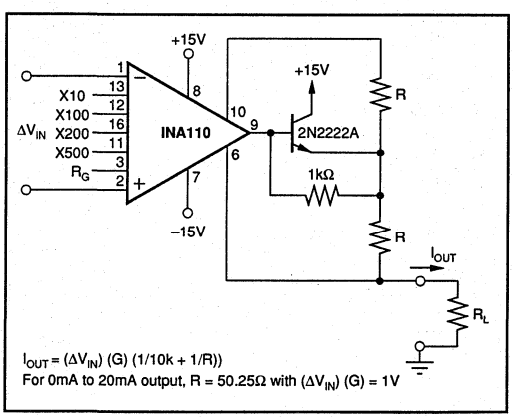


FIGURE 17. Differential Input FET Buffered Current Source.

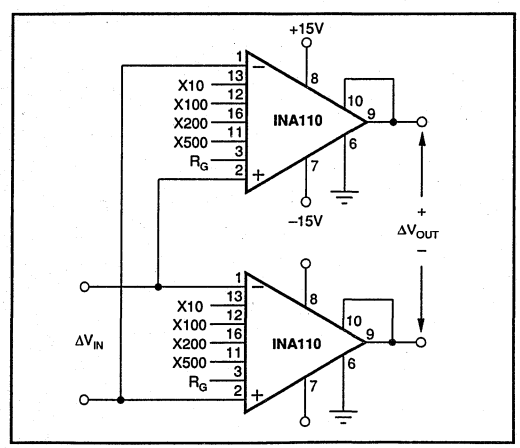


FIGURE 18. Differential Input/Differential Output Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®

INA111

High Speed FET-Input INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- FET INPUT: I_B = 20pA max
- HIGH SPEED: T_S = 4µs (G = 100, 0.01%)
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 500µV max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT: 5µV/°C max
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 106dB min
- 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP, SOL-16 SOIC

APPLICATIONS

- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION

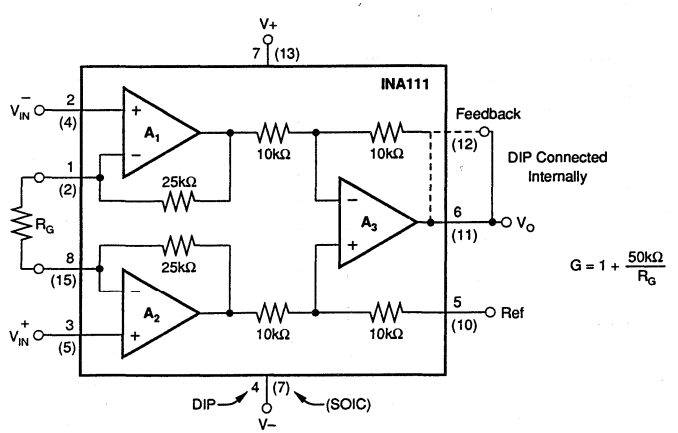
DESCRIPTION

The INA111 is a high speed, FET-input instrumentation amplifier offering excellent performance.

The INA111 uses a current-feedback topology providing extended bandwidth (2MHz at G = 10) and fast settling time (4µs to 0.01% at G = 100). A single external resistor sets any gain from 1 to over 1000.

Offset voltage and drift are laser trimmed for excellent DC accuracy. The INA111's FET inputs reduce input bias current to under 20pA, simplifying input filtering and limiting circuitry.

The INA111 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP, and SOL-16 surface-mount packages, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

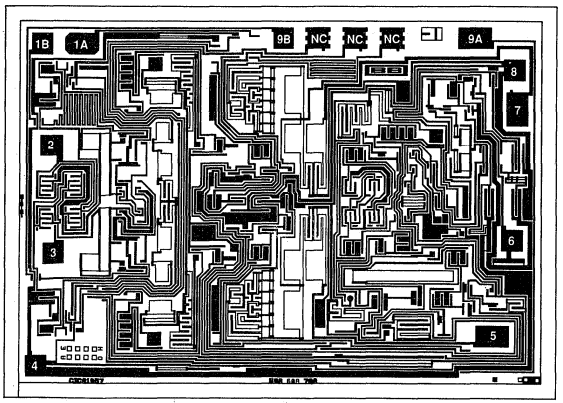
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA111BP, BU			INA111AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI								
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±100 ± 500/G	±500 ± 2000/G		±200 ± 500/G	±1000 ± 5000/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±2 ± 10/G	±5 ± 100/G		±2 ± 20/G	±10 ± 100/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±6V to ±18V		2 +10/G	30 + 100/G		*	*	µV/V
Impedance, Differential			10^{12} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{12} || 3			*		Ω || pF
Input Common-Mode Range	V_{DIFF} = 0V	±10	±12		*	*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V, ΔR_S = 1kΩ							
	G = 1	80	90		75	*		dB
	G = 10	96	110		90	*		dB
	G = 100	106	115		100	*		dB
	G = 1000	106	115		100	*		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±2	±20		*	*	pA
OFFSET CURRENT			±0.1	±10		*	*	pA
NOISE VOLTAGE, RTI	G = 1000, R_S = 0Ω							
f = 100Hz			13			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			10			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			10			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			1			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f = 10kHz			0.8			*		fA/√Hz
GAIN								
Gain Equation			1 + (50kΩ/R_G)			*		V/V
Range of Gain		1		10000	*		*	V/V
Gain Error	G = 1, R_L = 10kΩ		±0.01	±0.02		*	0.05	%
	G = 10, R_L = 10kΩ		±0.1	±0.5		*	*	%
	G = 100, R_L = 10kΩ		±0.15	±0.5		*	±0.7	%
	G = 1000, R_L = 10kΩ		±0.25	±1		*	±2	%
Gain vs Temperature	G = 1		±1	±10		*	*	ppm/°C
50kΩ Resistance[1]			±25	±100		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G = 1		±0.0005	±0.005		*	*	% of FSR
	G = 10		±0.001	±0.005		*	±0.01	% of FSR
	G = 100		±0.001	±0.005		*	±0.01	% of FSR
	G = 1000		±0.005	±0.02		*	±0.04	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage	I_O = 5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±11	±12.7		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+30/–25			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G = 1		2			*		MHz
	G = 10		2			*		MHz
	G = 100		450			*		kHz
	G = 1000		50			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, G = 2 to 100		17			*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%	G = 1		2			*		µs
	G = 10		2			*		µs
	G = 100		4			*		µs
	G = 1000		30			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		1			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range		±6	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±3.3	±4.5		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating	Plastic P, U	–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}	Plastic P, U		100			*		°C/W

* Specification same as INA111BP.

NOTE: (1) Temperature coefficient of the "50kΩ" term in the gain equation.

DICE INFORMATION



INA111 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1A, 1B	R_G	6	V_O
2	V^-_{IN}	7	Feedback
3	V^+_{IN}	8	V+
4	V–	9A, 9B	R_G
5	Ref		

Pads 1A and 1B must be connected. Pads 9A and 9B must be connected.
NC = No Connection.
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

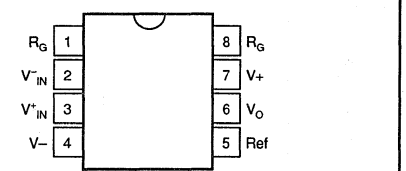
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	129 x 90 ±5	3.28 x 2.29 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

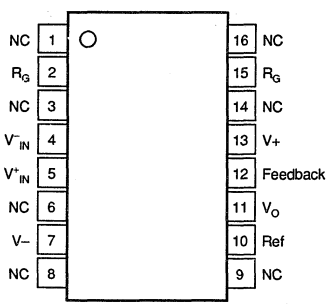
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View **DIP**



Top View **SOL-16 Surface Mount**



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	(V–) –0.7V to (V+) +15V
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA111AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA111BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA111AU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA111BU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA111AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

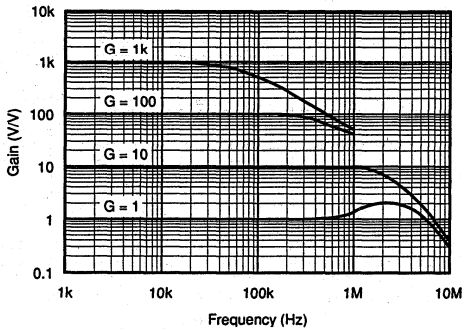
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA111AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA111BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA111AU	16-Pin Surface Mount	211
INA111BU	16-Pin Surface Mount	211
INA111AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

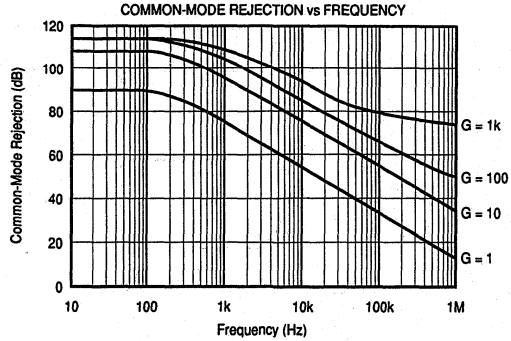
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

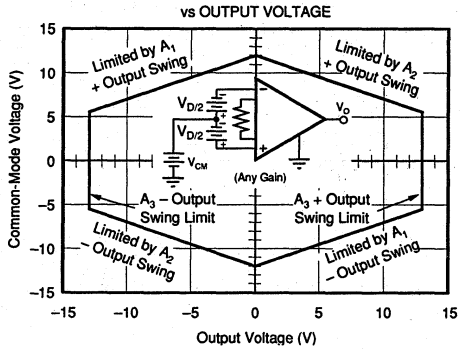
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



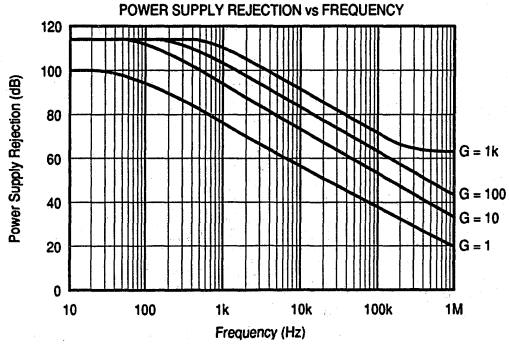
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



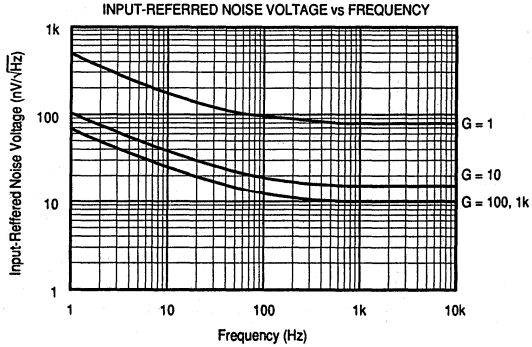
INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



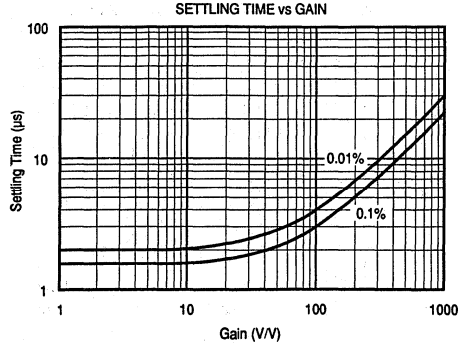
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



INPUT-REFERRED NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



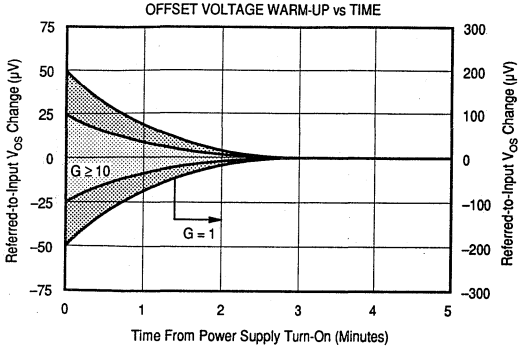
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN



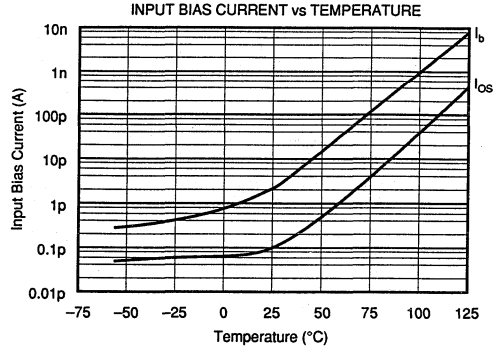
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

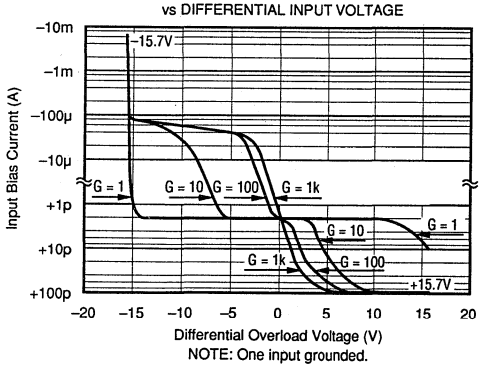
OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

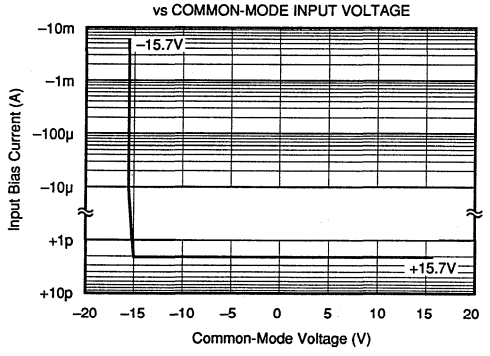


INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

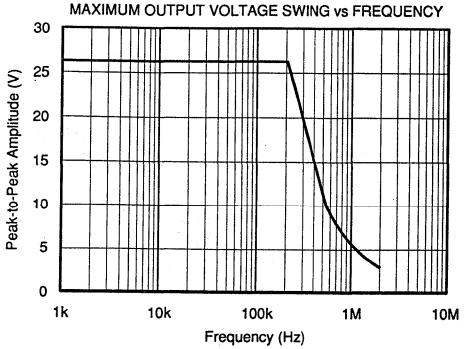


NOTE: One input grounded.

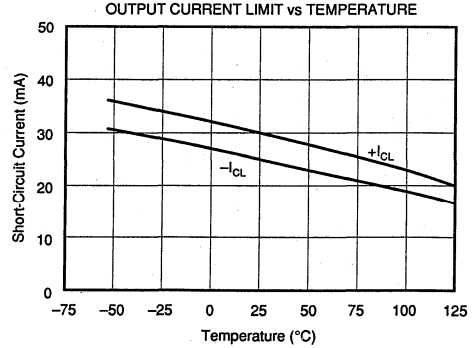
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY



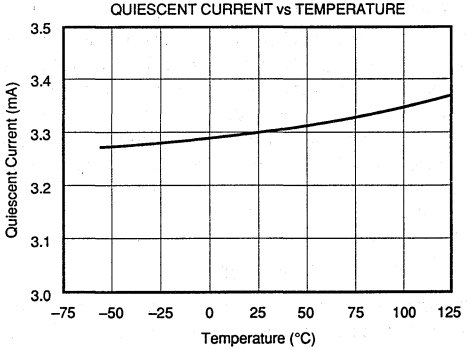
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



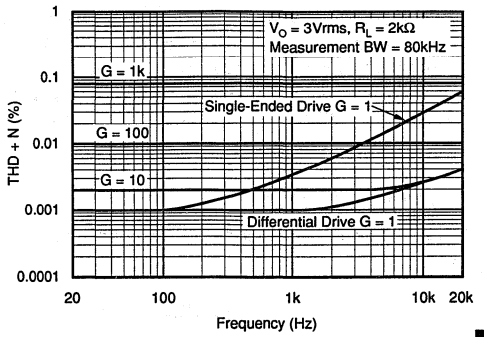
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

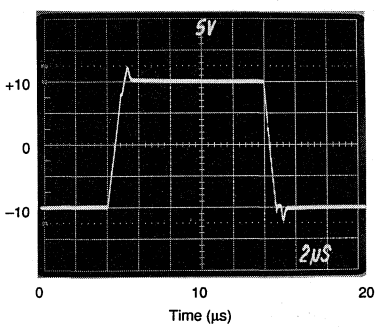
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



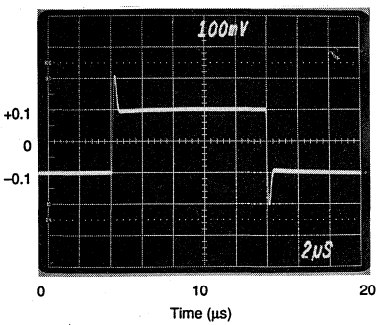
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION + NOISE vs FREQUENCY



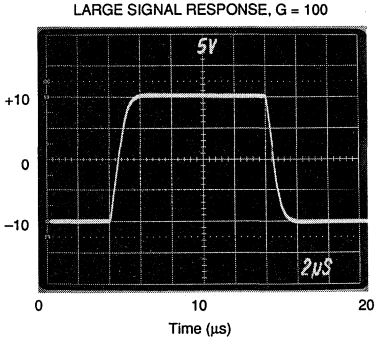
LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



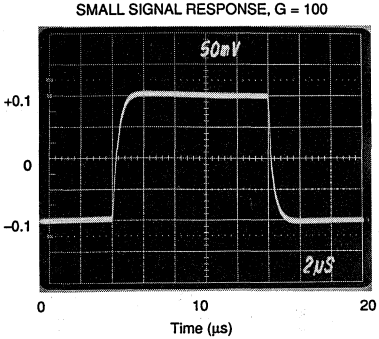
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 100



SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 100



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA111. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output reference (Ref) terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance of 2Ω in series with the Ref pin will cause a typical device with 90dB CMR to degrade to approximately 80dB CMR (G=1).

SETTING THE GAIN

Gain of the INA111 is set by connecting a single external resistor, R_G:

$$G = 1 + \frac{50k\Omega}{R_G} \qquad (1)$$

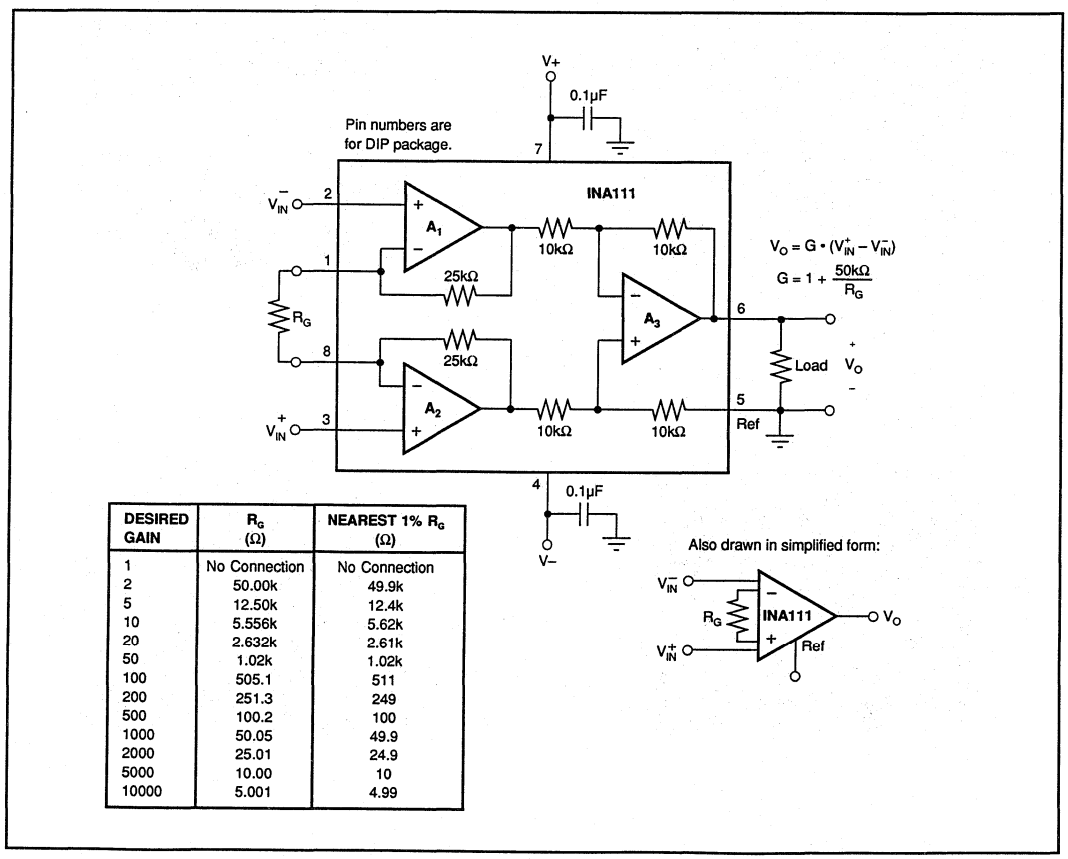
Commonly used gains and resistor values are shown in Figure 1.

The 50kΩ term in equation 1 comes from the sum of the two internal feedback resistors. These are on-chip metal film resistors which are laser trimmed to accurate absolute values. The accuracy and temperature coefficient of these resistors are included in the gain accuracy and drift specifications of the INA111.

The stability and temperature drift of the external gain setting resistor, R_G, also affects gain. R_G's contribution to gain accuracy and drift can be directly inferred from the gain equation (1). Low resistor values required for high gain can make wiring resistance important. Sockets add to the wiring resistance, which will contribute additional gain error (possibly an unstable gain error) in gains of approximately 100 or greater.

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

The typical performance curve "Gain vs Frequency" shows that the INA111 achieves wide bandwidth over a wide range of gain. This is due to the current-feedback topology of the INA111. Settling time also remains excellent over wide gains.



DESIRED GAIN	R_G (Ω)	NEAREST 1% R_G (Ω)
1	No Connection	No Connection
2	50.00k	49.9k
5	12.50k	12.4k
10	5.556k	5.62k
20	2.632k	2.61k
50	1.02k	1.02k
100	505.1	511
200	251.3	249
500	100.2	100
1000	50.05	49.9
2000	25.01	24.9
5000	10.00	10
10000	5.001	4.99

FIGURE 1. Basic Connections

The INA111 exhibits approximately 6dB rise in gain at 2MHz in unity gain. This is a result of its current-feedback topology and is not an indication of instability. Unlike an op amp with poor phase margin, the rise in response is a predictable +6dB/octave due to a response zero. A simple pole at 700kHz or lower will produce a flat passband response (see Input Filtering).

The INA111 provides excellent rejection of high frequency common-mode signals. The typical performance curve, "Common-Mode Rejection vs Frequency" shows this behavior. If the inputs are not properly balanced, however, common-mode signals can be converted to differential signals. Run the V_{IN}^+ and V_{IN}^- connections directly adjacent each other, from the source signal all the way to the input pins. If possible use a ground plane under both input traces. Avoid running other potentially noisy lines near the inputs.

NOISE AND ACCURACY PERFORMANCE

The INA111's FET input circuitry provides low input bias current and high speed. It achieves lower noise and higher accuracy with high impedance sources. With source impedances of 2kΩ to 50kΩ the INA114 may provide lower offset voltage and drift. For very low source impedance (≤1kΩ), the INA103 may provide improved accuracy and lower noise.

OFFSET TRIMMING

The INA111 is laser trimmed for low offset voltage and drift. Most applications require no external offset adjustment. Figure 2 shows an optional circuit for trimming the output offset voltage. The voltage applied to Ref terminal is summed at the output. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. The op amp shown maintains low output impedance at high frequency. Trim circuits with higher source impedance should be buffered with an op amp follower circuit to assure low impedance on the Ref pin.

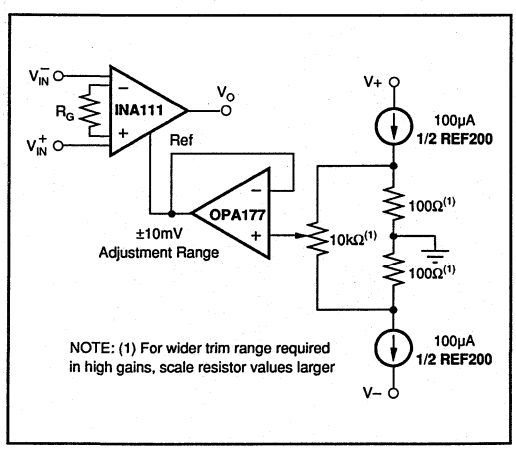


FIGURE 2. Optional Trimming of Output Offset Voltage.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the INA111 is extremely high—approximately $10^{12}\Omega$. However, a path must be provided for the input bias current of both inputs. This input bias current is typically less than 10pA. High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the INA111 is to operate properly. Figure 3 shows various provisions for an input bias current path. Without a bias current return path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the INA111 and the input amplifiers will saturate.

If the differential source resistance is low, the bias current return path can be connected to one input (see the thermocouple example in Figure 3). With higher source impedance, using two resistors provides a balanced input with possible advantages of lower input offset voltage due to bias current and better high-frequency common-mode rejection.

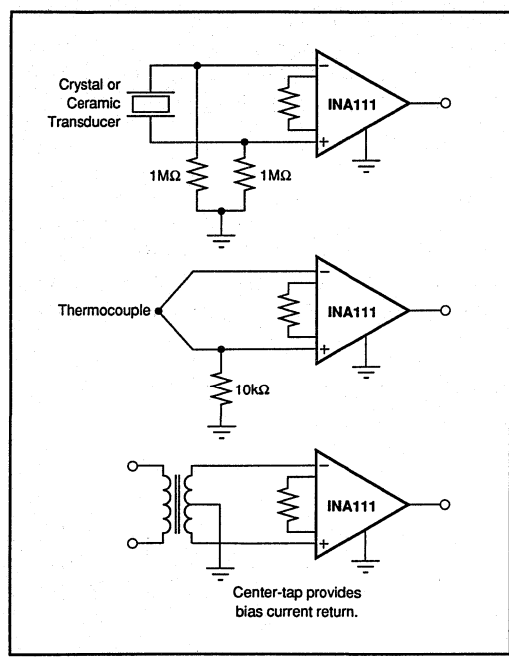


FIGURE 3. Providing an Input Common-Mode Current Path.

INPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

The linear common-mode range of the input op amps of the INA111 is approximately ±12V (or 3V from the power supplies). As the output voltage increases, however, the linear input range will be limited by the output voltage swing of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2. The common-mode range is related to the output voltage of the complete amplifier—see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Range vs Output Voltage".

A combination of common-mode and differential input voltage can cause the output of A_1 or A_2 to saturate. Figure 4 shows the output voltage swing of A_1 and A_2 expressed in terms of a common-mode and differential input voltages. For applications where input common-mode range must be maximized, limit the output voltage swing by connecting the INA111 in a lower gain (see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Voltage Range vs Output Voltage"). If necessary, add gain after the INA111 to increase the voltage swing.

Input-overload often produces an output voltage that appears normal. For example, consider an input voltage of +14V on one input and +15V on the other input will obviously exceed the linear common-mode range of both input amplifiers. Since both input amplifiers are saturated to the nearly the same output voltage limit, the difference voltage measured by the output amplifier will be near zero. The output of the INA111 will be near 0V even though both inputs are overloaded.

INPUT PROTECTION

Inputs of the INA111 are protected for input voltages from 0.7V below the negative supply to 15V above the positive power supply voltages. If the input current is limited to less than 1mA, clamp diodes are not required; internal junctions will clamp the input voltage to safe levels. If the input source can supply more than 1mA, use external clamp diodes as shown in Figure 5. The source current can be limited with series resistors R_1 and R_2 as shown. Resistor values greater than 10kΩ will contribute noise to the circuit.

A diode formed with a 2N4117A transistor as shown in Figure 5 assures low leakage. Common signal diodes such as the 1N4148 may have leakage currents far greater than the input bias current of the INA111 and are usually sensitive to light.

INPUT FILTERING

The INA111's FET input allows use of an R/C input filter without creating large offsets due to input bias current. Figure 6 shows proper implementation of this input filter to preserve the INA111's excellent high frequency common-mode rejection. Mismatch of the common-mode input capacitance (C_1 and C_2), either from stray capacitance or

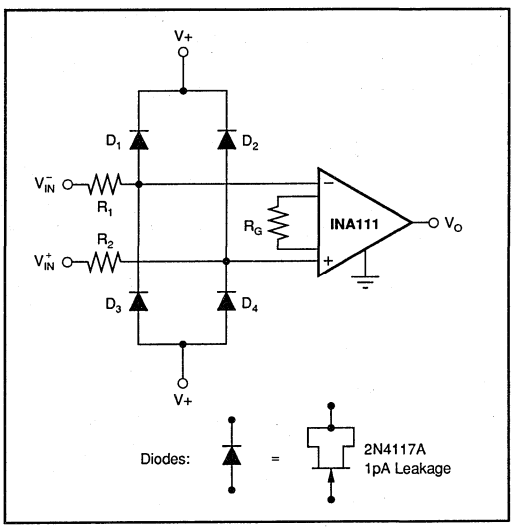


FIGURE 5. Input Protection Voltage Clamp.

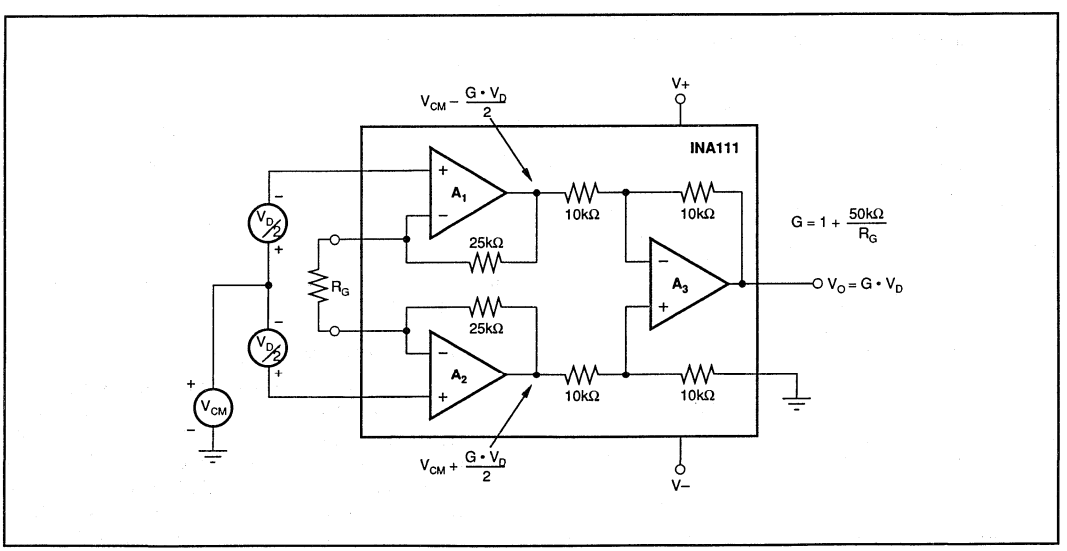


FIGURE 4. Voltage Swing of A_1 and A_2.

mismatched values, causes a high frequency common-mode signal to be converted to a differential signal. This degrades common-mode rejection. The differential input capacitor, C_3, reduces the bandwidth and mitigates the effects of mismatch in C_1 and C_2. Make C_3 much larger than C_1 and C_2. If properly matched, C_1 and C_2 also improve CMR.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SENSE (SOL-16 Package Only)

The surface-mount version of the INA111 has a separate output sense feedback connection (pin 12). Pin 12 must be connected, usually to the output terminal, pin 11, for proper operation. (This connection is made internally on the DIP version of the INA111.)

The output feedback connection can be used to sense the output voltage directly at the load for best accuracy. Figure 8 shows how to drive a load through series interconnection resistance. Remotely located feedback paths may cause instability. This can be generally be eliminated with a high frequency feedback path through C_1.

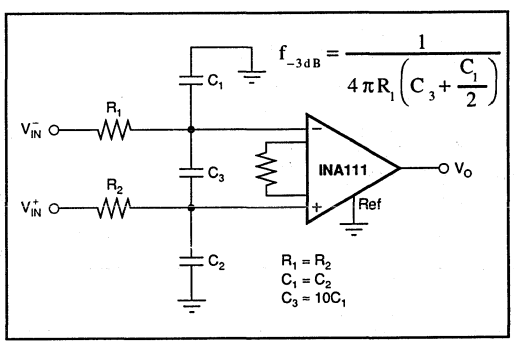


FIGURE 6. Input Low-Pass Filter.

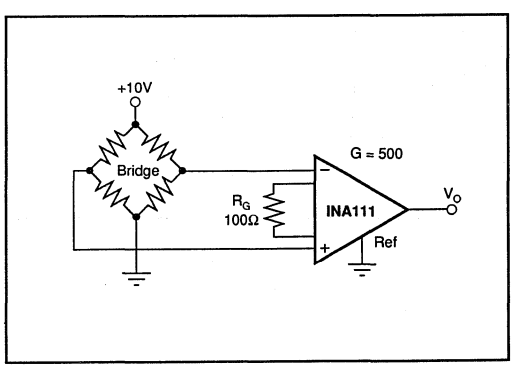


FIGURE 7. Bridge Transducer Amplifier.

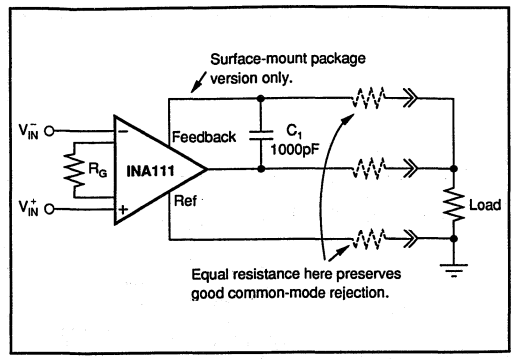


FIGURE 8. Remote Load and Ground Sensing.

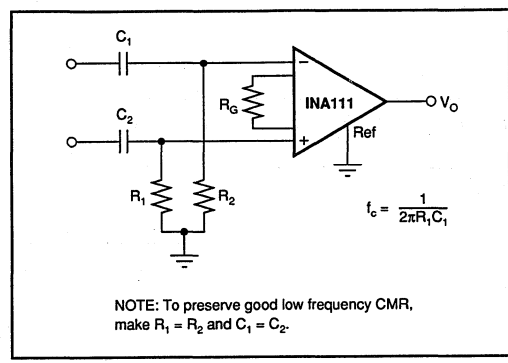


FIGURE 9. High-Pass Input Filter.

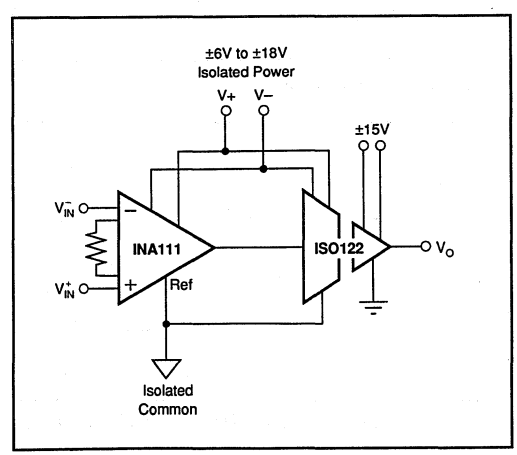


FIGURE 10. Galvanically Isolated Instrumentation Amplifier.

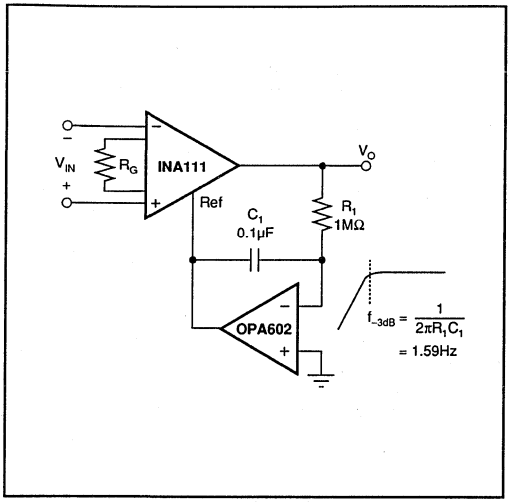


FIGURE 11. AC-Coupled Instrumentation Amplifier.

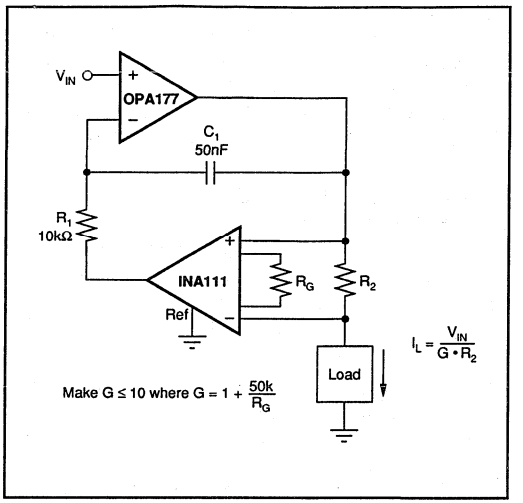


FIGURE 12. Voltage Controlled Current Source.

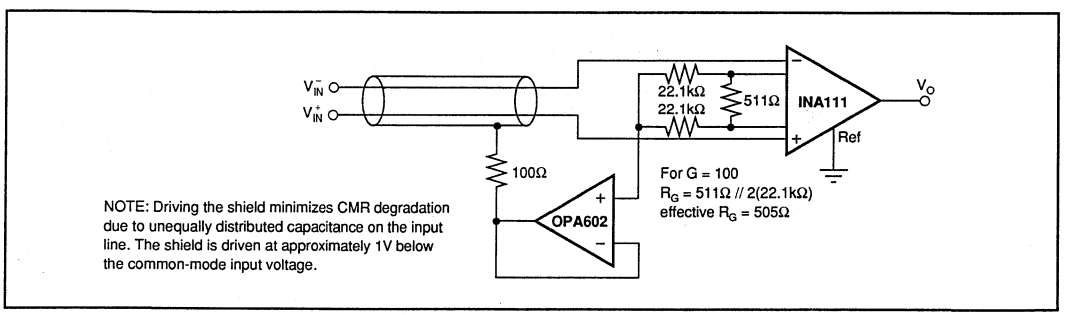


FIGURE 13. Shield Driver Circuit.

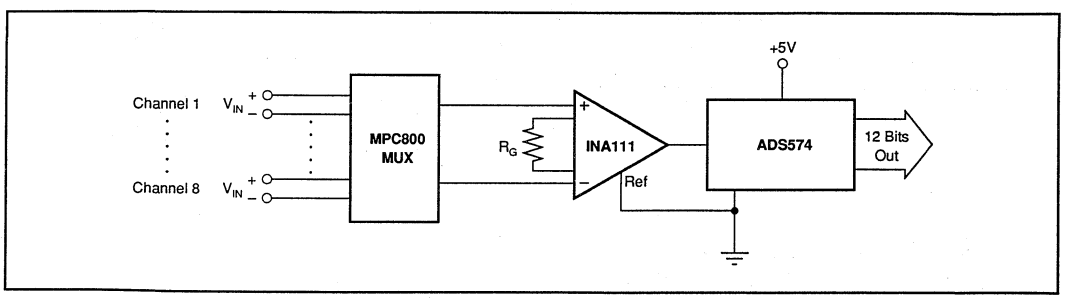
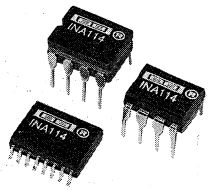


FIGURE 14. Multiplexed-Input Data Acquisition System.

BURR-BROWN®



INA114

Precision INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 50µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.25µV/°C max
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 2nA max
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 115dB min
- INPUT OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION: ±40V
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 to ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 3mA max
- 8-PIN PLASTIC AND CERAMIC DIP, SOL-16

APPLICATIONS

- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
- RTD SENSOR AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION

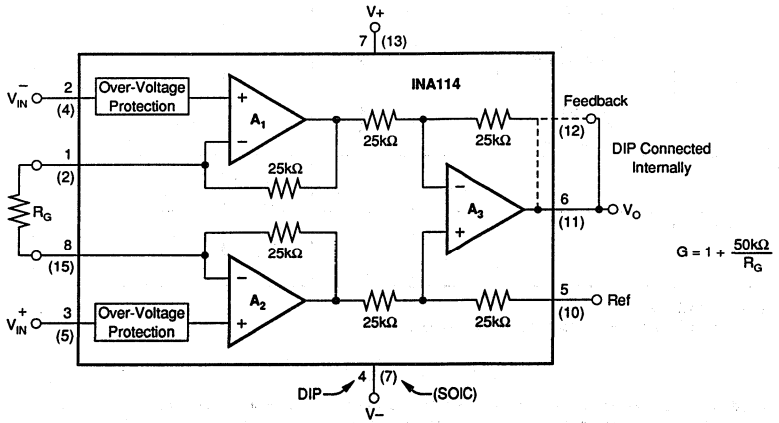
DESCRIPTION

The INA114 is a low cost, general purpose instrumentation amplifier offering excellent accuracy. Its versatile 3-op amp design and small size make it ideal for a wide range of applications.

A single external resistor sets any gain from 1 to 10,000. Internal input protection can withstand up to ±40V without damage.

The INA114 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage (50µV), drift (0.25µV/°C) and high common-mode rejection (115dB at G = 1000). It operates with power supplies as low as ±2.25V, allowing use in battery operated and single 5V supply systems. Quiescent current is 3mA maximum.

The INA114 is available in 8-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, and SOL-16 surface-mount packages, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

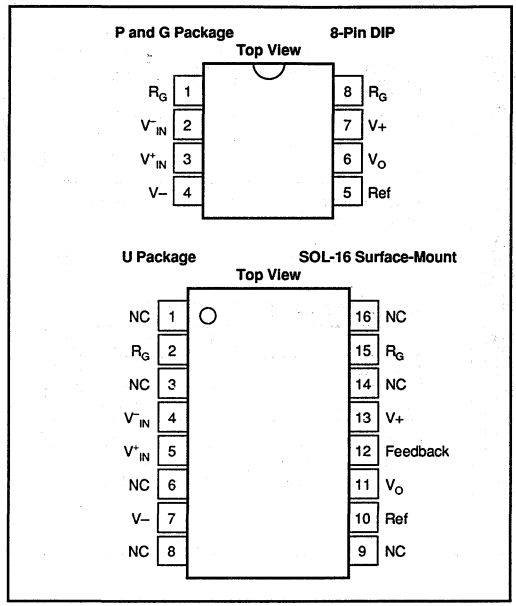
At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA114BP, BG, BU			INA114AP, AG, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI								
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±10 + 20/G	±50 + 100/G		±25 + 30/G	±125 + 500/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.1 + 0.5/G	±0.25 + 5/G		±0.25 + 5/G	±1 + 10/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		0.5 + 2/G	3 + 10/G		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			±0.2 + 0.5/G			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Input Common-Mode Range		±11	±13.5		*	*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V, ΔR_S = 1kΩ							
	G = 1	80	96		75	90		dB
	G = 10	96	115		90	106		dB
	G = 100	110	120		106	110		dB
	G = 1000	115	120		106	110		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
OFFSET CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
NOISE VOLTAGE, RTI	G = 1000, R_S = 0Ω							
f = 10Hz			15			*		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			11			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			11			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.4			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f=10Hz			0.4			*		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.2			*		pA/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			18			*		pAp-p
GAIN								
Gain Equation			1 + (50kΩ/R_G)			*		V/V
Range of Gain		1		10000	*		*	V/V
Gain Error	G = 1		±0.01	±0.05		*	*	%
	G = 10		±0.02	±0.4		*	±0.5	%
	G = 100		±0.05	±0.5		*	±0.7	%
	G = 1000		±0.5	±1		*	±2	%
Gain vs Temperature	G = 1		±2	±10		*	±10	ppm/°C
50kΩ Resistance[1]			±25	±100		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G = 1		±0.0001	±0.001		*	±0.002	% of FSR
	G = 10		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 100		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 1000		±0.002	±0.01		*	±0.02	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage	I_O = 5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±13.5	±13.7		*	*		V
	V_S = ±11.4V, R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±10.5		*	*		V
	V_S = ±2.25V, R_L = 2kΩ	±1	±1.5		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+20/–15			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G = 1		1			*		MHz
	G = 10		100			*		kHz
	G = 100		10			*		kHz
	G = 1000		1			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, G = 10	0.3	0.6		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%	G = 1		18			*		µs
	G = 10		20			*		µs
	G = 100		120			*		µs
	G = 1000		1100			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		20			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range		±2.25	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±2.2	±3		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as INA114BP/BU.

NOTE: (1) Temperature coefficient of the "50kΩ" term in the gain equation.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±40V
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

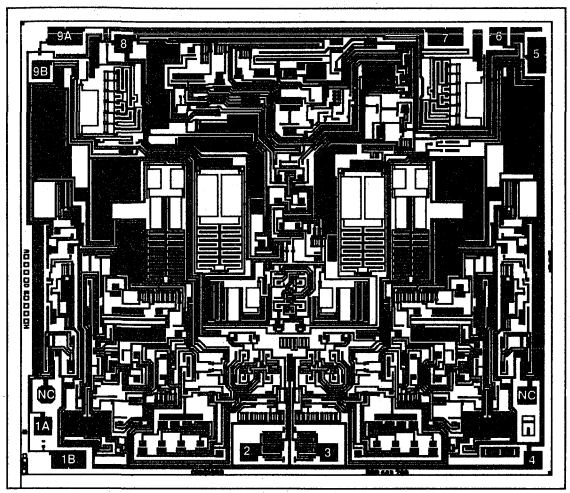
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA114AP	Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA114BP	Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA114AG	Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA114BG	Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA114AU	Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA114BU	Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA114AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA114AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA114BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA114AG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
INA114BG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	254
INA114AU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211
INA114BU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211
INA114AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



INA114 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1A, 1B	R_G	6	V_O
2	V^-_{IN}	7	Feedback
3	V^+_{IN}	8	V+
4	V–	9A, 9B	R_G
5	Ref		

Pads 1A and 1B must be connected. Pads 9A and 9B must be connected.
NC = No Connection.
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

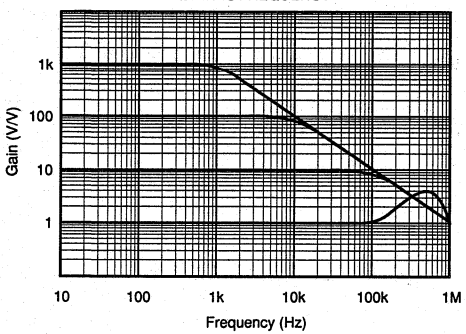
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	141 x 120 ±5	3.58 x 3.05 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

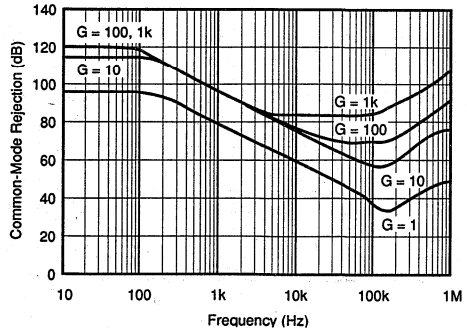
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

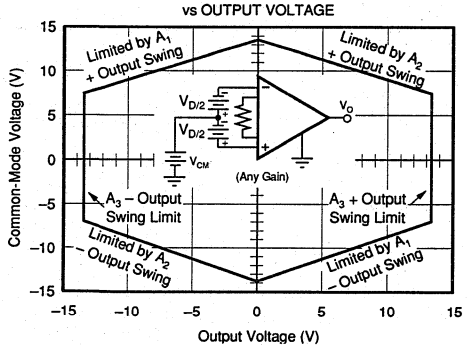
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



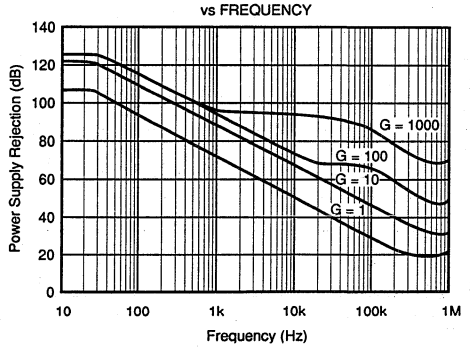
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



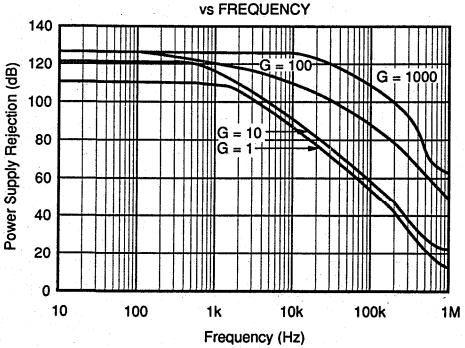
INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



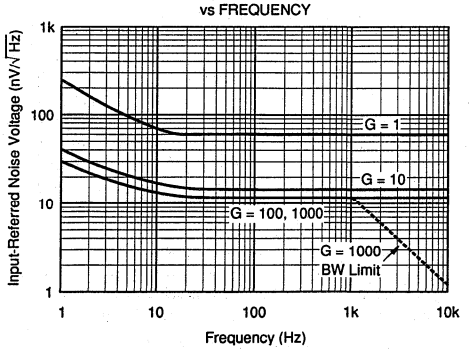
POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



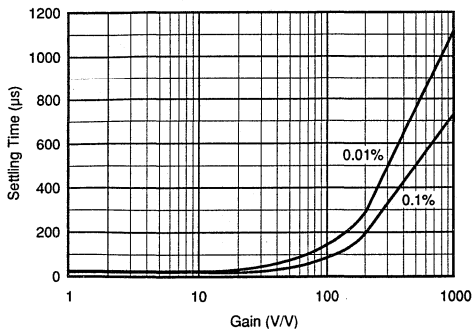
INPUT- REFERRED NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



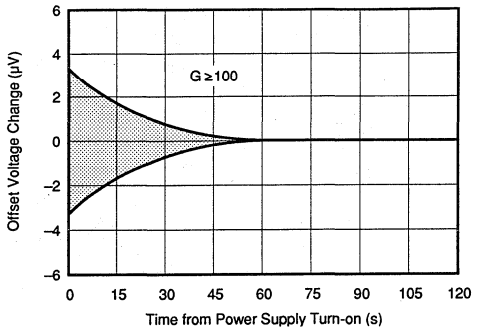
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

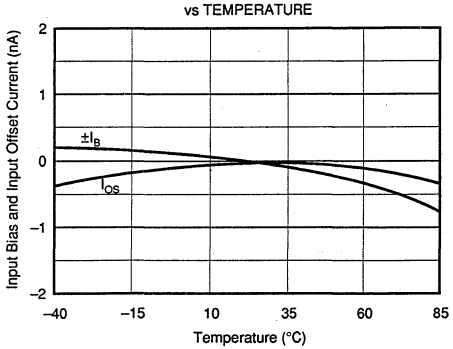
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN



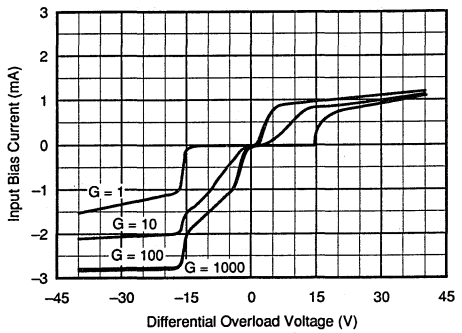
OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME



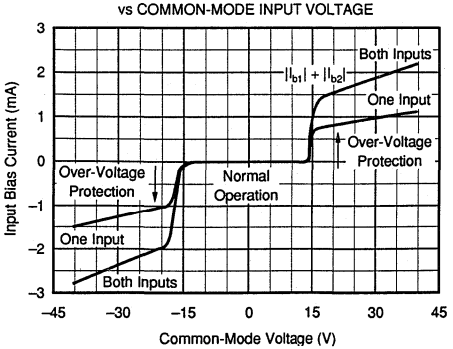
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



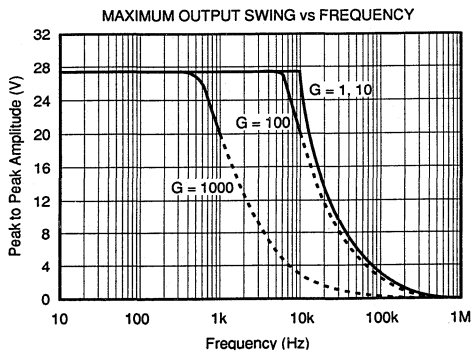
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE



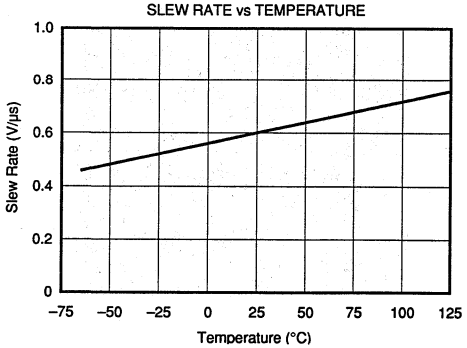
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SWING vs FREQUENCY



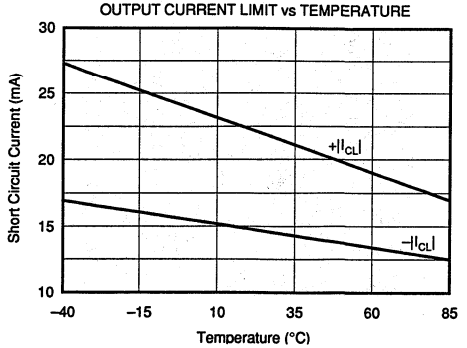
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

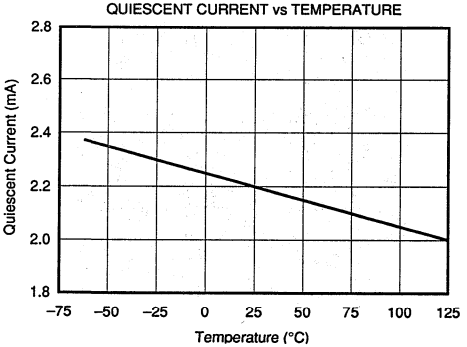
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



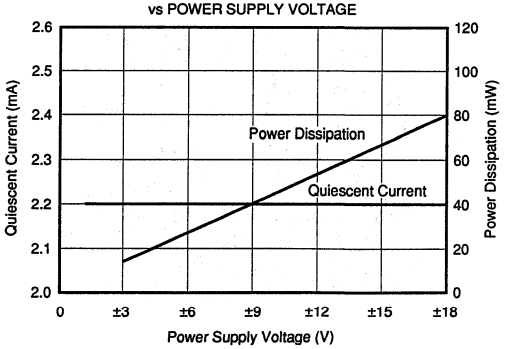
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



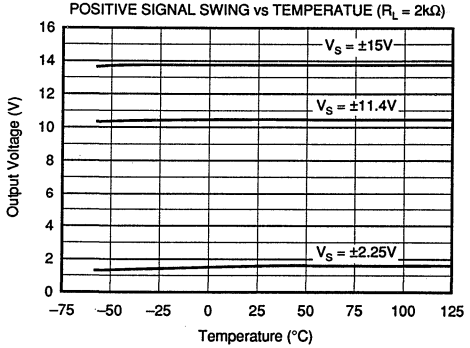
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



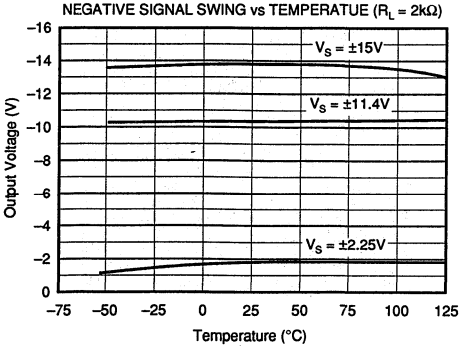
QUIESCENT CURRENT AND POWER DISSIPATION vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



POSITIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



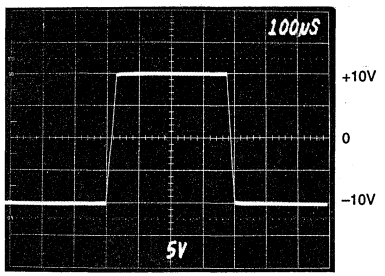
NEGATIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



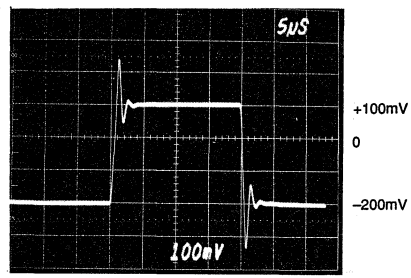
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

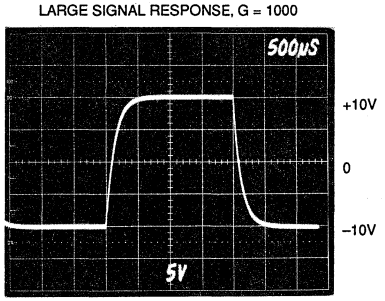
LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



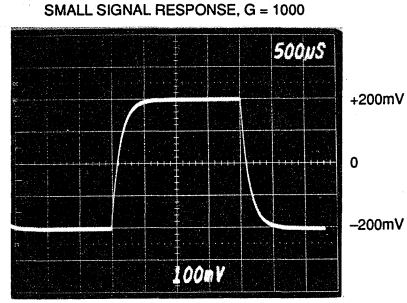
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



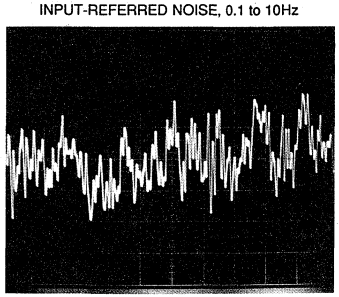
LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



INPUT-REFERRED NOISE, 0.1 to 10Hz



1 s/div

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA114. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output reference (Ref) terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance of 5Ω in series with the Ref pin will cause a typical device to degrade to approximately 80dB CMR (G = 1).

SETTING THE GAIN

Gain of the INA114 is set by connecting a single external resistor, R_G:

$$G = 1 + \frac{50\ k\Omega}{R_G} \qquad (1)$$

Commonly used gains and resistor values are shown in Figure 1.

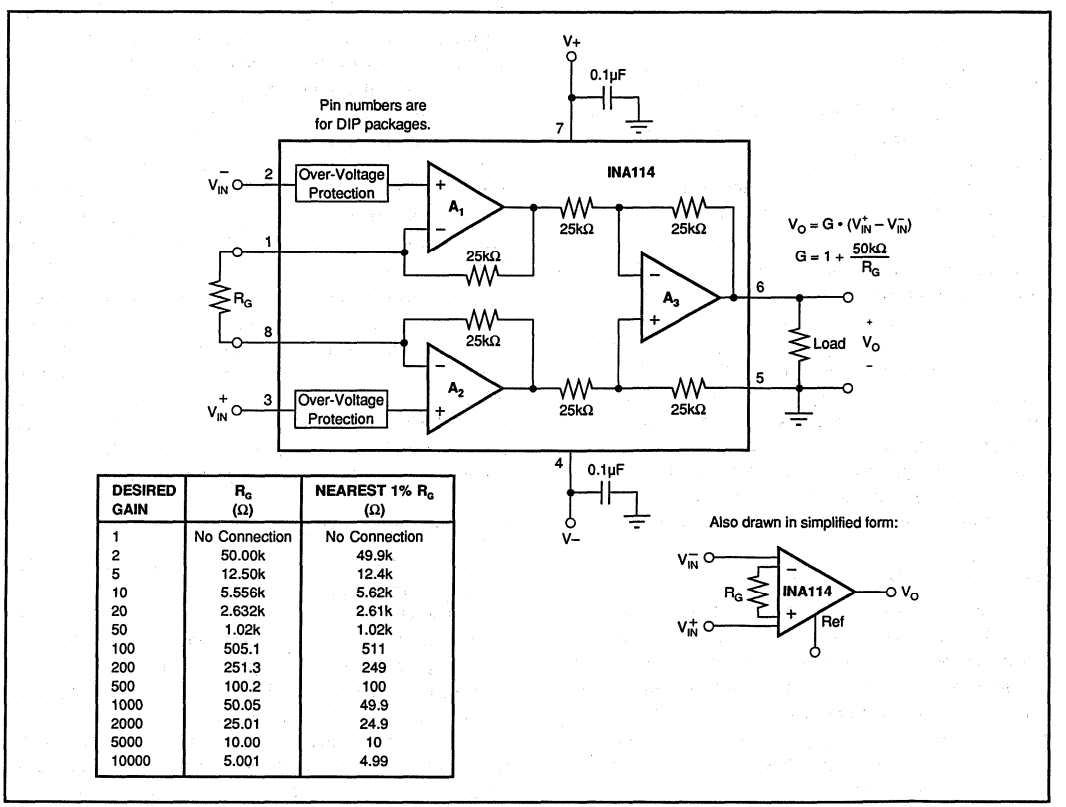
The 50kΩ term in equation (1) comes from the sum of the two internal feedback resistors. These are on-chip metal film resistors which are laser trimmed to accurate absolute values. The accuracy and temperature coefficient of these resistors are included in the gain accuracy and drift specifications of the INA114.

The stability and temperature drift of the external gain setting resistor, R_G, also affects gain. R_G's contribution to gain accuracy and drift can be directly inferred from the gain equation (1). Low resistor values required for high gain can make wiring resistance important. Sockets add to the wiring resistance which will contribute additional gain error (possibly an unstable gain error) in gains of approximately 100 or greater.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The INA114 provides very low noise in most applications. For differential source impedances less than 1kΩ, the INA103 may provide lower noise. For source impedances greater than 50kΩ, the INA111 FET-input instrumentation amplifier may provide lower noise.

Low frequency noise of the INA114 is approximately 0.4μVp-p measured from 0.1 to 10Hz. This is approximately one-tenth the noise of "low noise" chopper-stabilized amplifiers.



DESIRED GAIN	R_G (Ω)	NEAREST 1% R_G (Ω)
1	No Connection	No Connection
2	50.00k	49.9k
5	12.50k	12.4k
10	5.556k	5.62k
20	2.632k	2.61k
50	1.02k	1.02k
100	505.1	511
200	251.3	249
500	100.2	100
1000	50.05	49.9
2000	25.01	24.9
5000	10.00	10
10000	5.001	4.99

FIGURE 1. Basic Connections.

OFFSET TRIMMING

The INA114 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage and drift. Most applications require no external offset adjustment. Figure 2 shows an optional circuit for trimming the output offset voltage. The voltage applied to Ref terminal is summed at the output. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. This is achieved by buffering trim voltage with an op amp as shown.

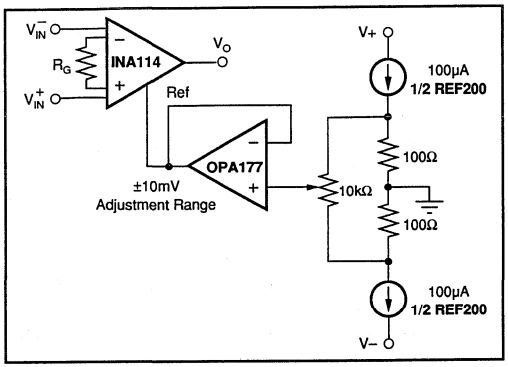


FIGURE 2. Optional Trimming of Output Offset Voltage.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the INA114 is extremely high—approximately $10^{10}\Omega$. However, a path must be provided for the input bias current of both inputs. This input bias current is typically less than ±1nA (it can be either polarity due to cancellation circuitry). High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the INA114 is to operate properly. Figure 3 shows various provisions for an input bias current path. Without a bias current return path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the INA114 and the input amplifiers will saturate. If the differential source resistance is low, bias current return path can be connected to one input (see thermocouple example in Figure 3). With higher source impedance, using two resistors provides a balanced input with possible advantages of lower input offset voltage due to bias current and better common-mode rejection.

INPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

The linear common-mode range of the input op amps of the INA114 is approximately ±13.75V (or 1.25V from the power supplies). As the output voltage increases, however, the linear input range will be limited by the output voltage swing of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2. The common-mode range is related to the output voltage of the complete amplifier—see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Range vs Output Voltage".

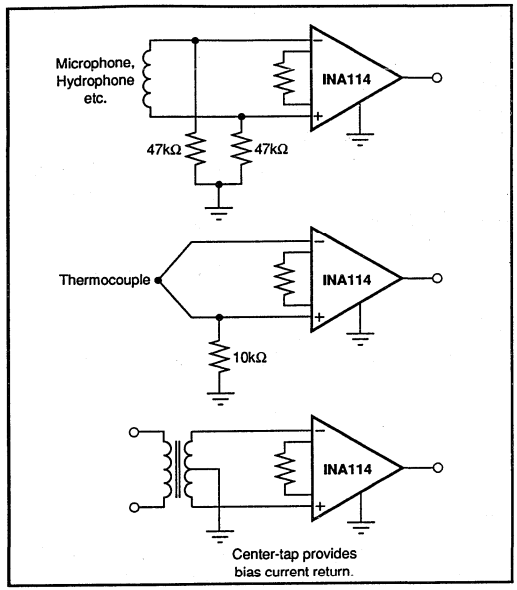


FIGURE 3. Providing an Input Common-Mode Current Path.

A combination of common-mode and differential input signals can cause the output of A_1 or A_2 to saturate. Figure 4 shows the output voltage swing of A_1 and A_2 expressed in terms of a common-mode and differential input voltages. Output swing capability of these internal amplifiers is the same as the output amplifier, A_3. For applications where input common-mode range must be maximized, limit the output voltage swing by connecting the INA114 in a lower gain (see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Voltage Range vs Output Voltage"). If necessary, add gain after the INA114 to increase the voltage swing.

Input-overload often produces an output voltage that appears normal. For example, an input voltage of +20V on one input and +40V on the other input will obviously exceed the linear common-mode range of both input amplifiers. Since both input amplifiers are saturated to nearly the same output voltage limit, the difference voltage measured by the output amplifier will be near zero. The output of the INA114 will be near 0V even though both inputs are overloaded.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the INA114 are individually protected for voltages up to ±40V. For example, a condition of –40V on one input and +40V on the other input will not cause damage. Internal circuitry on each input provides low series impedance under normal signal conditions. To provide equivalent protection, series input resistors would contribute excessive noise. If the input is overloaded, the protection circuitry limits the input current to a safe value (approximately 1.5mA). The typical performance curve "Input Bias Current vs Common-Mode Input Voltage" shows this input

current limit behavior. The inputs are protected even if no power supply voltage is present.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SENSE (SOL-16 package only)

The surface-mount version of the INA114 has a separate output sense feedback connection (pin 12). Pin 12 must be connected to the output terminal (pin 11) for proper operation. (This connection is made internally on the DIP version of the INA114.)

The output sense connection can be used to sense the output voltage directly at the load for best accuracy. Figure 5 shows how to drive a load through series interconnection resistance. Remotely located feedback paths may cause instability. This can be generally be eliminated with a high frequency feedback path through C_1. Heavy loads or long lines can be driven by connecting a buffer inside the feedback path (Figure 6).

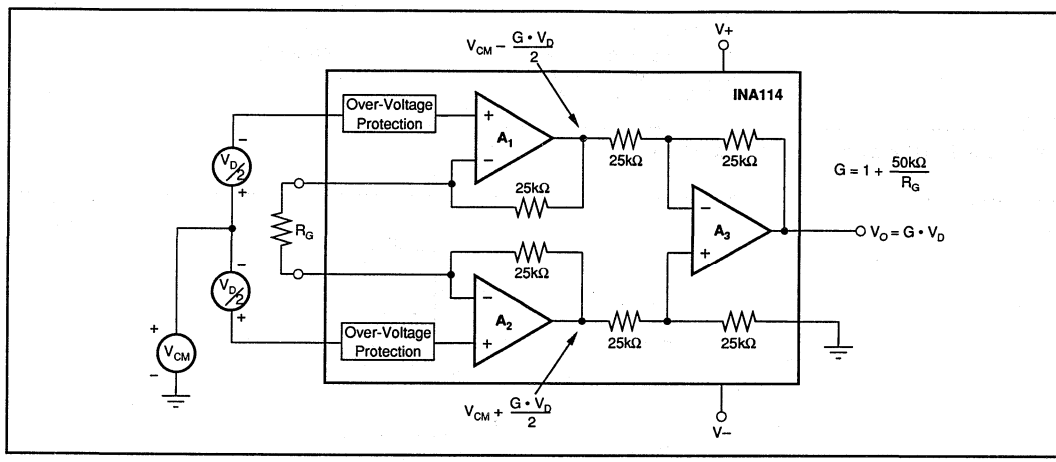


FIGURE 4. Voltage Swing of A_1 and A_2.

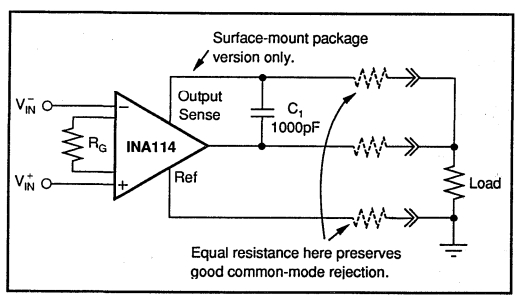


FIGURE 5. Remote Load and Ground Sensing.

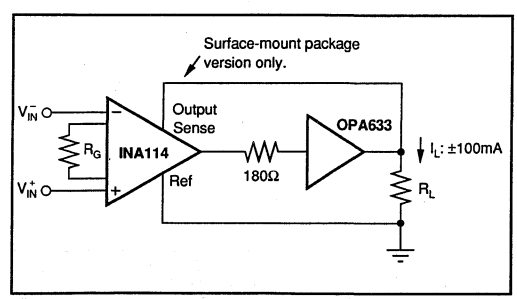


FIGURE 6. Buffered Output for Heavy Loads.

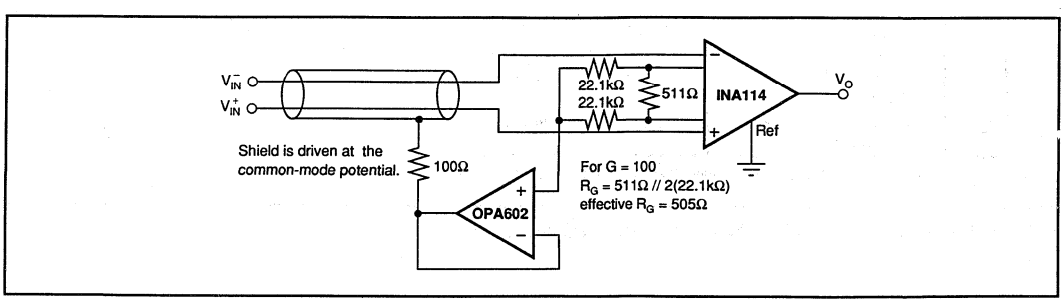


FIGURE 7. Shield Driver Circuit.

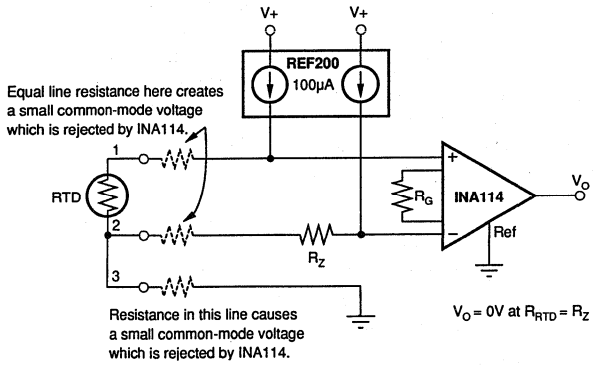
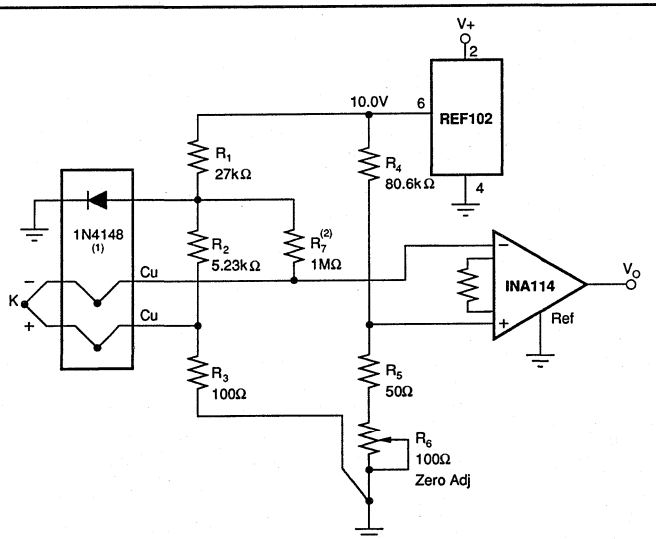


FIGURE 8. RTD Temperature Measurement Circuit.



ISA TYPE	MATERIAL	SEEBECK COEFFICIENT (µV/°C)	R_2 (R_3 = 100Ω)	R_4 ($R_5 + R_6$ = 100Ω)
E	Chromel Constantan	58.5	3.48kΩ	56.2kΩ
J	Iron Constantan	50.2	4.12kΩ	64.9kΩ
K	Chromel Alumel	39.4	5.23kΩ	80.6kΩ
T	Copper Constantan	38.0	5.49kΩ	84.5kΩ

NOTES: (1) –2.1mV/°C at 200µA. (2) R_7 provides down-scale burn-out indication.

FIGURE 9. Thermocouple Amplifier With Cold Junction Compensation.

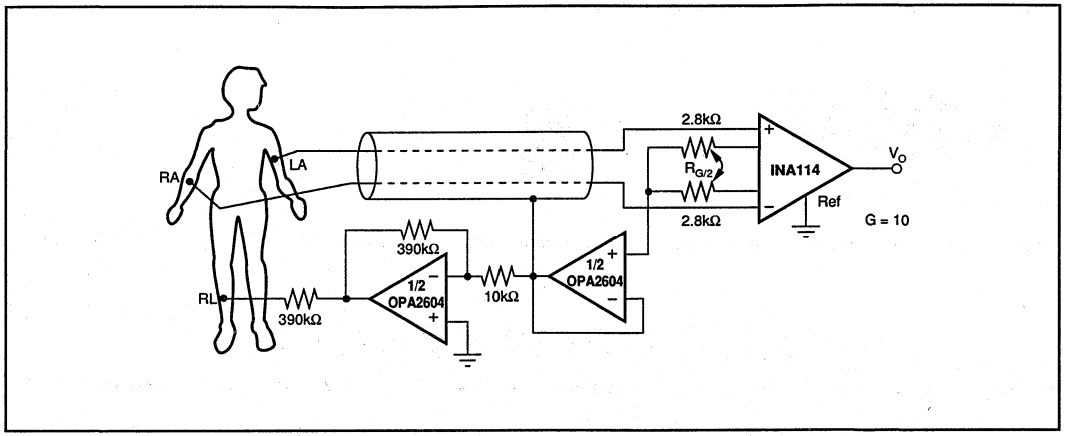


FIGURE 10. ECG Amplifier With Right-Leg Drive.

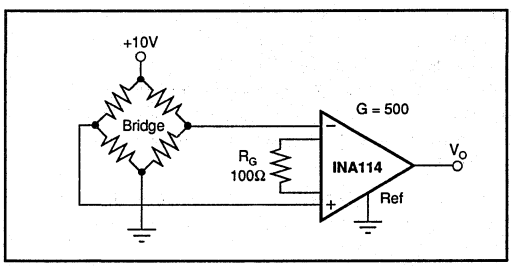


FIGURE 11. Bridge Transducer Amplifier.

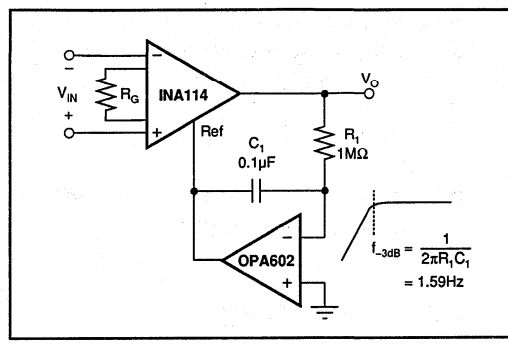
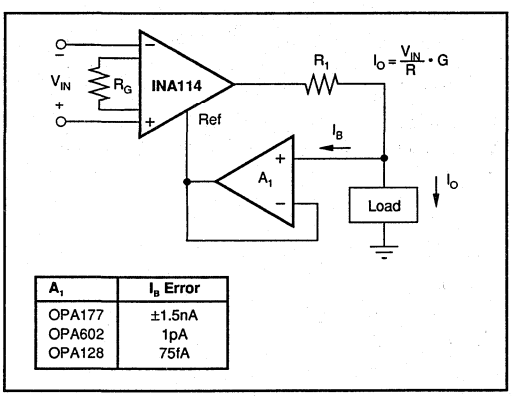


FIGURE 12. AC-Coupled Instrumentation Amplifier.



A_1	I_B Error
OPA177	±1.5nA
OPA602	1pA
OPA128	75fA

FIGURE 13. Differential Voltage to Current Converter.

BURR-BROWN®

INA115

Precision INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 50μV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.25μV/°C max
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 2nA max
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 115dB min
- INPUT OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION: ±40V
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 TO ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 3mA max
- SOL-16 SURFACE-MOUNT PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

- SWITCHED-GAIN AMPLIFIER
- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
- RTD SENSOR AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION

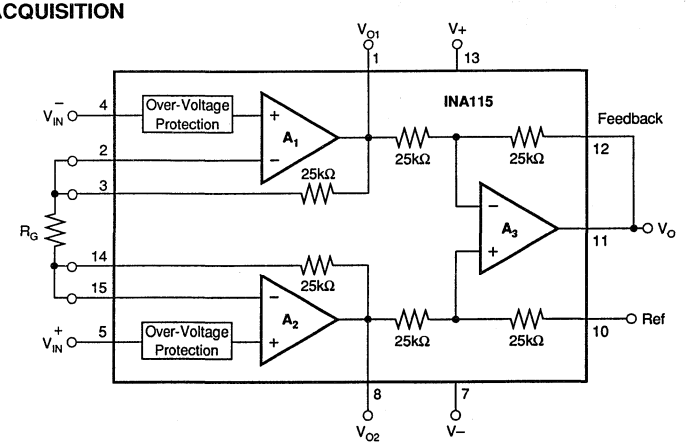
DESCRIPTION

The INA115 is a low cost, general purpose instrumentation amplifier offering excellent accuracy. Its versatile three-op amp design and small size make it ideal for a wide range of applications. Similar to the model INA114, the INA115 provides additional connections to the input op amps, A_1 and A_2, which improve gain accuracy in high gains and are useful in forming switched-gain amplifiers.

A single external resistor sets any gain from 1 to 10,000. Internal input protection can withstand up to ±40V without damage.

The INA115 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage (50μV), drift (0.25μV/°C) and high common-mode rejection (115dB at G=1000). It operates with power supplies as low as ±2.25V, allowing use in battery operated and single 5V supply systems. Quiescent current is 3mA maximum.

The INA115 is available in the SOL-16 surface-mount package, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.



$$G = 1 + \frac{50k\Omega}{R_G}$$

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-1169

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

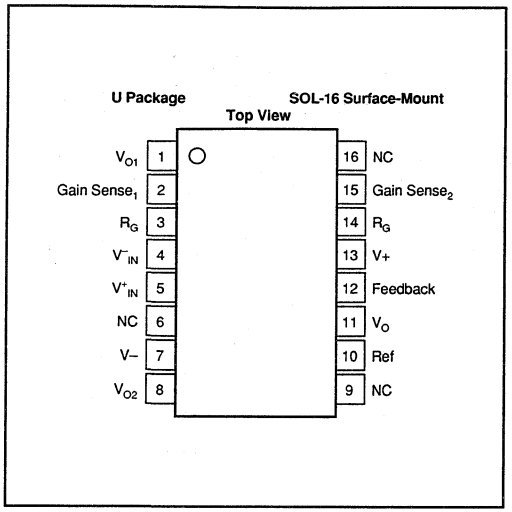
At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA115BU MIN	INA115BU TYP	INA115BU MAX	INA115AU MIN	INA115AU TYP	INA115AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI								
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±10 + 20/G	±50 + 100/G		±25 + 30/G	±125 + 500/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.1 + 0.5/G	±0.25 + 5/G		±0.25 + 5/G	±1 + 10/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		0.5 + 2/G	3 + 10/G		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			±0.2 + 0.5/G			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Input Common-Mode Range		±11	±13.5		*	*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V, ΔR_S = 1kΩ							
	G = 1	80	96		75	90		dB
	G = 10	96	115		90	106		dB
	G = 100	110	120		106	110		dB
	G = 1000	115	120		106	110		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
OFFSET CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
NOISE VOLTAGE, RTI	G = 1000, R_S = 0Ω							
f = 10Hz			15			*		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			11			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			11			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.4			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f=10Hz			0.4			*		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.2			*		pA/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			18			*		pAp-p
GAIN								
Gain Equation			1 + (50kΩ/R_G)			*		V/V
Range of Gain		1		10000	*		*	V/V
Gain Error	G = 1		±0.01	±0.05		*	*	%
	G = 10		±0.02	±0.4		*	±0.5	%
	G = 100		±0.05	±0.5		*	±0.7	%
	G = 1000		±0.5	±1		*	±2	%
Gain vs Temperature	G = 1		±2	±10		*	±10	ppm/°C
50kΩ Resistance[1]			±25	±100		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G = 1		±0.0001	±0.001		*	±0.002	% of FSR
	G = 10		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 100		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 1000		±0.002	±0.01		*	±0.02	% of FSR
OUTPUT[2]								
Voltage	I_O = 5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±13.5	±13.7		*	*		V
	V_S = ±11.4V, R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±10.5		*	*		V
	V_S = ±2.25V, R_L = 2kΩ	±1	±1.5		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+20/–15			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G = 1		1			*		MHz
	G = 10		100			*		kHz
	G = 100		10			*		kHz
	G = 1000		1			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, G = 10	0.3	0.6		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%	G = 1		18			*		µs
	G = 10		20			*		µs
	G = 100		120			*		µs
	G = 1000		1100			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		20			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range		±2.25	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±2.2	±3		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		+125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as INA115BU.

NOTE: (1) Temperature coefficient of the "50kΩ" term in the gain equation. (2) Output specifications are for output amplifier, A_3. A_1 and A_2 provide the same output voltage swing but have less output current drive. A_1 and A_2 can drive external loads of 25kΩ || 200pF.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±40V
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

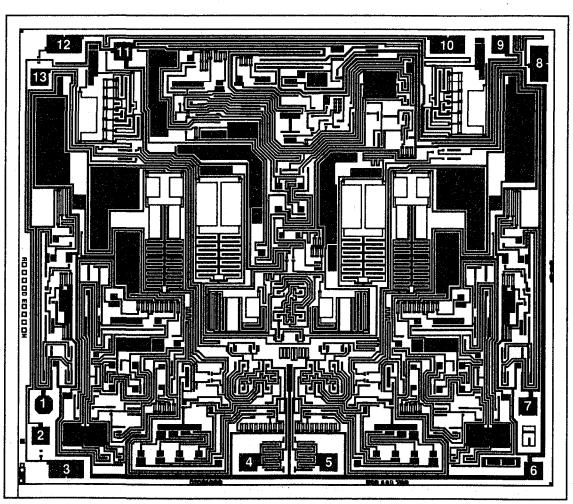
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA115AU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211
INA115BU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211
INA115AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA115AU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA115BU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA115AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

DICE INFORMATION



INA115 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	V_{O1}	8	Ref
2	Gain Sense$_1$	9	V_O
3	R_G	10	Feedback
4	V^-_{IN}	11	V+
5	V^+_{IN}	12	R_G
6	V–	13	Gain Sense$_2$
7	V_{O2}		

Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

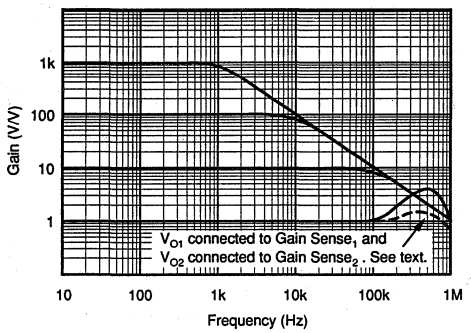
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	141 x 120 ±5	3.58 x 3.05 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

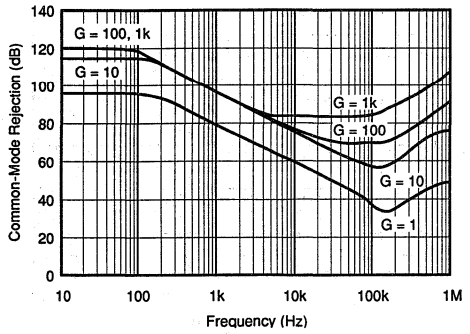
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

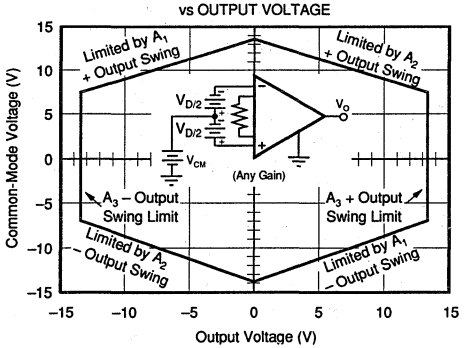
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



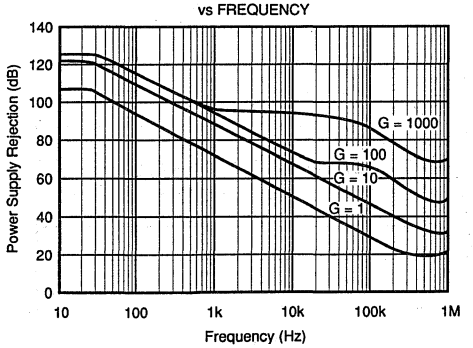
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



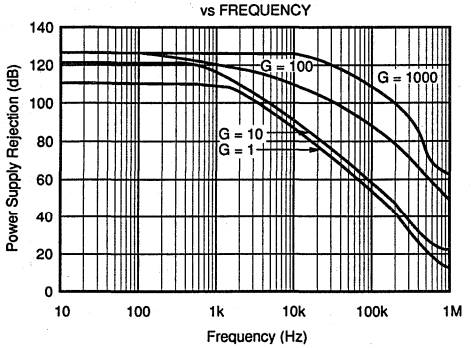
INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



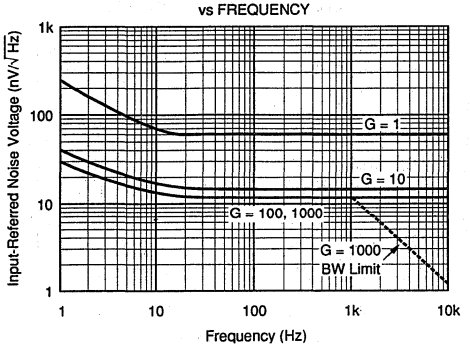
POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



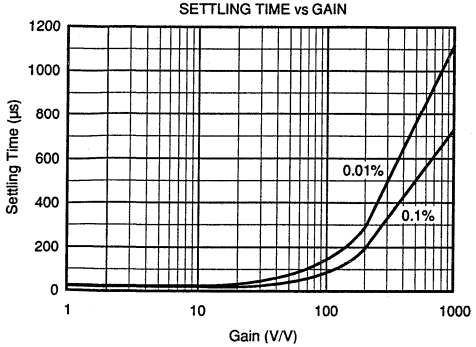
INPUT- REFERRED NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



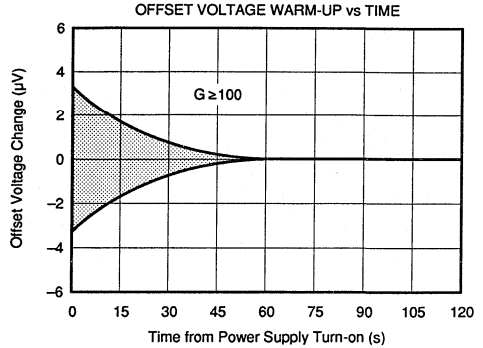
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

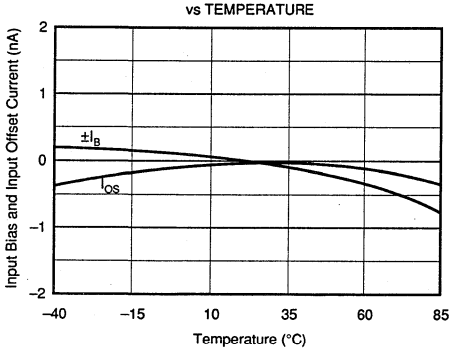
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN



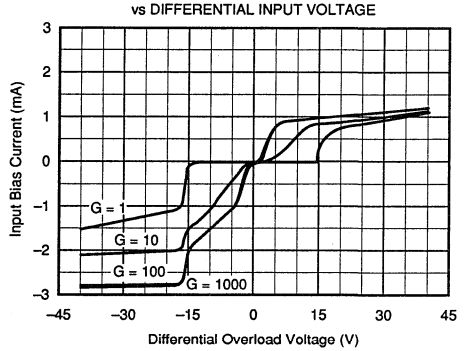
OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME



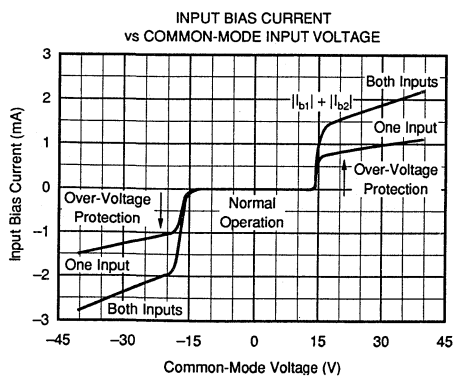
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



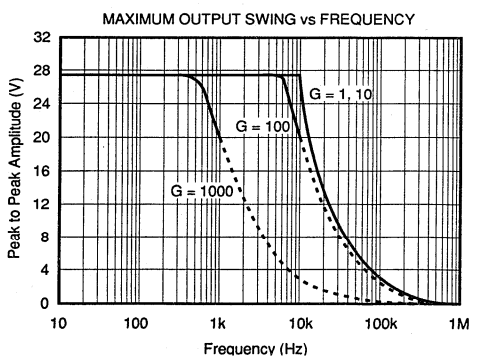
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE



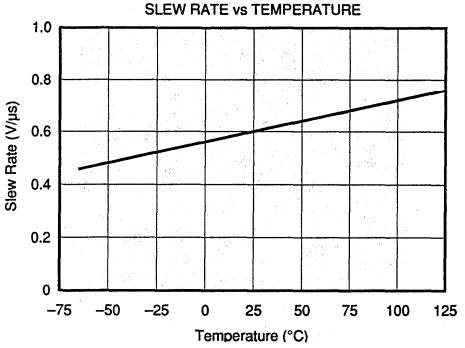
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SWING vs FREQUENCY



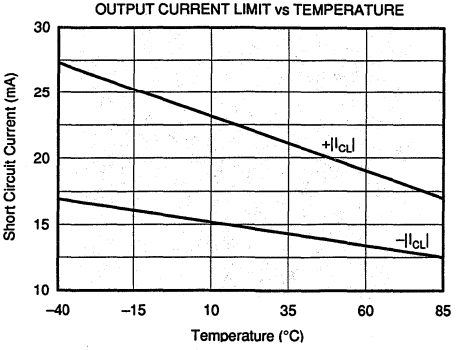
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

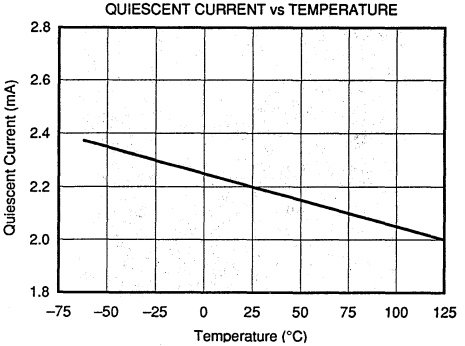
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



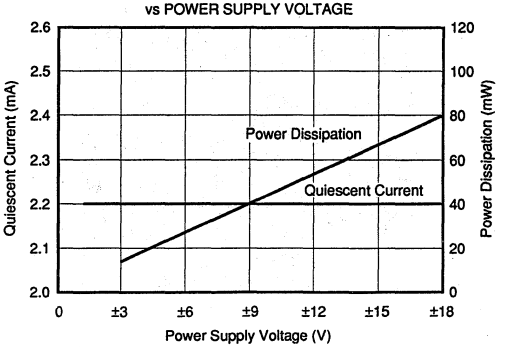
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



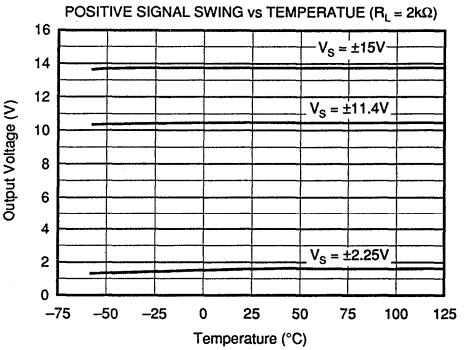
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



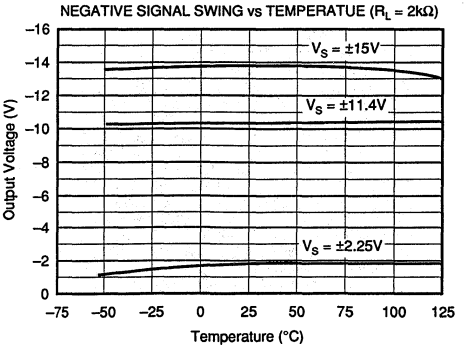
QUIESCENT CURRENT AND POWER DISSIPATION vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



POSITIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



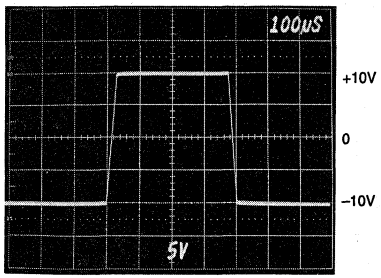
NEGATIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



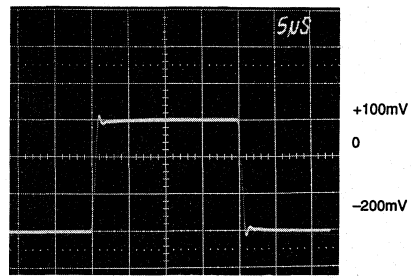
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1

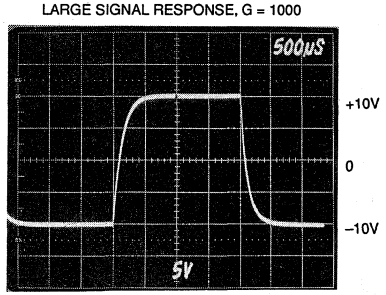


SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1

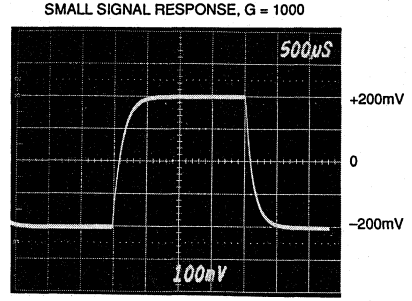


V_{O1} connected to Gain Sense, and
V_{O2} connected to Gain Sense$_2$

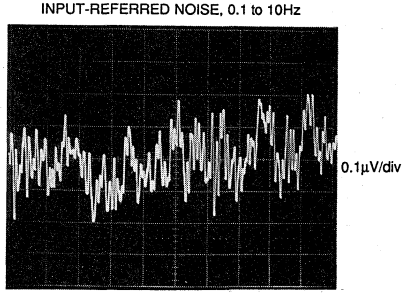
LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



INPUT-REFERRED NOISE, 0.1 to 10Hz



1 s/div

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA115. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output reference (Ref) terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance of 5Ω in series with the Ref pin will cause a typical device to degrade to approximately 80dB CMR (G=1).

The INA115 has a separate output sense feedback connection (pin 12). Pin 12 must be connected (normally to the output terminal, pin 11) for proper operation. The output sense connection can be used to sense the output voltage directly at the load for best accuracy.

SETTING THE GAIN

Gain of the INA115 is set by connecting a single external resistor, R_G:

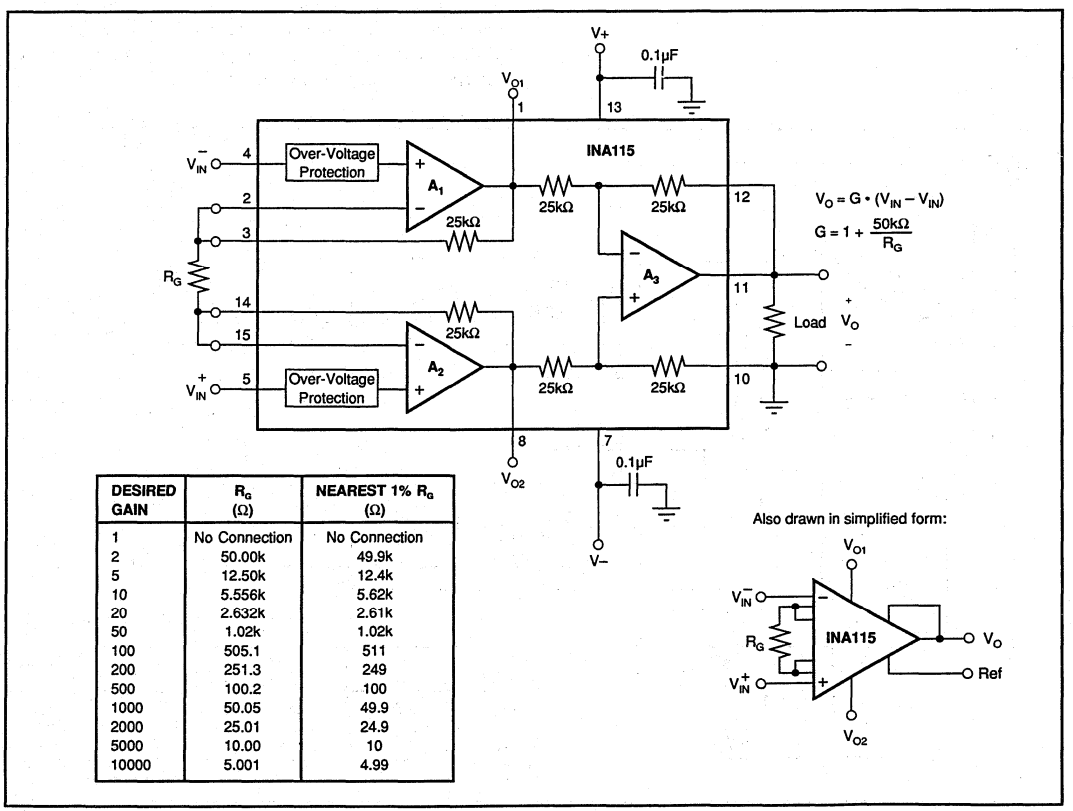
$$G = 1 + \frac{50\ k\Omega}{R_G} \qquad (1)$$

Commonly used gains and resistor values are shown in Figure 1.

For G=1, no resistor is required, but connect pins 2-3 and connect pins 14-15. Gain peaking in G=1 can be reduced by shorting the internal 25kΩ feedback resistors (see typical performance curve Gain vs Frequency). To do this, connect pins 1-2-3 and connect pins 8-14-15.

The 50kΩ term in equation 1 comes from the sum of the two internal feedback resistors. These are on-chip metal film resistors which are laser trimmed to accurate absolute values. The accuracy and temperature coefficient of these resistors are included in the gain accuracy and drift specifications of the INA115.

The stability and temperature drift of the external gain setting resistor, R_G, also affects gain. R_G's contribution to gain error and drift can be directly inferred from the gain equation (1). Low resistor values required for high gain can make wiring resistance important. The "force and sense" type connections illustrated in Figure 1 help reduce the effect of interconnection resistance.



DESIRED GAIN	R_G (Ω)	NEAREST 1% R_G (Ω)
1	No Connection	No Connection
2	50.00k	49.9k
5	12.50k	12.4k
10	5.556k	5.62k
20	2.632k	2.61k
50	1.02k	1.02k
100	505.1	511
200	251.3	249
500	100.2	100
1000	50.05	49.9
2000	25.01	24.9
5000	10.00	10
10000	5.001	4.99

FIGURE 1. Basic Connections.

SWITCHED GAIN

Figure 2 shows a circuit for digital selection of four gains. Multiplexer "on" resistance does not significantly affect gain. The resistor values required for some commonly used gain steps are shown. This circuit uses the internal 25kΩ feedback resistors, so the resistor values shown cannot be scaled to a different impedance level.

Figure 3 shows an alternative switchable gain configuration. This circuit does not use the internal 25kΩ feedback resistors, so the nominal values shown can be scaled to other impedance levels. This circuit is ideal for use with a precision resistor network to achieve excellent gain accuracy and lowest gain drift.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The INA115 provides very low noise in most applications. For differential source impedances less than 1kΩ, the INA103 may provide lower noise. For source impedances greater than 50kΩ, the INA111 FET-Input Instrumentation Amplifier may provide lower noise.

Low frequency noise of the INA115 is approximately 0.4μVp-p measured from 0.1 to 10Hz. This is approximately one-tenth the noise of "low noise" chopper-stabilized amplifiers.

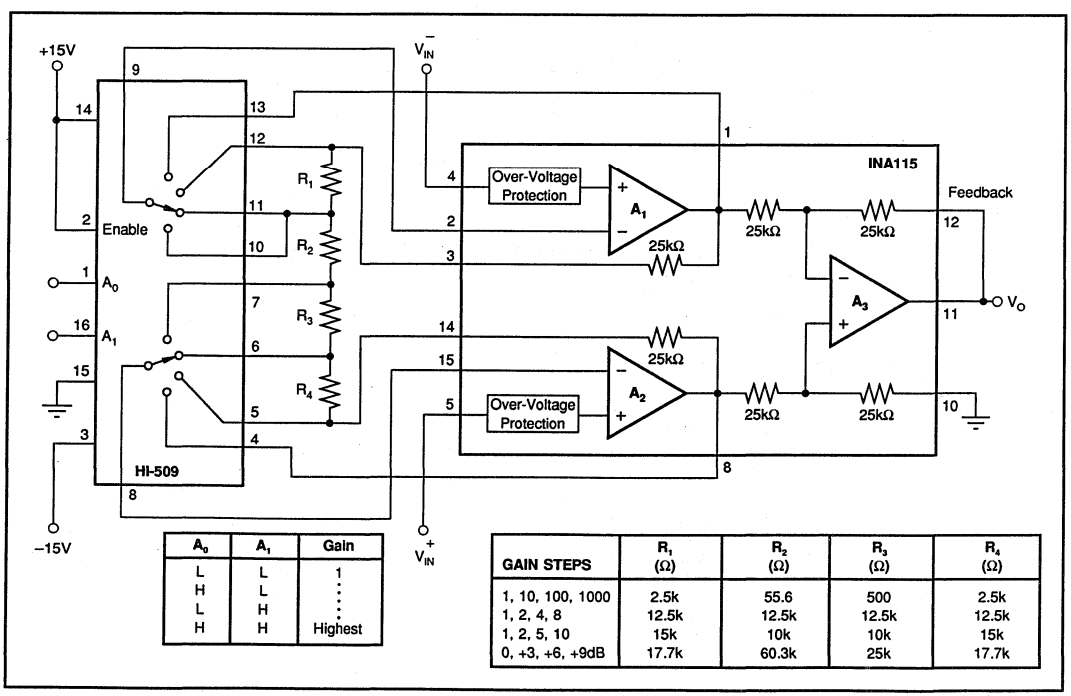
OFFSET TRIMMING

The INA115 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage and drift. Most applications require no external offset adjustment. Figure 4 shows an optional circuit for trimming the output offset voltage. The voltage applied to Ref terminal is summed at the output. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. This is achieved by buffering the trim voltage with an op amp as shown.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the INA115 is extremely high—approximately $10^{10}\Omega$. However, a path must be provided for the input bias current of both inputs. This input bias current is typically less than ±1nA (it can be either polarity due to cancellation circuitry). High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

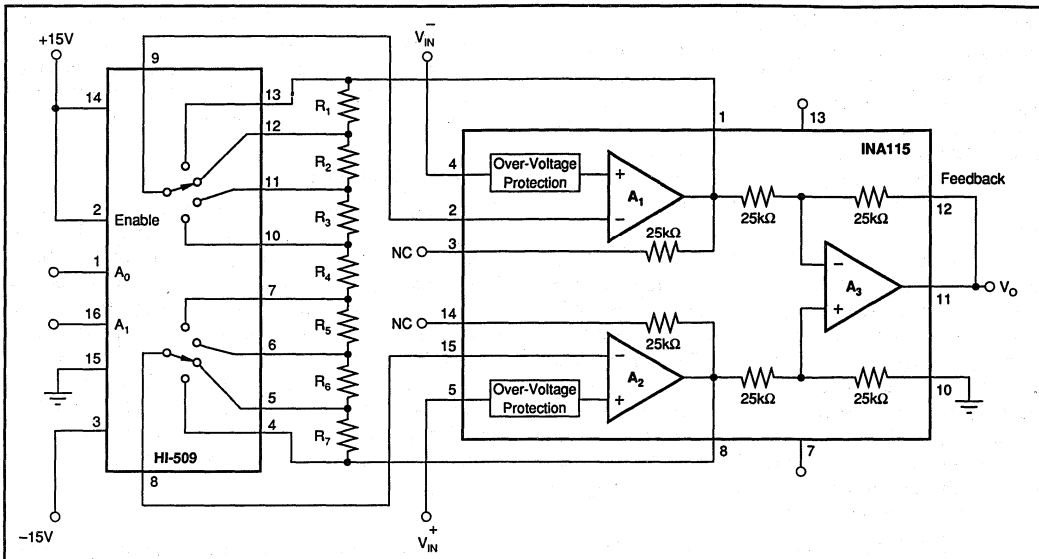
Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the INA115 is to operate properly. Figure 5 shows various provisions for an input bias current path. Without a bias current return path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the INA115 and the input amplifiers will saturate. If the differential source resistance is low, a bias current return path can be connected to one input (see thermocouple example in Figure 5). With higher source impedance, using two resistors provides a balanced input with possible advantages of lower input offset voltage due bias current and better common-mode rejection.



A_0	A_1	Gain
L	L	1
H	L	⋮
L	H	⋮
H	H	Highest

GAIN STEPS	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)
1, 10, 100, 1000	2.5k	55.6	500	2.5k
1, 2, 4, 8	12.5k	12.5k	12.5k	12.5k
1, 2, 5, 10	15k	10k	10k	15k
0, +3, +6, +9dB	17.7k	60.3k	25k	17.7k

FIGURE 2. Switched-Gain Instrumentation Amplifier (minimum components).



A_0	A_1	Gain
L	L	1
H	L	⋮
L	H	⋮
H	H	Highest

GAIN STEPS	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)	R_5 (Ω)	R_6 (Ω)	R_7 (Ω)
1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	18k	1.8k	180	40	180	1.8k	18k
1, 2, 4, 8V/V	18k	9k	4.5k	9k	4.5k	9k	18k
1, 2, 5, 10V/V	18k	10.8k	3.6k	7.2k	3.6k	10.8k	18k
0, +3, +6, +9dB	18k	12.74k	9.02k	43.7k	9.02k	12.74k	18k

FIGURE 3. Switched-Gain Instrumentation Amplifier (improved gain drift).

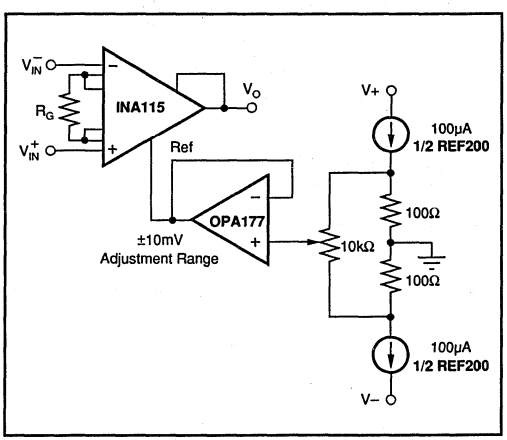


FIGURE 4. Optional Trimming of Output Offset Voltage.

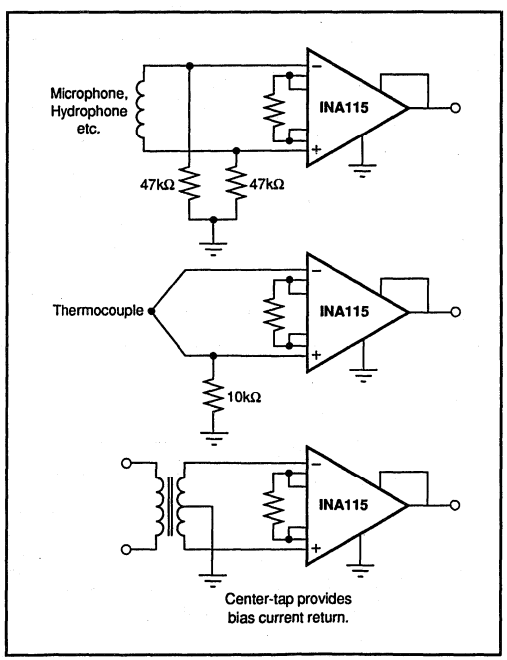


FIGURE 5. Providing an Input Common-Mode Current Path.

INPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

The linear common-mode range of the input op amps of the INA115 is approximately ±13.75V (or 1.25V from the power supplies). As the output voltage increases, however, the linear input range will be limited by the output voltage swing of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2. The common-mode range is related to the output voltage of the complete amplifier—see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Range vs Output Voltage."

A combination of common-mode and differential input signals can cause the output of A_1 or A_2 to saturate. Figure 6 shows the output voltage swing of A_1 and A_2 expressed in terms of a common-mode and differential input voltages. Output swing capability of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2 is the same as the output amplifier, A_3. For applications where input common-mode range must be maximized, limit the output voltage swing by connecting the INA115 in a lower gain (see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Voltage Range vs Output Voltage"). If necessary, add gain after the INA115 to increase the voltage swing.

Input-overload often produces an output voltage that appears normal. For example, an input voltage of +20V on one input and +40V on the other input will obviously exceed the linear common-mode range of both input amplifiers. Since both input amplifiers are saturated to the nearly the same output voltage limit, the difference voltage measured by the output amplifier will be near zero. The output of the INA115 will be near 0V even though both inputs are overloaded.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the INA115 are individually protected for voltages up to ±40V. For example, a condition of –40V on one input and +40V on the other input will not cause damage. Internal circuitry on each input provides low series impedance under normal signal conditions. To provide equivalent protection, series input resistors would contribute excessive noise. If the input is overloaded, the protection circuitry limits the input current to a safe value (approximately 1.5mA). The typical performance curve "Input Bias Current vs Common-Mode Input Voltage" shows this input current limit behavior. The inputs are protected even if the power supply voltage is zero.

OTHER APPLICATIONS

See the INA114 data sheet for other applications circuits of general interest.

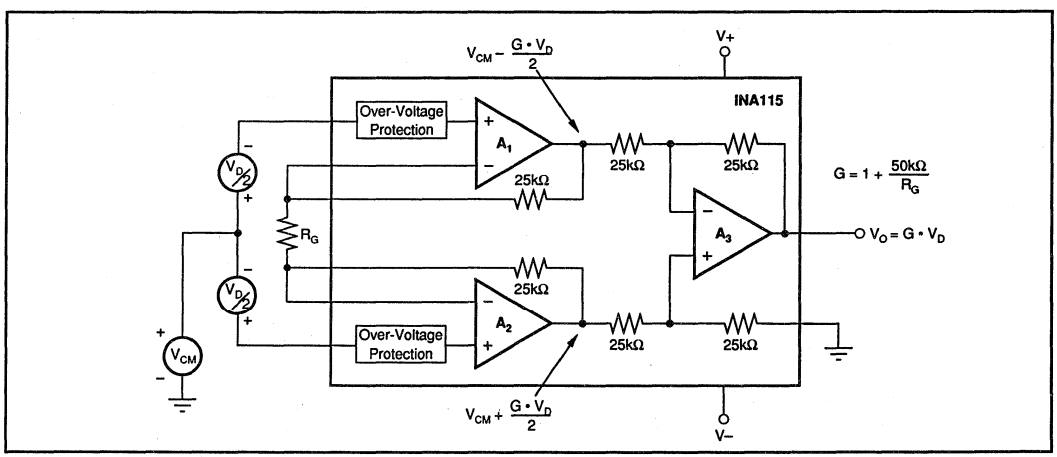


FIGURE 6. Volage Swing of A_1 and A_2.

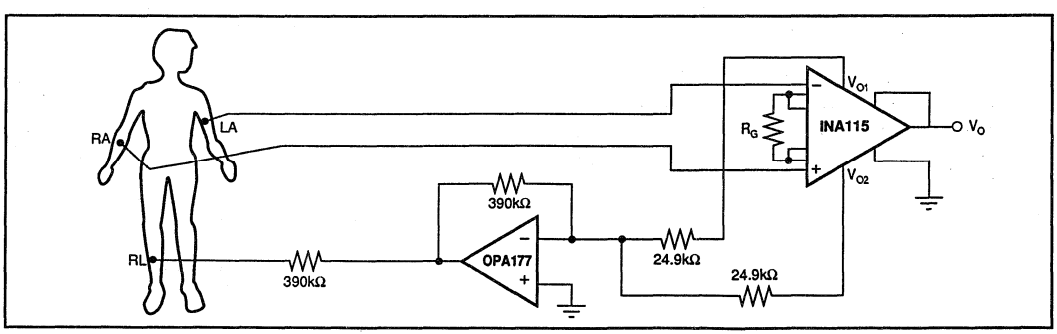
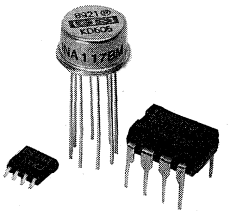


FIGURE 7. ECG Amplifier with Right Leg Drive.

BURR-BROWN®



INA117

AVAILABLE IN DIE

High Common-Mode Voltage DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE: ±200V (V_S = ±15V)
- PROTECTED INPUTS: ±500V Common-Mode ±500V Differential
- UNITY GAIN: 0.02% Gain Error max
- NONLINEARITY: 0.001% max
- CMRR: 86dB min

APPLICATIONS

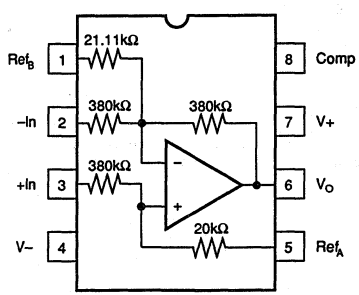
- CURRENT MONITOR
- BATTERY CELL-VOLTAGE MONITOR
- GROUND BREAKER
- INPUT PROTECTION
- SIGNAL ACQUISITION IN NOISY ENVIRONMENTS
- FACTORY AUTOMATION

DESCRIPTION

The INA117 is a precision unity-gain difference amplifier with very high common-mode input voltage range. It is a single monolithic IC consisting of a precision op amp and integrated thin-film resistor network. It can accurately measure small differential voltages in the presence of common-mode signals up to ±200V. The INA117 inputs are protected from momentary common-mode or differential overloads up to ±500V.

In many applications, where galvanic isolation is not essential, the INA117 can replace isolation amplifiers. This can eliminate costly isolated input-side power supplies and their associated ripple, noise and quiescent current. The INA117's 0.001% nonlinearity and 200kHz bandwidth are superior to those of conventional isolation amplifiers.

The INA117 is available in 8-pin plastic mini-DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages, specified for the 0°C to +70°C temperature range. The metal TO-99 models are available specified for the –25°C to +85°C and –55°C to +125°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

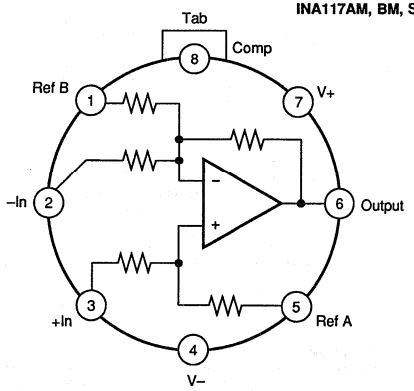
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA117AM, SM			INA117BM			INA117P, KU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Initial [1]			1			*			*		V/V
Error			0.01	0.05		*	0.02		*	*	%
vs Temperature			2	10			*		*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity [2]			0.0002	0.001		*	*		*	*	%
OUTPUT											
Rated Voltage	I_O = +20mA, –5mA	10	12		*	*		*	*		V
Rated Current	V_O = 10V	+20, –5			*			*			mA
Impedance			0.01			*			*		Ω
Current Limit	To Common		+49, –13			*			*		mA
Capacitive Load	Stable Operation		1000			*			*		pF
INPUT											
Impedance	Differential		800			*			*		kΩ
	Common-Mode		400			*			*		kΩ
Voltage Range	Differential	±10				*			*		V
	Common-Mode, Continuous	±200			*			*			V
Common-Mode Rejection [3]											
DC		70	80		86	94		*	*		dB
AC, 60Hz	V_{CM} = 400Vp-p	66	80		66	94		*	*		dB
vs Temperature, DC	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}										
AM, BM, P, KU		66	75		80	90			*		dB
SM		60	75								dB
OFFSET VOLTAGE	RTO [4]										
Initial			120	1000		*	1000		*	*	µV
KU Grade (SO-8 Package)									600	2000	µV
vs Temperature	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}		8.5	40		*	20		*		µV/°C
vs Supply	V_S = ±5V to ±18V	74	90		80	*		*	*		dB
vs Time			200			*			*		µV/mo
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE	RTO [5]										
f_B = 0.01Hz to 10Hz			25			*			*		µVp-p
f_B = 10kHz			550			*			*		nV/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Gain Bandwidth, –3dB			200			*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_O = 20Vp-p	30			*			*			kHz
Slew Rate		2	2.6		*	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time: 0.1%	V_O = 10V Step		6.5			*			*		µs
0.01%	V_O = 10V Step		10			*			*		µs
0.01%	V_{CM} = 10V Step, V_{DIFF} = 0V		4.5			*			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated			±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range	Derated Performance	±5		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	V_O = 0V		1.5	2		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification: AM, BM, P, KU		–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
SM		–55		+125							°C
Operation		–55		+125	*		*	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–40		+85	°C

*Specification same as for INA117AM.

NOTES: (1) Connected as difference amplifier (see Figure 1). (2) Nonlinearity is the maximum peak deviation from the best-fit straight line as a percent of full-scale peak-to-peak output. (3) With zero source impedance (see discussion of common-mode rejection in Application Information section). (4) Includes effects of amplifier's input bias and offset currents. (5) Includes effects of amplifier's input current noise and thermal noise contribution of resistor network.

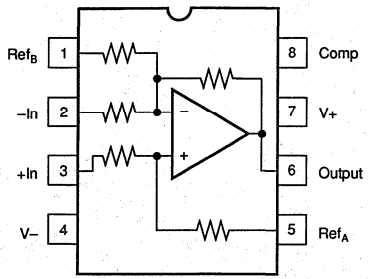
PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — TO-99
INA117AM, BM, SM



Case internally connected to V–. Make no connection.

Top View — DIP/SOIC
INA117P, KU



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V
Input Voltage Range, Continuous	±200V
Common-Mode and Differential, 10s	±500V
Operating Temperature	
M Metal TO-99	–55 to +125°C
P Plastic DIP and U SO-8	–40 to +85°C
Storage Temperature	
M Package	–65 to +150°C
P Plastic DIP and U SO-8	–40 to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Common	Continuous

ORDERING INFORMATION

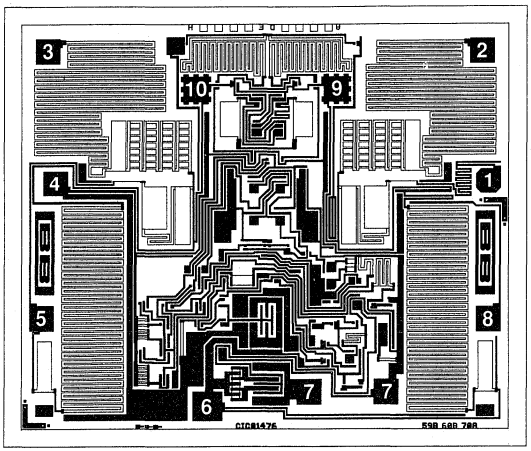
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA117P	8-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
INA117KU	SO-8 Surface-Mount	0°C to +70°C
INA117AM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
INA117BM	TO-99 Metal	–25°C to +85°C
INA117SM	TO-99 Metal	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA117P	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA117KU	SO-8 Surface Mount	182
INA117AM	TO-99 Metal	001
INA117BM	TO-99 Metal	001
INA117SM	TO-99 Metal	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



INA117 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Ref B
2	–In
3	+In
4	V–
5	Ref A
6	Output
7	V+ (connect both pads)
8	Comp
9	(Op Amp –In)
10	(Op Amp +In)

Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to –V supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

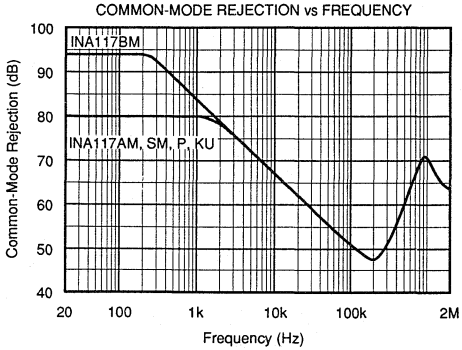
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	85 103 ±5	2.16 2.62 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 4	0.01 0.01
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

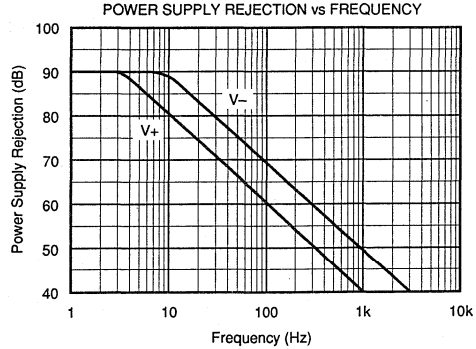
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



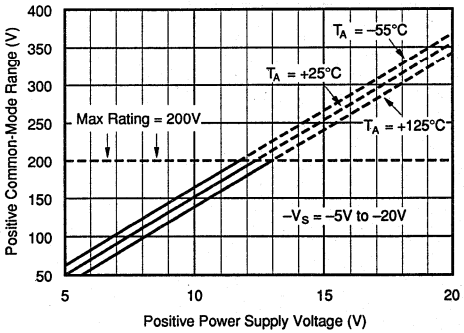
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



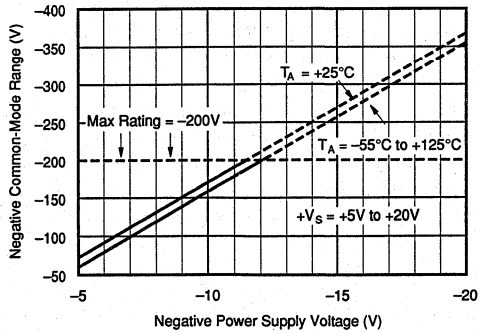
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

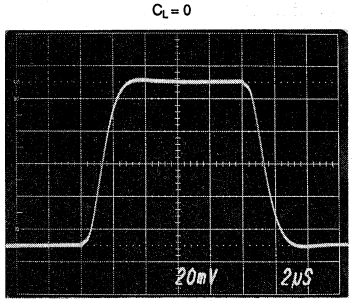
POSITIVE COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE
vs POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



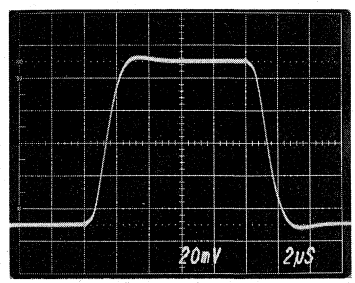
NEGATIVE COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE
vs NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



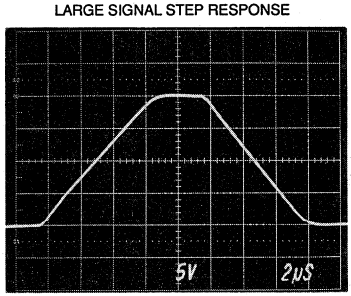
SMALL SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE
C_L = 0



SMALL SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE
C_L = 1000pF



LARGE SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation.

Applications with noisy or high impedance power supply lines may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins.

The output voltage is equal to the differential input voltage between pins 2 and 3. The common mode input voltage is rejected.

Internal circuitry connected to the compensation pin 8 cancels the parasitic distributed capacitance between the feedback resistor, R_2, and the IC substrate. For specified dynamic performance, pin 8 should be grounded or connected through a 0.1µF capacitor to an AC ground such as V+.

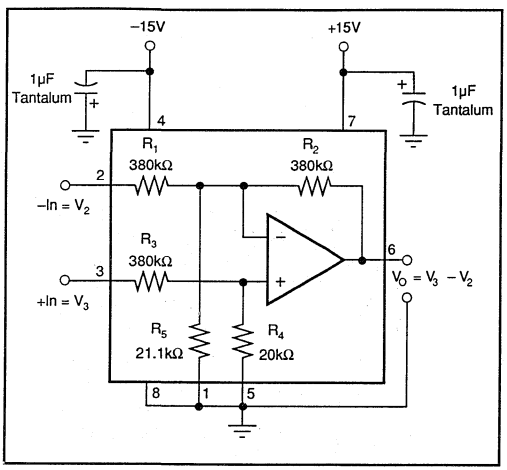


FIGURE 1. Basic Power and Signal Connections.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION

Common-mode rejection (CMR) of the INA117 is dependent on the input resistor network, which is laser-trimmed for accurate ratio matching. To maintain high CMR, it is important to have low source impedances driving the two inputs. A 75Ω resistance in series with pin 2 or 3 will decrease CMR from 86dB to 72dB.

Resistance in series with the reference pins will also degrade CMR. A 4Ω resistance in series with pin 1 or 5 will decrease CMRR from 86dB to 72dB.

Most applications do not require trimming. Figures 2 and 3 show optional circuits that may be used for trimming offset voltage and common-mode rejection.

TRANSFER FUNCTION

Most applications use the INA117 as a simple unity-gain difference amplifier. The transfer function is:

$$V_O = V_3 - V_2$$

V_3 and V_2 are the voltages at pins 3 and 2.

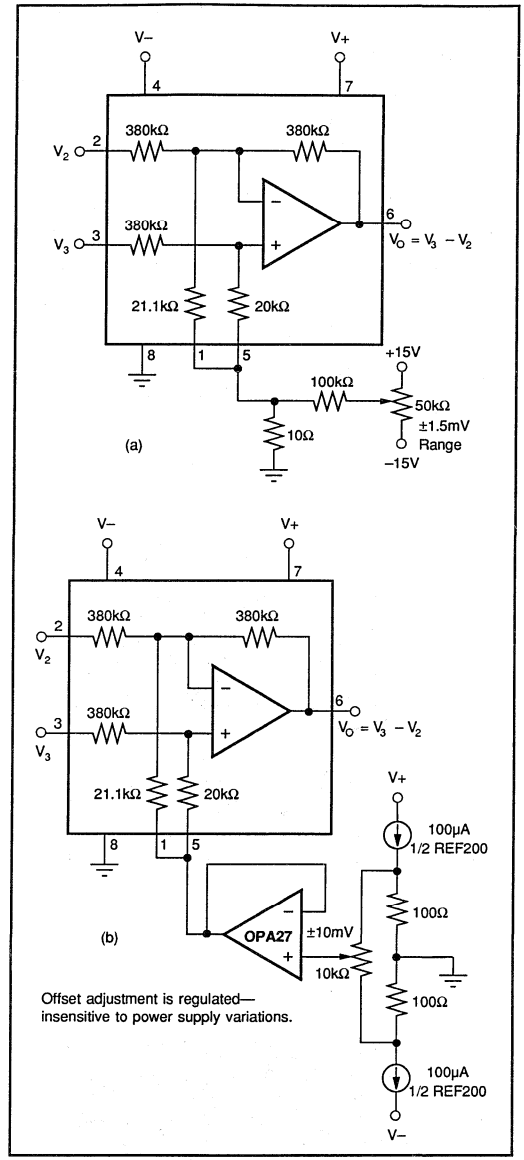


FIGURE 2. Offset Voltage Trim Circuits.

Some applications, however, apply voltages to the reference terminals (pins 1 and 5). A more complete transfer function is:

$$V_O = V_3 - V_2 + 19 \cdot V_5 - 18 \cdot V_1$$

V_5 and V_1 are the voltages at pins 5 and 1.

MEASURING CURRENT

The INA117 can be used to measure a current by sensing the voltage drop across a series resistor, R_S. Figure 4 shows the INA117 used to measure the supply currents of a device under test. The circuit in Figure 5 measures the output current of a power supply. If the power supply has a sense connection, it can be connected to the output side of R_S to eliminate the voltage-drop error. Another common application is current-to-voltage conversion as shown in Figure 6.

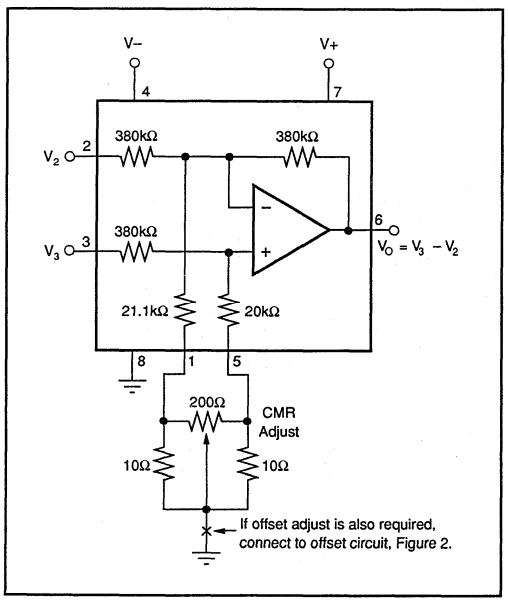


FIGURE 3. CMR Trim Circuit.

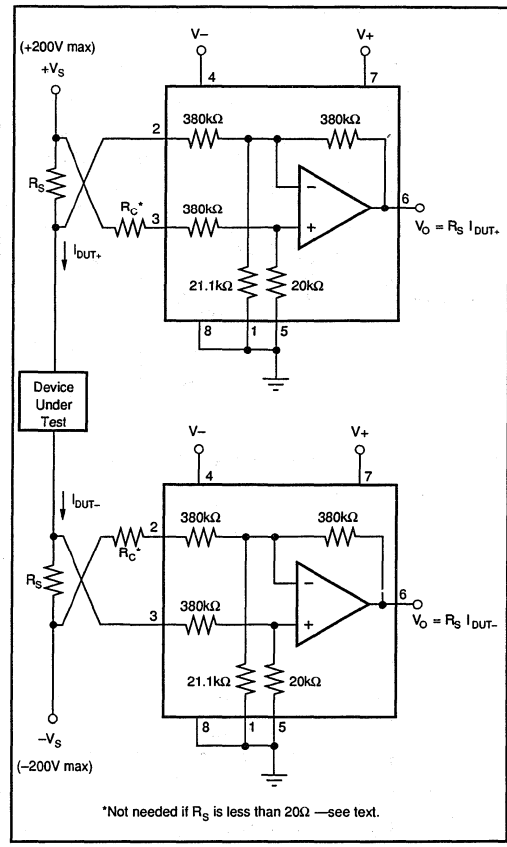


FIGURE 4. Measuring Supply Currents of Device Under Test.

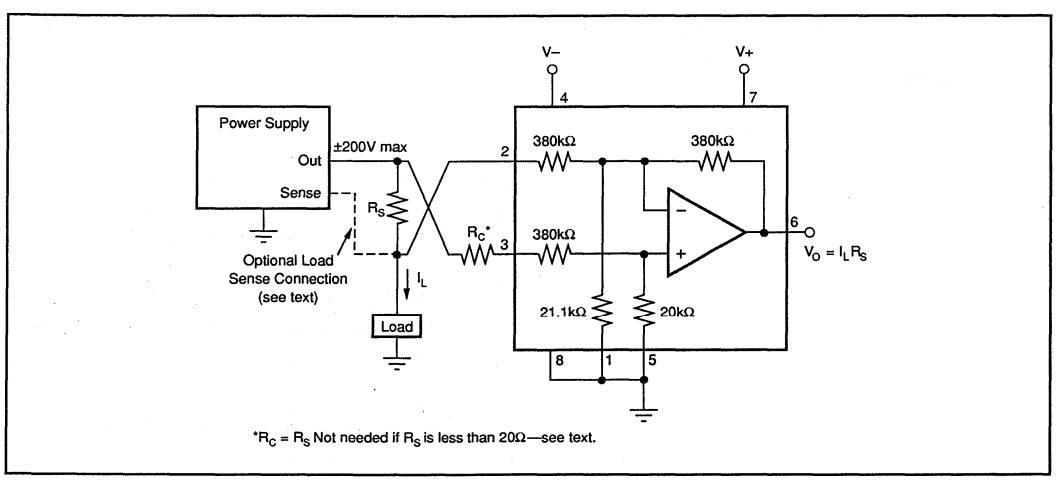


FIGURE 5. Measuring Power Supply Output Current.

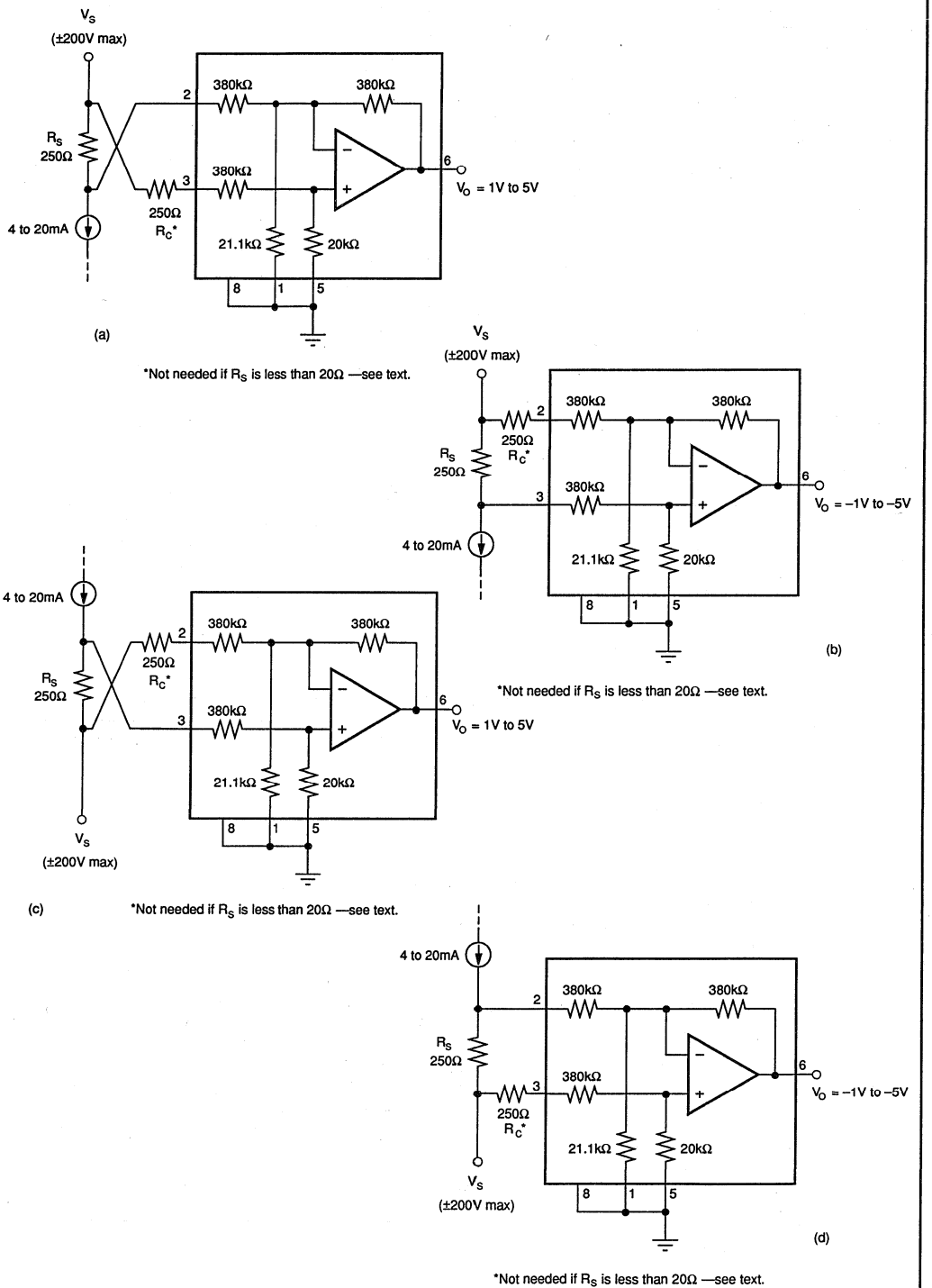


FIGURE 6. Current to Voltage Converter.

In all cases, the sense resistor imbalances the input resistor matching of the INA117, degrading its CMR. Also, the input impedance of the INA117 loads R_S, causing gain error in the voltage-to-current conversion. Both of these errors can be easily corrected.

The CMR error can be corrected with the addition of a compensation resistor, R_C, equal in value to R_S as shown in Figures 4, 5, and 6. If R_S is less than 20Ω, the degradation in CMR is negligible and R_C can be omitted. If R_S is larger than approximately 2kΩ, trimming R_C may be required to achieve greater than 86dB CMR. This is because the actual INA117 input impedances have 1% typical mismatch.

If R_S is more than approximately 100Ω, the gain error will be greater than the 0.02% specification of the INA117. This gain error can be corrected by slightly increasing the value of R_S. The corrected value, R_S', can be calculated by—

$$R_S' = \frac{R_S \cdot 380k\Omega}{380k\Omega - R_S}$$

Example: For a 1V/mA transfer function, the nominal, uncorrected value for R_S would be 1kΩ. A slightly larger value, $R_S' = 1002.6\Omega$, compensates for the gain error due to loading.

The 380kΩ term in the equation for R_S' has a tolerance of ±25%, so sense resistors above approximately 400Ω may require trimming to achieve gain accuracy better than 0.02%.

Of course, if a buffer amplifier is added as shown in Figure 7, both inputs see a low source impedance, and the sense resistor is not loaded. As a result, there is no gain error or CMR degradation. The buffer amplifier can operate as a unity gain buffer or as an amplifier with noninverting gain. Gain added ahead of the INA117 improves both CMR and signal-to-noise. Added gain also allows a lower voltage drop across the sense resistor. The OPA1013 is a good choice for the buffer amplifier since both its input and output can swing close to its negative power supply.

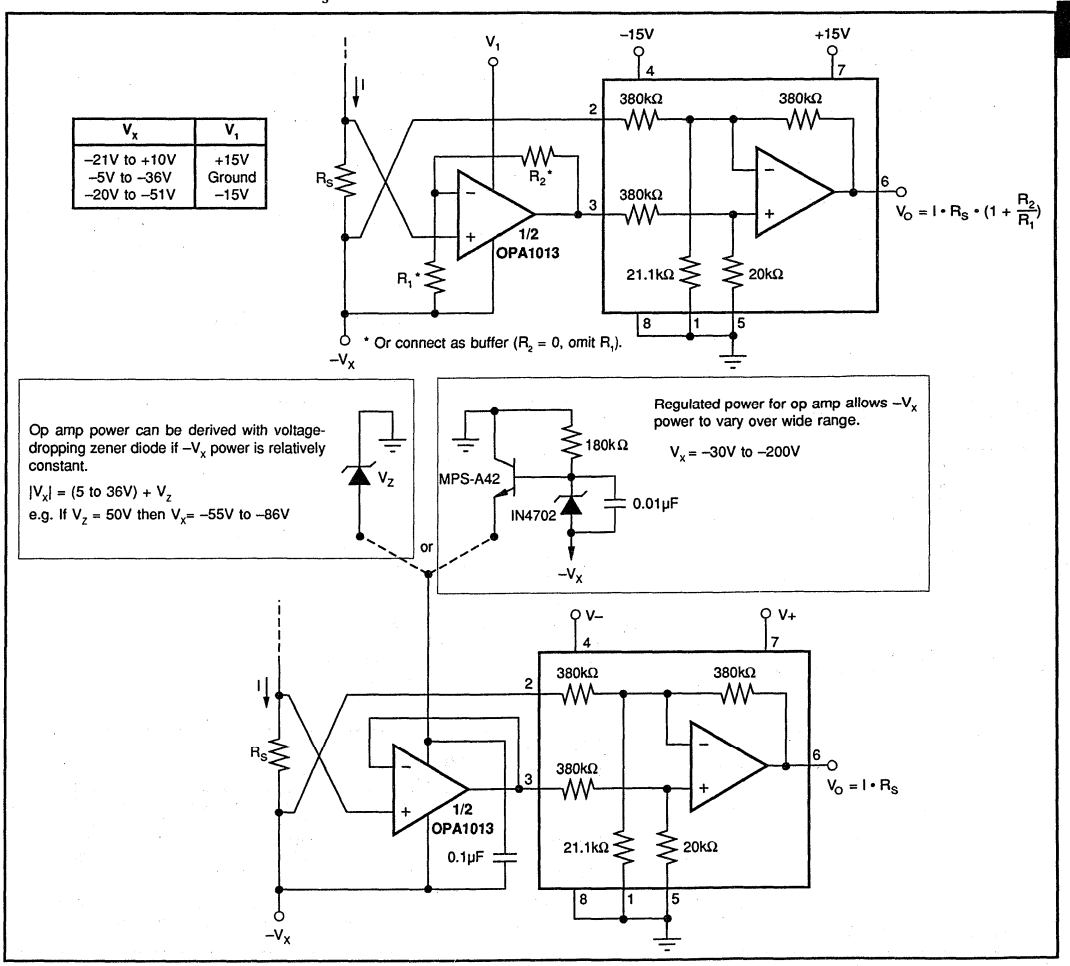


FIGURE 7. Current Sensing with Input Buffer.

Figure 8 shows very high input impedance buffer used to measure low leakage currents. Here, the buffer op amp is powered with an isolated, split-voltage power supply. Using an isolated power supply allows full ±200V common-mode input range.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The noise performance of the INA117 is dominated by the internal resistor network. The thermal or Johnson noise of these resistors produces approximately 550nV/√Hz noise. The internal op amp contributes virtually no excess noise at frequencies above 100Hz.

Many applications may be satisfied with less than the full 200kHz bandwidth of the INA117. In these cases, the noise can be reduced with a low-pass filter on the output. The two-pole filter shown in Figure 9 limits bandwidth to 1kHz and reduces noise by more than 15:1. Since the INA117 has a 1/f noise corner frequency of approximately 100Hz, a cutoff frequency below 100Hz will not further reduce noise.

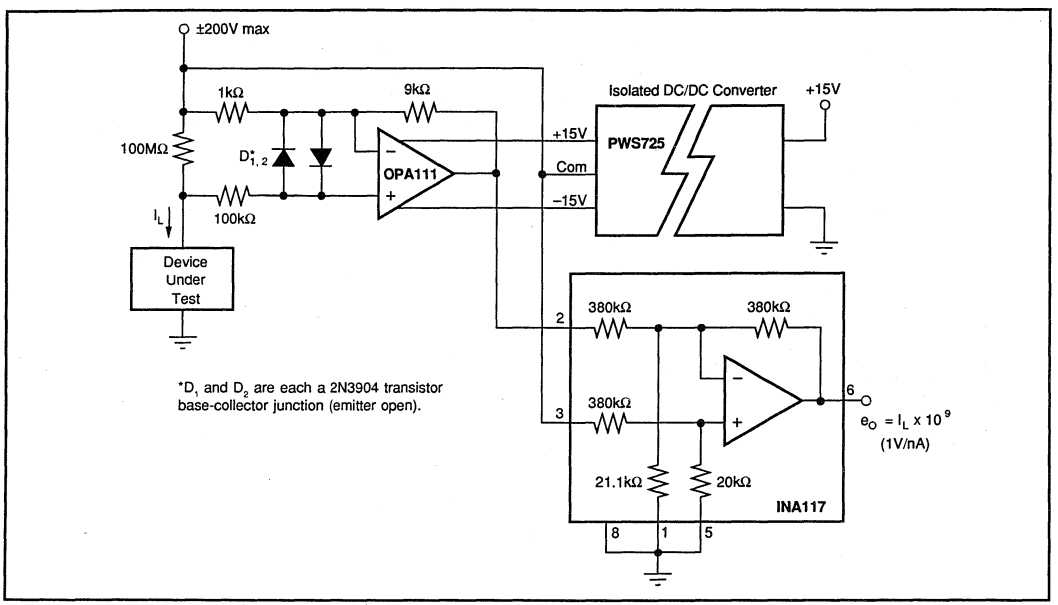
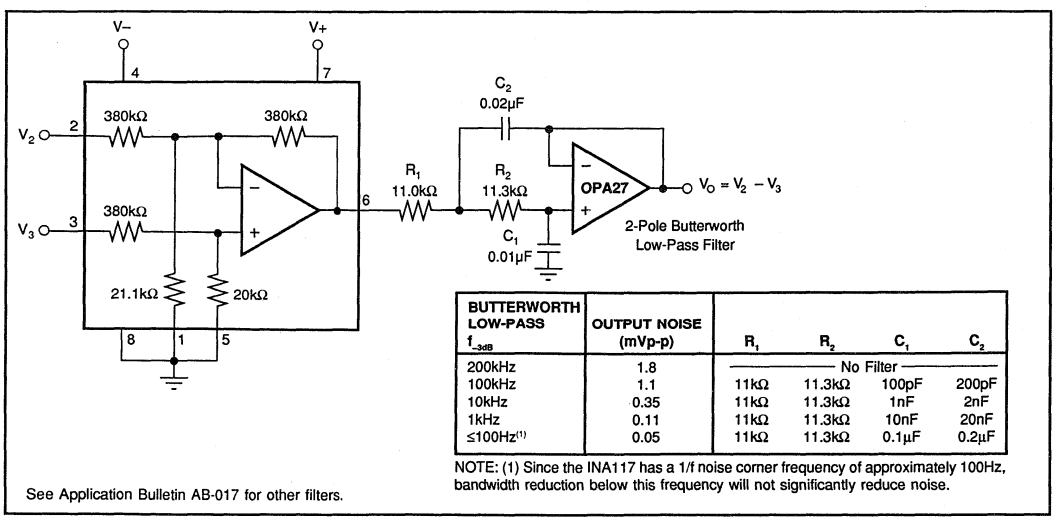


FIGURE 8. Leakage Current Measurement Circuit.

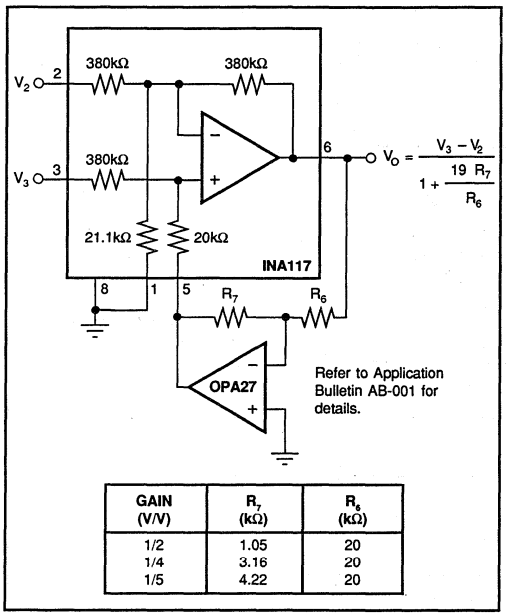


BUTTERWORTH LOW-PASS f_{-3dB}	OUTPUT NOISE (mVp-p)	R_1	R_2	C_1	C_2
200kHz	1.8	No Filter			
100kHz	1.1	11kΩ	11.3kΩ	100pF	200pF
10kHz	0.35	11kΩ	11.3kΩ	1nF	2nF
1kHz	0.11	11kΩ	11.3kΩ	10nF	20nF
≤100Hz[1]	0.05	11kΩ	11.3kΩ	0.1µF	0.2µF

NOTE: (1) Since the INA117 has a 1/f noise corner frequency of approximately 100Hz, bandwidth reduction below this frequency will not significantly reduce noise.

See Application Bulletin AB-017 for other filters.

FIGURE 9. Output Filter for Noise Reduction.



GAIN (V/V)	R_7 (kΩ)	R_6 (kΩ)
1/2	1.05	20
1/4	3.16	20
1/5	4.22	20

FIGURE 10. Reducing Differential Gain.

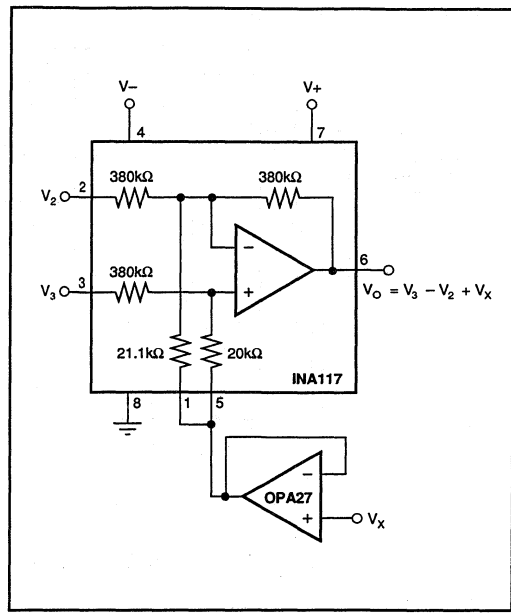


FIGURE 11. Summing V_X in Output.

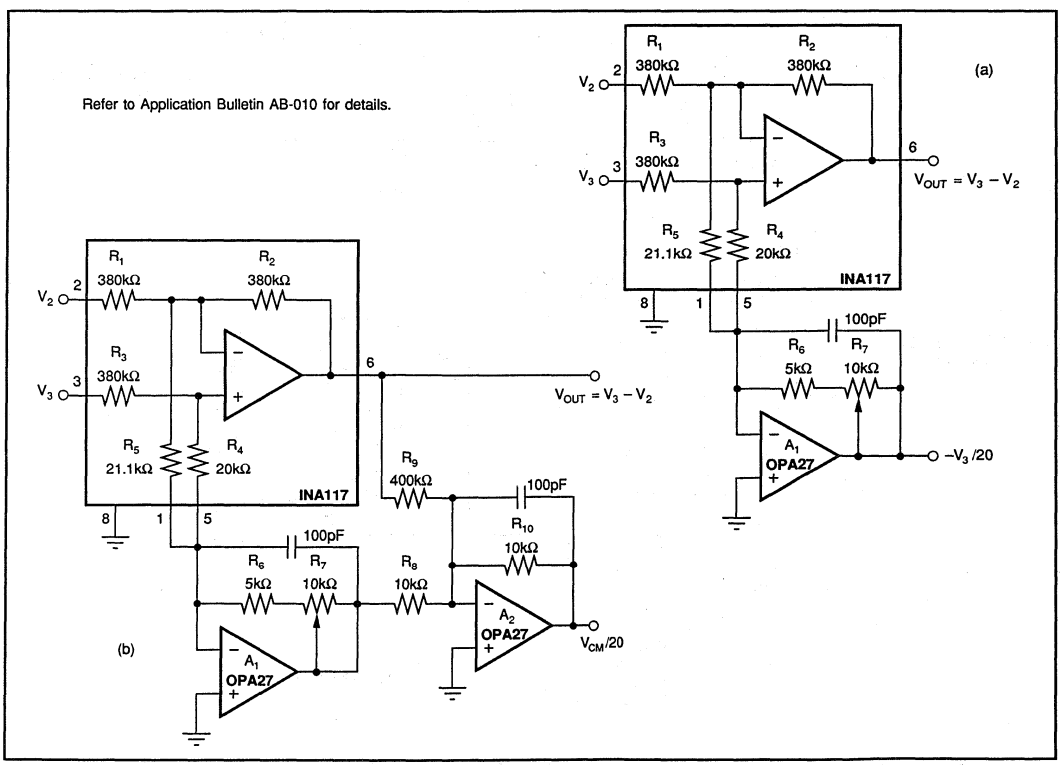


FIGURE 12. Common-Mode Voltage Monitoring.

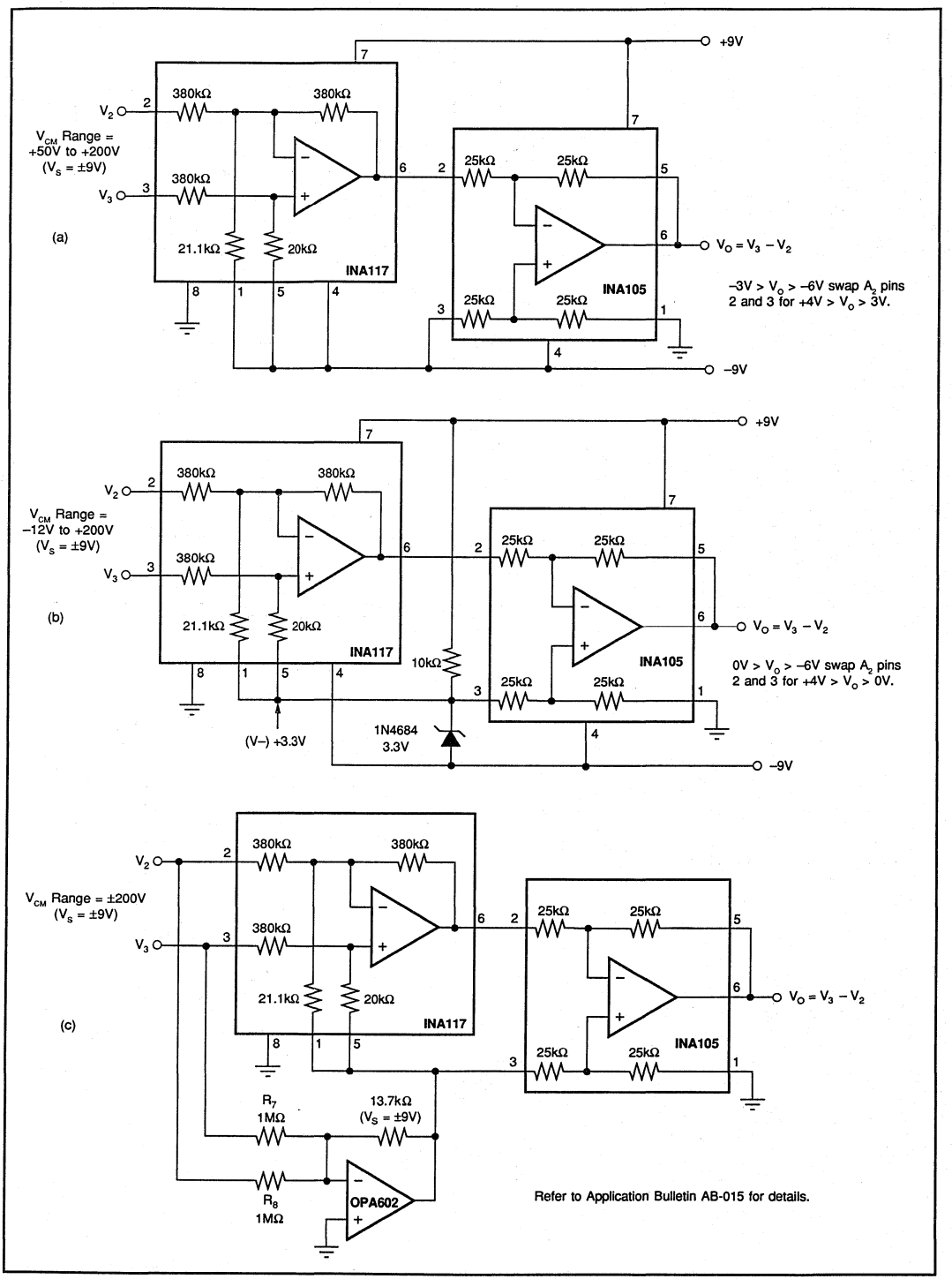


FIGURE 13. Offsetting or Boosting Common-Mode Voltage Range for Reduced Power Supply Voltage Operation.

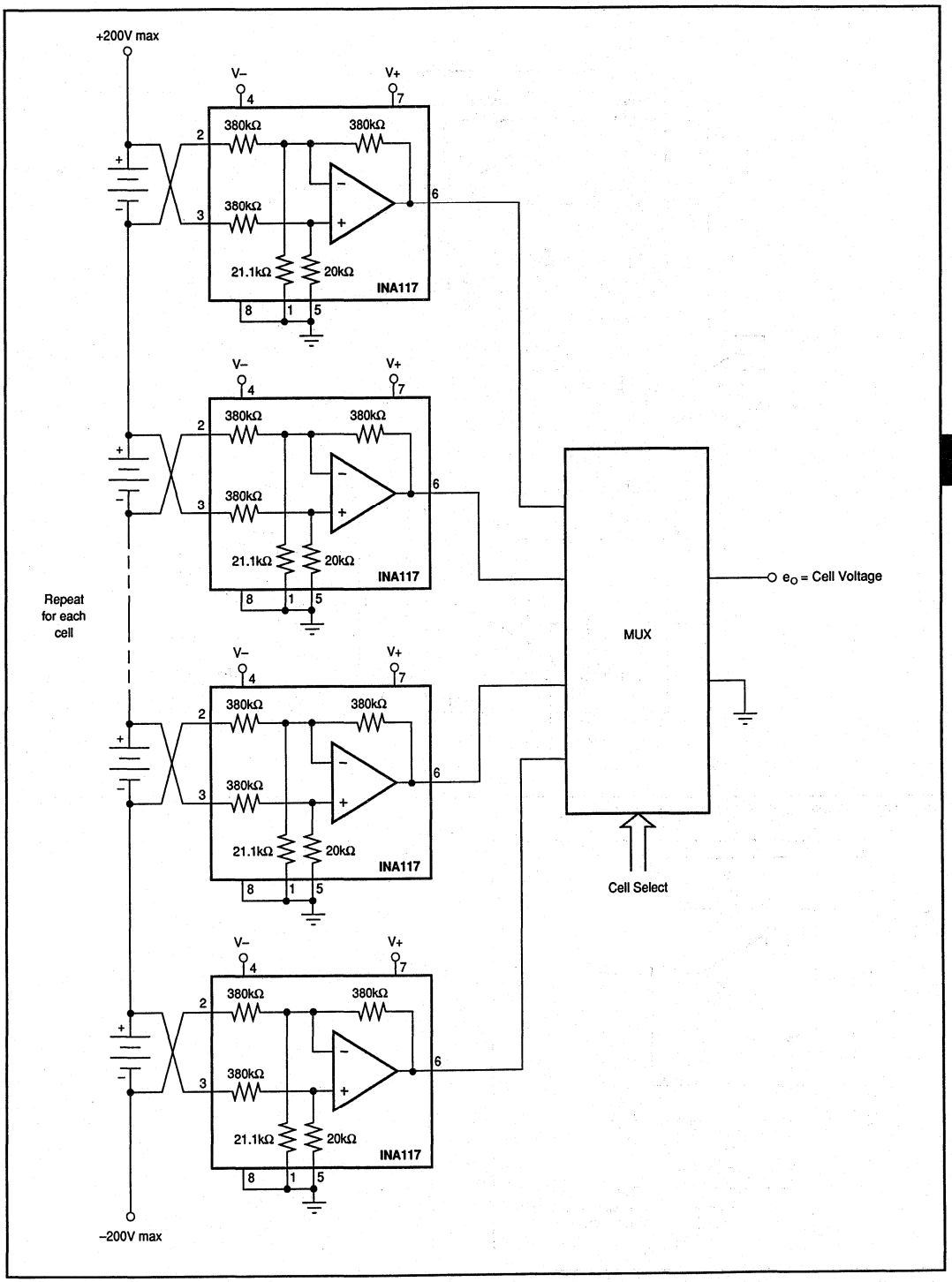


FIGURE 14. Battery Cell Voltage Monitor.

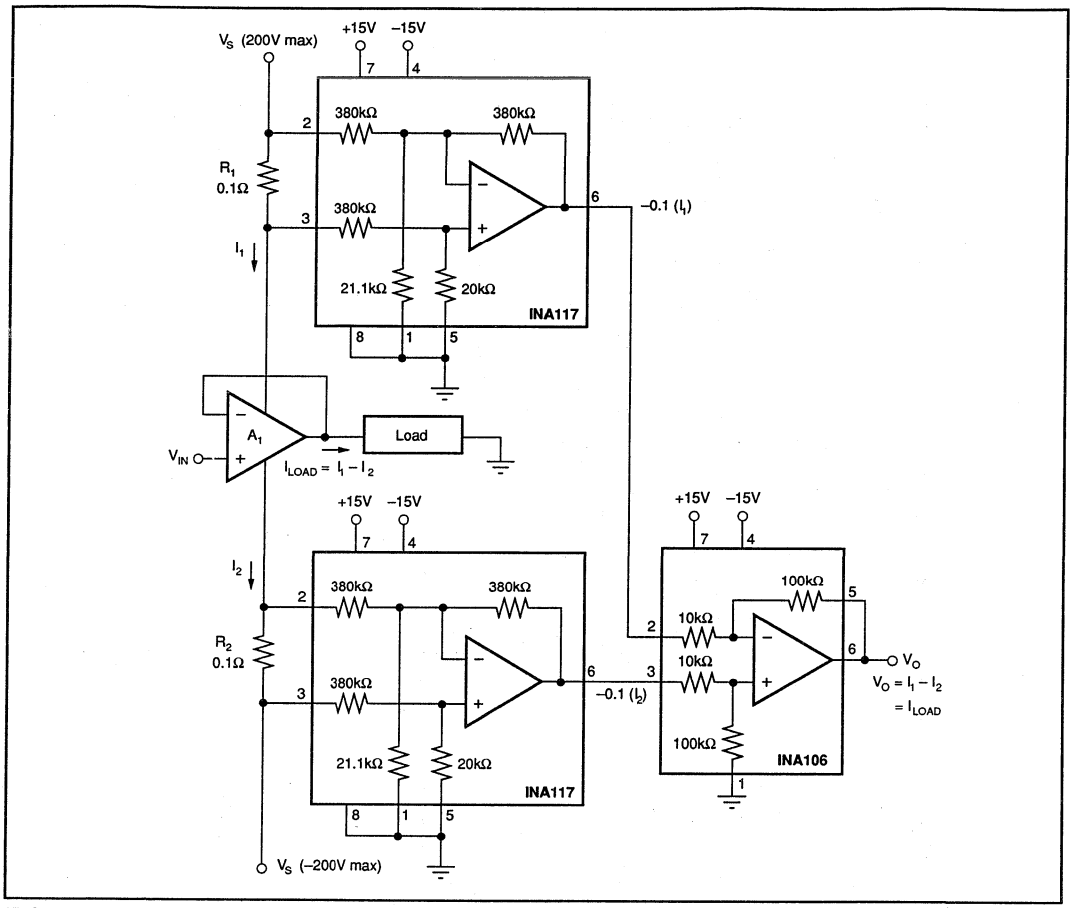


FIGURE 15. Measuring Amplifier Load Current.

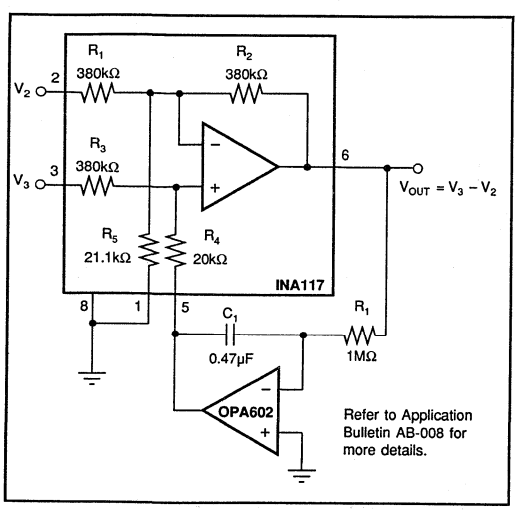
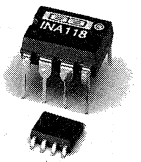


FIGURE 16. AC-Coupled INA117.

BURR-BROWN®



INA118

ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Precision, Low Power INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 50µV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.5µV/°C max
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 5nA max
- HIGH CMR: 115dB min
- INPUT PROTECTED TO ±40V
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±1.35 to ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 280µA
- 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP, SO-8

APPLICATIONS

- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
- RTD SENSOR AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION

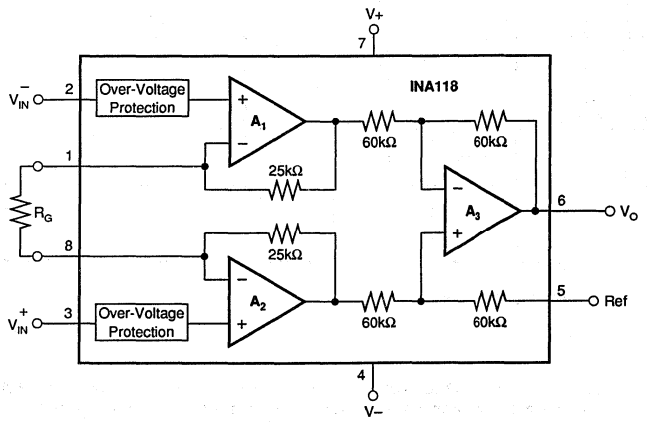
DESCRIPTION

The INA118 is a low power, general purpose instrumentation amplifier offering excellent accuracy. Its versatile 3-op amp design and small size make it ideal for a wide range of applications. Current-feedback input circuitry provides wide bandwidth even at high gain (100kHz at G=100).

A single external resistor sets any gain from 1 to 10,000. Internal input protection can withstand up to ±40V without damage.

The INA118 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage (50µV), drift (0.5µV/°C) and high common-mode rejection (115dB at G = 1000). It operates with power supplies as low as ±1.35V, and quiescent current is only 280µA—ideal for battery operated systems.

The INA118 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP, and SO-8 surface-mount packages, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.



$$G = 1 + \frac{50k\Omega}{R_G}$$

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

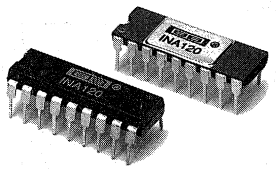
At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 10kΩ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA118PB, UB			INA118P, U			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI								
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±10 ± 50/G	±50 ± 250/G		±25 ±100/G	±125 ± 750/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.2 ± 0.3/G	±0.5 ± 5/G		±0.2 ± 1/G	±1 ± 10/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±1.35V to ±18V		±1 ±10/G	3 ± 100/G		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			±0.5 ±1/G			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10} || 5			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} || 5			*		Ω || pF
Input Common-Mode Range	V_O = 0V		±V_S ±0.9			*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V, ΔR_S = 1kΩ							
	G = 1	80	96		75	90		dB
	G = 10	96	115		90	106		dB
	G = 100	110	120		106	110		dB
	G = 1000	115	120		106	110		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±1	±5		*	±10	nA
vs Temperature			±20			*		pA/°C
OFFSET CURRENT			±1	±5		*	±10	nA
vs Temperature			±20			*		pA/°C
NOISE VOLTAGE, RTI	G = 1000, R_S = 0Ω							
f = 10Hz			12			*		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			10			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			9			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.4			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f=10Hz			0.6			*		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.3			*		pA/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			25			*		pAp-p
GAIN								
Gain Equation			1 + (50kΩ/R_G)			*		V/V
Range of Gain		1		10000	*		*	V/V
Gain Error	G = 1		±0.01	±0.02		*	±0.1	%
	G = 10		±0.02	±0.4		*	±0.5	%
	G = 100		±0.05	±0.5		*	±0.7	%
	G = 1000		±0.5	±1		*	±2	%
Gain vs Temperature	G = 1		±2	±10		*	±10	ppm/°C
50kΩ Resistance[1]			±25	±100		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G = 1		±0.0001	±0.001		*	±0.002	% of FSR
	G = 10		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 100		±0.0005	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G = 1000		±0.003	±0.01		*	±0.02	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage	I_O = 2mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	+14/–14.6	+14.2/–14.6		*	*		V
	V_S = ±1.35V, R_L = 2kΩ	+0.35/–1.15	+0.5/–1.25		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			±12			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G = 1		500			*		kHz
	G = 10		400			*		kHz
	G = 100		100			*		kHz
	G = 1000		10			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, G = 10		1			*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%	G = 1		15			*		µs
	G = 10		15			*		µs
	G = 100		15			*		µs
	G = 1000		150			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		20			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range		±1.35	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±280			*		µA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as INA118PB, UB.

NOTE: (1) Temperature coefficient of the "50kΩ" term in the gain equation.

BURR-BROWN®



INA120

Precision INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 25μV max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT: 0.25μV/°C max
- PIN-STRAPPED GAINS: 1, 10, 100, 1000
- LOW GAIN DRIFT: 30ppm/°C max at G = 100
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 106dB at 60Hz, G = 100

APPLICATIONS

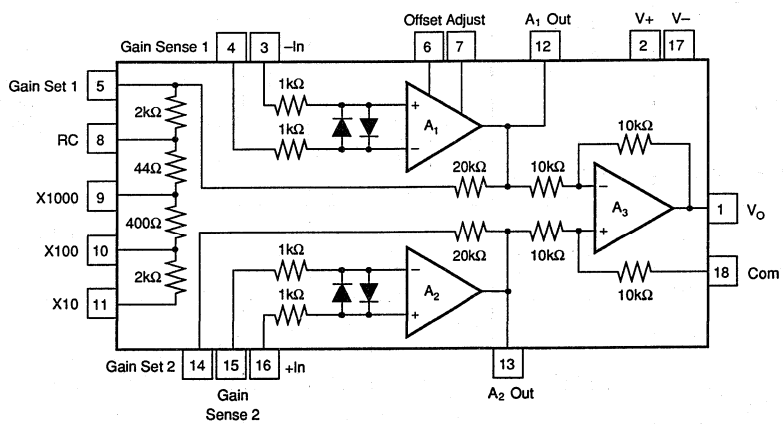
- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
- RTD SENSOR AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
- SWITCHED-GAIN AMPLIFIER

DESCRIPTION

The INA120 is a precision instrumentation amplifier ideal for accurate signal acquisition. It combines precision, protected-input operational amplifiers, laser-trimmed gain-setting resistors, and a high common-mode rejection difference amplifier on a single chip.

Simple pin-strapped connections set precise gains of 1, 10, 100 or 1000. External resistors can be used to set any gain from one to 5000. Gains can be digitally selected with an external multiplexer. Gain-sense connections on the INA120 maintain accuracy when using multiplexer or gain-switching circuitry. Low power dissipation and careful on-chip thermal management reduce warm-up drift and assure excellent long-term stability.

The INA120 is available in both plastic and ceramic 18-pin DIP packages, specified for the industrial temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

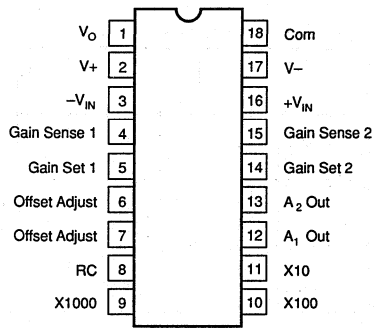
At T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±15V unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA120CG			INA120BG/BP			INA120AP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Range of Gain		1		1000	1		1000	1		1000	V/V
Gain Equation			$1 + (2R_F/R_G)$			$1 + (2R_F/R_G)$			$1 + (2R_F/R_G)$		V/V
Gain Error	G = 1		0.01	0.05		0.01	0.05		0.02	0.1	%
	G = 10		0.05	0.1		0.05	0.2		0.1	0.2	%
	G = 100		0.1	0.2		0.1	0.3		0.2	0.5	%
	G = 1000		0.3	0.5		0.3	1		0.5	1	%
Gain Temp Coefficient	G = 1		4	10		4	20		6	20	ppm/°C
	G = 10		4	10		4	20		8	40	ppm/°C
	G = 100		6	30		6	40		10	60	ppm/°C
	G = 1000		22	50		22	50		40	100	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G = 1		0.001	0.005		0.001	0.01		0.001	0.01	% of FS
	G = 10		0.002	0.005		0.002	0.01		0.002	0.01	% of FS
	G = 100		0.004	0.01		0.004	0.02		0.004	0.02	% of FS
	G = 1000		0.008	0.05		0.008	0.1		0.008	0.1	% of FS
OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Initial Offset			(10+ 300/G)	(25+ 600/G)		(50+ 300/G)	(100+ 1000/G)		(50+ 600/G)	(200+ 2000/G)	µV
vs Temperature			(.25 + 10/G)			(1 + 20/G)			(2 + 20/G)		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±6V to ±18V		(1 + 20/G)	(10 + 150/G)		(1 + 20/G)	(20 + 250/G)		(1 + 20/G)	(40 + 300/G)	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Initial Bias Current			±7	±20		±7	±20		±20	±50	nA
vs Temperature			±0.2			±0.2			±0.2		nA/°C
Initial Offset Current			±5	±10		±5	±20		±10	±50	nA
vs Temperature			±0.2			±0.2			±0.2		nA/°C
Impedance: Differential			10^{10} || 3			10^{10} || 3			10^{10} || 3		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} || 3			10^{10} || 3			10^{10} || 3		Ω || pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE											
Range, Linear Response		±10	±12.5		±10	±12.5		±10	±12.5		V
CMRR (DC, 1kΩ Source Imbalance)	G = 1	80	90		74	90		70	85		dB
	G = 10	96	106		90	106		86	95		dB
	G = 100	106	110		106	110		100	105		dB
	G = 1000	106	110		106	110		100	105		dB
NOISE											
Input Voltage Noise											
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz	G = 1000		0.7			0.7			0.7		µV p-p
Density; f = 10Hz	G = 1000		14			14			14		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			11			11			11		nV/√Hz
f = 1000Hz			10			10			10		nV/√Hz
Input Current Noise											
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			50			50			50		pAp-p
Density; f = 10Hz			1.8			1.8			1.8		pA/√Hz
f = 1kHz			0.4			0.4			0.4		pA/√Hz
Output Voltage Noise											
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			8			8			8		µVp-p
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Small Signal Bandwidth (–3dB)	G = 1		2			2			2		MHz
	G = 10		200			200			200		kHz
	G = 100		20			20			20		kHz
	G = 1000		2			2			2		kHz
Slew Rate		0.4	0.6		0.4	0.6		0.4	0.6		V/µs
Settling Time to 0.01%	G = 1		24			24			24		µs
	G = 10		30			30			30		µs
	G = 100		50			50			50		µs
	G = 1000		200			200			200		µs
Full Power Bandwidth, G < 200	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ		9			9			9		kHz
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		2			2			2		µs
OUTPUT											
Voltage, R_L = 2kΩ	Over Temperature	±10.5	±12.8		±10.5	±12.8		±10.5	±12.8		V
Current	Over Temperature	5	15		5	15		5	15		mA
Short-Circuit Current			24			24			24		mA
Capacitive Load, Stable Operation			4000			4000			4000		pF
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			±15			±15		V
Voltage Range		±6		±18	±6		±18	±6		±18	V
Supply Current	V_O = 0V		±2.7	±4		±2.7	±4		±2.7	±4	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		+85	–25		+85	–25		+85	°C
Operation BP,AP					–40		+85	–40		+85	°C
Operation CG,BG		–55		+125	–55		+125				°C
Storage		–65		+150	–65		+150	–65		+150	°C

See Absolute Maximum Table.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	(V+) +2 to (V–) –2V
Differential Input Voltage	Total V_S +4V
Operating Temperature	
Ceramic G Package	–65°C to +150°C
Plastic P Package	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	
Ceramic G Package	–65°C to +150°C
Plastic P Package	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	
Ceramic G Package	+175°C
Plastic P Package	+125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA120AP	18-Pin Plastic DIP	218
INA120BP	18-Pin Plastic DIP	218
INA120BG	18-Pin Ceramic DIP	158
INA120CG	18-Pin Ceramic DIP	158

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

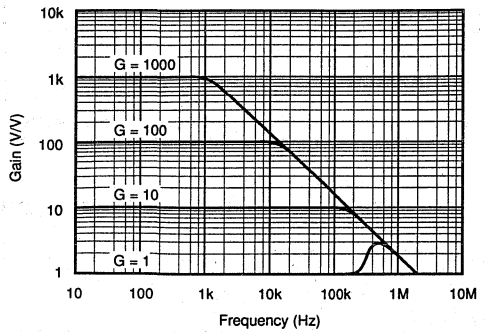
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA120AP	18-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA120BP	18-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA120BG	18-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
INA120CG	18-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C

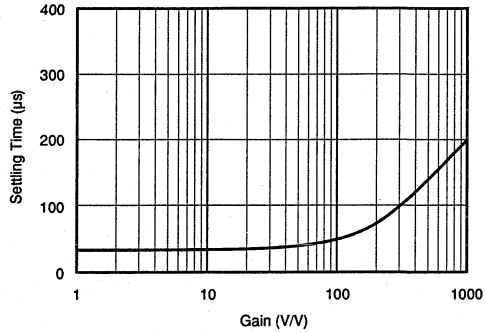
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

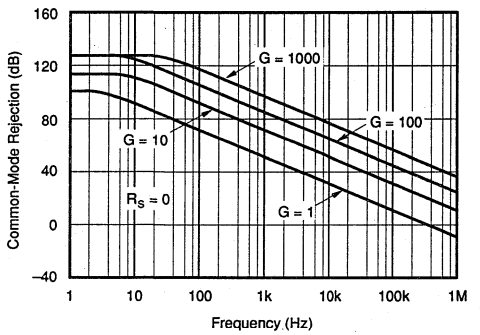
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



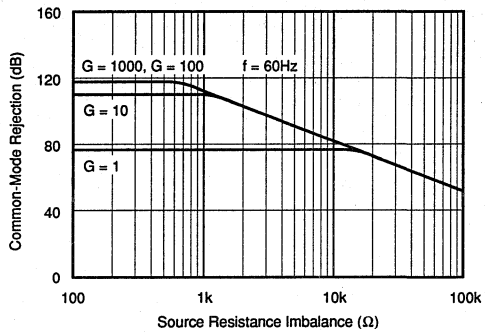
SETTLING TIME vs GAIN (0.1%)



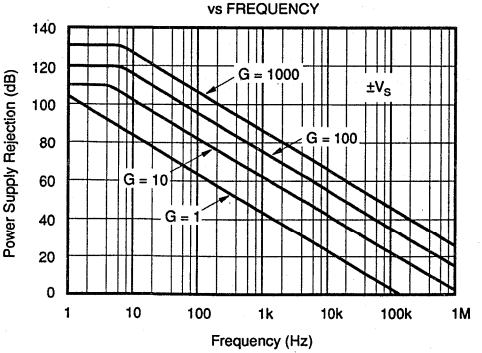
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



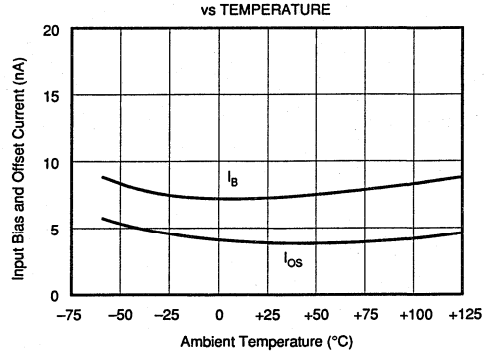
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs SOURCE RESISTANCE IMBALANCE



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



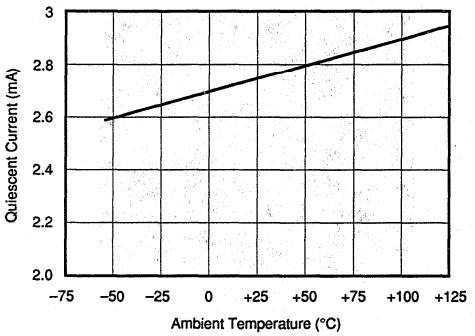
INPUT BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



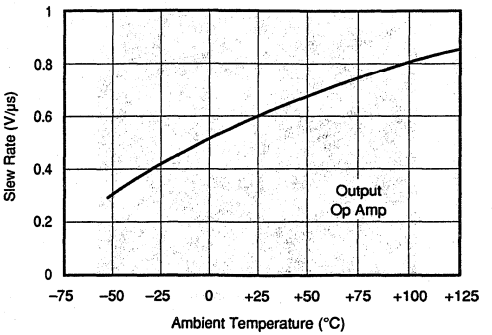
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

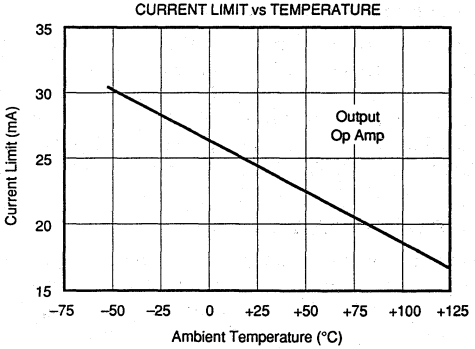
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



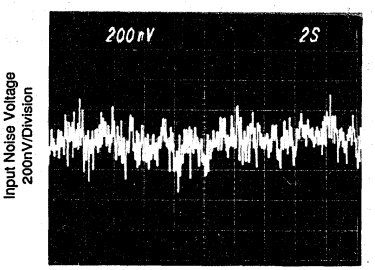
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



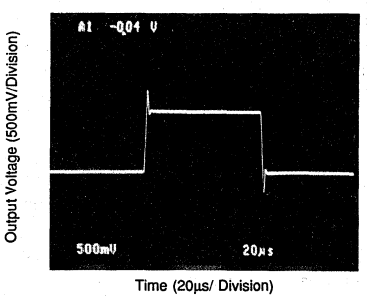
CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



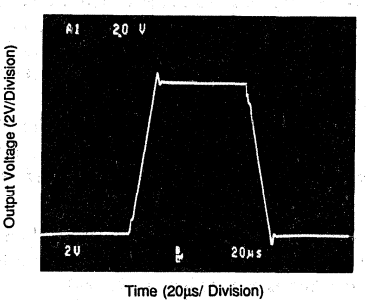
INPUT-REFERRED NOISE
G = 1000



SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
G = 1



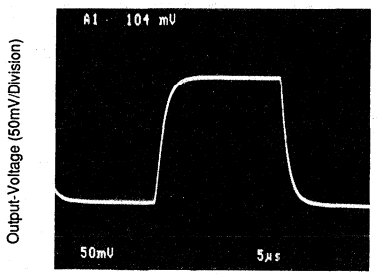
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE G = 1



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

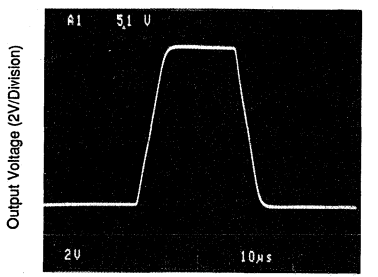
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE
G = 100



Time (5µs/ Division)

LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT
RESPONSE G = 100



Time (10µs/ Division)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA120. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supply lines may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown. The differential input voltage is applied to pins 16 and 3.

The output is referred to the output common reference terminal, pin 18. This terminal must have a low-impedance connection to ground. A resistance of 1Ω or greater in series with the common terminal could degrade common-mode rejection beyond the specified value.

SETTING THE GAIN

Gains of 1, 10, 100 or 1000 can be configured by interconnecting the gain-set pins as shown in the table of Figure 1. These pin-strapped gains provide best gain accuracy and drift because they are determined by the ratios of accurately trimmed and matched on-chip resistors.

Digital gain control can be achieved using an analog multiplexer as shown in Figure 2. Since the switches are in series with the high impedance gain-sense connections, pins 4 and 15, their series resistance does not significantly affect gain error or drift. Gain error at G = 1 is slightly higher than with direct pin connections shown in Figure 1. The gain is selected with a two-bit address, A_0 and A_1. The Multiplexer Enable control is directly connected to V+ since a logic "low" on this line would cause the input amplifiers to run open-loop.

Other gains may be set by connecting an external resistor, R_G, as shown in Figure 3a. Gain accuracy using an external gain-setting resistor is a function of R_G and the internal 20kΩ resistors. The internal resistors are typically within ±0.2% of nominal value and their drift under ±80ppm/°C. Inaccuracy and drift of R_G will contribute additional gain error and drift.

Figure 3b shows an external gain-setting resistor connected in parallel with internal resistors. By forming a portion of the effective R_G with internal resistors, gain accuracy and drift can be somewhat improved.

Connections available on the INA120 allow all input stage gain-setting resistors to be provided externally. A custom precision resistor network could be connected to provide the highest accuracy and lowest gain drift for non-standard gains. Impedance of this external network should be made close to that of the internal network for best performance.

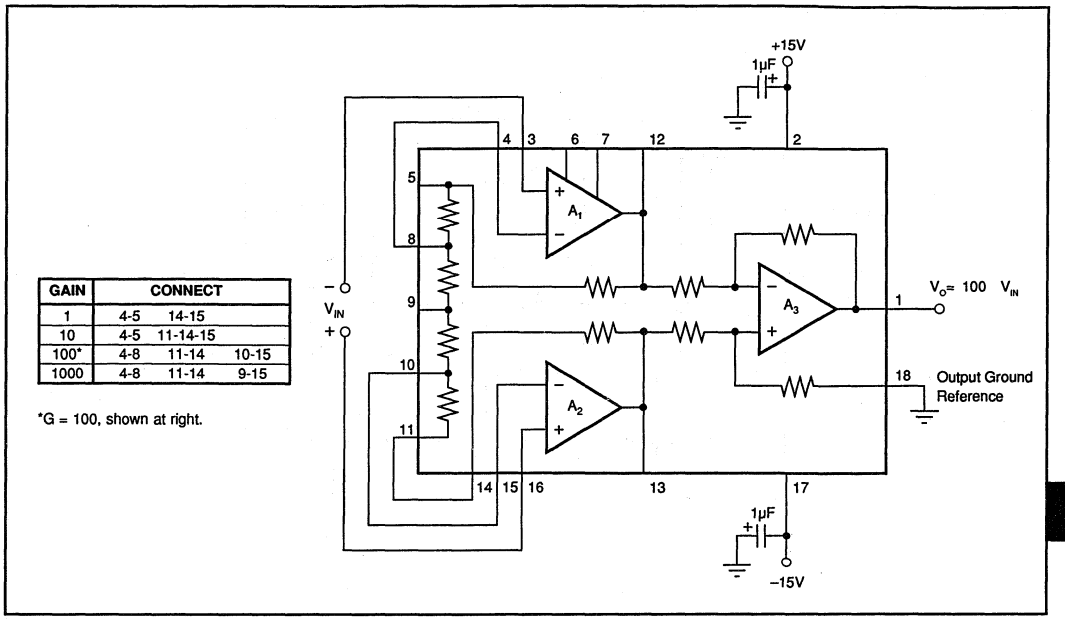
OFFSET TRIMMING

Many applications require no external offset voltage trimming. Figure 4 shows optional circuits for trimming offset voltage. Since the INA120 has two amplification stages, the offset voltage is comprised of two components—the input stage offset and output stage offset.

The input stage offset is equal to the combined offset of op amps A_1 and A_2. This input stage offset dominates at high gain. When used in gains of 100 to 1000, it is often sufficient to adjust the input stage offset with a potentiometer connected to pins 6 and 7 as shown. Connect both inputs to ground and adjust for 0V at the output, pin 1. Do not use pins 6 and 7 to trim offset voltage at G = 1 or to correct for offset in devices following the INA120 since this can cause excessive offset voltage drift.

At G = 1, offset is dominated by the output stage. Output stage offset can be trimmed by applying a correction voltage at the output reference terminal, pin 18. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to preserve the high CMR of the INA120. This is achieved by buffering the trim voltage with an op amp as shown.

At intermediate gains it may be necessary to provide both input stage and output stage offset adjustments. Again, ground both inputs. Connect a jumper between pins 9 and 11 (temporarily connects the INA120 in high gain) and adjust R_1 for 0V at the output, pin 1. Then disconnect the jumper and adjust the output offset control for 0V output.

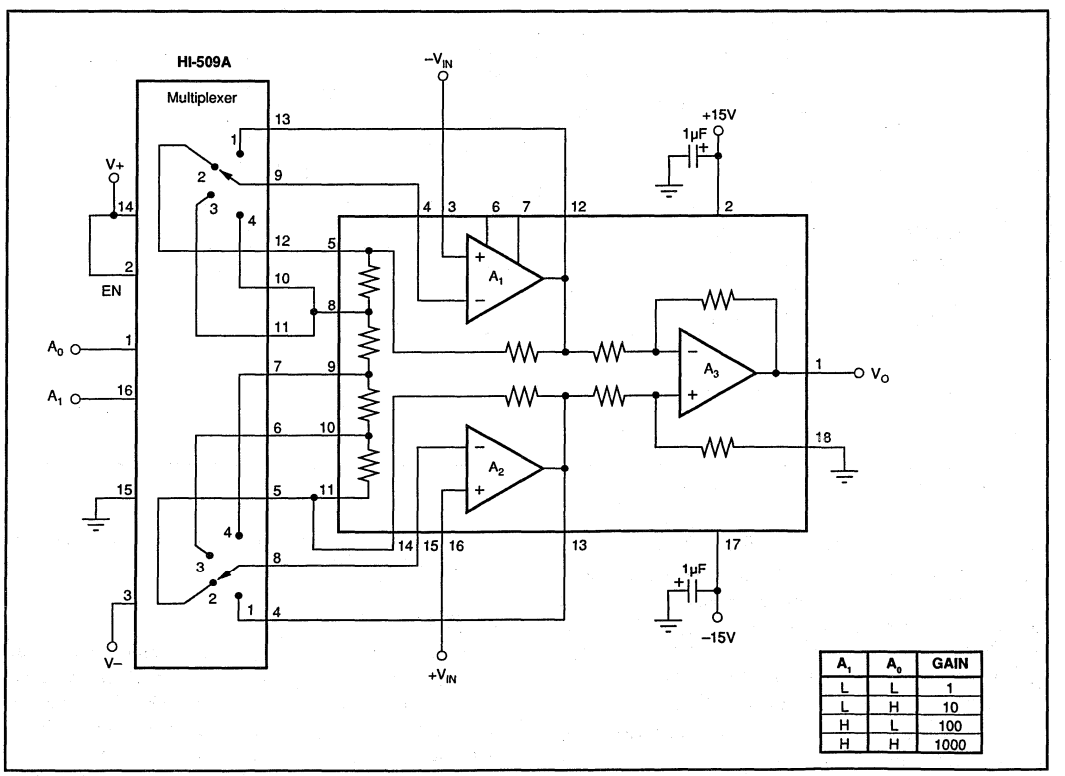


GAIN	CONNECT		
1	4-5	14-15	
10	4-5	11-14-15	
100*	4-8	11-14	10-15
1000	4-8	11-14	9-15

*G = 100, shown at right.

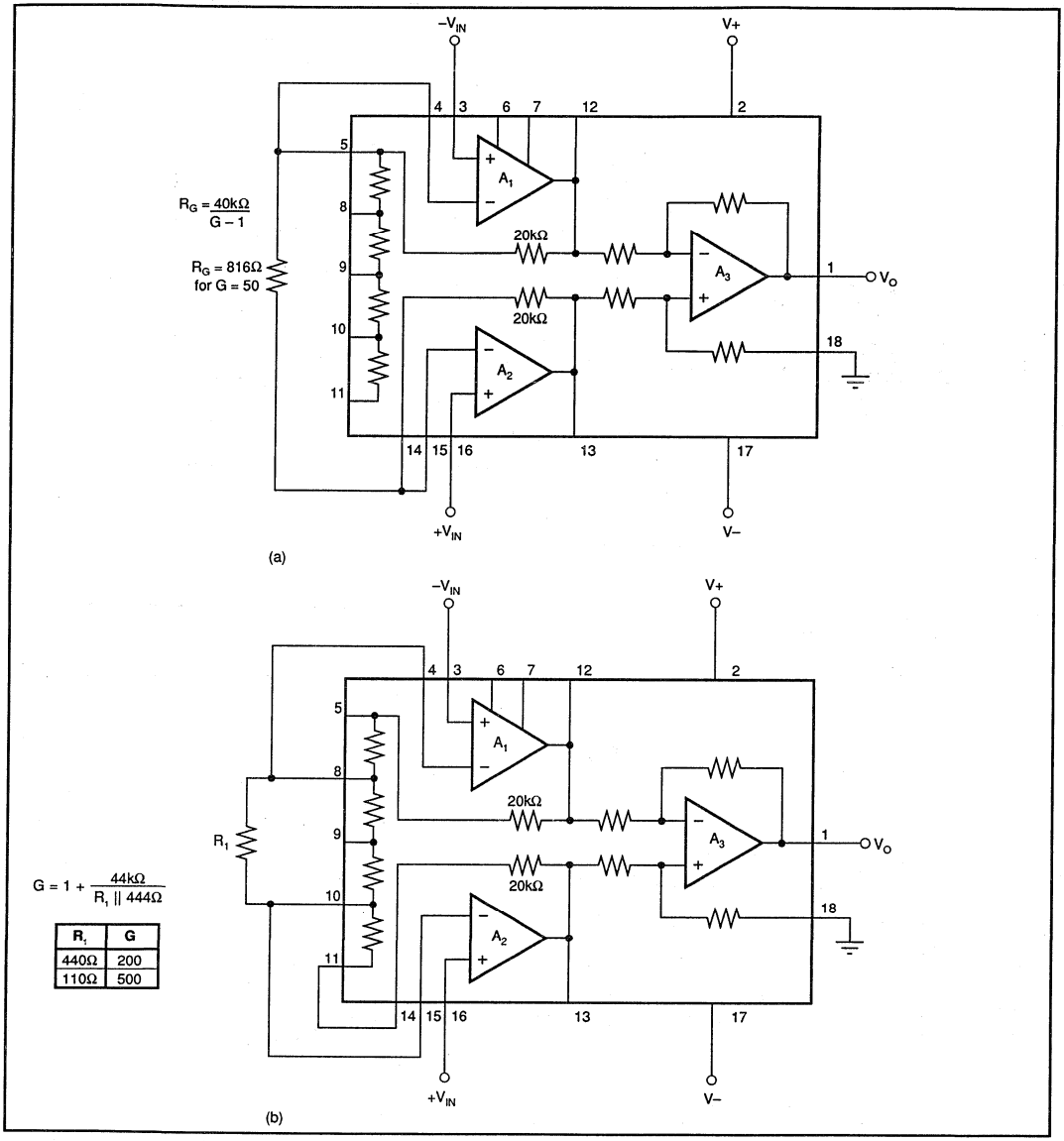
V_O = 100 V_{IN}

FIGURE 1. Basic Connection.



A_1	A_0	GAIN
L	L	1
L	H	10
H	L	100
H	H	1000

FIGURE 2. Digital Gain Control.



R_1	G
440Ω	200
110Ω	500

FIGURE 3. External Gain-Setting Resistors.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the INA120 is extremely high—approximately $10^{10}\Omega$. This does not mean, however, that no current flows in the input terminals. The input bias current of the INA120 is typically ±10nA (it can be either polarity). High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the INA120 is to function. Figure 5 shows various provisions for an input bias current path. Without an appropriate current path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the INA120 and the input amplifiers will saturate.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the INA120 are protected for input voltages up to 2V beyond the power supply voltages. If the input can exceed these conditions, input clamp diodes should be provided as shown in Figure 6. R_S may not be required if the input cannot supply more than 100mA. If the input can supply larger currents, choose R_S according to the maximum source voltage, limiting current to under 100mA.

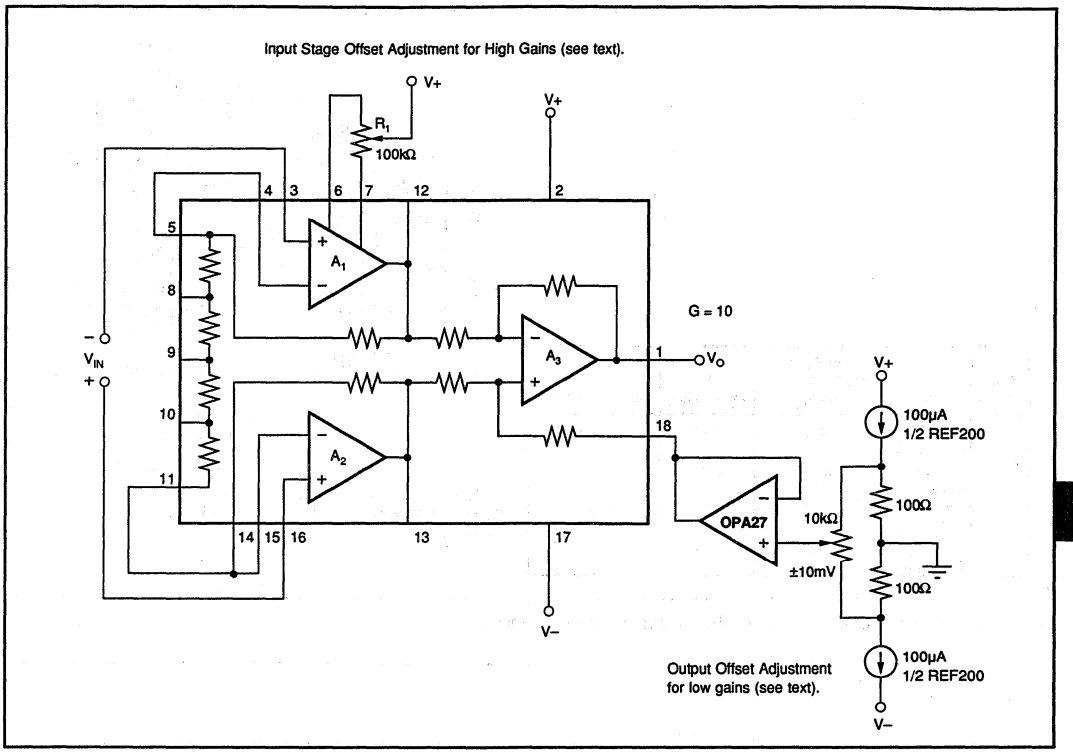


FIGURE 4. Offset Adjustment Circuits.

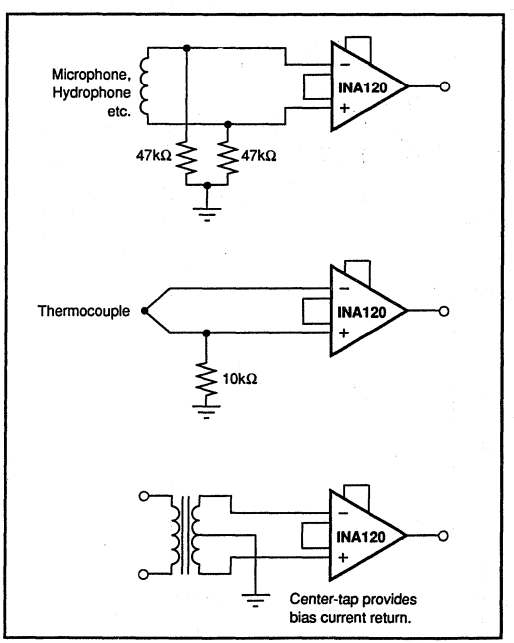


FIGURE 5. Providing an Input Bias Current Path.

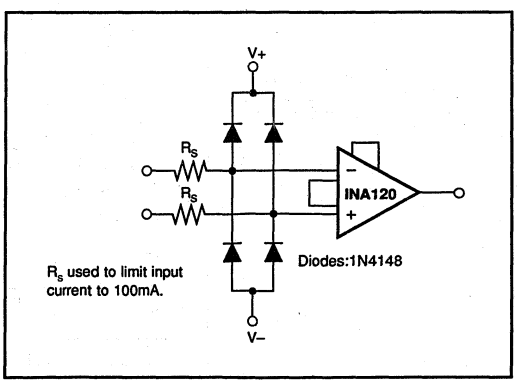
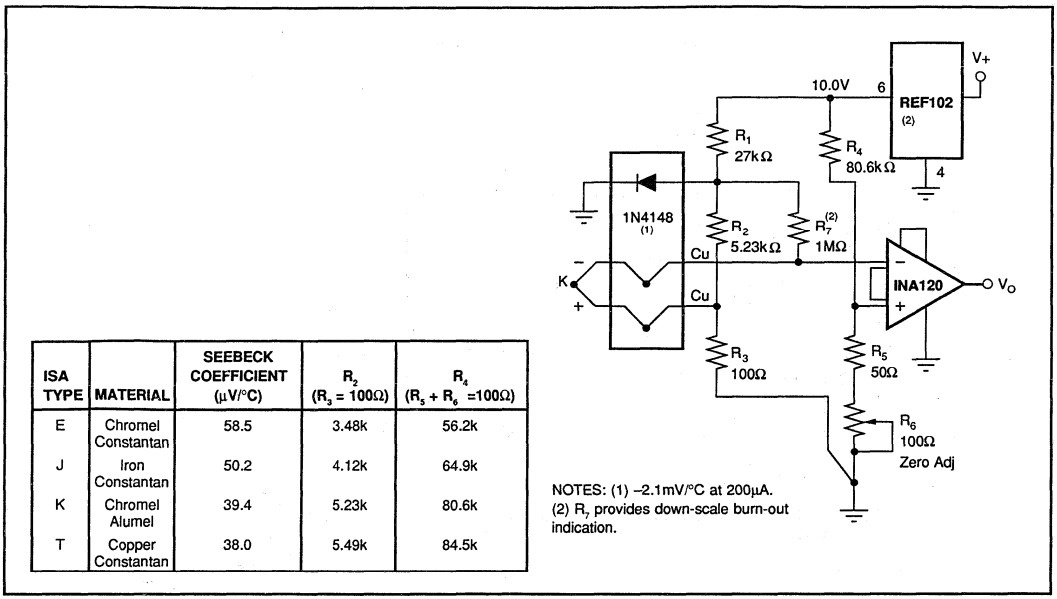


FIGURE 6. Input Protection Circuit.



ISA TYPE	MATERIAL	SEEBECK COEFFICIENT (μV/°C)	R_2 (R_3 = 100Ω)	R_4 (R_5 + R_6 =100Ω)
E	Chromel Constantan	58.5	3.48k	56.2k
J	Iron Constantan	50.2	4.12k	64.9k
K	Chromel Alumel	39.4	5.23k	80.6k
T	Copper Constantan	38.0	5.49k	84.5k

FIGURE 7. Thermocouple Amplifier With Cold Junction Compensation.

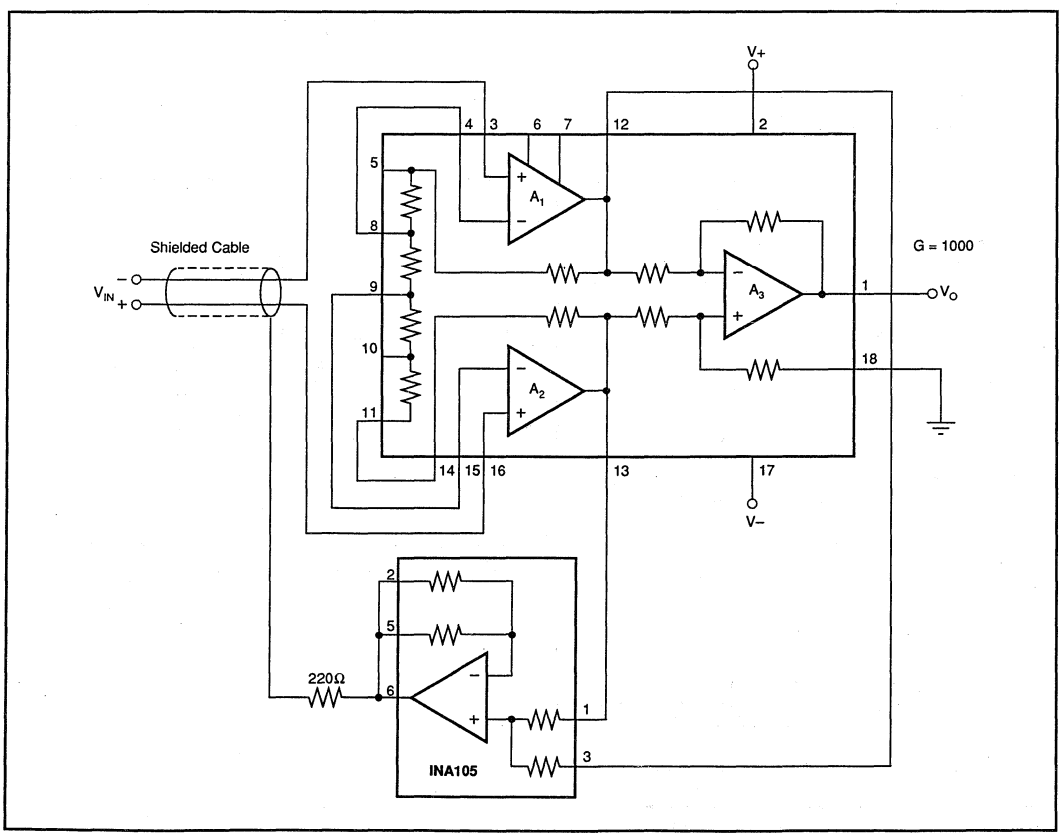
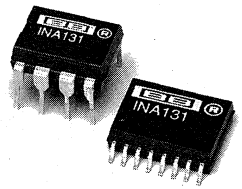


FIGURE 8. Guard Drive Circuit.

BURR-BROWN®



INA131

Precision G = 100 INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 50μV max
- LOW DRIFT: 0.25μV/°C max
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 2nA max
- HIGH COMMON-MODE REJECTION: 110dB min
- INPUT OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION: ±40V
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 to ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 3mA
- 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP, SOL-16 SOIC

DESCRIPTION

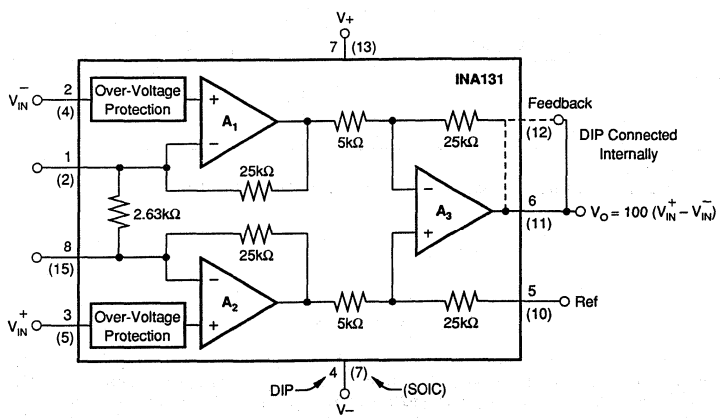
The INA131 is a low cost, general purpose G = 100 instrumentation amplifier offering excellent accuracy. Its 3-op amp design and small size make it ideal for a wide range of applications.

On-chip laser trimmed resistors accurately set a fixed gain of 100. The INA131 is laser trimmed to achieve very low offset voltage (50μV), drift (0.25μV/°C) and high CMR (110dB). Internal input protection can withstand up to ±40V inputs without damage.

The INA131 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP and SOL-16 surface-mount packages. They are specified over the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.

APPLICATIONS

- BRIDGE AMPLIFIER
- THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
- RTD SENSOR AMPLIFIER
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

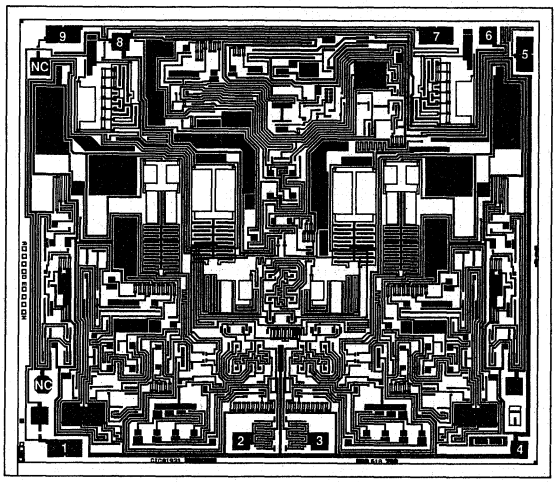
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	INA131BP, BU			INA131AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI								
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±10	±50		±25	±125	µV
vs Temperature	T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.1	±0.25		±0.25	±1	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		0.5	3		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			0.2			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			10^{10} || 6			*		Ω || pF
Input Common-Mode Range		±11	±13.5		*	*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V, ΔR_S = 1kΩ	110	120		106	110		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
OFFSET CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
NOISE VOLTAGE, RTI	R_S = 0Ω							
f = 10Hz			16			*		nV/√Hz
f = 100Hz			12			*		nV/√Hz
f = 1kHz			12			*		nV/√Hz
f = 10kHz			12			*		nV/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.4			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f = 10Hz			0.4			*		pA/√Hz
f= 1kHz			0.2			*		pA/√Hz
f_B = 0.1Hz to 100Hz			18			*		pAp-p
GAIN								
Gain Error [1]			±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.1	%
Resistor Value [2]			±10	±40		*	*	%
Gain vs Temperature			±5	±10		*	±20	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity			±0.0003	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage	I_O = 5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	±13.5	±13.7		*	*		V
	V_S = ±11.4V, R_L = 2kΩ	±10	10.5		*	*		V
	V_S = ±2.25V, R_L = 2kΩ	±1	1.5		*	*		V
Load Capacitance, max	Stable Operation		1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+20/–15			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB			70			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V	0.3	0.7		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.01%			100			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		20			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range		±2.25	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±2.2	±3		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			100			*		°C/W

* Specification same as INA131BP/BU.

NOTES: (1) R_L = 10kΩ. (2) Absolute value of internal gain-setting resistors. (Gain depends on resistor ratios.)

DICE INFORMATION



INA131 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	R_G	6	V_O
2	V^-_{IN}	7	Feedback
3	V^+_{IN}	8	V+
4	V–	9	R_G
5	Ref		

NC = No Connection.
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

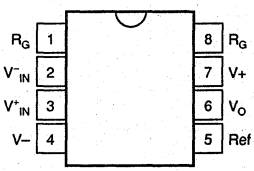
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	141 x 120 ±5	3.58 x 3.05 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

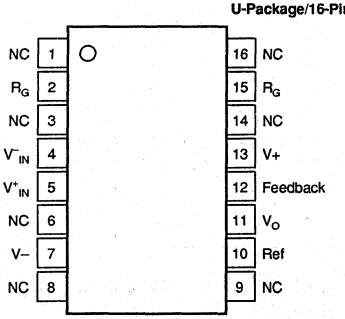
See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View — P-Package/8-Pin DIP



Top View — U-Package/16-Pin SOIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	±40V
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering –10s)	+300°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
INA131AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA131BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
INA131AU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA131BU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40°C to +85°C
INA131AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

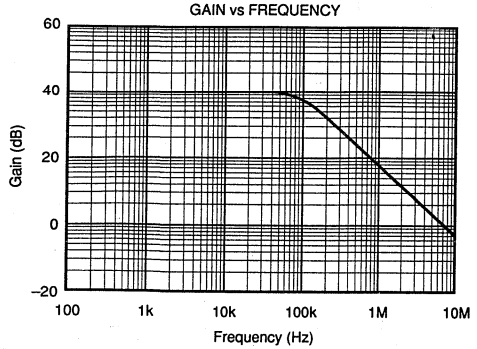
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
INA131AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA131BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
INA131AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
INA131BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
INA131AD	Die	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

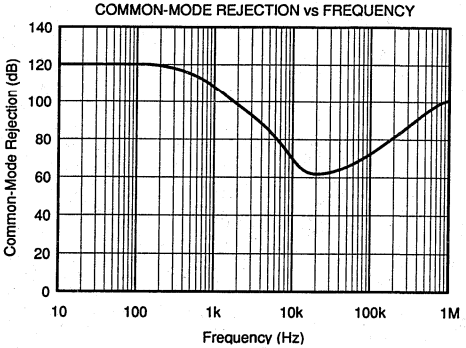
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At 25°C, $V_S = \pm 15V$, unless otherwise noted.

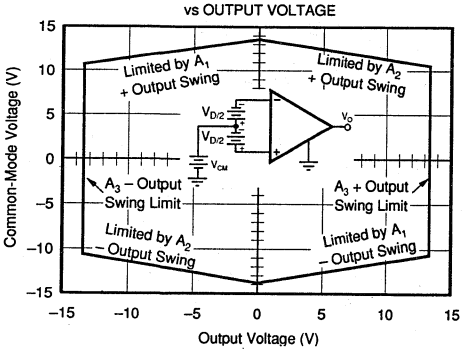
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



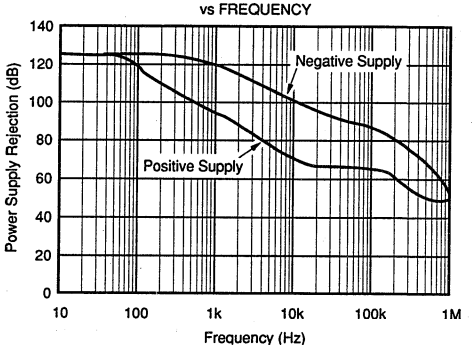
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



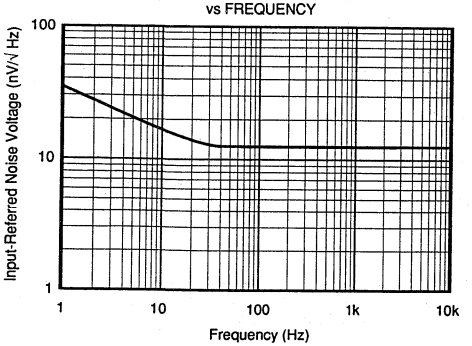
INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



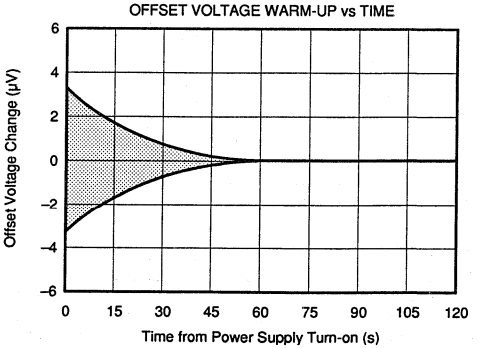
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



INPUT- REFERRED NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



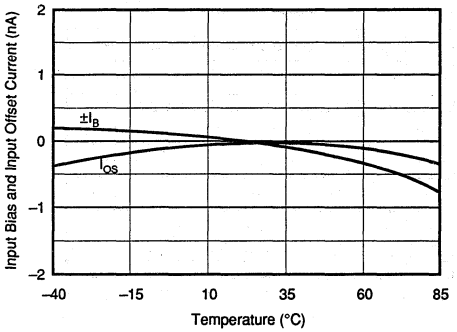
OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME



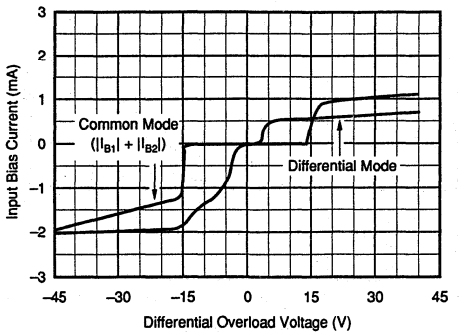
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At 25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

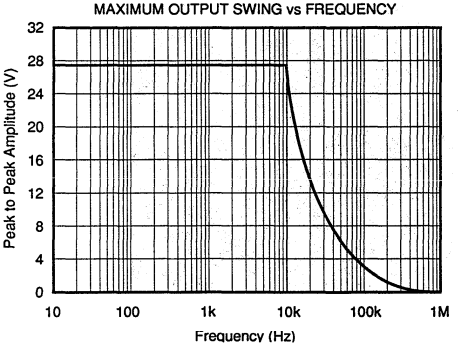
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



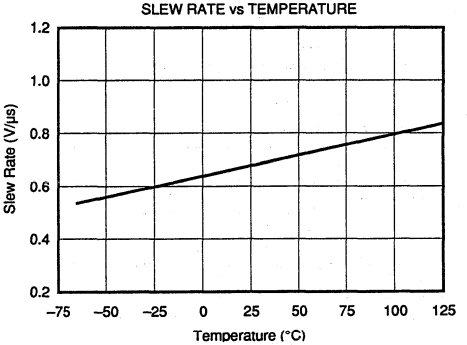
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



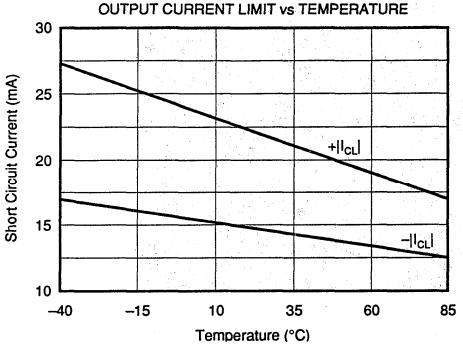
MAXIMUM OUTPUT SWING vs FREQUENCY



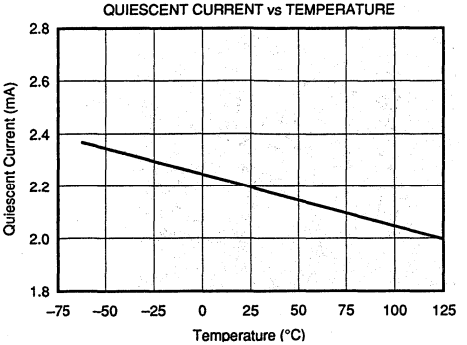
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



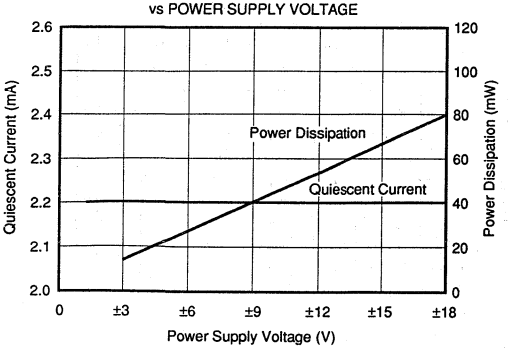
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



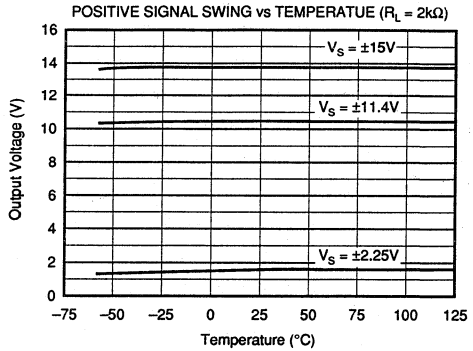
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At 25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

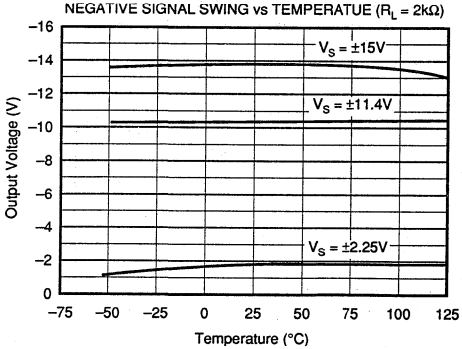
QUIESCENT CURRENT AND POWER DISSIPATION vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



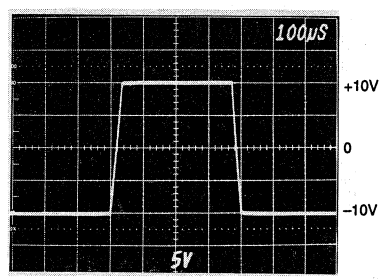
POSITIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



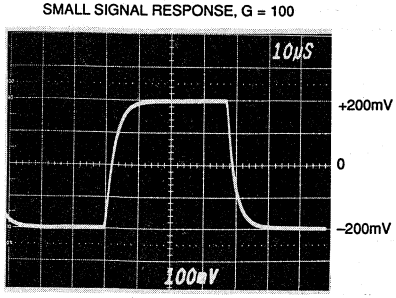
NEGATIVE SIGNAL SWING vs TEMPERATUE (R_L = 2kΩ)



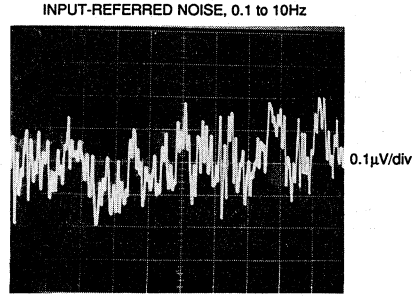
LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 100



SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 100



INPUT-REFERRED NOISE, 0.1 to 10Hz



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the INA131. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output reference (Ref) terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance of 5Ω in series with the Ref pin will cause a device with 110dB CMR to degrade to approximately 106dB CMR.

SETTING THE GAIN

No external resistors are required for G = 100. On-chip laser-trimmed resistors set the gain, providing excellent gain accuracy and temperature stability. Gain is distributed between the input and output stages of the INA131. Bandwidth is increased by approximately five times (compared to the INA114 in G = 100). Input common-mode range is also improved (see "Input Common-Mode Range").

Although the INA131 is primarily intended for fixed G = 100 applications, the gain can be increased by connecting an external resistor to the R_G pins. The internal resistors are trimmed for precise ratios, not to absolute values, so the influence of an external resistor will vary from device to device. Absolute accuracy of the internal values is ±40%. The nominal gain with an external R_G resistor can be calculated by:

$$G = 100 + \frac{250\ k\Omega}{R_G} \qquad (1)$$

Where: R_G is the external gain resistor.
Accuracy of the 250kΩ term is ±40%.

The stability and temperature drift of the external gain setting resistor, R_G, also affects gain. R_G's contribution to gain accuracy and drift can be directly inferred from the gain equation (1).

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The INA131 provides very low noise in most applications. For differential source impedances less than 1kΩ, the INA103 may provide lower noise. For source impedances greater than 50kΩ, the INA111 FET-Input Instrumentation Amplifier may provide lower noise.

Low frequency noise of the INA131 is approximately 0.4μVp-p measured from 0.1 to 10Hz. This is approximately one-tenth the noise of state-of-the-art chopper-stabilized amplifiers.

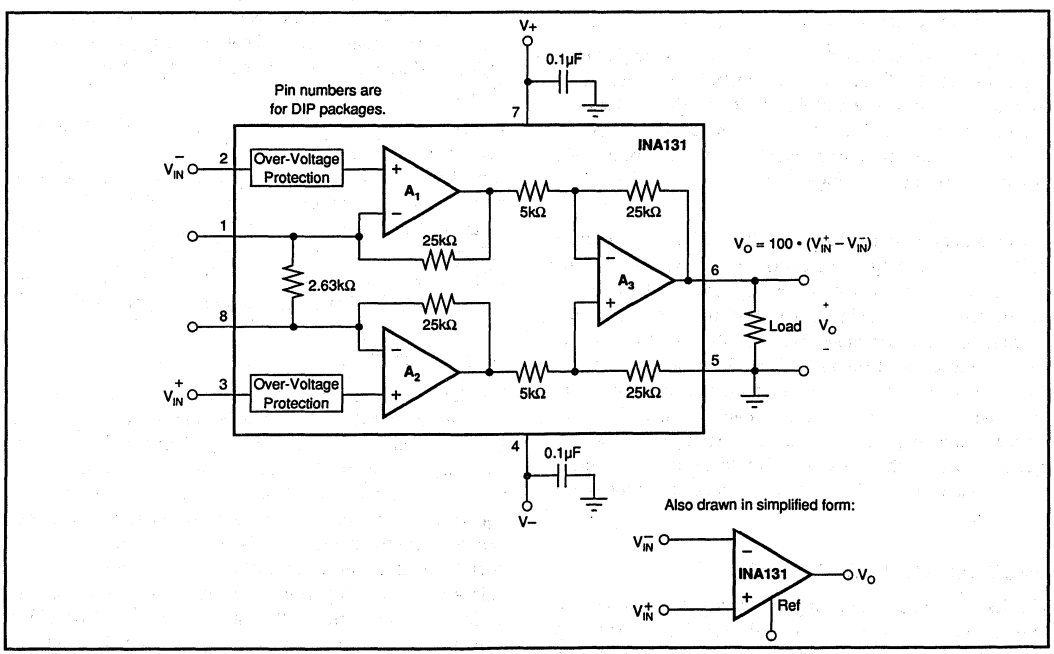


FIGURE 1. Basic Connections.

OFFSET TRIMMING

The INA131 is laser trimmed for very low offset voltage and drift. Most applications require no external offset adjustment. Figure 2 shows an optional circuit for trimming the output offset voltage. The voltage applied to Ref terminal is summed at the output. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. This is achieved by buffering trim voltage with an op amp as shown.

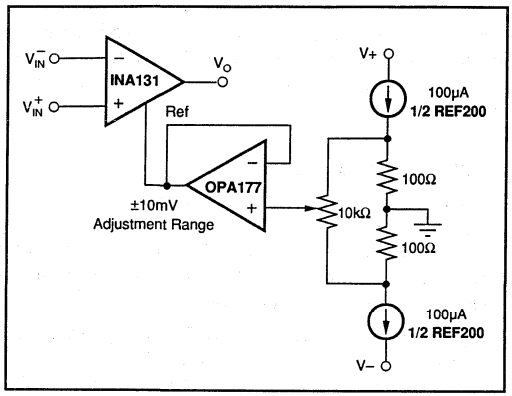


FIGURE 2. Optional Trimming of Output Offset Voltage.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the INA131 is extremely high—approximately $10^{10}\Omega$. However, a path must be provided for the input bias current of both inputs. This input bias current is typically less than ±1nA (it can be either polarity due to cancellation circuitry). High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the INA131 is to operate properly. Figure 3 shows various provisions for an input bias current path. Without a bias current return path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the INA131 and the input amplifiers will saturate. If the differential source resistance is low, bias current return path can be connected to one input (see thermocouple example in Figure 3). With higher source impedance, using two resistors provides a balanced input with possible advantages of lower input offset voltage due to bias current and better common-mode rejection.

INPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

The linear common-mode range of the input op amps of the INA131 is approximately ±13.75V (or 1.25V from the power supplies). As the output voltage increases, however, the linear input range is limited by the output voltage swing of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2. The 5V/V output stage

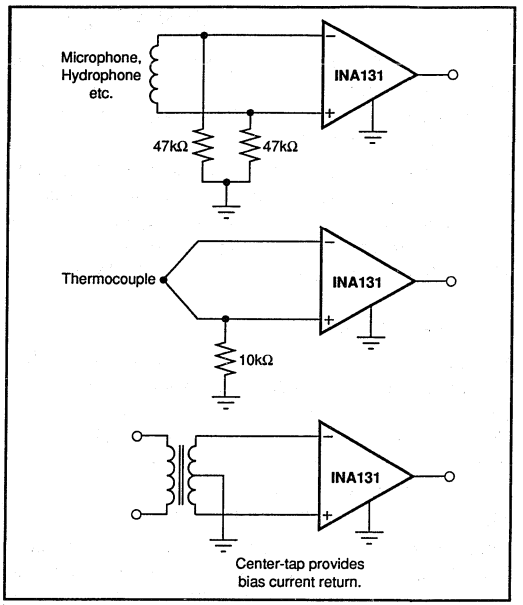


FIGURE 3. Providing an Input Common-Mode Current Path.

gain of the INA131 reduces this effect. Compared to the INA114 and other unity output gain instrumentation amplifiers, the INA131 provides several additional volts of input common-mode range with full output voltage swing. See the typical performance curve "Input Common-Mode Range vs Output Voltage".

Input-overload often produces an output voltage that appears normal. For example, an input voltage of +20V on one input and +40V on the other input will obviously exceed the linear common-mode range of both input amplifiers. Since both input amplifiers are saturated to the nearly the same output voltage limit, the difference voltage measured by the output amplifier will be near zero. The output of the INA131 will be near 0V even though both inputs are overloaded.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the INA131 are individually protected for voltages up to ±40V. For example, a condition of –40V on one input and +40V on the other input will not cause damage. Internal circuitry on each input provides low series impedance under normal signal conditions. To provide equivalent protection, series input resistors would contribute excessive noise. If the input is overloaded, the protection circuitry limits the input current to a safe value (approximately 1.5mA). The typical performance curve "Input Bias Current vs Input Voltage" shows this input current limit behavior. The inputs are protected even if no power supply voltage is present.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SENSE (SOL-16 package only)

The surface-mount version of the INA131 has a separate output sense feedback connection (pin 12). Pin 12 must be connected to the output terminal (pin 11) for proper operation. (This connection is made internally on the DIP version of the INA131.)

The output sense connection can be used to sense the output voltage directly at the load for best accuracy. Figure 4 shows how to drive a load through series interconnection resistance. Remotely located feedback paths may cause instability. This can be generally be eliminated with a high frequency feedback path through C_1. Heavy loads or long lines can be driven by connecting a buffer inside the feedback path (Figure 5).

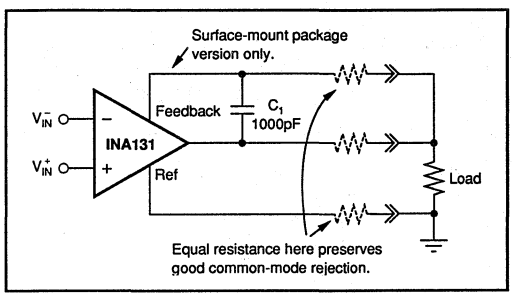


FIGURE 4. Remote Load and Ground Sensing.

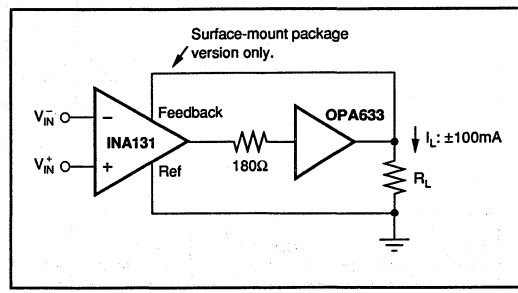


FIGURE 5. Buffered Output for Heavy Loads.

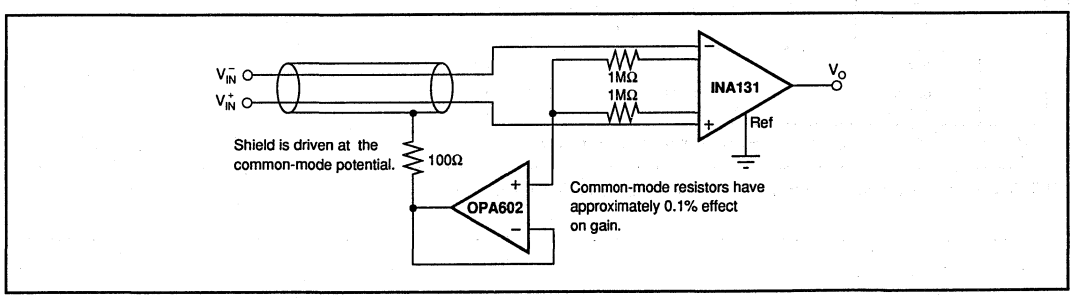


FIGURE 6. Shield Driver Circuit.

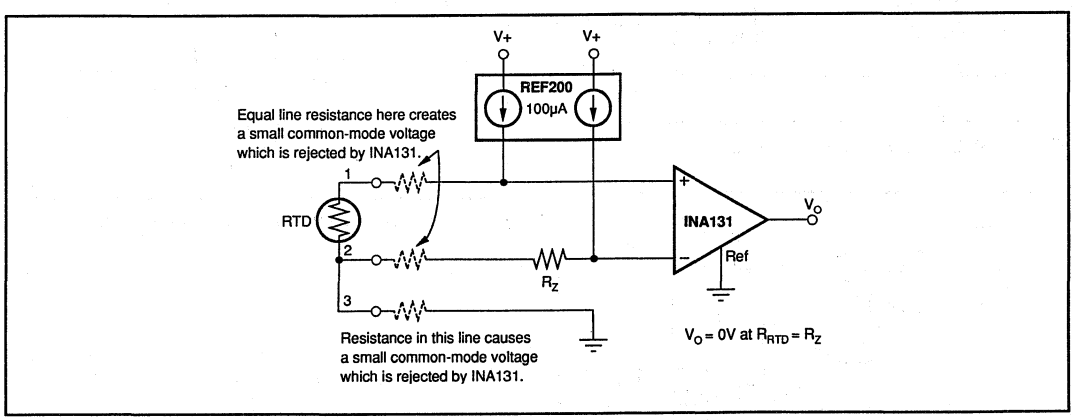
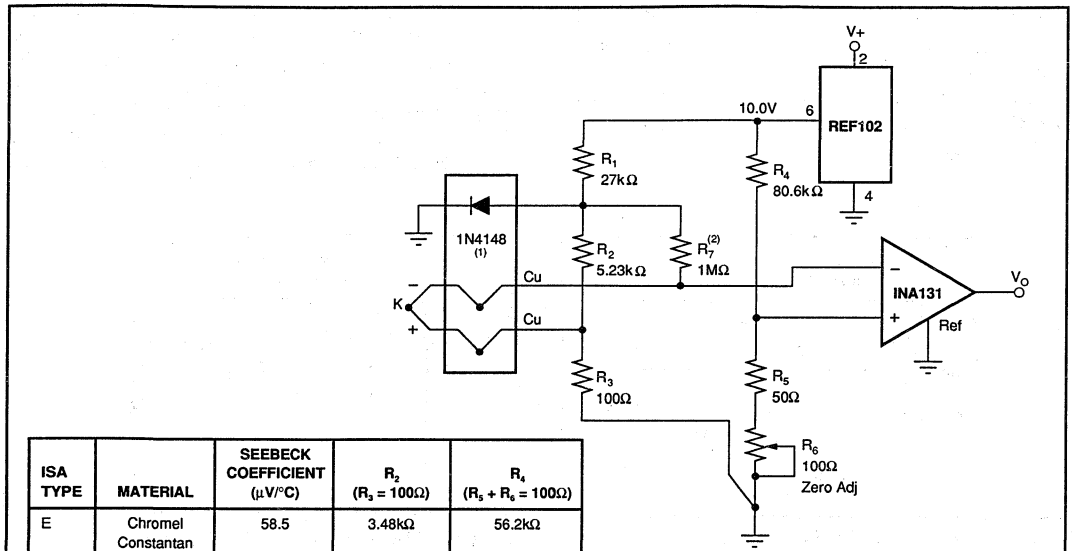


FIGURE 7. RTD Temperature Measurement Circuit.



ISA TYPE	MATERIAL	SEEBECK COEFFICIENT (µV/°C)	R_2 (R_3 = 100Ω)	R_4 (R_5 + R_6 = 100Ω)
E	Chromel Constantan	58.5	3.48kΩ	56.2kΩ
J	Iron Constantan	50.2	4.12kΩ	64.9kΩ
K	Chromel Alumel	39.4	5.23kΩ	80.6kΩ
T	Copper Constantan	38.0	5.49kΩ	84.5kΩ

NOTES: (1) –2.1mV/°C at 200µA. (2) R_7 provides down-scale burn-out indication.

FIGURE 9. Thermocouple Amplifier with Cold Junction Compensation.

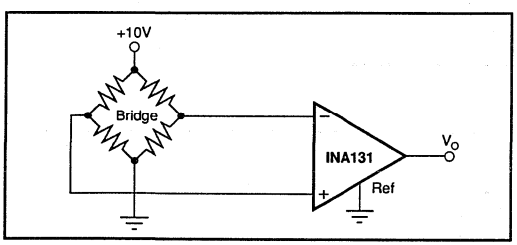


FIGURE 9. Bridge Transducer Amplifier.

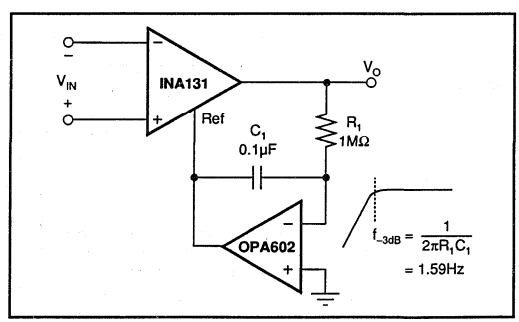
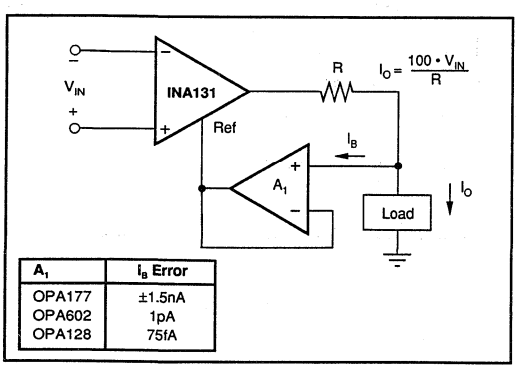


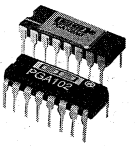
FIGURE 10. AC-Coupled Instrumentation Amplifier.



A_1	I_B Error
OPA177	±1.5nA
OPA602	1pA
OPA128	75fA

FIGURE 11. Differential Voltage to Current Converter.

BURR-BROWN®



PGA102

High Speed PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE GAIN: G = 1, 10, 100
- LOW GAIN ERROR: 0.025% max
- FAST SETTLING: 2.8µs to 0.01%
- 16-PIN PLASTIC AND CERAMIC DIP

APPLICATIONS

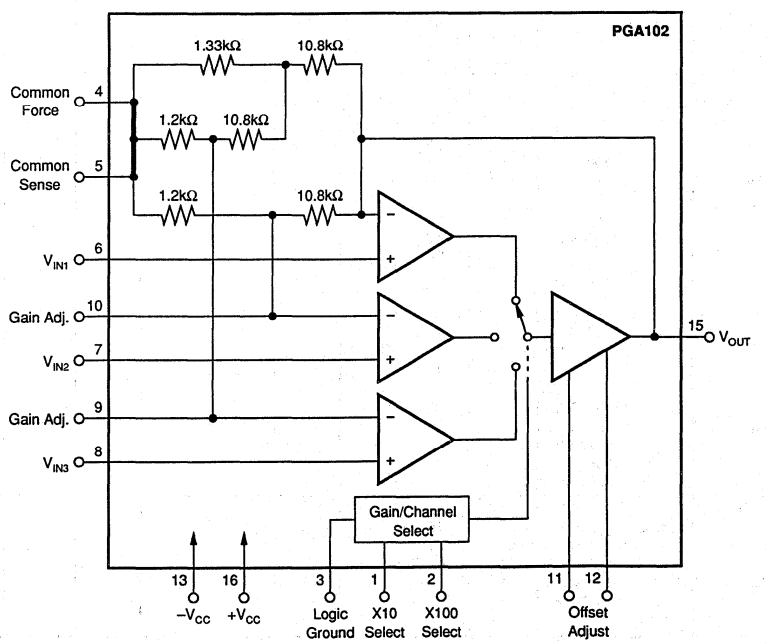
- DATA ACQUISITION AMPLIFIER
- FIXED-GAIN AMPLIFIER
- AUTOMATIC GAIN SCALING

DESCRIPTION

The PGA102 is a high speed, digitally programmable-gain amplifier. CMOS/TTL-compatible inputs select gains of 1, 10 or 100V/V. Each gain has an independent input terminal, providing an input multiplexer function.

On-chip metal film gain-set resistors are laser-trimmed to provide excellent gain accuracy. High speed input circuitry allows multiplexing of high speed signals.

The PGA102 is available in 16-pin plastic and ceramic DIP packages. Commercial, industrial and military temperature range models are available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PGA102AG			PGA102BG, SG			PGA102KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN											
Inaccuracy[1]	R_L = 2kΩ, G = 1		±0.007	±0.02		±0.003	±0.01		*	*	%
	G = 10		±0.015	±0.03		±0.01	±0.02		*	±0.05	%
	G = 100		±0.02	±0.05		±0.015	±0.025		*	±0.06	%
vs Temperature	G = 1		±0.4	±5		*	*		*	*	ppm/°C
	G = 10		±2	±7		*	*		*	*	ppm/°C
	G = 100		±7	±20		*	*		±9	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	R_L = 2kΩ, G = 1		0.001	0.003		*	*		*	*	% of FS
	G = 10		0.002	0.005		*	*		*	*	% of FS
	G = 100		0.003	0.01		*	*		*	*	% of FS
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage	R_L = 2kΩ	±10	±12.5		*	*		*	*		V
Current	V_{OUT} = 10V	±5	±10		*	*		*	*		mA
Short Circuit Current		±10	±25		*	*		*	*		mA
Output Resistance			0.01			*			*		Ω
Load Capacitance	For Stable Operation		2000			*			*		pF
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE											
Initial[2]	G = 1		±200	±500		±100	±250		*	±1500	µV
	G = 10		±70	±200		±50	±100		*	±600	µV
	G = 100		±70	±200		±50	±100		*	±600	µV
vs Temperature	G = 1		±5	±20		*	*		±7	±50	µV/°C
	G = 10		±1	±7		*	*		±3	±10	µV/°C
	G = 100		±0.5	±3		*	*		±2	±7	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage	±5 < V_{CC} < ±18V										
	G = 1		±30	±70		*	*		*	*	µV/V
	G = 10		±8	±30		*	*		*	*	µV/V
	G = 100		±8	±30		*	*		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±20	±50		*	*		*	*	nA
Over Temperature	$T_{A\,MIN}$ to $T_{A\,MAX}$		±25	±60		*	*		*	*	nA
ANALOG INPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Voltage Range	Linear Operation	±10	±12		*	*		*	*		V
Resistance			7 X 10^8			*			*		Ω
Capacitance			4			*			*		pF
INPUT NOISE											
Voltage Noise	f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz										
	G = 1		4.5			*			*		µVp-p
	G = 10		1.5			*			*		µVp-p
	G = 100		0.6			*			*		µVp-p
Voltage Noise Density	f_O = 1Hz, G = 1		490			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 10		178			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 100		83			*			*		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 10Hz, G = 1		155			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 10		56			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 100		20			*			*		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 100Hz, G = 1		93			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 100		31			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 100		18			*			*		nV/√Hz
	f_O = 1kHz, G = 1		79			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 10		31			*			*		nV/√Hz
	G = 100		18			*			*		nV/√Hz
Current Noise	f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		76			*			*		pAp-p
Current Noise Density	f_O = 1Hz		8.8			*			*		pA/√Hz
	f_O = 10Hz		2.8			*			*		pA/√Hz
	f_O = 100Hz		0.99			*			*		pA/√Hz
	f_O = 1kHz		0.43			*			*		pA/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
±3dB Bandwidth	Small Signal, G = 1		1500			*			*		kHz
	G = 10		750			*			*		kHz
	G = 100		250			*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	V_{OUT} = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ		160			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_{OUT} = ±10V Step, R_L = 2kΩ	6	9		*	*		*	*		V/µs

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC unless otherwise specified.

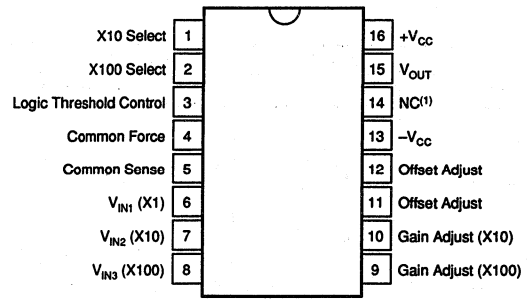
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PGA102AG			PGA102BG			PGA102KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
DYNAMIC RESPONSE (CONT)											
Settling Time (0.1%)	V_{OUT} = 10V Step, G = 1		1.6			*			*		µs
	G = 10		2.2			*			*		µs
	G = 100		5.2			*			*		µs
Settling Time (0.01%)	V_{OUT} = 10V Step, G = 1		2.8			*			*		µs
	G = 10		2.8			*			*		µs
	G = 100		8.2			*			*		µs
Overload Recovery Time, 0.1%	50% Overdrive, G = 1 (see Performance Curve)		2.5			*			*		µs
CROSSTALK											
DC	±10V to Both Off Channels		–155			*			*		dB
60Hz	±10V to Both Off Channels		–144			*			*		dB
DIGITAL INPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Input "Low" Threshold	V_{IL}[3] on Pin 1 or 2			VLTC+0.8			*			*	V
Input "Low" Current				1			*			*	µA
Input "High" Threshold	V_{IH}[3] on Pin 1 or 2	VLTC+2		1	*		*	*		*	V
Input "High" Current			0.1	1		*	*		*	*	µA
Logic Threshold Control	VLTC on Pin 3	$-V_{CC}$		V_{CC} – 4	*		*	*		*	V
Switching Time[4]	Between Channels		1			*			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		VDC
Voltage Range		±5		±18	*		*	*		*	VDC
Quiescent Current	V_{OUT} = 0V		±2.4	±3.3		*	*		*	*	mA
	No External Load, V_{OUT} = ±10V			±5.3			*			*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification, KP Grade	$T_{A\ MIN}$ to $T_{A\ MAX}$							0		+70	°C
AG and BG Grades		–25		+85	*		*				°C
SG Grade					–55		+125				°C
Operating		–55		+125	*		*	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*		*	–55		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}		100			*			*		°C/W

* Specification same as AG grade.

NOTES: (1) Gain inaccuracy is the percent error between the actual and ideal gain selected. It may be externally adjusted to zero for gains of 10 and 100. (2) Offset voltage can be adjusted for any one channel. Adjustment affects temperature drift by approximately ±0.3µV/°C for each 100µV of offset adjusted. (3) Voltage on the logic threshold control pin, VLTC, adjusts the threshold for "Low" and "High" logic levels. (4) Total time to settle equals switching time plus settling time of the newly selected gain.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — DIP



NOTE: (1) No Internal Connection.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply	±18V
Input Voltage Range: Analog	$\pm V_{CC}$
Digital	$(V_{PIN\ 3} - 5.6V)$ to $+V_{CC}$
Storage Temperature Range: G Package	–65°C to +150°C
P Package	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Continuous to Common
Junction Temperature: G Package	+175°C
P Package	+110°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
PGA102AG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
PGA102BG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
PGA102SG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	–55°C to +125°C
PGA102KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

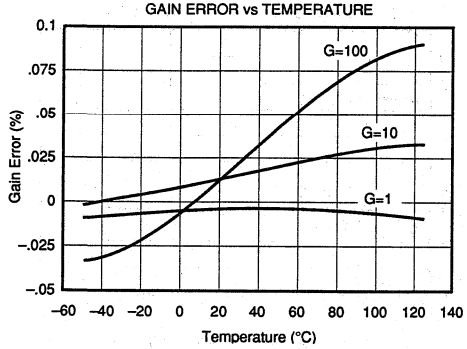
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PGA102AG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
PGA102BG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
PGA102SG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
PGA102KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

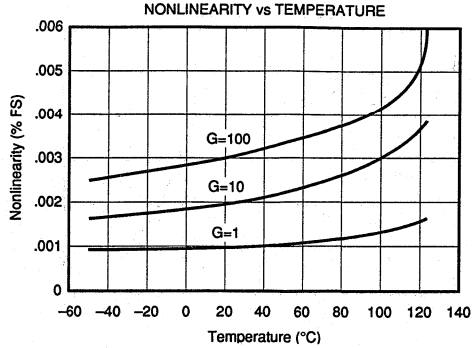
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC unless otherwise noted.

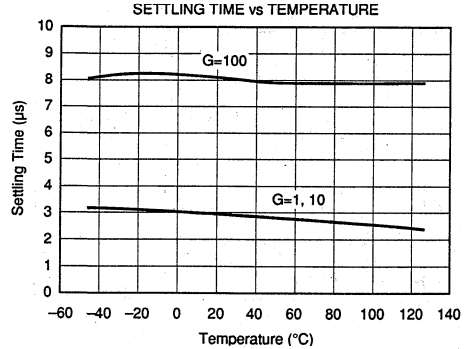
GAIN ERROR vs TEMPERATURE



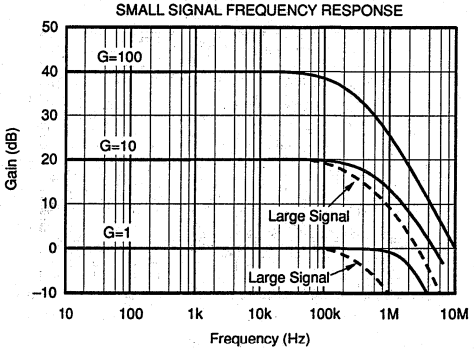
NONLINEARITY vs TEMPERATURE



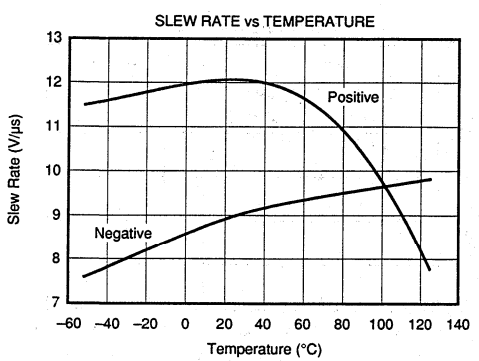
SETTLING TIME vs TEMPERATURE



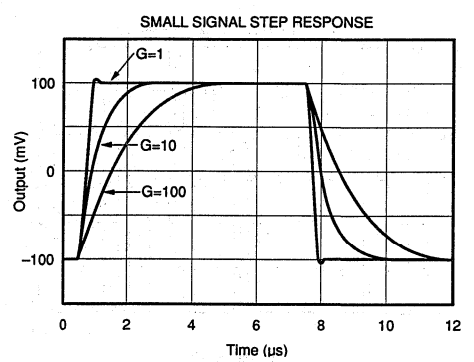
SMALL SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



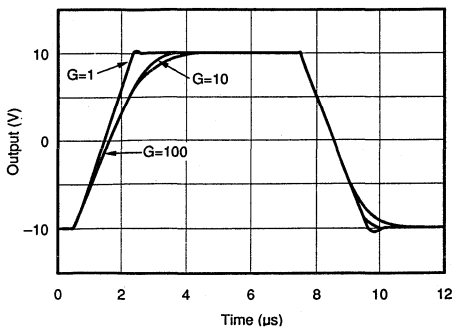
SMALL SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE



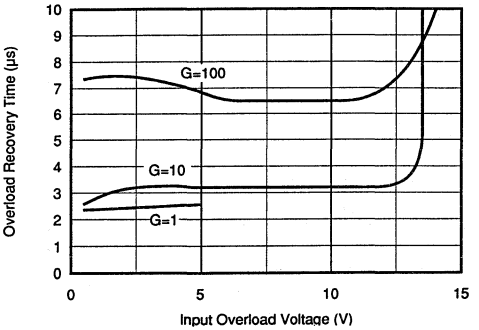
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC unless otherwise noted.

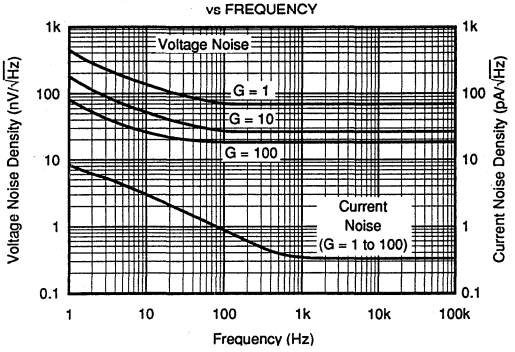
LARGE SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE



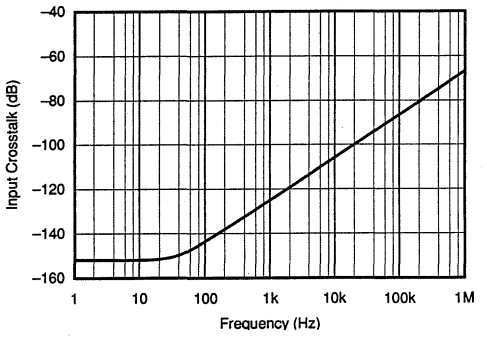
OVERLOAD RECOVERY vs INPUT OVERLOAD



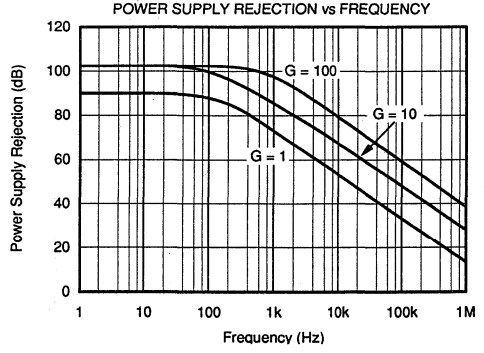
INPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT NOISE vs FREQUENCY



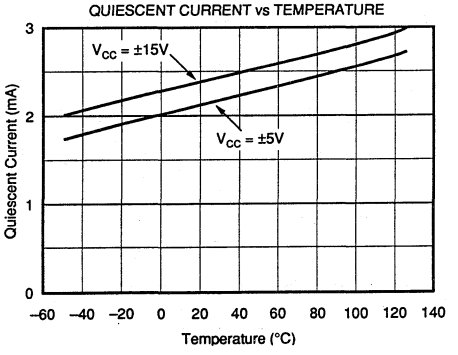
INPUT CROSSTALK vs FREQUENCY



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



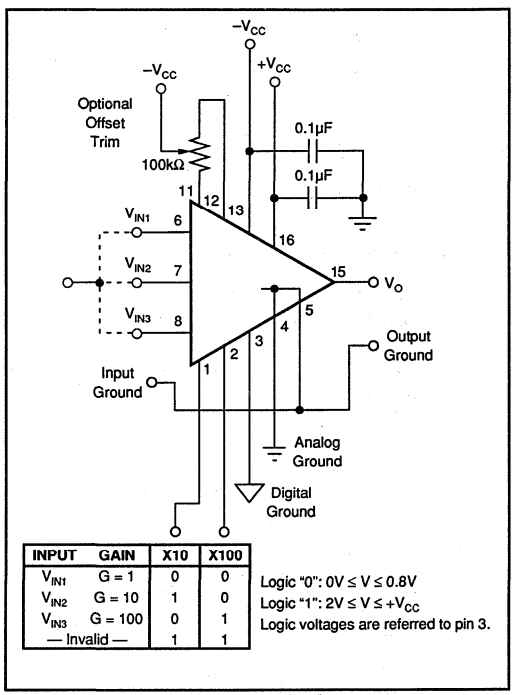
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the PGA102. Power supplies should be bypassed with 0.1µF capacitors located close to the device pins.

The inputs for each gain are independent and can be connected to three separate signal sources. Or, for many applications, the three inputs are connected in parallel to form a single input—see Figure 1. Only the input corresponding to the selected gain is active, operating as a non-inverting amplifier. The two inactive inputs behave as open circuits. The input bias current of the inactive inputs is negligible compared to that of the selected input.



INPUT	GAIN	X10	X100
V_{IN1}	G = 1	0	0
V_{IN2}	G = 10	1	0
V_{IN3}	G = 100	0	1
— Invalid —		1	1

FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

DIGITAL INPUTS

Gain is selected by the digital input pins, "X10" and "X100". The threshold of these logic inputs is approximately 1.3V above the voltage on pin 3. For CMOS or TTL logic signals, connect pin 3 to logic ground. The logic inputs are not latched. Any change logic inputs immediately selects a new gain. Switching time is approximately 1µs. This does not include the time required for the analog output to settle to a new output value (see settling time specifications).

Note that the two logic inputs allow four possible logic states—see Figure 1 for the logic table. A logic "1" on both inputs is an invalid code. This will not damage the device, but the analog output voltage will not be predictable while this code is applied.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

The offset voltage of each of the three input stages is laser-trimmed. Many applications require no further adjustment. The optional trim circuit shown in Figure 1 can be used to adjust the offset voltage. This adjustment affects the offset of all three gain channels. Since each gain setting may require a different adjustment of the potentiometer, this requires a compromise. Often, offset voltage of the G = 100 channel is the most important, so adjustment can be optimized for this channel only. Alternatively, Figure 2 shows a CMOS switch used to select independent offset adjustment potentiometers for each of the three channels.

Use these offset adjustment techniques only to null the offset voltage of the PGA102. Do not null offset produced by the signal source or other system offsets or this will increase the temperature drift of the PGA102.

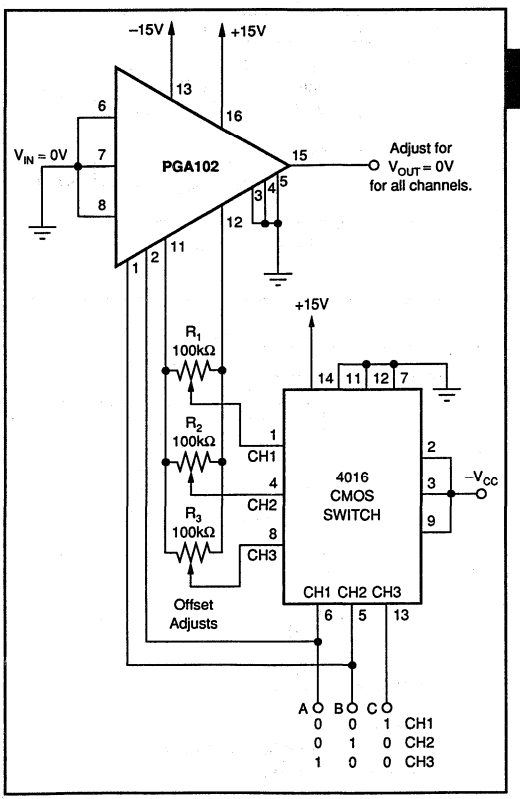


FIGURE 2. Independent Offset Adjustment of Channels 1, 2, and 3.

GAIN ADJUSTMENT

Gain of the PGA102 is accurately laser trimmed and usually requires no further adjustment. The optional circuit in Figure 3 allows independent gain adjustment of the G = 10 and G = 100 inputs.

The gain of the G = 10 and G = 100 inputs can be changed by adding external resistors to the internal feedback network as shown in Figures 4 and 5. The internal gain-set resistors are trimmed for precise ratios, not to exact values. The internal resistor values are within approximately ±30% of the nominal values shown on the front page diagram. This makes the external resistor values in Figures 4 and 5 subject to variation—especially for gains differing greatly from the initial value.

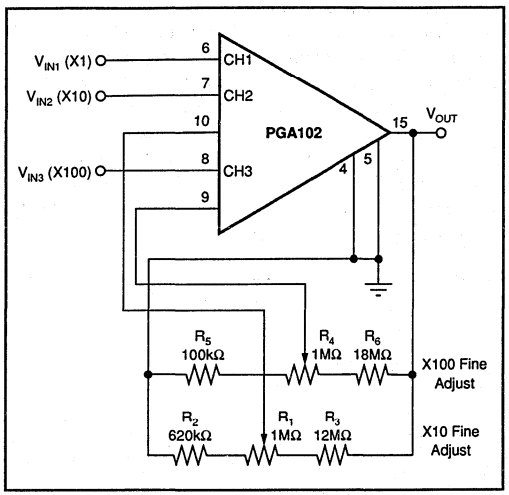


FIGURE 3. Optional Fine Gain Adjustment.

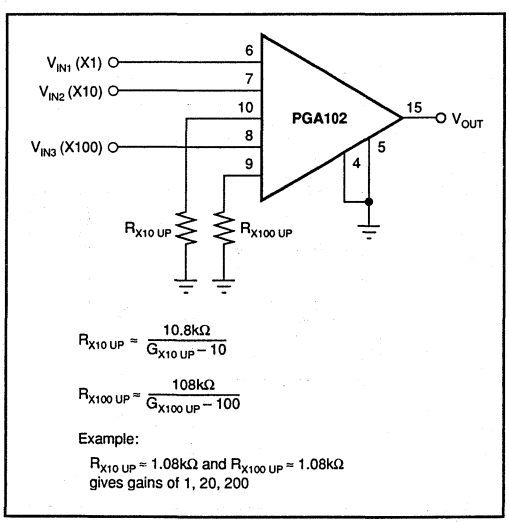


FIGURE 4. Connections for Higher Gains.

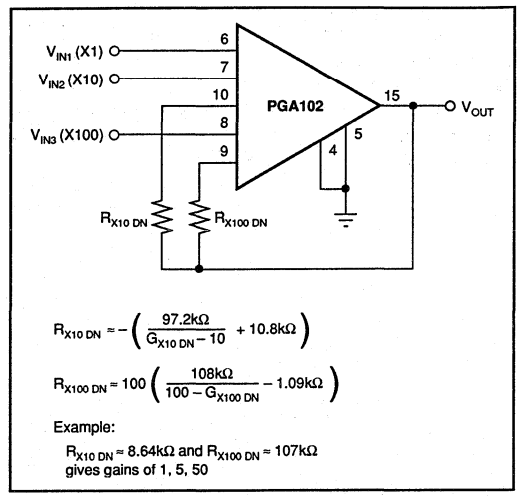


FIGURE 5. Connections for Lower Gains.

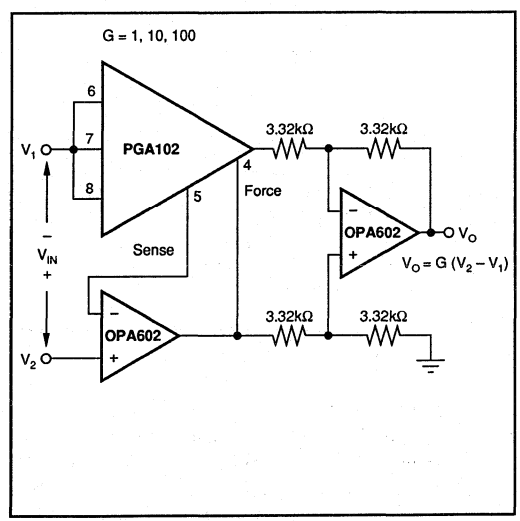
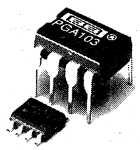


FIGURE 6. High-Speed Instrumentation Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



PGA103

**ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

Programmable Gain AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- DIGITALLY PROGRAMED GAINS: G=1, 10, 100
- CMOS/TTL-COMPATIBLE INPUTS
- LOW GAIN ERROR: ±0.05% max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT: 2µV/°C
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 2.4mA
- LOW COST
- 8-PIN PLASTIC DIP, SO-8 PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

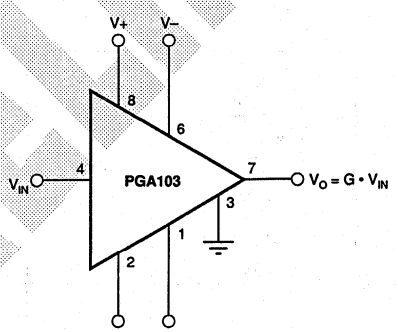
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
- GENERAL PURPOSE ANALOG BOARDS
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

DESCRIPTION

The PGA103 is a programmable-gain amplifier for general purpose applications. Gains of 1, 10 or 100 are digitally selected by two CMOS/TTL-compatible address lines. The PGA103 is ideal for systems that must handle wide dynamic range signals.

The PGA103's high speed circuitry provides fast settling time, even at G=100 (8.2µs to 0.01%). Bandwidth is 250kHz at G=100, yet quiescent current is only 2.4mA from ±15V power supplies. It operates from ±5V to ±18V power supplies.

The PGA103 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP and SO-8 surface-mount packages, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range. Dice are also available.



GAIN	A_1	A_0
1	0	0
10	0	1
100	1	0

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

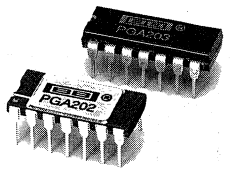
SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PGA103P, U MIN	PGA103P, U TYP	PGA103P, U MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
Offset Voltage, RTI					
G=1	T_A = +25°C			±1500	µV
G=10				±600	µV
G=100				±600	µV
vs Temperature	$T_A = T_{MIN}$ to T_{MAX}				
G=1			±7		µV/°C
G=10			±3		µV/°C
G=100			±2		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±5V to ±18V		8 + 22/G	30 + 40/G	µV/V
Impedance			10^9 || 2		Ω || pF
Bias Current			±20	±100	nA
vs Temperature			±100		pA/°C
Noise Voltage, RTI	G=100, R_S = 0Ω				
f=10Hz			20		nV/√Hz
f=100Hz			18		nV/√Hz
f=1kHz			18		nV/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz			0.6		µVp-p
Noise Voltage	G=10, R_S = 0Ω				
f=10Hz					nV/√Hz
f=100Hz					nV/√Hz
f=1kHz					nV/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz					µVp-p
Noise Voltage	G=1, R_S = 0Ω				
f=10Hz			155		nV/√Hz
f=100Hz			93		nV/√Hz
f=1kHz			79		nV/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz			4.5		µVp-p
Noise Current					
f=10Hz			2.8		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.43		pA/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz			76		pAp-p
GAIN					
Gain Error	G=1		±0.01	±0.02	%
	G=10		±0.01	±0.05	%
	G=100		±0.02	±0.1	%
Gain vs Temperature	G=1, 10, 100		±2.5	±20	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G=1		±0.001	±0.003	% of FSR
	G=10		±0.002	±0.005	% of FSR
	G=100		±0.004	±0.01	% of FSR
OUTPUT					
Voltage, Positive	I_O = 5mA	(V+) –5	(V+) –2.5		V
Negative	I_O = –5mA	(V–) +5	(V–) +2.5		V
Load Capacitance max			1000		pF
Short Circuit Current			±25		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Bandwidth, –3dB	G=1		1.5		MHz
	G=10		750		kHz
	G=100		250		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V		9		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	G=1		1.6		µs
	G=10		2.2		µs
	G=100		5.2		µs
0.01%	G=1		2.8		µs
	G=10		2.8		µs
	G=100		8.2		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		2.5		µs
DIGITAL LOGIC INPUTS					
Digital Low Voltage		V–		0.8	V
Digital Low Current			1		µA
Digital High Voltage		2		V+	V
POWER SUPPLY					
Voltage Range		±5	±15	±18	V
Current	V_{IN} = 0V		±2.4	±3.3	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–40		+85	°C
Operating		–40		+125	°C
θ_{JA}: P or U Package			100		°C/W

BURR-BROWN®



PGA202/203

Digitally Controlled Programmable-Gain INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

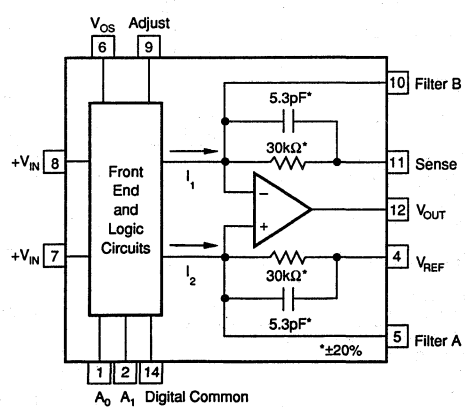
- DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE GAINS:
  DECADE MODEL—PGA202
  GAINS OF 1, 10, 100, 1000
  BINARY MODEL—PGA203
  GAINS OF 1, 2, 4, 8
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 50pA max
- FAST SETTLING: 2µs to 0.01%
- LOW NON-LINEARITY: 0.012% max
- HIGH CMRR: 80dB min
- NEW TRANSCONDUCTANCE CIRCUITRY
- LOW COST

APPLICATIONS

- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- AUTO-RANGING CIRCUITS
- DYNAMIC RANGE EXPANSION
- REMOTE INSTRUMENTATION
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The PGA202 is a monolithic instrumentation amplifier with digitally controlled gains of 1, 10, 100 and 1000. The PGA203 provides gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8. Both have TTL or CMOS-compatible inputs for easy microprocessor interface. Both have FET inputs and a new transconductance circuitry that keeps the bandwidth nearly constant with gain. Gain and offsets are laser trimmed to allow use without any external components. Both amplifiers are available in ceramic or plastic packages. The ceramic package is specified over the full industrial temperature range while the plastic package covers the commercial range.



Covered by U.S. PATENT #4,883,422

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

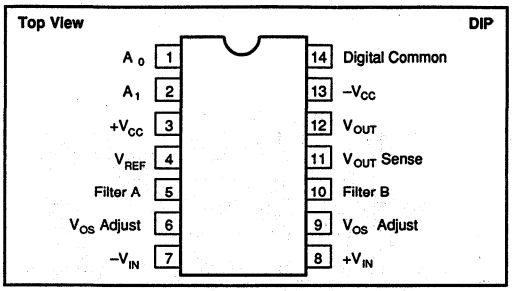
At +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	PGA202/203AG[1] MIN	PGA202/203AG[1] TYP	PGA202/203AG[1] MAX	PGA202/203BG[1] MIN	PGA202/203BG[1] TYP	PGA202/203BG[1] MAX	PGA202/203KP[1] MIN	PGA202/203KP[1] TYP	PGA202/203KP[1] MAX	UNITS
GAIN											
Error[2]	G < 1000		0.05	0.25		*	0.15		*	*	%
	G = 1000		0.1	1		0.08	0.5		*	*	%
Nonlinearity	G < 1000		0.002	0.015		*	0.012		*	*	%
	G = 1000		0.02	0.06		*	0.04		*	*	%
Gain vs Temperature	G < 100		3	25		*	15		*		ppm/°C
	G = 100		40	120		*	60		*		ppm/°C
	G = 1000		100	300		*	150		*		ppm/°C
RATED OUTPUT											
Voltage	$\|I_{OUT}\| \leq 5mA$	±10	±12		*	*		*	*		V
Over Specified Temperature	See Typical Perf. Curve		±9			*			±10		V
Current	$\|V_{OUT}\| \leq 10V$	±5	±10		*	*		*	*		mA
Impedance			0.5			*			*		Ω
ANALOG INPUTS											
Common-Mode Range		±10	±13		*	*		*	*		V
Abolute Max Voltage[3]	No Damage			±V_{CC}			*			*	V
Impedance, Differential			10 || 3			*			*		GΩ || pF
Common-Mode			10 || 1			*			*		GΩ || pF
OFFSET VOLTAGE (RTI)											
Initial Offset at 25°C[4]			±(0.5 + 5/G)	±(2 + 24/G)		*	±(1 + 12/G)		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±(3 + 50/G)	±(24 + 240/G)		*	±(12 + 120/G)		*		µV/°C
Offset vs Time			50			*			*		µV/Month
Offset vs Supply	$10 \leq V_{CC} \leq 15$		10 + 250/G	100 + 900/G		*	50 + 450/G		*	*	µV/V
INPUT BIAS CURRENT											
Initial Bias Current: at 25°C			10	50		*	*		*	*	pA
at 85°C			640	3200		*	*		*	*	pA
Initial Offset Current: at 25°C			5	25		*	*		*	*	pA
at 85°C			320	1600		*	*		*	*	pA
COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO											
	G = 1	80	100		*	*		*	*		dB
	G = 10	86	110		*	*		*	*		dB
	G = 100	92	120		*	*		*	*		dB
	G = 1000	94	120		*	*		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE											
Noise Voltage 0.1 to 10Hz			1.7			*			*		µVp-p
Noise Density at 10kHz[5]			12			*			*		nV/√Hz
OUTPUT NOISE											
Noise Voltage 0.1 to 10Hz			32			*			*		µVp-p
Density at 1kHz[5]			400			*			*		nV/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE											
Frequency Response	G < 1000		1000			*			*		kHz
	G = 1000		250			*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	G < 1000		400			*			*		kHz
	G = 1000		100			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate		10	20		15	*		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time (0.01%)[7]	G < 1000		2			*			*		µs
	G = 1000		10			*			*		µs
Overload Recovery Time[7]	G < 1000		5			*			*		µs
	G = 1000		10			*			*		µs
DIGITAL INPUTS											
Digital Common Range		$-V_{CC}$		V_{CC} – 8	*		*	*		*	V
Input Low Threshold[6]				0.8			*			*	V
Input Low Current				10			*			*	µA
Input High Voltage		2.4			*			*			V
Input High Current				10			*			*	µA
POWER SUPPLY											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range		±6		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current			6.5			*			*		mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		85	*		*	0		70	°C
Operating		–55		125	*		*	–25		85	°C
Storage		–65		150	*		*	–40		100	°C
θ_{JA}			100			*			*		°C/W

* Same as the PGA202/203AG

NOTES: (1) All specifications apply to both the PGA202 and the PGA203. Values given for a gain of 10 are the same for a gain of 8 and other values may be interpolated. (2) Measured with a 10k load. (3) The analog inputs are internally diode clamped. (4) Adjustable to zero. (5) $V_{NOISE\ (RTI)} = \sqrt{(V_{N\ INPUT})^2 + (V_{N\ OUTPUT}/Gain)^2}$. (6) Threshold voltages are referenced to Digital Common. (7) From input change or gain change.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation	750mW
Analog and Digital Inputs	±(V_{CC} + 0.5V)
Operating Temperature Range:	
G Package	–55°C to +125°C
P Package	–40°C to +100°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	300°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Continuous
Junction Temperature	175°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PGA202KP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	010
PGA202AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
PGA202BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
PGA203KP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	010
PGA203AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
PGA203BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

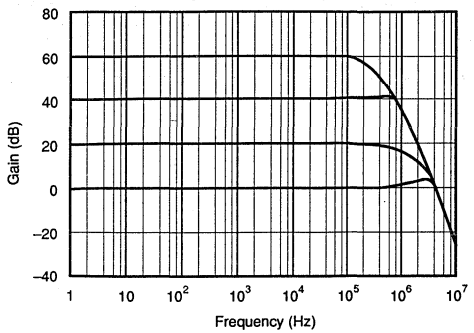
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	GAINS	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	OFFSET VOLTAGE MAX (mV)
PGA202KP	1, 10, 100, 1000	Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C	±(2 + 24/G)
PGA202AG	1, 10, 100, 1000	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±(2 + 24/G)
PGA202BG	1, 10, 100, 1000	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±(1 + 12/G)
PGA203KP	1, 2, 4, 8	Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C	±(2 + 24/G)
PGA203AG	1, 2, 4, 8	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±(2 + 24/G)
PGA203BG	1, 2, 4, 8	Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±(1 + 12/G)

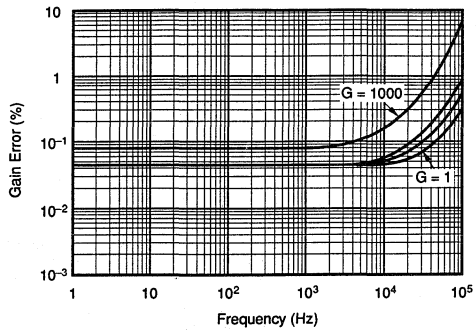
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

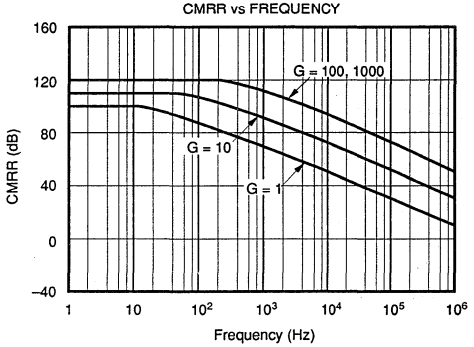
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



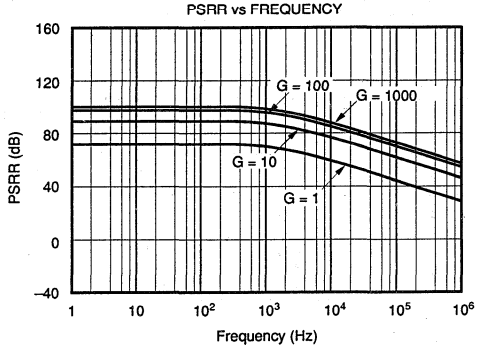
GAIN ERROR vs FREQUENCY



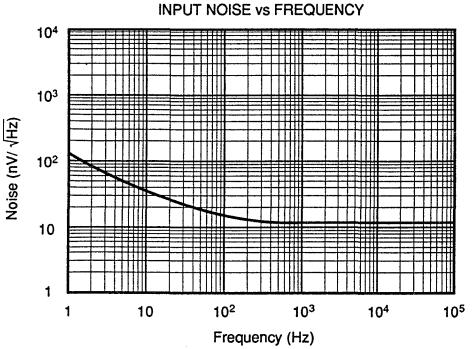
CMRR vs FREQUENCY



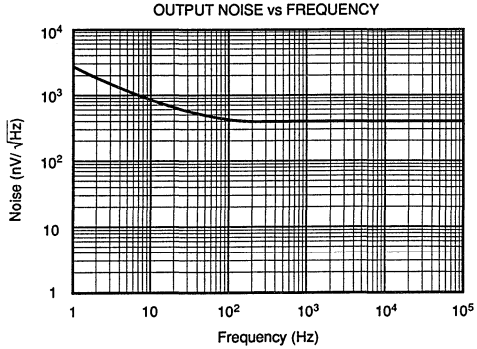
PSRR vs FREQUENCY



INPUT NOISE vs FREQUENCY



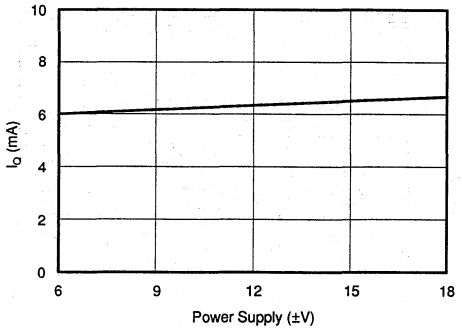
OUTPUT NOISE vs FREQUENCY



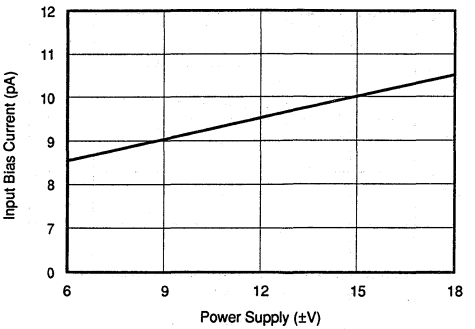
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

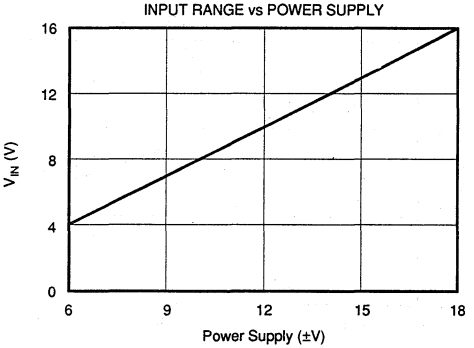
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs POWER SUPPLY



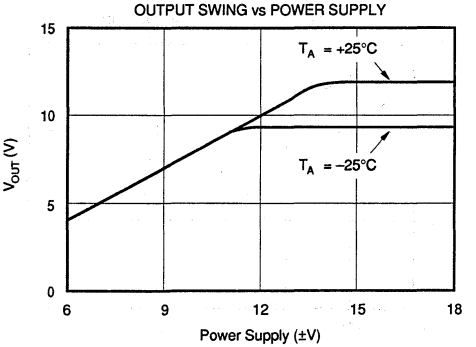
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs POWER SUPPLY



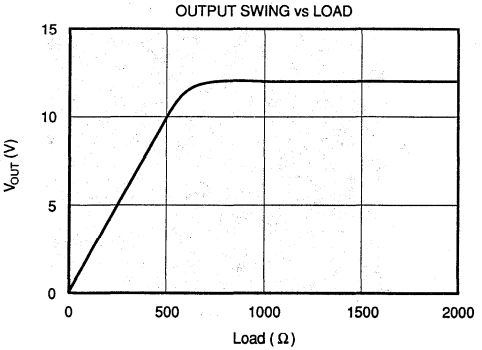
INPUT RANGE vs POWER SUPPLY



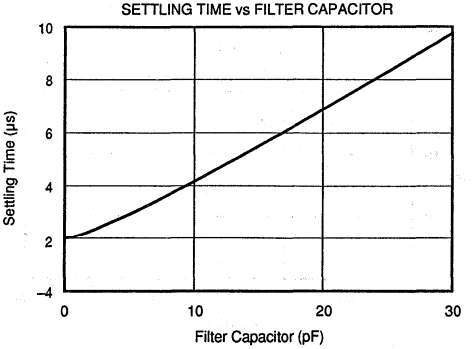
OUTPUT SWING vs POWER SUPPLY



OUTPUT SWING vs LOAD



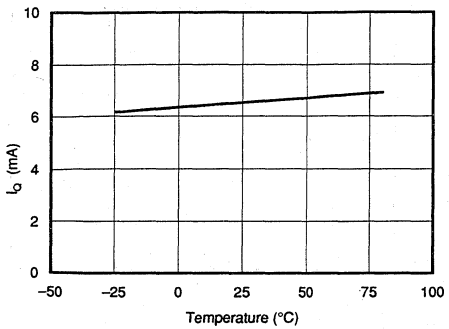
SETTLING TIME vs FILTER CAPACITOR



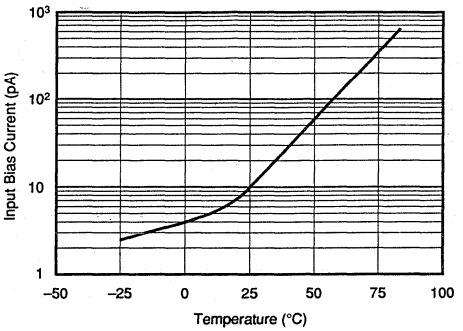
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

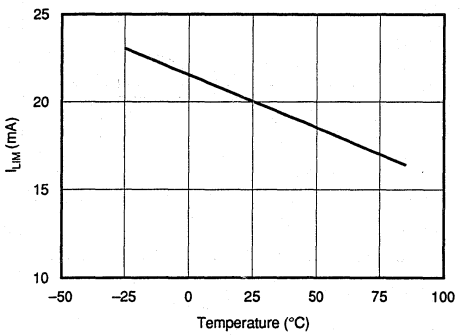
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



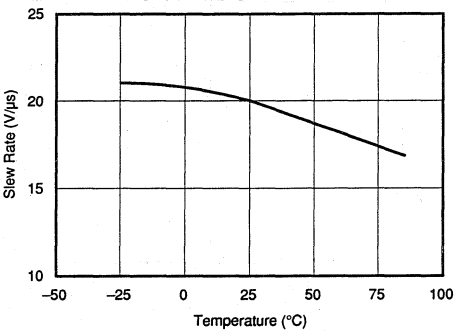
INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



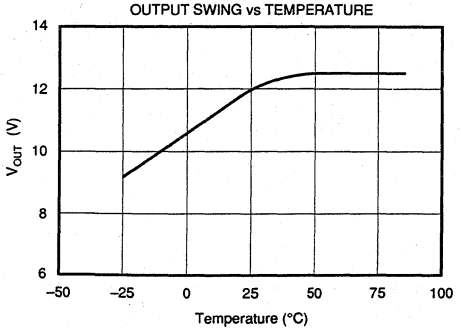
CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



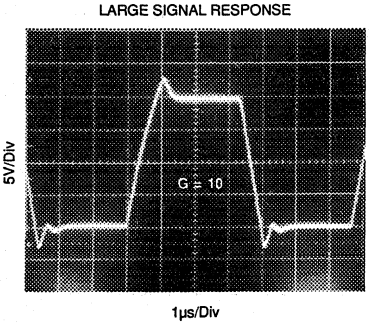
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT SWING vs TEMPERATURE

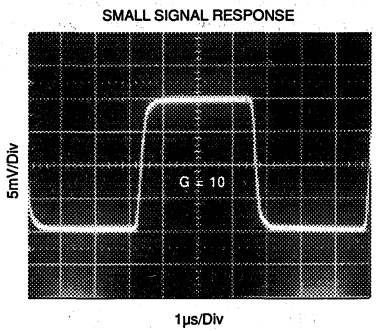


LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.



DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

A simplified diagram of the PGA202/203 is shown on the first page. The design consists of a digitally controlled, differential transconductance front end stage using precision FET buffers and the classical transimpedance output stage. Gain switching is accomplished with a novel current steering technique that allows for fast settling when changing gains. The result is a high performance, programmable instrumentation amplifier with excellent speed and gain accuracy.

The input stage uses a new circuit topology that includes FET buffers to give extremely low input bias currents. The differential input voltage is converted into a differential output current with the transconductance gain selected by steering the input stage bias current between four identical input stages differing only in the value of the gain setting resistor. Each input stage is individually laser-trimmed for input offset, offset drift and gain.

The output stage is a differential transimpedance amplifier. Unlike the classical difference amplifier output stage, the common mode rejection is not limited by the resistor matching. However, the output resistors are laser-trimmed to help minimize the output offset and drift.

BASIC CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper connections for power supply and signal. The power supplies should be decoupled with 1µF tantalum capacitors placed as close to the amplifier as possible for maximum performance. To avoid gain and CMR errors introduced by the external components, you should connect the grounds as indicated. Any resistance in the sense line (pin 11) or the V_{REF} line (pin 4) will lead to a gain error, so these lines should be kept as short as possible. Also to maintain stability, avoid capacitance from the output to the input or the offset adjust pins.

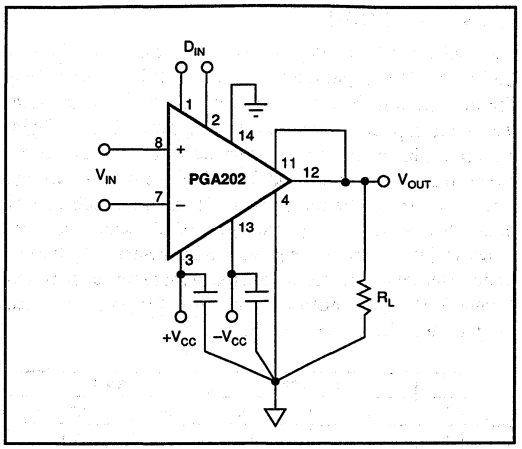


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Figure 2 shows the offset adjustment circuits for the PGA202/203. The input offset and the output offset are both separately adjustable. Notice that because the PGA202/203 change between four different input stages to change gain, the input offset voltage will change slightly with gain. For systems using computer autozeroing techniques, neither offset nor drift is a major concern, but it should be noted that since the input offset does change with gain, these systems should perform an autozero cycle after each gain change for optimum performance.

In the output offset adjustment circuit, the choice of the buffering op amp is very important. The op amp needs to have low output impedance and a wide bandwidth to maintain full accuracy over the entire frequency range of the PGA202/203. For these reasons we recommend the OPA602 as an excellent choice for this application.

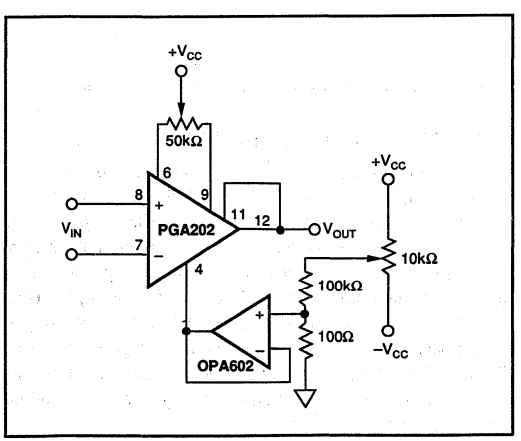


FIGURE 2. Offset Adjustment Circuits.

GAIN SELECTION

Gain selection is accomplished by the application of a 2-bit digital word to the gain select inputs. Table I shows the gains for the different possible values of the digital input word. The logic inputs are referred to their own separate digital common pin, which can be connected to any voltage between the minus supply and 8V below the positive supply. The gains are all internally trimmed to an initial accuracy of better than 0.1%, so no external gain adjustment is required. However, if necessary the gains can be increased by the use of an external attenuator around the output stage as shown in Figure 3. Recommended resistor values for certain selected output gains are given in Table II.

		PGA202		PGA203	
A_1	A_0	GAIN	ERROR	GAIN	ERROR
0	0	1	0.05%	1	0.05%
0	1	10	0.05%	2	0.05%
1	0	100	0.05%	4	0.05%
1	1	1000	0.10%	8	0.05%

TABLE I. Software Gain Selection.

OUTPUT GAIN	R_1	R_2
2	5kΩ	5kΩ
5	2kΩ	8kΩ
10	1kΩ	9kΩ

TABLE II. Output Stage Gain Control.

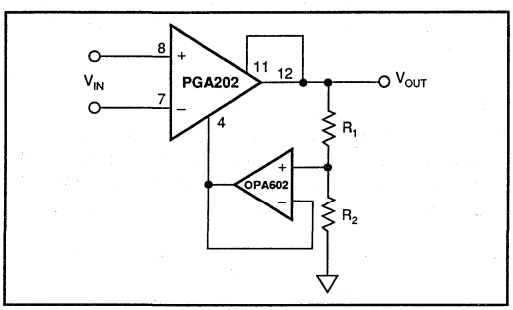


FIGURE 3. Gain Increase with Buffered Attenuator.

COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE

Unlike the classical three op amp type of circuit, the input common-mode range of the PGA202/203 does not depend on the differential input and the gain. In the standard three op amp circuit, the input common-mode signal must be kept below the maximum output voltage of the input amplifier minus 1/2 the final output voltage. If, for example, these amplifiers can swing ±12V, then to get 12V at the output you must restrict the input common-mode voltage to only 6V. The circuitry of the PGA202/203 is such that the common-mode input range applies to either input pin regardless of the output voltage.

OUTPUT SENSE

An output sense has been provided to allow greater accuracy in connecting the load. By attaching this feedback point to the load at the load site, IR drops due to the load currents are eliminated since they are inside the feedback loop. Proper connection is shown in Figure 1. When more current is required, a power booster can be placed in the feedback loop as shown in Figure 4. Buffer errors are minimized by the loop gain of the output amplifier.

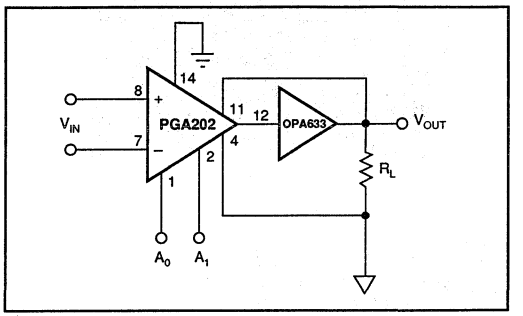


FIGURE 4. Current Boosting the Output.

OUTPUT FILTERING

The summing nodes of the output amplifier have also been made available to allow for output filtering. By placing matched capacitors in parallel with the existing internal capacitors as shown in Figure 5, you can lower the frequency response of the output amplifier. This will reduce the noise of the amplifier, at the cost of a slower response. The nominal frequency responses for some selected values of capacitor are shown in Table III.

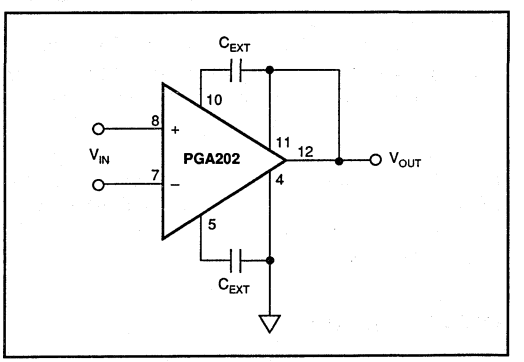


FIGURE 5. Output Filtering.

CUTOFF FREQUENCY	C_1 AND C_2
1MHz	None
100kHz	47pF
10kHz	525pF

TABLE III. Output Frequency vs Filter Capacitors.

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

Because the PGA202/203 have FET inputs, the bias currents drawn through input source resistors have a negligible effect on DC accuracy. The picoamp currents produce no more than microvolts through megohm sources. The inputs are also internally diode clamped to the supplies. Thus, input filtering and input series protection are easily achievable.

A return path for the input bias currents must always be provided to prevent the charging of any stray capacitance. Otherwise the amplifier could wander and saturate. A 1MΩ to 10MΩ resistor from the input to common will return floating sources such as thermocouples and AC-coupled inputs (see Applications Section, Figures 8 and 9.)

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

The PGA202 and the PGA203 are fast-settling FET input programmable gain instrumentation amplifiers. Careful attention to minimize stray capacitance is necessary to achieve specified performance. High source resistance will interact with the input capacitance to reduce speed and overall bandwidth. Also, to maintain stability, avoid capacitance from the output to the input or the offset adjust pins.

Applications with balanced source impedance will provide the best performance. In some applications, mismatched source impedances may be required. If the impedance in the negative input exceeds that in the positive input, stray capacitance from the output will create a net negative feedback and improve the stability of the circuit. If, however, the impedance in the positive input is greater, then the feedback due to stray capacitance will be positive and instability may result. The degree of positive feedback will, of course, depend on the source impedance imbalance as well as the board layout and the operating gain. The addition of a small bypass capacitor of about 5 to 50pF directly across the input terminals of the PGIA will generally eliminate any instability arising from these stray capacitances. CMR errors due to the source imbalance will also be reduced by the addition of this capacitor.

The PGA202 and the PGA203 are designed for fast settling in response to changes in either the input voltage or the gain. The bandwidth and the settling times are mostly determined by the output stage and are therefore independent of gain, except at the highest gain of the PGA202 where other factors in the input stage begin to dominate.

APPLICATIONS

In addition to general purpose applications, the PGA202/203 are designed to handle two important and demanding classes of applications: inputs with high source impedances, and rapid scanning data acquisition systems requiring fast settling time. Because the user has access to output sense and output common pins, current sources can also be constructed with a minimum of external components. Some basic application circuits are shown in Figures 6 through 12.

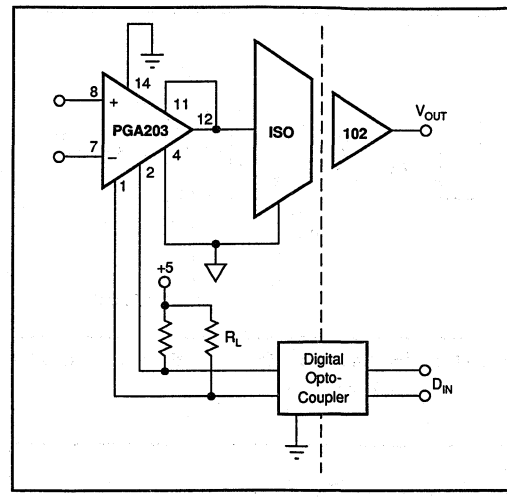


FIGURE 6. Isolated Programmable Gain Instrumentation Amplifier.

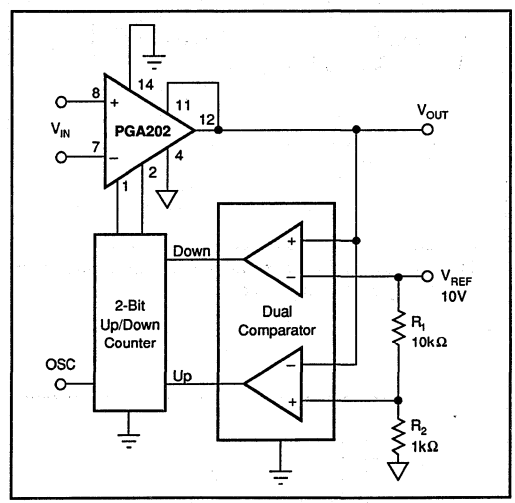


FIGURE 7. Auto Gain Ranging.

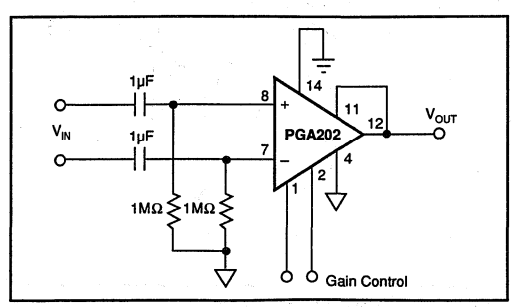


FIGURE 8. AC-Coupled Differential Amplifier for Frequencies above 0.16Hz.

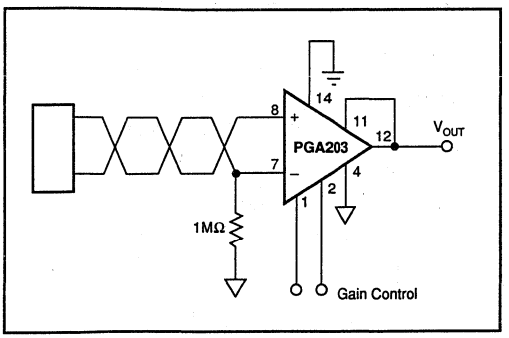


FIGURE 9. Floating Source Programmable Gain Instrumentation Amplifier.

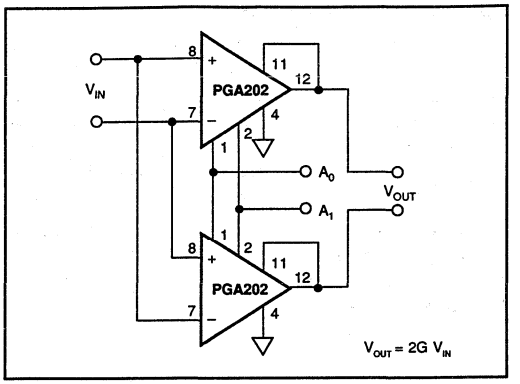


FIGURE 11. Programable Differential In/Differential Out Amplifier.

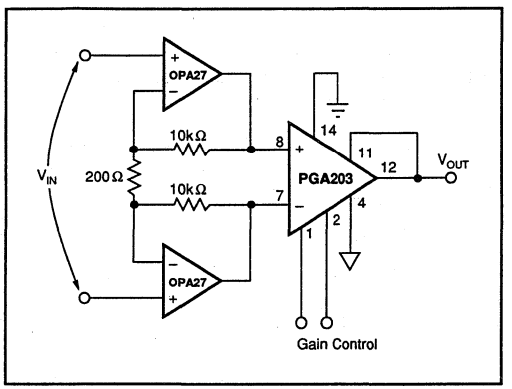


FIGURE 10. Low Noise Differential Amplifier with Gains of 100, 200, 400, 800.

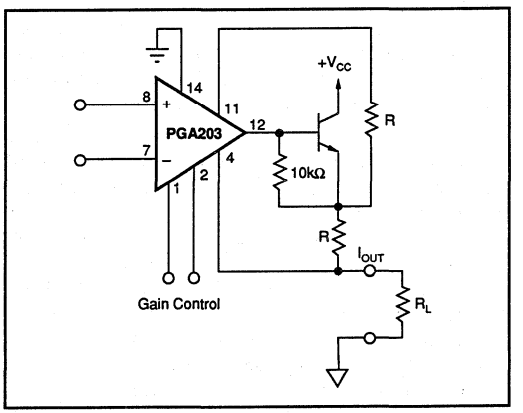
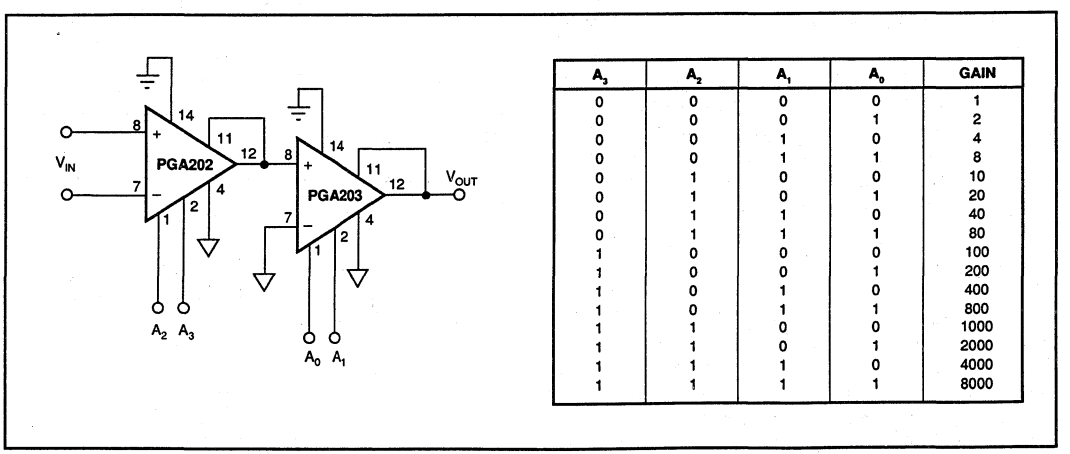


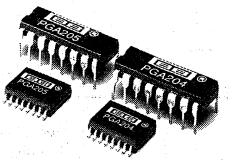
FIGURE 12. Programmable Current Source.



A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	GAIN
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	4
0	0	1	1	8
0	1	0	0	10
0	1	0	1	20
0	1	1	0	40
0	1	1	1	80
1	0	0	0	100
1	0	0	1	200
1	0	1	0	400
1	0	1	1	800
1	1	0	0	1000
1	1	0	1	2000
1	1	1	0	4000
1	1	1	1	8000

FIGURE 13. Cascaded Amplifiers.

BURR-BROWN®



PGA204
PGA205

Programmable Gain INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE GAIN:
  PGA204: G=1, 10, 100, 1000V/V
  PGA205: G=1, 2, 4, 8V/V
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE: 50μV max
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT: 0.25μV/°C
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT: 2nA max
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 5.2mA typ
- NO LOGIC SUPPLY REQUIRED
- 16-PIN PLASTIC DIP, SOL-16 PACKAGES

APPLICATIONS

- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
- GENERAL PURPOSE ANALOG BOARDS
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

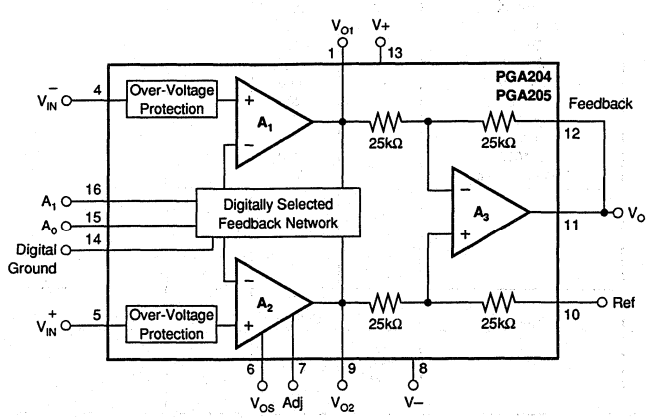
DESCRIPTION

The PGA204 and PGA205 are low cost, general purpose programmable-gain instrumentation amplifiers offering excellent accuracy. Gains are digitally selected: PGA204—1, 10, 100, 1000, and PGA205—1, 2, 4, 8V/V. The precision and versatility, and low cost of the PGA204 and PGA205 make them ideal for a wide range of applications.

Gain is selected by two TTL or CMOS-compatible address lines, A_0 and A_1. Internal input protection can withstand up to ±40V on the analog inputs without damage.

The PGA204 and PGA205 are laser trimmed for very low offset voltage (50μV), drift (0.25μV/°C) and high common-mode rejection (115dB at G=1000). They operate with power supplies as low as ±4.5V, allowing use in battery operated systems. Quiescent current is 5mA.

The PGA204 and PGA205 are available in 16-pin plastic DIP, and SOL-16 surface-mount packages, specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

PGA204 G=1, 10, 100, 1000V/V

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PGA204BP, BU MIN	PGA204BP, BU TYP	PGA204BP, BU MAX	PGA204AP, AU MIN	PGA204AP, AU TYP	PGA204AP, AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI	T_A=+25°C		±10+20/G	±50+100/G		±25+30/G	±125+500/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A=T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.1+0.5/G	±0.25+5/G		±0.25+5/G	±1+10/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S=±4.5V to ±18V		0.5+2/G	3+10/G		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			±0.2+0.5/G			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10}‖6			*		Ω ‖ pF
Common-Mode			10^{10}‖6			*		Ω ‖ pF
Input Common-Mode Range	V_O=0V (see text)	±10.5	±12.7		*	*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM}=±10V, ΔR_S=1kΩ							
	G=1	80	99		75	90		dB
	G=10	96	114		90	106		dB
	G=100	110	123		106	110		dB
	G=1000	115	123		106	110		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
Offset Current			±0.5	±2		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
NOISE, Voltage, RTI[1]: f=10Hz	G≥100, R_S=0Ω		16			*		nV/√Hz
f=100Hz	G≥100, R_S=0Ω		13			*		nV/√Hz
f=1kHz	G≥100, R_S=0Ω		13			*		nV/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz	G≥100, R_S=0Ω		0.4			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f=10Hz			0.4			*		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.2			*		pA/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz			18			*		pAp-p
GAIN, Error	G=1		±0.005	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=10		±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=100		±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=1000		±0.02	±0.05		*	±0.1	%
Gain vs Temperature	G=1 to 1000		±2.5	±10		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G=1		±0.0004	±0.001		*	±0.002	% of FSR
	G=10		±0.0004	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G=100		±0.0004	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G=1000		±0.0008	±0.01		*	±0.02	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage, Positive[2]	I_O=5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	(V+)–1.5	(V+)–1.3		*	*		V
Negative[2]	I_O=–5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	(V–)+1.5	(V–)+1.3		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+23/–17			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G=1		1			*		MHz
	G=10		80			*		kHz
	G=100		10			*		kHz
	G=1000		1			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O=±10V, G=10	0.3	0.7		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time[3], 0.1%	G=1		22			*		µs
	G=10		23			*		µs
	G=100		100			*		µs
	G=1000		1000			*		µs
0.01%	G=1		23			*		µs
	G=10		28			*		µs
	G=100		140			*		µs
	G=1000		1300			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Overdrive		70			*		µs
DIGITAL LOGIC								
Digital Ground Voltage, V_{DG}		V–		(V+)–4	*		*	V
Digital Low Voltage		V–		V_{DG}+0.8V	*		*	V
Digital Input Current			1			*		µA
Digital High Voltage		V_{DG} +2		V+	*		*	V
POWER SUPPLY, Voltage		±4.5	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN}=0V		+5.2/–4.2	±6.5		*	±7.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		+125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as PGA204BP.

NOTES: (1) Input-referred noise voltage varies with gain. See typical curves. (2) Output voltage swing is tested for ±10V min on ±11.4V power supplies. (3) Includes time to switch to a new gain.

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

PGA205 G=1, 2, 4, 8V/V

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PGA205BP, BU MIN	PGA205BP, BU TYP	PGA205BP, BU MAX	PGA205AP, AU MIN	PGA205AP, AU TYP	PGA205AP, AU MAX	UNITS
INPUT								
Offset Voltage, RTI	T_A=+25°C		±10+20/G	±50+100/G		±25+30/G	±125+500/G	µV
vs Temperature	T_A=T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		±0.1+0.5/G	±0.25+5/G		±0.25+5/G	±1+10/G	µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S=±4.5V to ±18V		0.5+2/G	3+10/G		*	*	µV/V
Long-Term Stability			±0.2+0.5/G			*		µV/mo
Impedance, Differential			10^{10}||6			*		Ω||pF
Common-Mode			10^{10}||6			*		Ω||pF
Input Common-Mode Range	V_O=0V (see text)	±10.5	±12.7		*	*		V
Safe Input Voltage				±40			*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM}=±10V, ΔR_S=1kΩ							
	G=1	80	94		75	88		dB
	G=2	85	100		80	94		dB
	G=4	90	106		85	100		dB
	G=8	95	112		89	106		dB
BIAS CURRENT			±0.5	±2		*	±5	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
Offset Current			±0.5	±2		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			±8			*		pA/°C
Noise Voltage, RTI[1]: f=10Hz	G=8, R_S=0Ω		19			*		nV/√Hz
f=100Hz	G=8, R_S=0Ω		15			*		nV/√Hz
f=1kHz	G=8, R_S=0Ω		15			*		nV/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz	G=8, R_S=0Ω		0.5			*		µVp-p
Noise Current								
f=10Hz			0.4			*		pA/√Hz
f=1kHz			0.2			*		pA/√Hz
f_B=0.1Hz to 10Hz			18			*		pAp-p
GAIN, Error	G=1		±0.005	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=2		±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=4		±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
	G=8		±0.01	±0.024		*	±0.05	%
Gain vs Temperature	G=1 to 8		±2.5	±10		*	*	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	G=1		±0.00024	±0.001		*	±0.002	% of FSR
	G=2		±0.00024	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G=4		±0.00024	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
	G=8		±0.00024	±0.002		*	±0.004	% of FSR
OUTPUT								
Voltage, Positive[2]	I_O=5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	(V+)–1.5	(V+)–1.3		*	*		V
Negative[2]	I_O=–5mA, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	(V–)+1.5	(V–)+1.3		*	*		V
Load Capacitance Stability			1000			*		pF
Short Circuit Current			+23/–17			*		mA
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Bandwidth, –3dB	G=1		1			*		MHz
	G=2		400			*		kHz
	G=4		200			*		kHz
	G=8		100			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O=±10V, G=8	0.3	0.7		*	*		V/µs
Settling Time[3], 0.1%	G=1		22			*		µs
	G=2		22			*		µs
	G=4		23			*		µs
	G=8		23			*		µs
0.01%	G=1		23			*		µs
	G=2		23			*		µs
	G=4		25			*		µs
	G=8		28			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% overdrive		70			*		µs
DIGITAL LOGIC INPUTS								
Digital Ground Voltage, V_{DG}		V–		(V+)–4	*		*	V
Digital Low Voltage		V–		V_{DG}+0.8V	*		*	V
Digital Low Current			1			*		µA
Digital High Voltage		V_{DG}+2		V+	*		*	V
POWER SUPPLY, Voltage		±4.5	±15	±18	*	*	*	V
Current	V_{IN}=0V		+5.2/–4.2	±6.5		*	±7.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–40		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		+125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as PGA204BP.

NOTES: (1) Input-referred noise voltage varies with gain. See typical curves. (2) Output voltage swing is tested for ±10V min on ±11.4V power supplies. (3) Includes time to switch to a new gain.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PGA204AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
PGA204BP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
PGA204AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
PGA204BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
PGA204AD	Die	—
PGA205AP	16-Pin Plaseic DIP	180
PGA205BP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
PGA205AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
PGA205BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
PGA205AD	Die	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

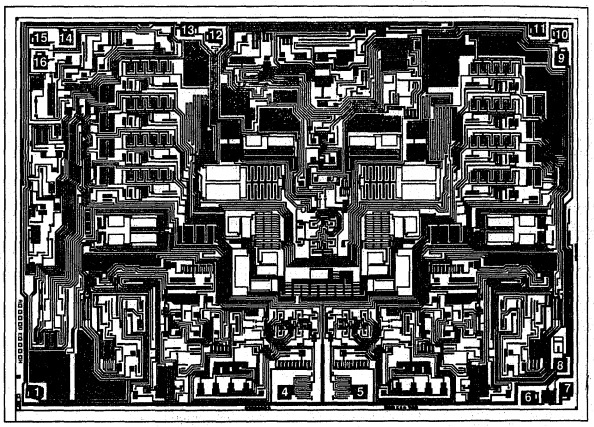
Supply Voltage	±18V
Analog Input Voltage Range	±40V
Logic Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering –10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	GAINS	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
PGA204AP	1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–40 to +85°C
PGA204BP	1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–40 to +85°C
PGA204AU	1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40 to +85°C
PGA204BU	1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40 to +85°C
PGA204AD	1, 10, 100, 1000V/V	Dice	–40 to +85°C
PGA205AP	1, 2, 4, 8V/V	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–40 to +85°C
PGA205BP	1, 2, 4, 8V/V	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–40 to +85°C
PGA205AU	1, 2, 4, 8V/V	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40 to +85°C
PGA205BU	1, 2, 4, 8V/V	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	–40 to +85°C
PGA205AD	1, 2, 4, 8V/V	Dice	–40 to +85°C

PGA205 Available Q1, 1993.

DICE INFORMATION



PGA204/205 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	V_{O1}	9	V_{O2}
2	—	10	Ref
3	—	11	V_O
4	V^-_{IN}	12	Feedback
5	V^+_{IN}	13	V+
6	V_{OS} Adj	14	Dig. Ground
7	V_{OS} Adj	15	A_0
8	V–	16	A_1

Substrate Bias: Internally connected to V– power supply.

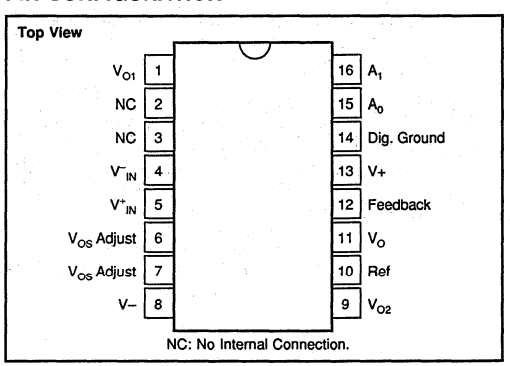
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	186 x 130 ±5	4.72 x 3.30 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View



NC: No Internal Connection.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

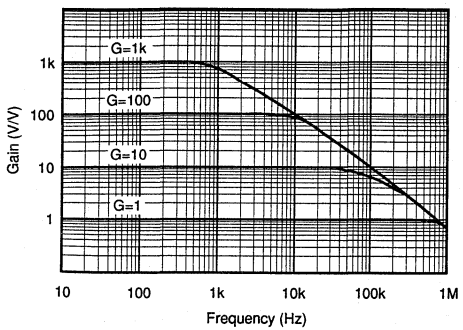
This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

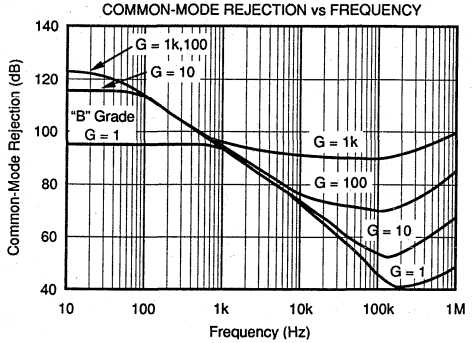
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

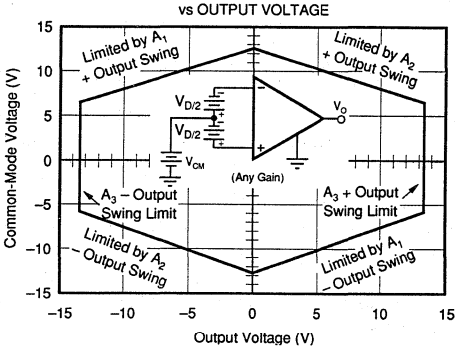
GAIN vs FREQUENCY



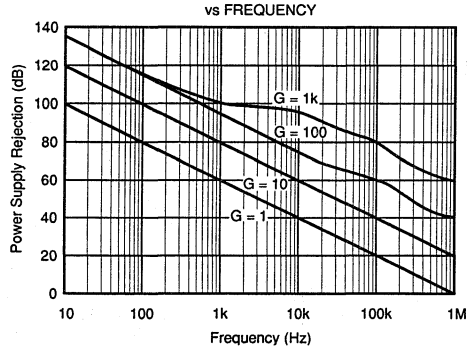
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



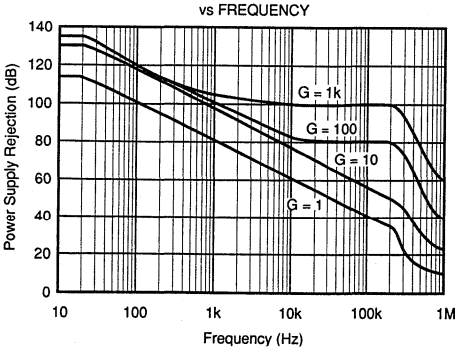
INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



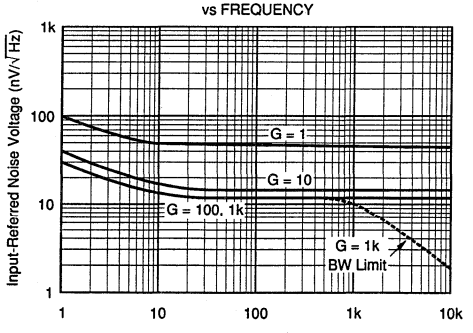
POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



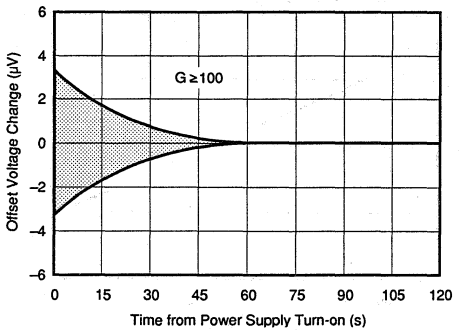
INPUT- REFERRED NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



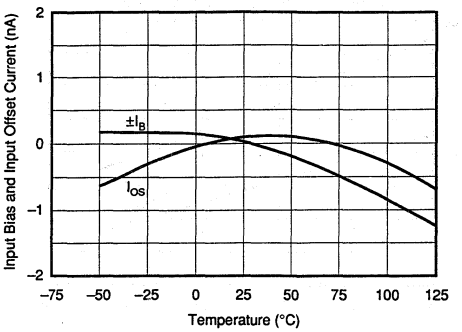
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

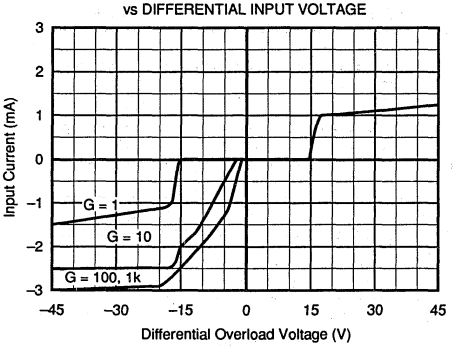
INPUT-REFERRED
OFFSET VOLTAGE WARM-UP vs TIME



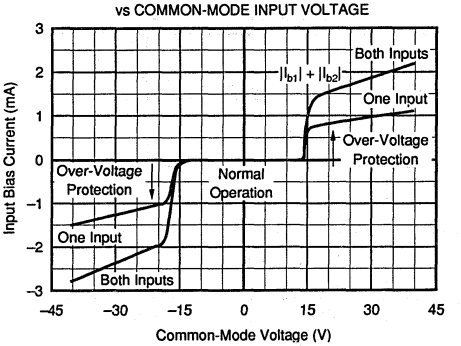
INPUT BIAS AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT
vs TEMPERATURE



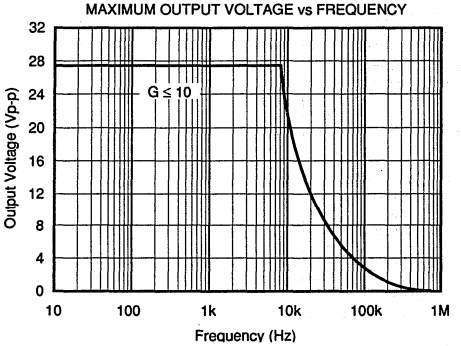
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



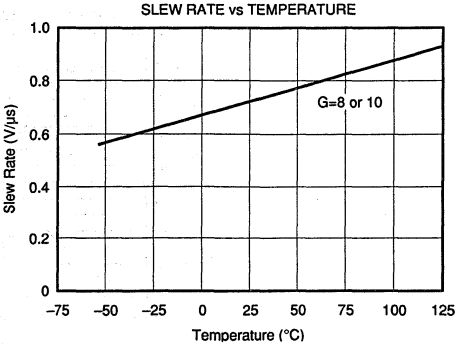
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
vs COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



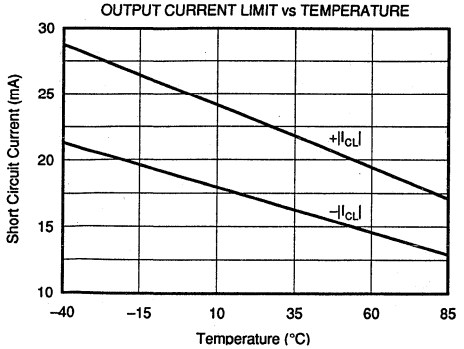
SLEW RATE vs TEMPERATURE



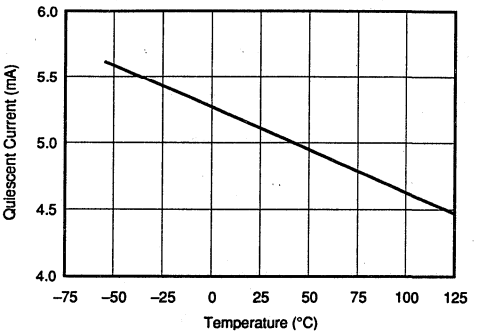
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

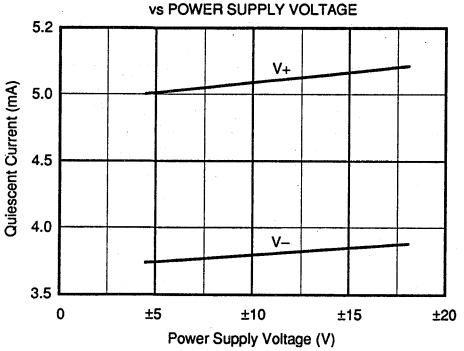
OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT vs TEMPERATURE



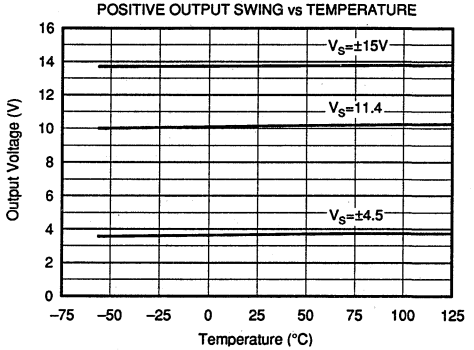
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



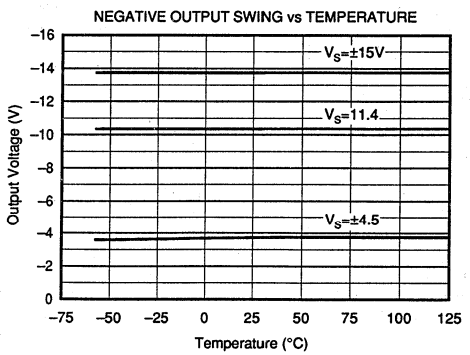
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



POSITIVE OUTPUT SWING vs TEMPERATURE



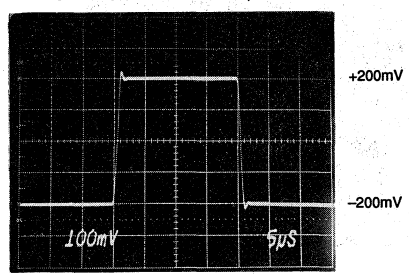
NEGATIVE OUTPUT SWING vs TEMPERATURE



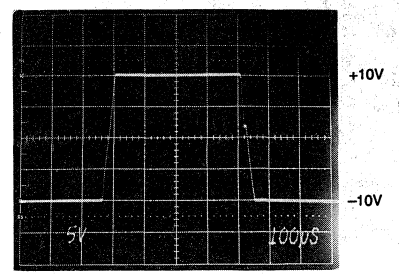
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

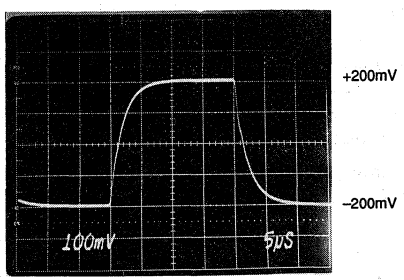
SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



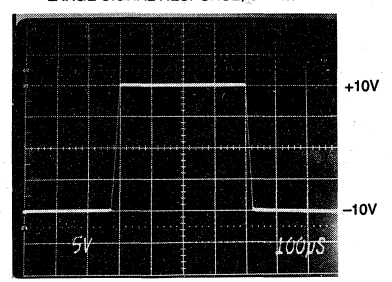
LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1



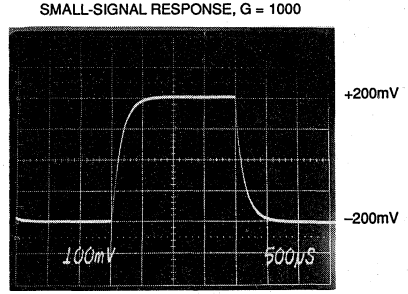
SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 10



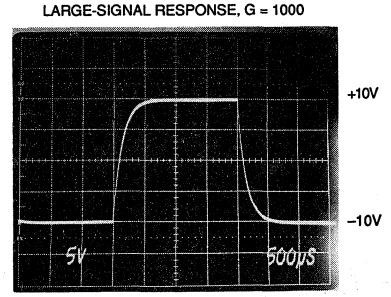
LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 10



SMALL-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



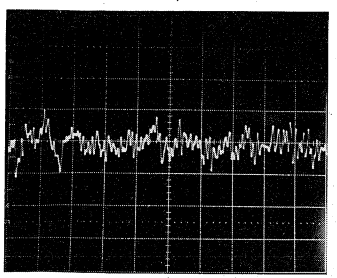
LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE, G = 1000



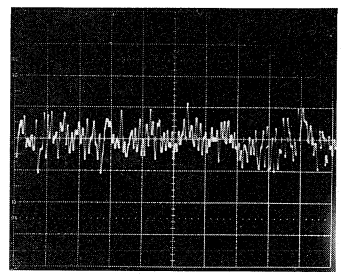
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

INPUT-REFERRED NOISE,
0.1 TO 10Hz, G = 1000



NOISE, 0.1 TO 10Hz, G = 1



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for operation of the PGA204/205. Applications with noisy or high impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors close to the device pins as shown.

The output is referred to the output reference (Ref) terminal which is normally grounded. This must be a low-impedance connection to assure good common-mode rejection. A resistance of 5Ω in series with the Ref pin will cause a typical device to degrade to approximately 80dB CMR (G=1).

The PGA204/205 has an output feedback connection (pin 12). Pin 12 must be connected to the output terminal (pin 11) for proper operation. The output Feedback connection can be used to sense the output voltage directly at the load for best accuracy.

DIGITAL INPUTS

The digital inputs A_0 and A_1 select the gain according to the logic table in Figure 1. Logic "1" is defined as a voltage greater than 2V above digital ground potential (pin 14). Digital ground can be connected to any potential from the V– power supply to 4V less than V+. Digital ground is normally connected to ground. The digital inputs interface directly CMOS and TTL logic components.

Approximately 1µA flows out of the digital input pins when a logic "0" is applied. Logic input current is nearly zero with

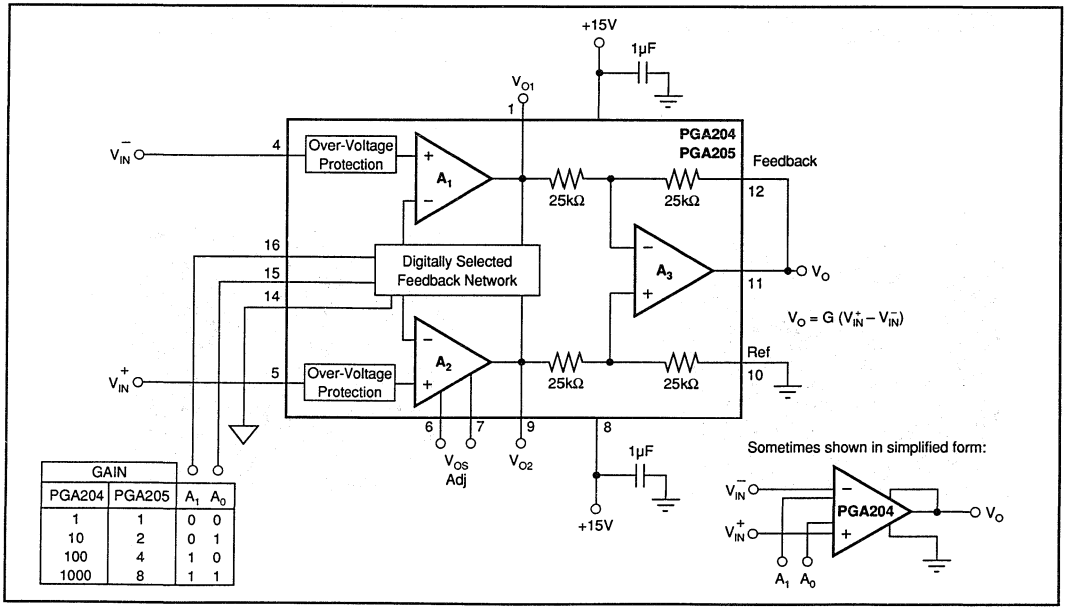


FIGURE 1. Basic Connections.

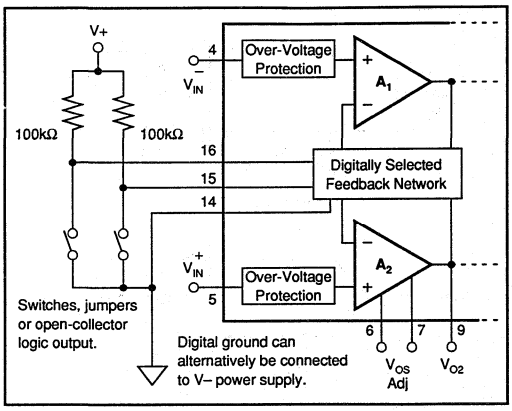


FIGURE 2. Switch or Jumper-Selected Digital Inputs.

a logic "1" input. A constant current of approximately 1.3mA flows in the digital ground pin. It is good practice to return digital ground through a separate connection path so that analog ground is not affected by the digital ground current.

The digital inputs, A_0 and A_1, are not latched; a change in logic inputs immediately selects a new gain. Switching time of the logic is approximately 1µs. The time to respond to gain change is effectively the time it takes the amplifier to settle to a new output voltage in the newly selected gain (see settling time specifications).

Many applications use an external logic latch to access gain control data from a high speed data bus (see Figure 7). Using an external latch isolates the high speed digital bus from sensitive analog circuitry. Locate the latch circuitry as far as practical from analog circuitry.

Some applications select gain of the PGA204/205 with switches or jumpers. Figure 2 shows pull-up resistors connected to assure a noise-free logic "1" when the switch, jumper or open-collector logic is open or off. Fixed-gain applications can connect the logic inputs directly to V+ or V– (or other valid logic level); no resistor is required.

OFFSET VOLTAGE

Voltage offset of the PGA204/205 consists of two components—input stage offset and output stage offset. Both components are specified in the specification table in equation form:

$$V_{OS} = V_{OSI} + V_{OSO} / G \quad (1)$$

where:

V_{OS} total is the combined offset, referred to the input.

V_{OSI} is the offset voltage of the input stage, A_1 and A_2.

V_{OSO} is the offset voltage of the output difference amplifier, A_3.

V_{OSI} and V_{OSO} do not change with gain. The composite offset voltage V_{OS} changes with gain because of the gain term in equation 1. Input stage offset dominates in high gain (G≥100); both sources of offset may contribute at low gain (G=1 to 10).

OFFSET TRIMMING

Both the input and output stages are laser trimmed for very low offset voltage and drift. Many applications require no external offset adjustment.

Figure 3 shows an optional input offset voltage trim circuit. This circuit should be used to adjust only the input stage offset voltage of the PGA204/205. Do this by programming

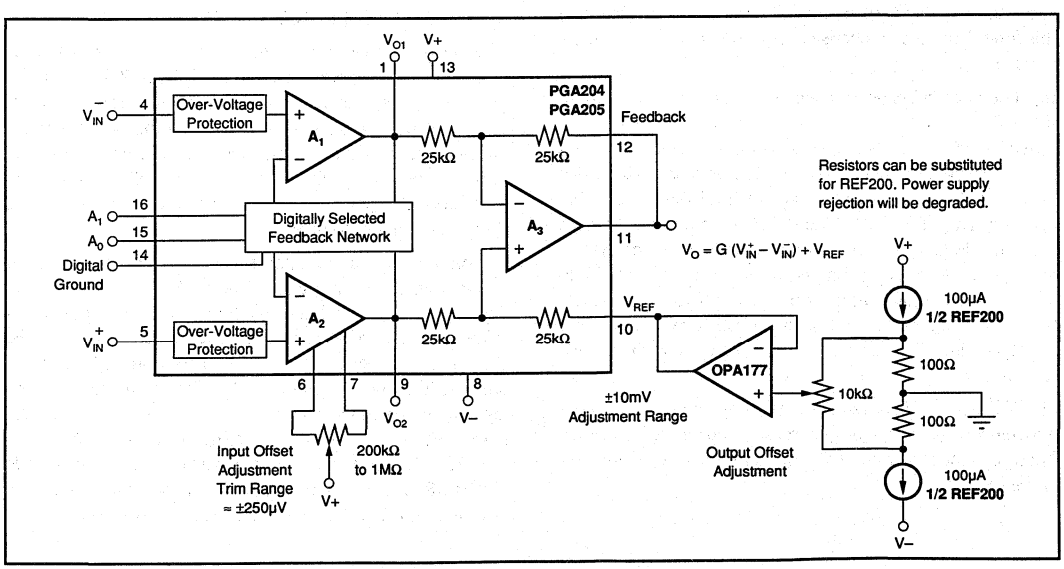


FIGURE 3. Optional Offset Voltage Trim Circuit.

it to its highest gain and trimming the output voltage to zero with the inputs grounded. Drift performance usually improves slightly when the input offset is nulled with this procedure.

Do not use the input offset adjustment to trim system offset or offset produced by a sensor. Nulling offset that is not produced by the input amplifiers will increase temperature drift by approximately 3.3μV/°C per 1mV of offset adjustment.

Many applications that need input stage offset adjustment do not need output stage offset adjustment. Figure 3 also shows a circuit for adjusting output offset voltage. First, adjust the input offset voltage as discussed above. Then program the device for G=1 and adjust the output to zero. Because of the interaction of these two adjustments at G=8, the PGA205 may require may require iterative adjustment.

The output offset adjustment can be used to trim sensor or system offsets without affecting drift. The voltage applied to the Ref terminal is summed with the output signal. Low impedance must be maintained at this node to assure good common-mode rejection. This is achieved by buffering the trim voltage with an op amp as shown.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

The PGA204/205 provides very low noise in most applications. Low frequency noise is approximately 0.4μVp-p measured from 0.1 to 10Hz. This is approximately one-tenth the noise of "low noise" chopper-stabilized amplifiers.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT RETURN PATH

The input impedance of the PGA204/205 is extremely high—approximately $10^{10}\Omega$. However, a path must be provided for the input bias current of both inputs. This input bias current is typically less than ±1nA (it can be either polarity due to cancellation circuitry). High input impedance means that this input bias current changes very little with varying input voltage.

Input circuitry must provide a path for this input bias current if the PGA204/205 is to operate properly. Figure 4 shows provisions for an input bias current path. Without a bias current return path, the inputs will float to a potential which exceeds the common-mode range of the PGA204/205 and the input amplifiers will saturate. If the differential source resistance is low, bias current return path can be connected to one input (see thermocouple example in Figure 4). With higher source impedance, using two resistors provides a balanced input with possible advantages of lower input offset voltage due bias current and better common-mode rejection.

Many sources or sensors inherently provide a path for input bias current (e.g. the bridge sensor shown in Figure 4). These applications do not require additional resistor(s) for proper operation.

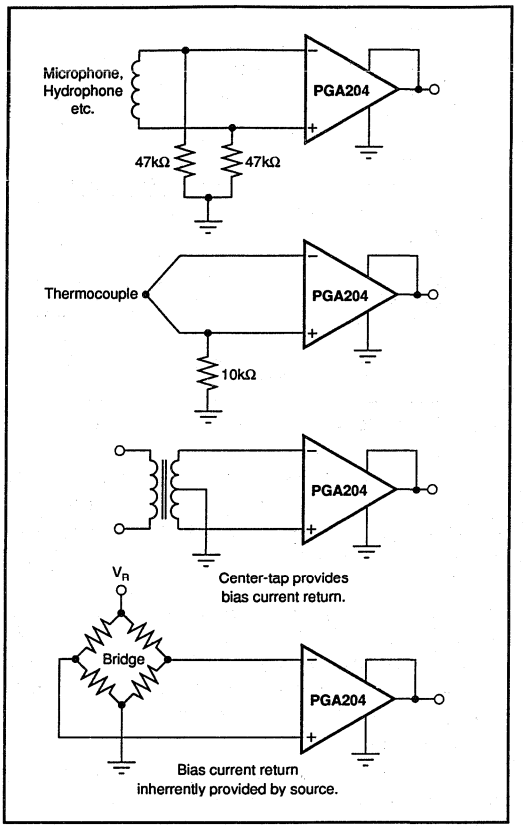


FIGURE 4. Providing an Input Common-Mode Current Path.

INPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

The linear common-mode range of the input op amps of the PGA204/205 is approximately ±12.7V (or 2.3V from the power supplies). As the output voltage increases, however, the linear input range will be limited by the output voltage swing of the input amplifiers, A_1 and A_2. The common-mode range is related to the output voltage of the complete amplifier—see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Range vs Output Voltage".

A combination of common-mode and differential input voltage can cause the output of A_1 or A_2 to saturate. Figure 5 shows the output voltage swing of A_1 and A_2 expressed in terms of a common-mode and differential input voltages. Output swing capability of these internal amplifiers is the same as the output amplifier, A_3. For applications where input common-mode range must be maximized, limit the output voltage swing by selecting a lower gain of the PGA204/205 (see performance curve "Input Common-Mode Voltage Range vs Output Voltage"). If necessary, add gain after the PGA204/205 to increase the voltage swing.

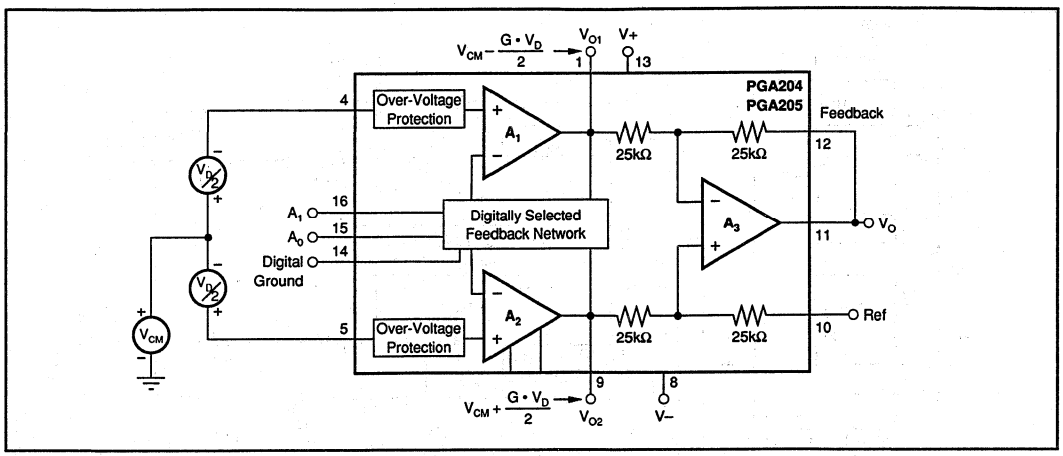
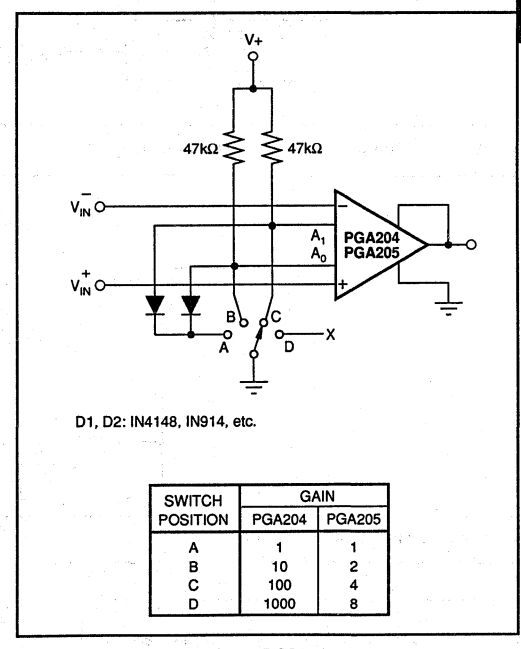


FIGURE 5. Voltage Swing of A_1 and A_2.

Input-overload often produces an output voltage that appears normal. For example, consider an input voltage of +20V on one input and +40V on the other input will obviously exceed the linear common-mode range of both input amplifiers. Since both input amplifiers are saturated to the nearly the same output voltage limit, the difference voltage measured by the output amplifier will be near zero. The output of the PGA204/205 will be near 0V even though both inputs are overloaded.

INPUT PROTECTION

The inputs of the PGA204/205 are individually protected for voltages up to ±40V. For example, a condition of –40V on one input and +40V on the other input will not cause damage. Internal circuitry on each input provides low series impedance under normal signal conditions. To provide equivalent protection, series input resistors would contribute excessive noise. If the input is overloaded, the protection circuitry limits the input current to a safe value (approximately 1.5mA). The typical performance curve "Input Bias Current vs Common-Mode Input Voltage" shows this input current limit behavior. The inputs are protected even if no power supply voltage is present.



D1, D2: IN4148, IN914, etc.

SWITCH POSITION	GAIN	
	PGA204	PGA205
A	1	1
B	10	2
C	100	4
D	1000	8

FIGURE 6. Switch-Selected PGIA.

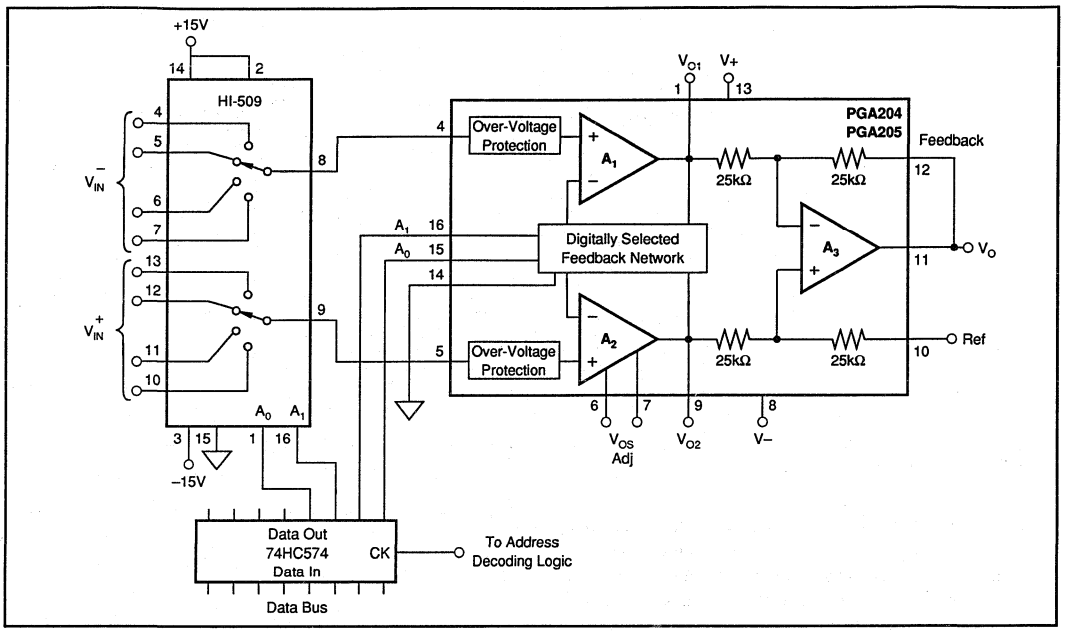


FIGURE 7. Multiplexed-Input Programmable Gain IA.

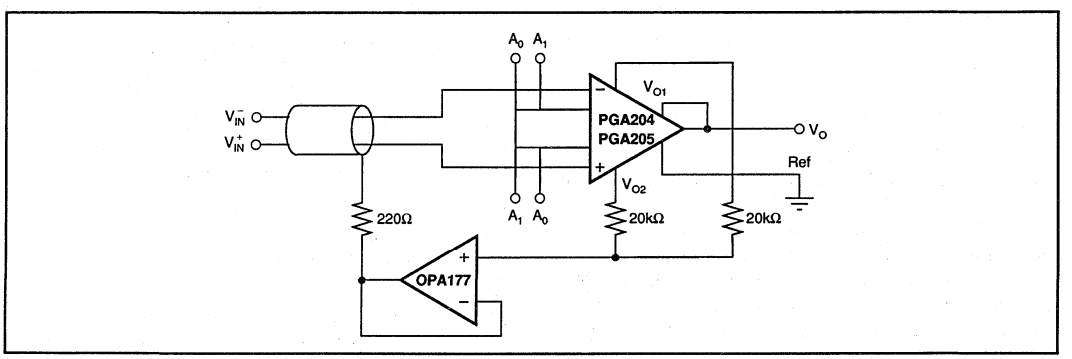


FIGURE 8. Shield Drive Circuit.

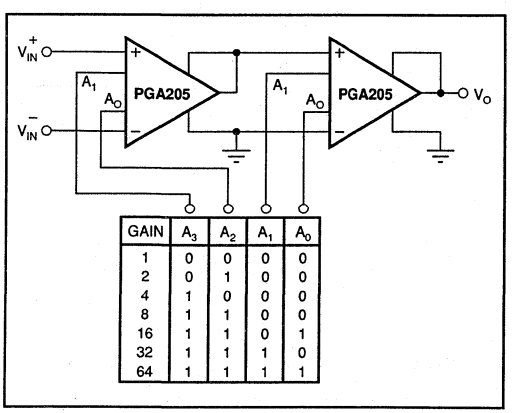


FIGURE 9. Binary Gain Steps, G=1 to G=64.

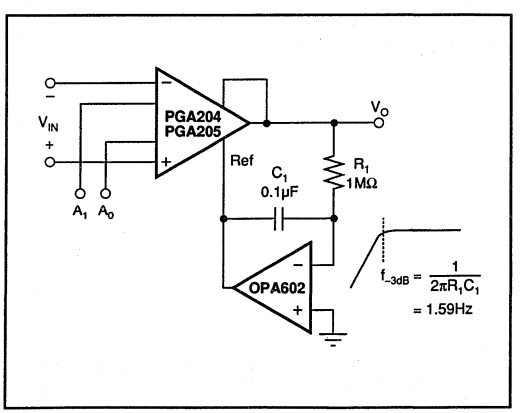
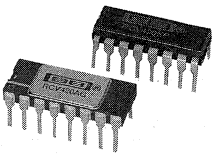


FIGURE 10. AC-Coupled PGIA.

BURR-BROWN®



RCV420

Precision 4mA to 20mA CURRENT LOOP RECEIVER

FEATURES

- COMPLETE 4-20mA TO 0-5V CONVERSION
- INTERNAL SENSE RESISTORS
- PRECISION 10V REFERENCE
- BUILT-IN LEVEL-SHIFTING
- ±40V COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE
- 0.1% OVERALL CONVERSION ACCURACY
- HIGH NOISE IMMUNITY: 86dB CMR

APPLICATIONS

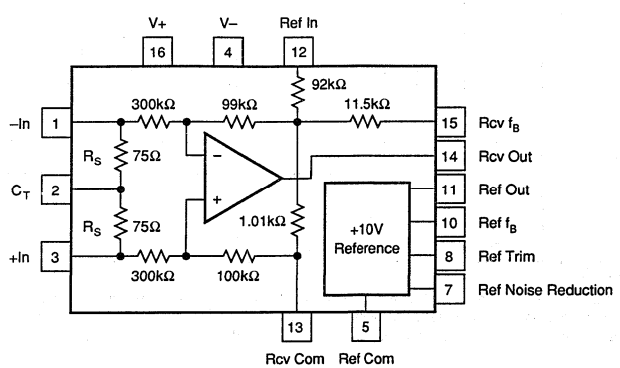
- PROCESS CONTROL
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- FACTORY AUTOMATION
- DATA ACQUISITION
- SCADA
- RTUs
- ESD
- MACHINE MONITORING

DESCRIPTION

The RCV420 is a precision current-loop receiver designed to convert a 4–20mA input signal into a 0–5V output signal. As a monolithic circuit, it offers high reliability at low cost. The circuit consists of a premium grade operational amplifier, an on-chip precision resistor network, and a precision 10V reference. The RCV420 features 0.1% overall conversion accuracy, 86dB CMR, and ±40V common-mode input range.

The circuit introduces only a 1.5V drop at full scale, which is useful in loops containing extra instrument burdens or in intrinsically safe applications where transmitter compliance voltage is at a premium. The 10V reference provides a precise 10V output with a typical drift of 5ppm/°C.

The RCV420 is completely self-contained and offers a highly versatile function. No adjustments are needed for gain, offset, or CMR. This provides three important advantages over discrete, board-level designs: 1) lower initial design cost, 2) lower manufacturing cost, and 3) easy, cost-effective field repair of a precision circuit.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 741-4395 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

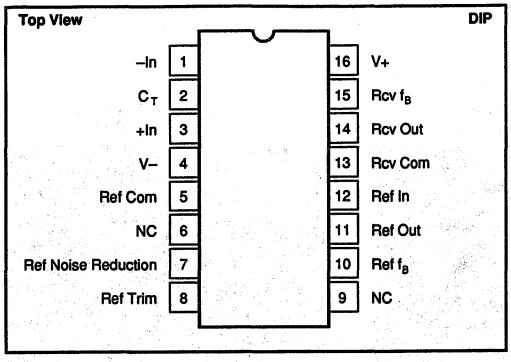
T = +25°C and V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

CHARACTERISTICS	RCV420AG			RCV420BG			RCV420KP, JP			UNITS
	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
GAIN										
Initial		0.3125			*			*		V/mA
Error		0.025	0.1		*	0.05		0.05	0.15	% of span
Error—JP Grade									0.25	% of span
vs Temp		15	50		*	25		*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity[1]		0.0002	0.002		*	*		*	*	% of span
OUTPUT										
Rated Voltage (I_O = +10mA, –5mA)	10	12		*	*		*	*		V
Rated Current (E_O = 10V)	+10, –5			*			*			mA
Impedance (Differential)		0.01			*			*		Ω
Current Limit (To Common)		+49, –13			*			*		mA
Capacitive Load (Stable Operation)		1000			*			*		pF
INPUT										
Sense Resistance	74.25	75	75.75	*	*	*	*	*	*	Ω
Input Impedance (Common Mode)		200			*			*		kΩ
Common Mode Voltage			±40			*			*	V
CMR[2]	72	80		86	94		70	*		dB
vs Temp (DC) (T_A = T_{MIN} to T_{MAX})	66	76		80	90			*		dB
AC 60Hz		80			94			*		dB
OFFSET VOLTAGE (RTO) [3]										
Initial			1			*			*	mV
vs Temp		10	50		*	25		*		µV/°C
vs Supply (±11.4V to ±18V)	74	90		80	*		*	*		dB
vs Time		200			*			*		µV/mo
ZERO ERROR[4]										
Initial		0.01	0.05		*	0.025		0.025	0.075	% of span
Initial—JP Grade									0.15	% of span
vs Temp		10	50		*	25		*		ppm of span/°C
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE										
f_B = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		50			*			*		µVp-p
f_O = 10kHz		800			*			*		nV/√Hz
DYNAMIC RESPONSE										
Gain Bandwidth		150			*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth		30			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate		1.5			*			*		V/µs
Settling Time (0.01%)		10			*			*		µs
VOLTAGE REFERENCE										
Initial	9.995		10.005	*		*	9.99		10.01	V
Trim Range[5]		±4			*			*		%
vs Temp[6]		5	20		*	*		*		ppm/°C
vs Supply (±11.4V to ±18V)		0.0002			*			*		%/V
vs Output Current (I_O = 0 to +10mA)		0.0002			*			*		%/mA
vs Time		15			*			*		ppm/kHr
Noise (0.1Hz to 10Hz)		5			*			*		µVp-p
Output Current	+10, –2			*			*			mA
POWER SUPPLY										
Rated		±15			*			*		V
Voltage Range[7]	–5, +11.4		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Quiescent Current (V_O = 0V)		3	4		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE										
Specification	–25		+85	*		*	0		+70	°C
Operation	–55		+125	*		*	–25		+85	°C
Storage	–65		+150	*		*	–40		+85	°C

*Specification same as RCV420AG.

NOTES: (1) Nonlinearity is the max peak deviation from best fit straight line. (2) With 0 source impedance on Rcv Com pin. (3) Referred to output with all inputs grounded including Ref In. (4) With 4mA input signal and Voltage Reference connected (includes V_{OS}, Gain Error, and Voltage Reference Errors). (5) External trim slightly affects drift. (6) The "box method" is used to specify output voltage drift vs temperature. (7) I_O Ref = 5mA, I_O Rcv = 2mA.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±22V
Input Current, Continuous	40mA
Input Current Momentary, 0.1s	250mA, 1% Duty Cycle
Common Mode Input Voltage, Continuous	±40V
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Circuit to Common (Rcv and Ref)	Continuous

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
RCV420AG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
RCV420BG	16-Pin Hermetic DIP	109
RCV420KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
RCV420JP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

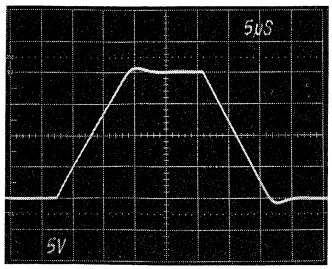
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PERFORMANCE GRADE	PACKAGE
RCV420AG	–25°C to +85°C	16-Pin Hermetic DIP
RCV420BG	–25°C to +85°C	16-Pin Hermetic DIP
RCV420KP	0°C to +70°C	16-Pin Plastic DIP
RCV420JP	0°C to +70°C	16-Pin Plastic DIP

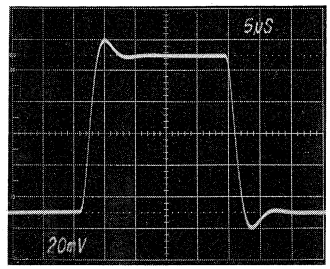
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

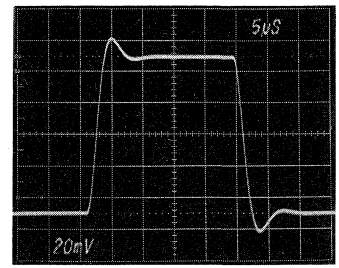
STEP RESPONSE
NO LOAD



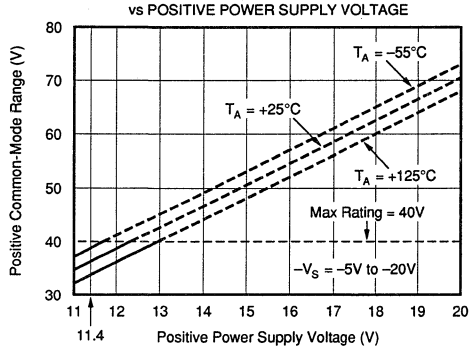
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
NO LOAD



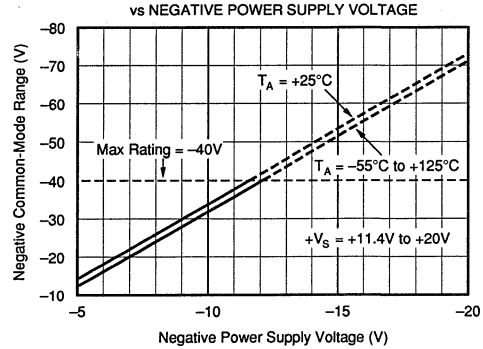
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
R_L = ∞, C_L = 1000pF



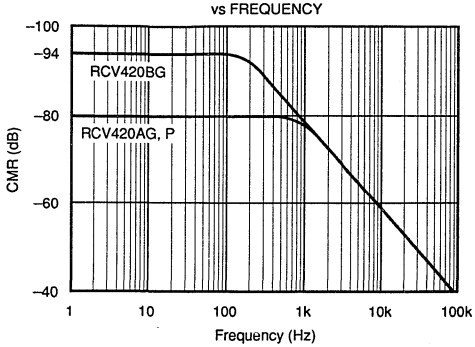
POSITIVE COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE
vs POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



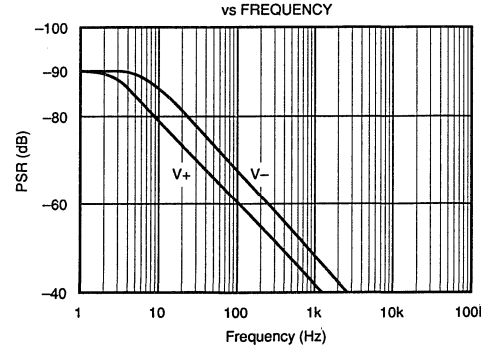
NEGATIVE COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE
vs NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



COMMON-MODE REJECTION
vs FREQUENCY



POWER-SUPPLY REJECTION
vs FREQUENCY



THEORY OF OPERATION

Refer to the figure on the first page. For 0–5V output with 4–20mA input, the required transimpedance of the circuit is:

$$V_{OUT}/I_{IN} = 5V/16mA = 0.3125V/mA.$$

To achieve the desired output (0V for 4mA and 5V for 20mA), the output of the amplifier must be offset by an amount:

$$V_{OS} = -(4mA)(0.3125V/mA) = -1.25V.$$

The input current signal is connected to either +In or –In, depending on the polarity of the signal, and returned to ground through the center tap, C_T. The balanced input—two matched 75Ω sense resistors, R_S—provides maximum rejection of common-mode voltage signals on C_T and true differential current-to-voltage conversion. The sense resistors convert the input current signal into a proportional voltage, which is amplified by the differential amplifier. The voltage gain of the amplifier is:

$$A_D = 5V/(16mA)(75\Omega) = 4.1667V/V.$$

The tee network in the feedback path of the amplifier provides a summing junction used to generate the required –1.25V offset voltage. The input resistor network provides high-input impedance and attenuates common-mode input voltages to levels suitable for the operational amplifier's common-mode signal capabilities.

BASIC POWER SUPPLY AND SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper connections for power supply and signal. Both supplies should be decoupled with 1µF tantalum capacitors as close to the amplifier as possible. To avoid gain and CMR errors introduced by the external circuit, connect grounds as indicated, being sure to minimize ground resistance. The input signal should be connected to either +In or –In, depending on its polarity, and returned to ground through the center tap, C_T. The output of the voltage reference, Ref Out, should be connected to Ref In for the necessary level shifting. If the Ref In pin is not used for level shifting, then it must be grounded to maintain high CMR.

GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Figure 2 shows the circuit for adjusting the RCV420 gain. Increasing the gain of the RCV420 is accomplished by inserting a small resistor in the feedback path of the amplifier. Increasing the gain using this technique results in CMR degradation, and therefore, gain adjustments should be kept as small as possible. For example, a 1% increase in gain is typically realized with a 125Ω resistor, which degrades CMR by about 6dB.

A decrease in gain can be achieved by placing matched resistors in parallel with the sense resistors, also shown in Figure 2. The adjusted gain is given by the following expression

$$V_{OUT}/I_{IN} = 0.3125 \quad R_X/(R_X + R_S).$$

A 1% decrease in gain can be achieved with a 7.5kΩ resistor. It is important to match the parallel resistance on each sense resistor to maintain high CMR. The TCR mismatch between the two external resistors will effect gain error drift and CMR drift.

There are two methods for nulling the RCV420 output offset voltage. The first method applies to applications using the internal 10V reference for level shifting. For these applica-

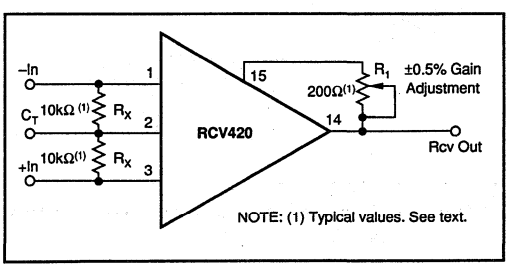


FIGURE 2. Optional Gain Adjustment.

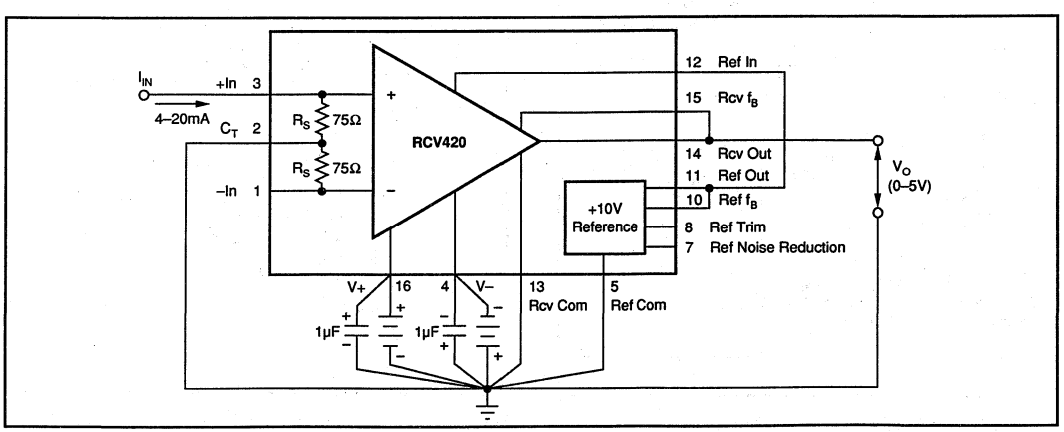


FIGURE 1. Basic Power Supply and Signal Connections.

tions, the voltage reference output trim procedure can be used to null offset errors at the output of the RCV420. The voltage reference trim circuit is discussed under "Voltage Reference."

When the voltage reference is not used for level shifting or when large offset adjustments are required, the circuit in Figure 3 can be used for offset adjustment. A low impedance on the Rcv Com pin is required to maintain high CMR.

ZERO ADJUSTMENT

Level shifting the RCV420 output voltage can be achieved using either the Ref In pin or the Rcv Com pin. The disadvantage of using the Ref In pin is that there is an 8:1 voltage attenuation from this pin to the output of the RCV420. Thus, use the Rcv Com pin for large offsets, because the voltage on this pin is seen directly at the output. Figure 4 shows the circuit used to level-shift the output of the RCV420 using the Rcv Com pin. It is important to use a low-output impedance amplifier to maintain high CMR. With this method of zero adjustment, the Ref In pin must be connected to the Rcv Com pin.

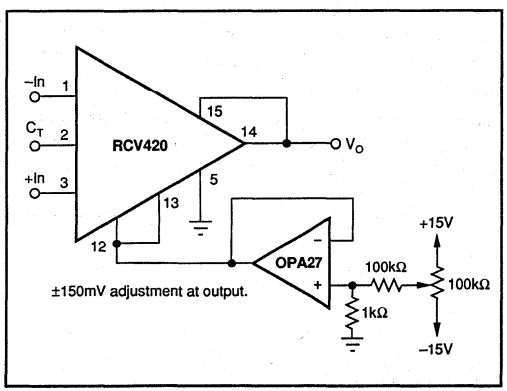


FIGURE 3. Optional Output Offset Nulling Using External Amplifier.

MAINTAINING COMMON-MODE REJECTION

Two factors are important in maintaining high CMR: (1) resistor matching and tracking (the internal resistor network does this) and (2) source impedance. CMR depends on the accurate matching of several resistor ratios. The high accuracies needed to maintain the specified CMR and CMR temperature coefficient are difficult and expensive to reliably achieve with discrete components. Any resistance imbalance introduced by external circuitry directly affects CMR. These imbalances can occur by: mismatching sense resistors when gain is decreased, adding resistance in the feedback path when gain is increased, and adding series resistance on the Rcv Com pin.

The two sense resistors are laser-trimmed to typically match within 0.01%; therefore, when adding parallel resistance to decrease gain, take care to match the parallel resistance on each sense resistor. To maintain high CMR when increasing the gain of the RCV420, keep the series resistance added to the feedback network as small as possible. Whether the Rcv Com pin is grounded or connected to a voltage reference for level shifting, keep the series resistance on this pin as low as possible. For example, a resistance of 20Ω on this pin degrades CMR from 86dB to approximately 80dB. For applications requiring better than 86dB CMR, the circuit shown in Figure 5 can be used to adjust CMR.

PROTECTING THE SENSE RESISTOR

The 75Ω sense resistors are designed for a maximum continuous current of 40mA, but can withstand as much as 250mA for up to 0.1s (see absolute maximum ratings). There are several ways to protect the sense resistor from overcur-

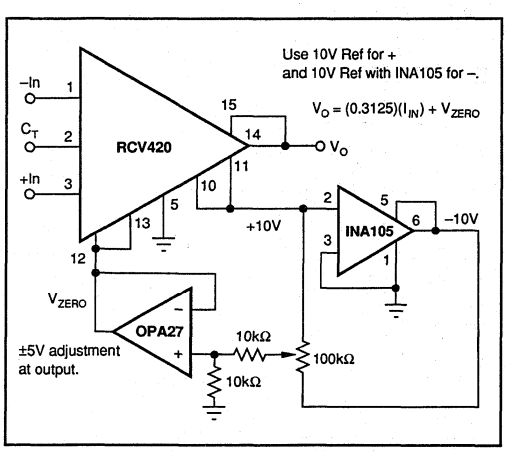


FIGURE 4. Optional Zero Adjust Circuit.

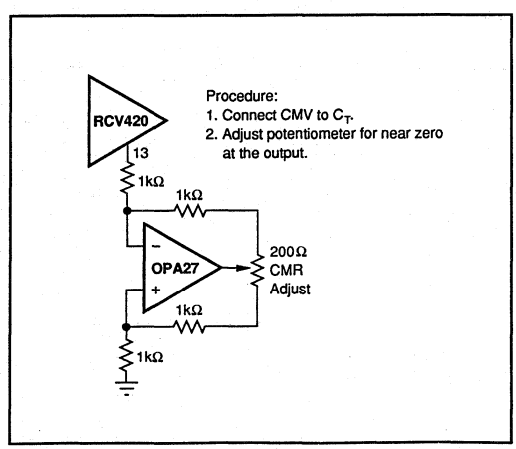


FIGURE 5. Optional Circuit for Externally Trimming CMR.

rent conditions exceeding these specifications. Refer to Figure 6. The simplest and least expensive method is a resistor as shown in Figure 6a. The value of the resistor is determined from the expression

$$R_X = V_{CC}/40mA - 75\Omega$$

and the full scale voltage drop is

$$V_{RX} = 20mA \times R_X.$$

For a system operating off of a 32V supply $R_X = 725\Omega$ and $V_{RX} = 14.5V$. In applications that cannot tolerate such a large voltage drop, use circuits 6b or 6c. In circuit 6b a power JFET and source resistor are used as a current limit. The 200Ω potentiometer, R_X, is adjusted to provide a current limit of approximately 30mA. This circuit introduces a 1–4V drop at full scale. If only a very small series voltage drop at full scale can be tolerated, then a 0.032A series 217 fast-acting fuse should be used, as shown in Figure 6c.

For automatic fold-back protection, use the circuit shown in Figure 19.

VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The RCV420 contains a precision 10V reference. Figure 8 shows the circuit for output voltage adjustment. Trimming the output will change the voltage drift by approximately 0.007ppm/°C per mV of trimmed voltage. Any mismatch in TCR between the two sides of the potentiometer will also affect drift, but the effect is divided by approximately 5. The trim range of the voltage reference using this method is typically ±400mV. The voltage reference trim can be used to trim offset errors at the output of the RCV420. There is an 8:1 voltage attenuation from Ref In to Rcv Out, and thus the trim range at the output of the receiver is typically ±50mV

The high-frequency noise (to 1MHz) of the voltage reference is typically 1mVp-p. When the voltage reference is used for level shifting, its noise contribution at the output of the receiver is typically 125µVp-p due to the 8:1 attenuation from Ref In to Rcv Out. The reference noise can be reduced by connecting an external capacitor between the Noise Reduction pin and ground. For example, 0.1µF capacitor reduces the high-frequency noise to about 200µVp-p at the output of the reference and about 25µVp-p at the output of the receiver.

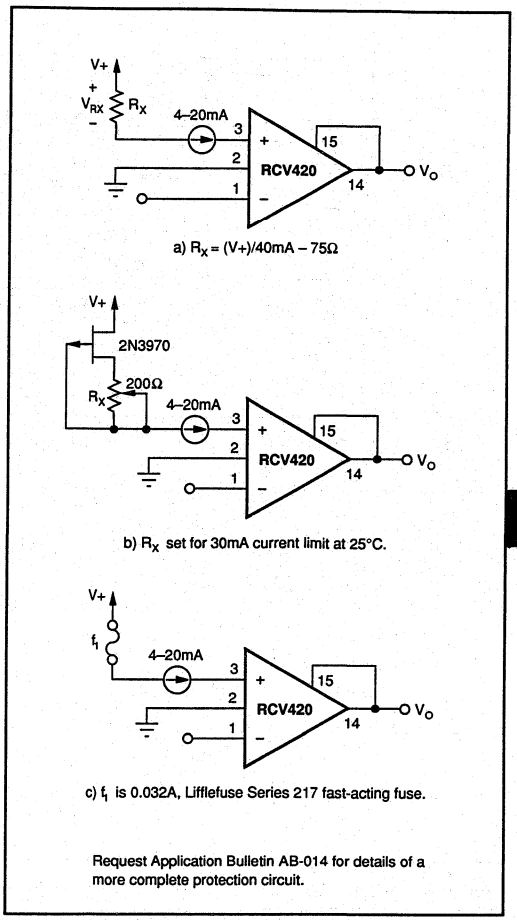


FIGURE 6. Protecting the Sense Resistors.

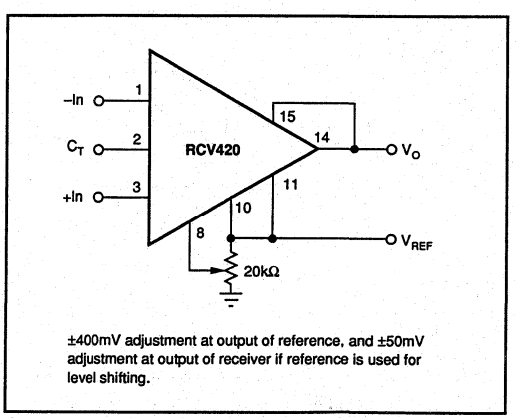


FIGURE 7. Optional Voltage Reference External Trim Circuit.

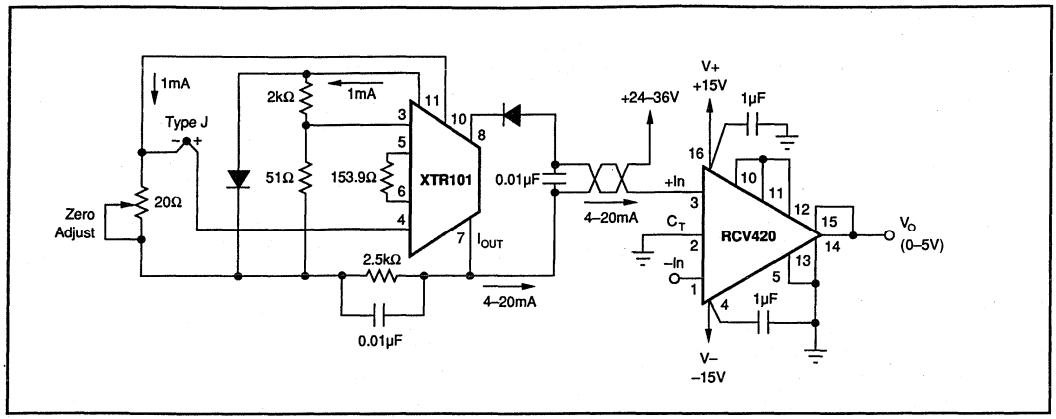


FIGURE 8. RCV420 Used in Conjunction with XTR101 to Form a Complete Solution for 4–20mA Loop.

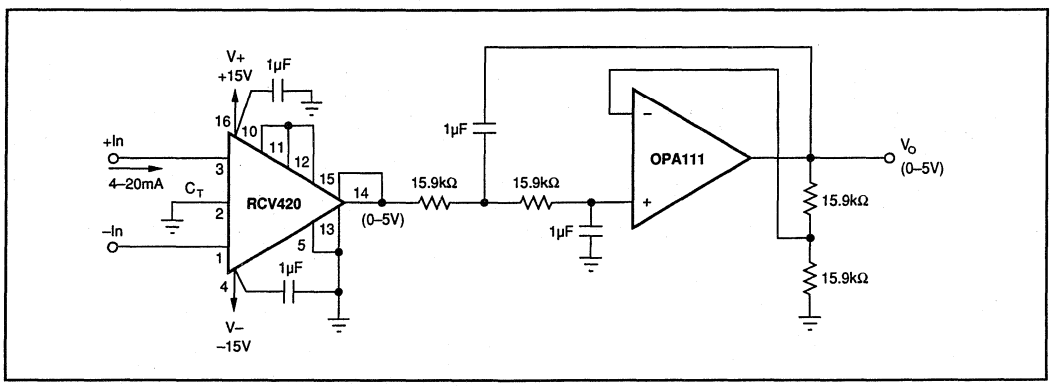


FIGURE 9. 4–20mA to 0-10V Conversion With Second-Order Active Low-Pass Filtering (f_{-3dB} = 10Hz).

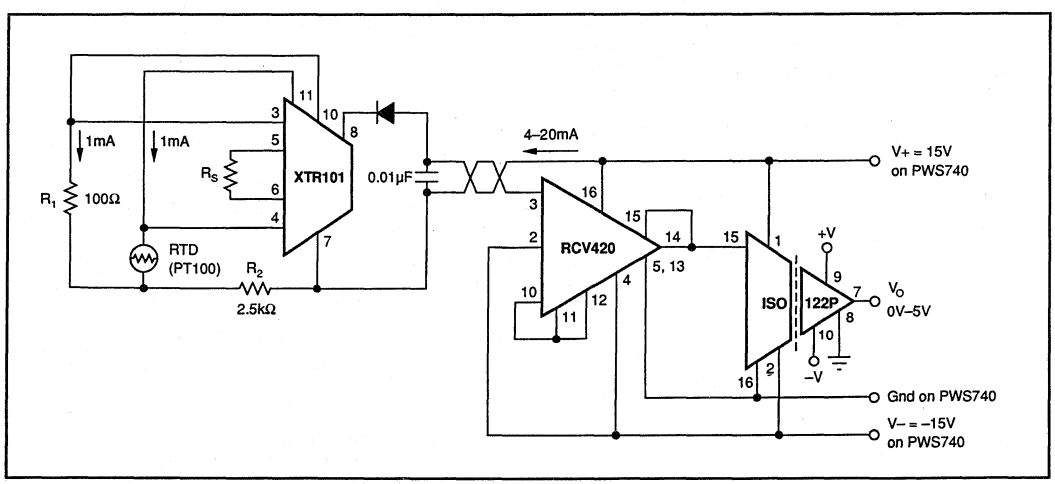
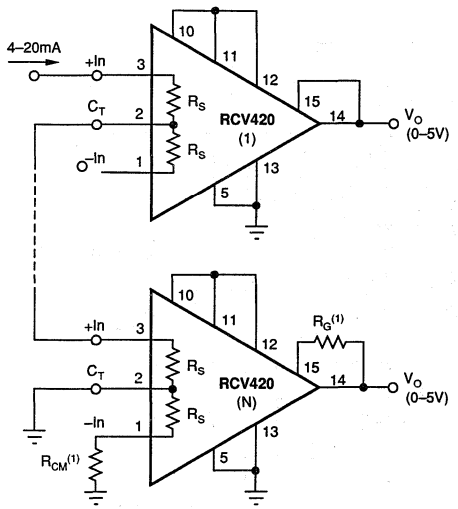


FIGURE 10. Isolated 4–20mA Instrument Loop (RTD shown).



NOTE: (1) R_{CM} and R_G are used to provide a first order correction of CMR and Gain Error, respectively. Table 1 gives typical resistor values for R_{CM} and R_G when as many as three RCV420s are stacked. Table 2 gives typical CMR and Gain Error with no correction. Further improvement in CMR and Gain Error can be achieved using a 500kΩ potentiometer for R_{CM} and a 100Ω potentiometer for R_G.

RCV420	R_{CM} (kΩ)	R_G (Ω)
1	∞	0
2	200	7
3	67	23

TABLE 1. Typical Values for R_{CM} and R_G.

RCV420	CMR (dB)	GAIN ERROR %
1	94	0.025
2	68	0.075
3	62	0.200

TABLE 2. Typical CMR and Gain Error Without Correction.

FIGURE 11. Series 4–20mA Receivers.

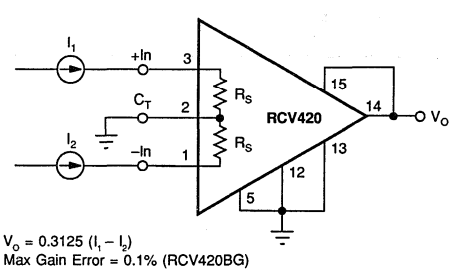


FIGURE 12. Differential Current-to-Voltage Converter.

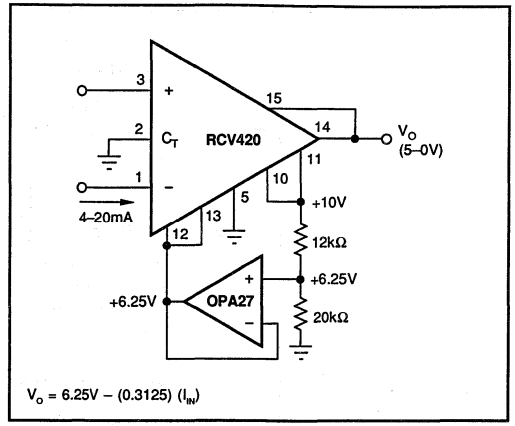


FIGURE 13. 4–20mA to 5–0V Conversion.

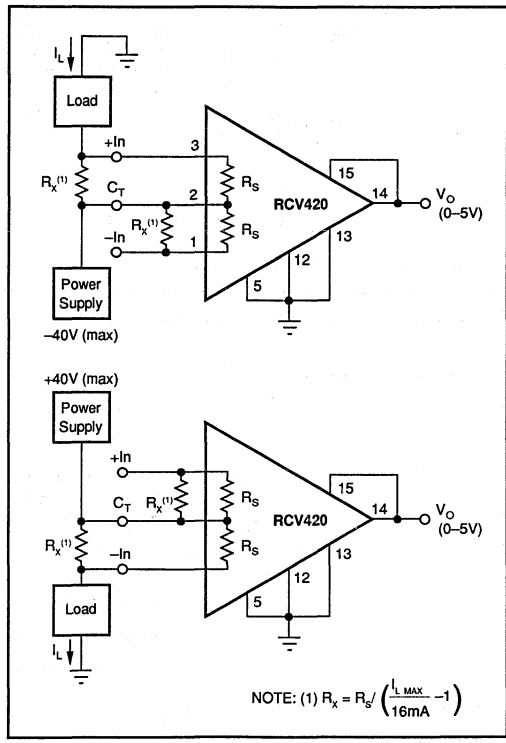


FIGURE 14. Power Supply Current Monitor Circuit.

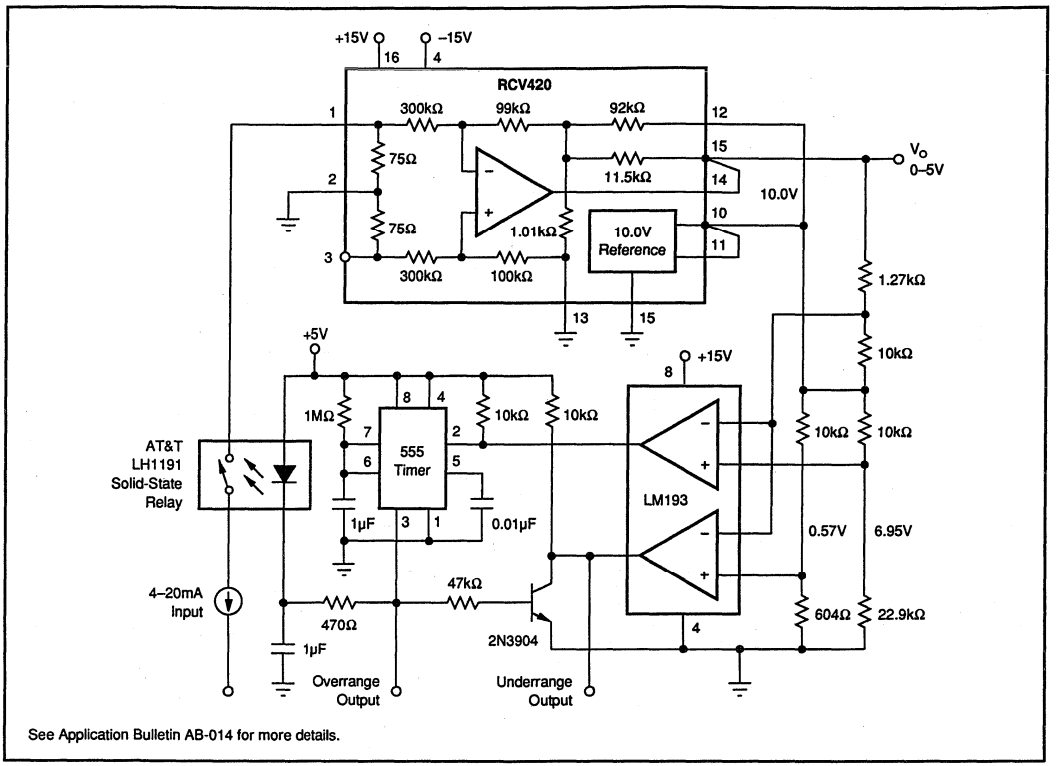


FIGURE 18. 4-20mA Current Loop Receiver with Input Overload Protection.

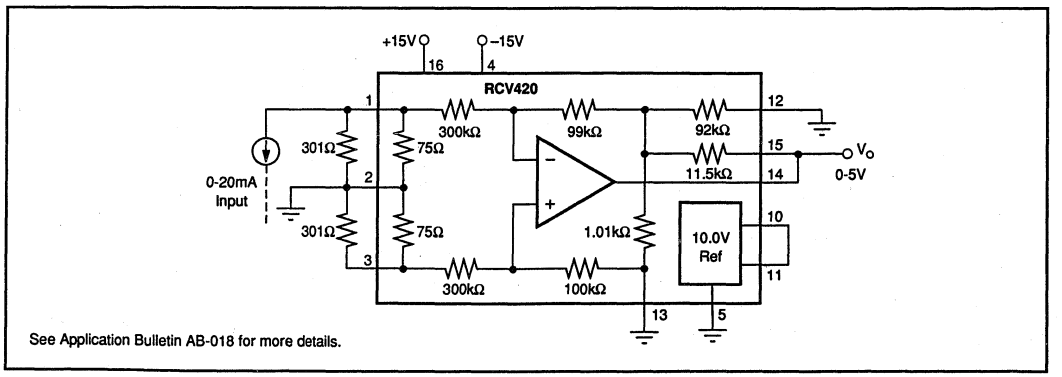
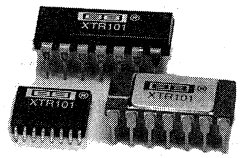


FIGURE 19. 0-20mA/0-5V Receiver Using RCV420.

BURR-BROWN®



XTR101

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision, Low Drift 4-20mA TWO-WIRE TRANSMITTER

FEATURES

- **INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER INPUT**
  Low Offset Voltage, 30µV max
  Low Voltage Drift, 0.75µV/°C max
  Low Nonlinearity, 0.01% max
- **TRUE TWO-WIRE OPERATION**
  Power and Signal on One Wire Pair
  Current Mode Signal Transmission
  High Noise Immunity
- **DUAL MATCHED CURRENT SOURCES**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE, 11.6V to 40V**
- **–40°C to +85°C SPECIFICATION RANGE**
- **SMALL 14-PIN DIP PACKAGE, CERAMIC AND PLASTIC**

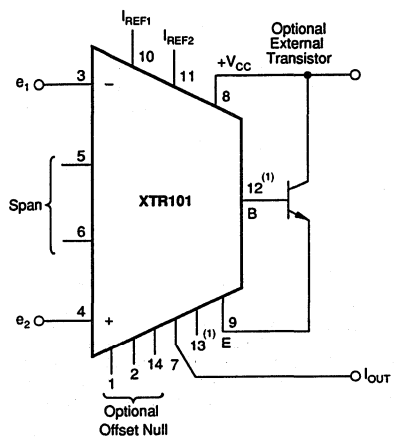
APPLICATIONS

- **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL**
  Pressure Transmitters
  Temperature Transmitters
  Millivolt Transmitters
- **RESISTANCE BRIDGE INPUTS**
- **THERMOCOUPLE INPUTS**
- **RTD INPUTS**
- **CURRENT SHUNT (mV) INPUTS**
- **PRECISION DUAL CURRENT SOURCES**
- **AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING**
- **POWER/PLANT ENERGY SYSTEM MONITORING**

DESCRIPTION

The XTR101 is a microcircuit, 4-20mA, two-wire transmitter containing a high accuracy instrumentation amplifier (IA), a voltage-controlled output current source, and dual-matched precision current reference. This combination is ideally suited for remote signal conditioning of a wide variety of transducers such as thermocouples, RTDs, thermistors, and strain gauge bridges. State-of-the-art design and laser-trimming, wide temperature range operation and small size make it very suitable for industrial process control applications. In addition, the optional external transistor allows even higher precision.

The two-wire transmitter allows signal and power to be supplied on a single wire-pair by modulating the power supply current with the input signal source. The transmitter is immune to voltage drops from long runs and noise from motors, relays, actuators, switches, transformers, and industrial equipment. It can be used by OEMs producing transmitter modules or by data acquisition system manufacturers.



NOTE: (1) Pins 12 and 13 are used for optional BW control.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

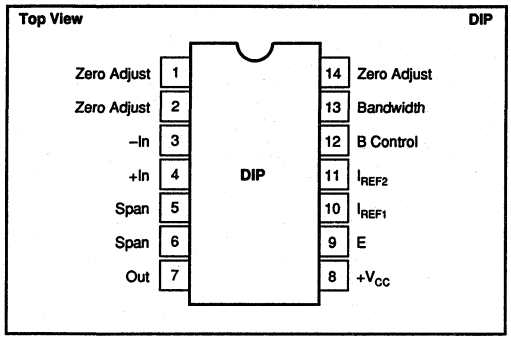
At T_A = +25°C, +V_{CC} = 24VDC, R_L = 100Ω with external transistor connected, unless otherwise noted

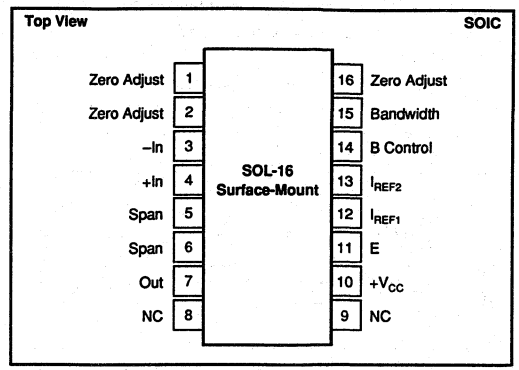
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	XTR101AG MIN	XTR101AG TYP	XTR101AG MAX	XTR101BG MIN	XTR101BG TYP	XTR101BG MAX	XTR101AP MIN	XTR101AP TYP	XTR101AP MAX	XTR101AU MIN	XTR101AU TYP	XTR101AU MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT AND LOAD CHARACTERISTICS														
Current	Linear Operating Region	4		20	*		*	*		*	*		*	mA
	Derated Performance	3.8		22	*		*	*		*	*		*	mA
Current Limit			28	38		*	*		31	*		31	*	mA
Offset Current Error	I_{OS}, I_O = 4mA		±3.9	±10		±2.5	±6		±8.5	±19		±8.5	±19	µA
vs Temperature	$\Delta I_{OS}/\Delta T$		±10.5	±20		±8	±15		±10.5	±20		*		ppm, FS/°C
Full Scale Output Current Error	Full Scale = 20mA		±20	±40		±15	±30		±30	±60		±30	±60	µA
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, Pins 7 and 8, Compliance[1]	+11.6		±40	*		*	*		*	*		*	VDC
Load Resistance	At V_{CC} = +24V, I_O = 20mA			600			*			600			*	Ω
	At V_{CC} = +40V, I_O = 20mA			1400			*			1400			*	Ω
SPAN														
Output Current Equation	R_S in Ω e_1 and e_2 in V					$i_O = 4mA + [0.016Ω + (40/R_S)] (e_2 - e_1)$								
Span Equation	R_S in Ω					$S = [0.016Ω + (40/R_S)]$								A/V
vs Temperature	Excluding TCR of R_S		±30	±100		*	*		*	*		*	*	ppm/°C
Untrimmed Error[2]	ε_{SPAN}	-5	-2.5	0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	%
Nonlinearity	$\varepsilon_{NONLINEARITY}$			0.01			*			*			*	%
Hysteresis			0			*			*			*		%
Dead Band			0			*			*			*		%
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS														
Impedance: Differential			0.4 || 3			*			*			*		GΩ || pF
Common-Mode			10 || 3			*			*			*		GΩ || pF
Voltage Range, Full Scale	$\Delta e = (e_2 - e_1)$[3]	0		1	*		*	*		*	*		*	V
Offset Voltage	V_{OS}		±30	±60		±20	±30		*	±100		*	±100	µV
vs Temperature	$\Delta V_{OS}/\Delta T$		±0.75	±1.5		±0.35	±0.75		*	*		*	*	µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	$\Delta V_{CC}/PSRR = V_{OS}$ Error	110	125		*	*		*	122		110	122		dB
Bias Current	I_B		60	150		*	*		*	*		*	*	nA
vs Temperature	$\Delta I_B/\Delta T$		0.30	1		*	*		*	*		*	*	nA/°C
Offset Current	I_{OSI}		10	±30		*	±20		*	*		*	*	nA
vs Temperature	$\Delta I_{OS}/\Delta T$		0.1	0.3		*	*		*	*		*	*	nA/°C
Common-Mode Rejection[4]	DC	90	100		*	*		*	*		*	*		dB
Common-Mode Range	e_1 and e_2 with Respect to Pin 7	4		6	*		*	*		*	*		*	V
CURRENT SOURCES														
Magnitude			1			*			*			*		mA
Accuracy	V_{CC} = 24V, $V_{PIN\ 8} - V_{PIN\ 10\ or\ 11}$ = 19V, R_2 = 5kΩ, Fig. 5		±0.06	±0.17		±0.025	±0.075		±0.2	±0.37		±0.2	±0.37	%
vs Temperature			±50	±80		±30	±50		*	*		*	*	ppm/°C
vs V_{CC}			±3			*			*			*		ppm/V
vs Time			±8			*			*			*		ppm/month
Compliance Voltage	With Respect to Pin 7	0		V_{CC} - 3.5	*		*	*		*	*		*	V
Ratio Match	Tracking													
Accuracy	$(1 - I_{REF1}/I_{REF2}) \times 100\%$		±0.014	±0.06		±0.009	±0.04		±0.031	±0.088		±0.031	±0.088	%
vs Tempeature				±15			10			*			*	ppm/°C
vs V_{CC}			±10			*			*			*		ppm/V
vs Time			±1			*			*			*		ppm/month
Output Impedance		10	20		*	*		*	15		*	15		MΩ
TEMPERATURE RANGE														
Specification		-40		+85	*		*	-40		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		-55		+125	*		*	-40		+85	-40		+85	°C
Storage		-55		+165	*		*	-55		+125	-55		+125	°C

*Same as XTR101AG.

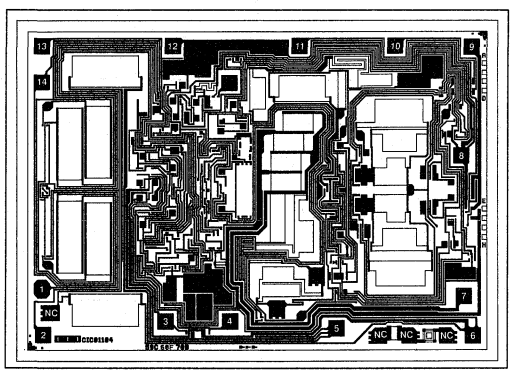
NOTES: (1) See Typical Performance Curves. (2) Span error shown is untrimmed and may be adjusted to zero. (3) e_1 and e_2 are signals on the –In and +In terminals with respect to the output, pin 7. While the maximum permissible Δe is 1V, it is primarily intended for much lower input signal levels, e.g., 10mV or 50mV full scale for the XTR101A and XTR101B grades respectively. 2mV FS is also possible with the B grade, but accuracy will degrade due to possible errors in the low value span resistance and very high amplification of offset, drift, and noise. (4) Offset voltage is trimmed with the application of a 5V common-mode voltage. Thus the associated common-mode error is removed. See Application Information section.

PIN CONFIGURATION





DICE INFORMATION



XTR101 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Zero Adjust	8	$+V_{CC}$
2	Zero Adjust	9	E
3	–In	10	I_{REF1}
4	+In	11	I_{REF2}
5	Span	12	B Control
6	Span	13	Bandwidth
7	Out	14	Zero Adjust

NC: No Connection
Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to V– supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	150 x 105 ±5	3.81 x 2.67 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for information.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, $+V_{CC}$	40V
Input Voltage, e_1 or e_2	$\geq V_{OUT}$, $\leq +V_{CC}$
Storage Temperature Range, Ceramic	–55°C to +165°C
Plastic	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering 10s) G, P	+300°C
(wave soldering, 3s) U	+260°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Continuous $+V_{CC}$ to I_{OUT}
Junction Temperature	+165°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
XTR101AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
XTR101BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
XTR101AP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	010
XTR101AU	16-Pin SOIC	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

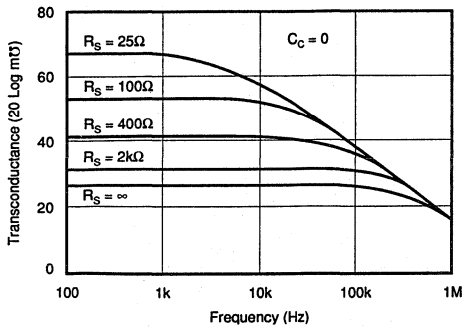
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
XTR101AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR101BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR101AP	14-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR101AU	16-Pin SOIC	–40°C to +85°C
XTR104AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

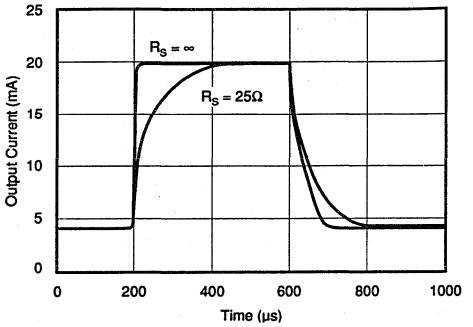
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, $+V_{CC}$ = 24VDC unless otherwise noted.

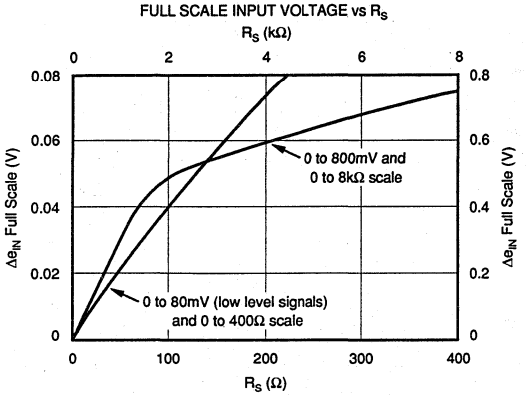
SPAN vs FREQUENCY



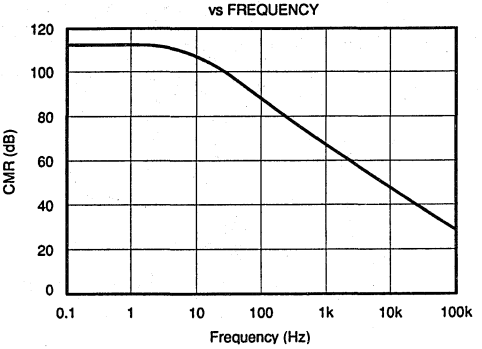
STEP RESPONSE



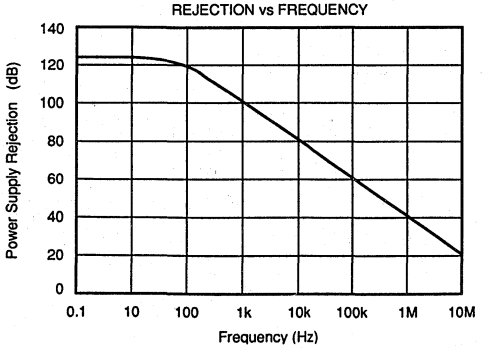
FULL SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE vs R_S



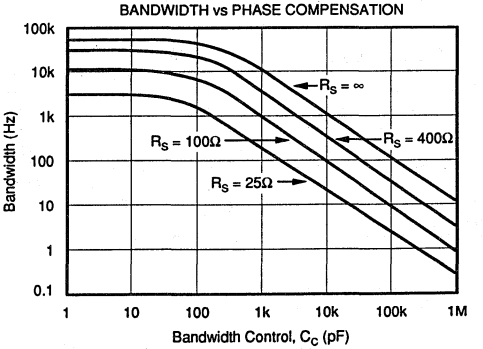
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



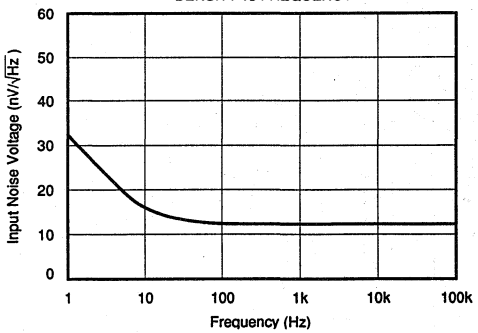
BANDWIDTH vs PHASE COMPENSATION



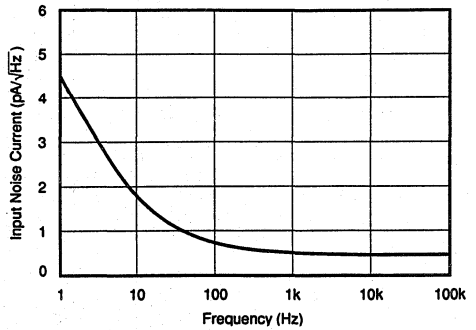
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $+V_{CC}$ = 24VDC unless otherwise noted.

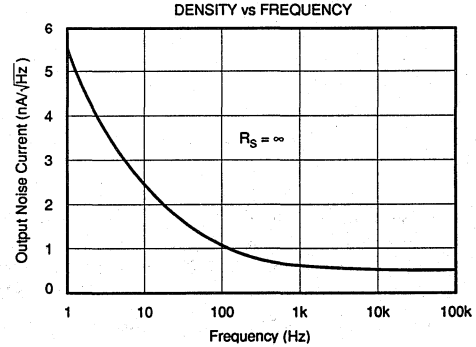
INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



OUTPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



THEORY OF OPERATION

A simplified schematic of the XTR101 is shown in Figure 1. Basically the amplifiers, A_1 and A_2, act as a single power supply instrumentation amplifier controlling a current source, A_3 and Q_1. Operation is determined by an internal feedback loop. e_1 applied to pin 3 will also appear at pin 5 and similarly e_2 will appear at pin 6. Therefore the current in R_S, the span setting resistor, will be $I_S = (e_2 - e_1)/R_S = e_{IN}/R_S$. This current combines with the current, I_3, to form I_1. The circuit is configured such that I_2 is 19 times I_1. From this point the derivation of the transfer function is straightforward but lengthy. The result is shown in Figure 1.

Examination of the transfer function shows that I_O has a lower range-limit of 4mA when $e_{IN} = e_2 - e_1 = 0V$. This 4mA is composed of 2mA quiescent current exiting pin 7 plus 2mA from the current sources. The upper range limit of I_O is set to 20mA by the proper selection of R_S based on the upper range limit of e_{IN}. Specifically R_S is chosen for a 16mA output current span for the given full scale input voltage span; i.e., $(0.016\Omega + 40/R_S)(e_{IN}$ full scale) = 16mA. Note that since I_O is unipolar e_2 must be kept larger than e_1; i.e., $e_2 \geq e_1$ or $e_{IN} \geq 0$. Also note that in order not to exceed the output upper range limit of 20mA, e_{IN} must be kept less than 1V when $R_S = \infty$ and proportionately less as R_S is reduced.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC CONNECTION

The basic connection of the XTR101 is shown in Figure 1. A difference voltage applied between input pins 3 and 4 will cause a current of 4-20mA to circulate in the two-wire output loop (through R_L, V_{PS}, and D_1). For applications requiring moderate accuracy, the XTR101 operates very cost-effectively with just its internal drive transistor. For more demanding applications (high accuracy in high gain) an external NPN transistor can be added in parallel with the internal one. This keeps the heat out of the XTR101 package and minimizes thermal feedback to the input stage. Also in

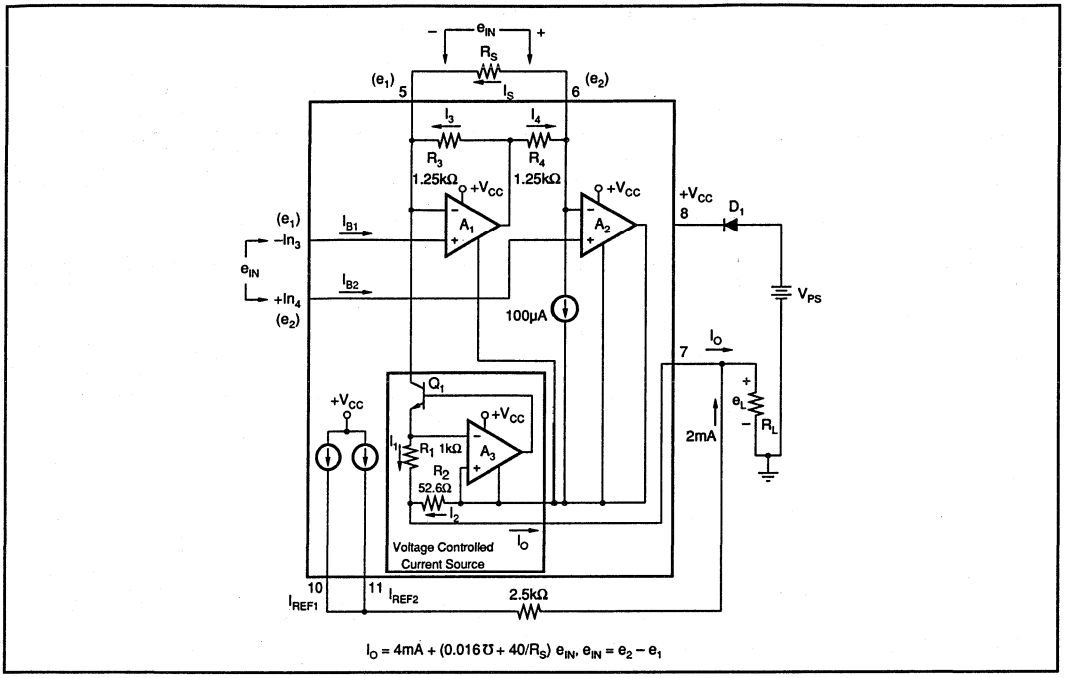


FIGURE 1. Simplified Schematic of the XTR101.

such applications where e_{IN} full scale is small (<50mV) and R_{SPAN} is small (<150Ω), caution should be taken to consider errors from the external span circuit plus high amplification of offset drift and noise.

OPTIONAL EXTERNAL TRANSISTOR

The optional external transistor, when used, is connected in parallel with the XTR101's internal transistor. The purpose is to increase accuracy by reducing heat change inside the XTR101 package as the output current spans from 4-20mA. Under normal operating conditions, the internal transistor is never completely turned off as shown in Figure 2. This maintains frequency stability with varying external transistor characteristics and wiring capacitance. The actual "current sharing" between internal and external transistors is dependent on two factors: (1) relative geometry of emitter areas and (2) relative package dissipation (case size and thermal conductivity). For best results, the external device should have a larger base-emitter area and smaller package. It will, upon turn on, take about [0.95 (I_O – 3.3mA)]mA. However, it will heat faster and take a greater share after a few seconds.

Although any NPN of suitable power rating will operate with the XTR101, two readily available transistors are recommended.

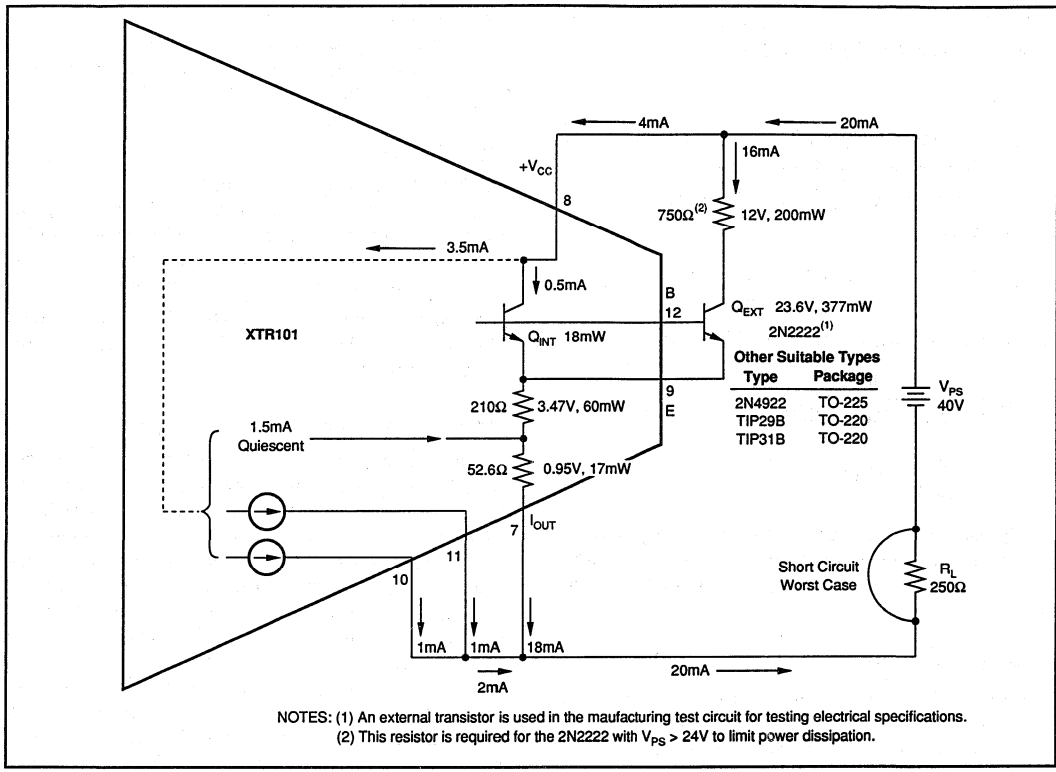
1. 2N2222 in the TO-18 package. For power supply voltages above 24V, a 750Ω, 1/2W resistor should be connected in series with the collector. This will limit the power dissipation to 377mW under the worst-case conditions shown in Figure 2. Thus the 2N2222 will safely operate below its 400mW rating at the upper temperature of +85°C. Heat sinking the 2N2222 will result in greatly reduced accuracy improvement and is not recommended.
2. TIP29B in the TO-220 package. This transistor will operate over the specified temperature and output voltage range without a series collector resistor. Heat sinking the TIP29B will result in slightly less accuracy improvement. It can be done, however, when mechanical constraints require it.

ACCURACY WITH AND WITHOUT EXTERNAL TRANSISTOR

The XTR101 has been tested in a circuit using an external transistor. The relative difference in accuracy with and without an external transistor is shown in Figure 3. Notice that a dramatic improvement in offset voltage change with supply voltage is evident for any value of load resistor.

MAJOR POINTS TO CONSIDER WHEN USING THE XTR101

1. The leads to R_S should be kept as short as possible to reduce noise pick-up and parasitic resistance.
2. +V_{CC} should be bypassed with a 0.01µF capacitor as close to the unit as possible (pin 8 to 7).
3. Always keep the input voltages within their range of linear operation, +4V to +6V (e_1 and e_2 measured with respect to pin 7).



NOTES: (1) An external transistor is used in the maufacturing test circuit for testing electrical specifications.
(2) This resistor is required for the 2N2222 with V_{PS} > 24V to limit power dissipation.

FIGURE 2. Power Calculation of XTR101 with External Transistor.

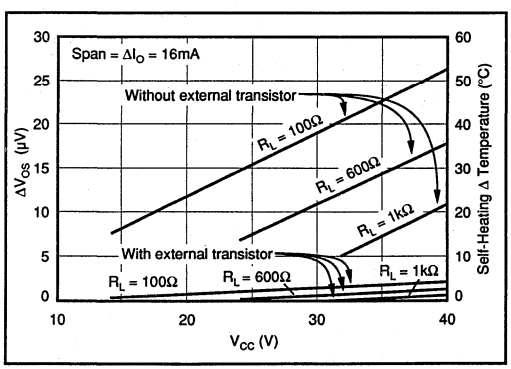


FIGURE 3. Thermal Feedback Due to Change in Output Current.

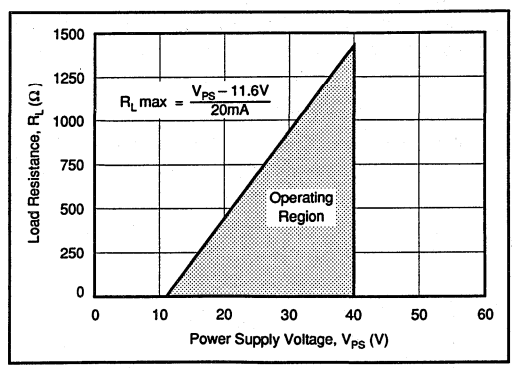


FIGURE 4. Power Supply Operating Range.

4. The maximum input signal level (e_{INFS}) is 1V with $R_S = \infty$ and proportionally less as R_S decreases.
5. Always return the current references (pins 10 and 11) to the output (pin 7) through an appropriate resistor. If the references are not used for biasing or excitation, connect them together to pin 7. Each reference must have between 0V and +(V_{CC} – 4V) with respect to pin 7.
6. Always choose R_L (including line resistance) so that the voltage between pins 7 and 8 (+V_{CC}) remains within the 11.6V to 40V range as the output changes between the 4-20mA range (see Figure 4).
7. It is recommended that a reverse polarity protection diode (D_1 in Figure 1) be used. This will prevent damage to the XTR101 caused by a momentary (e.g., transient) or long term application of the wrong polarity of voltage between pins 7 and 8.

8. Consider PC board layout which minimizes parasitic capacitance, especially in high gain.

SELECTING R_S

R_{SPAN} is chosen to that a given full scale input span e_{INFS} will result in the desired full scale output span of ΔI_{OFS},

$$[(0.016\mho) + (40/R_S)]\ \Delta e_{IN} = \Delta I_O = 16mA.$$

Solving for R_S:

$$R_S = \frac{40}{\Delta I_O/\Delta e_{IN} - 0.016\mho} \quad (1)$$

For example, if Δe_{INFS} = 100mV for ΔI_{OFS} = 16mA,

$$R_S = \frac{40}{16mA/100mV) - 0.016} = \frac{40}{0.16 - 0.016}$$

$$= \frac{40}{0.144} = 278\Omega$$

See Typical Performance Curves for a plot of R_S vs Δe_{INFS}. Note that in order not to exceed the 20mA upper range limit, e_{IN} must be less than 1V when $R_S = \infty$ and proportionately smaller as R_S decreases.

BIASING THE INPUTS

Because the XTR operates from a single supply both e_1 and e_2 must be biased approximately 5V above the voltage at pin 7 to assure linear response. This is easily done by using one or both current sources and an external resistor R_2. Figure 5 shows the simplest case— a floating voltage source e'_2. The 2mA from the current sources flows through the 2.5kΩ value of R_2 and both e_1 and e_2 are raised by the required 5V with respect to pin 7. For linear operation the constraint is

$$+4V \le e_1 \le +6V$$
$$+4V \le e_2 \le +6V$$

The offset adjustment is used to remove the offset voltage of the input amplifier. When the input differential voltage (e_{IN}) equals zero, adjust for 4mA output.

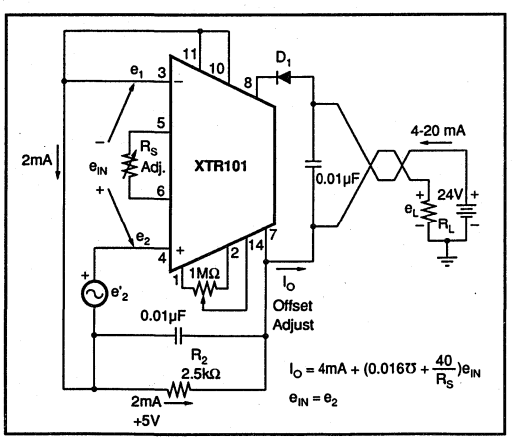


FIGURE 5. Basic Connection for Floating Voltage Source.

Figure 6 shows a similar connection for a resistive transducer. The transducer could be excited either by one (as shown) or both current sources. Also, the offset adjustment has higher resolution compared to Figure 5.

CMV AND CMR

The XTR101 is designed to operate with a nominal 5V common-mode voltage at the input and will function properly with either input operating over the range of 4V to 6V with respect to pin 7. The error caused by the 5V CMV is already included in the accuracy specifications.

If the inputs are biased at some other CMV then an input offset error term is (CMV – 5)/CMRR; CMR is in dB, CMRR is in V/V.

SIGNAL SUPPRESSION AND ELEVATION

In some applications it is desired to have suppressed zero range (input signal elevation) or elevated zero range (input signal suppression). This is easily accomplished with the XTR101 by using the current sources to create the suppression/elevation voltage. The basic concept is shown in Figures 7 and 8(a). In this example the sensor voltage is derived from R_T (a thermistor, RTD, or other variable resistance element) excited by one of the 1mA current sources. The other current source is used to create the elevated zero range voltage. Figures 8(b), (c) and (d) show some of the possible circuit variations. These circuits have the desirable feature of noninteractive span and suppression/elevation adjustments. Note: It is not recommended to use the optional offset voltage null (pins 1, 2 and 14) for elevation/suppression. This trim capability is used only to null the amplifier's input offset voltage. In many applications the already low offset voltage (typically 20μV) will not need to be nulled at all. Adjusting the offset voltage to nonzero values will disturb the voltage drift by ±0.3μV/°C per 100μV or induced offset.

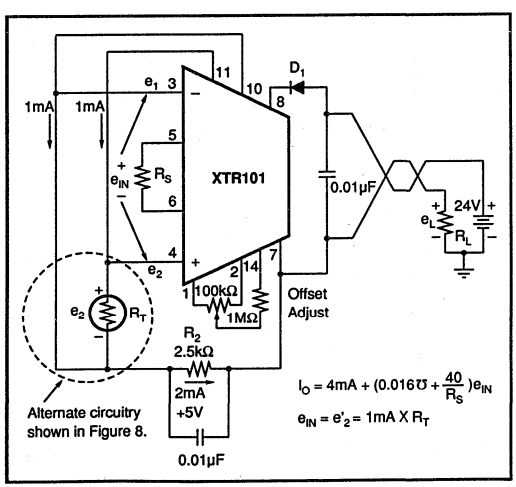


FIGURE 6. Basic Connection for Resistive Source.

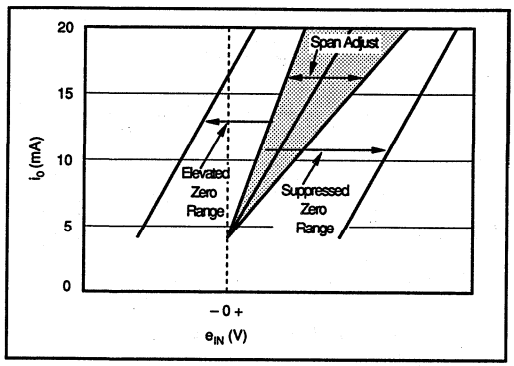


FIGURE 7. Elevation and Suppression Graph.

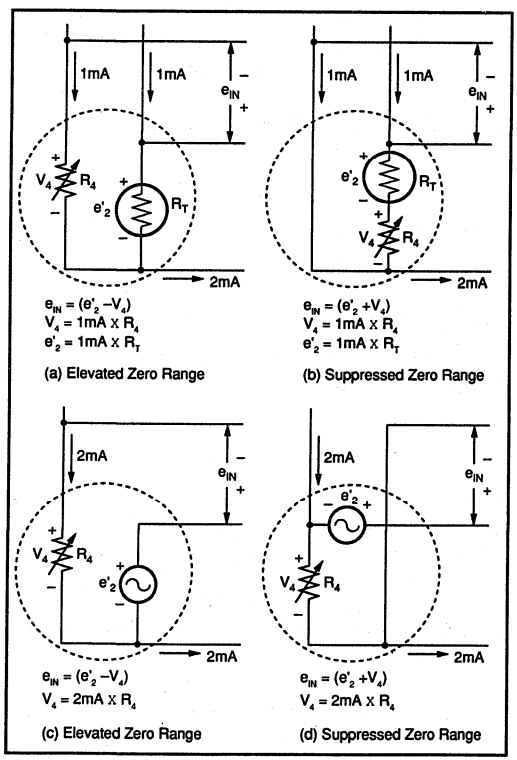


FIGURE 8. Elevation and Suppression Circuits.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The small size, low offset voltage and drift, excellent linearity, and internal precision current sources, make the XTR101 ideal for a variety of two-wire transmitter applications. It can be used by OEMs producing different types of transducer transmitter modules and by data acquisition systems manufacturers who gather transducer data. Current mode transmission greatly reduces noise interference. The two-wire nature of the device allows economical signal conditioning at the transducer. Thus the XTR101 is, in general, very suitable for individualized and special purpose applications.

EXAMPLE 1

RTD Transducer shown in Figure 9.

Given a process with temperature limits of +25°C and +150°C, configure the XTR101 to measure the temperature with a platinum RTD which produces 100Ω at 0°C and 200Ω at +266°C (obtained from standard RTD tables). Transmit 4mA for +25°C and 20mA for +150°C.

COMPUTING R_S:

The sensitivity of the RTD is $\Delta R/\Delta T = 100\Omega/266°C$. When excited with a 1mA current source for a 25°C to 150°C range (i.e., 125°C span), the span of e_{IN} is 1mA X (100Ω/266°C) X 125°C = 47mV = Δe_{IN}.

$$\text{From equation 1, } R_S = \frac{40}{\Delta I_O/\Delta e_{IN} - 0.016\Omega}$$

$$R_S = \frac{40}{16mA/47mV - 0.016\Omega} = \frac{40}{0.3244} = 123.3\Omega$$

Span adjustment (calibration) is accomplished by trimming R_S.

COMPUTING R_4:

At +25°C, $e'_2 = 1mA\ (R_T + \Delta R_T)$

$$= 1mA\ [100\Omega + \frac{100\Omega}{266°C} \times 25°C]$$

$$= 1mA\ (109.4\Omega) = 109.4mV$$

In order to make the lower range limit of 25°C correspond to the output lower range limit of 4mA, the input circuitry shown in Figure 9 is used.

e_{IN}, the XTR101 differential input, is made 0 at 25°C or

$$e'_{2\,25°C} - V_4 = 0$$

$$\text{thus, } V_4 = e'_{2\,25°C} = 109.4mV$$

$$R_4 = \frac{V_4}{1mA} = \frac{109.4mV}{1mA} = 109.4\Omega$$

COMPUTING R_2 AND CHECKING CMV:

At +25°C, $e'_2 = 109.4mV$

At +150°C, $e'_2 = 1mA\ (R_T + \Delta R_T)$

$$= 1mA\ [100\Omega + (\frac{100\Omega}{266°C} \times 150°C)]$$

$$= 156.4mV$$

Since both e'_2 and V_4 are small relative to the desired 5V common-mode voltage, they may be ignored in computing R_2 as long as the CMV is met.

$R_2 = 5V/2mA = 2.5k\Omega$

e_2 min = 5V + 0.1094V
e_2 max = 5V + 0.1564V
e_1 = 5V + 0.1094V

} The +4V to +6V CMV requirement is met.

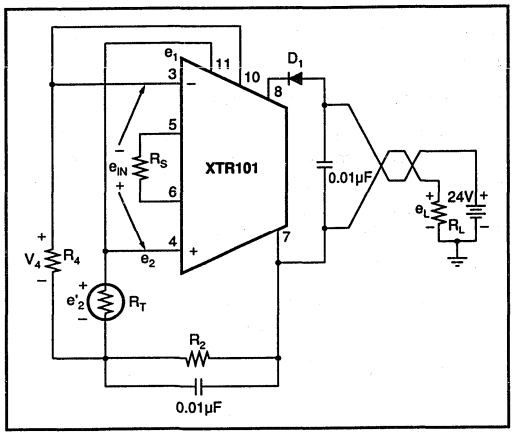


FIGURE 9. Circuit for Example 1.

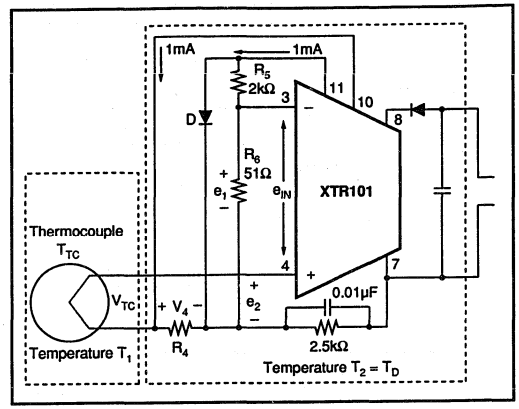


FIGURE 10. Thermocouple Input Circuit with Two Temperature Regions and Diode (D) Cold Junction Compensation.

EXAMPLE 2

Thermocouple Transducer shown in Figure 10.

Given a process with temperature (T_1) limits of 0°C and +1000°C, configure the XTR101 to measure the temperature with a type J thermocouple that produces a 58mV change for 1000°C change. Use a semiconductor diode for a cold junction compensation to make the measurement relative to 0°C. This is accomplished by supplying a compensating voltage, V_{R6}, equal to that normally produced by the thermocouple with its "cold junction" (T_2) at ambient. At a typical ambient of +25°C this is 1.28mV (obtained from standard thermocouple tables with reference junction of 0°C). Transmit 4mA for T_1 = 0°C and 20mA for T_1 = +1000°C. Note: $e_{IN} = e_2 - e_1$ indicates that T_1 is relative to T_2.

ESTABLISHING R_S:

The input full scale span is 58mV (Δe_{INFS} = 58mV).

R_S is found from equation (1)

$$R_S = \frac{40}{\Delta I_O/\Delta e_{IN} - 0.016\text{℧}}$$

$$= \frac{40}{16\text{mA}/58\text{mV} - 0.016\text{℧}} = \frac{40}{0.2599} = 153.9\Omega$$

SELECTING R_4:

R_4 is chosen to make the output 4mA at T_{TC} = 0°C (V_{TC}= −1.28mV) and T_D = +25°C (V_D = 0.6V). A circuit is shown in Figure 10.

V_{TC} will be −1.28mV when T_{TC} = 0°C and the reference junction is at +25°C. e_1 must be computed for the condition of T_D = +25°C to make e_{IN} = 0V.

$$V_{D\,25°C} = 600\text{mV}$$

$$e_{1\,25°C} = 600\text{mV}\ (51/2051) = 14.9\text{mV}$$

$$e_{IN} = e_2 - e_1 = V_{TC} + V_4 - e_1$$

With e_{IN} = 0 and V_{TC} = −1.28mV,

$$V_4 = e_1 + e_{IN} - V_{TC}$$

$$= 14.9\text{mV} + 0\text{V} - (-1.28\text{mV})$$

$$1\text{mA}\ (R_4) = 16.18\text{mV}$$

$$R_4 = 16.18\Omega$$

COLD JUNCTION COMPENSATION:

The temperature reference circuit is shown in Figure 11.

The diode voltage has the form

$$V_D = \frac{KT}{q} \ln \frac{I_{DIODE}}{I_{SAT}}$$

Typically at T_2 = +25°C, V_D = 0.6V and $\Delta V_D/\Delta T$ = −2mV/°C. R_5 and R_6 form a voltage divider for the diode voltage V_D. The divider values are selected so that the gradient $\Delta_V D/\Delta T$ equals the gradient of the thermocouple at the reference temperature. At +25°C this is approximately 52µV/°C (obtained from standard thermocouple table); therefore,

$$\Delta T_C/\Delta T = \Delta_V D/\Delta T \left[\frac{R_6}{R_5 + R_6}\right] \quad (2)$$

$$52\mu\text{V/°C} = 2000\mu\text{V/°C}\left[\frac{R_6}{R_5 + R_6}\right]$$

R_5 is chosen as 2kΩ to be much larger than the resistance of the diode. Solving for R_6 yields 51Ω.

THERMOCOUPLE BURN-OUT INDICATION

In process control applications it is desirable to detect when a thermocouple has burned out. This is typically done by forcing the two-wire transmitter current to either limit when

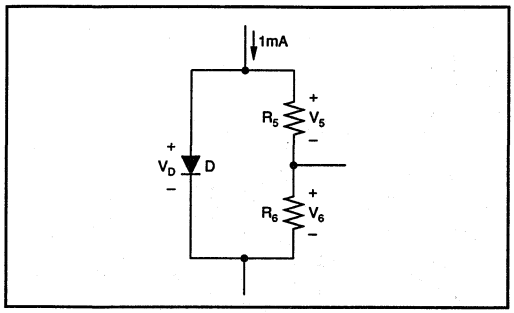


FIGURE 11. Cold Junction Compensation Circuit.

the thermocouple impedance goes very high. The circuits of Figures 16 and 17 inherently have down scale indication. When the impedance of the thermocouple gets very large (open) the bias current flowing into the + input (large impedance) will cause I_O to go to its lower range limit value (about 3.8mA). If up scale indication is desired the circuit of Figure 18 should be used. When the T_C opens the output will go to its upper range limit value (about 25mA or higher).

OPTIONAL INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TRIM

The XTR101 has provisions for nulling the input offset voltage associated with the input amplifiers. In many applications the already low offset voltages (30µV max for the B grade, 60µV max for the A grade) will not need to be nulled at all. The null adjustment can be done with a potentiometer at pins 1, 2 and 14 as shown in Figures 5 and 6. Either of these two circuits may be used. NOTE: It is not recommended to use this input offset voltage nulling capability for elevation or suppression. See the Signal Suppression and Elevation section for the proper techniques.

OPTIONAL BANDWIDTH CONTROL

Low-pass filtering is recommended where possible and can be done by either one of two techniques shown in Figure 12. C_2 connected to pins 3 and 4 will reduce the bandwidth with a cutoff frequency given by,

$$f_{CO} = \frac{15.9}{(R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4)(C_2 + 3pF)}$$

This method has the disadvantage of having f_{CO} vary with R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, and it may require large values of R_3 and R_4. The other method, using C_1, will use smaller values of capacitance and is not a function of the input resistors. It is, however, more subject to nonlinear distortion caused by slew rate limiting. This is normally not a problem with the slow signals associated with most process control transducers. The relationship between C_1 and f_{CO} is shown in the Typical Performance Curves.

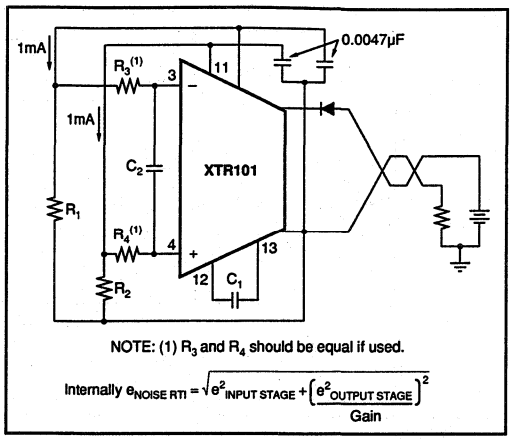


FIGURE 12. Optional Filtering.

APPLICATION CIRCUITS

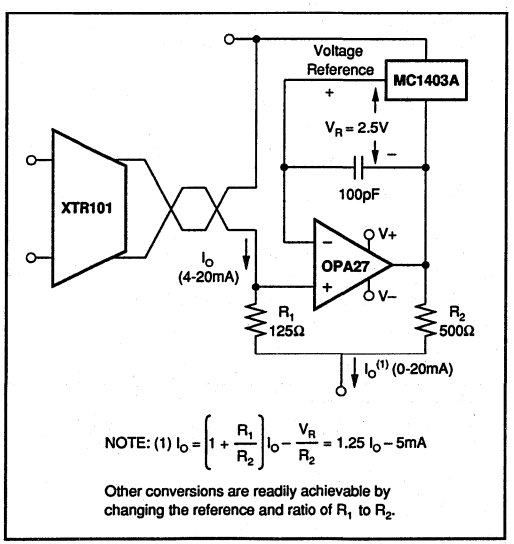


FIGURE 13. 0-20mA Output Converter.

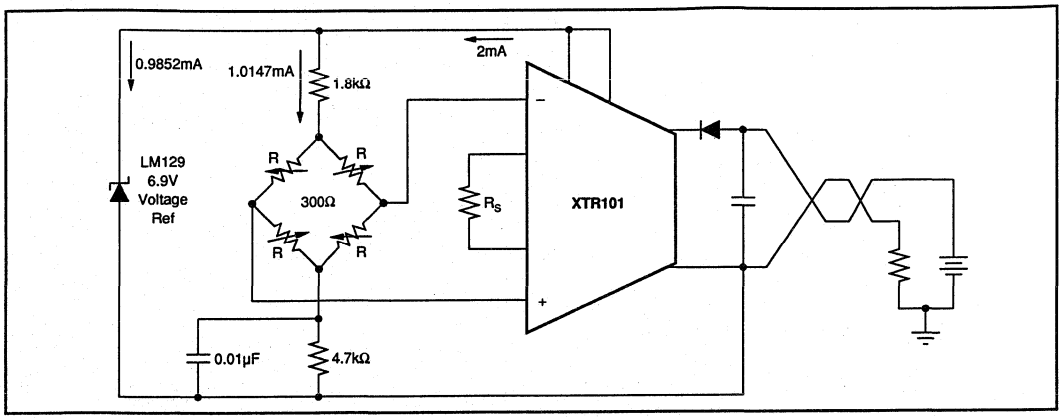


FIGURE 14. Bridge Input, Voltage Excitation.

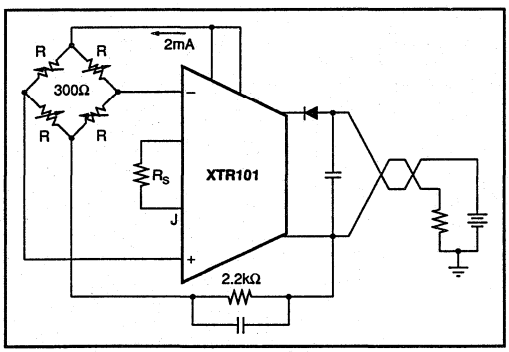


FIGURE 15. Bridge Input, Current Excitation.

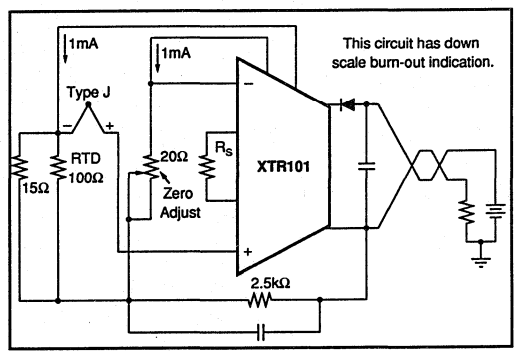


FIGURE 16. Thermocouple Input with RTD Cold Junction Compensation.

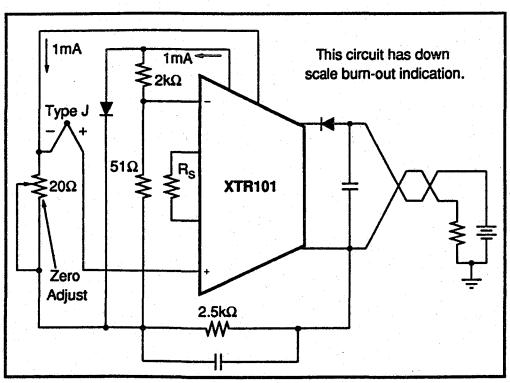


FIGURE 17. Thermocouple Input with Diode Cold Junction Compensation.

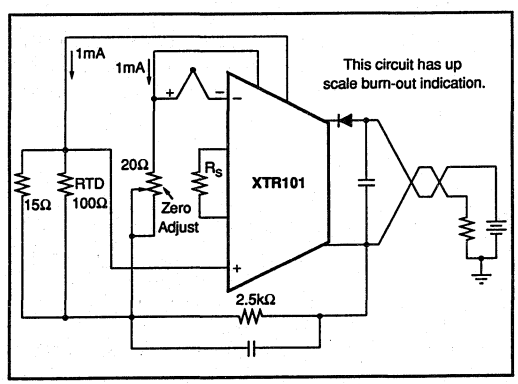


FIGURE 18. Thermocouple Input with RTD Cold Junction Compensation.

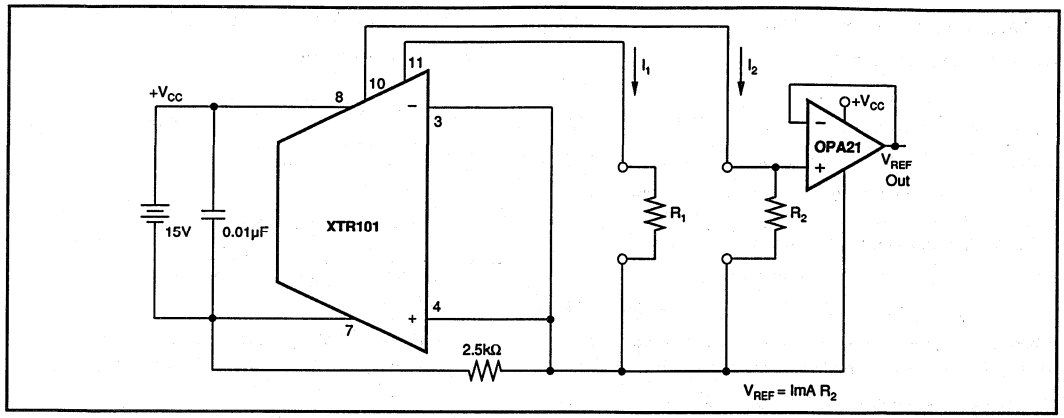


FIGURE 19. Dual Precision Current Sources Operated From One Supply.

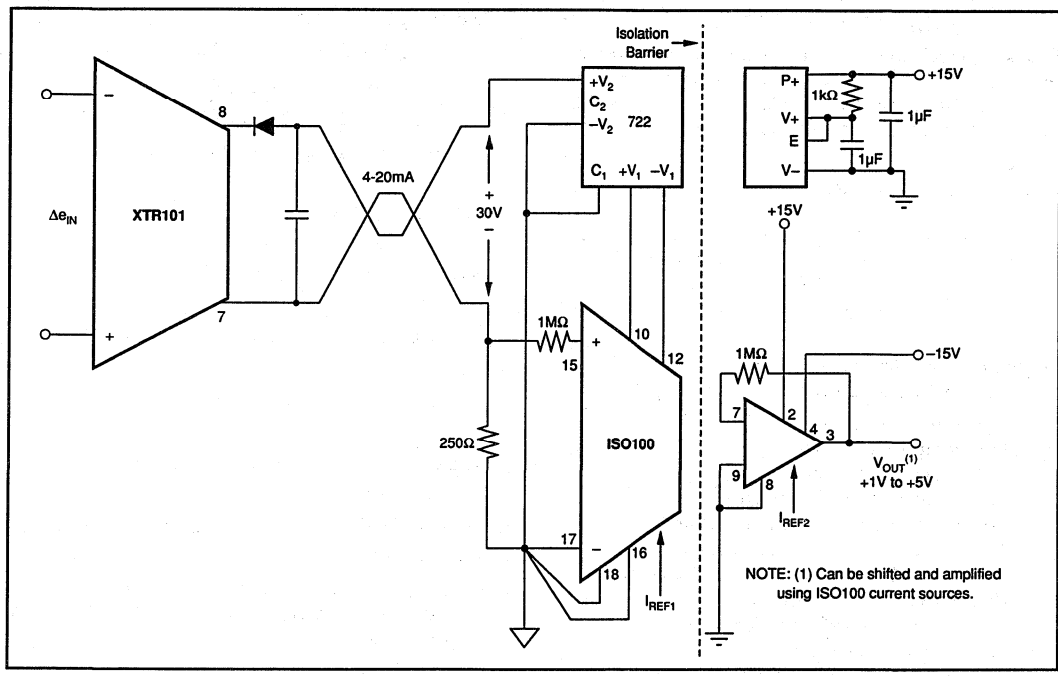


FIGURE 20. Isolated Two-Wire Current Loop.

DETAILED ERROR ANALYSIS

The ideal output current is

$$i_{O\ IDEAL} = 4mA + K\ e_{IN}$$

K is the span (gain) term, $(0.016\Omega + (40/R_S))$ (3)

In the XTR101 there are three major components of error:

1. σ_O = errors associated with the output stage.
2. σ_S = errors associated with span adjustment.
3. σ_I = errors associated with the input stage.

The transfer function including these errors is

$$i_{O\ ACTUAL} = (4mA + \sigma_O) + K\ (1 + \sigma_S)(e_{IN} + \sigma_I) \quad (4)$$

When this expression is expanded, second order terms ($\sigma_S\ \sigma_I$) dropped, and terms collected, the result is

$$i_{O\ ACTUAL} = (4mA + \sigma_O) + K\ e_{IN} + K\sigma_I + K\sigma_S\ e_{IN} \quad (5)$$

The error in the output current is $i_{O\ ACTUAL} - i_{O\ IDEAL}$ and can be found by subtracting equations (5) and (3).

$$i_{O\ ERROR} = \sigma_O + K\sigma_I + K\sigma_S\ e_{IN} \quad (6)$$

This is a general error expression. The composition of each component of error depends on the circuitry inside the XTR101 and the particular circuit in which it is applied. The circuit of Figure 9 will be used to illustrate the principles.

1. $\sigma_O = I_{OS\ RTO}$ (7)
2. $\sigma_S = \varepsilon_{NONLINEARITY} + \varepsilon_{SPAN}$ (8)
3. $$\sigma_I = V_{OSI} + (I_{B1} + R_4 - I_{B2}\ R_T) + \frac{\Delta V_{CC}}{PSRR} + \frac{(e_1 + e_2)/2 - 5V}{CMRR} \quad (9)$$

The term in parentheses may be written in terms of offset current and resistor mismatches as $I_{B1}\ \Delta R + I_{OS}'\ R_4$.

V_{OSI}*	= input offset voltage
I_{B1}*, I_{B2}*	= input bias current
I_{OSI}*	= input offset current
$I_{OS\ RTO}$*	= output offset current error
ΔR	= $R_T - R_4$ = mismatch in resistor
ΔV_{CC}	= change supply voltage between pins 7 and 8 away from 24V nominal
PSRR*	= power supply rejection ratio
CMRR*	= common-mode rejection ratio
ε_{NONLIN}*	= span nonlinearity
ε_{SPAN}*	= span equation error. Untrimmed error = 5% max. May be trimmed to zero.

Items marked with an asterisk (*) can be found in the Electrical Specifications.

EXAMPLE 3

The circuit in Figure 9 with the XTR101BG specifications and the following conditions: R_T = 109.4Ω at 25°C, R_T = 156.4Ω at 150°C, I_O = 4mA at 25°C, I_O = 20mA at 150°C, R_S = 123.3Ω, R_4 = 109Ω, R_L = 250Ω, R_{LINE} = 100Ω, V_{DI} = 0.6V, V_{PS} = 24V ±0.5%. Determine the % error at the upper and lower range values.

A. AT THE LOWER RANGE VALUE (T = +25°C).

$$\sigma_O = I_{OS\ RTO} = \pm 6\mu A$$

$$\sigma_I = V_{OSI} + (I_{B1}\ \Delta R + I_{OS1}\ R_4) + \frac{\Delta V_{CC}}{PSRR} + \frac{(e_1 + e_2)/2 - 5V}{CMRR}$$

$$\Delta R = R_{T\ 25°C} - R_4 = 109.4 - 109 \approx 0$$

$$\Delta V_{CC} = (24\ X\ 0.005) + 4mA\ (250\Omega + 100\Omega) + 0.6V = 120mV + 1400mV + 600mV = 2120mV$$

$$e_1 = (2mA\ X\ 2.5k\Omega) + (1mA\ X\ 109\Omega) = 5.109V$$

$$e_2 = (2mA\ X\ 2.5k\Omega) + (1mA\ X\ 109.4\Omega) = 5.1094V$$

$$(e_1 + e_2)/2 - 5 = 0.1092V$$

$$PSRR = 3.16\ X\ 10^5 \text{ for } 110dB$$

$$CMRR = 31.6\ X\ 10^3 \text{ for } 90dB$$

$$\sigma_I = 30\mu V + (150nA\ X\ 0 + 20nA\ X\ 109\Omega) + \frac{2120mV}{3.16\ X\ 10^5} + \frac{0.1092V}{3.16\ X\ 10^3} \quad (10)$$

$$= 30\mu V + 2.18\mu V + 6.7\mu V + 3.46\mu V = 42.34\mu V$$

$$\sigma_S = \varepsilon_{NONLIN} + \varepsilon_{SPAN} = 0.0001 + 0 \text{ (assumes trim of } R_S)$$

$$I_O \text{ error} = \sigma_O + K\ \sigma_I + K\ \sigma_S\ e_{IN}$$

$$K = 0.016 + \frac{40}{R_S} = 0.016 + \frac{40}{123.3\Omega} = 0.340\text{℧}$$

$$e_{IN} = e_2 - V_4 = I_{REF1}\ R_{T\ 25°C} - I_{REF2}\ R_4$$

since $R_{T\ 25°C} = R_4$,

$$e_{IN} = (I_{REF1} - I_{REF2})\ R_4 = 0.4\mu A\ X\ 109\Omega = 43.6\mu V$$

Since the maximum mismatch of the current references is 0.04% of 1mA = 0.4μA,

$$I_O \text{ error} = 6\mu A + (0.340\text{℧}\ X\ 42.34\mu V) + (0.34\ \text{℧}\ X\ 0.0001\ X\ 43.6\mu V) = 6\mu A + 14.40\mu A + 0.0015\mu A = 20.40\mu A$$

$$\%\ \text{error} = \frac{20.40\mu A}{16mA}\ X\ 100\%$$

0.13% of span at lower range value.

B. AT THE UPPER RANGE VALUE (T = +150°C).

$$\Delta R = R_{T\ 150°C} - R_4 = 156.4 - 109.4 = 47\Omega$$

$$\Delta V_{CC} = (24\ X\ 0.005) + 20mA\ (250\Omega + 100\Omega) + 0.6V = 7720mV$$

$$e_1 = 5.109V$$

$$e_2 = (2mA\ X\ 2.5k\Omega) + (1mA\ X\ 156.4\Omega) = 5.156V$$

$$(e_1 + e_2)/2 - 5V = 0.1325V$$

$$\sigma_O = 6\mu A$$

$$\sigma_I = 30\mu V + (150nA \times 47\Omega + 20nA \times 190\Omega) + \frac{7720mV}{3.16 \times 10^5} + \frac{0.1325V}{3.16 \times 10^3}$$

$$= 30\mu V + 9.23\mu V + 24\mu V + 4.19\mu V$$
$$= 67.42\mu V$$

$$\sigma_S = 0.0001$$

$$e_{IN} = e'_2 - V_4 = I_{REF1} R_{T\ 150°C} - I_{REF2} R_4$$
$$= (1mA \times 156.4\Omega) - (1mA \times 109\Omega) = 47mV$$

$$I_O \text{ error} = \sigma_O + K\,\sigma_I + K\,\sigma_S\,e_{IN} = 6\mu A + (0.34\text{ℭ} \times 67.42\mu V) + (0.34\text{ℭ} \times 0.0001 \times 47000\mu V) = 6\mu A + 22.92\mu A + 1.60\mu A$$
$$= 30.52\mu A$$

$$\% \text{ error} = \frac{30.52\mu A}{16mA} \times 100\%$$
$$= 0.19\% \text{ of span at upper range value.}$$

CONCLUSIONS

Lower Range: From equation (10) it is observed that the predominant error term is the input offset voltage (30μV for the B grade). This is of little consequence in many applications. $V_{OS\ RTI}$ can, however, be nulled using the pot shown in Figures 5 and 6. The result is an error of 0.06% of span instead of 0.13% if span.

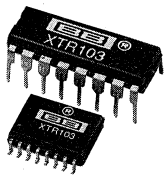
Upper Range: From equation (11), the predominant errors are $I_{OS\ RTO}$ (6μA), $V_{OS\ RTI}$ (30μV), and I_B (150nA), max, B grade. Both I_{OS} and V_{OS} can be trimmed to zero; however, the result is an error of 0.09% of span instead of 0.19% span.

RECOMMENDED HANDLING PROCEDURES FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

All semiconductor devices are vulnerable, in varying degrees, to damage from the discharge of electrostatic energy. Such damage can cause performance degradation or failure, either immediate or latent. As a general practice, we recommend the following handling procedures to reduce the risk of electrostatic damage.

1. Remove the static-generating materials, such as untreated plastic, from all areas that handle microcircuits.
2. Ground all operators, equipment, and work stations.
3. Transport and ship microcircuits, or products incorporat ing microcircuits, in static-free, shielded containers.
4. Connect together all leads of each device by means of a conductive material, when the device is not connected into a circuit.
5. Control relative humidity to as high a value as practical (50% recommended).

BURR-BROWN®



XTR103

4-20mA Current Transmitter with RTD EXCITATION AND LINEARIZATION

FEATURES

- LESS THAN ±1% TOTAL ADJUSTED ERROR, –40°C TO +85°C
- RTD EXCITATION AND LINEARIZATION
- TWO OR THREE-WIRE RTD OPERATION
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 9V to 40V
- HIGH PSR: 110dB min
- HIGH CMR: 80dB min

APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- FACTORY AUTOMATION
- SCADA

DESCRIPTION

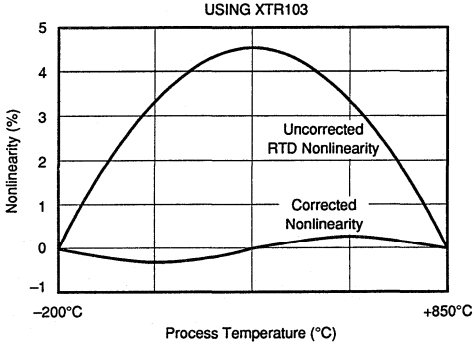
The XTR103 is a monolithic 4-20mA, two-wire current transmitter designed for Platinum RTD temperature sensors. It provides complete RTD current excitation, instrumentation amplifier, linearization, and current output circuitry on a single integrated circuit.

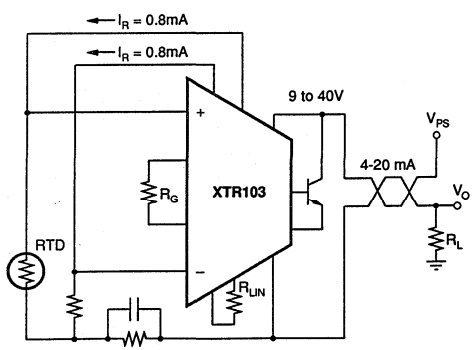
Versatile linearization circuitry provides a 2nd-order correction to the RTD, typically achieving a 40:1 improvement in linearity.

Instrumentation amplifier gain can be configured for a wide range of temperature measurements. Total adjusted error of the complete current transmitter, including the linearized RTD is less than ±1% over the full –40 to +85°C operating temperature range. This includes zero drift, span drift and nonlinearity. The XTR103 operates on loop power supply voltages down to 9V.

The XTR103 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP and SOL-16 surface-mount packages specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range. Dice are also available.

Pt100 NONLINEARITY CORRECTION USING XTR103





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

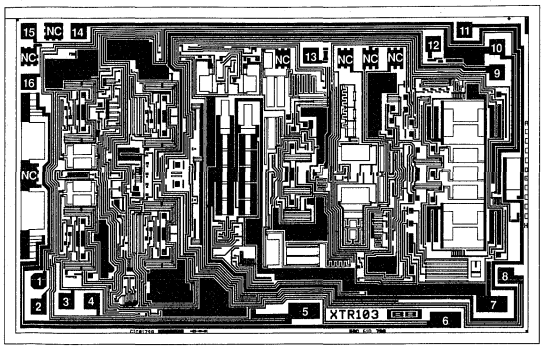
T_A = +25°C, V+ = 24V, and 2N6121 external transistor, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	XTR103BP/BU MIN	XTR103BP/BU TYP	XTR103BP/BU MAX	XTR103AP/AU MIN	XTR103AP/AU TYP	XTR103AP/AU MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT								
Output Current Equation			$I_O = V_{IN} \cdot (0.016 + 40/R_G) + 4mA$, V_{IN} in Volts, R_G in Ω					A
Total Adjusted Error[1]	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}			±1			±2	% of FS
Output Current, Specified Range		4		20	*		*	mA
Over-Scale Limit			34	40		*	*	mA
Under Scale-Limit			3.6	3.8		*	*	mA
Full Scale Output Error	V_{IN} = 1V, R_G = ∞		±15	±50		*	±100	µA
Noise: 0.1Hz to 1kHz	R_G = 40Ω		8			*		µAp-p
ZERO OUTPUT[2]	V_{IN} = 0, R_G = ∞		4			*		mA
Initial Error			±5	±50		*	±100	µA
vs Temperature			±0.2	±0.5		*	±1	µA/°C
vs Supply Voltage, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]		0.5	2		*	*	µA/V
vs Common-Mode Voltage	V_{CM} = 2V to 4V[3]		0.1	2		*	*	µA/V
SPAN								
Span Equation (Transconductance)			S = 0.016 + 40/R_G			*		A/V
Untrimmed Error	$R_G \geq 75Ω$		±0.1	±1		*	*	%
vs Temperature[4]			±20	±50		*	±100	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity: Ideal Input				0.01			*	%
RTD Input	Pt100: –200°C to +850°C R_{LIN} = 1127Ω		0.1				*	%
INPUT								
Differential Range	R_G = ∞			1			*	V
Input Voltage Range[3]		2		4	*		*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = 2V to 4V[3]	80	100		*	*		dB
Impedance: Differential			3			*		GΩ
Common-Mode			0.5			*		GΩ
Offset Voltage			±0.5	±2.5		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±1	±2.5		±2	±5	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]	110	130		*	*		dB
Input Bias Current			100	250		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			0.1	2		*	*	nA/°C
Input Offset Current			2	20		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			0.01	0.25		*	*	nA/°C
CURRENT SOURCES[5]								
Current			0.8			*		mA
Accuracy			±0.25	±0.5		*	±1	%
vs Temperature			±25	±50		±50	±100	ppm/°C
vs Power Supply, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]		50			*		ppm/V
Compliance Voltage[3]		(V^-_{IN}) – 0.2		(V+) – 5	*		*	V
Matching				±0.5			*	%
vs Temperature			±10	±25		*	±50	ppm/°C
vs Power Supply, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]		10			*		ppm/V
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range[3], V+		9		40	*		*	V
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification, T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating		–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as XTR103BP.

NOTES: (1) Includes corrected Pt100 nonlinearity for process measurement spans grater than 100°C, and over-temperature zero and span effects. Does not include initial offset and gain errors which are normally trimmed to zero at 25°C. (2) Describes accuracy of the 4mA low-scale offset current. Does not include input amplifier effects. Can be trimmed to zero. (3) Voltage measured with respect to I_O pin. (4) Does not include TCR of gain-setting resistor, R_G. (5) Measured with R_{LIN} = ∞ to disable linearization feature.

DICE INFORMATION



XTR103 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Zero Adj.	9	R_{LIN}
2	Zero Adj.	10	V+
3	V^-_{IN}	11	E (Emitter)
4	V^+_{IN}	12	I_{R1}
5	R_G	13	I_{R2}
6	R_G	14	E_{INT} (Int. Emit.)
7	I_O	15	B (Base)
8	R_{LIN}	16	Zero Adj.

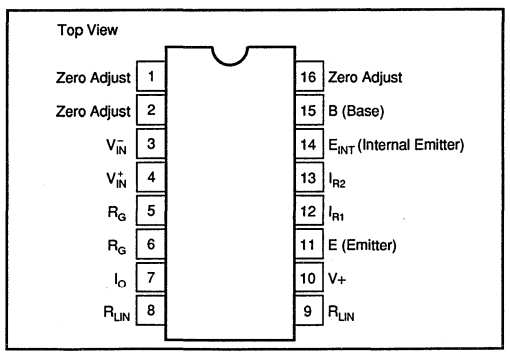
NC: No Connection
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to the I_O terminal (#7).

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	168 x 104 ±5	4.27 x 2.64 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V+ (referenced to I_O pin)	40V
Input Voltage, V^+_{IN}, V^-_{IN} (referenced to I_O pin)	0V to V+
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Current Limit	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+165°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specification.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
XTR103AP	16-pin Plastic DIP	180
XTR103BP	16-pin Plastic DIP	180
XTR103AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
XTR103BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
XTR103AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

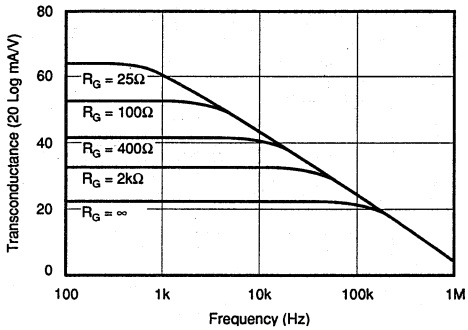
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
XTR103AP	16-pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR103BP	16-pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR103AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	–40°C to +85°C
XTR103BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	–40°C to +85°C
XTR103AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

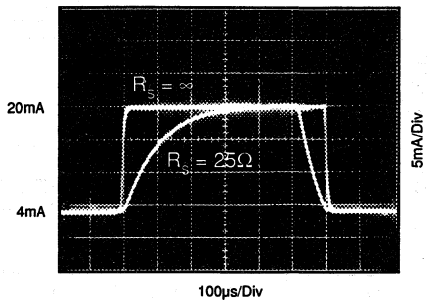
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V+ = 24VDC, unless otherwise noted.

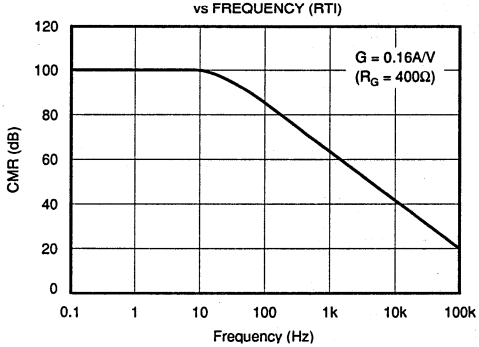
TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs FREQUENCY



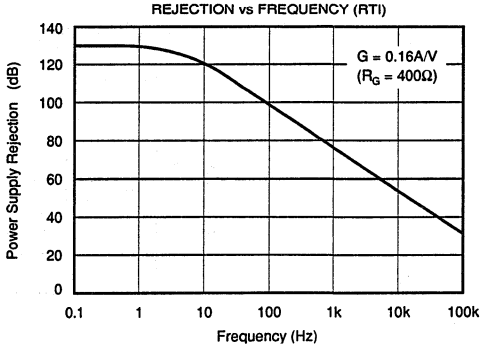
STEP RESPONSE



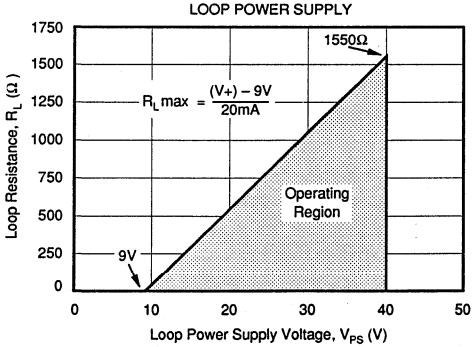
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY (RTI)



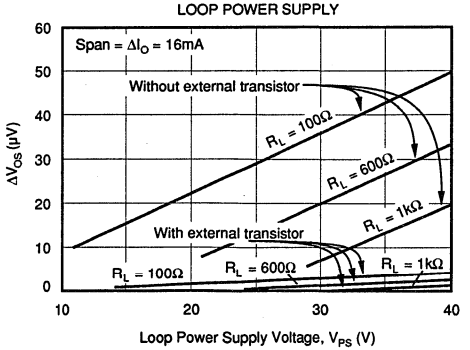
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY (RTI)



LOOP RESISTANCE vs LOOP POWER SUPPLY



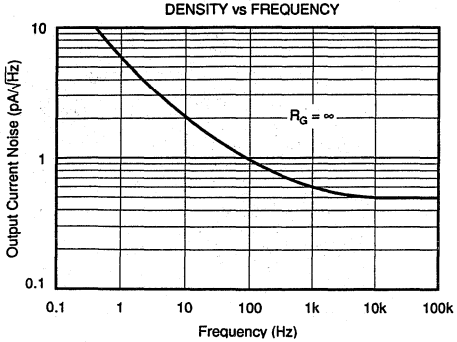
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE vs LOOP POWER SUPPLY



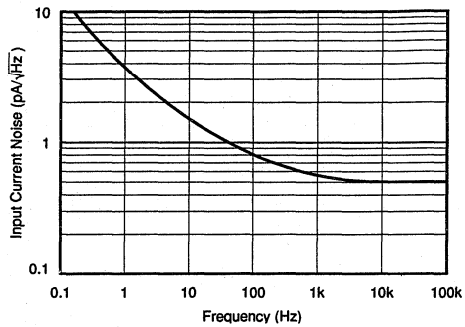
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, +V = 24VDC, unless otherwise noted.

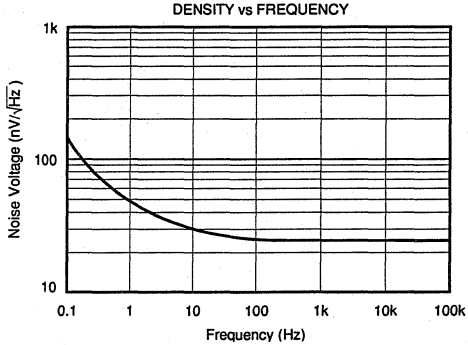
OUTPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connection diagram for the XTR103. The loop power supply, V_{PS} provides power for all circuitry. Output loop current is measured as a voltage across the series load resistor, R_L.

Two matched 0.8mA current sources drive the RTD and zero-setting resistor, R_Z. The instrumentation amplifier input of the XTR103 measures the voltage difference between the RTD and R_Z. The value of R_Z is chosen to be equal to the resistance of the RTD at the low-scale (minimum) measurement temperature. R_Z can be adjusted to achieve 4mA output at the minimum measurement temperature to correct for input offset voltage and reference current mismatch of the XTR103.

R_{CM} provides an additional voltage drop to bias the inputs of the XTR103 within their common-mode range. Resistor, R_G, sets the gain of the instrumentation amplifier according to the desired temperature measurement range.

The transfer function through the complete instrumentation amplifier and voltage-to-current converter is:

$$I_O = V_{IN} \bullet (0.016 + 40/R_G) + 4mA,$$

(V_{IN} in volts, R_G in ohms, $R_{LIN} = \infty$)

where V_{IN} is the differential input voltage. With no R_G connected ($R_G = \infty$), a 0V to 1V input produces a 4-20mA output current. With $R_G = 25\Omega$, a 0V to 10mV input produces a 4-20mA output current. Other values for R_G can be calculated according to the desired full-scale input voltage, V_{FS}, with the formula in Figure 1.

Negative input voltage, V_{IN}, will cause the output current to be less than 4mA. Increasingly negative V_{IN} will cause the output current to limit at approximately 3.6mA.

Increasingly positive input voltage (greater than V_{FS}) will produce increasing output current according to the transfer function, up to the output current limit of approximately 34mA.

EXTERNAL TRANSISTOR

Transistor Q_1 conducts the majority of the signal-dependent 4-20mA loop current. Using an external transistor isolates the majority of the power dissipation from the precision input and reference circuitry of the XTR103, maintaining excellent accuracy.

Since the external transistor is inside a feedback loop its characteristics are not critical. Requirements are: V_{CEO} = 45V min, $\beta = 40$ min and $P_D = 800mW$. Power dissipation requirements may be lower if the loop power supply voltage is less than 40V. Some possible choices for Q_1 are listed in Figure 1.

The XTR103 can be operated without this external transistor by connecting pin 11 to 14 (see Figure 2). Accuracy will be somewhat degraded by the additional internal power dissipation. This effect is most pronounced when the input stage is set for high gain (for low full-scale input voltage). The typical performance curve "Input Offset Voltage vs Loop Supply Voltage" describes this behavior.

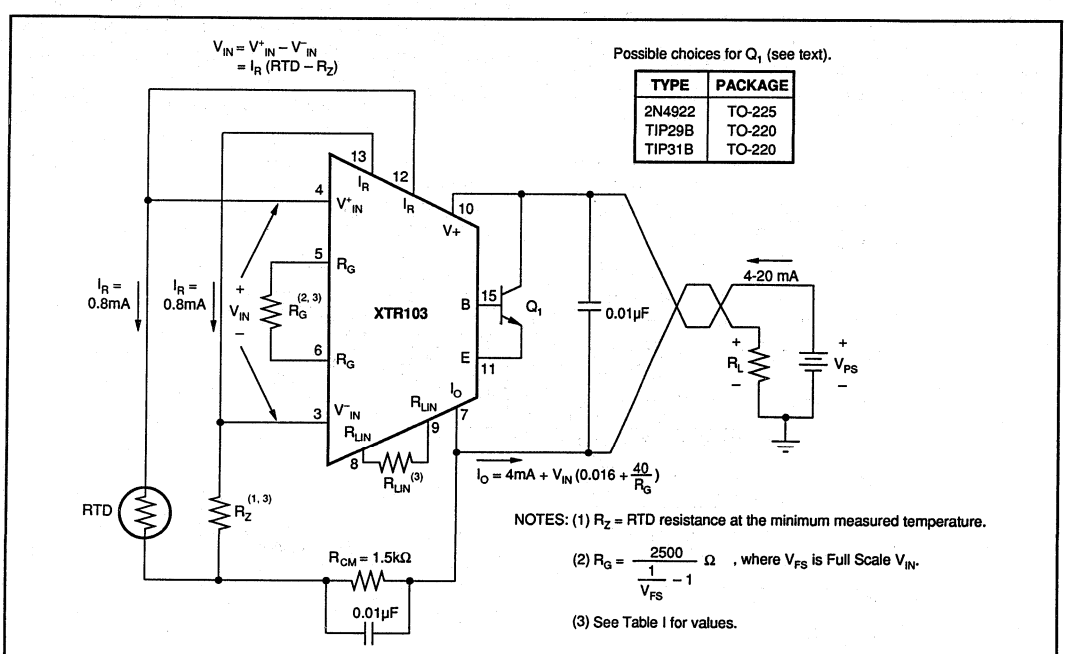


FIGURE 1. Basic RTD Temperature Measurement Circuit.

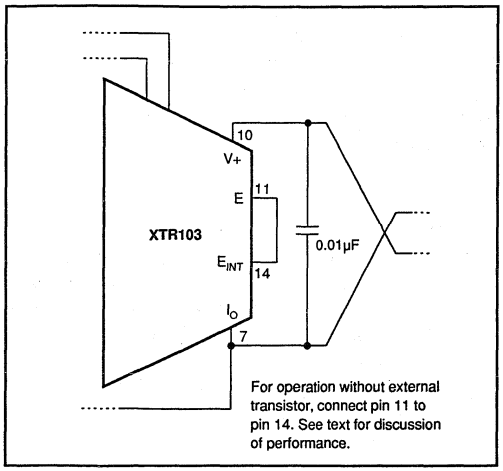


FIGURE 2. Operation Without External Transistor.

LOOP POWER SUPPLY

The voltage applied to the XTR103, V+, is measured with respect to the I_O connection, pin 7. V+ can range from 9V to 40V. The loop supply voltage, V_{PS}, will differ from the voltage applied to the XTR103 according to the voltage drop on the current sensing resistor, R_L (plus any other voltage drop in the line).

If a low loop supply voltage is used, R_L must be made a relatively low value to assure that V+ remains 9V or greater for the maximum loop current of 20mA. It may, in fact, be prudent to design for V+ equal or greater than 9V with loop currents up to 34mA to allow for out-of-range input conditions. The typical performance curve "Loop Resistance vs Loop Power Supply" shows the allowable sense resistor values for full-scale 20mA.

The low operating voltage (9V) of the XTR103 allows operation directly from personal computer power supplies (12V ±5%). When used with the RCV420 Current Loop Receiver (Figure 8), load resistor voltage drop is limited to 1.5V.

LINEARIZATION

On-chip linearization circuitry creates a signal-dependent variation in the two matching current sources. Both current sources are varied equally according to the following equation:

$$I_{R1} = I_{R2} = 0.8 + \frac{500 \bullet V_{IN}}{R_{LIN}}$$

(I_R in mA, V_{IN} in volts, R_{LIN} in ohms)
(maximum I_R = 1.0mA)

This varying excitation provides a 2nd-order term to the transfer function (including the RTD) which can correct the RTD's nonlinearity. The correction is controlled by resistor R_{LIN} which is chosen according to the desired temperature measurement range. Table I provides the R_G, R_Z and R_{LIN} resistor values for a Pt100 RTD.

If no linearity correction is desired, do not connect a resistor to the R_{LIN} pins ($R_{LIN} = \infty$). This will cause the excitation current sources to remain a constant 0.8mA.

ADJUSTING INITIAL ERRORS

Most applications will require adjustment of initial errors. Offset errors can be corrected by adjustment of the zero resistor, R_Z.

Figure 3 shows another way to adjust zero errors using the output current adjustment pins of the XTR103. This provides a minimum of ±300µA (typically ±500µA) adjustment around the initial low-scale output current. This is an output current adjustment which is independent of the input stage

MEASUREMENT TEMPERATURE SPAN ΔT (°C)

T_{MIN}	100°C	200°C	300°C	400°C	500°C	600°C	700°C	800°C	900°C	1000°C
–200°C	18/90 653	18/185 838	18/286 996	18/396 1087	18/515 1131	18/645 1152	18/788 1159	18/946 1158	18/1120 1154	18/1317 1140
–100°C	60/84 1105	60/173 1229	60/270 1251	60/374 1249	60/487 1231	60/610 1207	60/746 1181	60/895 1155	60/1061 1128	
0°C	100/81 1287	100/167 1258	100/260 1229	100/361 1201	100/469 1173	100/588 1145	100/718 1117	100/860 1089		
100°C	138/78 1211	138/162 1183	138/252 1155	138/349 1127	138/453 1100	138/567 1073	138/691 1046			
200°C	175/76 1137	175/157 1110	175/244 1083	175/337 1056	175/437 1030	175/546 1003				
300°C	212/73 1066	212/152 1039	212/235 1013	212/325 987	212/422 962					
400°C	247/71 996	247/146 971	247/227 946	247/313 921						
500°C	280/68 930	280/141 905	280/219 881							
600°C	313/66 865	313/136 841								
700°C	345/64 803									
800°C	375/61 743									

R_Z/R_G
R_{LIN}
(Values are in Ω.)

NOTE: Values shown are for a Pt100 RTD.
Double (x2) all values for Pt200.

TABLE I. R_Z, R_G and R_{LIN} Resistor Values for Pt100 RTD.

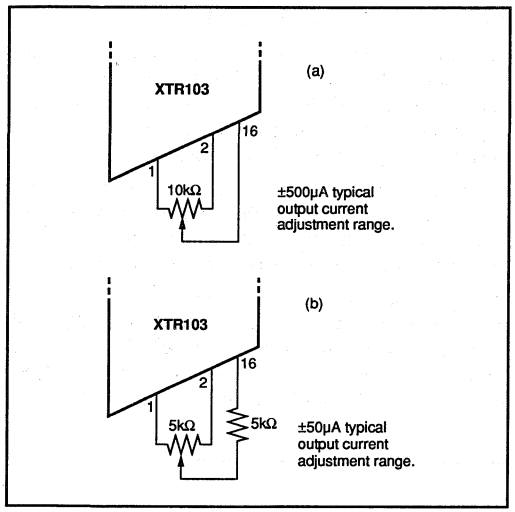


FIGURE 3. Low-scale Output Current Adjustment.

gain set with R_G. If the input stage is set for high gain (as required with narrow temperature measurement spans) the output current adjustment may not provide sufficient range. In these cases, offset can be nulled by adjusting the value of R_Z.

TWO-WIRE AND THREE-WIRE RTD CONNECTIONS

In Figure 1, the RTD can be located remotely simply by extending the two connections to the RTD. With this two-wire connection to the RTD, line resistance will introduce error. This error can be partially corrected by adjusting the values of R_Z, R_G, and R_{LIN}.

Figure 4, shows a three-wire RTD connection for improved accuracy with remotely located RTDs. R_Z's current is routed through a third wire to the RTD. Assuming line resistance is equal in RTD lines 1 and 2, this produces a small common-mode voltage which is rejected by the XTR103.

OPEN-CIRCUIT DETECTION

The optional transistor Q_2 in Figure 4 provides predictable behavior with open-circuit RTD connections. It assures that if any one of the three RTD connections is broken, the XTR103's output current will go to either its high current limit (≈34mA) or low current limit (≈3.6mA). This is easily detected as an out-of-range condition.

REVERSE-VOLTAGE PROTECTION

Figure 5 shows two ways to protect against reversed output connection lines. Trade-offs in an application will determine which technique is better. D_1 offers series protection, but causes a 0.7V loss in loop supply voltage. This may be undesirable if V+ can approach the 9V limit. Using D_2 (without D_1) has no voltage loss, but high current will flow in the loop supply if the leads are reversed. This could damage the power supply or the sense resistor, R_L. A diode with a higher current rating is needed for D_2 to withstand the highest current that could occur with reversed lines.

SURGE PROTECTION

Long lines are subject to voltage surges which can damage semiconductor components. To avoid damage, the maximum applied voltage rating for the XTR103 is 40V. A zener

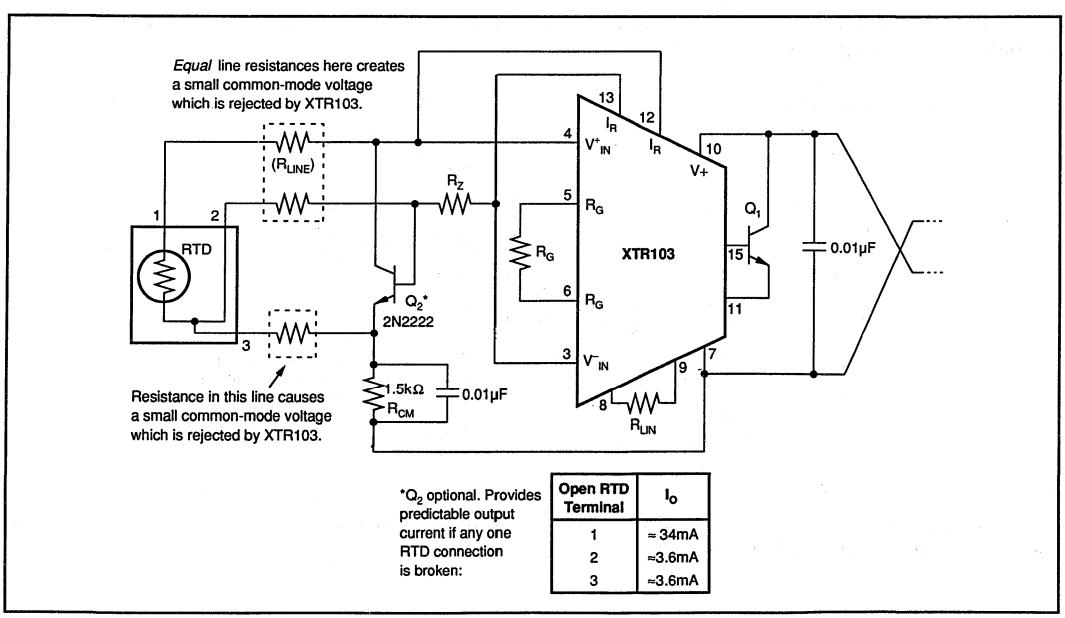


FIGURE 4. Three-Wire Connection for Remotely Located RTDs.

diode may be used for D_2 (Figure 6) to clamp the voltage applied to the XTR103 to a safe level. The loop power supply voltage must be lower than the voltage rating of the zener diode.

There are special zener diode types specifically designed to provide a very low impedance clamp and withstand large energy surges. These devices normally have a diode characteristic in the forward direction which also protects against reversed loop connections. As noted earlier, reversed loop connections would produce a large loop current, possibly damaging R_L.

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

The long wire lengths of current loops invite radio frequency interference. RF can be rectified by the sensitive input circuitry of the XTR103 causing errors. This generally appears as an unstable output current that varies with the position of loop supply or input wiring.

If the RTD sensor is remotely located, the interference may enter at the input terminals. For integrated transmitter assemblies with short connection to the sensor, the interference more likely comes from the current loop connections.

Bypass capacitors on the input often reduce or eliminate this interference. Connect these bypass capacitors to the I_O terminal as shown in Figure 7. Although the DC voltage at the I_O terminal is not equal to 0V (at the loop supply, V_{PS}) this circuit point can be considered the transmitter's "ground".

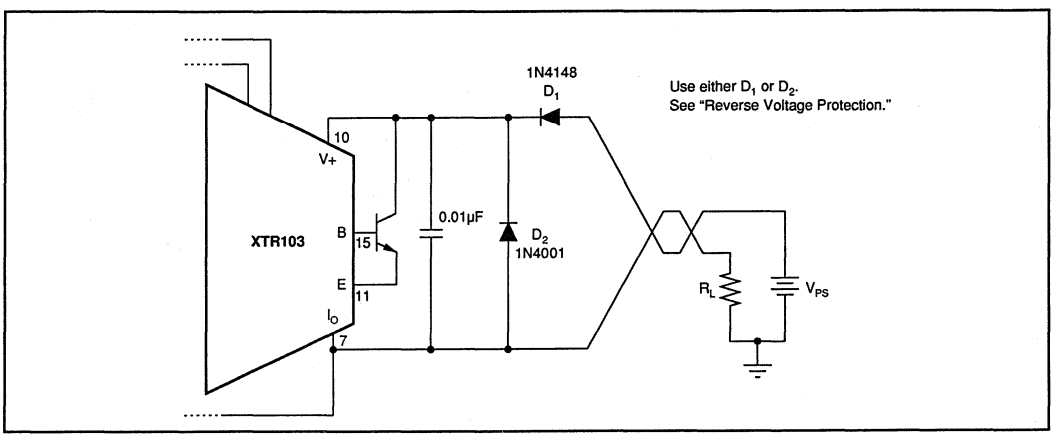


FIGURE 5. Reverse Voltage Protection.

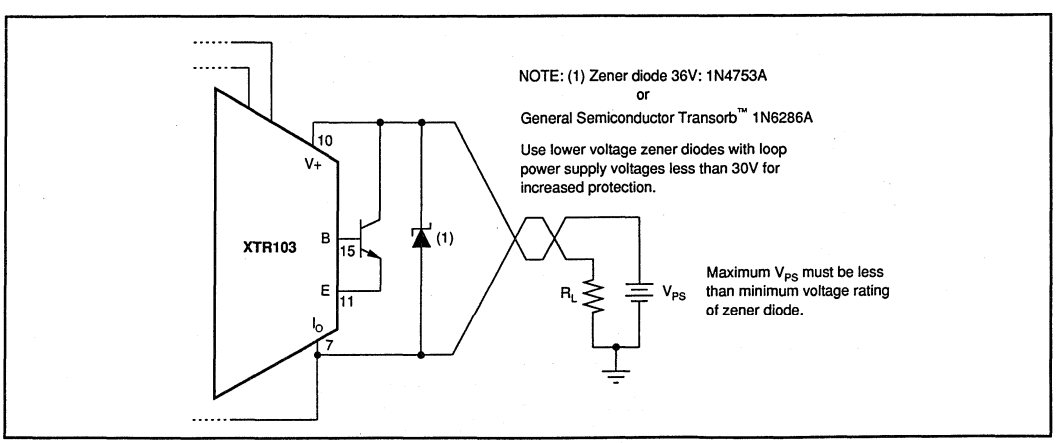


FIGURE 6. Over-Voltage Surge Protection.

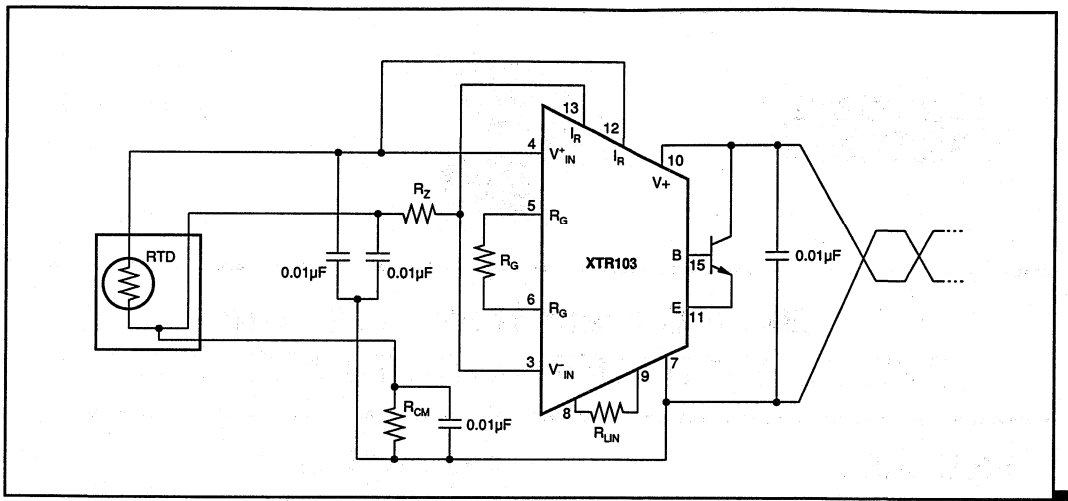


FIGURE 7. Input Bypassing Techniques.

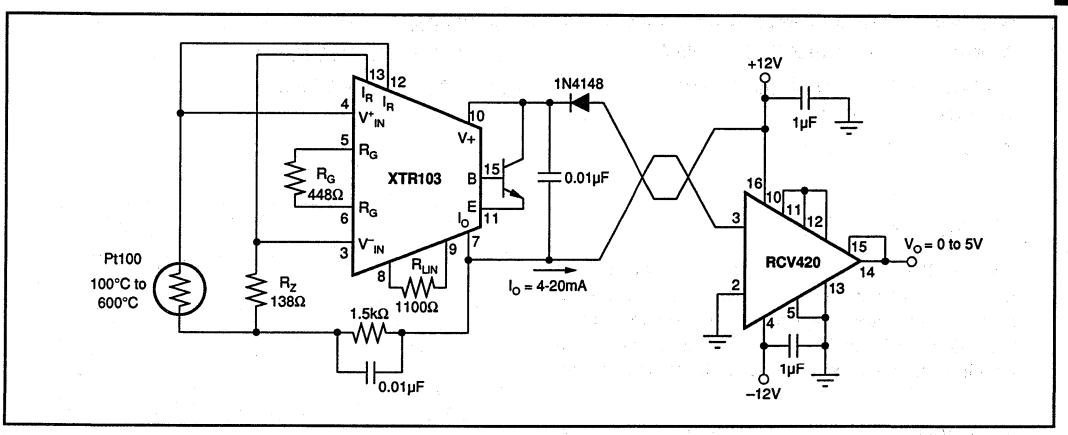


FIGURE 8. ±12V-Powered Transmitter/Receiver Loop.

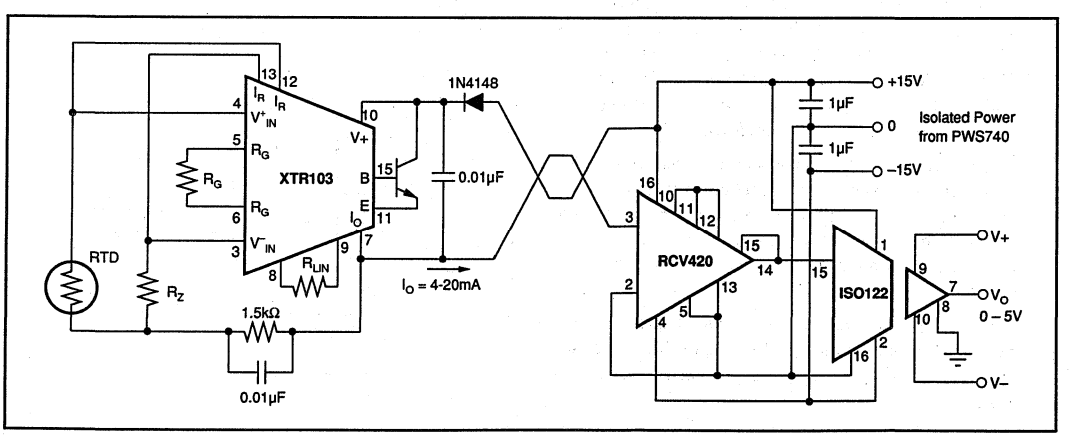
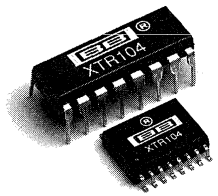


FIGURE 9. Isolated Transmitter/Receiver Loop.

BURR-BROWN®



XTR104

4-20mA Current Transmitter with BRIDGE EXCITATION AND LINEARIZATION

FEATURES

- LESS THAN ±1% TOTAL ADJUSTED ERROR, –40°C TO +85°C
- BRIDGE EXCITATION AND LINEARIZATION
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 9V to 40V
- LOW SPAN DRIFT: 50ppm/°C max
- HIGH PSR: 110dB min
- HIGH CMR: 80dB min

APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- FACTORY AUTOMATION
- SCADA
- WEIGHTING SYSTEMS
- ACCELEROMETERS

DESCRIPTION

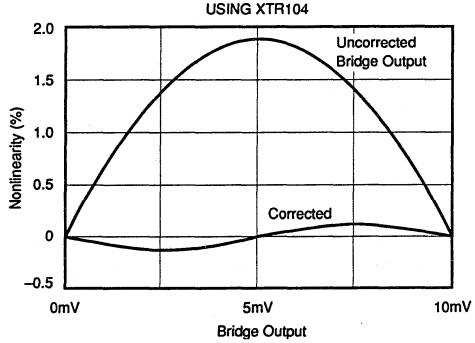
The XTR104 is a monolithic 4-20mA, two-wire current transmitter integrated circuit designed for bridge input signals. It provides complete bridge excitation, instrumentation amplifier, linearization, and current output circuitry necessary for high impedance strain gage sensors.

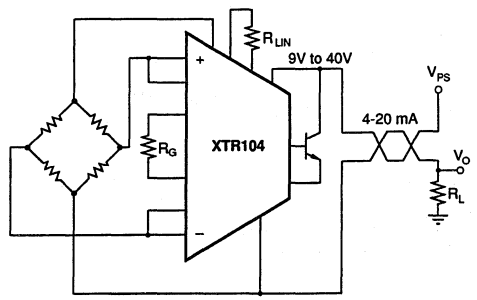
The instrumentation amplifier can be used over a wide range of gain, accommodating a variety of input signals and sensors. Total adjusted error of the complete current transmitter, including the linearized bridge is less than ±1% over the full –40°C to +85°C temperature range. This includes zero drift, span drift and non-linearity for bridge outputs as low as 10mV. The XTR104 operates on loop power supply voltages down to 9V.

Linearization circuitry consists of a second, fully independent instrumentation amplifier that controls the bridge excitation voltage. It provides second-order correction to the transfer function, typically achieving a 20:1 improvement in nonlinearity, even with low cost transducers.

The XTR104 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP and SOL-16 surface-mount packages specified for the –40°C to +85°C temperature range. Dice are also available.

BRIDGE NONLINEARITY CORRECTION USING XTR104





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

T_A = +25°C, V+ = 24V, and 2N6121 external transistor, unless otherwise noted.

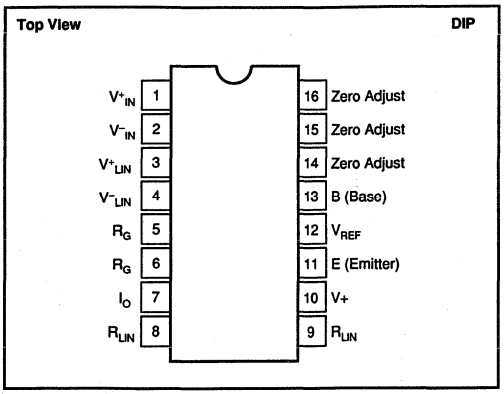
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	XTR104BP, BU			XTR104AP, AU			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT								
Output Current Equation			$I_O = V_{IN} \bullet (0.016 + 40/R_G) + 4mA$			V_{IN} in Volts, R_G in Ω		A
Total Adjusted Error[1]	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}, $V_{FS} \geq 10mV$, $R_B = 5k\Omega$			±1			±2	% of FS
Current, Specified Range		4		20	*		*	mA
Over-Scale Limit			34	40		*	*	mA
Under Scale-Limit			3.6	3.8		*	*	mA
Full Scale Output Error	V_{IN} = 1V, $R_G = \infty$		±15	±50		*	±100	µA
Noise: 0.1Hz to 1kHz	R_G = 40Ω		8			*		µAp-p
ZERO OUTPUT[2]	V_{IN} = 0V, $R_G = \infty$		4			*		mA
Initial Error			±5	±50		*	±100	µA
vs Temperature			±0.2	±0.5		*	±1	µA/°C
vs Supply Voltage, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]		0.5	2		*	*	µA/V
vs Common-Mode Voltage	V_{CM} = 2V to 3V[3]		0.1	2		*	*	µA/V
SPAN								
Span Equation (Transconductance)			$S = 0.016 + 40/R_G$			*		A/V
Untrimmed Error	$R_G \geq 75\Omega$		±0.1	±1		*	*	%
vs Temperature[4]			±20	±50		*	±100	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity: Ideal Input				0.01			*	%
Bridge Input[5]			0.1			*		%
INPUT								
Differential Range				1			*	V
Input Voltage Range[3]		2		3	*		*	V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{IN} = 2V to 3V[3]	80	100		*	*		dB
Impedance: Differential			3			*		GΩ
Common-Mode			0.5			*		GΩ
Offset Voltage			±0.5	±2.5		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			1	2.5		2	5	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]	110	130		*	*		dB
Input Bias Current			100	250		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			0.1	2		*	*	nA/°C
Input Offset Current			2	20		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			0.01	0.25		*	*	nA/°C
VOLTAGE REFERENCE[6]								
Voltage			5			*		V
Accuracy			±0.25	±0.5		*	±1	%
vs Temperature			±10	±50		*	±100	ppm/°C
vs Supply Voltage, V+	V+ = 9V to 40V[3]		5			*		ppm/V
vs Load	I_L = 0 to 2mA		50			*		ppm/mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Voltage Range[3], V+		9		40	*		*	V
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification	(T_{MIN} to T_{MAX})	–40		85	*		*	°C
Operating	Derated Performance	–40		125	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			80			*		°C/W

* Specification same as XTR104BP.

NOTES: (1) Includes corrected second-order nonlinearity of bridge, and over-temperature zero and span effects. Does not include initial offset and span errors which are normally trimmed to zero at 25°C. (2) Describes accuracy of the 4mA low-scale current. Does not include input amplifier effects. Can be trimmed to zero. (3) Voltage measured with respect to I_O pin. (4) Does not include TCR of gain-setting resistor, R_G. (5) When configured to correct for ≤2% second-order bridge sensor nonlinearity. (6) Measured with $R_{LIN} = \infty$ to disable linearization feature.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V+ (referenced to I_O pin)	40V
Input Voltage, V^+_{IN}, V^-_{IN}, V^+_{LIN}, V^-_{LIN} (referenced to I_O pin)	0V to V+
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Current Limit	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+165°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
XTR104AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
XTR104BP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
XTR104AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
XTR104BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	211
XTR104AD	Dice	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

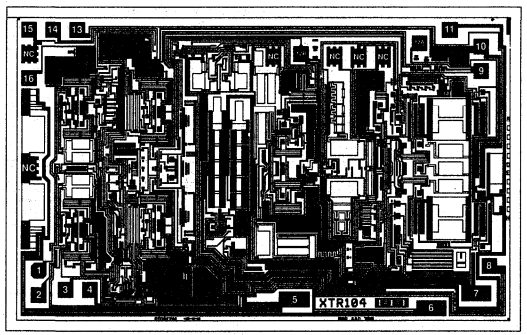
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
XTR104AP	16-pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR104BP	16-pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR104AU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	–40°C to +85°C
XTR104BU	SOL-16 Surface Mount	–40°C to +85°C
XTR104AD	Dice	–40°C to +85°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specification.

DICE INFORMATION



XTR104 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	V^{+}_{IN}	9	R_{LIN}
2	V^{-}_{IN}	10	V+
3	V^{+}_{LIN}	11	E (Emitter)
4	V^{-}_{LIN}	12A, 12B	V_{REF}
5	R_G	13	B (Base)
6	R_G	14	Zero Adj.
7	I_O	15	Zero Adj.
8	R_{LIN}	16	Zero Adj.

Pads 12A and 12B must be connected.
NC: No Connection
Substrate Bias: Internally connected to the I_O terminal (#7).

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

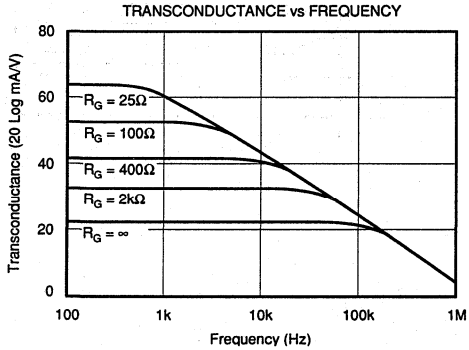
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	168 x 104 ±5	4.27 x 2.64 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for information.

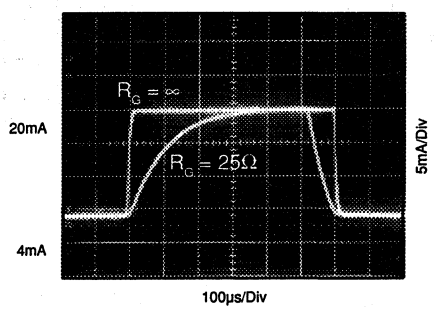
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V+ = 24V, unless otherwise noted.

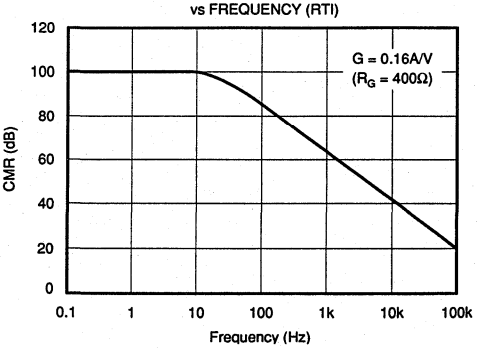
TRANSCONDUCTANCE vs FREQUENCY



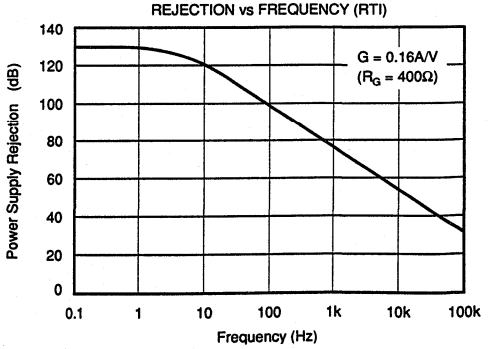
STEP RESPONSE



COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY (RTI)



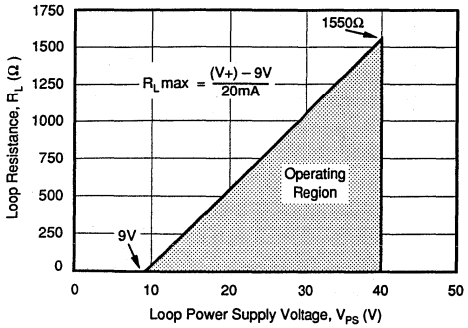
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY (RTI)



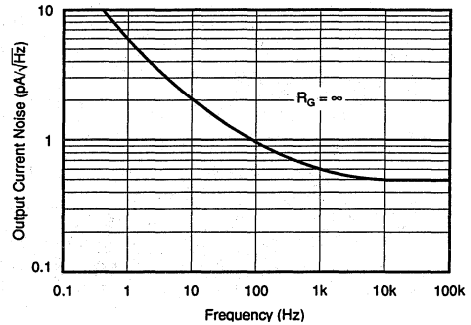
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, +V = 24V, unless otherwise noted.

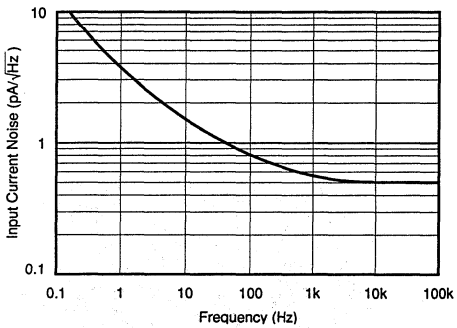
LOOP RESISTANCE vs LOOP POWER SUPPLY



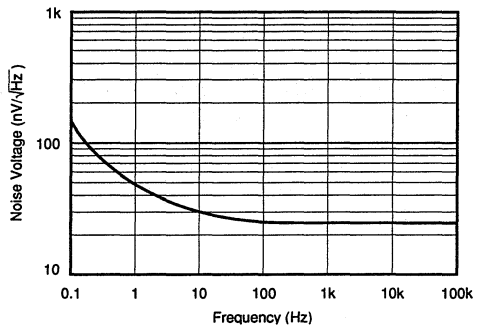
OUTPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT CURRENT NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connection diagram for the XTR104. The loop power supply, V_{PS}, provides power for all circuitry. Loop current is measured as a voltage across the series load resistor, R_L.

A high impedance (≥2750Ω) strain gage sensor can be excited directly by the 5V reference output terminal, V_R. The output terminals of the bridge are connected to the instrumentation amplifier inputs, V^+_{IN} and V^-_{IN}. The resistor, R_G, sets the gain of the instrumentation amplifier as required by the full-scale bridge voltage, V_{FS}.

The transfer function is:

$$I_O = V_{IN} \bullet (0.016 + 40/R_G) + 4mA, \quad (1)$$

Where: V_{IN} is the voltage applied to the V^+_{IN} and V^-_{IN} differential inputs (in Volts.) R_G in Ω.

With no R_G connected ($R_G = \infty$), a 0V to 1V input produces a 4 to 20mA output current. With R_G = 25Ω, a 0V to 10mV input produces a 4 to 20mA output current. Other values for R_G can be calculated as follows:

$$R_G = \frac{2500}{\frac{1}{V_{FS}} - 1} \quad (2)$$

Where: V_{FS} is the full scale voltage applied to the V^+_{IN} and V^-_{IN} differential inputs (in Volts).

R_G in Ω.

Under-scale input voltage (negative) will cause the output current to decrease below 4mA. Increasingly negative input will cause the output current to limit at approximately 3.6mA.

Increasingly positive input voltage (above V_{FS}) will produce increasing output current according to the transfer function, up to the output current limit of approximately 34mA.

EXTERNAL TRANSISTOR

Transistor Q_1 conducts the majority of the signal-dependent 4 to 20mA loop current. Using an external transistor isolates the power dissipation from the precision input and reference circuitry of the XTR104, maintaining excellent accuracy.

Since the external transistor is inside a feedback loop its characteristics are not critical. Many common NPN types can be used. Requirements for operation at the full loop supply voltage are: V_{CEO} = 45V min, β = 40 min and P_D = 800mW. Power dissipation requirements may be lower if the maximum loop power supply voltage is less than 40V. Some possible choices for Q_1 are listed in Figure 1.

LOOP POWER SUPPLY

The voltage applied to the XTR104, V+, is measured with respect to the I_O connection, pin 7. V+ can range from 9V to 40V. The loop supply voltage, V_{PS}, will differ from the voltage applied to the XTR104 according to the voltage drop on the current sensing resistor, R_L (plus any other voltage drop in the line).

If a low loop supply voltage is used, R_L must be made a relatively low value to assure that V+ remains 9V or greater for the maximum loop current of 20mA. It may, in fact, be prudent to design for V+ equal or greater than 9V with loop currents up to 34mA to allow for out-of-range input conditions. The typical performance curve "Loop Resistance vs Loop Power Supply" shows the allowable sense resistor values for full-scale 20mA.

The low operating voltage (9V) of the XTR104 allows operation directly from personal computer power supplies (12V±5%). When used with the RCV420 Current Loop Receiver (see Figure 9), load resistor voltage drop is only 1.5V at 20mA.

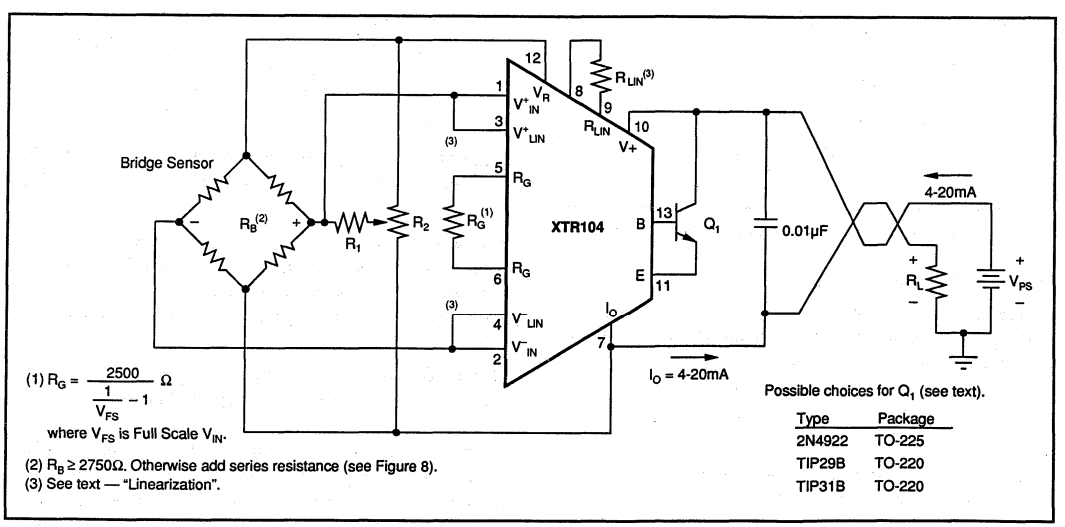


FIGURE 1. Bridge Sensor Application, Connected for Positive Nonlinearity.

BRIDGE BALANCE

Figure 1 shows a bridge trim circuit (R_1, R_2). This adjustment can be used to compensate for the initial accuracy of the bridge and/or to trim the offset voltage of the XTR104. The values of R_1 and R_2 depend on the impedance of the bridge, and the trim range required. This trim circuit places an additional load on the V_R output. The effective load of the trim circuit is nearly equal to R_2. Total load on the V_R output terminal must not exceed 2mA. An approximate value for R_1 can be calculated:

$$R_1 \approx \frac{5V \bullet R_B}{4 \bullet V_{TRIM}} \quad (3)$$

Where: R_B is the resistance of the bridge.
V_{TRIM} is the desired ±voltage trim range (in V).

Make R_2 equal or lower in value to R_1.

Figure 2 shows another way to adjust zero errors using the output current adjustment pins of the XTR104. This provides ±500µA (typical) adjustment around the initial low-scale output current. This is an output current adjustment that is independent of the input stage gain set with R_G. If the input stage is set for high gain the output current adjustment may not provide sufficient range.

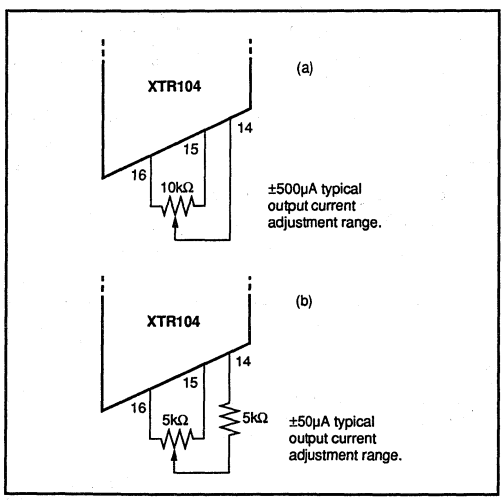


FIGURE 2. Low-scale Output Current Adjustment.

LINEARIZATION

Differential voltage applied to the linearization inputs, V^+_{LIN} and V^-_{LIN}, causes the reference (excitation) voltage, V_R, to vary according to the following equation:

$$V_R = 5V + V_{LIN} \frac{K_{LIN}}{R_{LIN}} \quad (4)$$

Where: V_{LIN} is the voltage applied to the V^+_{LIN} and V^-_{LIN} differential inputs (in V).
R_{LIN} in Ω.
$K_{LIN} \approx 24000$ (approximately ±20% depending on variations in the fabrication of the XTR104).

With V^+_{LIN} and V^-_{LIN} connected to the bridge output, the bridge excitation voltage can be made to vary as much as ±0.5V in response to the bridge output voltage. Be sure that the total load on the V_R output is less than 2mA at the maximum excitation voltage, $V_R = 5.5V$.

Signal-dependent variation of the bridge excitation voltage provides a second-order term to the complete transfer function (including the bridge). This can be tailored to correct for bridge sensor nonlinearity. Either polarity of nonlinearity (bowing up or down) can be compensated by proper connection of the V_{LIN} inputs. Connecting V^+_{LIN} to V^+_{IN} and V^-_{LIN} to V^-_{IN} (Figure 1) causes V_R to increase with bridge output which compensates for a positive bow in the bridge response. Reversing the connections (Figure 3) causes V_R to decrease with increasing bridge output, to compensate for negative-bowing nonlinearity.

To determine the required value for R_{LIN} you must know the nonlinearity of the bridge sensor with constant excitation voltage. The linearization circuitry can only compensate for the parabolic portion of a sensor's nonlinearity. Parabolic nonlinearity has a maximum deviation from linear occurring at mid-scale (see Figure 4). Sensors with nonlinearity curves similar to that shown in Figure 4, but not peaking exactly at mid-scale can be substantially improved. A nonlinearity that is perfectly "S-shaped" (equal positive and negative nonlinearity) cannot be corrected with the XTR104. It may, however, be possible to improve the worst-case nonlinearity of a sensor by equalizing the positive and negative nonlinearity.

The nonlinearity, B (in % of full scale), is positive or negative depending on the direction of the bow. A maximum of ±2.5% nonlinearity can be corrected. An approximate value for R_{LIN} can be calculated by:

$$R_{LIN} = \frac{K_{LIN} \bullet V_{FS}}{0.2 \bullet B} \quad (5)$$

Where: $K_{LIN} \approx 24000$.
V_{FS} is the full-scale bridge output (in Volts) with constant 5V excitation.
B is the parabolic nonlinearity in ±% of full scale.
R_{LIN} in Ω.

Methods for refining this calculation involve determining the actual value of K_{LIN} for a particular device (explained later).

B is a signed number (negative for a downward-bowing nonlinearity). This can produce a negative value for R_{LIN}. In this case, use the resistor value indicated (ignore the sign), but connect V^+_{LIN} to V^-_{IN} and V^-_{LIN} to V^+_{IN} as shown in Figure 3.

This approximate calculation of R_{LIN} generally provides about a 5:1 improvement in bridge nonlinearity.

Example: The bridge sensor depicted by the negative-bowing curve in Figure 4. Its full scale output is 10mV with constant 5V excitation. Its maximum nonlinearity, B, is –1.9% referred to full scale (occurring at mid-scale). Using equation 5:

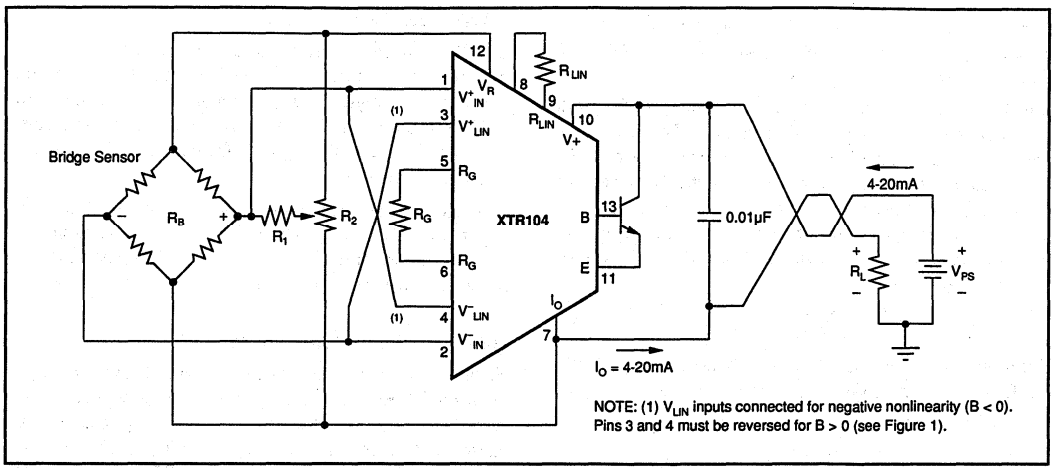


FIGURE 3. Bridge Sensor, V_{LIN} Connected for Negative Nonlinearity.

$$R_{LIN} \approx \frac{24000 \cdot 0.01}{0.2 \cdot (-1.9)} = -632\ \Omega$$

Use R_{LIN} = 632Ω. Because the calculation yields a negative result, connect V^+_{LIN} to V^-_{IN} and V^-_{LIN} to V^+_{IN}.

Gain is affected by the varying the excitation voltage. For each 1% of corrected nonlinearity, the gain must be altered by 4%. As a result, equation 2 will not provide an accurate R_G when nonlinearity correction is used. The following equation calculates the required value for R_G to compensate for this effect.

$$R_G = \frac{2500}{\frac{1}{(1 + 0.04 \cdot B)\ V_{FS}} - 1} \qquad (6)$$

B must again be a signed number in this calculation—positive for positive bowing nonlinearity, and negative for a negative-bowing nonlinearity.

R_G = 23.32Ω for the example above.

A more accurate value for R_{LIN} can be determined by first measuring the actual gain constant of the linearization inputs, K_{LIN} (see equation 4). Measure the change in the reference voltage, ΔV_R, in response to a measured voltage change at the linearization inputs, ΔV_{LIN}. Make this measurement with a known, temporary test value for R_{LIN}. These measurements can be made during operation of the circuit by providing stimulus to the bridge sensor, or by temporarily unbalancing the bridge with a fixed resistor in parallel with one of the bridge resistors. Calculate the actual K_{LIN}:

$$K_{LIN} = \frac{\Delta V_R \cdot R_{TEST}}{\Delta V_{LIN}} \qquad (7)$$

Where: ΔV_{LIN} is the change in voltage at V_{LIN}.
ΔV_R is the measured change in reference voltage, V_R.
R_{TEST} is a temporary fixed value of R_{LIN} (in Ω).

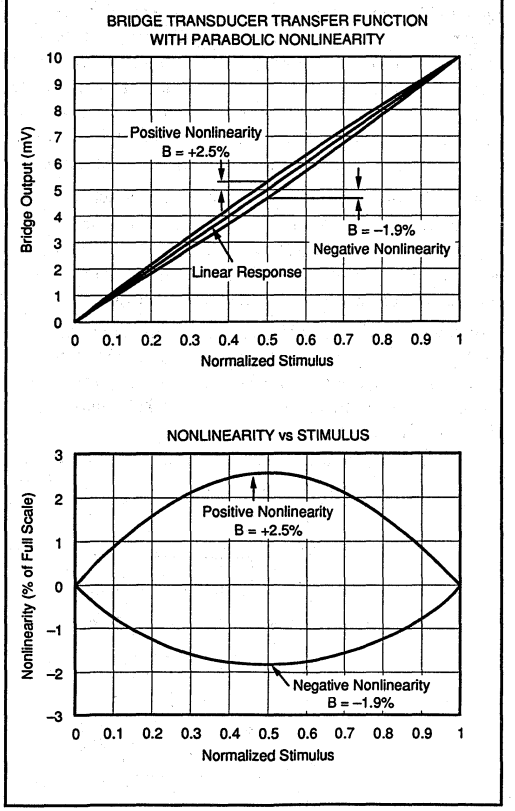


FIGURE 4. Parabolic Nonlinearity.

Then, R_{LIN} can be calculated using equation 5 using the accurate value of K_{LIN} from equation 7. K_{LIN} can be a different value for each XTR104.

It is also possible to make a real-time adjustment of R_{LIN} with a variable resistor (active circuit trimming). This is done by measuring the change in V_R in response to a zero-to-V_{FS} change in voltage applied to the V_{LIN} inputs. To correct for each 1% of nonlinearity, the excitation voltage, V_R, must make a 4% change at full-scale input. So the change in reference voltage, ΔV_R, for a full-scale change in V_{LIN} can be calculated by:

$$\Delta V_R = 0.2 \cdot B \quad (8)$$

Example: A bridge sensor has a –1.9% nonlinearity. Apply the full-scale bride output, V_{FS} (10mV), to the V_{LIN} inputs and adjust R_{LIN} for:

$$V_R' = 5V + 0.2 \cdot B = 4.62V$$

Note that with all the calculation and adjustment methods described above, the full-scale bridge output is no longer equal to V_{FS} because the excitation voltage at full scale is no longer 5V. All the calculations and adjustment procedures described above assume V_{FS} to be the full-scale bridge output with constant 5V excitation. It is not necessary to iterate the calculations or adjustment procedures using the new full-scale bridge output as a starting point. However, a new value for R_G must be calculated using equation 6.

A refined value for R_{LIN}, arrived at either by active circuit trimming, or by measuring linearization gain (equation 7) will improve linearity. Reduction of the original parabolic nonlinearity of the sensor can approach 40:1. Actual results will depend on higher-order nonlinearity of the sensor.

If no linearity correction is desired, make no connections to the R_{LIN} pins ($R_{LIN} = \infty$). This will cause the V_R output to remain a constant +5V. The V^+_{LIN} and V^-_{LIN} inputs should remain connected to the bridge output to keep these inputs biased in their active region.

OTHER SENSOR TYPES

The XTR104 can be used with a wide variety of inputs. Its high input impedance instrumentation amplifier is versatile and can be configured for differential input voltages from millivolts to a maximum of 1V full scale. The linear common-mode range of the inputs is from 2V to 4V, referenced to the I_O terminal, pin 7.

You can use the linearization feature of the XTR104 with any sensor whose output is ratiometric with an excitation voltage. For example, Figure 5 shows the XTR104 used with a potentiometer position sensor.

REVERSE-VOLTAGE PROTECTION

Figure 6 shows two ways to protect against reversed output connection lines. Trade-offs in an application will determine which technique is better. D_1 offers series protection, but causes a 0.7V loss in loop supply voltage. This may be undesirable if V+ can approach the 9V limit. Using D_2 (without D_1) has no voltage loss, but high current will flow in the loop supply if the leads are reversed. This could damage the power supply or the sense resistor, R_L. A diode with a higher current rating is needed for D_2 to withstand the highest current that could occur with reversed lines.

SURGE PROTECTION

Long lines may be subject to voltage surges which can damage semiconductor components. To avoid damage, the maximum applied voltage rating for the XTR104 is 40V. A zener diode can be used for D_2 (Figure 7) to clamp the voltage applied to the XTR104 to a safe level. The loop power supply voltage must be lower than the voltage rating of the zener diode.

There are special zener diode types (Figure 7) specifically designed to provide a very low impedance clamp and withstand large energy surges. These devices normally have a diode characteristic in the forward direction which also

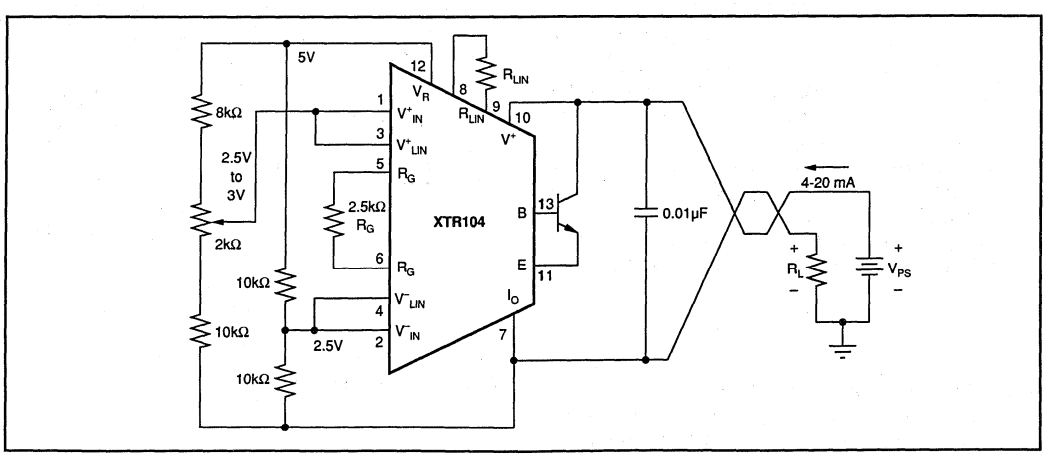


FIGURE 5. Potentiometer Sensor Application.

protects against reversed loop connections. As noted earlier, reversed loop connections would produce a large loop current, possibly damaging R_L.

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

The long wire lengths of current loops invite radio frequency interference. RF can be rectified by the sensitive input circuitry of the XTR104 causing errors. This generally appears as an unstable output current that varies with the position of loop supply or input wiring.

If the bridge sensor is remotely located from the XTR104, the interference may enter at the input terminals. For integrated transmitter assemblies with short connections to the sensor, the interference more likely comes from the current loop connections.

Bypass capacitors on the input often reduce or eliminate this interference. Connect these bypass capacitors to the I_O terminal (see Figure 7). Although the DC voltage at the I_O terminal is not equal to 0V (at the loop supply, V_{PS}) this circuit point can be considered the transmitter's "ground".

LOW-IMPEDANCE BRIDGES

Low impedance bridges can be used with the XTR104 by adding series resistance to limit excitation current to ≤2mA. Equal resistance should be added to the upper and lower sides of the of the bridge (Figure 8) to keep the bridge output voltage centered at approximately 2.5V. Bridge output is reduced, so a preamplifier, as shown, may be needed to reduce offset and drift.

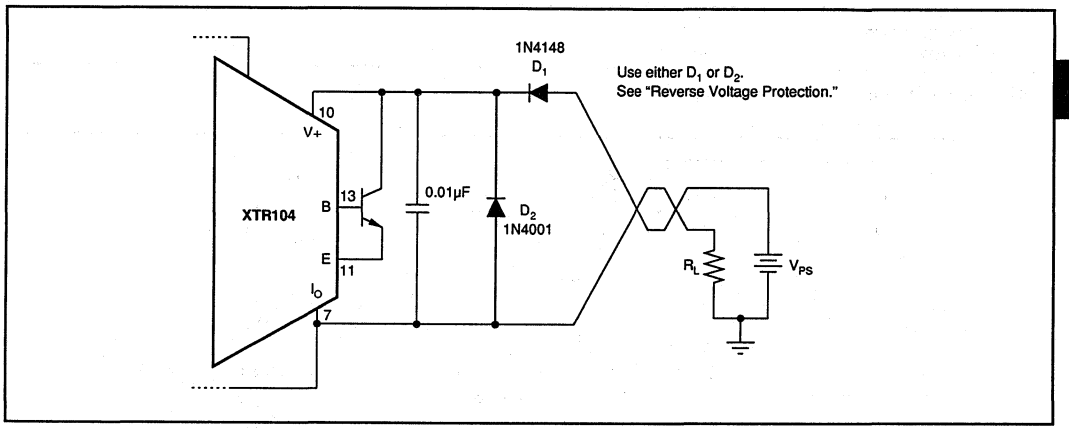


FIGURE 6. Reverse Voltage Protection.

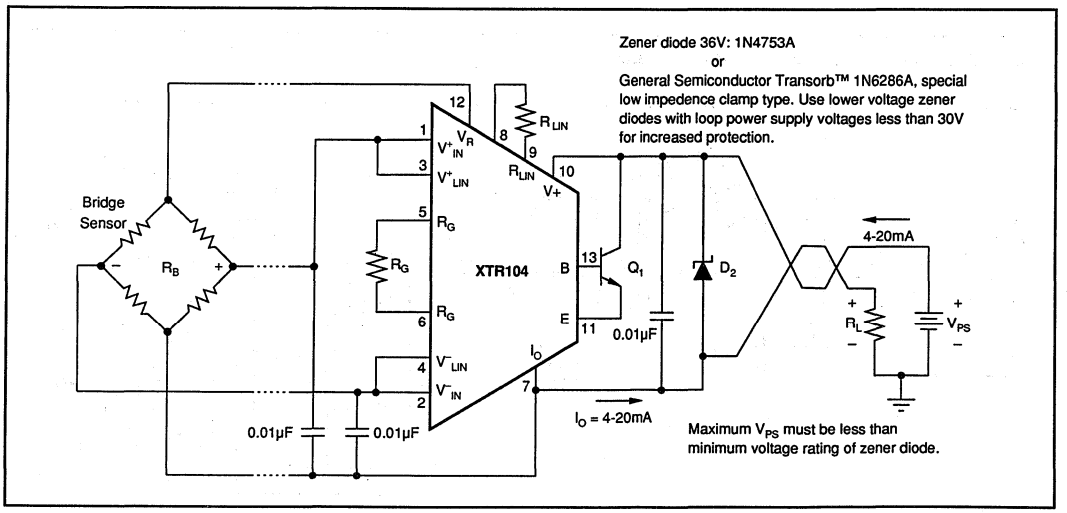


FIGURE 7. Over-Voltage Surge Protection.

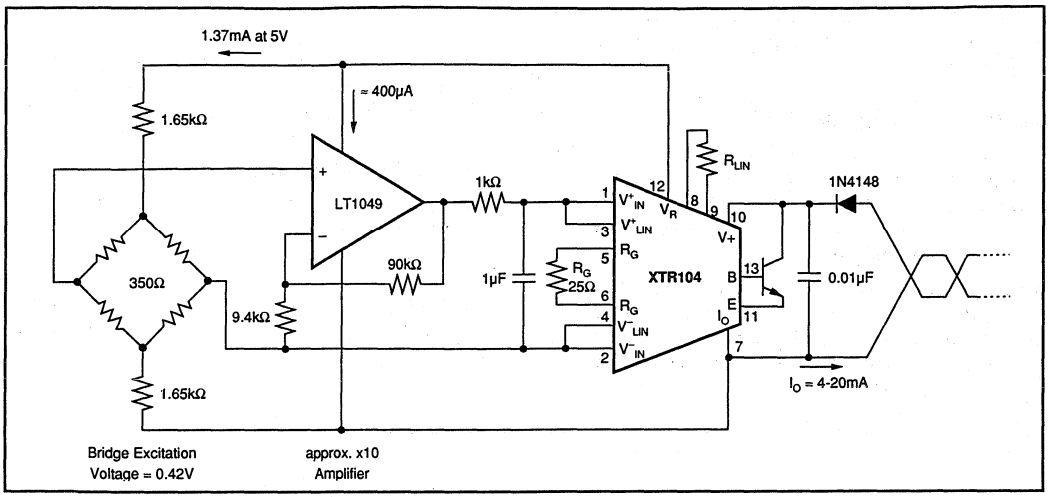


FIGURE 8. 350Ω Bridge With X10 Preamplifier.

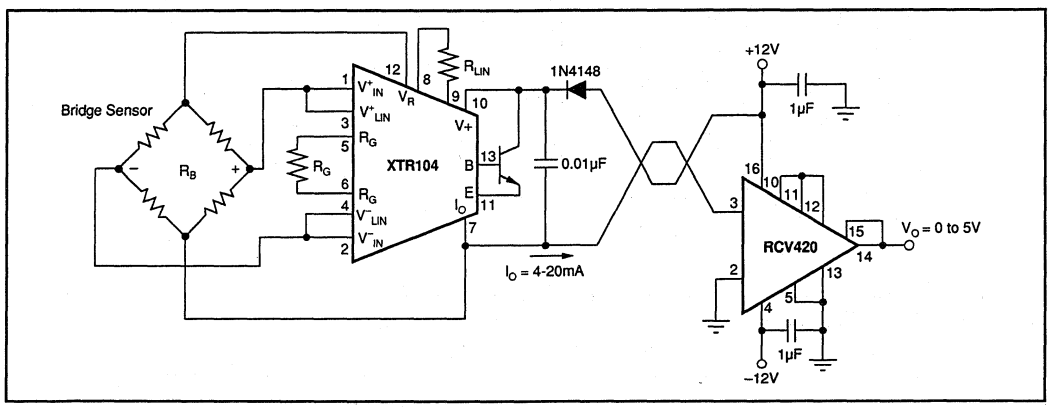


FIGURE 9. ±12V-Powered Transmitter/Receiver Loop.

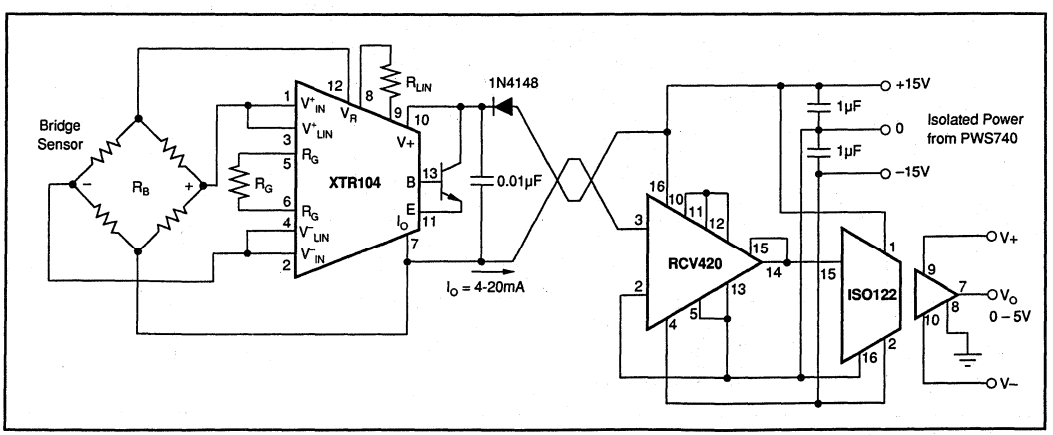
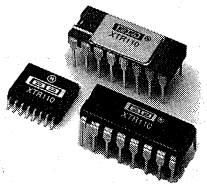


FIGURE 10. Isolated Transmitter/Receiver Loop.

BURR-BROWN®



XTR110

PRECISION VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERTER/TRANSMITTER

FEATURES

- 4mA TO 20mA TRANSMITTER
- SELECTABLE INPUT/OUTPUT RANGES:
  0V to +5V, 0V to +10V Inputs
  0mA to 20mA, 5mA to 25mA Outputs
  Other Ranges
- 0.005% MAX NONLINEARITY, 14 BIT
- PRECISION +10V REFERENCE OUTPUT
- SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 13.5V to 40V

APPLICATIONS

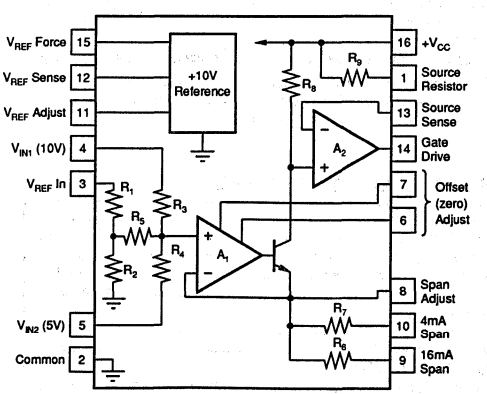
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS
- CURRENT-MODE BRIDGE EXCITATION
- GROUNDED TRANSDUCER CIRCUITS
- CURRENT SOURCE REFERENCE FOR DATA ACQUISITION
- PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT SOURCE FOR TEST EQUIPMENT
- POWER PLANT/ENERGY SYSTEM MONITORING

DESCRIPTION

The XTR110 is a precision voltage-to-current converter designed for analog signal transmission. It accepts inputs of 0 to 5V or 0 to 10V and can be connected for outputs of 4 to 20mA, 0 to 20mA, 5 to 25mA and many other commonly used ranges.

A precision on-chip metal film resistor network provides input scaling and current offsetting. An internal 10V voltage reference can be used to drive external circuitry.

The XTR110 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP, ceramic DIP and SOL-16 surface-mount packages. Commercial and industrial temperature range models are available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_{CC} = +24V and R_L = 250Ω**, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	XTR110AG, KP, KU			XTR110BG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TRANSMITTER								
Transfer Function			$I_O = 10\ [(V_{REF}In/16) + (V_{IN1}/4) + (V_{IN2}/2)]\ /R_{SPAN}$					
Input Range: V_{IN1}[5]	Specified Performance	0		+10	*		*	V
V_{IN2}	Specified Performance	0		+5	*		*	V
Current, I_O	Specified Performance[1]	4		20	*		*	mA
	Derated Performance[1]	0		40	*		*	mA
Nonlinearity	16mA/20mA Span[2]		0.01	0.025		0.002	0.005	% of Span
Offset Current, I_{OS}	I_O = 4mA[1]							
Initial	[1]		0.2	0.4		0.02	0.1	% of Span
vs Temperature	[1]		0.0003	0.005		*	0.003	% of Span/°C
vs Supply, V_{CC}	[1]		0.0005	0.005		*	*	% of Span/V
Span Error	I_O = 20mA							
Initial	[1]		0.3	0.6		0.05	0.2	% of Span
vs Temperature	[1]		0.0025	0.005		0.0009	0.003	% of Span/°C
vs Supply, V_{CC}	[1]		0.003	0.005		*	*	% of Span/V
Output Resistance	From Drain of FET (Q_{EXT})[3]		10 10^9			*		Ω
Input Resistance	V_{IN1}		27			*		kΩ
	V_{IN2}		22			*		kΩ
	V_{REF} In		19			*		kΩ
Dynamic Response								
Settling Time	To 0.1% of Span		15			*		µs
	To 0.01% of Span		20			*		µs
Slew Rate			1.3			*		mA/µs
VOLTAGE REFERENCE								
Output Voltage		+9.95	+10	+10.05	+9.98	*	+10.02	V
vs Temperature			35	50		15	30	ppm/°C
vs Supply, V_{CC}	Line Regulation		0.0002	0.005		*	*	%/V
vs Output Current	Load Regulation		0.0005	0.01		*	*	%/mA
vs Time			100			*		ppm/1k hrs
Trim Range		–0.100		+0.25	*		*	V
Output Current	Specified Performance	10			*			mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Input Voltage, V_{CC}		+13.5		+40	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	Excluding I_O		3	4.5		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: AG, BG		–40		+85	*		*	°C
KP, KU		0		+70				°C
Operating: AG, BG		–55		+125	*		*	°C
KP, KU		–25		+85				°C

* Specifications same as AG/KP grades. ** Specifications apply to the range of R_L shown in Typical Performance Curves.

NOTES: (1) Including internal reference. (2) Span is the change in output current resulting from a full-scale change in input voltage. (3) Within compliance range limited by ($+V_{CC} - 2V$) $+V_{DS}$ required for linear operation of the FET. (4) For V_{REF} adjustment circuit see Figure 3. (5) For extended I_{REF} drive circuit see Figure 4. (5) Unit may be damaged. See section, "Input Voltage Range".

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

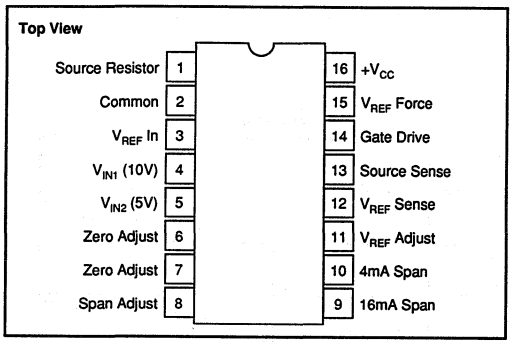
Power Supply, $+V_{CC}$ 40V
Input Voltage, V_{IN1}, V_{IN2}, $V_{REF\ IN}$ ..... $+V_{CC}$
See text regarding safe negative input voltage range.
Storage Temperature Range: A, B ..... –55°C to +125°C
K, U ..... –40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature
(soldering, 10s) G, P ..... 300°C
(wave soldering, 3s) U ..... 260°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration, Gate Drive
and V_{REF} Force ..... Continuous to common and $+V_{CC}$
Output Current Using Internal 50Ω Resistor 40mA

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integral circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

PIN CONFIGURATION



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
XTR110AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	109
XTR110BG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	109
XTR110KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180
XTR110KU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

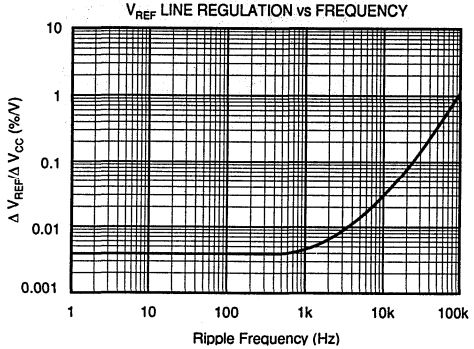
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
XTR110AG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR110BG	16-Pin Ceramic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
XTR110KP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	0°C to +70°C
XTR110KU	SOL-16 Surface-Mount	0°C to +70°C

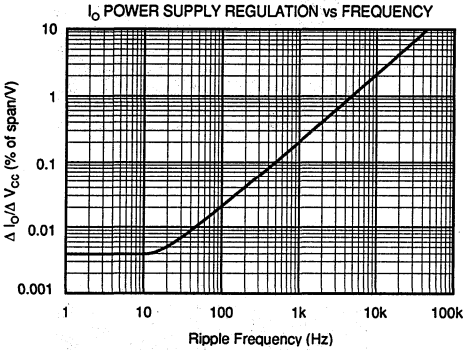
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 24VDC, R_L = 250Ω, unless otherwise noted.

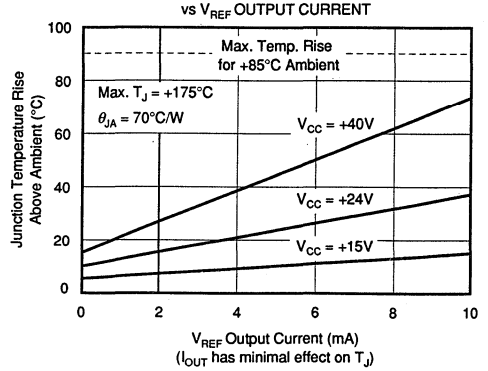
V_{REF} LINE REGULATION vs FREQUENCY



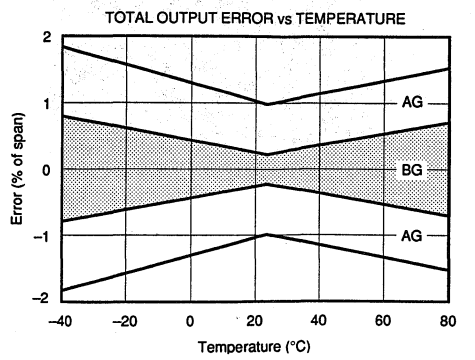
I_O POWER SUPPLY REGULATION vs FREQUENCY



JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE vs V_{REF} OUTPUT CURRENT



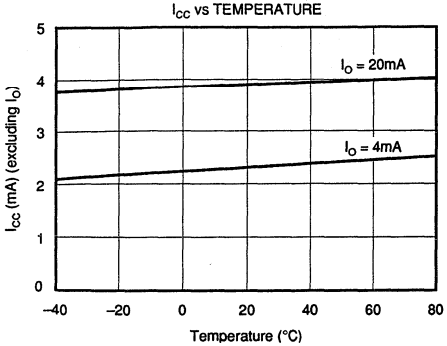
TOTAL OUTPUT ERROR vs TEMPERATURE



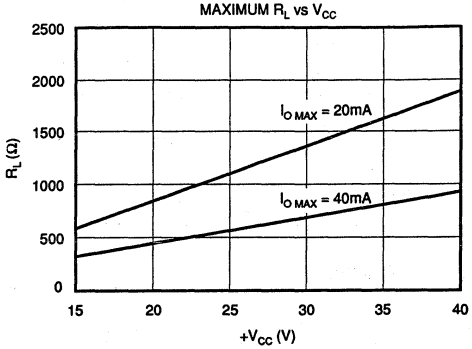
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 24VDC, R_L = 250Ω, unless otherwise noted.

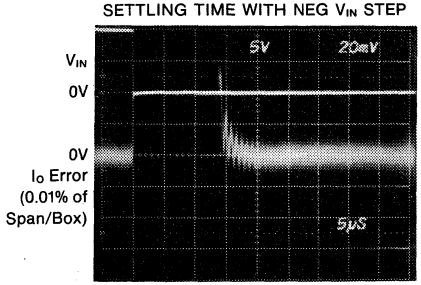
I_{CC} vs TEMPERATURE



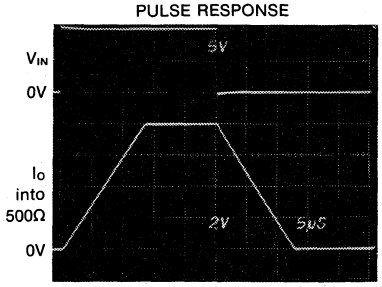
MAXIMUM R_L vs V_{CC}



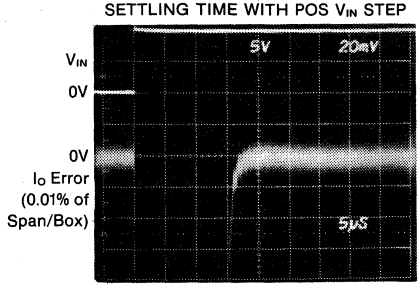
SETTLING TIME WITH NEG V_{IN} STEP



PULSE RESPONSE



SETTLING TIME WITH POS V_{IN} STEP



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required for 0 to 10V input and 4 to 20mA output. Other input voltage and output current ranges require changes in connections of pins 3, 4, 5, 9 and 10 as shown in the table of Figure 1.

The complete transfer function of the XTR110 is:

$$I_O = \frac{10\left[\frac{(V_{REF\ IN})}{16} + \frac{(V_{IN1})}{4} + \frac{(V_{IN2})}{2}\right]}{R_{SPAN}} \quad (1)$$

R_{SPAN} is the internal 50Ω resistor, R_9, when connected as shown in Figure 1. An external R_{SPAN} can be connected for different output current ranges as described later.

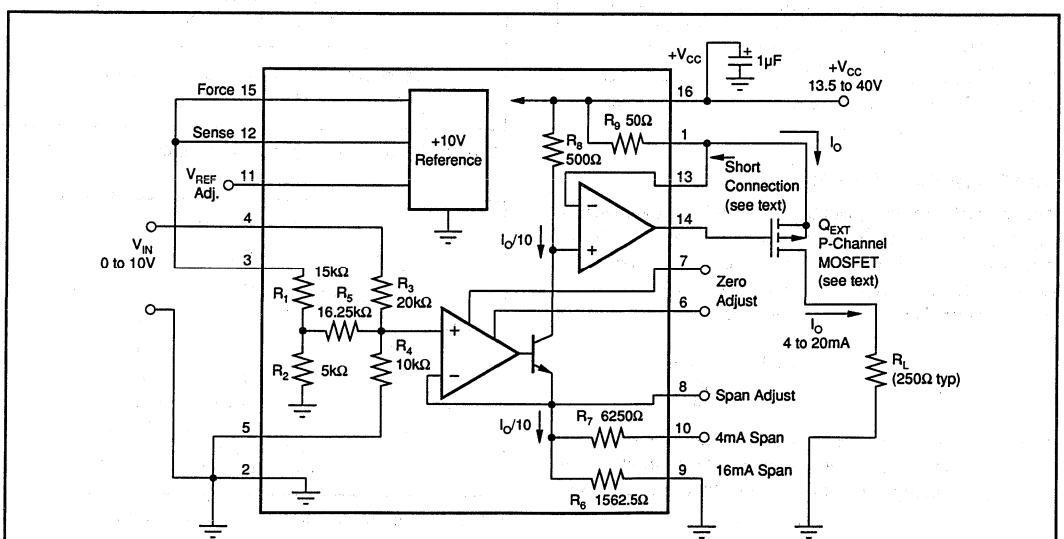
EXTERNAL TRANSISTOR

An external pass transistor, Q_{EXT}, is required as shown in Figure 1. This transistor conducts the output signal current. A P-channel MOSFET transistor is recommended. It must have a voltage rating equal or greater than the maximum power supply voltage. Various recommended types are shown in Table I.

MANUFACTURER	PART NO.	BV_{DSS} (1)	BV_{GS} (1)	PACKAGE
Ferranti	ZVP1304A	40V	20V	TO-92
	ZVP1304B	40V	20V	TO-39
	ZVP1306A	60V	20V	TO-92
	ZVP1306B	60V	20V	TO-39
International Rectifier	IRF9513	60V	20V	TO-220
Motorola	MTP8P08	80V	20V	TO-220
RCA	RFL1P08	80V	20V	TO-39
	RFT2P08	80V	20V	TO-220
Siliconix (preferred)	VP0300B	30V	40V	TO-39
	VP0300L	30V	40V	TO-92
	VP0300M	30V	40V	TO-237
	VP0808B	80V	40V	TO-39
	VP0808L	80V	40V	TO-92
	VP0808M	80V	40V	TO-237
Supertex	VP1304N2	40V	20V	TO-220
	VP1304N3	40V	20V	TO-92
	VP1306N2	60V	20V	TO-220
	VP1306N3	60V	20V	TO-92

NOTE: (1) BV_{DSS}—Drain-source breakdown voltage. BV_{GS}—Gate-source breakdown voltage.

TABLE I. Available P-Channel MOSFETs.



INPUT RANGE (V)	OUTPUT RANGE (mA)	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 9	PIN 10
0-10	0-20	Com	Input	Com	Com	Com
2-10	4-20	Com	Input	Com	Com	Com
0-10	4-20	+10V Ref	Input	Com	Com	Open
0-10	5-25	+10V Ref	Input	Com	Com	Com
0-5	0-20	Com	Com	Input	Com	Com
1-5	4-20	Com	Com	Input	Com	Com
0-5	4-20	+10V Ref	Com	Input	Com	Open
0-5	5-25	+10V Ref	Com	Input	Com	Com

FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connection.

If the supply voltage, $+V_{CC}$, exceeds the gate-to-source breakdown voltage of Q_{EXT}, and the output connection (drain of Q_{EXT}) is broken, Q_{EXT} could fail. If the gate-to-source breakdown voltage is lower than $+V_{CC}$, Q_{EXT} can be protected with a 12V zener diode connected from gate to source.

Two PNP discrete transistors (Darlington-connected) can be used for Q_{EXT}—see Figure 2. Note that an additional capacitor is required for stability. Integrated Darlington transistors are not recommended because their internal base-emitter resistors cause excessive error.

TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION

Maximum power dissipation of Q_{EXT} depends on the power supply voltage and full-scale output current. Assuming that the load resistance is low, the power dissipated by Q_{EXT} is:

$$P_{MAX} = (+V_{CC})\ I_{FS} \qquad (2)$$

The transistor type and heat sinking must be chosen according to the maximum power dissipation to prevent overheating. See Table II for general recommendations.

PACKAGE TYPE	ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION
TO-92	Lowest: Use minimum supply and at +25°C.
TO-237	Acceptable: Trade-off supply and temperature.
TO-39	Good: Adequate for majority of designs.
TO-220	Excellent: For prolonged maximum stress.
TO-3	Use if hermetic package is required.

TABLE II. External Transistor Package Type and Dissipation.

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

The internal op amp A_1 can be damaged if its non-inverting input (an internal node) is pulled more than 0.5V below common (0V). This could occur if input pins 3, 4 or 5 were driven with an op amp whose output could swing negative under abnormal conditions. The voltage at the input of A_1 is:

$$V_{A1} = \frac{(V_{REF\ IN})}{16} + \frac{(V_{IN1})}{4} + \frac{(V_{IN2})}{2} \qquad (3)$$

This voltage should not be allowed to go more negative than –0.5V. If necessary, a clamp diode can be connected from the negative-going input to common to clamp the input voltage.

COMMON (Ground)

Careful attention should be directed toward proper connection of the common (grounds). All commons should be joined at one point as close to pin 2 of the XTR110 as possible. The exception is the I_{OUT} return. It can be returned to any point where it will not modulate the common at pin 2.

VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The reference voltage is accurately regulated at pin 12 ($V_{REF\ SENSE}$). To preserve accuracy, any load including pin 3 should be connected to this point. The circuit in Figure 3 shows adjustment of the voltage reference.

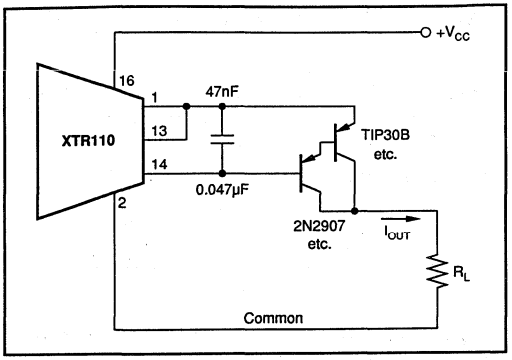


FIGURE 2. Q_{EXT} Using PNP Transistors.

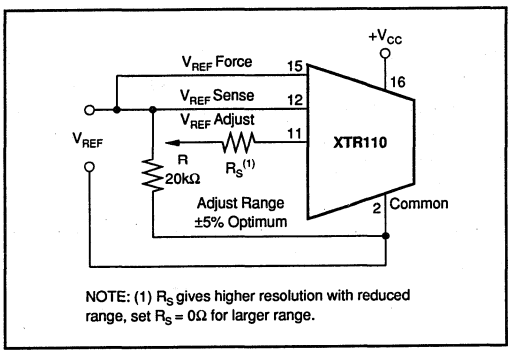


FIGURE 3. Optional Adjustment of Reference Voltage.

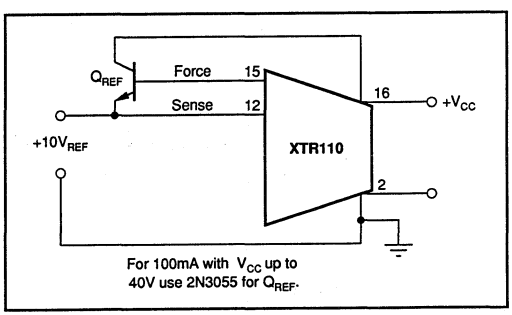


FIGURE 4. Increasing Reference Current Drive.

The current drive capability of the XTR110's internal reference is 10mA. This can be extended if desired by adding an external NPN transistor shown in Figure 4.

OFFSET (ZERO) ADJUSTMENT

The offset current can be adjusted by using the potentiometer, R_1, shown in Figure 5. Set the input voltage to zero and then adjust R_1 to give 4mA at the output. For spans

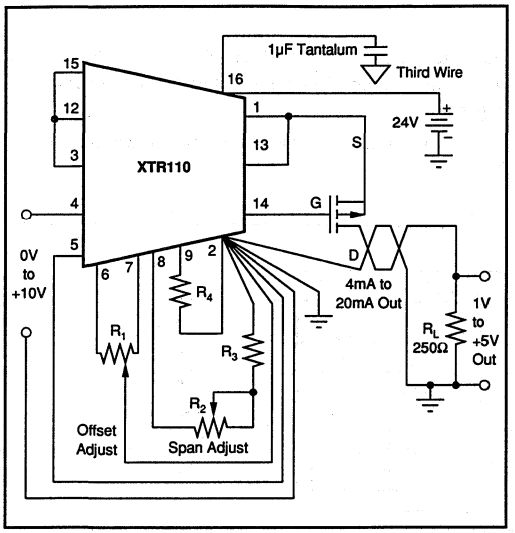


FIGURE 5. Offset and Span Adjustment Circuit for 0V to +10V Input, 4mA to 20mA Output.

starting at 0mA, the following special procedure is recommended: set the input to a small nonzero value and then adjust R_1 to the proper output current. When the input is zero the output will be zero. Figures 6 and 7 show graphically how offset is adjusted.

SPAN ADJUSTMENT

The span is adjusted at the full-scale output current using the potentiometer, R_2, shown in Figure 5. This adjustment is interactive with the offset adjustment, and a few iterations may be necessary. For the circuit shown, set the input voltage to +10V full scale and adjust R_2 to give 20mA full-scale output. Figures 6 and 7 show graphically how span is adjusted.

The values of R_2, R_3, and R_4 for adjusting the span are determined as follows: choose R_4 in series to slightly decrease the span; then choose R_2 and R_3 to increase the span to be adjustable about the center value.

LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OPERATION

Although the precision resistors in the XTR110 track within 1ppm/°C, the output current depends upon the absolute temperature coefficient (TC) of any one of the resistors, R_6, R_7, R_8, and R_9. Since the absolute TC of the output current can have 20ppm/°C, maximum, the TC of the output current can have 20ppm/°C drift. For low TC operation, zero TC resistors can be substituted for either the span resistors (R_6 or R_7) or for the source resistor (R_9) but not both.

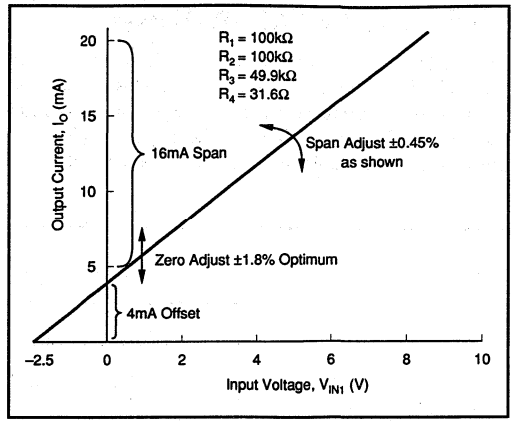


FIGURE 6. Zero and Span of 0V to +10V Input, 4mA to 20mA Output Configuration (see Figure 5).

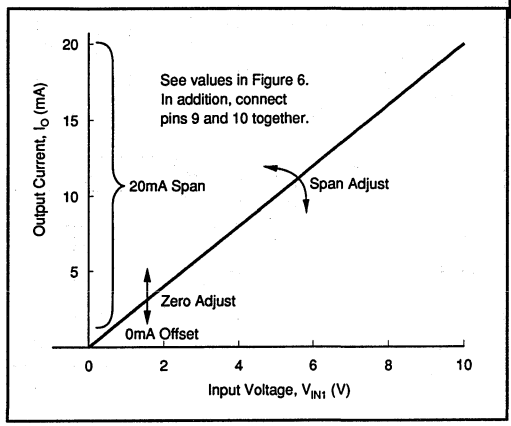


FIGURE 7. Zero and Span of 0V to +10V_{IN}, 0mA to 20mA Output Configuration (see Figure 5).

EXTENDED SPAN

For spans beyond 40mA, the internal 50Ω resistor (R_9) may be replaced by an external resistor connected between pins 13 and 16.

Its value can be calculated as follows:

$$R_{EXT} = R_9 \ (Span_{OLD}/Span_{NEW})$$

Since the internal thin-film resistors have a 20% absolute value tolerance, measure R_9 before determining the final value of R_{EXT}. Self-heating of R_{EXT} can cause nonlinearity. Therefore, choose one with a low TC and adequate power rating. See Figure 10 for application.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

The XTR110 is ideal for a variety of applications requiring high noise immunity current-mode signal transmission. The precision +10V reference can be used to excite bridges and transducers. Selectable ranges make it very useful as a precision programmable current source. The compact design and low price of the XTR110 allow versatility with a minimum of external components and design engineering expense.

Figures 8 through 10 show typical applications of the XTR110.

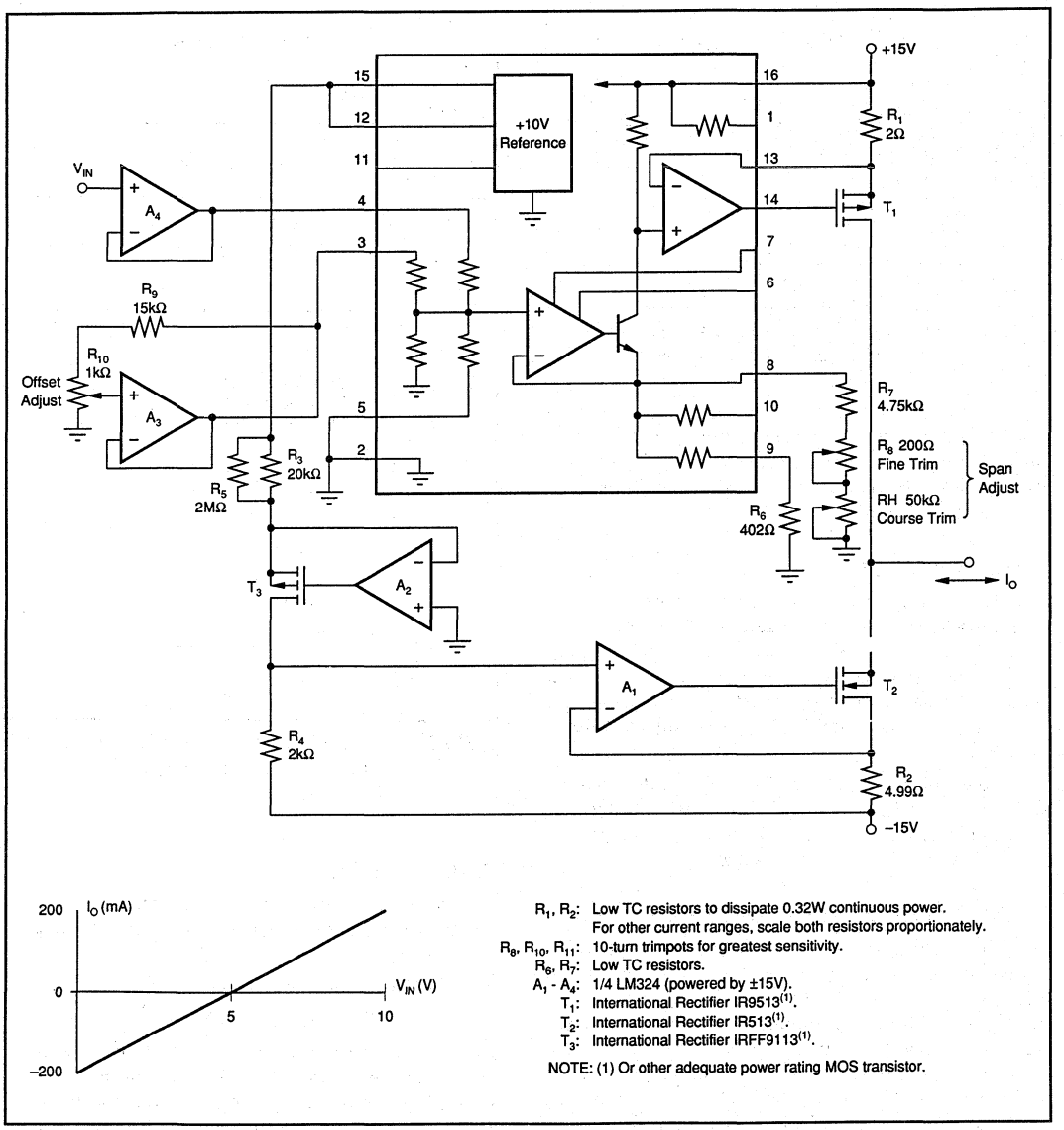


FIGURE 8. ±200mA Current Pump.

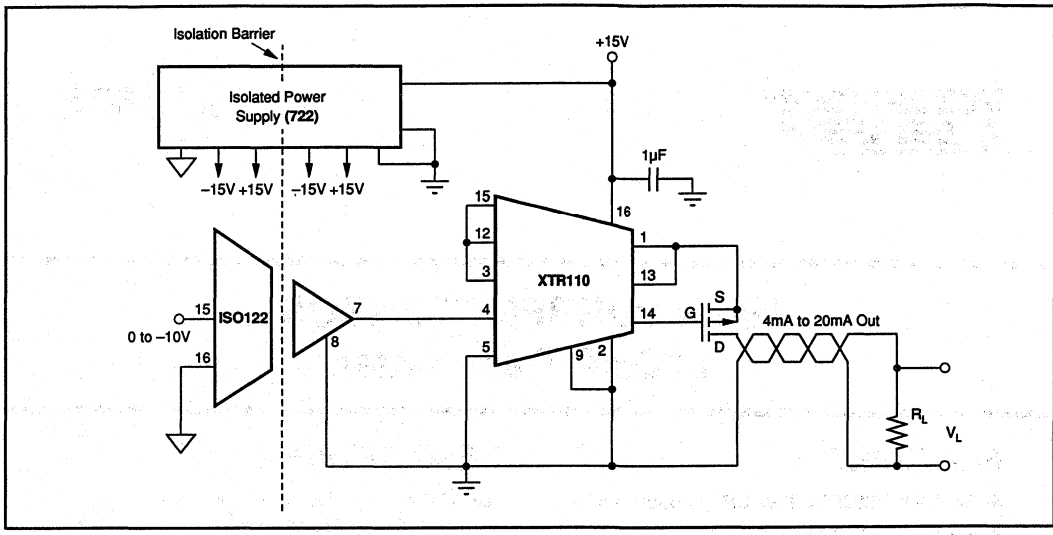


FIGURE 9. Isolated 4mA to 20mA Channel.

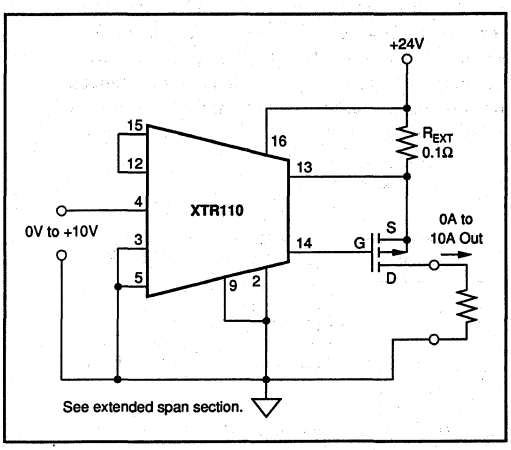


FIGURE 10. 0A to 10A Output Voltage-to-Current Converter.

BURR-BROWN®

XTR501

HIGH CURRENT SENSOR
4-20mA Transmitter

FEATURES

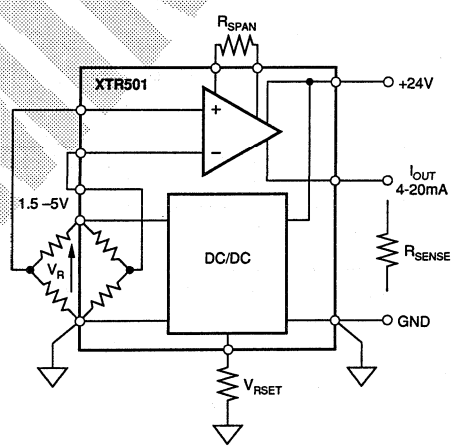
- SENSOR EXCITATION UP TO 400mA at 5V
- 4-20mA TRANSMITTER
- CURRENT SOURCING TO COMMON
- SINGLE 24V SUPPLY
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE 11.4V to 30V
- VARIABLE EXCITATION VOLTAGE 1.5V –5V
- HIGH EFFICIENCY DC/DC 70%
- LIMITED INRUSH CURRENT

APPLICATIONS

- FLAMMABLE GAS DETECTION
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- STRAIN
- FLOW GASES, LIQUIDS
- HOT WIRE ANEMOMETER
- HIGH CURRENT BRIDGES
- WEIGH SCALE
- REMOTE SENSOR CONDITIONING

DESCRIPTION

The XTR501 combines a high efficiency DC/DC convertor with a 4-20mA current transmitter. The limited inrush current on start-up makes this ideal in situations where line resistance is significant in remote applications. Capable of supplying sensor currents of up to 400mA at 5V from a standard 24V supply at better than 70% efficiency, the XTR501 is suited to high current sensors such as strain gauges, hot wire anemometers and hot wire gas sensors for flammable gas detection.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 24V unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	XTR501 MIN	XTR501 TYP	XTR501 MAX	UNITS
INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER/CURRENT TRANSMITTER					
SIGNAL OUTPUT					
Output Current Equation	R_G in Ω, e_1 and e_2 in mV		$I_O = 0.004 + [0.016 + (40/R_G)]\ (e_1 - e_2)$		A
Output Current	Linear Operating Range	4		20	mA
Over-scale Limit		34	40		mA
Under-scale Limit		3.6			mA
ZERO					
Output Current			4		mA
Offset Error			250		µA
vs Temperature			5		µA/°C
vs Supply Voltage			10		µA/V
SPAN					
Span Equation	R_G in Ω, e_1 and e_2 in mV		$S = [0.016 + (40/R_G)]\ (e_1 - e_2)$		A/V
Untrimmed Error		–5	–2.5	0	%
Nonlinearity				0.1	%
INPUT					
Differential Range	$R_S = \infty$	0		1	V
Common-Mode Range		0.7		2.55	V
Offset Voltage			5		mV
vs Temperature			50		µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage			100		dB
Common-Mode Rejection			100		dB
DC/DC CONVERTER					
BRIDGE EXCITATION VOLTAGE SOURCE					
Output Voltage		1.5		5	V
vs Temperature			200		ppm/°C
Long Term Stability			100		ppm/1000hrs
Output Power	V_{CC} = 24V			2.5	W
	V_{CC} = 11.4V			1.5	W
Line Voltage Regulation	V_{CC} = 30...11.4V		2		%
Load Voltage Regulation	Load Current 340...160mA, Load Voltage 2V		1		%
Output Voltage Ripple	Load Current 300mA, Load Voltage 2V		150		mV
Output Voltage Ripple Frequuency			100		kHz
Short Circuit Protection Limit	Continuous SC, Protection, $e_1 - e_2 = 0$		150		mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	11.4	24	30	V
Supply Current	V_{CC} = 24V			80	mA
TEMPERATURE					
Operating	Guaranteed Specification	–40		85	°C
Storage		–55		125	°C

5 Isolation Products

Isolation amplifiers can be used to amplify and measure low level signals in the presence of high common-mode voltages, breakground loops and/or eliminate source ground connections, provide an interface between medical patient monitoring equipment and provide isolation protection to electronic instruments/equipment.

Our isolation amplifiers feature three different technologies—transformer isolation, capacitor isolation, and opto-isolation. The following selection guides will help you determine the performance and functionality that best fit your requirements.

Choose from the industry's most complete line of isolation solutions including:

ISO122—Lowest cost, 1500V isolation available in 16-pin plastic DIP and 28-pin SOIC packages.

ISO120—Industry's first total hermetic isolation amplifier with 0.01% linearity. It is synchronous and offered with specifications over the military temperature range.

ISO103—Unity-gain isolation amp combined with an internal isolated DC/DC converter in a space-saving, 24-pin ceramic DIP.

ISO212—Low cost, uncommitted input amplifier, differential output with an internal isolated DC/DC converter.

ISO100—Versatile, adjustable gain optically-coupled amplifier in a 18-pin DIP.

3656—Transformer-coupled amplifier with an internal isolated DC/DC converter that offers three port isolation.

ISO150—High speed, low cost dual digital transceiver that is TTL- and CMOS-compatible, available in 24-pin plastic DIP.

The selection guide also includes our versatile line of isolated DC/DC converters.

OPTICALLY-COUPLED ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Descrip	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse Test, Peak	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ DC (dB)	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ 60Hz (dB)	Leakage Current at Test Voltage (µA)	Iso Impedance ( )	Iso Impedance (pF)	Gain Nonlinearity max (%)	Gain Nonlinearity typ (%)	Voltage Drift (±µV/°C) max	Bias Current max	±3dB Freq (kHz)	Ext Iso Power Req	Temp[1]	Page No.
Balanced Current Input	3650	2000	5000	140	120	0.35[2]	10^{12}	1.8	±0.05	±0.02	5	40nA	15	Yes	Ind	5.172
Balanced	3652	2000	5000	140	120	0.35[2]	10^{12}	1.8	±0.1	±0.05	25	50pA	15	Yes	Ind	5.172
Low Drift Wide BW	ISO100	750	2500	146[3]	108[3]	0.3[2]	10^{12}	2.5	0.07	0.02	2.5[3]	10nA	60	Yes	Ind	5.15

NOTES: All packages are DIPs. (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C. (2) At 240V/60Hz. (3) R_{IN} = 10k .

CAPACITOR-COUPLED ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Descrip	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse Test, Peak	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ DC (dB)	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ 60Hz (dB)	Leakage Current at Test Voltage (µA)	Iso Impedance ( )	Iso Impedance (pF)	Gain Nonlinearity max (%)	Gain Nonlinearity typ (%)	Voltage Drift (±µV/°C) max	Bias Current max	±3dB Freq (kHz)	Ext Iso Power Req	Temp[1]	Page No.
1500VAC	ISO102	2121	4000	160	120	1.0	10^{14}	6	±0.003	±0.002	±250	—	70	Yes	Ind[3]	5.30
Isolation	ISO120	2121	2500[2]	160	115	0.5	10^{14}	2	±0.01	±0.005	±150	—	60	Yes	Ind[3]	5.70
	ISO122	2121	2400[2]	160	140	0.5	10^{14}	2	±0.02	±0.008	±200[4]	—	50	Yes	Com	5.84
3500VAC	ISO106	4950	8000	160	130	1.0	10^{14}	6	±0.025	±0.007	±250	—	70	Yes	Ind[3]	5.30
Isolation	ISO121	4950	5600[2]	160	115	0.5	10^{14}	2	±0.01	±0.005	±150	—	60	Yes	Ind[3]	5.70

NOTES: All packages are DIPs except ISO122 which is also available in SOIC. (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C. Com = 0°C to +70°C. (2) Partial discharge voltage. (3) Hermetic. (4) Typical.

TRANSFORMER-COUPLED ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS

Boldface = NEW

Descrip	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse Test, Peak	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ DC (dB)	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ 60Hz (dB)	Leakage Current at Test Voltage (µA)	Iso Impedance ( )	Iso Impedance (pF)	Gain Nonlinearity max (%)	Gain Nonlinearity typ (%)	Voltage Drift (±µV/°C) max	Bias Current max	±3dB Freq (kHz)	Ext Iso Power Req	Temp[1]	Page No.
High Isolation Voltage	3656	3500	8000	160	125	0.5	10^{12}	6	±0.05	±0.03	5+ (1000/G_L)	100nA	30	No	Ind	5.184
Low Cost Self-Powered	ISO212	1060	1200[2]	160	115	2	10^{10}	12	±0.025	±0.015	±30 (±30/G_L)	50nA	1	No	Com	5.100

NOTES: The package for the 3656G is a DIP, the package for the ISO212P is a SIP. (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Com = 0°C to +70°C. (2) Partial discharge voltage.

CAPACITOR-COUPLED ISOLATION AMPLIFIER, WITH POWER

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse/ Test, Peak	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ DC (dB)	Isolation Mode Rejection, typ 60Hz (dB)	Leakage Current at Test Voltage (µA)	Iso Impedance ( )	Iso Impedance (pF)	Gain Nonlinearity max (%)	Gain Nonlinearity typ (%)	Voltage Drift (±µV/°C) max	Bias Current	±3dB Freq (kHz)	Temp[1]	Page No.
1500VAC Input Power	ISO103	2121	5657	160	130	2.0	10^{12}	9	.05	.018	250	—	20	Ind	5.45
1500VAC Output Power	ISO113	2121	5657	160	130	2.0	10^{12}	9	0.02	0.012	250	—	20	Ind	5.62
2500VAC Input Power	ISO107	3500	8000	160	100	2.0	10^{12}	13	0.025	0.01	400	—	20	Ind	5.54

NOTES: All packages are DIPs. (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C.

ISOLATION POWER SUPPLIES[1]

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse Test Peak	Input Voltage (VDC) min	Input Voltage (VDC) max	Leakage Current 240VAC 60Hz (µA)	Isolation Impedance ( )	Isolation Impedance (pF)	Current, Balanced Loads On All Outputs (mA) Rated	Current, Balanced Loads On All Outputs (mA) Max[1]	Sensitivity To Input Change (V/V)	Temp[2]	Pkg	Page No.
Single ±15V Output	PWS725A	2121	4000	7	18	2	10^{12}	9	±15	±40	1.15	Ind	DIP	5.125
	PWS726A	4950	8000	7	18	2	10^{12}	9	±15	±40	1.15	Ind	DIP	5.125
Dual ±15V Output	0722	4950	8000	5	16	1	10^{10}	6	±3-40	±50	1.13	Ind	Mod	5.162
Quad ±8V Output	0724	1000	3000	5	16	1	10^{10}	6	±3-16	±60	0.63	Ind	Mod	5.167
Multiple Output (1-8)	PWS740	2121	4000	7	20	1.5	10^{12}	3	30[3]	60[3]	1.20	Ind	Sys[4]	5.131
	PWS745[8]	1060	1200[9]	4.5[5]	18[6]	1.5	10^{12}	8	±15	30	[7]	Ind	Comp	5.139
	PWS750	1060	1200[9]	4.5[5]	18[6]	1.5	10^{12}	8	±15	30	[7]	Ind	Comp	5.149

NOTES: (1) See complete Product Data Sheet for full specifications, especially regarding output current capabilities. (2) Ind = –25°C to +85°C. Com = 0°C to +70°C. (3) Per channel. (4) 1 TO-3 driver per 8 channels, plus 2 DIPs per channel. (5) 5V operation. (6) 15V operation. (7) 5V operation: 4.12; 15V operation: 1.2. (8) PWS745-1 driver may also be used with PWS740 and PWS750 components. (9) Partial discharge voltage.

CAPACITOR-COUPLED, DIGITAL COUPLER

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Isolation Voltage (V) Cont Peak	Isolation Voltage (V) Pulse Test, Peak	Leakage Current 240VAC 60Hz (µA)	Iso Impedance ( )	Iso Impedance (pF)	Data Rate (MHz)	Common Mode Transient Immunity (kV/µs)	Power Consumption per Channel (mW)	Ext Power Req	Temp[1]	Page No.
Dual Isolated Transceiver	ISO150[2]	2121	2400	0.6	10^{12}	5	40	3[3]	250	Yes	XInd	5.97

NOTES: (1) XInd = 40°C to +85°C. (2) DIP Package. (3) Typical.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Boldface = NEW

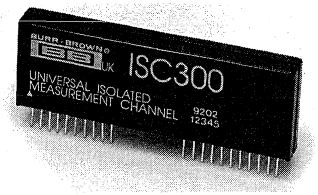
Description	Model	Isolation Voltage	Isolation Mode	Leakage Current	Isolation Impedance	Gain Non-linearity	Frequency Response	Input Bias Current	Reference Voltage	Isolated Power Req	Temp. Range	Pkg	Page No.
Precision Measured Channel	ISC300	500rms	60Hz cont	4µArms	2G ||15pF	±0.01% (typ)	3.5Hz	35nA (typ)	Yes	No	0°C to +70°C	Mod	5.4

ISOLATION CURRENT TRANSMITTER

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Span	Temperature Drift	Input	Output	Temperature Range	Pkg	Page No.
Two-wire	IXR100	untrimmed error (max): –2.5% non-linearity (max): 0.01% (EMF), 0.1% (RTD)	50ppm (typ) 100ppm (max)	Offset Voltage 500µV (max) Offset Voltage vs Temp 5µV/°C CMR vs Supply 100dB	Current Range 4 - 20mA Current Limit 32mA Isolation Voltage 1500rms	–20 to +70°C	Mod	5.111

BURR-BROWN®



ISC300

Universal Precision Isolated MEASUREMENT CHANNEL

FEATURES

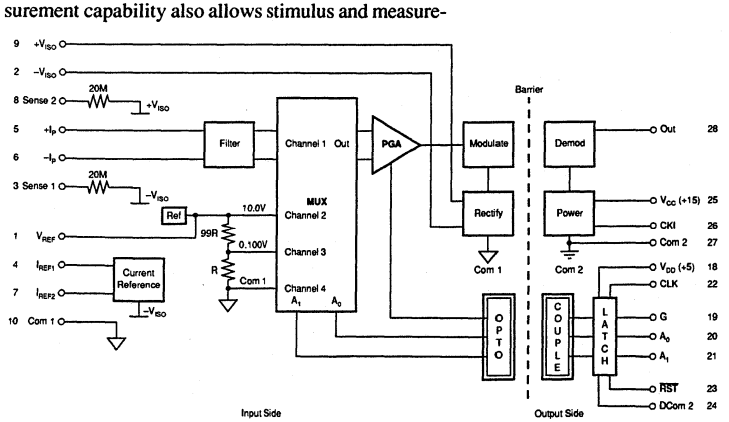
- CALIBRATION CAPABILITY
- INTEGRAL SENSOR EXCITATION
- OPEN CIRCUIT SENSOR DETECTION
- LOW POWER: 80mW
- INSTRUMENT AMPLIFIER INPUT
- PROGRAMMABLE GAIN
- 12-BIT LINEARITY
- TWO ISOLATED POWER SUPPLIES: ±13V at 5mA
- LOW DRIFT 10V REFERENCE

APPLICATIONS

- UNIVERSAL INPUT CHANNEL FOR PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS
- ISOLATED MEASUREMENT CHANNEL FOR THERMOCOUPLE, RTD AND VOLTAGE TRANSDUCERS
- CHANNEL TO CHANNEL ISOLATED MULTIPLEXED SYSTEMS
- ISOLATED 4 TO 20mA RECEIVER

DESCRIPTION

The ISC300 is an isolated measurement channel with open circuit sensor detection for use with RTD and thermocouple temperature sensors. In addition to temperature measurement, the ISC300 can accept full scale input voltages of ±100mV and ±10V which allows use with other sensors such as pressure, humidity and flow sensors. The low level resistance measurement capability also allows stimulus and measurement of strain gauges. The measurement channel has a highly stable internal reference which can be selected from the output side. This allows the user to calibrate each channel at the factory, record the calibration data and periodically recalibrate the system while in use over time and ambient temperature changes.



INPUT SELECT	A_1	A_0
Com,	0	0
+0.1V	0	1
+10V	1	0
Signal	1	1

GAIN SELECT	G
0.5	0
50	1

SELECT and GAIN	$\overline{RST}$	CLK
No Change	1	0
No Change	1	1
Latch	1	^
RESET	0	X

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = 15V, V_{DD} = 5V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISC300 MIN	ISC300 TYP	ISC300 MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION					
Isolation Voltage (V_{ISO})	AC60Hz Continuous	500			Vrms
	AC60Hz Continuous	±700			V_{PEAK}
	V_{ISO}, DC	700			V
	Partial Discharge[1]	800			Vrms
Isolation Mode Rejection (IMR)	V_{ISO} = Rated 60Hz Cont[2]	110			dB
Barrier Impedance			2 || 15		GΩ || pF
Leakage Current (I_{ISO})	V_{ISO} = 240 Vrms 60Hz			4	µArms
GAIN					
Voltage Gains			50, 0.5		V/V
Resistance Conversion			10		mV/Ω
Initial Error				±3	%
vs Temperature	0°C to +70°C		±30	±50	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	V_O = –5V to +5V[4]		±0.01	±0.025	%
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial Offset (Input Referred)	V_{IN} = 0V G = 0.5			±200	mV
	V_{IN} = 0V G = 50			±5	mV
vs Temperature	0°C to +70°C G = 0.5			±200	µV/°C
	0°C to +70°C G = 50			±5	µV/°C
vs Supply (V_{CC})	V_{CC} = 14V to 16V		±1.5		mV/V
INPUT CURRENT					
Initial Bias			35	50	nA
vs Temperature	–40°C to +85°C		100		pA/°C
INPUT					
Voltage Range	Rated Operation G = 0.5V Input			±10	V
	Rated Operation G = 50V Input			±0.1	V
Resistance Range	Rated Operation G = 50 3-wire Resistance	0		500	Ω
Peak Voltage	Applied to Any Signal Input Wrt Com 1[5]			±380	V
Impedance: Differential		10			MΩ
Common Mode Rejection	CMR at DC Gain = 0.5[3]	66	75		dB
	CMR at DC Gain = 50[3]	75	100		dB
	CMR at 60Hz[3]	60	70		dB
Source Impedance Imbalance	For Normal Operation < 1kΩ Imbalance			10	kΩ
OUTPUT					
Voltage Range	Min Load = 1MΩ			±5	V
Overrange Voltage	During Input Fault (V_{IN} < –11V or V_{IN} > 11V)	±5.4			V
Output Impedance			3		kΩ
Ripple Voltage	f = 0 to 5kHz Min Load 1MΩ		0.5		mVrms
	f = 0 to 100kHz Min Load 1MΩ		10		mVp-p
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Input Bandwidth			3.5		Hz
Input Settling Time			0.5		s
Input Overload Recovery			5		s
Output Overload Settling Time	T_{SETT}, to within 5% for V_{IN} < 14V		1	5	ms
Output Overload Recovery			2		ms
VOLTAGE REFERENCE					
V_{REF1} (Internal and External)			10		V
Initial Accuracy	External Loading of 100nA		±0.1	±1	%
vs Temperature			±10	±20	ppm/°C
vs Time				±20	ppm/kHr
vs Supply (V_{CC})					%/V
V_{REF2} (Internal)			100		mV
Initial Accuracy[6]			±0.1	±1	%
vs Temperature			±10	±20	ppm/°C
vs Time				±20	ppm/kHr
vs Supply (V_{CC})					%/V
POWER SUPPLIES					
Analog Supply Range	V_{CC} Pin	14		16	V
Supply Current	No External Load		5	10	mA
Digital Supply Range	V_{DD} Pin	4		6	V
Supply Current			1	3	mA
Total Power Dissipation	No External Load		80	184	mW
Isolated Supplies: Voltage	at 5mA Each Supply	11.5	13		V
Current			5		mA

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

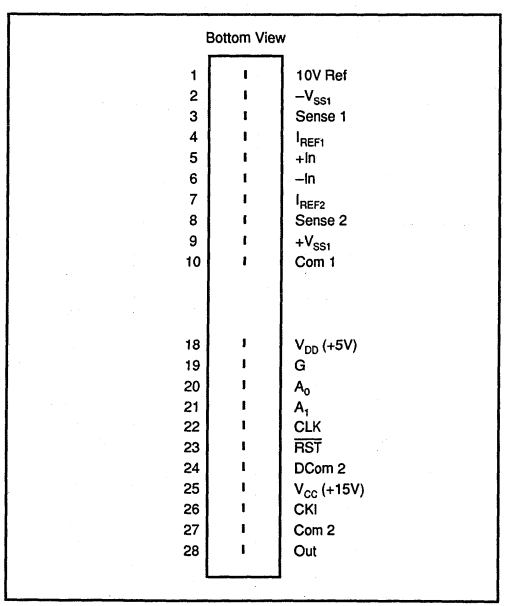
ELECTRICAL

At V_{CC} = 15V, V_{DD} = 5V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISC300 MIN	ISC300 TYP	ISC300 MAX	UNITS
INPUT O/C SENSE					
Sense Current	I_{S2}, Sense 1 = 0V		0.7		µA
	$-I_{S2}$, Sense 2 = 0V		0.7		µA
REFERENCE CURRENT					
Reference Current (I_{REF1})		199	200	201	µA
Reference Currents Ratio	I_{REF1} : I_{REF2}			±0.5	%
DIGITAL INPUTS A_0, A_1, G, CLK, $\overline{RST}$ (74HC EQUIVALENT)					
High-Level Input Voltage		3.5			V
Low-Level Input Voltage				1.5	V
Input Rise and Fall Times (t_R, t_f)	CLK $\overline{RST}$ A_0, A_1, G			450	ns
Pulse Width (t_W)	CLK, $\overline{RST}$	20			ns
Setup (t_{SU})	Data Change to CLK High	20			ns
Hold (t_{HO})	Data Change from CLK High	5			ns
Release (t_{REC})	$\overline{RST}$ High to CLK High	5			ns
CLOCK SYNC CKI					
Input Voltage - High Level	V_{CC} = 15V	11			V
Input Voltage - Low Level	V_{CC} = 15V			4	V
Input Current - High Level	V_{IL} = 11V V_{CC} = 15V		350		µA
Input Current - Low Level	V_{IL} = 4V V_{CC} = 15V		350		µA
Input Frequency		45	50	55	kHz
Input Duty Cycle		45		55	%
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		0		70	°C
Operating		0		70	°C
Storage		–40		85	°C
θ_{JA}			220		°C/W
T_J max				150	°C

NOTES: (1) See "High Voltage Testing" Section. (2) IMR is defined with respect to the voltage between Com 1 and Com 2 with both inputs tied to Com 1. (3) CMR is defined with respect to the input common, Com 1, only. (4) Deviation from a straight line between the end points of the output voltage. (5) Device output remains monotonic. (6) Limit referred to V_{REF1}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

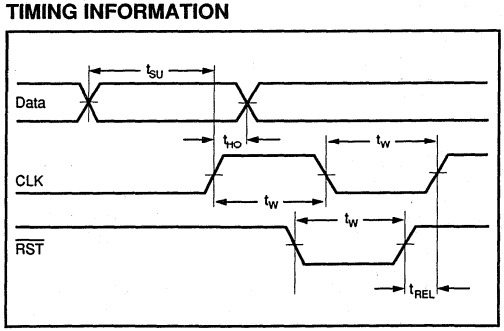


ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Signal Input Voltage	±380V
Analog Supply Voltage V_{CC}	18V
Digital Supply Voltage V_{DD}	7V
Voltage Across Barrier	800Vrms
Storage Temperature Range	–45°C to +100°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Out Short Circuit Duration	Continuous to Com 2
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	95% RH

NOTES: Stresses exceeding those listed above may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TIMING INFORMATION



THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISC300 has no galvanic connection between the input and output sections. The differential input signal is multiplied by the programmable gain amplifier and accurately transferred across the isolation barrier to the output. The output section demodulates the signal transferred from the input section and transfers power to the input section.

ISC300 DESIGN

The ISC300 consists of:

- A filtered differential high impedance input.
- Precision matched current sources.
- Fault detect bias resistors.
- Digitally selectable internal calibration references.
- Digitally selectable gain.
- Isolation of all digital and analog signals.
- Isolated DC/DC converter.
- Synchronizable internal oscillator.
- Two isolated power supplies available for external circuitry.
- Externally available 10V reference.

INPUT SECTION

Filter

Since the ISC300 is designed to measure slowly changing processes, the input filter is set for a cut off frequency of 2Hz. This gives good noise rejection at power frequencies of 50Hz and 60Hz.

Sense Lines

The two sense lines can be configured to detect short or open circuits e.g. transducer burn out. This would be indicated by an out of range output (see Input Configuration in Applications section).

Multiplexer

The multiplexer is used to route either the measurement channel or the precision voltage references (used in system calibration) to the programmable gain amplifier.

Isolation Barrier

The isolation barrier consists of two transformers and three opto couplers. One transformer transmits the signal from the input side to the output side. The other transmits power from the output side to the input side. The opto-couplers are used to isolate the logic used for mux select, gain and reference voltage control.

Voltage Reference

The voltage reference provides 10V, 0.1V and 0V references for channel calibration. The 10V reference is also available externally.

Current References

Two matched 200µA current references are available for the excitation of RTDs or for use in external signal conditioning circuitry.

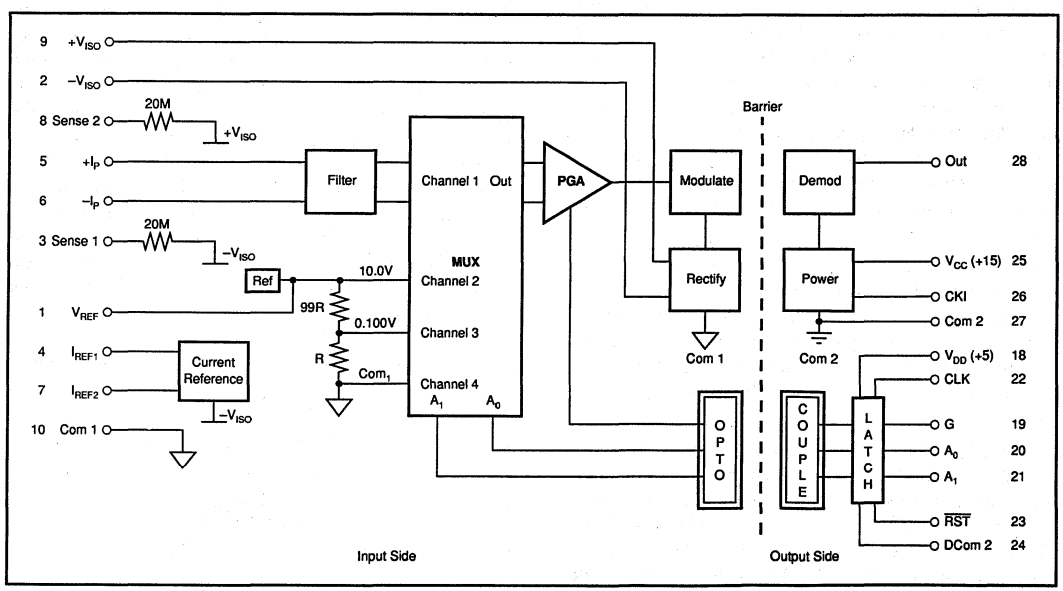


FIGURE 1. ISC300 Block Diagram.

PGA

The programmable gain amplifier allows the user to digitally select device gains of 0.5 and 50, allowing input ranges of ±0.1V or, ±10V full scale. When used in conjunction with the 0.1V, 10V and common references, channel calibration can be performed.

Isolated Supplies

Two 13V isolated supplies, capable of supplying 5mA each, are available to power signal conditioning circuitry.

OUTPUT SECTION

The output section passes power across the isolation barrier to provide the isolated supplies, and demodulates the signal transmitted back across the isolation barrier.

ABOUT THE BARRIER

For any isolation product, barrier integrity is of paramount importance in achieving high reliability. The ISC300 uses miniature transformers designed to give maximum isolation performance when encapsulated in a high dielectric strength material. The device is designed so that the barrier is located at the center of the package.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

Burr-Brown Corporation has adopted a partial discharge test criterion that conforms to the German VDE0884 Optocoupler Standards. This method requires the measurement of minute current pulses (<5pC) while applying 800Vrms, 60Hz high-voltage stress across every device isolation barrier. During a two second test partial discharge must occur five times on five separate half cycles of 60Hz, and each time occurrence must not be separated by a line period of more than four half cycles in order to produce a partial discharge fail. This confirms transient overvoltage (1.6 V_{rated}) protection without damage. Life-test results verify the absence of failure under continuous rated voltage and maximum temperature.

This new test method represents the "state-of-the-art" for nondestructive high voltage reliability testing. It is based on the effects of non-uniform fields existing in heterogeneous dielectric material during barrier degradation. In the case of void non-uniformities, electric field stress begins to ionize the void region before bridging the entire high voltage barrier.

The transient conduction of charge during and after the ionization can be detected externally as a burst of 0.01µs – 0.1µs current pulses that repeat on each AC voltage cycle. The minimum AC barrier voltage that initiates partial discharge is defined as the "inception voltage." Decreasing the barrier voltage to a lower level is required before partial discharge ceases and is defined as the "extinction voltage."

We have designed and characterized the package to yield an inception voltage in excess of 800Vrms so that transient overvoltages below this level will not cause any damage. The extinction voltage is above 500Vrms so that even overvoltage-induced partial discharge will cease once the barrier voltage is reduced to the rated level. Older high voltage test methods relied on applying a large enough overvoltage (above rating) to catastrophically break down marginal parts, but not so high as to damage good ones. Our new partial discharge testing gives us more confidence in barrier reliability than breakdown/no breakdown criteria.

BASIC OPERATION

SIGNAL AND SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

As with any mixed signal analog and digital signal component, correct decoupling and signal routing precautions must be observed to optimize performance. The ISC300 has an internal 0.1µF decoupling capacitor at V_{CC}, so additional V_{CC} decoupling will not be necessary. However, a ground plane will minimize potential noise problems. If a low impedance ground plane is not used, Com 2 should be tied directly to the ground at the supply. It is not necessary to connect DCom 2 and Com 2 at the device. Layout practices associated with isolation signal conditioners are very important. The capacitance associated with the barrier and series resistance in the signal and reference leads must be minimized. Any capacitance across the barrier will increase AC leakage, and in conjunction with ground line resistance, may degrade high frequency IMR, see Figure 2.

INPUT CONFIGURATION

The ISC300 allows easy configuration for temperature measurement using an RTD. Figure 3 shows the basic connections for RTD operation. The two reference currents excite the resistance transducer and a current-to-voltage conversion is made corresponding to the resistance value of the transducer. If a gain of 50 is selected, a 10Ω resistance value results in a (10 • 200µA) • 50 = 0.1V output; the 500Ω full scale value gives a (500 • 200µA) • 50 = 5V output. The connection of the sense line allows open circuit sensor detection. An open circuit will give a corresponding >5.1V output. A short circuit will give a corresponding <0.1V output. See the Applications section under Fault Conditions for more information.

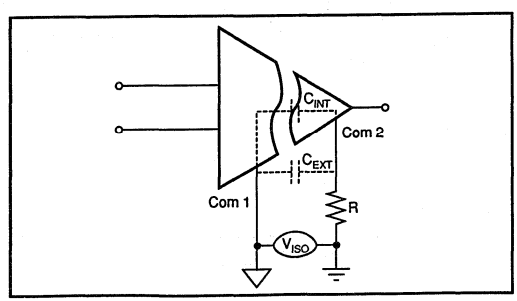


FIGURE 2. Barrier Capacitance.

Figure 4 shows the configuration for voltage measurement. A full scale input range of ±10V can be accepted by the ISC300. The two sense lines can be connected to give open or short circuit detection. An open circuit will result in an output of <–5.1V and a short circuit will give a <0.1V output. See the Applications section under Fault Conditions for more information.

Figure 7 shows a possible circuit configuration using jumpers to select voltage or RTD operation.

ISOLATED SUPPLIES

The two isolated supplies available on the input side are capable of supplying ±11.5V min at 5mA. These can be used to provide power for external front-end circuitry for additional signal processing. When using the isolated supplies, it is necessary to decouple them as close to the device as possible. 10µF tantalum capacitors should be used. This will also improve the signal-to-noise ratio.

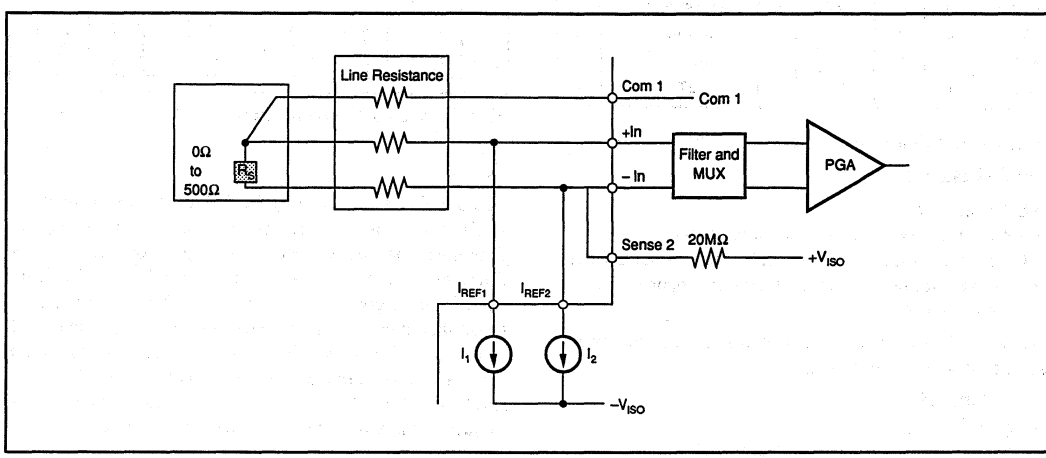


FIGURE 3. Resistance Measurement Configuration.

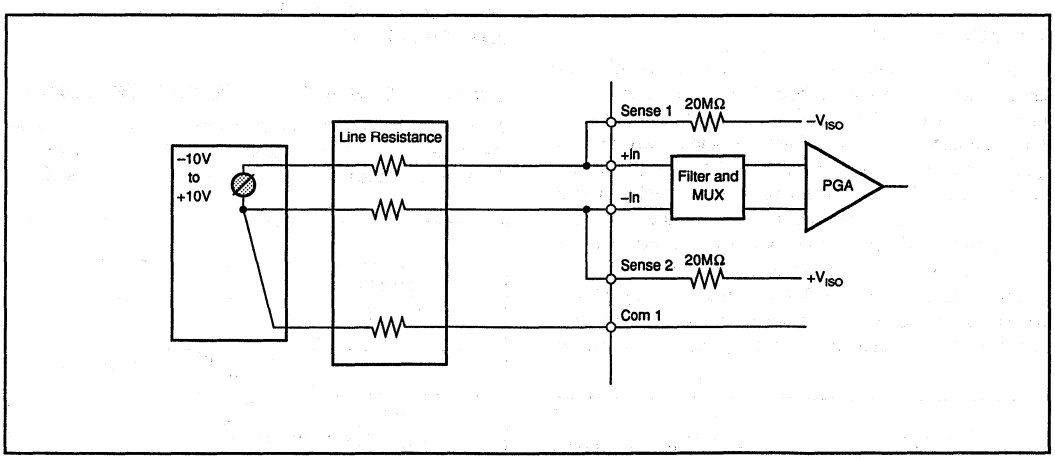


FIGURE 4. Voltage Measurement Configuration.

MEASUREMENT CHANNEL CALIBRATION

The ISC300 is designed to allow easy system calibration using its internal voltage reference. Programming pins A_0, A_1 and G allows offset and full scale errors in gains of 0.5 and 50 to be measured.

INPUT SELECT	A_1	A_0	GAIN SELECT	G	SELECT AND GAIN	$\overline{RST}$	CLK
Com 1	0	0	0.5	0	No Change	1	0
+0.1V	0	1	50	1	No Change	1	1
+10V	1	0			Latch	1	^
Signal	1	1			RESET	0	X

System calibration would typically proceed as follows:

Lab Calibration

- Set ISC300 gain.
- Set input to 0V reference, measure Offset.
- Connect external precision V reference, measure Gain.
- Remove external V reference and set input to 10V or 0.1V reference.

Offset and Gain are now calibrated to an external precision reference—record the numbers.

Field Calibration

- Set ISC300 gain.
- Set input to 0V reference, measure Offset.
- Set input to 10V or 0.1V, measure Gain.
- Recalibrate system.

SYNCHRONIZATION

As the internal modulation frequencies of several ISC300s can be marginally different, 'beat' frequencies ranging from a few Hz to a few kHz can exist in multi ISC300 applications. The internal clock (see Figure 5) starts when power is applied and runs at typically 50kHz. The ISC300 design accommodates 'internal synchronous' noise which is caused by minute timing differences, but synchronous beat frequency noise will not be strongly attenuated, especially at low frequencies if it is introduced via the power, signal or ground paths. To overcome this problem, the design allows the synchronization of each oscillator in the system to one frequency. This is done by connecting the CKI (clock in) pins of each ISC300 in the system together (see Figure 6). The ISC300 can also be synchronized by an external clock driver.

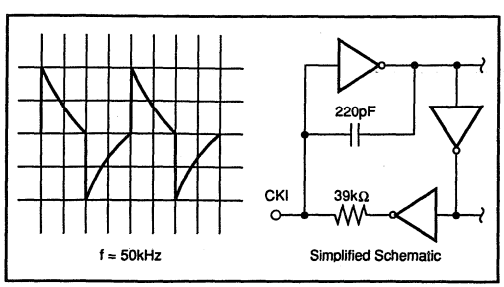


FIGURE 5. CKI Input.

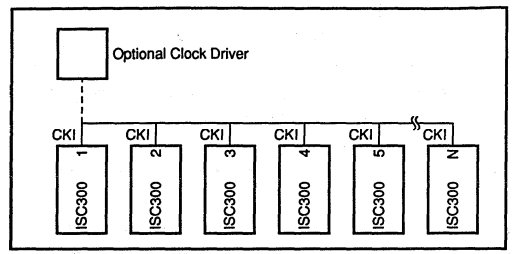


FIGURE 6. Synchronizing Multi-ISC300 Applications.

NOISE

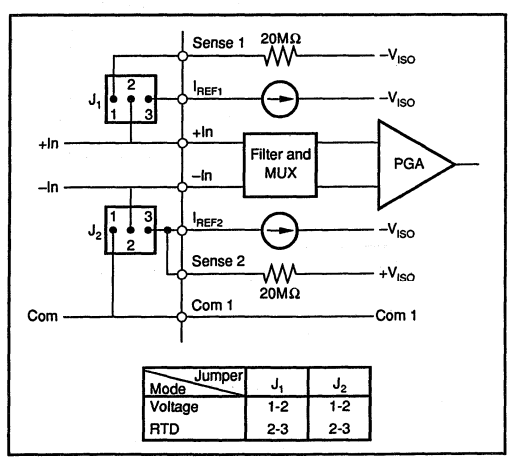
Output noise is generated by the residual components of the 25kHz carrier that have not been removed from the signal. This noise may be reduced by adding an output low pass filter (see Figure 15 for an example of a 2 pole filter with amplification, giving a ±10V output). The filter time constants should be set below the carrier frequency. The output of the ISC300 is a switched capacitor and requires a high impedance load to prevent degradation of linearity. Loads of less than 1MΩ will cause an increase in noise at the carrier frequency and will appear as ripple in the output waveform.

APPLICATIONS

This section describes the design criteria of various applications of the ISC300.

2, 3 AND 4 WIRE RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

Two wire resistance measurements are prone to errors due to lead resistances. The voltage error can be significant since the voltmeter measures on the lines supplying the RTD



Jumper / Mode	J_1	J_2
Voltage	1-2	1-2
RTD	2-3	2-3

FIGURE 7. Mode Selection Jumpers.

excitation current. Four wire measurements avoid this problem by measuring the voltage generated across the RTD on a second pair of wires. Very little current flows through the voltmeter, therefore the lead resistance error contribution is negligible. Three wire resistance measurements also avoid lead length resistance errors.

In Figure 8:

$$(+In) = -r_1 (I_1 + I_2) - r_2 I_1 \quad (1)$$

$$(-In) = -r_1 (I_1 + I_2) - R_2 I_2 - r_3 I_2 \quad (2)$$

$$(1) - (2) \quad = -r_2 I_2 + R_S I_2 + r_3 I_2$$

$$\text{Since } r_1 = r_2 = r_{3\ (\text{LEADS})} \text{ and } I_1 = I_2$$

$$V_{IN} = R_S I_2$$

FAULT CONDITIONS

The ISC300 can be configured to detect line or transducer faults which may occur in a system. Figures 8 to 14 show how the output of the ISC300 will reflect these various fault conditions by giving corresponding out of range outputs.

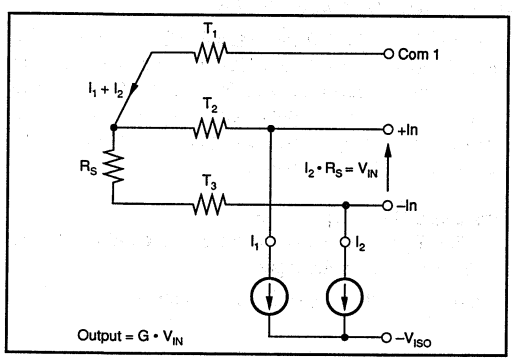


FIGURE 8. Normal Operation.

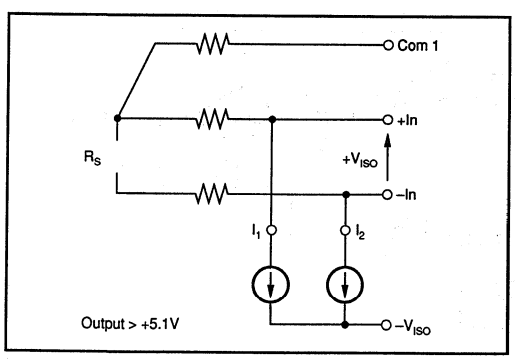


FIGURE 9. R_S Open Circuit.

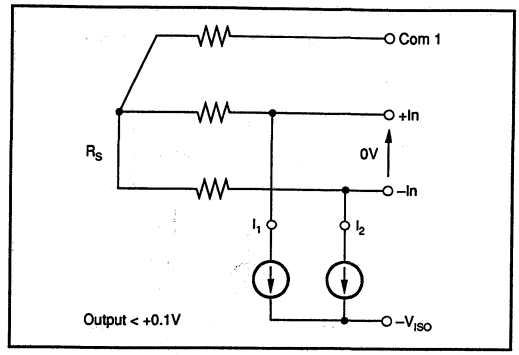


FIGURE 10. R_S Short Circuit.

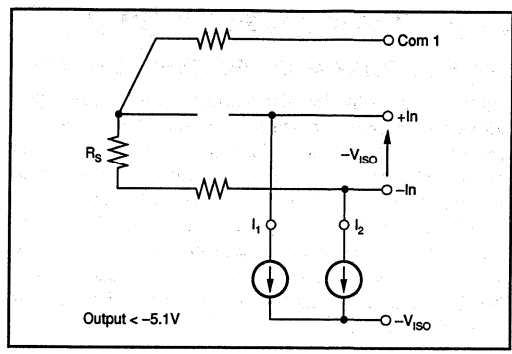


FIGURE 11. +In Open Circuit.

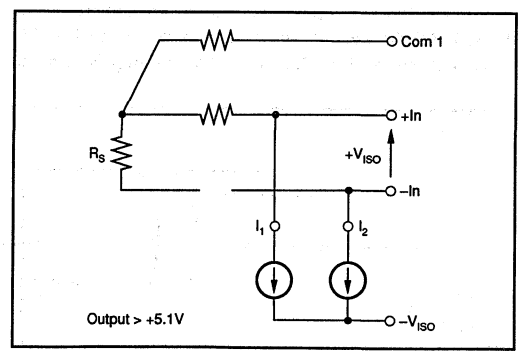


FIGURE 12. –In Open Circuit.

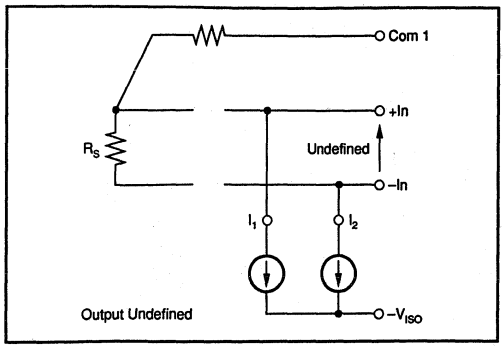


FIGURE 13. –In and +In Open Circuit.

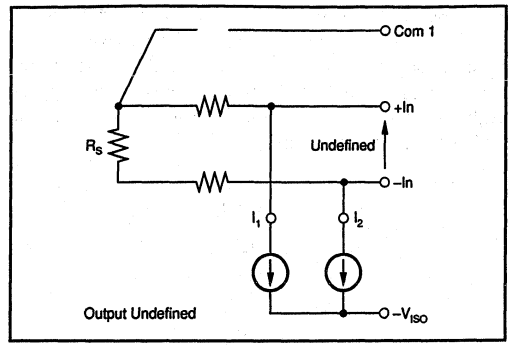


FIGURE 14. Com 1 Open Circuit.

APPLICATIONS FLEXIBILITY

ISOLATED VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT CHANNEL

Figure 15 shows the ISC300 configured for a ±10V input. With a few external components the ISC300 can accurately convert a ±10V input to an isolated ±10V output with no external adjustments. The primary function of the output circuitry is to add gain to convert the ±5V output of the ISC300 to ±10V, and to reduce output impedance. The addition of a few resistors and capacitors provides an active low pass filter with a cut off frequency of typically 200Hz. The filter response is flat to 1dB and rolls off from cut off at –12dB per octave.

ISOLATED MEASUREMENT BRIDGE CIRCUIT

Figure 16 shows a measurement bridge circuit using the ISC300. All the input circuitry is powered by the ISC300 isolated supplies. The OPA1013 dual op amp is used to excite the measurement bridge and the INA102 is used to amplify the bridge delta voltage. Connecting pins 4 and 7 together, and pins 5 and 6 together on the INA102 sets its gain to 1000.

ISOLATED 4 TO 20MA RECEIVER

In Figure 17, the ISC300 converts a 4 to 20mA current to an isolated 0 to 5V output. The 6.25Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20mA input to 0.025 to 0.125V. The 125Ω resistor in conjunction with the 200µA current source provides an offset of –0.025V. Fine offset and gain adjustment gives an accurate 0 to 0.1V input range.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

- Adjust R_1 for 5V change on the output corresponding to 16mA change on the input.
- Adjust R_2 with 4mA input for 0V output.

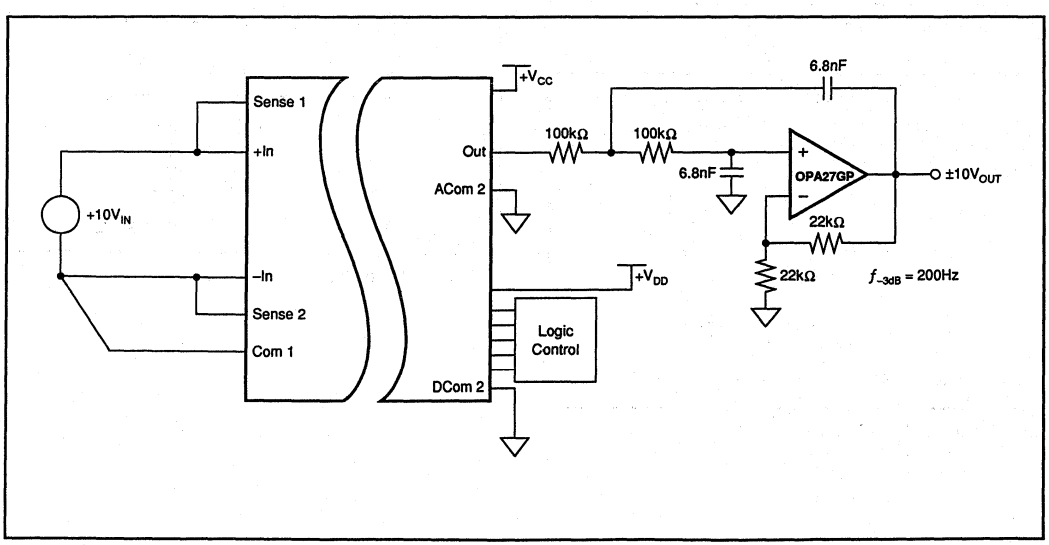


FIGURE 15. Isolated Voltage Measurement Channel with Output Filter.

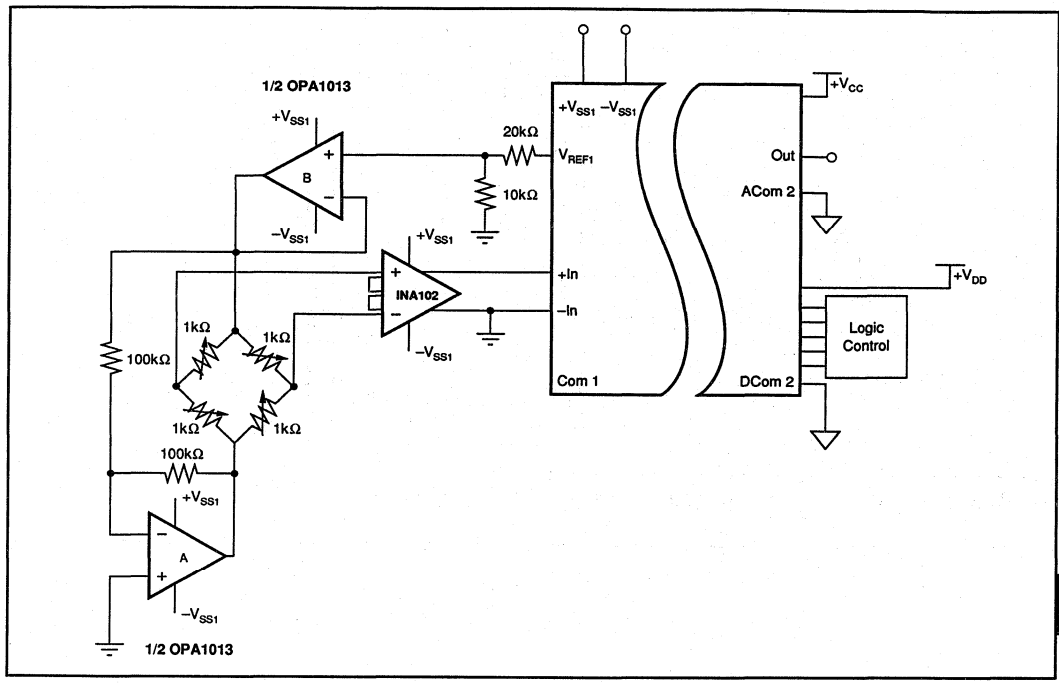


FIGURE 16. Isolated Instrument Bridge System.

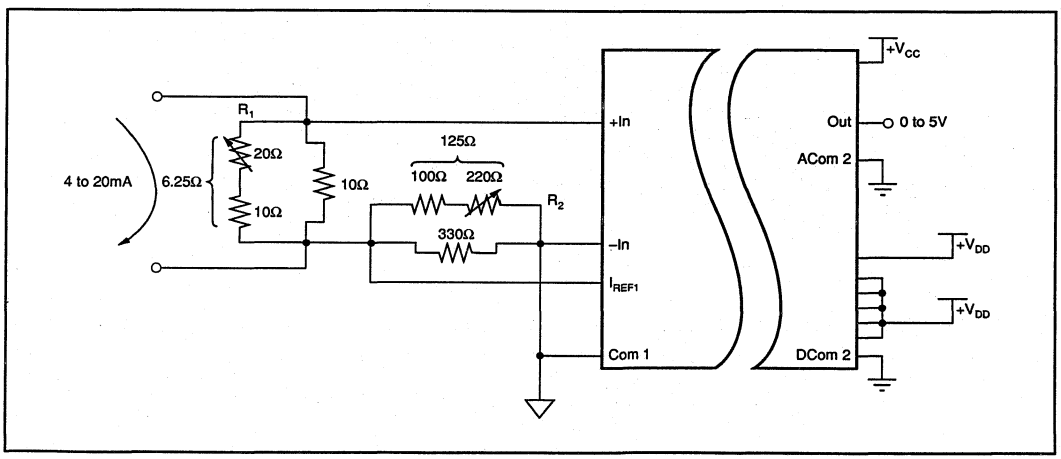


FIGURE 17. Isolated 4 to 20mA receiver (0 to 5V output).

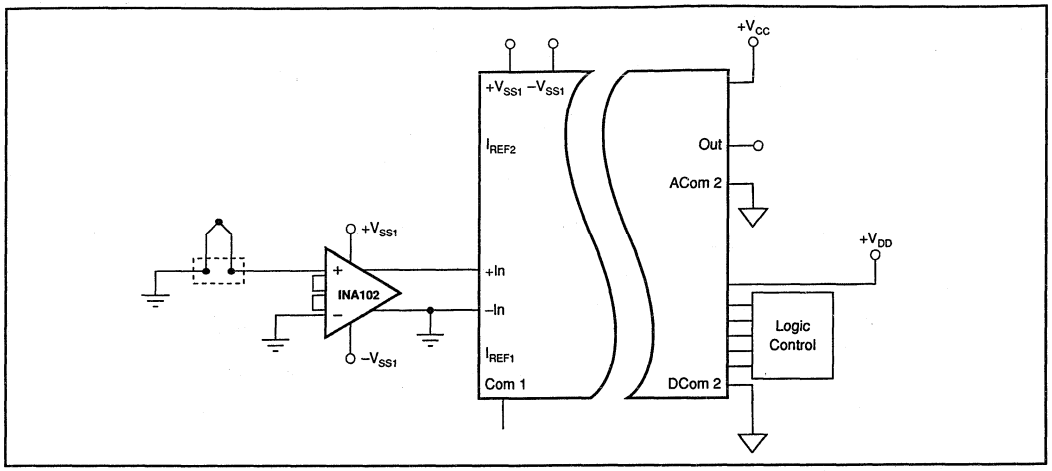


FIGURE 18. Temperature Measurement Using Thermocouple with Small Span.

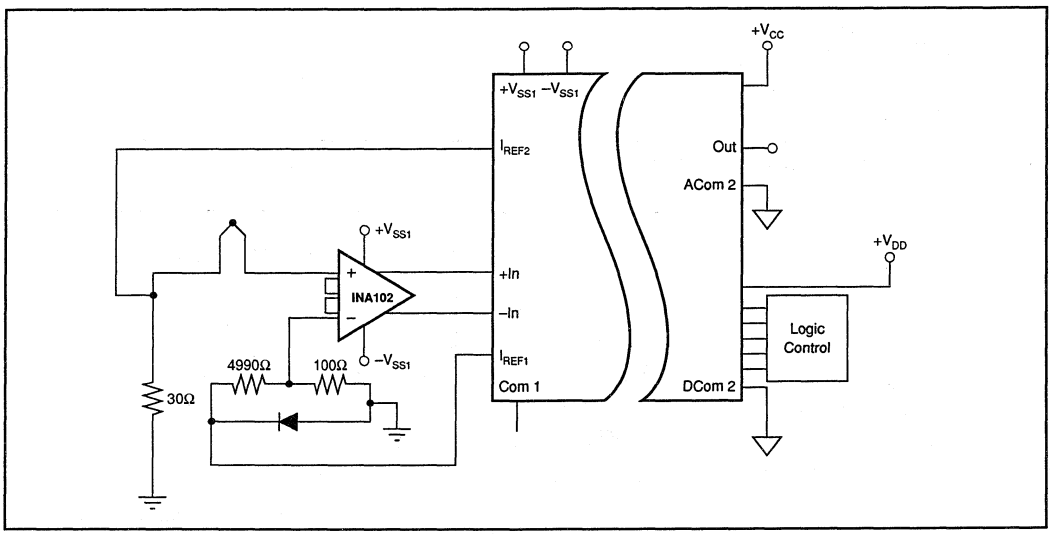
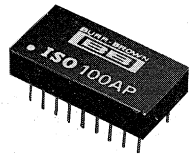


FIGURE 19. Thermocouple with Cold Junction Compensation.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO100

Optically-Coupled Linear ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- EASY TO USE, SIMILAR TO AN OP AMP
  $V_{OUT}/I_{IN} = R_F$, Current Input
  $V_{OUT}/V_{IN} = R_F/R_{IN}$, Voltage Input
- 100% TESTED FOR BREAKDOWN:
  750V Continuous Isolation Voltage
- ULTRA-LOW LEAKAGE: 0.3µA, max, at 240V/60Hz
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 60kHz
- 18-PIN DIP PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
  Transducer Sensing
  (Thermocouples, RTD, Pressure Bridges)
  4mA to 20mA Loops
  Motor and SCR Control
  Ground Loop Elimination
- BIOMEDICAL MEASUREMENTS
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- DATA ACQUISITION

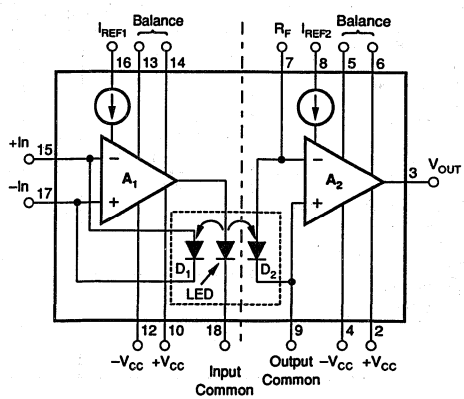
DESCRIPTION

The ISO100 is an optically-coupled isolation amplifier. High accuracy, linearity, and time-temperature stability are achieved by coupling light from an LED back to the input (negative feedback) as well as forward to the output. Optical components are carefully matched and the amplifier is actively laser-trimmed to assure excellent tracking and low offset errors.

The circuit acts as a current-to-voltage converter with a minimum of 750V (2500V test) between input and output terminals. It also effectively breaks the galvanic connection between input and output commons as indicated by the ultra-low 60Hz leakage current of 0.3µA at 250V. Voltage input operation is easily achieved by using one external resistor.

Versatility along with outstanding DC and AC performance provide excellent solutions to a variety of challenging isolation problems. For example, the ISO100 is capable of operating in many modes, including: noninverting (unipolar and bipolar) and inverting (unipolar and bipolar) configurations. Two precision current sources are provided to accomplish bipolar operation. Since these are not required for unipolar operation, they are available for external use (see Applications section).

Designs using the ISO100 are easily accomplished with relatively few external components. Since V_{OUT} of the ISO100 is simply $I_{IN}R_F$, gains can be changed by altering one resistor value. In addition, the ISO100 has sufficient bandwidth (DC to 60kHz) to amplify most industrial and test equipment signals.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO100AP			ISO100BP			ISO100CP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
ISOLATION											
Voltage											
Rated Continuous, AC peak or DC[1]		750			•			•			V
Test Breakdown, DC	10s	2500			•			•			V
Rejection[2] DC			5			•			•		pA/V
	R_{IN} = 10kΩ, Gain = 100		146			•			•		dB
AC	60Hz, 480V, R_F = 1MΩ		400			•			•		pA/V
	R_{IN} = 10kΩ, Gain = 100		108			•			•		dB
Impedance			10^{12}||2.5			•			•		Ω||pF
Leakage Current	240Vrms, 60Hz			0.3			•			•	µA, rms
OFFSET VOLTAGE (RTI)											
Input Stage (V_{OSI})											
Initial Offset				500			300			200	µV
vs Temperature				5			2			2	µV/°C
vs Input Power Supplies				105			•			•	dB
vs Time			1			•			•		µV/kHr
Output Stage (V_{OSO})											
Initial Offset				500			300			200	µV
vs Temperature				5			2			2	µV/°C
vs Output Power Supplies				105			•			•	dB
vs Time			1			•			•		µV/kHr
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio[2]	60Hz, R_F = 1MΩ		3			•			•		nA/V
	R_{IN} = 10kΩ, Gain = 100		90			•			•		dB
Common-Mode Range	±10				•			•			V
REFERENCE CURRENT SOURCES											
Magnitude											
Nominal		10.5	12	12.5	•	•	•	•	•	•	µA
vs Temperature				300			•			150	ppm/°C
vs Power Supplies			0.3	3		•	•		•	•	nA/V
Matching											
Nominal			50			•			•		nA
vs Temperature			150			•			•		ppm/°C
vs Power Supplies			0.3			•			•		nA/V
Compliance Voltage		–10		+15	•		•	•		•	V
Output Resistance			2 x 10^9			•			•		Ω
FREQUENCY RESPONSE											
Small Signal Bandwidth	Gain = 1V/µA		60			•			•		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	Gain = 1V/µA, V_O = ±10V		5			•			•		kHz
Slew Rate		0.22	0.31		•	•		•	•		V/µs
Settling Time	0.1%		100			•			•		µs
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		–25		+85	•		•	•		•	°C
Operating		–40		+100	•		•	•		•	°C
Storage		–55		+100	•		•	•		•	°C
UNIPOLAR OPERATION											
GENERAL PARAMETERS											
Input Current Range											
Linear Operation		–20		–0.02	•		•	°		•	µA
Without Damage		–1		+1	•		•	•		•	mA
Input Impedance			0.1			•			•		Ω
Output Voltage Swing	R_L = 2kΩ, R_F = 1MΩ	–10		0	•		•	•		•	V
Output Impedance	DC, Open-Loop		1200			•			•		Ω
GAIN	$V_O = R_F (I_{IN})$										
Initial Error (adjustable to zero)			2	5		1	2		1	2	% of FS
vs Temperature			0.03	0.07		0.01	0.05		0.005	0.03	%/°C
vs Time			0.05			•			•		%/kHr
Nonlinearity[3]			0.1	0.4		0.03	0.1		0.02	0.07	%
CURRENT NOISE	I_{IN} = 0.2µA										
0.01Hz to 10Hz			20			•			•		pAp-p
10Hz			1			•			•		pA/√Hz
100Hz			0.7			•			•		pA/√Hz
1kHz			0.65			•			•		pA/√Hz

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

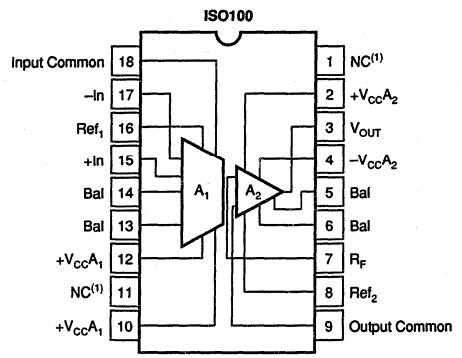
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO100AP			ISO100BP			ISO100CP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{OS})											
Initial Offset			1	10		*	*		*	*	nA
vs Temperature			0.05			*			*		nA/°C
vs Power Supplies			0.1			*			*		nA/V
vs Time			100			*			*		pA/kHr
POWER SUPPLIES											
Input Stage											
Voltage (rated performance)			±15			*			*		V
Voltage (derated performance)		±7		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Supply Current	I_{IN} = −0.02µA		±1.1	±2		*	*		*	*	mA
	I_{IN} = −20µA		+8, −1.1	+13, −2		*	*		*	*	mA
Output Stage											
Voltage (rated performance)			±15			*			*		V
Voltage (derated performance)		±7		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Supply Current	V_O = 0		±1.1	±2		*	*		*	*	mA
Short Circuit Current Limit				±40			*			*	mA
BIPOLAR OPERATION											
GENERAL PARAMETERS											
Input Current Range											
Linear Operation		−10		+10	*		*	*		*	µA
Without Damage		−1		+1	*		*	*		*	mA
Input Impedance			0.1			*			*		Ω
Output Voltage Swing	R_L = 2kΩ, R_F = 1MΩ	−10		+10	*		*	*		*	V
Output Impedance			1200			*			*		Ω
GAIN	$V_O = R_F (I_{IN})$										
Initial Error (Adjustable To Zero)			2	5		1	2		1	2	% of FS
vs Temperature			0.03	0.07		0.01	0.05		0.005	0.03	%/°C
vs Time			0.05			*			*		%/kHr
Nonlinearity[3]			0.1	0.4		0.03	0.1		0.02	0.07	%
CURRENT NOISE	I_{IN} = 0.2µA										
0.01Hz to 10Hz			1.5			*			*		nA, p-p
10Hz			17			*			*		pA/√Hz
100Hz			7			*			*		pA/√Hz
1kHz			6			*			*		pA/√Hz
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{OS}, bipolar[4])											
Initial Offset			40	200		20	70		10	35	nA
vs Temperature				3			2			1	nA/°C
vs Power Supplies				0.7			*			*	nA/V
vs Time			250			*			*		pA/kHr
POWER SUPPLIES											
Input Stage											
Voltage (rated performance)			±15			*			*		V
Voltage (derated performance)		±7		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Supply Current	I_{IN} = +10µA		+2, −1.1	+3, −2		*	*		*	*	mA
	I_{IN} = −10µA		+8, −1.1	+13, −2		*	*		*	*	mA
Output Stage											
Voltage (rated performance)			±15			*			*		V
Voltage (derated performance)		±7		±18	*		*	*		*	V
Supply Current	V_O = 0		±1.1	±2		*	*		*	*	mA
Short Circuit Current Limit				±40			*			*	mA

* Same as ISO100AP.

NOTES: (1) See Typical Performance Curves for temperature effects. (2) See Theory of Operation section for definitions. For dB see Ex. 2, CM and HV errors. (3) Nonlinearity is the peak deviation from a "best fit" straight line expressed as a percent of full scale output. (4) Bipolar offset current includes effects of reference current mismatch and unipolar offset current.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Bottom View



NOTE: (1) No internal connection.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltages	±18V
Isolation Voltage, AC pk or DC	750V
Input Current	±1mA
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to +100°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-circuit Duration	Continuous to ground

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO100AP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	220
ISO100BP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	220
ISO100CP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	220

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

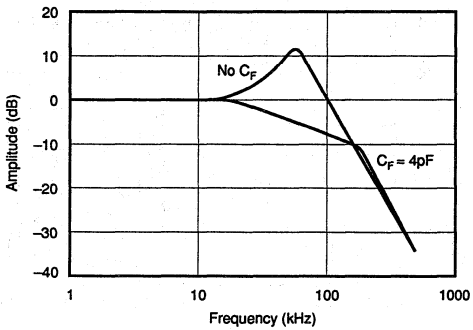
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
ISO100AP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	–25°C to +85°C
ISO100BP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	–25°C to +85°C
ISO100CP	18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP	–25°C to +85°C

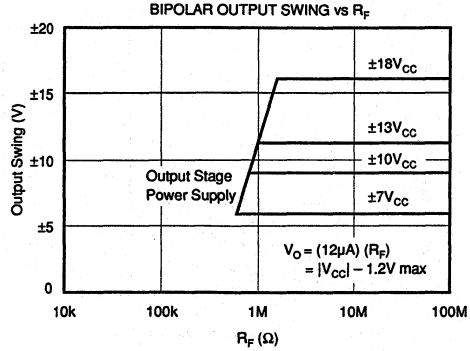
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

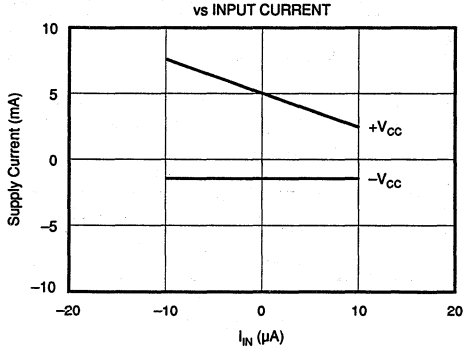
SMALL SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



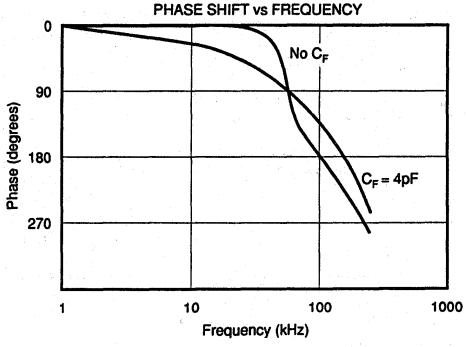
BIPOLAR OUTPUT SWING vs R_F



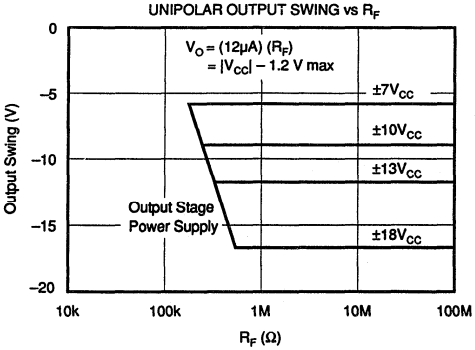
BIPOLAR INPUT STAGE SUPPLY CURRENT vs INPUT CURRENT



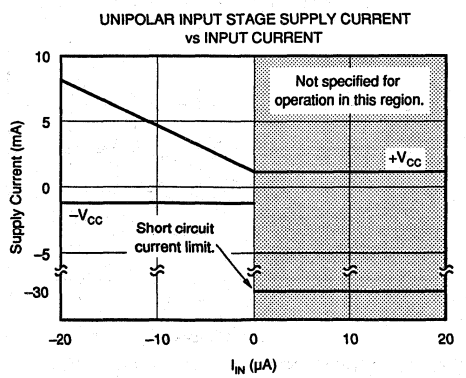
PHASE SHIFT vs FREQUENCY



UNIPOLAR OUTPUT SWING vs R_F



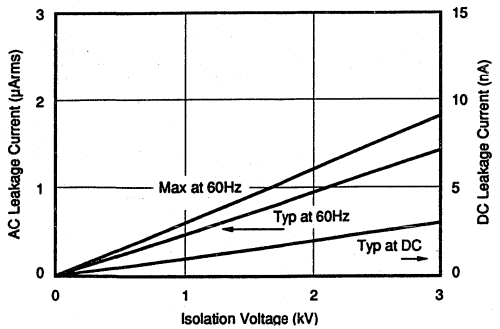
UNIPOLAR INPUT STAGE SUPPLY CURRENT vs INPUT CURRENT



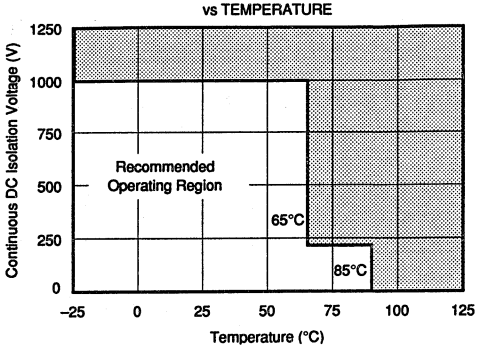
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

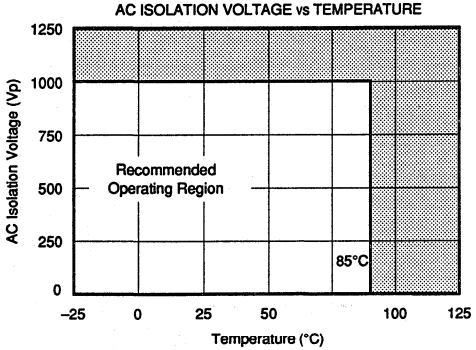
ISOLATION LEAKAGE CURRENT vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE



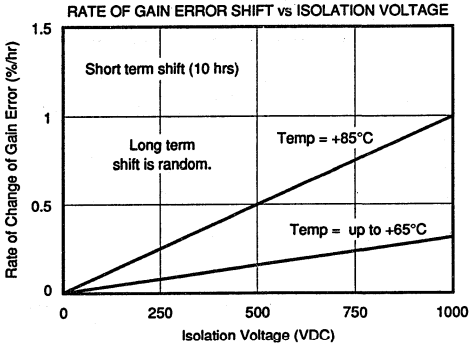
CONTINUOUS DC ISOLATION VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



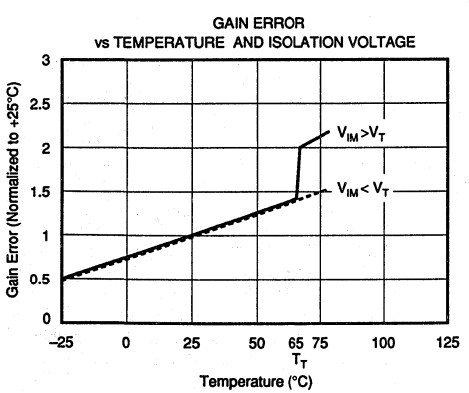
AC ISOLATION VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



RATE OF GAIN ERROR SHIFT vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE



GAIN ERROR vs TEMPERATURE AND ISOLATION VOLTAGE



NOTES: V_T and T_T approximate the threshold for the indicated gain shift. This is caused by the properties of the optical cavity.
$T_T \approx +65°C$, $V_T \approx 200VDC$. Shift does not occur fo AC voltages.

V_{IM} = Isolation-Mode Voltage
V_T = Threshold Voltage
T_T = Threshold Temperature

THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISO100 is fundamentally a unity gain current amplifier intended to transfer small signals between electrical circuits separated by high voltages or different references. In most applications, an output voltage is obtained by passing the output current through the feedback resistor (R_F).

The ISO100 uses a single light emitting diode (LED) and a pair of photodiode detectors coupled together to isolate the output signal from the input.

Figure 1 shows a simplified diagram of the amplifier. I_{REF1} and I_{REF2} are required only for bipolar operation to generate a midscale reference. The LED and photodiodes (D_1 and D_2) are arranged such that the same amount of light falls on each photodiode. Thus, the currents generated by the diodes match very closely. As a result, the transfer function depends upon optical match rather than absolute performance. Laser-trimming of the components improves matching and enhances accuracy, while negative feedback improves linearity. Negative feedback around A_1 occurs through the optical path formed by the LED and D_1. The signal is transferred across the isolation barrier by the matched light path to D_2.

The overall isolation amplifier is noninverting (a positive going input produces a positive going output).

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

UNIPOLAR OPERATION

In Figure 1, assume a current, I_{IN}, flows out of the ISO100 (I_{IN} must be negative in unipolar operation). This causes the voltage at pin 15 to decrease. Because the amplifier is inverting, the output of A_1 increases, driving current through the LED. As the LED light output increases, D_1 responds by generating an increasing current. The current increases until the sum of the currents in and out of the input node (–Input to A_1) is zero. At that point, the negative feedback through D_1 has stabilized the loop, and the current I_{D1} equals the input current plus the bias current. As a result, no bias current flows in the source. Since D_1 and D_2 are matched ($I_{D1} = I_{D2}$), I_{IN} is replicated at the output via D_2. Thus, A_1 functions as a unity-gain current amplifier, and A_2 is a current-to-voltage converter, as described below.

Current produced by D_2 must either flow into A_2 or R_F. Since A_2 is designed for low bias current (≈10nA), almost all of the current flows through R_F to the output. The output voltage then becomes:

$$V_O = (I_{D2})R_F = (I_{D1} \pm I_{OS})R_F \approx -(-I_{IN})R_F = I_{IN}R_F \quad (1)$$

where, I_{OS} is the difference between A_1 and A_2 bias currents. For input voltage operation I_{IN} can be replaced by a voltage source (V_{IN}) and series resistor (R_{IN}), since the summing node of the op amp is essentially at ground. Thus, $I_{IN} = V_{IN}/R_{IN}$.

Unipolar operation does have some constraints, however. In this mode the input current must be negative so as to produce a positive output voltage from A_1 to turn the LED on. A current more negative than 20nA is necessary to keep the LED turned on and the loop stabilized. When this condition is not met, the output may be indeterminant. Many sensors generate unidirectional signals, e.g., photoconductive and photodiode devices, as well as some applications of thermocouples. However, other applications do require bipolar operation of the ISO100.

BIPOLAR OPERATION

To activate the bipolar mode, reference currents as shown in Figure 1 are attached to the input nodes of the op amps. The input stage stabilizes just as it did in unipolar operation.

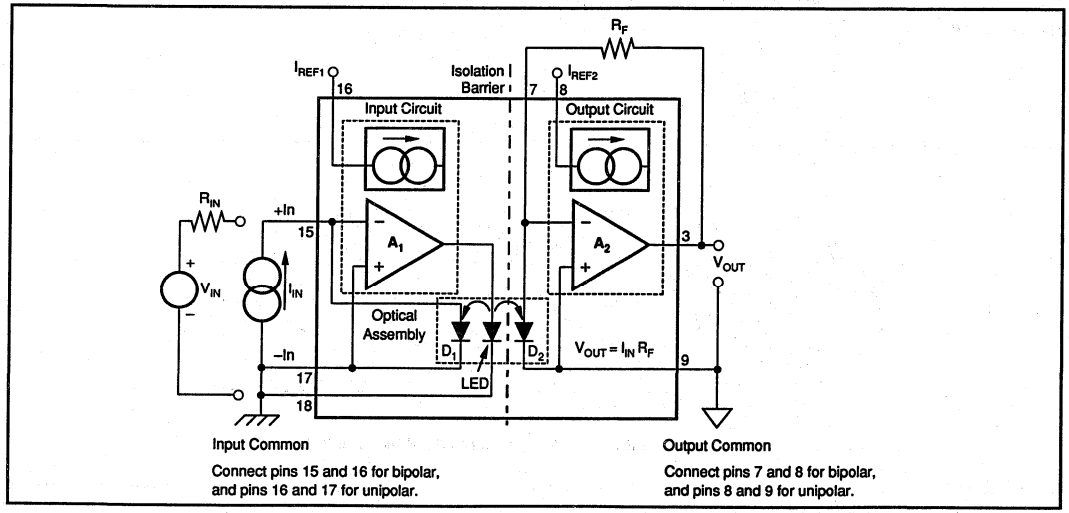


FIGURE 1. Simplified Block Diagram of the ISO100.

Assuming $I_{IN} = 0$, the photodiode has to supply all the I_{REF1} current. Again, due to symmetry, $I_{D1} = I_{D2}$. Since the two references are matched, the current generated by D_2 will equal I_{REF2}. This results in no current flow in R_F, and the output voltage will be zero. When I_{IN} either adds or subtracts current from the input node, the current D_1 will adjust to satisfy $I_{D1} = I_{IN} + I_{REF1}$. Because I_{REF1} equals I_{REF2} and I_{D1} equals I_{D2}, a current equal to I_{IN} will flow in R_F. The output voltage is then $V_O = I_{IN}R_F$. The range of allowable I_{IN} is limited. Positive I_{IN} can be as large as I_{REF1} (10.5µA, min). At this point, D_1 supplies no current and the loop opens. Negative I_{IN} can be as large as that generated by D_1 with maximum LED output (recommended 10µA, max).

DC ERRORS

Errors in the ISO100 take the form of offset currents and voltages plus their drifts with temperature. These are shown in Figure 2.

A_1 and A_2— assumed to be ideal amplifiers.

V_{OSO} and V_{OSI}—the input offset voltages of the output and input stage, respectively. V_{OSO} appears directly at the output, but, V_{OSI} appears at the output as

$$V_{OSI}\frac{R_F}{R_{IN}}, \qquad (1)$$

see equation (2).

I_{OS}—the offset current. This is the current at the input necessary to make the output zero. It is equal to the combined effect of the difference between the bias currents of A_1 and A_2 and the matching errors in the optical components in the unipolar mode.

I_{REF1} and I_{REF2}—reference currents that, when connected to the inputs, enable bipolar operation. The two currents are trimmed, in the bipolar mode, to minimize the $I_{OS\ BIPOLAR}$ error.

I_{D1} and I_{D2}—currents generated by each photodiode in response to the light from the LED.

A_e—gain error.

$$A_e = |\text{Ideal gain/Actual gain}| - 1$$

The output then becomes:

$$V_{OUT} = R_F[(\frac{V_{IN} \pm V_{OS}}{R_{IN}} - I_{REF1} \pm I_{OS})(1 + A_e) + I_{REF2}] \pm V_{OSO} \qquad (2)$$

The total input referred offset voltage of the ISO100 can be simplified in the unipolar case by assuming that $A_e = 0$ and $V_{IN} = 0$:

$$V_{OUT} \approx R_F\,[\frac{\pm V_{OSI}}{R_{IN}} \pm I_{OS\ UNIPOLAR}] \pm V_{OSO} \qquad (3)$$

This voltage is then referred back to the input by dividing by R_F/R_{IN}.

$$V_{OS\ (RTI)} = (\pm V_{OSI}) \pm R_{IN}\,(I_{OS\ UNIPOLAR}) + V_{OSO}/(R_F/R_{IN}) \qquad (4)$$

Example 1. Refer to Figure 2 and Electrical Specifications Table.

Given: $I_{OS\ BIPOLAR} = +35nA$

$R_{IN} = 100k\Omega$

$R_F = 1M\Omega$ (gain = 10)

$V_{OSI} = +200\mu V$

$V_{OSO} = +200\mu V$

Find: The total offset voltage error referred to the input and output when $V_{IN} = 0V$.

V_{OS} total RTI

$= \{[\pm V_{OSI} \pm R_{IN}\,(I_{OS\ BIPOLAR}) - R_{IN}\,(I_{REF\,1})]$
$[1 + A_e] + R_{IN}\,I_{REF\,2}\} \pm V_{OSO}/(R_F/R_{IN})$

$= \{[+200\mu V = 100k\Omega\,(35nA) - 100k\Omega\,(12.5\mu A)]$
$[1.02] + 100k\Omega\,(12.5\mu A)\} =$
$200\mu V/(1M\Omega/100k\Omega)$

$= \{[0.2mV + 3.5mV - 1.25V]$
$[1.02] + 1.25V\} + 0.02mV$

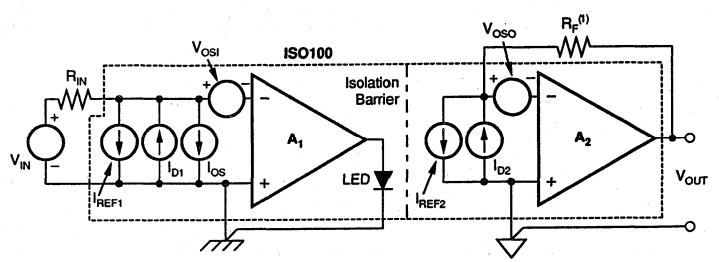
$= -21.2mV$

V_{OS} total RTO

$= V_{OS}$ total RTI x R_F/R_{IN}

$= -21.2mV$ x 10

$= -212mV$



NOTE: (1) Use 1MΩ or greater to achieve a full scale output of 10V.

FIGURE 2. Circuit Model for DC Errors in the ISO100.

NOTE: This error is dominated by $I_{OS\ BIPOLAR}$ and the reference current times the gain error (which appears as an offset). The error for unipolar operation is much lower. The error due to offset current can be zeroed using circuits shown in Figures 6 and 7. The gain error is adjusted by trimming either R_F or R_{IN}.

COMMON-MODE AND HIGH VOLTAGE ERRORS

Figure 3 shows a model of the ISO100 that can be used to analyze common-mode and high voltage behavior.

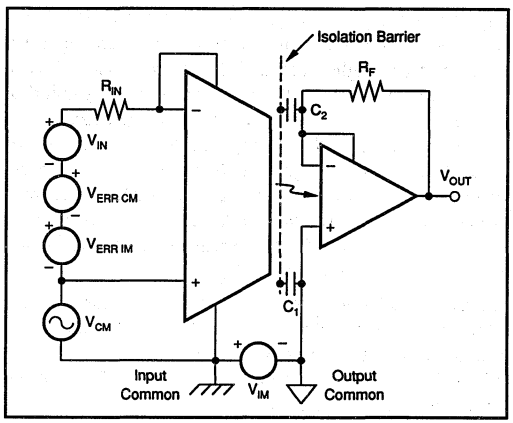


FIGURE 3. High Voltage Error Model.

Definitions of CMR and IMR

I_{OS} is defined as the input current required to make the ISO100's output zero. CMRR and IMRR in the ISO100 are expressed as conductances. CMRR defines the relationship between a change in the applied common-mode voltage (V_{CM}) and the change in I_{OS} required to maintain the amplifier's output at zero:

$$\text{CMRR (I-mode)} = \Delta I_{OS}/\Delta V_{CM} \text{ in nA/V} \quad (5)$$

$$\text{CMRR (V-mode)} = \left[\frac{\Delta I_{OS}}{\Delta V_{CM}}\right] R_{IN} = \frac{\Delta V_{ERR\ CM}}{\Delta V_{CM}} \text{ in V/V} \quad (6)$$

IMRR defines the relationship between a change in the applied isolation mode voltage (V_{IM}) and the change in I_{OS} required to maintain the amplifier's output to zero:

$$\text{IMRR (I-mode)} = \frac{\Delta I_{OS}}{\Delta V_{IM}} \text{ in pA/V} \quad (7)$$

$$\text{IMRR (V-mode)} = \left[\frac{\Delta I_{OS}}{\Delta V_{IM}}\right] R_{IN} = \frac{\Delta V_{ERR\ IM}}{\Delta V_{IM}} \text{ in V/V} \quad (8)$$

CMRR and IMRR in V/V are a function of R_{IN}.

V_{IM} is the voltage between input common and output common.

V_{CM} is the common-mode voltage (noise that is present on both input lines, typically 60Hz).

V_{ERR} is the equivalent error signal, applied in series with the input voltage, which produces an output error identical to that produced by application of V_{CM} and V_{IM}.

CMRR and IMRR are the common-mode and isolation-mode rejection ratios, respectively.

Total Capacitance (C_1 and C_2) is distributed along the isolation barrier. Most of the capacitance is coupled to low impedance or noncritical nodes and affects only the leakage current. Only a small capacitance (C_2) couples to the input of the second stage, and contributes to IMRR.

Example 2. Refer to Figure 3 and Electrical Specification Table.

Given: V_{CM} = 1VAC peak at 60Hz, V_{IM} = 200VDC,
CMRR = 3nA/V, IMRR = 5pA/V,
R_{IN} = 100kΩ, R_F = 1MΩ
(Gain = 10)

Find: The error voltage referred to the input and output when V_{IN} = 0V

$$V_{ERR\ RTI} = (V_{CM})(CMRR)(R_{IN}) + (V_{IM})(IMRR)(R_{IN})$$
$$= 1V\ (3nA/V)(100k\Omega) + 200V\ (5pA/V)(100k\Omega)$$
$$= 0.3mV + 0.1mV$$
$$= 0.4mV$$

$$V_{ERR\ RTO} = V_{ERR\ RTI}\ (R_F/R_{IN})$$
$$= 0.4mV\ (10)$$
$$= 4mV \text{ (with DC IMRR)}$$

NOTE: This error is dominated by the CMRR term.

For purposes of comparing CMRR and IMRR directly with **dB specifications**, the following calculations can be performed:

CMRR in V/V = CMRR (I-mode)(R_{IN})
= 3nA/V (100kΩ) = 0.3mV/V
CMR = 20 LOG (0.3mV/V) = –70dB at 60Hz
IMRR in V/V = IMRR (I-mode)(R_{IN}) = 5pA/V(100kΩ)
= 0.5μV/V
IMR = 20 LOG (0.5 x 10^{-6}V/V) = –126dB at DC

Example 3.

In Example 3, V_{IM} is an AC signal at 60Hz and

$$\text{IMRR} = \frac{400pA}{V}$$

$$V_{ERR\ RTI} = V_{ERR\ CM} + V_{ERR\ IM}$$
$$= 0.3mV + 200V\ (400pA/V)(100k\Omega)$$
$$= 8.3mV$$
$V_{ERR\ RTO}$ = 83mV (with AC IMRR)

Example 4.

Given: Total error RTO from Examples 1 and 3 as 378mV worst case.

Find: Percent error of +10V full scale output

$$\% \text{ Error} = \frac{V_{ERR\ TOTAL}}{V_{FS}} \times 100\%$$

$$= \frac{378mV}{10V} \times 100\%$$

$$= 3.78\%$$

NOISE ERRORS

Noise errors in the unipolar mode are due primarily to the optical cavity. When the full 60kHz bandwidth is not needed, the output noise of the ISO100 can be limited by either a capacitor, C_F, in the feedback loop or by a low-pass filter following the output. This is shown in Figure 4. Noise in the bipolar mode is due primarily to the reference current sources, and can be reduced by the low-pass filters shown in Figure 5.

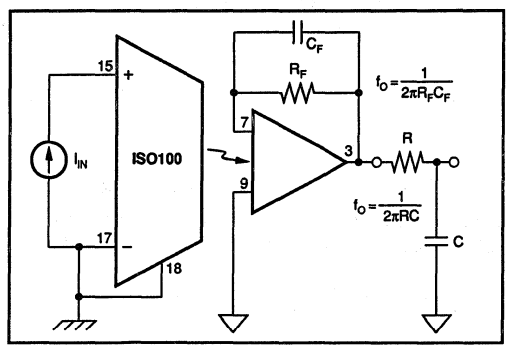


FIGURE 4. Two Circuit Techniques for Reducing Noise in the Unipolar Mode.

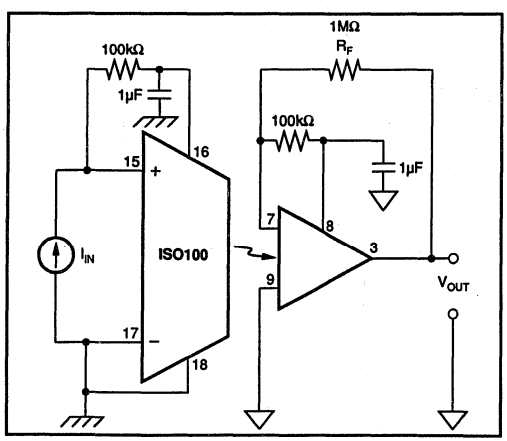


FIGURE 5. Circuit Techniques for Reducing Noise from the Current Sources in the Bipolar Mode.

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENTS

There are two major sources of offset error: offset voltage and offset current. V_{OSI} and V_{OSO} of the input and output amplifiers can be adjusted independently using external potentiometers. An example is shown in Figure 17. Note that V_{OSO} (500μV, max) appears directly at the output, but V_{OSI} appears at the output multiplied by gain (R_F/R_{IN}). In general, V_{OS} is small compared to the effect of I_{OS} (see Example 1). To adjust for I_{OS} use a circuit which intentionally unbalances the offset in one direction and then allows for adjustment back to zero.

Figure 6 shows how to adjust unipolar errors at zero input. The unipolar amplifier can be used down to zero input if it is made to be "slightly bipolar." By sampling the reference current with R_5 and R_6, the minimum current required to keep the input stage in the linear region of operation can be established. R_7 and R_8 are adjusted to cancel the offset created in the input stage. This brings the output to zero, when the input is zero. Although the amplifier can now operate down to zero input voltage, it has only a small portion of the current drain and noise that the true bipolar configuration would have.

Adjusting the bipolar errors is illustrated in Figure 7. Each of the errors are adjusted in turn. With V_{IN} = "open,", I_{OS} is trimmed by adjusting R_{10} to make the output zero. R_G is then adjusted to trim the gain error. The effects of offset voltage are removed by adjusting R_{14}.

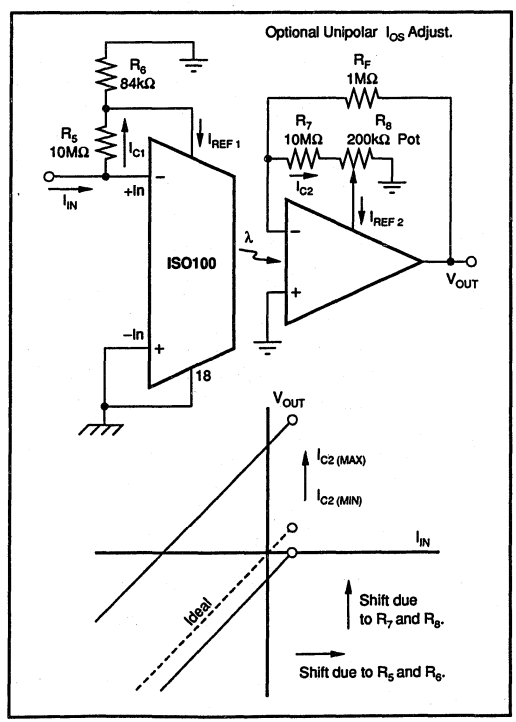


FIGURE 6. Adjusting the Unipolar Amplifier Errors at Zero Input.

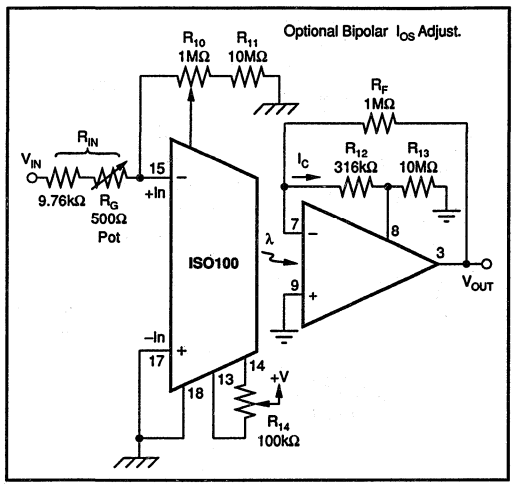


FIGURE 7. Adjusting the Bipolar Errors.

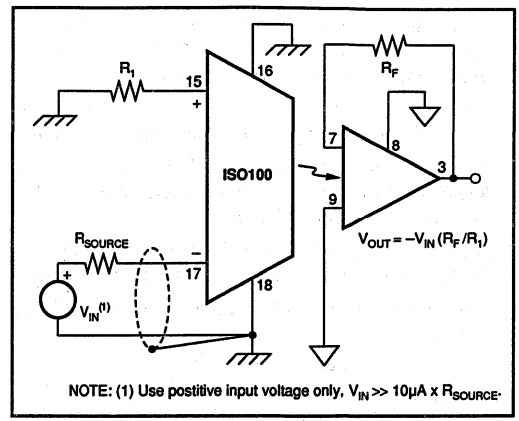


FIGURE 10. Unipolar Inverting.

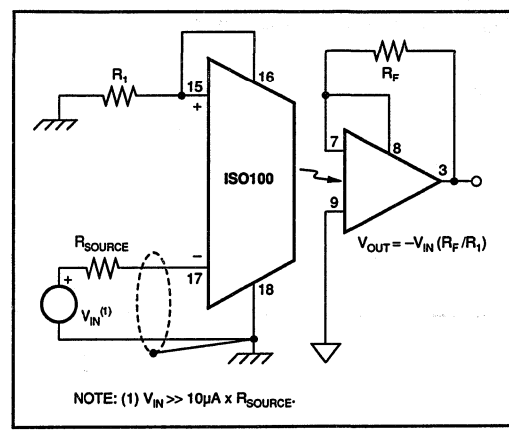


FIGURE 11. Bipolar Inverting.

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS

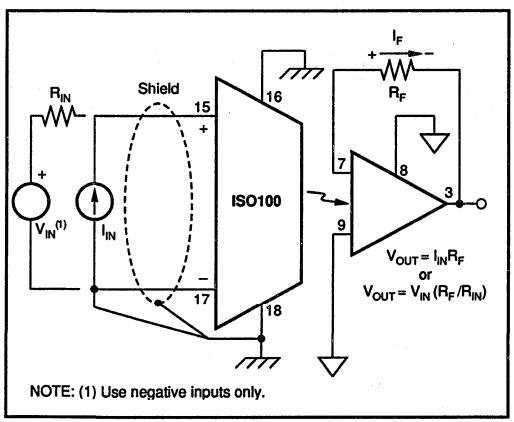


FIGURE 8. Unipolar Noninverting.

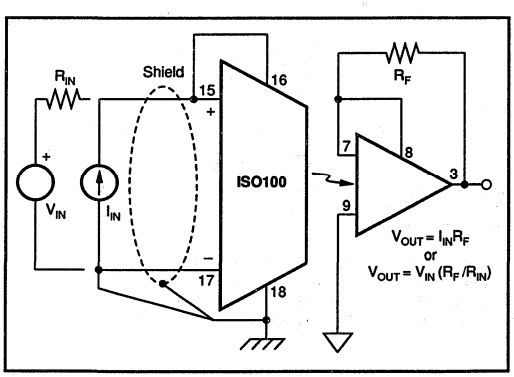


FIGURE 9. Bipolar Noninverting.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The small size, low offset and drift, wide bandwidth, ultra-low leakage, and low cost, make the ISO100 ideal for a variety of isolation applications. The basic mode of operation of the ISO100 will be determined by the type of signal and application.

Major points to consider when designing circuits with the ISO100.

1. Input Common (pin 18) and –In (pin 17) should be grounded through separate lines. The Input Common can carry a large DC current and may cause feedback to the signal input.
2. Use shielded or twisted pair cable at the input for long lines.
3. Care should be taken to minimize external capacitance across the isolation barrier.

4. The distance across the isolation barrier, between external components and conductor patterns, should be maximized to reduce leakage and arcing.
5. Although not an absolute requirement, the use of conformally-coated printed circuit boards is recommended.
6. When in the unipolar mode, the reference currents (pins 8 and 16) must be terminated. I_{IN} should be greater than 20nA to keep internal LED on.
7. The noise contribution of the reference currents will cause the bipolar mode to be noisier than the unipolar mode.
8. The maximum output voltage swing is determined by I_{IN} and R_F.

$$V_{SWING} = I_{IN\ MAX} \times R_F$$

9. A capacitor (about 3pF) can be connected across R_F to compensate for peaking in the frequency response. The peaking is caused by the pole generated by R_F and the capacitance at the input of the output amplifier.

Figure 12 through 18 show applications of the ISO100.

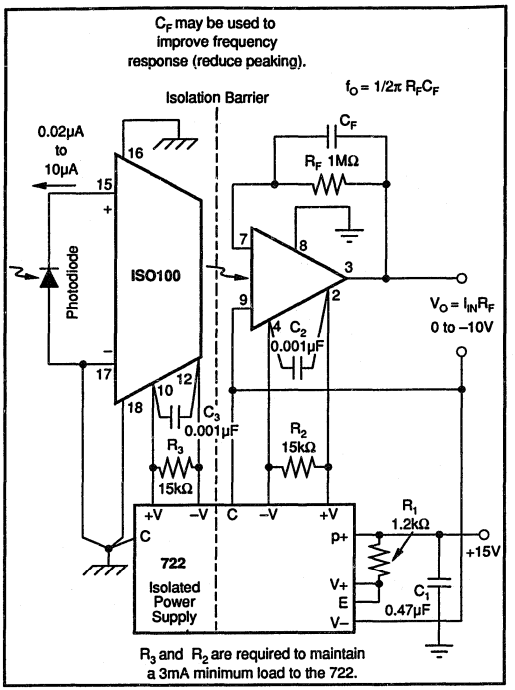


FIGURE 12. Two-Port Isolation Photodiode Amplifier Unipolar.

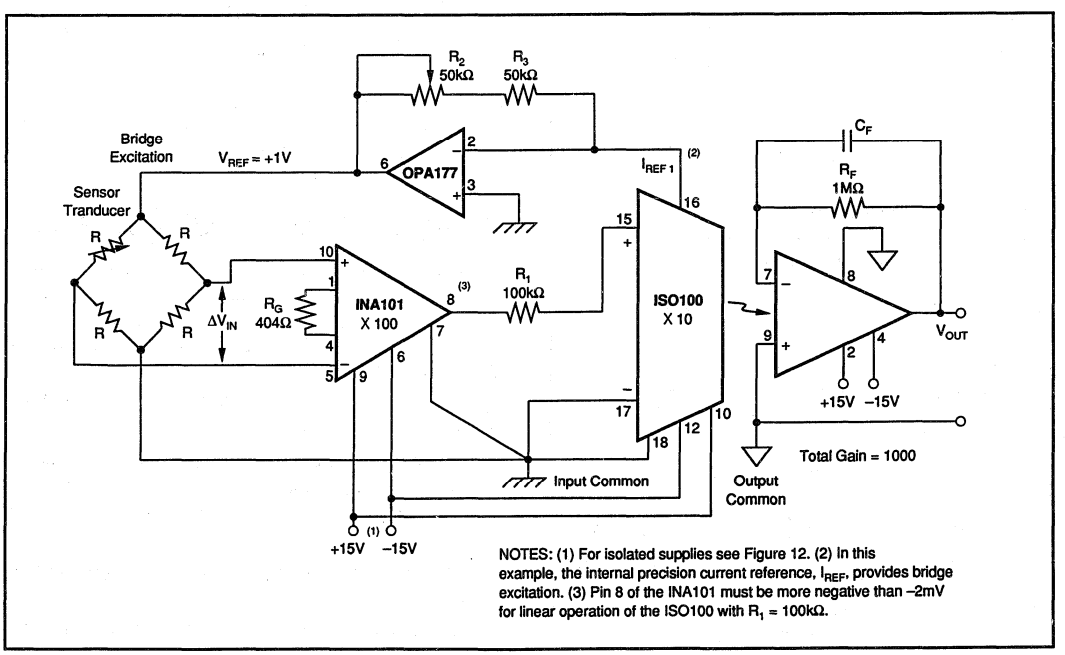


FIGURE 13. Precision Bridge Isolation Amplifier (Unipolar).

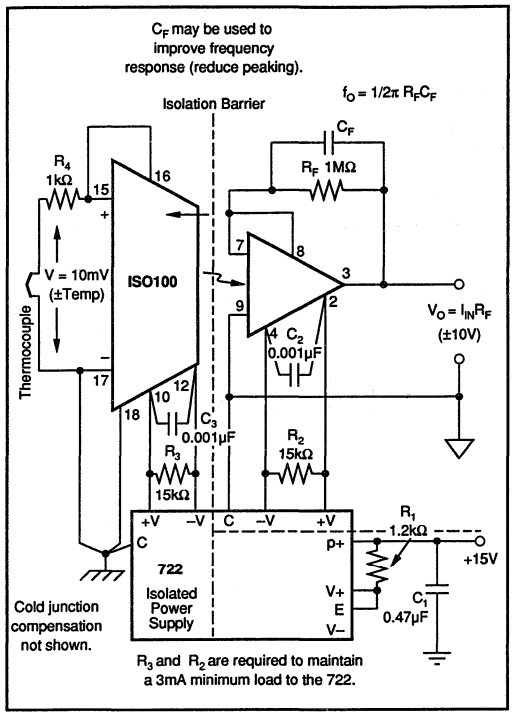


FIGURE 14. Three-Port Isolation Thermocouple Amplifier (Bipolar).

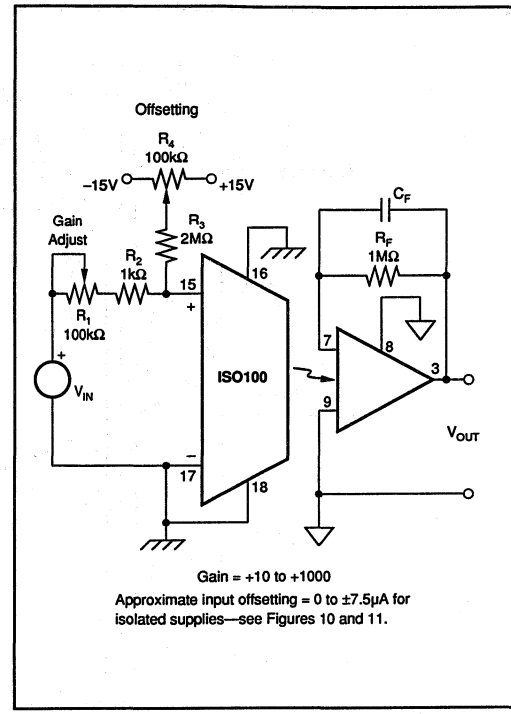


FIGURE 15. Isolated Test Equipment Amplifier (Unipolar with Offsetting).

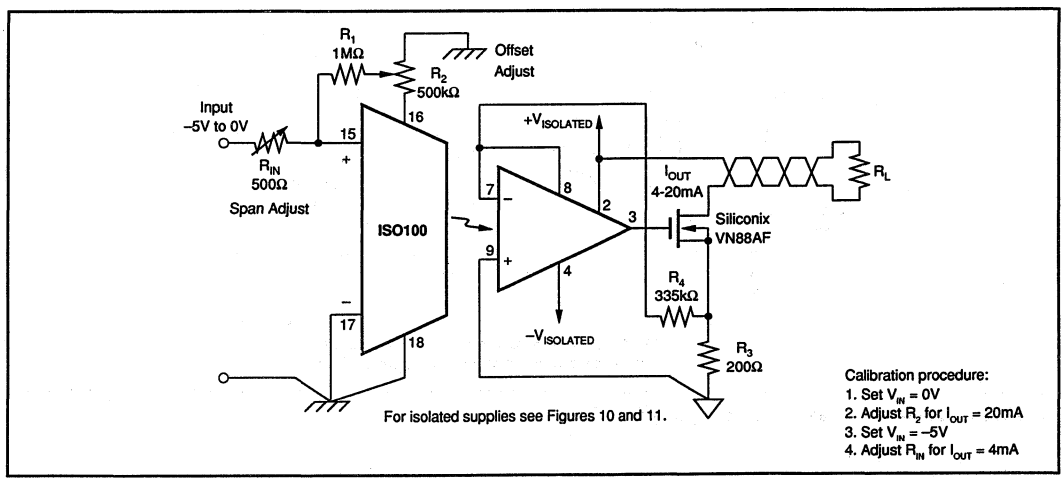


FIGURE 16. Isolated 4mA to 20mA Transmitter (Example of an isolated voltage controlled current source).

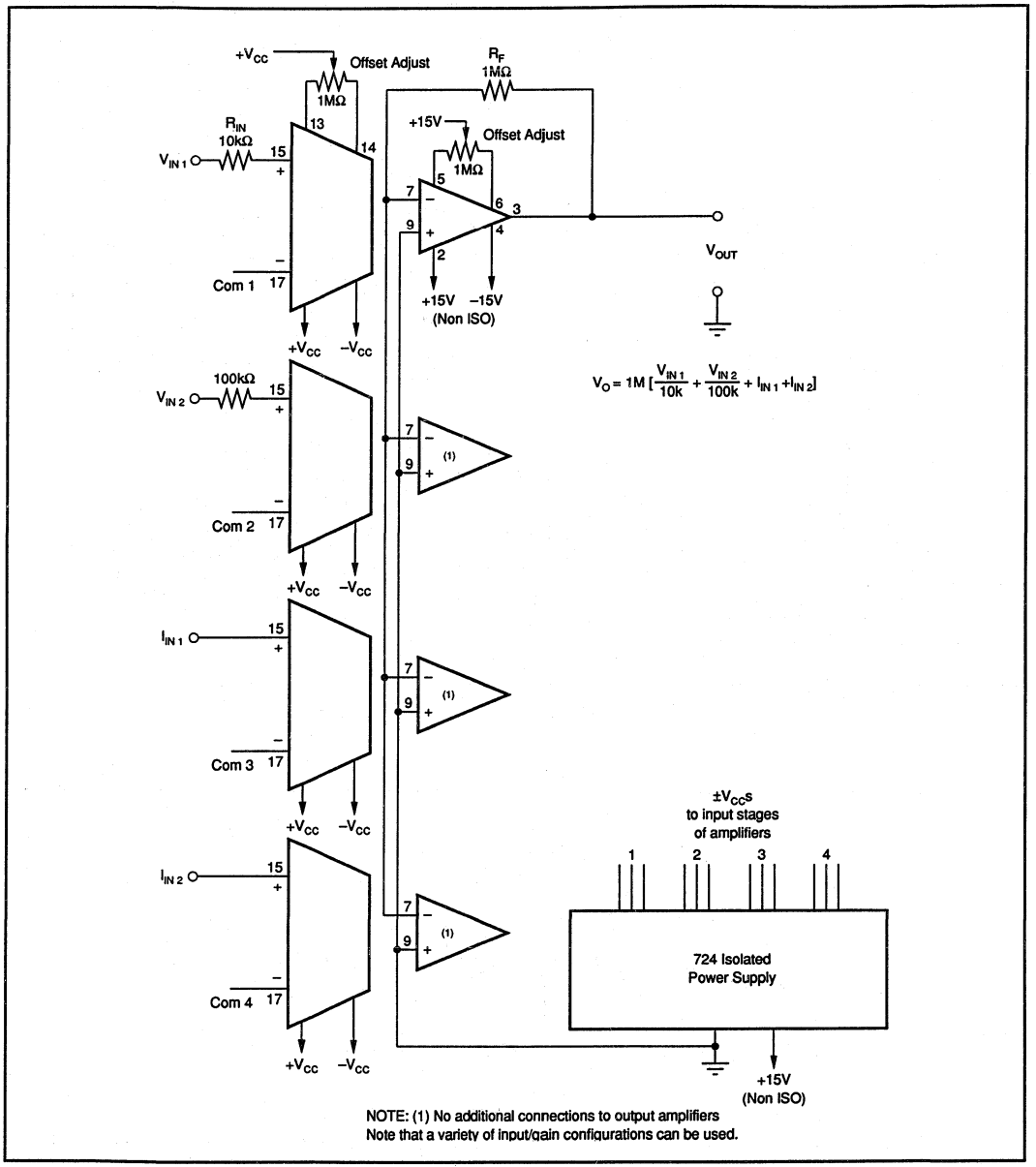


FIGURE 17. Four-Port Isolated Summing Amplifier (Unipolar).

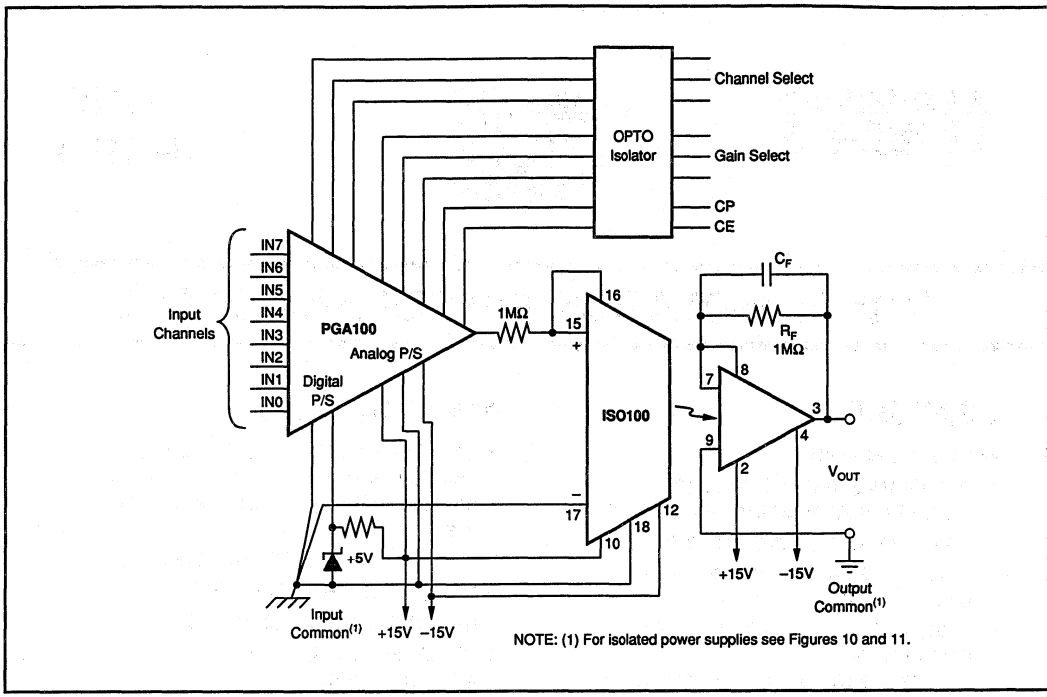
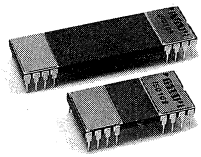


FIGURE 18. Multiple Channel Isolation Amplifier (Bipolar) with Programmable Gain (useful in data aquisition systems).

BURR-BROWN®



ISO102
ISO106

SIGNAL ISOLATION BUFFER AMPLIFIERS

FEATURES

- 14-BIT LINEARITY
- INDUSTRY'S FIRST HERMETIC ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS AT LOW COST
- EASY-TO-USE COMPLETE CIRCUIT
- RUGGED BARRIER, HV CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- 100% TESTED FOR HIGH VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN
  ISO102: 4000Vrms/10s, 1500Vrms/1min
  ISO106: 8000Vpk/10s, 3500Vrms/1min
- ULTRA HIGH IMR: 125dB min at 60Hz, ISO106
- WIDE INPUT RANGE: –10V to +10V
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 70kHz
- VOLTAGE REFERENCE OUTPUT: 5VDC

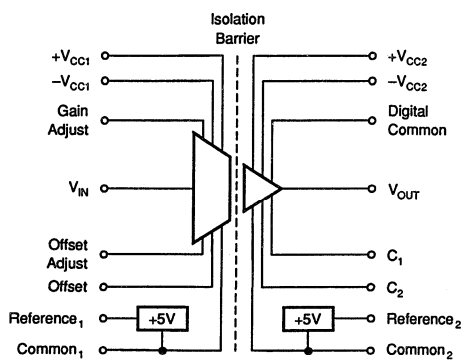
APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
  Transducer channel isolator for thermocouples, RTDs, pressure bridges, flow meters
- 4mA TO 20mA LOOP ISOLATION
- MOTOR AND SCR CONTROL
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION
- BIOMEDICAL/ANALYTICAL MEASUREMENTS
- POWER PLANT MONITORING
- DATA ACQUISITION/TEST EQUIPMENT ISOLATION
- MILITARY EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The ISO102 and ISO106 isolation buffer amplifiers are two members of our series of capacitive coupled isolation products from Burr-Brown. They have the same electrical performance and they differ in accuracy. The ISO102 is rated for 1500Vrms in a 24-pin DIP. The ISO106 is rated for 3500Vrms in a 40-pin DIP. Both side-brazed DIPs are 600mil wide and have industry standard package dimensions with the exception of missing pins between input and output stages. This permits utilization of automatic insertion techniques in production. The three-chip hybrid with its generous high voltage spacing is easy to use (no external components are required).

Each buffer accurately isolates ±10V analog signals by digitally encoding the input voltage and uniquely coupling across a differential ceramic capacitive barrier. All elements necessary for operation are contained within the DIP. This provides compact signal isolation in a hermetic package.



Covered by patent number 4,748,419 and others pending.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_{CC1} = V_{CC2} = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO102, ISO106, ISO102B, ISO106B			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
ISOLATION					
Voltage					
Rated Continuous[1]					
ISO102: AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	1500			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	2121			VDC
ISO106: AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	3500			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	4950			VDC
Test Breakdown, AC, 60Hz					
ISO102	10s	4000			Vrms
ISO106	10s	8000			Vpk
Isolation-Mode Rejection[2]	V_{ISO} = Rated Continuous, 60Hz				
AC: ISO102		115	120		dB
			1	2	µVrms/V
ISO106		125	130		dB
			0.3	0.6	µVrms/V
DC		140	160		dB
			0.01	0.10	µVDC/V
Barrier Resistance			10^{14}		Ω
Barrier Capacitance			6		pF
Leakage Current	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 60Hz		0.5	1	µArms
INPUT					
Voltage Range	Rated Operation	–10		+10	V
Resistance		75	100		kΩ
Capacitance			5		pF
OUTPUT					
Voltage Range	Rated Operation	–10		+10	V
	Derated Operation	–12		+12	V
Current Drive		±5			mA
Short Circuit Current		9	20	50	mA
Ripple Voltage[6]	f = 0.5MHz to 1.5MHz		3		mVp-p
Resistance			0.3	1	Ω
Capacitive Load Drive Capability		10,000			pF
Overload Recovery Time, 0.1%	$\|V_O\|$ > 12V		30		µs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE					
Voltage: f = 0.1Hz to 10Hz			300		µVp-p
f = 0.1Hz to 70kHz			16		$\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$
Dynamic Range[7]: f = 0.1Hz to 70kHz	12-Bit Resolution, 1LSB, 20V FS		74		dB
f = 0.1Hz to 280Hz	16-Bit Resolution, 1LSB, 20V FS		96		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Small Signal Bandwidth			70		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth, 0.1% THD	V_O = ±10V		5		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V		0.5		V/µs
Settling Time, 0.1%	V_O = –10V to +10V		100		µs
Overshoot, Small Signal[8]	$C_1 = C_2 = 0$		40		%
VOLTAGE REFERENCES					
Voltage Output, Ref_1, Ref_2	No Load	+4.975	+5	+5.025	VDC
B Grade	No Load	+4.995	+5	+5.005	VDC
vs Temperature			±5	20	ppm/°C
vs Supplies			10		µV/V
vs Load			400	1000	µV/mA
Current Output		–0.1		+5	mA
Short Circuit Current		6	14	30	mA
POWER SUPPLIES					
Rated Voltage, $\pm V_{CC1}$, $\pm V_{CC2}$	Rated Performance		±15		V
Voltage Range		±10		±20	V
Quiescent Current: $+V_{CC1}$	No Load		+11	+15	mA
$-V_{CC1}$			–9	–12	mA
$+V_{CC2}$			+25	+33	mA
$-V_{CC2}$			–15	–20	mA
Dissipation: $\pm V_{CC1}$			300	400	mW
$\pm V_{CC2}$			600	800	mW
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operating[9]		–55		+125	°C
Storage		–65		+150	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			40		°C/W
θ_{JC}			12		°C/W

ELECTRICAL (CONT)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO102 MIN	ISO102 TYP	ISO102 MAX	ISO102B MIN	ISO102B TYP	ISO102B MAX	UNITS
GAIN								
Nominal Gain			1			*		V/V
Initial Error[3]			±0.1	±0.25		0.07	0.13	% FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±20	±50		±12	±25	ppm FSR/°C
Nonlinearity[4]	V_O = –10V to +10V		±0.007	±0.012		±0.002	±0.003	% FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset	V_{IN} = 0V		±25	±70		±15	±25	mV
vs Temperature			±250	±500		±150	±250	µV/°C
vs Power Supplies[5]	Input Stage, V_{CC1} = ±10V to ±20V	0	1.4	4.0	*	*	*	mV/V
	Output Stage, V_{CC2} = ±10V to ±20V	–4	–1.4	0	*	*	*	mV/V

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO106 MIN	ISO106 TYP	ISO106 MAX	ISO106B MIN	ISO106B TYP	ISO106B MAX	UNITS
GAIN								
Nominal Gain			1			*		V/V
Initial Error[3]			±0.1	±0.25		0.07	*	% FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±20	±50		±12	±25	ppm FSR/°C
Nonlinearity[4]	V_O = –10V to +10V		±0.04	±0.075		±0.007	±0.025	% FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset	V_{IN} = 0V		±25	±70		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±250	±500		±150	±250	µV/°C
vs Power Supplies[5]	Input Stage, V_{CC1} = ±10V to ±20V		3.7			*		mV/V
	Output Stage, V_{CC2} = ±10V to ±20V		–3.7			*		mV/V

* *Specification same as model to the left.*

NOTES: (1) 100% tested at rated continuous for one minute. (2) Isolation-mode rejection is the ratio of the change in output voltage to a change in isolation barrier voltage. It is a function of frequency as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. This is specified for barrier voltage slew rates not exceeding 100V/µs. (3) Adjustable to zero. FSR = Full Scale Range = 20V. (4) Nonlinearity is the peak deviation of the output voltage from the best fit straight line. It is expressed as the ratio of deviation to FSR. (5) Power supply rejection = change in V_{OS}/20V supply change. (6) Ripple is the residual component of the barrier carrier frequency generated internally. (7) Dynamic range = FSR/(voltage spectral noise density square root of user bandwidth). (8) Overshoot can be eliminated by band-limiting. (9) See "Power Dissipation vs Temperature" performance curve for limitations. (10) Band limited to 10Hz, bypass capacitors located less than 0.25" from supply pins.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
ISO102	Ceramic	–25°C to +85°C
ISO102B	Ceramic	–25°C to +85°C
ISO106	Ceramic	–25°C to +85°C
ISO106B	Ceramic	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

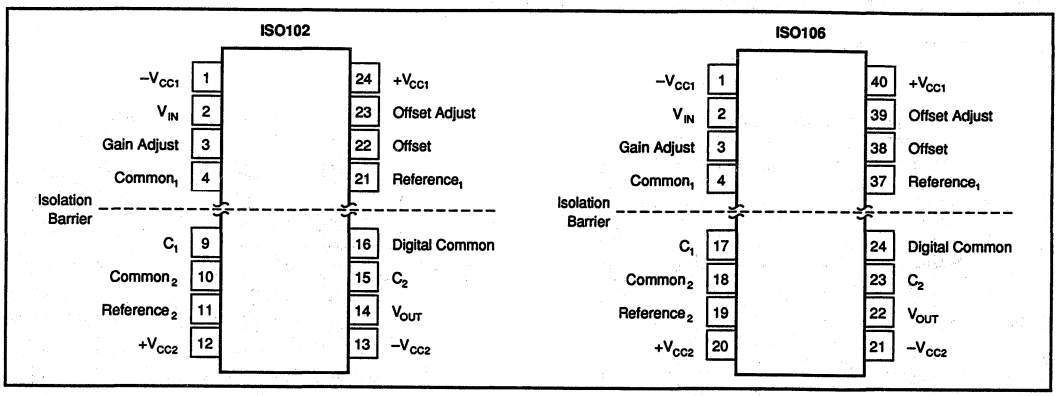
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO102	24-Pin Ceramic	208
ISO102B	24-Pin Ceramic	208
ISO106	40-Pin Ceramic	206
ISO106B	40-Pin Ceramic	206

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Without Damage	±20V
Input Voltage Range	±50V
Transient Immunity, dV/dt	100kV/µs
Continuous Isolation Voltage Across Barrier	
ISO102	1500Vrms
ISO106	3500Vrms
Junction Temperature	+160°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Amplifier and Reference Output	
Short Circuit Duration	Continuous to Common

PIN CONFIGURATION



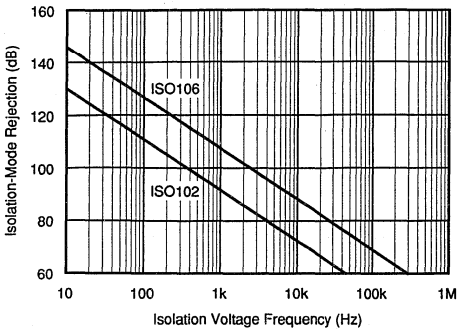
PIN DESCRIPTIONS

$\pm V_{CC1}$, $Common_1$	Positive and negative power supply voltages and common (or ground) for the input stage. $Common_1$ is the analog reference voltage for input signals. The voltage between $Common_1$ and $Common_2$ is the isolation voltage and appears across the internal high voltage barrier.
$\pm V_{CC2}$, $Common_2$	Positive and negative power supply voltages and common (or ground) for the output stage. $Common_2$ is the analog reference voltage for output signals. The voltage between $Common_1$ and $Common_2$ is the isolation voltage and appears across the internal high voltage barrier.
V_{IN}	Signal input pin. Input impedance is typically 100kΩ. The input range is rated for ±10V. The input level can actually exceed the input stage supplies. Output signal swing is limited only by the output supply voltages.
Gain Adjust	This pin is an optional signal input. A series 5kΩ potentiometer between this pin and the input signal allows a guaranteed ±1.5% gain adjustment range. When gain adjustment is not required, the Gain Adjust should be left open. Figure 4 illustrates the gain adjustment connection.
$Reference_1$	+5V reference output. This low-drift zener voltage reference is necessary for setting the bipolar offset point of the input stage. **This pin must be strapped to either Offset or Offset Adjust to allow the isolation amplifier to function.** The reference is often useful for input signal conditioning circuits. See "Effect of Reference Loading on Offset" performance curve for the effect of offset voltage change with reference loading. $Reference_1$ is identical to, but independent of, $Reference_2$. This output is short circuit protected.
$Reference_2$	+5V reference output. This reference circuit is identical to, but independent of, $Reference_1$. It controls the bipolar offset of the output stage through an internal connection. This output is short-circuit protected.
Offset	Offset input. **This input must be strapped to $Reference_1$** unless user adjustment of bipolar offset is required.
Offset Adjust	This pin is for optional offset control. When connected to the $Reference_1$ pin through a 1kΩ potentiometer, ±150mV of adjustment range is guaranteed. Under this condition, the Offset pin should be connected to the Offset Adjust pin. When offset adjustment is not required, the Offset Adjust pin is left open. See Figure 4.
Digital Common	Digital common or ground. This separate ground carries currents from the digital portions of the output stage circuit. The best grounding practices require that digital common current does not flow in analog common connections. Both pins can be tied directly to a ground plane if available. Difference in potentials between the $Common_2$ and Digital Common pins can be ±1V. See Figure 2.
V_{OUT}	Signal output. Because the isolation amplifier has unity gain, the output signal is ideally identical to the input signal. The output is low impedance and is short-circuit protected. This signal is referenced to $Common_2$; subsequent circuitry should have a separate "sense" connection to $Common_1$ as well as V_{OUT}.
C_1, C_2	Capacitors for small signal bandwidth control. These pins connect to the internal rolloff frequency controlling nodes of the output low-pass filter. Additional capacitance added to these pins will modify the bandwidth of the buffer. C_2 is always twice the value of C_1. See "Bandwidth Control" performance curve for the relationship between bandwidth and C_1 and C_2. When no connections are made to these pins, the full small-signal bandwidth is maintained. Be sure to shield C_1 and C_2 pins from high electric fields on the PC board. This preserves AC isolation-mode rejection by reducing capacitive coupling effects.

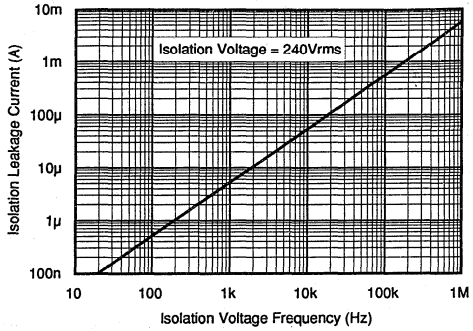
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

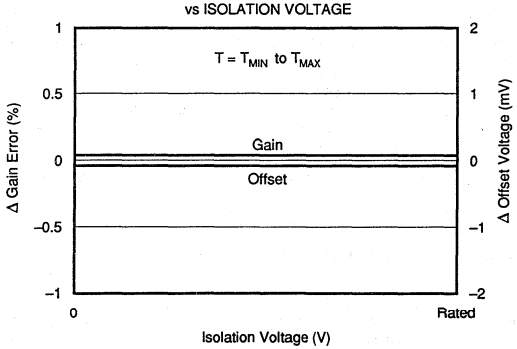
ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION
vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE FREQUENCY



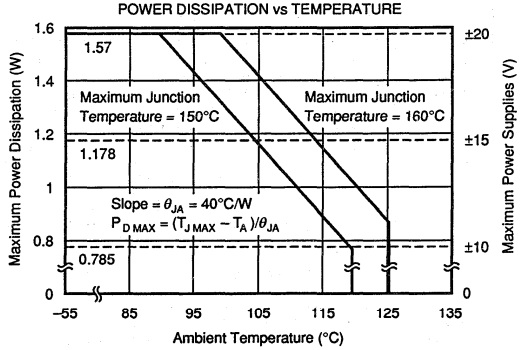
ISOLATION LEAKAGE CURRENT
vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE FREQUENCY



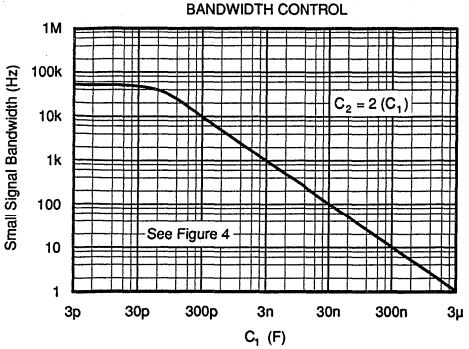
Δ GAIN ERROR AND Δ OFFSET VOLTAGE
vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE



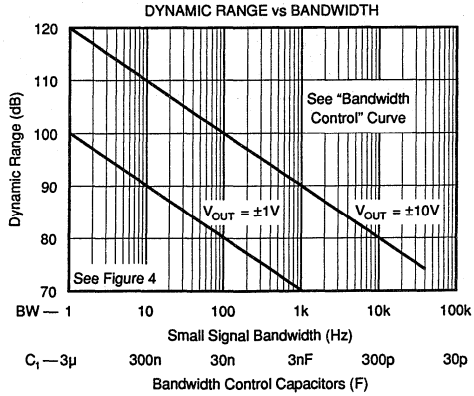
POWER DISSIPATION vs TEMPERATURE



BANDWIDTH CONTROL



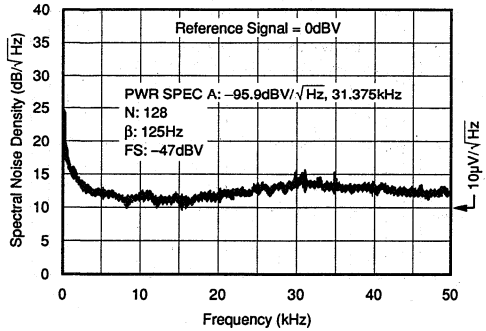
DYNAMIC RANGE vs BANDWIDTH



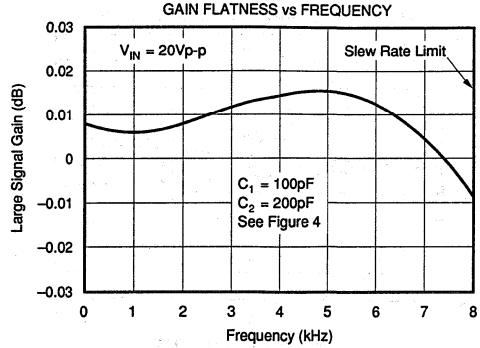
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

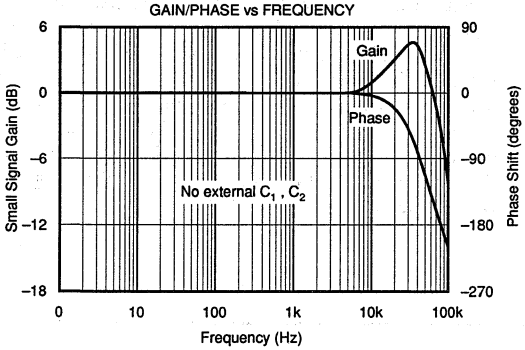
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY



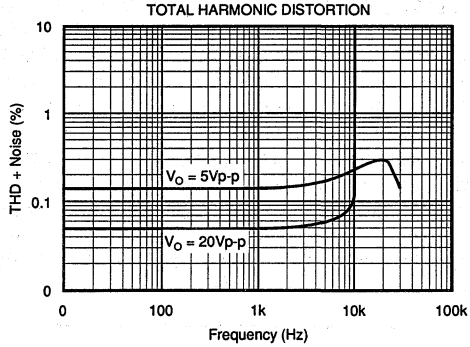
GAIN FLATNESS vs FREQUENCY



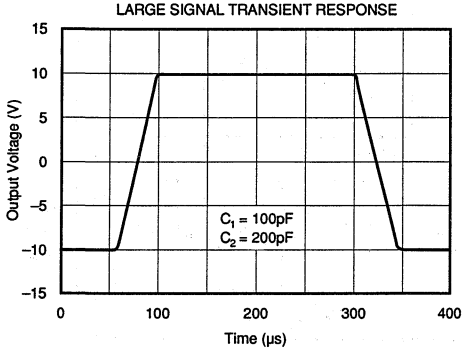
GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



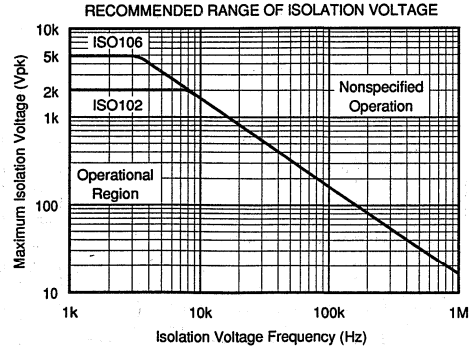
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

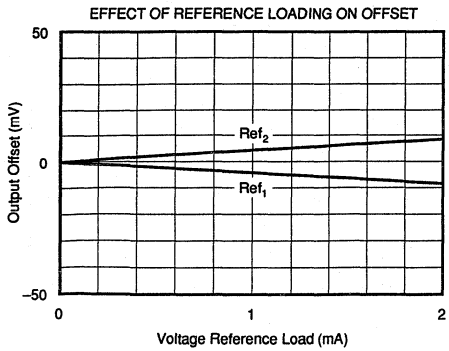


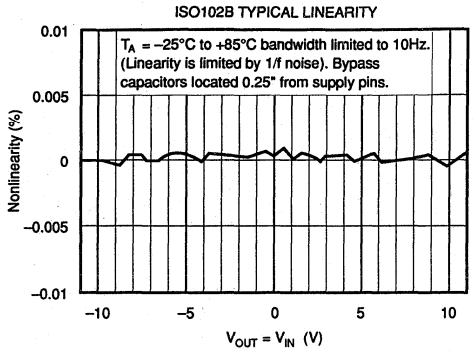
RECOMMENDED RANGE OF ISOLATION VOLTAGE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.





THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISO102 and ISO106 have no galvanic connection between the input and output. The analog input signal referenced to the input common is accurately duplicated at the output referenced to the output common. Because the barrier information is digital, potentials between the two commons can assume a wide range of voltages and frequencies without influencing the output signal. Signal information remains undisturbed until the slew rate of the barrier voltage exceeds 100V/µs. The isolation amplifier's ability to reject fast dV/dt changes between the two grounds is specified as transient immunity. The amplifier is protected from damage for slew rates up to 100,000V/µs.

A simplified diagram of the ISO102 and ISO106 is shown in Figure 1. The design consists of an input voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) also known as a voltage-to-frequency converter (VFC), differential capacitors, and output phase lock loop (PLL). The input VCO drives digital levels directly into the two 3pF barrier capacitors. The digital signal is frequency modulated and appears differentially across the barrier, while the externally applied isolation voltage appears common-mode.

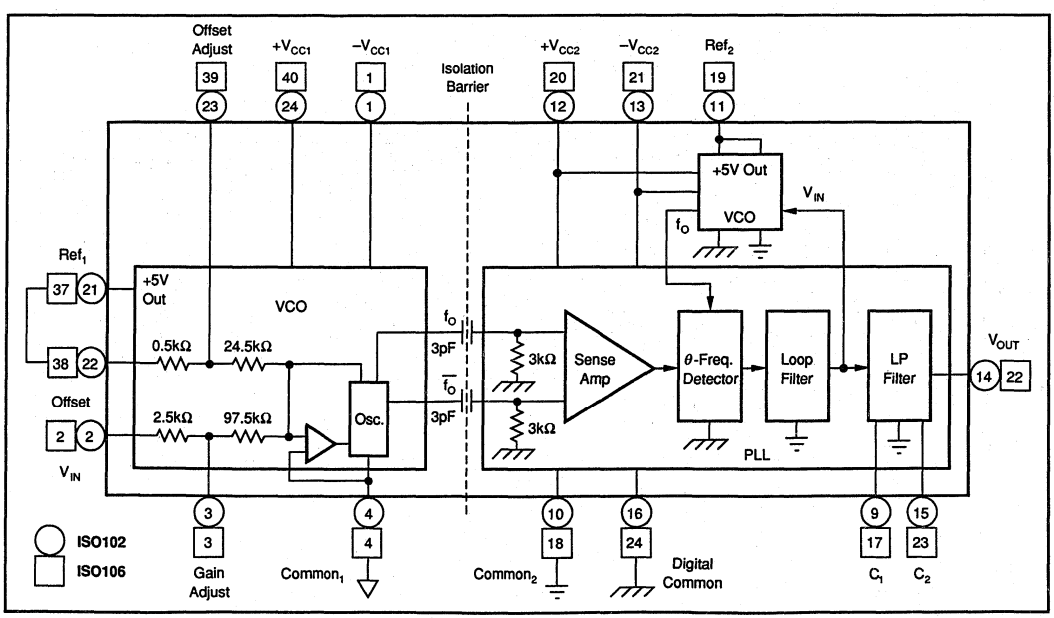


FIGURE 1. Simplified Diagram of ISO102 and ISO106.

A sense amplifier detects only the differential information. The output stage decodes the frequency modulated signal by the means of a PLL. The feedback of the PLL employs a second VCO that is identical to the encoder VCO. The PLL forces the second VCO to operate at the same frequency (and phase) as the encoder VCO; therefore, the two VCOs have the same input voltage. The input voltage of the decoder VCO serves as the isolation buffer's output signal after passing through a 100kHz second-order active filter.

For a more detailed description of the internal operation of the ISO102 and ISO106, refer to *Proceedings of the 1987 International Symposium on Microelectronics*, pages 202-206.

ABOUT THE BARRIER

For any isolation product, barrier composition is of paramount importance in achieving high reliability. Both the ISO102 and ISO106 utilize two 3pF high voltage ceramic coupling capacitors. They are constructed of tungsten thick film deposited in a spiral pattern on a ceramic substrate. Capacitor plates are buried in the package, making the barrier very rugged and hermetically sealed. Capacitance results from the fringing electric fields of adjacent metal runs. Dielectric strength exceeds 10kV and resistance is typically $10^{14}\Omega$. Input and output circuitry are contained in separate solder-sealed cavities, resulting in the industry's first fully hermetic hybrid isolation amplifier.

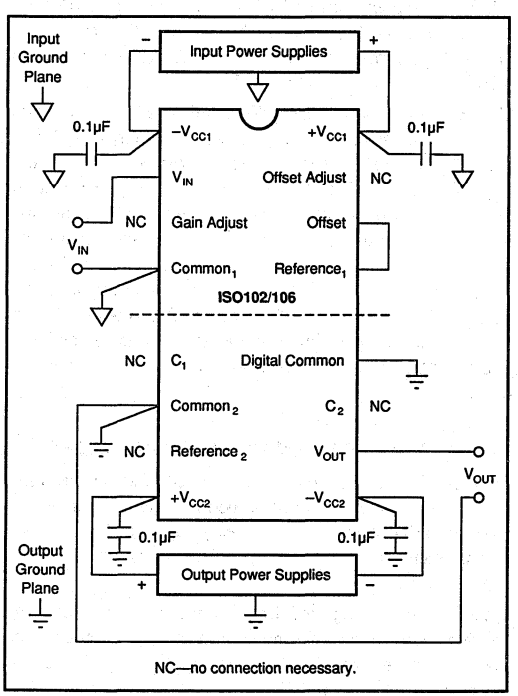


FIGURE 2. Power Supply and Signal Connection.

The ISO102 and ISO106 are designed to be free from partial discharge at rated voltages. Partial discharge is a form of localized breakdown that degrades the barrier over time. Since it does not bridge the space across the barrier, it is difficult to detect. Both isolation amplifiers have been extensively evaluated at high temperature and high voltage.

POWER SUPPLY AND SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

Figure 2 shows the proper power supply and signal connections. Each supply should be AC-bypassed to Analog Common with 0.1µF ceramic capacitors as close to the amplifier as possible. Short leads will minimize lead inductance. A ground plane will also reduce noise problems. Signal common lines should tie directly to the common pin even if a low impedance ground plane is used. Refer to Digital Common in the Pin Descriptions table.

To avoid gain and isolation-mode rejection (IMR) errors introduced by the external circuit, connect grounds as indicated, being sure to minimize ground resistance. Any capacitance across the barrier will increase AC leakage current and may degrade high frequency IMR. The schematic in Figure 3 shows the proper technique for wiring analog and digital commons together.

DISCUSSION OF SPECIFICATIONS

The IS0102 and IS0106 are unity gain buffer isolation amplifiers primarily intended for high level input voltages on the order of 1V to 10V. They may be preceded by operational, differential, or instrumentation amplifiers that precondition a low level signal on the order of millivolts and translate it to a high level.

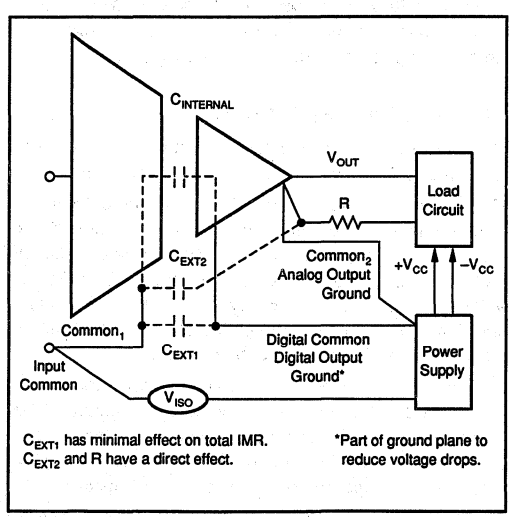


FIGURE 3. Technique for Wiring Analog and Digital Commons Together.

ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION

The IS0102 and IS0106 provide exceptionally high isolation-mode rejection over a wide range of isolation-mode voltages and frequencies. The typical performance curves should be used to insure operation within the recommended range. The maximum barrier voltage allowed decreases as the frequency of the voltage increases. As with all isolation amplifiers, a change of voltage across the barrier will induce leakage current across the barrier. In the case of the IS0102 and IS0106, there exists a threshold of leakage current through the signal capacitors that can cause over-drive of the decoder's sense amplifier. This occurs when the slew rate of the isolation voltage reaches 100V/µs. The output will recover in about 50µs from transients exceeding 100V/µs.

The first two performance curves indicate the expected isolation-mode rejection over a wide range of isolation voltage frequencies. Also plotted is the typical leakage current across the barrier at 240Vrms. The majority of the leakage current is between the input common pin and the output digital ground pin.

The IS0102 and IS0106 are intended to be continuously operated with fully rated isolation voltage and temperature without significant drift of gain and offset. See the "Gain Error/Offset Isolation Voltage" performance curve for changes in gain and offset with isolation voltage.

SUPPLY AND TEMPERATURE RANGE

The IS0102 and IS0106 are rated for +15V supplies; however, they are guaranteed to operate from ±10V to ±20V. Performance is also rated for an ambient temperature range of –25°C to +85°C. For operation outside this temperature range, refer to the "Power Dissipation vs Temperature" performance curve to establish the maximum allowed supply voltage. Supply currents are fairly insensitive to changes in supply voltage or temperature. Therefore, the maximum current limits can be used in computing the maximum junction temperature under nonrated conditions.

OPTIONAL BANDWIDTH CONTROL

The following discussion relates optimum dynamic range performance to bandwidth, noise, and settling time.

The outputs of the IS0102 and IS0106 are the outputs of a second-order low-pass Butterworth filter. Its low impedance output is rated for ±5mA drive and ±12V range with 10,000pF loads. The closed-loop bandwidth of the PLL is 70kHz, while the output filter is internally set at 100kHz. The output filter lowers the residual voltage of the barrier FM signal to below the noise floor of the output signal.

Two pins are available for optional modification of the filter's bandwidth. Only two capacitors are required. The "Bandwidth Control" performance curve gives the value of C_1 (C_2 is equal to twice C_1) for the desired bandwidth. Figure 4 illustrates the optional connection of both capacitors.

A tradeoff can be achieved between the required signal bandwidth and system dynamic range. The noise floor of the output limits the dynamic range of the output signal. The noise power varies with the square root of the bandwidth of the buffer. It is recommended that the bandwidth be reduced to about twice the maximum signal bandwidth for optimum dynamic range as shown in the "Dynamic Range vs Bandwidth" performance curve. The output spectral noise density measurement is displayed in the "Output Spectral Noise Density" performance curve. The noise is flat to within 5dB$\sqrt{Hz}$ between 0.1Hz to 70kHz.

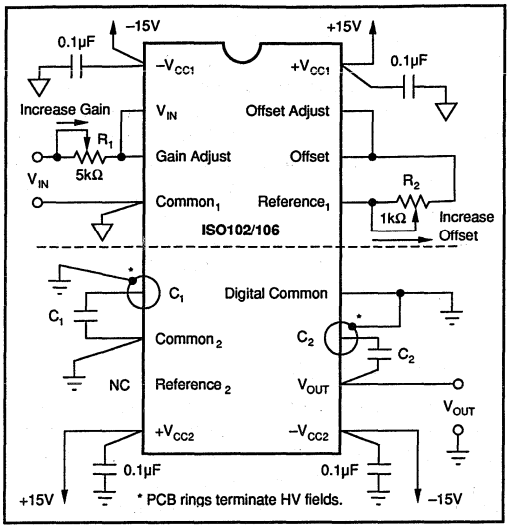


FIGURE 4. Optional Gain Adjust, Offset Adjust, and Bandwidth Control.

The overall AC gain of the buffer amplifiers is shown in two performance curves: "Gain Flatness vs Frequency" and "Gain/Phase vs Frequency." Note that with C_1 = 100pF and C_2 = 200pF, the AC gain remains flat within ±0.01dB up to 7kHz. The total harmonic distortion for large-signal sine wave outputs is plotted in the "Total Harmonic Distortion" performance curve. The phase-lock-loop displays slightly nonuniform rise and fall edges under maximum slew conditions. Reducing the output filter bandwidth to below 70kHz smoothes the output signal and eliminates any overshoot. See the "Large Signal Transient Response" performance curve.

OPTIONAL OFFSET AND GAIN ADJUSTMENT

In many applications the factory-trimmed offset is adequate. For situations where reduced or modified gain and offset are required, adjustment of each is easy. The addition of two potentiometers as shown in Figure 4 provides for a two step calibration.

Offset should be adjusted first. Gain adjustment does not interfere with offset. The potentiometer's TCR adds only 2% to overall temperature drift. The offset and gain adjustment procedures are as follows:

1. Set V_{IN} to 0V and adjust R_1 to desired offset at the output.
2. Set V_{IN} to full scale (not zero). Adjust R_2 for desired gain.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

The distance across the isolation barrier, between external components, and conductor patterns, should be maximized to reduce leakage and arcing at high voltages. Good layout techniques that reduce stray capacitance will assure low leakage current and high AC IMR. For some applications, applying conformal coating compound such as urethane is useful in maintaining good performance. This is especially true where dirt, grease or moisture can collect on the PC board surface, component surface, or component pins. Following this industry-accepted practice will give best results, particularly when circuits are operated or tested in a moisture-condensing environment. Optimum coating can be achieved by administering urethane under vacuum conditions. This allows complete coverage of all areas. Grounded rings around the C_1 and C_2 contacts on the board greatly reduce high voltage electric fields at these pins.

APPLICATIONS

The ISO102 and ISO106 isolation amplifiers are used in three categories of applications:

1. accurate isolation of signals from high voltage ground potentials,
2. accurate isolation of signals from severe ground noise, and
3. fault protection from high voltages in analog measurement systems.

Figures 5 through 15 show a variety of application circuits.

Additional discussion of applications can be found in the December 11, 1986 issue of *Electronic Design,* pages 91-96.

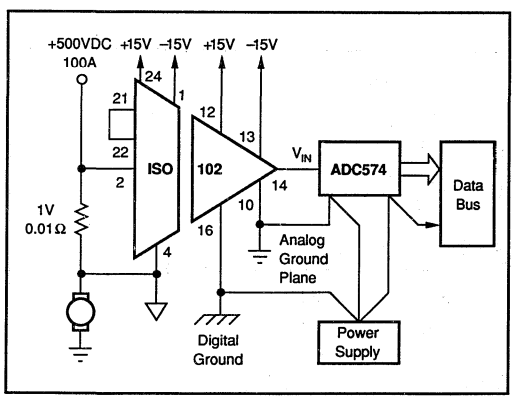


FIGURE 5. Isolated Power Current Monitor for Motor Circuit. (The ISO102 allows reliable, safe measurement at high voltages.)

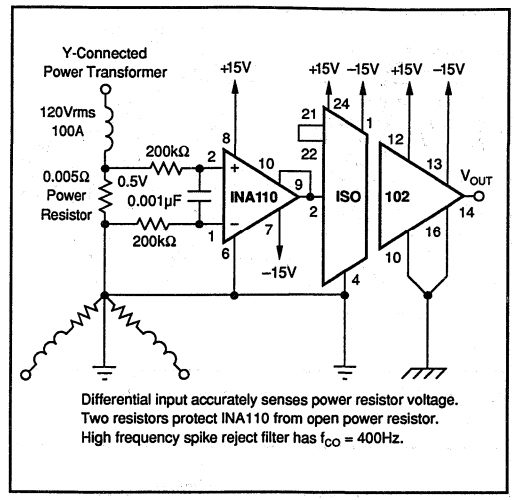


FIGURE 6. Isolated Power Line Monitor (0.5µA leakage current at 120Vrms).

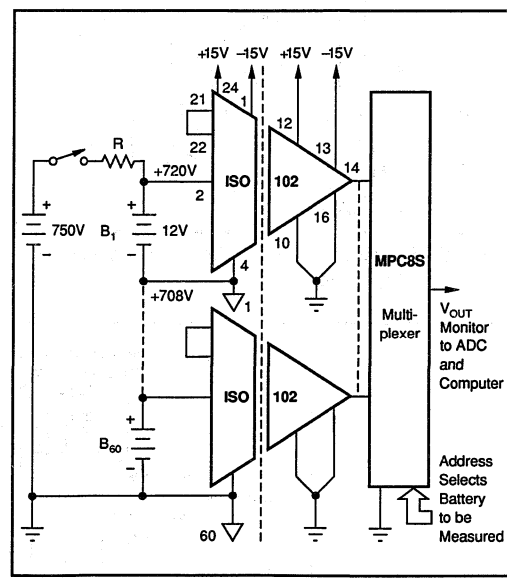


FIGURE 7. Battery Monitor for High Voltage Charging Circuit.

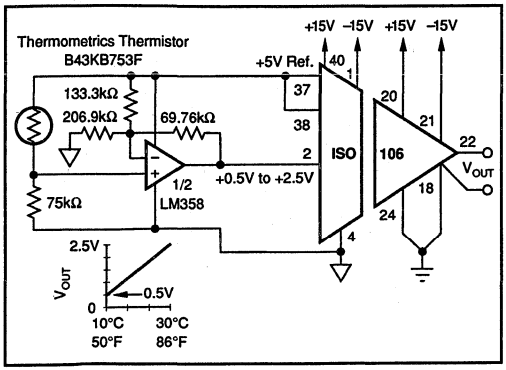


FIGURE 8. Isolated RTD Temperature Amplifier.

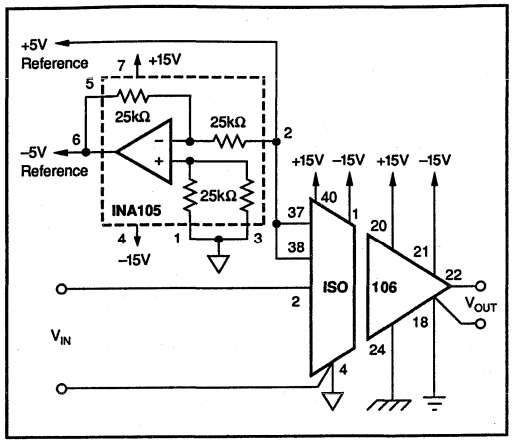


FIGURE 10. Isolation Amplifier with Isolated Bipolar Input Reference.

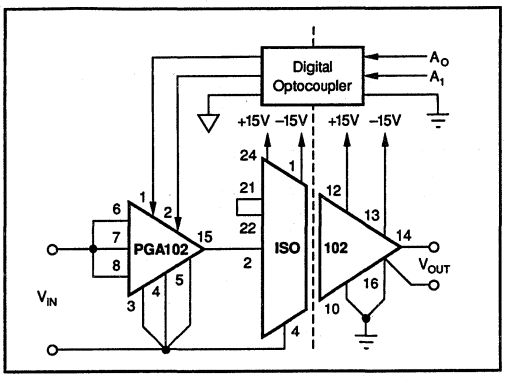


FIGURE 9. Programmable-Gain Isolation Channel with Gains of 1, 10, and 100.

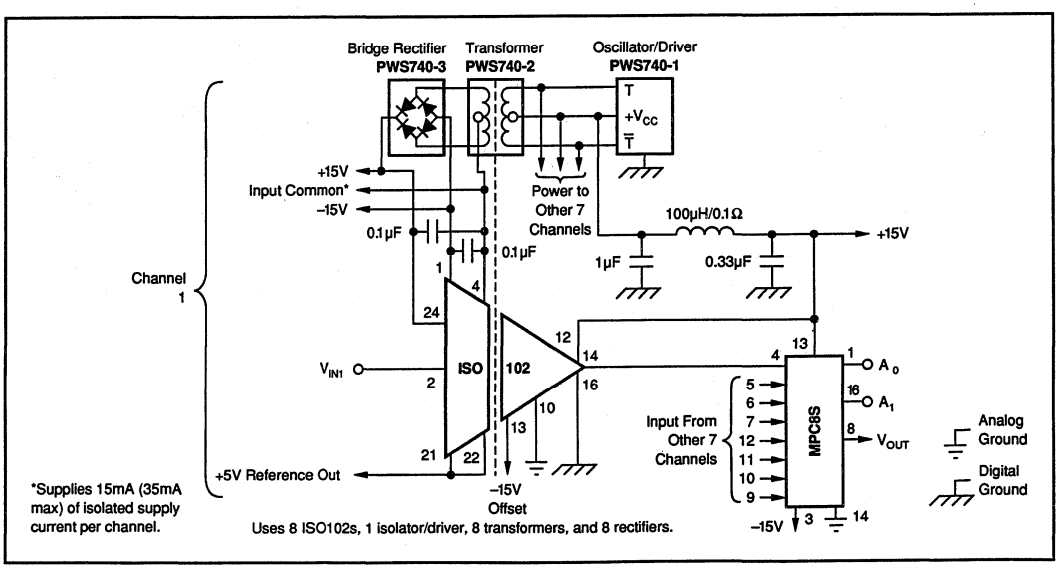


FIGURE 11. Low Cost Eight-Channel Isolation Amplifier Block with Channel-to-Channel Isolation.

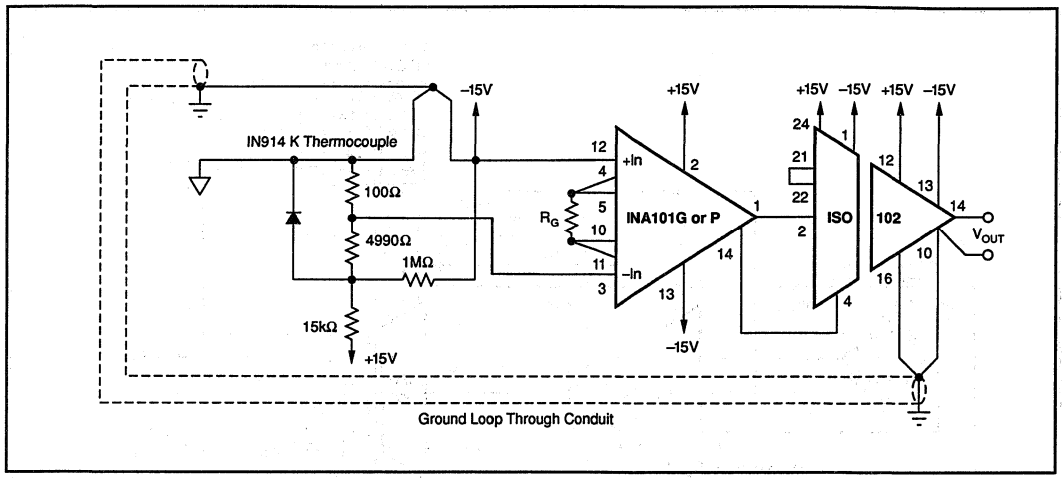


FIGURE 12. Thermocouple Amplifier with Ground Loop Elimination, Cold Junction Compensation, and Upscale Burn-out.

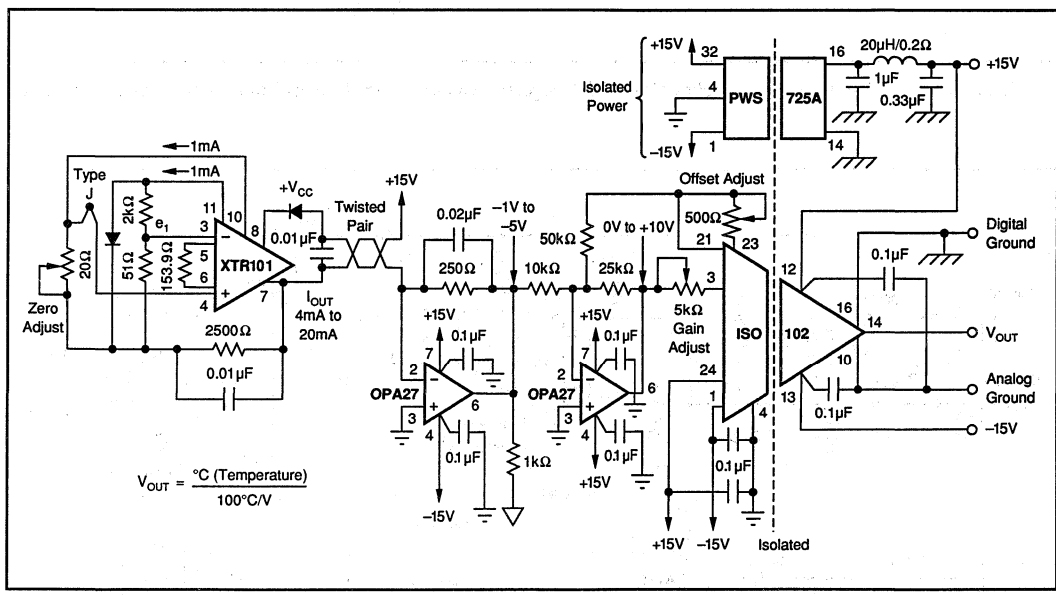


FIGURE 13. Remote Isolated Thermocouple Transmitter with Cold Junction Compensation.

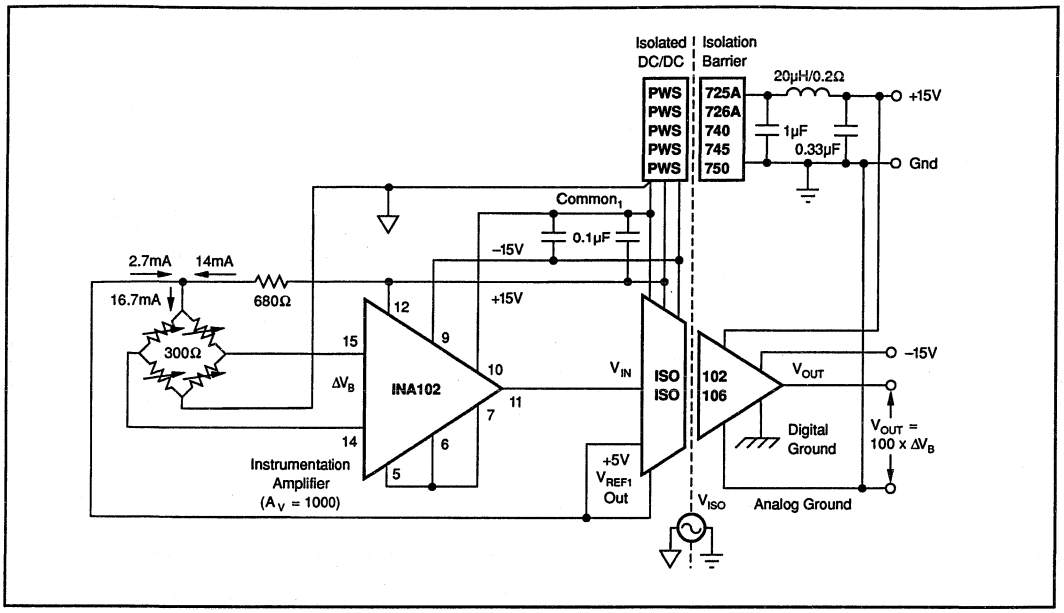


FIGURE 14. Isolated Instrumentation Amplifier for 300Ω Bridge. (Reference voltage from isolation amplifier is used to excite bridge.)

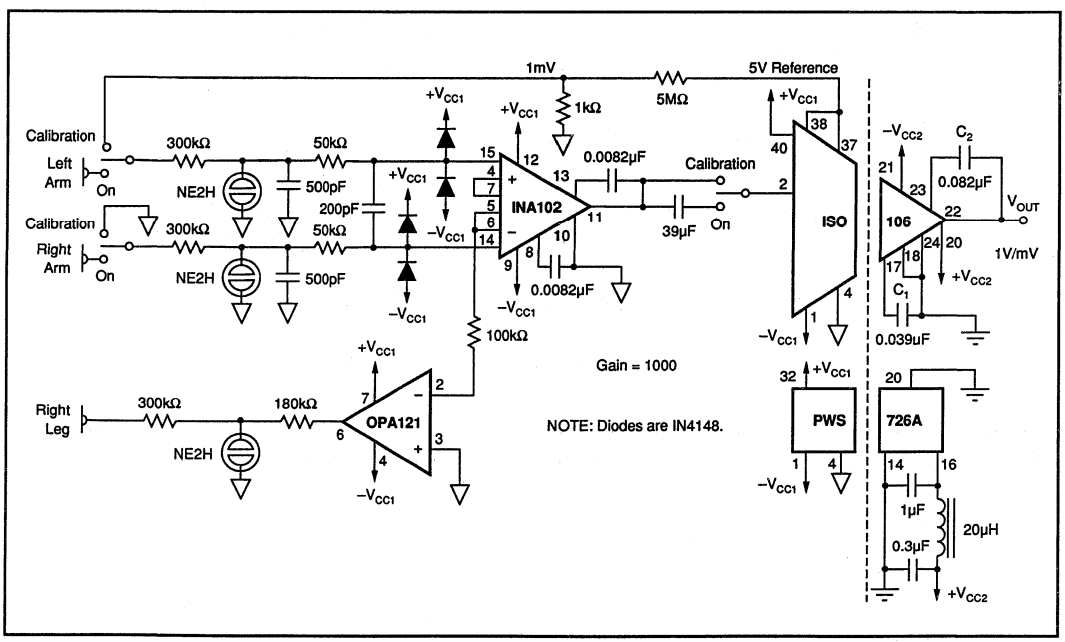


FIGURE 15. Right-Leg-Driven ECG Amplifier (with defibrillator protection and calibrator).

AN ERROR ANALYSIS OF THE IS0102 IN A SMALL SIGNAL MEASURING APPLICATION

High accuracy measurements of low-level signals in the presence of high isolation mode voltages can be difficult due to the errors of the isolation amplifiers themselves.

This error analysis shows that when a low drift operational amplifier is used to preamplify the low-level source signal, a low cost, simple and accurate solution is possible.

In the circuit shown in Figure 16, a 50mV shunt is used to measure the current in a 500VDC motor. The OPA27 amplifies the 50mV by 200 to 10V full scale. The output of the OPA27 is fed to the input of the IS0102, which is a unity-gain isolation amplifier. The 5kΩ and 1kΩ potentiometers connected to the IS0102 are used to adjust the gain and offset errors to zero as described in Discussion of Specifications.

Some Observations

The total errors of the op amp and the ISO amp combined are approximately 0.11% of full-scale range (see Figure 17). If the op amp had not been used to preamplify the signal, the errors would have been 2.6% of FSR. Clearly, the small cost of adding the op amp buys a large performance improvement. Optimum performance, therefore, is obtained when the full ±10V range of the IS0102/106 is utilized.

The rms noise of the IS0102 with a 120Hz bandwidth is only 0.18mVrms, which is only 0.0018% of the 10V full scale output. Therefore, even though the 16μV/√Hz noise spectral density specification may appear large compared to other isolation amplifiers, it does not turn out to be a significant error term. It is worth noting that even if the bandwidth is increased to 10kHz, the noise of the iso amp would only contribute 0.016%FSR error.

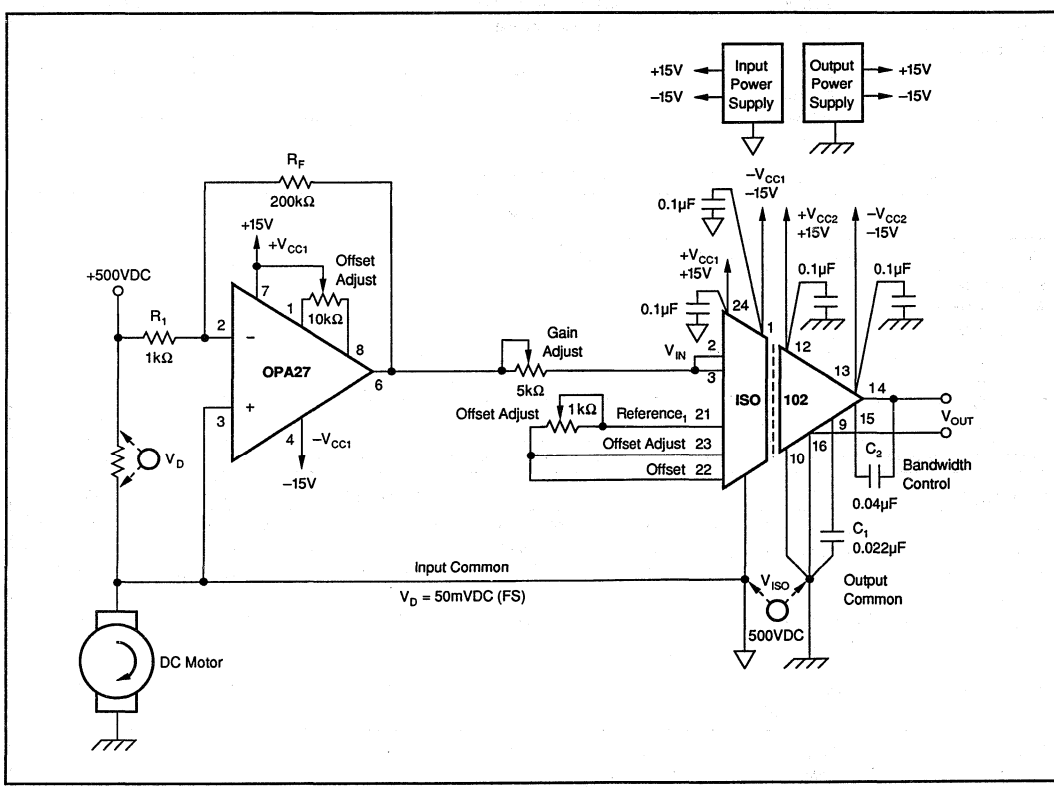


FIGURE 16. 50mV Shunt Measures Current in a 500VDC Motor.

The Errors of the Op Amp at 25°C (Referred to Input, RTI)

$$V_{E\,(OPA)} = V_D \left\{1 - \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{\beta A_{VOL}}}\right\} + V_{OS}\,(1 + R_1/R_F) + I_B R_1 + \text{P.S.R.} + \text{Noise}$$

$V_{E\,(OPA)}$ = Total Op Amp Error (RTI)

V_D = Differential Voltage (Full Scale) Across Shunt

$\left\{1 - \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{\beta A_{VOL}}}\right\}$ = Gain Error Due to Finite Open Loop Gain

β = Feedback Factor

A_{VOL} = Open Loop Gain at Signal Frequency

V_{OS} = Input Offset Voltage

I_B = Input Bias Current

P.S.R. = Power Supply Rejection (μV/V) [Assuming a 5% change with ±15V supplies. Total error is twice that due to one supply.]

Noise = 5nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ (for 1kΩ source resistance and 1kHz bandwidth)

$ERROR_{(OPA)}$ (RTI)		GAIN ERROR		OFFSET		P.S.R.		NOISE
$V_{E\,(OPA)}$	=	$50mV\left\{1 - \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{10^6/200}}\right\}$		{0.025mV (1 + 1/200) + 40 10^{-9} 10^3}		(20μV/V 0.75V 2)		{5nV$\sqrt{120}$ (nVrms)}
	=	0.01mV		(0.0251mV + 0.04mV)	+	0.03mV	+	0.055 10^{-3}mVrms
Error as % of FSR	=	0.02%	+	(0.05% + 0.08%)	+	0.06%	+	0.00011%
After Nulling								
	=	0.01mV	+	(0mV + 0mV)	+	0.03mV	+	0.055 10^{-3}mVrms
	=	0.10mV						
Error as % of FSR*	=	0.02%	+	(0% + 0%)	+	0.06%	+	0.00011%
	=	0.08% of 50mV						

*FSR = Full-Scale Range. 50mV at input to op amp, or 10V at input (and output) of ISO amp.

The Errors of the Iso Amp at 25°C (RTI)

$V_{E\,(ISO)} = 1/200\,(V_{ISO}/IMR + V_{OS} + G.E. + \text{Nonlinearity} + \text{P.S.R.} + \text{Noise})$

$V_{E\,(ISO)}$ = Total ISO Amp Error

IMR = Isolation Mode Rejection

V_{OS} = Input Offset Voltage

$V_{ISO} = V_{IMV}$ = Isolation Voltage = Isolation Mode Voltage

G.E. = Gain Error (% of FSR)

Nonlinearity = Peak-to-peak deviation of output voltage from best-fit straight line. It is expressed as ratio based on full-scale range.

P.S.R. = Change in V_{OS}/10V Supply Change

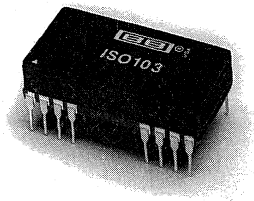
Noise = Spectral noise density $\sqrt{bandwidth}$. It is recommended that bandwidth be limited to twice maximum signal bandwidth for optimum dynamic range.

$ERROR_{(ISO)}$ (RTI)		IMR		V_{OS}		G.E.		NONLINEARITY		P.S.R.		NOISE
$V_{E\,(ISO)}$	=	1/200 { 500VDC/140dB	+	70mV	+	20V 0.25/100	+	0.003/100 20V		1.4mV 0.75V 2	+	16μV$\sqrt{120}$ (rms) }
	=	1/200 { 0.05mV	+	70mV	+	50mV	+	0.6mV	+	2.1mV	+	0.175mVrms }
Error as % of FSR	=	0.0005%	+	0.7%	+	0.5%	+	0.006%	+	0.021%	+	0.00175%
After Nulling												
$V_{E\,(ISO)}$	=	1/200 { 0.05mV	+	0mV	+	0mV	+	0.6mV	+	2.1mV	+	0.175mVrms }
	=	1/200 (3.0mV)										
	=	0.03mV										
Error as % of FSR	=	0.0005%	+	0%	+	0%	+	0.006%	+	0.021%	+	0.00175%
	=	0.03% of 50mV										

Total Error	=	$V_{E\,(OPA)}$	+	$V_{E\,(ISO)}$
	=	0.10mV	+	0.03mV
	=	0.08% of 50mV	+	0.03% of 50mV
	=	0.11% of 50mV		

FIGURE 17. Op Amp and Iso Amp Error Analysis.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO103

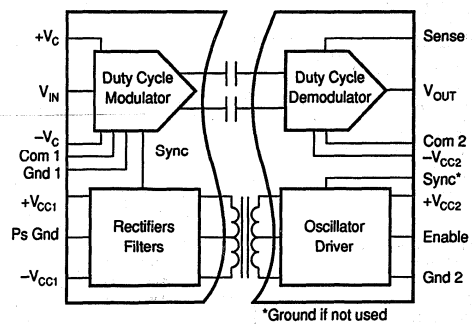
Low-Cost, Internally Powered ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- SIGNAL AND POWER IN ONE DOUBLE-WIDE (0.6") SIDE-BRAZED PACKAGE
- 5600Vpk TEST VOLTAGE
- 1500Vrms CONTINUOUS AC BARRIER RATING
- WIDE INPUT SIGNAL RANGE: –10V to +10V
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 20kHz Small Signal, 20kHz Full Power
- BUILT-IN ISOLATED POWER: ±10V to ±18V Input, ±50mA Output
- MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION CAPABILITY (TTL)
- BOARD AREA ONLY 0.72in.² (4.6cm²)

APPLICATIONS

- MULTICHANNEL ISOLATED DATA ACQUISITION
- ISOLATED 4-20mA LOOP RECEIVER AND POWER
- POWER SUPPLY AND MOTOR CONTROL
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION



DESCRIPTION

The ISO103 isolation amplifier provides both signal and power across an isolation barrier. The ceramic non-hermetic hybrid package with side-brazed pins contains a transformer-coupled DC/DC converter and a capacitor-coupled signal channel.

Extra power is available on the isolated input side for external input conditioning circuitry. The converter is protected from shorts to ground with an internal current limit, and the soft-start feature limits the initial currents from the power source. Multiple-channel synchronization can be accomplished by applying a TTL clock signal to paralleled Sync pins. The Enable control is used to turn off transformer drive while keeping the signal channel demodulator active. This feature provides a convenient way to reduce quiescent current for low power applications.

The wide barrier pin spacing and internal insulation allow for the generous 1500Vrms continuous rating. Reliability is assured by 100% barrier breakdown testing that conforms to UL1244 test methods. Low barrier capacitance minimizes AC leakage currents.

These specifications and built-in features make the ISO103 easy to use, as well as providing for compact PC board layouts.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_{CC2} = ±15V, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO103 MIN	ISO103 TYP	ISO103 MAX	ISO103B MIN	ISO103B TYP	ISO103B MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION								
Rated Continuous Voltage[1]								
AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	1500			*			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	2121			*			VDC
Test Breakdown, 100% AC, 60Hz	10s	5657			*			Vpk
Isolation-Mode Rejection	1500Vrms, 60Hz		130			*		dB
	2121VDC		160			*		dB
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 9			*		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	240Vrms, 60Hz		1	2		*	*	µA
GAIN								
Nominal			1			*		V/V
Initial Error			±0.12	±0.3		±0.08	±0.15	% FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±60	±100		±20	±50	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	V_O = −10V to 10V		±0.026	±0.075		±0.018	±0.050	% FSR
	V_O = −5V to 5V		±0.009			*	±0.025	%FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset			±20	±60		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±300	±500		±100	±250	µV/°C
vs Power Supplies	V_{CC2} = ±10V to ±18V		0.9			*		mV/V
vs Output Supply Load	I_O = 0 to ±50mA		±0.3			*		mV/mA
SIGNAL INPUT								
Voltage Range	Output Voltage in Range	±10	±15		*	*		V
Resistance			200			*		kΩ
SIGNAL OUTPUT								
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		*	*		V
Current Drive		±5	±15		*	*		mA
Ripple Voltage, 800kHz Carrier			25			*		mVp-p
	400Ω/4.7nF (See Figure 4)		5			*		mVp-p
Capacitive Load Drive			1000			*		pF
Voltage Noise			4			*		µV/√Hz
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Small Signal Bandwidth			20			*		kHz
Slew Rate			1.5			*		V/µs
Settling Time	0.1%, −10/10V		75			*		µs
POWER SUPPLIES								
Rated Voltage, V_{CC2}			±15			*		V
Voltage Range		±10		±18	*		*	V
Input Current	I_O = ±15mA		+90/−4.5			*		mA
Ripple Current	No Filter		60			*		mAp-p
	C_{IN} = 1µF		3			*		mAp-p
Rated Output Voltage		±14.25	±15	±15.75	*	*	*	V
Output Current	Balanced Load		±15	±50		*	*	mA
	Single-Ended Loads		30	100		*	*	mA
Load Regulation	Balanced Load		0.3			*		%/mA
Line Regulation			1.12			*		V/V
Output Voltage vs Temperature			2.5			*		mV/°C
Voltage Balance Error, $\pm V_{CC1}$			0.05			*		%
Voltage Ripple (800kHz)	No External Capacitors		50			*		mVp-p
	C_{EXT} = 1µF		5			*		mVp-p
Output Capacitive Load				1			*	µF
Sync Frequency	Sync-Pin Grounded[2]		1.6			*		MHz
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		−25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		−25		+85	*		*	°C
Storage		−25		+125	*		*	°C

* Specifications same as ISO103.

NOTE: (1) Conforms to UL1244 test methods. 100% tested at 1500Vrms for 1 minute. (2) If using external synchronization with a TTL-level clock, frequency should be between 1.2MHz and 2MHz with a duty-cycle greater than 25%.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

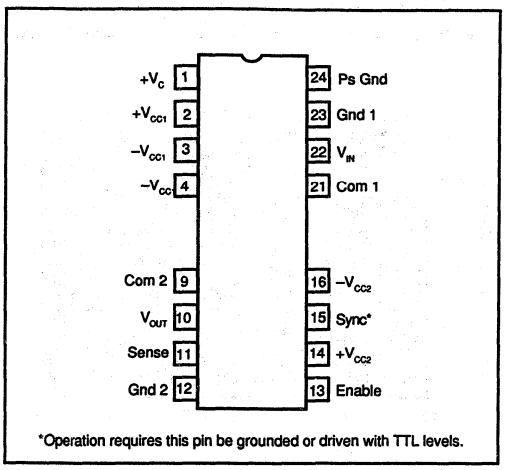
Supply Without Damage	±18V
V_{IN}, Sense Voltage	±50V
Com 1 to Gnd 1 or Com 2 to Gnd 2	±200mV
Enable, Sync	0V to $+V_{CC2}$
Continuous Isolation Voltage	1500Vrms
V_{ISO}, dv/dt	20kV/µs
Junction Temperature	150°C
Storage Temperature	–25°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature,10s	300°C
Output Short to Gnd 2 Duration	Continuous
$\pm V_{CC1}$ to Gnd 1 Duration	Continuous

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

PIN CONFIGURATION



*Operation requires this pin be grounded or driven with TTL levels.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

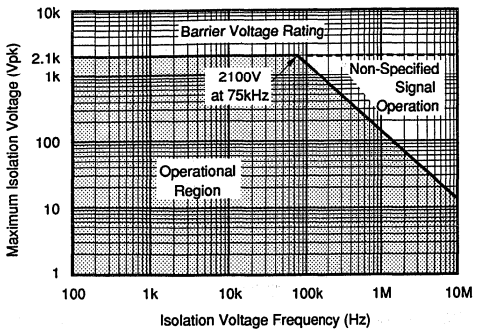
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO103	24-Pin DIP	231

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

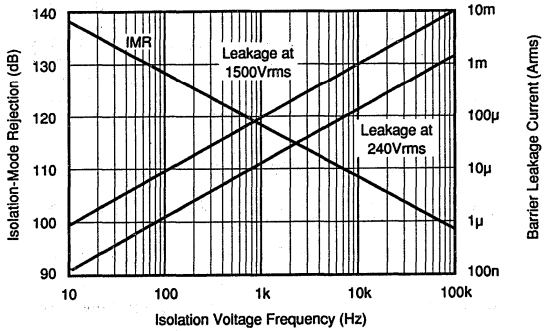
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC2} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

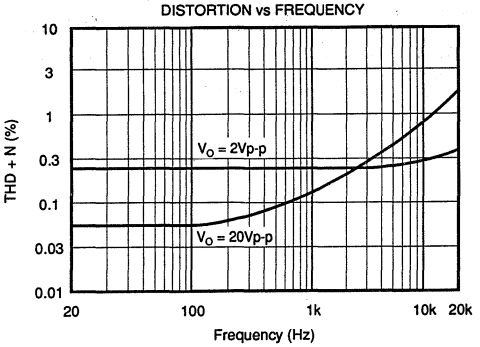
RECOMMENDED RANGE OF ISOLATION VOLTAGE



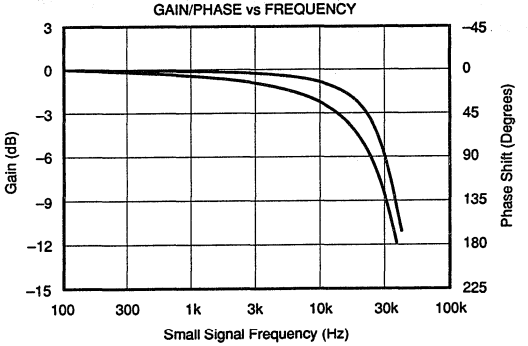
IMR/LEAKAGE vs FREQUENCY



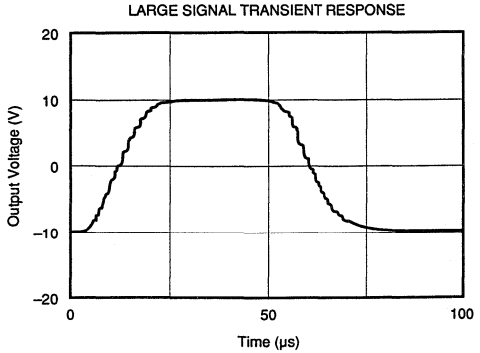
DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



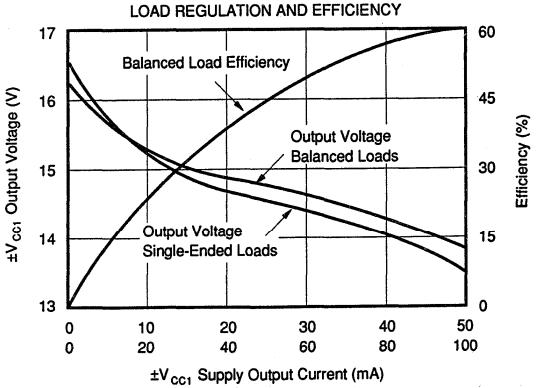
GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



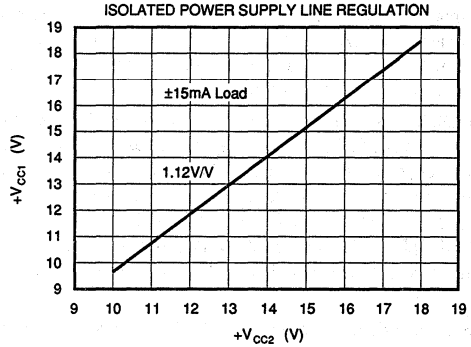
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY
LOAD REGULATION AND EFFICIENCY



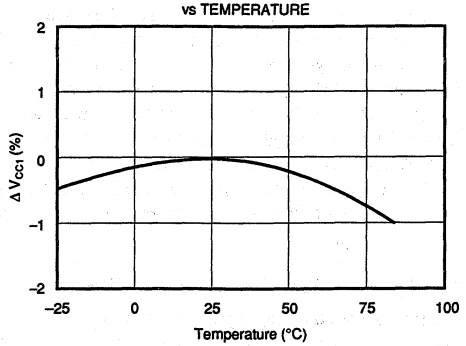
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC2} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

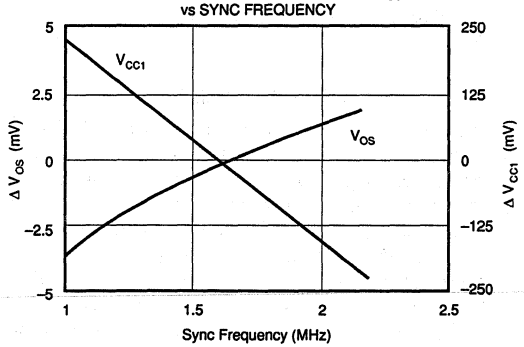
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY LINE REGULATION



ISOLATION POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



ISOLATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE AND V_{OS} vs SYNC FREQUENCY



THEORY OF OPERATION

The block diagram on the front page shows the isolation amplifier's synchronized signal and power configuration, which eliminate beat frequency interference. A proprietary 800kHz oscillator chip, power MOSFET transformer drivers, patented square core wirebonded transformer, and single chip diode bridge provide power to the input side of the isolation amplifier as well as external loads. The signal channel capacitively couples a duty-cycle encoded signal across the ceramic high-voltage barrier built into the package. A proprietary transmitter-receiver pair of integrated circuits, laser trimmed at wafer level, and coupled through a pair of matched "fringe" capacitors, result in a simple, reliable design.

SIGNAL AND POWER CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper power supply and signal connections. All power supply pins should be bypassed as shown with the π filter for $+V_{CC2}$, an option recommended if more than ±15mA are drawn from the isolated supply. Separate rectifier output pins ($\pm V_{CC1}$) and amplifier supply input pins ($\pm V_C$) allow additional ripple filtering and/or regulation. The separate input and output common pins and output sense are low current inputs tied to the signal source ground, output ground, and output load, respectively, to minimize errors due to IR drop in long conductors. Otherwise, connect Com 1 to Gnd 1, Com 2 to Gnd 2, and Sense to V_{OUT} at the ISO103 socket. The enable pin may be left open if the ISO103 is continuously operated. If not, a TTL low level will disable the internal DC/DC converter. The Sync input must be grounded for unsynchronized operation while a 1.2MHz to 2MHz TTL clock signal provides synchronization of multiple units.

The ISO103 isolation amplifier contains a transformer-coupled DC/DC converter that is powered from the output side of the isolation amplifier. All power supply pins (1, 2, 3, 4, 14, and 16) of the ISO103 have an internal 0.1µF capacitor to ground. L_1 is used to slow down fast changes in the input current to the DC/DC converter. C_1 is used to help regulate the voltage ripple caused by the current demands of the converter. L_1, C_1, and C_2 are optional, however, recommended for low noise applications.

The DC/DC converter creates an unregulated ±15V output to $\pm V_{CC1}$. If the ISO103 is the only device using the DC/DC converter for power, pins 1 and 2 and pins 3 and 4 can be connected directly without C_O or L_O in the circuit. If an external capacitor is used in this configuration, it should not exceed 1µF. This configuration is possible because the isolation amplifier and the DC/DC converter are synchronized internally.

If additional devices are powered by the DC/DC converter of the ISO103, the application may require that the ripple voltage of the ISO103 converter be attenuated. In which case, L_O and C_O should be added to the circuit. The inductor is used to attenuate the ripple current and a higher value capacitor can be used to reduce the ripple voltage even further.

OPTIONAL GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS

Rated gain accuracy and offset performance can be achieved with no external adjustments, but the circuit of Figure 2a may be used to provide a gain trim of ±0.5% for the values shown; greater range may be provided by increasing the size of R_1 and R_2. Every 2kΩ increase in R_1 will give an additional 1% adjustment range, with $R_2 \geq 2R_1$. If safety or convenience dictate location of the adjustment potentiometer on the other side of the barrier from the position shown in Figure 2a, the position of R_1 and R_2 may be reversed.

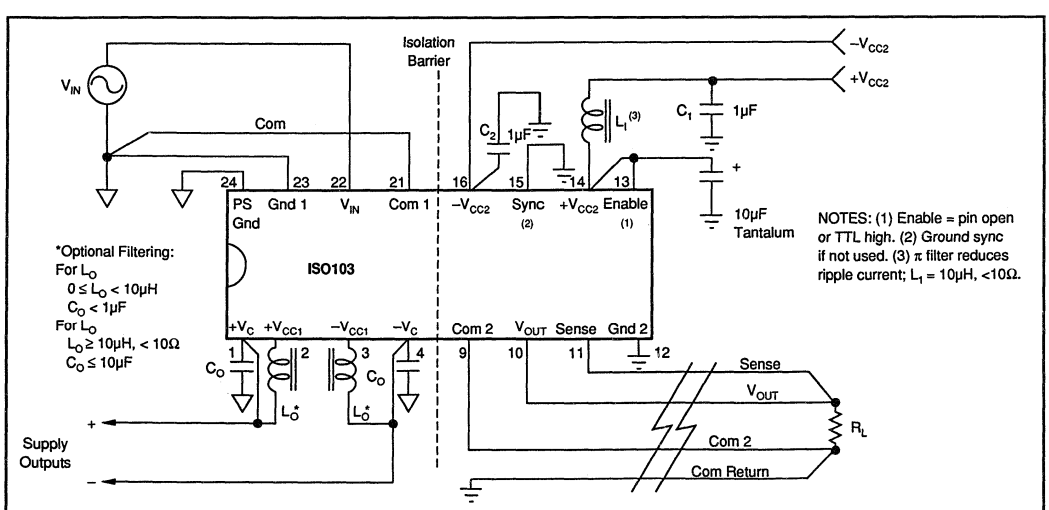


FIGURE 1. Signal and Power Connections.

Gains greater than 1 may be obtained by using the circuit of Figure 2b. Note that the effect of input referred errors will be multiplied at the output in proportion to the increase in gain. Also, the small-signal bandwidth will be decreased in inverse proportion to the increase in gain. In most instances, a precision gain block at the input of the isolation amplifier will provide better overall performance.

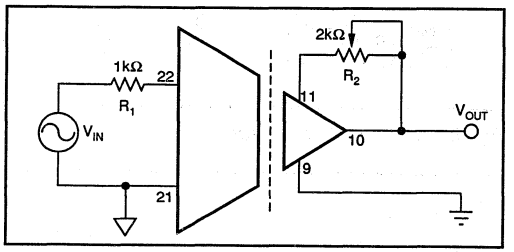


FIGURE 2a. Gain Adjust.

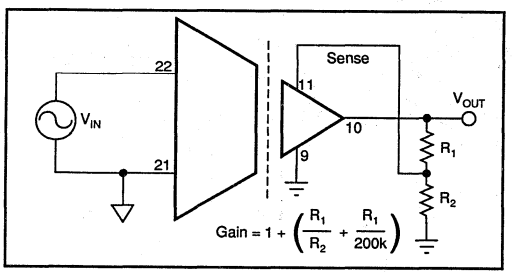


FIGURE 2b. Gain Setting.

Figure 3 shows a method for trimming V_{OS} of the ISO103. This circuit may be applied to either Signal Com (input or output) as desired for safety or convenience. With the values shown, ±15V supplies and unity gain, the circuit will provide ±150mV adjustment range and 0.25mV resolution with a typical trim potentiometer. The output will have some sensitivity to power supply variations. For a ±100mV trim, power supply sensitivity is 8mV/V at the output.

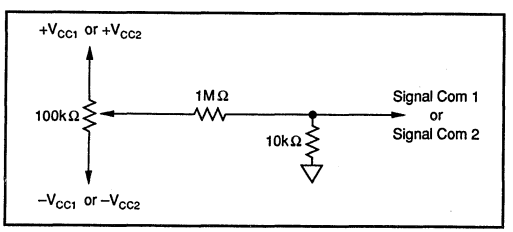


FIGURE 3. V_{OS} Adjust.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT FILTER

Figure 4 shows an optional output ripple filter that reduces the 800kHz ripple voltage to <5mVp-p without compromising DC performance. The small signal bandwidth is extended above 30kHz as a result of this compensation.

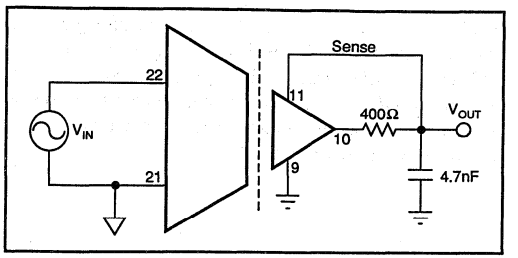


FIGURE 4. Ripple Reduction.

MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION

Synchronization of multiple ISO103s can be accomplished by connecting pin 15 of each device to an external TTL level oscillator, as shown in Figure 7. The PWS750-1 oscillator is convenient because its nominal synchronizing output frequency is 1.6MHz, resulting in a 800kHz carrier in the ISO103 (its nominal unsynchronized value). The open collector output typically switches 7.5mA to a 0.2V low level so that the external pull-up resistor can be chosen for different pull-up voltages as shown in Figure 7. The number of channels synchronized by one PWS750-1 is determined by the total capacitance of the sync voltage conductors. They must be less than 1000pF to ensure TTL level switching at 800kHz. At higher frequencies the capacitance must be proportionally lower.

Customers can supply their own TTL level synchronization logic provided the frequency is between 1.2MHz and 2MHz, and the duty cycle is greater than 25%.

Multichannel synchronization with reduced power dissipation for applications requiring less than ±15mA from V_{CC1} is accomplished by driving both the Sync input pin (15) and Enable pin (13) with the TTL oscillator as shown in Figure 5.

ISOLATION BARRIER VOLTAGE

The typical performance of the ISO103 under conditions of barrier voltage stress is indicated in the first two performance curves—Recommended Range of Isolation Voltage and IMR/ Leakage vs Frequency. At low barrier modulation levels, errors can be determined by the IMRR characteristic. At higher barrier voltages, typical performance is obtained as long as the dv/dt across the barrier is below the shaded area in the first curve. Otherwise, the signal channel will be interrupted, causing the output to distort, and/or shift DC level. This condition is temporary, with normal operation resuming as soon as the transient subsides. Permanent damage to the integrated circuits occurs only if transients exceed 20kV/µs. Even in this extreme case, the barrier integrity is assured.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

The ISO103 was designed to reliably operate with 1500Vrms continuous isolation barrier voltage. To confirm barrier integrity, a two-step breakdown test is performed on 100% of the units. First, a 5600V peak, 60Hz barrier potential is

applied for 10s to verify that the dielectric strength of the insulation is above this level. Following this exposure, a 1500Vrms, 60Hz potential is applied for one minute to conform to UL1244. Life-test results show reliable operation under continuous rated voltage and maximum operating temperature conditions.

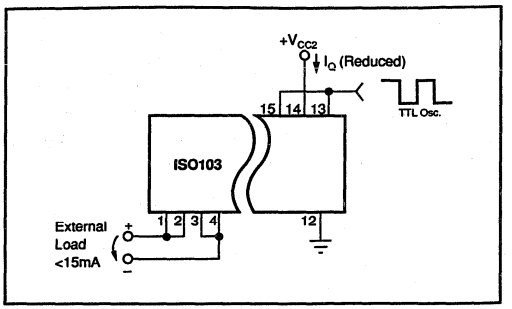


FIGURE 5. Reduced Power Dissipation.

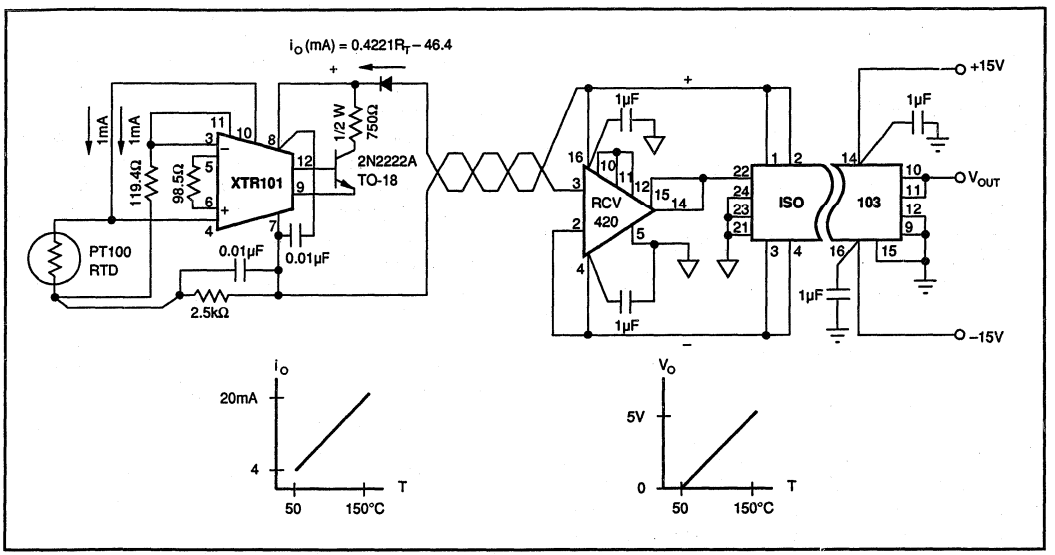


FIGURE 6. Isolated 4-20mA Instrument Loop.

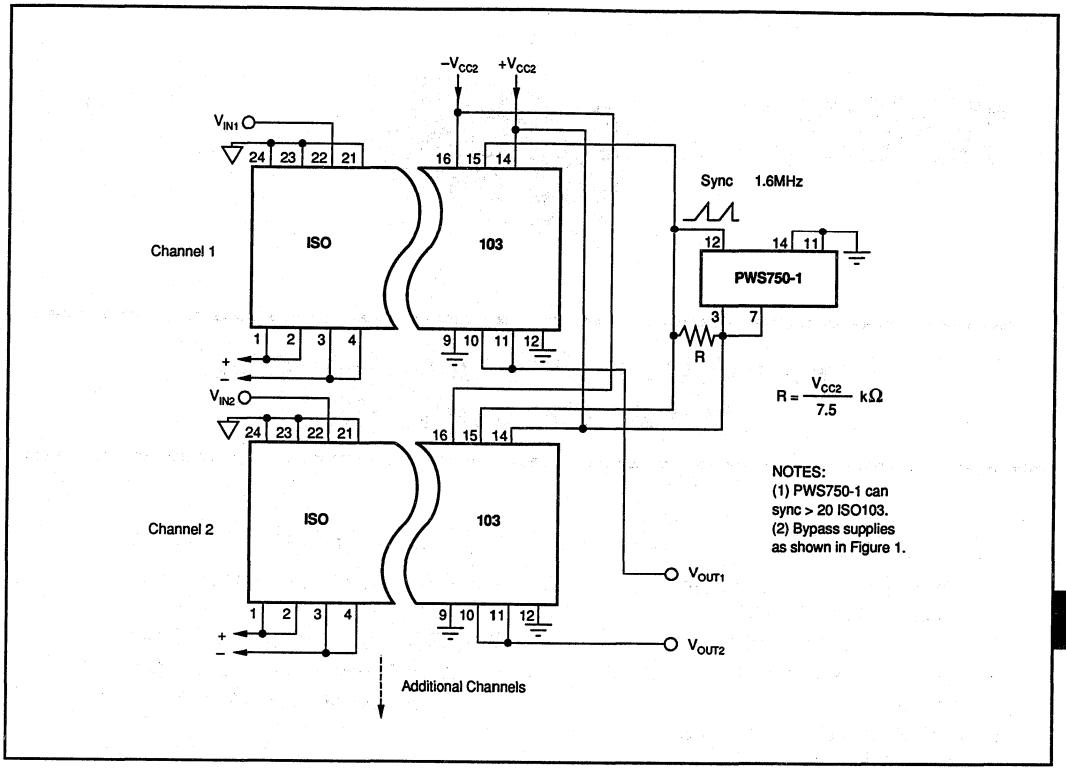
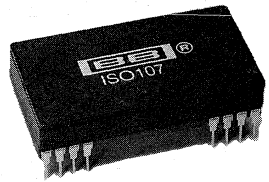


FIGURE 7. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO107

High-Voltage, Internally Powered ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

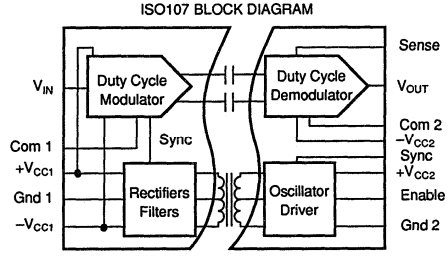
FEATURES

- SIGNAL AND POWER IN ONE TRIPLE-WIDE PACKAGE
- 8000Vpk TEST VOLTAGE
- 2500Vrms CONTINUOUS AC BARRIER RATING
- WIDE INPUT SIGNAL RANGE: –10V to +10V
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 20kHz Small Signal, 20kHz Full Power
- BUILT-IN ISOLATED POWER: ±10V to ±18V Input, ±50mA Output
- MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION CAPABILITY (TTL)

APPLICATIONS

- MULTICHANNEL ISOLATED DATA ACQUISITION
- BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- POWER SUPPLY AND MOTOR CONTROL
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION

ISO107 BLOCK DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

The ISO107 isolation amplifier provides both signal and power across an isolation barrier. The ceramic side-brazed hybrid package contains a transformer-coupled DC/DC converter and a capacitor-coupled signal channel.

Extra power is available on the isolated input side for external input conditioning circuitry. The converter is protected from shorts to ground with an internal current limit, and the soft-start feature limits the initial currents from the power source. Multiple-channel synchronization can be accomplished by applying a TTL clock signal to paralleled Sync pins. The Enable control is used to turn off transformer drive while keeping the signal channel demodulator active. This feature provides a convenient way to reduce quiescent current for low power applications.

The wide barrier pin spacing and internal insulation allow for the generous 2500Vrms continuous rating. Reliability is assured by 100% barrier breakdown testing that conforms to UL544 test methods. Low barrier capacitance minimizes AC leakage currents.

These specifications and built-in features make the ISO107 easy to use, as well as providing for compact PC board layouts.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and V_{CC2} = ±15V, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION					
Rated Continuous Voltage [1]					
AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	2500			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	3500			VDC
Test Breakdown, AC, 60Hz	10s	8000			Vpk
Isolation-Mode Rejection	2500Vrms, 60Hz		100		dB
	2121VDC		160		dB
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 13		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	240Vrms, 60Hz		1.2	2	µA
GAIN					
Nominal			1		V/V
Initial Error			±0.1	±0.25	% FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±50	±120	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity			±0.01	±0.025	% FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Initial Offset			±20	±50	mV
vs Temperature			±150	±400	µV/°C
vs Power Supplies	V_{CC2} = ±10V to ±18V		±2		mV/V
INPUT					
Voltage Range	Output Voltage in Range	±10	±15		V
Resistance			200		kΩ
SIGNAL OUTPUT					
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		V
Current Drive		±5	±15		mA
Ripple Voltage, 800kHz Carrier (See Figure 4)			20		mVp-p
Capacitive Load Drive			1000		pF
Voltage Noise			4		µV/√Hz
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Small Signal Bandwidth			20		kHz
Slew Rate			1.5		V/µs
Settling Time	0.1%, –10/10V		75		µs
POWER SUPPLIES					
Rated Voltage, V_{CC2}			±15		V
Voltage Range		±10		±18	V
Input Current	I_O = ±15mA[2]		+75/–4.5		mA
Ripple Current	No Filter		10		mAp-p
	C_{IN} = 1µF		3		mAp-p
Rated Output Voltage		±14.25	±15	±15.75	V
Output Current	Balanced Load		±15	±50	mA
	Single		30	100	mA
Load Regulation	Balanced Load		0.5		%/mA
Line Regulation			1.18		V/V
Output Voltage vs Temperature			10		mV/°C
Voltage Balance Error, ±V_{CC1}			0.05		%
Voltage Ripple	No External Capacitors		10		mVp-p
Output Capacitive Load (See Figure 1)				1	µF
Sync Frequency	Sync-Pin Grounded[3]		1.6		MHz
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operating		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–25		+125	°C

NOTES: (1) Conforms to UL544 test methods. 100% tested at 2500Vrms for 1 minute. (2) For other conditions, see Performance Curve, Input Current (+V_{CC2}) vs Output Current. Input Current (–V_{CC2}) is constant at –4.5mA (typ) for all output currents. (3) If using external synchronization with a TTL-level clock, frequency should be between 1.2MHz and 2MHz with a duty-cycle greater than 25%.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Without Damage	±18V
V_{IN}, Sense Voltage	±50V
Com 1 to Gnd 1 or Com 2 to Gnd 2	±200mV
Enable, Sync	0V to $+V_{CC2}$
Continuous Isolation Voltage	2500Vrms
V_{ISO}, dv/dt	20kV/µs
Junction Temperature	150°C
Storage Temperature	–25°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature, (soldering, 10s)	300°C
Output Short to Gnd 2 Duration	Continuous
$\pm V_{CC1}$ to Gnd 1 Duration	Continuous

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO107	32-Pin Side-Braze Ceramic	210

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

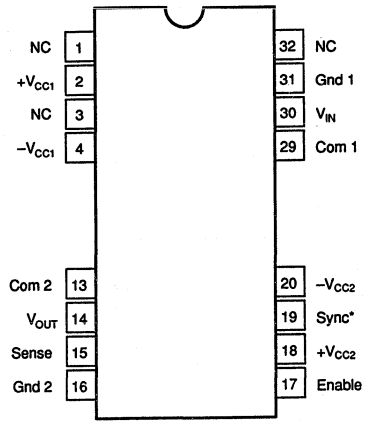
ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP

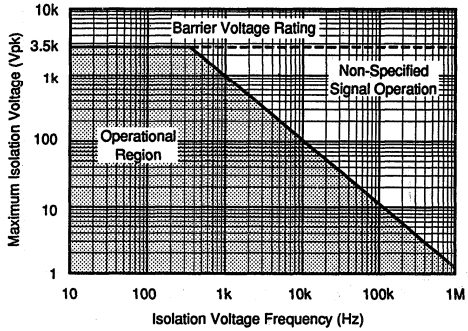


*Operation requires that this pin be grounded or driven with TTL levels.

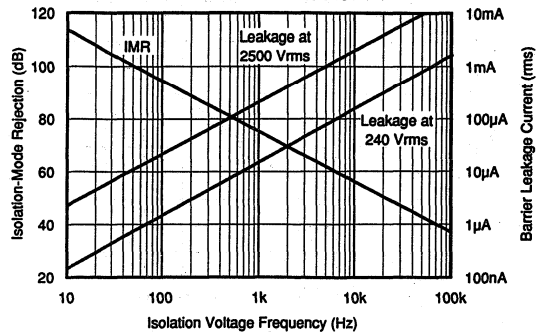
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC2} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

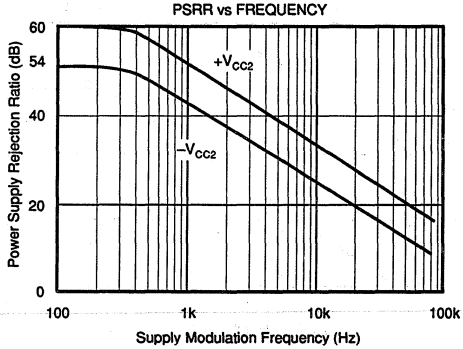
RECOMMENDED RANGE OF ISOLATION VOLTAGE



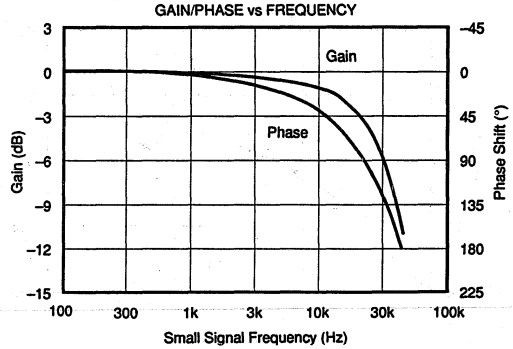
IMR/LEAKAGE vs FREQUENCY



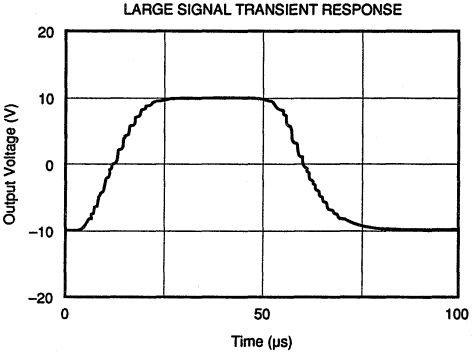
PSRR vs FREQUENCY



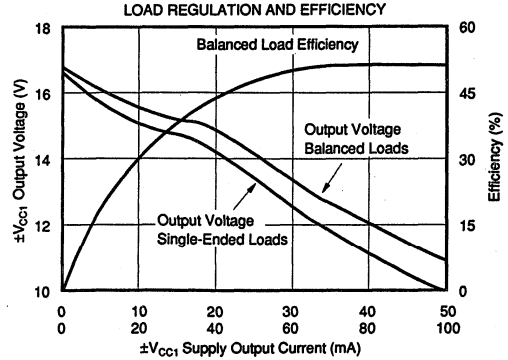
GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



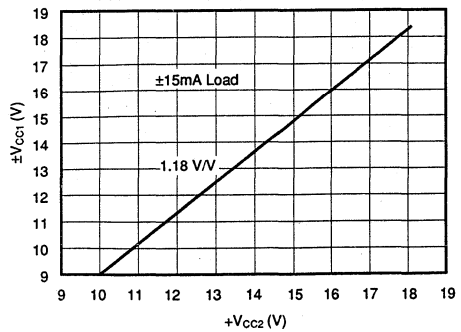
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY
LOAD REGULATION AND EFFICIENCY



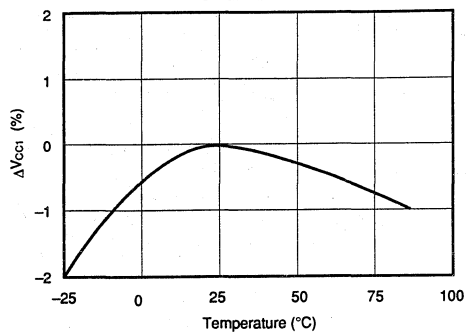
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC2} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

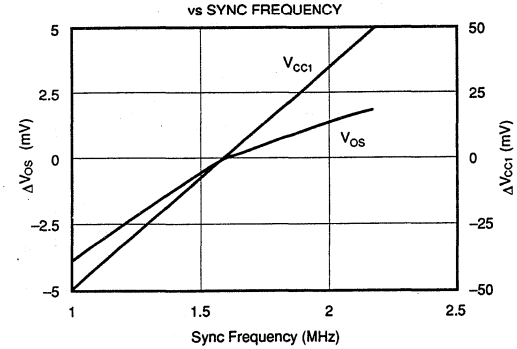
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY LINE REGULATION



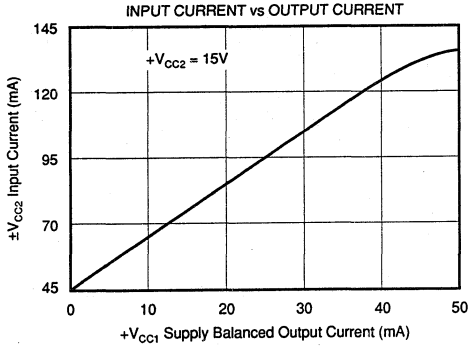
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



ISOLATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE AND V_{OS} vs SYNC FREQUENCY



ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY INPUT CURRENT vs OUTPUT CURRENT



THEORY OF OPERATION

The block diagram on the front page shows the isolation amplifier's synchronized signal and power configuration, which eliminates beat frequency interference. A proprietary 800kHz oscillator chip, power MOSFET transformer drivers, patented square core wirebonded transformer, and single chip diode bridge provide power to the input side of the isolation amplifier as well as external loads. The signal channel capacitively couples a duty-cycle encoded signal across the ceramic high-voltage barrier built into the package. A proprietary transmitter-receiver pair of integrated circuits, laser trimmed at wafer level, and coupled through a pair of matched "fringe" capacitors, result in a simple, reliable design.

SIGNAL AND POWER CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper power supply and signal connections. All power supply pins should be bypassed as shown with the π filter for $+V_{CC2}$ an option recommended if more than ±15mA are drawn from the isolated supply. The separate input and output common pins and output sense are low current inputs tied to the signal source ground, output ground, and output load, respectively, to minimize errors due to IR drop in long conductors. Otherwise, connect Com 1 to Gnd 1, Com 2 to Gnd 2, and Sense to V_{OUT} at the ISO107 socket. The enable pin may be left open if the ISO107 is continuously operated. If not, a TTL low level will disable the internal DC/DC converter. The Sync input must be grounded for unsynchronized operation while a 1.2MHz to 2MHz TTL clock signal provides synchronization of multiple units.

OPTIONAL GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS

Rated gain accuracy and offset performance can be achieved with no external adjustments, but the circuit of Figure 2a may be used to provide a gain trim of ±0.5% for the values shown; greater range may be provided by increasing the size of R1 and R1. Every 2kΩ increase in R1 will give an additional 1% adjustment range, with R2 ≥ R1. If safety or convenience dictates location of the adjustment potentiometer on the other side of the barrier from the position shown in Figure 2a, the position of R1 and R2 may be reserved.

Gains greater than 1 may be obtained by using the circuit of Figure 2b. Note that the effect of input offset errors will be multiplied at the output in proportion to the increase in gain. Also, the small-signal bandwidth will be decreased in in-

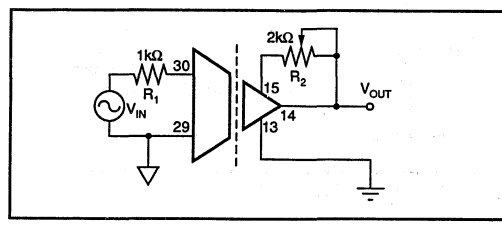


FIGURE 2a. Gain Adjust.

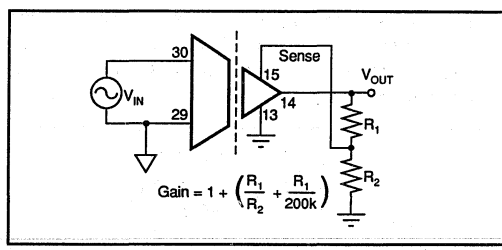


FIGURE 2b. Gain Setting.

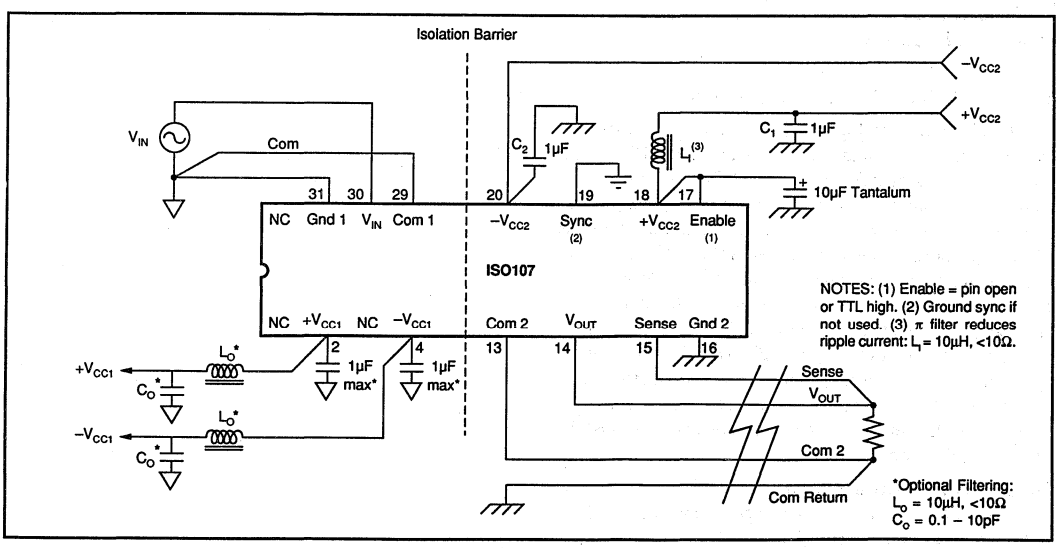


FIGURE 1. Signal and Power Connections.

verse proportion to the increase in gain. In most instances, a precision gain block at the input of the isolation amplifier will provide better overall performance.

Figure 3 shows a method for trimming V_{OS} of the ISO107. This circuit may be applied to either Signal Com (input or output) as desired for safety or convenience. With the values shown, ±15V supplies and unity gain, the circuit will provide ±150mV adjustment range and 0.25mV resolution with a typical trim potentiometer. The output will have some sensitivity to power supply variations. For a ±100mV trim, power supply sensitivity is 8mV/V at the output.

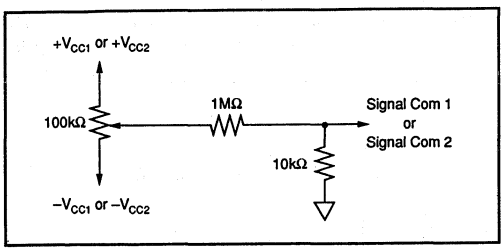


FIGURE 3. V_{OS} Adjust.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT FILTER

Figure 4 shows an optional output ripple filter that reduces the 800kHz ripple voltage to <3mVp-p without compromising DC performance. The small signal bandwidth is extended above 30kHz as a result of this compensation.

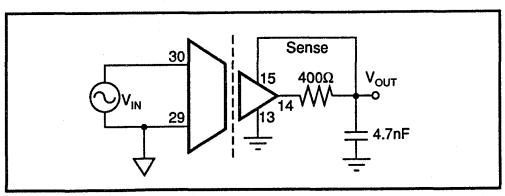


FIGURE 4. Ripple Reduction.

MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION

Synchronization of multiple ISO107s can be accomplished by connecting pin 19 of each device to an external TTL level oscillator, as shown in Figure 6. The PWS750-1 oscillator is convenient because its nominal synchronizing output frequency is 1.6MHz, resulting in a 800kHz carrier in the ISO107 (its nominal unsynchronized value). The open collector output typically switches 7.5mA to a 0.2V low level so that the external pull-up resistor can be chosen for different pull-up voltages as shown in Figure 6. The number of channels synchronized by one PWS750-1 is determined by the total capacitance of the sync voltage conductors. They must be less than 1000pF to ensure TTL level switching at 800kHz. At higher frequencies the capacitance must be proportionally lower.

Customers can supply their own TTL level synchronization logic, provided the frequency is between 1.2MHz and 2MHz, and the duty cycle is greater than 25%.

ISOLATION BARRIER VOLTAGE

The typical performance of the ISO107 under conditions of barrier voltage stress is indicated in the first two performance curves—Recommended Range of Isolation Voltage and IMR/Leakage vs Frequency. At low barrier modulation levels, errors can be determined by the IMRR characteristic. At higher barrier voltages, typical performance is obtained as long as the dv/dt across the barrier is below the shaded area in the first curve. Otherwise, the signal channel will be interrupted, causing the output to distort, and/or shift DC level. This condition is temporary, with normal operation resuming as soon as the transient subsides. Permanent damage to the integrated circuits occurs only if transients exceed 20kV/µs. Even in this extreme case, the barrier integrity is assured.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

The ISO107 was designed to reliably operate with 2500Vrms continuous isolation barrier voltage. To confirm barrier integrity, a two-step breakdown test is performed on 100% of the units. First, an 8000V peak, 60Hz barrier potential is applied for 10s to verify that the dielectric strength of the insulation is above this level. Following this exposure, a 2500Vrms, 60Hz potential is applied for one minute to conform to UL544. Life-test results show reliable operation under continuous rated voltage and maximum operating temperature conditions.

APPLICATIONS

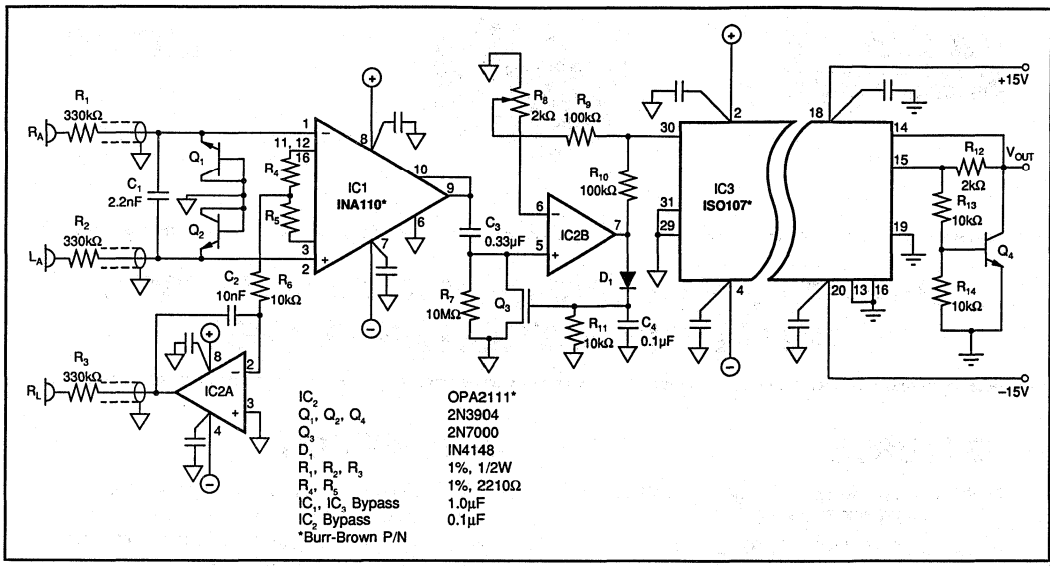


FIGURE 5. ECG Amplifier with Right Leg Drive, Defibrillator Protection, and E.S.U. Blanking.

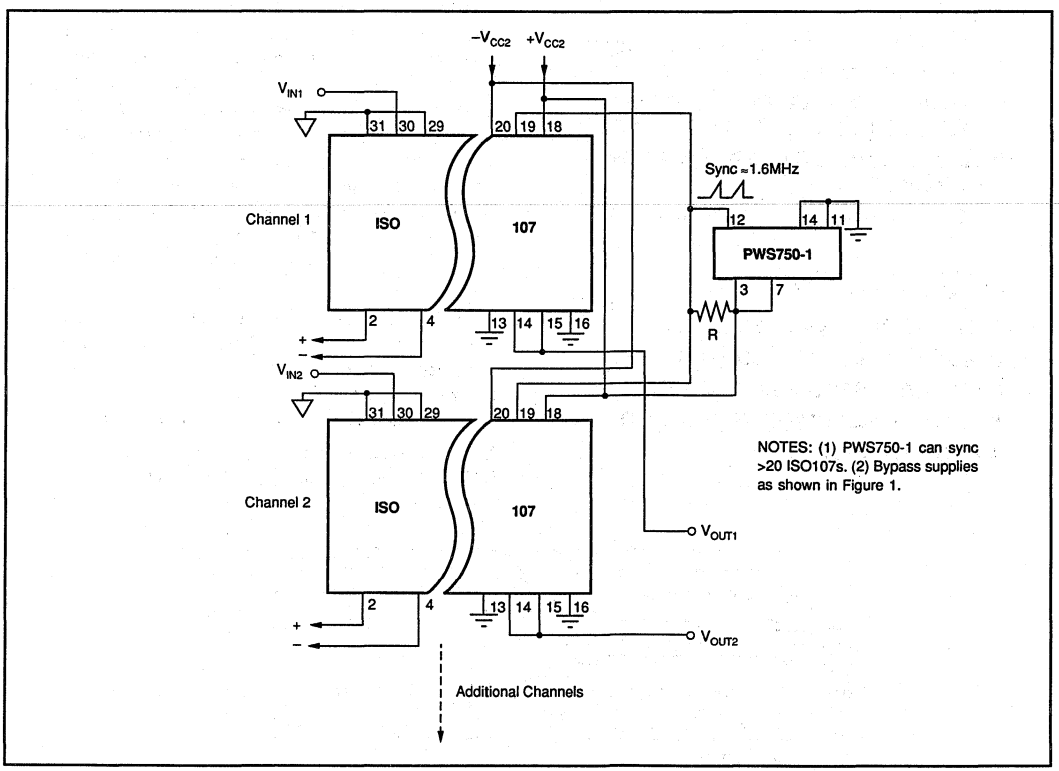
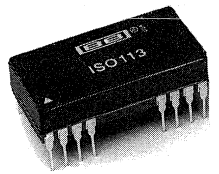


FIGURE 6. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO113

Low-Cost, High-Voltage, Internally Powered OUTPUT ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- SELF-CONTAINED ISOLATED SIGNAL AND OUTPUT POWER
- SMALL PACKAGE SIZE: Double-Wide (0.6") Sidebraze DIP
- CONTINUOUS AC BARRIER RATING: 1500Vrms
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 20kHz Small Signal, 20kHz Full Power
- BUILT-IN ISOLATED OUTPUT POWER: ±10V to ±18V Input, ±50mA Output
- MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION CAPABILITY
- BOARD AREA ONLY 0.72in.² (4.6cm²)

APPLICATIONS

- 4mA TO 20mA V/I CONVERTERS
- MOTOR AND VALVE CONTROLLERS
- ISOLATED RECORDER OUTPUTS
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION OUTPUTS
- GAS ANALYZERS

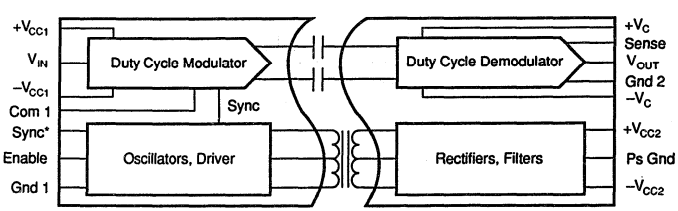
DESCRIPTION

The ISO113 output isolation amplifier provides both signal and output power across an isolation barrier in a small double-wide DIP package. The ceramic non-hermetic hybrid package with side-brazed pins contains a transformer-coupled DC/DC converter and a capacitor-coupled signal channel.

Extra power is available on the isolated output side for driving external loads. The converter is protected from shorts to ground with an internal current limit, and the soft-start feature limits the initial currents from the power source. Multiple-channel synchronization can be accomplished by applying a TTL clock signal to paralleled Sync pins. The Enable control is used to turn off transformer drive while keeping the signal channel modulator active. This feature provides a convenient way to reduce quiescent current for low power applications.

The wide barrier pin spacing and internal insulation allow for the generous 1500Vrms continuous rating. Reliability is assured by 100% barrier breakdown testing that conforms to UL1244 test methods. Low barrier capacitance minimizes AC leakage currents.

These specifications and built-in features make the ISO113 easy to use, and provides for compact PC board layout.



*Ground if not used

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

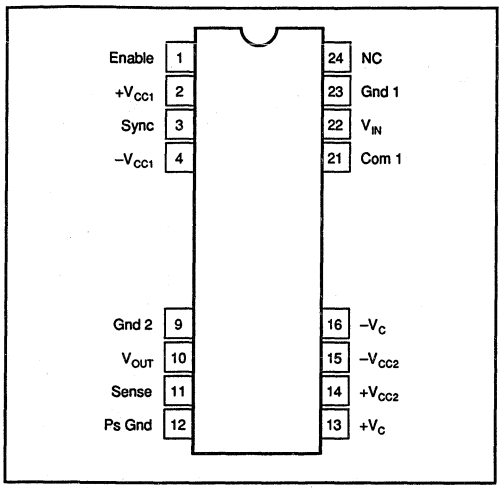
At T_A = +25°C and V_{CC1} = ±15V, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO113 MIN	ISO113 TYP	ISO113 MAX	ISO113B MIN	ISO113B TYP	ISO113B MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION								
Rated Continuous Voltage								
AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	1500			*			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	2121			*			VDC
Test Breakdown, 100% AC, 60Hz	10s	5657			*			Vpk
Isolation-Mode Rejection	1500Vrms, 60Hz		130			*		dB
	2121VDC		160			*		dB
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 9			*		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	240Vrms, 60Hz		1	2		*	*	µA
GAIN								
Nominal			1			*		V/V
Initial Error			±0.3	±0.5		*	*	%FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±60	±100		±20	±50	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity	V_O = –10V to 10V		±0.05	±0.1		±0.03	±0.05	%FSR
	V_O = –5V to 5V		±0.02	±0.04		±0.012	±0.02	%FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset			±20	±60		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±300	±500		±100	±250	µV/°C
vs Power Supplies	V_{CC2} = ±10 to ±18V		0.9			*		mV/V
vs Output Supply Load	I_O = 0 to ±50mA		±0.3			*		mV/mA
SIGNAL INPUT								
Voltage Range	Output Voltage in Range	±10	±15		*	*		V
Resistance			200			*		kΩ
SIGNAL OUTPUT								
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		*	*		V
Current Drive		±5	±15		*	*		mA
Ripple Voltage, 800kHz Carrier			25			*		mVp-p
	400Ω/4.7nF (See Figure 4)		5			*		mVp-p
Capacitive Load Drive			1000			*		pF
Voltage Noise			4			*		µV/√Hz
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Small Signal Bandwidth			20			*		kHz
Slew Rate			1.5			*		V/µs
Settling Time	0.1%, –10/10V		75			*		µs
POWER SUPPLIES								
Rated Voltage, V_{CC1}			±15			*		V
Voltage Range		±10		±18	*		*	V
Input Current	I_O = ±15mA		+90/–4.5			*		mA
Ripple Current	No Filter		60			*		mAp-p
	C_{IN} = 1µF		3			*		mAp-p
Rated Output Voltage		±14.25	±15	±15.75	*	*	*	V
Output Current	Balanced Load		±15	±50		*		mA
	Single		30	100		*		mA
Load Regulation	Balanced Load		0.3			*		%/mA
Line Regulation			1.12			*		V/V
Output Voltage vs Temperature			2.5			*		mV/°C
Voltage Balance, ±V_{CC2}			0.05			*		%
Voltage Ripple (800kHz)	No External Capacitors		50			*		mVp-p
	C_{EXT} = 1µF		5			*		mVp-p
Output Capacitive Load				1			*	µF
Sync Frequency	Sync-Pin Grounded[2]		1.6			*		MHz
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Storage		–25		+125	*		*	°C

*Specifications same as ISO113.

NOTE: (1) Conforms to UL1244 test methods. 100% tested at 1500Vrms for 1 minute. (2) If using external synchronization with a TTL-level clock, frequency should be between 1.2MHz and 2MHz with a duty-cycle greater than 25%.

PIN CONFIGURATION



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO113	24-Pin DIP	231

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Without Damage	±18V
V_{IN}, Sense Voltage	±50V
Com to Gnd (either input or output)	±200mV
Enable, Sync	Gnd to +V_{CC1}
Continuous Isolation Voltage	1500Vrms
V_{ISO}, dv/dt	20kV/µs
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Storage Temperature	–25°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature,10s	+300°C
Output Short to Gnd Duration	Continuous
±V_{CC2} to Gnd 2 Duration	Continuous

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

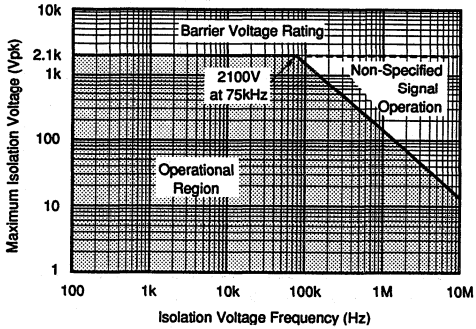
Any integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

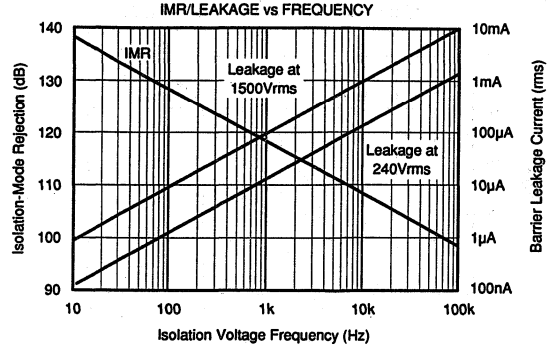
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC1} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

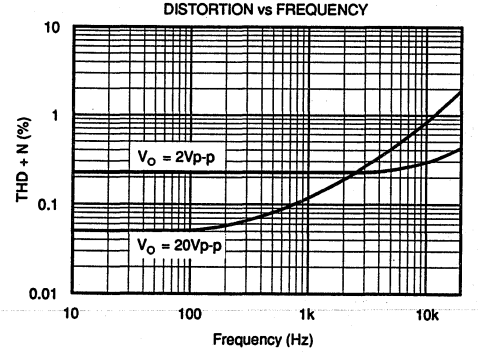
RECOMMENDED RANGE OF ISOLATION VOLTAGE



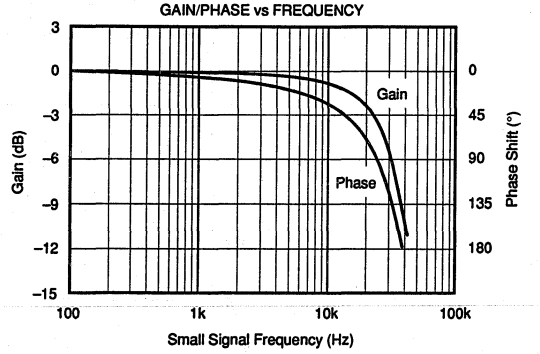
IMR/LEAKAGE vs FREQUENCY



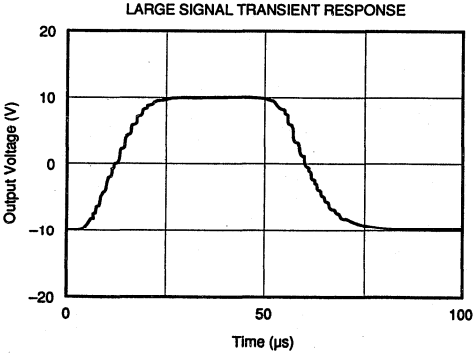
DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



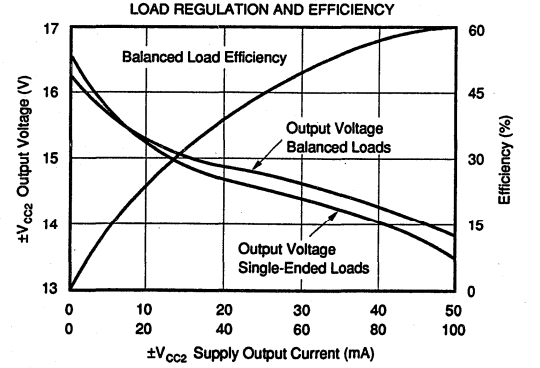
GAIN/PHASE vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



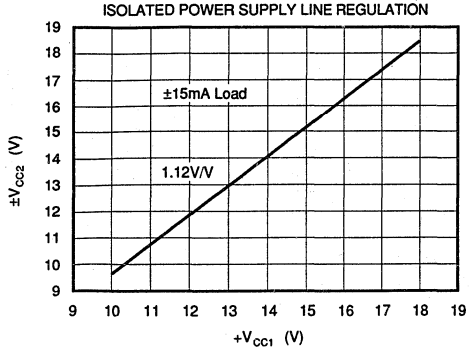
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY
LOAD REGULATION AND EFFICIENCY



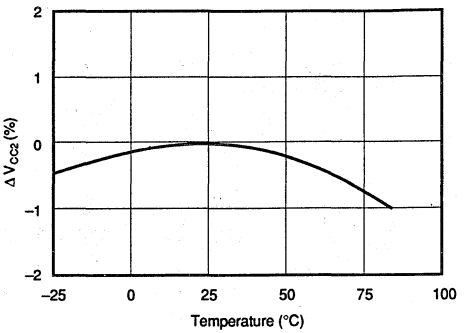
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC1} = ±15VDC, ±15mA output current unless otherwise noted.

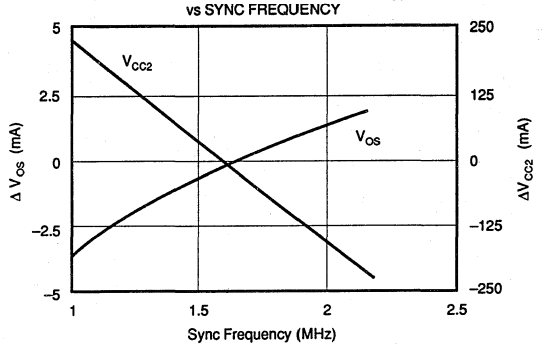
ISOLATED POWER SUPPLY LINE REGULATION



ISOLATION POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



ISOLATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE AND V_{OS} vs SYNC FREQUENCY



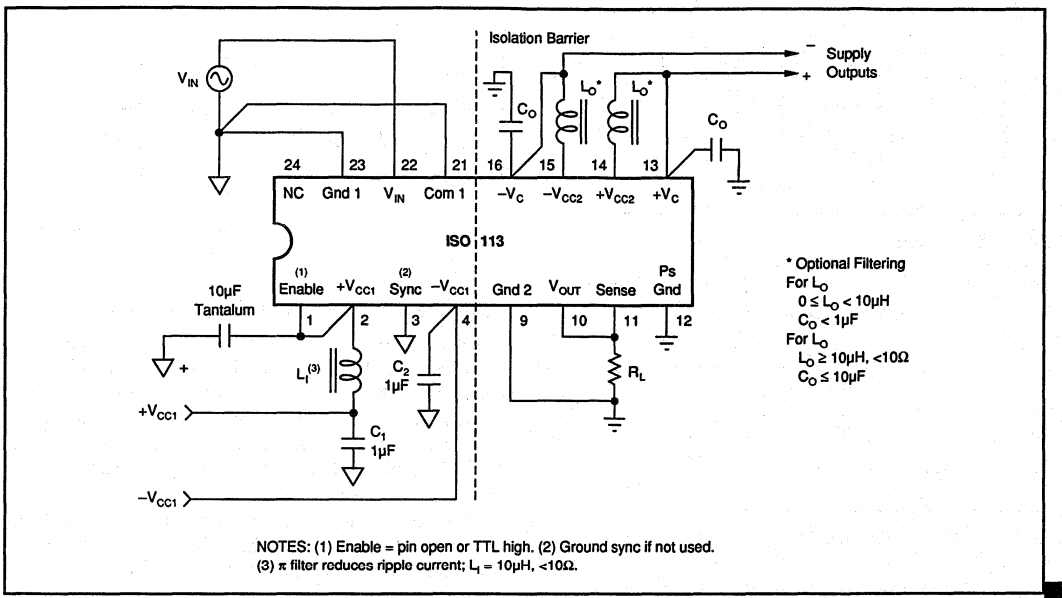


FIGURE 1. Signal and Power Connections.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The block diagram on the front page shows the isolation amplifier's synchronized signal and power configuration, which eliminate beat frequency interference. A proprietary 800kHz oscillator chip, power MOSFET transformer drivers, patented square core wirebonded transformer, and single chip diode bridge provide power to the output side of the isolation amplifier as well as external loads. The signal channel capacitively couples a duty-cycle encoded signal across the ceramic high-voltage barrier built into the package. A proprietary transmitter-receiver pair of integrated circuits, laser trimmed at wafer level, and coupled through a pair of matched "fringe" capacitors, results in a simple, reliable design.

SIGNAL AND POWER CONNECTIONS

Figure 1 shows the proper power supply and signal connections. All power supply pins should be bypassed as shown with the π filter for $+V_{CC1}$, an option recommended if more than ±15mA are drawn from the isolated supply. Separate rectifier output pins ($\pm V_{CC2}$) and amplifier supply input pins ($\pm V_C$) allow additional ripple filtering and/or regulation. The separate input common pin and output sense are low current inputs tied to the signal source ground, and output load, respectively, to minimize errors due to IR drop in long conductors. Otherwise, connect Com 1 to Gnd 1, and Sense to V_{OUT} at the ISO113 socket. The enable pin may be left open if the ISO113 is continuously operated. If not, a TTL low level will disable the internal DC/DC converter. The Sync input must be grounded for unsynchronized operation while a 1.2MHz to 2MHz TTL clock signal provides synchronization of multiple units.

The ISO113 isolation amplifier contains a transformer-coupled DC/DC converter that is powered from the input side of the isolation amplifier. All power supply pins (2, 4, 13, 14, 15, and 16) of the ISO113 have an internal 0.1µF capacitor to ground. L_1 is used to slow down fast changes in the input current to the DC/DC converter. C_1 is used to help regulate the voltage ripple caused by the current demands of the converter. L_1, C_1, and C_2 are optional, however, recommended for low noise applications.

The DC/DC converter creates an unregulated ±15V output to $\pm V_{CC2}$. If the ISO113 is the only device using the DC/DC converter for power, pins 13 and 14 and pins 15 and 16 can be connected directly without C_O or L_O in the circuit. If an external capacitor is used in this configuration, it should not exceed 1µF. This configuration is possible because the isolation amplifier and the DC/DC converter are synchronized internally.

If additional devices are powered by the DC/DC converter of the ISO113, the application may require that the ripple voltage of the ISO113 converter be attenuated, in which case, L_O and C_O should be added to the circuit. The inductor is used to attenuate the ripple current and a higher value capacitor can be used to reduce the ripple voltage even further.

OPTIONAL GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS

Rated gain accuracy and offset performance can be achieved with no external adjustments, but the circuit of Figure 2a may be used to provide a gain trim of ±0.5% for the values shown. Greater range may be provided by increasing the size of R_1 and R_2. Every 2kΩ increase in R_1 will give an additional 1%

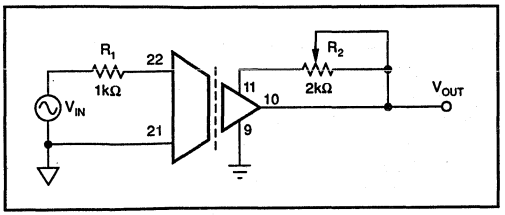


FIGURE 2a. Gain Adjust.

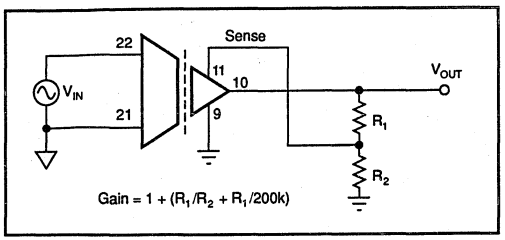


FIGURE 2b. Gain Setting.

adjustment range, with $R_2 \geq 2R_1$. If safety or convenience dictate location of the adjustment potentiometer on the other side of the barrier from the position shown in Figure 2a, the position of R_1 and R_2 may be reversed.

Gains greater than 1 may be obtained by using the circuit of Figure 2b. Note that the effect of input referred errors will be multiplied at the output in proportion to the increase in gain. Also, the small-signal bandwidth will be decreased in inverse proportion to the increase in gain. In most instances, a precision gain block at the input of the isolation amplifier will provide better overall performance.

Figure 3 shows a method for trimming V_{OS} of the ISO113. This circuit may be applied to either Signal Com1 or Gnd2 as desired for safety or convenience. With the values shown, ±15V supplies and unity gain, the circuit will provide ±150mV adjustment range and 0.25mV resolution with a typical trim potentiometer. The output will have some sensitivity to power supply variations. For a ±100mV trim, power supply sensitivity is 8mV/V at the output.

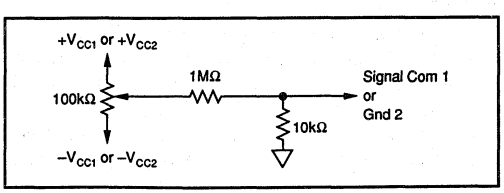


FIGURE 3. V_{OS} Adjust.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT FILTER

Figure 4 shows an optional output ripple filter that reduces the 800kHz ripple voltage to <5mVp-p without compromising DC performance. The small signal bandwidth is extended above 30kHz as a result of this compensation.

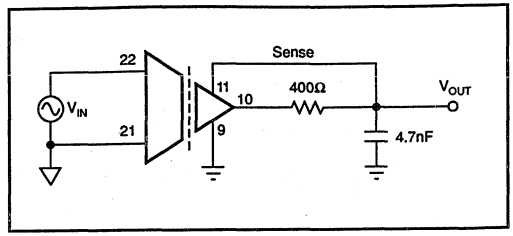


FIGURE 4. Ripple Reduction.

MULTICHANNEL SYNCHRONIZATION

Synchronization of multiple ISO113s can be accomplished by connecting pin 3 of each device to an external TTL level oscillator, as shown in Figure 7. The PWS750-1 oscillator is convenient because its nominal synchronizing output frequency is 1.6MHz, resulting in a 800kHz carrier in the ISO113 (its nominal unsynchronized value). The open collector output typically switches 7.5mA to a 0.2V low level so that the external pull up resistor can be chosen for different pull-up voltages as shown in Figure 7. The number of channels synchronized by one PWS750-1 is determined by the total capacitance of the sync voltage conductors. They must be less than 1000pF to ensure TTL level switching at 800kHz. At higher frequencies the capacitance must be proportionally lower.

Customers can supply their own TTL level synchronization logic, provided the frequency is between 1.2MHz and 2MHz, and the duty cycle is greater than 25%.

Single or multichannel synchronization with reduced power dissipation for applications requiring less than ±15mA from V_{CC1} is accomplished by driving both the Sync input pin (3) and Enable pin (1) with the TTL oscillator as shown in Figure 5.

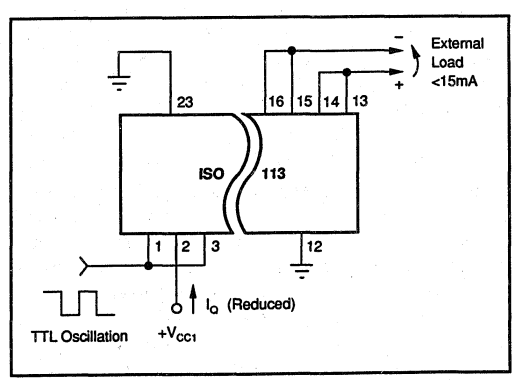


FIGURE 5. Reduced Power Dissipation.

ISOLATION BARRIER VOLTAGE

The typical performance of the ISO113 under conditions of barrier voltage stress is indicated in the first two performance curves—Recommended Range of Isolation Voltage and IMR/ Leakage vs Frequency. At low barrier modulation

levels, errors can be determined by the IMRR characteristic. At higher barrier voltages, typical performance is obtained as long as the dv/dt across the barrier is below the shaded area in the first curve. Otherwise, the signal channel will be interrupted, causing the output to distort, and/or shift DC level. This condition is temporary, with normal operation resuming as soon as the transient subsides. Permanent damage to the integrated circuits occurs only if transients exceed 20kV/µs. Even in this extreme case, the barrier integrity is assured.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

The ISO113 was designed to reliably operate with 1500Vrms continuous isolation barrier voltage. To confirm barrier integrity, a two-step breakdown test is performed on 100% of the units. First, an 5657V peak, 60Hz barrier potential is applied for 10s to verify that the dielectric strength of the insulation is above this level. Following this exposure, a 1500Vrms, 60Hz potential is applied for one minute to conform to UL1244. Life-test results show reliable operation under continuous rated voltage and maximum operating temperature conditions.

APPLICATIONS

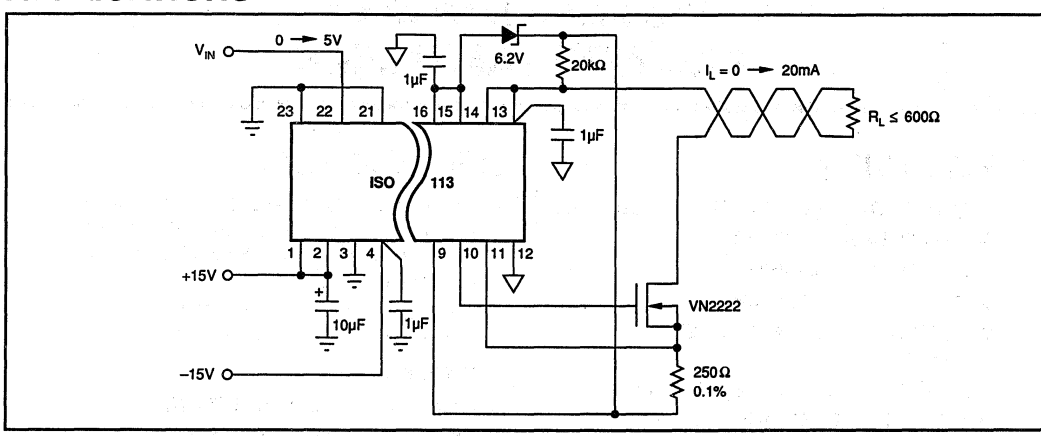
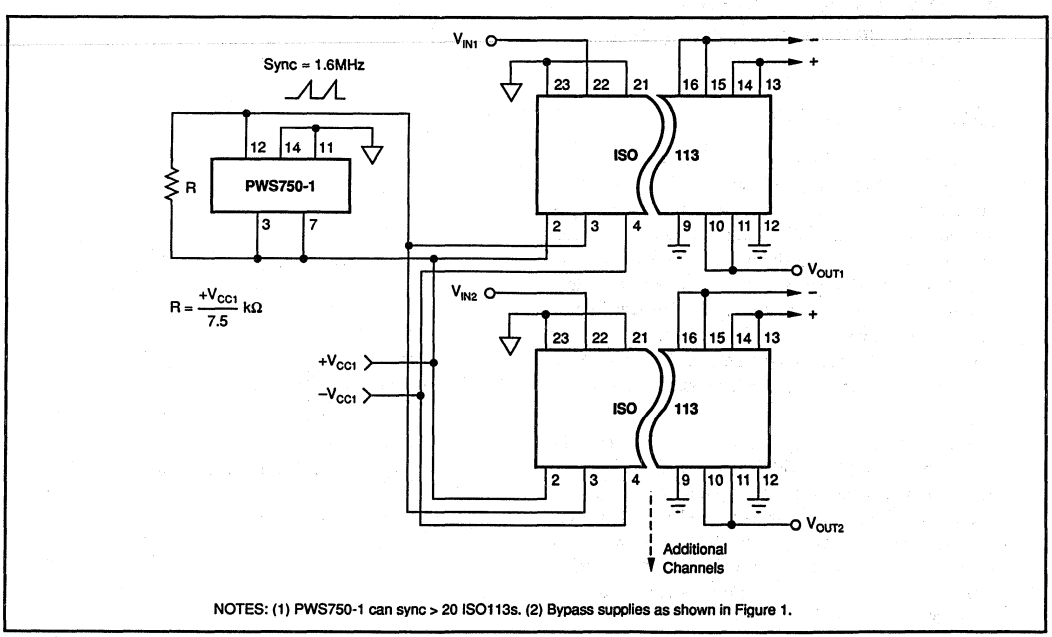


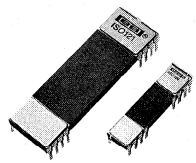
FIGURE 6. Isolated Current Loop Driver.



NOTES: (1) PWS750-1 can sync > 20 ISO113s. (2) Bypass supplies as shown in Figure 1.

FIGURE 7. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO120
ISO121

Precision Low Cost ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- 100% TESTED FOR PARTIAL DISCHARGE
- ISO120: Rated 1500Vrms
- ISO121: Rated 3500Vrms
- HIGH IMR: 115dB at 60Hz
- USER CONTROL OF CARRIER FREQUENCY
- LOW NONLINEARITY: ±0.01% max
- BIPOLAR OPERATION: V_O = ±10V
- 0.3"-WIDE 24-PIN HERMETIC DIP, ISO120
- SYNCHRONIZATION CAPABILITY
- WIDE TEMP RANGE: –55°C to +125°C (ISO120)

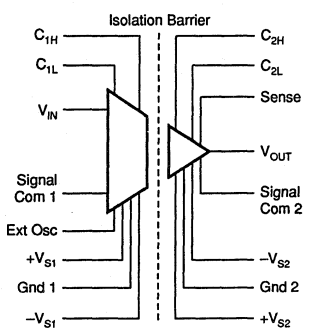
APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL: Transducer Isolator for Thermocouples, RTDs, Pressure Bridges, and Flow Meters, 4mA to 20mA Loop Isolation
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION
- MOTOR AND SCR CONTROL
- POWER MONITORING
- ANALYTICAL MEASUREMENTS
- BIOMEDICAL MEASUREMENTS
- DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The ISO120 and ISO121 are precision isolation amplifiers incorporating a novel duty cycle modulation-demodulation technique. The signal is transmitted digitally across a 2pF differential capacitive barrier. With digital modulation the barrier characteristics do not affect signal integrity, which results in excellent reliability and good high frequency transient immunity across the barrier. Both the amplifier and barrier capacitors are housed in a hermetic DIP. The ISO120 and ISO121 differ only in package size and isolation voltage rating.

These amplifiers are easy to use. No external components are required for 60kHz bandwidth. With the addition of two external capacitors, precision specifications of 0.01% max nonlinearity and 150µV/°C max V_{OS} drift are guaranteed with 6kHz bandwidth. A power supply range of ±4.5V to ±18V and low quiescent current make these amplifiers ideal for a wide range of applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C: V_{S1} = V_{S2} = ±15V: and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO120BG, ISO121BG MIN	ISO120BG, ISO121BG TYP	ISO120BG, ISO121BG MAX	ISO120G, ISO120SG[4], ISO121G MIN	ISO120G, ISO120SG[4], ISO121G TYP	ISO120G, ISO120SG[4], ISO121G MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION								
Voltage Rated Continuous ISO120: AC 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	1500			*			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	2121			*			VDC
ISO121: AC 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	3500			*			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	4950			*			VDC
100% Test (AC 60Hz): ISO120	1s; Partial Discharge ≤ 5pC	2500			*			Vrms
ISO121	1s; Partial Discharge ≤ 5pC	5600			*			Vrms
Isolation Mode Rejection ISO 120: AC 60Hz	1500Vrms		115			*		dB
DC			160			*		dB
ISO121: AC60Hz	3500Vrms		115			*		dB
DC			160			*		dB
Barrier Impedance			10^{14} || 2			*		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 60Hz		0.18	0.5		*	*	µArms
GAIN[4]	V_O = ±10V							
Nominal Gain	C_1 = C_2 = 1000pF		1			1		V/V
Gain Error			±0.04	±0.1		±0.05	±0.25	%FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±5	±20		±10	±40	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity			±0.005	±0.01		±0.01	±0.05	%FSR
Nominal Gain	C_1 = C_2 = 0		1			1		V/V
Gain Error			±0.04	±0.25		±0.05	±0.25	%FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±40			±40		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity			±0.02	±0.1		±0.04	±0.1	%FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[4]								
Initial Offset	C_1 = C_2 = 1000pF		±5	±25		±10	±50	mV
vs Temperature			±100	±150		±150	±400	µV/°C
Initial Offset	C_1 = C_2 = 0		±25	±100		±40	±100	mV
vs Temperature			±250			±500		µV/°C
Initial Offset								
vs Supply	±V_{S1} or ±V_{S2} = ±4.5V to ±18V		±2			±2		mV/V
Noise			4			4		µV/√Hz
INPUT								
Voltage Range[1]		±10	±15		*	*		V
Resistance			200			*		kΩ
OUTPUT								
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		*	*		V
Current Drive		±5	±15		*	*		mA
Capacitive Load Drive			0.1			*		µF
Ripple Voltage[2]			10			*		mVp-p
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Small Signal Bandwith	C_1 = C_2 = 0		60			*		kHz
	C_1 = C_2 = 1000pF		6			*		kHz
Slew Rate			2			*		V/µs
Settling Time	V_O = ±10V							
0.1%	C_2 = 100pF		50			*		µs
0.01%	C_1 = C_2 = 1000pF		350			*		µs
Overload Recovery Time[3]	50% Output Overload, C_1 = C_2 = 0		150			*		µs
POWER SUPPLIES								
Rated Voltage			15			*		V
Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	*		*	V
Quiescent Current: V_{S1}			±4.0	±5.5		*	*	mA
V_{S2}			±5.0	±6.5		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification: BG and G		–25		85	–25		85	°C
SG[4]		–25		85	–55		125	°C
Operating		–55		125	–55		125	°C
Storage		–65		150	–55		150	°C
θ_{JA}: ISO120			40			40		°C/W
ISO121			25			25		°C/W

*Specifications same as ISO120BG, ISO121BG.

NOTE: (1) Input voltage range = ±10V for V_{S1}, V_{S2} = ±4.5VDC to ±18VDC. (2) Ripple frequency is at carrier frequency. (3) Overload recovery is approximately three times the settling time for other values of C_2. (4) The SG-grade is specified –55°C to +125°C; performance of the SG in the –25°C to +85°C temperature range is the same as the BG-grade.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage (any supply)	18V
V_{IN}, Sense Voltage	±100V
External Oscillator Input	±25V
Signal Common 1 to Ground 1	±1V
Signal Common 2 to Ground 2	±1V
Continuous Isolation Voltage: ISO120	1500Vrms
ISO121	3500Vrms
V_{ISO}, dv/dt	20kV/µs
Junction Temperature	150°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short Duration	Continuous to Common

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO120G	24-Pin DIP	225
ISO120BG	24-Pin DIP	225
ISO120SG	24-Pin DIP	225
ISO121G	40-Pin DIP	206
ISO121BG	40-Pin DIP	206

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

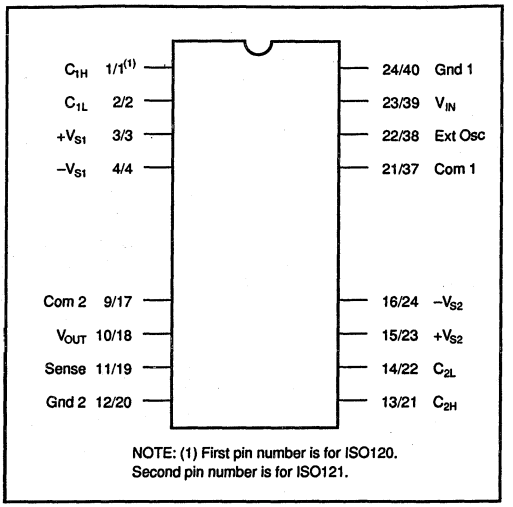
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	TEMPERATURE RANGE
ISO120G	–25°C to 85°C
ISO120BG	–25°C to 85°C
ISO120SG	–55C to 125°C
ISO121G	–25°C to 85°C
ISO121BG	–25°C to 85°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

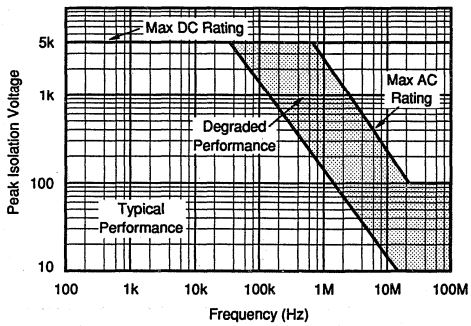


NOTE: (1) First pin number is for ISO120. Second pin number is for ISO121.

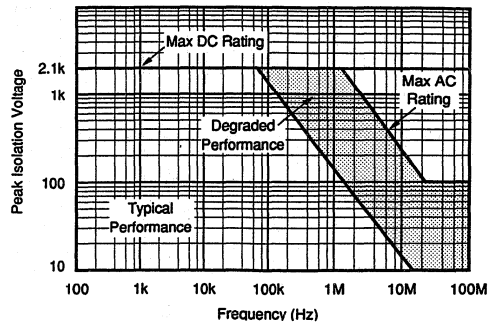
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C; V_{S1} = V_{S2} = ±15V; and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

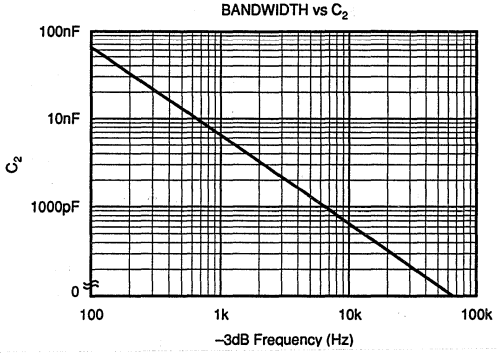
ISOLATION MODE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY ISO121



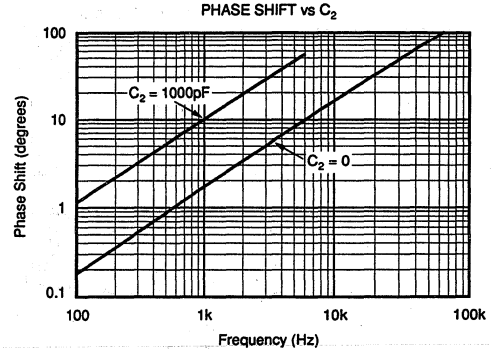
ISOLATION MODE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY ISO120



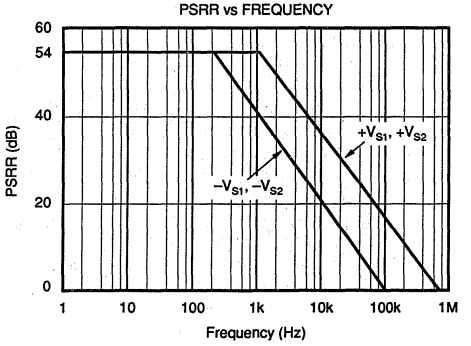
BANDWIDTH vs C_2



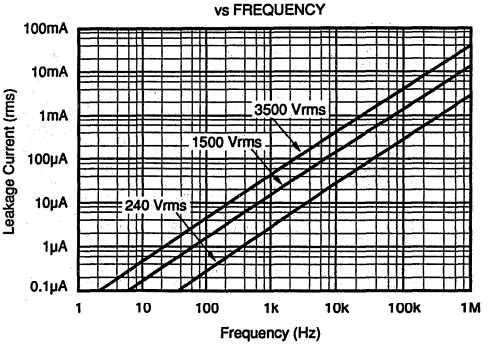
PHASE SHIFT vs C_2



PSRR vs FREQUENCY



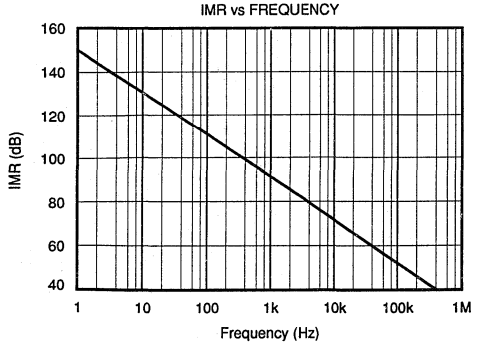
ISOLATION LEAKAGE CURRENT vs FREQUENCY



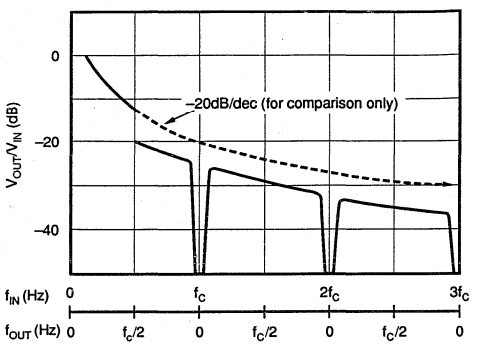
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C; V_{S1} = V_{S2} = ±15V; and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.

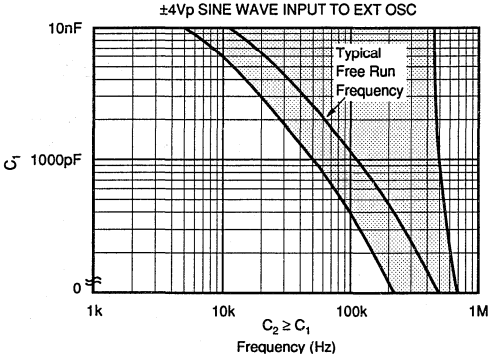
IMR vs FREQUENCY



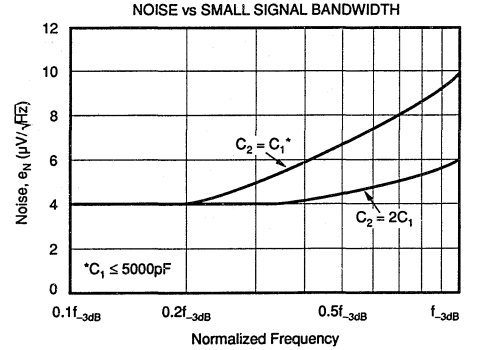
SIGNAL RESPONSE vs CARRIER FREQUENCY



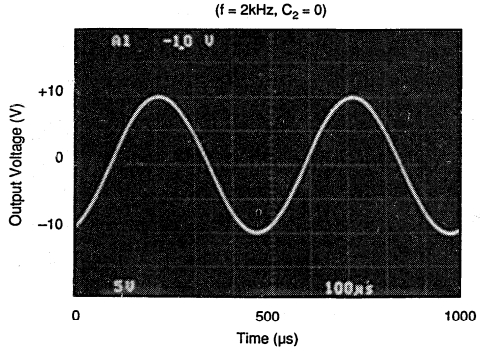
SYNCHRONIZATION RANGE at 25°C
±4Vp SINE WAVE INPUT TO EXT OSC



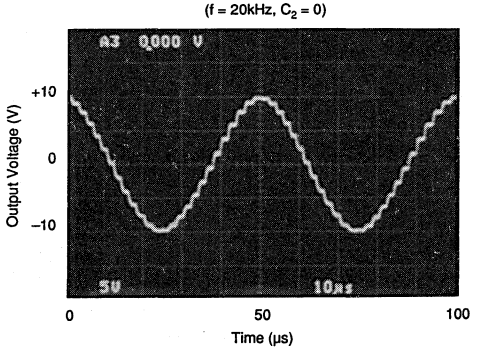
NOISE vs SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH



SINE RESPONSE
(f = 2kHz, C_2 = 0)

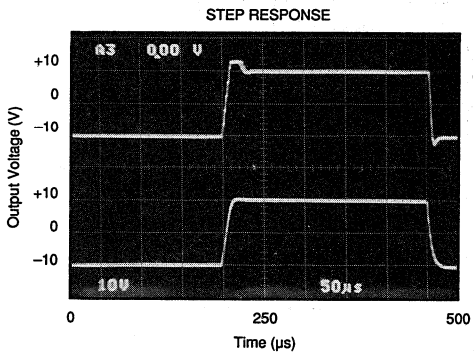


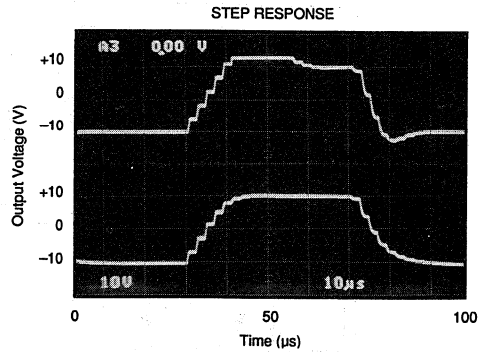
SINE RESPONSE
(f = 20kHz, C_2 = 0)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C; V_{S1} = V_{S2} = ±15V; and R_L = 2kΩ, unless otherwise noted.





THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISO120 and ISO121 isolation amplifiers comprise input and output sections galvanically isolated by matched 1pF capacitors built into the ceramic barrier. The input is duty-cycle modulated and transmitted digitally across the barrier. The output section receives the modulated signal, converts it back to an analog voltage and removes the ripple component inherent in the demodulation. The input and output sections are laser-trimmed for exceptional matching of circuitry common to both input and output sections.

FREE-RUNNING MODE

An input amplifier (A1, Figure1) integrates the difference between the input current (V_{IN}/200kΩ) and a switched ±100µA current source. This current source is implemented by a switchable 200µA source and a fixed 100µA current sink. To understand the basic operation of the input section, assume that V_{IN} = 0. The integrator will ramp in one direction until the comparator threshold is exceeded. The comparator and sense amp will force the current source to switch; the resultant signal is a triangular waveform with a 50% duty cycle. If V_{IN} changes, the duty cycle of the integrator will change to keep the average DC value at the output of A1 near zero volts. This action converts the input voltage to a duty-cycle modulated triangular waveform at the output of A1 near zero volts. This action converts the input voltage to a duty-cycle modulated triangular waveform at the output of A1 with a frequency determined by the internal 150pF capacitor. The comparator generates a fast rise time square wave that is simultaneously fed back to keep A1 in charge balance and also across the barrier to a differential sense amplifier with high common-mode rejection characteristics. The sense amplifier drives a switched current source surrounding A2. The output stage balances the duty-cycle modulated current against the feedback current through the 200kΩ feedback resistor, resulting in an average value at the Sense pin equal to V_{IN}. The sample and hold amplifiers in the output feedback loop serve to remove undesired ripple voltages inherent in the demodulation process.

SYNCHRONIZED MODE

A unique feature of the ISO120 and ISO121 is the ability to synchronize the modulator to an external signal source. This capability is useful in eliminating trouble-some beat frequencies in multi-channel systems and in rejecting AC signals and their harmonics. To use this feature, external capacitors are connected at C_1 and C_2 (Figure 1) to change the free-running carrier frequency. An external signal is applied to the Ext Osc pin. This signal forces the current source to switch at the frequency of the external signal. If V_{IN} is zero, and the external source has a 50% duty cycle, operation proceeds as described above, except that the switching frequency is that of the external source. If the external signal has a duty cycle other than 50%, its average value is not zero. At start-up, the current source does not switch until the integrator establishes an output equal to the average DC value of the external signal. At this point, the external signal is able to trigger the current source, producing a triangular waveform, symmetrical about the new DC value, at the output of A1. For V_{IN} = 0, this waveform has a 50% duty cycle. As V_{IN} varies, the waveform retains its DC offset, but varies in duty cycle to maintain charge balance around A1. Operation of the demodulator is the same as outlined above.

Synchronizing to a Sine or Triangle Wave External Clock

The ideal external clock signal for the ISO120/121 is a ±4V sine wave or ±4V, 50% duty-cycle triangle wave. The *ext osc* pin of the ISO120/121 can be driven directly with a ±3V to ±5V sine or 25% to 75% duty-cycle triangle wave and the ISO amp's internal modulator/demodulator circuitry will synchronize to the signal.

Synchronizing to signals below 400kHz requires the addition of two external capacitors to the ISO120/121. Connect one capacitor in parallel with the internal modulator capacitor and connect the other capacitor in parallel with the internal demodulator capacitor as shown in Figure 1.

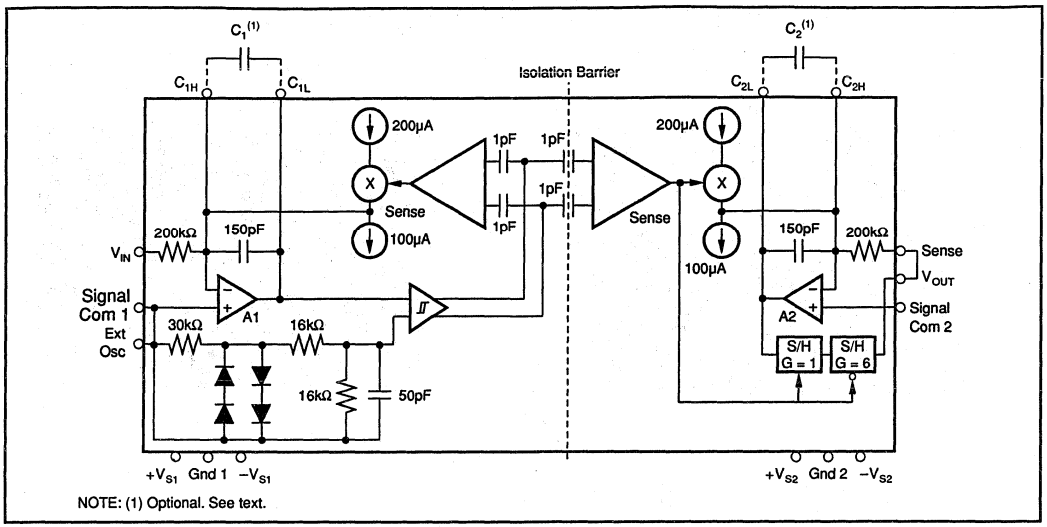


FIGURE 1. Block Diagram.

The value of the external modulator capacitor, C_1, depends on the frequency of the external clock signal. Table I lists recommended values.

EXTERNAL CLOCK FREQUENCY RANGE	C_1, C_2 ISO120/121 MODULATOR, DEMODULATOR EXTERNAL CAPACITOR
400kHz to 700kHz	none
200kHz to 400kHz	500pF
100kHz to 200kHz	1000pF
50kHz to 100kHz	2200pF
20kHz to 50kHz	4700pF
10kHz to 20kHz	0.01µF
5kHz to 10kHz	0.022µF

TABLE I. Recommended ISO120/121 External Modulator/ Demodulator Capacitor Values vs External Clock Frequency.

The value of the external demodulator capacitor, C_2, depends on the value of the external modulator capacitor. To assure stability, C_2 must be greater than $0.8 \cdot C_1$. A larger value for C_2 will decrease bandwidth and improve stability:

$$f_{-3\,dB} \approx \frac{1.2}{200k\Omega\,(150\,pF + C_2)}$$

Where:

$f_{-3dB} \approx$ −3dB bandwidth of ISO amp with external C_2 (Hz)
C_2 = External demodulator capacitor (f)

For example, with C_2 = 0.01µF, the f_{-3dB} bandwidth of the ISO120/121 is approximately 600Hz.

Synchronizing to a 400kHz to 700kHz Square-Wave External Clock

At frequencies above 400kHz, an internal clamp and filter provides signal conditioning so that a square-wave signal can be used to directly drive the ISO120/121. A square-wave external clock signal can be used to directly drive the ISO120/121 *ext osc* pin if: the signal is in the 400kHz to 700kHz frequency range with a 25% to 75% duty cycle, and ±3V to ±20V level. Details of the internal clamp and filter circuitry are shown in Figure 1.

Synchronizing to a 10% to 90% Duty-cycle External Clock

With the addition of the signal conditioning circuit shown in Figure 2, any 10% to 90% duty-cycle square-wave signal can be used to drive the ISO120/121 ext osc pin. With the values shown, the circuit can be driven by a 4Vp-p TTL signal. For a higher or lower voltage input, increase or decrease the 1kΩ resistor, R_X, proportionally. e.g. for a ±4V square wave (8Vp-p) R_X should be increased to 2kΩ.

The value of C_X used in the Figure 2 circuit depends on the frequency of the external clock signal. Table II shows recommended capacitor values.

Note: For external clock frequencies below 400kHz, external modulator/demodulator capacitors are required on the ISO120/121 as before.

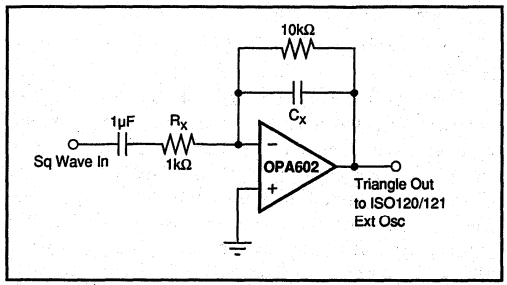


FIGURE 2. Square Wave to Triangle Wave Signal Conditioner for Driving ISO120/121 Ext Osc Pin.

EXTERNAL CLOCK FREQUENCY RANGE	C_X
400kHz to 700kHz	30pF
200kHz to 400kHz	180pF
100kHz to 200kHz	680pF
50kHz to 100kHz	1800pF
20kHz to 50kHz	3300pF
10kHz to 20kHz	0.01μF
5kHz to 10kHz	0.022μF

TABLE II. Recommended C_X Values vs Frequency for Figure 2 Circuit.

BASIC OPERATION

Signal and Power Connections

Figure 3 shows proper power and signal connections. Each power supply pin should be bypassed with 1μF tantalum capacitor located as close to the amplifier as possible. All ground connections should be run independently to a common point if possible. Signal Common on both input and output sections provide a high-impedance point for sensing signal ground in noisy applications. Signal Common must have a path to ground for bias current return and should be maintained within ±1V of Gnd. The output sense pin may be connected directly to V_{OUT} or may be connected to a remote load to eliminate errors due to IR drops. Pins are provided for use of external integrator capacitors. The C_{1H} and C_{2H} pins are connected to the integrator summing junctions and are therefore particularly sensitive to external pickup. This sensitivity will most often appear as degraded IMR or PSR performance. AC or DC currents coupled into these pins results in $V_{ERROR} = I_{ERROR}$ 200kΩ at the output. Guarding of these pins to their respective Signal Common, or C_{1L} and C_{2L} is strongly recommended. For similar reasons, long traces or physically large capacitors are not desirable. If wound-foil capacitors are used, the outside foil should be connected to C_{1L} and C_{2L}, respectively.

Optional Gain and Offset Adjustments

Rated gain accuracy and offset performance can be achieved with no external adjustments, but the circuit of Figure 4a may be used to provide a gain trim of ±0.5% for values shown; greater range may be provided by increasing the size of R_1 and R_2. Every 2kΩ increase in R_1 will give an additional 1% adjustment range, with $R_2 \geq 2R_1$. If safety or convenience dictates location of the adjustment potentiometer on the other side of the barrier from the position shown in Figure 4a, the positions of R_1 and R_2 may be reversed. Gains greater than one may be obtained by using the circuit of Figure 4b. Note that the effect of input offset errors will be multiplied at the output in proportion to the increase in gain. Also, the small-signal bandwidth will be decreased in inverse proportion to the increase in gain. In most instances, a precision gain block at the input of the isolation amplifier will provide better overall performance.

Figure 5 shows a method for trimming V_{OS} of the ISO120 and ISO121. This circuit may be applied to either Signal Com (input or output) as desired for safety or convenience. With the values shown, ±15V supplies and unity gain, the circuit will provide ±150mV adjustment range and 0.25mV

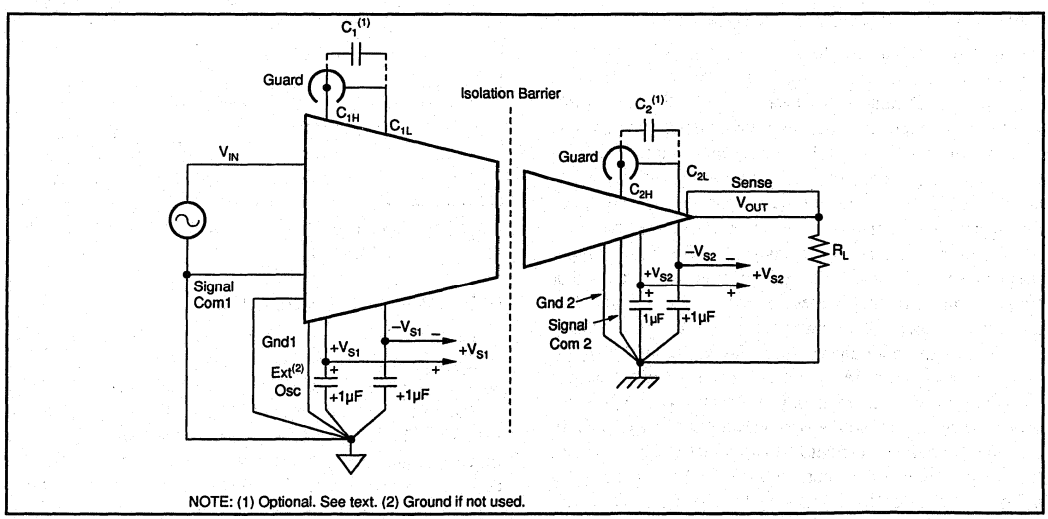


FIGURE 3. Power and Signal Connections.

resolution with a typical trim potentiometer. The output will have some sensitivity to power supply variations. For a ±100mV trim, power supply sensitivity is 8mV/V at the output.

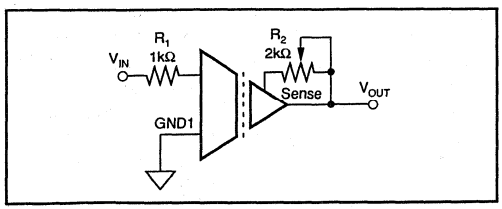


FIGURE 4a. Gain Adjust.

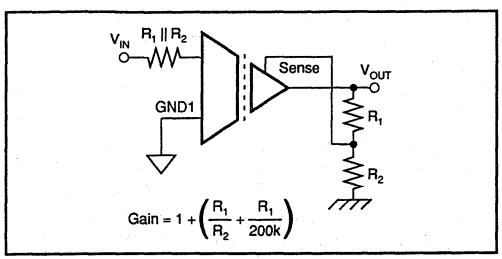


FIGURE 4b. Gain Setting.

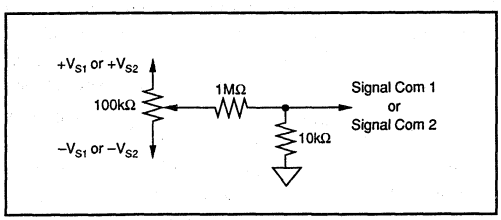


FIGURE 5. V_{OS} Adjust.

CARRIER FREQUENCY CONSIDERATIONS

As previously discussed, the ISO120 and ISO121 amplifiers transmit the signal across the iso-barrier by a duty-cycle modulation technique. This system works like any linear amplifier for input signals having frequencies below one half the carrier frequency, f_C. For signal frequencies above $f_C/2$, the behavior becomes more complex. The Signal Response vs Carrier Frequency performance curve describes this behavior graphically. The upper curve illustrates the response for input signals varying from DC to $f_C/2$. At input frequencies at or above $f_C/2$, the device generates an output signal component that varies in both amplitude and frequency, as shown by the lower curve. The lower horizontal scale shows the periodic variation in the frequency of the output component. Note that at the carrier frequency and its harmonics, both the frequency and amplitude of the response go the zero. These characteristics can be exploited in certain applications. It should be noted that when C_1 is zero, the carrier frequency is nominally 500kHz and the –3dB point of the amplifier is 60kHz. Spurious signals at the output are not significant under these circumstances unless the input signal contains significant components above 250kHz.

There are two ways to use these characteristics. One is to move the carrier frequency low enough that the troublesome signal components are attenuated to an acceptable level as shown in Signal Response vs Carrier Frequency. This in effect limits the bandwidth of the amplifier. The Synchronization Range performance curve shows the relationship between carrier frequency and the value of C_1. To maintain stability, C_2 must also be connected and must be equal to or larger in value than C_1. C_2 may be further increased in value for additional attenuation of the undesired signal components and provides the additional benefit of reducing the residual carrier ripple at the output. See the Bandwidth vs C_2 performance curve.

When periodic noise from external sources such as system clocks and DC/DC converters are a problem, ISO120 and ISO121 can be used to reject this noise. The amplifier can be synchronized to an external frequency source, f_{EXT}, placing the amplifier response curve at one of the frequency and amplitude nulls indicated in the Signal Response vs Carrier Frequency performance curve. For proper synchronization, choose C_1 as shown in the Synchronization Range performance curve. Remember that $C_2 \geq C_1$ is a necessary condition for stability of the isolation amplifier. This curve shows the range of lock at the fundamental frequency for a 4V sinusoidal signal source. The applications section shows the ISO120 and ISO121 synchronized to isolation power supplies, while Figure 6 shows circuitry with opto-isolation suitable for driving the Ext Osc input from TTL levels.

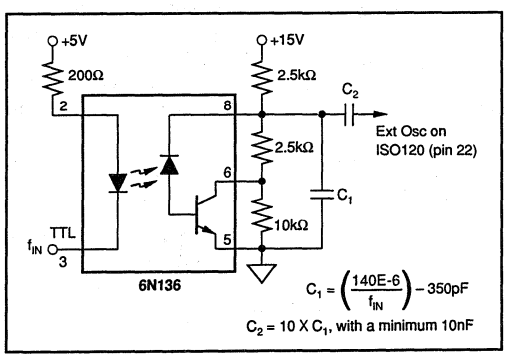


FIGURE 6. Synchronization with Isolated Drive Circuit for Ext Osc Pin.

ISOLATION MODE VOLTAGE

Isolation mode voltage (IMV) is the voltage appearing between isolated grounds Gnd 1 and Gnd 2. IMV can induce error at the output as indicated by the plots of IMV vs Frequency. It should be noted that if the IMV frequency exceeds $f_C/2$, the output will display spurious outputs in a manner similar to that described above, and the amplifier response will be identical to that shown in the Signal Response vs Carrier Frequency performance curve. This occurs

because IMV-induced errors behave like input-referred error signals. To predict the total IMR, divide the isolation voltage by the IMR shown in IMR vs Frequency performance curve and compute the amplifier response to this input-referred error signal from the data given in the Signal Response vs Carrier Frequency performance curve. Due to effects of very high-frequency signals, typical IMV performance can be achieved only when dV/dT of the isolation mode voltage falls below 1000V/µs. For convenience, this is plotted in the typical performance curves for the ISO120 and ISO121 as a function of voltage and frequency for sinusoidal voltages. When dV/dT exceeds 1000V/µs but falls below 20kV/µs, performance may be degraded. At rates of change above 20kV/µs, the amplifier may be damaged, but the barrier retains its full integrity. Lowering the power supply voltages below ±15V may decrease the dV/dT to 500V/µs for typical performance, but the maximum dV/dT of 20kV/µs remains unchanged.

Leakage current is determined solely by the impedance of the 2pF barrier capacitance and is plotted in the Isolation Leakage Current vs Frequency curve.

ISOLATION VOLTAGE RATINGS

Because a long-term test is impractical in a manufacturing situation, the generally accepted practice is to perform a production test at a higher voltage for some shorter time. The relationship between actual test voltage and the continuous derated maximum specification is an important one. Historically, Burr-Brown has chosen a deliberately conservative one: V_{TEST} = (2 ACrms continuous rating) + 1000V for 10 seconds, followed by a test at rated ACrms voltage for one minute. This choice was appropriate for conditions where system transients are not well defined.

Recent improvements in high-voltage stress testing have produced a more meaningful test for determining maximum permissible voltage ratings, and Burr-Brown has chosen to apply this new technology in the manufacture and testing of the ISO120 and ISO121.

Partial Discharge

When an insulation defect such as a void occurs within an insulation system, the defect will display localized corona or ionization during exposure to high-voltage stress. This ionization requires a higher applied voltage to start the discharge and lower voltage to maintain it or extinguish it once started. The higher start voltage is known as the inception voltage, while the extinction voltage is that level of voltage stress at which the discharge ceases. Just as the total insulation system has an inception voltage, so do the individual voids. A voltage will build up across a void until its inception voltage is reached, at which point the void will ionize, effectively shorting itself out. This action redistributes electrical charge within the dielectric and is known as partial discharge. If, as is the case with AC, the applied voltage gradient across the device continues to rise, another partial discharge cycle begins. The importance of this phenomenon is that, if the discharge does not occur, the insulation system retains its integrity. If the discharge begins, and is allowed to continue, the action of the ions and electrons within the defect will eventually degrade any organic insulation system in which they occur. The measurement of partial discharge is still useful in rating the devices and providing quality control of the manufacturing process. Since the ISO120 and ISO121 do not use organic insulation, partial discharge is non-destructive.

The inception voltage for these voids tends to be constant, so that the measurement of *total charge* being redistributed within the dielectric is a very good indicator of the size of the voids and *their likelihood of becoming an incipient failure.* The *bulk inception voltage,* on the other hand, varies with the insulation system, and the number of ionization defects and directly establishes the *absolute maximum voltage* (transient) that can be applied across the test device before destructive partial discharge can begin. Measuring the *bulk extinction voltage* provides a lower, more conservative voltage from which to derive a *safe continuous rating.* In production, measuring at a level somewhat below the expected inception voltage and then derating by a factor related to expectations about system transients is an accepted practice.

Partial Discharge Testing

Not only does this test method provide far more qualitative information about stress-withstand levels than did previous stress tests, but it provides quantitative measurements from which quality assurance and control measures can be based. Tests similar to this test have been used by some manufacturers, such as those of high-voltage power distribution equipment, for some time, but they employed a simple measurement of RF noise to detect ionization. This method was not quantitative with regard to energy of the discharge, and was not sensitive enough for small components such as isolation amplifiers. Now, however, manufacturers of HV test equipment have developed means to quantify partial discharge. VDE, the national standards group in Germany and an acknowledged leader in high-voltage test standards, has developed a standard test method to apply this powerful technique. Use of partial discharge testing is an improved method for measuring the integrity of an isolation barrier.

To accommodate poorly-defined transients, the part under test is exposed to voltage that is 1.6 times the continuous-rated voltage and must display ≤5pC partial discharge level in a 100% production test.

APPLICATIONS

The ISO120 and ISO121 isolation amplifiers are used in three categories of applications:

1. Accurate isolation of signals from high voltage ground potentials,
2. Accurate isolation of signals from severe ground noise and,
3. Fault protection from high voltages in analog measurements.

Figures 7 through 12 show a variety of Application Circuits.

APPLICATION CIRCUITS

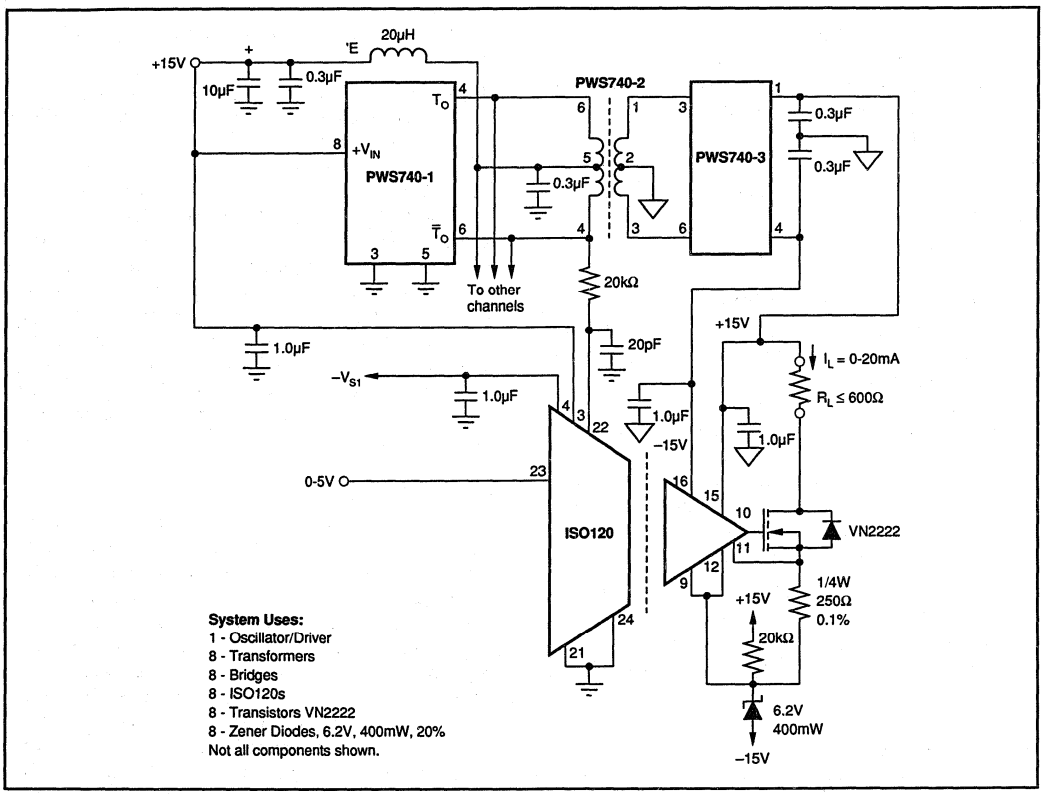


FIGURE 7. Eight-channel Isolated 0-20mA Loop Driver.

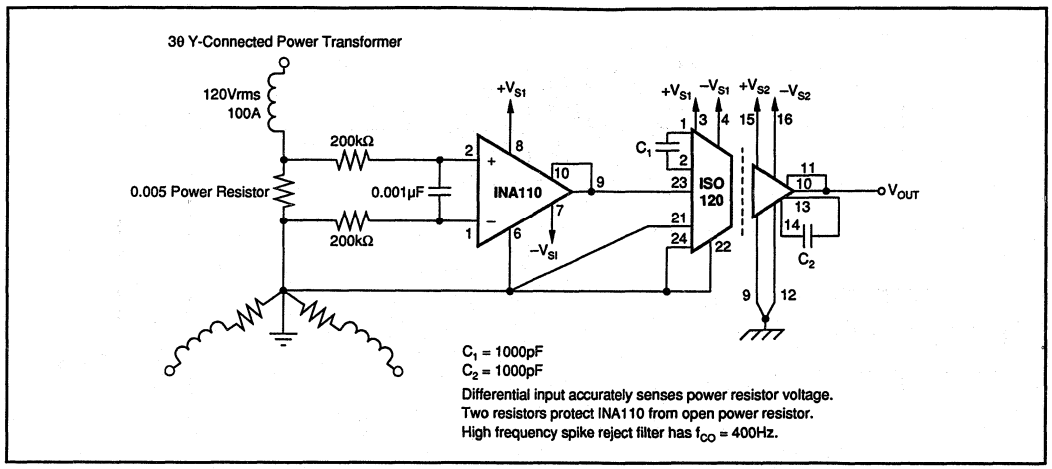


FIGURE 8. Isolated Powerline Monitor.

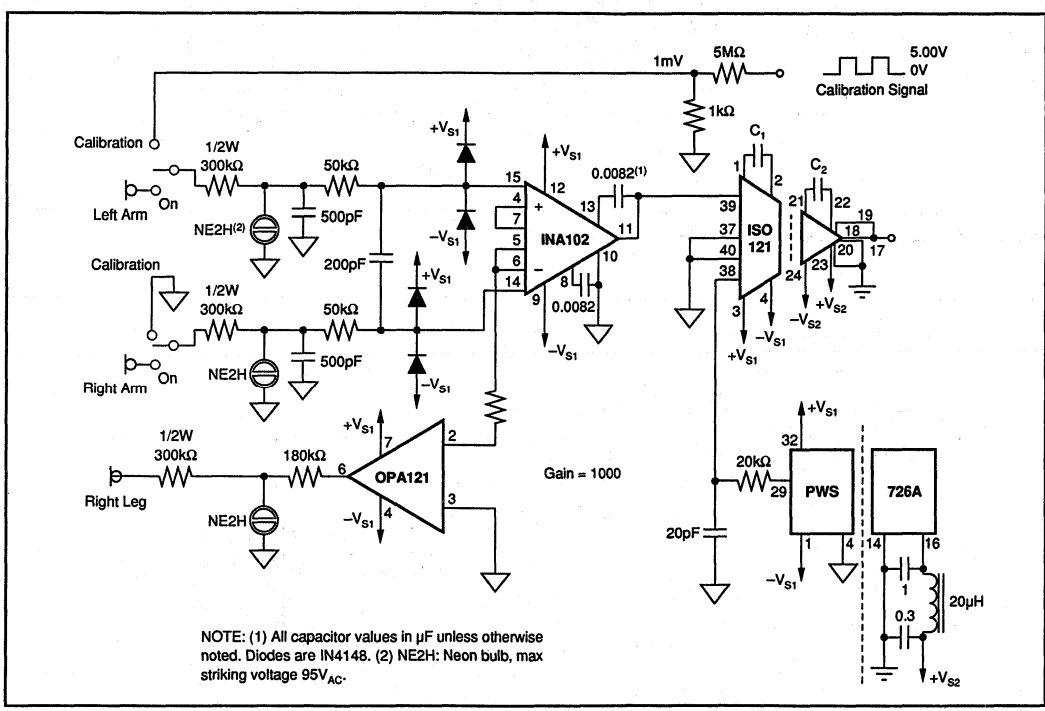


FIGURE 9. Right-Leg Driven ECG Amplifier (with defibrillator protection and calibration).

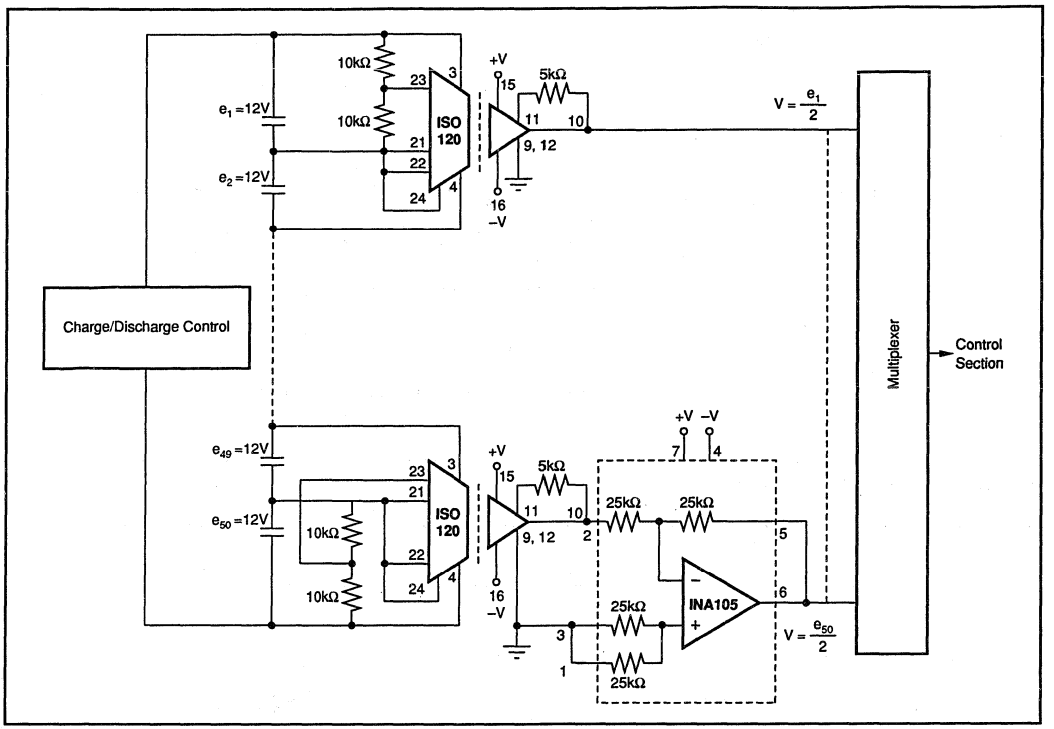


FIGURE 10. Battery Monitor for a 600V Battery Power System.

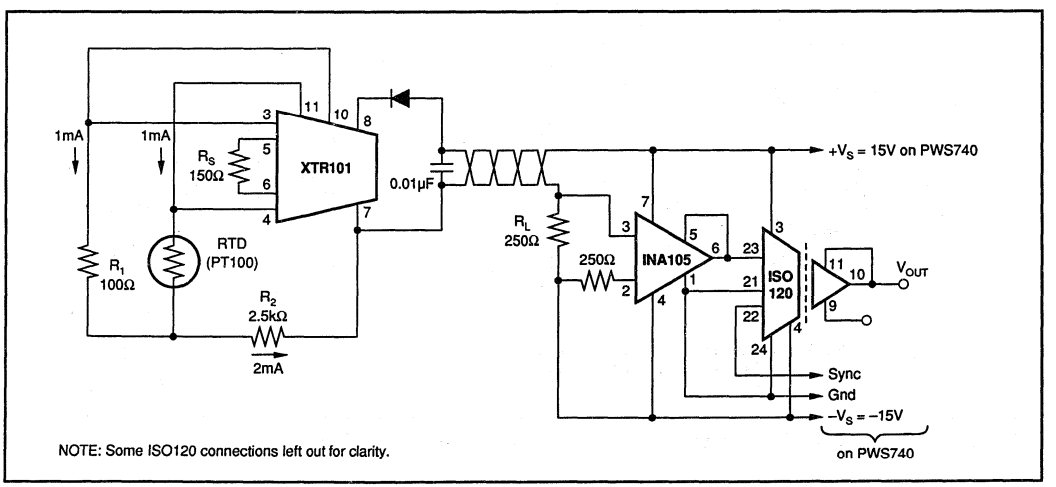


FIGURE 11. Isolated 4-20mA Instrument Loop. (RTD shown).

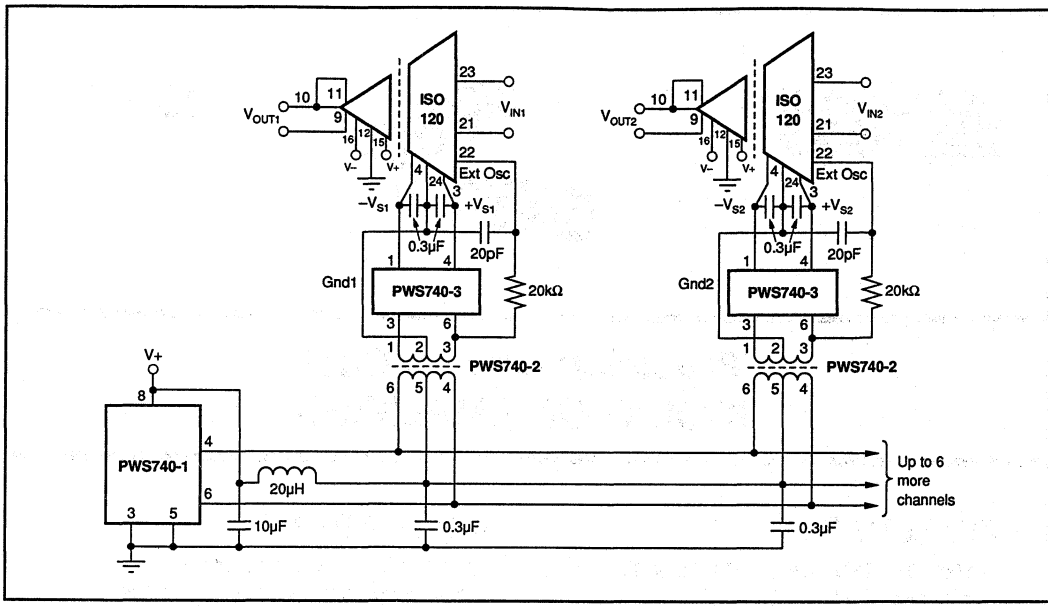
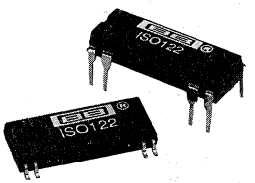


FIGURE 12. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation System.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO122

Precision Lowest Cost ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- 100% TESTED FOR HIGH-VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN
- RATED 1500Vrms
- HIGH IMR: 140dB at 60Hz
- BIPOLAR OPERATION: $V_O = \pm 10V$
- 16-PIN PLASTIC DIP AND 28-LEAD SOIC
- EASE OF USE: Fixed Unity Gain Configuration
- 0.020% max NONLINEARITY
- ±4.5V to ±18V SUPPLY RANGE

APPLICATIONS

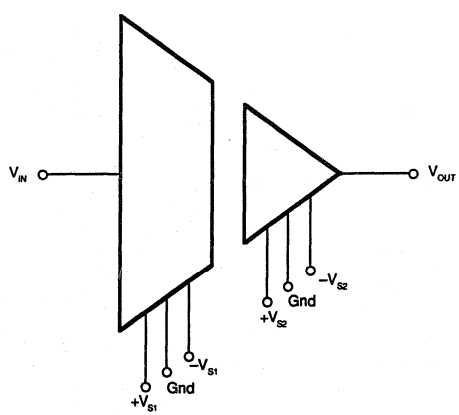
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL: Transducer Isolator, Isolator for Thermocouples, RTDs, Pressure Bridges, and Flow Meters, 4mA to 20mA Loop Isolation
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION
- MOTOR AND SCR CONTROL
- POWER MONITORING
- PC-BASED DATA ACQUISITION
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The ISO122 is a precision isolation amplifier incorporating a novel duty cycle modulation-demodulation technique. The signal is transmitted digitally across a 2pF differential capacitive barrier. With digital modulation the barrier characteristics do not affect signal integrity, resulting in excellent reliability and good high frequency transient immunity across the barrier. Both barrier capacitors are imbedded in the plastic body of the package.

The ISO122 is easy to use. No external components are required for operation. The key specifications are 0.020% max nonlinearity, 50kHz signal bandwidth, and 200µV/°C V_{OS} drift. A power supply range of ±4.5V to ±18V and quiescent currents of ±5.0mA on V_{S1} and ±5.5mA on V_{S2} make these amplifiers ideal for a wide range of applications.

The ISO122 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP and 28-lead plastic surface mount packages.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

At T_A = +25°C , V_{S1} = V_{S2} = ±15V, and R_L = 2kΩ unless otherwise noted.

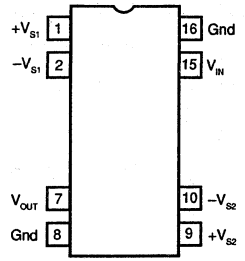
		ISO122P/U			ISO122JP/JU			
PARAMETER	**CONDITIONS**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
ISOLATION								
Voltage Rated Continuous AC 60Hz		1500			*			VAC
100% Test (1)	1s, 5pc PD	2400			*			VAC
Isolation Mode Rejection	60Hz		140			*		dB
Barrier Impedance			10^{14} || 2			*		Ω || pF
Leakage Current at 60Hz	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms		0.18	0.5		*	*	µArms
GAIN	V_O = ±10V							
Nominal Gain			1			*		V/V
Gain Error			±0.05	±0.50		*	*	%FSR
Gain vs Temperature			±10			*		ppm/°C
Nonlinearity(2)			±0.016	±0.020		±0.025	±0.050	%FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset			±20	±50		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±200			*		µV/°C
vs Supply			±2			*		mV/V
Noise			4			*		µV/√Hz
INPUT								
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		*	*		V
Resistance			200			*		kΩ
OUTPUT								
Voltage Range		±10	±12.5		*	*		V
Current Drive		±5	±15		*	*		mA
Capacitive Load Drive			0.1			*		µF
Ripple Voltage(3)			20			*		mVp-p
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Small Signal Bandwidth			50			*		kHz
Slew Rate			2			*		V/µs
Settling Time	V_O = ±10V							
0.1%			50			*		µs
0.01%			350			*		µs
Overload Recover Time			150			*		µs
POWER SUPPLIES								
Rated Voltage			±15			*		V
Voltage Range		±4.5		±18	*		*	V
Quiescent Current: V_{S1}			±5.0	±7.0		*	*	mA
V_{S2}			±5.5	±7.0		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Storage		–40		+85	*		*	°C
θ_{JA}			100			*		°C/W
θ_{JC}			65			*		°C/W

* Specification same as ISO122P/U.

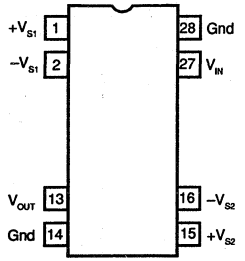
NOTES: (1) Tested at 1.6 X rated, fail on 5pC partial discharge. (2) Nonlinearity is the peak deviation of the output voltage from the best-fit straight line. It is expressed as the ratio of deviation to FSR. (3) Ripple frequency is at carrier frequency (500kHz).

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Top View —P Package



Top View—U Package



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO122P	16-Pin Plastic DIP	238
ISO122JP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	238
ISO122U	28-Pin Plastic SOIC	217-1
ISO122JU	28-Pin Plastic SOIC	217-1

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
V_{IN}	±100V
Continuous Isolation Voltage	1500Vrms
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Storage Temperature	+85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short to Common	Continuous

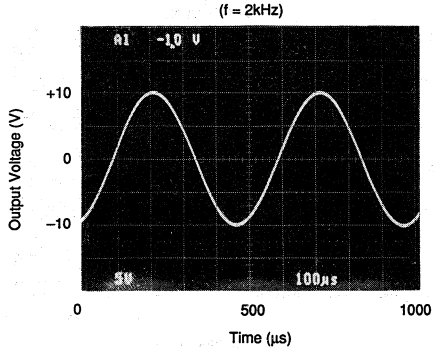
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	NONLINEARITY MAX %FSR
ISO122P	Plastic DIP	±0.020
ISO122JP	Plastic DIP	±0.050
ISO122U	Plastic SOIC	±0.020
ISO122JU	Plastic SOIC	±0.050

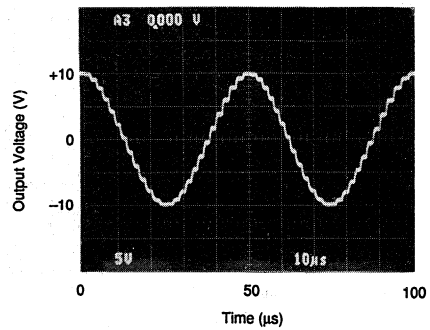
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

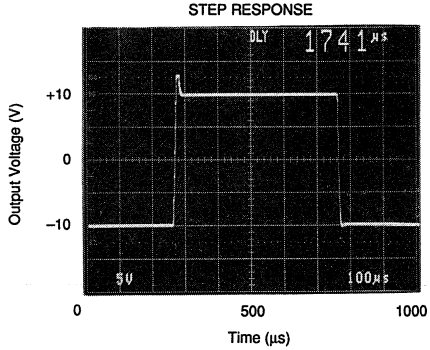
SINE RESPONSE
(f = 2kHz)



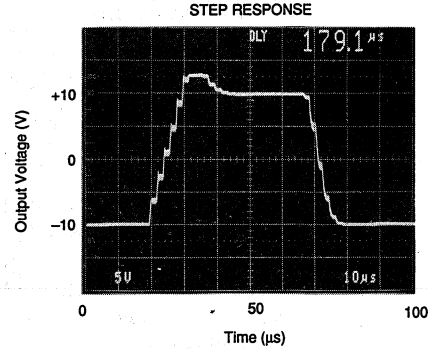
SINE RESPONSE
(f = 20kHz)



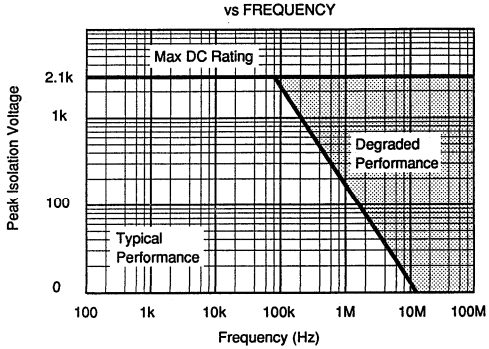
STEP RESPONSE



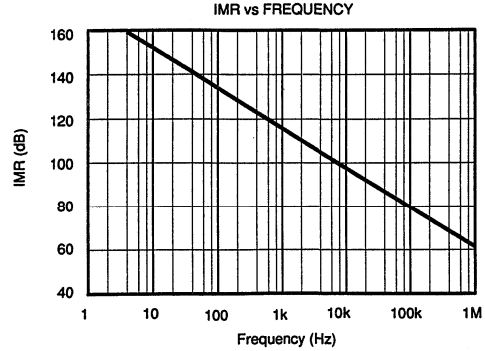
STEP RESPONSE



ISOLATION VOLTAGE
vs FREQUENCY



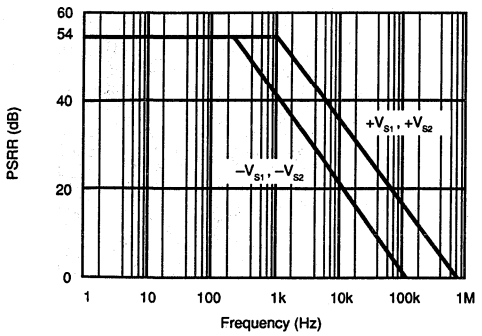
IMR vs FREQUENCY



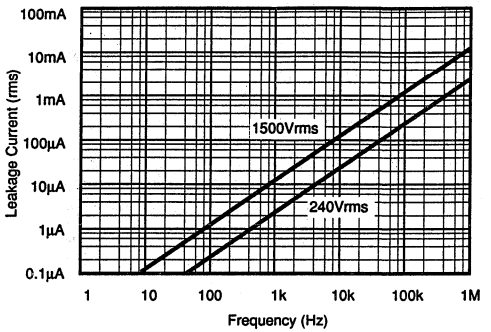
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

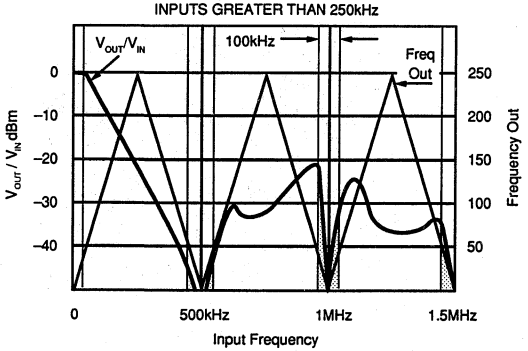
PSRR vs FREQUENCY



ISOLATION LEAKAGE CURRENT vs FREQUENCY



SIGNAL RESPONSE TO INPUTS GREATER THAN 250kHz



(NOTE: Shaded area shows aliasing frequencies that cannot be removed by a low-pass filter at the output.)

THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISO122 isolation amplifier uses an input and an output section galvanically isolated by matched 1pF isolating capacitors built into the plastic package. The input is duty-cycle modulated and transmitted digitally across the barrier. The output section receives the modulated signal, converts it back to an analog voltage and removes the ripple component inherent in the demodulation. Input and output sections are fabricated, then laser trimmed for exceptional circuitry matching common to both input and output sections. The sections are then mounted on opposite ends of the package with the isolating capacitors mounted between the two sections. The transistor count of the ISO122 is 250 transistors.

MODULATOR

An input amplifier (A1, Figure 1) integrates the difference between the input current (V_{IN}/200kΩ) and a switched ±100µA current source. This current source is implemented by a switchable 200µA source and a fixed 100µA current sink. To understand the basic operation of the modulator, assume that V_{IN} = 0.0V. The integrator will ramp in one direction until the comparator threshold is exceeded. The comparator and sense amp will force the current source to switch; the resultant signal is a triangular waveform with a 50% duty cycle. The internal oscillator forces the current source to switch at 500kHz. The resultant capacitor drive is a complementary duty-cycle modulation square wave.

DEMODULATOR

The sense amplifier detects the signal transitions across the capacitive barrier and drives a switched current source into integrator A2. The output stage balances the duty-cycle modulated current against the feedback current through the 200kΩ feedback resistor, resulting in an average value at the V_{OUT} pin equal to V_{IN}. The sample and hold amplifiers in the output feedback loop serve to remove undesired ripple voltages inherent in the demodulation process.

BASIC OPERATION

SIGNAL AND SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

Each power supply pin should be bypassed with 1µF tantalum capacitors located as close to the amplifier as possible. The internal frequency of the modulator/demodulator is set at 500kHz by an internal oscillator. Therefore, if it is desired to minimize any feedthrough noise (beat frequencies) from a DC/DC converter, use a π filter on the supplies (see Figure 4). ISO122 output has a 500kHz ripple of 20mV, which can be removed with a simple two pole low-pass filter with a 100kHz cutoff using a low cost op amp. See Figure 4.

The input to the modulator is a current (set by the 200kΩ integrator input resistor) that makes it possible to have an input voltage greater than the input supplies, as long as the output supply is at least ±15V. It is therefore possible when using an unregulated DC/DC converter to minimize PSR related output errors with ±5V voltage regulators on the isolated side and still get the full ±10V input and output swing. An example of this application is shown in Figure 10.

CARRIER FREQUENCY CONSIDERATIONS

The ISO122 amplifier transmits the signal across the isolation barrier by a 500kHz duty cycle modulation technique. For input signals having frequencies below 250kHz, this system works like any linear amplifier. But for frequencies above 250kHz, the behavior is similar to that of a sampling amplifier. The signal response to inputs greater than 250kHz

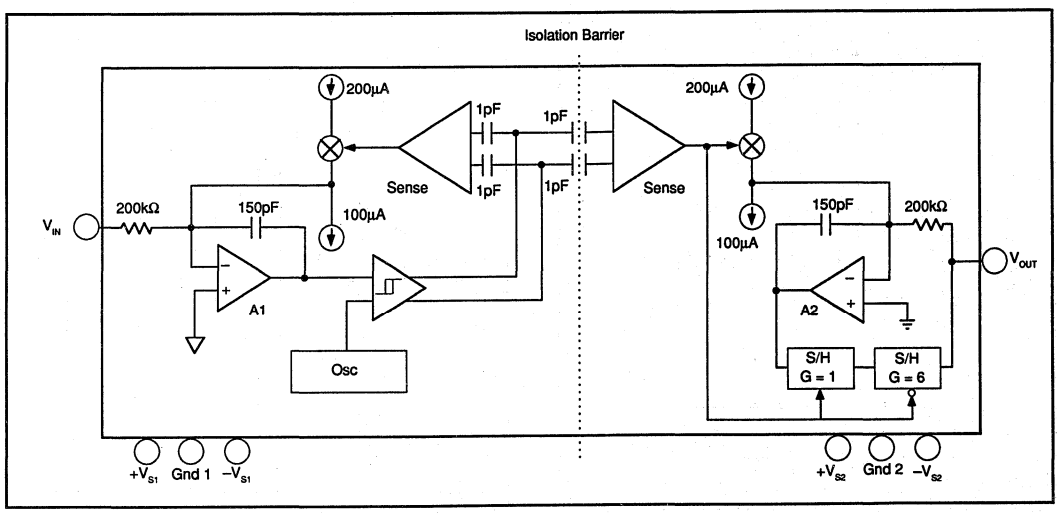


FIGURE 1. Block Diagram.

performance curve shows this behavior graphically; at input frequencies above 250kHz the device generates an output signal component of reduced magnitude at a frequency below 250kHz. This is the aliasing effect of sampling at frequencies less than 2 times the signal frequency (the Nyquist frequency). Note that at the carrier frequency and its harmonics, both the frequency and amplitude of the aliasing go to zero.

ISOLATION MODE VOLTAGE INDUCED ERRORS

IMV can induce errors at the output as indicated by the plots of IMV vs Frequency. It should be noted that if the IMV frequency exceeds 250kHz, the output also will display spurious outputs (aliasing), in a manner similar to that for V_{IN} > 250kHz and the amplifier response will be identical to that shown in the Signal Response to Inputs Greater Than 250kHz performance curve. This occurs because IMV-induced errors behave like input-referred error signals. To predict the total error, divide the isolation voltage by the IMR shown in the IMR vs Frequency curve and compute the amplifier response to this input-referred error signal from the data given in the Signal Response to Inputs Greater than 250kHz performance curve. For example, if a 800kHz 1000Vrms IMR is present, then a total of [(–60dB) + (–30dB)] x (1000V) = 32mV error signal at 200kHz plus a 1V, 800kHz error signal will be present at the output.

HIGH IMV dV/dt ERRORS

As the IMV frequency increases and the dV/dt exceeds 1000V/µs, the sense amp may start to false trigger, and the output will display spurious errors. The common mode current being sent across the barrier by the high slew rate is the cause of the false triggering of the sense amplifier. Lowering the power supply voltages below ±15V may decrease the dV/dt to 500V/µs for typical performance.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

Burr-Brown Corporation has adopted a partial discharge test criterion that conforms to the German VDE0884 Optocoupler Standards. This method requires the measurement of minute current pulses (<5pC) while applying 2400Vrms, 60Hz high voltage stress across every ISO122 isolation barrier. No partial discharge may be initiated to pass this test. This criterion confirms transient overvoltage (1.6 x 1500Vrms) protection without damage to the ISO122. Lifetest results verify the absence of failure under continuous rated voltage and maximum temperature.

This new test method represents the "state of the art" for non-destructive high voltage reliability testing. It is based on the effects of non-uniform fields that exist in heterogeneous dielectric material during barrier degradation. In the case of void non-uniformities, electric field stress begins to ionize the void region before bridging the entire high voltage barrier. The transient conduction of charge during and after the ionization can be detected externally as a burst of 0.01-0.1µs current pulses that repeat on each AC voltage cycle. The minimum AC barrier voltage that initiates partial discharge is defined as the "inception voltage." Decreasing the barrier voltage to a lower level is required before partial discharge ceases and is defined as the "extinction voltage." We have characterized and developed the package insulation processes to yield an inception voltage in excess of 2400Vrms so that transient overvoltages below this level will not damage the ISO122. The extinction voltage is above 1500Vrms so that even overvoltage induced partial discharge will cease once the barrier voltage is reduced to the 1500Vrms (rated) level. Older high voltage test methods relied on applying a large enough overvoltage (above rating) to break down marginal parts, but not so high as to damage good ones. Our new partial discharge testing gives us more confidence in barrier reliability than breakdown/no breakdown criteria.

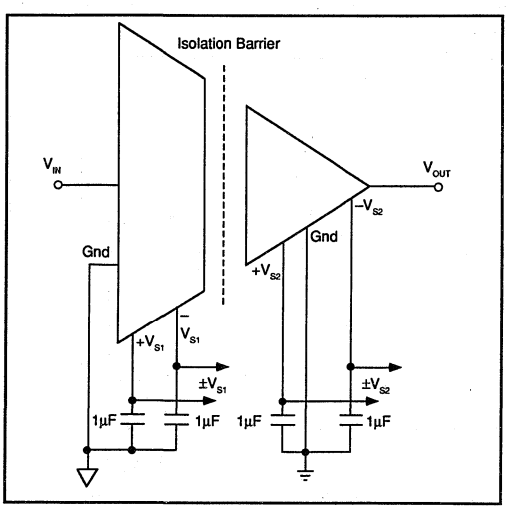


FIGURE 2. Basic Signal and Power Connections.

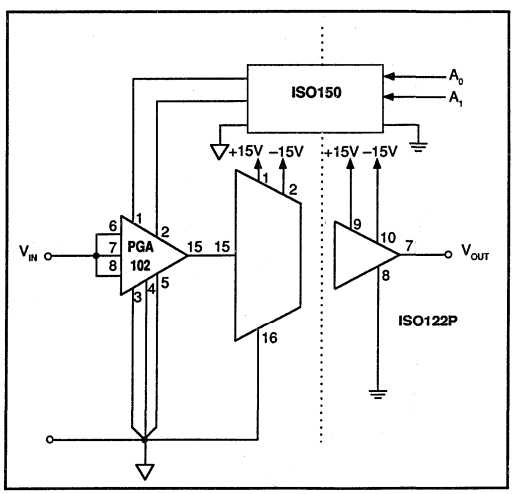


FIGURE 3. Programmable-Gain Isolation Channel with Gains of 1, 10, and 100.

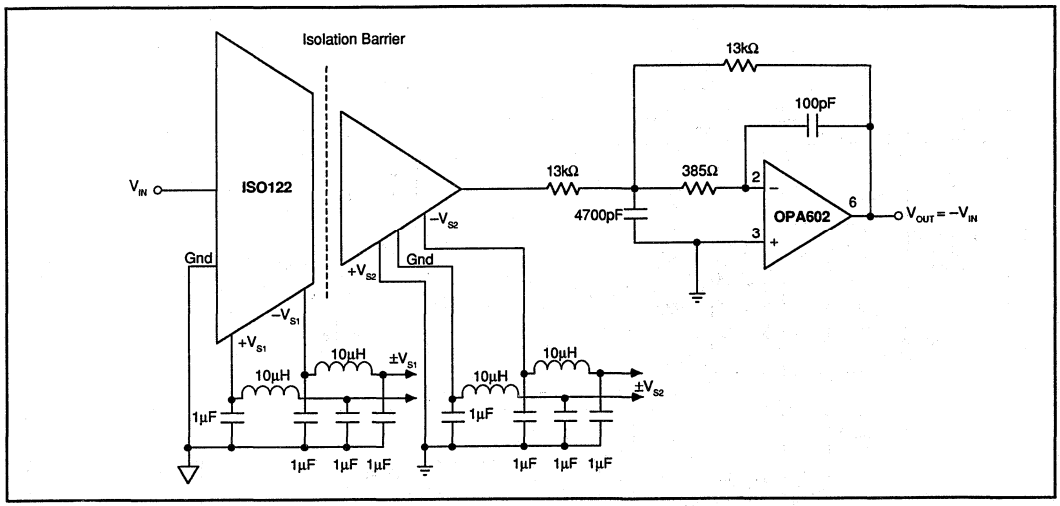


FIGURE 4. Optional π Filter to Minimize Power Supply Feedthrough Noise; Output Filter to Remove 500kHz Carrier Ripple. For more information concerning output filter refer to AB-023.

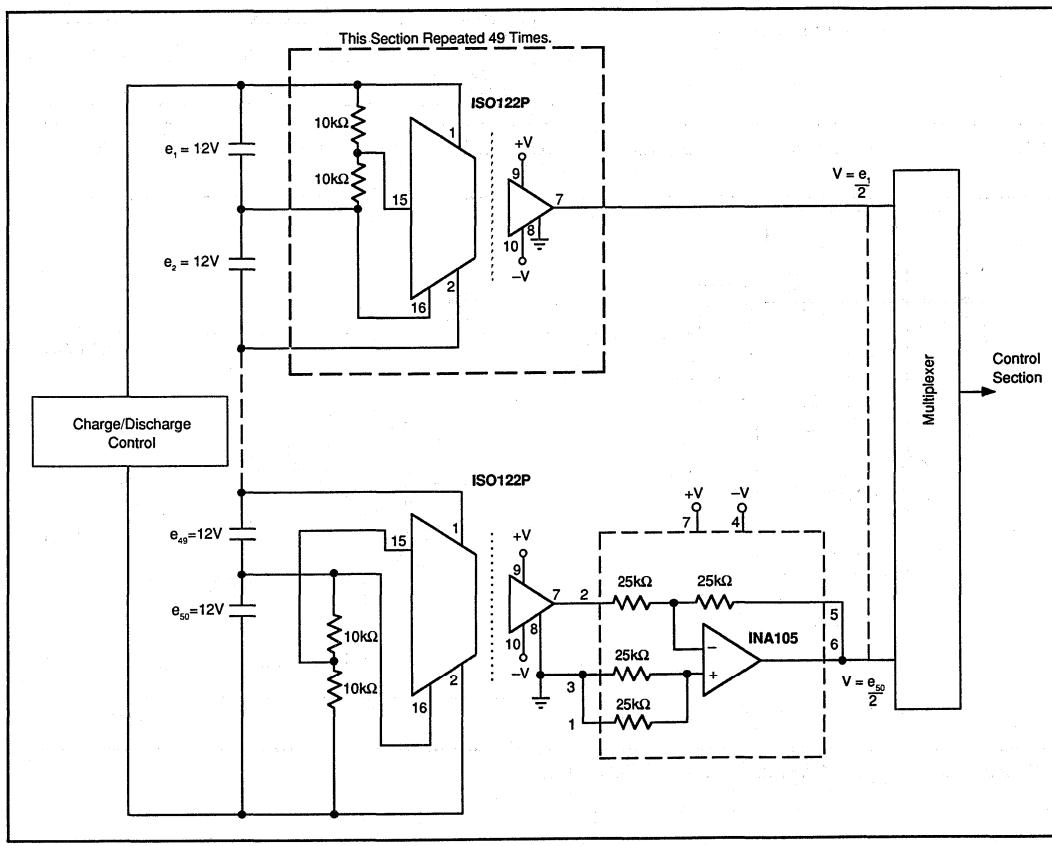
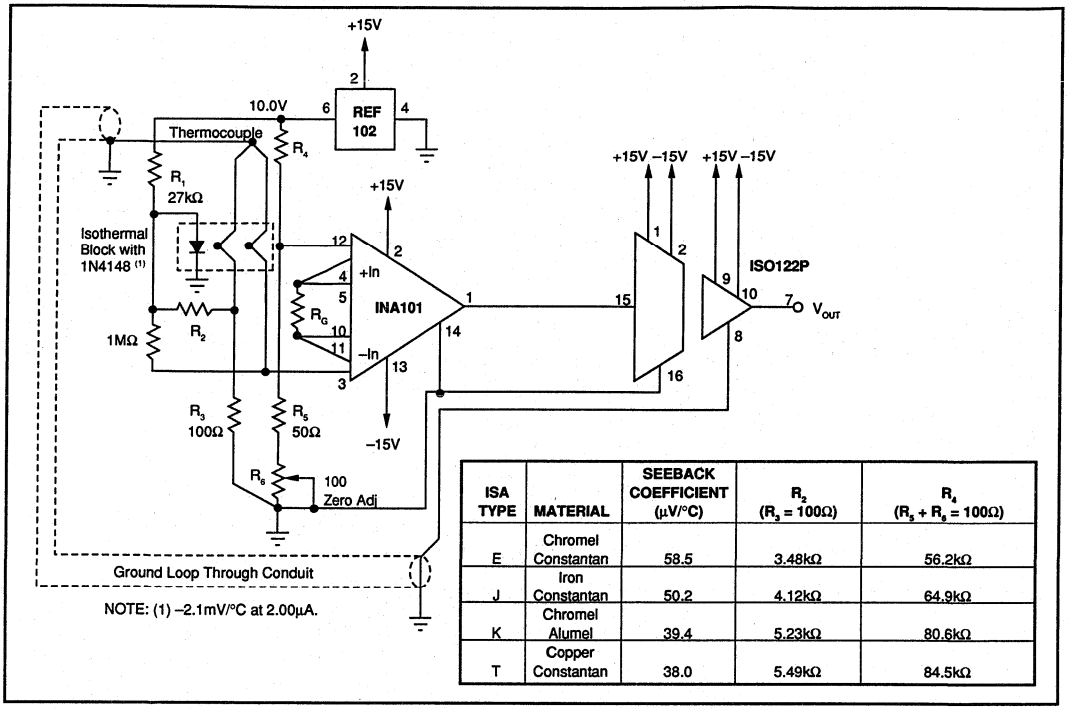


FIGURE 5. Battery Monitor for a 600V Battery Power System. (Derives Input Power from the Battery.)



ISA TYPE	MATERIAL	SEEBACK COEFFICIENT (µV/°C)	R_2 (R_3 = 100Ω)	R_4 (R_5 + R_6 = 100Ω)
E	Chromel Constantan	58.5	3.48kΩ	56.2kΩ
J	Iron Constantan	50.2	4.12kΩ	64.9kΩ
K	Chromel Alumel	39.4	5.23kΩ	80.6kΩ
T	Copper Constantan	38.0	5.49kΩ	84.5kΩ

FIGURE 6. Thermocouple Amplifier with Ground Loop Elimination, Cold Junction Compensation, and Up-scale Burn-out.

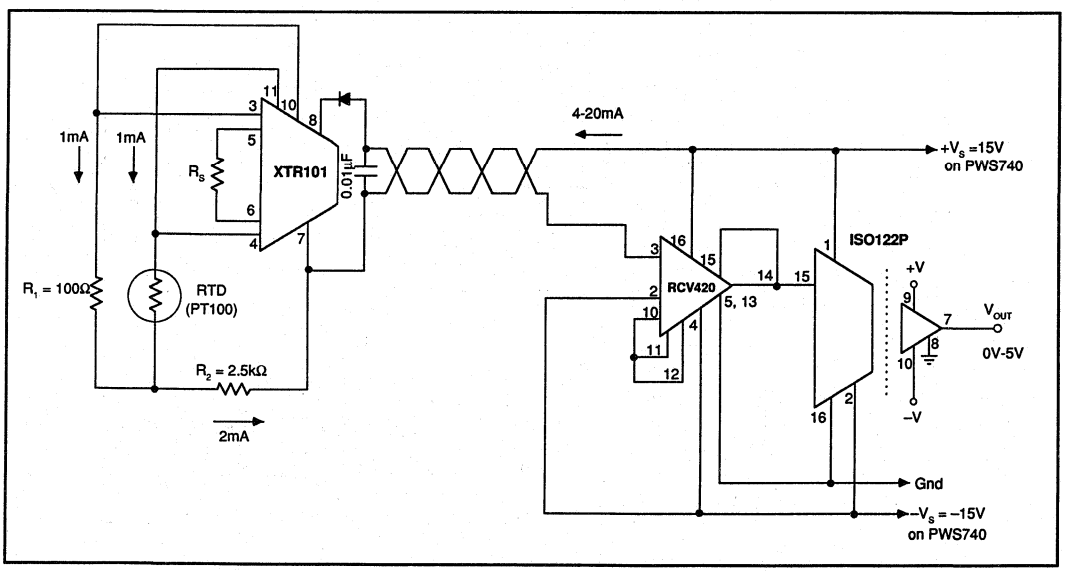


FIGURE 7. Isolated 4-20mA Instrument Loop. (RTD shown.)

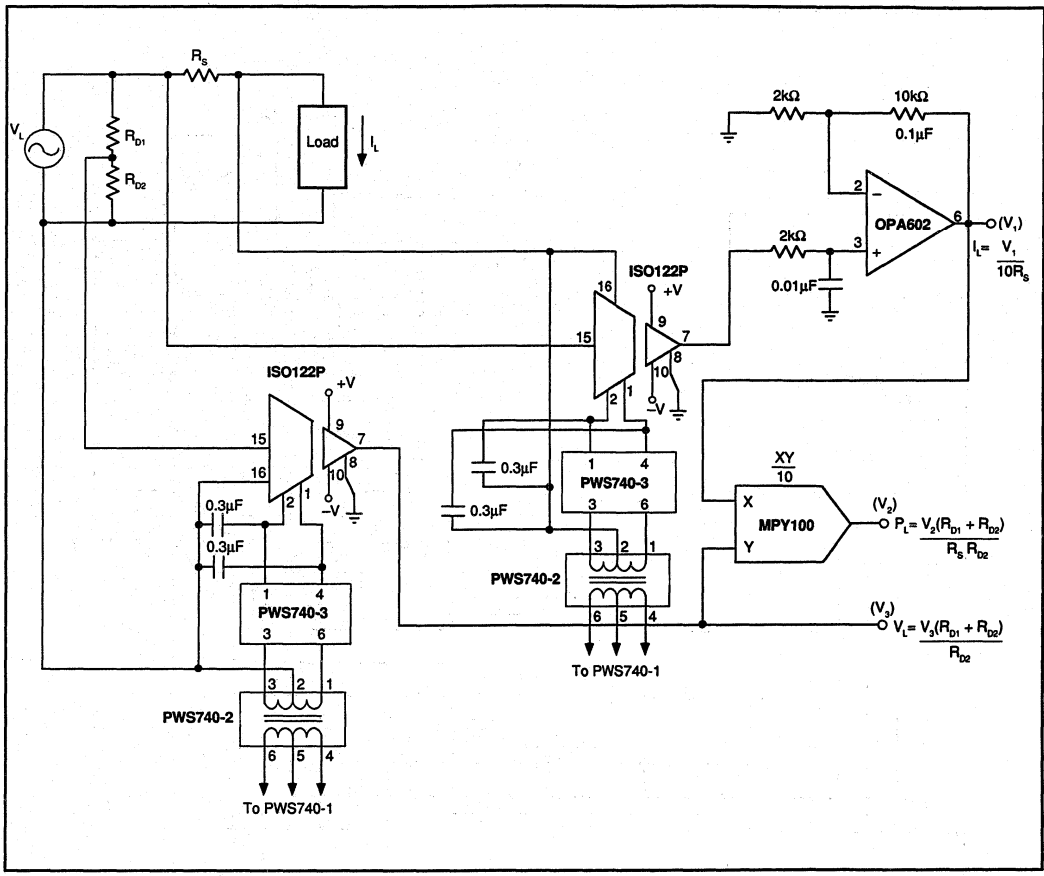


FIGURE 8. Isolated Power Line Monitor.

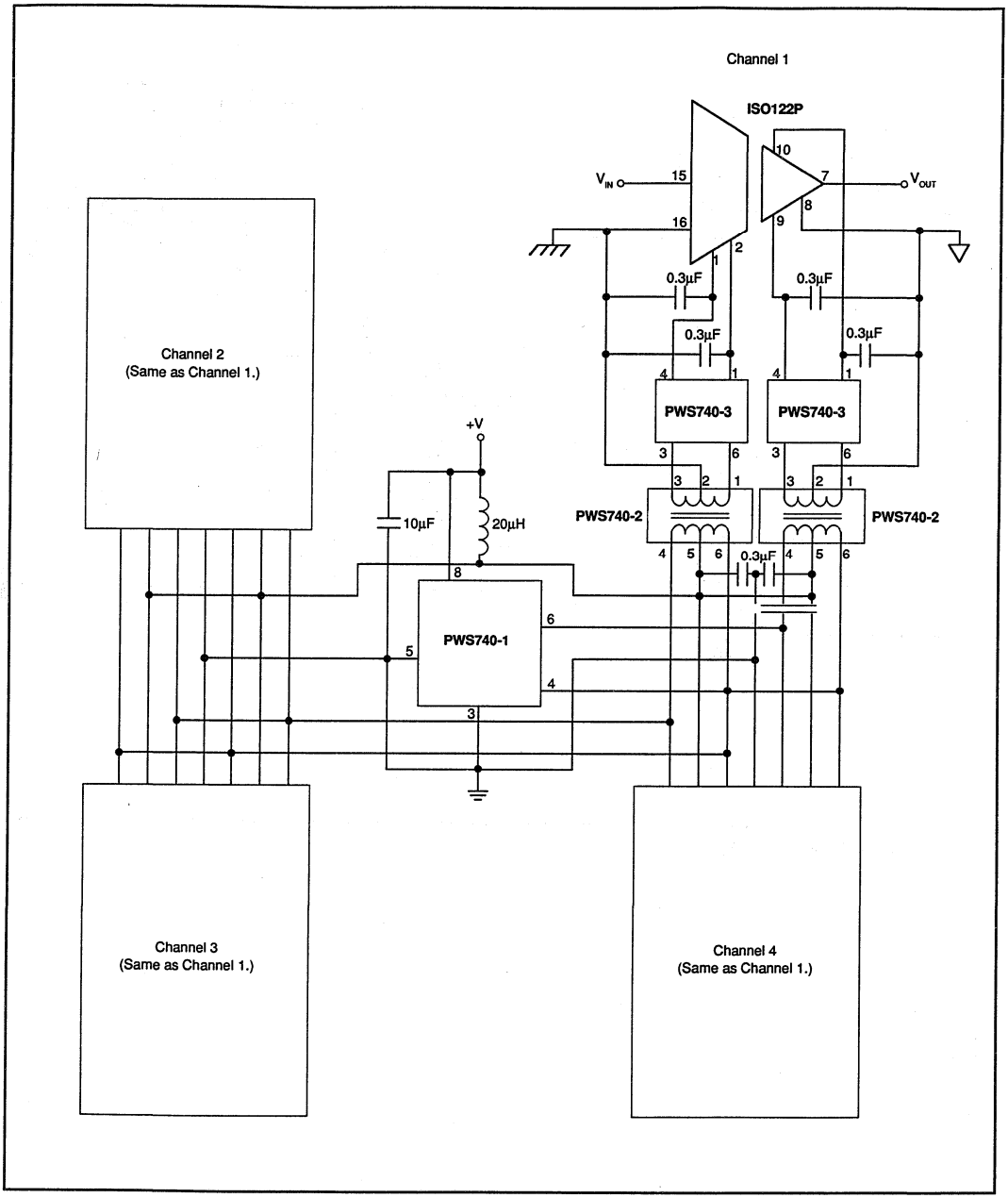


FIGURE 9. Three-Port, Low-Cost, Four-Channel Isolated, Data Acquisition System.

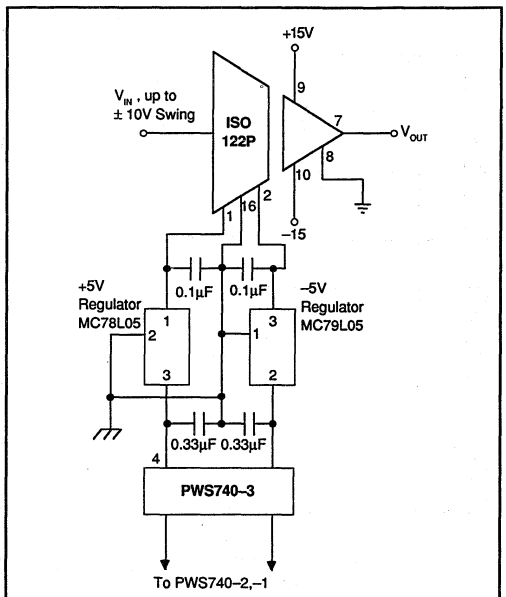


FIGURE 10. Improved PSR Using External Regulator.

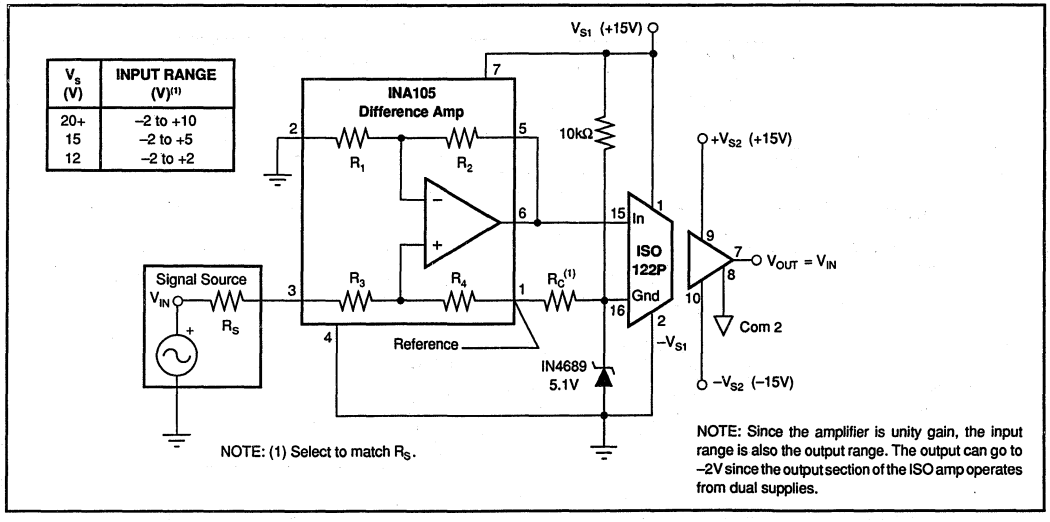


FIGURE 11. Single Supply Operation of the ISO122P Isolation Amplifier. For additional information see AB-009.

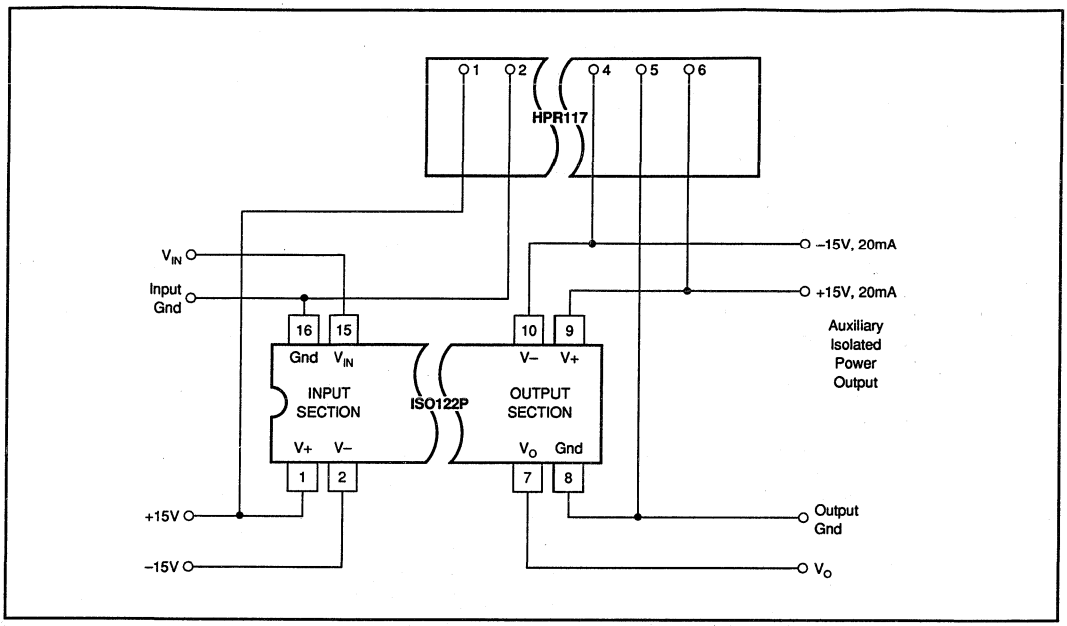


FIGURE 12. Input-Side Powered ISO Amp. For additional information refer to AB-024.

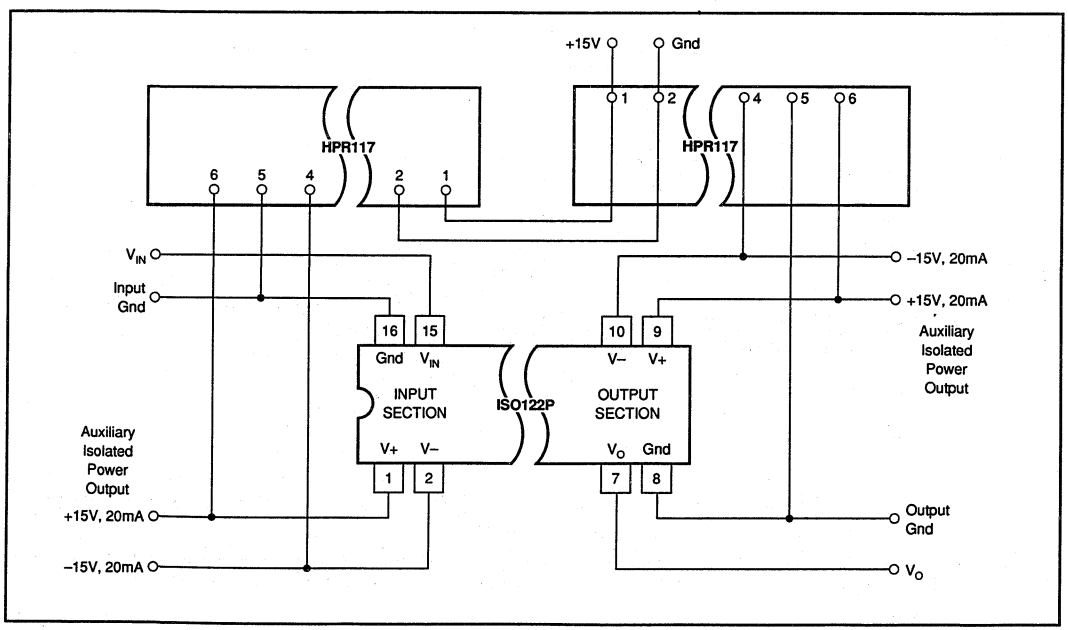
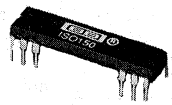


FIGURE 13. Powered ISO Amp with Three-Port Isolation. For additional information refer to AB-024.

BURR-BROWN®



ISO150AP

**ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

Dual, Isolated, Bi-Directional DIGITAL COUPLER

FEATURES

- REPLACES HIGH-PERFORMANCE OPTOCOUPLERS
- TWO CHANNELS, EACH BI-DIRECTIONAL, PROGRAMMABLE BY USER
- PARTIAL DISCHARGE TESTING AT 2400Vrms AS PER VDE0884
- CREEPAGE DISTANCE OF 16.5mm
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION –50mW
- LOW COST PER CHANNEL
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

APPLICATIONS

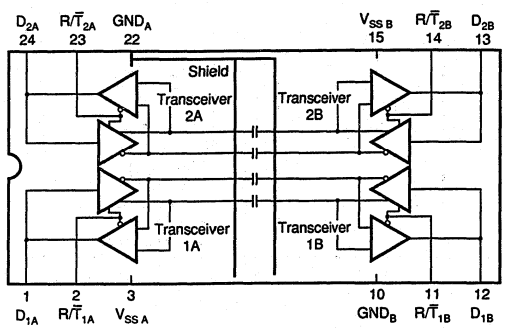
- MULTIPLEXED DATA TRANSMISSION
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM INTERFACE
- ISOLATED LINE RECEIVER
- DIGITAL ISOLATION FOR A/D, D/A CONVERSION
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION

DESCRIPTION

The ultra high-speed ISO150 capacitively coupled digital device provides high isolation and excellent transient immunity with very low power consumption. Each package has two, bi-directional channels. By toggling the "RECEIVE-TRANSMIT" select pins the user can select the direction of transmission of signals across the barrier. Each channel can be hard-wired to operate in the direction that is desired or switched during operation.

The ISO150 is designed to replace optocouplers used for digital signal transmission across isolation barriers. The ISO150 uses a pair of high voltage, 0.4pF capacitors per channel, instead of the LED and photodetector used in an optocoupler. The capacitors in the ISO150 provide a high voltage barrier, 1500Vrms, and greatly reduce current spikes on the power line, an aging problem endemic to optocouplers. The capacitor topology provides excellent transient immunity, which becomes critical in applications that demand that data transmission remain valid in the presence of extreme noise.

The ISO150 is easy to use. No external components are required for operation. This ultra high-speed, low-power coupler is an easy match for its optocoupler competition. Compatibility with CMOS and TTL logic makes it ideally suited for a variety of applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

PRELIMINARY

Guaranteed across recommended operating conditions. Test conditions represent worst case values for the parameter under test. Test conditions that are not specified can be anywhere within their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5V supplies unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	ISO150AP CHARACTERISTIC	ISO150AP UNITS
INSULATION CHARACTERISTICS				
Installation Classification		As per VDE0109/12.83		
Table 1				
Rated Mains Voltage ≤ 600Vrms		I-IV		
Rated Mains Voltage ≤ 1kVrms		I-III		
Climatic Classification				
Pollution Degree		As per VDE0109/12.83	2	
Maximum Working Insulation Voltage	V_{IORM}		1500	Vrms
Side A to Side B Test Voltage, Method b	V_{PR}			
Partial Discharge < 5pC		V_{PR} = 1.6 X V_{IORM}, t_P = 1s	2400	Vrms
Side A to Side B Test Voltage, Method a	V_{PR}	Type and Sample Test		
Partial Discharge < 5pC		V_{PR} = 1.2 X V_{IORM}, t_P = 60s	1800	Vrms
Highest Allowable Overvoltage	V_{TR}	Transient Overvoltage, t_{TR} = 10s	2400	Vrms
Safety-Limiting Values				
Case Temperature	T_{SI}		175	°C
Transmitter Power	P_{SI} (Input)		500	mW
Receiver Power	P_{SI} (Output)		500	mW
INSULATION RELATED SPECIFICATIONS				
Minimum External Air Gap (Clearance)			16.5	mm
Minimum External Tracking Path (Creepage)			16.5	mm
Internal Isolation Gap (Clearance)			0.15	mm
Tracking Resistance	CTI			
Isolation Group		Per VDE0109		
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 5	Ω || pF
Leakage Current		60Hz, 240Vrms	0.6	μArms

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	ISO150AP MIN	ISO150AP TYP	ISO150AP MAX	UNITS
Logic High Receiver Output Voltage	V_{OH}	Load = 500Ω || 50pF $V_I = V_{IH}$, $R/T_X = V_{SS}$	V_{SS}–1		V_{SS}	V
Logic Low Receiver Output Voltage	V_{OL}	Load = 500Ω || 50pF $V_I = V_{IH}$, $R/T_X = V_{SS}$	0		0.4	V
Logic High Receiver Short Circuit Current	I_{SCH}			40		mA
Logic Low Receiver Short Circuit Current	I_{SCI}			55		mA
Logic High Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IHX}		2.4		V_{SS}	V
Logic Low Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{ILX}		0		0.8	V
Input Capacitance for D_X I/O Pins	C_{IDX}	RT_X = 0		5		pF
Input Capacitance for R/T Select Pins	C_{IR}/t			1		pF
Transmitter Input Current D_X (with R/T_X = 0)	I_I		–1		1	μA
Input Current R/T_X	I_{TRX}		–1		1	μA
Power Supply Voltage Range	V_{SS}		3		5.5	V
Supply Current (per transceiver)		Static, Quiescent Current				
Transmit Mode	I_{SS}	V_{SS} = 5V			200	μA
Receive Mode	I_{SS}	V_{SS} = 5V			5	mA
Power Dissipation		V_{ISO} = 0V, Short Circuit Conditions			250	mW
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Frequency of Operation		Load = 50pF	DC	40		MHz
Transmitter Input Signal Rise and Fall Times	t_r, t_f		1			ns
Data Rate		Load = 50pF		50		MBaud
Propagation Delay Time to Logic Low	t_{PHL}	Load = 50pF		30	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time to Logic High	t_{PLH}	Load = 50pF		30	40	ns
Pulse Width Distortion	PWD			2	6	ns
Propagation Delay Skew		Load = 50pF				
Between Channels	t_{PSK}	Load = 50pF		0.5	2	ns
Between Parts	t_{PSK}	Load = 50pF		1	10	ns
Receiver Output Rise Time	t_r	10% to 90%		8	15	ns
Receiver Output Fall Time	t_f	10% to 90%		8	15	ns
Propagation Delay Receive to Transmit	t_{PRT}	V_{IN} = 1.5V to $V_O = V_{SS}/2$ 5ns Input Edges		10		ns

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

PRELIMINARY

Guaranteed across recommended operating conditions. Test conditions represent worst case values for the parameter under test. Test conditions that are not specified can be anywhere within their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5V supplies unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	ISO150AP MIN	ISO150AP TYP	ISO150AP MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Transmit to Receive	t_{PRT}	V_{IN} = 1.5V to V_O = V_{SS}/2 5ns Input Edges		100		ns
Common Mode Transient Immunity	|CM|			1		kV/µs
TTL Fanout (per output)	N	Standard Loads		6		
Input Dynamic Power Dissipation	C_{PI}	Capacitance per Channel		5		pF
Output Dynamic Power Dissipation	C_{PO}	Capacitnace per Channel		9		pF
TEMPERATURE RANGE						
Specification			–40		85	°C
Operating			–40		85	°C
Storage			–40		125	°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

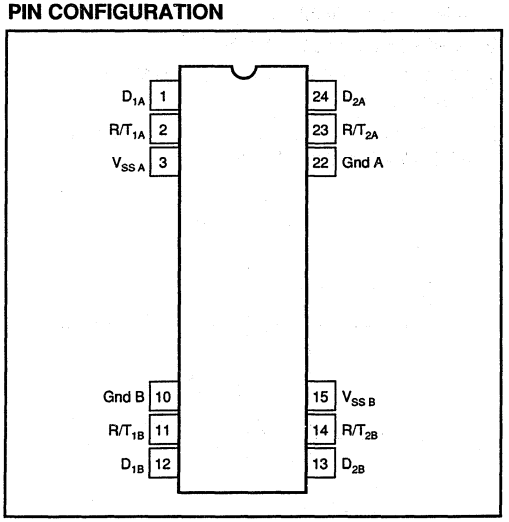
Storage Temperature ..... –40°C to +125°C
Supply Voltages, V_{SS} ..... 0 to 5.5V
Transmitter Input Voltage, V_I ..... 0 to V_{SS} +0.5V
Receiver Output Voltage, V_O ..... 0 to V_{SS} +0.5V
R/T_X Inputs ..... 0 to V_{SS} +0.5V
Average Receiver Output Current, I_O 25mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_{PD} 500mW
Continuous Isolation Voltage, V_{ISO} 10kVDC
Isolation Voltage ∂V/∂t, V_{ISO} 20kV/µs
D_X Short to Ground ..... Indefinite
Junction Temperature, T_J ..... 150°C
Operating Ambient Temperature, T_A ..... –40°C to 85°C
Package Thermal Transfer, θ_{JA} ..... 75°C/W
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) ..... 260°C
1.6mm below seating plane ..... 300°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO150AP	24-Pin Single Wide PDIP	243-1

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN CONFIGURATION



PIN DESCRIPTIONS

PIN	NAME	FUNCTION
1	D_{1A}	Data in or data out for transceiver 1A. R/T_{1A} determines whether D_{1A} is an input or output node.
2	R/T_{1A}	Receive/Transmit switch controlling transceiver 1A.
3	$V_{SS\,A}$	+5V supply pin for side A which powers transceivers 1A and 2A.
10	Gnd B	Ground pin for transceivers 1B and 2B.
11	R/T_{1B}	Receive/Transmit switch controlling transceiver 1B.
12	D_{1B}	Data in or data out for transceiver 1B. R/T_{1B} determines whether D_{1B} is an input or output node.
13	D_{2B}	Data in or data out for transceiver 2B. R/T_{2B} determines whether D_{2B} is an input or output node.
14	R/T_{2B}	Receive/Transmit switch controlling D_{2B}.
15	$V_{SS\,B}$	+5V supply pin for side B which powers transceivers 1B and 2B
22	Gnd A	Ground pin for transceivers 1A and 2A.
23	R/T_{2A}	Receive/Transmit switch controlling transceiver 2A.
24	D_{2A}	Data in or data out for transceiver 2A. R/T_{2A} determines whether D_{2A} is an input or output node.

BURR-BROWN®

ISO212P

Low Cost, Two-Port Isolated, Low Profile ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- 12-BIT ACCURACY
- LOW PROFILE (LESS THAN 0.5" HIGH)
- SMALL FOOTPRINT
- EXTERNAL POWER CAPABILITY (±8V at 5mA)
- "MASTER/SLAVES" SYNCHRONIZATION CAPABILITY
- INPUT OFFSET ADJUSTMENT
- LOW POWER (75mW)
- SINGLE 10V TO 15V SUPPLY OPERATION

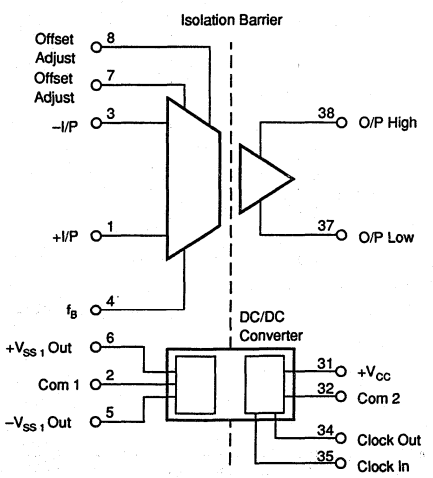
APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL: Transducer Channel Isolator for Thermocouples, RTDs, Pressure Bridges, Flow Meters
- 4mA TO 20mA LOOP ISOLATION
- MOTOR AND SCR CONTROL
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION
- ANALYTICAL MEASUREMENTS
- POWER PLANT MONITORING
- DATA ACQUISITION/TEST EQUIPMENT ISOLATION
- MULTIPLEXED SYSTEMS WITH CHANNEL TO CHANNEL ISOLATION

DESCRIPTION

The ISO212P signal isolation amplifier is a member of a series of low-cost isolation products from Burr-Brown. The low-profile SIL plastic package allows PCB spacings of 0.5" to be achieved, and the small footprint results in efficient use of board space.

To provide isolation, the design uses high-efficiency, miniature toroidal transformers in both the signal and power paths. An uncommitted input amplifier and an isolated external bipolar supply ensure the majority of input interfacing or conditioning needs can be met. The ISO212P accepts an input voltage range of ±5V for single 15V supply operation or ±3.0V for single 10V supply operation.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

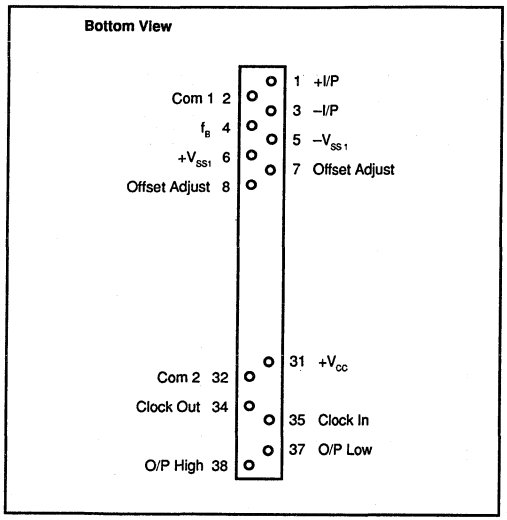
At T = +25°C and V_{CC} = +15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ISO212JP MIN	ISO212JP TYP	ISO212JP MAX	ISO212KP MIN	ISO212KP TYP	ISO212KP MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION								
Voltage								
Rated Continuous								
AC, 60Hz	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	750			*			Vrms
DC	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}	1060			*			VDC
100% Test (AC, 60Hz)	Partial Discharge							
	1s : <5pC	1200			*			Vrms
Isolation-Mode Rejection[1]	V_{ISO} = Rated Continuous 60Hz							
AC			115			*		dB
DC			160			*		dB
Barrier Resistance			10^{10}			*		Ω
Barrier Capacitance			12			*		pF
Leakage Current	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 60Hz		1	2		*	*	µArms
	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 50Hz			1.6			*	µArms
GAIN								
Initial Error			±1	±2		*	*	% FSR[2]
Gain vs Temperature			20	50		*	*	ppm of FSR/°C
Nonlinearity[3]	V_O = –5V to +5V		0.04	0.05		0.015	0.025	%FSR
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE								
Initial Offset	V_{IN} = 0V			±10 ±10/G			±7.5 ±7.5/G	mV
vs Temperature			±30 ±30/G			*		µV/°C
vs Power Supply[4]	V_{CC} = 14V to 16V		±1.5			*		mV/V
Adjustment Range		±20			*			mV
INPUT CURRENT								
Bias				50			*	nA
Offset				4			*	nA
INPUT								
Voltage Range [5]	Rated Operation, G = 1	±5			*			V
Resistance			10^{12}			*		Ω
OUTPUT								
Output Impedance			3			*		kΩ
Voltage Range	Out Hi to Out Lo	±5			*			V
	Min Load = 1MΩ							
Ripple Voltage [6]	f = 0 to 100kHz		8			*		mVp-p
	f = 0 to 5kHz		0.4			*		mVrms
Ouput Compliance	Out Hi or Out Lo		7.5					V
FREQUENCY RESPONSE								
Small Signal Bandwidth	I/P = 1Vp-p, –3dB G = 1		1			*		kHz
Full Signal Bandwidth	I/P = 10Vp-p, G = 1		200			*		Hz
	G = 10 (–3dB)		1.8					kHz
ISOLATED POWER OUTPUTS								
Voltage Outputs ($\pm V_{SS\,1}$) [7]	No Load	±7.5	±8		*	*		VDC
vs Temperature			–8			*		mV/°C
vs Load			90			*		mV/mA
Current Output [7]								
(Both Loaded)				5			*	mA
(One Loaded)				8			*	mA
POWER SUPPLIES								
Rated Voltage	Rated Performance		15			*		V
Voltage Range [5]		11.4		16	*		*	V
Quiescent Current	No Load		4.3	7		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		0		+70	*		*	°C
Operating		–25		+85	*		*	°C

*Same as ISO212JP.

NOTES: (1) Isolation-mode rejection is the ratio of the change in output voltage to a change in isolation barrier voltage. It is a function of frequency. (2) FSR = Full Scale Range = 10V. (3) Nonlinearity is the peak deviation of the output voltage from the best-fit straight line. It is expressed as the ratio of deviation to FSR. (4) Power Supply Rejection is the change in V_{OS}/Supply Change. (5) At V_{CC} = +10.0V, input voltage range = ±3.0V min. (6) Ripple is the residual component of the barrier carrier frequency generated internally. (7) Derated at V_{CC} < +15V.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage Without Damage	18V
Continuous Isolation Voltage Across Barrier	750Vrms
Storage Temperature Range	–25°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Amplifier Output Short-Circuit Duration	Continuous to Common
Output Voltage Hi or Lo to Com 2	$\pm V_{CC}/2$

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ISO212JP	38-Pin Plastic SIP	263-1S
ISO212KP	38-Pin Plastic SIP	263-1S

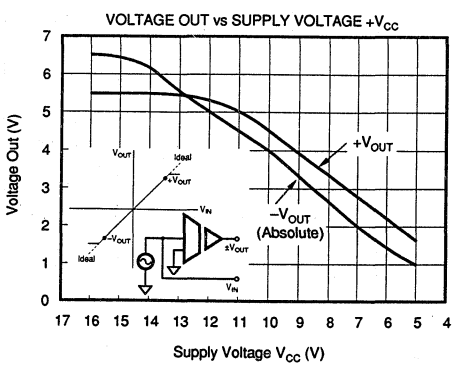
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

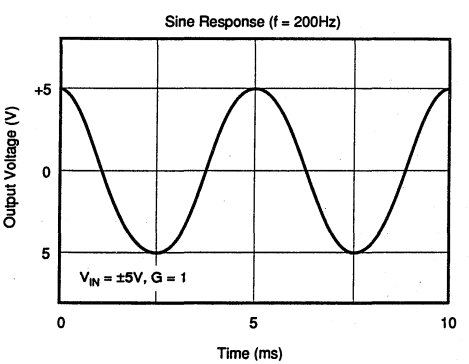
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE
ISO212JP	38-Pin Plastic SIP	–25°C to +85°C
ISO212KP	38-Pin Plastic SIP	–25°C to +85°C

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

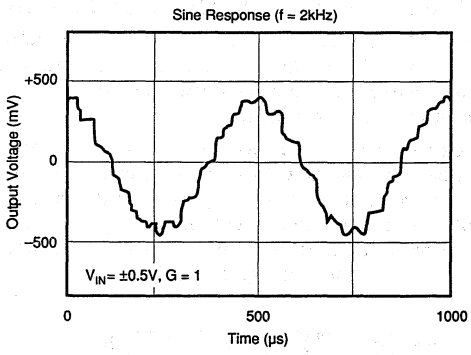
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

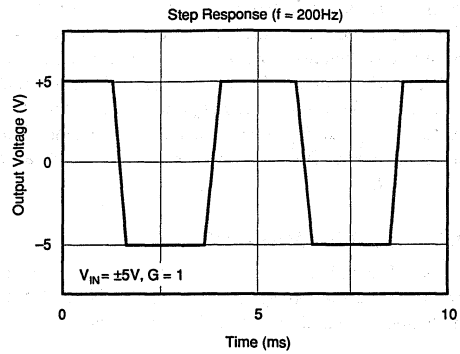


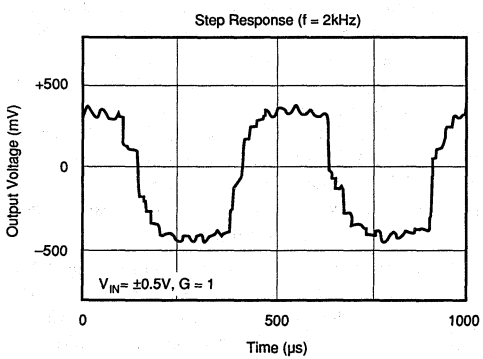


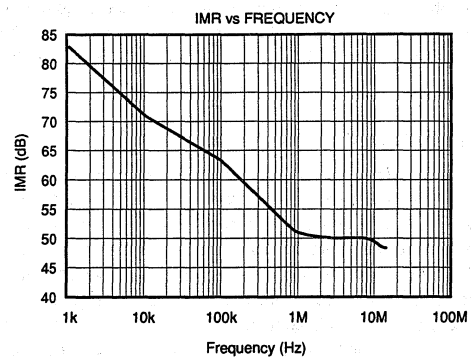
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

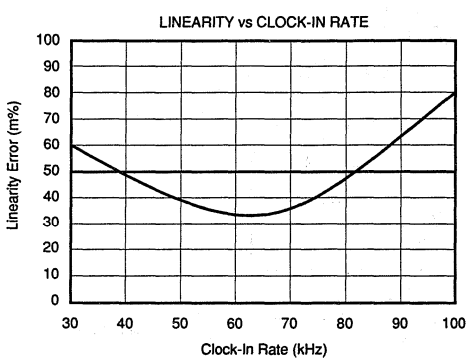
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted.

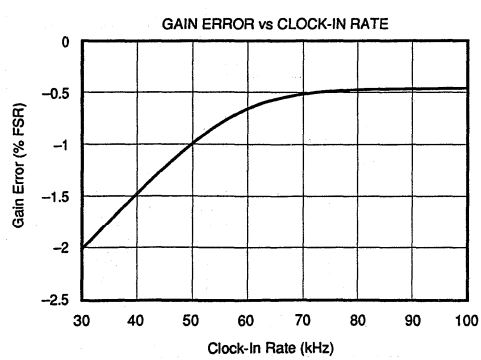












DISCUSSION OF SPECIFICATIONS

The ISO212P is intended for applications where isolation and input signal conditioning are required. Best signal-to-noise performance is obtained when the input amplifier gain setting is such that the f_B pin has a full scale range of ±5V. The bandwidth is internally limited to typically 1kHz, making the device ideal for use in conjunction with sensors that monitor slowly varying processes. To power external functions or networks, 5mA at ±8V typical is available at the isolated port.

LINEARITY PERFORMANCE

The ISO212P offers non-linearity performance compatible with 12-bit resolution systems (0.025%). Note that the specification is based on a best-fit straight line.

OPTIONAL OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

In many applications, the untrimmed input offset voltage will be adequate. For situations where it is necessary to trim the offset, a potentiometer can be used. See Figure 1 for details. It is important to keep the traces to the offset adjust pins as short as practical, because noise can be injected into the input op amp via this route.

INPUT PROTECTION

If the ISO212P is used in systems where a transducer or sensor does not derive its power from the isolated power available from the device, then some input protection must be present to prevent damage to the input op amp when the ISO212P is not powered. A resistor of 5kΩ should be included to limit the output impedance of the signal source. Where the op amp is configured for an inverting gain, then R_{IN} of the gain setting network can be used. For non-inverting configurations, a separate resistor is required. Neglecting this point may also lead to problems when powering on the ISO212P.

USING $\pm V_{SS1}$ TO POWER EXTERNAL CIRCUITRY

The DC/DC converter in the ISO212P runs at a switching frequency of 25kHz. Internal rectification and filtering is sufficient for most applications at low frequencies or with no external networks connected.

The ripple on $\pm V_{SS1}$ will typically be 100mVp-p at 25kHz. Loading the supplies will increase the ripple unless extra filtering is added externally; a capacitor of 1µF is normally sufficient for most applications, although in some cases 10µF may be required. Noise introduced onto $\pm V_{SS1}$ should be decoupled to prevent degraded performance.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The ISO212P has no galvanic connection between the input and output. The analog input signal referenced to the input common (Com 1) is multiplied by the gain of the input amplifier and accurately reproduced at the output. The output section uses a differential design so either the Hi or Lo pin may be referenced to the output common (Com 2). This allows simple input signal inversion while maintaining the high impedance input configuration. A simplified diagram of the ISO212P is shown in Figure 2. The design consists of a DC/DC converter, an uncommitted input operational amplifier, a modulator circuit and a demodulator circuit. Magnetic isolation is provided by separate transformers in the power and signal paths.

The DC/DC converter provides power and synchronization signals across the isolation barrier to operate the operational amplifier and modulator circuitry. It also has sufficient capacity to power external input signal conditioning net-

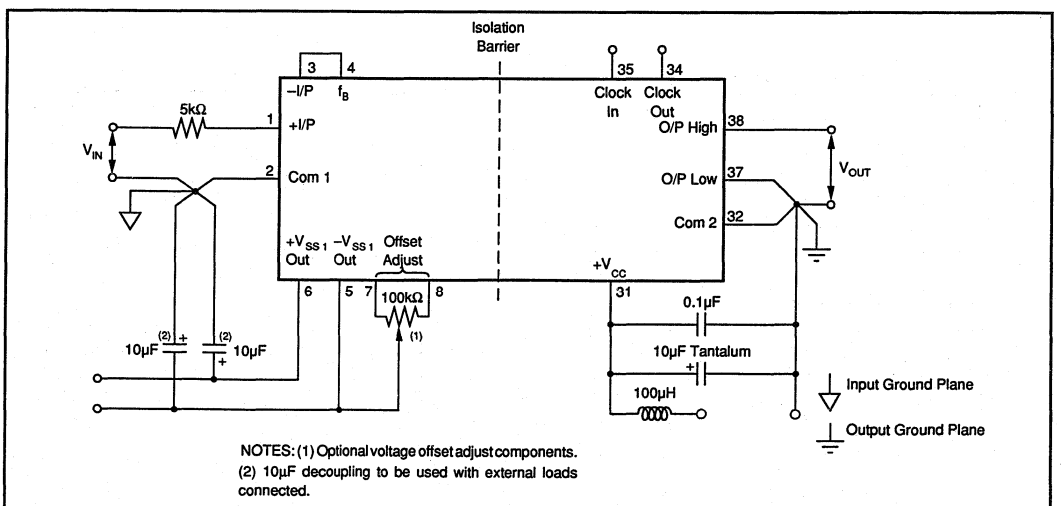


FIGURE 1. Power Supply and Signal Connections Shown for Non-Inverting, Unity Gain Configuration.

works. The uncommitted operational amplifier may be configured for signal buffering or amplification, depending on the application.

The modulator converts the input signal to an amplitude-modulated AC signal that is magnetically coupled to the demodulator by a miniature transformer providing the signal-path isolation. The demodulator recovers the input signal from the modulated signal using a synchronous technique to minimize noise and interference.

ABOUT THE BARRIER

For any isolation product, barrier integrity is of paramount importance in achieving high reliability. The ISO212P uses miniature toroidal transformers designed to give maximum isolation performance when encapsulated with a high-dielectric-strength material. The internal component layout is designed so that circuitry associated with each side of the barrier is positioned at opposite ends of the package. Areas where high electric fields can exist are positioned in the center of the package. The result is that the dielectric strength of the barrier typically exceeds 3kVrms.

ISOLATION VOLTAGE RATINGS

Because a long term test is impractical in a manufacturing situation, the generally accepted practice is to perform a production test at a high voltage for some shorter time. The relationship between actual test voltage and the continuous derated maximum specification is an important one. Historically, Burr-Brown has chosen a deliberately conservative one: V_{TEST} = (2 x ACrms continuous rating) + 1000V for ten seconds, followed by a test at rated ACrms voltage for one minute. This choice was appropriate for conditions where system transients were not well defined.

Recent improvements in high voltage stress testing have produced a more meaningful test for determining maximum permissible voltage ratings, and Burr-Brown has chosen to apply this new technology in the manufacture and testing of the ISO212P.

PARTIAL DISCHARGE

When an insulation defect such as a void occurs within an insulation system, the defect will display localized corona or ionization during exposure to high voltage stress. This ionization requires a higher applied voltage to start the discharge and a lower voltage to extinguish it once started. The higher start voltage is known as the inception voltage and the lower voltage is called the the extinction voltage. Just as the total insulation system has an inception voltage, so do the individual voids. A voltage will build up across a void until its inception voltage is reached. At this point, the void will ionize, effectively shorting itself out. This action redistributes electrical charge within the dielectric and is known as partial discharge. If the applied voltage gradient across the device continues to rise, another partial discharge cycle begins. The importance of this phenomenon is that if the discharge does not occur, the insulation system retains its integrity. If the discharge begins and is allowed to continue, the action of the ions and electrons within the defect will eventually degrade any organic insulation system in which they occur. The measurement of partial discharge is both useful in rating the devices and in providing quality control of the manufacturing process. The inception voltage of these voids tends to be constant, so that the measurement of total charge being re-distributed within the dielectric is a very good indicator of the size of the voids and their likelihood of becoming an incipient failure.

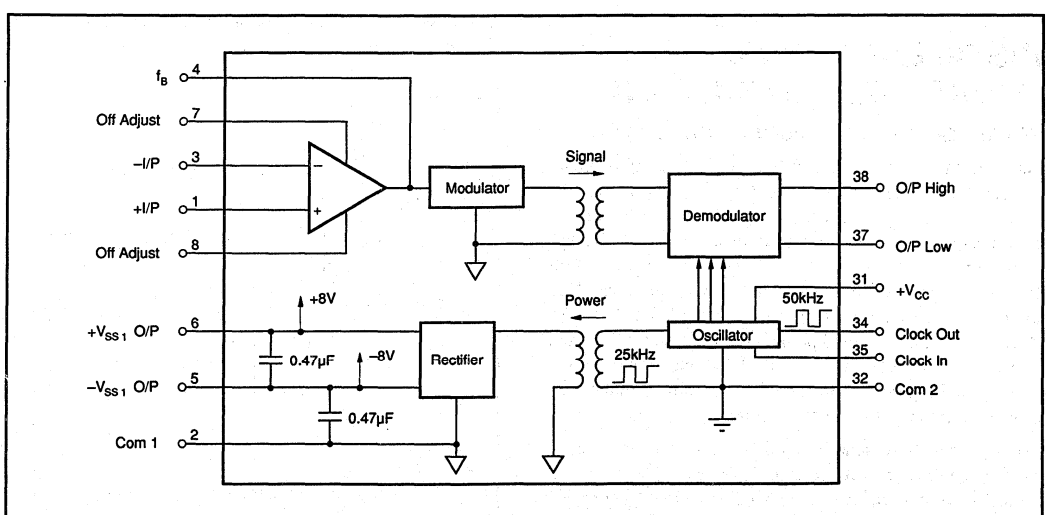


FIGURE 2. Simplified Diagram of Isolation Amplifier.

The bulk inception voltage, on the other hand, varies with the insulation system and the number of ionization defects. This directly establishes the absolute maximum voltage (transient) that can be applied across the test device before destructive partial discharge can begin.

Measuring the bulk extinction voltage provides a lower, more conservative, voltage from which to derive a safe continuous rating. In production, it's acceptable to measure at a level somewhat below the expected inception voltage and then de-rate by a factor related to expectations about the system transients. The isolation amplifier has been extensively evaluated under a combination of high temperatures and high voltage to confirm its performance in this respect. The ISO212P is free of partial discharges at rated voltages.

PARTIAL DISCHARGE TESTING IN PRODUCTION

Not only does this test method provide far more qualitative information about stress withstand levels than did previous stress tests, but it also provides quantitative measurements from which quality assurance and control measures can be based. Tests similar to this test have been used by some manufacturers such as those of high voltage power distribution equipment for some time, but they employed a simple measurement of RF noise to detect ionization. This method was not quantitative with regard to energy of the discharge and was not sensitive enough for small components such as isolation amplifiers. Now, however, manufacturers of HV test equipment have developed means to measure partial discharge, and VDE, the German standards group, has adopted use of this method for the testing of opto-couplers. To accommodate poorly defined transients, the part under test is exposed to a voltage that is 1.6 times the continuous rated voltage and must display <5pC partial discharge level in a 100% production test.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

POWER SUPPLY AND SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

As with any mixed analog and digital signal component, correct decoupling and signal routing precautions must be used to optimize performance. Figure 1 shows the proper power supply and signal connections. V_{CC} should be bypassed to Com 2 with a 0.1µF ceramic capacitor as close to the device as possible. Short leads will minimize lead inductance. A ground plane will also reduce noise problems. If a low impedance ground plane is not used, signal common lines, and either O/P High or O/P Low pin should be tied directly to the ground at the supply and Com 2 returned via a separate trace to the supply ground.

To avoid gain and isolation mode (IMR) errors introduced by the external circuit, connect grounds as indicated in Figure 3. Layout practices associated with isolation amplifiers are very important. In particular, the capacitance associated with the barrier, and series resistance in the signal and reference leads, must be minimized. Any capacitance across the barrier will increase AC leakage and, in conjunction with ground line resistance, may degrade high frequency IMR.

VOLTAGE GAIN MODIFICATIONS

The uncommitted operational amplifier at the input can be used to provide gain, signal inversion, active filtering or current to voltage conversion. The standard design approach for any op-amp stage can be used, provided that the full scale voltage appearing on f_B does not exceed ±5V.

If the input op-amp is overdriven, ripple at the output will result. To prevent this, the feedback resistor should have a minimum value of 10kΩ.

Also, it should be noted that the current required to drive the equivalent impedance of the feedback network is supplied by the internal DC/DC converter and must be taken into account when calculating the loading added to $\pm V_{SS\,1}$.

Since gain inversion can be incorporated in either the input or output stage of the ISO212P, it is possible to use the input amplifier in a non-inverting configuration and preserve the high impedance this configuration offers. Signal inversion at the output is easily accomplished by connecting O/P High to Com 2 instead of O/P Low.

ISOLATED POWER OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY

On the input side of the ISO212P, there are two power supplies capable of delivering 5mA at ±8V to power external circuitry. When using these supplies with external loads, it is recommended that additional decoupling in the form of 10µF tantalum bead capacitors be added to improve the voltage regulation. Loss of linearity will result if additional filtering is not used with an output load. Again, power dissipated in the feedback loop around the input op amp must be subtracted from the available power output at $\pm V_{SS\,1}$.

If the ISO212P is to be used in multiple applications, care should be taken in the design of the power distribution

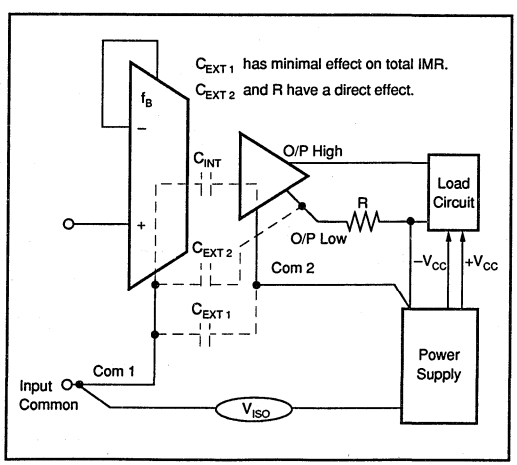


FIGURE 3. Technique for Connecting Com 1 and Com 2.

network, especially when all ISO212Ps are synchronized. It is best to use a well decoupled distribution point and to take power to individual ISO212Ps from this point in a star arrangement as shown in Figure 4.

NOISE

Output noise is generated by residual components of the 25kHz carrier that have not been removed from the signal. This noise may be reduced by adding an output low pass filter (see Figure 8). The filter time constants should be set below the carrier frequency. The output from the ISO212P is a switched capacitor and requires a high impedance load to prevent degradation of linearity. Loads of less than 1MΩ will cause an increase in noise at the carrier frequency and will appear as ripple in the output waveform. Since the output signal power is generated from the input side of the barrier, decoupling of the $\pm V_{SS\,1}$ outputs will improve the signal to noise ratio.

SYNCHRONIZATION OF THE INTERNAL OSCILLATOR

The ISO212P has an internal oscillator and associated timing components, which can be synchronized, incorporated into the design. This alleviates the requirement for an external high-power clock driver. The typical frequency of oscillation is 50kHz. The internal clock will start when power is applied to the ISO212P and Clk In is not connected.

Because the frequencies of several ISO212Ps can be marginally different, "beat" frequencies ranging from a few Hz to a few kHz can exist in multiple amplifier applications. The design of the ISO212P accommodates "internal synchronous" noise, but a synchronous beat frequency noise will not be strongly attenuated, especially at very low frequencies if it is introduced via the power, signal, or potential grounding paths. To overcome this problem in systems where several ISO212Ps are used, the design allows synchroniztion of each oscillator in a system to one frequency. Do this by forcing the timing node on the internal oscillator with an external driver connected to Clk In. See Figure 5. The driver may be an external component with Series 4000 CMOS characteristics, or one of the ISO212Ps in the system can be used as the master clock for the system. See Figure 6 and 7 for connections in multiple ISO212P installations.

CHARGE ISOLATION

When more than one ISO212P is used in synchronous mode, the charge which is returned from the timing capacitor (220pF in Figure 5) on each transition of the clock becomes significant. Figure 7 illustrates a method of isolating the "Clk Out" clamp diodes (Figure 5) from this charge.

A 22kΩ resistor (recommended maximum to use) together with the 39kΩ internal oscillator timing resistor (Figure 5) forms a potential divider. The ratio of these resistors should be greater than 0.6 which ensures that the input voltage triggers the inverter connected to "Clk In". If using a single resistor, then account must be taken of the paralleled timing resistors. This means that the 22kΩ resistor must be halved to drive two ISO212Ps, or divided by 8 if driving 8 ISO212Ps to insure that the ratio of greater than 0.6 is maintained. The series resistors shown in Figure 7 reduce the high frequency content of the power supply current.

APPLICATIONS

The ISO212P isolation amplifier, together with a few low cost components, can isolate and accurately convert a 4-to-20mA input to a ±10V output with no external adjustment. Its low height (0.43" (11mm)) and small footprint (2.5" 0.33" (57mm 8mm)) make it the solution of choice in 0.5" board spacing systems and in all applications where board area savings are critical.

The ISO212P operates from a single +15V supply and offers low power consumption and 12-bit accuracy. On the input side, two isolated power supplies capable of supplying 5mA at ±8V are available to power external circuitry.

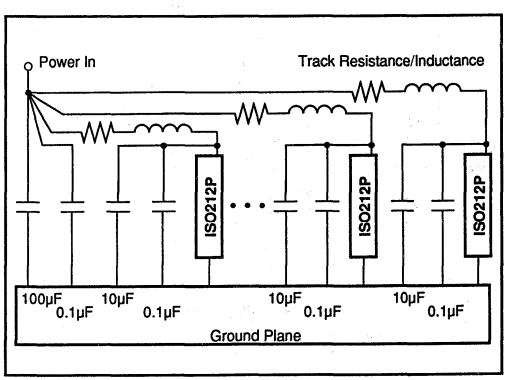


FIGURE 4. Recommended Decoupling and Power Distribution.

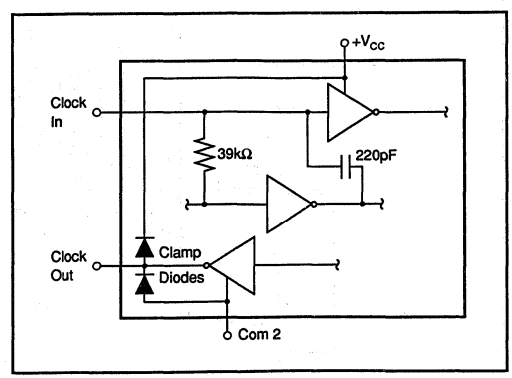


FIGURE 5. Equivalent Circuit, Clock Input/Output. Inverters are CMOS.

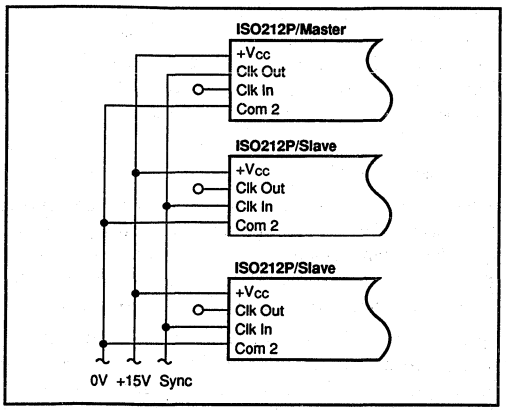


FIGURE 6. Oscillator Connections for Synchronous Operation in Multiple ISO212P Installations.

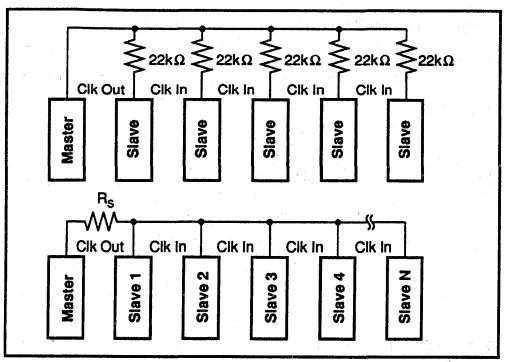


FIGURE 7. Isolating the Clk Out Node.

APPLICATIONS FLEXIBILITY

In Figure 8, the ISO212P's $+V_{ss1}$ isolated supply powers a REF200 to provide an accurate 100µA current source. This current is opposed by an equal but opposite current through the 75kΩ feedback resistor to establish an offset of –7.5V at I_{in} = 0mA. With I_{in} = 4-to-20mA, the output is –5 to +5V. The ratio of the 75kΩ and 3.12kΩ resistors assures the correct gain.

The polarity of the output can be reversed by simply reversing the O/P HI and O/P LO pins. This could be used in the Figure 8 circuit to change the –5V to +5V output to a +5V to –5V output range.

The primary function of the output circuitry is to add gain to produce a ±10V output and to reduce output impedance. The addition of a few resistors and capacitors provides a low pass filter with a cut-off frequency equal to the full signal bandwidth of the ISO212P, typically 200Hz. The filter response is flat to 1dB and rolls off from cut off at –12dB per octave.

The accuracy of the REF200 and external resistors eliminates the need for expensive trim pots and adjustments. The errors introduced by the external circuitry only add about 10% of the ISO212P's specified gain and offset voltage error.

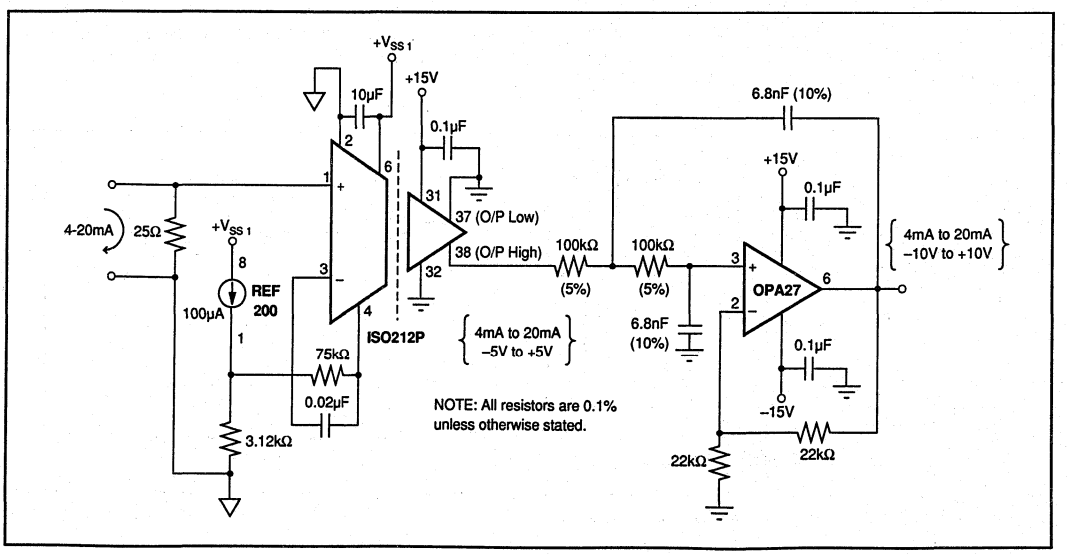


FIGURE 8. Isolated 4-20mA Current Receiver with Output Filter.

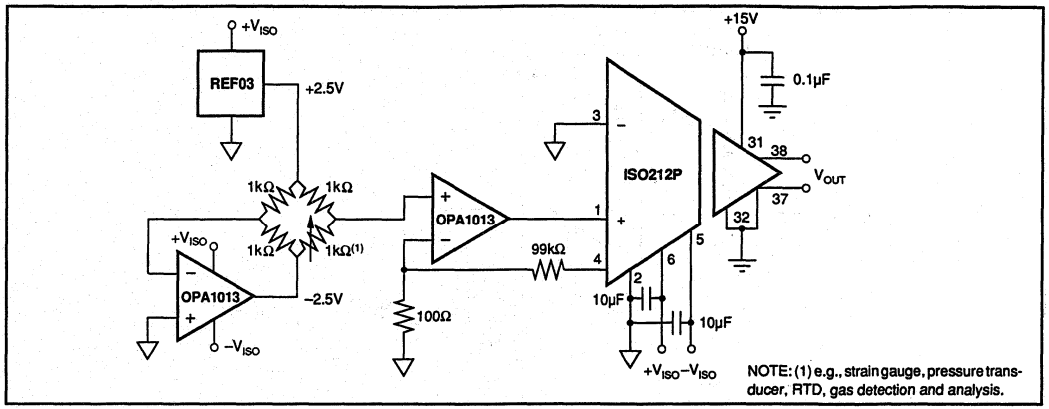


FIGURE 9. Instrument Bridge Isolation Amplifier.

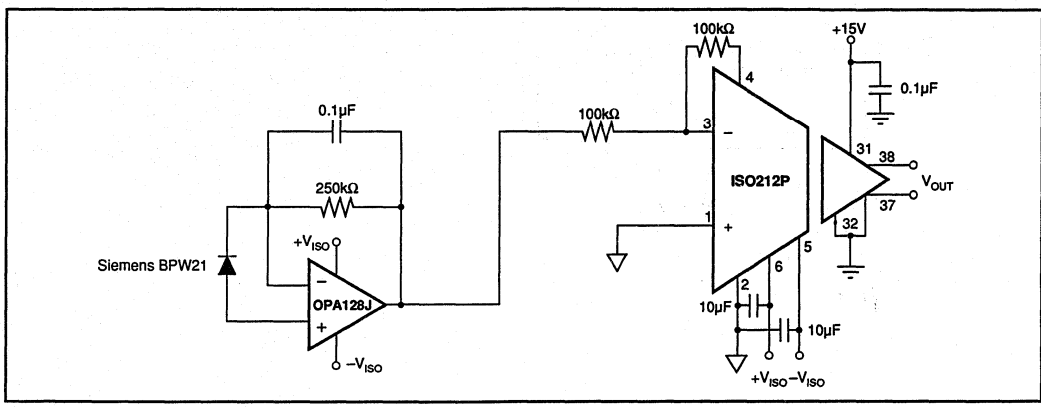


FIGURE 10. Photodiode Isolation Amplifier.

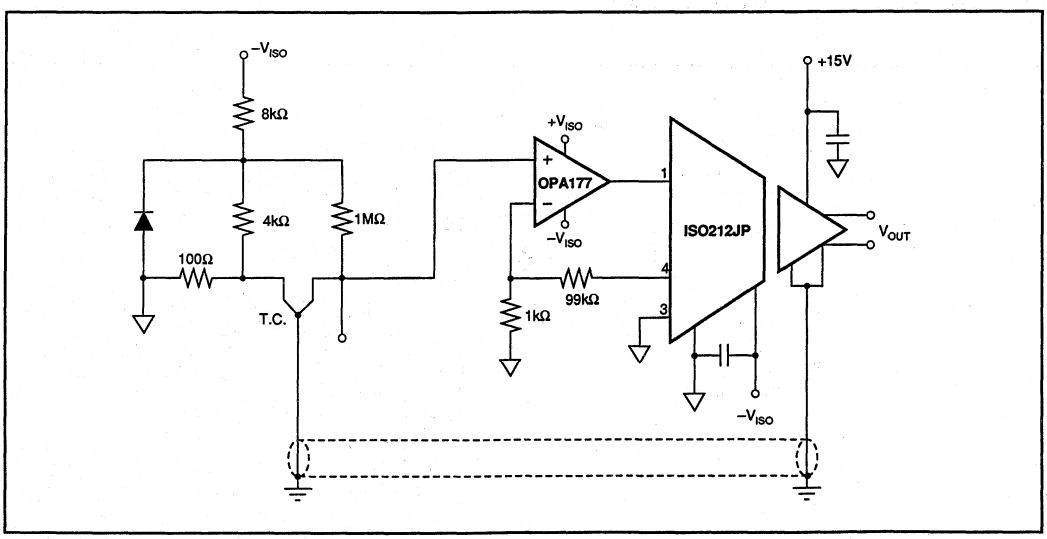


FIGURE 11. Thermocouple Amplifier with Ground Loop Elimination, Cold Junction Compensation and Down-Scale Burn-Out.

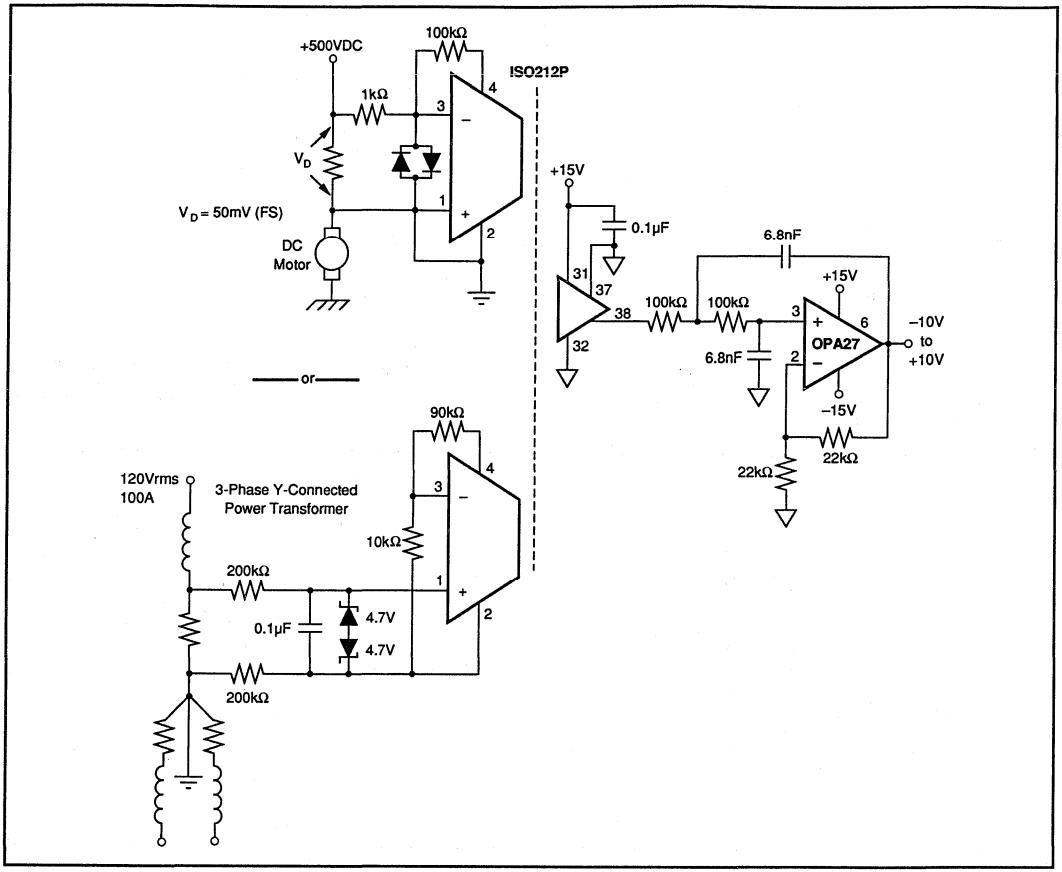


FIGURE 12. Isolated Current Monitoring Applications.

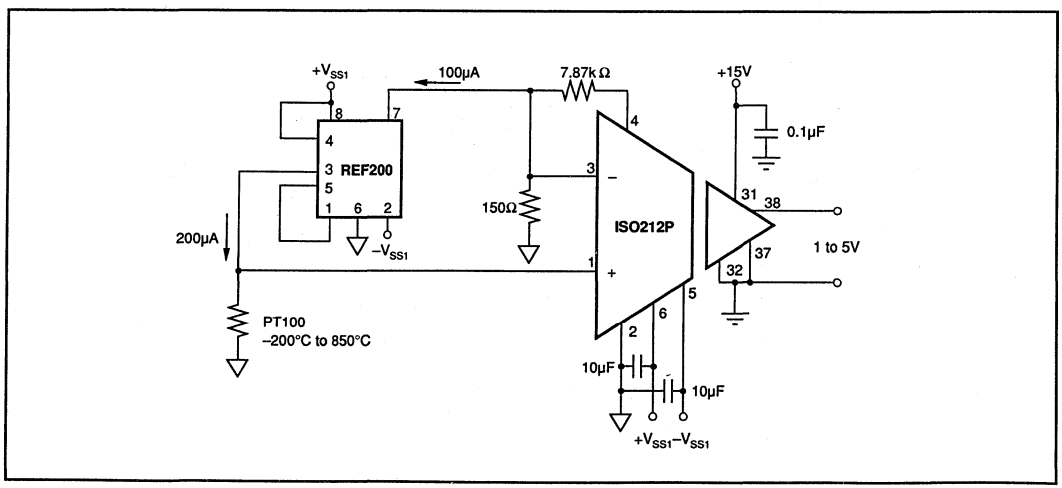
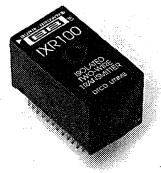


FIGURE 13. Isolated Temperature Sensing and Amplification.

BURR-BROWN®



IXR100

Isolated, Self-Powered, Temperature Sensor Conditioning 4-20mA TWO-WIRE TRANSMITTER

FEATURES

- 1500Vrms ISOLATION
- TRUE TWO-WIRE OPERATION : Power and Signal on One Wire Pair
- RESISTANCE OR VOLTAGE INPUT
- DUAL MATCHED CURRENT SOURCES: 400µA at 7V
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE 12V TO 36V
- PT100 RTD LINEARIZATION

APPLICATIONS

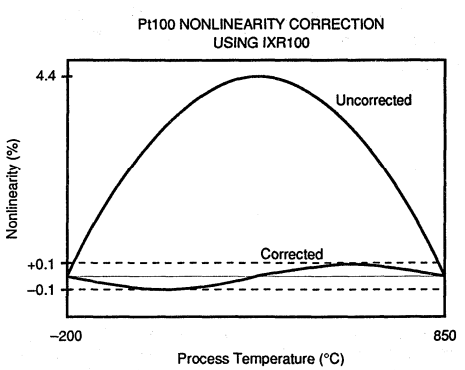
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL: All Types of Isolated Transmitters; Pt100 RTD Thermocouple Inputs Current Shunt (mV) Inputs
- ISOLATED DUAL CURRENT SOURCES
- AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING
- POWER PLANT/ENERGY MONITORING
- GROUND LOOP ELIMINATION

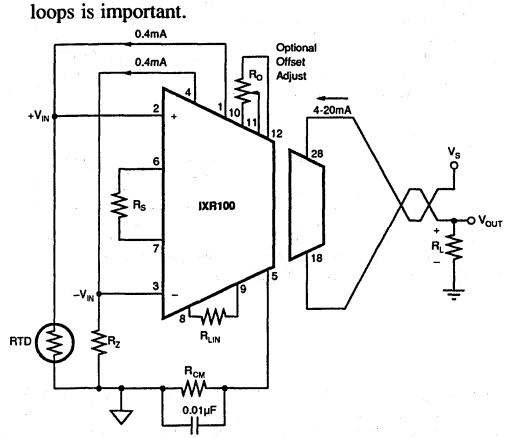
DESCRIPTION

The IXR100 is an isolated 2-wire transmitter featuring loop powered operation and resistive temperature sensor conditioning (excitation and linearization). It contains a DC/DC convertor, high accuracy instrumentation amplifier with single resistor programmable span and linearization, and dual matched excitation current sources. This combination is ideally suited to a range of transducers such as thermocouples, RTDs, thermistors and strain gages. The small size makes it ideal for use in head mounted isolated temperature transmitters as well as rack and rail mounted equipment.

The isolated two-wire transmitter allows signal transmission and device power to be supplied on a single wire-pair by modulating the power supply current with the isolated signal source. The transmitter is resistant to voltage drops from long runs and noise from motors, relays, actuators, switches, transformers and industrial equipment.

It can be used by OEMs producing isolated transmitter modules or by data acquisition system manufacturers. The IXR100 is also useful for general purpose isolated current transmission where the elimination of ground loops is important.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

V_S = +24V, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	IXR100 MIN	IXR100 TYP	IXR100 MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT AND LOAD CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Current	Linear Operating Region	4		20	mA
Output Current Limit			32		mA
Loop Supply Voltage		11.6		36	VDC
Load Resistance		$R_{LOAD} = (V_S - 11.6)/I_O$			Ω
ZERO					
Initial Error[1]	V_{IN} = 0, R_S = ∞			300	µA
vs Temperature				200	ppm FSR/°C
SPAN					
Output Current Equation	R_S in Ω, V_{IN} in V		$I_O = 4mA + [0.016 + (40/R_S)] (V_{IN})$		
Span Equation			$S = [0.016 + (40/R_S)]$		A/V
Untrimmed Error	[1]	–2.5		0	%
vs Temperature	Excluding TCR of R_S		50	100	ppm/°C
Nonlinearity : EMF Input	[2]		0.01	0.025	%FSR
: Pt100 Input	[3]		0.1		%FSR
INPUT					
Voltage Range	R_S = ∞		1		V
Common-Mode Range	V_{IN+}, V_{IN-} with Respect to COM	2		4	V
Offset Voltage			0.5	2.5	mV
vs Temperature			3	5	µV/°C
vs Supply			100		dB
CURRENT SOURCES					
Magnitude			0.4		mA
Accuracy				1	%
vs Temperature			50	100	ppm/°C
Match				0.5	%
vs Temperature			25	50	ppm/°C
DYNAMIC RESPONSE					
Settling Time	To 0.1% of Span		500		ms
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Operating		–20		+70	°C
Storage		–40		+85	°C
ISOLATION	V_{ISO}	1000 JP			Vrms
Isolation Voltage	V_{ISO}	1500 KP			Vrms

NOTES: (1) Can be adjusted to zero. (2) End point span non-linearity. (3) End point, corrected span non-linearity with a Pt100 RTD input operated from –200°C to +850°C.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply ($+V_S$ – I_{OUT})	40V
Input Voltage (Com to V_{IN})	9V
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering 10s)	+300°C
Output Current Limit Duration	Continuous
Power Dissipation	500mW

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

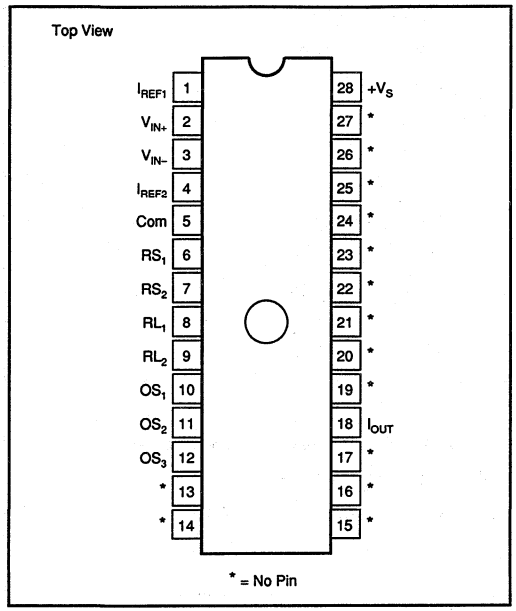
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
IXR100	2-wire Transmitter	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that this integrated circuit be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

PIN CONFIGURATION



DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The IXR100 makes the design of isolated two wire 4 to 20mA transmitters easy and provides exceptional performance at very low cost. It combines several unique features not previously available in a single package. These include galvanic isolation, sensor excitation and linearization, excellent DC performance, and low zero and span drift. The IXR100 functions with voltages as low as 11.6V at the device. This allows operation with power supplies at or below 15V. When used with the RCV420 the complete 4 to 20mA current loop requires only 13.1V. If series diode protection is desired the minimum loop supply voltage is still only about 13.7V. This is especially useful in systems where the available supplies are only 15V.

BASIC CONNECTION

The basic connection of the IXR100 is shown in Figure 1. A differential voltage applied between pins 2 and 3 will cause a current of 4 to 20mA to circulate in the two wire output loop pins 28 and 18. Pins 1 and 4 supply the current excitation for resistive sensors. Pins 6 and 7 are provided for the connection of an external span resistor which increases the gain. Pins 8 and 9 provide linearity correction. Pins 10, 11 and 12 adjust the output offset current.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The IXR100 comprises of several functions:

- Sensor excitation
- Internal voltage regulator
- Input amplifier and V/I converter
- Linearization circuit
- DC/DC Converter

SENSOR EXCITATION

Sensor Excitation consists of two matched 0.4mA current sources. One is used to excite the resistive sensor and the other is used to excite the zero balance resistor R_Z. When the linearity correction feature is used these current sources are modulated together so that three wire operation of a Pt100 RTD is possible.

INTERNAL VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The circuitry within the IXR100 regulates the supply voltage to the DC/DC Converter, Input Amplifier, Linearization Amplifier and V/I Converter and removes the normal variations in V_S from these stages as the output spans from 4 to 20mA.

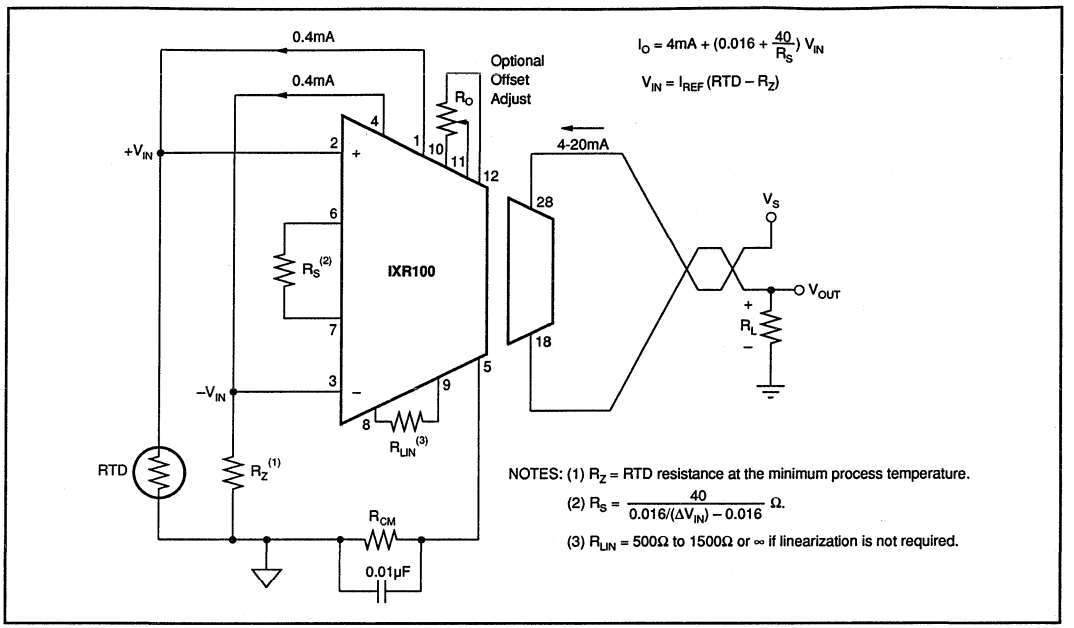


FIGURE 1. Basic Connection for RTD.

INPUT AMPLIFIER AND V/I CONVERTER

The Input Amplifier is an instrumentation amplifier whose gain is set by R_S, it drives the V/I Converter to produce a 4 to 20mA output current. The Input Amplifier has a common mode voltage range of 2 to 4V with respect to COM (pin 5). Normally this requirement is satisfied by returning the currents from the RTD and zero balance resistor R_Z to COM through a common mode resistor R_{CM}. For most applications a single value of 3.9kΩ may be used. When used with RTDs having large values of resistance R_{CM} must be chosen so that the inputs of the amplifier remain within its rated common mode range. R_{CM} should be bypassed with a 0.01µF or larger capacitor.

LINEARIZATION CIRCUIT

The Linearity Correction Circuit is unique in several ways. A single external resistor will provide up to 50 times improvement in the basic RTD linearity. Terminal based non-linearity can be reduced to less than ±0.1% for all RTD temperature spans. The Linearization circuit also contains an instrumentation amplifier internally connected to the $\pm V_{IN}$ pins. The gain of this stage is set by R_{LIN}. The output controls the excitation current sources to produce an increasing excitation current as V_{IN} increases. An important feature is that the Linearity Correction is made directly to the RTD output independent of the gain of the Input Amplifier. This provides minimal interaction between R_S and R_Z. This feature can be useful at the systems level by reducing data acquisition system processor overhead previously used to linearize sensor response in software/firmware.

DC/DC CONVERTER

The DC/DC Converter transfers power from the 2 wire current loop across the barrier to the circuitry used on the input side of the isolation barrier.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

I_{REF1}, I_{REF2}

These pins provide a matched pair of current sources for sensor excitation. These current sources provide excellent thermal tracking, and when the linearization feature is used, are modulated by an equal amount. Their nominal current value is 0.4mA and their compliance voltage is:

$$V_{IN}+ < V_{IREF} < (Com + 7V)$$

$$I_{REF} = 400\mu A + \frac{V_{REF}}{2R_{LIN}}$$

$+V_{IN}$, $-V_{IN}$

These are the inputs to both the input amplifier and the linearization amplifier. Because the IXR100 has been optimized for RTD applications, the two sets of inputs are internally connected.

R_{S1}, R_{S2}

The resistor connected across these terminals determines the gain of the IXR100. For normal 4-20mA outputs:

$$R_S = \frac{40}{0.016/(\Delta V_{IN}) - 0.016}\ \Omega \qquad (1)$$

R_{L1}, R_{L2}

The resistor connected between these terminals determines the gain of the linearization circuit and the amount of correction applied to the RTD. Its value may be determined in several ways. Two of which are shown as follows.

1. Empirically by interactively adjusting R_{LIN}, R_S and R_Z to achieve best fit 4 to 20mA output. R_Z is used to set 4mA at minimum input, R_S is adjusted for 12mA with a half span input, and R_{LIN} is adjusted to give 20mA with a full span input. This may require a few iterations but is probably the most practical method for field calibration. R_{LIN} will range between 500Ω and 1500Ω for 100Ω sensors (Pt100, D100, SAMA). Initially it may seem a little strange adjusting R_S for 12mA and R_{LIN} for 20mA. However, convergence is achieved much more quickly as the linearized curve passes through zero and has less effect at the mid span and the linearity trim resistor tends to adjust the transfer function more at the full span than the mid point.
2. Using Table I and linear interpolation for values of span not given in the table. This will yield very accurate results for the Pt100 sensor and acceptable results for D100 and SAMA sensors.

ZERO ADJUST (OPTIONAL) O_{S1}, O_{S2}, O_{S3}

The IXR100 has provision for adjusting the output offset current as shown in Figure 2. In many applications the already low offset will not need to be known at all. This trim effects the V/I converter stage and does not introduce V_{OS} drift errors that occur when the trim is performed at the input stage. If possible use R_Z to trim sensor output error to zero and use the offset control to trim the output to 4mA when V_{IN} = 0V. The offset adjustment can be made with a

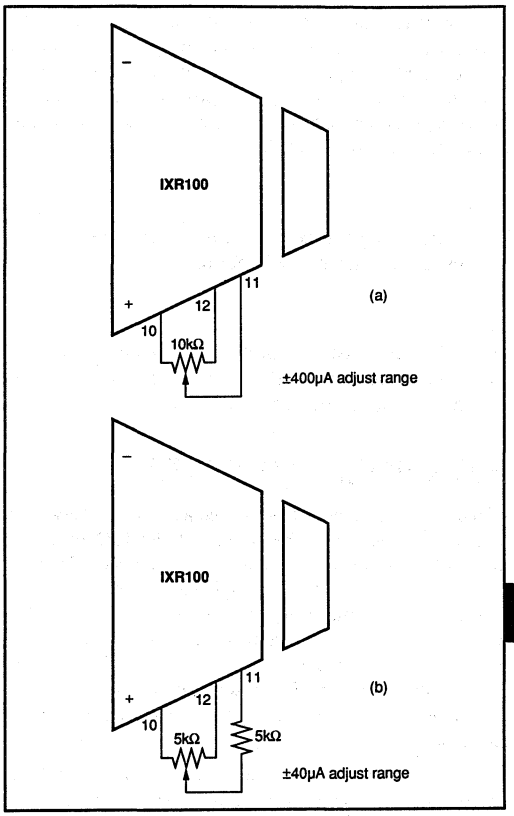


FIGURE 2. Basic Connection for Zero Adjust.

SPAN ΔT (°C)

T_{MIN} (°C)	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
–200	573	653	839	995	1083	1131	1152	1159	1159	1154	1140
–150	745	855	1059	1158	1197	1206	1205	1196	1175	1151	1127
–100	983	1105	1228	1251	1249	1231	1207	1182	1156	1129	
–50	1233	1284	1286	1262	1236	1208	1180	1152	1125	1097	
0	1302	1287	1273	1229	1201	1173	1145	1117	1089		
50	1263	1249	1220	1192	1164	1136	1108	1081	1054		
100	1225	1211	1183	1155	1127	1100	1073	1046			
150	1188	1174	1146	1119	1091	1064	1038	1011			
200	1151	1137	1110	1083	1056	1030	1003				
250	1114	1101	1074	1048	1021	995	969				
300	1079	1066	1039	1013	987	962					
350	1044	1031	1005	979	954	928					
400	1009	996	971	946	921						
450	975	963	938	913	888						
500	942	930	905	881							
550	909	897	873	849							
600	877	865	841								
650	845	834	810								
700	814	803									
750	784	773									
800	754										

NOTES: (1) Linear interpolation between two horizontal or vertical values yields acceptable values. (2) Although not optimum, these values will also yield acceptable results with D100 and SAMA 100Ω nominal sensors. (3) Double R_{LIN} value for PT200.

TABLE I. R_{LIN} Values for Pt100 Sensor.

potentiometer connected as shown in Figures 2a and 2b. The circuit shown in Figure 2a provides more range while the circuit in Figure 2b provides better resolution. Note, it is not recommended to use this adjusting procedure for zero elevation or suppression. See the signal suppression and elevation section for the proper techniques.

COM

This is the return for the two excitation currents I_{REF1} and I_{REF2} and is the reference point for the inputs.

V_S, I_{OUT}

These are the connections for the current loop V_S being the most positive connection. For correct operation these pins should have 11.6 to 36V between them.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

Burr-Brown Corporation has adopted a partial discharge test criterion that conforms to the German VDE0884 Optocoupler Standards. This method requires the measurement of minute current pulses (<5pC) while applying 2400rms, 60Hz high-voltage stress across every devices isolation barrier. No partial discharge may be initiated to pass this test. This criterion confirms transient overvoltage (1.6 X V_{RATED}) protection without damage. Life-test results verify the absence of failure under continuous rated voltage and maximum temperature.

This new test method represents the "state-of-the-art" for nondestructive high voltage reliability testing. It is based on the effects of non-uniform fields existing in heterogeneous dielectric material during barrier degradation. In the case of void non-uniformities, electric field stress begins to ionize the void region before bridging the entire high voltage barrier.

The transient conduction of charge during and after the ionization can be detected externally as a burst of 0.01µs-0.1µs current pulses that repeat on each AC voltage cycle. The minimum AC barrier voltage that initiates partial discharge is defined as the "inception voltage". Decreasing the barrier voltage to a lower level is required before partial discharge ceases and is defined as the "extinction voltage".

We have designed and characterized the package to yield an inception voltage in excess of 2400Vrms so that transient overvoltages below this level will not cause any damage. The extinction voltage is above 1500Vrms so that even overvoltage-induced partial discharge will cease once the barrier voltage is reduced to the rated level. Older high voltage test methods relied on applying a large enough overvoltage (above rating) to catastrophically break down marginal parts, but not so high as to damage good ones. Our new partial discharge testing gives us more confidence in barrier reliability than breakdown/no breakdown criteria.

APPLYING THE IXR100

The IXR100 has been designed primarily to correct nonlinearities inherent in RTD sensors. It may also be used in other applications where its excellent performance makes it superior to other devices available. Examples are shown in the Applications Section.

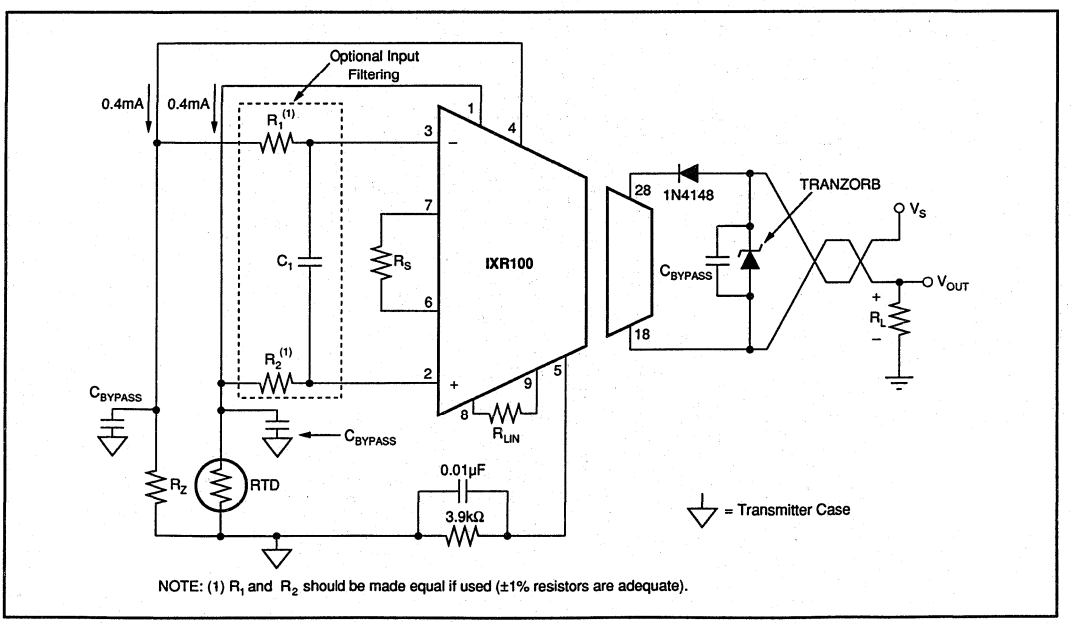


FIGURE 3. Transient and RFI Protection Circuit.

RFI AND TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION

Radio frequency interference and transients are a common occurrence in 4-20mA loops, especially when long wiring lengths are involved. RFI usually appears as a temporary change in output and results from rectification of the radio signal by one or more stages in the amplifier. For sensors which are closely coupled to the IXR100 and are contained in a common metal housing, the usual entry for RFI is via the 4-20mA loop wiring. Coaxial bypass capacitors may be used with great effectiveness to bring these leads into the transducer housing while suppressing the RFI. Values of 100 to 1000pF are generally recommended. For sensors remote from the IXR100, coaxial capacitors can also be used to filter the excitation and signal leads. Additional low-pass filtering at the IXR100 input helps suppress RFI. The easiest way to do this is with the optional differential RC filter shown in Figure 4. Typical values for R_1 and R_2 are 100-1000Ω, and for C_1 are 100-1000pF.

Transient suppression for negative voltages can be provided by the reverse-polarity protection diodes discussed later. However, positive transients cannot be handled by these diodes and do frequently occur in field-mounted loops. A shunt zener diode is of some help, but most zener diodes suffer from limited current-handling capacity and slow turn-on. Both of these characteristics can lead to device failure before the zener conducts. One type of zener, called the TRANZORB and available from General Semiconductor Industries, is especially effective in protecting against high-energy transients such as those induced by lightning or motor contactors. Choose a TRANZORB with a voltage rating close to, but exceeding, the maximum V_S which the IXR100 will see. In combination, the coaxial bypass capacitors and TRANZORB provide a very high level of protection against transients and RFI.

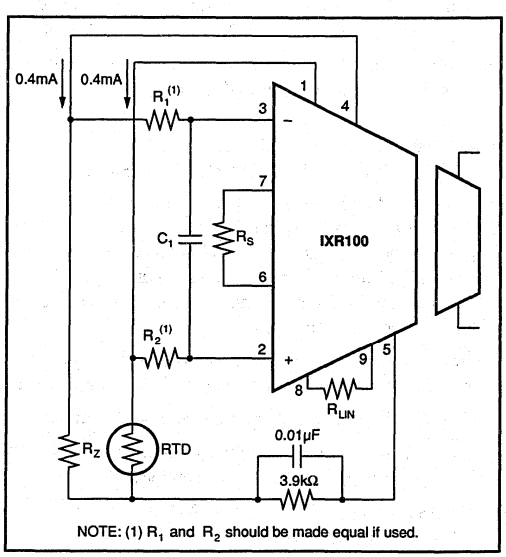


Figure 4. Optional Bandwidth-Limiting Circuitry.

INPUT BANDWIDTH LIMITING

Filtering at the input to the IXR100 is recommended where possible and can be done as shown in Figure 4. C_1 connected to pins 3 and 4 will reduce the bandwidth with a f_{-3dB} frequency given by:

$$f_{-3dB} = 0.159/(R_1 + R_2 + RTD + R_Z)\ (C_1 + 3pF)$$

This method has the disadvantage of having f_{-3dB} vary with R_1, R_2, RTD, and R_Z may require large values of R_1, and R_2. R_1 and R_2 should be matched to prevent zero errors due to input bias current.

SIGNAL SUPPRESSION AND ELEVATION

In some applications it is desired to have suppressed zero range (span elevation) or elevated zero range (span suppression). This is easily accomplished with the IXR100 by using the current sources to create the suppression/elevation voltage. The basic concept is shown in Figure 5. In this example the sensor voltage is derived from RT (a thermistor, RTD or other variable resistance element) excited by one of the 0.4mA current sources. The other current source is used to create the elevated zero range voltage. Figures 6a, 6b, 6c and 6d show some of the possible circuit variations. These circuits have the desirable feature of noninteractive span and suppression/elevation adjustments.

NOTE: Use of the optional offset null (pins 10, 11, and 12) for elevation or suppression is not recommended. This trim technique is used only to trim the IXR100's output offset current.

MAJOR POINTS TO CONSIDER WHEN USING THE IXR100

1. The leads to R_S and R_{LIN} should be kept as short as possible to reduce noise pick-up and parasitic resistance. If the linearity correction feature is not desired, the R_{LIN} pins are left open.
2. $+V_S$ should be bypassed with a 0.01µF capacitor as close to the unit as possible (pins 18 to 28).
3. Always keep the input voltages within their range of linear operation, +2V to +4V ($\pm V_{IN}$ measured with respect to pin 5).

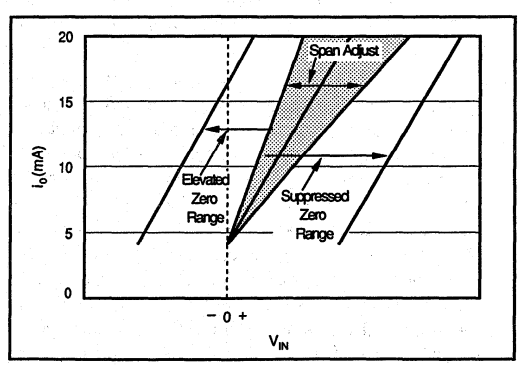


Figure 5. Elevation and Suppression Graph.

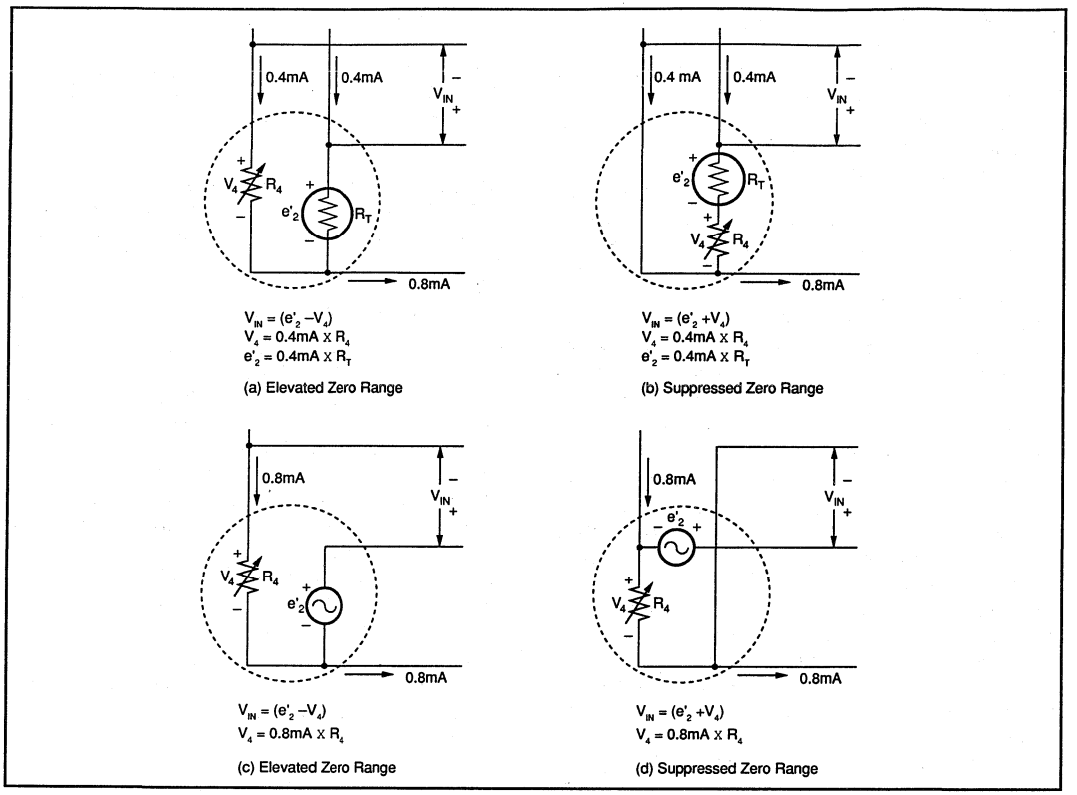


FIGURE 6. Elevation and Suppression Circuits.

4. The maximum input signal level (ΔV_{IN}) is 1V with R_S open and is less as R_S decreases in value.
5. Always return the current references to COM (pin 5) through an appropriate value of R_{CM} to keep V_{CM} within its operating range. Also, operate the current sources within their rated compliance voltage:

$$V_{IN} + \leq V_{IREF} \leq (Com + 7V)$$

6. Always choose R_L, (including line resistance) so that the voltage between pins 18 and 28 ($+V_S$) remains within the 11.6V to 36V range as the output changes between 4mA and 20mA.
7. It is recommended that a reverse polarity protection diode be used. This will prevent damage to the IXR100 caused by a transient or long-term reverse bias between pins 18 and 28. This diode can be connected in either of the two positions shown in Figure 7, but each connection has its trade-off. The series-connected diode will add to the minimum voltage at which the IXR100 will operate but offers loop and device protection against both reverse connections and transients. The reverse-biased diode in parallel with the IXR100 preserves 11.6V minimum operation and offers device protection, but could allow excessive current flow in the receiving instrument if the field leads are accidently reversed. This is particularly important if the receiving equipment has particularly low resistance or uses higher voltage supplies. In general, the series diode is recommended unless 12V operation is necessary. In either case a 1N4148 diode is suitable.
8. Use a layout which minimizes parasitic inductance and capacitance, especially in high gain.

RECOMMENDED HANDLING PROCEDURES FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

All semiconductor devices are vulnerable, in varying degrees, to damage from the discharge of electrostatic energy. Such damage can cause performance degradation or failure, either immediate or latent. As a general practice, we recommend the following handling procedures to reduce the risk of electrostatic damage.

1. Remove static-generating materials, such as untreated plastic, from all areas where microcircuits are handled.
2. Ground all operators, equipment, and work stations.
3. Transport and ship microcircuits, or products incorporating microcircuits, in static-free, shielded containers.
4. Connect together all leads of each device by means of a conductive material, when the device is not connected into a circuit.

5. Control relative humidity to as high a value as practical (50% recommended).

RTD APPLICATIONS

The IXR100 has been designed with RTD applications specifically in mind. The following information provides additional information for those applications.

TWO- AND THREE-WIRE CONNECTIONS

The IXR100 performs well with two-wire and three-wire RTD connections commonly encountered in industrial monitoring and control.

In two-wire applications, the voltage drop between the RTD and the IXR100 can be nulled by proper adjustment of R_Z, but care must be taken that this voltage drop does not vary with ambient conditions. Such variation will appear as an apparent variation in the RTD resistance and therefore as a change in measured temperature. Also, the linearity correction will interpret this change as a variation and attempt to linearize both the actual RTD signal and the resistance changes in the signal lines. For these reasons, the line resistance between the RTD and the IXR100 should be minimized by keeping line lengths short and/or using large-gauge wires. This limitation does not apply for three-wire connections.

In three-wire applications, shown in Figure 7, the RTD and R_Z lead arrangements set up a pseudo-Kelvin connection to the RTD. This occurs because the currents through the three wires are set up in opposing directions and cancel IR drops in the RTD leads. The current sources are both modulated equally, so that use of the linearity correction does not affect the cancellation. This action is true so long as the three wires are of the same length and gauge. Because most RTD leads are twisted and bundled, this requirement is usually met with no difficulty. Care must be taken that intermediate connections such as screw terminals do not violate this assumption by introducing unequal line resistances.

RTD ZERO ELEVATION AND SUPPRESSION

The IXR100 may be operated in zero-elevated and zero-suppressed ranges by simply offsetting R_Z. It may also be used in increase-decrease applications by interchanging the physical locations of the RTD and R_Z as shown in Figure 8. Use the same values of R_Z, R_{LIN} and R_S. Again, because the current sources are matched and are modulated equally, this connection has no effect on IXR100 performance, especially in three-wire applications.

OPEN CIRCUIT DETECTION

In some applications of the IXR100, the RTD will be located remotely. In these cases, it is possible for open circuits to develop. The IXR100 responds in the following manner to breaks in each lead. The following connections refer to the RTD connections shown in Figure 7.

TERMINAL OPEN	I_{OUT}*
1	32mA
2	3.6mA
3	32mA

*approximate value

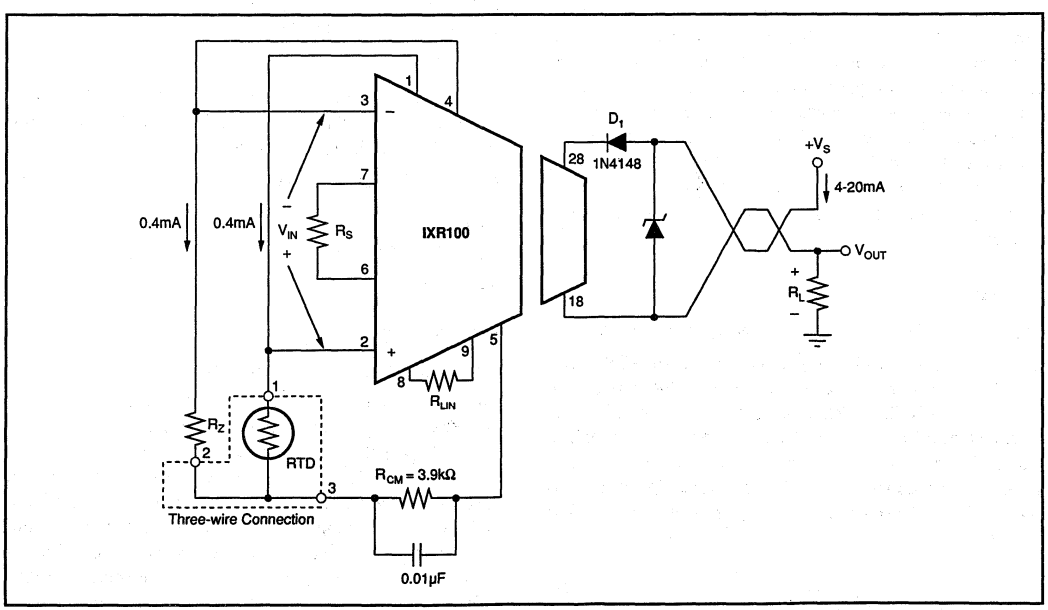


FIGURE 7. Basic 3-Wire RTD Connection for Increase-Increase Action.

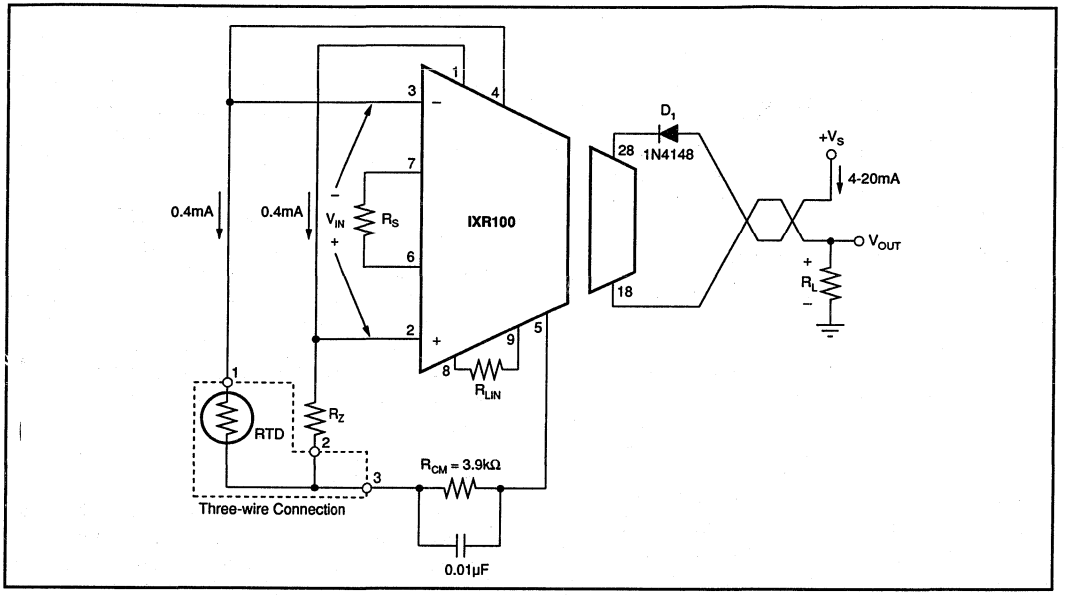


FIGURE 8. Basic 3-Wire RTD Connection for Increase-Decrease Action.

OTHER APPLICATIONS

In instances where the linearization capability of the IXR100 is not required, it can still provide improved performance in several applications. Its small size, wide compliance voltage, low zero and span drift, high PSRR, high CMRR and excellent linearity makes the IXR100 ideal for a variety of other isolated two-wire transmitter applications. It can be used by OEMs producing different types of isolated transducer transmitter modules and by data acquisition systems manufacturers who gather transducer data. Current mode transmission greatly reduces noise interference. The two-wire nature of the device allows economical signal conditioning at the transducer. Thus, the IXR100 is, in general, very suitable for a wide variety of applications. Some examples, including an isolated non-linearized Pt100 case, follow.

EXAMPLE 1

Pt100 RTD without linearization shown in Figure 9.

Given a process with temperature limits of +25°C and +150°C, configure the IXR100 to measure the temperature with a Pt100 RTD which produces 109.73Ω at 25°C and 157.31Ω at 150°C (obtained from standard RTD tables). Transmit 4mA for +25°C and 20mA for +150°C. The change in resistance of the RTD is 47.6Ω. When excited with a 0.4mA current source ΔV_{IN} is 0.4mA x 47.6Ω = 19mV.

$$R_S = \frac{40}{0.016/(\Delta V_{IN}) - 0.016}\ \Omega \qquad (1)$$

From Equation (1), R_S = 48.5Ω. Span adjustment (calibration) is accomplished by trimming R_S.

In order to make the lower range limit of 25°C correspond to the output lower range limit at 4mA, the input circuitry shown in Figure 9 is used. V_{IN} must be 0V at 25°C and R_Z is chosen to be equal to the RTD resistance at 25°C, or 109.73Ω. Computing R_{CM} and checking CMV:

At +25°C, V_{IN+} = 43.9mV

At +150°C, V_{IN+} = 62.9mV

Since both V_{IN+} and V_Z are small relative to the desired 2V common-mode voltage, they may be ignored in computing R_{CM} as long as the CMV is met.

R_{CM} = 3V/0.8mA = 3.75kΩ

V_{IN+} min = 3V + 0.0439V

V_{IN+} max = 3V + 0.0629V

V_{IN-} = 3V + 0.0439V

EXAMPLE 2

Thermocouple shown in Figure 10.

Given a process with temperature (T_1) limits of 0°C and +1000°C, configure the IXR100 to measure the temperature with a Type J thermocouple that produces a 58mV change for 1000°C change. Use a semiconductor diode for a cold junction compensation to make the measurement relative to 0°C. This is accomplished by supplying a compensating voltage, equal to that normally produced by the thermocouple with its "cold junction" (T_2) at ambient. At +25°C this is 1.28mV (from thermocouple tables with reference junction at 0°C). Typically, at T_2 = +25°C, V_D = 0.6V and

$\Delta V_D/\Delta T = -2mV/°C$. R_5 and R_6 form a voltage divider for the diode voltage V_D. The divider values are selected so that the gradient $\Delta V_D/\Delta T$ equals the gradient of the thermocouple at the reference temperature. At +25°C this is approximately −52µV/°C (obtained from standard thermocouple table); therefore,

$$\Delta V_{TC}/\Delta T = (\Delta V_D/\Delta T)(R_6/(R_5 + R_6)) \quad (2)$$

$$-52\mu V/°C = (-2000\mu V/°C)(R_6/(R_5+R_6))$$

R_5 is chosen as 3.74kΩ to be much larger than the resistance of the diode. Solving for R_6 yields 100Ω.

Transmit 4mA for T_1 = 0°C and 20mA for T_1 = +1000°C. Note: $V_{IN} = V_{IN+} - V_{IN-}$ indicates that T_1 is relative to T_2. The input full scale span is 58mV. R_S is found from Equation (1) and equals 153.9Ω.

R_4 is chosen to make the output 4mA at T_{TC} = 0°C (V_{TC} = 1.28mV) and T_D = 25°C (V_D = 0.6V).

V_{TC} will be −1.28mV when T_{TC} = 0°C and the reference junction is at +25°C. V_4 must be computed for T_D = +25°C to make V_{IN} = 0V.

$V_{D(25°C)}$ = 600mV

$V_{IN(25°C)}$ = 600mV (100/3740) = 16.0mV

$V_{IN} = V_{IN+} - V_{IN-} = V_{TC} + V_4 - V_{IN-}$

With V_{IN} = 0 and V_{TC} = −1.28mV,

$V_4 = V_{IN+} - V_{TC}$

V_4 = 16.0mV − (−1.28mV)

0.4mA (R_4) = 17.28mV

R_4 = 43.2Ω

THERMOCOUPLE BURN-OUT INDICATION

In process control applications it is desirable to detect when a thermocouple has burned out. This is typically done by forcing the two-wire transmitter current to the upper or lower limit when the thermocouple impedance goes very high. The circuits of Figures 10, 11 and 12 inherently have down scale indication. When the impedance of the thermocouple gets very large (open) the bias current flowing into the + input (large impedance) will cause I_O to go to its lower range limit value (about 3.6mA). If up scale indication is desired, the circuit of Figure 13 should be used. When the T_C opens, the output will go to its upper range limit value (about 32mA or higher).

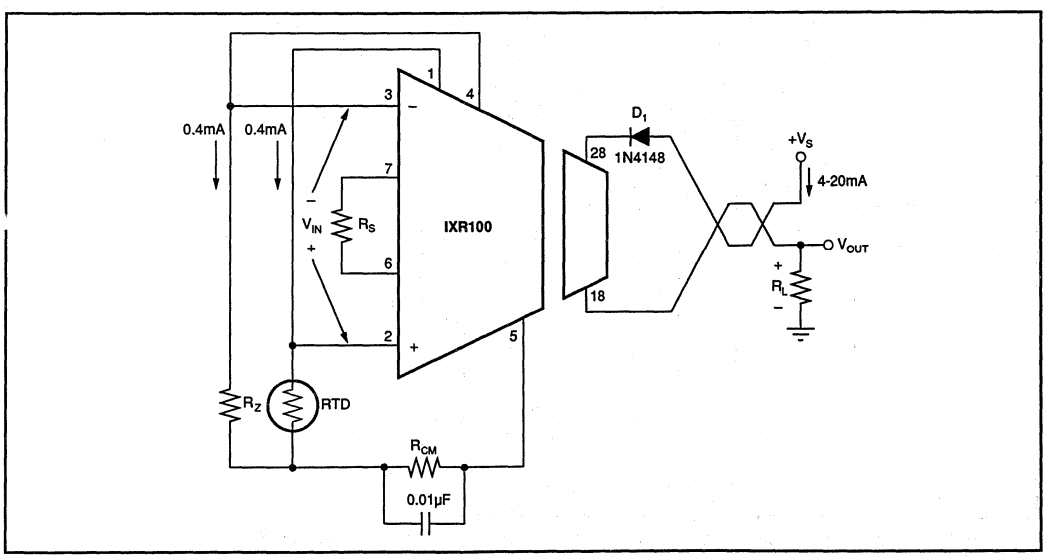


FIGURE 9. Pt100 RTD Without Linearization.

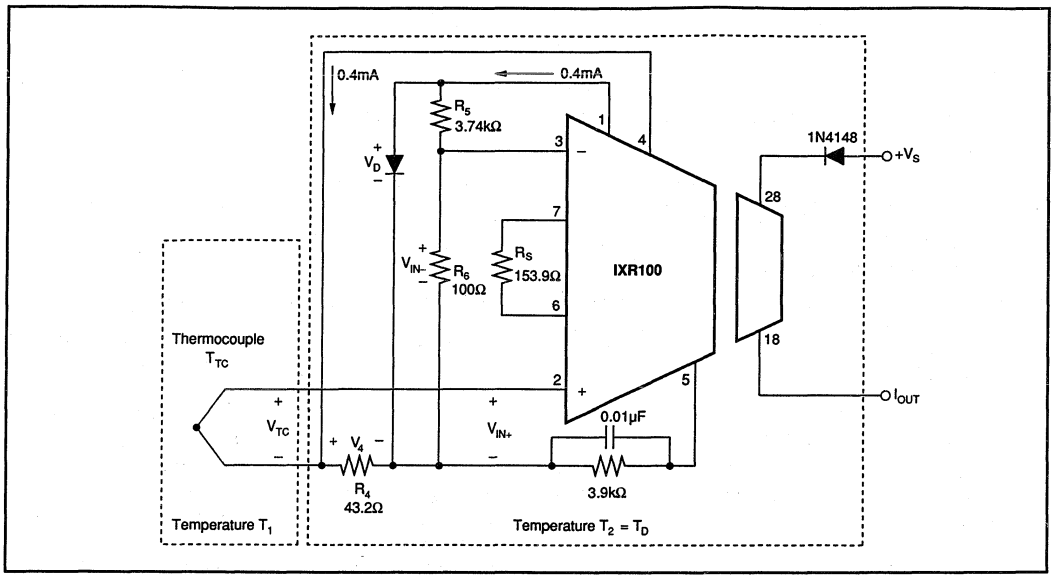


FIGURE 10. Thermocouple Input Circuit with Two Temperature Regions and Diode (D) Cold Junction Compensation.

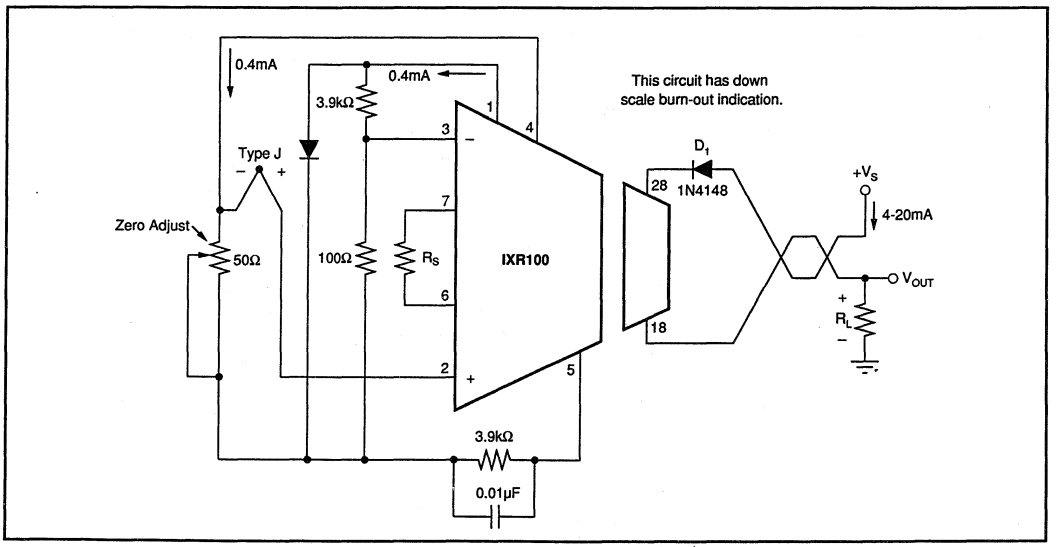


FIGURE 11. Thermocouple Input with Diode Cold Junction Compensation and Down Scale Burn-out Indication.

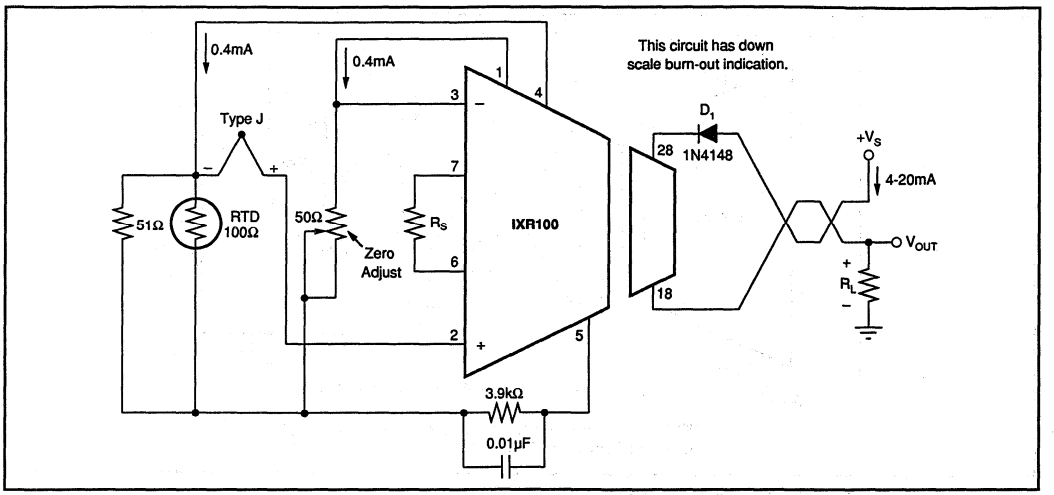


FIGURE 12. Thermocouple Input with RTD Cold Junction Compensation and Down Scale Burn-out Indication.

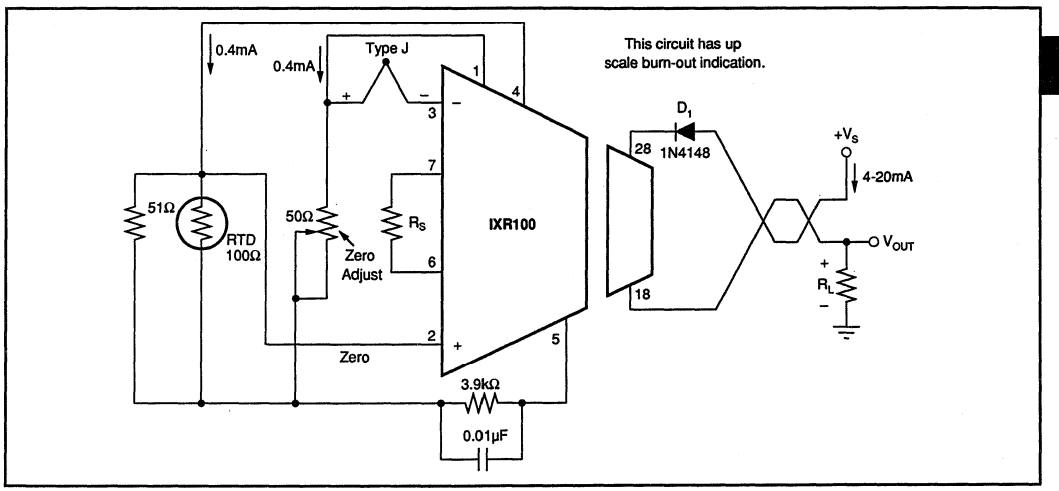


FIGURE 13. Thermocouple Input with RTD Cold Junction Compensation and Up Scale Burn-out Indication.

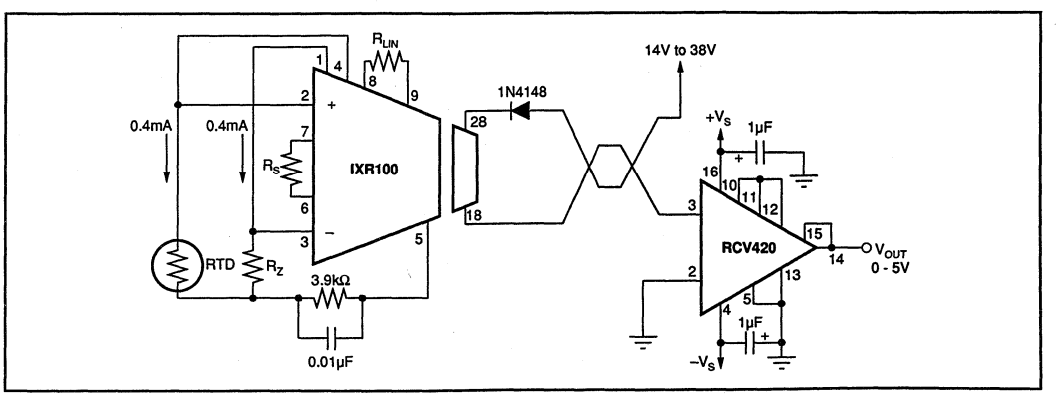


FIGURE 14. Isolated 4-20mA Instrument Loop.

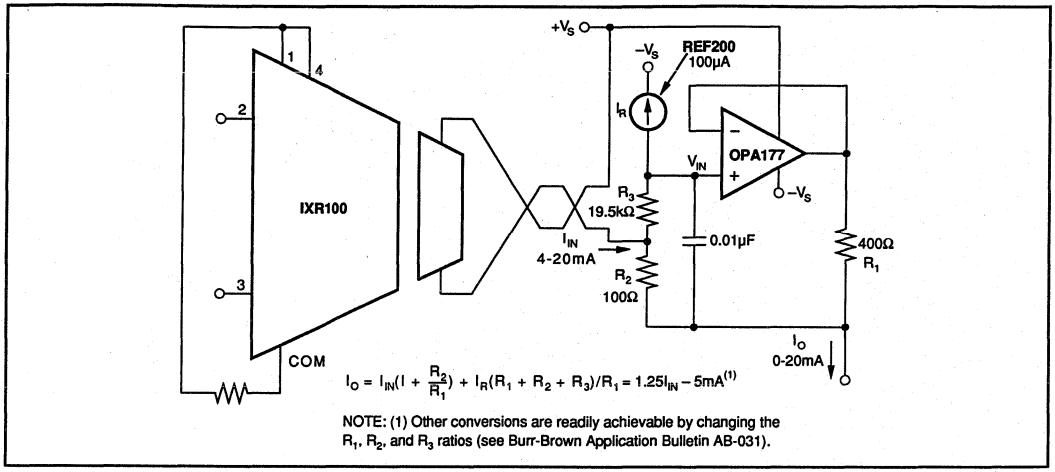
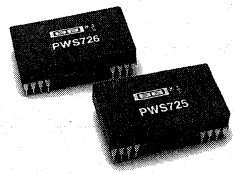


FIGURE 15. 4-20mA to 0-20mA Output Converter.

BURR-BROWN®



PWS725A
PWS726A

Isolated, Unregulated DC/DC CONVERTERS

FEATURES

- ISOLATED ±7 TO ±18VDC OUTPUT FROM SINGLE 7 TO 18VDC SUPPLY
- ±15mA OUTPUT AT RATED VOLTAGE ACCURACY
- HIGH ISOLATION VOLTAGE
  PWS725A, 1500Vrms
  PWS726A, 3500Vrms
- LOW LEAKAGE CAPACITANCE: 9pF
- LOW LEAKAGE CURRENT: 2μA max, at 240VAC 50/60Hz
- HIGH RELIABILITY DESIGN
- AVAILABLE WITH OUTPUT SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL FOR USE WITH ISO120 AND ISO121
- PROTECTED AGAINST OUTPUT FAULTS
- COMPACT
- LOW COST
- EASY TO APPLY—FEW EXTERNAL PARTS

APPLICATIONS

- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- DATA ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION

The PWS725A and PWS726A convert a single 7 to 18VDC input to bipolar voltages of the same value as the input voltage. The converters are capable of providing ±15mA at rated voltage accuracy and up to ±40mA without damage. (See Output Current Rating.)

The PWS725A and PWS726A converters provide reliable, engineered solutions where isolated power is required in critical applications. The high isolation voltage rating is achieved through use of a specially-designed transformer and physical spacing. An additional high dielectric-strength, low leakage transformer coating increases the isolation rating of the PWS726A.

Reliability and performance are designed in. The bifilar wound, wirebonded transformer simultaneously provides lower output ripple than competing designs, and a higher performance/cost ratio. The soft-start oscillator/driver design assures full operation of the oscillator before either MOSFET driver turns on, protects the switches, and eliminates high inrush currents during turn-on. Input current sensing protects both the converter and the load from possible thermal damage during a fault condition.

Special design features make these converters especially easy to apply. The compact size allows dense circuit layout while maintaining critical isolation requirements. The Input Sync connection allows frequency synchronization of multiple converters. The Output Sync is available to synchronize ISO120 and ISO121 isolation amplifiers. The Enable input allows control over output power in instances where shutdown is desired to conserve power, such as in battery-powered equipment, or where sequencing of power turn-on/turn-off is desired.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

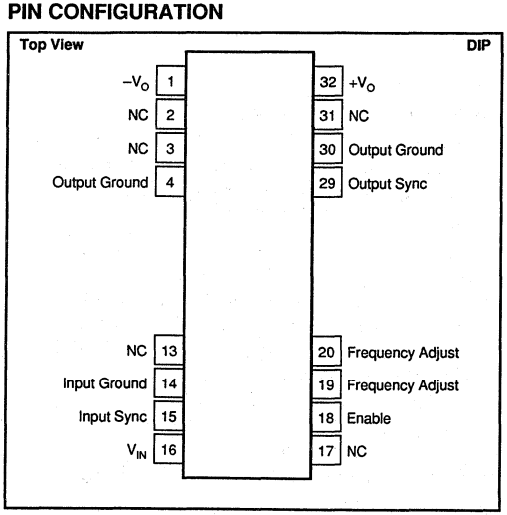
ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, C_L = 1µF ceramic, V_{IN} = 15VDC, operating frequency = 800kHz, V_{OUT} = ±15VDC, C_{IN} = 1µF ceramic, I_{OUT} = ±15mA, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	PWS725A			PSW726A			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT								
Rated Voltage			15			*		VDC
Input Voltage Range		7		18	*		*	VDC
Input Current	I_o = ±15mA		77			*		mA
Input Current Ripple	No External Filtering		150			*		mAp-p
	L-C Input Filter, L_{IN} = 100µH, C_{IN} = 1µF(1)		5			*		mAp-p
	C Only, C_{IN} = 1µF		60					mAp-p
ISOLATION								
Test Voltages	Input to Output, 10 seconds	4000			8000			VDC
	Input to Output, 60 seconds, min	1500			3500			Vrms
Rated Voltage	Input to Output, Continuous, AC 60Hz			1500			3500	Vrms
	Input to Output, Continuous DC			2121			4950	VDC
Isolation Impedance	Input to Output		10^{12} || 9			*		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	Input to Output, 240Vrms, 60Hz		1.2	2.0		*	*	µA
OUTPUT								
Rated Output Voltage		14.25	15	15.75	*	*	*	VDC
Output Current	Balanced Loads		15	40		*	*	mA
	Single-Ended			80			*	mA
Load Regulation	Balanced Loads, ±10mA < I_{OUT} < ±40mA			0.4			*	%/mA
Ripple Voltage (400kHz)	No External Capacitor		60			*		mVp-p
	L_o = 10µH, C_o = 1µF (Figure 1)		10			*		mVp-p
	L_o = 0µH, C_o Filter Only		See Performance Curves					
Output Switching Noise	L_o = 10µH, C_o = 1µF		1			*		mVp-p
Output Capacitive Load	L_o = 100µH, C Filter			10			*	µF
	C Filter Only			1			*	µF
Voltage Balance, V+, V–			0.04					%
Sensitivity to ΔV_{IN}			1.15					V/V
Output Voltage Temp. Coefficient			10					mV/°C
Output Sync Signal	Square Wave, 50% Duty Cycle		30			*		Vp-p
TEMPERATURE								
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Storage		–25		+125	*		*	°C

* Specification same as PWS725A.

PIN CONFIGURATION



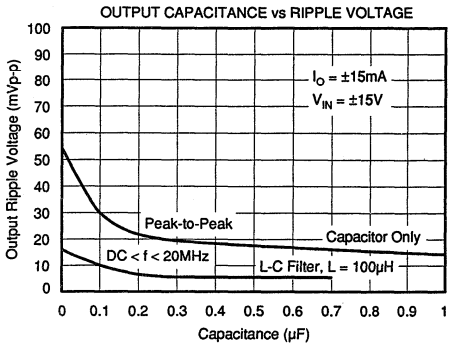
PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

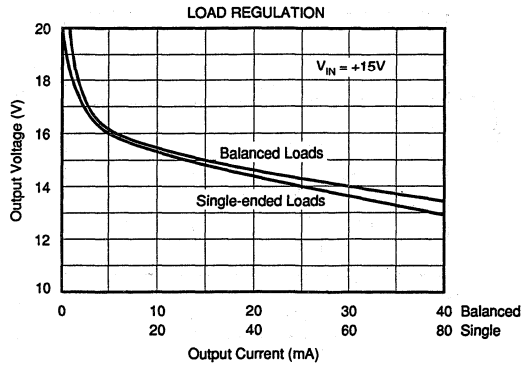
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PWS725A	32-Pin Ceramic DIP	210
PWS726A	32-Pin Ceramic DIP	210

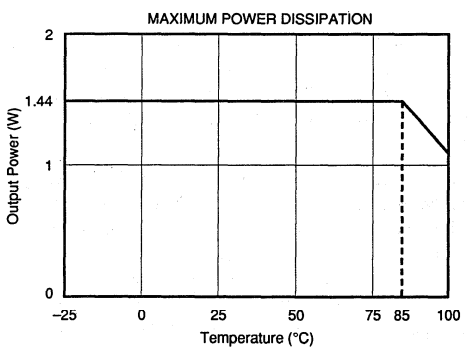
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

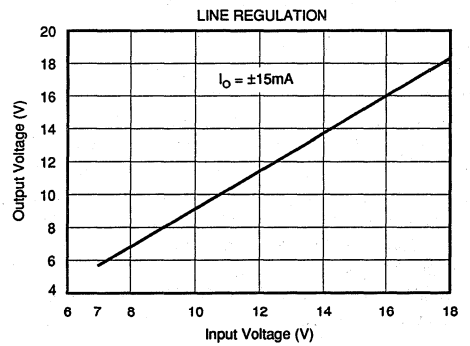
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

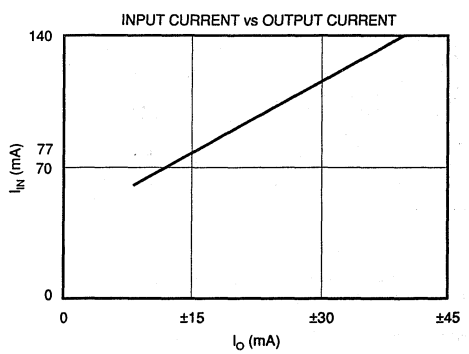
T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

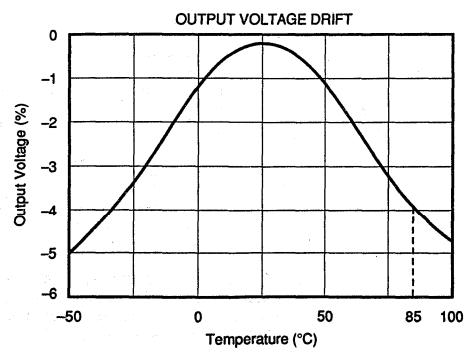








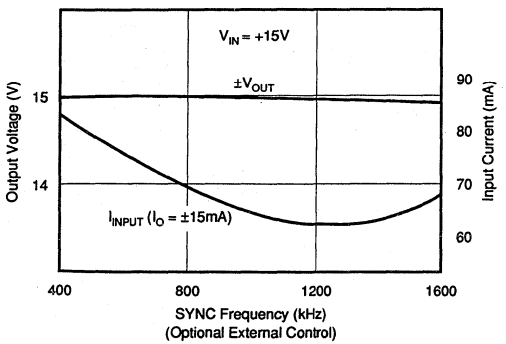




TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC unless otherwise noted.

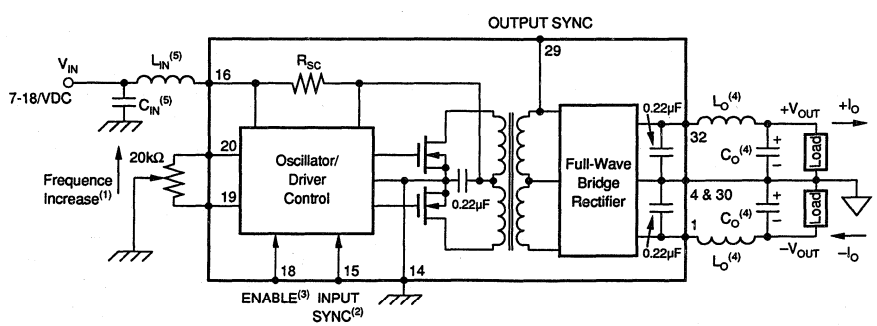
SYNC FREQUENCY vs
INPUT CURRENT AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE



THEORY OF OPERATION

The PWS725A and the PWS726A DC/DC converters consist of a free-running oscillator, control and switch driver circuitry, MOSFET switches, a transformer, a bridge rectifier, and filter capacitors together in a 32-pin DIP (0.900 inches nominal) package. The control circuitry consists of current limiting, soft start, frequency adjust, enable, and synchronization features. See Figure 1. In instances where several converters are used in a system, beat frequencies developed between the converters are a potential source of low frequency noise in the supply and ground paths. This noise may couple into signal paths. See Figures 2 and 3 for connection of INPUT SYNC pin. Converters can be synchronized and these beat frequencies avoided. The unit with the highest natural frequency will determine the synchronized running frequency. To avoid excess stray capacitance, the INPUT SYNC pin should not be loaded with more than 50pF. If unused, the INPUT SYNC must be left open.

Soft start circuitry protects the MOSFET switches during start up. This is accomplished by holding the gate-to-source voltage of both MOSFET switches low until the free-running oscillator is fully operational. In addition to that soft start circuitry, input current sensing also protects the MOSFET switches. This current limiting keeps the FET switches operating in their safe operating area under fault conditions or excessive loads.



NOTES: (1) Frequency Adjust is optional, with pins 19 and 20 left open. The normal switching frequency is 800kHz.
(2) Leave INPUT SYNC pin open if unused; limit stray capacitance on INPUT SYNC pin to less than 50pF.
(3) Leave ENABLE pin open or connect to V_{IN} if not used.
(4) Optional output filtering, with L_O = 0, limit $C_O \leq 1\mu F$, with L_O = 100µH, limit $C_O \leq 10\mu F$, see Performance Curves for L_O = 0.
(5) Optional input filtering, see Performance Curves for L_{IN} = 0.
(6) CAUTION: Do not connect pin 29 to low impedance loads. See Figure 5.

FIGURE 1. PWS725A/726A Functional Diagram.

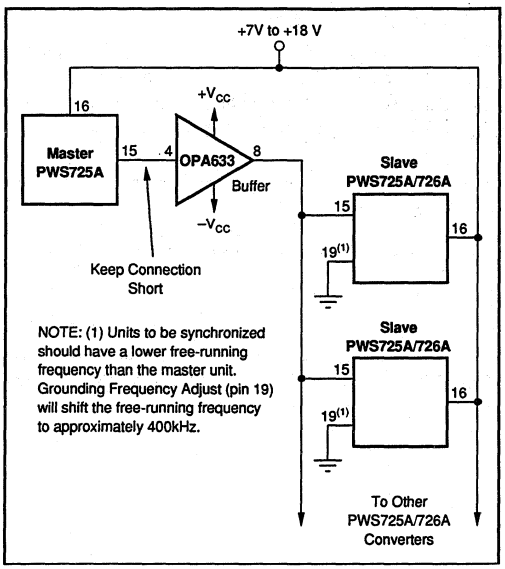


FIGURE 2. Synchronization of Multiple PWS725As or PWS726As from a Master Converter.

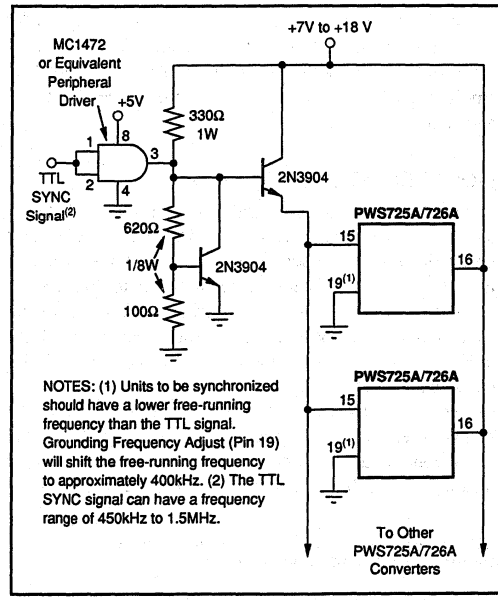


FIGURE 3. Synchronization of Multiple PWS725As or PWS726As from an External TTL Signal.

When either of these conditions occur, the peak input current exceeds a safe limit. The result is an approximate 5% duty cycle, 300µs drive period to the MOSFET switches. This protects the internal MOSFET switches as well as the external load from any thermal damage. When the fault or excessive load is removed, the converter resumes normal operation. A delay period of approximately 50µs incorporated in the current sensing circuitry allows the output filter capacitors to fully charge after a fault is removed. This delay period corresponds to a filter capacitance of no more than 1µF at either of the output pins. This provides full protection of the MOSFET switches and also sufficiently filters the output ripple voltage (see specification table). The current sensing circuitry is designed to provide thermal protection for the MOSFET switches over the operating temperature range as well. The low thermal resistance for the package (θ_{JC} = 10°C/W) ensures safe operation under rated conditions. When these rated conditions are exceeded, the unit will go into its shutdown mode.

An optional potentiometer can be connected between the two FREQUENCY ADJUST pins to trim the oscillator operating frequency ±10% (see Figure 4). Care should be taken when trimming the frequency near the low frequency range. If the frequency is trimmed too low, the peak inductive currents in the primary will trip the input current sensing circuitry to protect the MOSFET switches from these peak inductive currents.

The ENABLE pin allows external control of output power. When this pin is pulled low, output power is disabled. Logic thresholds are TTL compatible. When not used, the Enable input may be left open or tied to V_{IN} (pin 16).

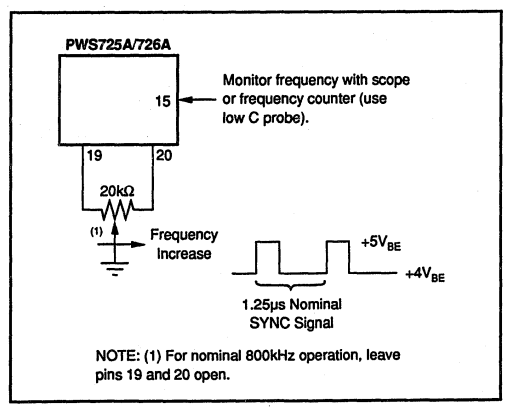


FIGURE 4. Frequency Adjustment Procedure.

OUTPUT CURRENT RATING

The total current which can be drawn from the PWS725A or PWS726A is a function of total power being drawn from both outputs (see Functional Diagram). If one output is not used, then maximum current can be drawn from the other output. If both outputs are loaded, the total current must be limited such that:

$$|I_L+| + |I_L-| \leq 80mA$$

It should be noted that many analog circuit functions do not simultaneously draw full rated current from both the positive and negatives supplies. For example, an operational amplifier may draw 13mA from the positive supply under full load

while drawing only 3mA from the negative supply. Under these conditions, the PWS725A/726A could supply power for up to five devices (80mA ÷ 16mA ≈ 5). Thus, the PWS725A/726A can power more circuits than is at first apparent.

ISOLATION VOLTAGE RATINGS

Because a long-term test is impractical in a manufacturing situation, the generally accepted practice is to perform a production test at a higher voltage for some shorter period of time. The relationship between actual test conditions and the continuous derated maximum specification is an important one. Burr-Brown has chosen a deliberately conservative one: VDC_{TEST} = (2 $VACrms_{CONTINUOUS\ RATING}$) + 1000V for ten seconds. This choice is appropriate for conditions where system transient voltages are not well defined.(1) Where the real voltages are well-defined or where the isolation voltage is not continuous, the user may choose a less conservative derating to establish a specification from the test voltage.

NOTE: (1) Reference National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards Parts ICS I-109 and ICS I-111.

OUTPUT SYNC SIGNAL

To allow synchronization of an ISO120 or ISO121 isolation amplifier, the PWS725A and PWS726A have an OUTPUT SYNC signal at pin 29. It should be connected as shown in Figure 5 to keep capacitive loading of pin 29 to a minimum.

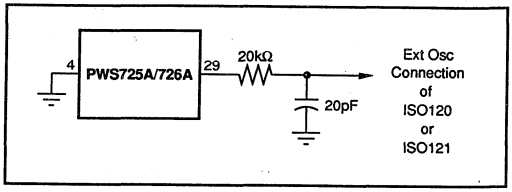
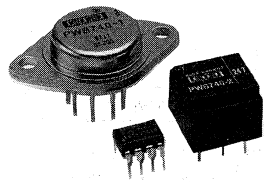


FIGURE 5. Synchronization with ISO120 or ISO121 Isolation Amplifier.

BURR-BROWN®



PWS740

Distributed Multichannel Isolated DC-TO-DC CONVERTER

FEATURES

- ISOLATED ±7 TO ±20VDC OUTPUTS
- BARRIER 100% TESTED AT 1500VAC, 60Hz
- LOWEST POSSIBLE COST PER CHANNEL
- MINIMUM PC BOARD SPACE
- 80% EFFICIENCY (8 CHANNELS, RATED LOADS)
- FLEXIBLE USE WITH PWS745 COMPONENTS

APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- TEST EQUIPMENT

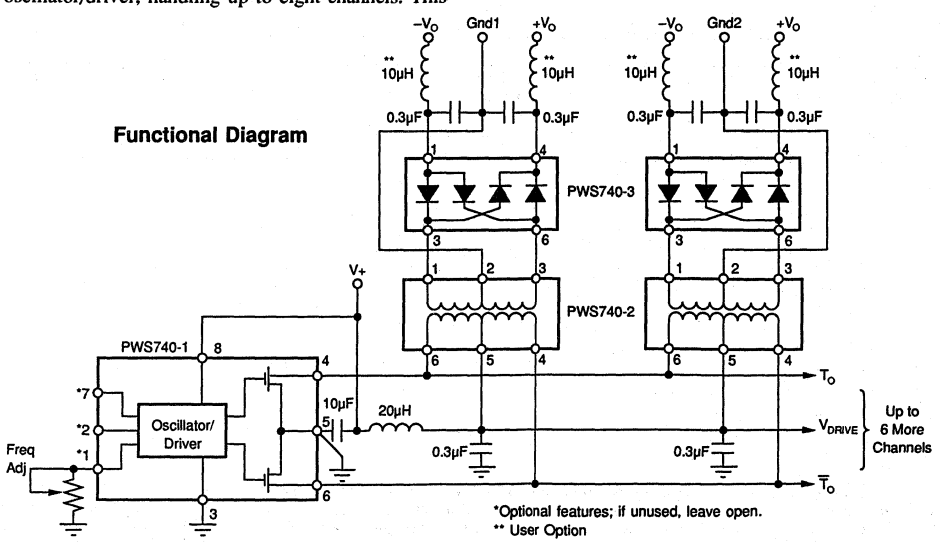
DESCRIPTION

The PWS740 is a multichannel, isolated DC-to-DC converter with a 1500VAC continuous isolation rating. The outputs track the input voltage to the converter over the range of 7 to 20VDC. The converter's modular design, comprising three components, minimizes the cost of isolated multichannel power for the user.

The PWS740-1 is a high-frequency (400kHz nominal) oscillator/driver, handling up to eight channels. This part is a hybrid containing an oscillator and two power FETs. It is supplied in a TO-3 case to provide the power dissipation necessary at full load. Transformer impedance limits the maximum input current to about 700mA at 15V input, well within the unit's thermal limits. A TTL-compatible ENABLE pin provides output shut-down if desired. A SYNC pin allows synchronization of several PWS740-1s.

The PWS740-2 is a trifilar-wound isolation transformer using a ferrite core and is encapsulated in a plastic package, allowing a higher isolation voltage rating. The PWS740-3 is a high-speed rectifier bridge in a plastic 8-pin mini-DIP package. One PWS740-2 and one PWS740-3 are used per isolated channel.

Functional Diagram



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

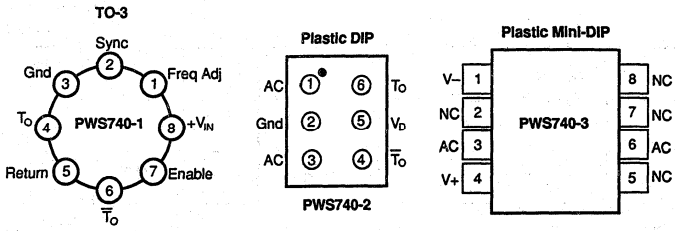
ELECTRICAL

V_{IN} = 15V, output load on each of 8 channels = ±15mA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
PWS740 SYSTEM					
ISOLATION					
Rated Voltage	Continuous, AC, 50/60Hz			1500	VACrms
	Continuous, DC			2121	VDC
Test Voltage	10s, minimum	4000			VACrms
Impedance	Measured from Pin 2 to Pin 5 of the PWS740-2		10^{12} || 3		Ω || pF
Leakage Current	240VACrms, 60Hz Per Channel		0.5	1.5	µA
INPUT					
Rated Voltage			15		VDC
Voltage Range		7		20	VDC
Current	±30mA Output Load on 8 Channels, V_{IN} = 15V		520		mA
	Rated Output Load on 8 Channels, V_{IN} = 15V		300		mA
Current Ripple	Full Output Load on 8 Channels, V_{IN} = 15V with π Filter on Input		1		mA
OUTPUT					
Rated Voltage	±15mA Output Load on 8 Channels	14	15	16	VDC
Voltage at Min Load	±1mA/Channel		30		VDC
Voltage Range	±15mA Output Load on Each Channel	±7		±20	VDC
V_{OUT} vs Temp	±15mA Output Load on Each Channel		±0.05		V/°C
Load Regulation	±3mA < Output Load < ±30mA		0.25		V/mA
Tracking Regulation	V_{OUT}/V_{IN}		1.2		V/V
Ripple Voltage	See Typical Performance Curves				
Noise Voltage	See Theory of Operation				
Current | $+I_{OUT}$ | + | $-I_{OUT}$ |	Each Channel			60	mA
TEMPERATURE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operation		–25		+85	°C
PWS740-1 OSCILLATOR/DRIVER					
Frequency	V_{IN} = 15V	350	400	470	kHz
Supply		7	15	20	V
Enable	Drivers On	2		V_S	V
	Drivers Off	0		0.8	V
PWS740-2 ISOLATION TRANSFORMER					
Isolation Test Voltage	10s, minimum	4000			VACrms
	60s, minimum	1500			VACrms
Rated Isolation Voltage	Continuous			1500	VACrms
Isolation Impedance			10^{12} || 3		Ω || pF
Isolation Leakage	240VAC		0.5	1.5	µA
Primary Inductance	400kHz, Pin 1 to Pin 5		300		µH
Winding Ratio	Primary/Secondary		68/76		
PWS740-3 DIODE BRIDGE					
Reverse Recovery	$I_F = I_R$ = 50mA		40		ns
Reverse Breakdown	I_R = 100µA	55			V
Reverse Current	V_R = 40V			1.5	µA
Forward Voltage	I_F = 100mA			1.6	V

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top Views



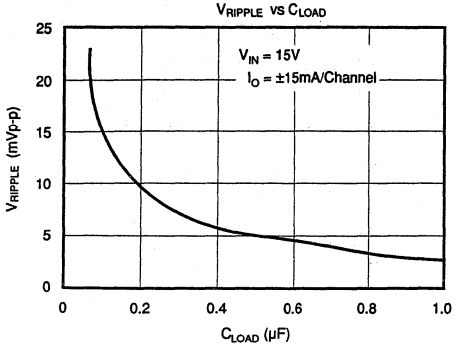
(Drawings Not to Scale)

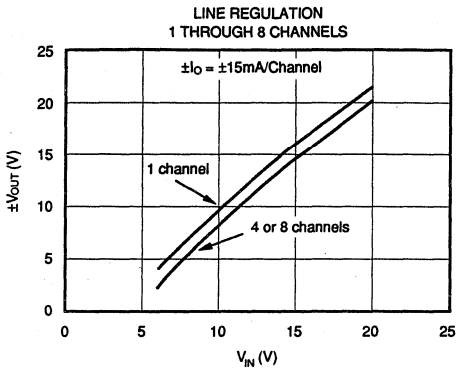
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

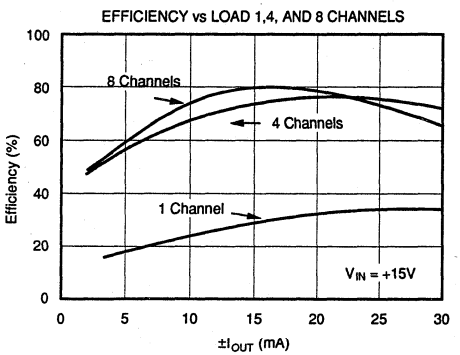
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PWS740-1 Driver	TO-3	030
PWS740-2 Transformer	6-Pin Plastic DIP	216
PWS740-3 Rectifier	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006

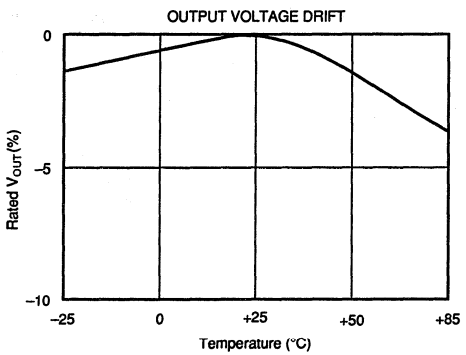
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

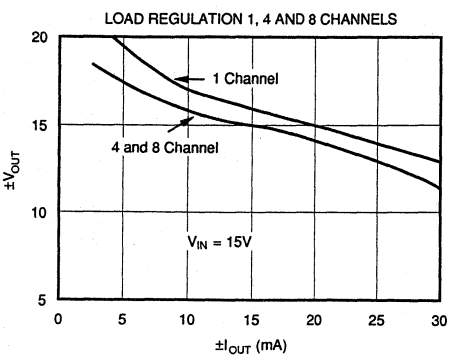
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

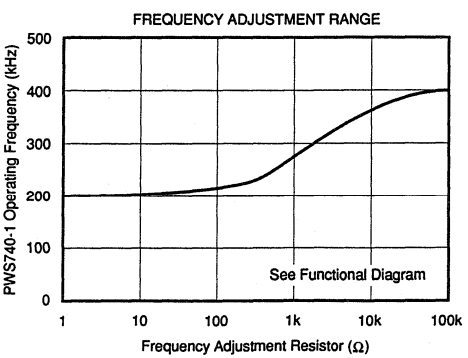












ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS OF PWS740-1 DRIVER

$+V_{IN}$, RETURN, AND GND

These are the power supply pins. The ground connection, RETURN, for the N-channel MOSFET sources is brought out separately from the ground connection for the oscillator/driver chip. The waveform of the FETs' ground return current (and also the current in the V_{DRIVE} line) is an 800kHz sawtooth. A capacitor between $+V_{IN}$ and the FET ground provides a bypass for the AC portion of this current.

The power should never be instantaneously interrupted to the PWS740 system (i.e., a break in the line from V+, either accidental or by means of a series switch). Normal power-down of the V+ supply is not considered instantaneous. Should a rapid break in input power occur, however, the transformers' voltage will rapidly increase to maintain current flow. Such a voltage spike may damage the PWS740-1. The bypass capacitors at the $+V_{IN}$ pin of the PWS740-1 and the V_{DRIVE} pins of the transformers provide a path for the primary current if power is interrupted; however, total protection requires some type of bidirectional 1A voltage clamping at the $+V_{IN}$ pin. A low cost SA20A TransZorb® from General Semiconductor(1) or equivalent, which will clamp the $+V_{IN}$ pin between –0.6V and +23V, is recommended.

T_O AND $\overline{T}_O$

These pins are the drains of the N-channel MOSFET switches which drive all the transformer primaries in parallel. The signals on these pins are 400kHz complementary square waves with twice the amplitude of the voltage at $+V_{IN}$. It is these lines that allow the power to be distributed to the individual high voltage isolation transformers. Without proper printed circuit board layout techniques, these lines could generate interference to analog circuits. See the next section on PCB layout.

ENABLE

A high TTL logic level on this pin activates the MOSFET driver circuitry. A low TTL level applied to the ENABLE pin shuts down all drive to the transformers and the output voltages go to zero (only the oscillator is unaffected). For continuous operation, the ENABLE pin can be left open or tied to a voltage between +2V and +V.

(1) General Semiconductor Industries Inc., 2001 W. 10th Place, Tempe AZ 85281, 602-968-3101.
TransZorb® General Semiconductor Industries Inc.

SYNCHRONIZATION

The SYNC pin is used to synchronize up to eight PWS740-1 oscillators. Synchronization is useful to prevent beat frequencies in the supply voltages. The SYNC pins of two or more PWS740-1s are tied together to force all units to the same frequency of oscillation. The resultant frequency is slightly higher than that of the highest unsynchronized unit. If this feature is not required, leave the SYNC pin open. The SYNC pin is sensitive to capacitance loading. 150pF or less is recommended. Also external parasitic capacitive feedback between either T_O and the SYNC pin can cause unstable operation (commonly seen as jitter in the T_O outputs). Keep SYNC connections and T_O lines as physically isolated as possible. Avoid shorting the SYNC pin directly to ground or supply potentials; otherwise, damage may result.

Figure 1 shows a method for synchronizing a greater number of PWS740-1 drivers. One unit is chosen as the master. Its synchronization signal, buffered by a high-speed unity gain amplifier can synchronize up to 20 slave units. Pin 1 of each slave unit must be grounded to assure synchronization. Minimize capacitive coupling between the buffered sync line and the outputs of the drivers, especially at the end of long lines. Capacitance to ground is not critical, but total stray capacitance between the sync line and switching outputs should be kept below 50pF. Where extreme line lengths are needed, such as between printed circuit boards, additional OPA633 buffers may be added to keep drive impedance at an acceptably low value. Because of temperature-influenced shifts in the switching levels, best operation of this circuit will occur when differences in ambient temperatures between the PWS740-1 drivers are minimized, typically within a 35°C range.

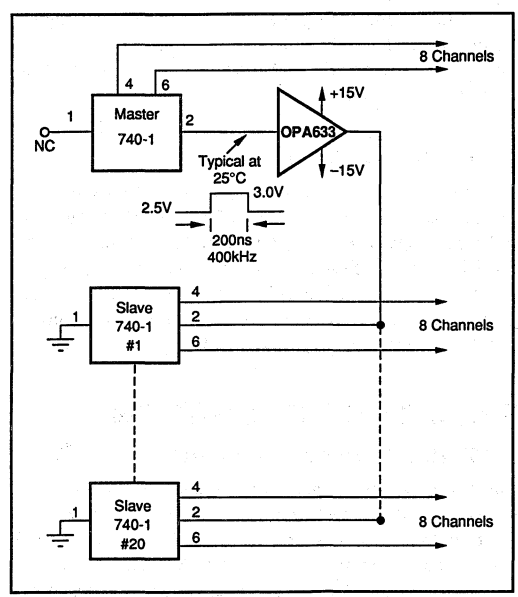


FIGURE 1. Master/Slave Synchronization of Multiple PWS740 Drivers.

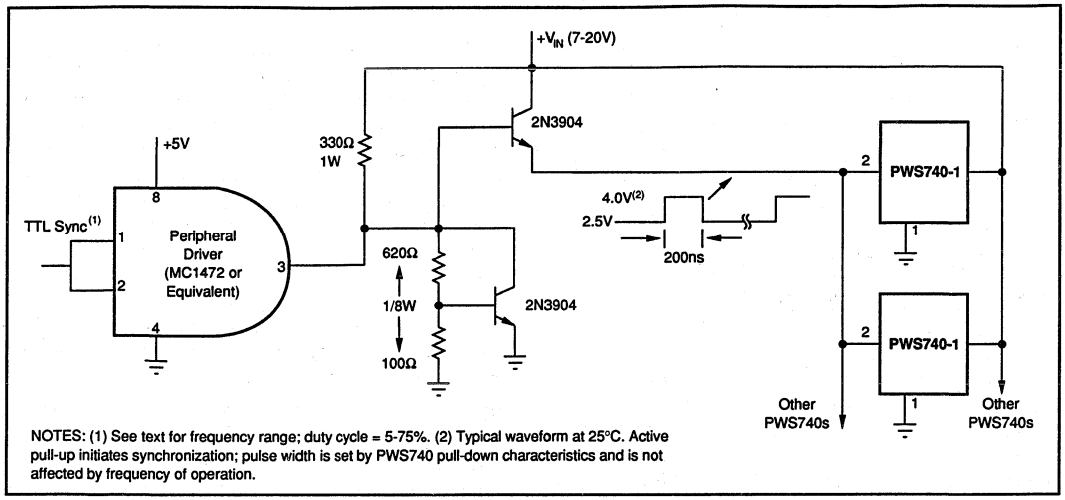


FIGURE 2. External Synchronization of Multiple PWS740 Drivers with TTL-Level Signals.

If larger temperature gradients are likely to occur, the user may wish to consider the synchronization method shown in Figure 2. This circuit is driven from an external TTL-compatible source such as a system clock or a simple free-running oscillator constructed of TTL gates. The output stage provides temperature compensation over the rated temperature range of the PWS740. The signal source frequency should be about 800kHz for rated performance, but may range from 500kHz to 2MHz with slightly reduced performance. Precautions with regard to circuit coupling and layout are the same as for the circuit of Figure 1. Repeaters using the OPA633 may be used for long line lengths. Symmetry and good high-frequency layout practice are important in successful application of both of these synchronization techniques.

FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT

The FREQ ADJ pin may be connected to an external potentiometer to lower an unsynchronized PWS740-1 oscillator frequency. This may be useful if the frequency of the PWS740-1 is too close to some other signal's frequency in the system and beat interference is possible. See Typical Performance Curves. Use of this pin is not usually required; if not used, leave open for rated performance.

THEORY OF OPERATION

EXTERNAL FILTER COMPONENTS

Filter components are necessary to reduce the input ripple current and the output voltage noise. Without any input filtering, the sawtooth currents in the FET switches would flow in the +V supply line. Since this AC current can be as great as 1A peak, voltage interference with other components using this supply line would likely occur. The input ripple current can be reduced to approximately 1mA peak with the addition of two components—a bypass capacitor between the $+V_{IN}$ pin and ground, and a series inductor in the V_{DRIVE} line. A 10µF tantalum capacitor is adequate for bypass. A parallel 0.33µF ceramic capacitor will extend the bandwidth of the tantalum. Additional bypass capacitors at each primary center-tap of the transformers are recommended. In general, the higher the capacitance, the lower the ripple, but the parasitic series inductance of the bypass capacitors will eventually be the limiting factor. The inductor value recommended is approximately 20µH. Greater reduction in ripple current is achieved with values up to 100µH; then physical size may become a concern. The inductor should be rated for at least 2A and its DC resistance should be less than 0.1Ω. An example of a low cost indicator is part number 51591 from Pulse Engineering(2).

Output voltage filtering is achieved with a 0.33µF capacitor connecting each V_{OUT} pin of the diode bridge to ground. Short leads and close placement of the capacitors to the unit provide optimum high frequency bypassing. The 800kHz output ripple should be below 5mVp-p. Higher frequency noise bursts are also present at the outputs. They coincide with the switch times and are approximately 20mV in amplitude. Inductance of 10µH or less in series with the output loads will significantly reduce the noise as seen by the loads.

PC BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

Multilayer printed circuit boards are recommended for PWS740 systems. Two-layer boards are certainly possible with satisfactory operation; however, three layers provide greater density and better control of interference from the FET switch signals. Should four-layer boards be required for other circuitry, the use of separate layers for power and ground planes, a layer for switching signals, and a layer for analog signals would allow the most straightforward layout for the PWS740 system. The following discussion pertains to a three- or four-layer board layout.

(2) Pulse Engineering, PO Box 12235, San Diego CA 92112, 619-268-2400.

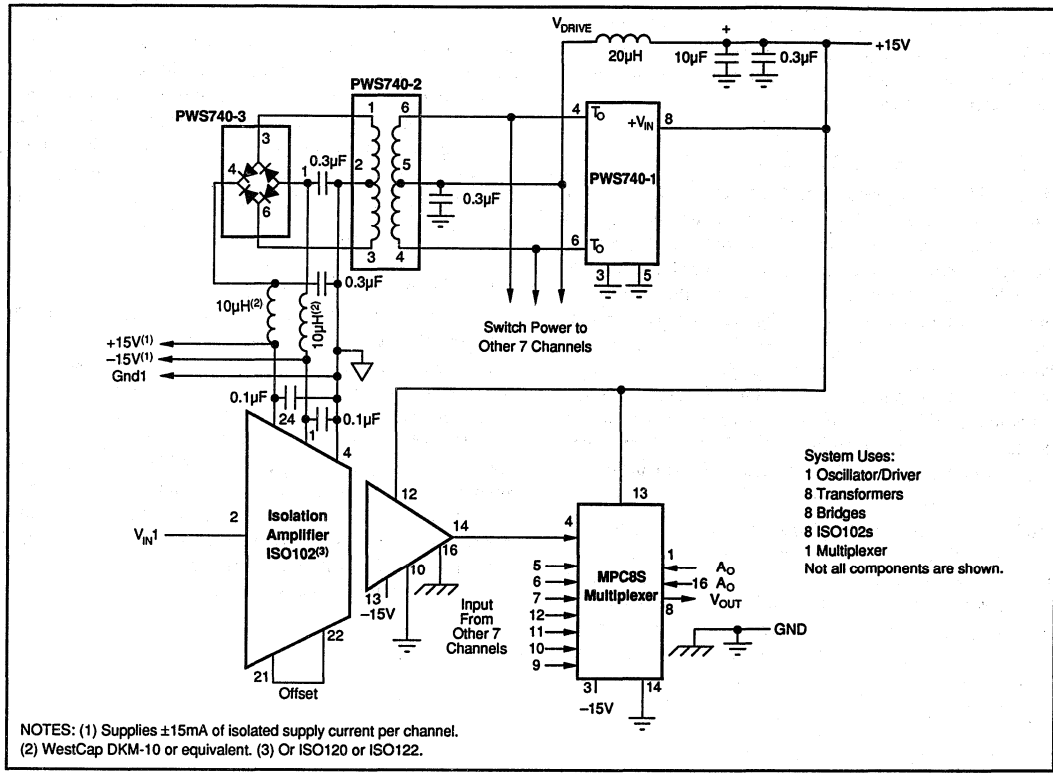


FIGURE 3. Low Cost Eight-Channel Isolation Amplifier Block with Channel-to-Channel Isolation.

Critical consideration should go to minimizing electromagnetic radiation from the switching signal's lines. T_O and $\overline{T}_O$. You can identify the path of the switching current by starting at the $+V_{IN}$ pin. The dynamic component of the current is supplied primarily from the bypass capacitor. The high frequency current flows through the inductor and down the V_{DRIVE} line, through one side of the transformer windings, returning in the T_O with the "on" FET switch, and then back up through the bypass capacitor. This current path defines a loop antenna which transmits magnetic energy. The magnetic field lines reinforce at the center of the loop, while the field lines reinforce at the center of the loop, while the field lines from opposite points of the loop oppose each other outside the loop. Cancellation of magnetic radiation occurs when the loop is collapsed to two tightly spaced parallel line segments, each carrying the same current in opposite directions. For this reason, the printed circuit traces for both T_O connections should lay directly over a power plane forming the V_{DRIVE} connection. This plane need not extend much wider than T_O and $\overline{T}_O$. All of the current in the plane will flow directly under the T_O traces because this is the path of least inductance (and least radiation).

Another potential problem with the T_O lines is electric field radiation. Fortunately, the V_{DRIVE} plane is effective at terminating most of the field lines because of its proximity to these lines. Additional shielding can be obtained by running ground trace(s) along the T_O lines, which also facilitate minimum loop area connections for the transformer's center tap bypass capacitors.

The connections between the secondary (output side) of the transformer and the diode bridges should be kept as short as possible. Unnecessary stray capacitance on these lines could cause tuned circuit peaking to occur, resulting in a slight increase of output voltage.

The PWS740 is intended for use with the ISO102, ISO120 or ISO122 isolation amplifiers (see Figure 3). Place the PWS740-2 transformer on the V_{OUT} side of the buffer rather than on the C_1 (bandwidth control) side to prevent possible pickup of switch signal by the ISO102.

The best ground connection ties the ISO102 output analog common pin to the PWS740-1 ground pin with a ground plane. This is where a four-layer board design becomes convenient. The digital ground of the ISO102 can be connected to the ground plane or closer to the +V supply. If possible, you should include the analog components that the ISO102 drives on the same board. For example, if several ISO102s are multiplexed to an analog/digital converter, then having all components sharing the same ground plane will significantly simplify ground errors. Avoid connecting digi-

tal ground and the PWS740 ground together locally, leaving the ISO102 analog ground to be connected off of the board; the differential voltage between analog and digital ground may become too great.

OUTPUT CURRENT RATINGS

The PWS740-1 driver contains "soft-start" driver circuitry to protect the driver FETs and eliminate high inrush currents during turn-on. Because the PWS740 can have between one and eight channels connected, it was not possible to provide a suitable internal current limit within the driver. Instead, impedance-limiting protects the driver and transformer from overload. This means that the internal impedance of each PWS740-2 transformer is high enough that, when short-circuited at its output, it limits the current drawn from the driver to a safe value. In addition, the wire size and mass of the transformer are large enough that the transformer does not receive damage under continuous short-circuit conditions.

The PWS740-1 is capable of driving up to eight individual channels to their full current rating. The total current which can be drawn from each isolation channel is a function of total power being drawn from both DC V+ and V– outputs. For example, if one output is not used, then maximum current can be drawn from the other output. In all cases, the maximum total current that can be drawn from any individual channel is:

$$|I_L+| + |I_L-| \leq 60mA$$

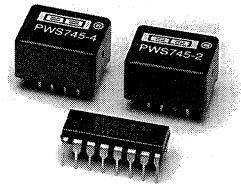
It should be noted that many analog circuit functions do not simultaneously draw full rated current from both the positive and negative supplies. Thus, the PWS740 can power more circuits per channel than is first apparent. For example, an operational amplifier does not draw maximum current from both supplies simultaneously. If a circuit draws 10mA from the positive supply and 3mA from the negative supply, the PWS740 could power (60 ÷ 13), about four devices per channel.

ISOLATION VOLTAGE RATINGS

Because a long-term test is impractical in a manufacturing situation, the generally accepted practice is to perform a production test at a higher voltage for some shorter period of time. The relationship between actual test conditions and the continuous derated maximum specification is an important one. Burr-Brown has chosen a deliberately conservative one: $V_{TEST} = (2\ V_{CONTINUOUS\ RATING}) + 1000V$. This choice is appropriate for conditions where system transient voltages are not well defined.[3] Where the real voltages are well-defined or where the isolation voltage is not continuous, the user may choose a less conservative derating to establish a specification from the test voltage.

(3) Reference National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards part ICS I-109 and ICS1-111.

BURR-BROWN®



PWS745

Multi-Channel Isolated DC/DC CONVERTER COMPONENTS

FEATURES

- COMPACT SIZE
- LOW COST PER CHANNEL
- DRIVES UP TO 8 CHANNELS
- 750/1500VAC ISOLATION
- FLEXIBLE USE WITH PWS740/PWS750 COMPONENTS
- 0.4 IN. MAXIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT

APPLICATIONS

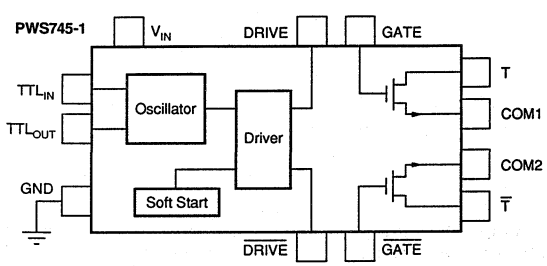
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- GROUND-LOOP ELIMINATION
- PC-BASED DATA ACQUISITION
- POINT-OF-USE POWER CONVERSION
- 5V TO ±15V FROM DIGITAL SUPPLIES

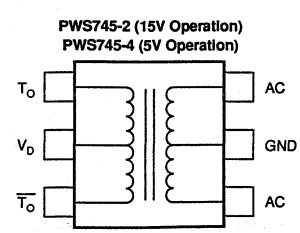
DESCRIPTION

The PWS745 is a set of components useful in the construction of single or multi-channel isolated DC/DC converters. By themselves, or in combination with the PWS740 and PWS750 families of components, they allow compact, optimal, and low-cost solutions to many power supply problems.

The PWS745-1 DIP oscillator/driver can be used to drive up to eight channels of independently isolated power. The switching MOSFETs are built into the driver to allow simple low-cost assembly of the multi-channel converter. The PWS745-1 also is capable of operating at 5VDC and can be easily synchronized with TTL level signals. While offering the user an alternative to the TO-3 package of the PWS740, the PWS745-1 also allows the user to select varying levels of power, isolation voltage, mounting technology and system configuration by choosing among the several component families. For example, the PWS745-1 can directly drive the PWS740, PWS745, or PWS750 transformers. It also can drive the FETs of a PWS750 distributed power system. The operating frequency is compatible with the ISO120 family of isolation amplifiers and is capable of multi-channel synchronized operation to eliminate troublesome beat frequencies.

The PWS745-2 is a 15V to ±15V output version, while the PWS745-4 is the 5V to ±15V output version. The PWS740-3 high-speed bridge provides a convenient rectifier for the selected transformer output.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At V_{IN} = 15VDC, Output Load = ±15mA (PWS745-2) and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.
Or V_{IN} = 5VDC, Output Load = ±12mA (PWS745-4) and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
PWS745-1 OSCILLATOR/DRIVER					
Frequency: Internal OSC	TTL_{IN} = 0V	550	600	650	kHz
External OSC		500	600	1000	kHz
Supply: 15V Operation		10	15	18	V
5V Operation		4.5	5	5.5	V
Current	No Load		10		mA
	Max Load		650		mA
Current Ripple	C_{BYPASS} = 1µF		2.5		mAp-p
TTL_{IN}: I_{IH}				10	nA
I_{IL}			–1		µA
V_{IH}		2			V
V_{IL}				0.8	V
Frequency		1		2	MHz
TTL_{OUT}: I_{OL}				15	mA
Frequency			600		kHz
T, $\overline{T}$ Drive Current				50	mA
T, $\overline{T}$ Drive Voltage: High		3		7	V
Low				0.7	V
PWS745-2					
Voltage, Rated Continuous AC 60Hz		750			Vrms
100% Test(1)	60Hz, 1s	1200			Vrms
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Leakage Current at 60Hz	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 60Hz			150	µArms
PWS745-4					
Voltage, Rated Continuous AC 60Hz		750			Vrms
100% Test(1)	60Hz, 1s	1200			Vrms
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Leakage Current at 60Hz	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms, 60Hz			150	µArms
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–40		85	°C
Operation		–40		85	°C
Storage		–40		85	°C

NOTES: (1) Tested at 1.6 rated, fail on 5pc partial discharge leakage current on five successive pulses.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	18V
Continuous Isolation Voltage	750Vrms
Junction Temperature	150°C
Storage Temperature	85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	300°C
Transformer Output Short to Common	Continuous
Max Load, Sum of All Transformer Outputs	500mA

Stresses above these ratings may permanently damage the device.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PWS745-1	16-Pin Plastic DIP	129
PWS745-2	8-Pin Plastic	250
PWS745-4	8-Pin Plastic	250

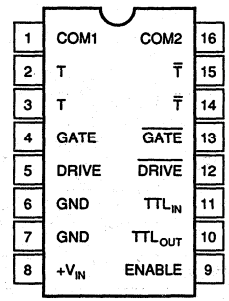
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

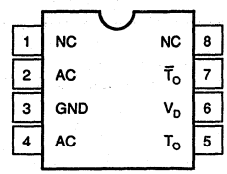
Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

PWS745-1



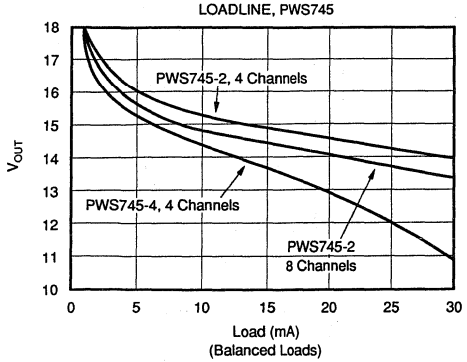
PWS745-2/PWS745-4



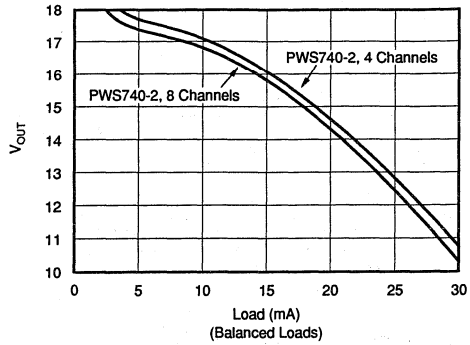
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = 25°C, +15VDC or +5VDC unless otherwise specified.

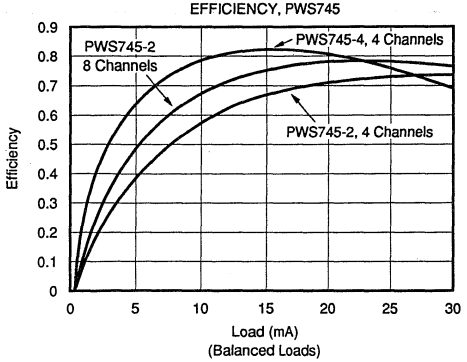
LOADLINE, PWS745



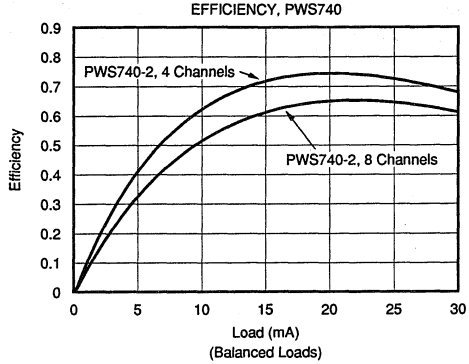
LOADLINE, PWS740



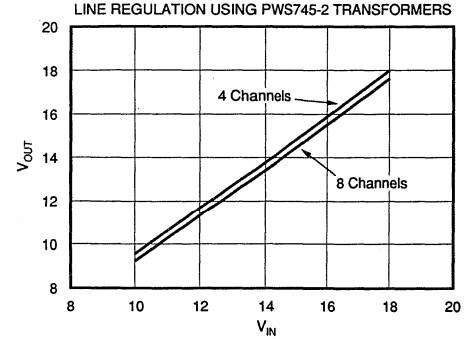
EFFICIENCY, PWS745



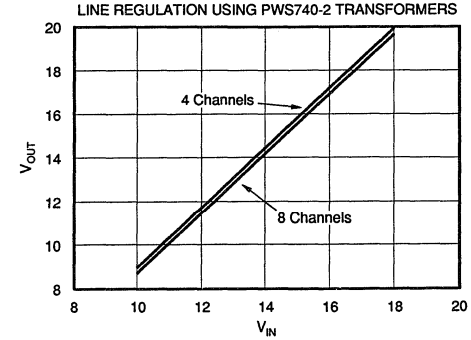
EFFICIENCY, PWS740



LINE REGULATION USING PWS745-2 TRANSFORMERS



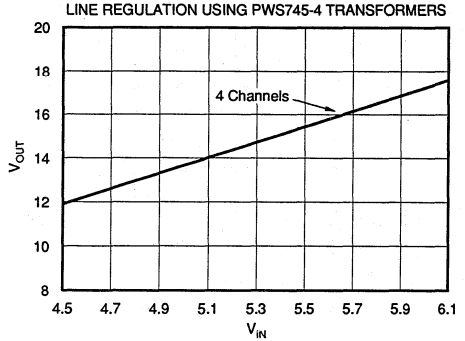
LINE REGULATION USING PWS740-2 TRANSFORMERS



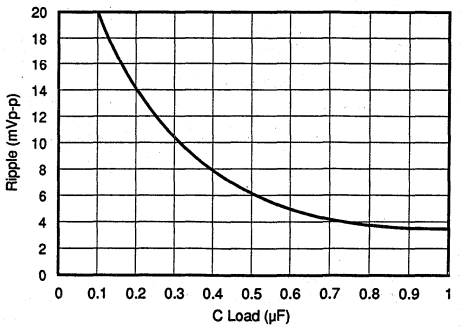
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = 25°C, +15VDC or +5VDC unless otherwise specified.

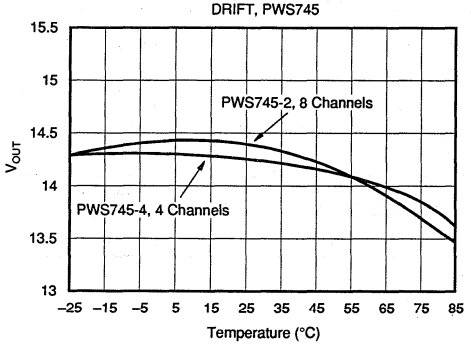
LINE REGULATION USING PWS745-4 TRANSFORMERS



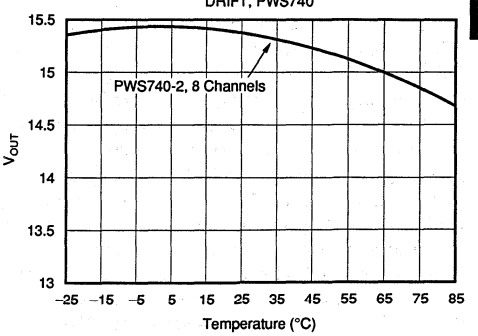
OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE



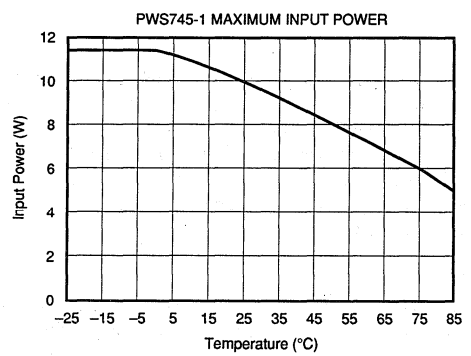
DRIFT, PWS745



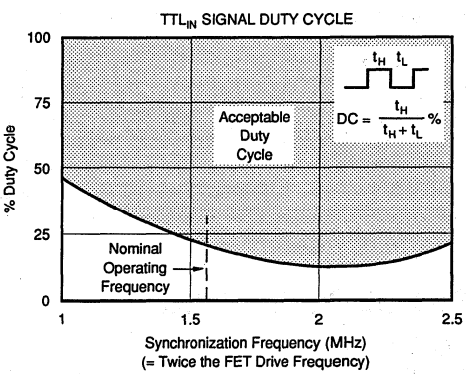
DRIFT, PWS740



PWS745-1 MAXIMUM INPUT POWER



TTL_{IN} SIGNAL DUTY CYCLE



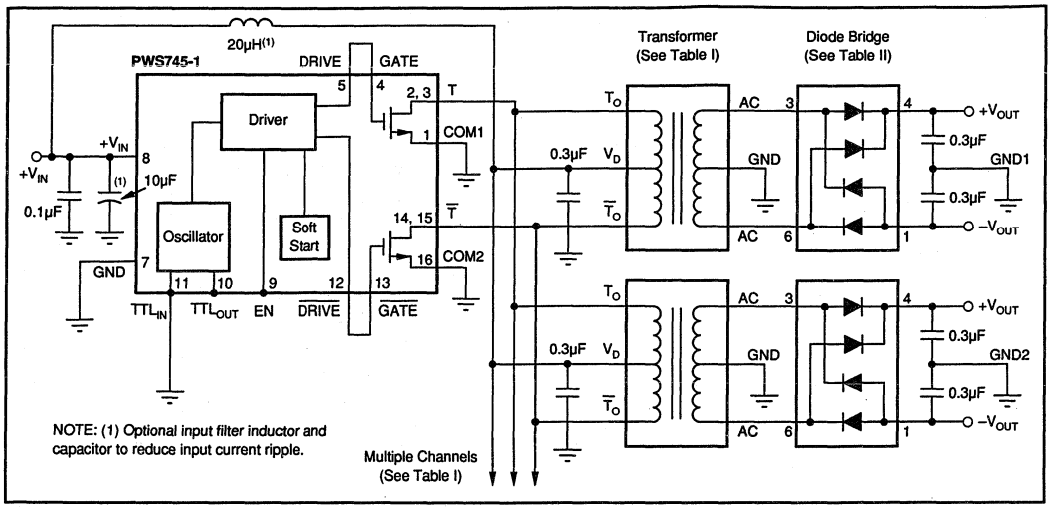


FIGURE 1. Typical Connections.

BASIC OPERATION

The PWS745 components are used to build a multichannel DC/DC converter. The oscillator runs at 600kHz nominal, making it possible to reduce the size of the transformer and lower the output ripple voltage. The PWS745-1 is a power oscillator/switch able to directly drive the primary side of an isolation transformer. The small size of the driver is achieved by using a multiple chip transfer molding process. The power components are mounted directly on the copper leadframe, utilizing two pins directly connected to each die pad to maximize heat sink area. The output of the transformer is rectified with a high speed diode bridge. The PWS740-2 is used when 1500Vrms isolation is required. The PWS745-2 or PWS750-2 is used when 750Vrms isolation is required. With these transformers, the output voltages directly track the input voltage. The PWS745-4 or PWS750-4 is used to step up the input voltage from 5V to ±15V. Operation at 5V makes it possible to build an isolated system for powering the analog components when only a logic supply is available. Using the PWS745-2 or -4 allows the user 0.5in. PCB spacing. The possible component combinations are summarized in Figure 1 and Tables I and II. The 600kHz operating frequency enables direct synchronization with products such as the ISO120 and ISO121. See Figure 3. The use of synchronization makes it possible to eliminate any power-supply induced ripple in the output of the isolation amplifiers and to minimize beats falling in the signal path bandwidth.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

$+V_{IN}$ AND GND

The $+V_{IN}$ pin supplies power to the oscillator. The GND pins are used for the return currents of the driver chip.

TRANSFORMER	ISOLATION	CHANNELS	I/O	TECHNOLOGY
PWS745-2	750VAC	8	1:1	Thru-hole
PWS745-4	750VAC	4	1:3	Thru-hole
PWS740-2	1500VAC	8	1:1	Thru-hole
PWS750-2U	750VAC	8	1:1	Surface-mount
PWS750-4U	750VAC	4	1:3	Surface-mount

TABLE I.

DIODE BRIDGE	TECHNOLOGY
PWS740-3	Thru-hole
PWS750-3U	Surface-mount

TABLE II.

COM1, COM2

The COM pins are connected to the sources of the internal MOSFETs and each pin must be tied to ground. The current from the primary windings of the transformers flows in through the T and $\overline{T}$ pins and then out through the COM pins.

TTL_{IN}

This pin must be tied to ground, except when it is desired to control the driver frequency with an external TTL level frequency source. The duty cycle can vary from 12% to 95% (see Typical Performance Curves). The input frequency must be twice the desired operating frequency, because an internal flip-flop is used to produce a precise 50% duty cycle signal to the drivers.

TTL_{OUT}

When multiple PWS745-1 drivers must be synchronized to minimize beat frequencies in the output, a single driver is used to synchronize with the remaining drivers. The TTL_{OUT} pin is used as the synchronizing signal from the master controller and is connected to the TTL_{IN} of the slave drivers. A standard open collector output is provided, therefore a

330Ω to 3.3kΩ pull-up resistor will be necessary, depending on the stray capacitance on the synchronizing line. A maximum of 8 PWS745-1s can be connected without the use of an external TTL buffer.

ENABLE

An ENABLE pin is provided so that the DRIVE and $\overline{\text{DRIVE}}$ pins can be shut down to the low state within one cycle to minimize power use if desired. A TTL low applied to the pin will shut down the driver and a TTL high will enable the driver. The TTL_{OUT} will still have the 1.2MHz signal so that a master driver can be disabled without shutting down the remaining synchronized drivers. The pin can be left open for normal operation.

DRIVE, $\overline{\text{DRIVE}}$

These pins are normally connected directly to the adjacent GATE pin and are used to drive the gates of the internally packaged MOSFETs. If desired, these pins may be used instead to drive the gates of external FETs, such as those used in the PWS750 series of power components. It is important to minimize the capacitance on these nodes to insure the rapid charging of the MOSFET gates.

GATE, $\overline{\text{GATE}}$

These pins are normally connected directly to the adjacent DRIVE pins, which are internally connected to the gates of the MOSFETs.

T, $\overline{\text{T}}$

The T and $\overline{\text{T}}$ pins are the complementary transformer drive connections. The signals on these pins are 600kHz complementary square waves with twice the amplitude of the input voltage. These lines connect MOSFET switches to the isolation transformers through the T_O and $\overline{T}_O$ pins. Without proper printed circuit board layout techniques, these lines could generate interference to analog circuits. Refer to the section on layout techniques.

T_O, $\overline{T}_O$

These pins are the primary terminals of the transformer and are connected to the T and $\overline{\text{T}}$ pins of the PWS745-1.

V_D

The center tap of the primary of the transformer is tied directly to the supply. A 0.3µF bypass capacitor must be located as close to this pin as possible.

AC

The output of the isolation transformer which is connected to the AC inputs on the PWS740-3 or PWS750-3 diode bridge.

PC BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

Multilayer printed circuit boards are recommended for PWS745 systems. Two-layer boards are certainly possible with satisfactory operation; however, three layers provide greater density and better control of interference from the power switching lines. Should a four-layer board be required for other circuitry, the use of separate layers for ground and power planes, a layer for switching signals and a layer for analog signals would allow the most straightforward layout of the PWS745 system. Critical consideration should go to minimizing electromagnetic radiation from the power switching lines $T\text{-}T_O$ and $\overline{T}\text{-}\overline{T}_O$. The dynamic component of the current is supplied by the bypass capacitor on the V_D pin of the transformer. The high frequency AC current flows through the transformer, T_O, returning in the T pin, passing through the MOSFET and exiting through the COM pin back to the bypass capacitor. This current path defines a magnetic loop which transmits a magnetic field. The magnetic field lines reinforce at the center of the loop, while the field lines from opposite points of the loop oppose each other outside the loop. Cancellation of the magnetic radiation occurs when the loop is collapsed to two tightly spaced parallel line segments, each carrying the same current in the opposite direction. All of the current in the ground or power plane will flow directly under the $T\text{-}T_O$ traces because this is the path of least inductance or impedance. Another potential problem with the $T\text{-}T_O$ lines is electric field radiation. Here, the power plane is effective in terminating most of the field lines because of its proximity. Additional shielding can be obtained by running ground trace(s) along the $T\text{-}T_O$ lines, facilitating a minimum loop area for the transformer's center-tap bypass capacitor.

The connection between the outputs of the transformer and the diode bridge should be kept as short as possible. Unnecessary stray capacitance on these lines could cause resonant peaking to occur, resulting in a slight increase in output voltage.

EXTERNAL FILTER COMPONENTS

Filter components are necessary to reduce the input ripple current and output voltage noise. Without any input filtering, the sawtooth currents of the switching power lines $T\text{-}T_O$ and $\overline{T}\text{-}\overline{T}_O$ would flow in the supply line. Since this AC current can be as great as 1A peak, voltage interference with other components using this supply line would likely occur. Use of a pi-filter can reduce the input ripple current to about 1mA peak. Recommended values are a 20µH inductor prior to the connection of the supply to the power plane. A 10µF tantalum capacitor with a 0.33µF ceramic capacitor is adequate for the input bypassing . The inductor must be rated for at least 2A or a DC resistance of 0.1Ω. An example of a low-cost inductor is part number 51591 from Pulse Engineering. Output voltage filtering is achieved with a 0.33µF capacitor connecting each V_{OUT} pin of the diode bridge to ground. Short leads and close placement of the capacitors to the bridge provide optimum high frequency bypassing. Using correct bypassing techniques, 600kHz ripple of less than 5mVp-p is achievable. High frequency noise bursts coinciding with the switch times are approximately 20mVp-p. Inductance of 20µH in series with the output loads will significantly reduce the noise seen by the loads.

5V OPERATION

With 5V operation, the transformer winding ratio is 3-to-1, generating much greater currents in the primary. Therefore, four channels are the maximum that can be powered directly by the PWS745-1.

OUTPUT CURRENT RATING

The PWS745-1 driver contains "soft start" driver circuitry to protect the driver MOSFETs and eliminate high in-rush currents during turn-on. Impedance limiting by the isolation transformers provides short circuit protection on the secondary side and limits the primary side current to a safe value.

The total current which can be drawn from each isolation channel at rated voltage is a function of total power being drawn from both V+ and V– outputs. For example, if one output is not used, then maximum current can be drawn from the other output. In all cases, the maximum total current that can be drawn from any individual channel is:

$$|I_L+| + |I_L-| < 60mA$$

It should be noted that many analog circuit functions do not simultaneously draw full rated current from both the positive and negative supplies. Thus the PWS745 system can power more circuits per channel than is first apparent. For example, if a circuit draws 10mA from the positive supply and 3mA from the negative supply, the PWS745 could power (60/13), or about four devices per channel.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

Burr Brown Corporation has adopted a partial discharge test criterion that conforms to the German VDE0884 optocoupler standard. This method requires that less than 5pc partial discharge crosses the isolation barrier with 1200Vrms 60Hz applied. This criterion confirms transient overvoltage (1.6 x 750Vrms) protection without damage to the PWS745-2 or PWS745-4. Life test results verify the absence of high voltage breakdown under continuous rated voltage and maximum temperature. The minimum AC voltage that initiates partial discharge above 5pc is defined as the "inception voltage." Decreasing the barrier voltage to a lower level is required before partial discharge ceases and is known as "extinction voltage." We have developed a package insulation system to yield an inception voltage greater than 1200Vrms so that transient voltages below this level will not damage the isolation barrier. The extinction voltage is above 750Vrms so that even overvoltage induced partial discharge will cease once the barrier is reduced to the rated value. Previous high voltage test methods relied on applying a large enough overvoltage (above rated) to break down marginal units, but not so high as to permanently damage good ones. Our partial discharge testing gives us more confidence in barrier reliability than breakdown criteria.

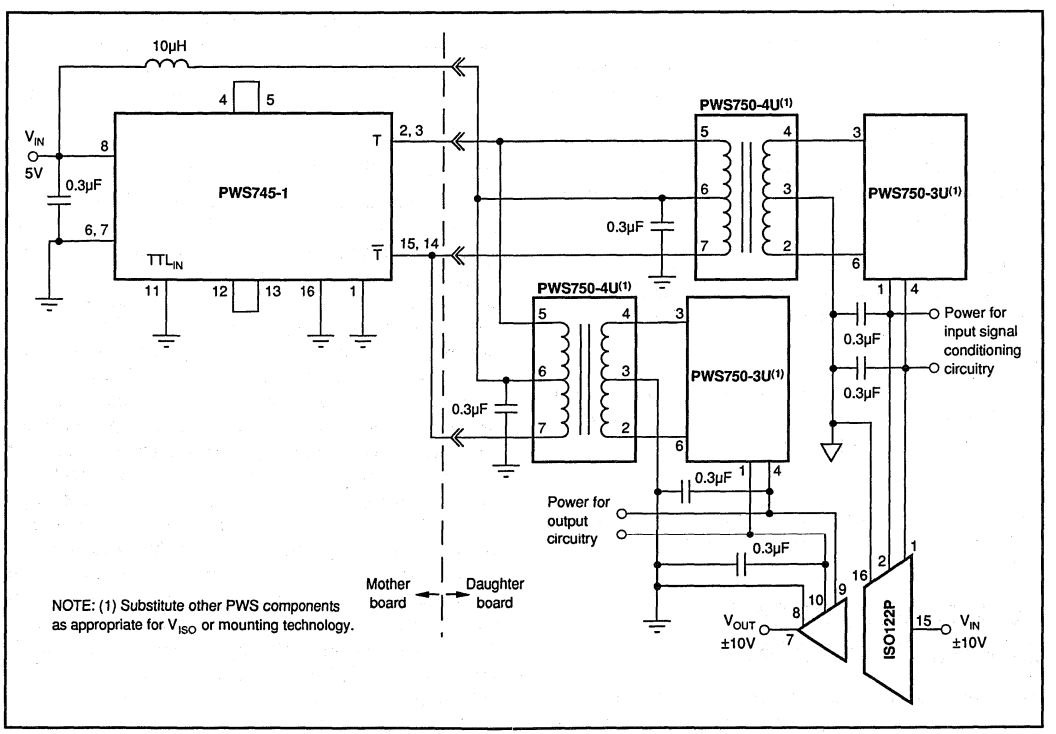


FIGURE 2. Complete ±10V Signal Acquisition System Operating from a Single 5V Supply.

APPLICATIONS

The PWS745 components form part of a versatile collection of isolation power supply components from Burr-Brown. Figures 2, 3, and 4 illustrate only a few of the many possible combinations.

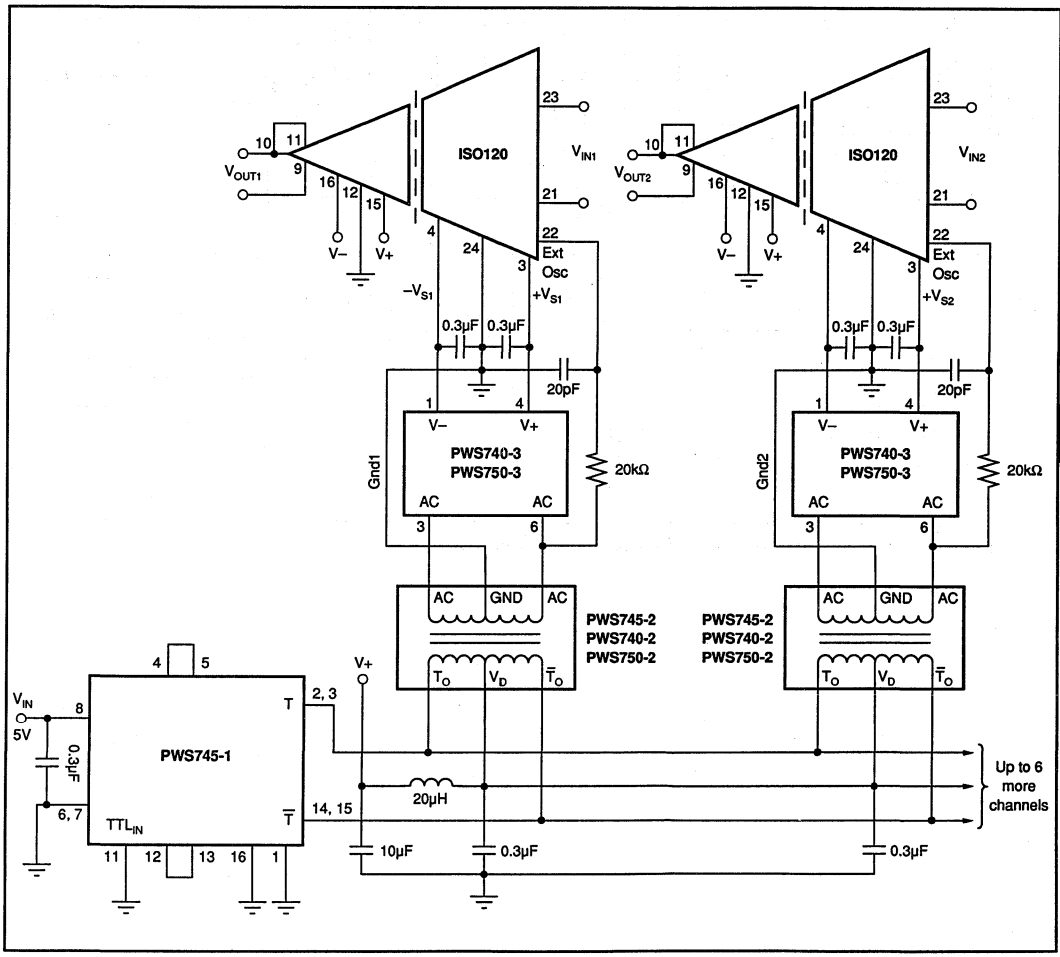


FIGURE 3. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation System.

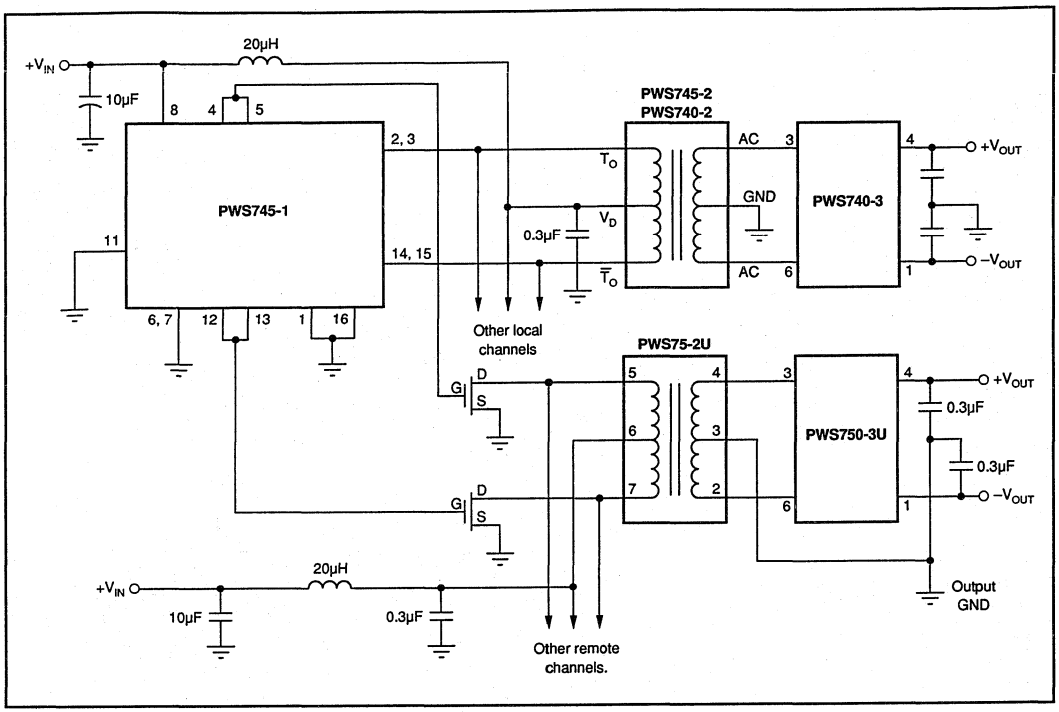
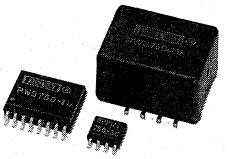


FIGURE 4. Remote and Local Operation of Isolated Power Channels.

BURR-BROWN®



PWS750

Isolated, Unregulated DC/DC CONVERTER COMPONENTS

FEATURES

- 100% TESTED FOR HIGH-VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN
- COMPACT-SURFACE MOUNT
- MULTICHANNEL OPERATION
- 5V OR 15V INPUT OPTIONS
- FLEXIBLE USE WITH PWS740/PWS745 COMPONENTS

APPLICATIONS

- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT
- GROUND-LOOP ELIMINATION
- PC-BASED DATA ACQUISITION
- VENDING MACHINES

DESCRIPTION

The PWS750 consists of three building blocks for building a low cost DC/DC converter. With them you can optimize DC/DC converter PC board layout or build a multichannel isolated DC/DC converter. All parts are surface mount, requiring minimal space to build the converter. The modular design minimizes the cost of isolated power.

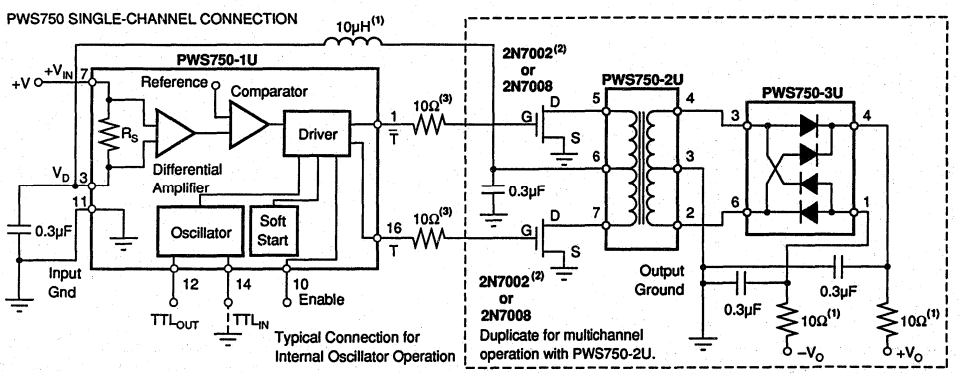
The PWS750-1U is a high-frequency (800kHz nominal) driver that can drive N-channel MOSFETs up to the size of a 1.3A 2N7010. The recommended MOSFET for individual transformer drivers is the 2N7008. The PWS750-1U is supplied in a 16-pin double-wide SO package.

The PWS750-2U and PWS750-4U are split-bobbin wound isolation transformers using a ferrite core. They are encapsulated in plastic packages, allowing a high isolation voltage rating.

The PWS750-3U is a high-speed monolithic diode bridge in a plastic 8-pin SO package.

One PWS750-1U can be used to drive up to four channels (15V nominal operation). One PWS750-2U and PWS750-3U and two 2N7002 (surface mount) or 2N7008 (TO-92) MOSFETs made by Siliconix are used per isolated channel. When a PWS750-4U is used as the transformer (5V input), then two TN0604s made by Supertex must be used, due to the higher currents of the primary (lower RDS on) and the lower V_{GS} threshold. With 5V operation only one channel can be directly driven by the PWS750-1U (a simple FET booster circuit can be used for multichannel operation; see Figure 3).

PWS750 SINGLE-CHANNEL CONNECTION



NOTES: (1) User option. (2) Use TN0604 for 5V to ±15V operation. (3) Multichannel Operation.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

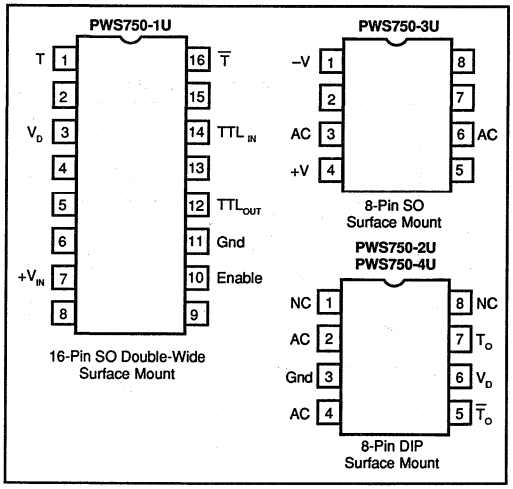
ELECTRICAL

At T_A = 25°C; $+V_{IN}$ = +15V; and I_{OUT} = ±15mA balanced loads unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
PWS750-1U OSCILLATOR					
Frequency: Internal OSC	TTL_{IN} = 0V	725	800	875	kHz
External OSC		1		2.5	MHz
Supply: 15V Operation		10	15	18	V
5V Operation		4.5	5	5.5	V
T, $\overline{T}$ Drive Current				50	mApk
T, $\overline{T}$ Drive Voltage, High		3		7	V
Low				0.7	V
TTL_{IN}, I_{IH}			10		nA
I_{IL}			–1		µA
V_{IH}		2			V
V_{IL}				0.8	V
TTL_{OUT}, I_{OL}				15	mA
PWS750-2U $+V_{IN}$ TO $\pm V_{OUT}$ ISOLATION TRANSFORMER					
ISOLATION					
Voltage Rated Continuous AC 60Hz		750			Vrms
100% Test [1]	60Hz, 1s, <5pC PD	1200			Vrms
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Leakage Current at 60Hz	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms		1	1.5	µArms
Winding Ratio	Primary/Secondary		48/48		
PWS750-3U DIODE BRIDGE					
Reverse Recovery	$I_F = I_R$ = 50mA		40		ns
Reverse Breakdown	I_R = 100µA	55			V
Reverse Current	V_R = 40V			1.5	µA
Forward Voltage	I_F = 100mA			1.6	V
PWS750-4U $+5V_{IN}$ to $\pm 15V_{OUT}$ ISOLATION TRANSFORMER					
ISOLATION					
Voltage Rated Continuous AC 60Hz		750			Vrms
100% Test [1]	60Hz, 1s, <5pC PD	1200			Vrms
Barrier Impedance			10^{12} || 8		Ω || pF
Leakage Current at 60Hz	V_{ISO} = 240Vrms		1	1.5	µArms
Winding Ratio	Primary/Secondary		24/70		
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		0		+70	°C
Operating	Derated performance	–40		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+85	°C

NOTES: (1) Tested at 1.6 rated, fail on 5pC partial discharge leakage current on five successive pulses at 60HZ.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	18V
Junction Temperature	150°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Lead temperature (soldering, SOIC, 3s)	+260°C
Max Load, Sum of Both Outputs (PWS750-2U, 4U)	60mA

ORDERING INFORMATION

PWS750-XU

Basic Model Number

Components

1U : High-Frequency Driver
2U, 4U : Isolation Transformer
3U : High-Speed Monolithic Diode Bridge

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

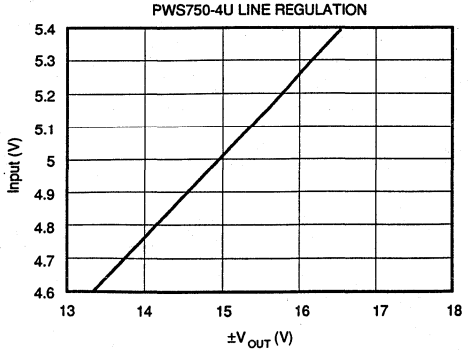
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
PWS750-1U	16-Pin SOIC	258
PWS750-2U	8-Pin Plastic	226
PWS750-3U	8-Pin SO	182
PWS750-4U	8-Pin Plastic	226

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

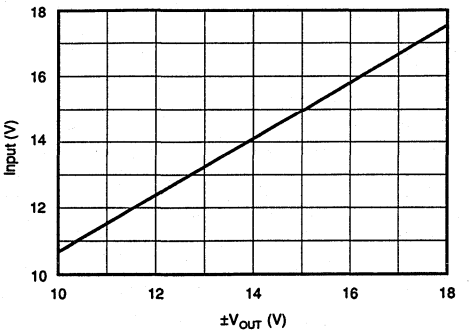
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 15VDC, I_{LOAD} = ±15mA unless otherwise noted.

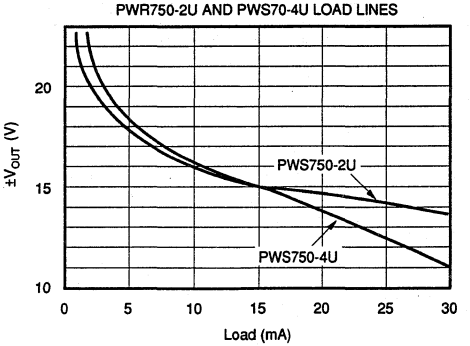
PWS750-4U LINE REGULATION



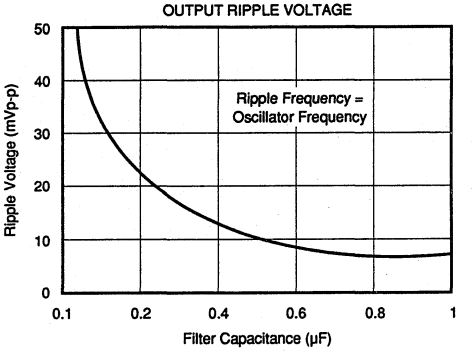
PWR750-2U LINE REGULATION



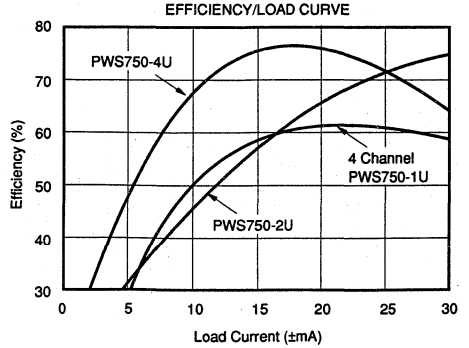
PWR750-2U AND PWS70-4U LOAD LINES



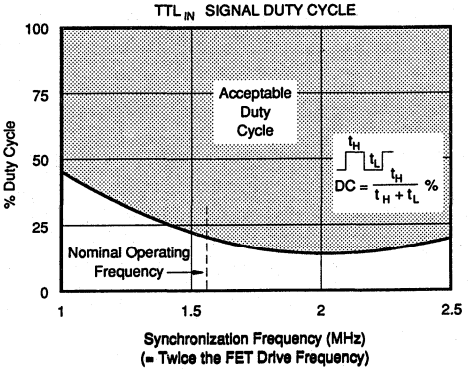
OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE



EFFICIENCY/LOAD CURVE



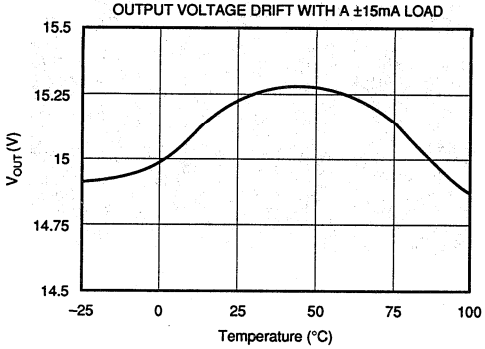
TTL$_{IN}$ SIGNAL DUTY CYCLE



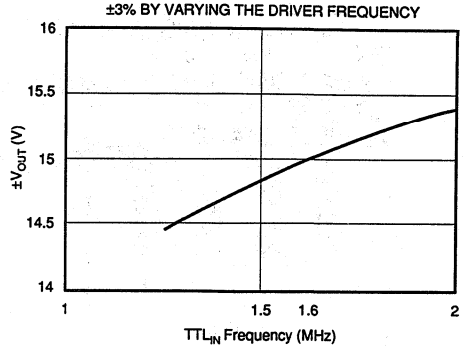
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 15VDC, I_{LOAD} = ±15mA unless otherwise noted.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE DRIFT WITH A ±15mA LOAD



THE OUTPUT VOLTAGE CAN BE ADJUSTED ±3% BY VARYING THE DRIVER FREQUENCY



THEORY OF OPERATION

The PWS750 components are basic building blocks to be used with other standard components to build an isolated push-pull DC/DC converter. The oscillator runs at 800kHz nominal, making it possible to reduce the size of the transformer and lower the output ripple voltage.

PWS750-1U OSCILLATOR PIN FUNCTIONS

TTL_{IN} is used to control the driver frequency with an external TTL level frequency source. The input frequency must be twice the desired driver frequency, since there is an internal divide-by-2 circuit to produce a 50% duty cycle output. The input duty cycle can vary from 12% to 95% (see Typical Performance Curves). When in the free running mode, the TTL_{IN} pin must be tied to ground.

TTL_{OUT} is used when it is desired to synchronize the outputs of multiple PWS750-1Us to minimize beat frequency problems. A standard open collector output is provided, therefore a 330Ω to 3.3kΩ pull-up resistor will be necessary depending on stray capacitance on the sync line. A maximum of eight PWS750-1Us can be connected without the use of an external TTL buffer.

An Enable pin is provided so that the driver (T, $\overline{T}$) can be shut down to minimize power use if required. A TTL low applied to the pin will shut down the driver within one cycle. A TTL high will enable the driver within one cycle. The TTL_{OUT} will still have an 800kHz signal when a master driver is disabled, so other synchronized drivers will not be shut down. The pin can be left open for normal operation.

The $+V_{IN}$ pin supplies power to the oscillator. The V_D pin connects the power to the transformer through the internal overcurrent sense resistor. The other end of the overcurrent sense resistor is tied to $+V_{IN}$. A 0.3µF bypass capacitor must be connected to the V_D pin to reduce the ripple current through the shunt resistor; otherwise false current limit conditions can occur due to ripple voltage peaks.

During overload conditions the output drive shuts off for approximately 80µs, then turns back on for 20µs, resulting in a 25% power up duty cycle. If the overload condition still exists, then the output will shut off again. When the fault or the excessive load is removed, the converter resumes normal operation.

The T and $\overline{T}$ pins are the complementary FET drive outputs and are tied directly to the corresponding FET gate. The connection must be as short as possible. For multiple channel operation they cannot be located above any ground or power planes, because capacitive loading will not allow fast enough charging of the FET gate.

PWS750-2U AND PWS750-4U TRANSFORMER PIN FUNCTIONS

On the primary side the V_D pin of the PWS750-2U is tied directly to the V_D pin of the PWS750-1U. Remember to place a 0.1µF capacitor as close to the PWS750-2U V_D pin as possible. The T_O and $\overline{T}_O$ pins are connected to the drains of the corresponding FETs, whose sources are connected to ground. On the secondary side of the transformer, the Gnd pin is tied directly to the isolated ground. AC pins are 800kHz square wave signals at twice the output voltage, and are connected directly to the corresponding pin on the PWS750-3U. Pins 2 and 4 can be interchanged for ease of hook up. The connection to the diode bridge must be as direct as possible to minimize radiated noise.

The winding ratio for the PWS750-2U is 1:1. This means that the output would normally be less than the input due to voltage drops in the FETs, transformer and diode bridge. Since the DC/DC converter is operating at 800kHz, the transformer is starting to operate close to the resonant frequency, which causes the output to increase in magnitude.

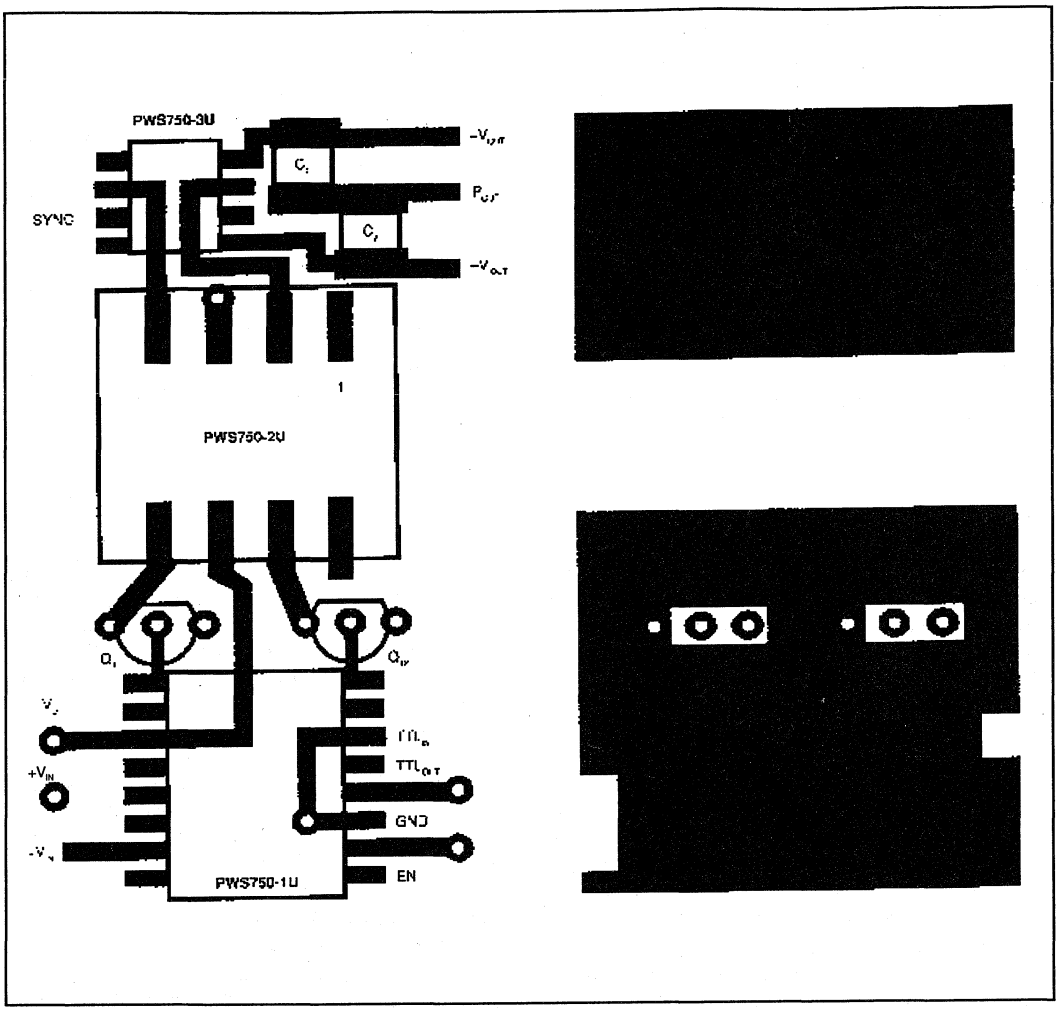


FIGURE 1. Sample PC Board Layout, 4:1.

PWS750-3U HIGH SPEED DIODE BRIDGE PIN FUNCTIONS

The AC pins are tied directly to the AC pins of the PWS750-2U. The +V and –V pins are rectified output voltages. The filter capacitors must be located as close as possible to these pins to minimize series inductance and therefore noise. Bypass capacitors will be needed at each device in the circuit.

BASIC OPERATION

SINGLE CHANNEL OPERATION, PC BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

A simple two-layer board can be used on single channel applications to create a DC/DC converter with low radiated noise. A ground plane should be located directly under both the input and the output components for optimum ground return paths. The surface mount components make it easy to design with a ground plane. The output filter capacitors should be located as close to the PWS750-3U as possible. A sample layout is shown in Figure 1.

For multiple channel applications, T and $\overline{T}$ traces must have minimum capacitive loading. Therefore, there should be no ground plane (or power plane) under these two traces. The driver signal is a 4-6V low current 800kHz signal, which will generate little radiated noise if the traces are kept short.

MULTIPLE CHANNEL OPERATION

The oscillator can drive up to four-channels (eight FETs) directly when operating at 10-18V. A 10Ω resistor must be placed in series with T and $\overline{T}$ to stabilize the FET gate charging. For more than four-channel operation, or 5V-multiple-channel operation, the driver circuit needs a FET booster circuit, as shown in Figure 2. Large gate drive surge currents (>100mA) are needed to turn on the gates.

If the total output current drawn by all the channels exceeds 250mA, then it will be necessary to circumvent the current limit circuit by leaving the V_D pin of the PWS750-1U open, and connect the V_D pin of the PWS750-2U directly to the supply.

5V OPERATION

With 5V operation, the transformer winding current ratio is 3:1, therefore generating much greater currents in the primary. The input ripple voltage will be larger, so an input pi filter will be necessary to isolate the converter noise from the rest of the circuit. For example, when the output is ±15mA the input current will be at least 120mA.

MOSFET	MAX DRIVE CURRENT	PACKAGE	BREAKDOWN
TN0604	4A	TO-92	40V
2N7002	115mA	SO-T23	60V
2N7008	500mA	TO-92	60V
2N7010	1.3A	TO-237	60V
2N7012	1.2A	4-Pin DIP	60V

TABLE I. MOSFET Selector Guide.

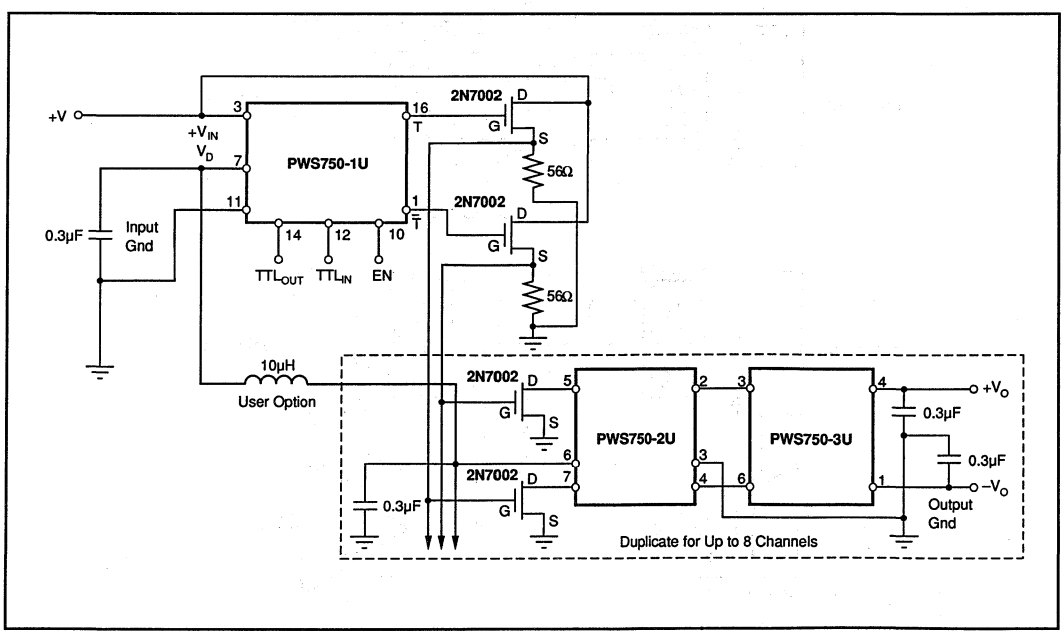


FIGURE 2. MOSFET Driver Booster Circuits.

OUTPUT CURRENT RATING

The PWS750-1U oscillator contains soft start circuitry to protect the FETs from high inrush currents during turn on. The internal input current limit is 250mA peak to prevent thermal overload of the MOSFETs. The maximum output rating is ±30mA. Total current, which can be drawn from each isolation channel, is the total of the power being drawn from both the +V and –V outputs. For example, if one output is not used, then maximum current can be drawn from the other output. In all cases the maximum current that can be drawn from any individual channel is:

$$|+I_{OUT}| + |-I_{OUT}| < 60mA$$

It should be noted that many analog circuit functions do not simultaneously draw equal current from both the positive and negative supplies.

When multiple channel operation is used, the maximum current of all channels must be reduced to prevent the overcurrent limit to trip. Alternately, bypass the overcurrent by leaving the V_D pin of the PWS750-1U open and connecting the V_D pin of the PWS750-2U directly to the supply.

HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING

Burr-Brown Corporation has adopted a partial discharge test criterion that conforms to the German VDE0884 optocoupler standard. This method requires that less than 5pC partial discharge crosses the isolation barrier with 1200Vrms 60Hz applied. This criterion confirms transient overvoltage (1.5 750Vrms) protection without damage to the PWS750-2U or PWS750-4U. Life test results verify the absence of high voltage breakdown under continuous rated voltage and maximum temperature.

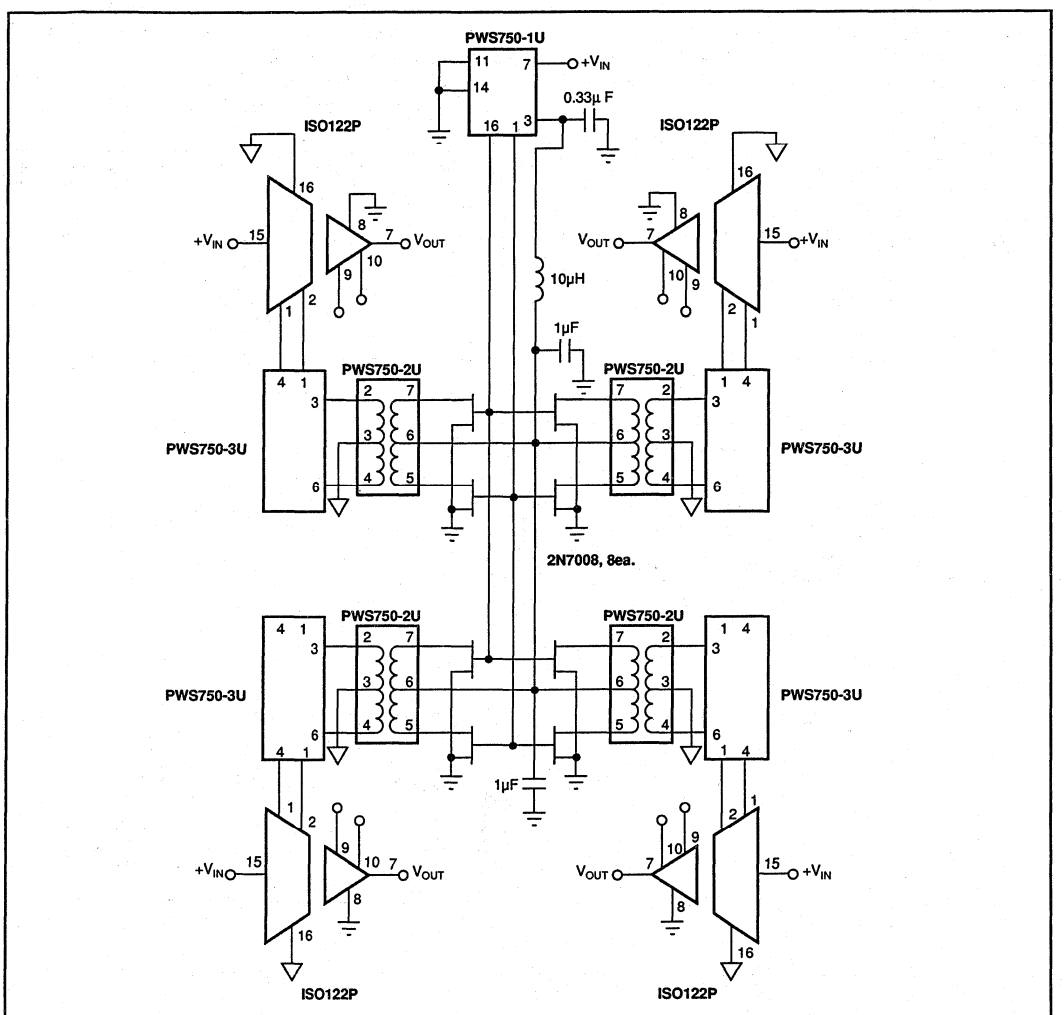


FIGURE 3. Four-Channels of ±10V Signal Isolation with Channel-to-Channel Isolation.

The minimum AC barrier voltage that initiates partial discharge above 5pC is defined as the "inception voltage." Decreasing the barrier voltage to a lower level is required before partial discharge ceases; this is known as "extinction voltage." We have developed a package insulation system to yield an inception voltage greater than 1200Vrms so that transient voltages below this level will not damage the isolation barrier. The extinction voltage is above 750Vrms so that even overvoltage-induced partial discharge will cease once the barrier voltage is reduced to the rated value. Previous high voltage test methods relied on applying a large enough overvoltage (above rating) to break down marginal units, but not so high as to permanently damage good ones. Our partial discharge testing gives us more confidence in barrier reliability than breakdown/no breakdown criteria.

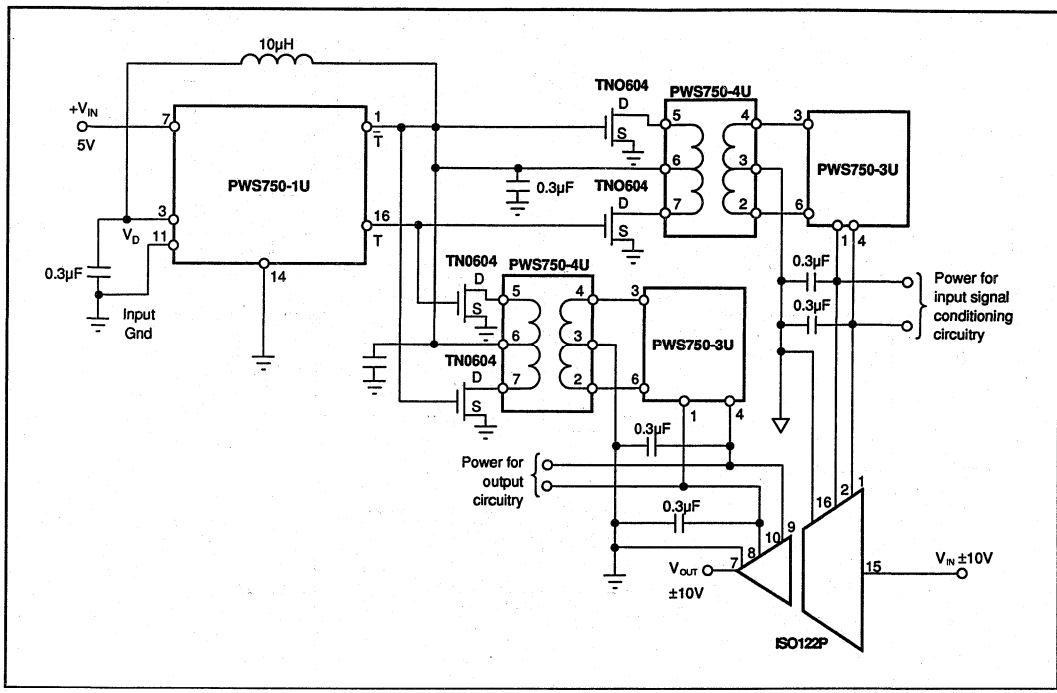


FIGURE 4. A Complete ±10V Signal Acquisition System Operating From a Single 5V Supply.

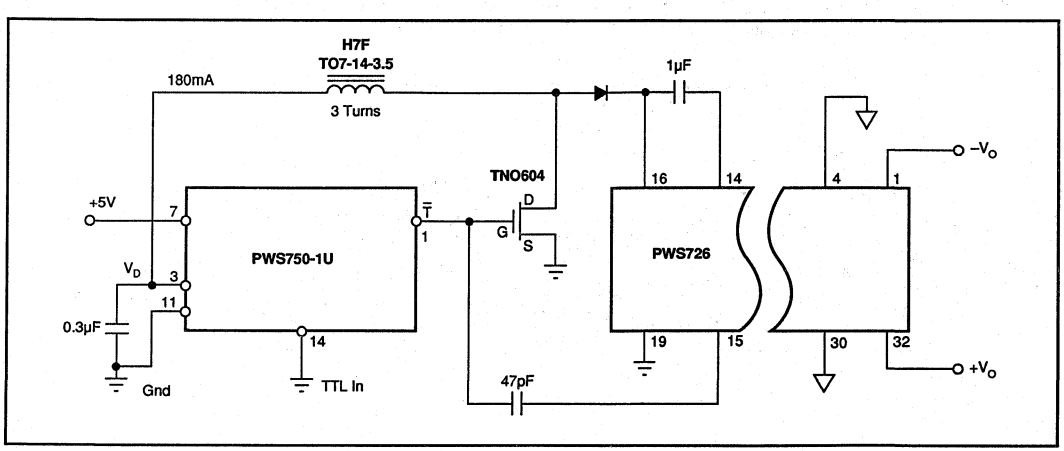


FIGURE 5. A PWS750 Driver Can Be Used to Boost the Input Voltage to 15V to Power a PWS726 From a 5V Supply.

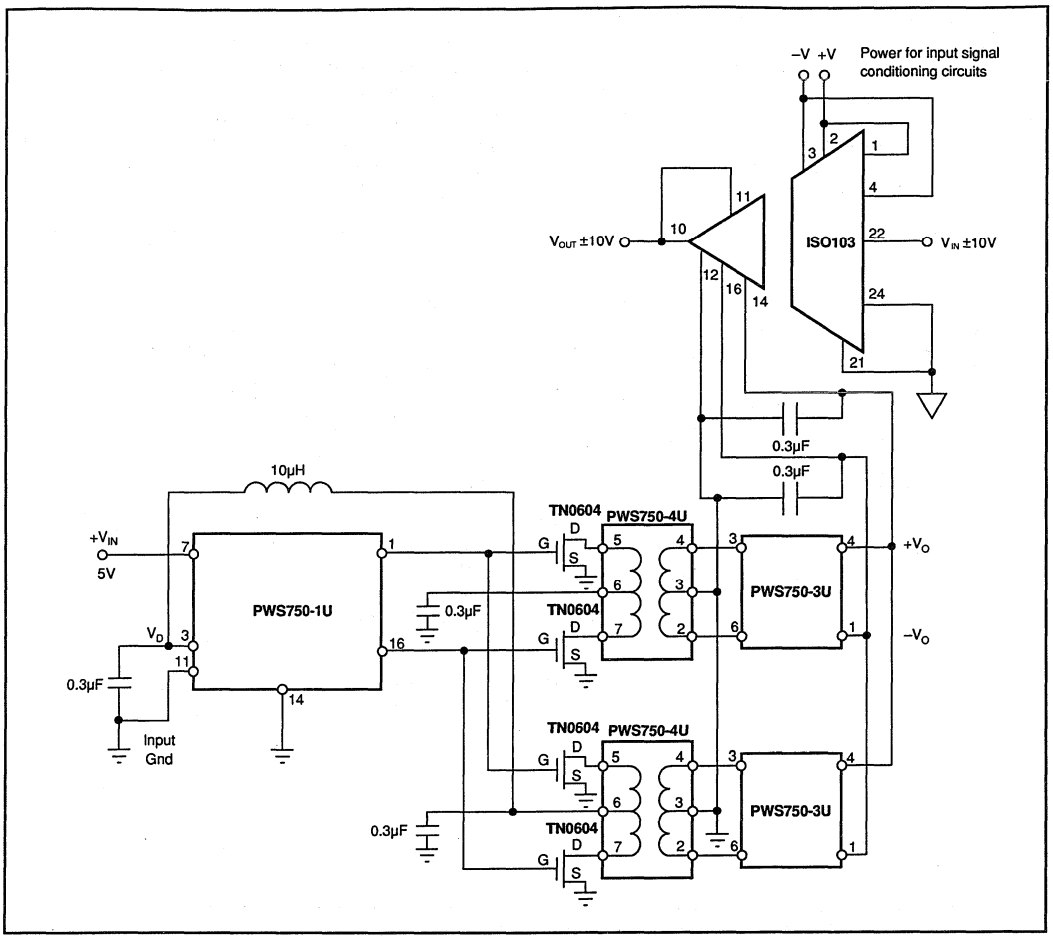


FIGURE 6. Powering the Internally Powered ISO103 Isolation Buffer From a Single 5V Supply. Two Power Channels Are Necessary to Provide the 80mA Nominal for the +V of the ISO103.

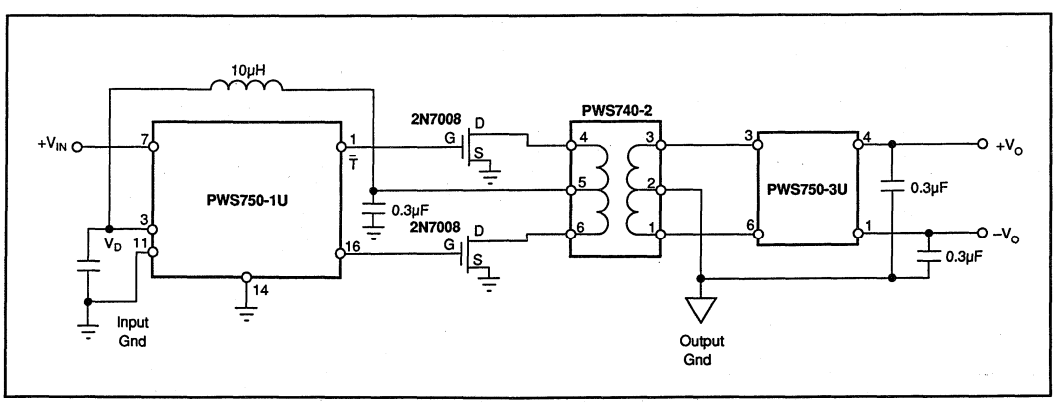


FIGURE 7. 1500VAC Isolation Using PWS740-2 Transformer.

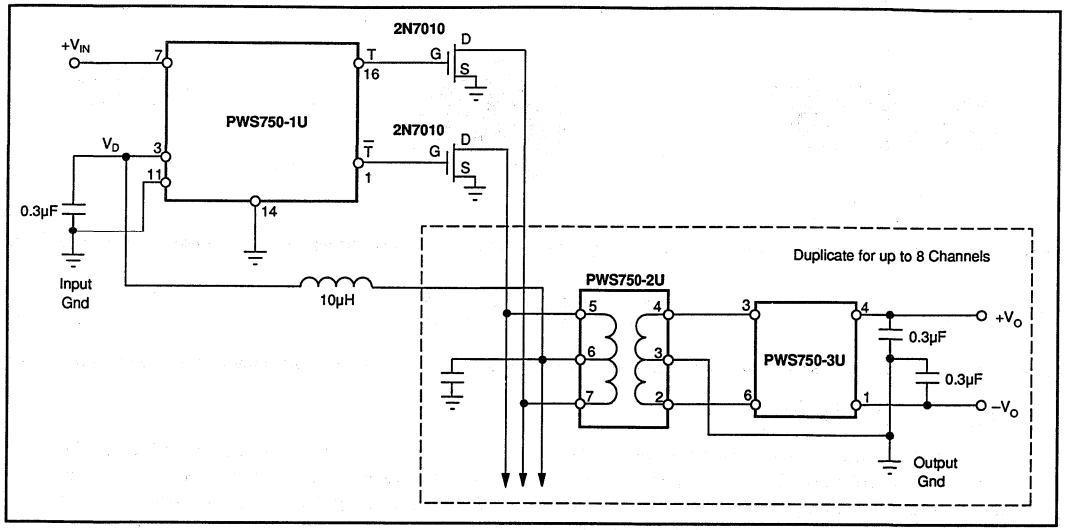


FIGURE 8. FET Pair Driving Up to Eight-Channels.

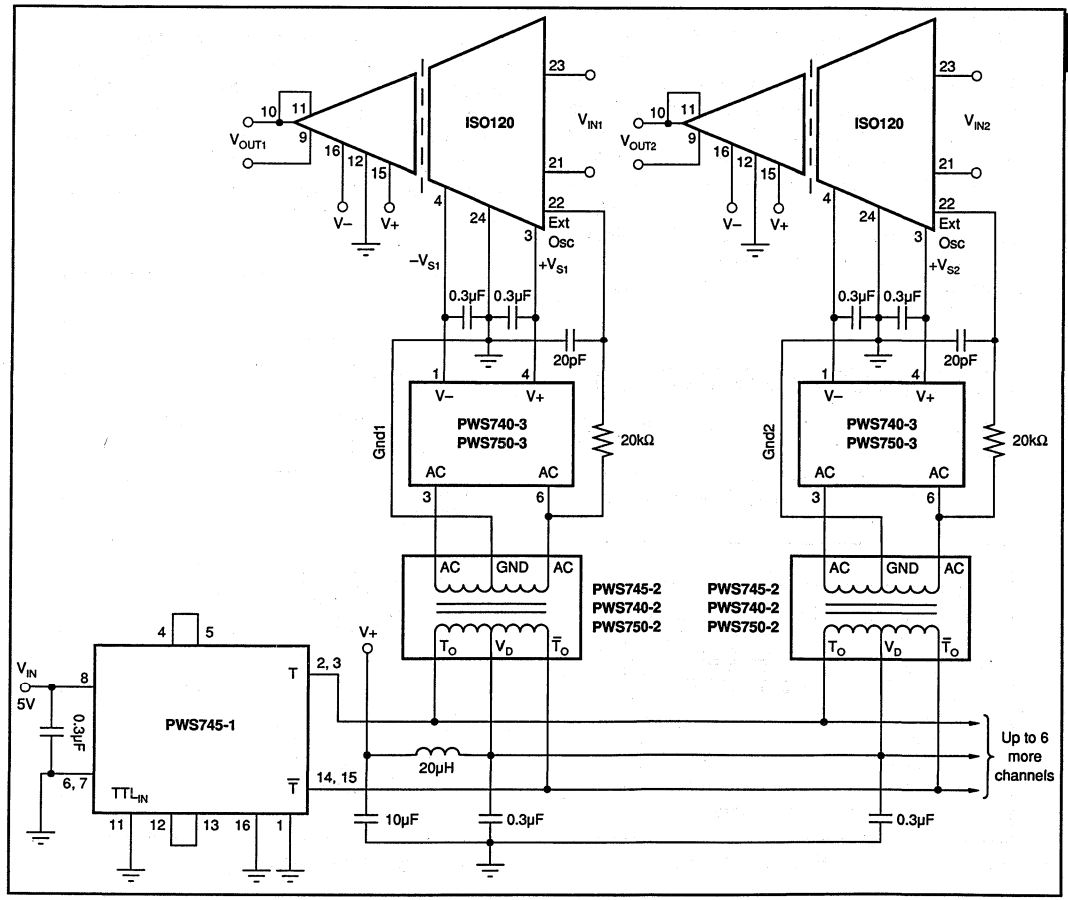
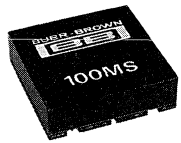


FIGURE 9. Synchronized-Multichannel Isolation System.

BURR-BROWN®



100MS

EMI SHIELD

DESCRIPTION

The 100MS is an epoxy encapsulated electromagnetic/electrostatic interference (EMI) shield for use with circuits where sensitivity to EMI is critical. It was designed to attenuate EMI by converting electromagnetic field energy into heat that is absorbed by the shield and by shunting electrostatic fields to common. The 100MS may be used in applications to either confine or exclude EMI. Its cavity was designed for 28.45mm x 28.45mm x 7.24mm, 20-pin hybrid packages. The shields in the cover and base plate are in two separate halves to maintain the electrical isolation between the adjacent rows of pins of the module it encloses. Because of the spacing between the shield halves and epoxy flow holes, the 100MS provides a partial, but adequate low reluctance path for electromagnetic flux. The 100MS is well suited for use with isolation modules such as the Burr-Brown 3656, 722, and 724.

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Assemble the base plate to the module by pushing the pins of the module through the beveled holes in the base plate until the base plate and bottom of the module are in contact with each other. Place the cover over the module so the tabs are aligned and fit into the slots in the base plate. Bend the four wide shield soldering tabs protruding from the cover to make contact with the bare metal on the base plate. Solder these four tabs to insure the integrity of their connection to the base plate.

The 100MS and the module it contains are mounted and secured to a printed circuit board (PCB) by soldering the two narrow PCB solder tabs to the appropriate common. The PCB solder tab closest to the input side of the module should be soldered to the input common. The other tab should be soldered to the output common. Figure 2 illustrates the assembly of the 100MS.

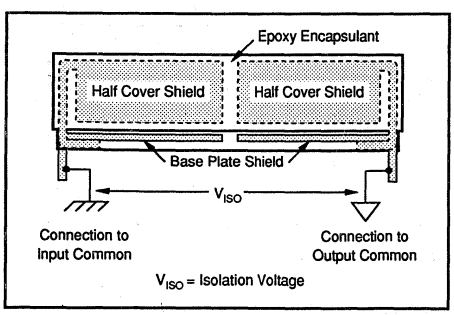


FIGURE 1. Cross-Sectional Side View of 100MS.

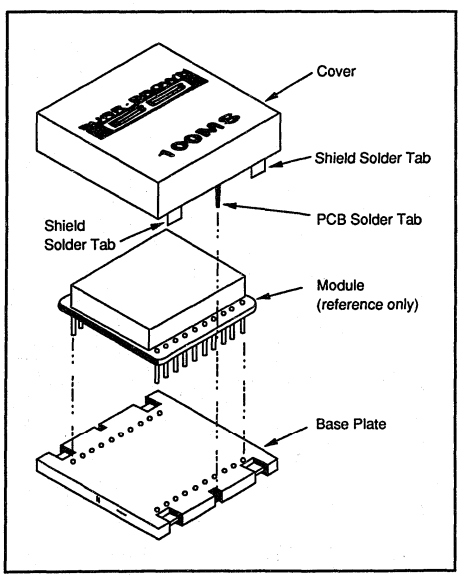


FIGURE 2. Assembly Diagram.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Specifications apply between solder tabs.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	100MS MIN	100MS TYP	100MS MAX	UNITS
Isolation Voltage					
Rated Continuous, DC		3500			VDC
Rated Continuous, AC		2000			Vrms
Test	10 Seconds	8000			VDC
Capacitance			5		pF
Resistance			10^{10}		Ω
Leakage Current	120V, 60Hz		0.23		µA

NOTE: Temperature changes (ΔT/Δt) greater than 1°C per minute below 0°C and long term storage above 100°C are not recommended.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
100MS	EMI Shield	124

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

MULTIPLE DEVICE ORIENTATION

A typical application for the 100MS is shown in Figure 3. Using multiple devices within 30mm of each other can cause them to interact by forming beat frequency interference outputs. The 100MS can reduce this interference by as much as a factor of 200:1 depending on the distance between the devices and their relative orientation.

Minimum EMI results when the gaps of both shields are paralleled as in Figure 3a.

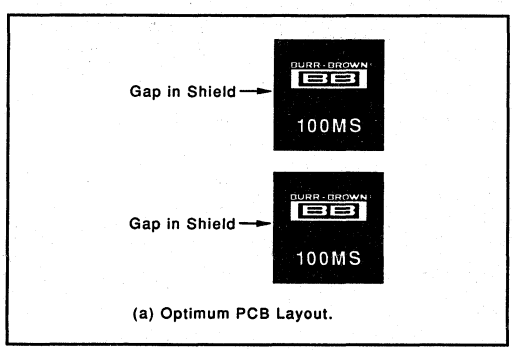


FIGURE 3a. Optimum PCB Layout. Orientation for minimum EMI.

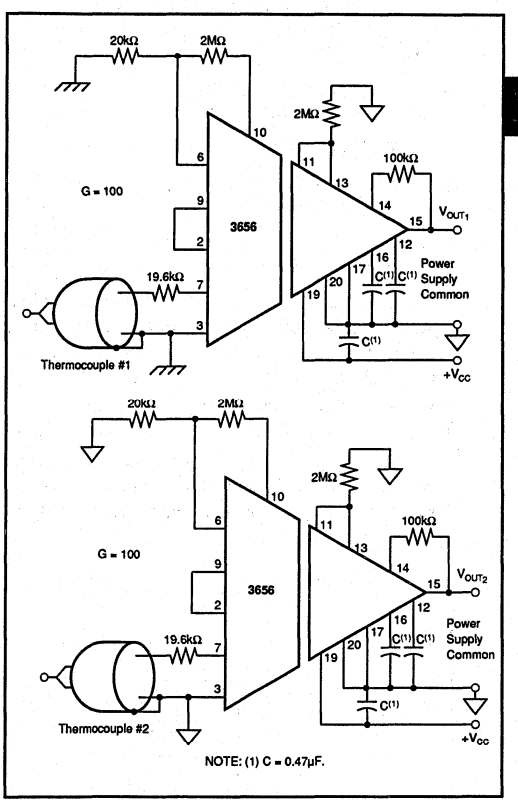
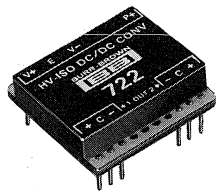


FIGURE 3b. Isolated Data Acquisition Input Circuitry. Orientation for Minimum EMI.

BURR-BROWN®



722

DUAL ISOLATED DC/DC CONVERTER

FEATURES

- DUAL ISOLATED ±5V TO ±16V OUTPUTS
- HIGH BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE: 8000V Test
- LOW LEAKAGE CURRENT: <1μA at 240V/60Hz
- LOW COST PER ISOLATED CHANNEL
- SMALL SIZE: 27.9mm x 27.9mm x 7.6mm (1.1" x 1.1" x 0.3")

APPLICATIONS

- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION

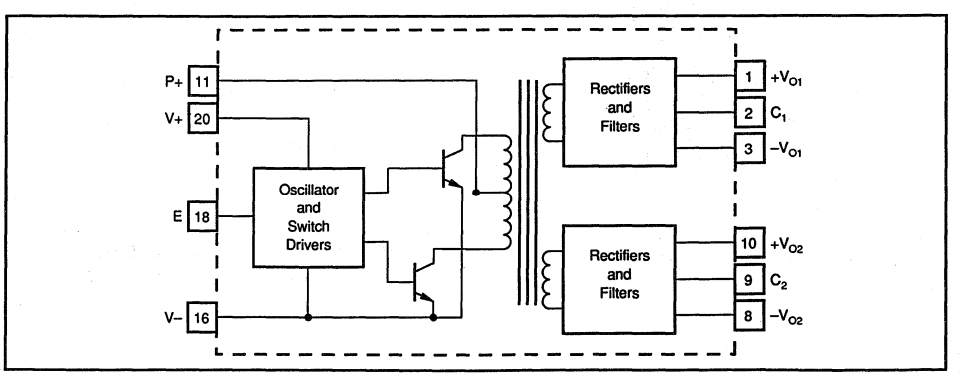
DESCRIPTION

The 722 converts a single 5VDC to 16VDC input into a pair of bipolar output voltages of the same value as the input voltage. The converter is capable of providing a total output current of 64mA at rated voltage accuracy and up to 200mA without damage.

The two output channels are isolated from the input and from each other. They may be connected independently, in series for higher output voltage or in parallel for higher output current, as a single channel isolated DC/DC converter.

Integrated circuit construction of the 722 reduces size and cost. High isolation breakdown voltages and low leakage currents are assured by special design and construction which includes use of a high dielectric strength, low leakage coating used on the internal assembly.

A self-contained 900kHz oscillator drives switching circuitry, which is designed to eliminate the common problem of input current spiking due to transformer saturation or crossover switching.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-398E

BURR-BROWN®

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 15VDC, C = 0.47µF, R, selected per Typical Performance Curve.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	722			722BG			722MG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
INPUT											
Rated Input Voltage			15			*			*		VDC
Input Voltage Range[1]		5		16	*		*	*		*	VDC
Input Current	Total Output Current = 12mA		50			*			*		mA
	Total Output Current = 64mA		105	120		*	*		*	*	mA
	Total Output Current = 64mA at T_A = +85°C		120			*			*		mA
	Total Output Current = 160mA		—	—		225	275		—	—	mA
Input Ripple[2]	Total Output Current = 12mA		3			*			*		mA, pk
	Total Output Current = 64mA		6			*			*		mA, pk
	Total Output Current = 160mA		—			12			—		mA, pk
ISOLATION											
Test Voltages	Input-to-Output, 5 seconds, min			8000			*			*	Vpk
	Input-to-Output, 1 minute, min			—			—			2500	Vrms
	Channel-to-Channel, 5 seconds, min			5000			*			*	Vpk
Rated Voltages	Input-to-Output, continuous			3500			*			*	V
	Channel-to-Channel, continuous			2000	*		*			*	V
Isolation Impedance	Input-to-Output		10 || 6			*			*		GΩ || pF
Leakage Current[3]	Input-to-Output, 240V, 60Hz			1			*			*	µA
OUTPUT											
Rated Output Voltages[4]	I_{LOAD} = 3mA per Output	15.4		16.2	*		*	*		*	VDC
	I_{LOAD} = 16mA per Output	14.3		16.2	*		*	*		*	VDC
	I_{LOAD} = 40mA per Output	—	—	—	13.7	14.2	16.2	—	—	—	VDC
Output Current	Total of All Outputs			200			*			*	mA
	Any One Output[5]	3		100	*		*	*		*	mA
Load Regulation			[5]			*			*		
Ripple Voltage	I_{LOAD} = 3mA per Output		15			*			*		mVpk
	I_{LOAD} = 16mA per Output		35	100		*	*		*	*	mVpk
	I_{LOAD} = 40mA per Output		—			50			*		mVpk
Tracking Error between Dual Outputs	Balanced Loads		±100			*			*		mVDC
Sensitivity to Input Voltage Changes			1.13			*			*		V/V
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$T_A = T_{SPECIFICATION\ RANGE}$		±0.02			*			*		%/°C
TEMPERATURE											
Specification	$I_{LOAD} \leq$ 16mA per Output	–25		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
	$I_{LOAD} \leq$ 40mA per Output	–25		+60	*		*	*		*	°C
Storage		–55		+125	*		*	*		*	°C
Junction Temperature				+125			*			*	°C

*Specifications same as 722.

NOTES: (1) For ambient temperature above +70°C the input voltage is 12.5V (max). The input voltage remains 16V (max) if case temperature is kept below +85°C. (2) External capacitor across "P+" to "V–" pins and 12" of #24 wire to V_{IN}. (3) Reference UL544, paragraph 27.5, Leakage Current. (4) See "Typical Performance Curves." (5) A minimum output current of 3mA at each output is recommended to maintain output voltage accuracy.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
722	20-Pin	102A

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE[1]
722	20-Pin	–25°C to +85°C
722BG	20-Pin	–25°C to +85°C
722MG	20-Pin	–25°C to +85°C

NOTE: (1) –25°C to +60°C for $I_{LOAD} \leq$ 40mA per Output.

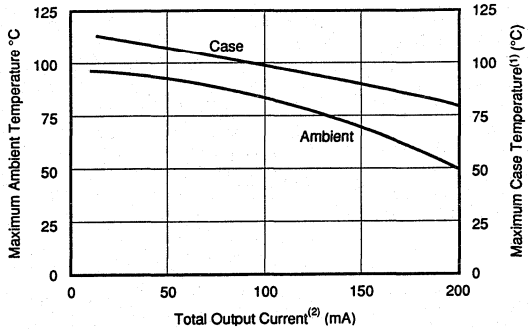
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 15VDC, C = 0.47µF, R_1 selected per Typical Performance Curve.

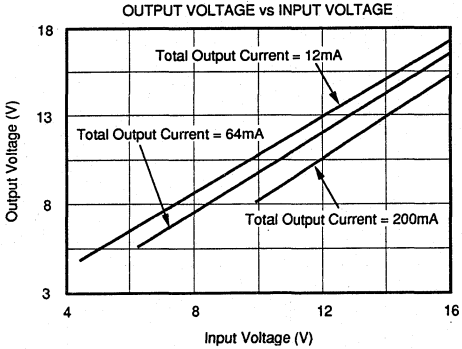
SELECTION OF R_1 OR EXTERNAL VOLTAGE V+ FOR MINIMUM INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION

		MAXIMUM OUTPUT CURRENT FROM ANY SINGLE OUTPUT		
		<16mA	16mA to 30mA	30mA
Input Voltage (V)	>13	1.3kΩ	820Ω	510Ω
	11 to 13	820Ω	510Ω	200Ω
	9 to 11	510Ω	200Ω	0Ω
	8 to 9	200Ω	0Ω	—
	<8	0Ω	—	—
	$V+_{EXT}$ →	6.5V	7.5V	9.0V

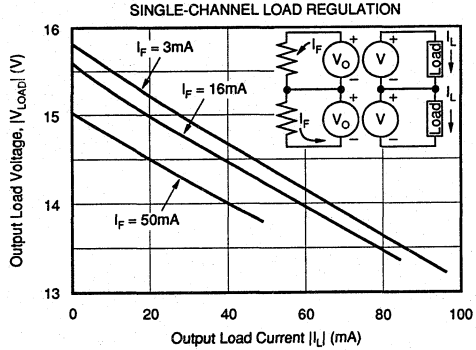
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATING TEMPERATURE vs TOTAL OUTPUT CURRENT



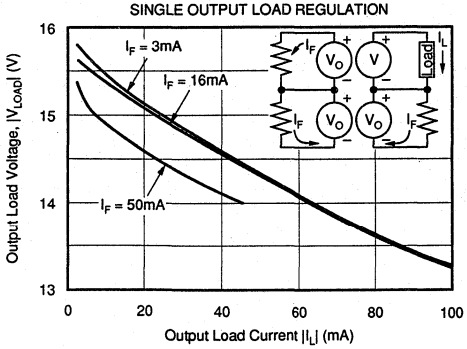
OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE



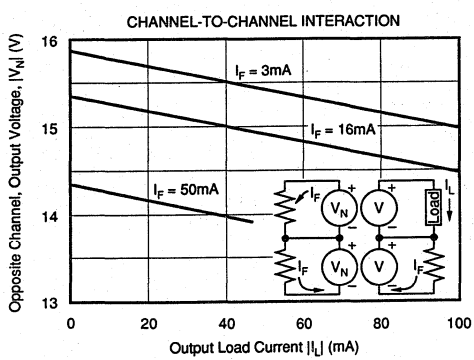
SINGLE-CHANNEL LOAD REGULATION



SINGLE OUTPUT LOAD REGULATION



CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL INTERACTION

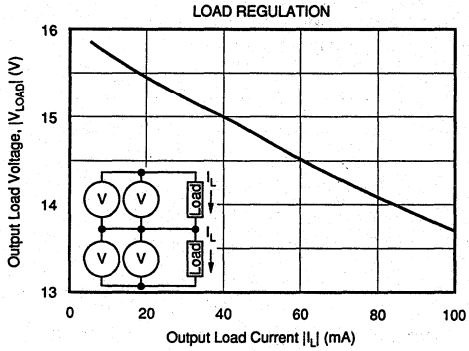


NOTES: (1) Using a 104mm 19mm 1.6mm aluminum strip mounted to the bottom of the case with heat sink compound. (2) Total output current is the sum of the currents for each individual output.

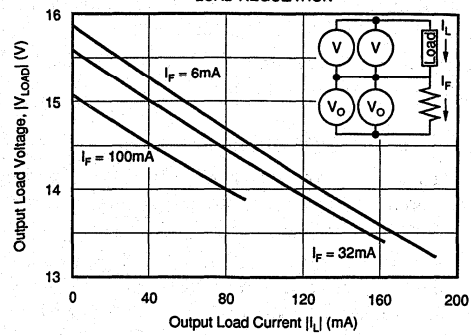
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 15VDC, C = 0.47µF. R_1 selected per Typical Performance Curve.

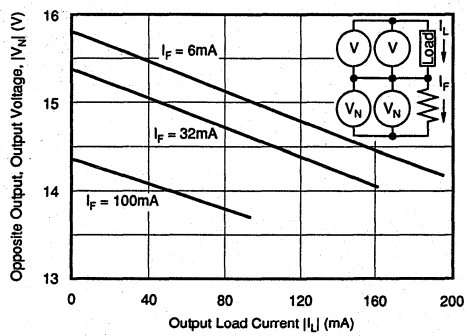
PARALLEL OUTPUT BALANCED LOAD REGULATION



PARALLEL OUTPUT UNBALANCED LOAD REGULATION



OUTPUT-TO-OUTPUT INTERACTION



INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Typical application connections for the 722 are shown in Figures 1 and 3. Primary power (V_{IN}) is applied at the "P+" and "V–" terminals. The common or ground for V_{IN} may be connected to either "P+" or "V–"; the only requirement is that "P+" and "V+" must be positive with respects to "V–".

Power for the internal oscillator and switch drivers is derived from the primary power by a voltage dropping resistor, R_1. The value of R_1 as a function of V_{IN} is shown in the Typical Performance Curves section. Alternately, voltage for the "V+" terminal may be obtained from a separate source. "V+" should be +5V to +7.5V positive with respect to "V–." If a separate source is used, the "V+" input must be applied before the "P+" input to avoid possible damage to the unit. "P+" and "V+" must remain positive with respect to "V–" at all times (including transients). If necessary, diode clamps should be put across these inputs.

The "E" pin enables the converter when connected to "V+" and disables it when connected to "V–."

An external capacitor, "C" (0.47µF ceramic), is used to reduce input ripple. It should be connected as close to the "P+" and "V–" pins as practical. Input leads to these terminals should also be kept as short as possible. Since the 722 is not internally shielded, external shielding may be appropriate in applications where RFI at the 900kHz nominal oscillator frequency is a problem.

Each output is filtered with an internal 0.22µF capacitor. Output ripple voltage can be reduced below the specified value by adding external capacitors up to 10µF between each output and its common.

DISCUSSION

OUTPUT CURRENT RATINGS

At rated output voltage accuracy, the 722 is capable of providing 64mA divided among its four outputs(1). A minimum average output current of 3mA is recommended at each output to maintain voltage accuracy.

Output channels(2) may be connected in series or parallel for higher output voltage or current.

ISOLATION CONFIGURATIONS

The fact that the two outputs of the 722 are isolated from the input and from each other allows both two-port and three-port isolation connections.

Figure 1 shows Burr-Brown's 3650 optically coupled isolation amplifier connected in three-port configuration. One of the 722 channels provides power to the 3650's input. The other channel supplies power to the 3650's output. The amplifier's input and output are isolated from each other and the system's power supply common. In this configuration, the 722's channel-to-channel isolation specification applies to the amplifier input-to-output voltage.

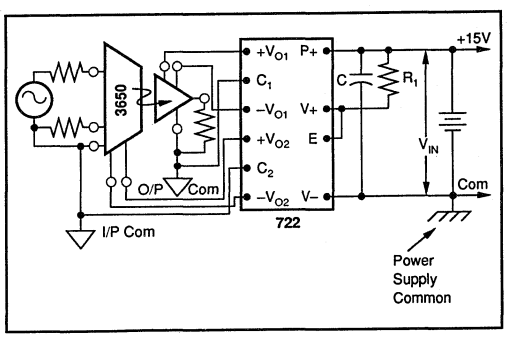


FIGURE 1. Three-Port Isolation.

Figure 3 illustrates how the 722 may provide isolated input power to the input stage of two 3650's connected in the two-port configuration. Power for the output stage is provided by the system +15V and –15V supplies. Input stages are isolated from each other and from the system supply. In this situation, the 722's input-to-output isolation specification applies to the amplifier's input-to-output voltages, while the channel-to-channel 722 specification applies to the voltage existing between "I/P Com #1" and "I/P Com #2."

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The circuit in Figure 2 may be added to the input of the 722 to protect it from damage in situations where too much current is demanded from the outputs—such as a short circuit from an output to its common. The circuit limits input current to approximately 150mA for an input voltage of 15VDC (for ß of 2N2219 of 50).

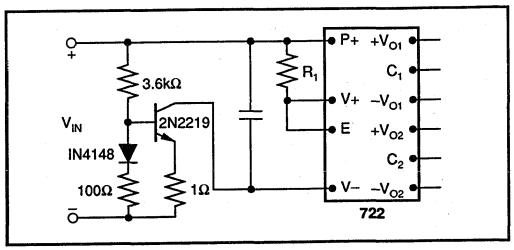


FIGURE 2. Short Circuit Protection.

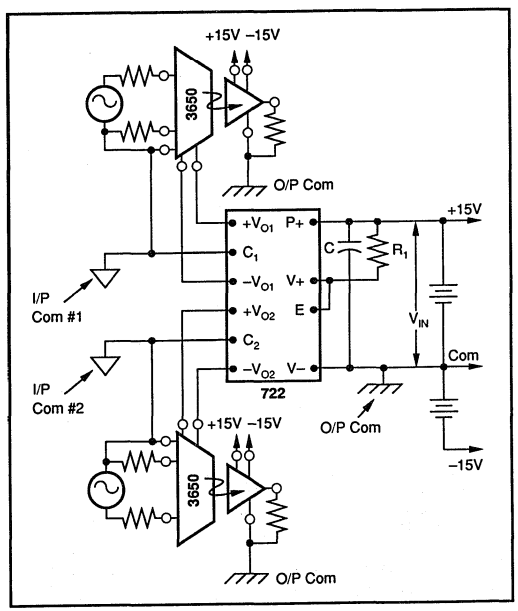
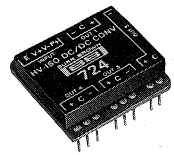


FIGURE 3. Two-Port Isolation with Two 3650's.

NOTES: (1) "Output" denotes a single output terminal (+V or –V) and its associated common. (2) "Channel" denotes a pair of outputs (+V and –V) and their associated common.

BURR-BROWN®



724

QUAD ISOLATED DC/DC CONVERTER

FEATURES

- QUAD ISOLATED ±8V OUTPUTS
- HIGH BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE: 3000V Test
- LOW LEAKAGE CURRENT: <1μA at 240V/60Hz
- LOW COST PER ISOLATED CHANNEL
- SMALL SIZE: 27.9mm X 27.9mm X 6.6mm (1.1" X 1.1" X 0.26")

APPLICATIONS

- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION

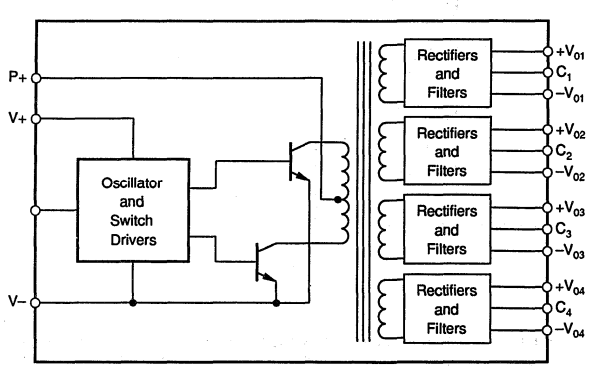
DESCRIPTION

The 724 converts a single 5VDC to 16VDC input into four pairs of bipolar output voltages of approximately half the output voltage. The converter is capable of providing a total output current of 128mA at rated voltage accuracy and up to 500mA without damage.

The four output channels are isolated from the input and from each other. They may be connected independently, in series for higher output voltage, or in parallel for higher output current as a single channel isolated DC/DC converter.

Integrated circuit construction of the 724 reduces size and cost. High isolation breakdown voltages and low leakage currents are assured by special design and construction which includes use of a high dielectric strength, and low leakage coating used on the internal assembly.

A self-contained 800kHz oscillator drives switching circuitry, which is designed to eliminate the common problem of input current spiking due to transformer saturation or crossover switching.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

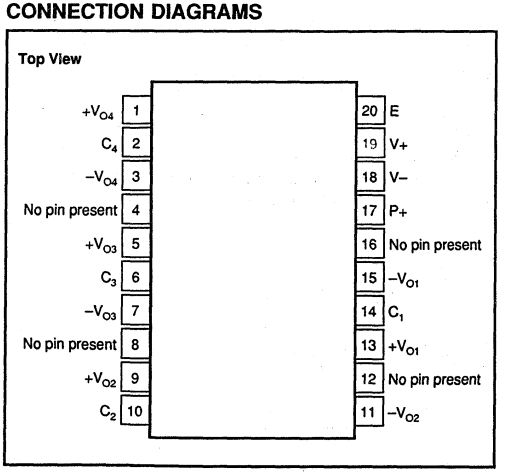
At 25°C with V_{IN} = 15V, R_1 = 1.3kΩ, C = 0.47µF, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
Input Voltage		5	15	16	VDC
Input Current	ΣI_{OUT} = 24mA		50		mA
	ΣI_{OUT} = 128mA, 25°C		110	125	mA
	ΣI_{OUT} = 128mA, 25°C		120		mA
Input Ripple[1, 5]	ΣI_{OUT} = 24mA, C = 0.47µF		10		mA, pk
	ΣI_{OUT} = 128mA, C = 0.47µF			25	mA, pk
ISOLATION					
Test Voltage[2]	Input-to-Output, 5s min			3000	VDC
	Channel-to-Channel, 5s min			3000	VDC
Rated Voltage[2]	Input-to-Output, Continuous			1000	VDC
	Channel-to-Channel, Continuous			1000	VDC
Isolation Impedance	Input-to-Output		10 || 6		GΩ || pF
Leakage Current	Input-to-Output, 240V/60Hz			1.0	µA
OUTPUT					
Voltage[3]	At 15V Input I_L = 3mA	8.0	8.5	9.0	V
	I_L = 16mA	7.5	7.9	8.3	V
Current for Rated Voltage	Total of All Outputs			128	mA
	Any One Output[4]	3			
Total Safe Nondestructive Current	Total of All Outputs			500	mA
	Any One Output			200	mA
Load Regulation[3]			[4]		
Ripple Voltage[5]	I_L = 3mA		35		mV, pk
	I_L = 16mA			200	mV, pk
Difference of $+V_O$ and $-V_O$	$+I_L = -I_L$		±30		mV
Sensitivity to Input Voltage Change			0.63		V/V
Output Voltage Change Over Temperature	–25°C to +85°C		2		%
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Operating		–25		+85	°C
Storage		–55		+125	°C

NOTES: (1) 0.47µF external capacitor across "P+" to "V–" pins and 12" of #24 wire to V_{IN}. (2) See "Isolation Voltage Ratings" on page 5. The input to output and channel to channel continuous AC rating is 700Vrms. (3) See "Typical Performance Curves." (4) A minimum output current of 3mA at each output is recommended to maintain output voltage accuracy. (5) Test bandwidth 10MHz, max.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top View



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

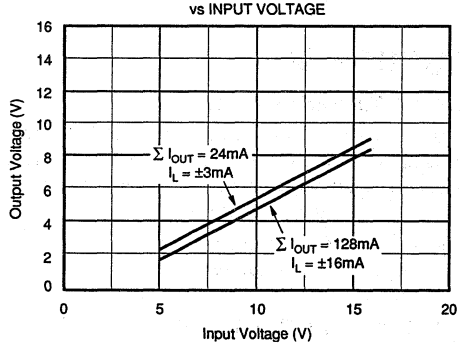
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
724	20-Pin	102A

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

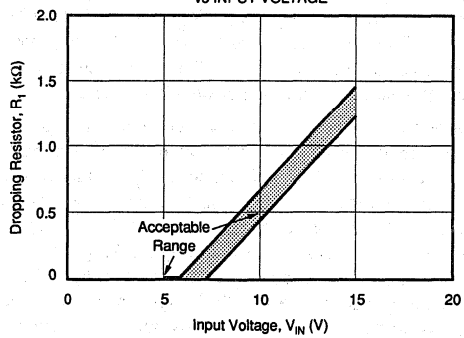
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

All specifications typical at 25°C, unless otherwise noted.

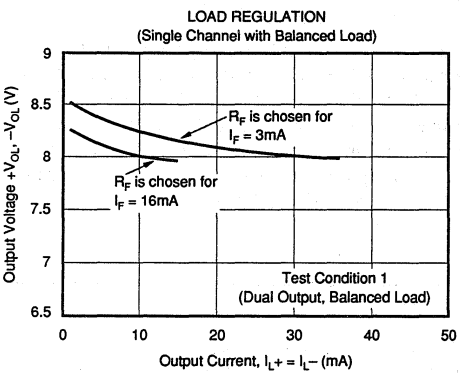
OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE



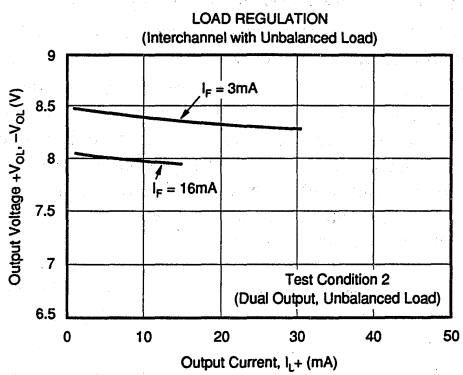
DROPPING RESISTOR R_1 vs INPUT VOLTAGE



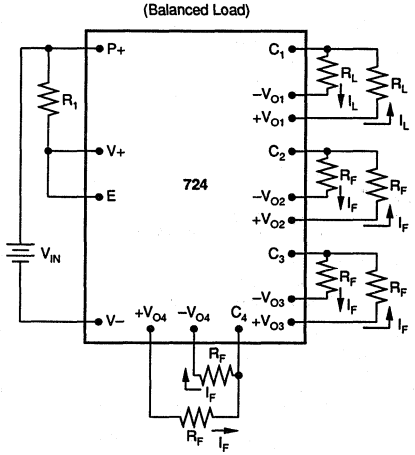
LOAD REGULATION (Single Channel with Balanced Load)



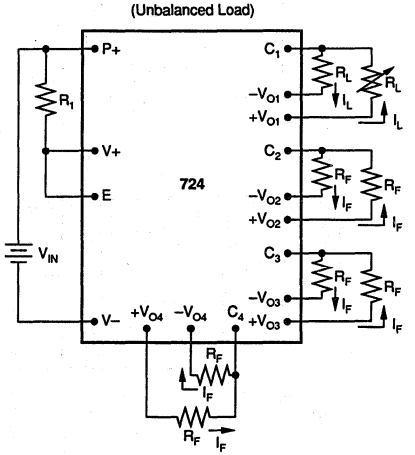
LOAD REGULATION (Interchannel with Unbalanced Load)



TEST CONDITION 1 (Balanced Load)



TEST CONDITION 2 (Unbalanced Load)



INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Typical application connections for the 724 are shown in Figures 1 and 2. Primary power (V_{IN}) is applied at the "P+" and "V–" terminals. The common or ground for V_{IN} may be connected to either "P+" or "V–", the only requirement is that "P+" and "V+" must be positive with respect to "V–".

Power for the internal oscillator and switch drivers is derived from the primary power by a voltage dropping resistor, R_1. The value of R_1 as a function of V_{IN} is shown in the "Typical Performance Curves" section. Alternately, voltage for the "V+" terminal may be obtained from a separate source. "V+" should be +5VDC to +7.5VDC positive with respect to "V–". If a separate source is used, the V+ input must be applied before the "P+" input to avoid possible damage to the unit. P+ and V+ must remain positive with respect to "V–" at all times (including transients). If necessary, diode clamps should be put across these inputs.

The "E" pin enables the converter when connected to "V+" and disables it when connected to "V–".

An external capacitor, "C" (0.47µF ceramic), is used to reduce input ripple. It should be connected as close to the "P+" and "V–" pins as practical. Input leads to these terminals should also be kept as short as possible. Since the 724 is not internally shielded, external shielding may be appropriate in applications where RFI at the 800kHz nominal oscillator frequency is a problem.

Each output is filtered with an internal 0.047µF capacitor. Output ripple voltage can be reduced below the specified value by adding external capacitors up to 10µF between each output and its common.

DISCUSSION

OUTPUT CURRENT RATINGS

At rated output voltage accuracy, the 724 is capable of providing 128mA divided among its eight outputs[1]. A minimum average output current of 3mA is recommended at each output to maintain voltage accuracy.

Outputs channels[2] may be connected in series or parallel for higher output voltage or current.

ISOLATION CONFIGURATIONS

The fact that the four outputs of the 724 are isolated from the input and from each other allows both two-port and three-port isolation connections.

Figure 1 shows two 3650 optically coupled isolation amplifiers connected in three-port configuration. Two of the 724 channels provide power to the 3650's inputs. The other channels supply power to both 3650's outputs. Each amplifier's input and output are isolated from each other and the system's power supply common. Isolation specification applies to the amplifier input-to-output voltage isolation specification.

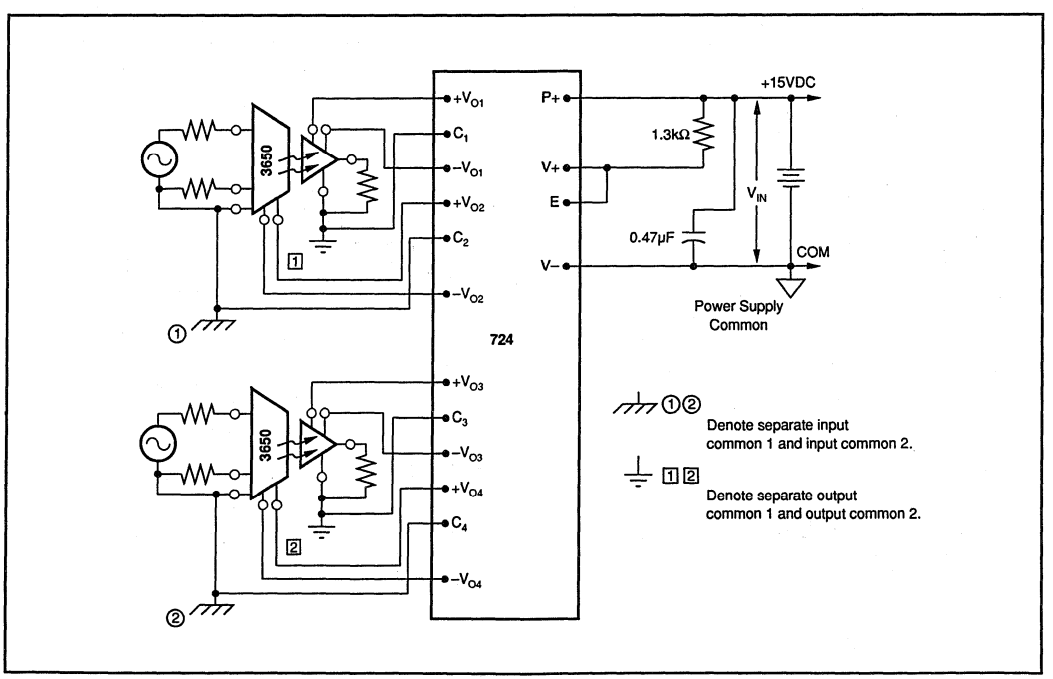


FIGURE 1. Three-Port Isolation.

Figure 2 illustrates how the 724 may provide isolated input power to the input stage of four 3650s connected in the two-port configuration. Power for the four output stages is provided by the system +15VDC and –15VDC supplies. Input stages are isolated from each other and from the system supply. In this situation, the 724's isolation specification applies to amplifier's input-to-output voltage and to the voltage existing between any two I/P COM terminals.

ISOLATION VOLTAGE RATINGS

Since a "continuous" test is impractical in a product manufacturing situation (implies infinite test duration), it is generally accepted practice to perform a production test at a higher voltage (i.e., higher than the continuous rating) for some shorter length of time.

The important consideration is then "what is the relationship between actual test conditions and the continuous derated maximum specification?" There are several rules of thumb used throughout the industry to establish this relationship. Burr-Brown has chosen a very conservative one: V_{TEST} = (2 X $V_{CONTINUOUS\ RATING}$) + 1000V. This relationship is appropriate for conditions where the system transient voltages are not well defined.[3] Where the real voltages are well defined or where the isolation voltage is not continuous the user may choose to use a less conservative derating to establish a specification from the test voltage.

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The circuit in Figure 3 may be added to the input of the 724 to protect it from damage in situations where too much current is demanded from the outputs—such as a short circuit from an output to its common. The circuit limits input current to approximately 150mA for an input voltage of 15VDC (for β of 2N2219 of 50).

NOTES: (1) "Output" denotes a single output terminal (+V or –V) and its associated common. (2) "Channel" denotes a pair of outputs (+V and –V) and their associated common. (3) Reference National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards Parts ICS 1-109 and ICS 1-111.

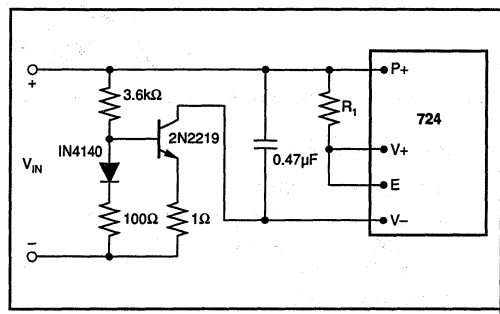


FIGURE 3. Short Circuit Protection.

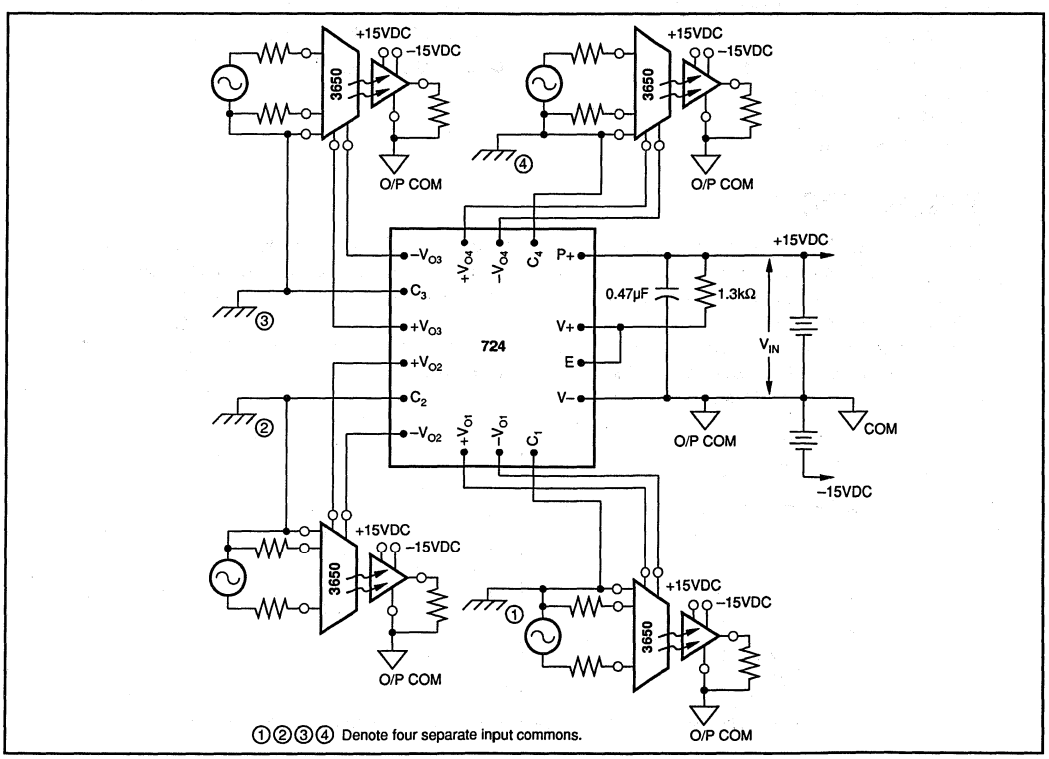
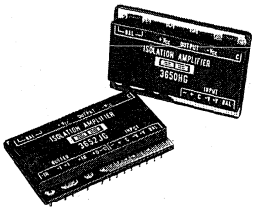


FIGURE 2. Two-Port Isolation with Four 3650s.

BURR-BROWN®



3650
3652

Optically-Coupled Linear ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS

FEATURES

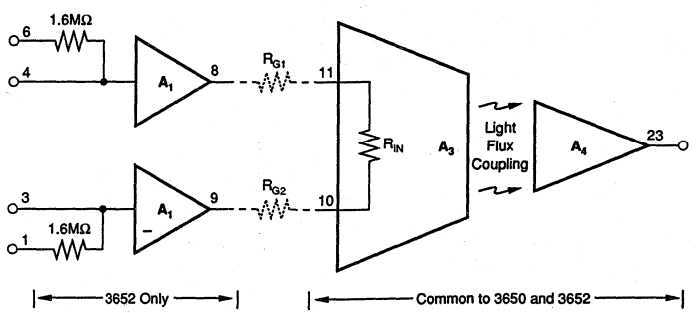
- **BALANCED INPUT**
- **LARGE COMMON-MODE VOLTAGES**
  ±2000V Continuous
  140dB Rejection
- **ULTRA LOW LEAKAGE**
  0.35μA max at 240V/60Hz
  1.8pF Leakage Capacitance
- **EXCELLENT GAIN ACCURACY**
  0.05% Linearity
  0.05%/1000Hrs Stability
- **WIDE BANDWIDTH**
  15kHz ±3dB
  1.2V/μs Slew Rate

APPLICATIONS

- **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL**
- **DATA ACQUISITION**
- **INTERFACE ELEMENT**
- **BIOMEDICAL MEASUREMENTS**
- **PATIENT MONITORING**
- **TEST EQUIPMENT**
- **CURRENT SHUNT MEASUREMENT**
- **GROUND-LOOP ELIMINATION**
- **SCR CONTROLS**

DESCRIPTION

The 3650 and 3652 are optically coupled integrated circuit isolation amplifiers. Prior to their introduction commercially available isolation amplifiers had been modular or rack mounted devices using transformer coupled modulation demodulation techniques. Compared to these earlier isolation amplifiers, the 3650 and 3652 have the advantage of smaller size, lower cost, wider bandwidth and integrated circuit reliability. Also, because they use a DC analog modulation technique as opposed to a carrier-type technique, they avoid the problems of electromagnetic interference (both transmitted and received) that most of the modular isolation amplifiers exhibit.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C and ±15VDC supply voltages, unless otherwise specified.

MODEL	3650MG/HG[1]	3650JG	3650KG	3652MG/HG[1]	3652JG
ISOLATION					
Isolation Voltage					
Rated Continuous, min	2000Vp or VDC				
Tested Voltage, min, 10s Duration	5000Vp				
Isolation Mode Rejection, G = 10					
DC	140dB				
60Hz, 5000Ω Source Unbalance	120dB				
Leakage Current, 240V/60Hz	0.35µA, max				
Isolation Impedance					
Capacitance	1.8pF				
Resistance	$10^{12}\Omega$				
GAIN					
Gain Equation					
for Current Sources	$G_I = 10^6$V/Amp			$G_I = 1.0057 \times 10^6$V/Amp[2]	
for Voltage Sources	$G_V1 = \frac{10^6}{R_{G1} + R_{G2} + R_{IN}}$ V/V			$\frac{10^6}{R_{G1} + R_{G2} + R_{IN} + R_O}$ V/V	
Input Resistance, R_{IN}, max	25Ω			25Ω	
Buffer Output Impedance, R_O	Not Applicable			90Ω ±30Ω	
Gain Equation Error, max[3]	1.5%	0.5%	0.5%	1.5%[4]	0.5%[4]
Gain Nonlinearity	±0.05% typ ±0.2% max	±0.03% typ ±0.1% max	±0.02% typ ±0.05% max	±0.05% typ ±0.2% max	±0.05% typ ±0.1% max
Gain vs Temperature	300ppm/°C	100ppm/°C	50ppm/°C	300ppm/°C	200ppm/°C
Gain vs Time	±0.05%/1000hrs			±0.05%/1000hrs	
Frequency Response					
Slew Rate	0.7V/µs min, 1.2V/µs typ				
±3dB Frequency	15kHz				
Settling Time					
to ±0.01%	400µs				
to ±0.1%	200µs				
INPUT STAGE[5]					
Input Offset Voltage					
at 25°C, max[3]	±5mV	±1mV	±0.5mV	±5mV	±2mV
vs Temperature, max	±25µV/°C	±10µV/°C	±5µV/°C	±50µV/°C	±25µV/°C
vs Supply	100µV/V			100µV/V	
vs Time	50µV/1000hrs			100µV/1000hrs	
Input Bias Current					
at 25°C	10nA typ, 40nA max			10pA typ, 50pA max	
vs Temperature	0.3nA/°C			Doubles Every +10°C	
vs Supply	0.2nA/V			1pA/V	
Input Offset Current					
vs Temperature	Effects Included			10pA	
vs Supply	In Output Offset			Doubles Every +10°C	
				1pA/V	
Input Impedance					
Differential	"R_{IN}" = 25Ω max			$10^{11}\Omega$	
Common-Mode	$10^9\Omega$			$10^{11}\Omega$	
Input Noise					
Voltage, 0.05Hz to 100Hz	4µVp-p			8µVp-p	
10Hz to 10kHz	4µVrms			5µVrms	
Input Voltage Range					
Common-Mode, Linear Operation,	±(|V| –5)V			±(|V| –5)	
w/o damage, at +, –	±V			±V	
at +I, –I	Not Applicable[6]			±300V for 10ms[7]	
at $+I_R$, $-I_R$	Not Applicable[6]			±3000V for 10ms[7]	
Differential, w/o damage, at +, –	±V			±V	
Differential, w/o damage, at +I, –I	Not Applicable			±600V for 10ms[7]	
Differential, w/o damage, at $+I_R$, $-I_R$	Not Applicable			±6000V for 10ms[7]	
Common-mode Rejection, 60Hz	90dB at 60Hz, 5kΩ Imbalance			80dB at 60Hz, 5kΩ Imbalance	
Power Supply (Input Stage Only)					
Voltage (at "+V" and "–V")	±8V to ±18V			±8V to ±18V	
Current					
Quiescent	±1.2mA[8]			±3mA[8]	
with ±10V Output[7]	+6.5mA or –6.5mA, typ			+8.5mA or –8.5mA, typ	
	+12mA or –12mA, max			+16mA, or –16mA, max	

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

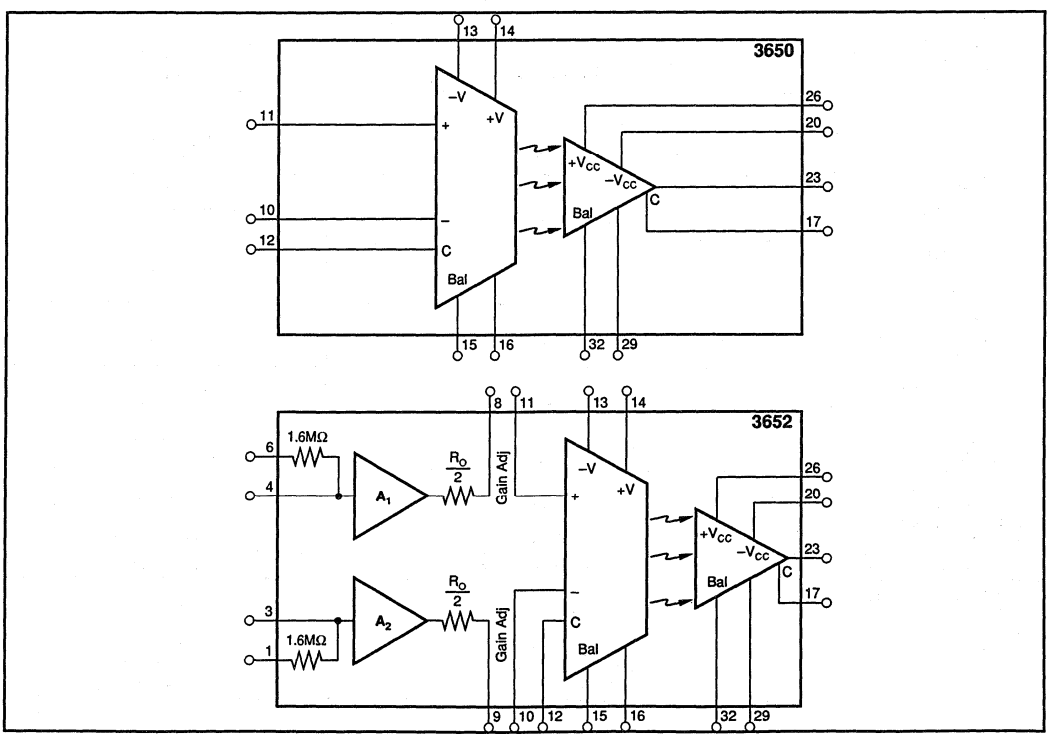
ELECTRICAL

At +25°C and ±15VDC supply voltages, unless otherwise specified.

MODEL	3650MG/HG[1]	3650JG	3650KG	3652MG/HG[1]	3652JG
OUTPUT STAGE					
Output Voltage, min	±10V			±10V	
Output Current, min	±5mA			±5mA	
Output Offset Voltage					
at 25°C, max[3]	±25mV	±10mV	±10mV	±25mV	±10mV
vs Temperature, max	±900µV/°C	±450µV/°C	±300µV/°C	±900µV/°C	±450µV/°C
vs Supply		±500µV/V		±500µV/V	
vs Time		±1mV/1000hrs		±1mV/1000hrs	
Output Noise Voltage					
0.05Hz to 100Hz		50µVp-p		50µVp-p	
10Hz to 1kHz		65µVrms		65µVrms	
Power Supply (Output Stage Only)					
Voltage ("+V_{CC}" and "–V_{CC}")	±8V to ±18V				
Current					
Quiescent	±2.3mA typ, ±6mA max				
with ±5mA Output, max	±11mA				
TEMPERATURE[9]					
Specification	0°c to +85°C				
Operating	–40°C to +100°C				
Storage	–55°C to +125°C				

NOTES: (1) All electrical and mechanical specifications of the 3650MG and 3652MG are identical to the 3650HG and 3652HG, respectively, except that the following specifications apply to the 3650MG and 3652MG: (a) Isolation test voltage duration increased from 10 seconds minimum to 60 seconds minimum; (b) Input offset voltage at 25°C, max: ±10mV; vs temperature max: ±100µV/°C; (c) Output offset voltage at 25°C, max; ±50mV; vs temperature max; ±1.8mV/°C. (2) If used as 3650, see Installation and Operating Instructions. (3) Trimmable to zero. (4) Gain error terms specified for inputs applied through buffer amplifiers (i.e., ±1 or $\pm I_B$ pins). (5) Input stage specifications at +I and –I inputs for 3652 unless otherwise noted. (6) Maximum safe input current at either input is 10mA. (7) Continuous rating is 1/3 pulse rating. (8) Load current is drawn from one supply lead at a time: other supply current at quiescent level. For 3652 add 0.2mA/V of positive CMV. (9) dT/dt < 1°C/minute below 0°C, and long-term storage above 100°C is not recommended. Also limit the repeated thermal cycles to be within the 0°C to +85°C temperature range.

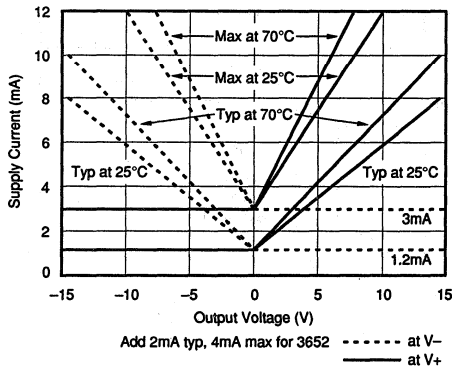
PIN CONFIGURATIONS



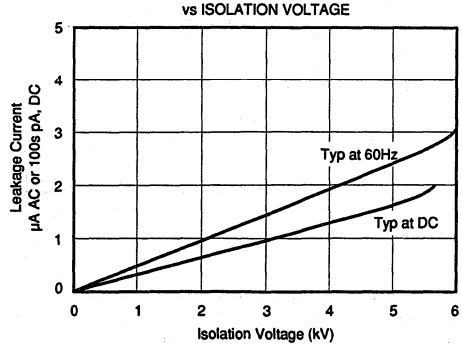
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

Typical at +25°C and ±15VDC power supplies, unless otherwise noted.

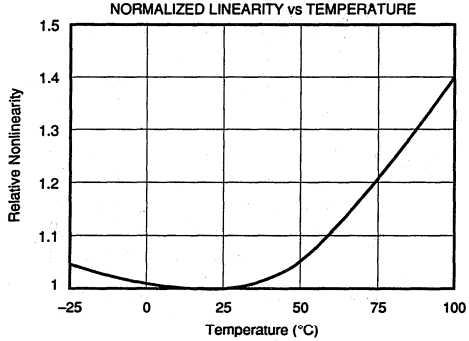
INPUT STAGE SUPPLY CURRENT vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE



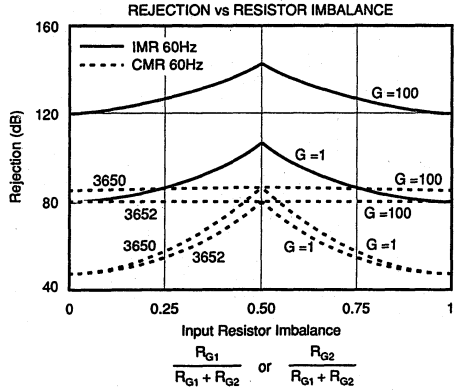
ISOLATION LEAKAGE CURRENT vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE



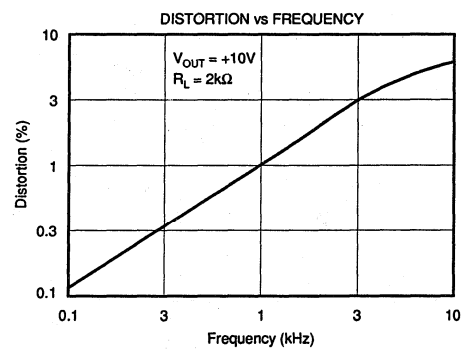
NORMALIZED LINEARITY vs TEMPERATURE



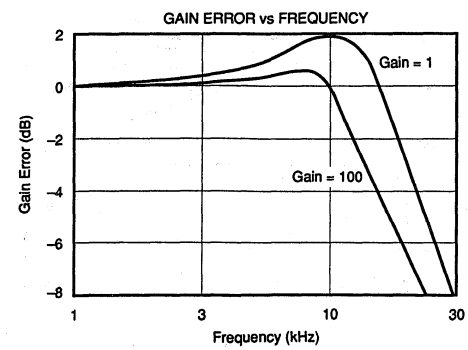
REJECTION vs RESISTOR IMBALANCE



DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



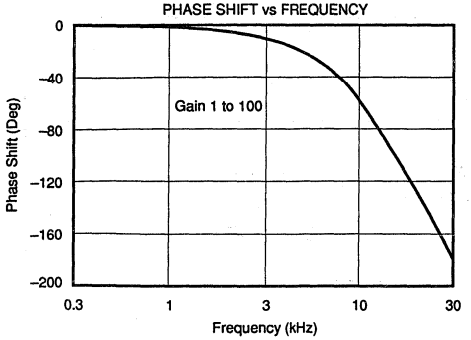
GAIN ERROR vs FREQUENCY



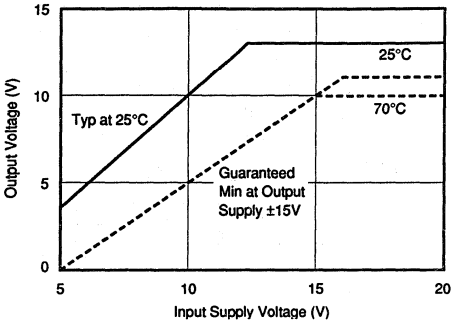
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

Typical at +25°C and ±15VDC power supplies, unless otherwise noted.

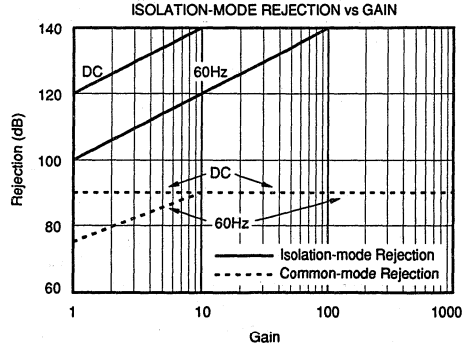
PHASE SHIFT vs FREQUENCY



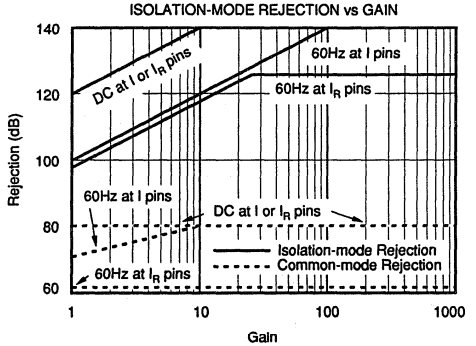
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs INPUT SUPPLY VOLTAGE



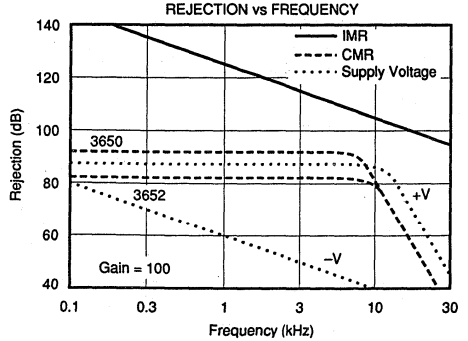
3650 COMMON-MODE AND ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION vs GAIN



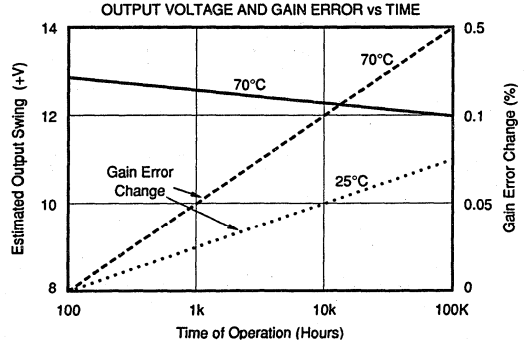
3652 COMMON-MODE AND ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION vs GAIN



REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND GAIN ERROR vs TIME



DEFINITIONS

ISOLATION-MODE VOLTAGE, V_{ISO}

The isolation-mode voltage is the voltage which appears across the isolation barrier, i.e., between the input common and the output common. (See Figure 1.)

Two isolation voltages are given in the electrical specifications: "rated continuous" and "test voltage". Since it is impractical on a production basis to test a "continuous" voltage (infinite test time is implied), it is a generally accepted practice to test at a significantly higher voltage for some reasonable length of time. For the 3650 and 3652, the "test voltage" is equal to 1000V plus two times the "rated continuous" voltage. Thus, for a continuous rating of 2000V, each unit is tested at 5000V.

COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE, V_{CM}

The common-mode voltage is the voltage midway between the two inputs of the amplifier measured with respect to input common. It is the algebraic average of the voltage applied at the amplifiers' input terminals. In the circuit in Figure 1, $(V_+ + V_-)/2 = V_{CM}$. (NOTE: Many applications involve a large system "common-mode voltage." Usually in such cases the term defined here as "V_{CM}" is negligible and the system "common-mode voltage" is applied to the amplifier as "V_{ISO}" in Figure 1.)

ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION

The isolation-mode rejection is defined by the equation in Figure 1. The isolation-mode rejection is not infinite because there is some leakage across the isolation barrier due to the isolation resistance and capacitance.

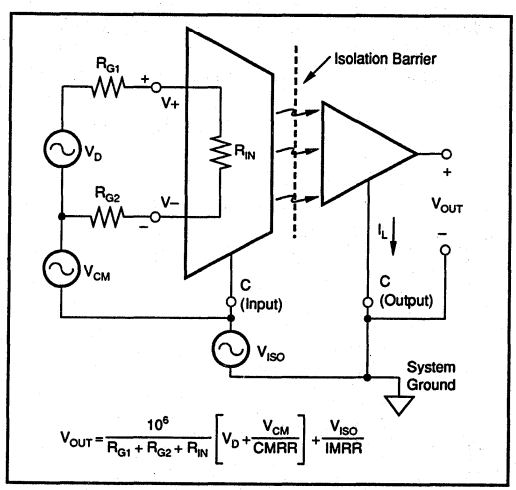


FIGURE 1. Illustration of Isolation-Mode and Common-Mode Specifications.

NOTE: (1) The only effect of decreased LED output is a slight decrease in full scale swing capability. See Typical Performance Curves.

NONLINEARITY

Nonlinearity is specified to be the peak deviation from a best straightline expressed as a percent of peak-to-peak full scale output (i.e. ±10mV at 20Vp-p ≈ 0.05%).

THEORY OF OPERATION

Prior to the introduction of the 3650 family optical isolation had not been practical in linear circuits. A single LED and photodiode combination, while useful in a wide range of digital isolation applications, has fundamental limitations—primarily nonlinearity and instability as a function of time and temperature.

The 3650 and 3652 use a unique technique to overcome the limitations of the single LED and photodiode isolator. Figure 2 is an elementary equivalent circuit for the 3650, which can be used to understand the basic operation without considering the cluttering details of offset adjustment and biasing for bipolar operation.

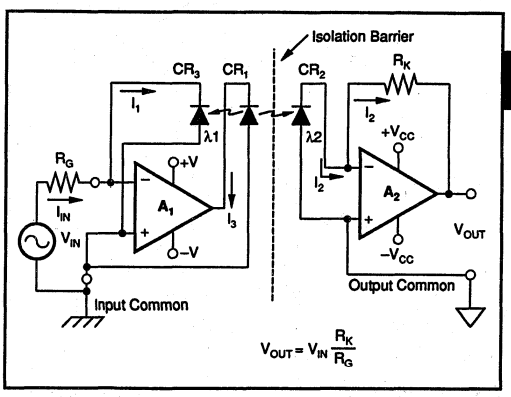


FIGURE 2. Simplified Equivalent Circuit of Linear Isolator.

Two matched photodiodes are used—one in the input (CR_3) and one in the output stage (CR_2)—to greatly reduce nonlinearities and time-temperature instabilities. Amplifier A_1, LED CR_1, and photodiode CR_3 are used in a negative feedback configuration such that $I_1 = I_{IN} R_G$ (where R_G is the user supplied gain setting resistor). Since CR_2 and CR_3 are closely matched, and since they receive equal amounts of light from the LED CR_1 (i.e., $\lambda_1 = \lambda_2$), $I_2 = I_1 = I_{IN}$. Amplifier A_2 is connected as a current-to-voltage converter with $V_{OUT} = I_2 R_K$ where R_K is an internal 1MΩ scaling resistor. Thus the overall transfer function is:

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN} \frac{10^6}{R_G}, \ (R_G \text{ in } \Omega s)$$

This improved isolator circuit overcomes the primary limitations of the single LED and photodiode combination. The transfer function is now virtually independent of any degradation in the LED output as long as the two photodiodes and optics are closely matched(1). Linearity is now a

function of the accuracy of the matching and is further enhanced by the use of negative feedback in the input stage. Advanced laser trimming techniques are used to further compensate for residual matching errors.

A model of the 3650 suitable for simple circuit analysis is shown in Figure 3. The output is a current dependent voltage source, V_D, whose value depends on the input current. Thus, the 3650 is a transconductance amplifier with a gain of one volt per microamp. When voltage sources are used, the input current is derived by using gain setting resistors in series with the voltage source (see Installation and Operating Instructions for details). R_{IN} is the differential input impedance. The common-mode and isolation impedances are very high and are assumed to be infinite for this model.

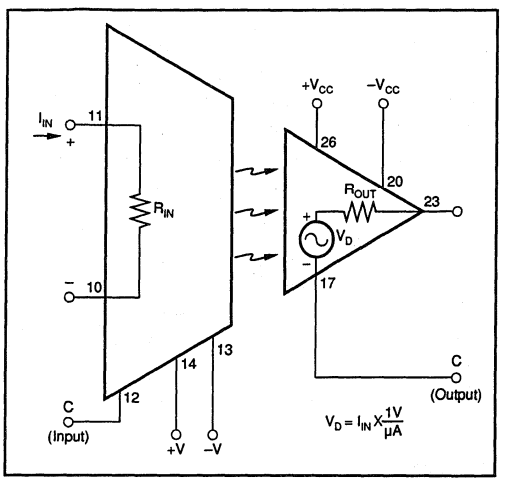


FIGURE 3. Simple Model of 3650.

A simplified model of the 3652 is shown in Figure 4. The isolation and output stages are identical to the 3650. Additional input circuitry consisting of FET buffer amplifiers and input protection resistors have been added to give higher differential and common-mode input impedance ($10^{11}\Omega$), lower bias currents (50pA) and overvoltage protection. The $+I_R$ and $-I_R$ inputs have a 10ms pulse rating of 6000V differential and 3000V common-mode (see Definitions for a discussion of common-mode and isolation-mode voltages.) The addition of the buffer amplifiers also creates a voltage-in voltage-out transfer function with the gain set by R_{G1} and R_{G2}.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

The power supply connections for the 3650 and 3652 are shown in Figure 5. When a DC/DC converter is used for isolated power, it is placed in parallel with the isolation barrier of the amplifier. This can lower the isolation impedance and degrade the isolation-mode rejection of the overall circuit. Therefore, a high quality, low leakage DC/DC converter such as the Burr-Brown Model 722 should be used.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENTS

The offset nulling circuits are identical for the 3650 and 3652 and are shown in Figure 5. The offset adjust circuitry is optional and the units will meet the stated specifications with the BAL terminals unconnected. Provisions are available to null both the input and output stage offsets. If the amplifier is operated at a fixed gain, normally only one adjustment will be used: the output stage (10kΩ adjustment) for low gains and the input stage (50kΩ adjustment) for high gains, (>10).

Use the following procedure if it is desired to null both input and output components. (For example, if the gain of the amplifier is to be switched). The input stage offset is first nulled (50kΩ adjustment) with the appropriate input signal pins connected to input common and the amplifier set at its maximum gain. The gain is then set to its minimum value and the output offset is nulled (10kΩ adjustment).

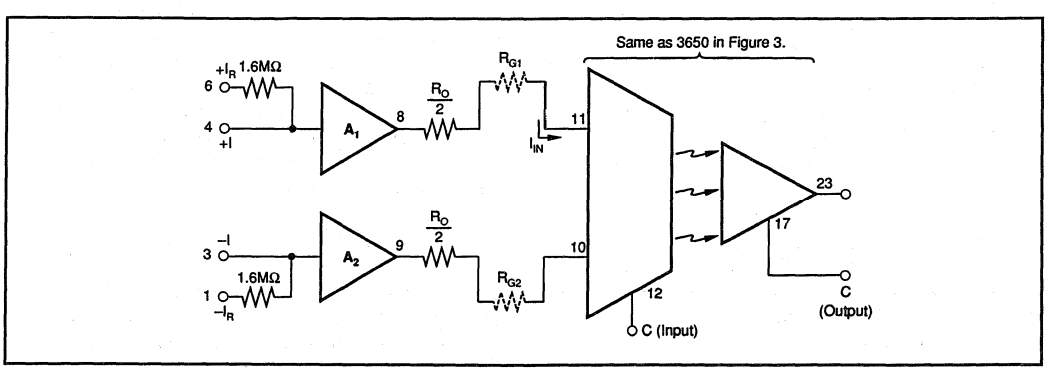


FIGURE 4. Simple Model of 3652.

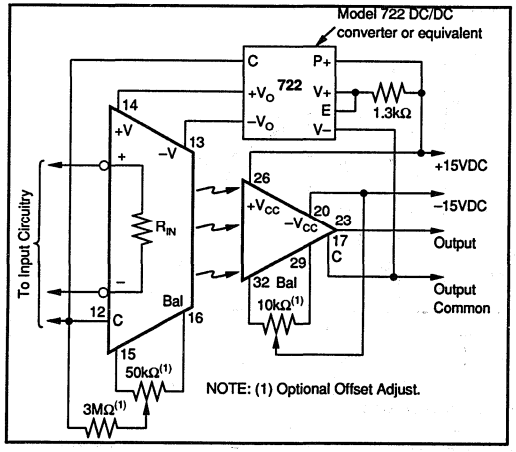


FIGURE 5. Power and Offset Adjust Connections.

INPUT CONFIGURATIONS

Some possible input configurations for the 3650 and 3652 are shown in Figures 6a, 6b, 6c. Differential input sources are used in these examples. For situations with nondifferential inputs, the appropriate source term should be set to zero in the gain equations and replaced with a short in the diagrams.

Figure 6a shows the 3650 connected as a transconductance amplifier with input current sources. Voltage sources are shown in Figure 6b. In this case the voltages are converted to currents by R_{G1} and R_{G2}. As shown by the equations, they perform as gain setting resistors in the voltage transfer function. When a single voltage source is used, it is recommended (but not essential) that the gain setting resistor remain split into two equal halves in order to minimize errors due to bias currents and common-mode rejection (see Typical Performance Curves).

Figure 6c illustrates the connections for the 3652 when the FET buffer amplifiers, A_1 and A_2, are used. This configuration provides an isolation amplifier with high input impedance (both common-mode and differential, and good common-mode and isolation-mode rejection. It is a true isolated instrumentation amplifier which has many benefits for noise rejection when source impedance imbalances are present.

In the 3652, the voltage gain of the buffer amplifiers is slightly less than unity, but the gain of the output stage has been raised to compensate for this so that the overall transfer function from the $\pm I$ or $\pm I_R$ inputs to the output is correct. It should be noted that A_1 and A_2 are buffer amplifiers. No summing can be done at the $\pm I$ or $\pm I_R$ inputs. Figure 6c shows the +I and –I inputs used. If more input voltage protection is desired, then the $+I_R$ and $-I_R$ inputs should be used. This will increase the input noise due to the contribution from the 1.6MΩ resistors, but will provide additional differential and common-mode protection (10ms rating of 3kV).

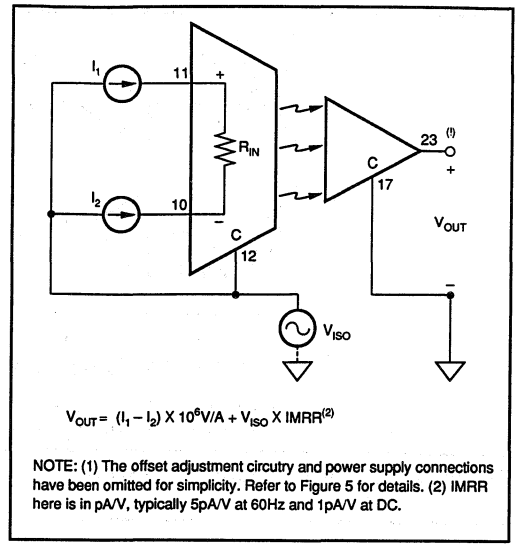


FIGURE 6a. 3650 with Differential Current Sources.

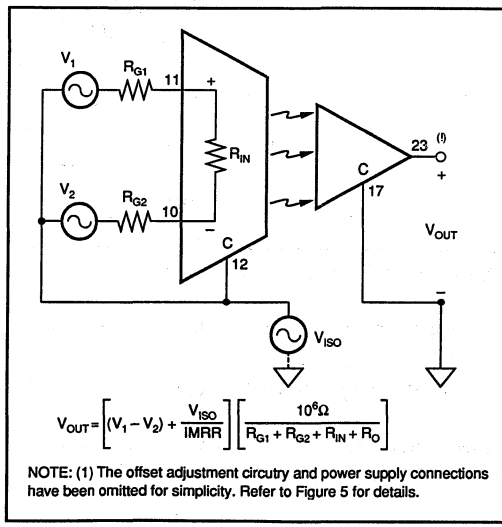


FIGURE 6b. 3650 with Differential Voltage Sources.

ERROR ANALYSIS

A model of the 3650 suitable for DC error analysis of offset voltage, voltage drift versus temperature, bias current, etc., is shown in Figure 7.

A_1 and A_2, the input and output stage amplifiers, are considered to be ideal. Separate external generators are used to model the offset voltages and bias currents. R_{IN} is assumed to be small relative to R_{G1} and R_{G2} and is therefore omitted from the gain equation. The feedback configuration, optics and component matching are such that $I_1 = I_2 = I_3 = I_4$. A simple circuit analysis gives the following expression for the

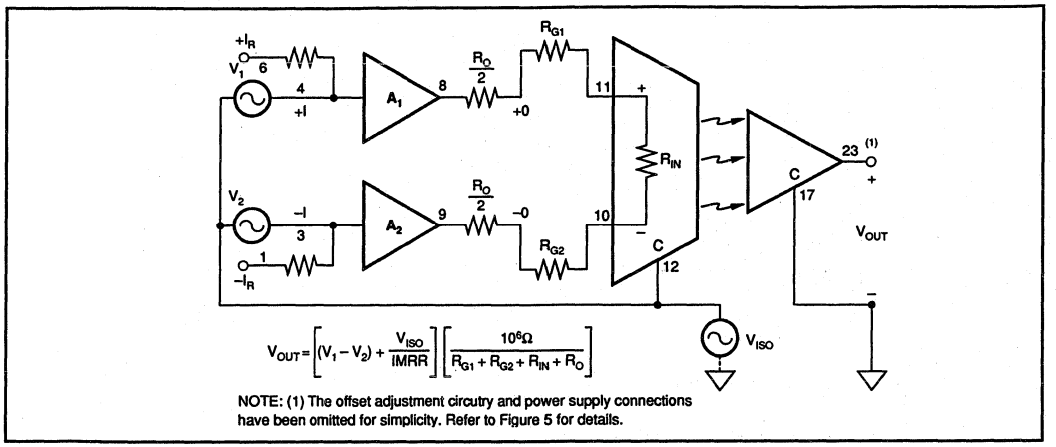


FIGURE 6c. 3652 with Differential Voltage Sources.

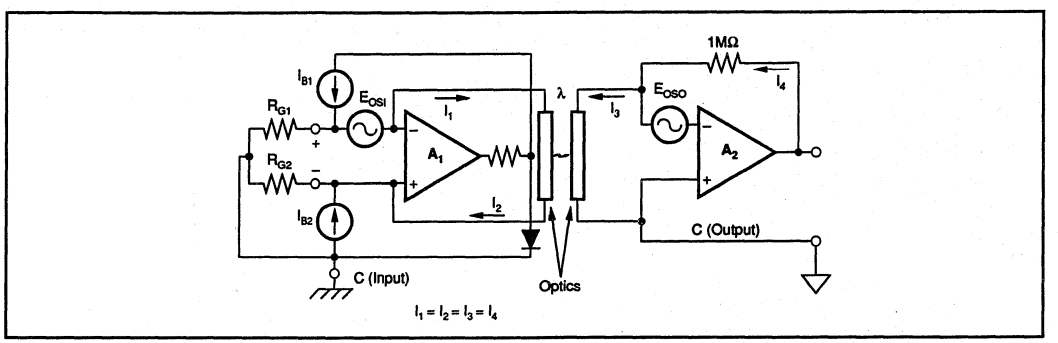


FIGURE 7. DC Error Analysis Model for 3650.

total output error voltage due to offset voltages and bias currents.

$$V_{OUT\text{-}TOTAL} = \frac{10^6}{R_{G1} + R_{G2}} [E_{OSI} + (I_{B1} R_{GI} - I_{B2} R_{G2})] + E_{OSO} \quad (1)$$

Offset current is defined as the difference between the two bias currents I_{B1} and I_{B2}. If $I_{B1} = I_B$ and $I_{B2} = I_B + I_{OSI}$

then, for $R_{G1} = R_{G2}$, $V_{OUT} - I_B = \frac{10^6 I_{OS}}{2}$

This component of error is not a function of gain and is therefore included as a part of E_{OSO} specifications. The output errors due to the output stage bias current are also included in E_{OSO}. This results in a very simple equation for the total error:

$$V_{OUT\text{-}TOTAL} = \frac{10^6 E_{OSI}}{2R_{GI}} + E_{OSO} \text{ (for } R_{G1} = R_{G2}). \quad (2)$$

In summary, it should be noted that equation (2) should be used only when $R_{G1} = R_{G2}$. When $R_{G1} \neq R_{G2}$, equation (1) applies.

The effects of temperature may be analyzed by replacing the offset terms with their corresponding temperature gradient terms:

$$V_{OUT} \rightarrow \Delta V_{OUT}/\Delta T,\ E_{OSI} \rightarrow \Delta E_{OSI}/\Delta T, \text{ etc.}$$

For a complete analysis of the effects of temperature, gain variations must also be considered.

OUTPUT NOISE

The total output noise is given by:

$$E_N \text{ (RMS)} = \sqrt{(E_{NI}G)^2 + (E_{NO})^2}$$

where E_N (RMS) = Total output noise
E_{NI} = RMS noise of the input stage
E_{NO} = RMS noise of the output stage
$G = 10^6/(R_{G1} + R_{G2})$

E_{NO} includes the noise contribution due to the optics and the noise currents of the output stage. Errors created by the noise current of the input stage are insignificant compared to other noise sources and are therefore omitted.

COMMON-MODE AND ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION

The expression for the output error due to common-mode and isolation mode voltage is:

$$V_{OUT} = G\left[\frac{V_{CM}}{CMRR} + \frac{V_{ISO}}{IMRR}\right]$$

GUARDING AND PROTECTION

To preserve the excellent inherent isolation characteristics of these amplifiers, the following recommended practice should be noted.

1. Use shielded twisted pair of cable at the input as with any instrumentation amplifier.
2. Care should be taken to minimize external capacitance. A symmetrical layout of external components to achieve balanced capacitance from the input terminals to output common will preserve high IMR.
3. External components and conductor patterns should be at a distance equal to or greater than the distance between the input and output terminals to prevent HV breakdown.
4. Though not an absolute requirement, the use of laminated or conformally coated printed circuit boards is recommended.

APPLICATIONS

Figure 8 shows a system where isolation amplifiers (3650) are used to measure the armature current and the armature voltage of a motor.

The armature current of the motor is converted to a voltage by the calibrated shunt R_S and then amplifier (adjustable gain) and isolated by the 3650.

The armature voltage is sensed by the voltage divider (adjustable) shown and then amplified and isolated by the 3650.

The 3650 provides the advantage of accurate current measurement in the presence of high common-mode voltage. Both 3650s provide the advantage of isolating the motor ground from the control system ground. Isolated power is provided by an isolated DC/DC converter (BB Model 722 or equivalent).

The 3652 is ideally suited for patient monitoring applications as shown in Figure 9. The fact that it is a true balanced input instrumentation amplifier with very high differential and common-mode impedance means that it can greatly reduce the common-mode noise pick up due to imbalance in lead impedances that often appear in patient monitoring situations. The 3kV and 6kV shown in Figure 9 are the 10ms pulse ratings of the $+I_R$ and $-I_R$ inputs for the common-mode and differential input voltages with respect to input common. The rating of the isolation barrier is 2000Vpk continu-

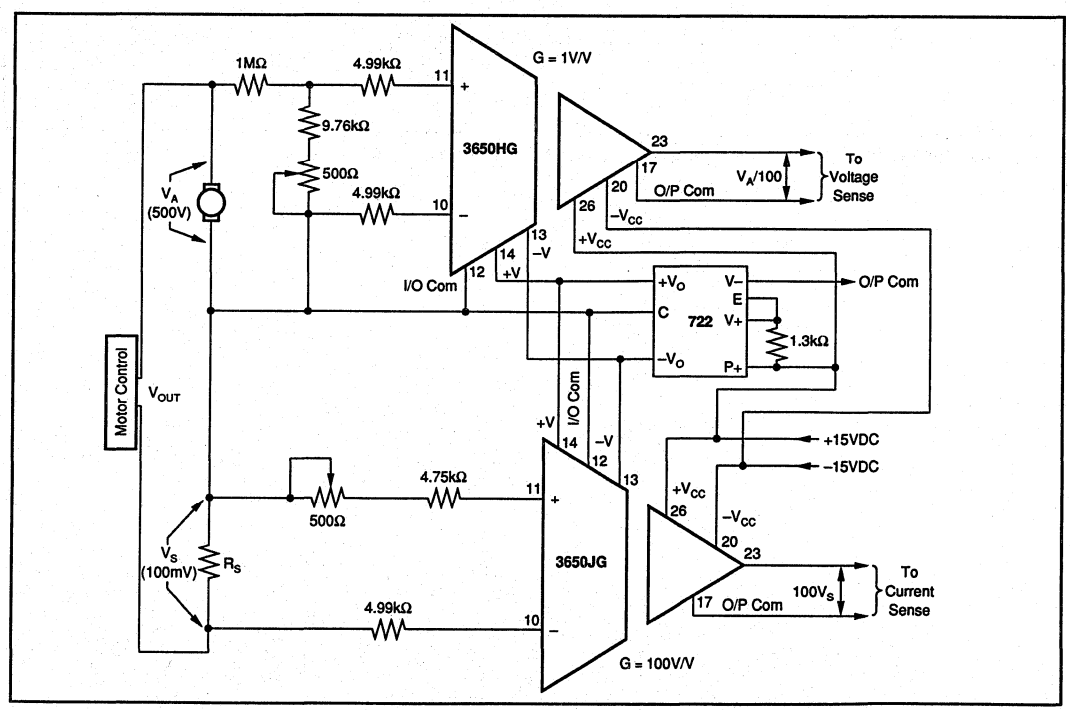


FIGURE 8. Isolated Armature Current and Voltage Sensor.

ous. The nonrecurrent pulse rating of the isolation barrier is 5000Vpk, since each unit is factory tested at 5000Vpk. If the isolation barrier is to be subjected to higher voltages a gas filled surge voltage protection device can be used. For multichannel operation, two 3652s can be powered by one Model 722 isolated DC/DC converter. The total leakage current for both channels at 240V 60Hz would still be less than 2μA.

The block diagram in Figure 10 shows the use of isolation amplifiers in SCR control application.

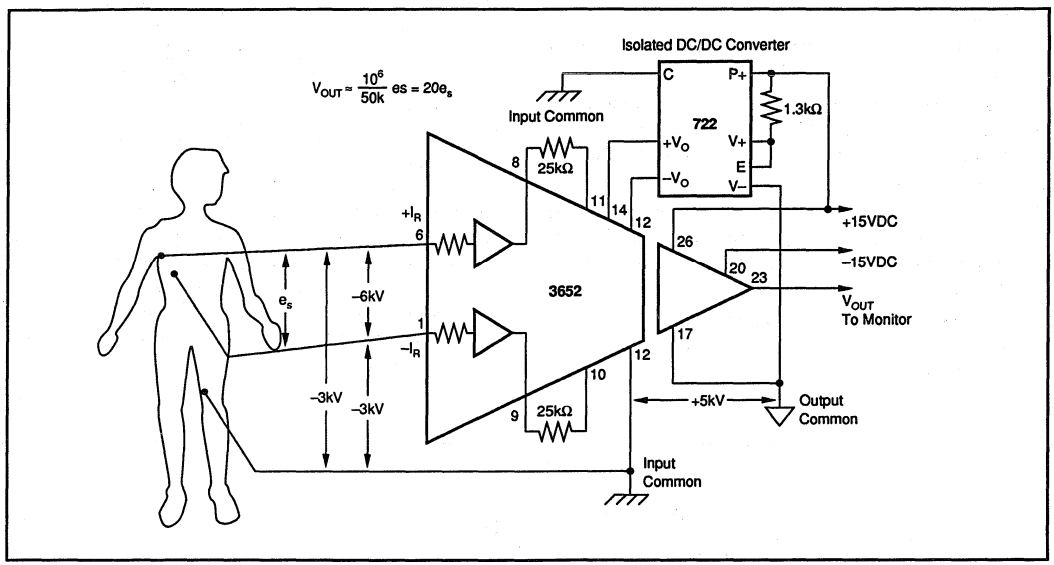


FIGURE 9. 3652 Used in Patient Monitoring Application (ECG, VCG, EMG Amplifier).

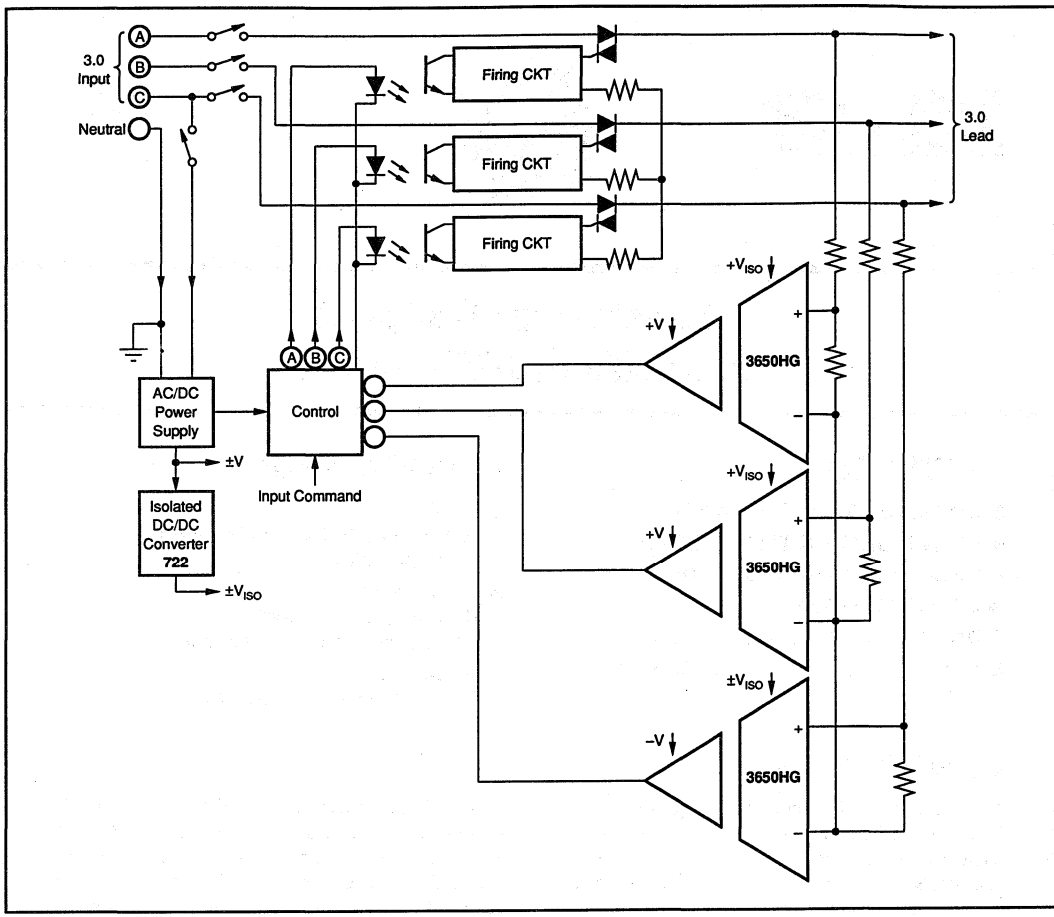
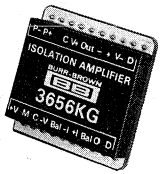


FIGURE 10. 3-Phase Bidirectional SCR Control with Voltage Feedback.

BURR-BROWN®



3656

Transformer Coupled ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- INTERNAL ISOLATED POWER
- 8000V ISOLATION TEST VOLTAGE
- 0.5μA MAX LEAKAGE AT 120V, 60Hz
- 3-PORT ISOLATION
- IMR: 125dB REJECTION AT 60Hz
- 1" x 1" x 0.25" CERAMIC PACKAGE

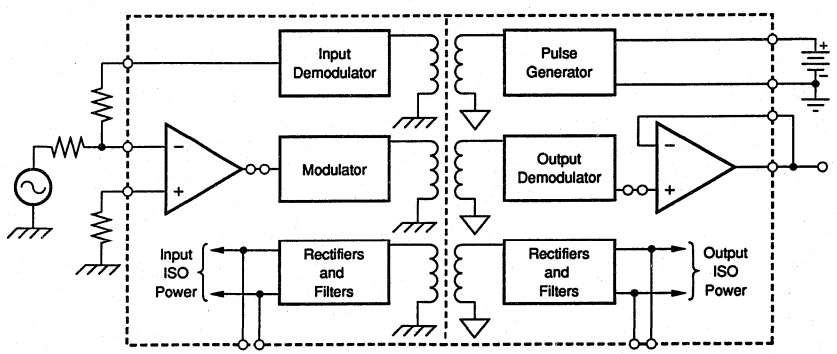
APPLICATIONS

- MEDICAL
  Patient Monitoring and Diagnostic Instrumentation
- INDUSTRIAL
  Ground Loop Elimination and Off-ground Signal Measurement
- NUCLEAR
  Input/Output/Power Isolation

DESCRIPTION

The 3656 is the first amplifier to provide a total isolation function, both signal and power isolation, in integrated circuit form. This remarkable advancement in analog signal processing capability is accomplished by use of a patented modulation technique and miniature hybrid transformer.

Versatility and performance are outstanding features of the 3656. It is capable of operating with three completely independent grounds (three-port isolation). In addition, the isolated power generated is available to power external circuitry at either the input or output. The uncommitted op amps at the input and the output allow a wide variety of closed-loop configurations to match the requirements of many different types of isolation applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, V± = 15VDC and 15VDC between P+ and P–, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	3656AG, BG, HG, JG, KG MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
ISOLATION					
Voltage					
Rated Continuous[1], DC		3500 (1000)			VDC
Rated Continuous[2], AC		1000 (700)			Vrms
Test, 10s[1]		8000 (3000)			VDC
Rejection	G_1 = 10V/V				
DC			160		dB
60Hz, < 100Ω in I/P Com[2]			125		dB
60Hz, 5kΩ in I/P Com[2]					
3656HG		108			dB
3656AG, BG, JG, KG		112			dB
Capacitance[1]			6 (6.3)		pF
Resistance[1]			10^{12} (10^{12})		Ω
Leakage Current	120V, 60Hz		0.28	0.5	µA
GAIN					
Equations	See Text				
Accuracy of Equations					
Initial[3] 3656HG	G < 100V/V			1.5	%
3656AG, JG, KG				1	%
3656BG				0.3	%
vs Temperature 3656HG				480	ppm/°C
3656AG, JG				120	ppm/°C
3656BG, KG				60	ppm/°C
vs Time			0.02 (1 + log khrs.)		%
Nonlinearity	$R_A + R_F = R_B \geq 2M\Omega$				
External Supplies Used at					
Pins 12 and 16, 3656HG	Unipolar or Bipolar Output			±0.15	%
3656AG, JG, KG				±0.1	%
3656BG				±0.05	%
Internal Supplies Used for	Bipolar Output Voltage				
Output Stage	Swing, Full Load[4]		±0.15		%
OFFSET VOLTAGE[5], RTI					
Initial[3], 3656HG	15Vp between P+ and P–			±[4 + (40/G_1)]	mV
3656AG, JG				±[2 + (20/G_1)]	mV
3656BG, KG				±[1 + (10/G_1)]	mV
vs Temperature, 3656HG				±[200 + (1000/G_1)]	µV/°C
3656JG				±[50 + (750/G_1)]	µV/°C
3656AG				±[25 + (500/G_1)]	µV/°C
3656KG				±[10 + (350/G_1)]	µV/°C
3656BG				±[5 + (350/G_1)]	µV/°C
vs Supply Voltage	Supply between P+ and P–				
3656HG				±[0.6 + (3.5/G_1)]	mV/V
3656AG, BG, JG, KG				±[0.3 + (2.1/G_1)]	mV/V
vs Current[6]			±[0.1 + (10/G_1)]	±[0.2 + (20/G_1)]	mV/mA
vs Time			±[10 + (100/G_1)] • (1 + log khrs.)		µV
AMPLIFIER PARAMETERS, Apply to A_1 and A_2					
Bias Current[7]					
Initial				100	nA
vs Temperature			0.5		nA/°C
vs Supply			0.2		nA/V
Offset Current[7]			5	20	nA
Impedance	Common-Mode		100 ‖ 5		MΩ ‖ pF
Input Noise Voltage	f_B = 0.05Hz to 100Hz		5		µVp-p
	f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz		5		µVrms
Input Voltage Range[8]					
Linear Operation	Internal Supply			±5	V
	External Supply			Supply –5	V
Output Current	V_{OUT} = ±5V				
	±15V External Supply	±5			mA
	Internal Supply	±2.5			mA
	V_{OUT} = ±10V				
	±15V External Supply	±2.5			mA
	V_{OUT} = ±2V, V_{P-P-} = 8.5V				
	Internal Supply		±1		mA
Quiescent Current			150	450	µA

SPECIFICATIONS

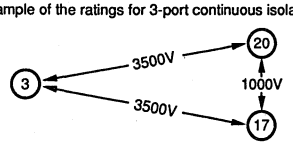
ELECTRICAL

At +25°C, V± = 15VDC and 15VDC between P+ and P–, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	3656AG, BG, HG, JG, KG MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
±3dB Response	Small Signal		30		kHz
Full Power			1.3		kHz
Slew Rate	Direction Measured at Output	+0.1, –0.04			V/µs
Settling Time	to 0.05%		500		µs
OUTPUT					
Noise Voltage (RTI)	f_B = 0.05Hz to 100Hz		$\sqrt{(5)^2 + (22/G_1)^2}$		µVp-p
	f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz		$\sqrt{(5)^2 + (11/G_1)^2}$		µVrms
Residual Ripple[9]			5		mVp-p
POWER SUPPLY IN, at P+, P–					
Rated Performance			15		VDC
Voltage Range[10]	Derated Performance	8.5		16	VDC
Ripple Current[9]			10	25	mAp-p
Quiescent Current[11]	Average		14	18	mA/DC
Current vs Load Current[12]	vs Current from +V, –V, V+, V–		0.7		mA/mA
ISOLATED POWER OUT, At +V, –V, V+, V– pins[13]					
Voltage, No Load	15V Between P+ and P–	8.5	9	9.5	V
Voltage, Full Load	±15mA (10mA sum) Load[12]	7	8	9	V
Voltage vs Power Supply	vs Supply Between P+ and P–		0.66		V/V
Ripple Voltage[9]					
No Load			40		mVp-p
Full Load	±5mA Load		80	200	mVp-p
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification 3656AG, BG		–25		+85	°C
3656HG, JG, KG		0		+70	°C
Operation[10]		–55		+100	°C
Storage[14]		–65		+125	°C

NOTES: (1) Ratings in parenthesis are between P- (pin 20) and O/P Com (pin 17). Other isolation ratings are between I/P Com and O/P Com or I/P Com and P–. (2) See Performance Curves. (3) May be trimmed to zero. (4) If output swing is unipolar, or if the output is not loaded, specification same as if external supply were used. (5) Includes effects of A_1 and A_2 offset voltages and bias currents if recommended resistors used. (6) Versus the sum of all external currents drawn from V+, V–, +V, –V (= ISO). (7) Effects of A_1 and A_2 bias currents and offset currents are included in Offset Voltage specifications. (8) With respect to I/P Com (pin 3) for A_1 and with respect to O/P Com (pin 17) for A_2. CMR for A_1 and A_2 is 100dB, typical. (9) In configuration of Figure 3. Ripple frequency approximately 750kHz. Measurement bandwidth is 30kHz. (10) Decreases linearly from 16VDC at 85°C to 12VDC at 100°C. (11) Instantaneous peak current required from pins 19 and 20 at turn-on is 100mA for slow rising voltages (50ms) and 300mA for fast rises (50µs). (12) Load current is sum drawn form +V, –V, V+, V–(= I_{ISO}). (13) Maximum voltage rating at pins 1 and 4 is ±18VDC; maximum voltage rating at pins 12 and 16 is ±18VDC. (14) Isolation ratings may degrade if exposed to 125°C for more than 1000 hours or 90°C for more than 50,000 hours.

Example of the ratings for 3-port continuous isolation.



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

Model	Package	Package DRAWING NUMBER
3656	20-Lead ISO Omni	102A

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN DESIGNATIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	+V	11	Output DEMOD
2	MOD Input	12	V–
3	Input DEMOD COM	13	A_2 Noninverting Input
4	–V	14	A_2 Inverting Input
5	Balance	15	A_2 Output
6	A_1 Inverting Input	16	V+
7	A_1 Noninverting Input	17	Output DEMOD COM
8	Balance	18	No Pin
9	A_1 Output	19	P+
10	Input DEMOD	20	P–

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

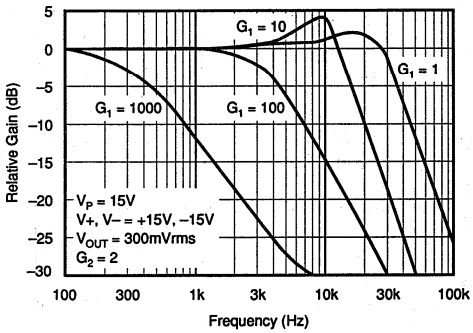
Supply Without Damage	16V
Input Voltage Range Using Internal Supply	±8V
Input Voltage Range Using External Supply	Supply
Continuous Isolation Voltage[1]	3500, (1000) VDC
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature, (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Ratings in parenthesis are between P– (pin 20) and O/P Com (pin 17). Other isolation ratings are between I/P Com and O/P Com or I/P Com and P–.

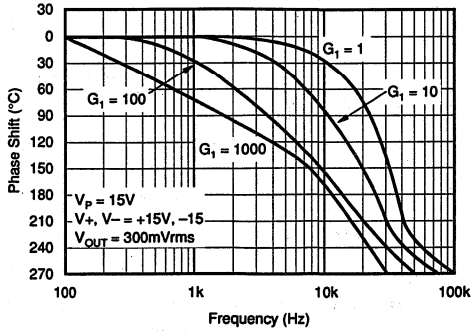
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

All specifications typical at +25°C, unless otherwise specified.

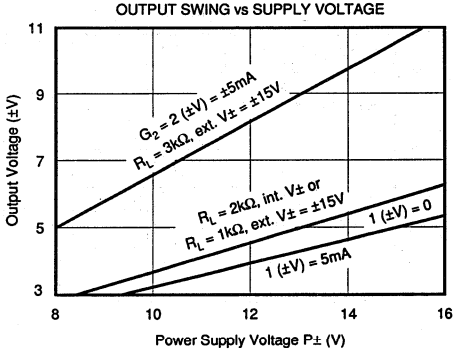
SMALL SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



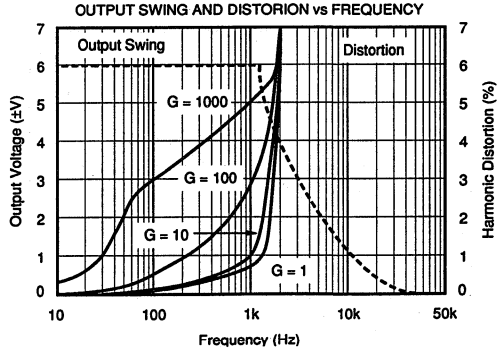
PHASE RESPONSE



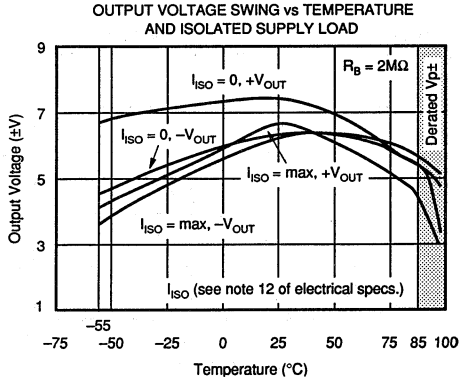
OUTPUT SWING vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



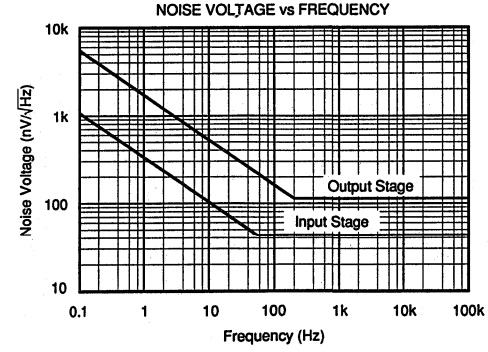
OUTPUT SWING AND DISTORION vs FREQUENCY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs TEMPERATURE AND ISOLATED SUPPLY LOAD



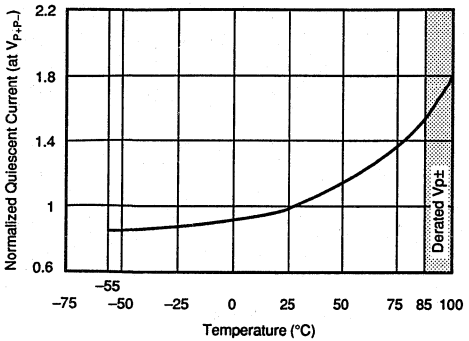
NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY



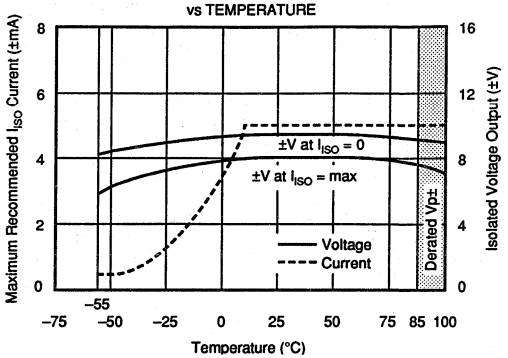
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

All specifications typical at +25°C, unless otherwise specified.

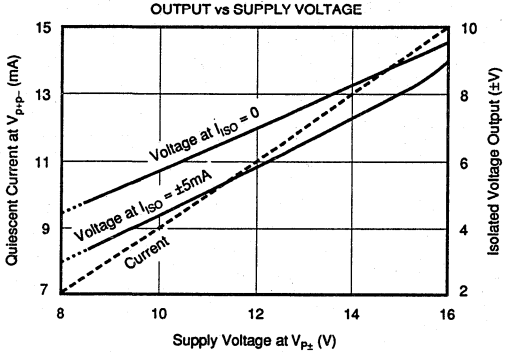
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



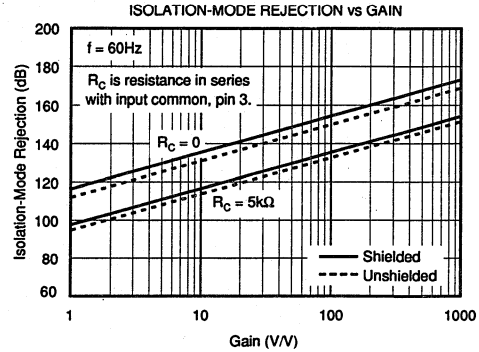
ISOLATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



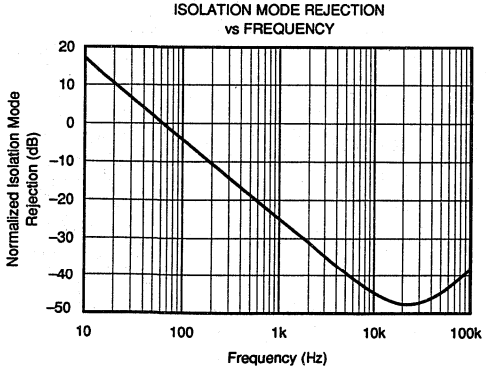
QUIESCENT CURRENT AND ISOLATED VOLTAGE OUTPUT vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



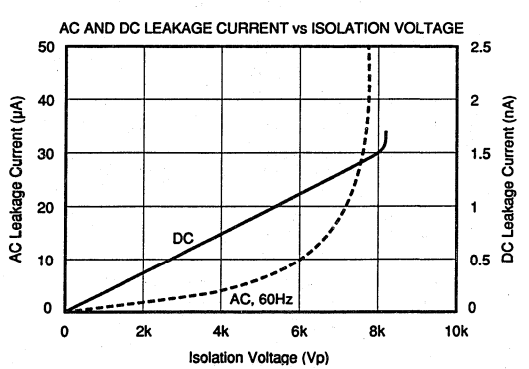
ISOLATION-MODE REJECTION vs GAIN



ISOLATION MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



AC AND DC LEAKAGE CURRENT vs ISOLATION VOLTAGE



THEORY OF OPERATION

Details of the 3656 are shown in Figure 1. The external connections shown, place it in its simplest gain configuration —unity gain, noninverting. Several other amplifier gain configurations and power isolation configurations are possible. See Installation and Operating Instructions and Applications sections for details.

Isolation of both signal and power is accomplished with a single miniature toroid transformer with multiple windings. A pulse generator operating at approximately 750kHz provides a two-part voltage waveform to transformer, T_1. One part of the waveform is rectified by diodes D_1 through D_4 to provide the isolated power to the input and output stages (+V, –V and V+, V–). The other part of the waveform is modulated with input signal information by the modulator operating into the V_2 winding of the transformer.

The modulated signal is coupled by windings W_6 and W_7 to two matched demodulators—one in the input stage and one in the output stage—which generate identical voltages at their outputs, pins 10 and 11 (Voltages identical with respect to their respective commons, pins 3 and 17). In the input stage the input amplifier, A_1, the modulator and the input demodulator are connected in a negative feedback loop. This forces the voltage at pin 6 (connect as shown in Figure 1) to equal the input signal voltage applied at pin 7. Since the input and the output demodulators are matched and produce identical output voltages, the voltage at pin 11 (referenced to pin 17, the output common) is equal to the voltage at pin 10 (referenced to pin 3, the input common). In the output stage, output amplifier A_2 is connected as a unity gain buffer, thus the output voltage at pin 15 equals the output demodulator voltage at pin 11. The end result is an isolated output voltage at pin 15 equal to the input voltage at pin 7 with no galvanic connection between them.

Several amplifier and power connection variations are possible:

1. The input stage may be connected in various operational amplifier gain configurations.
2. The output stage may be operated at gains above unity.
3. The internally generated isolated voltages which provide power to A_1 and A_2 may be overridden and external supply voltages used instead.

Versatility and its three independent isolated grounds allow simple solutions to demanding analog signal conditioning problems. See the Installation and Operating Instructions and Applications sections for details.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The 3656 is a very versatile device capable of being used in a variety of isolation and amplification configurations. There are several fundamental considerations that determine configuration and component value constraints:

1. Consideration must be given to the load placed on the resistance (pin 10 and pin 11) by external circuitry. Their output resistance is 100kΩ and a load resistor of 2MΩ or greater is recommended to prevent a voltage divider loading effect in excess of 5%.

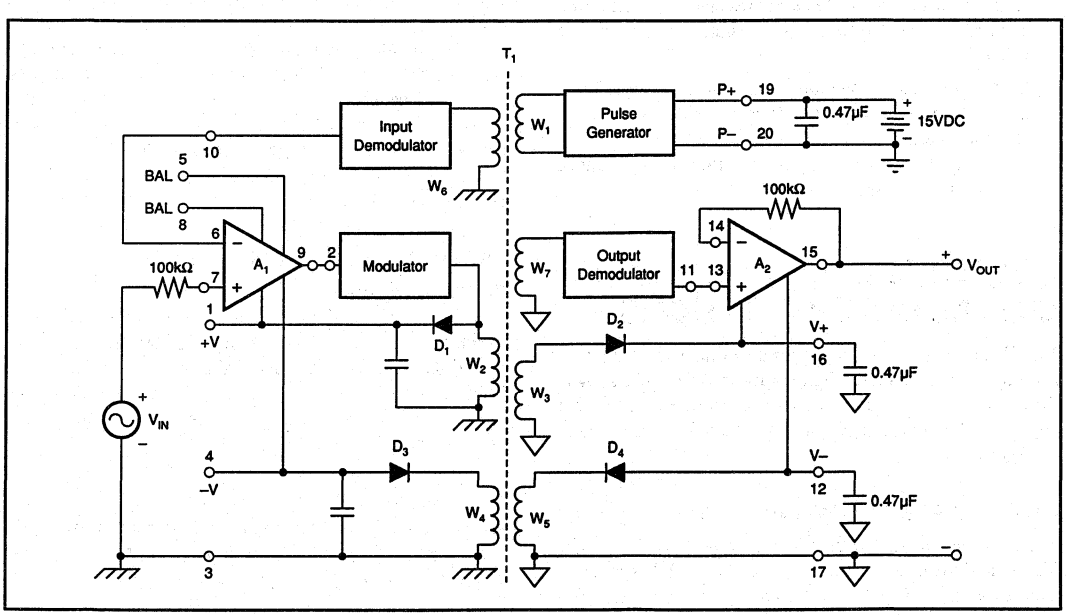


FIGURE 1. Block Diagram.

2. Demodulator loadings should be closely matched so their output voltages will be equal. (Unequal demodulator output voltages will produce a gain error.) At the 2MΩ level, a matching error of 5% will cause an additional gain error of 0.25%.
3. Voltage swings at demodulator outputs should be limited to 5V. The output may be distorted if this limit is exceeded. This constrains the maximum allowed gains of the input and output stages. Note that the voltage swings at demodulator outputs are tested with 2MΩ load for a minimum of 5V.
4. Total current drawn from the internal isolated supplies must be limited to less than ±5mA per supply and limited to a total of 10mA. In other words, the combination of external and internal current drawn from the internal circuitry which feeds the +V, –V, V+ and V– pins should be limited to 5mA per supply (total current to +V, –V, V+ and V– limited to 10mA). The internal filter capacitors for ±V are 0.01µF. If more than 0.1mA is drawn to provide isolated power for external circuitry (see Figure 12), additional capacitors are required to provide adequate filtering. A minimum of 0.1µF/mA is recommended.
5. The input voltage at pin 7 (noninverting input to A_1) must not exceed the voltage at pin 4 (negative supply voltage for A_1) in order to prevent a possible lockup condition. A low leakage diode connected between pins 7 and 4, as shown in Figure 2, can be used to limit this input voltage swing.
6. Impedances seen by each amplifier's + and – input terminals should be matched to minimize offset voltages caused by amplifier input bias currents. Since the demodulators have a 100kΩ output resistance, the amplifier input not connected to the demodulator should also see 100kΩ.
7. All external filter capacitors should be mounted as close to the respective supply pins as possible in order to prevent excessive ripple voltages on the supplies or at the output. (Optimum spacing is less than 0.5". Ceramic capacitors recommended.)

POWER AND SIGNAL CONFIGURATIONS

NOTE: Figures 2, 3 and 4 are used to illustrate both signal and power connection configurations. In the circuits shown, the power and signal configurations are independent so that any power configuration could be used with any signal configuration.

ISOLATED POWER CONFIGURATIONS

The 3656 is designed with isolation between the input, the output, and the power connections. The internally generated isolated voltages supplied to A_1 and A_2 may be overridden with external voltages greater than the internal supply voltages. These two features of 3656 provide a great deal of versatility in possible isolation and power supply hook-ups. When external supplies are applied, the rectifying diodes (D_1 through D_4) are reverse biased and the internal voltage sources are decoupled from the amplifiers (see Figure 1). Note that when external supplies are used, they must never be lower than the internal supply voltage.

Three-Port

The power supply connections in Figure 2 show the full three-port isolation configuration. The system has three separate grounds with no galvanic connections between them. The two external 0.47µF capacitors at pins 12 and 16 filter the rectified isolated voltage at the output stage. Filtering on the input stage is provided by internal capacitors. In this configuration continuous isolation voltage ratings are: 3500V between pins 3 and 17; 3500V between pins 3 and 19; 1000V between pins 17 and 19.

Two-Port Bipolar Supply

Figure 3 shows two-port isolation which uses an external bipolar supply with its common connected to the output stage ground (pin 17). One of the supplies (either + or – could be used) provides power to the pulse generator (pins 19 and 20). The same sort of configuration is possible with the external supplies connected to the input stage. With the connection shown, filtering at pins 12 and 16 is not required. In this configuration continuous isolation voltage rating is: 3500VDC between pins 3 and 17; not applicable between pins 17 and 19; 3500VDC between pins 3 and 19.

Two-Port Single Supply

Figure 4 demonstrates two-port isolation using a single polarity supply connected to the output common (pin 17). The other polarity of supply for A_2 is internally generated (thus the filtering at pin 12). This isolated power configuration could be used at the input stage as well and either polarity of supply could be employed. In this configuration continuous isolation voltage rating is: 3500V between pins 3 and 17; 3500V between pins 3 and 19; not applicable between pins 17 and 19.

SIGNAL CONFIGURATIONS

Unity Gain Noninverting

The signal path portion of Figure 2 shows the 3656 is its simplest gain configuration: unity gain noninverting. The two 100kΩ resistors provide balanced resistances to the inverting and noninverting inputs of the amplifiers. The diode prevents latch up in case the input voltage goes more negative than the voltage at pin 4.

Noninverting With Gain

The signal path portion of Figure 3 demonstrates two additional gain configurations: gain in the output stage and noninverting gain in the input stage. The following equations apply:

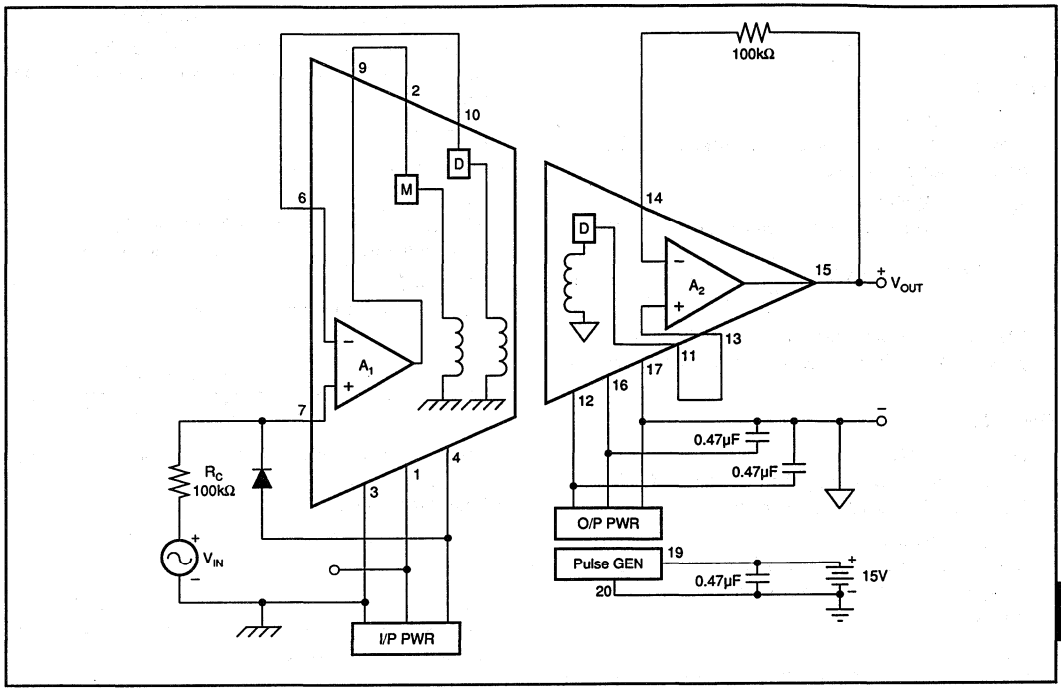


FIGURE 2. Power: Three-Port Isolation; Signal: Unity-Gain Noninverting.

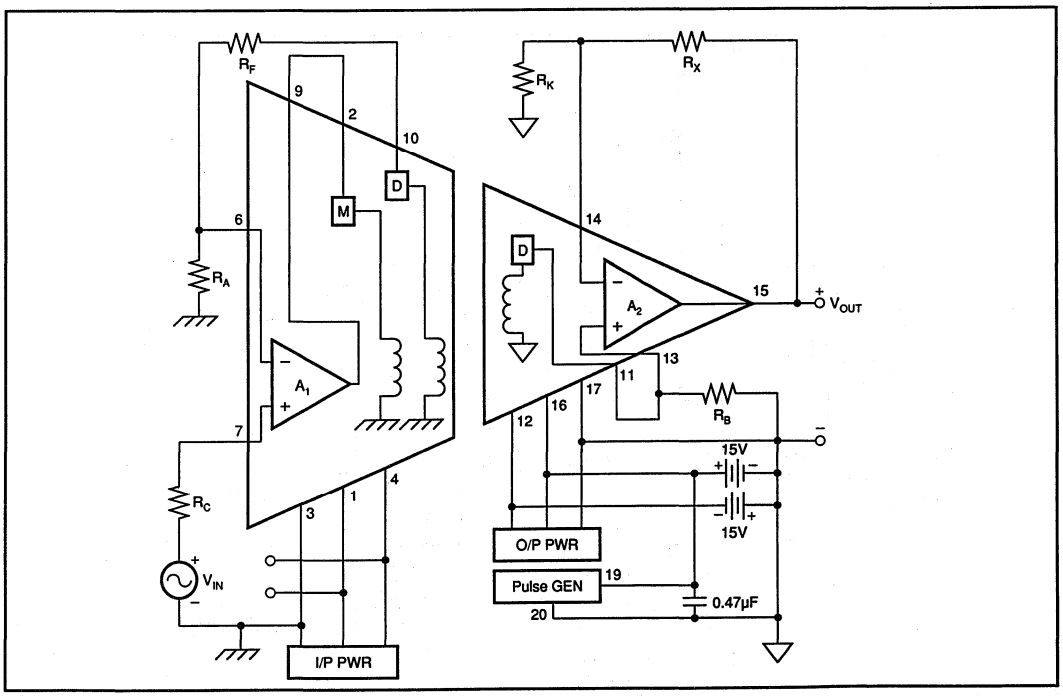


FIGURE 3. Power: Two-Port, Dual Supply; Signal: Noninverting Gain.

Total amplifier gain:

$$G = G_1 \cdot G_2 = V_{OUT}\ V_{IN} \quad (1)$$

Input Stage:

$$G_1 = 1 + (R_F/F_A) \quad (2)$$

(Select G_1 to be less than 5V/full scale V_{IN} to limit demodulator output to 5V).

$$R_A + R_F \geq 2M\Omega \quad (3)$$

(Select to load input demodulator with at least 2MΩ).

$$R_C = R_A \parallel (R_F + 100k\Omega) = \frac{R_A\,(R_F + 100k\Omega)}{R_A + R_F + 100k\Omega} \quad (4)$$

(Balance impedances seen by the + and – inputs of A_1 to reduce input offset caused by bias current).

Output Stage:

$$G_2 = 1 + (R_X/R_K) \quad (5)$$

(Select ratio to obtain V_{OUT} between 5V and 10V full scale with V_{IN} at its maximum).

$$R_X \parallel R_K = 100k\Omega \quad (6)$$

(Balance impedances seen by the + and – inputs of A_2 to reduce effect of bias current on the output offset).

$$R_B = R_A + R_F \quad (7)$$

(Load output demodulator equal to input demodulator).

Inverting Gain, Voltage or Current Input

The signal portion of Figure 4 shows two possible inverting input stage configurations: current and input, and voltage input.

Input Stage:

For the voltage input case:

$$G_1 = -R_F/R_S \quad (8)$$

(Select G_1 to be less than 5V/full scale V_{IN} to limit the demodulator output voltage to 5V).

$$R_F = 2M\Omega \quad (9)$$

(Select to load the demodulator with at least 2MΩ).

$$R_C = R_S \parallel (R_1 + 100k\Omega) = \frac{R_S\,(R_F + 100k\Omega)}{R_S + R_F + 100k\Omega} \quad (10)$$

(Balance the impedances seen by the + and– inputs of A_1).

For the current input case:

$$V_{OUT} = -I_{IN}\ R_F \cdot G_2 \quad (11)$$

$$R_C = R_F \quad (12)$$

R_F may be made larger than 2MΩ if desired. The 10pF capacitors are used to compensate for the input capacitance of A_1 and to insure frequency stability.

Output Stage:

The output stage is the same as shown in equations (5), (6), and (7).

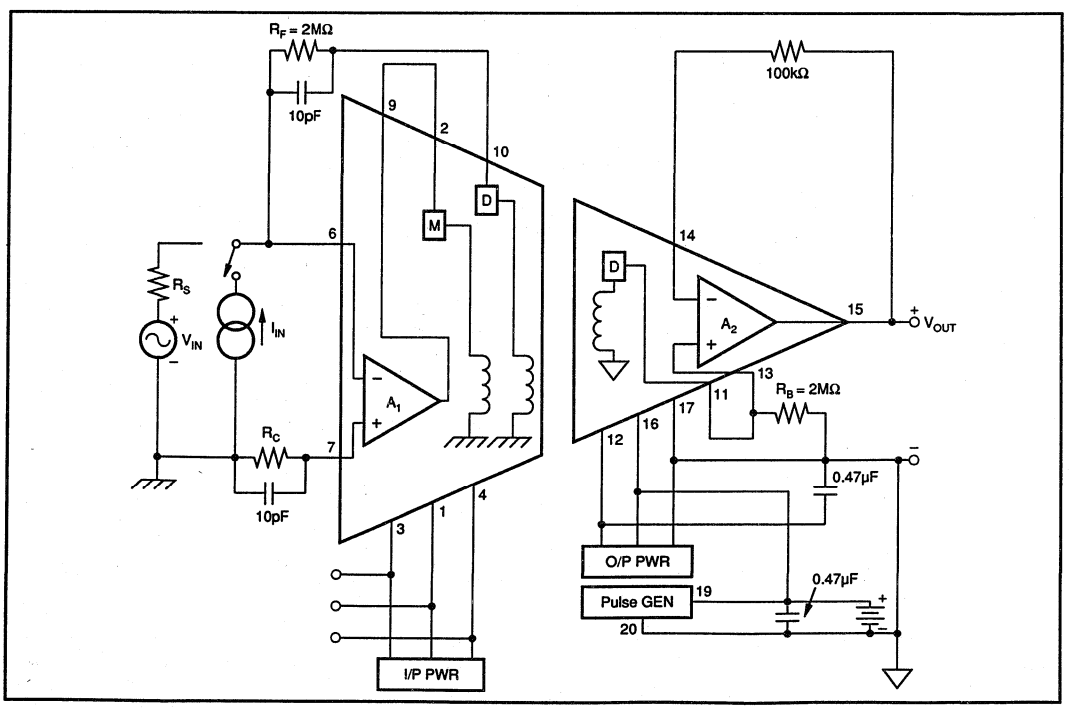


FIGURE 4. Power: Two-Port, Single Supply; Signal: Inverting Gains.

Illustrative Calculations:

The maximum input voltage is 100mV. It is desired to amplify the input signal for maximum accuracy. Noninverting output is desired.

Input Stage:

Step 1

G_1 max = 5V/max Input Signal = 5V 0.1V = 50V/V

With the above gain of 50V/V, if the input ever exceeds 100mV, it would drive the output to saturation. Therefore, it is good practice to allow reasonable input overrange.

So, to allow for 25% input overrange without saturation at the output, select:

$G_1 = 40V/V$

$G_1 = 1 + (R_F + R_A) = 40$

$\therefore R_F + R_A = 39$ (13)

Step 2

$R_A + R_F$ forms a voltage divider with the 100kΩ output resistance of the demodulator. To limit the voltage divider loading effect to no more than 5%, $R_A + R_F$ should be chosen to be at least 2MΩ. For most applications, the 2MΩ should be sufficiently large for $R_A + R_F$. Resistances greater than 2MΩ may help decrease the loading effect, but would increase the offset voltage drift.

The voltage divider with $R_A + R_F$ = 2MΩ is 2MΩ/(2MΩ + 100kΩ) = 2/(2 + 0.1) = 95.2%, i.e., the percent loading is 4.8%.

Choose $R_A + R_F = 2M\Omega$ (14)

Step 3

Solving equations (13) and (14)

$R_A = 50k\Omega$ and $R_F = 1.95M\Omega$

Step 4

The resistances seen by the + and – input terminals of the input amplifier A_1 should be closely matched in order to minimize offset voltage due to bias currents.

$\therefore R_C = R_A \parallel (R_F + 100k\Omega)$

$= 50k\Omega \parallel (1.95M\Omega + 100k\Omega)$

$\approx 49k\Omega$

Output Stage:

Step 5

$V_{OUT} = V_{IN\,MAX} \cdot G_1 \cdot G_2$

As discussed in Step 1, it is good practice to provide 25% input overrange.

So we will calculate G_2 for 10V output and 125% of the maximum input voltage.

$\therefore V_{OUT} = (1.25 \cdot 0.1)(G_1)(G_2)$

i.e., $10V = 0.125 \cdot 40 \cdot G_2$

$\therefore G_2 = 10V/5V = 2V/V$

Step 6

$G_2 = 1 + (R_X/R_K) = 2.0$

$\therefore R_X/R_K = 1.0$

$\therefore R_X = R_K$ (15)

Step 7

The resistance seen by the + input terminal of the output stage amplifier A_2 (pin 13) is the output resistance 100kΩ of the output demodulator. The resistance seen by the (–) input terminal of A_2 (pin 14) should be matched to the resistance seen by the + input terminal.

The resistance seen by pin 14 is the parallel combination of R_X and R_K.

$\therefore R_X \parallel R_K = 100k\Omega$

$(R_X \cdot R_K/(R_X + R_K) = 100k\Omega$

$R_K/[1 + (R_K/R_X)] = 100k\Omega$ (16)

Step 8

Solving equations (15) and (16) $R_K = 20k\Omega$ and $R_X = 200k\Omega$.

Step 9

The output demodulator must be loaded equal to the input demodulator.

$\therefore R_B = R_A + R_F = 2M\Omega$

(See equation (14) above in Step 2).

Use the resistor values obtained in Steps 3, 4, 8 and 9, and connect the 3656 as shown in Figure 3.

OFFSET TRIMMING

Figure 5 shows an optional offset voltage trim circuit. It is important that $R_A + R_F = R_B$.

CASE 1: Input and output stages in low gain, use output potentiometer (R_2) only. Input potentiometer (R_1) may be disconnected. For example, unity gain could be obtained by setting $R_A = R_B = 20M\Omega$, $R_C = 100k\Omega$, $R_F = 0$, $R_X = 100k\Omega$, and $R_K = \infty$.

CASE 2: Input stage in high gain and output stage in low gain, use input potentiometer (R_1) only. Output potentiometer (R_2) may be disconnected. For example, $G_T = 100$ could be obtained by setting $R_F = 2M\Omega$, $R_B = 2M\Omega$ returned to pin 17, $R_A = 20k\Omega$, $R_X = 100k\Omega$, and $R_K = \infty$.

CASE 3: When it is necessary to perform a two-stage precision trim (to maintain a very small offset change under conditions of changing temperature and changing gain in A_1 and A_2), use step 1 to adjust the input stage and step 2 for the output stage. Carbon composition resistors are acceptable, but potentiometers should be stable.

Step 1: Input stage trim ($R_A = R_C = 20k\Omega$, $R_1 = R_B = 20M\Omega$. $R_X = 100k\Omega$, $R_K = \infty$, R_2 disconnected); A_1 high, A_2 low gain. Adjust R_1 for 0V ±5mV or desired setting at V_{OUT}, pin 15.

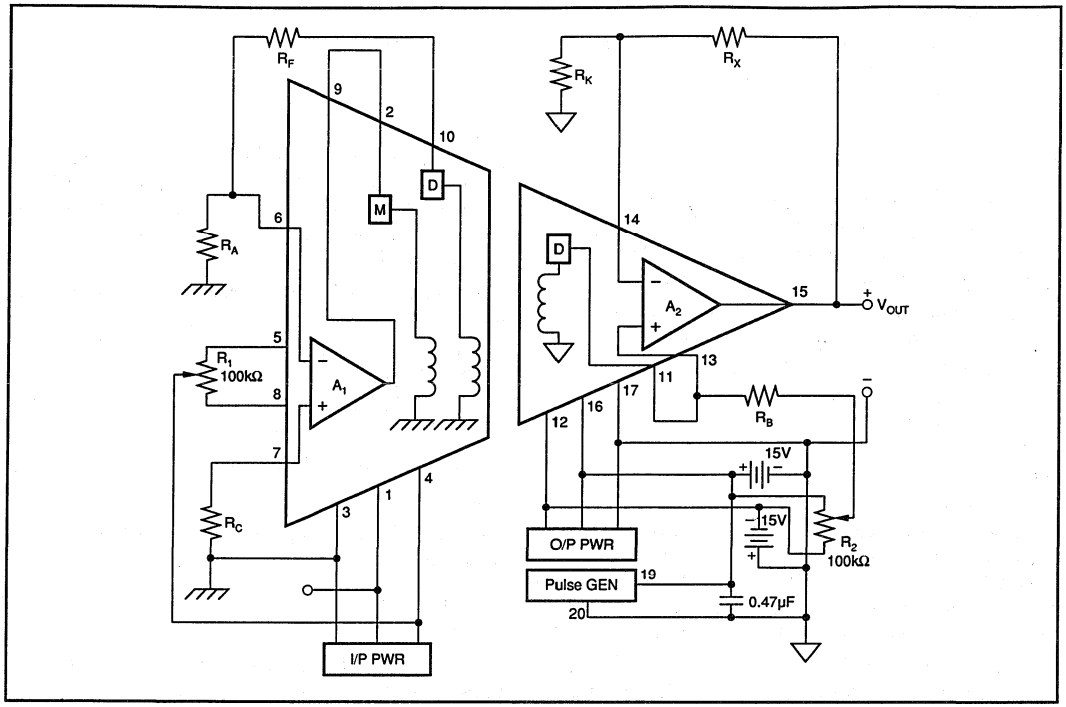


FIGURE 5. Optional Offset Voltage Trim.

Step 2: Output stage trim ($R_A = R_B = 20M\Omega$, $R_C = 100k\Omega$, $R_F = 0$, $R_X = 100k\Omega$, $R_K = \infty$, R_1 and R_2 connected); A_1 low, A_2 low gain. Adjust R_2 for 0V ±1mV or desired setting at V_{OUT}, pin 15 (±110mV approximate total range).

NOTE: Other circuit component values can be used with valid results.

APPLICATIONS

ECG AMPLIFIER

Although the features of the circuit shown in Figure 6 are important in patient monitoring applications, they may also be useful in other applications. The input circuitry uses an external, low quiescent current op amp (OPA177 type) powered by the isolated power of the input stage to form a high impedance instrumentation amplifier input (true three-wire input). R_3 and R_4 give the input stage amplifier of the 3656 a noninverting gain of 10 and an inverting gain of –9. R_1 and R_2 give the external amplifier a noninverting gain of 1 + 1/9. The inputs are applied to the noninverting inputs of the two amplifiers and the composite input stage amplifier has a gain of 10.

The 330kΩ, 1W, carbon resistors and diodes D_1 - D_4 provide protection for the input amplifiers from defibrillation pulses.

The output stage in Figure 6 is configured to provide a bandpass filter with a gain of 22.7 (68MΩ/3MΩ). The high-pass section (0.05Hz cutoff) is formed by the 1µF capacitor and 3MΩ resistor which are connected in series between the output demodulator and the inverting input of the output stage amplifier. The low-pass section (100Hz cutoff) is formed by the 68MΩ resistor and 22pF capacitor located in the feedback loop of the output stage. The diodes provide for quick recovery of the high-pass filter to overvoltages at the input. The 100kΩ pot and the 100MΩ resistor allow the output voltage to be trimmed to compensate for increased offset voltage caused by unbalanced impedances seen by the inputs of the output stage amplifier.

In many modern electrocardiographic systems, the patient is not grounded. Instead, the right-leg electrode is connected to the output of an auxiliary operational amplifier as shown in Figure 7. In this circuit, the common-mode voltage on the body is sensed by the two averaging resistors, R_1 and R_2, inverted, amplified, and fed back to the right-leg through resistor R_4. This negative feedback drives the common-mode voltage to a low value. The body's displacement current i_d does not flow to ground, but rather to the output circuit of A_3. This reduces the pickup as far as the ECG amplifier is concerned and effectively grounds the patient.

The value of R_4 should be as large as practical to isolate the patient from ground. The resistors R_3 and R_4 may be selected by these equations:

$$R_3 = (R_1/2)\,(V_O/V_{CM}) \text{ and } R_4 = (V_{CM} - V_O)/i_d$$

$$(-10V \leq V_O \leq +10V \text{ and } -10V \leq V_{CM} \leq +10V)$$

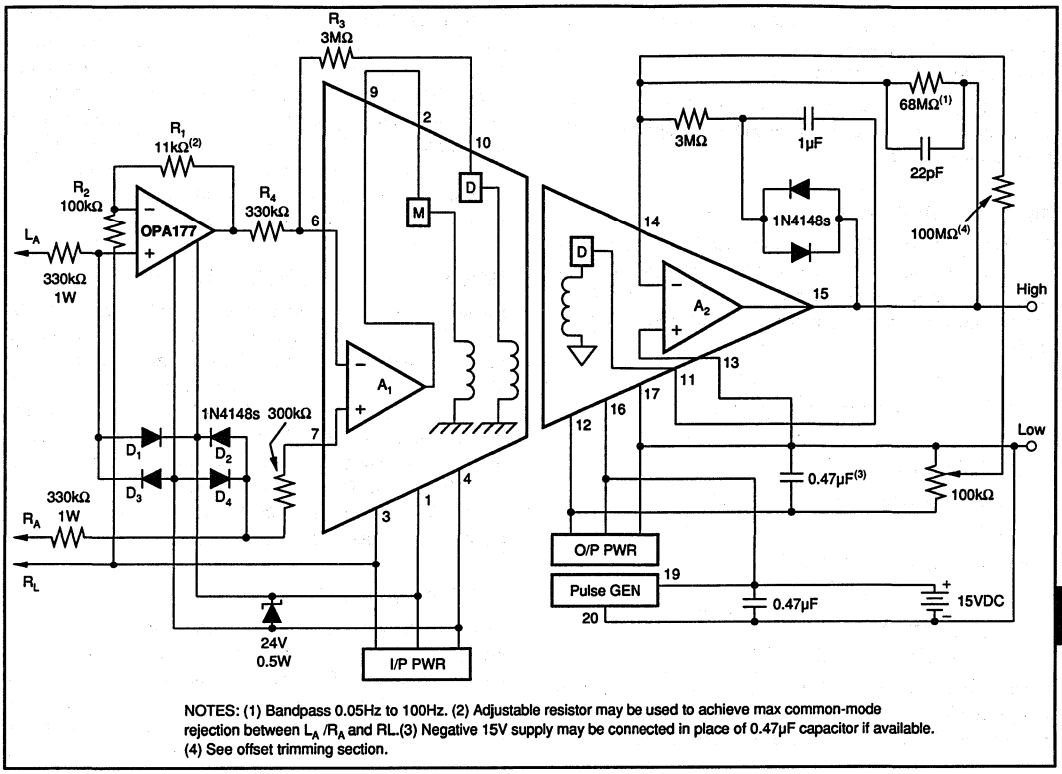


FIGURE 6. ECG Amplifier.

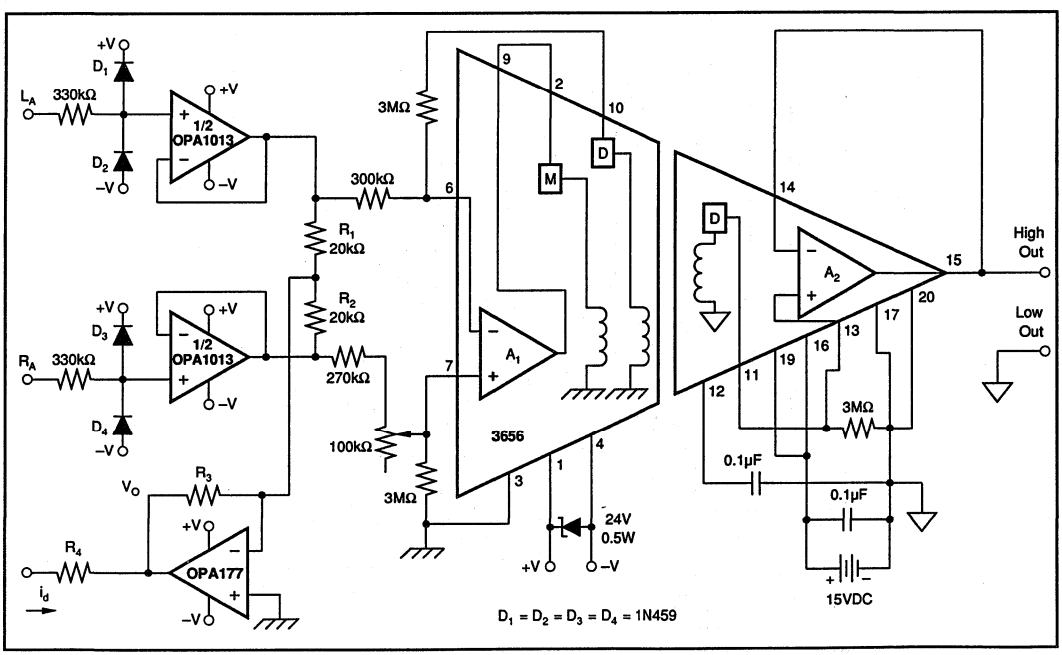


FIGURE 7. Driven Right-Leg Amplifier.

where V_O is the output voltage of A_3, and V_{CM} is the common-mode voltage between the inputs L_A and R_A and the input common at pin 3 of the 3656.

This circuit has the added benefit of having higher common-mode rejection than the circuit in Figure 6 (approximately 10dB improvement).

BIPOLAR CURRENT OUTPUT

The three-port capability of the 3656 can be used to implement a current output isolation amplifier function—usually difficult to implement when grounded loads are involved. The circuit is shown in Figure 8 and the following equations apply:

$$G = I_{OUT}/V_{IN} = 1 + \frac{R_F}{R_A} \times \frac{R_2}{(R_1 + R_2) \bullet R_S}$$

$I_{OUT} \leq \pm 2.5mA$

$V_1 \leq \pm 4V$ (compliance)

$R_L \leq 1.6k\Omega$

$R_F + R_A = R_1 + R_2 \leq 2M\Omega$

CURRENT OUTPUT— LARGER UNIPOLAR CURRENTS

A more practical version of the current output function is shown in Figure 9. If the circuit is powered from a source greater than 15V as shown, a three-terminal regulator should be used to provide 15V for the pulse generator (pins 19 and 20). The input stage is configured as a unity gain buffer, although other configurations such as current input could be used. The circuit uses the isolation feature between the output stage and the primary power supply to generate the output current configuration that can work into a grounded load. Note that the output transistors can only drive positive current into the load. Bipolar current output would require a second transistor and dual supply.

ISOLATED 4mA TO 20mA OUTPUT

Figure 10 shows the circuit of an expanded version of the isolated current output function. It allows any input voltage range to generate the 4mA to 20mA output excursion and is also capable of zero suppression. The "span" (gain) is adjusted by R_2 and the "zero" (4mA output for minimum input) is set by the 200kΩ pot in the output stage. A three-terminal 5V reference is used to provide a stable 4mA operating point. The reference is connected to insert an adjustable bias between the demodulator output and the noninverting input of the output stage.

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT

Figure 11 shows the proper connections for differential input configuration. The 3656 is capable of operating in this input configuration only for floating loads (i.e., the source V_{IN} has no connection to the ground reference established at pin 3). For this configuration the usual 2MΩ resistor used in

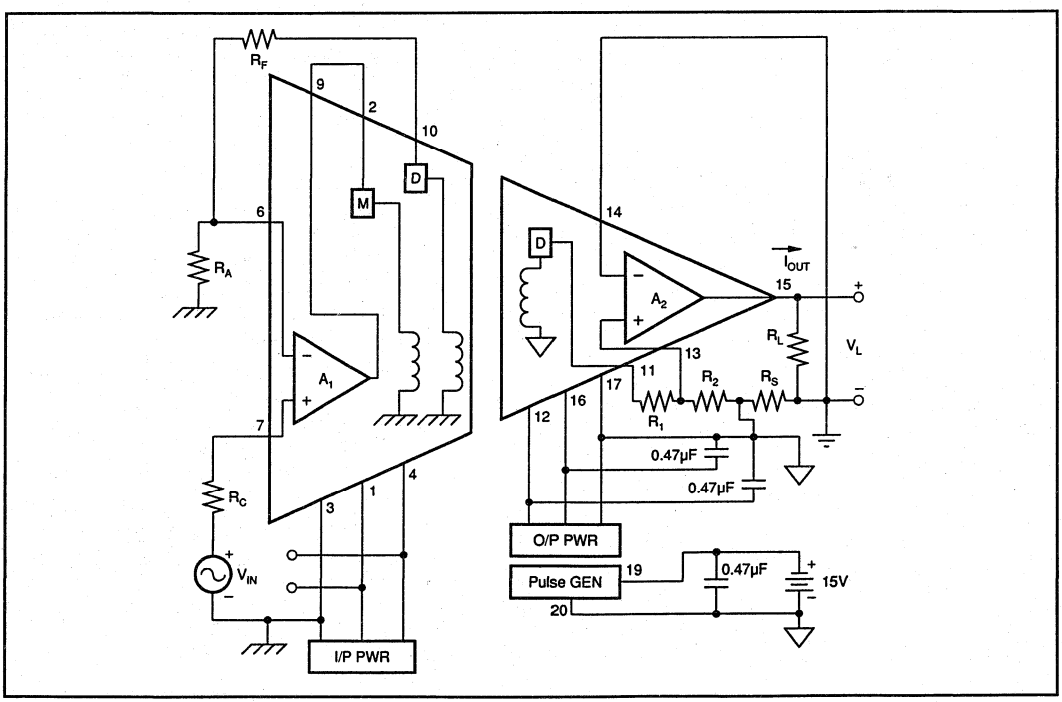


FIGURE 8. Bipolar Current Output.

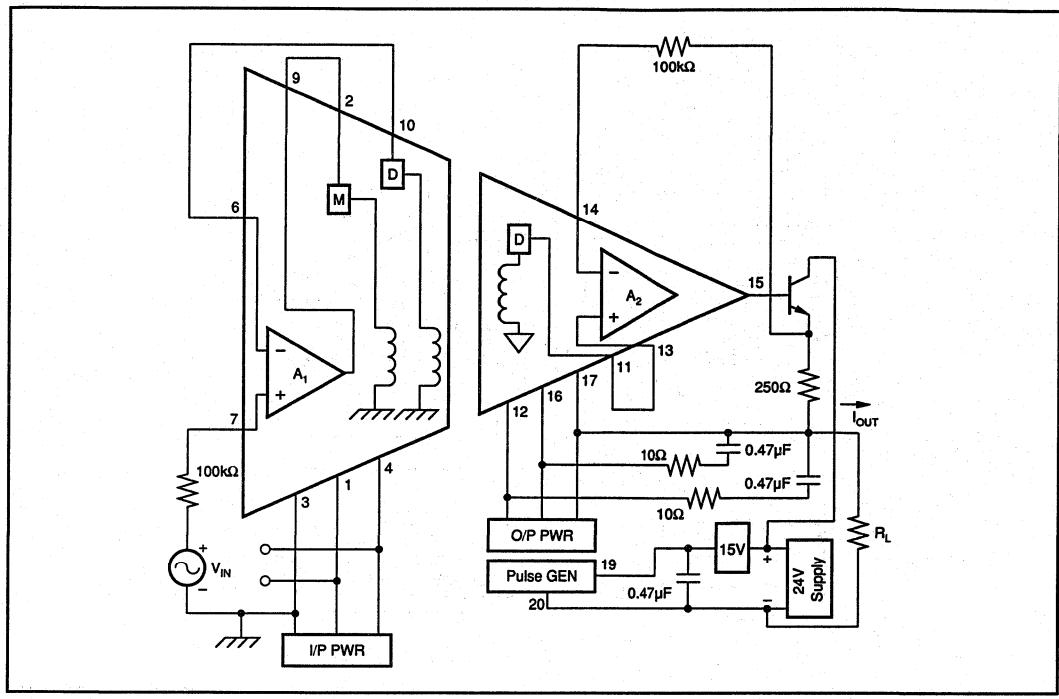


FIGURE 9. Isolated 1 to $5V_{IN}$/ 4mA to 20mA I_{OUT}.

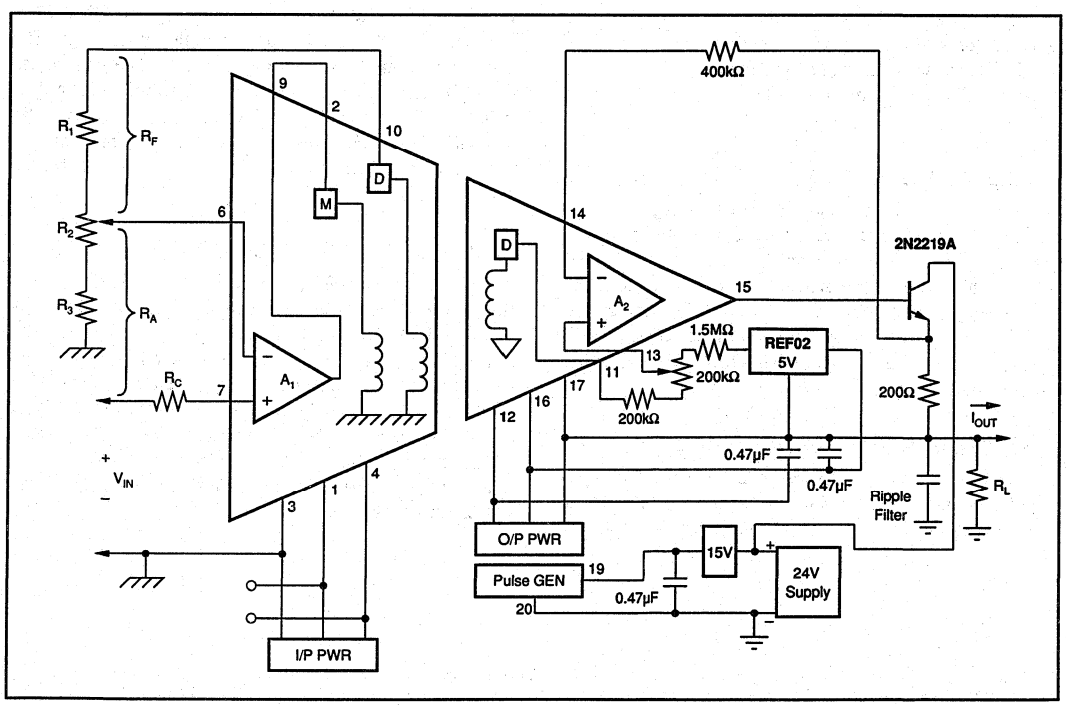


FIGURE 10. Isolated 4mA to 20mA I_{OUT}.

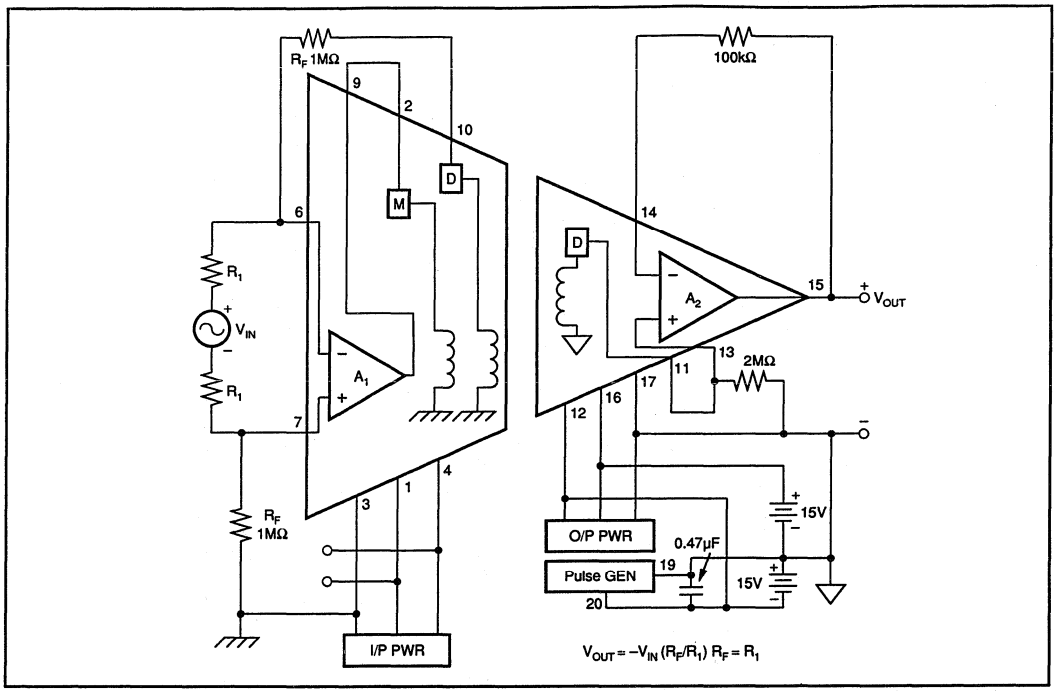


FIGURE 11. Differential Input, Floating Source.

the input stage is split into two halves, R_F and R_{F-}. The demodulator load (seen by pin 10 with respect to pin 3) is still 2MΩ for the floating load as shown. Notice pin 19 is common in Figure 11 whereas pin 20 is common in previous figures.

SERIES STRING SOURCE

Figure 12 shows a situation where a small voltage, which is part of a series string of other voltages, must be measured. The basic problem is that the small voltage to be measured is 500V above the system ground (i.e., a system common-mode voltage of 500V exists). The circuit converts this system CMV to an amplifier isolation mode voltage. Thus, the isolation voltage ratings and isolation-mode rejection specifications apply.

IMPROVED INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

In situations where it is desired to have better DC input amplifier characteristics than the 3656 normally provides, it is possible to add a precision operational amplifier as shown in Figure 13. Here the instrumentation grade OPA177 is supplied from the isolated power of the input stage. The 3656 is configured as a unity-gain buffer. The gain of the OPA177 stage must be chosen to limit its full scale output voltage to 5V and avoid overdriving the 3656's demodulators. Since the 3656 draws a significant amount of supply current, extra filtering or the input supply is required as shown (2 x 0.47µF).

ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION

The transformer coupling used in 3656 for isolation makes the 3656 a source of electromagnetic radiation unless it is properly shielded. Physical separation between the 3656 and sensitive components may not give sufficient attenuation by itself. In these applications, the use of an electromagnetic shield is a must. A shield, Burr-Brown 100MS, is specially designed for use with the 3656 package. Note that the offset voltage appearing at pin 15 may change by 4mV to 12mV with use of the shield; however, this can be trimmed (see Offset Trimming section).

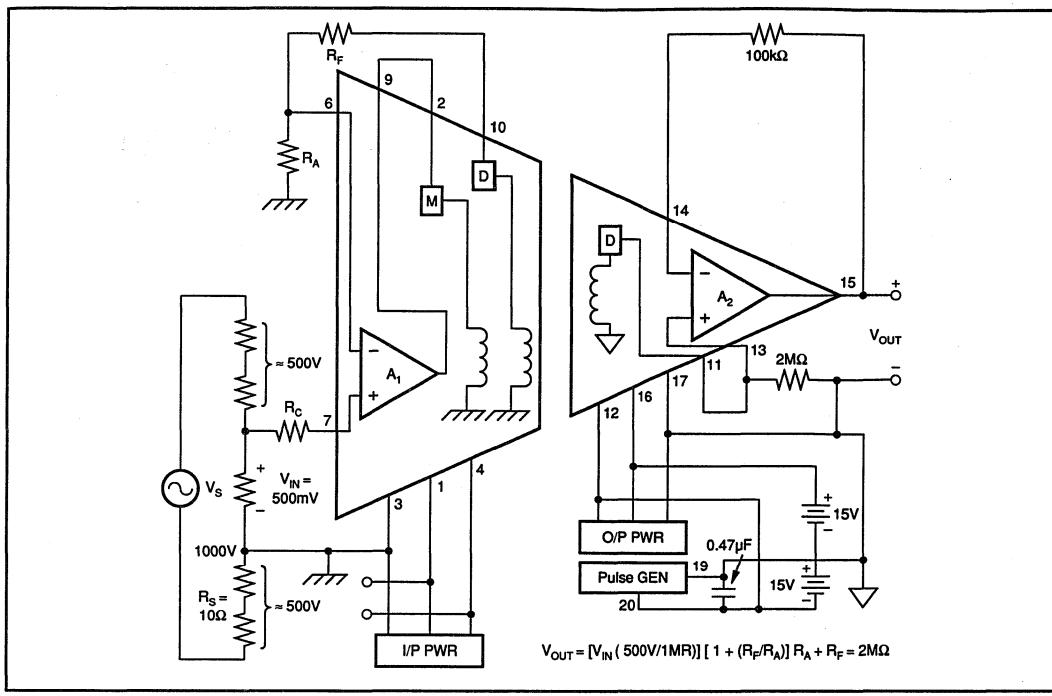


FIGURE 12. Series Source.

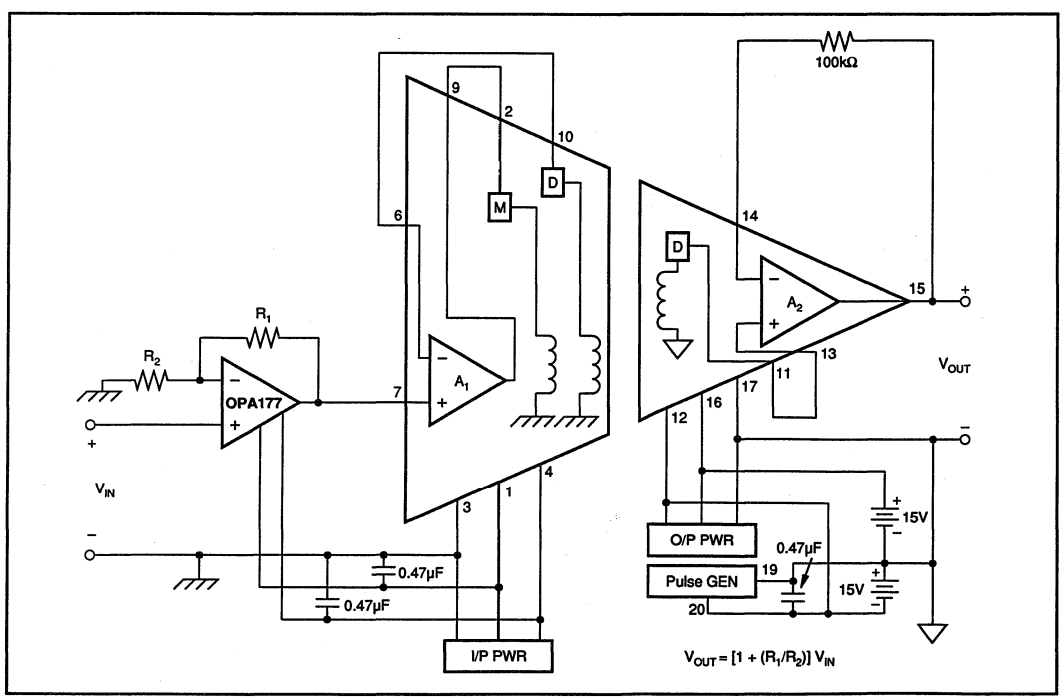


FIGURE 13. Isolator for Low-Level Signals.

6 Special Functions

Analog Circuit Functions provide a broad range of versatile, proven, and ready to use computational functions for the designer to use in developing simple or complex systems.

Consider the possibilities:

UAF42—Universal Active Filter. Add only external resistors and make a wide range of low-pass, high-pass, band-pass and notch filters.

ACF2101—Dual Integrating Transimpedance Amplifier. Integrates input signal currents for a user-determined period of time. Measures low-level currents without using high value resistors.

MPY634—Analog Multiplier. Output is equal to the product of two input voltages. Useful in communications (modulation and mixing), power measurement, computation and linearization.

OPT201—Integrated Photodiode and Amplifier. A single monolithic chip contains a sensitive photodiode and a transimpedance amplifier. Provides a linear output voltage with varying illumination.

LOG100—Logarithmic Amplifier. Output is proportional to the logarithm of the ratio of two input currents. Useful as computational element—calculating decibels, for instance.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Function	Model	Description	Comments	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Multifunction Converter	4302	Y $(Z/X)^m$ This function may be used to multiply, divide, raise to powers, take roots and form sine and cosine functions.	Plastic Package.	Ind	DIP	6.104
Logarithmic Amplifier	LOG100	K Log (I_1/I_2)	Optimized for log ratio of current inputs. Specified over six decades of input (1nA to 1mA), 55mV total error, 0.25% log conformity.	Com	DIP	6.28
	4127	K Log (I_1/I_{REF})	A more versatile part that contains an internal reference and a current inverter. 1% and 0.5% accuracy.	Com	DIP	6.96
$\sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T E_{IN}^2(t)dt}$	4341	True rms-to-DC conversion based on a log-antilog proportional approach. Pin compatible with 4340.	Some external trimming required. Lower cost in plastic package.	Ind	DIP	6.111
Switched Integrator	ACF2101	This is a dual, integrating, transimpedance amplifier that converts an input current to an output voltage by integrating the current for a user determined period of time. Eliminates large feedback resistor of traditional I to V converters.	Includes HOLD and RESET switches and output multiplexer. $V_{OUT} = -\frac{1}{C}\int i_{IN}dt$	Ind	DIP, SOIC	6.3
Photodiode	**OPT201**	**Photodiode and Amplifier 0.090 x 0.090 inch photodiode with transimpedance amplifier.**	**Includes internal 1MΩ feedback resistor.**	**Com**	**DIP**	**6.77**
	OPT202	**Photodiode and Amplifier similar to OPT201 but response to 50kHz.**	**Includes internal 1MΩ feedback resistor.**	**Com**	**DIP**	**6.88**

NOTE: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C.

MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS

Boldface = NEW

Model	Transfer Function	Error at +25°C max (%)	Temp Coeff (%/°C)	Feed-through (mV)	Offset Voltage (mV)	1% BW (kHz)	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
MPY100	$[(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/10] + Z_2$	±0.5	0.008	30	7	70	Ind	TO-100	6.37
MPY534	$[(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/10] + Z_2$	±0.25	0.008	0.05%	2	3MHz	Com	TO-100	6.49
MPY600	$[(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/2] + Z_2$	±0.025	0.02	2	5	10MHz	Ind	DIP	6.57
MPY634	$[(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/10] + Z_2$	±0.5	0.015	0.15%	2	10MHz	Ind	TO-100, DIP, SOIC	6.69

NOTE: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C.

DIVIDERS

Model	Transfer Function	Input Range	Accuracy D = 250mV max (%)	Temp Coeff (%/°C)	0.5% BW (kHz)	Rated Output, min	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
DIV100	10 x N/D	250mV to 10V	0.25	0.2	15	±10V, ±5mA	Com	DIP	6.17

NOTE: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C.

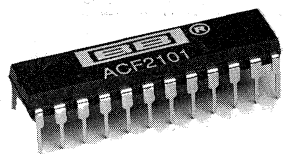
FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

Boldface = NEW

Function	Model	Description	Comments	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
Oscillator	4423	Very low cost in plastic package. Provides resistor-programmable quadrature outputs (sine and cosine wave outputs simultaneously available).	Frequency range: 0.002Hz to 20kHz. Frequency stability: 0.01%/°C. Quadrature phase error: ±0.1%.	Com	DIP	Contact Factory
Universal Active Filter	UAF42	These filters provide a complex pole pair. State-variable type, low-pass, high-pass, and bandpass outputs.	Add only resistors to determine pole location (frequency and Q). Easily cascaded for complex filter responses.	Ind	DIP, SOIC	6.90
	UAF41			Ind	DIP	Contact Factory
	UAF21			Ind	DIP	Contact Factory

NOTE: Com = 0°C to +70°C, Ind = –25°C to +85°C.

BURR-BROWN®



ACF2101

Low Noise, Dual SWITCHED INTEGRATOR

FEATURES

- INCLUDES INTEGRATION CAPACITOR, RESET AND HOLD SWITCHES, AND OUTPUT MULTIPLEXER
- LOW NOISE: 10μVrms
- LOW CHARGE TRANSFER: 0.1pC
- WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE: 120dB
- LOW BIAS CURRENT: 100fA

APPLICATIONS

- CURRENT TO VOLTAGE CONVERSION
- PHOTODIODE INTEGRATOR
- CURRENT MEASUREMENT
- CHARGE MEASUREMENT
- CT SCANNER FRONT END
- MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION

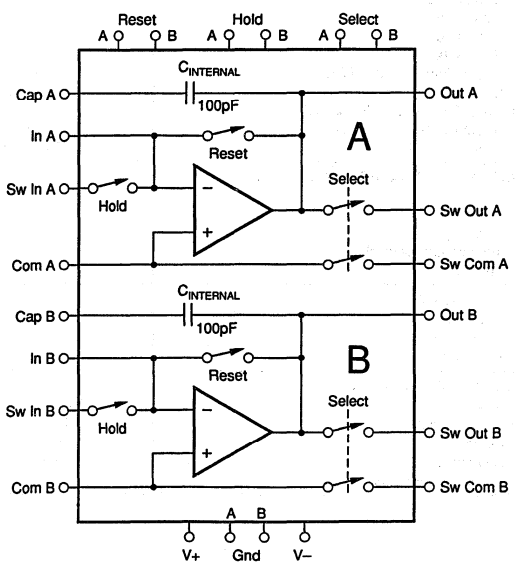
DESCRIPTION

The ACF2101 is a dual switched integrator for precision applications. Each channel can convert an input current to an output voltage by integration, using either an internal or external capacitor. Included on the chip are precision 100pF integration capacitors, hold and reset switches, and output multiplexers.

As a complete circuit on a single chip, the ACF2101 eliminates many of the problems commonly encountered in discrete designs, such as leakage current errors and noise pickup. The integrating approach can provide lower noise than conventional transimpedance amplifier designs and also eliminates the need for high performance, high value feedback resistors.

The extremely low bias current and low noise of the ACF2101's ***Difet***® amplifiers, along with active laser trimming of both offset and drift, assure precision current to voltage conversion.

Although designed for +5V, –15V supplies, the ACF2101 can be operated on supplies up to ±18VDC. It is available in both 24-pin plastic DIP and SOIC packages.



Difet® Burr-Brown Corp.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C, V+ = +5V, V– = –15V, Internal $C_{INTEGRATION} = C_{INTERNAL}$ = 100pF, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ACF2101BP, BU MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
ANALOG INPUT					
INPUT RANGE					
Input Current Range					
Switched Input (Sw In A, Sw In B)				±100	µA
Direct Input (In A, In B)				±100	µA
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Switched Input					
Hold Switch OFF			1000		GΩ
Hold Switch ON			1.5		kΩ
Direct Input			Virtual Ground		
HOLD SWITCH VOLTAGE					
Hold Switch Withstand Voltage	Hold Switch OFF	–10		+0.5	V
OFFSET VOLTAGE					
Input Offset Voltage			±0.5	±2	mV
Average Drift			±1	±5	µV/°C
DIGITAL INPUTS					
Logic Family	TTL Compatible				
V_{IH} (Logic 1 = Switch OFF)		2		5.5	V
V_{IL} (Logic 0 = Switch ON)		–0.5		0.8	V
I_{IH}	V_{IH} = +5V		2		µA
I_{IL}	V_{IL} = 0V		0		µA
Switching Speed (All Switches)					
Switch ON			200		ns
Switch OFF			200		ns
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS					
TRANSFER FUNCTION			$V_{OUT} = -\frac{1}{C_{INTEGRATION}} \int I_{IN} dt$		V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Integrate Mode					
Slew Rate		1	3		V/µs
Reset Mode					
Slew Rate			3		V/µs
Settling Time to 0.01%FSR[1]	10V Step		5	10	µs
Overload Recovery	Positive or Negative		5		µs
Output Multiplexer (Select Switches)					
Settling Time to 0.01%FSR	C_{LOAD} < 1000pF		6.5		µs
Settling Time to 0.01%FSR	C_{LOAD} < 100pF		2		µs
INTEGRATION CAPACITOR ($C_{INTERNAL}$)					
Internal Capacitor					
Value			100		pF
Accuracy			0.5	2	%
Temperature Coefficient		–50	–25	0	ppm/°C
Memory			30	100	ppm of FSR
RESET SWITCH					
Impedance					
Reset OFF			1000		GΩ
Reset ON			1.5		kΩ
MODES OF OPERATION					
Switch	Hold / Reset				
Integrate Mode	ON / OFF				
Hold Mode	OFF / OFF				
Reset Mode (Logic 1 = OFF, Logic 0 = ON)	ON/OFF / ON				

ELECTRICAL (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C, V+ = +5V, V– = –15V, Internal $C_{INTEGRATION}$ = $C_{INTERNAL}$ = 100pF, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	ACF2101BP, BU MIN	ACF2101BP, BU TYP	ACF2101BP, BU MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output Range (All Outputs)		–10	–13.5, +1.0	+0.5	V
Current Output, Direct Output (Out A, Out B)		±5			mA
Short Circuit Current					
Direct Output			±25		mA
Switched Output (Sw Out A, Sw Out B)		±2	±8		mA
Select Switch Withstand Voltage					
Switched Output		–10		+0.5	V
Switched Common (Sw Com A, Sw Com B)		–0.5		+0.5	V
Output Impedance					
Direct Output			0.1		Ω
Switched Output					
Select Switch ON			250 ‖ 5		Ω ‖ pF
Select Switch OFF			1000 ‖ 4		GΩ ‖ pF
Leakage Current	Select Switch OFF		10	100	pA
Load Capacitance Stability					
Direct Output			500		pF
Switched Output			Any		pF
OUTPUT ACCURACY					
Nonlinearity			±0.005	±0.01	%FSR
Channel Separation			–80		dB
Op Amp Bias Current					
Value			100	1000	fA
Temperature Coefficient			Doubles Each +10°C		
Hold Mode Droop			1	10	nV/µs
Integrate Mode Droop			1	10	nV/µs
Voltage Offset[2]					
Value			3		mV
Temperature Coefficient			5		µV/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = +4.5V to +18V, –10V to –18V	80	100		dB
OUTPUT NOISE					
Total Output Noise[3]	BW = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		2		µVrms
Integrate Mode[4]	BW = 0.1Hz to 250kHz		10(1 + $C_{IN}/C_{INTEGRATION}$)		µVrms
Hold Mode	BW = 0.1Hz to 250kHz		10		µVrms
Reset Mode	BW = 0.1Hz to 250kHz		10		µVrms
CHARGE TRANSFER ERRORS[5]					
Reset to Integrate Mode[6]					
Charge Transfer			0.1	0.5	pC
Charge Transfer TC			0.2		fC/°C
Charge Offset Error			1	5	mV
Charge Offset TC			2		µV/°C
Integrate to Hold Mode	C_{IN} > 50pF				
Charge Transfer			0.2	1	pC
Charge Transfer TC			0.4		fC/°C
Charge Offset Error			2	10	mV
Charge Offset TC			4		µV/°C
Hold to Integrate Mode	C_{IN} > 50pF				
Charge Transfer			0.2	1	pC
Charge Transfer TC			0.4		fC/°C
Charge Offset Error			2	10	mV
Charge Offset TC			4		µV/°C
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			+5, –15		V
Operating Voltage Range					
Positive Supply		+4.5		+18	V
Negative Supply		–10		–18	V
Current					
Positive Supply	For Dual		12	15	mA
Negative Supply	For Dual		3	4	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–40		+85	°C
Operation		–40		+125	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance (both packages)	Junction to Ambient		100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) FSR is Full Scale Range = 10V (0 to –10V). (2) Includes offset errors from all modes of operation. (3) Total noise is rms total of noise for the modes of operation used. (4) C_{IN} = capacitance of sensor connected to ACF2101 input; $C_{INTERGRATION}$ = integration capacitance = $C_{INTERNAL}$ + $C_{EXTERNAL}$. (5) Errors created when the internal switches are driven from one mode to another. (6) The charge transfer is 0.1pC; for an integration capacitance of 100pF, the resultant charge offset voltage error is 1mV.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18V
Input Current	±5mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	Continuous to Ground
Power Dissipation	500mW
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

Electrostatic discharge can cause damage ranging from performance degradation to complete device failure. Burr-Brown Corporation recommends that all integrated circuits be handled and stored using appropriate ESD protection methods.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
ACF2101BP	24-Pin Plastic DIP	–40°C to +85°C
ACF2101BU	24-Pin Plastic SOIC	–40°C to +85°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

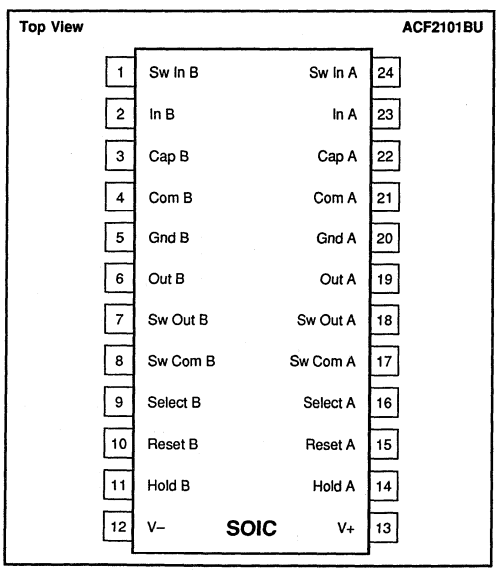
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
ACF2101BP	24-Pin Plastic DIP	243
ACF2101BU	24-Pin Plastic SOIC	239

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

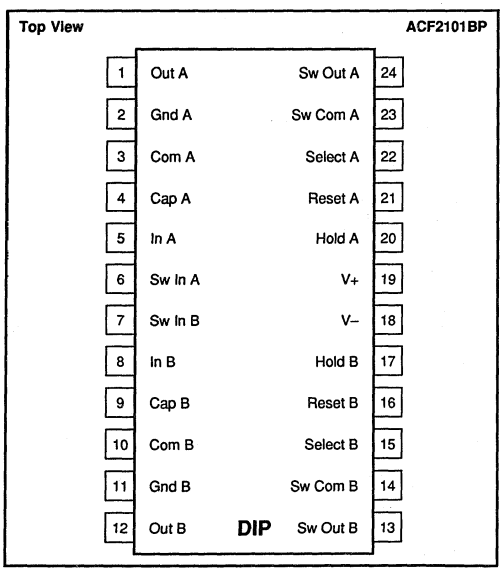
PIN CONFIGURATION

DIP and SOIC package have different pinouts.

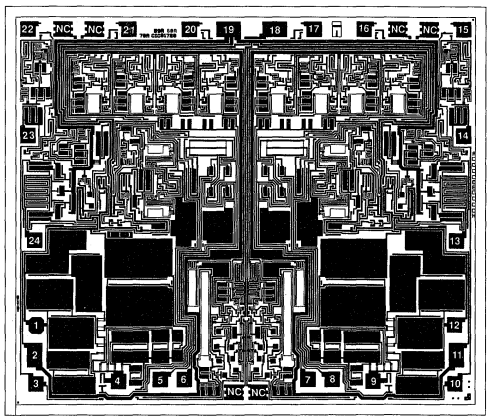
Top View — ACF2101BU



Top View — ACF2101BP



DICE INFORMATION



ACF2101 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	A Out	13	B Switch-Out
2	A Ground	14	B Switch-Common
3	A Common	15	B Select
4	A Cap	16	B Reset
5	A In	17	B Hold
6	A Switch-In	18	V–
7	B Switch-In	19	V+
8	B In	20	A Hold
9	B Cap	21	A Reset
10	B Common	22	A Select
11	B Ground	23	A Switch-Common
12	B Out	24	A Switch-Out

Substrate Bias: Ground.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

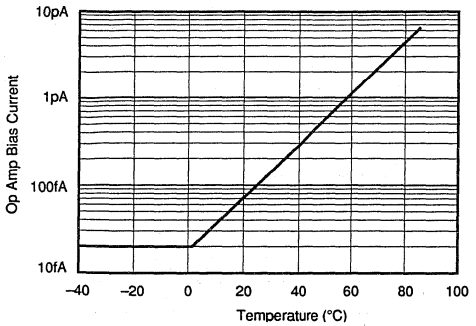
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	132 x 157 ±5	3.35 x 3.99 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

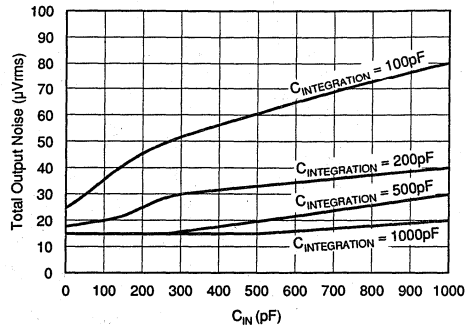
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V+ = +5V, V– = –15V, $C_{INTEGRATION}$ = $C_{INTERNAL}$ = 100pF, unless otherwise noted.

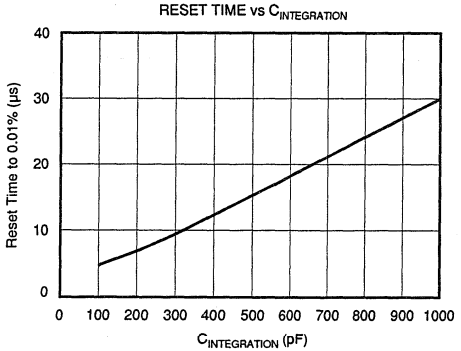
BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



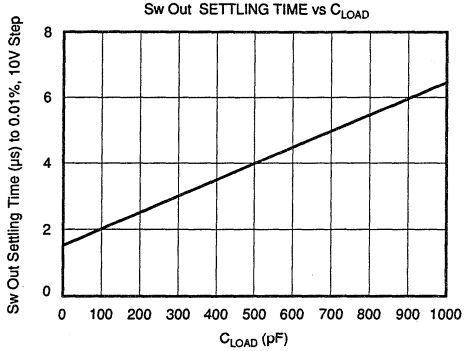
TOTAL OUTPUT NOISE vs C_{IN} and $C_{INTEGRATION}$



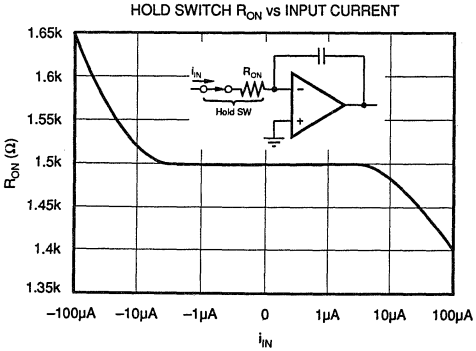
RESET TIME vs $C_{INTEGRATION}$



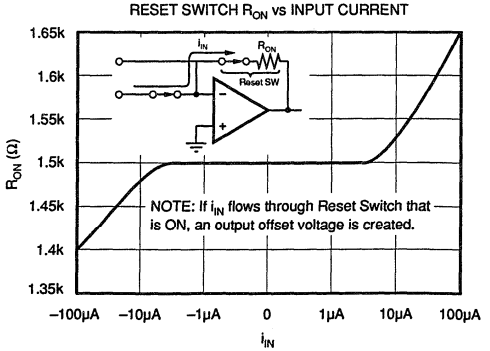
Sw Out SETTLING TIME vs C_{LOAD}



HOLD SWITCH R_{ON} vs INPUT CURRENT



RESET SWITCH R_{ON} vs INPUT CURRENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTION

Basic Layout

As with any precision circuit, careful layout will ensure best performance. Make short, direct interconnections and avoid stray wiring capacitance—especially at the analog and digital input pins.

Figures 1a and 1b illustrate the basic connections needed for operation. Figures 1c and 1d illustrate the addition of external integration capacitors and input guards.

Leakage currents between printed circuit board traces can easily exceed the input bias current of the ACF2101. A circuit board "guard" pattern reduces leakage effects by surrounding critical high impedance input circuitry with a low impedance circuit connection at the same potential. Leakage will flow harmlessly to the low impedance node. Figure 2a and 2b show printed circuit patterns that can be used to guard critical pins. Note that traces leading to these pins should also be guarded.

Improper handling or cleaning may increase droop. Contamination from handling parts and circuit boards can be removed with cleaning solvents and de-ionized water.

Pinout

The pinout for the DIP and SOIC package of the ACF2101 is different. The pinouts for the different packages are shown in several figures in this data sheet.

Power Supplies

The ACF2101 can operate from supplies that range from +4.5V and –10V to ±18V. Since the output voltage integrates negatively from ground, a positive supply of +5V is sufficient to attain specified performance. Using +5V and –15V power supplies reduces power dissipation by one-half of that at ±15V.

Power supply connections should be bypassed with good high-frequency capacitors, such as 1µF solid tantalum capacitors, positioned close to the power supply pins.

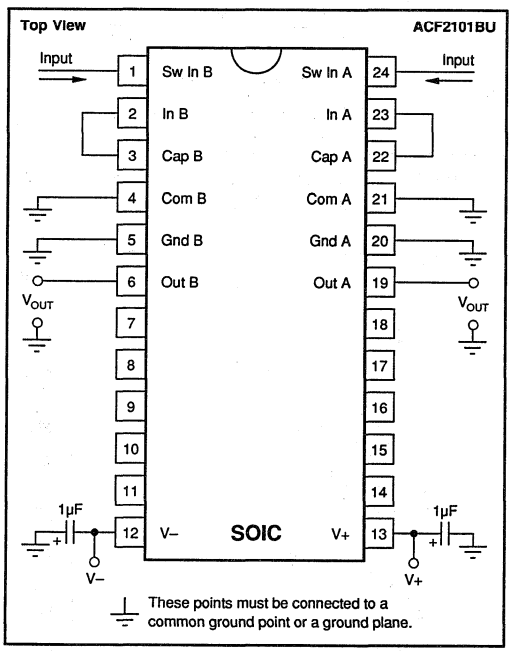


FIGURE 1a. Basic Circuit Connections, **SOIC package.**

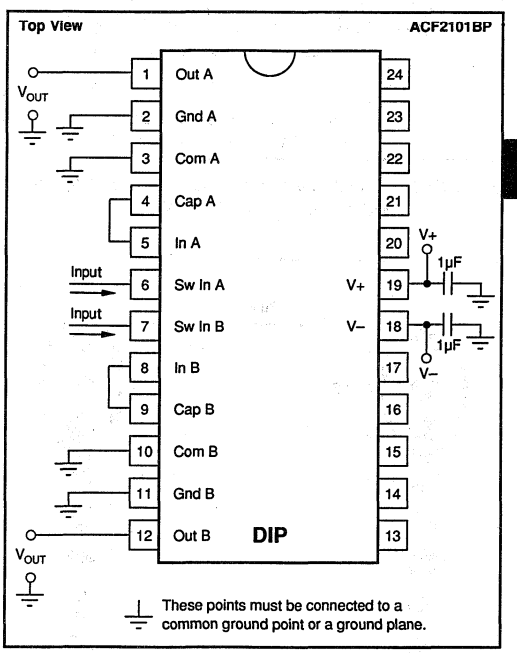


FIGURE 1b. Basic Circuit Connections, **DIP.**

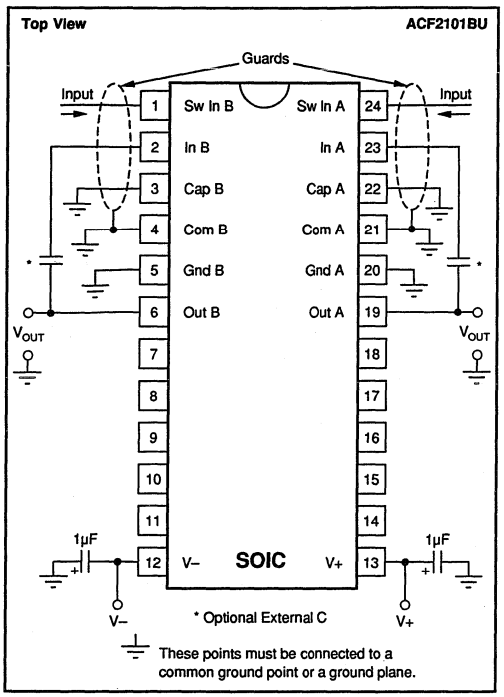


FIGURE 1c. Circuit Connections with External Capacitors and Guarding, **SOIC package.**

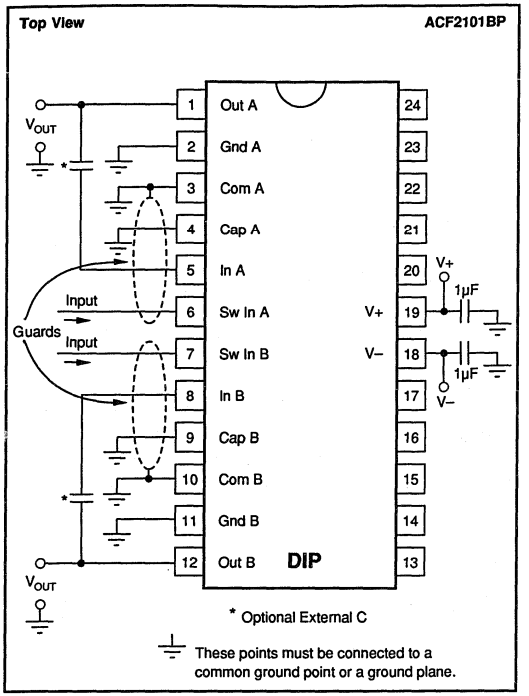


FIGURE 1d. Circuit Connections with External Capacitors and Guarding, **DIP.**

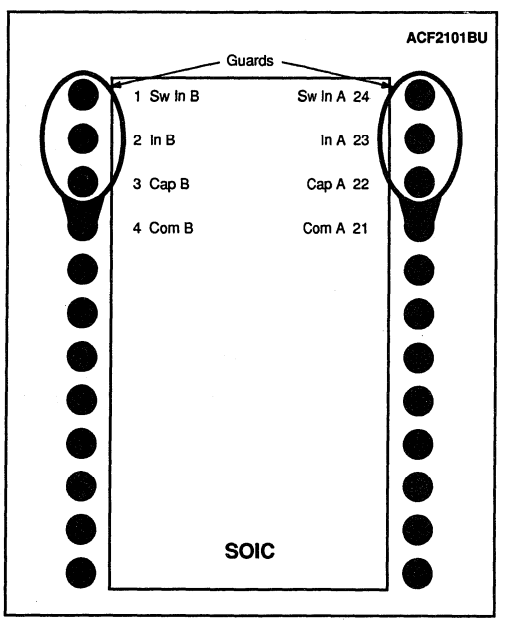


FIGURE 2a. PC Board Layout Showing "Guard" Traces for Input, **SOIC package.** Both top and bottom of board should be guarded.

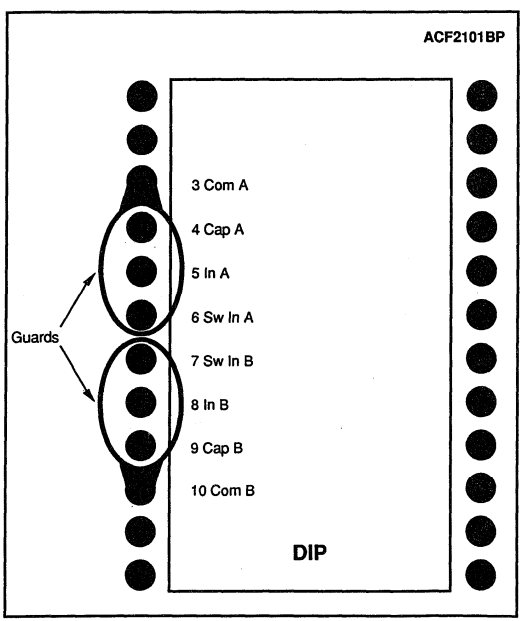


FIGURE 2b. PC Board Layout Showing "Guard" Traces for Input, **DIP.** Both top and bottom of board should be guarded.

MODES OF OPERATION

The three basic modes of operation of each integrator are controlled by the Hold and Reset switches. In Integrate mode, the output voltage integrates negatively toward –10V. In Hold mode, the output voltage remains at the present value, except for output droop. In Reset mode, the integration capacitor is discharged and the output voltage is driven to analog common. See Figure 4.

SWITCHES

Each integrator includes four switches: a Hold switch, a Reset switch, and two output Select switches. See Figure 3.

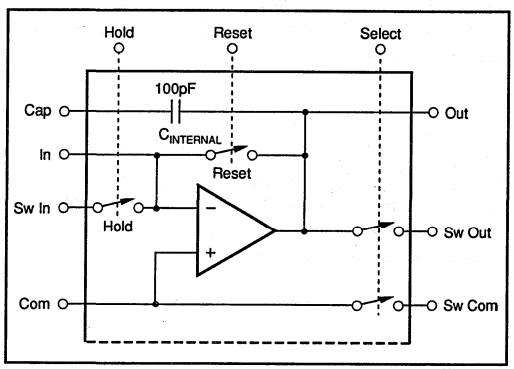
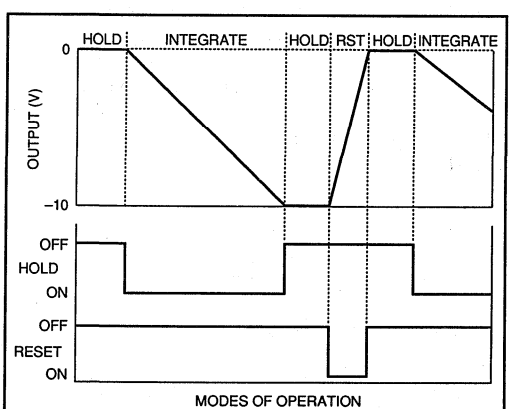


FIGURE 3. Switch Control Lines on One Channel of Two in ACF2101.



SWITCH	MODE OF OPERATION		
	Integrate	Hold	Reset
Hold Switch	ON	OFF	ON/OFF
Reset Switch	OFF	OFF	ON

ON: Switch shorted; Logic 0 input. OFF: Switch open; Logic 1 input.

FIGURE 4. Modes of Operation.

Hold and Reset Switches

To use the Hold switch, connect the input current to the "Sw In" pin. The Hold switch disconnects the input current, and holds the output voltage at a fixed level. For direct input, connect the input current to the "In" pin that bypasses the Hold switch and connects directly to the input summing junction. If the Hold switch is not used, the switch should be in the off mode and the "Sw In" pin should be connected to analog common.

The Reset switch is used to discharge the integration capacitor before the start of a new integration period. See Typical Performance Curve showing Reset Time vs $C_{INTEGRATION}$.

Select Switches

The two Select switches can be used to multiplex the outputs when multiple integrators are connected to a common bus. Figure 5 shows a number of ACF2101s multiplexed together into an A/D converter. The output settling time is determined by the Select switch "on" resistance of 250Ω and the total output capacitance. The total output capacitance includes the ACF2101 output capacitances plus the capacitance of the interconnections to the A/D converter.

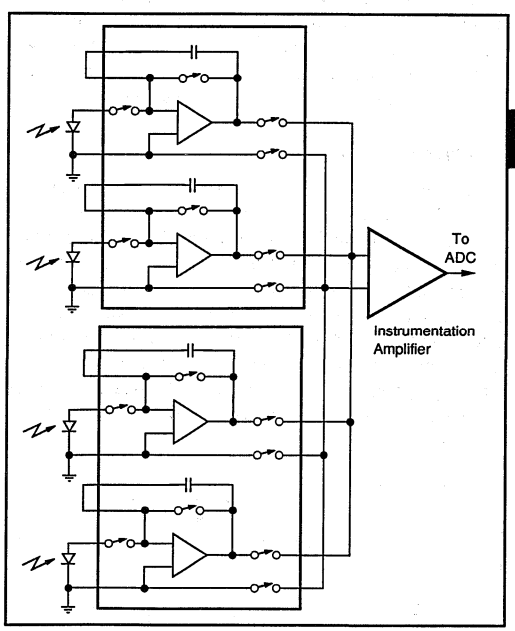


FIGURE 5. ACF2101s in Multiplexed Operation.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The integrator output voltage range is from +0.5V to –10V. The output voltage (V_{OUT}) can be calculated as:

$$V_{OUT} = \frac{i_{IN} \times \Delta t}{C_{INT}}$$

V_{OUT} = the maximum output voltage (in volts)
C_{INT} = the integration capacitance (in farads)
i_{IN} = the input current (in amperes)
Δt = the integration time (in seconds)

Examples of Component Values for –10V Output

I_{IN} (μA)	Δt (s)	C_{INT} (pF)	V_{OUT} (V)
0.01	100m	100	–10
0.1	10m	100	–10
1	1m	100	–10
10	100μ	100	–10
100	10μ	100	–10
10	1m	1000	–10
100	100μ	1000	–10

OUTPUT OVERLOAD

When the output to the ACF2101 integrates to the negative limit, the output voltage smoothly limits at approximately 1.5V from the negative power supply, and reset time will increase by approximately 5μs for overload recovery. For fastest reset time avoid integrating to the negative limit.

EXTERNAL CAPACITOR

An external integration capacitor may be used instead of or in addition to the internal 100pF integration capacitor. Since the transfer function depends upon the characteristics of the integration capacitor, it must be carefully selected. An external integration capacitor should have low voltage coefficient, temperature coefficient, memory, and leakage current. The optimum selection depends upon the requirements of the specific application. Suitable types include NPO ceramic, polycarbonate, polystyrene, and silver mica. If the internal integration capacitor is not used, the Cap pin should be connected to common.

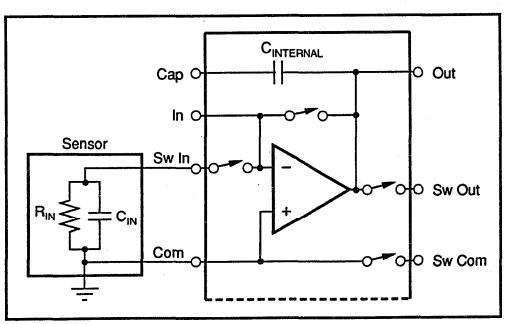


FIGURE 6. Capacitance of Circuit at Input of Integrator.

NOISE

The total output noise for a specific application of the ACF2101 is the rms total of the noise in the modes used: Integrate noise (e_{nI}), Hold noise (e_{nH}) and Reset noise (e_{nR}). The noise in both the Hold (e_{nH}) and Reset (e_{nR}) modes is 10μVrms. The noise in the Integrate mode (e_{nI}) is directly proportional to one plus the ratio of C_{IN} to $C_{INTEGRATION}$, where C_{IN} is the capacitance of the circuit at the input of the integrator and $C_{INTEGRATION} = C_{INTERNAL} + C_{EXTERNAL}$ and is the integration capacitance:

$$\text{Integrate output noise } (e_{nI}) = (10\mu\text{Vrms})\ (1 + C_{IN}/C_{INTEGRATION})$$

Therefore, for very low C_{IN}, the Integrate noise will approach 10μVrms. The total noise when in the Hold mode after proceeding through Reset and Integrate modes is approximated as shown below.

$$\text{Total Noise} = \sqrt{e_{nI}^2 + e_{nH}^2 + e_{nR}^2}$$

See Typical Performance Curve showing Total Output Noise vs C_{IN} and $C_{INTEGRATION}$ for more accurate noise data under specific circumstances. If only the Integrate and Reset modes are used, the total noise is the rms sum of the noise of the two modes as shown below.

$$\text{Total Noise} = \sqrt{e_{nI}^2 + e_{nR}^2}$$

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency Response

The ACF2101 switched integrator is a sampled system controlled by the sampling frequency (fs), which is usually dominated by the integration time. Input signals above the Nyquist frequency (fs/2) create errors by being aliased into the sampled frequency bandwidth. The sampled frequency bandwidth of the switched integrator has a –3dB characteristic at fs/2.26 and a null at fs and harmonics 2fs, 3fs, 4fs, etc. This characteristic is often used to eliminate known interference.

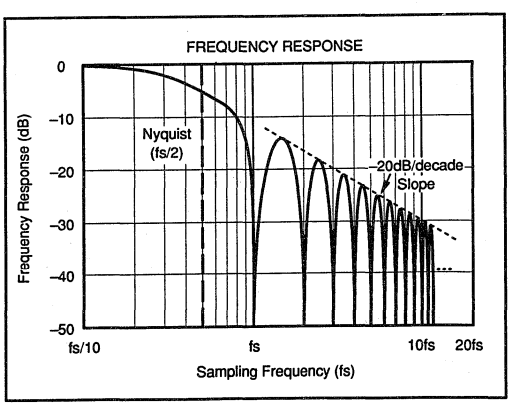


FIGURE 7. Frequency Response.

Charge Transfer

Charge transfer is the charge that is coupled from the logic control inputs through circuit capacitance to the integration capacitor when the Hold and Reset switches change mode. Careful printed circuit layout must be used to minimize external coupling from digital to analog circuitry and the resulting charge transfer. Charge transfer results in a DC charge offset error voltage. The ACF2101 switches are compensated to reduce charge transfer errors.

Since the ACF2101 switches contribute equal and opposite charge for positive and negative logic input transitions, the total error due to charge transfer is determined by the switching sequence. For each switch, a logic transition results in a specific charge (and offset voltage) while an opposite going logic transition results in an opposite charge (and opposite offset voltage). Thus, if the Hold switch is turned on and off during one integration cycle, the total charge transfer at the end of the sequence due to the Hold switch is essentially zero.

The amount of charge transfer to the integration capacitor is constant for each switch. Therefore, the charge offset error voltage is lower for larger integration capacitors. The ACF2101's 0.1pC charge transfer results in a 1mV charge offset voltage when using the 100pF internal integration capacitor. The offset voltage will change linearly with the integration capacitance. That is, 50pF will result in a 2mV charge offset and 200pF in a 0.5mV charge offset.

Droop

Droop is the change in the output voltage over time as a result of the bias current of the amplifier, leakage of the integration capacitor and leakage of the Reset and Hold switches. Droop occurs in both the Integrate and Hold modes of operation. Careful printed circuit layout must be used to minimize external leakage currents as discussed previously.

The droop is calculated by the equation:

$$\text{Droop} = \frac{100fA}{C_{INTEGRATION}}$$

where $C_{INTEGRATION} = C_{INTERNAL} + C_{EXTERNAL}$ and is the integration capacitance in farads and the result is in volts per second. For the internal integration capacitance of 100pF, the droop is calculated as:

$$\text{Droop} = \frac{100 \times 10^{-15}}{100 \times 10^{-12}} = 1\text{mV/s or } 1\text{nV/}\mu\text{s}$$

Droop increases by a factor of 2 for each 10°C increase above 25°C. See the typical performance curve showing Bias Current vs Temperature.

Capacitive Loads

Any capacitive load can be safely driven through the multiplexed output of the ACF2101. As with any op amp, however, best dynamic performance of the ACF2101 can be achieved by minimizing the capacitive load. See the typical performance curve showing settling time as a function of capacitive load for more information. A large capacitive load is often useful in reducing the noise of systems not requiring the full bandwidth of the ACF2101.

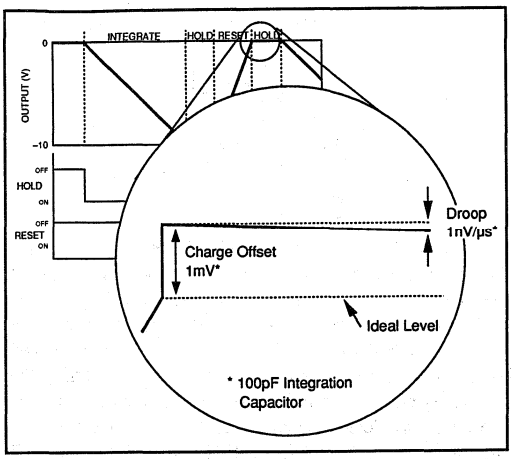


FIGURE 8. Droop and Charge Offset Effects.

PROGRAMMABLE I TO V CONVERTER EXAMPLE

Figure 10 illustrates the use of the ACF2101 as a programmable current to voltage converter. The output of the circuit, V_{OUT}, is a DC level for a constant current input. The timing diagram shown in Figure 9 shows V_{OUT} for an input current that varies from one sample to the next. This circuit offers wide dynamic range without the use of extremely large resistors. An ACF2101 and an OPA2107 op amp are configured to convert a low level input current to an output voltage. The equivalent gain of the converter is determined by the frequency of the digital input signal, f_S. The inherent integrating function of the ACF2101 is very useful for rejection of noise such as power line pickup.

The ACF2101 integrates the current signal for the period of f_S. The magnitude of the ramp voltage at the output of the ACF2101 is a function of the frequency of f_S and the value of the integration capacitor, $C_{INTEGRATION}$. The ACF2101's 100pF internal capacitor is used for $C_{INTEGRATION}$ in this example. The effect is that f_S controls the equivalent feedback resistance of a transconductance (current-to-voltage) amplifier. The equivalent feedback resistance range can vary over a large range of at least 1MΩ to 1GΩ as illustrated in the accompanying table. Larger equivalent feedback resistances can be obtained if internal capacitances smaller than 100pF are used with the ACF2101.

A simplified equation for the operation of this circuit is:

$$V_{OUT} = I_{SENSOR} \quad R_{PROGRAM}$$

Where:

V_{OUT} is the voltage at the output of the OPA2107,
I_{SENSOR} is the current into the ACF2101, and
$R_{PROGRAM}$ is the equivalent feedback resistance of the circuit calculated by the equation,

$$R_{PROGRAM} = 1/(f_S \quad C_{INTEGRATION}) = 1/(f_S \quad 100\text{pF})$$

For $C_{INTEGRATION}$ = 100pF, $R_{PROGRAM}$ is calculated below:

f_S	$R_{PROGRAM}$
10kHz	1MΩ
1kHz	10MΩ
100Hz	100MΩ
60Hz	167MΩ
50Hz	200MΩ
10Hz	1GΩ

At the end of the integration cycle, the Hold switch of the ACF2101 is opened to hold a constant value at the output of the ACF2101. The constant value output voltage of the ACF2101 is transferred onto a 10nF capacitor by closing the ACF2101's Select switch. The Select switch is then opened which holds the voltage on the 10nF capacitor during the next integration cycle and creates a DC output. With this operation, the Select switch of the ACF2101 and the 10nF capacitor form a Sample/Hold (S/H) circuit. The OPA2107 is used to buffer the Sample/Hold output. The charge injection of the Select switch creates a small offset voltage, of approximately 1mV in this example. The 10nF capacitor was chosen as a large value to minimize this offset voltage.

After the Select switch opens, the ACF2101 is reset by momentarily closing the Reset switch. The ACF2101's Hold switch is then closed to begin another integration cycle. During the period of time that the Hold switch is open, the input signal current is stored on the input capacitance of the sensor (C_{IN}). During this time, the input signal current creates a voltage across the sensor. This voltage should be kept below 500mV. When the Hold switch is closed, the charge that has collected on C_{IN} will be transferred to the integration capacitor, $C_{INTEGRATION}$, with no loss of signal. Therefore, one integration cycle ends and the next integration cycle begins when the Hold switch is opened.

If 100% of signal acquisition is not required, or not wanted, the Hold switch may be left closed, or the direct input to the ACF2101 used. In this mode of operation, an integration cycle ends when the Select switch is opened and the next integration cycle begins when the Reset switch is opened.

Figure 11 shows a simple digital pattern generator which can be used to create the timing signals to control the ACF2101 circuit of Figure 10. This circuit creates signals to control the Select, Reset and Hold switches at a rate controlled by the frequency of f_S. Figure 9 shows the timing diagram for these circuits.

In a sampled data system, the output of the ACF2101 at the output of the Select switch can be converted to digital when the ACF2101 is in the Hold mode. In this situation, of course, the 10nF capacitor and the OPA2107 op amp are not required.

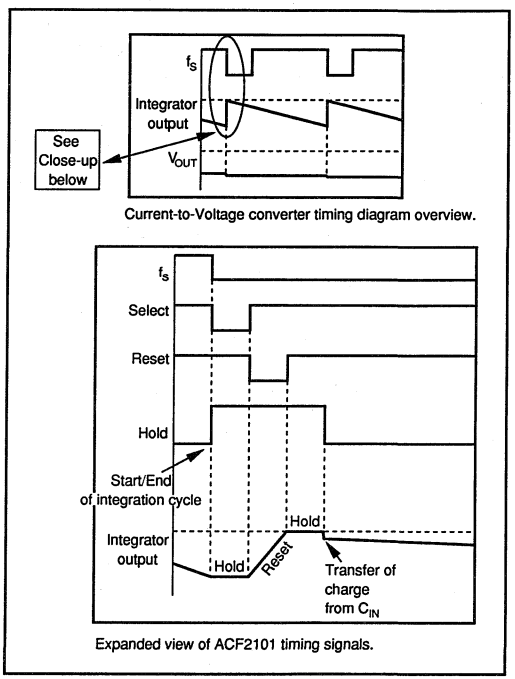


FIGURE 9. ACF2101 Current-to-Voltage Converter Timing Diagram.

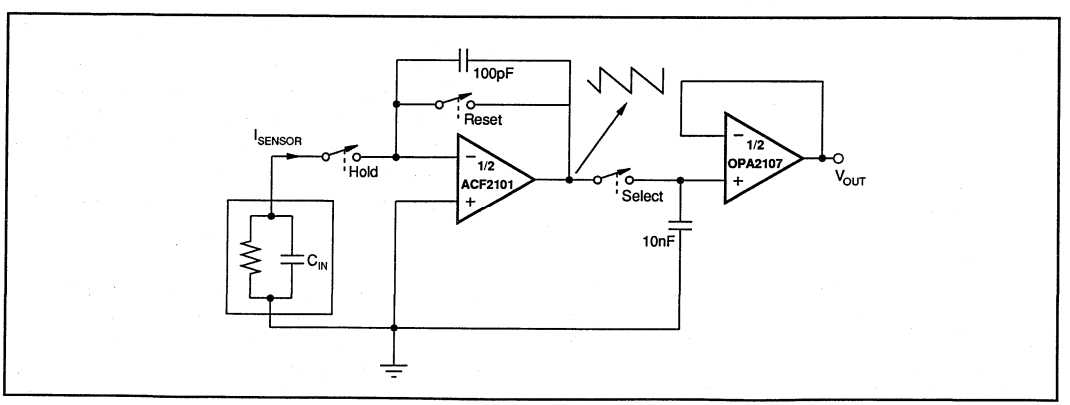


FIGURE 10. Programmable Current-to-Voltage Converter.

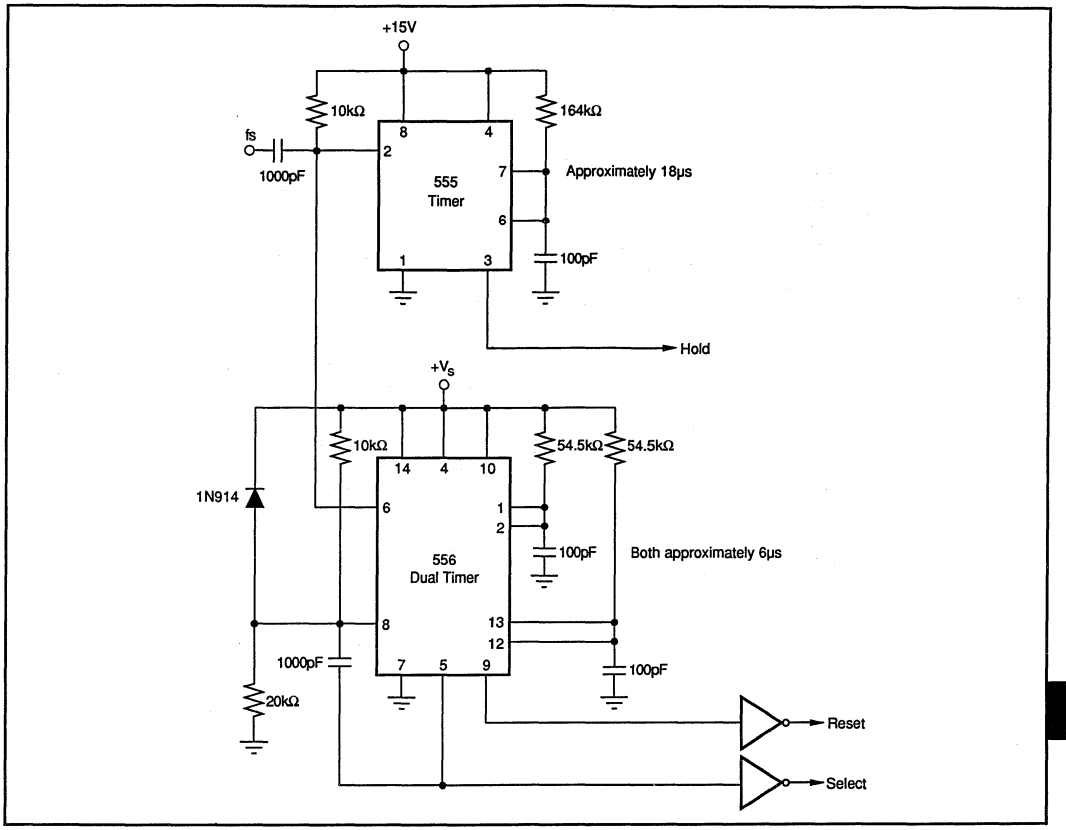


FIGURE 11. Timing Generator.

VOLTAGE INPUT EXAMPLE

Figure 12 illustrates the use of the ACF2101 with a voltage input. This approach is useful in applications where a constant current source is needed. For example, the ACF2101 can be configured in a bipolar mode by using the current generated by a voltage reference as an offset current. In the example in Figure 12, a 10V reference (REF102) is used in series with a 400kΩ resistor to generate a constant +25µA input current to the ACF2101. The ACF2101 will operate as expected in this configuration except in the Hold mode. When the Hold switch is opened, the input to the ACF2101 becomes high impedance and consequently the Sw In node will try to go to 10V. The Hold switch is specified to have a withstand voltage of +0.5V. When the voltage at the Sw In node exceeds +0.5V the Hold switch will begin to conduct again. This will not cause damage to the switch, however, the output will start to unexpectedly integrate again. The addition of either C_1 or D_1 in the circuit is critical for proper Hold mode operation. C_1 will divert the charge being generated by the voltage source in series with the resistor. C_1 is selected so that the maximum voltage does not exceed 0.4V. When the Hold switch is closed again, the charge collected by C_1 is transferred to the integration capacitor. D_1 will divert the charge being generated by the voltage source and resistor to ground. When the Hold switch closes again, the charge stored on the parasitic capacitor of the diode is transferred to the integration capacitor. D_1 should be selected so that the on voltage of the diode does not exceed 0.4V.

DEMONSTRATION BOARD AND MACROMODEL

Demonstration boards are available to speed prototyping. The demonstration board, DEM-ACF2101BP-C includes a programmable timing generator making it easy to do a quick evaluation.

A Spice-based macromodel is also available. Request AB-020 for application note and Burr-Brown's Spice Macromodel diskette.

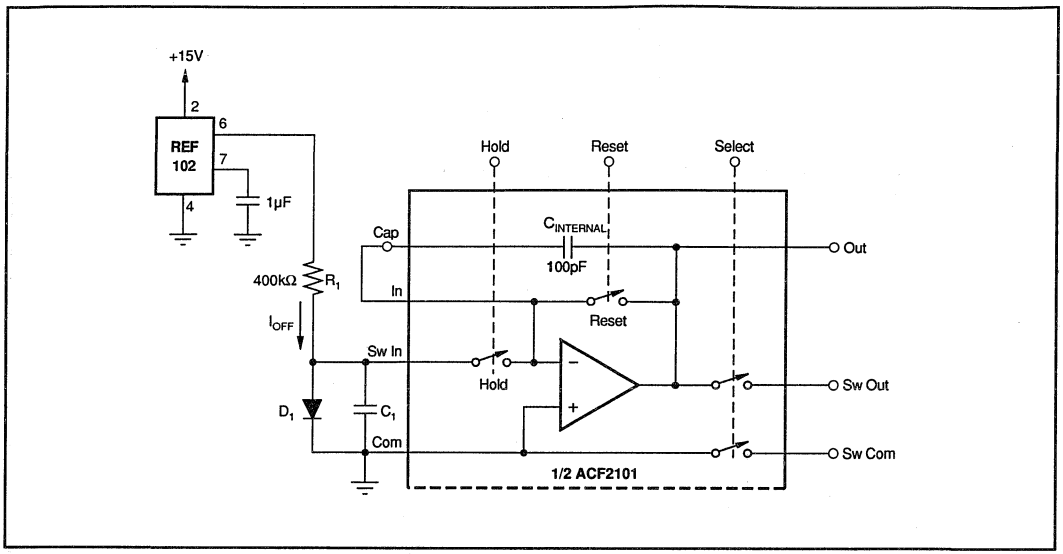
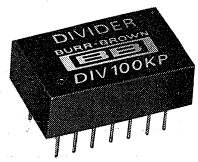


FIGURE 12. Using the ACF2101 with a Voltage Source.

BURR-BROWN®



DIV100

ANALOG DIVIDER

FEATURES

- HIGH ACCURACY: 0.25% Maximum Error, 40:1 Denominator Range
- TWO-QUADRANT OPERATION Dedicated Log-Antilog Technique
- EASY TO USE Laser-trimmed to Specified Accuracy No External Resistors Needed
- LOW COST
- DIP PACKAGE

APPLICATIONS

- DIVISION
- SQUARE ROOT
- RATIOMETRIC MEASUREMENT
- PERCENTAGE COMPUTATION
- TRANSDUCER AND BRIDGE LINEARIZATION
- AUTOMATIC LEVEL AND GAIN CONTROL
- VOLTAGE CONTROLLED AMPLIFIERS
- ANALOG SIMULATION

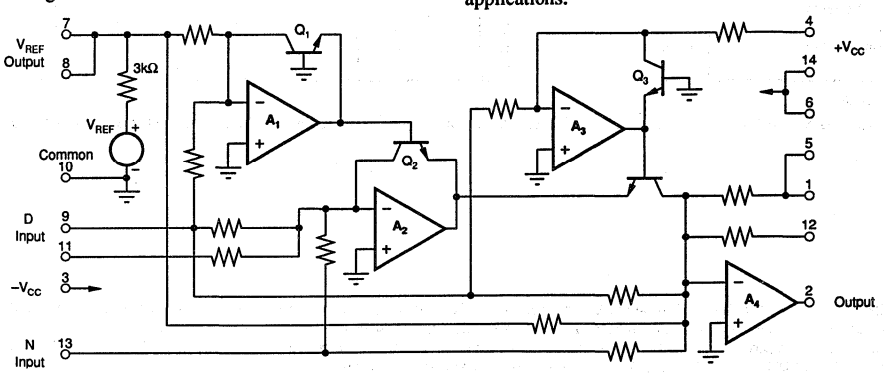
DESCRIPTION

The DIV100 is a precision two-quadrant analog divider offering superior performance over a wide range of denominator input. Its accuracy is nearly two orders of magnitude better than multipliers used for division. It consists of four operational amplifiers and logging transistors integrated into a single monolithic circuit and a laser-trimmed, thin-film resistor network. The electrical characteristics of these devices offer the user guaranteed accuracy without the need for external adjustment — the DIV100 is a complete, single package analog divider.

For those applications requiring higher accuracy than the DIV100 specifies, the capability for optional adjustment is provided. These adjustments allow the user to set scale factor, feedthrough, and output-referred offsets for the lowest total divider error.

The DIV100 also gives the user a precision, temperature-compensated reference voltage for external use.

Designers of industrial process control systems, analytical instruments, or biomedical instrumentation will find the DIV100 easy to use and also a low cost, but highly accurate solution to their analog divider applications.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_{CC} = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	DIV100HP			DIV100JP			DIV100KP			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TRANSFER FUNCTION		V_O = 10N/D									
ACCURACY	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$										
Total Error											
Initial	0.25V ≤ D ≤ 10V, N ≤ |D|		0.7	1.0		0.3	0.5		0.2	0.25	% FSO[1]
vs Temperature	1V ≤ D ≤ 10V, N ≤ |D|		0.02	0.05[2]		*	*		*	*	% FSO/°C
	0.25V ≤ D ≤ 1V, N ≤ |D|		0.06	0.2[2]		*	*		*	*	% FSO/°C
vs Supply	0.25V ≤ D ≤ 10V, N ≤ |D|		0.15			*			*		% FSO/%
Warm-up Time to Rated Performace			5			*			*		Minutes
AC PERFORMANCE	D = +10V										
Small-Signal Bandwidth	–3dB		350			*			*		kHz
0.5% Amplitude Error	Small-Signal		15			*			*		kHz
0.57° Vector Error	Small-Signal		1000			*			*		Hz
Full-Power Bandwidth	V_O = ±10V, I_O = ±5mA		30			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	V_O = ±10V, I_O = ±5mA		2			*			*		V/µs
Settling Time	ε = 1%, ΔV_O = 20V		15			*			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Output Overload		4			*			*		µs
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Input Voltage Range											
Numerator	N ≤ |D|	±10			*			*			V
Denominatior	D ≥ +250mV	±10			*			*			V
Input Resistance	Either Input		25			*			*		kΩ
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Full-Scale Output		±10			*			*			V
Rated Output											
Voltage	I_O = ±5mA	±10			*			*			V
Current	V_O = ±10V	±5			*			*			mA
Current Limit											
Positive			15	20[2]		*			*		mA
Negative			19	23[2]		*			*		mA
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE	N = 0V										
f_B = 10Hz to 10kHz											
D = +10V			370			*			*		µVrms
D = +250mV			1			*			*		mVrms
REFERENCE VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS, $R_L \geq 10M\Omega$											
Output Voltage											
Initial	At 25°C	6.5[2]	6.8	7.1[2]	*	*	*	*	*	*	V
vs Supply			±25			*			*		µV/V
Temperature Coefficient			±50			*			*		ppm/°C
Output Resistance			3			*			*		kΩ
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS											
Rated Voltage			±15			*			*		VDC
Operating Range	Derated Performance	±12		±20	*		*	*		*	VDC
Quiescent Current											
Postive Supply			5	7[2]		*	*		*	*	mA
Negative Supply			8	10[2]		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification		0		+70	*		*	*		*	°C
Operating Temperature	Derated Performance	–25		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
Storage		–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C

*Same as DIV100HP.

NOTES: (1) FSO is the abbreviation for Full Scale Output. (2) This parameter is untested and is not guaranteed. This specifcation is established to a 90% confidence level.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Bottom View — DIP

$+V_{CC}$	14	1	Gain Error Adjust
Numerator (N) Input	13	2	Output
Output Offset Adjust	12	3	$-V_{CC}$
N Input Offset Adjust	11	4	D Input Offset Adjust
Common	10	5	Internally Connected to Pin 1
Denominator (D) Input	9	6	Internally Connected to Pin 14
Refererence Voltage	8	7	Internally Connected to Pin 8

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±20VDC
Internal Power Dissipation[1]	600mW
Input Voltage Range[2]	±20VDC
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C
Operating Temperature Range	–25°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-Circuit Duration[1, 3]	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+175°C

NOTES: (1) See General Information section for discussion. (2) For supply voltages less than ±20VDC, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage. (3) Short-circuit may be to ground only. Rating applies to an ambient temperature of +38°C at rated supply voltage.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	TEMPERATURE RANGE	TOTAL INITIAL ERROR (% FSO)
DIV100HP	0°C to +70°C	1.0
DIV100JP	0°C to +70°C	0.5
DIV100KP	0°C to +70°C	0.25

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

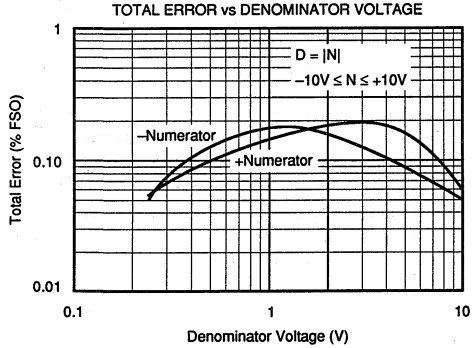
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
DIV100HP	14-Pin DIP	105
DIV100JP	14-Pin DIP	105
DIV100KP	14-Pin DIP	105

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

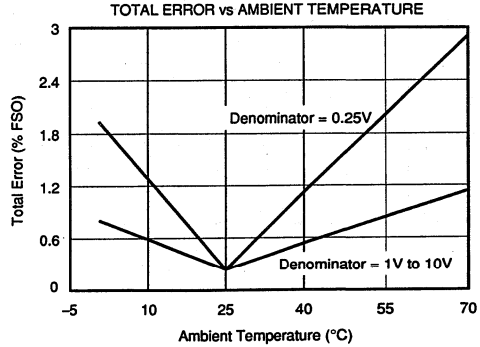
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

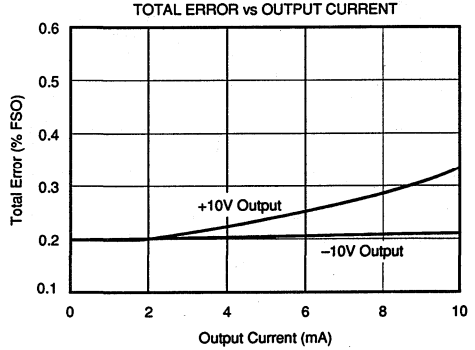
TOTAL ERROR vs DENOMINATOR VOLTAGE



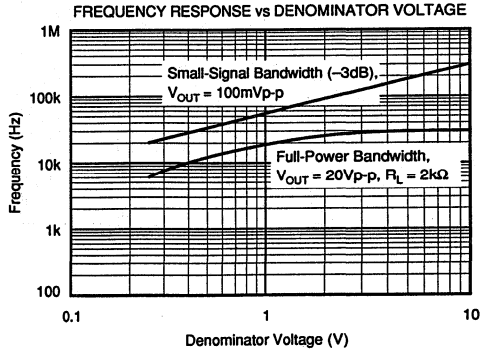
TOTAL ERROR vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



TOTAL ERROR vs OUTPUT CURRENT



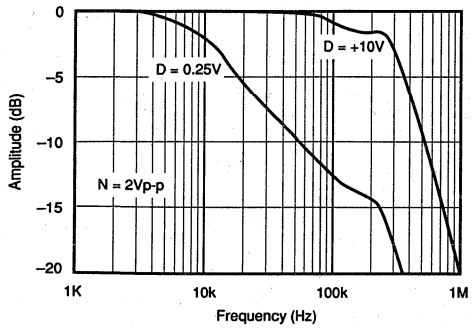
FREQUENCY RESPONSE vs DENOMINATOR VOLTAGE



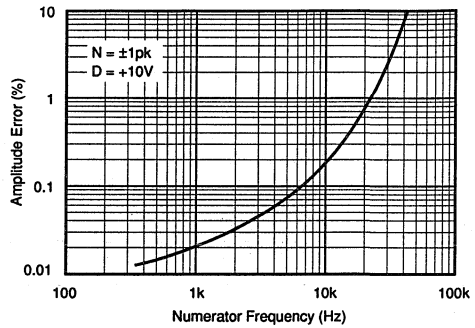
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

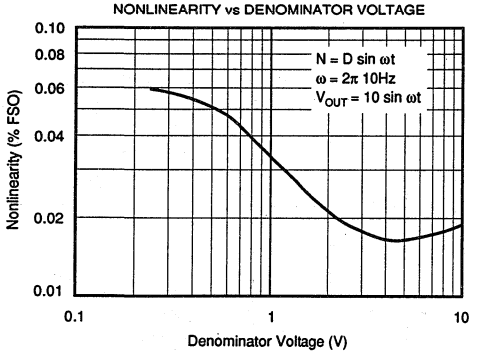
SMALL-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



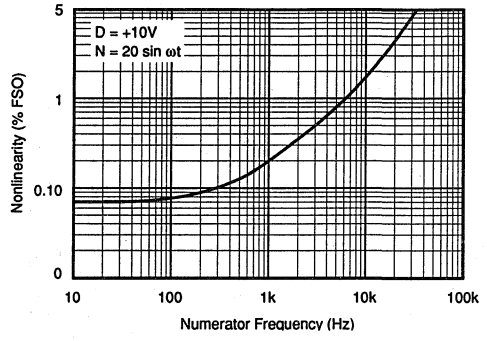
AMPLITUDE ERROR vs NUMERATOR FREQUENCY



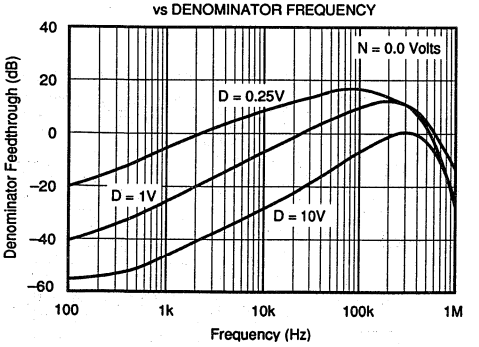
NONLINEARITY vs DENOMINATOR VOLTAGE



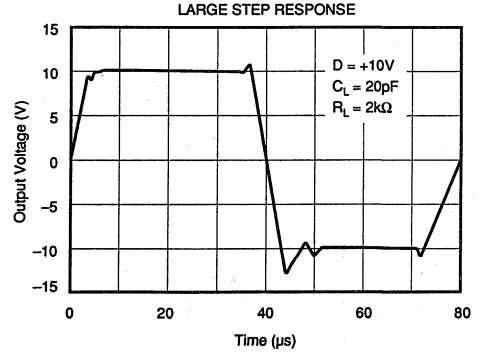
NONLINEARITY vs NUMERATOR FREQUENCY



DENOMINATOR FEEDTHROUGH vs DENOMINATOR FREQUENCY



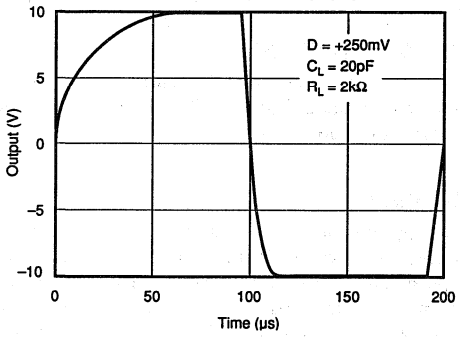
LARGE STEP RESPONSE



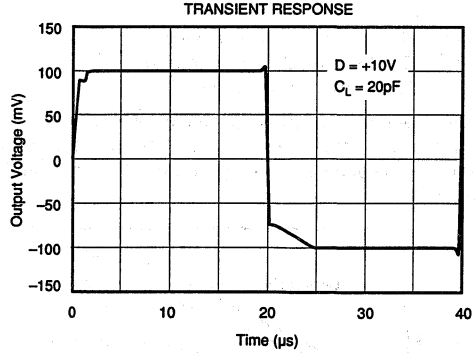
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

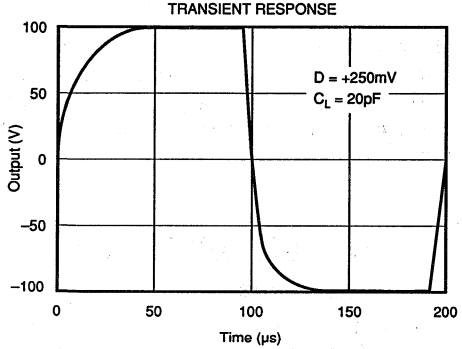
LARGE SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE



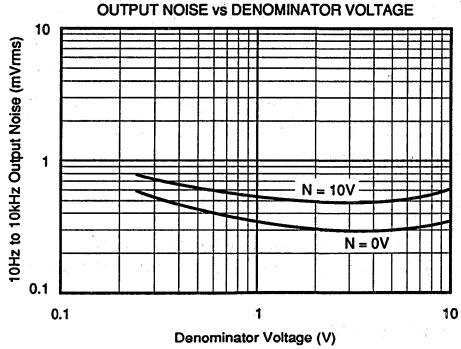
TRANSIENT RESPONSE



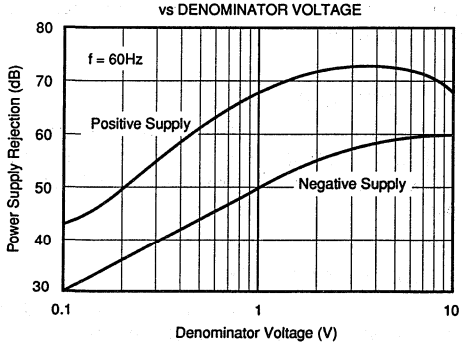
TRANSIENT RESPONSE



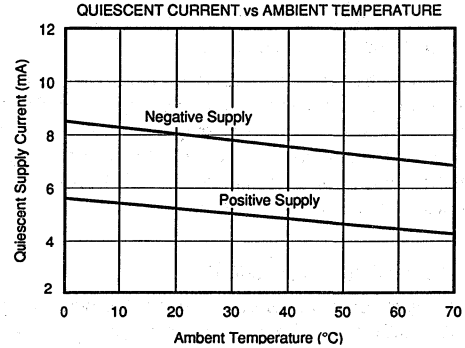
OUTPUT NOISE vs DENOMINATOR VOLTAGE



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs DENOMINATOR VOLTAGE



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



DEFINITIONS

TRANSFER FUNCTION

The ideal transfer function for the DIV100 is:

$$V_{OUT} = 10N/D$$

where: N = Numerator input voltage
D = Denominator input voltage
10 = Internal scale factor

Figure 1 shows the operating region over the specified numerator and denominator ranges. Note that below the minimum denominator voltage (250mV) operation is undefined.

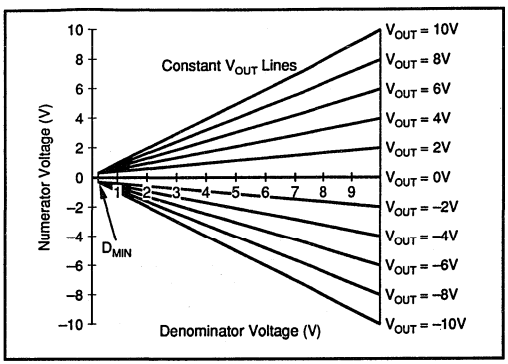


FIGURE 1. Operating Region.

ACCURACY

Accuracy is specified as a percentage of full-scale output (FSO). It is derived from the total error specification.

TOTAL ERROR

Total error is the deviation of the actual output from the ideal quotient 10N/D expressed in percent of FSO (10V); e.g., for the DIV100K:

$$V_{OUT\ (ACTUAL)} = V_{OUT\ (IDEAL)} \pm \text{total error},$$

where: Total error = 0.25%, FSO = 25mV.

It represents the sum of all error terms normally associated with a divider: numerator nonlinearity, denominator nonlinearity, scale-factor error, output-referred numerator and denominator offsets, and the offset due to the output amplifier. Individual errors are not specified because it is their sum that affects the user's application.

SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

Small-signal bandwidth is the frequency the output drops to 70% (–3dB) of its DC value. The input signal must be low enough in amplitude to keep the divider's output from becoming slew-rate limited. A rule-of-thumb is to make the output voltage 100mVp-p, when testing this parameter. Small-signal bandwidth is directly proportional to denominator magnitude as described in the Typical Performance Curves.

0.5% AMPLITUDE ERROR

At high frequencies the input-to-output relationship is a complex function that produces both a magnitude and vector error. The 0.5% amplitude error is the frequency at which the magnitude of the output drops 0.5% from its DC value.

0.57° VECTOR ERROR

The 0.57° vector error is the frequency at which a phase error of 0.01 radians occurs. This is the most sensitive measure of dynamic error of a divider.

LINEARITY

Defining linearity for a nonlinear device may seem unnecessary; however, by keeping one input constant the output becomes a linear function of the remaining input. The denominator is the input that is held fixed with a divider. Nonlinearities in a divider add harmonic distortion to the output in the amount of:

$$\text{Percent Distortion} \approx \frac{\text{Percent Nonlinearity}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

FEEDTHROUGH

Feedthrough is the signal at the output for any value of denominator within its rated range, when the numerator input is zero. Ideally, the output should be zero under this condition.

GENERAL INFORMATION

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

In order to prevent frequency instability due to lead inductance of the power supply lines, each power supply should be bypassed. This should be done by connecting a 10µF tantalum capacitor in parallel with a 1000pF ceramic capacitor from the $+V_{CC}$ and $-V_{CC}$ pins to the power supply common. The connection of these capacitors should be as close to the DIV100 as practical.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

Stable operation is maintained with capacitive loads of up to 1000pF, typically. Higher capacitive loads can be driven if a 22Ω carbon resistor is connected in series with the DIV100's output.

OVERLOAD PROTECTION

The DIV100 can be protected against accidental power supply reversal by putting a diode (1N4001 type) in series with each power supply line as shown in Figure 2. This precaution is necessary only in power systems that momentarily reverse polarity during turn-on or turn-off.

If this protection circuit is used, the accuracy of the DIV100 will be degraded by the power supply sensitivity specifica-

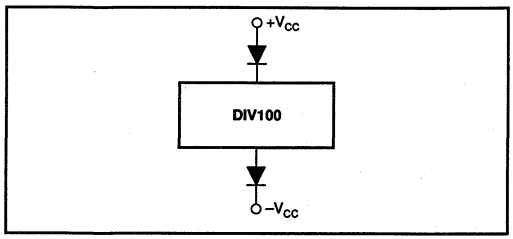


FIGURE 2. Overload Protection Circuit.

tion. No other overload protection circuit is necessary. Inputs are internally protected against overvoltages and they are current-limited by at least a 10kΩ series resistor. The output is protected against short circuits to power supply common only.

STATIC SENSITIVITY

No special handling is required. The DIV100 does not use MOS-type transistors. Furthermore, all external leads are protected by resistors against low energy electrostatic discharge (ESD).

INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION

Figure 3 is the thermal model for the DIV100 where:

P_{DQ} = Quiescent power dissipation
= $|+V_{CC}| I_{+QUIESCENT} + |-V_{CC}| I_{-QUIESCENT}$

P_{DX} = Worst case power dissipation in the output transistor
= $V_{CC}^2/4R_{LOAD}$ (for normal operation)
= V_{CC} $I_{OUTPUT\ LIMIT}$ (for short-circuit)

T_J = Junction temperature (output loaded)

T_J* = Junction temperature (no load)

T_C = Case temperature

T_A = Ambient temperature

θ = Thermal resistance

This model is a multiple power source model to provide a more accurate simulation.

The model in Figure 3 must be used in conjunction with the DIV100's absolute maximum ratings of internal power dissipation and junction temperature to determine the derated power dissipation capability of the package.

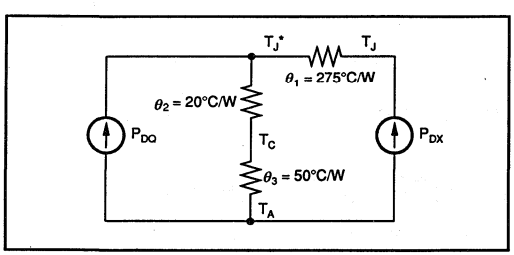


FIGURE 3. DIV100 Thermal Model.

As an example of how to use this model, consider this problem:

Determine the highest ambient temperature at which the DIV100 may be operated with a continuous short circuit to ground. V_{CC} = ±15VDC.

$P_{D(MAX)}$ = 600mW. $T_{J(MAX)}$ = +175°C.

$$T_A = T_{J(MAX)} - P_{DQ}\ (\theta_2 + \theta_3) - P_{DX(SHORT-CIRCUIT)}\ (\theta_1 + \theta_2 + \theta_3)$$
$$= 175°C - 18°C - 119°C = 38°C$$

$$P_{D(ACTUAL)} = P_{DQ} + P_{DX(SHORT-CIRCUIT)} \leq P_{D(MAX)}$$
$$= 255mW + 345mW = 600mW$$

The conclusion is that the device will withstand a short-circuit up to T_A = +38°C without exceeding either the 175°C or 600mW absolute maximum limits.

LIMITING OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

The negative output voltage swing should be limited to ±11V, maximum, to prevent polarity inversion and possible system instability. This should be done by limiting the input voltage range.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The DIV100 is a log-antilog divider consisting of four operational amplifiers and four logging transistors integrated into a single monolithic circuit. Its basic principal of operation can be seen by an analysis of the circuit in Figure 4.

The logarithmic equation for a bipolar transistor is:

$$V_{BE} = V_T\ \ell n\ (I_C/I_S), \qquad (1)$$

where: $V_T = kT/q$

k = Boltzmann's constant = 1.381 x 10^{-23}

T = Absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin

q = Electron charge = 1.602 x 10^{-19}

I_C = Collector current

I_S = Reverse saturation current

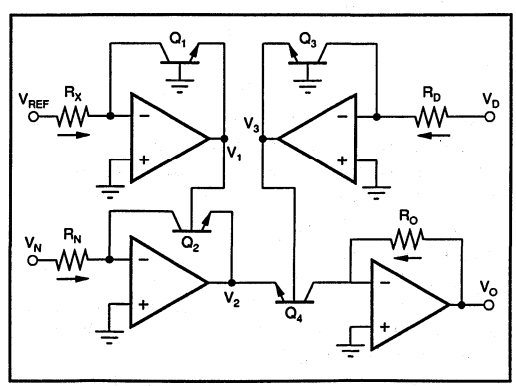


FIGURE. 4 One-Quadrant Log-Antilog Divider.

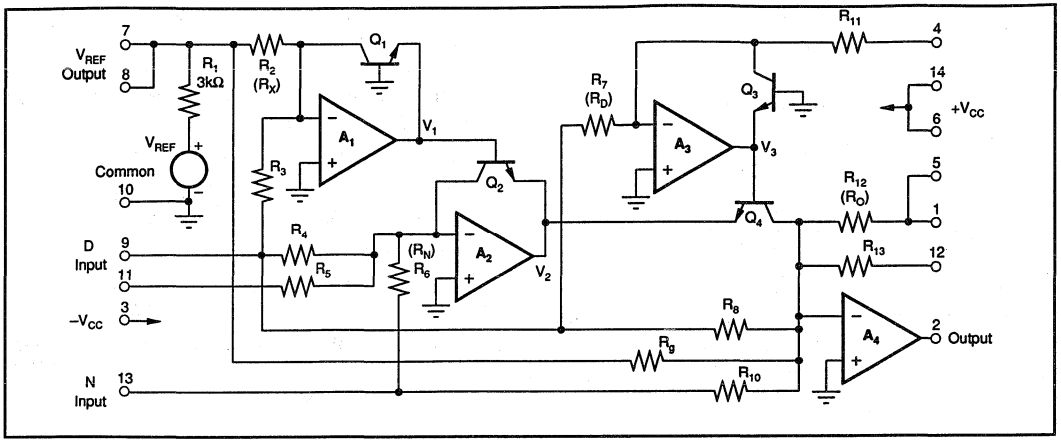


FIGURE 5. DIV100 Two-Quadrant Log-Antilog Circuit.

Applying equation (1) to the four logging transistors gives:

For Q_1:

$$V_{BE} = V_B - V_E = V_T[\ell n(V_{REF}/R_X - \ell n\ I_S]$$

This leads to:

$$V_1 = -V_T[\ell n(V_{REF}/R_X - \ell n\ I_S]$$

For Q_2:

$$V_1 - V_2 = V_T[\ell n(V_N/R_N) - \ell n\ I_S]$$

For Q_3:

$$V_3 = -V_T[\ell n\ (V_D/R_D) - \ell n\ I_S]$$

We have now taken the logarithms of the input voltage V_{REF}, V_N, and V_D. Applying equation (1) to Q_4 gives:

$$V_3 - V_2 = V_T\ [\ell n\ (V_O/R_O) - \ell n\ I_S].$$

Assume V_T and I_S are the same for all four transistors (a reasonable assumption with a monolithic IC). Solving this last equation in terms of the previously defined variables and taking the antilogarithm of the result yields:

$$V_O = \frac{V_{REF}\ V_N\ R_O\ R_D}{V_D\ R_X\ R_N} \qquad (2)$$

In the DIV100 V_{REF} = 6.6V, $R_O = R_N = R_D$, and R_X is such that the transfer function is:

$$V_O = 10N/D \qquad (3)$$

where: N = Numerator Voltage
D = Denominator Voltage

Figure 5 is a more detailed circuit diagram for the DIV100. In addition to the circuitry included in Figure 3, it also shows the resistors (R_3, R_4, R_8, R_9, and R_{10}) used for level-shifting. This converts the DIV100 to a two-quadrant divider.

The implementation of the transfer function in equation (3) is done using devices with real limitations. For example, the value of the D input must always be positive. If it isn't, Q_3 will no longer conduct, A_3 will become open loop, and its output and the DIV100 output will saturate. This limitation is further restricted in that if the D input is less than +250mV the errors will become substantial. It will still function, but its accuracy will be less.

Still another limitation is that the value of the N input must always be equal to or less than the absolute value of the D input. From equation (3) it can be seen that if this limitation is not met, V_O will try to be greater than the 10V output voltage limit of A_4.

A limitation that may not be obvious is the effect of source resistance. If the numerator or denominator inputs are driven from a source with more than 10Ω of output resistance, the resultant voltage divider will cause a significant output error. This voltage divider is formed by the source resistance and the DIV100 input resistance. With R_{SOURCE} = 10Ω and $R_{INPUT\ (DIV100)}$ = 25kΩ an error of 0.04% results. This means that the best performance of the DIV100 is obtained by driving its inputs from operational amplifiers.

Note that the reference voltage is brought out to pins 7 and 8. This gives the user a precision, temperature-compensated reference for external use. Its open-circuit voltage is +6.8VDC, typically. Its Thevenin equivalent resistance is 3kΩ. Since the output resistance is a relatively high value, an operational amplifier is necessary to buffer this source as shown in Figure 6. The external amplifier is necessary because current drawn through the 3kΩ resistor will effect the DIV100 scale factor.

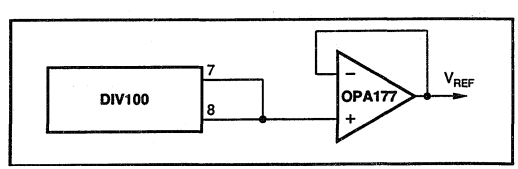


FIGURE 6. Buffered Precision Voltage Reference.

OPTION ADJUSTMENTS

Figure 7 shows the connections to make to adjust the DIV100 for significantly better accuracy over its 40-to-1 denominator range.

The adjustment procedure is:

1. Begin with R_1, R_2 and R_3 set to their mid-position.
2. With |N| = D = 10.000V, ±1mV, adjust R_1 for V_O = +10.000V, ±1mV. This sets the scale factor.
3. Set D to the minimum expected denominator voltage. With N = –D, adjust R_2 for V_O = –10.000V. This adjusts the output referred denominator offset errors.
4. With D still at its minimum expected value, make N = D. Adjust R_3 for V_O = 10.000V. This adjusts the output referred offset errors.
5. Repeat steps 2-4 until the best accuracy is obtained.

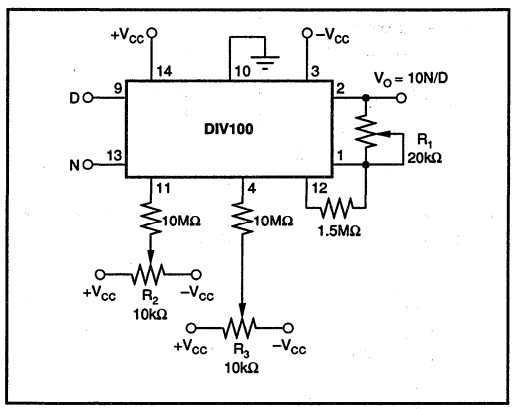


FIGURE 7. Connection Diagram for Optional Adjustments.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Figure 8 is applicable to each application discussed in this section, except the square root mode.

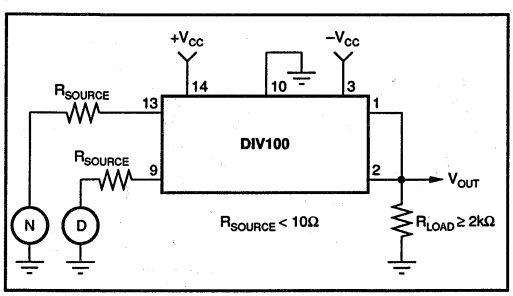


FIGURE 8. Connection Diagram—Divide Mode.

RATIOMETRIC MEASUREMENT

The DIV100 is useful for ratiometric measurements such as efficiency, elasticity, stress, strain, percent distortion, impedance magnitude, and fractional loss or gain. These ratios may be made for instantaneous, average, RMS, or peak values.

The advantage of using the DIV100 can be illustrated from the example shown in Figure 9.

The LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer) weigh cell measures the force exerted on it by the weight of the material in the container. Its output is a voltage proportional to:

$$W = \frac{Fg}{a}$$

where: W = Weight of material
F = Force
g = Acceleration due to gravity
a = Acceleration (acting on body of weight W)

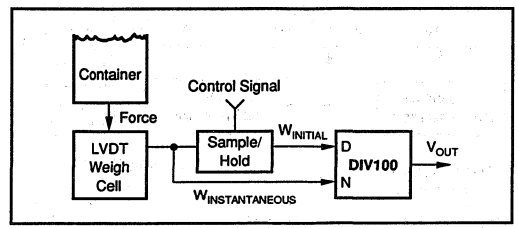


FIGURE 9. Weighing System - Fractional Loss.

In a fractional loss weighting system, the initial value of the material can be determined by the volume of the container and the density of the material. If this value is then held on the D-input to the DIV100 for some time interval, the DIV100 output will be a measure of the instantaneous fractional loss:

$$\text{Loss (L)} = W_{INSTANTANEOUS}/W_{INITIAL}$$

Note that by using the DIV100 in this application the common physical parameters of g and a have been eliminated from the measurement, thus eliminating the need for precise system calibration.

The output from a ratiometric measuring system may also be used as a feedback signal in an adaptive process control system. A common application in the chemical industry is in the ratio control of a gas and liquid flow as illustrated in Figure 10.

PERCENTAGE COMPUTATION

A variation of the direct ratiometric measurements previously discussed is the need for percentage computation. In Figure 11, the DIV100 output varies as the percent deviation of the measured variable to the standard.

TIME AVERAGING

The circuit in Figure 12 overcomes the fixed averaging interval and crude approximation of more conventional time averaging schemes.

BRIDGE LINEARIZATION

The bridge circuit in Figure 13 is fundamental to pressure, force, strain and electrical measurements. It can have one or

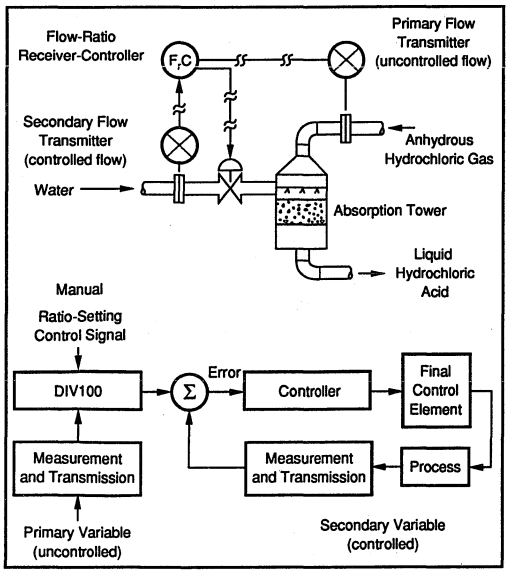


FIGURE 10. Ratio Control of Water to Hydrochloric Gas.

more active arms whose resistance is a function of the physical quantity, property, or condition that is being measured; e.g., force of compression. For the sake of explanation, the bridge in Figure 13 has only one active arm.

The differential output voltage V_{BA} is:

$$V_{BA} = V_B - V_A \frac{-V_{EX}\delta}{2(2 + \delta)}$$

a nonlinear function of the resistance change in the active arm. This nonlinearity limits the useful span of the bridge to perhaps ±10% variation in the measured parameter.

Bridge linearization is accomplished using the circuit in Figure 14. The instrumentation amplifier converts the differential output to a single-ended voltage needed to drive the divider. The voltage-divider string makes the numerator and denominator voltages:

$$N = \frac{-V_{EX}\delta R_{IN}}{(2R_1 + 3R_{IN})(2 + \delta)} \text{ ; and,}$$

$$D = \frac{2V_{EX} R_{ID}}{(2R_1 + 3R_{ID})(2 + \delta)} \text{ , respectively,}$$

where: R_{IN} = DIV100 numerator input resistance
R_{ID} = DIV100 denominator input resistance

Applying these voltages to the DIV100 transfer function gives:

$$V_O = 10N/D = \frac{(2R_1 + 3R_{ID})(R_{IN}\delta)\ 10}{(2R_1 + 3R_{IN})(2R_{ID})},$$

which reduces to:

$$V_O = -5\delta$$

if the divider's input resistances are equal.

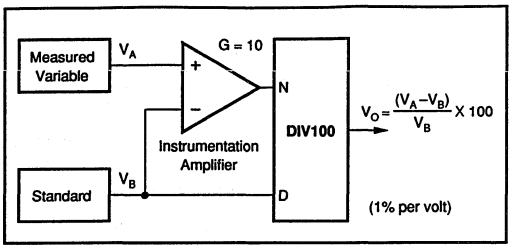


FIGURE 11. Percentage Computation.

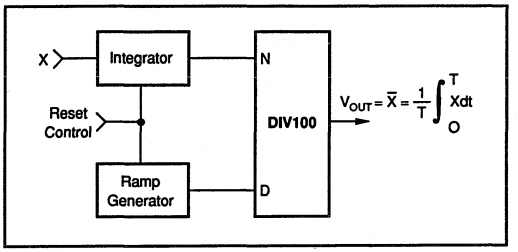


FIGURE 12. Time Averaging Computation Circuit.

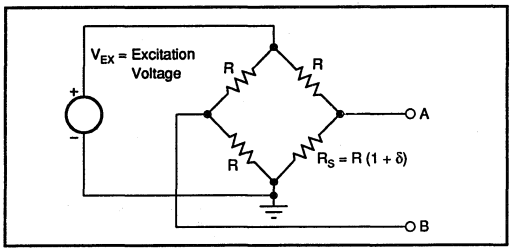


FIGURE 13. Bridge Circuit.

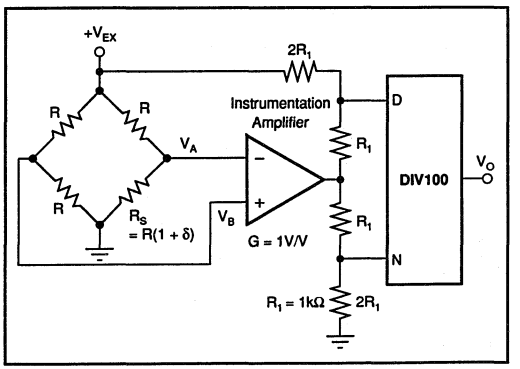


FIGURE 14. Bridge Linearization Circuit.

The nonlinearity of the bridge has been eliminated and the circuit output is independent of variations in the excitation voltage.

AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL

A simple AGC circuit using the DIV100 is shown in Figure 15. The numerator voltage may vary both positive and negative. The divider's output is half-wave rectified and filtered by D_1, R_3, and C_2. It is then compared to the DC reference voltage. If a difference exists, the integrator sends a control signal to the denominator input to maintain a constant output, thus compensating for input voltage changes.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED FILTER

Figure 16 shows how to use the DIV100 in the feedback loop of an integrator to form a voltage-controlled filter. The

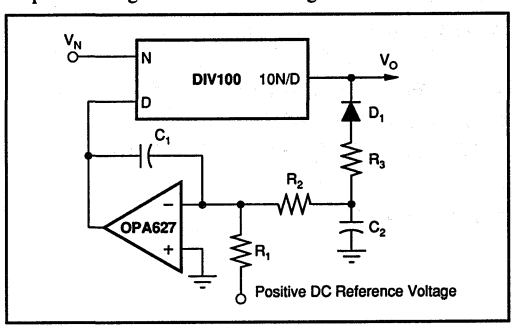


FIGURE 15. Automatic Gain Control Circuit.

transfer function is:

$$\frac{V_{OUT}(S)}{V_{IN}(S)} = \frac{K}{\tau S + 1}$$

where: $K = -R_2/R_1$

$$\tau = \frac{10\ R_2\ C}{V_{CONTROL}}$$

This circuit may be used as a single-pole low-pass active filter whose cutoff frequency is linearily proportional to the circuit's control voltage.

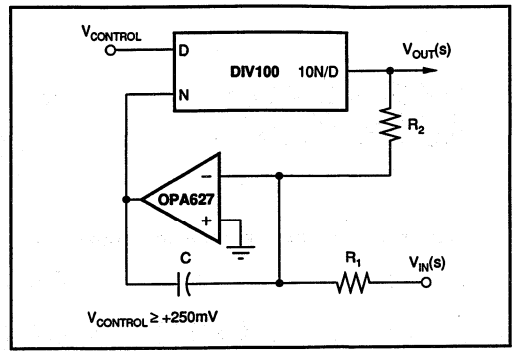


FIGURE 16. Voltage-Controlled Filter.

SQUARE ROOT

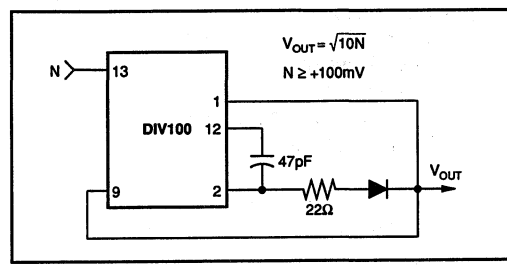
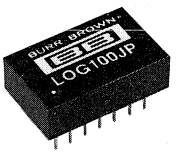


FIGURE 17. Connection Diagram for Square Root Mode.

BURR-BROWN®



LOG100

Precision LOGARITHMIC AND LOG RATIO AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- **ACCURACY**
  0.37% FSO max Total Error
  Over 5 Decades
- **LINEARITY**
  0.1% max Log Conformity
  Over 5 Decades
- **EASY TO USE**
  Pin-selectable Gains
  Internal Laser-trimmed Resistors
- **WIDE INPUT DYNAMIC RANGE**
  6 Decades, 1nA to 1mA

APPLICATIONS

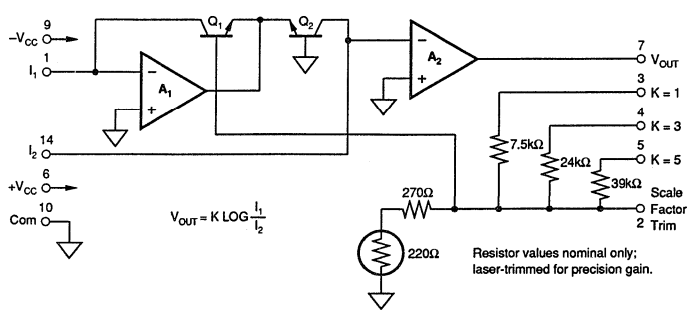
- **LOG, LOG RATIO AND ANTILOG COMPUTATIONS**
- **ABSORBANCE MEASUREMENTS**
- **DATA COMPRESSION**
- **OPTICAL DENSITY MEASUREMENTS**
- **DATA LINEARIZATION**
- **CURRENT AND VOLTAGE INPUTS**

DESCRIPTION

The LOG100 uses advanced integrated circuit technologies to achieve high accuracy, ease of use, low cost, and small size. It is the logical choice for your logarithmic-type computations. The amplifier has guaranteed maximum error specifications over the full six-decade input range (1nA to 1mA) and for all possible combinations of I_1 and I_2. Total error is guaranteed so that involved error computations are not necessary.

The circuit uses a specially designed compatible thin-film monolithic integrated circuit which contains amplifiers, logging transistors, and low drift thin-film resistors. The resistors are laser-trimmed for maximum precision. FET input transistors are used for the amplifiers whose low bias currents (1pA typical) permit signal currents as low as 1nA while maintaining guaranteed total errors of 0.37% FSO maximum.

Because scaling resistors are self-contained, scale factors of 1V, 3V or 5V per decade are obtained simply by pin selections. No other resistors are required for log ratio applications. The LOG100 will meet its guaranteed accuracy with no user trimming. Provisions are made for simple adjustments of scale factor, offset voltage, and bias current if enhanced performance is desired.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15V, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LOG100 MIN	LOG100 TYP	LOG100 MAX	UNITS
TRANSFER FUNCTION			V_{OUT} = K Log (I_1/I_2)		
Log Conformity Error[1]	Either I_1 or I_2				
Initial	1nA to 100µA (5 decades)		0.04	0.1	%
	1nA to 1mA (6 decades)		0.15	0.25	%
Over Temperature	1nA to 100µA (5 decades)		0.002		%/°C
	1nA to 1mA (6 decades)		0.001		%/°C
K Range[2]			1, 3, 5		V/decade
Accuracy			0.3		%
Temperature Coefficient			0.03		%/°C
ACCURACY					
Total Error[3]	K = 1,[4] Current Input Operation				
Initial	I_1, I_2 = 1mA			±55	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 100µA			±30	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 10µA			±25	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 1µA			±20	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 100nA			±25	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 10nA			±30	mV
	I_1, I_2 = 1nA			±37	mV
vs Temperature	I_1, I_2 = 1mA		±0.20		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 100µA		±0.37		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 10µA		±0.28		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 1µA		±0.033		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 100nA		±0.28		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 10nA		±0.51		mV/°C
	I_1, I_2 = 1nA		±1.26		mV/°C
vs Supply	I_1, I_2 = 1mA		±4.3		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 100µA		±1.5		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 10µA		±0.37		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 1µA		±0.11		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 100nA		±0.61		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 10nA		±0.91		mV/V
	I_1, I_2 = 1nA		±2.6		mV/V
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (of Amplifiers A_1 and A_2)					
Offset Voltage					
Initial			±0.7	±5	mV
vs Temperature			±80		µV/°C
Bias Current					
Initial			1	5[5]	pA
vs Temperature			Doubles Every 10°C		
Voltage Noise	10Hz to 10kHz, RTI		3		µVrms
Current Noise	10Hz to 10kHz, RTI		0.5		pArms
AC PERFORMANCE					
3dB Response[6], I_2 = 10µA					
1nA	C_C = 4500pF		0.11		kHz
1µA	C_C = 150pF		38		kHz
10µA	C_C = 150pF		27		kHz
1mA	C_C = 50pF		45		kHz
Step Response[6]					
Increasing	C_C = 150pF				
1µA to 1mA			11		µs
100nA to 1µA			7		µs
10nA to 100nA			110		µs
Decreasing	C_C = 150pF				
1mA to 1µA			45		µs
1µA to 100nA			20		µs
100nA to 10nA			550		µs
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS					
Full Scale Output (FSO)		±10			V
Rated Output					
Voltage	I_{OUT} = ±5mA	±10			V
Current	V_{OUT} = ±10V	±5			mA
Current Limit					
Positive			12.5		mA
Negative			15		mA
Impedance			0.05		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_{CC}$ = ±15V, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LOG100 MIN	LOG100 TYP	LOG100 MAX	UNITS
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS					
Rated Voltage			±15		VDC
Operating Range	Derated Performance	±12		±18	VDC
Quiescent Current			±7	±9	mA
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		0		+70	°C
Operating Range	Derated Performance	–25		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+85	°C

NOTES: (1) Log Conformity Error is the peak deviation from the best-fit straight line of the V_{OUT} vs log I_{IN} curve expressed as a percent of peak-to-peak full scale output. (2) May be trimmed to other values. See Applications section. (3) The worst-case Total Error for any ratio of I_1/I_2 is the largest of the two errors when I_1 and I_2 are considered separately. (4) Total Error at other values of K is K times Total Error for K = 1. (5) Guaranteed by design. Not directly measurable due to amplifier's committed configuration. (6) 3dB and transient response are a function of both the compensation capacitor and the level of input current. See Typical Performance Curves.

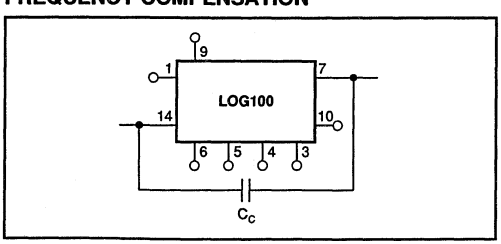
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation	600mV
Input Current	10mA
Input Voltage Range	±18V
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C
lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-circuit Duration	Continuous to ground
Junction Temperature	175°C

SCALE FACTOR PIN CONNECTIONS

K, V/DECADE	CONNECTIONS
5	5 to 7
3	4 to 7
1.9	4 and 5 to 7
1	3 to 7
0.85	3 and 5 to 7
0.77	3 and 4 to 7
0.68	3 and 4 and 5 to 7

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION



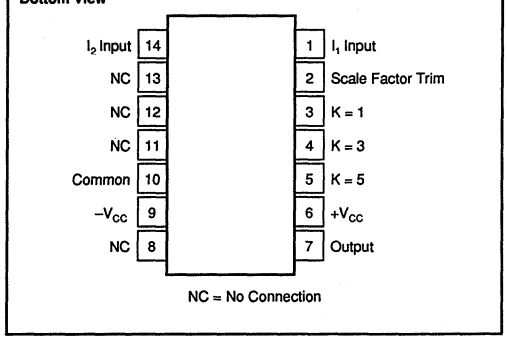
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
LOG100JP	14-Pin	003[2]

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book. (2) Engineering work is being done to change the package of this product to a hermetic package similar to package drawing number 148.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Bottom View



NC = No Connection

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

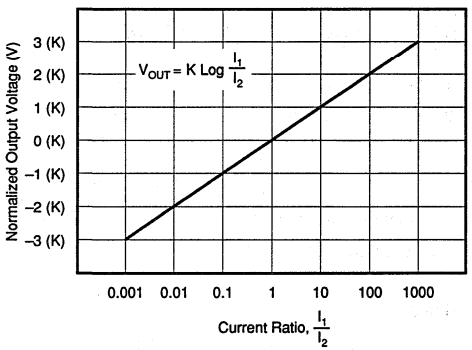
Any integral circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet published specifications.

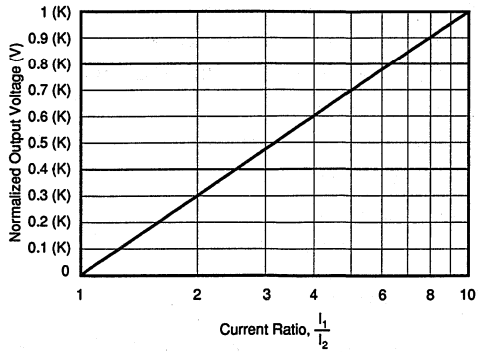
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

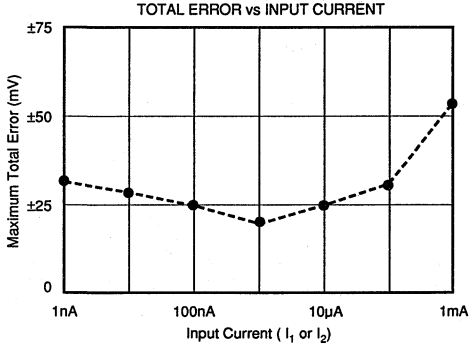
NORMALIZED TRANSFER FUNCTION



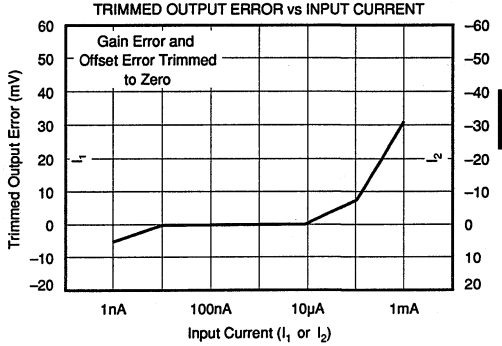
ONE CYCLE OF NORMALIZED TRANSFER FUNCTION



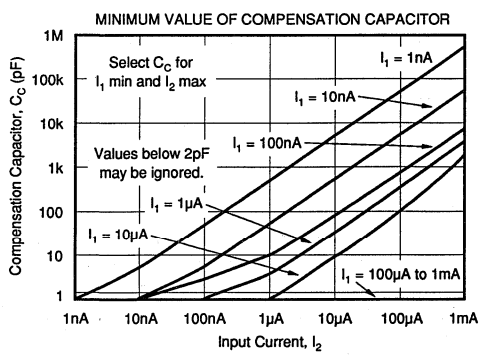
TOTAL ERROR vs INPUT CURRENT



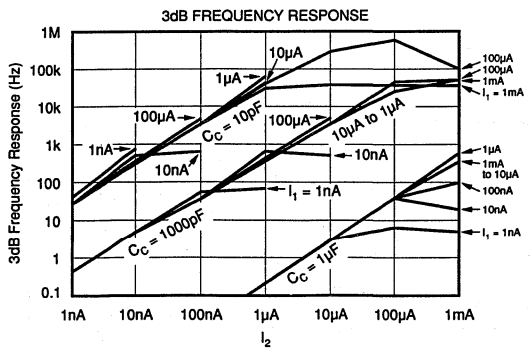
TRIMMED OUTPUT ERROR vs INPUT CURRENT



MINIMUM VALUE OF COMPENSATION CAPACITOR



3dB FREQUENCY RESPONSE



THEORY OF OPERATION

The base-emitter voltage of a bipolar transistor is

$$V_{BE} = V_T \ln \frac{I_C}{I_S} \quad \text{where: } V_T = \frac{KT}{q} \tag{1}$$

K = Boltzman's constant = 1.381×10^{-23}

T = Absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin

q = Electron charge = 1.602×10^{-19} Coulombs

I_C = Collector current

I_S = Reverse saturation current

From the circuit in Figure 1, we see that

$$V_{OUT}' = V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \tag{2}$$

Substituting (1) into (2) yields

$$V_{OUT}' = V_{T_1} \ln \frac{I_1}{I_{S_1}} - V_{T_2} \ln \frac{I_1}{I_{S_2}} \tag{3}$$

If the transistors are matched and isothermal and $V_{T1} = V_{T2}$, then (3) becomes:

$$V_{OUT}' = V_T \left[\ln \frac{I_1}{I_S} - \ln \frac{I_2}{I_S}\right] \tag{4}$$

$$V_{OUT}' = V_T \ln \frac{I_1}{I_2} \quad \text{and since} \tag{5}$$

$$\ln x = 2.3 \log_{10} x \tag{6}$$

$$V_{OUT}' = n\, V_T \log \frac{I_1}{I_2} \tag{7}$$

where n = 2.3 (8)

also

$$V_{OUT} = V_{OUT}' \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1} \tag{9}$$

$$= \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1} n\, V_T \log \frac{I_1}{I_2} \tag{10}$$

or

$$V_{OUT} = K \log \frac{I_1}{I_2} \tag{11}$$

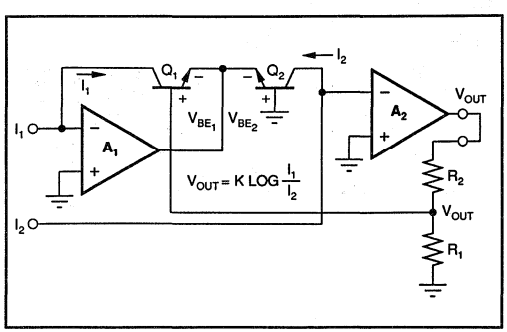


FIGURE 1. Simplified Model of Log Amplifier.

It should be noted that the temperature dependance associated with $V_T = KT/q$ is compensated by making R_1 a temperature sensitive resistor with the required positive temperature coefficient.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

TRANSFER FUNCTION

The ideal transfer function is $V_{OUT} = K \log \frac{I_1}{I_2}$

where:

K = the scale factor with units of volts/decade

I_1 = numerator input current

I_2 = denominator input current.

ACCURACY

Accuracy considerations for a log ratio amplifier are somewhat more complicated than for other amplifiers. The reason is that the transfer function is nonlinear and has two inputs, each of which can vary over a wide dynamic range. The accuracy for any combination of inputs is determined from the total error specification.

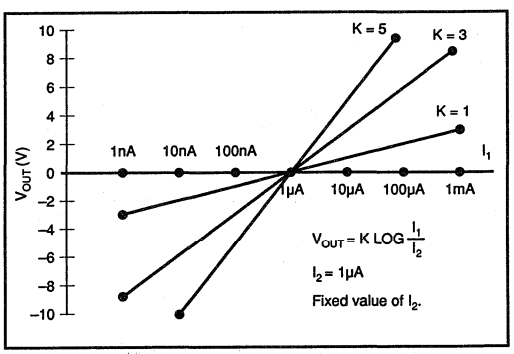


FIGURE 2. Transfer Function with Varying K and I_1.

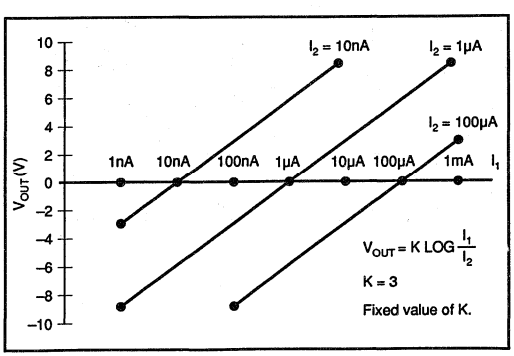


FIGURE 3. Transfer Function with Varying I_2 and I_1.

TOTAL ERROR

The total error is the deviation (expressed in mV) of the actual output from the ideal output of $V_{OUT} = K \log (I_1/I_2)$. Thus,

$$V_{OUT\ (ACTUAL)} = V_{OUT\ (IDEAL)} \pm \text{Total Error.}$$

It represents the sum of all the individual components of error normally associated with the log amp when operated in the current input mode. The worst-case error for any given ratio of I_1/I_2 is the largest of the two errors when I_1 and I_2 are considered separately.

Example

I_1 varies over a range of 10nA to 1μA and I_2 varies from 100nA to 10μA. What is the maximum error?

Table I shows the maximum errors for each decade combination of I_1 and I_2.

I_2 (maximum error)(1) \ I_1 (maximum error)(1)	10nA (30mV)	100nA (25mV)	1μA (20mV)
100nA (25mV)	0.1 (30mV)	1 (25mV)	10 (25mV)
1μA (20mV)	0.01 (30mV)	0.1 (25mV)	1 (20mV)
10μA (25mV)	0.001 (30mV)	0.01 (25mV)	0.1 (25mV)

NOTE: (1) Maximum errors are in parenthesis.

TABLE I. I_1/I_2 and Maximum Errors.

Since the largest value of I_1/I_2 is 10 and the smallest is 0.001, K is set at 3V per decade so the output will range from +3V to –9V. The maximum total error occurs when I_1 = 10nA and is equal to K x 30mV. This represents a 0.75% of peak-to-peak FSO error 3 x 0.030/12 x 100% = 0.75% where the full scale output is 12V (from +3V to –9V).

ERRORS RTO AND RTI

As with any transfer function, errors generated by the function itself may be Referred-to-Output (RTO) or Referred-to-Input (RTI). In this respect, log amps have a unique property:

> Given some error voltage at the log amp's output, that error corresponds to a constant percent of the input regardless of the actual input level.

Refer to: Yu Jen Wong and William E. Ott, "Function Circuits: Design & Applications", McGraw-Hill Book, 1976.

LOG CONFORMITY

Log conformity corresponds to linearity when V_{OUT} is plotted versus I_1/I_2 on a semilog scale. In many applications, log conformity is the most important specification. This is true because bias current errors are negligible (1pA compared to input currents of 1nA and above) and the scale factor and offset errors may be trimmed to zero or removed by system calibration. This leaves log conformity as the major source of error.

Log conformity is defined as the peak deviation from the best-fit straight line of the V_{OUT} versus log (I_1/I_2) curve. This is expressed as a percent of peak-to-peak full scale output. Thus, the nonlinearity error expressed in volts over m decades is

$$V_{OUT\ (NONLIN)} = K\ 2Nm\ V \tag{12}$$

where N is the log conformity error, in percent.

INDIVIDUAL ERROR COMPONENTS

The ideal transfer function with current input is

$$V_{OUT} = K \text{ Log } \frac{I_1}{I_2} \tag{13}$$

The actual transfer function with the major components of error is

$$V_{OUT} = K\ (1 \pm \Delta K)\ \log \frac{I_1 - I_{B1}}{I_2 - I_{B2}} \pm K\ 2Nm \pm V_{OS\ OUT} \tag{14}$$

The individual component of error is

ΔK = scale factor error (0.3%, typ)
I_{B1} = bias current of A_1 (1pA, typ)
I_{B2} = bias current of A_2 (1pA, typ)
N = log conformity error (0.05%, 0.1%, typ)
$V_{OS\ OUT}$ = output offset voltage (1mV, typ)
m = number of decades over which N is specified:
0.05% for m = 5, 0.1% for m = 6

Example: what is the error with K = 3 when

I_1 = 1μA and I_2 = 100nA

$$V_{OUT} = 3(1 \pm 0.003)\ \log \frac{10^{-6} - 10^{-12}}{10^{-7} - 10^{-12}} \pm 3(2)(0.0005)5 \pm 1mV \tag{15}$$

$$\approx 3.009\ \log \frac{10^{-6}}{10^{-7}} + 0.015 + 0.001 \tag{16}$$

$$= 3.009\ (1) + 0.015 + 0.001 \tag{17}$$

$$= 3.025V \tag{18}$$

Since the ideal output is 3.000V, the error as a percent of reading is

$$\%\ \text{error} = \frac{0.025}{3} \times 100\% = 0.83\% \tag{19}$$

For the case of voltage inputs, the actual transfer function is

$$V_{OUT} = K(1 \pm \Delta K)\ \log \frac{\frac{V_1}{R_1} - I_{B_1} \pm \frac{E_{OS_1}}{R_1}}{\frac{V_2}{R_2} - I_{B_2} \pm \frac{E_{OS_2}}{R_2}} \pm K\ 2Nm \pm V_{OS\ OUT} \tag{20}$$

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

The 3dB frequency response of the LOG100 is a function of the magnitude of the input current levels and of the value of the frequency compensation capacitor. See Typical Performance Curves for details.

The frequency response curves are shown for constant DC I_1 and I_2 with a small signal AC current on one of them.

The transient response of the LOG100 is different for increasing and decreasing signals. This is due to the fact that a log amp is a nonlinear gain element and has different gains at different levels of input signals. Frequency response decreases as the gain increases.

GENERAL INFORMATION

INPUT CURRENT RANGE

The stated input range of 1nA to 1mA is the range for specified accuracy. Smaller or larger input currents may be applied with decreased accuracy. Currents larger than 1mA result in increased nonlinearity. The 10mA absolute maximum is a conservative value to limit the power dissipation in the output stage of A_1 and the logging transistor. Currents below 1nA will result in increased errors due to the input bias currents of A_1 and A_2 (1pA typical). These errors may be nulled. See Optional Adjustments section.

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

Frequency compensation for the LOG100 is obtained by connecting a capacitor between pins 7 and 14. The size of the capacitor is a function of the input currents as shown in the Typical Performance Curves. For any given application, the smallest value of the capacitor which may be used is determined by the maximum value at I_2 and the minimum value of I_1. Larger values of C_C will make the LOG100 more stable, but will reduce the frequency response.

SETTING THE REFERENCE CURRENT

When the LOG100 is used as a straight log amplifier I_2 is constant and becomes the reference current in the expression

$$V_{OUT} = K \log \frac{I_1}{I_{REF}} \qquad (21)$$

I_{REF} can be derived from an external current source (such as shown in Figure 4), or it may be derived from a voltage source with one or more resistors.

When a single resistor is used, the value may be quite large when I_{REF} is small. If I_{REF} is 10nA and +15V is used

$$R_{REF} = \frac{15V}{10nA} = 1500M\Omega.$$

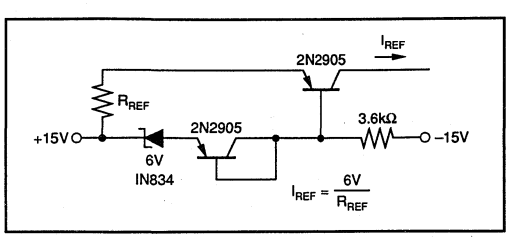


FIGURE 4. Temperature-Compensated Current Reference.

A voltage divider may be used to reduce the value of the resistor. When this is done, one must be aware of possible errors caused by the amplifier's input offset voltage. This is shown in Figure 5.

In this case the voltage at pin 14 is not exactly zero, but is equal to the value of the input offset voltage of A_1, which ranges from zero to ±5mV. V_T must be kept much larger than 5mV in order to make this effect negligible. This concept also applies to pin 1.

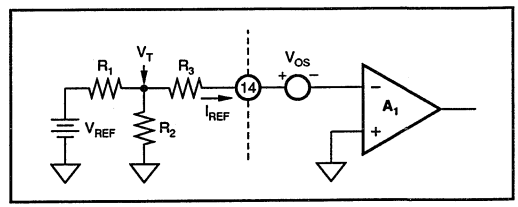


FIGURE 5. "T" Network for Reference Current.

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENTS

The LOG100 will meet its specified accuracy with no user adjustments. If improved performance is desired, the following optional adjustments may be made.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

The circuit in Figure 6 may be used to compensate for the input bias currents of A_1 and A_2. Since the amplifiers have FET inputs with the characteristic bias current doubling every 10°C, this nulling technique is practical only where the temperature is fairly stable.

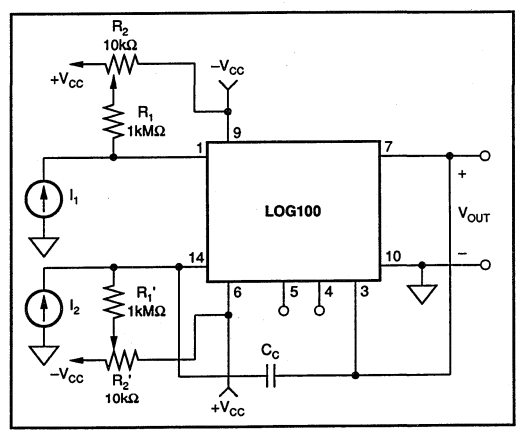


FIGURE 6. Bias Current Nulling.

OUTPUT OFFSET

The output offset may be nulled with the circuit in Figure 7. I_1 and I_2 are set equal at some convenient value in the range of 100nA to 100µA. R_1 is then adjusted for zero output voltage.

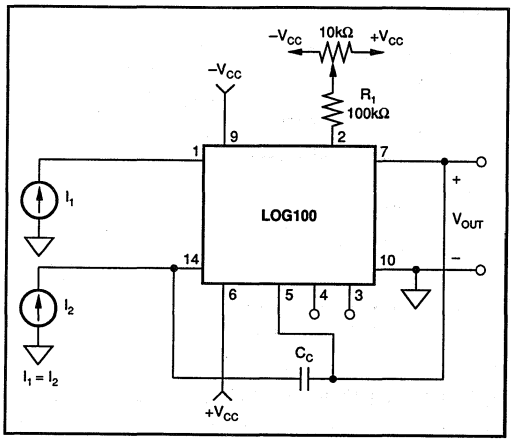


FIGURE 7. Output Offset Nulling.

ADJUSTMENTS OF SCALE FACTOR K

The value of K may be changed by increasing or decreasing the voltage divider resistor normally connected to the output, pin 7. To increase K put resistance in series between pin 7 and the appropriate scaling resistor pin (3, 4 or 5). To decrease K place a parallel resistor between pin 2 and either pin 3, 4 or 5.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

In order to prevent frequency instability due to lead inductance of the power supply lines, each power supply should be bypassed. This should be done by connecting a 10µF tantalum capacitor in parallel with a 1000pF ceramic capacitor from the $+V_{CC}$ and $-V_{CC}$ pins to the power supply common. The connection of these capacitors should be as close to the LOG100 as practical.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

Stable operation is maintained with capacitive loads of up to 100pF, typically. Higher capacitive loads can be driven if a 22Ω carbon resistor is connected in series with the LOG100's output. This resistor will, of course, form a voltage divider with other resistive loads.

CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The LOG100 can be protected against accidental power supply reversal by putting a diode (1N4001 type) in series with each power supply line as shown in Figure 8. This precaution is necessary only in power systems that momentarily reverse polarity during turn-on or turn-off. If this protection circuit is used, the accuracy of the LOG100 will be degraded slightly by the voltage drops across the diodes as determined by the power supply sensitivity specification.

The LOG100 uses small geometry FET transistors to achieve the low input bias currents. Normal FET handling techniques should be used to avoid damage caused by low energy electrostatic discharge (ESD).

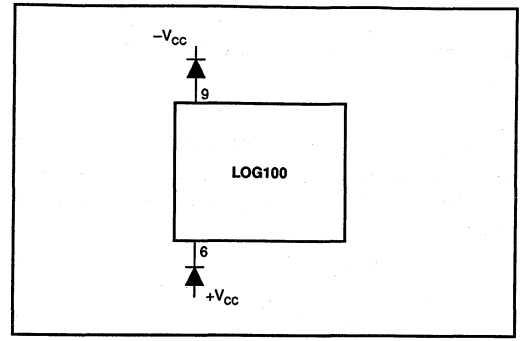


FIGURE 8. Reverse Polarity Protection.

LOG RATIO

One of the more common uses of log ratio amplifiers is to measure absorbance. A typical application is shown in Figure 9.

Absorbance of the sample is $A = \log \frac{\lambda_1'}{\lambda_1}$ (22)

If $\lambda_2 = \lambda_1$ and D_1 and D_2 are matched $A \propto K \log \frac{I_1}{I_2}$. (23)

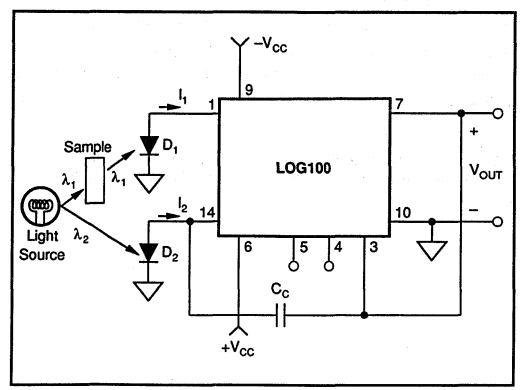


FIGURE 9. Absorbance Measurement.

DATA COMPRESSION

In many applications the compressive effects of the logarithmic transfer function is useful. For example, a LOG100 preceding an 8-bit analog-to-digital converter can produce equivalent 20-bit converter operation.

SELECTING OPTIMUM VALUES OF I_2 AND K

In straight log applications (as opposed to log ratio), both K and I_2 are selected by the designer. In order to minimize errors due to output offset and noise, it is normally best to

scale the log amp to use as much of the ±10V output range as possible. Thus, with the range of I_1 from $I_{1\ MIN}$ to $I_{1\ MAX}$;

$$\text{For } I_{1\ MAX} \qquad +10V = K \log I_{1\ MAX}/I_2 \qquad (24)$$

$$\text{For } I_{1\ MIN} \qquad -10V = K \log I_{1\ MIN}/I_2 \qquad (25)$$

Addition of these two equations and solving for I_2 shows that its optimum value, $I_{2\ OPT}$, is the geometric mean of $I_{1\ MAX}$ and $I_{1\ MIN}$.

$$I_{2\ OPT} = \sqrt{I_{1\ MAX} \times I_{1\ MIN}} \qquad (26)$$

$$K_{OPT} = \frac{10}{\log \frac{I_{1\ MAX}}{I_{2\ OPT}}} \qquad (27)$$

Since K is selectable in discrete steps, use the largest value of K available which does not exceed K_{OPT}.

NEGATIVE INPUT CURRENTS

The LOG100 will function only with positive input currents (conventional current flow into pins 1 and 14). Some current sources (such as photomultiplier tubes) provide negative input currents. In such situations, the circuit in Figure 10 may be used.[1]

VOLTAGE INPUTS

The LOG100 gives the best performance with current inputs. Voltage inputs may be handled directly with series resistors, but the dynamic input range is limited to approximately three decades of input voltage by voltage noise and offsets. The transfer function of equation (20) applies to this configuration.

NOTE: (1) More detailed information may be found in "Properly Designed Log Amplifiers Process Bipolar Input Signals" by Larry McDonald, EDN, 5 Oct. 80, pp 99–102.

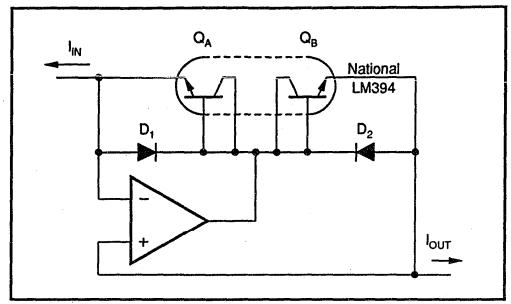


FIGURE 10. Current Inverter.

ANTILOG CONFIGURATION (an implicit technique)

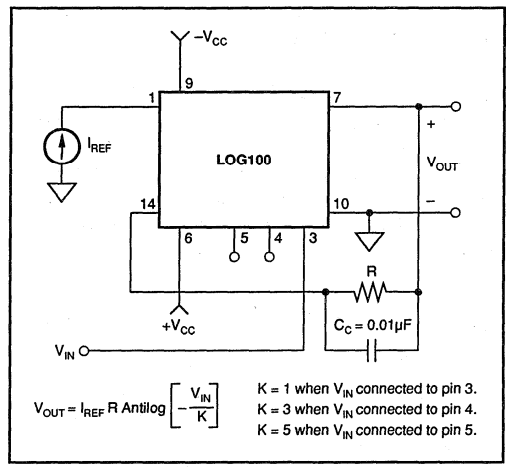
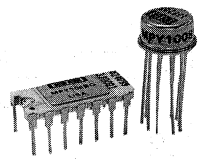


FIGURE 11. Connections for Antilog Function.

BURR-BROWN®



MPY100

AVAILABLE IN DIE

MULTIPLIER-DIVIDER

FEATURES

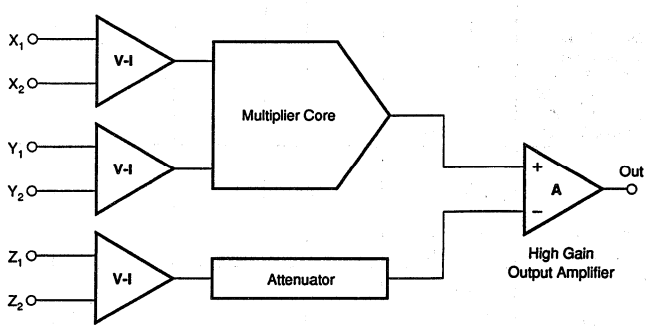
- LOW COST
- DIFFERENTIAL INPUT
- ACCURACY 100% TESTED AND GUARANTEED
- NO EXTERNAL TRIMMING REQUIRED
- LOW NOISE: 90μVrms, 10Hz to 10kHz
- HIGHLY RELIABLE ONE-CHIP DESIGN
- DIP OR TO-100 TYPE PACKAGE
- WIDE TEMPERATURE OPERATION

APPLICATIONS

- MULTIPLICATION
- DIVISION
- SQUARING
- SQUARE ROOT
- LINEARIZATION
- POWER COMPUTATION
- ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- ALGEBRAIC COMPUTATION
- TRUE RMS-TO-DC CONVERSION

DESCRIPTION

The MPY100 multiplier-divider is a low cost precision device designed for general purpose application. In addition to four-quadrant multiplication, it also performs analog square root and division without the bother of external amplifiers or potentiometers. Laser-trimmed one-chip design offers the most in highly reliable operation with guaranteed accuracies. Because of the internal reference and pretrimmed accuracies the MPY100 does not have the restrictions of other low cost multipliers. It is available in both TO-100 and DIP ceramic packages.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_S$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MPY100A MIN	MPY100A TYP	MPY100A MAX	MPY100B/C MIN	MPY100B/C TYP	MPY100B/C MAX	MPY100S MIN	MPY100S TYP	MPY100S MAX	UNITS
MULTIPLIER PERFORMANCE			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10} + Z_2$			*/*			*		
Total Error	−10V ≤ X, Y ≤ 10V										
Initial	T_A = +25°C			±2.0			±1.0/0.5			±0.5	% FSR
vs Temperature	−25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C		±0.017	±0.05		±0.008/0.008	±0.02/0.02				% FSR/°C
vs Temperature	−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C								±0.025	±0.05	% FSR/°C
vs Supply[1]			±0.05			*/*			*		% FSR/%
Individual Errors											
Output Offset											
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±50	±100		±10/7	±50/25		±7	±50	mV
vs Temperature	−25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C		±0.7	±2.0		±0.7/0.3	±2.0/±0.7				mV/°C
vs Temperature	−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C								±0.3	±0.7	mV/°C
vs Supply[1]			±0.25			*/*			*		mV/%
Scale Factor Error											
Initial	T_A = +25°C		±0.12			*/*			*		% FSR
vs Temperature	−25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C		±0.008			*/*					% FSR/°C
vs Temperature	−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C								±0.008		% FSR/°C
vs Supply[1]			±0.05			*/*			*		% FSR %
Nonlinearity											
X Input	X = 20Vp-p; Y = ±10VDC		±0.08			*/*			*		% FSR
Y Input	Y = 20Vp-p: X = ±10VDC		±0.08			*/*			*		% FSR
Feedthrough	f = 50Hz										
X Input	X = 20Vp-p; Y = 0		100			30/30			30		mVp-p
Y Input	Y = 20Vp-p; X = 0		6			*/*			*		mVp-p
vs Temperature	−25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C		0.1			*/*					mVp-p/°C
vs Temperature	−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C								0.1		mVp-p/°C
vs Supply[1]			0.15			*/*			*		mVp-p/%
DIVIDER PERFORMANCE											
Transfer Function	$X_1 > X_2$		$\frac{10(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$			*/*			*		
Total Error (with external adjustments)	X = 10V										
	−10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V		±1.5			±0.75/0.35			±0.35		% FSR
	X = 1V										
	−1V ≤ Z ≤ +1V		±4.0			±2.0/1.0			±1.0		% FSR
	+0.2V ≤ X ≤ +10V										
	−10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V		±5.0			±2.5/1.0			±1.0		% FSR
SQUARER PERFORMANCE											
Transfer Function			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)^2}{10} + Z_2$			*/*			*		
Total Error	−10V ≤ X ≤ +10V		±1.2			±0.6/0.3			±0.3		% FSR
SQUARE ROOTER PERFORMANCE											
Transfer Function	$Z_1 < Z_2$		$+\sqrt{10(Z_2 - Z_1)} + X_2$			*/*			*		
Total Error	1V ≤ Z ≤ 10V		±2			±1/0.5			±0.5		% FSR
AC PERFORMANCE											
Small-Signal Bandwidth			550			*/*			*		kHz
% Amplitude Error	Small-Signal		70			*/*			*		kHz
% (0.57°) Vector Error	Small-Signal		5			*/*			*		kHz
Full Power Bandwidth	$\|V_O\|$ = 10V, R_L = 2kΩ		320			*/*			*		kHz
Slew Rate	$\|V_O\|$ = 10V, R_L = 2kΩ		20			*/*			*		V/µs
Settling Time	ε = ±1%, ΔV_O = 20V		2			*/*			*		µs
Overload Recovery	50% Output Overload		0.2			*/*			*		µs
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Input Voltage Range											
Rated Operation		±10			*/*			*			V
Absolute Maximum				$\pm V_{CC}$			*/*			*	V
Input Resistance	X, Y, Z[2]		10			*/*			*		MΩ
Input Bias Current	X, Y, Z		1.4			*/*			*		µA
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Rated Output											
Voltage	I_O = ±5mA	±10			*/*			*			V
Current	V_O = ±10V	±5			*/*			*			mA
Output Resistance	f = DC		1.5			*/*			*		Ω

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

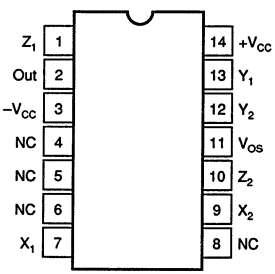
At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_S$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MPY100A			MPY100B/C			MPY100S			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE	X = Y = 0										
f_O = 1Hz			6.2			*/*			*		$\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$
f_O = 1kHz			0.6			*/*			*		$\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$
1/f Corner Frequency			110			*/*			*		Hz
f_B = 5Hz to 10kHz			60			*/*			*		µVrms
f_B = 5Hz to 5MHz			1.3			*/*			*		mVrms
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS											
Rated Voltage			±15			*/*			*		VDC
Operating Range	Derated Performance	±8.5		±20	*/*		*/*	*		*	VDC
Quiescent Current			±5.5			*/*			*		mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE (Ambient)											
Specification		–25		+85	*/*		*/*	–55		+125	°C
Operating Range	Derated Performance	–55		+125	*/*		*/*	*		*	°C
Storage		–65		+150	*/*		*/*	*		*	°C

* Same as MPY100A specification.
/ B/C grades same as MPY100A specification.
NOTES: (1) Includes effects of recommended null pots. (2) Z_2 input resistance is 10MΩ, typical, with V_{OS} pin open. If V_{OS} pin is grounded or used for optional offset adjustment, the Z_2 input resistance may be as low as 25kΩ.

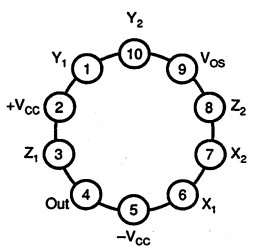
PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View — DIP



NOTES: (1) V_{OS} adjustment optional not normally recommended. V_{OS} pin may be left open or grounded. (2) All unused input pins should be grounded.

Top View — TO-100



NOTES: (1) V_{OS} adjustment optional not normally recommended. V_{OS} pin may be left open or grounded. (2) All unused input pins should be grounded.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply	±20VDC
Internal Power Dissipation(1)	500mW
Differential Input Voltage(2)	±40VDC
Input Voltage Range(2)	±20VDC
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	–55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Output Short-circuit Duration(3)	Continuous
Junction Temperature	+150°C

NOTES: (1) Package must be derated on θ_{JC} = 15°C/W and θ_{JA} = 165°C/W for the metal package and θ_{JC} = 35°C/W and θ_{JA} = 220°C/W for the ceramic package. (2) For supply voltages less than ±20VDC, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage. (3) Short-circuit may be to ground only. Rating applies to +85°C ambient for the metal package and +65°C for the ceramic package.

ORDERING INFORMATION

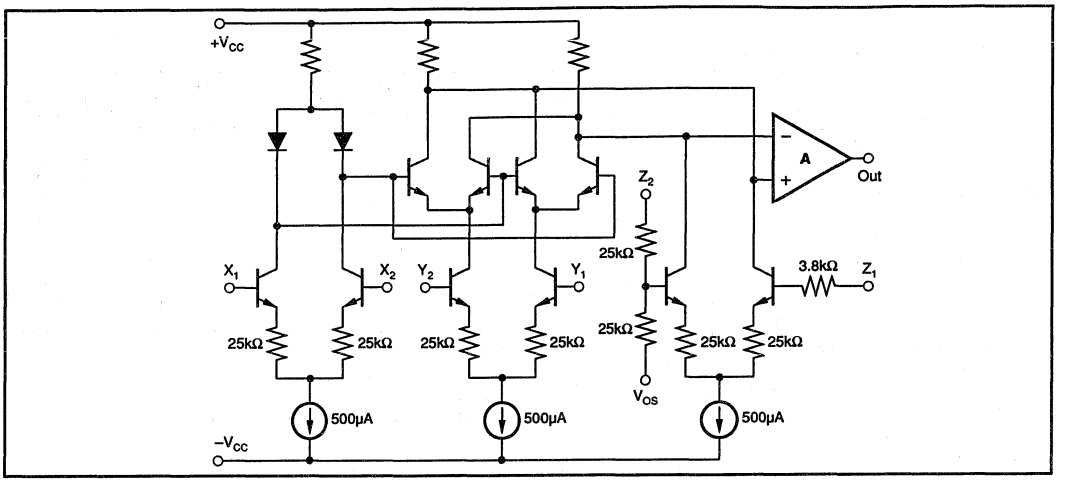
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
MPY100AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100AM	Metal TO-100	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100BM	Metal TO-100	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100CG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100CM	Metal TO-100	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
MPY100SM	Metal TO-100	–55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION(1)

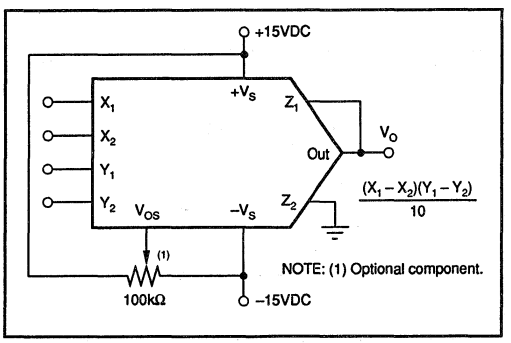
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
MPY100AG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
MPY100AM	Metal TO-100	007
MPY100BG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
MPY100BM	Metal TO-100	007
MPY100CG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
MPY100CM	Metal TO-100	007
MPY100SG	14-Pin Ceramic DIP	169
MPY100SM	Metal TO-100	007

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

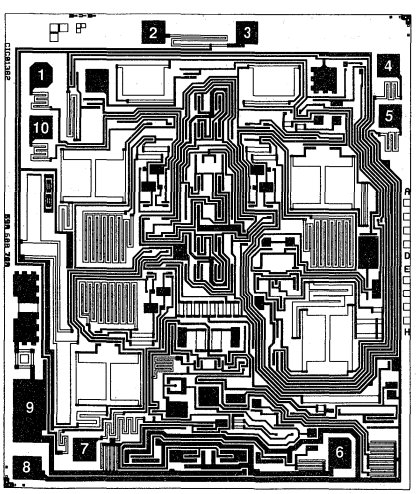
SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



CONNECTION DIAGRAM



DICE INFORMATION



MPY100 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Y_2
2	V_{OS}
3	Z_2
4	X_2
5	X_1
6	V_O
7	Z_1
8	+V
9	–V
10	Y_1

Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

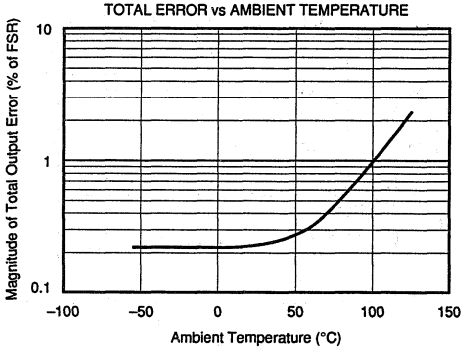
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	107 x 93 ±5	2.72 x 2.36 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

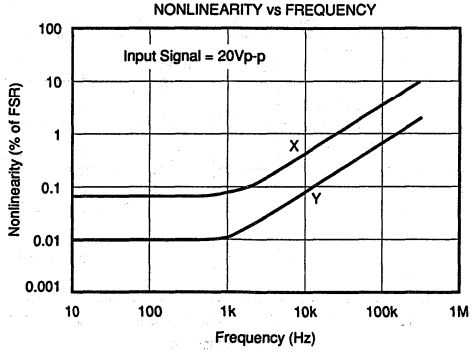
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_S$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

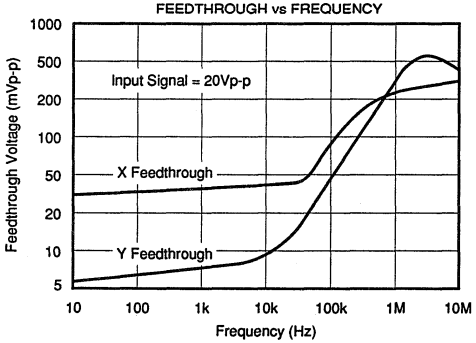
TOTAL ERROR vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



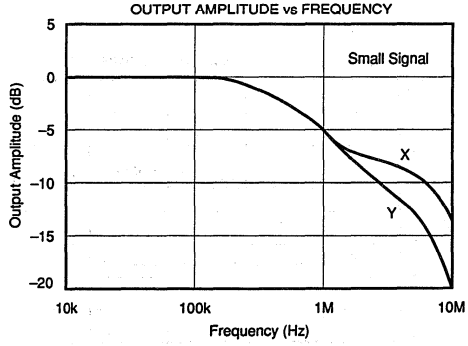
NONLINEARITY vs FREQUENCY



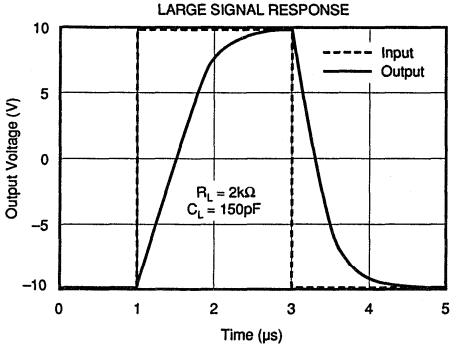
FEEDTHROUGH vs FREQUENCY



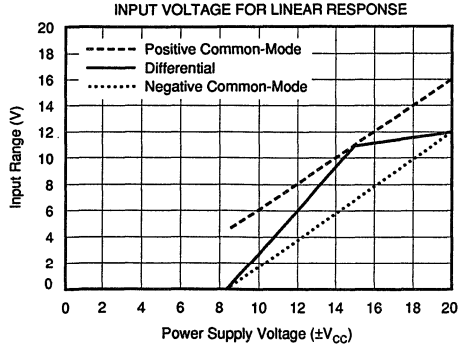
OUTPUT AMPLITUDE vs FREQUENCY



LARGE SIGNAL RESPONSE



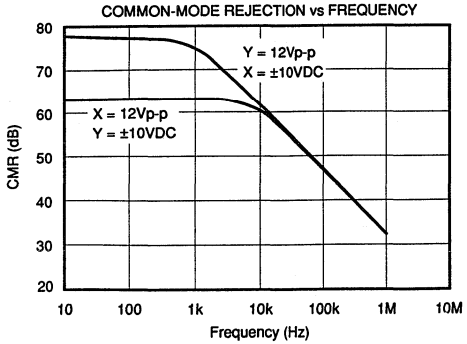
INPUT VOLTAGE FOR LINEAR RESPONSE



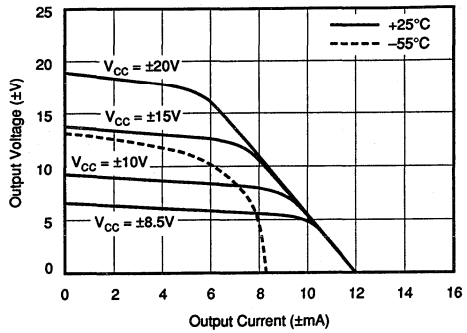
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C and $\pm V_S$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

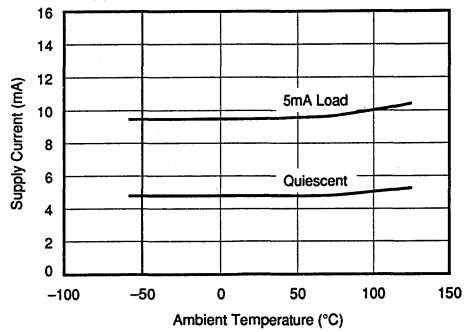
COMMON-MODE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT CURRENT



SUPPLY CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



THEORY OF OPERATION

The MPY100 is a variable transconductance multiplier consisting of three differential voltage-to-current converters, a multiplier core and an output differential amplifier as illustrated in Figure 1.

The basic principle of the transconductance multiplier can be demonstrated by the differential stage in Figure 2.

For small values of the input voltage, V_1, that are much smaller than V_T, the transistor's thermal voltage, the differential output voltage, V_O, is:

$$V_O = g_m R_L V_1$$

The transconductance g_m of the stage is given by:

$$g_m = I_E/V_T$$

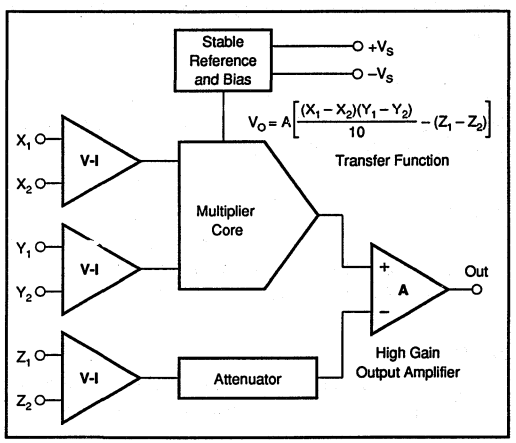


FIGURE 1. MPY100 Functional Block Diagram.

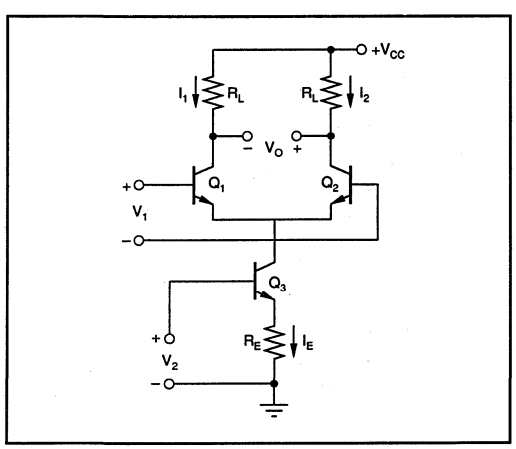


FIGURE 2. Basic Differential Stage as a Transconductance Multiplier.

and is modulated by the voltage, V_2, to give

$$g_m \approx V_2/V_T R_E$$

Substituting this into the original equation yields the overall transfer function

$$V_O = g_m R_L V_1 = V_1 V_2 (R_L/V_T R_E)$$

which shows the output voltage to be the product of the two input voltages, V_1 and V_2.

Variations in I_E due to V_2 cause a large common-mode voltage swing in the circuit. The errors associated with this common-mode voltage can be eliminated by using two differential stages in parallel and cross-coupling their outputs as shown in Figure 3.

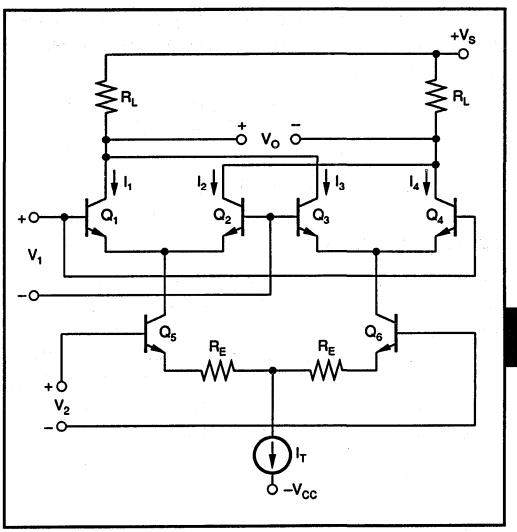


FIGURE 3. Cross-Coupled Differential Stages as a Variable-Transconductance Multiplier.

An analysis of the circuit in Figure 3 shows it to have the same overall transfer function as before:

$$V_O = V_1 V_2 (R_L/V_T R_E).$$

For input voltages larger than V_T, the voltage-to-current transfer characteristics of the differential pair Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3 and Q_4 are no longer linear. Instead, their collector currents are related to the applied voltage V_1

$$\frac{I_1}{I_2} = \frac{I_3}{I_4} = e^{\frac{V_1}{V_T}}$$

The resultant nonlinearity can be overcome by developing V_1 logarithmically to exactly cancel the exponential relationship just derived. This is done by diodes D_1 and D_2 in Figure 4.

The emitter degeneration resistors, R_X and R_Y, in Figure 4, provide a linear conversion of the input voltages to differential current, I_X and I_Y, where:

$$I_X = V_X/R_X \text{ and } I_Y = V_Y/R_Y$$

Analysis of Figure 4 shows the voltage V_A to be:

$$V_A = (2R_L/I_1)(I_XI_Y)$$

Since I_X and I_Y are linearly related to the input voltages V_X and V_Y, V_A may also be written:

$$V_A = KV_XV_Y$$

where K is a scale factor. In the MPY100, K is chosen to be 0.1.

The addition of the Z input alters the voltage V_A to:

$$V_A = KV_XV_Y - V_Z$$

Therefore, the output of the MPY100 is:

$$V_O = A[KV_XV_Y - V_Z]$$

where A is the open-loop gain of the output amplifier. Writing this last equation in terms of the separate inputs to the MPY100 gives

$$V_O = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

the transfer function of the MPY100.

WIRING PRECAUTIONS

In order to prevent frequency instability due to lead inductance of the power supply lines, each power supply should be bypassed. This should be done by connecting a 10µF tantalum capacitor in parallel with a 1000pF ceramic capacitor from the $+V_{CC}$ and $-V_{CC}$ pins of the MPY100 to the power supply common. The connection of these capacitors should be as close to the MPY100 as practical.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

Stable operation is maintained with capacitive loads to 1000pF in all modes, except the square root mode for which 50pF is a safe upper limit. Higher capacitive loads can be driven if a 100Ω resistor is connected in series with the MPY100's output.

DEFINITIONS

TOTAL ERROR (Accuracy)

Total error is the actual departure of the multiplier output voltage form the ideal product of its input voltages. It includes the sum of the effects of input and output DC offsets, gain error and nonlinearity.

OUTPUT OFFSET

Output offset is the output voltage when both inputs V_X and V_Y are 0V.

SCALE FACTOR ERROR

Scale factor error is the difference between the actual scale factor and the ideal scale factor.

NONLINEARITY

Nonlinearity is the maximum deviation from a best straightline (curve fitting on input-output graph) expressed as a percent of peak-to-peak full scale output.

FEEDTHROUGH

Feedthrough is the signal at the output for any value of V_X or V_Y within the rated range, when the other input is zero.

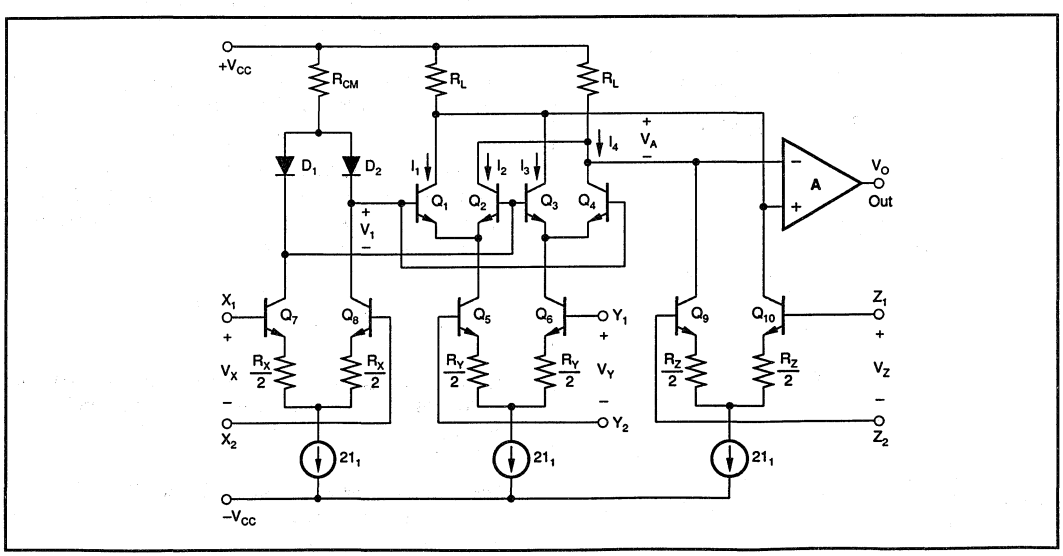


FIGURE 4. MPY100 Simplified Circuit Diagram.

SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

Small signal bandwidth is the frequency at which the output is down 3dB from its low-frequency value for nominal output amplitude of 10% of full scale.

1% AMPLITUDE ERROR

The 1% amplitude error is the frequency the output amplitude is in error by 1%, measured with an output amplitude of 10% of full scale.

1% VECTOR ERROR

The 1% vector error is the frequency at which a phase error of 0.01 radians (0.57°) occurs. This is the most sensitive measure of dynamic error of a multiplier.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

MULTIPLICATION

Figure 5 shows the basic connection for four-quadrant multiplication.

The MPY100 meets all of its specifications without trimming. Accuracy can, however be improved over a limited range by nulling the output offset voltage using the 100Ω optional balance potentiometer shown in Figure 5.

AC feedthrough may be reduced to a minimum by applying an external voltage to the X or Y input as shown in Figure 6.

Z_2, the optional summing input, may be used to sum a voltage into the output of the MPY100. If not used, this terminal, as well as the X and Y input terminals, should be grounded. All inputs should be referenced to power supply common.

Figure 7 shows how to achieve a scale factor larger than the nominal 1/10. In this case, the scale factor is unity which makes the transfer function

$$V_O = KV_XV_Y = K(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2). \quad K = \left[\frac{1 + (R_1/R_2)}{10}\right]$$

$$0.1 \le K \le 1$$

This circuit has the disadvantage of increasing the output offset voltage by a factor of 10, which may require the use of the optional balance control as in Figure 1 for some applications. In addition, this connection reduces the small signal bandwidth to about 50kHz.

DIVISION

Figure 8 shows the basic connection for two-quadrant division. This configuration is a multiplier-inverted analog divider, i.e., a multiplier connected in the feedback loop of an operational amplifier. In the case of the MPY100, this operational amplifier is the output amplifier shown in Figure 1.

The divider error with a multiplier-inverted analog divider is approximately:

$$\varepsilon_{DIVIDER} = 10\ \varepsilon_{MULTIPLIER}/(X_1 - X_2)$$

It is obvious from this error equation that divider error becomes excessively large for small values of $X_1 - X_2$. A 10-to-1 denominator range is usually the practical limit. If more accurate division is required over a wide range of denominator voltages, an externally generated voltage may be

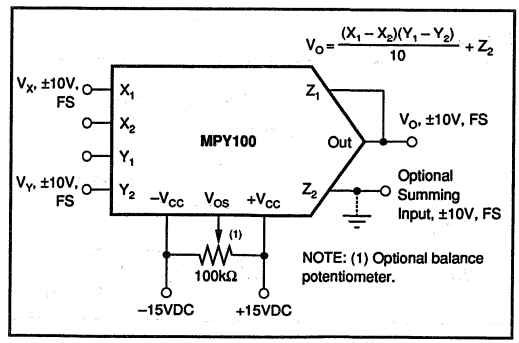


FIGURE 5. Multiplier Connection.

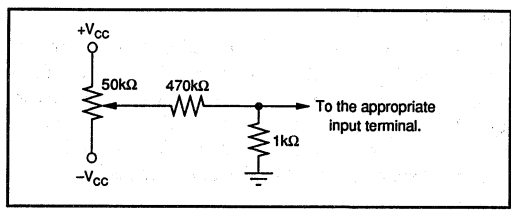


FIGURE 6. Optional Trimming Configuration.

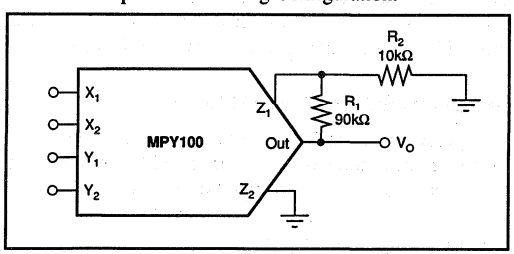


FIGURE 7. Connection for Unity Scale Factor.

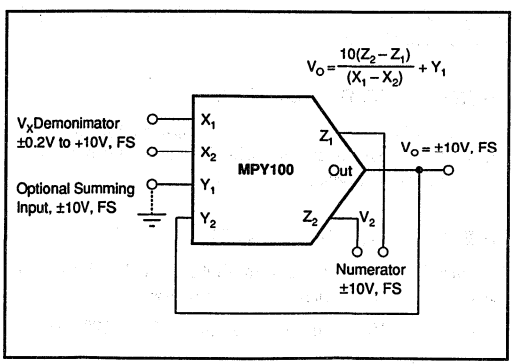


FIGURE 8. Divider Connection.

applied to the unused X-input (see Optional Trim Configuration). To trim, apply a ramp of +100mV to +1V at 100Hz to both X_1 and Z_1 if X_2 is used for offset adjustment, otherwise reverse the signal polarity and adjust the trim voltage to minimize the variation in the output. An alternative to this procedure would be to use the Burr-Brown DIV100, a precision log-antilog divider.

SQUARING

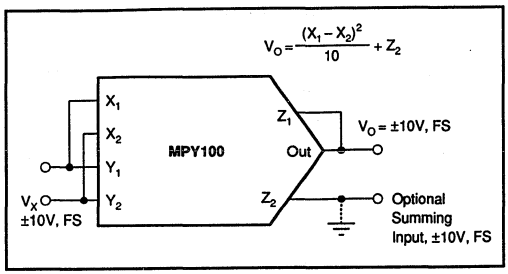


FIGURE 9. Squarer Connection.

SQUARE ROOT

Figure 10 shows the connection for taking the square root of the voltage V_Z. The diode prevents a latching condition which could occur if the input momentarily changed polarity. This latching condition is not a design flaw in the MPY100, but occurs when a multiplier is connected in the feedback loop of an operational amplifier to perform square root functions.

The load resistance, R_L, must be in the range of $10k\Omega \leq R_L \leq 1M\Omega$. This resistance must be in the circuit as it provides the current necessary to operate the diode.

PERCENTAGE COMPUTATION

The circuit of Figure 11 has a sensitivity of 1V/% and is capable of measuring 10% deviations. Wider deviation can be measured by decreasing the ratio of R_2/R_1.

BRIDGE LINEARIZATION

The use of the MPY100 to linearize the output from a bridge circuit makes the output V_O independent of the bridge supply voltage. See Figure 12.

TRUE RMS-TO-DC CONVERSION

The rms-to-DC conversion circuit of Figure 13 gives greater accuracy and bandwidth but with less dynamic range than most rms-to-DC converters.

SINE FUNCTION GENERATOR

The circuit in Figure 14 uses implicit feedback to implement the following sine function approximation:

$$V_O = (1.5715V_1 - 0.004317V_1^3)/(1 + 0.001398V_1^2)$$
$$= 10 \sin (9V_1)$$

MORE CIRCUITS

The theory and procedures for devleoping vitually any function generator or linearization circuit can be found in the Burr-Brown/McGraw Hill book "FUNCTION CIRCUITS - Design and Applications."

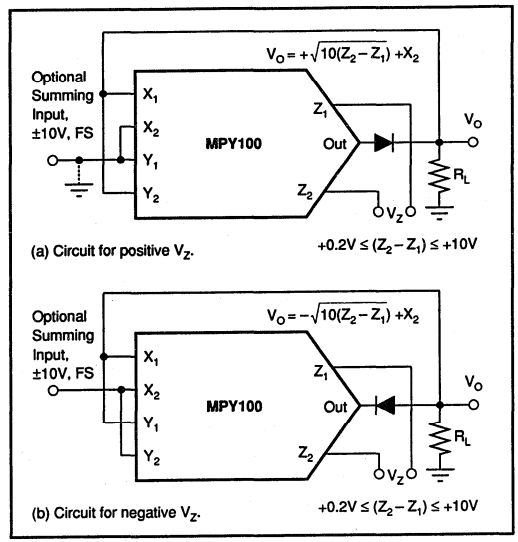


FIGURE 10. Square Root Connection.

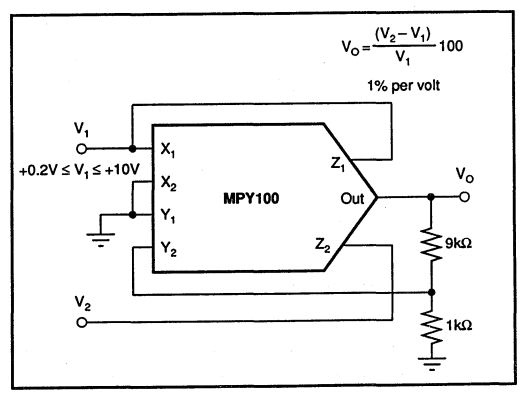


FIGURE 11. Percentage Computation.

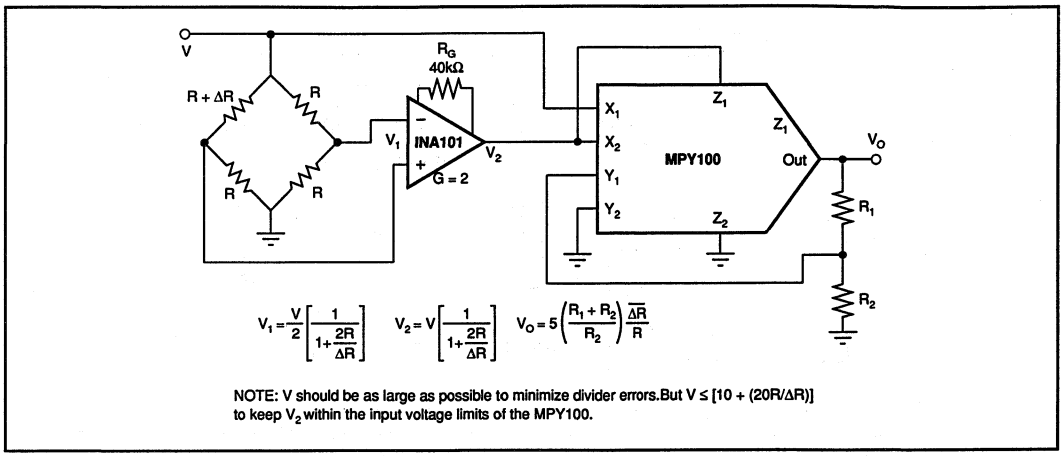


FIGURE 12. Bridge Linearization.

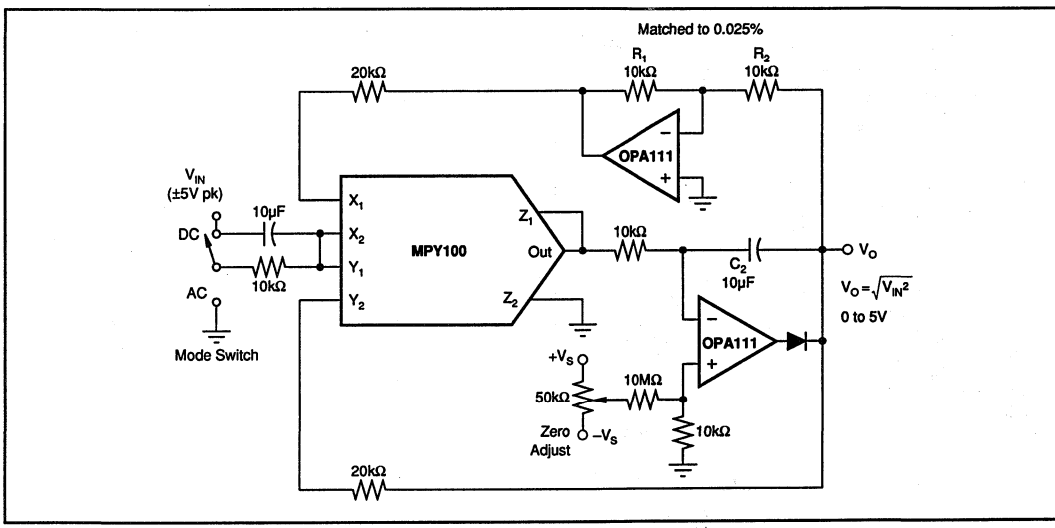


FIGURE 13. True RMS-to-DC Conversion.

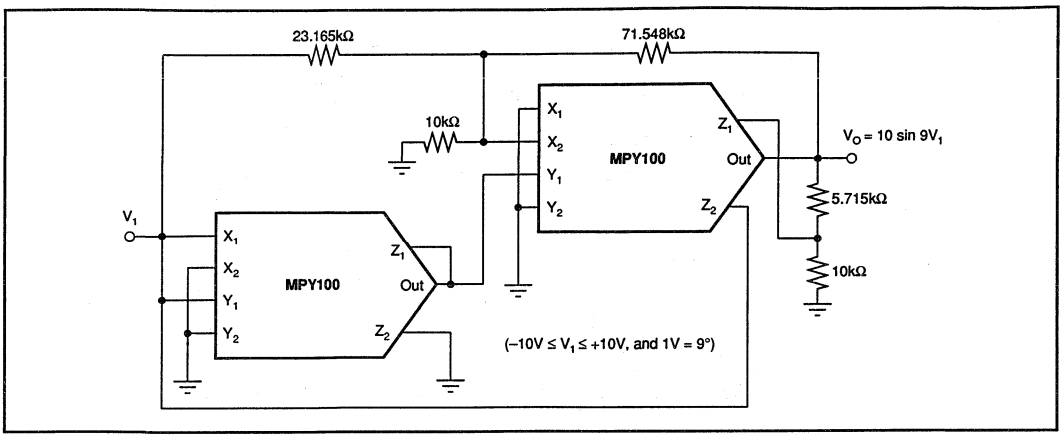


FIGURE 14. Sine Function Generator

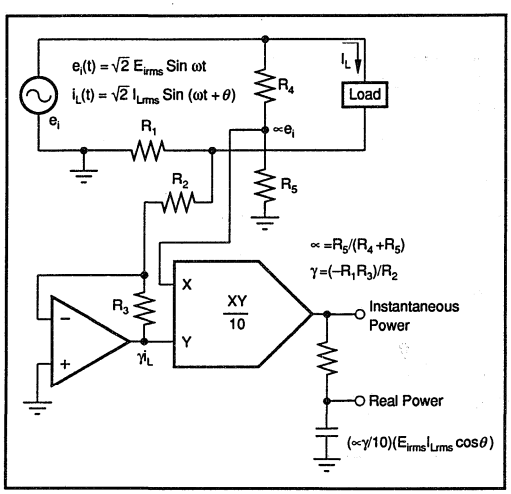
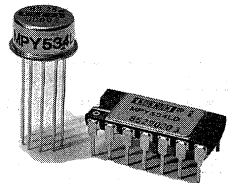


FIGURE 15. Single-Phase Instantaneous and Real Power Measurement.

BURR-BROWN®



MPY534

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision ANALOG MULTIPLIER

FEATURES

- ±0.25% max 4-QUADRANT ACCURACY
- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 1MHz min, 3MHz typ
- ADJUSTABLE SCALE FACTOR
- STABLE AND RELIABLE MONOLITHIC CONSTRUCTION
- LOW COST

APPLICATIONS

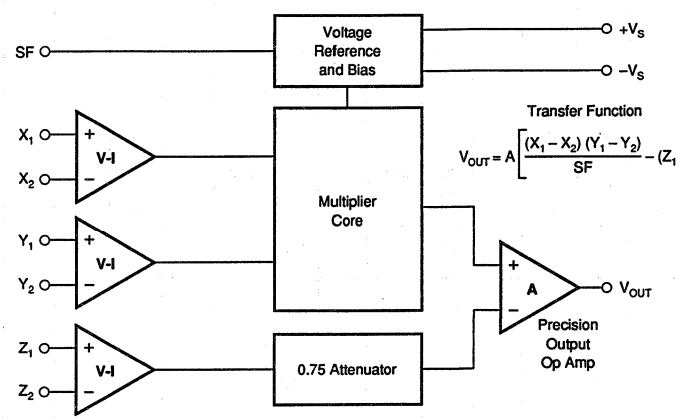
- PRECISION ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING
- VOLTAGE CONTROLLED FILTERS AND OSCILLATORS
- MODULATION AND DEMODULATION
- RATIO AND PERCENTAGE COMPUTATION

DESCRIPTION

The MPY534 is a high accuracy, general purpose four-quadrant analog multiplier. Its accurately laser trimmed transfer characteristics make it easy to use in a wide variety of applications with a minimum of external parts and trimming circuitry. Its differential X, Y and Z inputs allow configuration as multiplier, squarer, divider, square-rooter and other functions while maintaining high accuracy.

The wide bandwidth of this new design allows accurate signal processing at higher frequencies suitable for video signal processing. It is capable of performing IF and RF frequency mixing, modulation and demodulation with excellent carrier rejection and very simple feedthrough adjustment.

An accurate internal voltage reference provides precise setting of the scale factor. The differential Z input allows user selected scale factors from 0.1 to 10 using external feedback resistors.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	MPY534J			MPY534K			MPY534L			MPY534S			MPY534T			UNITS
	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
MULTIPLIER PERFORMANCE																
Transfer Function		*			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10V} + Z_2$			*			*			*		
Total Error[1]																
(–10V ≤ X, Y ≤ +10V)			±1.0			±0.5			±0.25			±1.0			*	%
T_A = min to max		±1.5			±1.0			±0.5				±2.0			±1.0	%
Total Error vs Temperature		±0.022			±0.015			±0.008				±0.02			±0.01	%/°C
Scale Factor Error																
(SF = 10.000V Nominal)[2]		±0.25			±0.1			*			±0.25			*		%
Temperature Coefficient of Scaling Voltage		±0.02			±0.01			±0.005			±0.02			±0.005		%/°C
Supply Rejection (±15V ±1V)		*			±0.01			*			*			*		%
Nonlinearity:																
X (X = 20Vp-p, Y = 10V)		±0.4			±0.2	±0.3		±0.10	±0.12		±0.4			*	*	%
Y (Y = 20Vp-p, X = 10V)		*			±0.01	±0.1		±0.005	*		*			*	*	%
Feedthrough[3]																
X (Y Nulled, Y = 20Vp-p 50Hz)		±0.3			±0.15	±0.3		±0.05	±0.12		±0.3			*	*	%
Y (X Nulled, Y = 20Vp-p 50Hz)		*			±0.01	±0.1		±0.003	*		*			*	*	%
Output Offset Voltage		±5	±30		±2	±15		*	±10		±5	±30		*	*	mV
Output Offset Voltage Drift		200			100			*				500			300	µV/°C
DYNAMICS																
Small Signal BW, (V_{OUT} = 0.1Vrms)	*	*		1	3		*	*		*	*		*	*		MHz
1% Amplitude Error (C_{LOAD} = 1000pF)		*			50			*			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate (V_{OUT} = 20Vp-p)		*			20			*			*			*		V/µs
Settling Time (to 1%, ΔV_{OUT} = 20V)		*			2			*			*			*		µs
NOISE																
Noise Spectral Density: SF = 10V		*			0.8			*			*			*		$\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$
Wideband Noise:																
f = 10Hz to 5MHz		*			1			*			*			*		mVrms
f = 10Hz to 10kHz		*			90			*			*			*		µVrms
OUTPUT																
Output Voltage Swing	*			±11			*			*			*			V
Output Impedance (f ≤ 1kHz)		*			0.1			*			*			*		Ω
Output Short Circuit Current (R_L = 0, T_A = min to max)		*			30			*			*			*		mA
Amplifier Open Loop Gain (f = 50Hz)		*			70			*			*			*		dB
INPUT AMPLIFIERS (X, Y and Z)																
Input Voltage Range																
Differential V_{IN} (V_{CM} = 0)		*			±12			*			*			*		V
Common-Mode V_{IN} (V_{DIFF} = 0) (see Typical Performance Curves)		*			±10			*			*			*		V
Offset Voltage X, Y		±5	±20		±2	±10		*	*		±5	±20		*	*	mV
Offset Voltage Drift X, Y		100			50			*			100			*		µV/°C
Offset Voltage Z		±5	±30		±2	±15		*	±10		±5	±30		*	*	mV
Offset Voltage Drift Z		200			100			*				500			300	µV/°C
CMRR	60	80		70	90		*	*		60	80		*	*		dB
Bias Current		*	*		0.8	2.0		*	*		*	*		*	*	µA
Offset Current		*			0.1			0.05	0.2		*	2.0		*	2.0	µA
Differential Resistance		*			10			*			*			*		MΩ
DIVIDER PERFORMANCE																
Transfer Function ($X_1 > X_2$)		*			$10V \frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$											
Total Error[1]																
(X = 10V, –10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V)		±0.75			±0.35			±0.2			±0.75			*		%
(X – 1V, –1V ≤ Z ≤+1V)		±2.0			±1.0			±0.8			±2.0			*		%
(0.1V ≤ X ≤ 10V, –10V ≤ Z ≤ 10V)		±2.5			±1.0			±0.8			±2.5			*		%

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

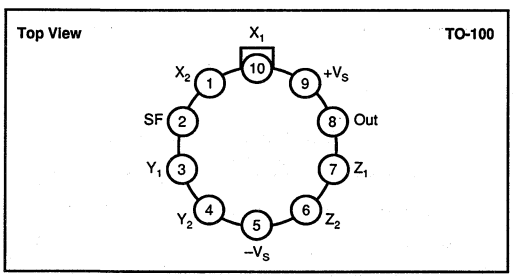
T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise specified.

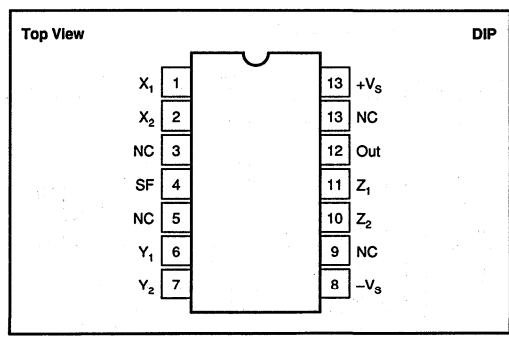
PARAMETER	MPY534J			MPY534K			MPY534L			MPY534S			MPY534T			UNITS
	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
SQUARE PERFORMANCE																
Transfer Function		*			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)^2}{10V} + Z_2$			*			*			*		
Total Error (−10V ≤ X ≤ 10V)		0.6			±0.3			±0.2			±0.6			*		%
SQUARE-ROOTER PERFORMANCE																
Transfer Function ($Z_1 \leq Z_2$)		*			$\sqrt{10V(Z_2 - Z_1) + X_2}$			*			*			*		
Total Error[1] (1V ≤ Z ≤ 10V)		±1.0			±0.5			±0.25			±1.0			±0.5		%
POWER SUPPLY																
Supply Voltage:																
Rated Performance		*			±15			*			*			*		VDC
Operating	*		*	±8		±18	*		*	*		±20	*		±20	VDC
Supply Current, Quiescent		*	*		4	6		*	*		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE																
Operating	*		*	0		+70	*		*	−55		+125	−55		+125	°C
Storage	*		*	−65		+150	*		*	*		*	*		*	°C

*Specifications same as for MPY534K.

NOTES: (1) Figures given are percent of full scale, ±10V (i.e., 0.01% = 1mV). (2) May be reduced to 3V using external resistor between −Vs and SF. (3) Irreducible component due to nonlinearity; excludes effect of offsets.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS





ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	MPY534J, K, L	MPY534S, T
Power Supply Voltage	±18	±20
Power Dissipation	500mW	*
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	Indefinite	*
Input Voltage (all X, Y and Z)	±V_S	*
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to +70°C	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	*
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C	*

*Specification same as for MPY534K.

ORDERING INFORMATION

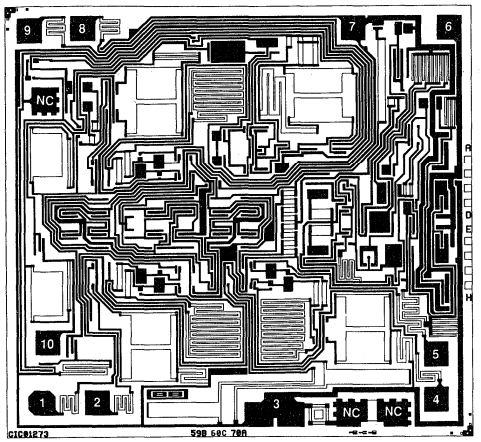
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
MPY534JD	Ceramic DIP	0°C to +70°C
MPY534JH	Metal TO-100	0°C to +70°C
MPY534KD	Ceramic DIP	0°C to +70°C
MPY534KH	Metal TO-100	0°C to +70°C
MPY534LD	Ceramic DIP	0°C to +70°C
MPY534LH	Metal TO-100	0°C to +70°C
MPY534SD	Ceramic DIP	−55°C to +125°C
MPY534SH	Metal TO-100	−55°C to +125°C
MPY534TD	Ceramic DIP	−55°C to +125°C
MPY534TH	Metal TO-100	−55°C to +125°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
MPY534JD	Ceramic DIP	169
MPY534JH	Metal TO-100	007
MPY534KD	Ceramic DIP	169
MPY534KH	Metal TO-100	007
MPY534LD	Ceramic DIP	169
MPY534LH	Metal TO-100	007
MPY534SD	Ceramic DIP	169
MPY534SH	Metal TO-100	007
MPY534TD	Ceramic DIP	169
MPY534TH	Metal TO-100	007

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



MPY534 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	Y_1
2	Y_2
3	$-V_S$
4	Z_2
5	Z_1
6	Output
7	$+V_S$
8	X_1
9	X_2
10	SF (Scale Factor)

Substrate Bias: The back of the die should not be used for the $-V_S$ connection.
NC = No Connection.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

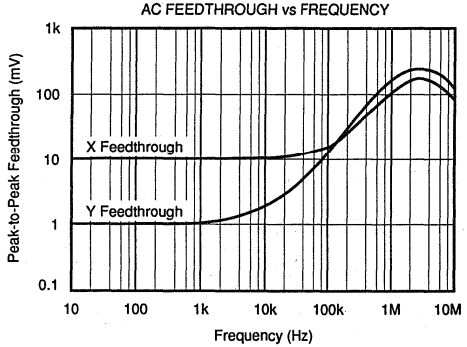
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	100 x 92 ±5	2.54 x 2.34 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

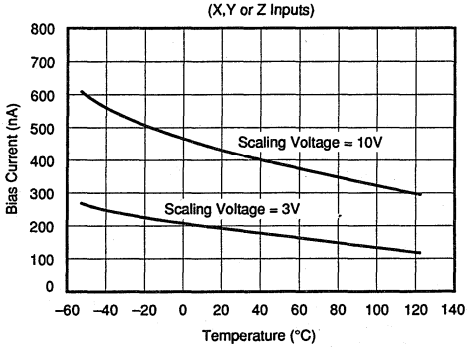
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

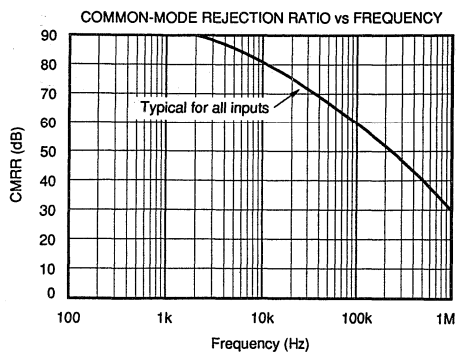
AC FEEDTHROUGH vs FREQUENCY



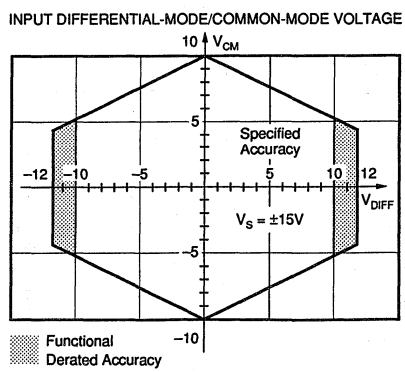
BIAS CURRENTS vs TEMPERATURE
(X,Y or Z Inputs)



COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs FREQUENCY

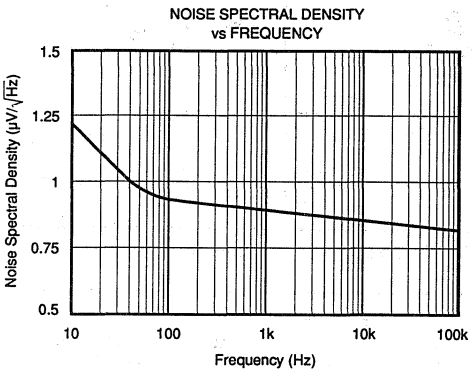


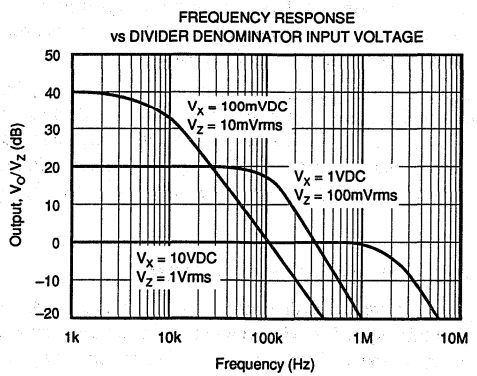
INPUT DIFFERENTIAL-MODE/COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE

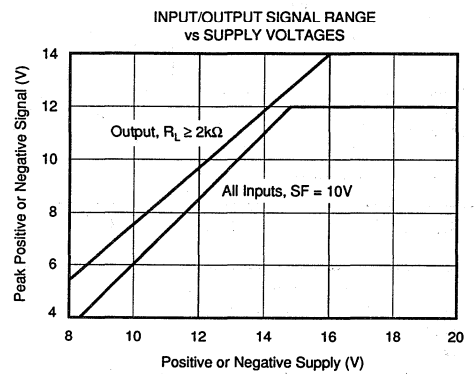


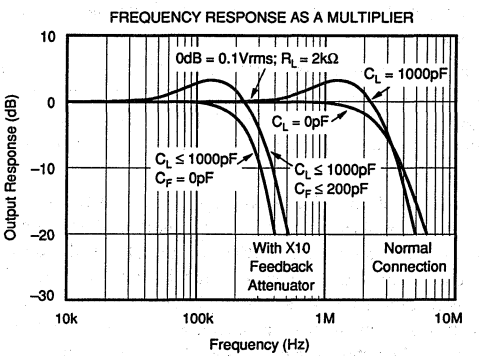
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, $\pm V_{CC}$ = 15VDC, unless otherwise noted.









THEORY OF OPERATION

The transfer function for the MPY534 is:

$$V_{OUT} = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

where:

A = Open-loop gain of the output amplifier (typically 85dB at DC).

SF = Scale Factor. Laser-trimmed to 10V but adjustable over a 3V to 10V range using external resistor.

X, Y, A are input voltages. Full-scale input voltage is equal to the selected SF. (Max input voltage = ±1.25 SF.)

An intuitive understanding of transfer function can be gained by analogy to an op amp. By assuming that the open-loop gain, A, of the output amplifier is infinite, inspection of the transfer function reveals that any V_{OUT} can be created with an infinitesimally small quantity within the brackets. Then, an application circuit can be analyzed by assigning circuit voltages for all X, Y and Z inputs and setting the bracketed quantity equal to zero. For example, the basic multiplier connection in Figure 1, $Z_1 = V_{OUT}$ and $Z_2 = 0$. The quantity within the brackets then reduces to:

$$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (V_{OUT} - 0) = 0$$

This approach leads to a simple relationship which can be solved for V_{OUT}.

The scale factor is accurately factory-adjusted to 10V and is typically accurate to within 0.1% or less. The scale factor may be adjusted by connecting a resistor or potentiometer between pin SF and the $-V_S$ power supply. The value of the external resistor can be approximated by:

$$R_{SF} = 5.4k\Omega\left[\frac{SF}{10 - SF}\right]$$

Internal device tolerances make this relationship accurate to within approximately 25%. Some applications can benefit from reduction of the SF by this technique. The reduced input bias current and drift achieved by this technique can be likened to operating the input circuitry in a higher gain, thus reducing output contributions to these effects. Adjustment of the scale factor does not affect bandwidth.

The MPY534 is fully characterized at V_S = ±15V, but operation is possible down to ±8V with an attendant reduction of input and output range capability. Operation at voltages greater than ±15V allows greater output swing to be achieved by using an output feedback attenuator (Figure 2).

BASIC MULTIPLIER CONNECTION

Figure 1 shows the basic connection as a multiplier. Accuracy is fully specified without any additional user trimming circuitry. Some applications can benefit from trimming one or more of the inputs. The fully differential inputs facilitate referencing the input quantities to the source voltage common terminal for maximum accuracy. They also allow use of simple offset voltage trimming circuitry as shown on the X input.

The differential Z input allows an offset to be summed in V_{OUT}. In basic multiplier operation, the Z_2 input serves as the output voltage reference and should be connected to the ground reference of the driven system for maximum accuracy.

A method of changing (lowering) SF by connecting to the SF pin was discussed previously. Figure 2 shows another method of changing the effective SF of the the overall circuit using an attenuator in the feedback connection to Z_1. This method puts the output amplifier in a higher gain and is thus accompanied by a reduction in bandwidth and an increase in output offset voltage. The larger output offset may be reduced by applying a trimming voltage to the high impedance input Z_2.

The flexibility of the differential Z inputs allows direct conversion of the output quantity to a current. Figure 3 shows the output voltage differentially-sensed across a series resistor forcing an output-controlled current. Addition of a capacitor load then creates a time integration function useful in a variety of applications such as power computation.

SQUARER CIRCUIT

Squarer operation is achieved by paralleling the X and Y inputs of the standard multiplier circuit. Inverted output can be achieved by reversing the differential input terminals of either the X or Y input. Accuracy in the squaring mode is typically a factor of two better than the specified multiplier mode with maximum error occurring with small (less than 1V) inputs. Better accuracy can be achieved for small input voltage levels by using a reduced SF value.

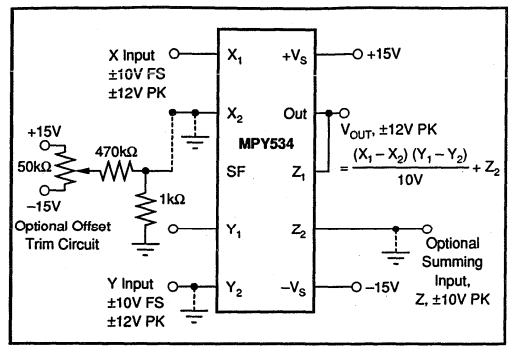


FIGURE 1. Basic Multiplier Connection.

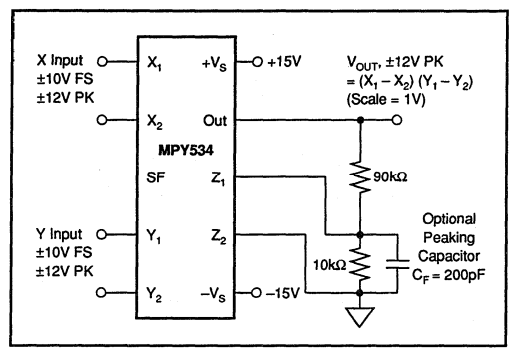


FIGURE 2. Connections for Scale-Factor of Unity.

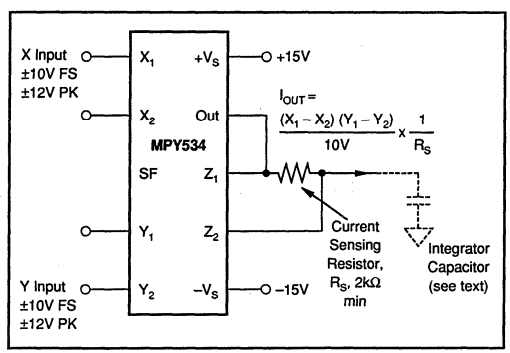


FIGURE 3. Conversion of Output to Current.

DIVIDER CIRCUIT

The MPY534 can be configured as a divider as shown in Figure 4. High impedance differential inputs for the numerator and denominator are achieved at the Z and X inputs, respectively. Feedback is applied to the Y_2 input, and Y_1 can be summed directly into V_{OUT}. Since the feedback connection is made to a multiplying input, the effective gain of the output op amp varies as a function of the denominator input voltage. Therefore, the bandwidth of the divider function is proportional to the denominator voltage (see Typical Performance Curves).

Accuracy of the divider mode typically ranges from 0.75% to 2.0% for a 10 to 1 denominator range depending on device grade. Accuracy is primarily limited by input offset voltages and can be significantly improved by trimming the offset of the X input. A trim voltage of ±3.5mV applied to the "low side" X input (X_2 for positive input voltages on X_1) can produce similar accuracies over a 100 to 1 denominator range. To trim, apply a signal which varies from 100mV to 10V at a low frequency (less than 500Hz) to both inputs. An offset sine wave or ramp is suitable. Since the ratio of the quantities should be constant, the ideal output would be a constant 10V. Using AC coupling on an oscilloscope, adjust the offset control for minimum output voltage variation.

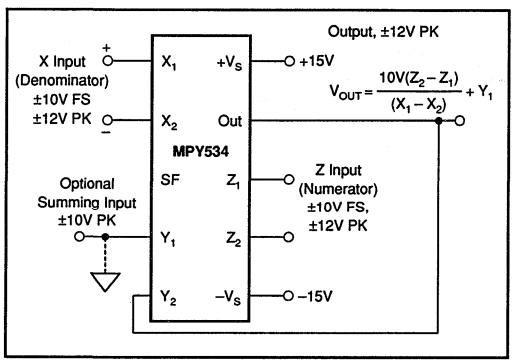


FIGURE 4. Basic Divider Connection.

SQUARE-ROOTER

A square-rooter connection is shown in Figure 5. Input voltage is limited to one polarity (positive for the connection shown). The diode prevents circuit latch-up should the input go negative. The circuit can be configured for negative input and positive output by reversing the polarity of both the X and Y inputs. The output polarity can be reversed by reversing the diode and X input polarity. A load resistance of approximately 10kΩ must be provided. Trimming for improved accuracy would be accomplished at the Z input.

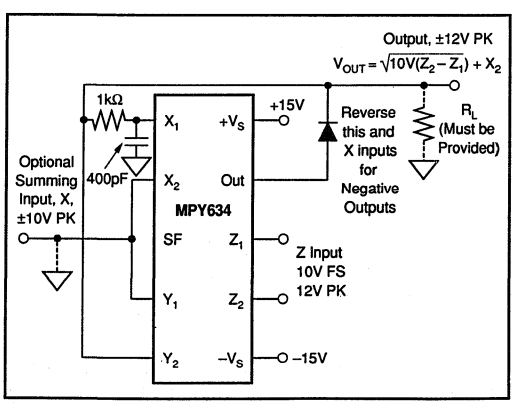


FIGURE 5. Square-Rooter Connection.

APPLICATIONS

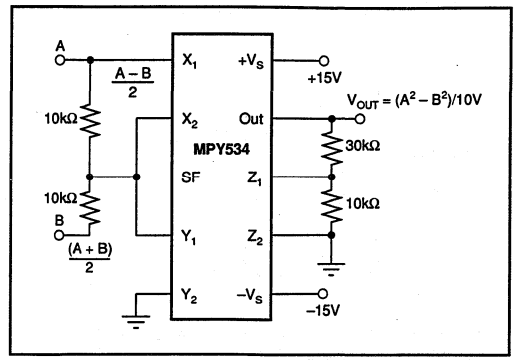


FIGURE 6. Difference-of-Squares.

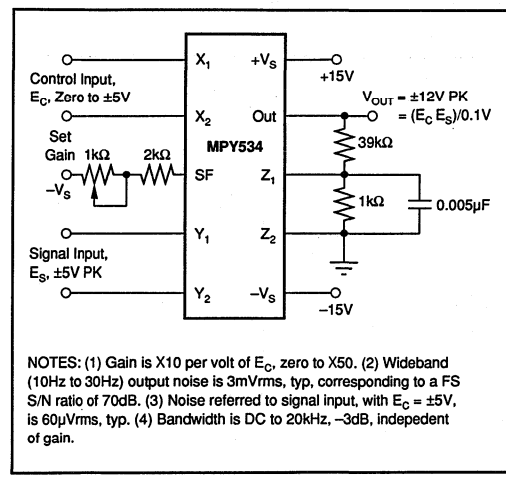


FIGURE 7. Voltage-Controlled Amplifier.

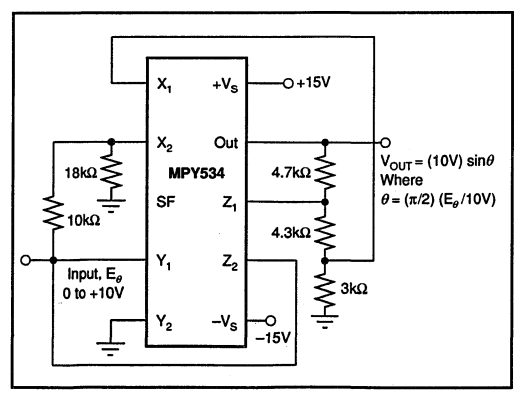


FIGURE 8. Sine-Function Generator.

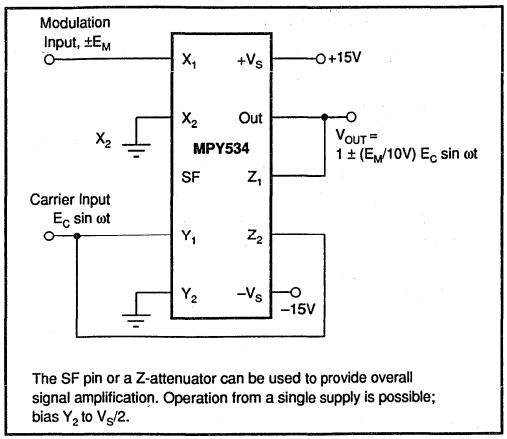


FIGURE 9. Linear AM Modulator.

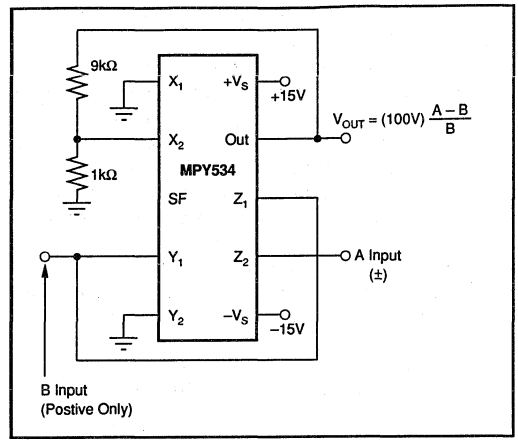


FIGURE 10. Percentage Computer.

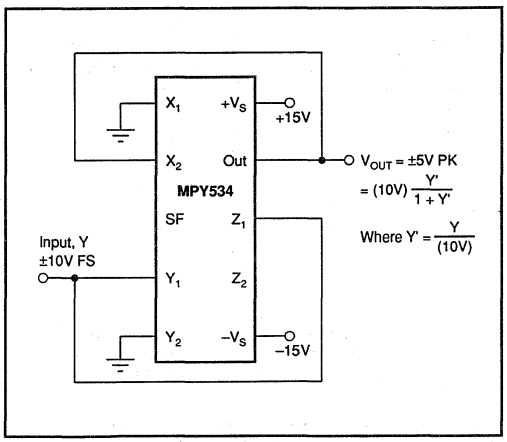
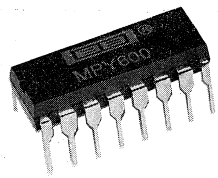


FIGURE 11. Bridge-Linearization Function.

BURR-BROWN®



MPY600

Wide Bandwidth SIGNAL MULTIPLIER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH:
  75MHz — Current Output
  30MHz — Voltage Output
- LOW NOISE
- LOW FEEDTHROUGH: –60dB (5MHz)
- GROUND-REFERRED OUTPUT
- LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE

APPLICATIONS

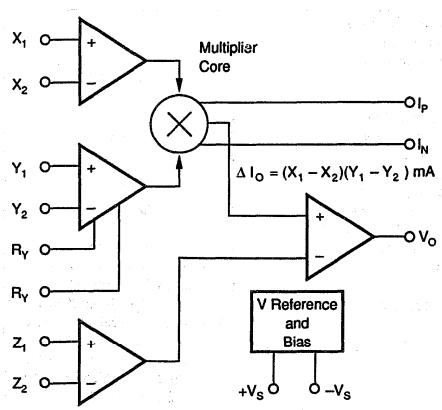
- MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR
- VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING
- CRT GEOMETRY CORRECTION
- CRT FOCUS CORRECTION
- VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CIRCUITS

DESCRIPTION

The MPY600 is a wide-bandwidth four-quadrant signal multiplier. Its output voltage is equal to the algebraic product of the X and Y input voltages. For signals up to 30MHz, the on-board output op amp provides the complete multiplication function with a low-impedance voltage output. Differential current outputs extend multiplier bandwidth to 75MHz.

The MPY600 offers improved performance compared to common semiconductor modulator or multiplier circuits. It can be used for both two-quadrant (voltage-controlled amplifier) and four-quadrant (double-balanced) applications. While previous devices required cumbersome circuitry for trimming, balance and level-shifting, the MPY600 requires no external components. A single external resistor can be used to program the conversion gain for optimum spurious-free dynamic range. When used as a modulator, carrier feedthrough measures –60dB at 5MHz.

Differential X, Y and Z inputs can be connected in a variety of useful configurations, including squarer, divider, and square-rooter circuits. The MPY600 is available in 16-pin plastic DIP, specified for the industrial temperature range.



$$V_O = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{2V} + Z_2 - Z_1\right]$$

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

At $V_S = \pm5V$, $T_A = +25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

SPECIFICATION	CONDITIONS	MPY600AP MIN	MPY600AP TYP	MPY600AP MAX	UNITS
INPUTS (X, Y, Z)					
Full-Scale Differential Input					
X_1-X_2		±1			V
Y_1-Y_2		±2			V
Z_1-Z_2		±2			V
Input Voltage Range			±2.2		V
Differential Input Range			±2.5		V
Input Impedance			100 || 1.5		kΩ || pF
Input Offset Voltage			±0.5	±5	mV
Drift			25		µV/°C
CMRR	V_{CM} = ±2V		70		dB
PSRR			70		dB
Input Bias Current (X, Y)			+15		µA
Z Input			−15		µA
VOLTAGE OUTPUT					
Transfer Function			$V_O = \frac{(X_1-X_2)(Y_1-Y_2)}{2} + Z_2$		V
Total Multiplier Error[1]	−1V ≤ X ≤ 1V, −2V ≤ Y ≤ 2V		±15	±25	mV
	−2V ≤ X ≤ 2V, −2V ≤ Y ≤ 2V		±25		mV
Gain Error			±1		%
Gain Temperature Drift			±200		ppm/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4 to ±6V		70		dB
Noise	f = 1kHz to 30MHz		120		nV/√Hz
Output Voltage Swing	R_L = 100Ω	±2.2	±3		V
Output Current		±22	±30		mA
Short-Circuit Limit			50		mA
Bandwidth	Small Signal		30		MHz
Slew Rate			150		V/µs
Settling Time to 0.1%	4V Step		150		ns
Differential Gain Error	3.58MHz, 0 to 0.7V		0.2		%
Differential Phase Error	3.58MHz, 0 to 0.7V		0.2		Degrees
Capacitive Load, Max	Stable Operation		100		pF
Feedthrough, X	X = 0dBm, f = 500kHz; Y Nulled		−65		dB
	X = 0dBm, f = 5MHz; Y Nulled		−60		dB
Feedthrough, Y	Y = 0dBm, f = 500kHz; X Nulled		−70		dB
	Y = 0dBm, f = 5MHz; X Nulled		−50		dB
Distortion, X	X = 0dBm, f = 500kHz, Y = 2V		−60		dB
	X = 0dBm, f = 5MHz, Y = 2V		−55		dB
Distortion, Y	Y = 0dBm, f = 500kHz, X = 2V		−65		dB
	Y = 0dBm, f = 5MHz, X = 2V		−55		dB
CURRENT OUTPUT					
Transfer Function			$\Delta I_O = (X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/1000$		A
Total Multiplier Error[1]	−1V ≤ X ≤ 1V, −2V ≤ Y ≤ 2V		±20	±80	µA
	−2V ≤ X ≤ 2V, −2V ≤ Y ≤ 2V		±80		µA
Gain Error			±1		%
Gain Temperature Drift			±200		ppm/°C
Power Supply Rejection	V_S = ±4 to ±6V		50		dB
Noise, Output			100		pA/√Hz
Voltage Compliance Range			±2.5		V
Peak Output Current			5		mA
Noise, Input-Referred	f = 1kHz to 75MHz		50		nV/√Hz
Bandwidth, Small-Signal			75		MHz
Settling Time to 0.1%	4mA Step		150		ns
Feedthrough, X	X = 0dBm, f = 1MHz; Y Nulled		−65		dB
	X = 0dBm, f = 10MHz; Y Nulled		−45		dB
Feedthrough, Y	Y = 0dBm, f = 1MHz; X Nulled		−75		dB
	Y = 0dBm, f = 10MHz; X Nulled		−55		dB
Distortion, X	X = 0dBm, f = 1MHz, Y = 2V		−55		dB
	X = 0dBm, f = 10MHz, Y = 2V		−50		dB
Distortion, Y	Y = 0dBm, f = 1MHz, X = 2V		−65		dB
	Y = 0dBm, f = 10MHz, X = 2V		−50		dB
POWER SUPPLY					
Rated Performance			±5		V
Operating		±4.75		±8	V
Current			±30	±35	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specified Temperature Range		−25		+85	°C
Storage Temperature Range		−40		+125	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{J-A}			50		°C/W

NOTE: (1) Deviation from ideal transfer function referred to full scale output. Includes gain, nonlinearity and offset errors.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range	$\pm V_S$
Op Amp Output Current	100mA
Operating Temperature	+125°C
Storage Temperature	+150°C
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE RANGE
MPY600AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C

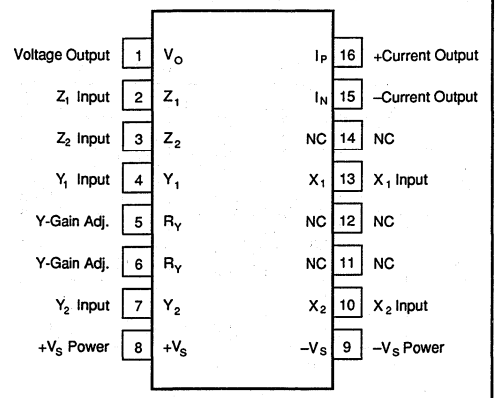
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
MPY600AP	16-Pin Plastic DIP	180

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View — DIP

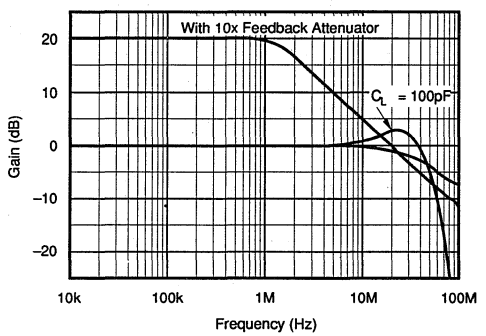


NC: No internal connection.

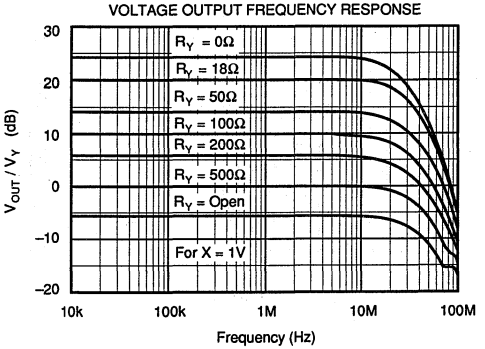
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

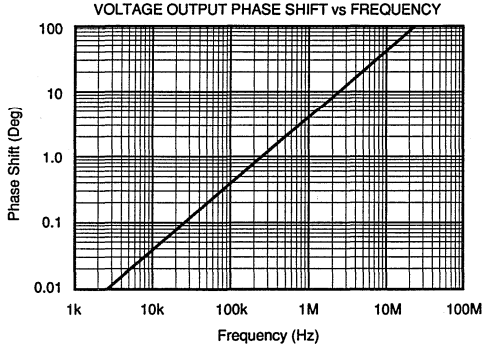
MULTIPLIER GAIN vs FREQUENCY



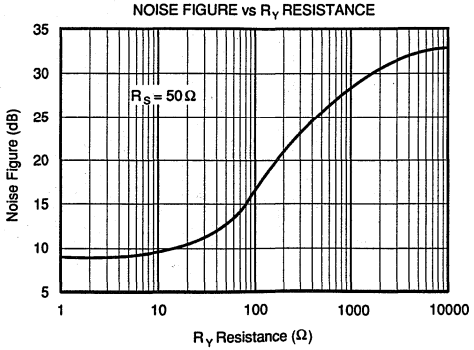
VOLTAGE OUTPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



VOLTAGE OUTPUT PHASE SHIFT vs FREQUENCY



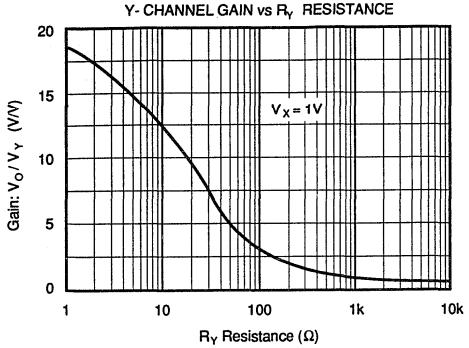
NOISE FIGURE vs R_Y RESISTANCE



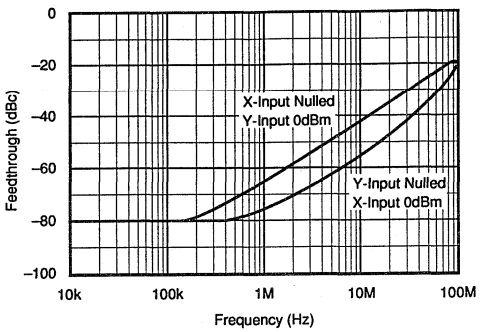
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

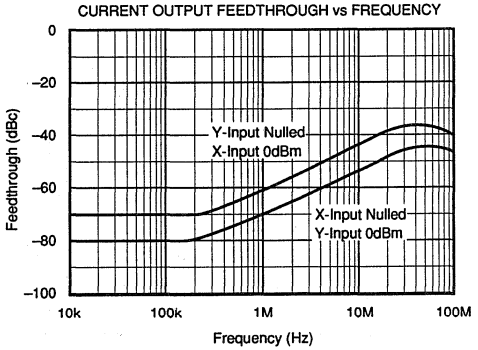
Y- CHANNEL GAIN vs R_Y RESISTANCE



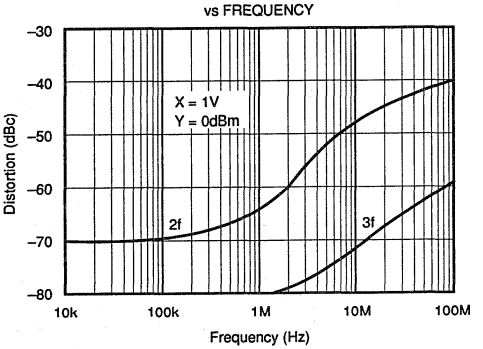
VOLTAGE OUTPUT FEEDTHROUGH vs FREQUENCY



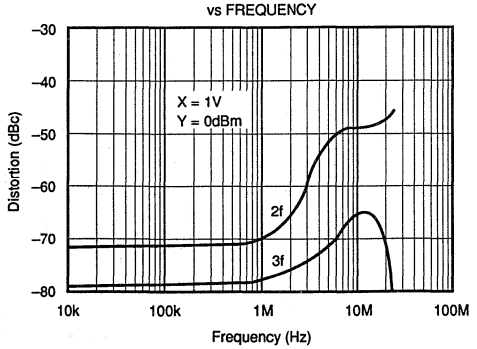
CURRENT OUTPUT FEEDTHROUGH vs FREQUENCY



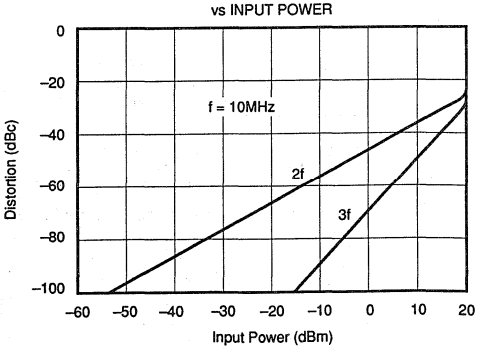
CURRENT OUTPUT HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



VOLTAGE OUTPUT HARMONIC DISTORTION vs FREQUENCY



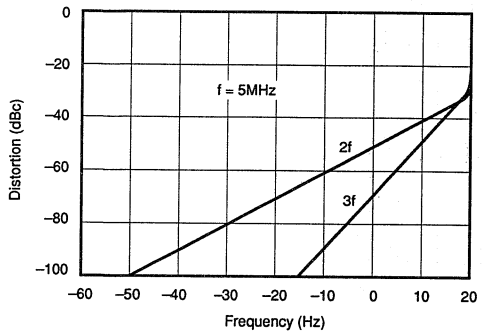
CURRENT OUTPUT HARMONIC DISTORTION vs INPUT POWER



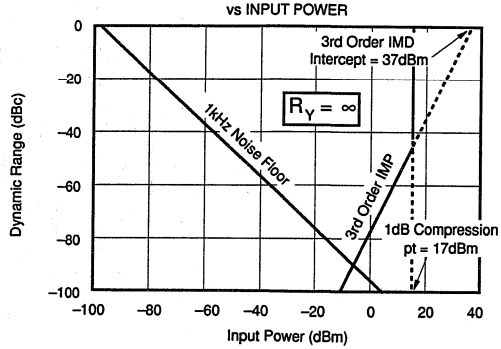
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.

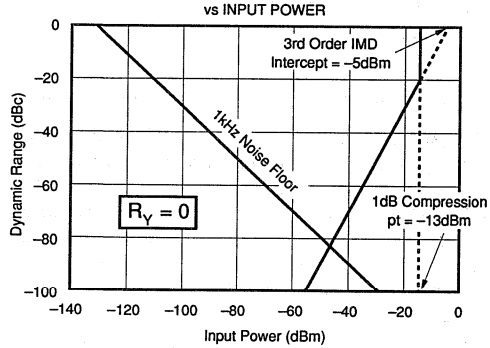
VOLTAGE OUTPUT HARMONIC DISTORTION vs INPUT POWER



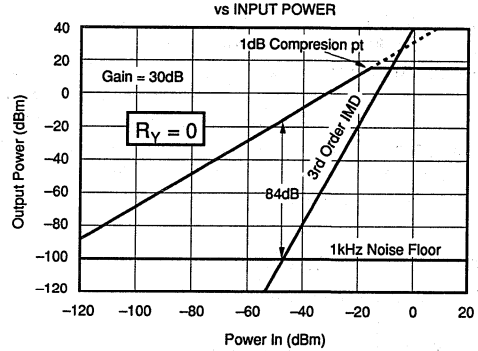
INPUT-REFERRED DYNAMIC RANGE vs INPUT POWER



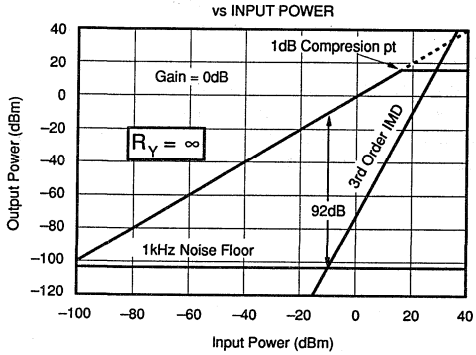
INPUT-REFERRED DYNAMIC RANGE vs INPUT POWER



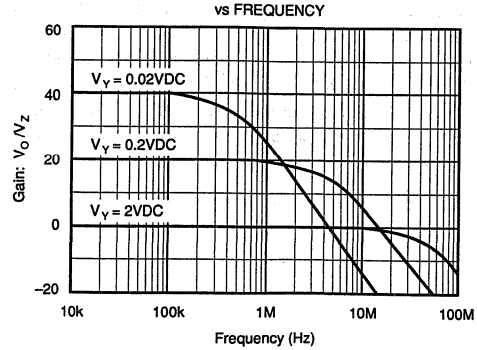
OUTPUT-REFERRED DYNAMIC RANGE vs INPUT POWER



OUTPUT-REFERRED DYNAMIC RANGE vs INPUT POWER

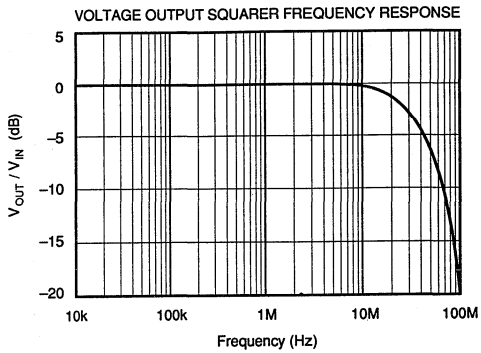


DIVIDER RESPONSE vs FREQUENCY



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±5V unless otherwise noted.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

POWER SUPPLIES

The MPY600 may be operated from power supplies from ±4.75V to ±8V. Operation from ±5V supplies is recommended. Since input and output levels are ±2V, larger supply voltage is not required for full output voltage swing. Furthermore, power dissipation can be minimized by using lower power supply voltage. Power supplies should be bypassed with good high-frequency capacitors such as ceramic or solid tantalum.

TRANSFER FUNCTION

The open-loop transfer function of the MPY600 is:

$$V_O = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2) \bullet (Y_1 - Y_2)}{2V} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

where A = open-loop gain of the output amplifier (typically 70dB).

X, Y, Z are differential input voltages— ±2V max.

An intuitive understanding of the transfer function can be gained by analogy to an op amp. Assuming that the open-loop gain is infinite, any output voltage can be created by an infinitesimally small quantity with the brackets. An applications circuit can be analyzed by assigning circuit voltages to the X, Y and Z inputs and setting the bracketed quantity equal to zero.

For example, in the basic multiplier connection (Figure 1), $Z_1 = V_O$ and $Z_2 = 0$. Setting this equal to zero:

$$\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2) \bullet (Y_1 - Y_2)}{2V} - V_O\right] = 0$$

Solving for V_O yields the transfer function of the circuit.

The X input is specified for ±1V full-scale differential input. X inputs up to ±2V provide useful operation with somewhat reduced accuracy and distortion performance. The Y input is rated for ±2V full-scale input. The Y input gain (and therefore its full-scale range) can be varied with an external resistor connected to the R_Y terminals—see "Modulator/Demodulator." Full-scale inputs (X = ±1V, Y = ±2V) produce a ±1V output.

The differential inputs, X_1, X_2, and Y_1, Y_2, make it easy to trim offset voltage. The trim voltage is applied to the X_2 or Y_2 input, which is otherwise grounded (see X_2 input, Figure 5). Polarity of the input signals can be reversed by interchanging the inputs (reversing the connections X_1 and X_2, for instance). The unused current outputs (pins 15 and 16) must be grounded (or loaded—see discussion on current outputs).

The output amplifier is operated in unity gain. The output voltage can be increased (for small input signals) by placing the internal output op amp in higher gain (Figure 2). This reduces bandwidth and increases output offset voltage errors.

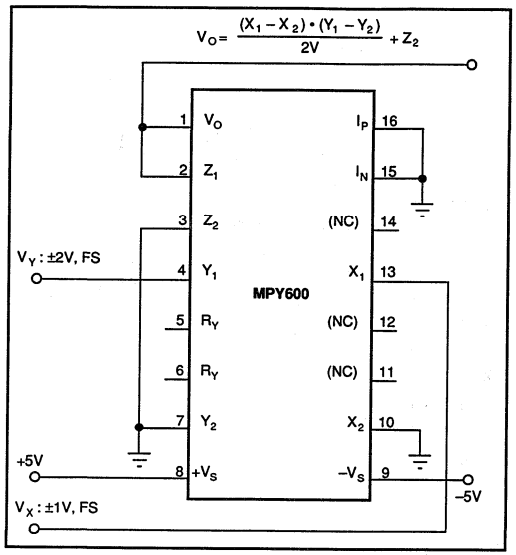


FIGURE 1. Basic Multiplier Connection.

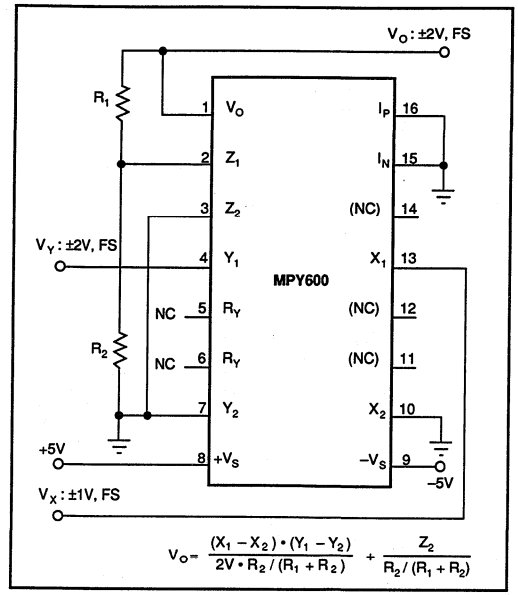


FIGURE 2. Adjusting the Scale Factor with Feedback.

CURRENT OUTPUT

The current output connections of the MPY600 can achieve wider bandwidth multiplier operation (Figure 3). The current output is determined by the X and Y inputs only, so applications which use the Z input to modify the transfer function (e.g., divider and square-root modes) cannot be used. A full-scale input of ±1V on the X and ±2V on the Y inputs produces a 2mA differential current at the current outputs. This consists of approximately 2.5mA quiescent current ±1mA signal current on each output. The current outputs may be used to drive any load impedance which maintains the voltage on the current outputs within their compliance range. This compliance limit is approximately 2.5V from the power supply voltages. The current outputs and voltage output may be used simultaneously, if desired.

Output capacitance and stray capacitance at the current output terminals will limit the multiplier bandwidth. This makes large output resistors (greater than approximately 1kΩ) impractical. The current outputs can be used to drive 50Ω or 75Ω loads directly.

The circuit shown in Figure 4 uses the current outputs to drive an external OPA621 op amp configured as a current-difference amplifier. It operates in a noise gain of 3.5. The OPA621 is stable in a noise gain of two or greater and has a 500MHz gain-bandwidth product. It achieves the full bandwidth performance of the MPY600. R_1 determines the transfer function gain. R_3 provides a proper load to optimize high-frequency effects. R_4 is made equal to the parallel combination of R_1 and R_3.

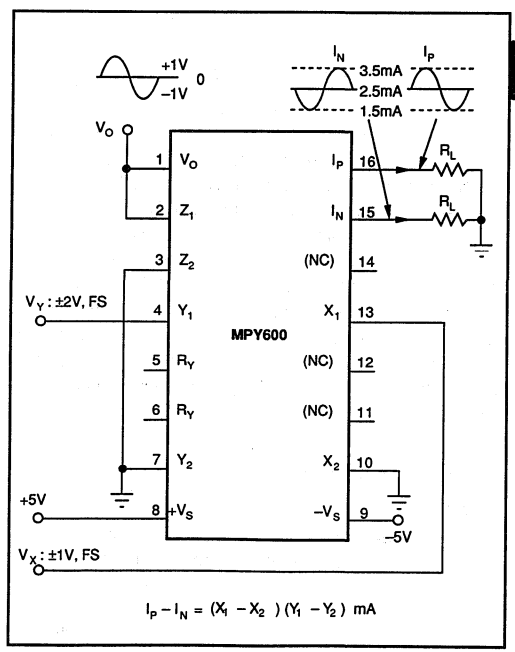


FIGURE 3. Current Output Connection.

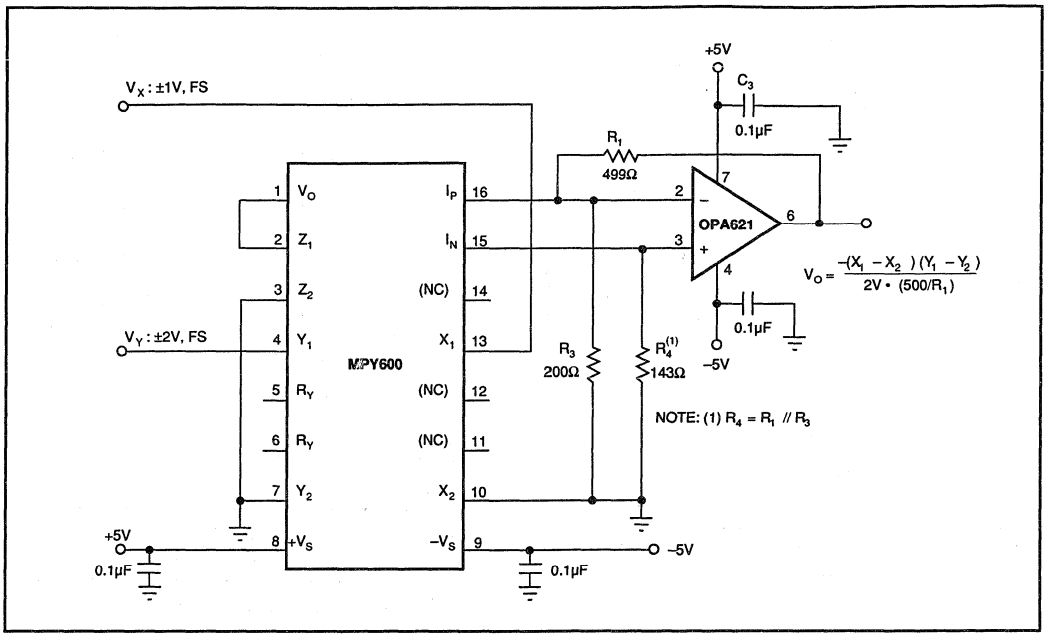


FIGURE 4. 75MHz DC-Coupled Multiplier.

MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

The balanced modulator or demodulator shown in Figure 5 uses the basic multiplier configuration. It shows the offset of the X input trimmed to null carrier feedthrough. It also illustrates the use of R_Y to change the gain of the Y input. This can be used to optimize the spurious-free dynamic range for a given input level. The Y input is optimized for ±2V inputs. For lower input signals, the Y input can be programmed for higher gain by connecting an external resistor to the R_Y terminals. The conceptual diagram in Figure 6 reveals why varying the Y-channel gain can yield improved dynamic range. The R_Y selection curve in Figure 5 shows the optimum value of R_Y for a given Y-input signal level.

DIVIDER OPERATION

The MPY600 can be configured as a divider as shown in Figure 7. Numerator voltage is applied to the Z inputs; denominator voltage is applied to the Y_1 input. Since the feedback connection is made to a multiplying input, the effective gain of the output amplifier varies as a function of the denominator input. This causes the bandwidth to vary with denominator (see Typical Performance Curves for divider bandwidth performance). Accuracy in divider operation is approximately 3% for a 10:1 denominator range. Errors grow large and will eventually saturate the output as the denominator voltage approaches 0V.

SQUARE-ROOT CIRCUIT

The circuit in Figure 8 provides an output voltage proportional to the square-root of the input (for positive input voltages). Diode D_1 prevents latch-up if the input should go negative. The circuit can be configured for negative input and positive output by reversing the polarity of both the X and Y differential inputs. The output polarity can be inverted by reversing the X input polarity and the diode. Accuracy can be improved by trimming the offset at the Z input.

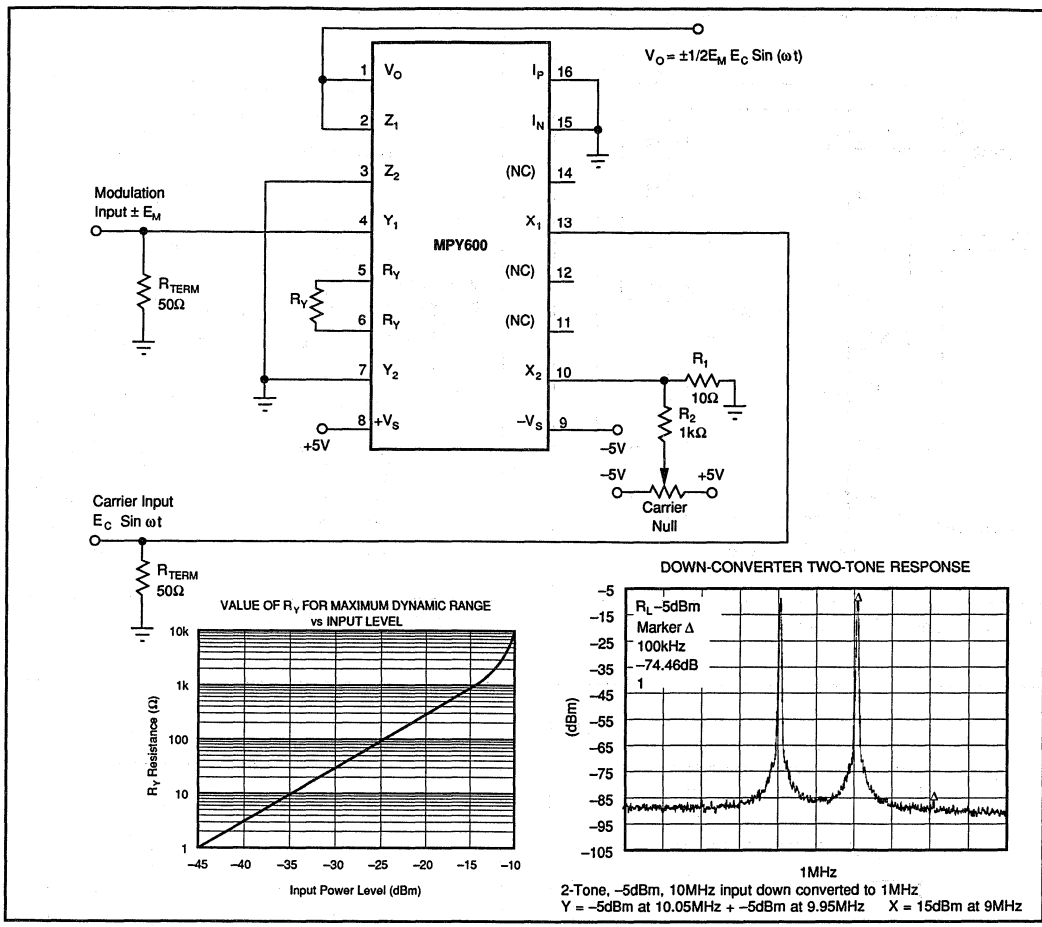


FIGURE 5. Balanced Modulator.

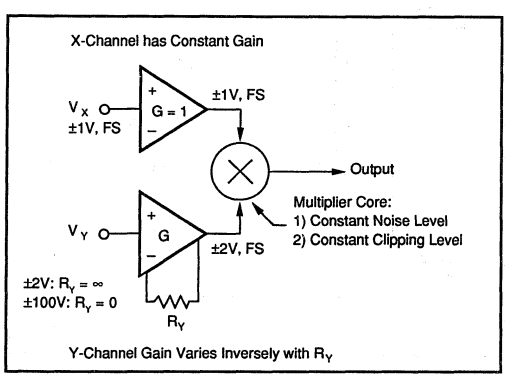


FIGURE 6. Variable Y-Channel Gain—Conceptual Model.

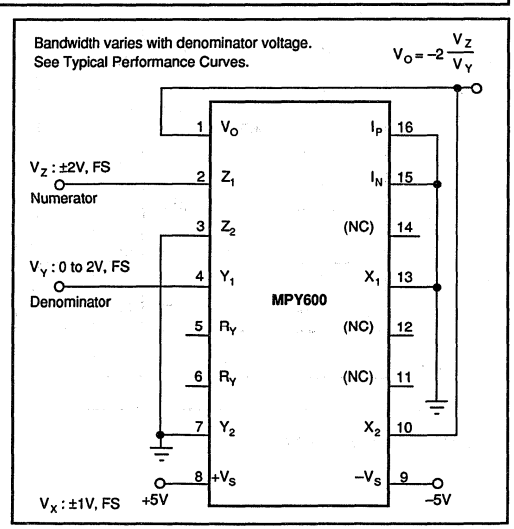


FIGURE 7. Divider Circuit.

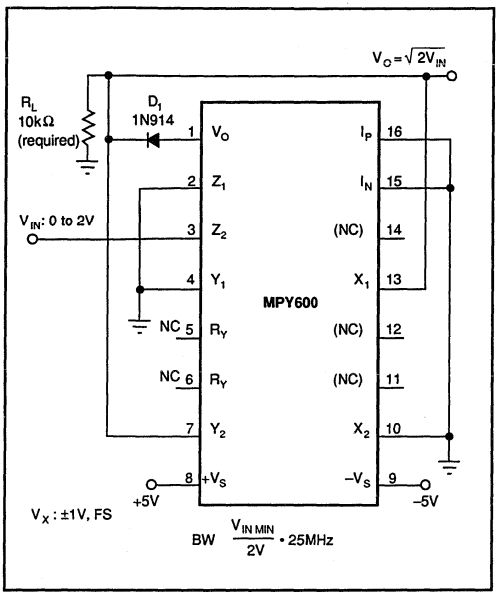


FIGURE 8. Square-Root Circuit.

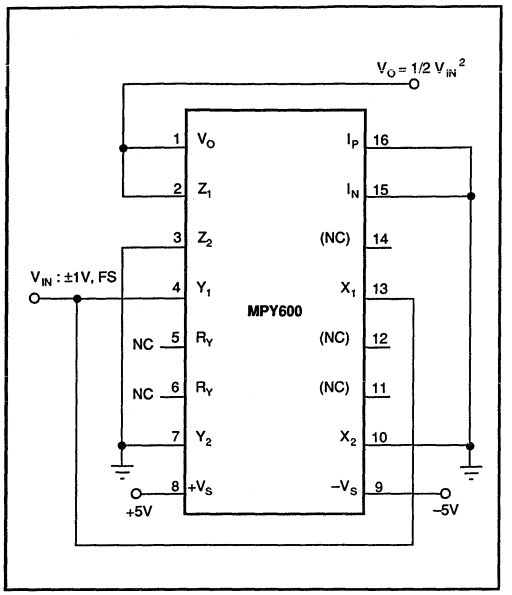


FIGURE 9. Squaring Circuit.

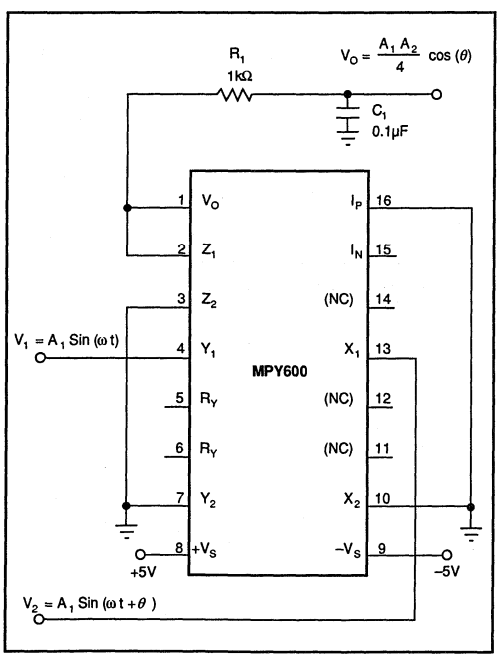


FIGURE 10. Phase Detector.

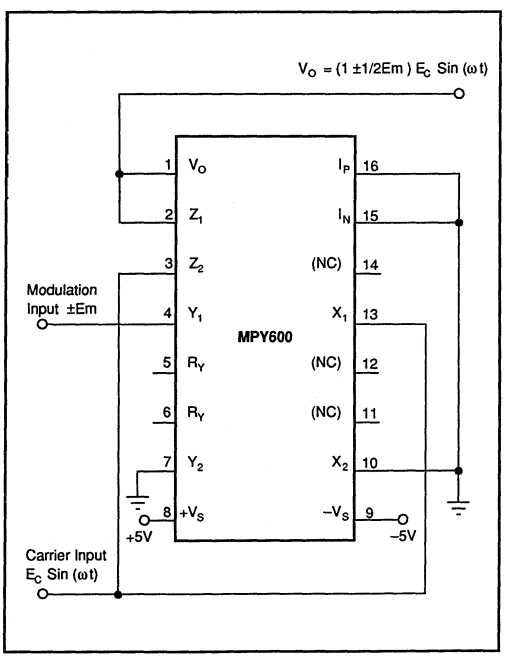


FIGURE 11. Linear AM Modulator.

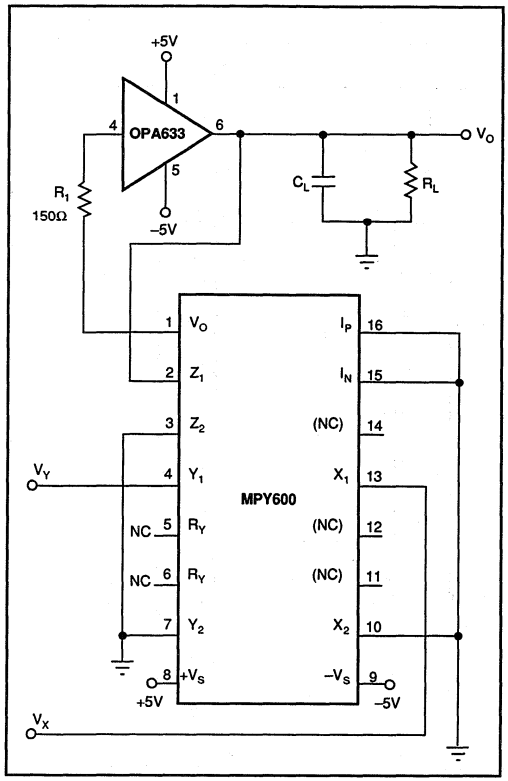


FIGURE 12. 25MHz Multiplier with Improved Load Driving Capability.

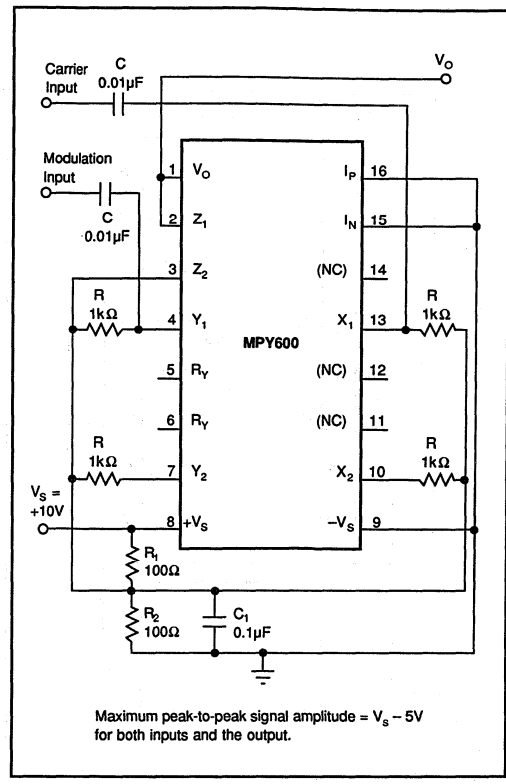


FIGURE 13. Single-Supply Balanced Modulator.

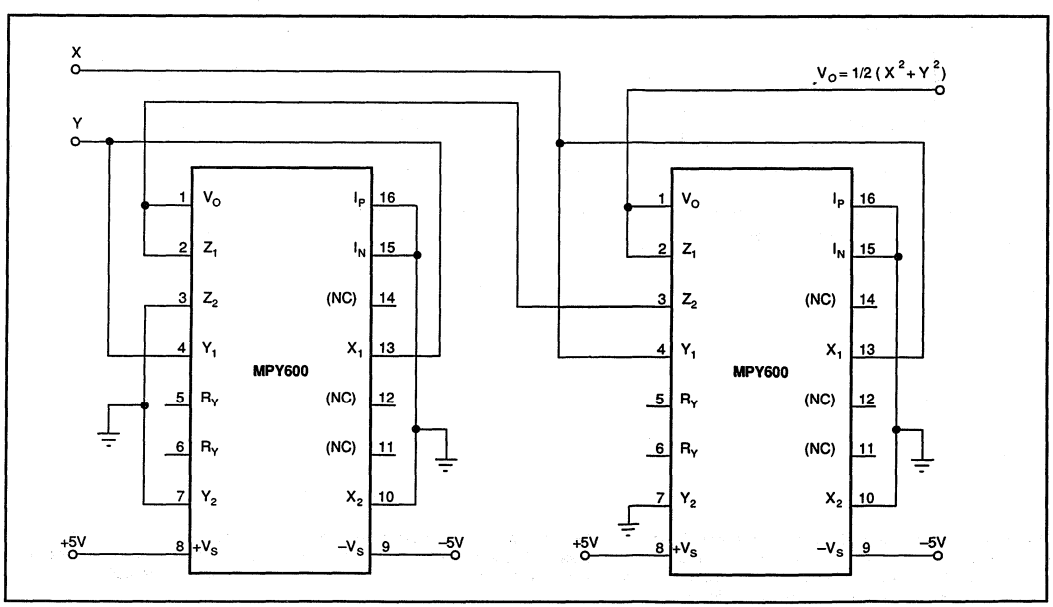


FIGURE 14. CRT Focus Correction.

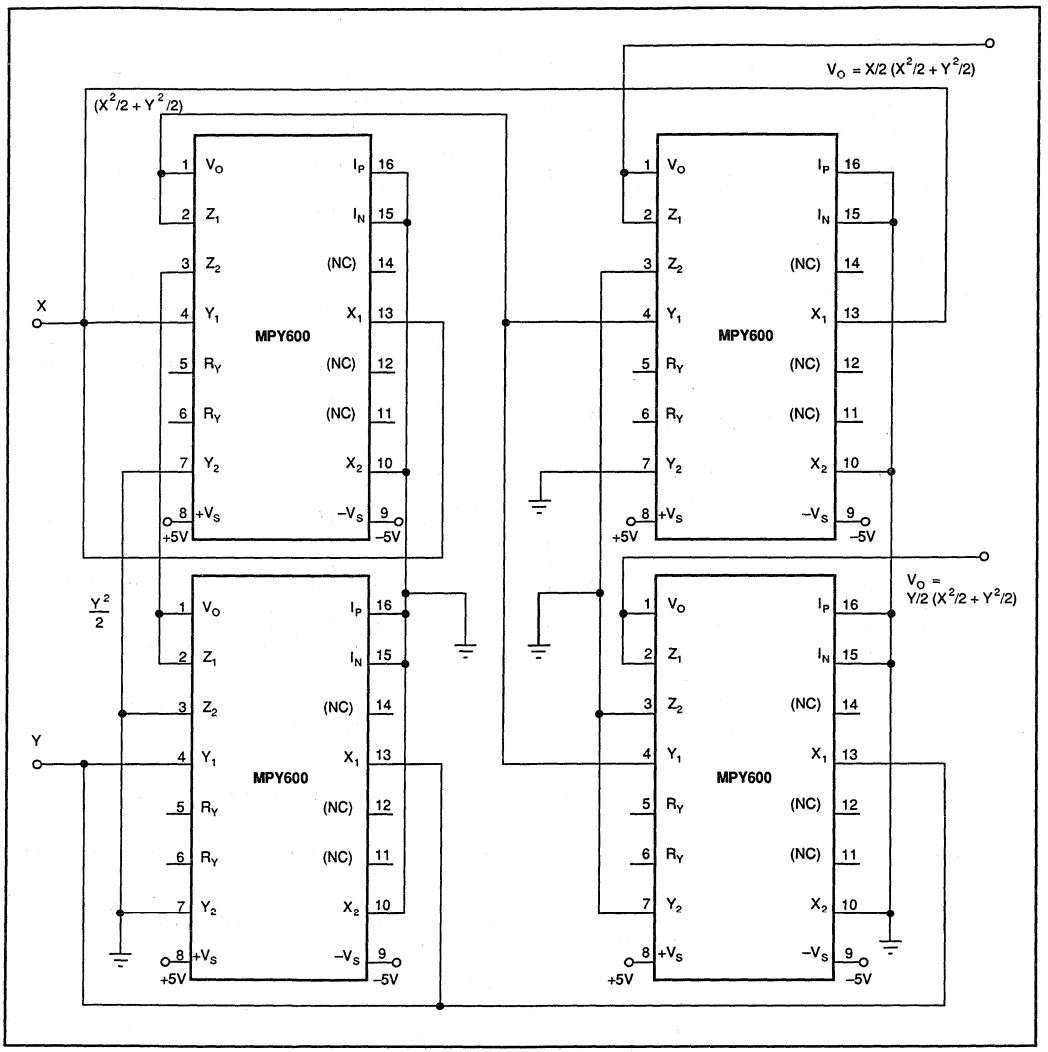
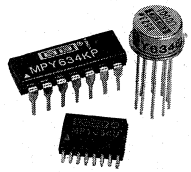


FIGURE 15. CRT Geometry Correction.

BURR-BROWN®



MPY634

Wide Bandwidth PRECISION ANALOG MULTIPLIER

FEATURES

- WIDE BANDWIDTH: 10MHz typ
- ±0.5% MAX FOUR-QUADRANT ACCURACY
- INTERNAL WIDE-BANDWIDTH OP AMP
- EASY TO USE
- LOW COST

APPLICATIONS

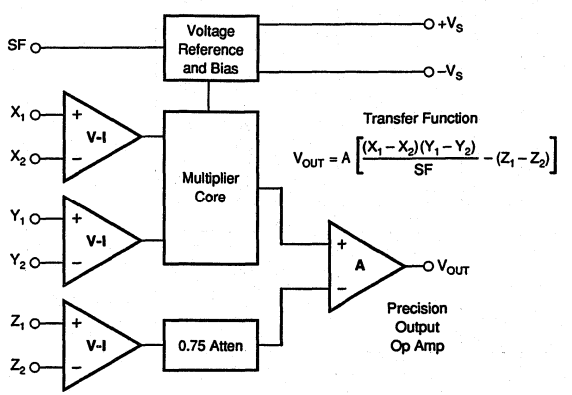
- PRECISION ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSING
- MODULATION AND DEMODULATION
- VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED AMPLIFIERS
- VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING
- VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED FILTERS AND OSCILLATORS

DESCRIPTION

The MPY634 is a wide bandwidth, high accuracy, four-quadrant analog multiplier. Its accurately laser-trimmed multiplier characteristics make it easy to use in a wide variety of applications with a minimum of external parts, often eliminating all external trimming. Its differential X,Y, and Z inputs allow configuration as a multiplier, squarer, divider, square-rooter, and other functions while maintaining high accuracy.

The wide bandwidth of this new design allows signal processing at IF, RF, and video frequencies. The internal output amplifier of the MPY634 reduces design complexity compared to other high frequency multipliers and balanced modulator circuits. It is capable of performing frequency mixing, balanced modulation, and demodulation with excellent carrier rejection.

An accurate internal voltage reference provides precise setting of the scale factor. The differential Z input allows user-selected scale factors from 0.1 to 10 using external feedback resistors.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

	MPY634KP/KU			MPY634AM			MPY634BM			MPY634SM			
MODEL	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
MULTIPLIER PERFORMANCE													
Transfer Function		*			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10V} + Z_2$			*			*		
Total Error[1]													
(–10V ≤ X, Y ≤ +10V)			±2.0			±1.0			±0.5			*	%
T_A = min to max		±2.5			±1.5			±1.0				±2.0	%
Total Error vs Temperature		±0.03			±0.022			±0.015				±0.02	%/°C
Scale Factor Error													
(SF = 10.000V Nominal)[2]		±0.25			±0.1			*			*		%
Temperature Coefficient of													
Scaling Voltage		±0.02			±0.01			±0.01			*		%/°C
Supply Rejection (±15V ±1V)		*			±0.01			*			*		%
Nonlinearity													
X (X = 20Vp-p, Y = 10V)		*			±0.4			0.2	±0.3		*		%
Y (Y = 20Vp-p, X = 10V)		*			±0.01			*	±0.1		*		%
Feedthrough[3]													
X (Y Nulled, X = 20Vp-p, 50Hz)		*			±0.3			±0.15	±0.3		*		%
Y (X Nulled, Y = 20Vp-p, 50Hz)		*			±0.01			*	±0.1		*		%
Both Inputs (500kHz, 1Vrms)													
Unnulled	40[4]	50		45	55		*	60		*	*		dB
Nulled	55[4]	60		55	65		60	70		*	*		dB
Output Offset Voltage		±50	±100		±5	±30		*	±15		*	*	mV
Output Offset Voltage Drift		*			±200			±100			*	±500	µV/°C
DYNAMICS													
Small Signal BW,													
(V_{OUT} = 0.1Vrms)	6[4]	*		8	10		*	*		6	*		MHz
1% Amplitude Error													
(C_{LOAD} = 1000pF)		*			100			*			*		kHz
Slew Rate (V_{OUT} = 20Vp-p)		*			20			*			*		V/µs
Settling Time													
(to 1%, ΔV_{OUT} = 20V)		*			2			*			*		µs
NOISE													
Noise Spectral Density:													
SF = 10V		*			0.8			*			*		µV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Wideband Noise:													
f = 10Hz to 5MHz		*			1			*			*		mVrms
f = 10Hz to 10kHz		*			90			*			*		µVrms
OUTPUT													
Output Voltage Swing	*			±11			*			*			V
Output Impedance (f ≤ 1kHz)		*			0.1			*			*		Ω
Output Short Circuit Current													
(R_L = 0, T_A = min to max)		*			30			*			*		mA
Amplifier Open Loop Gain													
(f = 50Hz)		*			85			*			*		dB
INPUT AMPLIFIERS (X, Y and Z)													
Input Voltage Range													
Differential V_{IN} (V_{CM} = 0)		*			±12			*			*		V
Common-Mode V_{IN} (V_{DIFF} = 0)		*			±10			*			*		V
(see Typical Performance Curves)													
Offset Voltage X, Y		±25	±100		±5	±20		±2	±10		*	*	mV
Offset Voltage Drift X, Y		200			100			50			*		µV/°C
Offset Voltage Z		±25	±100		±5	±30		±2	±15		*	*	mV
Offset Voltage Drift Z		*			200			100				500	µV/°C
CMRR	*	*		60	80		70	90		*	*		dB
Bias Current		*	*		0.8	2.0		*	*		*	*	µA
Offset Current		*			0.1			*			*	2.0	µA
Differential Resistance		*			10			*			*		MΩ
DIVIDER PERFORMANCE													
Transfer Function ($X_1 > X_2$)		*			$10V\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$			*			*		
Total Error[1] untrimmed													
(X = 10V, –10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V)		1.5			±0.75			±0.35			±0.75		%
(X = 1V, –1V ≤ Z ≤ +1V)		4.0			±2.0			±1.0			*		%
(0.1V ≤ X ≤ 10V, –10V ≤ Z ≤ 10V)		5.0			±2.5			±1.0			*		%
SQUARE PERFORMANCE													
Transfer Function		*			$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)^2}{10V} + Z_2$			*			*		
Total Error (–10V ≤ X ≤ 10V)		±1.2			±0.6			±0.3			*		%

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

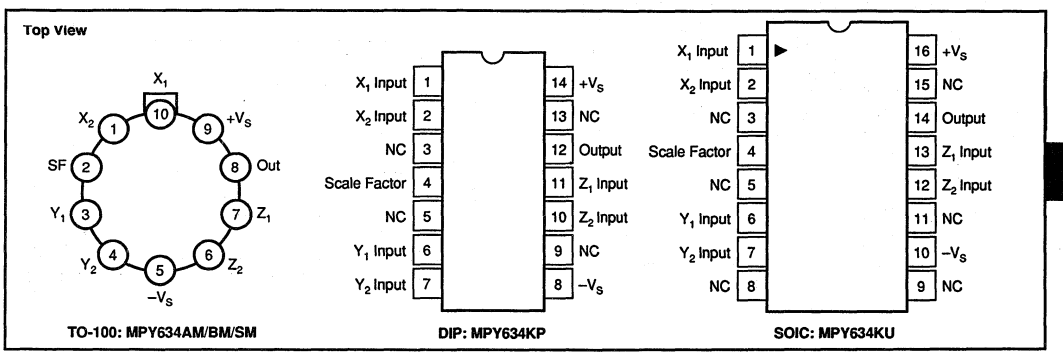
At T_A = +25°C and V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

MODEL	MPY634KP/KU MIN	MPY634KP/KU TYP	MPY634KP/KU MAX	MPY634AM MIN	MPY634AM TYP	MPY634AM MAX	MPY634BM MIN	MPY634BM TYP	MPY634BM MAX	MPY634SM MIN	MPY634SM TYP	MPY634SM MAX	UNITS
SQUARE-ROOTER PERFORMANCE				$\sqrt{10V(Z_2-Z_1)+X_2}$									
Transfer Function ($Z_1 \le Z_2$)		*						*			*		
Total Error[1] (1V ≤ Z ≤ 10V)		±2.0			±1.0			±0.5			*		%
POWER SUPPLY													
Supply Voltage:													
Rated Performance		*			±15			*			*		VDC
Operating	*		*	±8		±18	*		*	*		±20	VDC
Supply Current, Quiescent		*	*		4	6		*	*		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE													
Specification	*[5]		*[5]	–25		+85	*		*	–55		+125	°C
Storage	–40		+85	–65		+150	*		*	*		*	°C

* Specification same as for MPY634AM.

NOTES: (1) Figures given are percent of full scale, ±10V (i.e., 0.01% = 1mV). (2) May be reduced to 3V using external resistor between $-V_S$ and SF. (3) Irreducible component due to nonlinearity; excludes effect of offsets. (4) KP grade only. (5) KP grade only. 0°C to +70°C for KU grade.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



TO-100: MPY634AM/BM/SM | DIP: MPY634KP | SOIC: MPY634KU

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	MPY634AM/BM	MPY634KP/KU	MPY634SM
Power Supply Voltage	±18	*	±20
Power Dissipation	500mW	*	*
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	Indefinite	*	*
Input Voltage (all X, Y and Z)	$\pm V_S$	*	*
Temperature Range:			
Operating	–25°C/+85°C	*	–55°C/+125°C
Storage	–65°C/+150°C	–40°C/+85°C	*
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C	*	*
SOIC 'KU' Package		+260°C	

* Specification same as for MPY634AM/BM.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MPY634 ( ) ( )

Basic Model Number

Performance Grade[1]
- K: –25°C to +85°C ('U' package 0°C to +70°C)
- A: –25°C to +85°C
- B: –25°C to +85°C
- S: –55°C to +125°C

Package Code
- M: TO-100 Metal
- P: Plastic 14-pin DIP
- U: 16-pin SOIC

NOTE: (1) Performance grade identifier may not be marked on the SOIC package; a blank denotes "K" grade.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

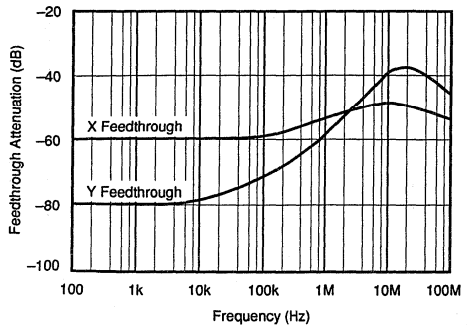
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
MPY634KP	14-Pin PDIP	010
MPY634KU	16-Pin SOIC	211
MPY634AM	TO-100	007
MPY634BM	TO-100	007
MPY634SM	TO-100	007

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

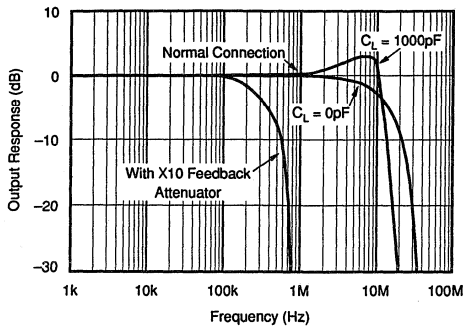
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

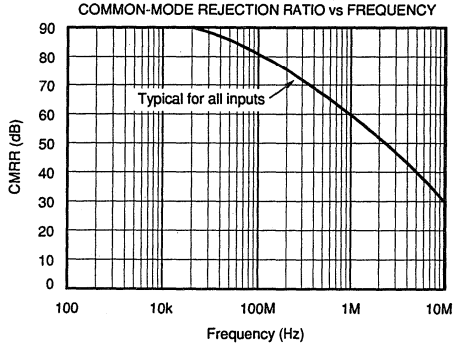
FEEDTHROUGH vs FREQUENCY



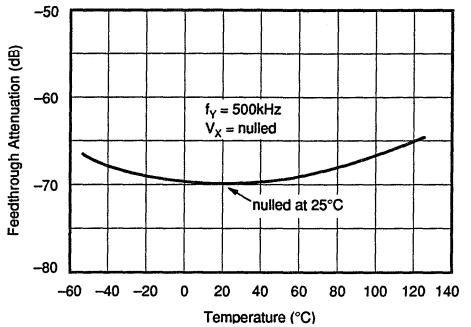
FREQUENCY RESPONSE AS A MULTIPLIER



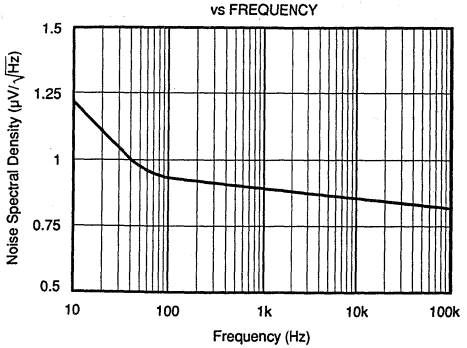
COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs FREQUENCY



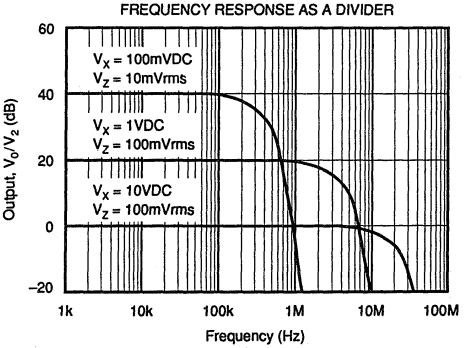
FEEDTHROUGH vs TEMPERATURE



NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY vs FREQUENCY



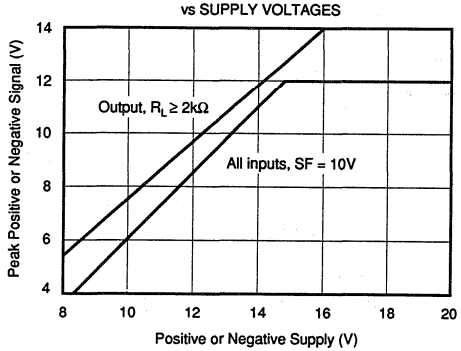
FREQUENCY RESPONSE AS A DIVIDER



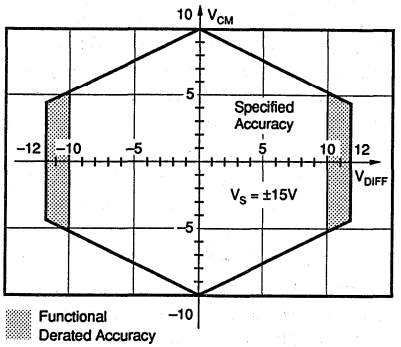
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

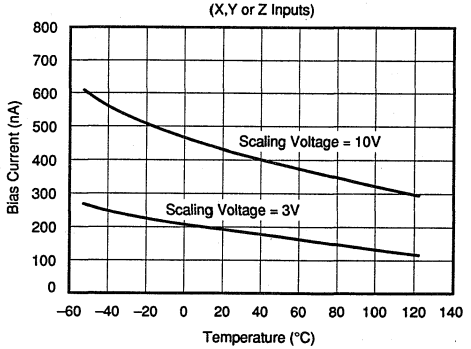
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL RANGE vs SUPPLY VOLTAGES



INPUT DIFFERENTIAL-MODE/ COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE



BIAS CURRENTS vs TEMPERATURE (X,Y or Z Inputs)



THEORY OF OPERATION

The transfer function for the MPY634 is:

$$V_{OUT} = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

where:

A = open-loop gain of the output amplifier (typically 85dB at DC).

SF = Scale Factor. Laser-trimmed to 10V but adjustable over a 3V to 10V range using external resistors.

X, Y, Z are input voltages. Full-scale input voltage is equal to the selected SF. (Max input voltage = ±1.25 SF).

An intuitive understanding of transfer function can be gained by analogy to the op amp. By assuming that the open-loop gain, A, of the output operational amplifier is infinite, inspection of the transfer function reveals that any V_{OUT} can be created with an infinitesimally small quantity within the brackets. Then, an application circuit can be analyzed by assigning circuit voltages for all X, Y and Z inputs and setting the bracketed quantity equal to zero. For example, the basic multiplier connection in Figure 1, $Z_1 = V_{OUT}$ and $Z_2 = 0$. The quantity within the brackets then reduces to:

$$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (V_{OUT} - 0) = 0$$

This approach leads to a simple relationship which can be solved for V_{OUT} to provide the closed-loop transfer function.

The scale factor is accurately factory adjusted to 10V and is typically accurate to within 0.1% or less. The scale factor may be adjusted by connecting a resistor or potentiometer between pin SF and the $-V_S$ power supply. The value of the external resistor can be approximated by:

$$R_{SF} = 5.4k\Omega\left[\frac{SF}{10 - SF}\right]$$

Internal device tolerances make this relationship accurate to within approximately 25%. Some applications can benefit from reduction of the SF by this technique. The reduced input bias current, noise, and drift achieved by this technique can be likened to operating the input circuitry in a higher gain, thus reducing output contributions to these effects. Adjustment of the scale factor does not affect bandwidth.

The MY634 is fully characterized at $V_S = \pm 15V$ but operation is possible down to ±8V with an attendant reduction of input and output range capability. Operation at voltages greater than ±15V allows greater output swing to be achieved by using an output feedback attenuator (Figure 1).

As with any wide bandwidth circuit, the power supplies should be bypassed with high frequency ceramic capacitors. These capacitors should be located as near as practical to the power supply connections of the MPY634. Improper bypassing can lead to instability, overshoot, and ringing in the output.

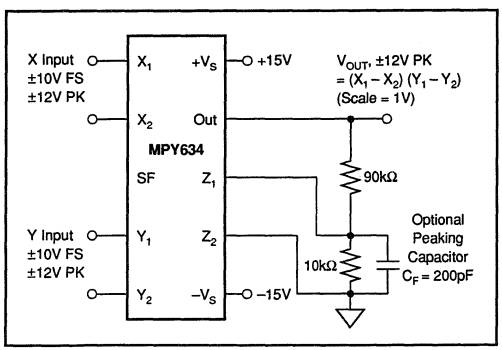


FIGURE 1. Connections for Scale-Factor of Unity.

BASIC MULTIPLIER CONNECTION

Figure 2 shows the basic connection as a multiplier. Accuracy is fully specified without any additional user-trimming circuitry. Some applications can benefit from trimming of one or more of the inputs. The fully differential inputs facilitate referencing the input quantities to the source voltage common terminal for maximum accuracy. They also allow use of simple offset voltage trimming circuitry as shown on the X input.

The differential Z input allows an offset to be summed in V_{OUT}. In basic multiplier operation, the Z_2 input serves as the output voltage ground reference and should be connected to the ground of the driven system for maximum accuracy.

A method of changing (lowering) SF by connecting to the SF pin was discussed previously. Figure 1 shows an alternative method of changing the effective SF of the overall circuit by using an attenuator in the feedback connection to Z_1. This method puts the output amplifier in a higher gain and is thus accompanied by a reduction in bandwidth and an

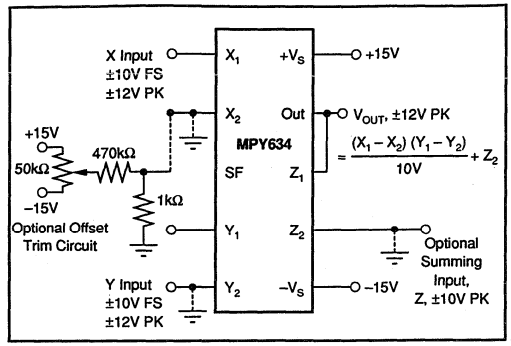


FIGURE 2. Basic Multiplier Connection.

increase in output offset voltage. The larger output offset may be reduced by applying a trimming voltage to the high impedance input, Z_2.

The flexibility of the differential Z inputs allows direct conversion of the output quantity to a current. Figure 3 shows the output voltage differentially-sensed across a series resistor forcing an output-controlled current. Addition of a capacitor load then creates a time integration function useful in a variety of applications such as power computation.

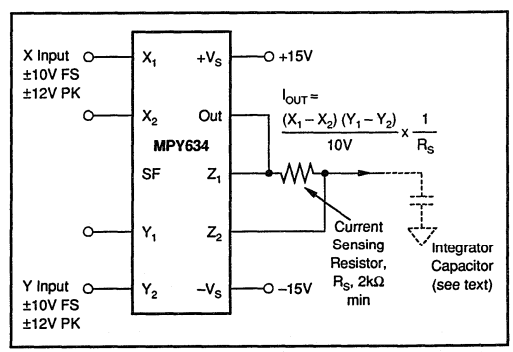


FIGURE 3. Conversion of Output to Current.

SQUARER CIRCUIT (FREQUENCY DOUBLER)

Squarer, or frequency doubler, operation is achieved by paralleling the X and Y inputs of the standard multiplier circuit. Inverted output can be achieved by reversing the differential input terminals of either the X or Y input. Accuracy in the squaring mode is typically a factor of two better than the specified multiplier mode with maximum error occurring with small (less than 1V) inputs. Better accuracy can be achieved for small input voltage levels by reducing the scale factor, SF.

DIVIDER OPERATION

The MPY634 can be configured as a divider as shown in Figure 4. High impedance differential inputs for the numerator and denominator are achieved at the Z and X inputs,

respectively. Feedback is applied to the Y_2 input, and Y_1 is normally referenced to output ground. Alternatively, as the transfer function implies, an input applied to Y_1 can be summed directly into V_{OUT}. Since the feedback connection is made to a multiplying input, the effective gain of the output op amp varies as a function of the denominator input voltage. Therefore, the bandwidth of the divider function is proportional to the denominator voltage (see Typical Performance Curves).

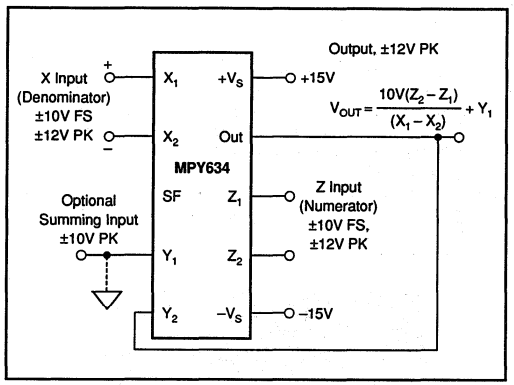


FIGURE 4. Basic Divider Connection.

Accuracy of the divider mode typically ranges from 1.0% to 2.5% for a 10 to 1 denominator range depending on device grade. Accuracy is primarily limited by input offset voltages and can be significantly improved by trimming the offset of the X input. A trim voltage of ±3.5mV applied to the "low side" X input (X_2 for positive input voltages on X_1) can produce similar accuracies over 100 to 1 denominator range. To trim, apply a signal which varies from 100mV to 10V at a low frequency (less than 500Hz). An offset sine wave or ramp is suitable. Since the ratio of the quantities should be constant, the ideal output would be a constant 10V. Using AC coupling on an oscilloscope, adjust the offset control for minimum output voltage variation.

SQUARE-ROOTER

A square-rooter connection is shown in Figure 5. Input voltage is limited to one polarity (positive for the connection shown). The diode prevents circuit latch-up should the input go negative. The circuit can be configured for negative input and positive output by reversing the polarity of both the X and Y inputs. The output polarity can be reversed by reversing the diode and X input polarity. A load resistance of approximately 10kΩ must be provided. Trimming for improved accuracy would be accomplished at the Z input.

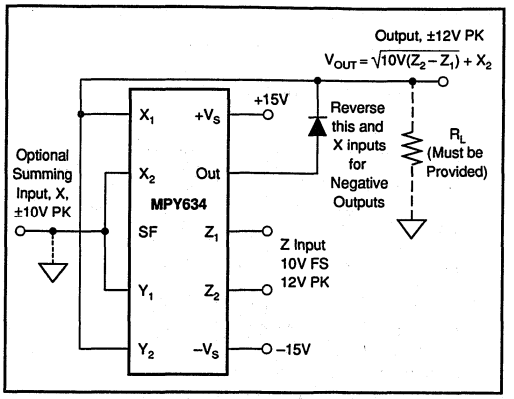


FIGURE 5. Square-Rooter Connection.

APPLICATIONS

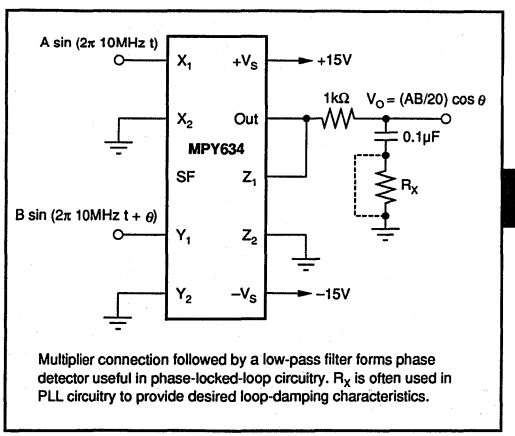


FIGURE 6. Phase Detector.

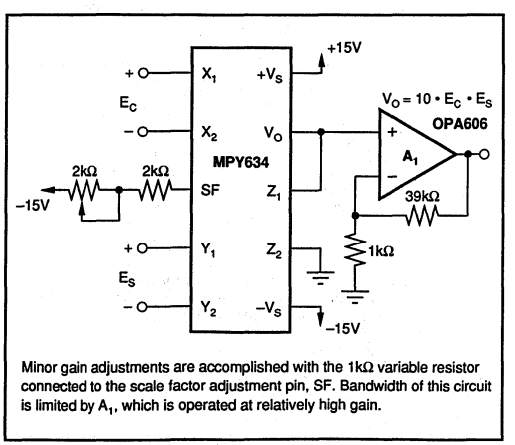
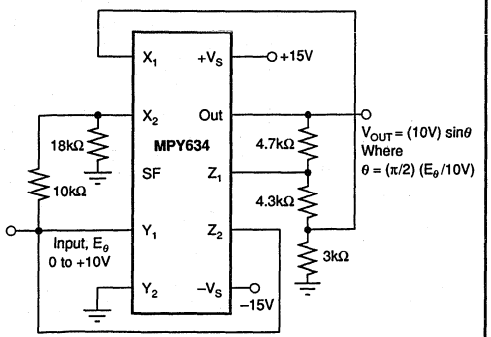
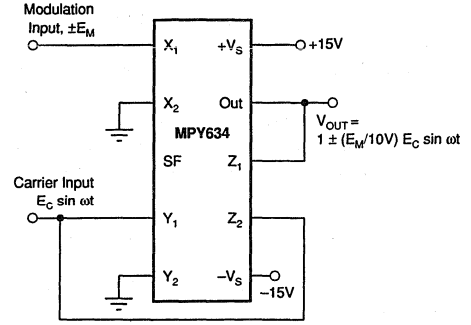


FIGURE 7. Voltage-Controlled Amplifier.



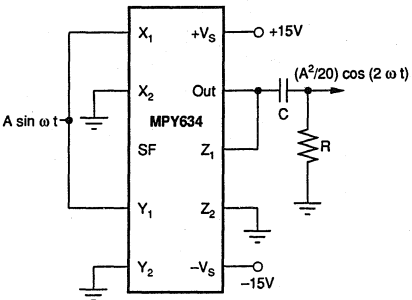
With a linearly changing 0-10V input, this circuit's output follows 0° to 90° of a sine function with a 10V peak output amplitude.

FIGURE 8. Sine-Function Generator.

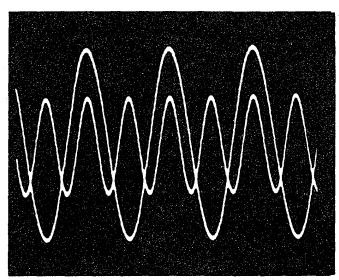


By injecting the input carrier signal into the output through connection to the Z_2 input, conventional amplitude modulation is achieved. Amplification can be achieved by use of the SF pin, or Z attenuator (at the expense of bandwidth).

FIGURE 9. Linear AM Modulator.



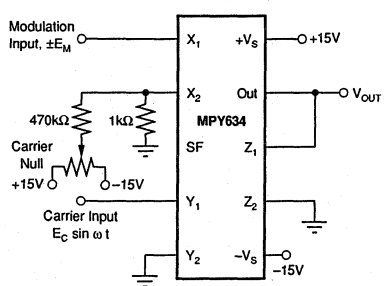
Squaring a sinusoidal input creates an output frequency of twice that of the input. The DC output component is removed by AC-coupling the output.



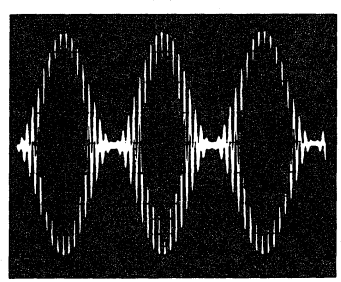
Frequency Doubler

Input Signal: 20Vp-p, 200kHz
Output Signal: 10Vp-p, 400kHz

FIGURE 10. Frequency Doubler.



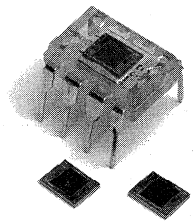
The basic muliplier connection performs balanced modulation. Carrier rejection can be improved by trimming the offset voltage of the modulation input. Better carrier rejection above 2MHz is typically achieved by interchanging the X and Y inputs (carrier applied to the X input).



Carrier: f_c = 2MHz, Amplitude = 1Vrms
Signal: f_s = 120kHz, Amplitude = 10V peak

FIGURE 11. Balanced Modulator.

BURR-BROWN®



OPT201

INTEGRATED PHOTODIODE AND AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- PHOTODIODE SIZE: 0.090 x 0.090 inch (2.29 x 2.29mm)
- 1MΩ FEEDBACK RESISTOR
- HIGH RESPONSIVITY: 0.45A/W (650nm)
- LOW DARK ERRORS: 2mV
- BANDWIDTH: 4kHz
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 to ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 400µA
- TRANSPARENT 8-PIN DIP AND DICE

APPLICATIONS

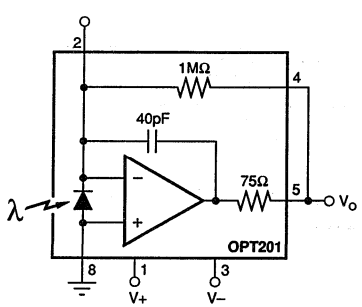
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION
- POSITION AND PROXIMITY SENSORS
- PHOTOGRAPHIC ANALYZERS
- SMOKE DETECTORS

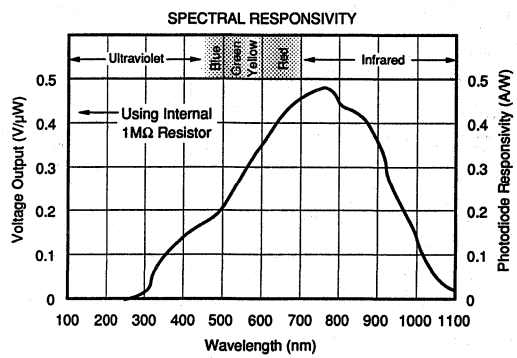
DESCRIPTION

The OPT201 is an opto-electronic integrated circuit containing a photodiode and transimpedance amplifier on a single dielectrically isolated chip. The transimpedance amplifier consists of a precision FET-input op amp and an on-chip metal film resistor. The 0.09 x 0.09 inch photodiode is operated at zero bias for excellent linearity and low dark current.

The integrated combination of photodiode and transimpedance amplifier on a single chip eliminates the problems commonly encountered in discrete designs such as leakage current errors, noise pick-up and gain peaking due to stray capacitance.

The OPT201 operates over a wide supply range (±2.25 to ±18V) and supply current is only 400µA. It is packaged in a transparent plastic 8-pin DIP, specified for the 0°C to 70°C temperature range. Dice are also available.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, λ = 650nm, internal 1MΩ feedback resistor, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPT201KP MIN	OPT201KP TYP	OPT201KP MAX	UNITS
RESPONSIVITY					
Photodiode Current	650nm		0.45		A/W
Voltage Output	650nm		0.45		V/µW
Unit-to-Unit Variation	650nm		±20		%
Nonlinearity[1]	FS Output = 10V		0.02		% of FS
vs Temperature			200		ppm/°C
Photodiode Area	(0.090 x 0.090in)		0.008		in²
	(2.29 x 2.29mm)		5.2		mm²
DARK ERRORS, RTO[2]					
Offset Voltage, Output			±0.5	±2	mV
vs Temperature			±10		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		10	100	µV/V
Voltage Noise	Measured BW = 0.1 to 100kHz		160		µVrms
RESISTOR—1MΩ Internal					
Resistance			1		MΩ
Tolerance			±0.5	±2	%
vs Temperature			50		ppm/°C
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Bandwidth, Large or Small-Signal, –3dB			4		kHz
Rise Time, 10% to 90%			90		µs
Settling Time, 1%	FS to Dark		400		µs
0.1%	FS to Dark		500		µs
0.01%	FS to Dark		800		µs
Overload Recovery Time	100% overdrive, V_S = ±15V		150		µs
	100% overdrive, V_S = ±5V		380		µs
	100% overdrive, V_S = ±2.25V		800		µs
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 10kΩ	(V+) – 1.25	(V+) – 0.65		V
	R_L = 5kΩ	(V+) – 2	(V+) – 1		V
Capacitive Load, Stable Operation			10		nF
Short-Circuit Current			±18		mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±2.25		±18	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0		±0.4	±0.5	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification, Operating		0		+70	°C
Storage		–25		+85	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Deviation in percent of full scale from best-fit straight line. (2) Referred to Output. Includes all error sources.

PHOTODIODE SPECIFICATIONS

T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	Photodiode of OPT201 MIN	Photodiode of OPT201 TYP	Photodiode of OPT201 MAX	UNITS
Photodiode Area	(0.090 x 0.090in)		0.008		in²
	(2.29 x 2.29mm)		5.1		mm²
Current Responsivity	650nm		0.45		A/W
Dark Current	V_D = 0V[1]		500		fA
vs Temperature			doubles every 10°C		
Capacitance	V_D = 0V[1]		4000		pF

NOTE: (1) Voltage Across Photodiode.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT)

ELECTRICAL

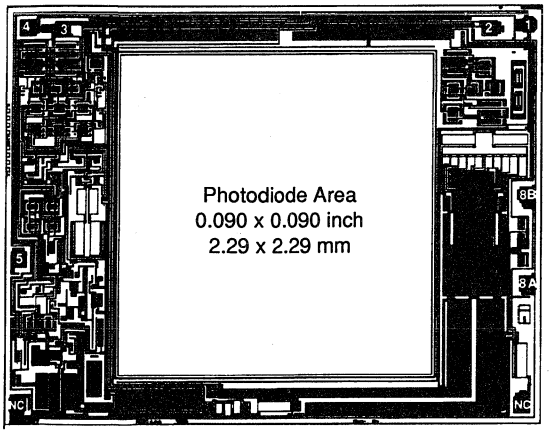
Op Amp Section of OPT201[1]

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPT201 Op Amp MIN	OPT201 Op Amp TYP	OPT201 Op Amp MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
Offset Voltage			±0.5		mV
vs Temperature			±5		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		10		µV/V
Input Bias Current			1		pA
vs Temperature			doubles every 10°C		
NOISE					
Input Voltage Noise					
Voltage Noise Density, f=10Hz			30		nV/√Hz
f=100Hz			25		nV/√Hz
f=1kHz			15		nV/√Hz
Current Noise Density, f=1kHz			0.8		fA/√Hz
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE					
Common-mode Input Range			±14.4		V
Common-mode Rejection			106		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE					
Differential			10^{12}||3		Ω||pF
Common-mode			10^{12}||3		Ω||pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN					
Open-loop Voltage Gain			120		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Gain-Bandwidth Product			380		kHz
Slew Rate			0.5		V/µs
Settling Time 0.1%			4		µs
0.01%			5		µs
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 10kΩ	(V+) – 1.25	(V+) – 0.65		V
	R_L = 5kΩ	(V+) – 2	(V+) – 1		V
Short-Circuit Current			±18		mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±2.25		±18	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0		±0.4	±0.5	mA

NOTE: (1) Op amp specifications provided for information and comparison only.

DICE INFORMATION



OPT201 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
1	V+
2	–In
3	V–
4	1MΩ Feedback
5	Output
6	NC
7	NC
8A, 8B	Common

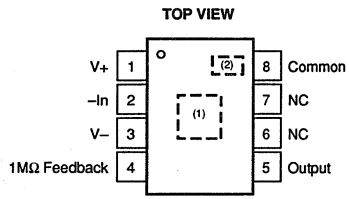
NC: No Connection. Pads 8A and 8B must both be connected to common. Substrate Bias: The substrate is electrically connected to internal circuitry. Do not make electrical connection to the substrate.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	154 x 120 ±5	3.91 x 3.05 ±0.13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.1 x 0.1
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

PIN CONFIGURATION



NOTE: (1) Photodiode location.
(2) Model identification mark "YY" on package bottom, next to pin 8.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage Range (Common Pin)	$\pm V_S$
Output Short-Circuit (to ground)	Continuous
Operating Temperature	–25°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–25°C to +85°C
Junction Temperature	+85°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(Vapor-Phase Soldering Not Recommended)	

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
OPT201KP	8-Pin DIP	006-1
OPT201KD	DICE	—

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SENSITIVITY

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Burr-Brown recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

SPECIAL PACKAGE INFORMATION

To provide consistent optical properties, the OPT201 is not marked on the top of the 8-pin plastic DIP. It is identified by a special marking "YY" on the package bottom next to pin 8. See "Pin Configuration Diagram."

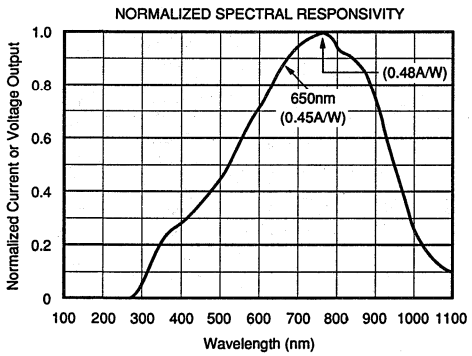
The fire-retardant fillers used in black plastic packages are not compatible with the clear molding compound used for the OPT201KP. The OPT201KP cannot meet the flamability test, UL-94.

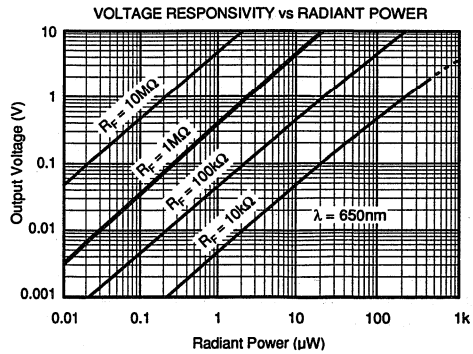
ORDERING INFORMATION

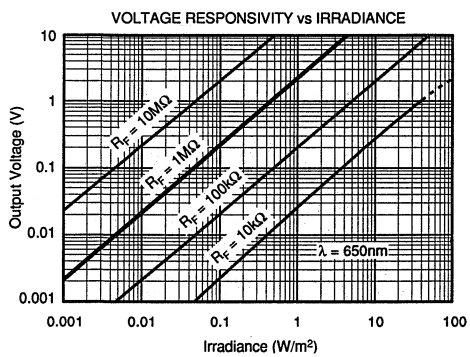
MODEL	PACKAGE
OPT201KP	8-Pin DIP
OPT201KD	Dice

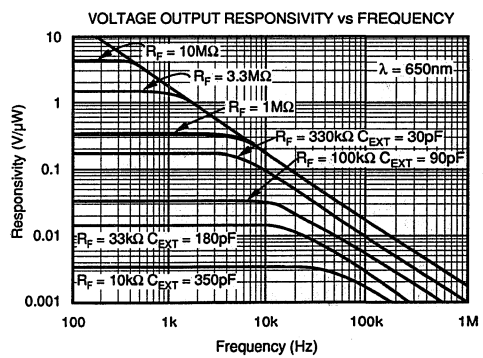
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

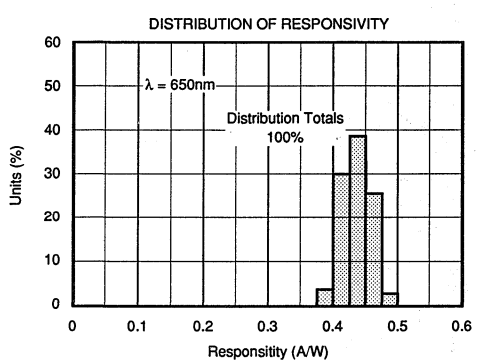
At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, λ = 650nm, unless otherwise noted.

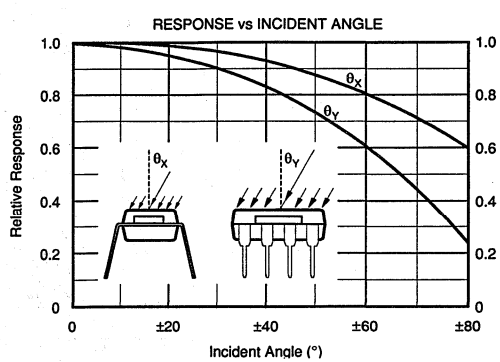








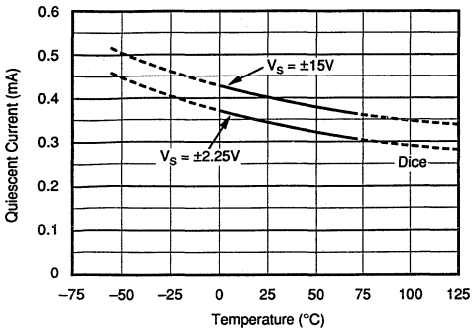




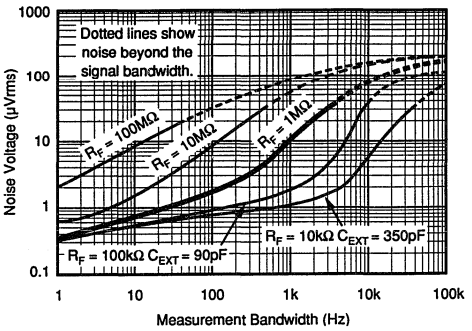
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, λ = 650nm, unless otherwise noted.

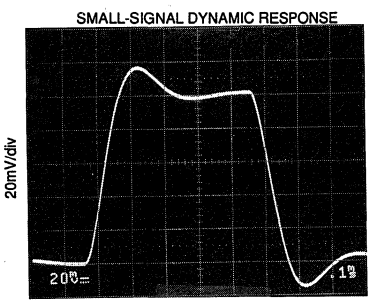
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



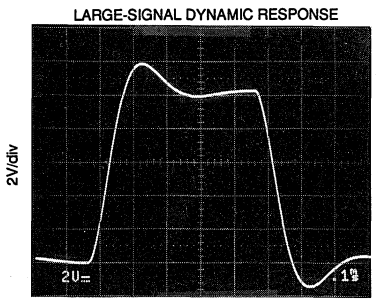
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE vs MEASUREMENT BANDWIDTH



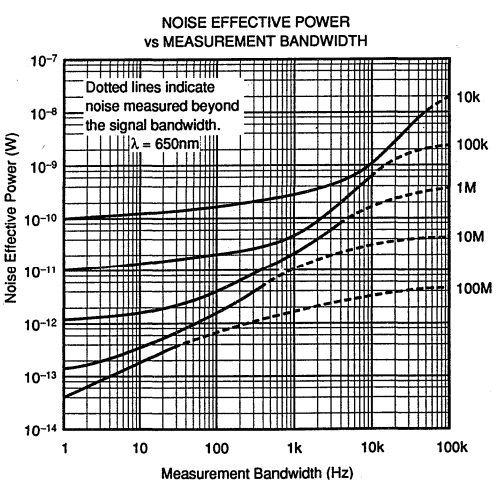
SMALL-SIGNAL DYNAMIC RESPONSE



LARGE-SIGNAL DYNAMIC RESPONSE



NOISE EFFECTIVE POWER vs MEASUREMENT BANDWIDTH



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Figure 1 shows the basic connections required to operate the OPT201. Applications with high-impedance power supplies may require decoupling capacitors located close to the device pins as shown. Output is zero volts with no light and increases with increasing illumination.

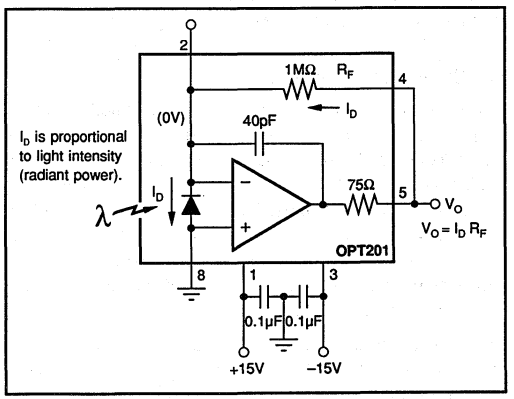


FIGURE 1. Basic Circuit Connections.

Photodiode current, I_D, is proportional to the radiant power or flux (in watts) falling on the photodiode. At a wavelength of 650nm (visible red) the photodiode Responsivity, R_I, is approximately 0.45A/W. Responsivity at other wavelengths is shown in the typical performance curve "Responsivity vs Wavelength."

The typical performance curve "Output Voltage vs Radiant Power" shows the response throughout a wide range of radiant power. The response curve "Output Voltage vs Irradiance" is based on the photodiode area of $5.23 \times 10^{-6} m^2$.

The OPT201's voltage output is the product of the photodiode current times the feedback resistor, ($I_D R_F$). The internal feedback resistor is laser trimmed to 1MΩ ±2%. Using this resistor, the output voltage responsivity, R_V, is approximately 0.45V/µW at 650nm wavelength.

An external resistor can be substituted, added in series, or in parallel with the internal resistor to set a different voltage responsivity. For values of R_F less than 1MΩ, an external capacitor, C_{EXT}, should be connected in parallel with R_F (see Figure 2). This capacitor eliminates gain peaking and prevents instability. The value of C_{EXT} can be read from the table in Figure 2.

LIGHT SOURCE POSITIONING

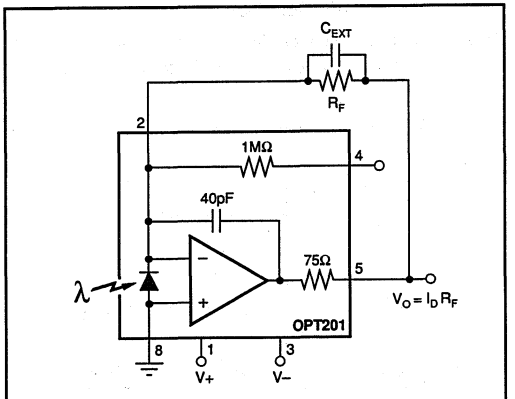
The OPT201 is 100% tested with a light source that uniformly illuminates the full area of the integrated circuit, including the op amp. Although all IC amplifiers are light-sensitive to some degree, the OPT201 op amp circuitry is designed to minimize this effect. Sensitive junctions are shielded with metal, and differential stages are cross-coupled. Furthermore, the photodiode area is very large relative to the op amp input circuitry making these effects negligible.

If your light source is focused to a small area, be sure that it is properly aimed to fall on the photodiode. If a narrowly focused light source were to miss the photodiode area and fall only on the op amp circuitry, the OPT201 would not perform properly. The large (0.090 x 0.090 inch) photodiode area allows easy positioning of narrowly focused light sources. The photodiode area is easily visible—it appears very dark compared to the surrounding active circuitry.

The incident angle of the light source also affects the apparent sensitivity in uniform irradiance. For small incident angles, the loss in sensitivity is simply due to the smaller effective light gathering area of the photodiode (proportional to the cosine of the angle). At a greater incident angle, light is diffracted and scattered by the side of the package. These effects are shown in the typical performance curve "Response vs Incident Angle."

DARK ERRORS

The dark errors in the specification table include all sources. The dominant error source is the input offset voltage of the op amp. Photodiode dark current and input bias current of the op amp are in the 2pA range and contribute virtually no offset error at room temperature. Dark current and input bias current double for each 10°C above 25°C. At 70°C, the error current can be approximately 100pA. This would produce a 1mV offset with R_F = 10MΩ. The OPT201 is useful with feedback resistors of 100MΩ or greater at room temperature. The dark output voltage can be trimmed to zero with the optional circuit shown in Figure 3.



EXTERNAL R_F	C_{EXT}
100MΩ	(1)
10MΩ	(1)
1MΩ	(1)
330kΩ	30pF
100kΩ	130pF
33kΩ	180pF
10kΩ	350pF

NOTE: (1) No C_{EXT} required.

FIGURE 2. Using External Feedback Resistor.

When used with very large feedback resistors, tiny leakage currents on the circuit board can degrade the performance of the OPT201. Careful circuit board design and clean assembly procedures will help achieve best performance. A "guard ring" on the circuit board can help minimize leakage to the critical non-inverting input (pin 2). This guard ring should encircle pin 2 and connect to Common, pin 8.

DYNAMIC RESPONSE

Using the internal 1MΩ resistor, the dynamic response of the photodiode/op amp combination can be modeled as a simple R/C circuit with a –3dB cutoff frequency of 4kHz. This yields a rise time of approximately 90µs (10% to 90%). Dynamic response is not limited by op amp slew rate. This is demonstrated by the dynamic response oscilloscope photographs showing virtually identical large-signal and small-signal response.

Dynamic response will vary with feedback resistor value as shown in the typical performance curve "Voltage Output Responsivity vs Frequency." Rise time (10% to 90%) will vary according to the –3dB bandwidth produced by a given feedback resistor value—

$$t_R \approx \frac{0.35}{f_C} \qquad (1)$$

where:

t_R is the rise time (10% to 90%)

f_C is the –3dB bandwidth

LINEARITY PERFORMANCE

Current output of the photodiode is very linear with radiant power throughout a wide range. Nonlinearity remains below approximately 0.02% up to 100µA photodiode current. The photodiode can produce output currents of 1mA or greater with high radiant power, but nonlinearity increases to several percent in this region.

This very linear performance at high radiant power assumes that the full photodiode area is uniformly illuminated. If the light source is focused to a small area of the photodiode, nonlinearity will occur at lower radiant power.

NOISE PERFORMANCE

Noise performance of the OPT201 is determined by the op amp characteristics in conjunction with the feedback components and photodiode capacitance. The typical performance curve "Output Noise Voltage vs Measurement Bandwidth" shows how the noise varies with R_F and measured bandwidth (1Hz to the indicated frequency). The signal bandwidth of the OPT201 is indicated on the curves. Noise can be reduced by filtering the output with a cutoff frequency equal to the signal bandwidth.

Output noise increases in proportion to the square-root of the feedback resistance, while responsivity increases linearly with feedback resistance. So best signal-to-noise ratio is achieved with large feedback resistance. This comes with the trade-off of decreased bandwidth.

The noise performance of a photodetector is sometimes characterized by Noise Effective Power (NEP). This is the radiant power which would produce an output signal equal to the noise level. NEP has the units of radiant power (watts). The typical performance curve "Noise Effective Power vs Measurement Bandwidth" shows how NEP varies with R_F and measurement bandwidth.

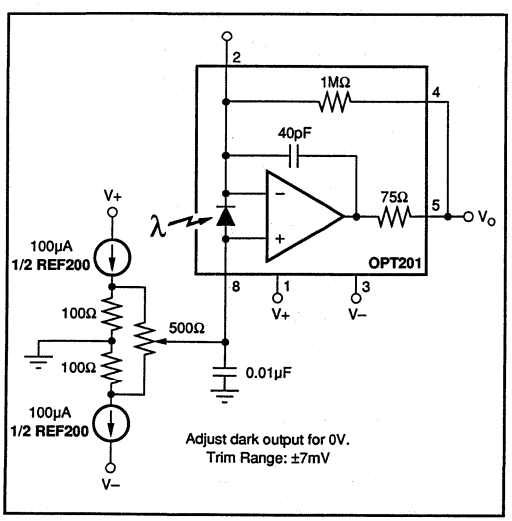


FIGURE 3. Dark Error (Offset) Adjustment Circuit.

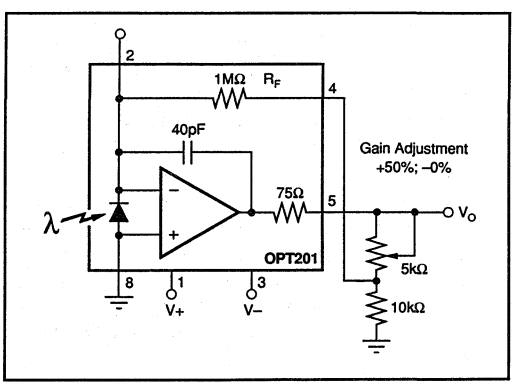


FIGURE 4. Responsivity (Gain) Adjustment Circuit.

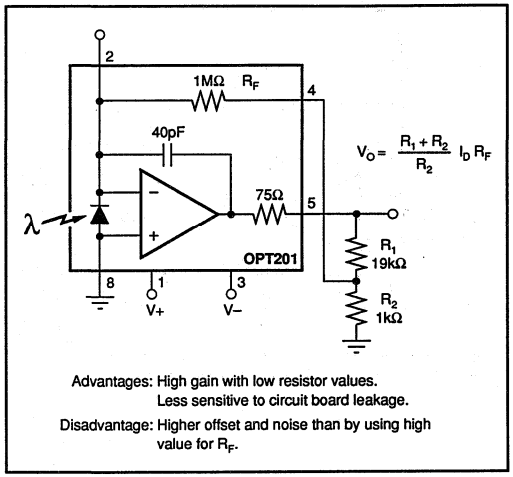


FIGURE 5. "T" Feedback Network.

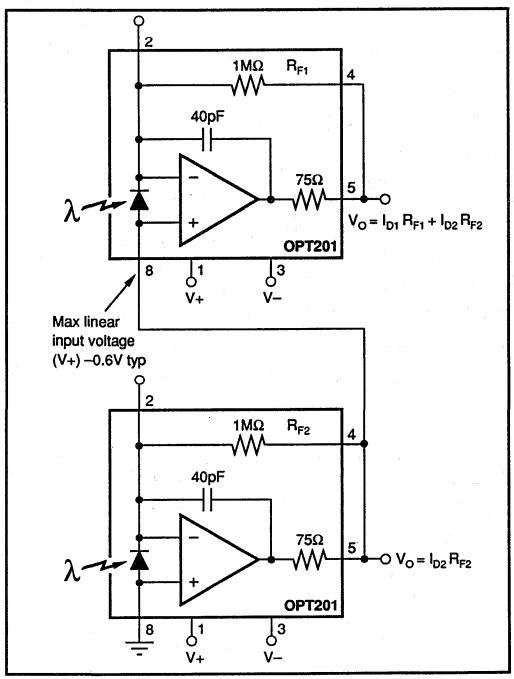


FIGURE 6. Summing Output of Two OPT201s.

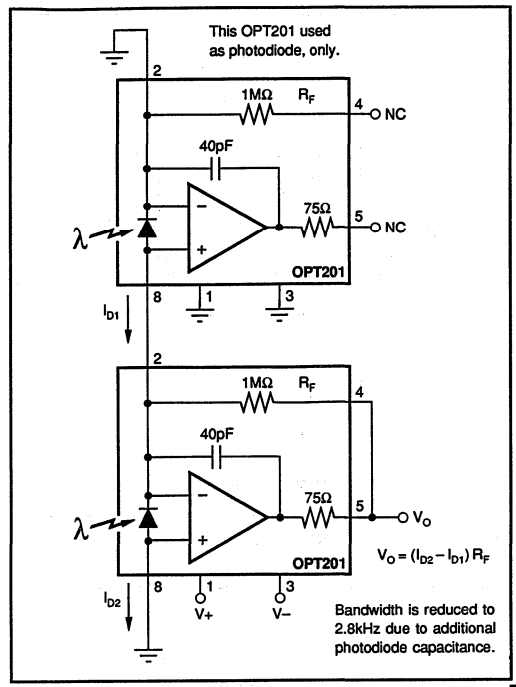


FIGURE 7. Differential Light Measurement.

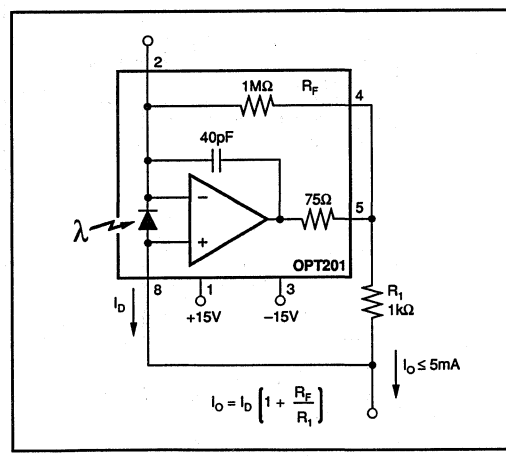


FIGURE 8. Current Output Circuit.

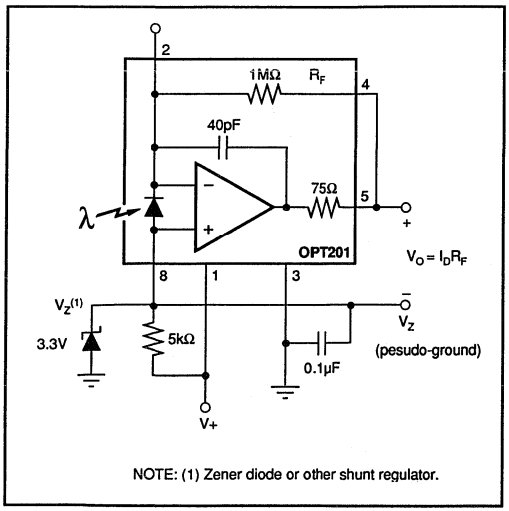


FIGURE 9. Single Power Supply Operation.

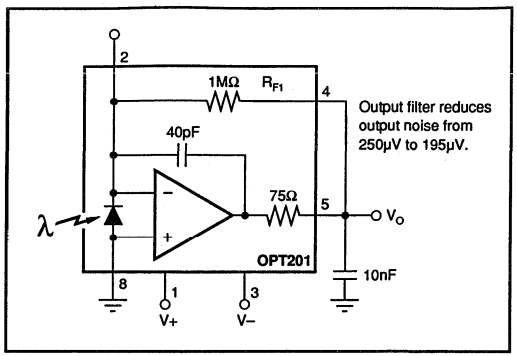


FIGURE 10. Output Filter to Reduce Noise.

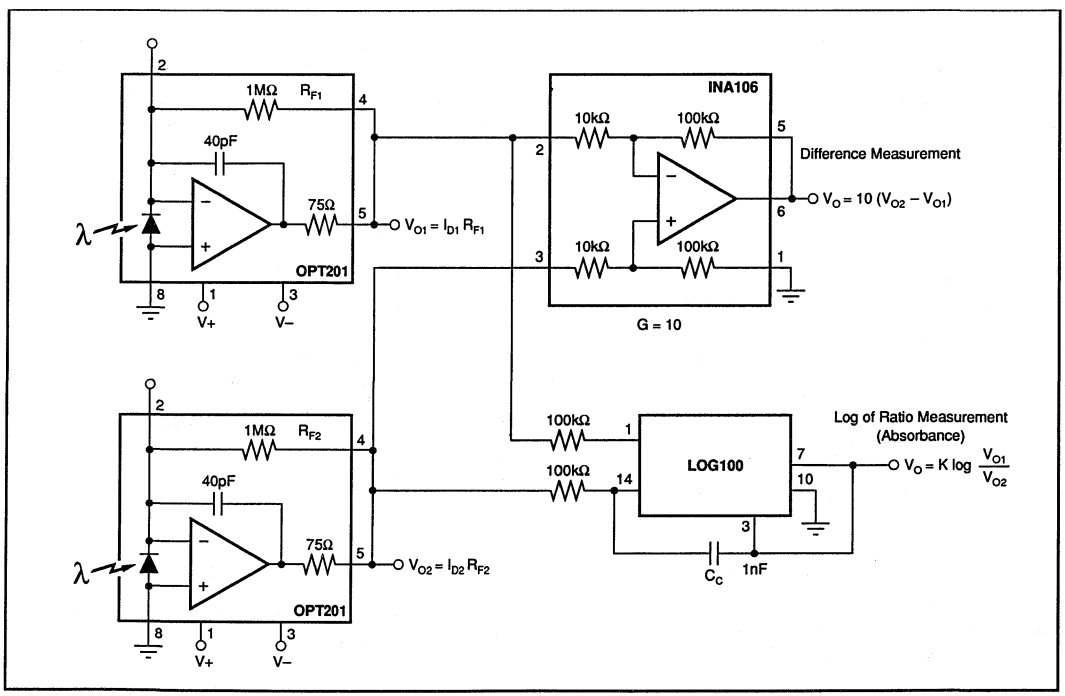


FIGURE 11. Differential Light Measurement.

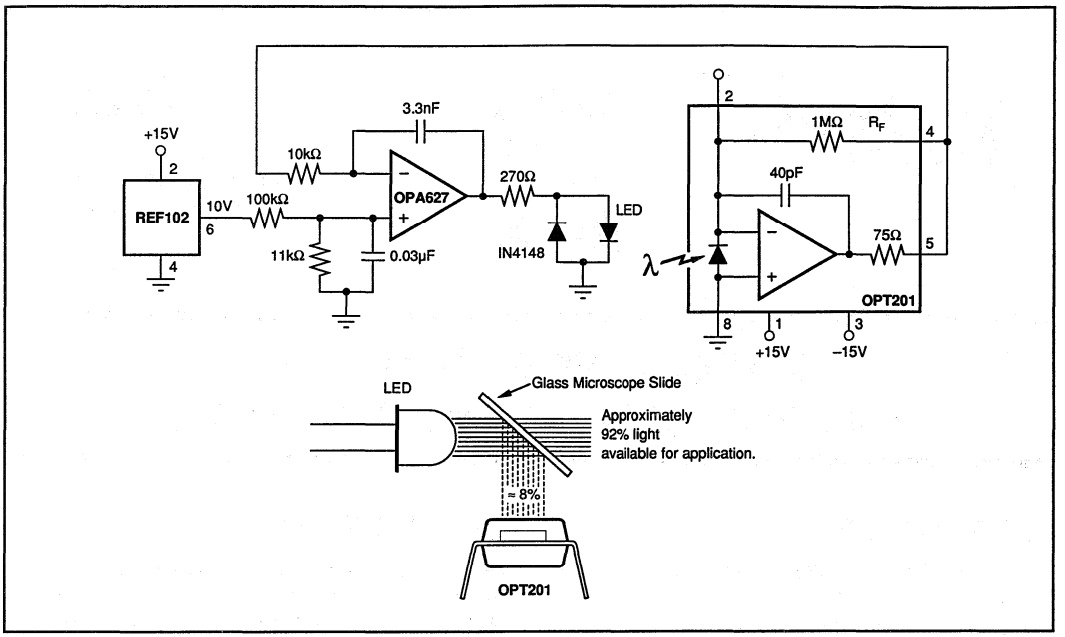


FIGURE 12. LED Output Regulation Circuit.

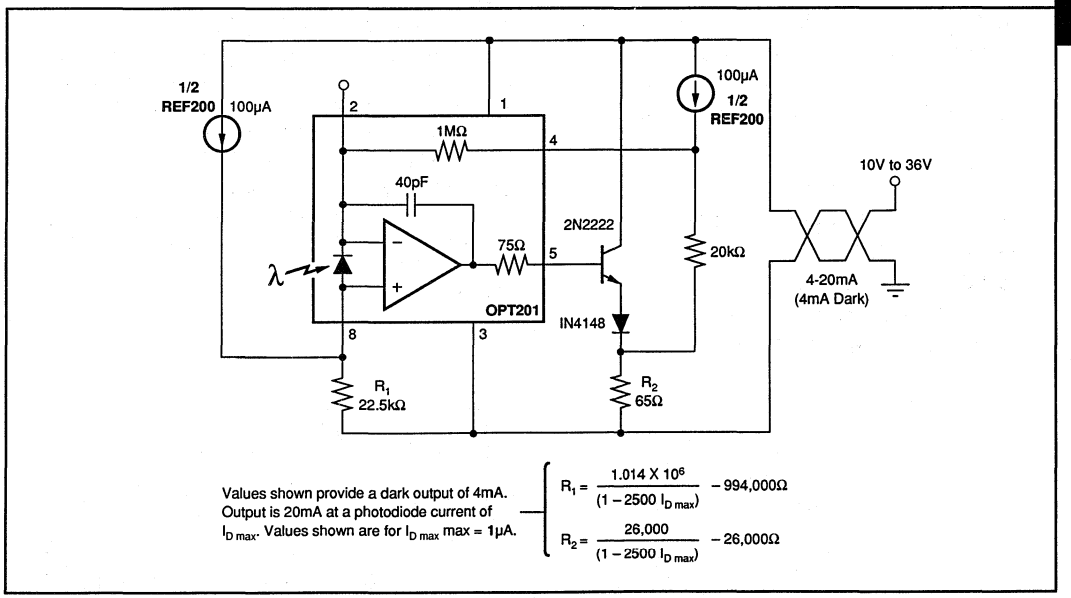
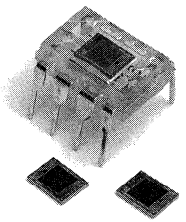


FIGURE 13. 4-20mA Current-Loop Transmitter.

BURR-BROWN®



OPT202

ADVANCED INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

INTEGRATED PHOTODIODE AND AMPLIFIER—50kHz BANDWIDTH

FEATURES

- PHOTODIODE SIZE: 0.090 x 0.090 inch (2.29 x 2.29mm)
- 1MΩ FEEDBACK RESISTOR
- HIGH RESPONSIVITY: 0.45A/W (650nm)
- LOW DARK ERRORS: 2mV
- BANDWIDTH: 50kHz
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: ±2.25 to ±18V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 1.4mA
- TRANSPARENT 8-PIN DIP AND DICE

APPLICATIONS

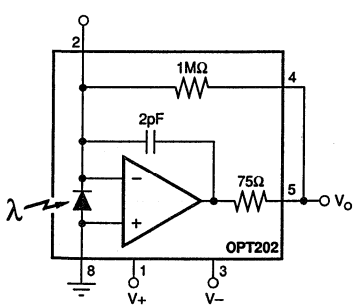
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION
- POSITION AND PROXIMITY SENSORS
- PHOTOGRAPHIC ANALYZERS
- SMOKE DETECTORS

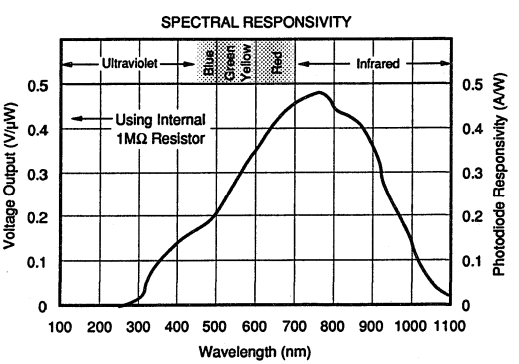
DESCRIPTION

The OPT202 is an opto-electronic integrated circuit containing a photodiode and transimpedance amplifier on a single dielectrically isolated chip. The transimpedance amplifier consists of a precision FET-input op amp and an on-chip metal film resistor. The 0.09 x 0.09 inch photodiode is operated at zero bias for excellent linearity and low dark current.

The integrated combination of photodiode and transimpedance amplifier on a single chip eliminates the problems commonly encountered in discrete designs such as leakage current errors, noise pick-up and gain peaking due to stray capacitance.

The OPT202 operates over a wide supply range (±2.25 to ±18V) and supply current is only 1.4mA. It is packaged in a transparent plastic 8-pin DIP, specified for the 0°C to 70°C temperature range. Dice are also available.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, λ = 650nm, internal 1MΩ feedback resistor, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	OPT202KP MIN	OPT202KP TYP	OPT202KP MAX	UNITS
RESPONSIVITY					
Photodiode Current	650nm		0.45		A/W
Voltage Output	650nm		0.45		V/µW
Unit-to-Unit Variation	650nm		±20		%
Nonlinearity[1]	FS Output = 10V		0.02		% of FS
vs Temperature			200		ppm/°C
Photodiode Area	(0.090 x 0.090in)		0.008		in²
	(2.29 x 2.29mm)		5.2		mm²
DARK ERRORS, RTO[2]					
Offset Voltage, Output			±0.5	±2	mV
vs Temperature			±10		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±2.25V to ±18V		10	100	µV/V
Voltage Noise	Measured BW = 0.1 to 100kHz		160		µVrms
RESISTOR—1MΩ Internal					
Resistance			1		MΩ
Tolerance			±0.5	±2	%
vs Temperature			50		ppm/°C
FREQUENCY RESPONSE					
Bandwidth, Large or Small-Signal, –3dB			50		kHz
Rise Time, 10% to 90%			9		µs
Settling Time, 1%	FS to Dark		40		µs
0.1%	FS to Dark		50		µs
0.01%	FS to Dark		80		µs
Overload Recovery Time	100% overdrive, V_S = ±15V		150		µs
	100% overdrive, V_S = ±5V		380		µs
	100% overdrive, V_S = ±2.25V		800		µs
OUTPUT					
Voltage Output	R_L = 10kΩ	(V+) – 1.25	(V+) – 0.65		V
	R_L = 5kΩ	(V+) – 2	(V+) – 1		V
Capacitive Load, Stable Operation			10		nF
Short-Circuit Current			±18		mA
POWER SUPPLY					
Specified Operating Voltage			±15		V
Operating Voltage Range		±2.25		±18	V
Quiescent Current	I_O = 0		±1.4		mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification, Operating		0		+70	°C
Storage		–25		+85	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			100		°C/W

NOTES: (1) Deviation in percent of full scale from best-fit straight line. (2) Referred to Output. Includes all error sources.

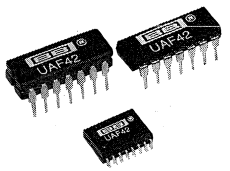
PHOTODIODE SPECIFICATIONS

T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	Photodiode of OPT202 MIN	Photodiode of OPT202 TYP	Photodiode of OPT202 MAX	UNITS
Photodiode Area	(0.090 0.090in)		0.008		in²
	(2.29 2.29mm)		5.1		mm²
Current Responsivity	650nm		0.45		A/W
Dark Current	V_D = 0V[1]		500		fA
vs Temperature			doubles every 10°C		
Capacitance	V_D = 0V[1]		1000		pF

NOTE: (1) Voltage Across Photodiode.

BURR-BROWN®



UAF42

AVAILABLE IN DIE

UNIVERSAL ACTIVE FILTER

FEATURES

- VERSATILE— LOW-PASS, HIGH-PASS BAND-PASS, BAND-REJECT
- SIMPLE DESIGN PROCEDURE
- ACCURATE FREQUENCY AND Q — INCLUDES ON CHIP 1000pF ±0.5% CAPACITORS

APPLICATIONS

- TEST EQUIPMENT
- COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
- MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- MONOLITHIC REPLACEMENT FOR UAF41

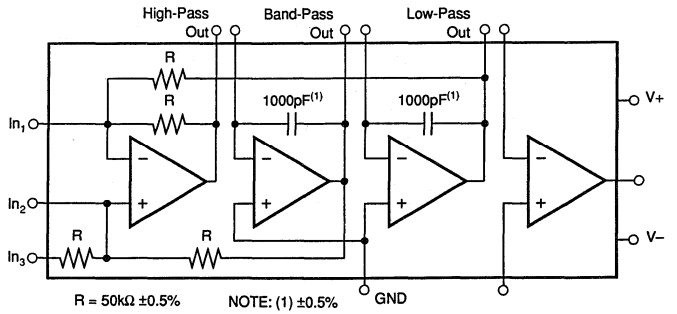
DESCRIPTION

The UAF42 is a universal active filter which can be configured for a wide range of low-pass, high-pass, and band-pass filters. It uses a classical state-variable analog architecture with an inverting amplifier and two integrators. The integrators include on-chip 1000pF capacitors trimmed to 0.5%. This solves one of the most difficult problems of active filter design—obtaining tight tolerance, low-loss capacitors.

A DOS-compatible filter design program allows easy implementation of many filter types such as Butterworth, Bessel, and Chebyshev. A fourth, uncommitted FET-input op amp (identical to the other three) can be used to form additional stages, or for special filters such as band-reject and Inverse Chebyshev.

The classical topology of the UAF42 forms a time-continuous filter, free from the anomalies and switching noise associated with switched-capacitor filter types.

The UAF42 is available in 14-pin plastic DIP and ceramic packages, and SOL-16 surface-mount packages, specified for the –25°C to +85°C temperature range.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

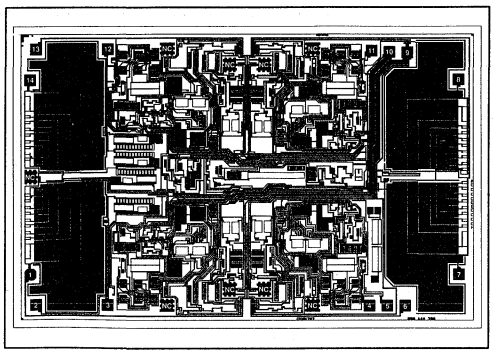
At T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	UAF42AP, AU			UAF42AG			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
FILTER PERFORMANCE								
Frequency Range, fn			0 to 100			*		kHz
Frequency Accuracy	f = 1kHz			1			2	%
vs Temperature			0.01			*		%/°C
Maximum Q			400			*		—
Maximun (Q • Frequency) Product			500			*		kHz
Q vs Temperature	$(f_o \cdot Q) < 10^4$		0.01			*		%/°C
	$(f_o \cdot Q) < 10^5$		0.025			*		%/°C
Q Repeatability	$(f_o \cdot Q) < 10^5$		2			*		%
Offset Voltage, Low-Pass Output				±5			*	mV
Resistor Accuracy			0.5	1%		*	*	%
OFFSET VOLTAGE[1]								
Input Offset Voltage			±0.5	±5		*	*	mV
vs Temperature			±3			*		µV/°C
vs Power Supply	V_S = ±6 to ±18V	80	96		*	*		dB
INPUT BIAS CURRENT[1]								
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		10	50		*	*	pA
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		5			*		pA
NOISE								
Input Voltage Noise								
Noise Density: f = 10Hz			25			*		$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
f = 10kHz			10			*		$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Voltage Noise: BW = 0.1 to 10Hz			2			*		µVp-p
Input Bias Current Noise								
Noise Density: f = 10kHz			2			*		$fA/\sqrt{Hz}$
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE[1]								
Common-Mode Input Range			±11.5			*		V
Common-Mode Rejection	V_{CM} = ±10V	80	96		*	*		dB
INPUT IMPEDANCE[1]								
Differential			$10^{13} \| 2$			*		Ω || pF
Common-Mode			$10^{13} \| 6$			*		Ω || pF
OPEN-LOOP GAIN[1]								
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_O = ±10V, R_L = 2kΩ	90	126		*	*		dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE[1]								
Slew Rate			10			*		V/µs
Gain-Bandwidth Product	G = +1		4			*		MHz
Total Harmonic Distortion	G = +1, f = 1kHz		0.0004			*		%
OUTPUT[1]								
Voltage Output	R_L = 2kΩ	±11	±11.5		*	*		V
Short Circuit Current			±25			*		mA
POWER SUPPLY								
Specified Operating Voltage			±15			*		V
Operating Voltage Range		±6		±18	*		*	V
Current			±6	±7		*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification		–25		+85	*		*	°C
Operating		–25		+85	–55		+125	°C
Storage		–40		+125	–65		+150	°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}			100			*		°C/W

* Same as specification for UAF42AP.

NOTES: (1) Specifications apply to uncommitted op amp, A_4. The three op amps forming the filter are identical to A_4 but are tested as a complete filter.

DICE INFORMATION



UAF42 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	Low Pass V_O	7	Bandpass V_O
2	V_{IN3}	8	Frequency Adj_1
3	V_{IN2}	9	V–
4	Aux. Op Amp, +In	10	V+
		11	Ground
5	Aux. Op Amp, –In	12	V_{IN1}
		13	High-Pass V_O
6	Aux. Op Amp. V_O	14	Frequency Adj_2

NC: No Connection.
Substrate Bias: Electrically connected to V– supply.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

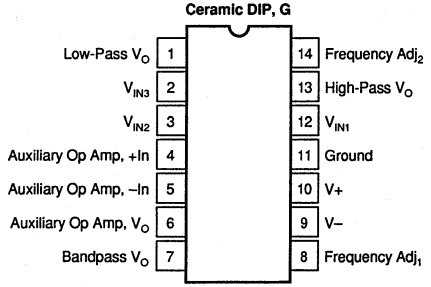
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	205 x 130 ±5	5.21 x 3.30 ±13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

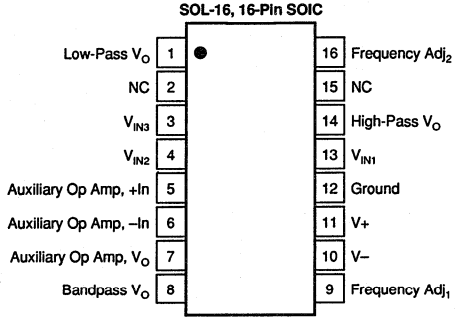
PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View

Plastic DIP, P
Ceramic DIP, G



U Package
SOL-16, 16-Pin SOIC



NOTE: NC: No Connection. For best performance connect all "NC" pins to ground to minimize inter-lead capacitance.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply Voltage	±18V
Input Voltage	$\pm V_S$ ±0.7V
Output Short Circuit	Continuous
Operating Temperature:	
Plastic DIP, P; SOIC, U	–40°C to +85°C
Ceramic DIP, G	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature:	
Plastic DIP, P; SOIC, U	–40°C to +125°C
Ceramic DIP, G	–65°C to +150°C
Junction Temperature:	
Plastic DIP, P; SOIC, U	+125°C
Ceramic DIP, G	+150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
UAF42AP	Plastic 14-pin DIP	–25°C to +85°C
UAF42AG	Ceramic 14-pin DIP	–25°C to +85°C
UAF42AU	SOL-16	–25°C to +85°C

PACKAGING INFORMATION [1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
UAF42AP	Plastic 14-pin DIP	010
UAF42AG	Ceramic 14-pin DIP	163
UAF42AU	SOL-16	211

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The UAF42 is a monolithic implementation of the proven state-variable analog filter topology. Pin-compatible with the popular UAF41 Analog Filter, it provides several improvements.

Slew Rate of the UAF42 has been increased to 10V/µs versus 1.6V/µs for the UAF41. Frequency • Q product of the UAF42 has been improved, and the useful natural frequency extended by a factor of four to 100kHz. FET-input op amps on the UAF42 provide very low input bias current. The monolithic construction of the UAF42 provides lower cost and improved reliability.

DESIGN PROGRAM

Application Bulletin AB-035 and a computer-aided design program, available from Burr-Brown, make it easy to design and implement many kinds of active filters. The DOS-compatible program guides you through the design process and automatically calculates component values.

Low-pass, high-pass, band-pass and band-reject (notch) filters can be designed. The program supports the three most commonly used all-pole filter types: Butterworth, Chebyshev and Bessel. The less-familiar Inverse Chebyshev is also supported, providing a smooth passband response with ripple in the stop-band.

With each data entry, the program automatically calculates and displays filter performance. This allows a spreadsheet-like "what if" design approach. For example, you can quickly determine, by trial and error, how many poles are required for a desired attenuation in the stopband. Gain/phase plots may be viewed for any response type.

The basic building element of the most commonly used filter types is the second-order section. This section provides a complex-conjugate pair of poles. The natural frequency, ω_n, and Q of the pole pair determines the characteristic response of the section. The low-pass transfer function is

$$\frac{V_O(s)}{V_I(s)} = \frac{A_{LP}\omega_n^2}{s^2 + s\,\omega_n/Q + \omega_n^2} \quad (1)$$

The high-pass transfer function is

$$\frac{V_{HP}(s)}{V_I(s)} = \frac{A_{HP}s^2}{s^2 + s\,\omega_n/Q + \omega_n^2} \quad (2)$$

The band-pass transfer function is

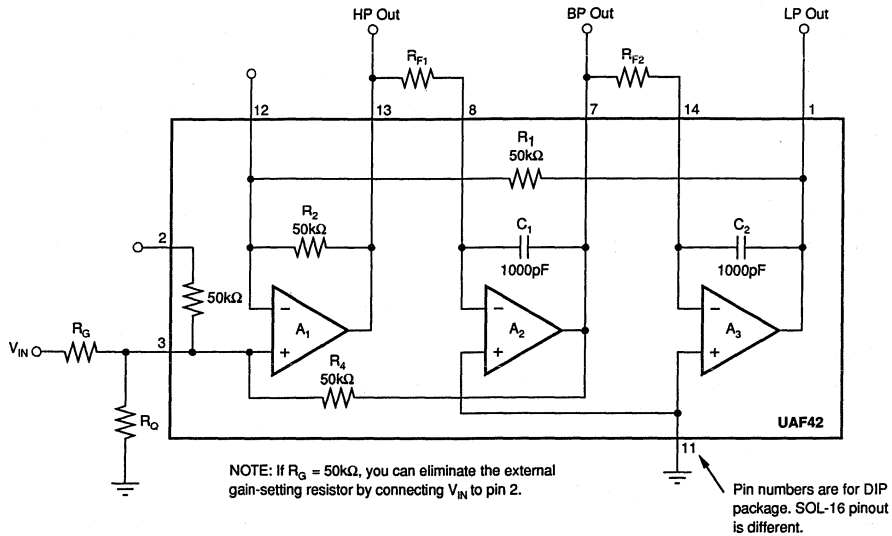
$$\frac{V_{BP}(s)}{V_I(s)} = \frac{A_{BP}(\omega_n/Q)\ s}{s^2 + s\,\omega_n/Q + \omega_n^2} \quad (3)$$

A band-reject response is obtained by summing the low-pass and high-pass outputs, yielding the transfer function

$$\frac{V_{BR}(s)}{V_I(s)} = \frac{A_{BR}(s^2 + \omega_n^2)}{s^2 + s\,\omega_n/Q + \omega_n^2} \quad (4)$$

The most commonly used filter types are formed with one or more cascaded second-order sections. Each section is designed for ω_n and Q according to the filter type (Butterworth, Bessel, Chebyshev, etc.) and cutoff frequency. While tabulated data can be found in virtually any filter design text, the design program eliminates this tedious procedure.

Second-order sections may be non-inverting (Figure 1) or inverting (Figure 2). Design equations for these two basic configurations are shown for reference. The design program solves these equations, providing complete results, including component values.



Design Equations

1. $$\omega_n^2 = \frac{R_2}{R_1 R_{F1} R_{F2} C_1 C_2}$$

2. $$Q = \frac{1 + \frac{R_4 (R_G + R_Q)}{R_G R_Q}}{\frac{R_2}{R_1}} \left(\frac{R_2 R_{F1} C_1}{R_1 R_{F2} C_2} \right)^{1/2}$$

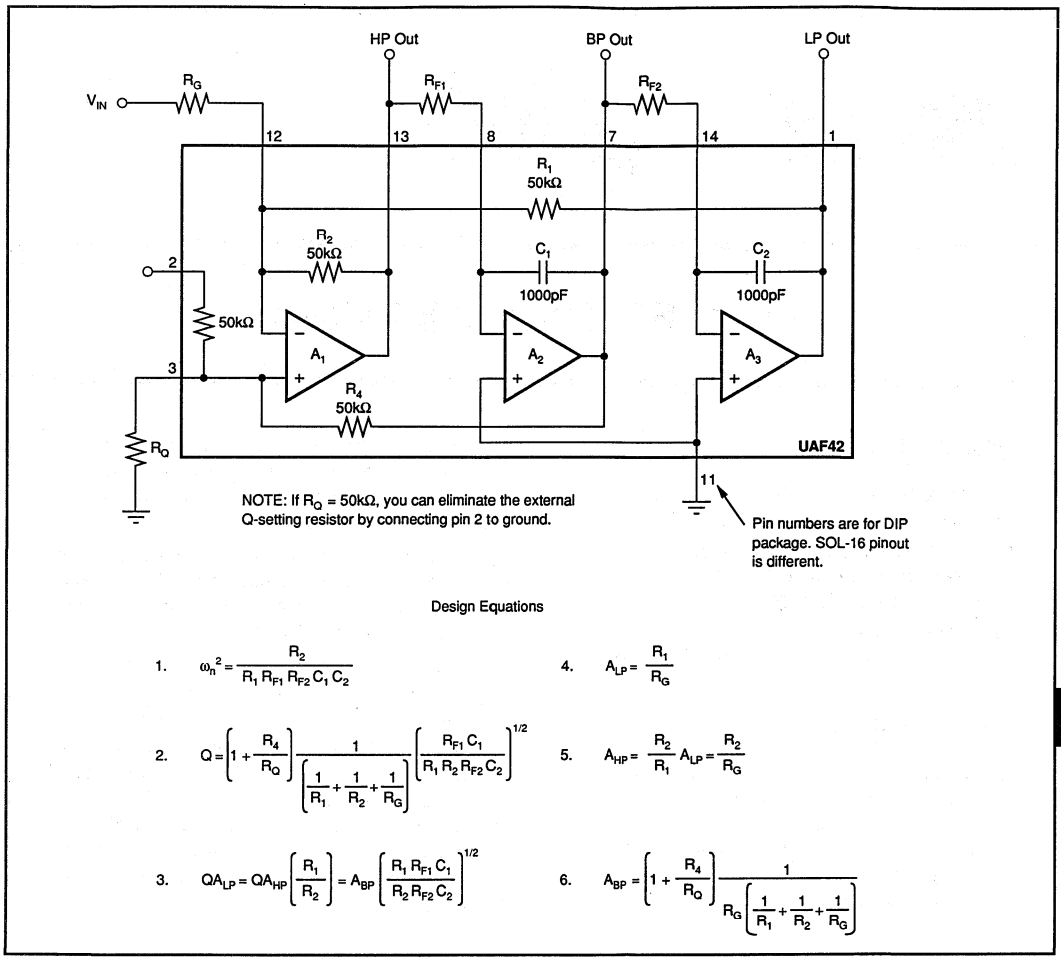
3. $$QA_{LP} = QA_{HP} \left[\frac{R_1}{R_2} \right] = A_{BP} \left[\frac{R_1 R_{F1} C_1}{R_2 R_{F2} C_2} \right]^{1/2}$$

4. $$A_{LP} = \frac{1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2}}{R_G \left[\frac{1}{R_G} + \frac{1}{R_Q} + \frac{1}{R_4} \right]}$$

5. $$A_{HP} = \frac{R_2}{R_1} A_{LP} = \frac{1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}}{R_G \left[\frac{1}{R_G} + \frac{1}{R_Q} + \frac{1}{R_4} \right]}$$

6. $$A_{BP} = \frac{R_4}{R_G}$$

FIGURE 1. Non-Inverting Pole-Pair.



Design Equations

1. $\omega_n^2 = \dfrac{R_2}{R_1 R_{F1} R_{F2} C_1 C_2}$

2. $Q = \left(1 + \dfrac{R_4}{R_Q}\right) \dfrac{1}{\left(\dfrac{1}{R_1} + \dfrac{1}{R_2} + \dfrac{1}{R_G}\right)} \left(\dfrac{R_{F1} C_1}{R_1 R_2 R_{F2} C_2}\right)^{1/2}$

3. $QA_{LP} = QA_{HP}\left(\dfrac{R_1}{R_2}\right) = A_{BP}\left(\dfrac{R_1 R_{F1} C_1}{R_2 R_{F2} C_2}\right)^{1/2}$

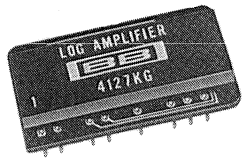
4. $A_{LP} = \dfrac{R_1}{R_G}$

5. $A_{HP} = \dfrac{R_2}{R_1} A_{LP} = \dfrac{R_2}{R_G}$

6. $A_{BP} = \left(1 + \dfrac{R_4}{R_Q}\right) \dfrac{1}{R_G\left(\dfrac{1}{R_1} + \dfrac{1}{R_2} + \dfrac{1}{R_G}\right)}$

FIGURE 2. Inverting Pole-Pair.

BURR-BROWN®



4127

LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- ACCEPTS INPUT VOLTAGES OR CURRENTS OF EITHER POLARITY
- WIDE INPUT DYNAMIC RANGE
  6 Decades of Current
  4 Decades of Voltage
- VERSATILE
  Log, Antilog, and Log Ratio Capability

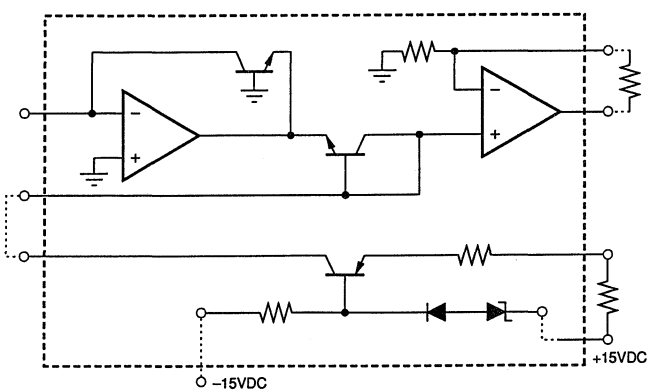
DESCRIPTION

Packaged in a ceramic double wide DIP, the 4127 is the first hybrid logarithmic amplifier that accepts signals of either polarity from current or voltage sources. A special purpose monolithic chip, developed specifically for logarithmic conversions, functions accurately for up to six decades of input current and four decades of input voltage. In addition, a current inverter and a precise internal reference allow pin programming of the 4127 as a logarithmic, log ratio, or antilog amplifier.

To further increase its versatility and reduce your system cost, the 4127 has an uncommitted operational amplifier in its package that can be used as a buffer, inverter, filter, or gain element.

The 4127 is available with initial accuracies (log conformity) of 0.5% and 1.0%, and operates over an ambient temperature range of –10°C to +70°C.

With its versatility and high performance, the 4127 has many applications in signal compression, transducer linearization, and phototube buffering. Manufacturers of medical equipment, analytical instruments, and process control instrumentation will find the 4127 a low cost solution to many signal processing problems.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

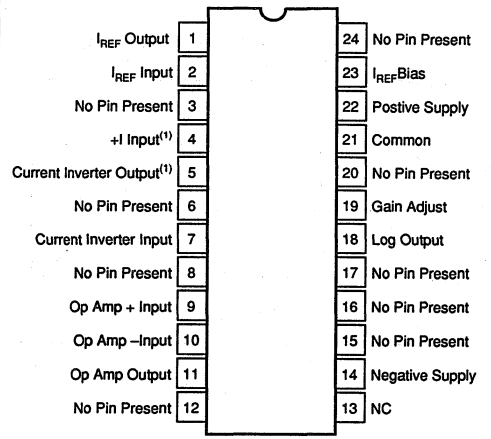
Typical Specifications at +25°C with rated supplies, unless otherwise noted.

MODEL	4127KG	4127JG
ACCURACY[1], % of FSR		
Current Source Input: 1nA to 1mA	0.5% max	1% max
Voltage Input: 1mV to 10V	0.5% max	1% max
INPUT		
Current Source Input, Pin 4	+1nA to +1mA	
Current Source Input, Pin 7	−1nA to −1mA	
Reference Current Input, Pin 2	+1µA to +1mA	
Absolute Maximum Inputs	±10mA or ±Supply Volts	
OUTPUT		
Voltage	±10V	
Current	±5mA	
Impedance	10Ω	
FREQUENCY RESPONSE		
−3dB Small Signal at Current Input		
of 100µA	90kHz	
of 10µA	50kHz	
of 1µA	5kHz	
of 100nA	250Hz	
of 10nA	80Hz	
Step Response to within ±1% of Final Value (I_R = 1µA, A = 5)	10ms	
STABILITY		
Scale Factor Drift (ΔA/°C)	±0.0005A/°C	
Reference Current Drift (ΔI_R/°C)	±0.001 I_R/°C for $I_R \geq$ 1µA ±0.003 I_R/°C for 400nA < I_R < 1µA	
Input Offset Current Drift (ΔI_S/°C)	10pA at +25°C, Doubles Every 10°C	
Input Offset Voltage Drift	±10µV/°C	
Accuracy vs Supply Variation		
Reference Current	±0.001I_R/V	
Input Offset Voltage	±300µV/V	
Input Noise - Current Input	1pA, rms, 10Hz to 10kHz	
Input Noise - Voltage Input	10µA, rms, 10Hz to 10kHz	
UNCOMMITTED OP AMP CHARACTERISTICS		
Input Offset Voltage	5mV	
Input Bias Current	40nA	
Input Impedance	1MΩ	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	85dB	
Output Current	5mA	
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Specification	0°C to +60°C	
Operating	−10°C to +70°C	
Storage	−55°C to +125°C	
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS		
Rated Supply Voltages	±15VDC	
Supply Voltage Range	±14VDC to ±16VDC	
Supply Current Drain		
at Quiescent, max	±20mA	
at Full Load, max	±26mA	

NOTE: (1) Log conformity at 25°C.

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View



NOTE: (1) Pins 4 and 5 are internally connected.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

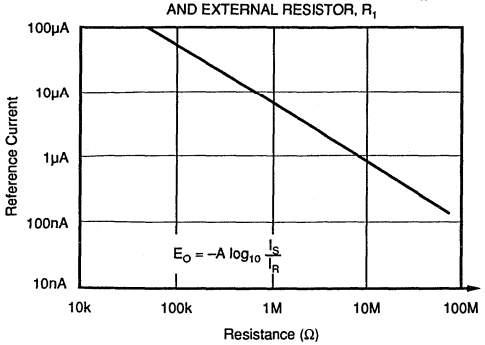
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
4127KG	24-Pin	075
4127JG	24-Pin	075

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

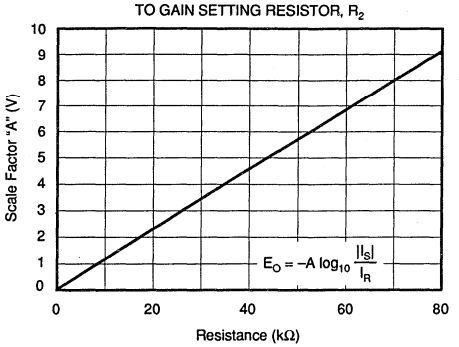
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

At +25°C with rated supplies, unless otherwise noted.

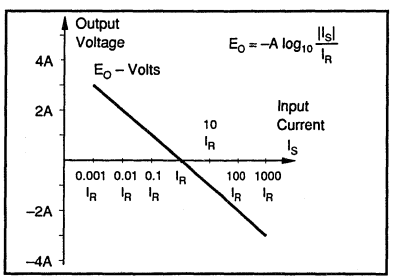
RELATIONSHIP OF REFERENCE CURRENT, I_R AND EXTERNAL RESISTOR, R_1



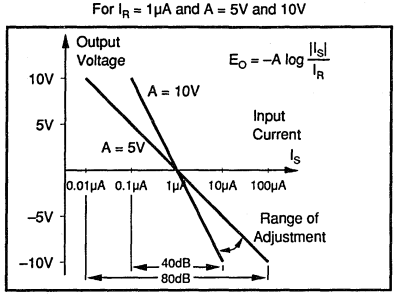
RELATIONSHIP OF SCALE FACTOR "A" TO GAIN SETTING RESISTOR, R_2



LOG RELATIONSHIP OF $\frac{|I_S|}{I_R}$ AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE IN TERMS OF "A"



RELATIONSHIP OF $\frac{|I_S|}{I_R}$ AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE For I_R = 1µA and A = 5V and 10V



DISCUSSION OF SPECIFICATIONS

ACCURACY

The deviation from the ideal output voltage defined as a percent of the full scale output voltage.

INPUT/OUTPUT RANGE

The log relationships of $-A \log \frac{I_S}{I_R}$ and $-A \log \frac{E_S}{I_R R}$ are subject to the constraints specified. The 4127 can be operated with inputs lower than those given, but the accuracy will be degraded.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

The small-signal frequency response varies considerably with signal level and scaling, so the frequency response is specified under several different operating conditions.

STABILITY

The use of a monolithic transistor quad and low-drift amps minimizes drift, but some drift remains in the scale-factor, reference current, and input offset. Input offset consists of a bias current plus the op amp input voltage offset divided by the signal source resistance. Also, there is some slight drift in conformity to the log function and in output amplifier offset, but this is generally negligible.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The 4127 is a complete logarithmic amplifier that can be pin-programmed to accept input currents or voltages of either polarity. By making use of the internal current inverter, reference current generator, log ratio element, and uncommitted op amp, you can generate a variety of logarith-

mic functions, including the log ratio of two signals, the logarithm of an input signal, or the antilog of an input signal. The unique FET-input current-inverting element removes the polarity limitations present in most conventional log amplifiers.

Utilizing the inherent exponential characteristics of transistor functions, the 4127 calculates accurate log functions for input currents from 1nA to 1mA, or input voltages from 1mV to 10V. Carefully matched monolithic quad transistors and temperature sensitive gain elements are used to produce a log amplifier with excellent temperature characteristics.

A functional diagram of the 4127 circuit is shown in Figure 1. In addition to the basic log amplifier, the 4127 contains a separate internal current source, a current inverter, and an uncommitted operational amplifier. The current inverter accurately converts negative input current to a positive current of equal magnitude.

The 4127 is capable of accurately logging input current over a 120dB range, but to use this full range, good shielding practice must be followed. A current source input is, by definition, a high impedance source and is therefore subject to electrostatic pickup.

The input op amps, A_1 and A_3, have FET input stages for low noise and very-low input bias current. The op amp, A_1, will make the collector current of Q_1 equal to the signal input current I_S, and the collector current of Q_2 will be the reference input current I_R.

From the semiconductor junction characteristics, the base-to-emitter voltage will be:

$$V_{BE} \approx \frac{mKT}{q} \ell n \frac{I_C}{I_L},$$

where: I_C = Collector current
I_L = Reverse saturation current
q, m, K = Contstants
T = Absolute temperature

$$\text{So } E_1 = -\frac{mKT_1}{q} \ell n \frac{I_S}{I_{L1}} \text{ and } E_2 - E_1 = \frac{mKT_2}{q} \ell n \frac{I_R}{I_{L2}}$$

If the transistors Q_1 and Q_2 are at the same temperature and have matched characteristics, then:

$$E_2 = \frac{mKT}{q} \left[\ell n \frac{I_R}{I_L} - \ell n \frac{I_S}{I_L} \right]$$

$$E_2 = \frac{-mKT}{q} \ell n \frac{I_S}{I_R}$$

The output op amp, A_2, provides a voltage gain of approximately $(R_T + R_2)/R_T$, and the value of (mKT)/q is about 26mV at room temperature. Since resistor R_T varies with temperature to compensate for gain drift, the output voltage, E_O, expressed as a log will be:

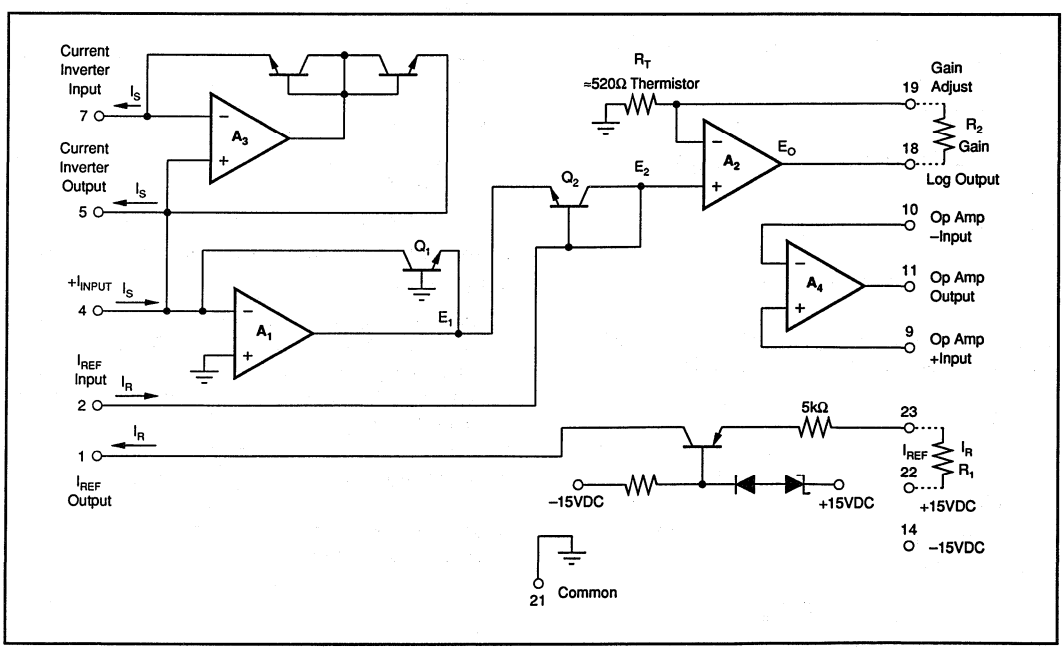


FIGURE 1. Functinal Diagram.

$$E_O = -A \log_{10} \frac{I_S}{I_R},$$

$$\text{where } A \approx \frac{R_T + R_2}{R_T}(26mV)\frac{1}{0.434},\ R_T \approx 520\Omega$$

The external resistor R_1 sets the reference current I_R and resistor R_2 sets the scale-factor "A". R_1 and R_2 must be trimmed to the desired values, but the approximate relationships are shown in Typical Performance Curves.

The relationship between the input current, I_S, and the output voltage, E_O, in terms of the externally adjusted parameters, I_R and "A", is illustrated in Typical Performance Curves. This relationship is, of course, restricted to values of I_S between 1nA and 1mA and output voltages of less than ±10V.

CHOOSING THE OPTIMUM SCALE FACTOR AND REFERENCE CURRENT

To minimize the effects of output offset and noise, it is usually best to use the full ±10V output range. Once an output range of ±10V has been chosen, then "A" and I_R can be determined from the Min/Max of the input current, I_S.

$$E_O = -A \log \frac{I_S}{I_R},\ \text{where } I_{MIN} < I_S < I_{MAX}$$

The output range of ±10V for an input range of I_{MIN} to I_{MAX} means that:

$$+10 = -A \log \frac{I_{MIN}}{I_R} \quad \text{and} \quad -10 = -A \log \frac{I_{MAX}}{I_R}$$

Adding these two equations together

$$\log \frac{I_{MAX} + I_{MIN}}{I_R^2} = 0, \text{ or } I_R = \sqrt{I_{MAX}\, I_{MIN}}$$

The value for A can be found from:

$$10 = A \log \frac{I_{MAX}}{\sqrt{I_{MAX}\, I_{MIN}}}$$

In terms of the input current range for I_S, the values for I_R and A that will provide a full ±10V output swing are:

$$I_R = \sqrt{I_{MAX}\, I_{MIN}} \text{ and } A = \frac{10}{\log \frac{I_{MAX}}{I_R}}$$

EXAMPLE

Assume that I_{MIN} is +10nA and I_{MAX} is +100µA.

This is an 80dB range.

$$I_R = \sqrt{I_{MAX}\, I_{MIN}} =$$

$$\sqrt{(10^{-4})\,(10^{-8})} = 10^{-6}, \text{ or } 1\mu A.$$

$$\frac{I_{MAX}}{I_R} = \frac{10^{-4}}{10^{-6}} = 100$$

$$\log \frac{I_{MAX}}{I_R} = 2;\ \text{So, } A = 5$$

For an I_R of 1µA and A of 5,

$$E_O = -5 \log \frac{I_S}{1\mu A}$$

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{I_1}{I_R}$ where I_1 is a positive input current and I_R is the resistor-programmed internal reference current (see Figure 2).

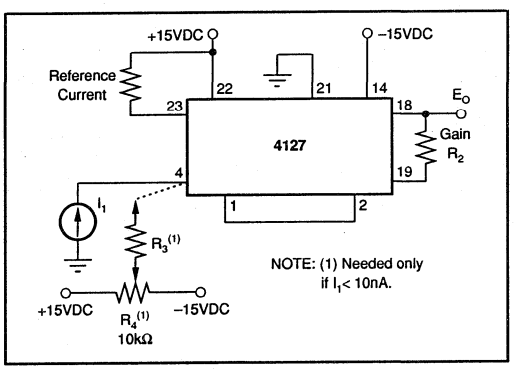


FIGURE 2. Transfer Function When I_1 is Positive.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. Apply $|I_1| = I_R$, adjust R_1 such that $E_O = 0$.
3. Apply $|I_1| = I_{MAX}$, adjust R_2 for the proper output voltage.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 if necessary.
5. Ignore this step if $|I_{1MIN}| \geq 10nA$. Otherwise, apply $|I_1| =$ 1nA, make $R_3 = 1k\Omega$ and adjust R_4 for the proper output voltage. For R_3, a single resistor is recommended. A voltage divider network is difficult to use due to amplifier offset voltage.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{|I_1|}{I_R}$ where I_1 is a negative input current and I_R is the resistor-programmed internal reference current (see Figure 3).

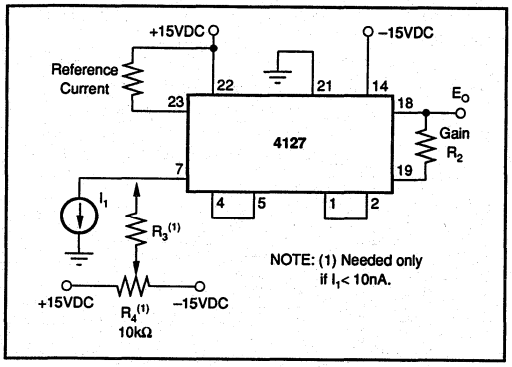


FIGURE 3. Transfer Function When I_1 is Negative.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. Apply $|I_1| = I_R$ adjust R_1 such that $E_O = 0$.
3. Apply $|I_1| = I_{MAX}$, adjust R_2 for the proper output voltage
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 if necessary.
5. Ignore this step if $|I_{1MIN}| \geq 10nA$. Otherwise, apply $|I_1| =$ 1nA, make $R_3 = 1kM\Omega$ and adjust R_4 for the proper output voltage. For R_3, a single resistor is recommended. A voltage divider network is difficult to use due to amplifier offset voltage.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{E_1}{R_4 I_R}$, where E_1 is a positive input voltage and I_R is the resistor-programmed internal reference current (see Figure 4).

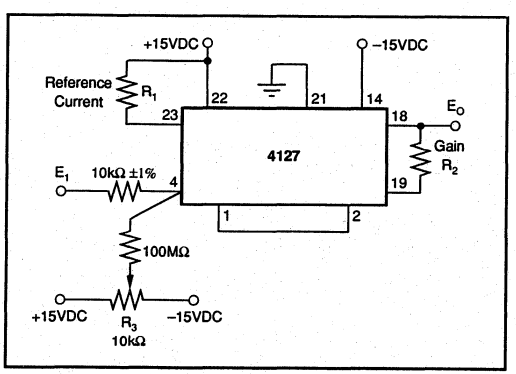


FIGURE 4. Transfer Function When E_1 is Positive.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. Apply $E_1 = I_R$ (10kΩ), adjust R_1 such that $E_O = 0$.
3. Apply $E_1 = E_{MAX}$, adjust R_2 for the proper output voltage.
4. Apply $E_1 = E_{MIN}$, adjust R_3 for the proper output.
5. Repeat steps 2 through 4 if necessary.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{|E_1|}{R_4 I_R}$, where E_1 is a negative input voltage and I_R is the resistor-programmed internal reference current (see Figure 5).

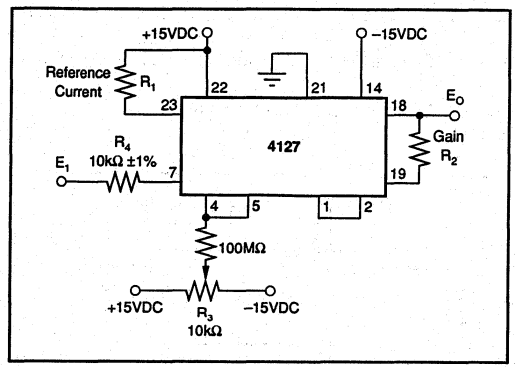


FIGURE 5. Transfer Function When E_1 is Negative.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. Apply $|E_1| = I_R$ (10kΩ), adjust R_1 such that $E_O = 0$.
3. Apply $|E_1| = E_{MAX}$, adjust R_2 for the proper output voltage.
4. Apply $|E_1| = E_{MIN}$, adjust R_3 for the proper output.
5. Repeat steps 2 through 4 if necessary.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{|I_1|}{|I_2|}$ with I_1 and I_2 negative; $|I_1| \geq 1nA$, $|I_2| \geq 1\mu A$ (see Figure 6).

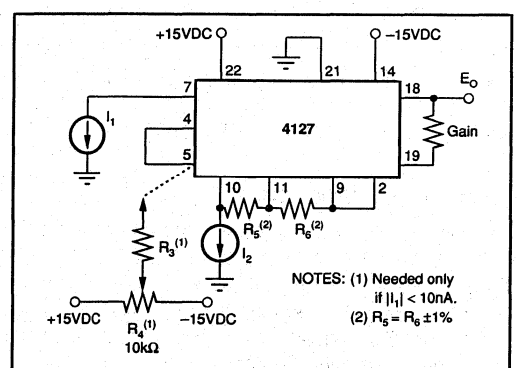


FIGURE 6. Transfer Function When I_1 and I_2 are Negative.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. No further adjustment is necessary if $I_{1\ MIN} \geq 10nA$, otherwise connect the R_3 and R_4 network, with $R_4 = 10k\Omega$ and $R_3 = 10^9\Omega$. Adjust R_4 for proper output voltage after adjusting gain errors. Since the voltage at pin 4 is in the range of ±5mV, it is not practical to use a T-network to replace R_3.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{|I_1|}{I_2}$ with I_1 negative, I_2 positive; $|I_1| \geq 1nA$, $I_2 \geq 1\mu A$ (see Figure 7).

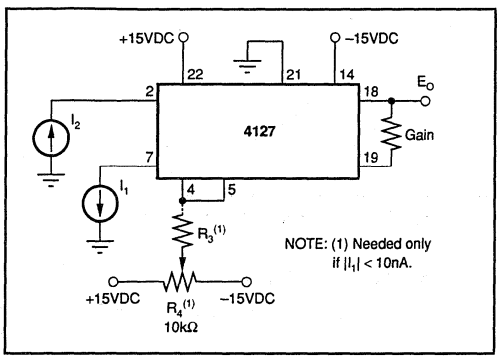


FIGURE 7. Transfer Function When I_1 is Negative, I_2 is Positive.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. No further adjustment is necessary if $|I_1|_{MIN} \geq 10nA$, otherwise connect the R_3 and R_4 network, with $R_4 = 10k\Omega$ and $R_3 = 10^9\Omega$. Adjust R_4 for proper output voltage after adjusting gain errors. Since the voltage at pin 4 is in the range of ±5mV, it is not practical to use a T-network to replace R_3.

Transfer function is $E_O = -A \log \frac{I_1}{I_2}$ with I_1 and I_2 positive; $I_1 \geq 1nA$, $I_2 \geq 1\mu A$ (see Figure 8).

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Refer to Choosing the Optimum Scale Factor and Reference Current.
2. No further adjustment is necessary if $I_{1\ MIN} \geq 10nA$, otherwise connect the R_3 and R_4 network, with $R_4 = 10k\Omega$ and $R_3 = 10^9\Omega$. Adjust R_4 for proper output voltage after adjusting gain errors. Since the voltage at pin 4 is in the range of ±5mV, it is not practical to use a T-network to replace R_3.

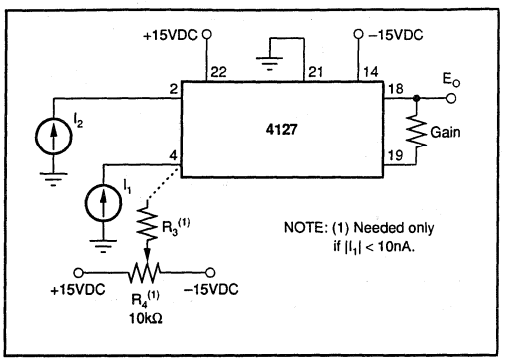


FIGURE 8. Transfer Function When I_1 and I_2 is Positive.

ANTILOG OPERATION

The 4127 can also perform the antilog function. The output is connected through a resistor, R_O, into the current input, pin 4. The input signal is connected through a gain resistor to pin 19 as shown in Figure 9.

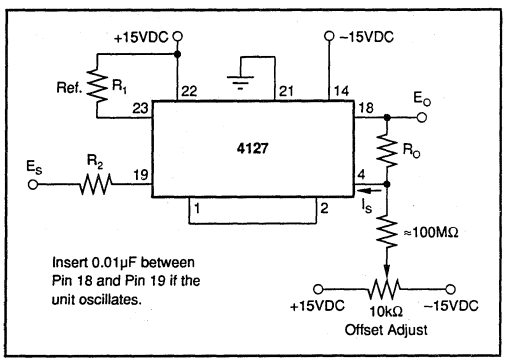


FIGURE 9. Antilog Operation.

These connections form an implicit loop for computing the antilog function. From the block diagram of Figure 1, the voltage at the inverting input of the output amplifier A_2 must equal E_2, so

$$E_2 \approx \frac{R_T}{R_T + R_2} E_s,\ R_T \approx 520\Omega$$

Since the output is connected through R_O to pin 4, the current I_S will equal E_O/R_O and E_2 will be

$$E_2 = -\frac{mKT}{q} \ell n \frac{E_O}{R_O I_R}$$

Combining expressions for E_2 gives the relationship:

$$\frac{R_T}{R_T + R_2} E_S = - \frac{mKT}{q} \ell n \frac{E_O}{R_O I_R}$$

$$- \frac{E_S}{A} = \log \frac{E_O}{R_O I_R}$$

where:

$$A \approx \frac{R_T + R_2}{R_T} (26mV) \frac{1}{0.434}$$

$$E_O = R_O \, I_R \, \text{Antilog} - \frac{E_S}{A}$$

Setting R_O and I_R will set the scale factor. For example, an R_O of 1MΩ and I_R of 1μA will give a scale factor of unity and $E_O = \text{Antilog} - \frac{E_S}{A}$

BURR-BROWN®

4302

Low Cost MULTIFUNCTION CONVERTER

FEATURES

- **VERSATILE**
- **SMALL PACKAGE: Dual-in-Line**
- **EASY TO USE**

DESCRIPTION

Burr-Brown's multifunction converter model 4302 is a low cost solution to many analog conversion needs. Much more than just a multiplier/divider, the 4302 performs many analog circuit functions with a high degree of accuracy at a low total cost.

FUNCTIONS	ACCURACY
Multiply	±0.25%
Divide	±0.25%
Square	±0.03%
Square Root	±0.07%
Exponentiate	±0.15% (m = 5)
Roots	±0.2% (m = 0.2)
Sine θ	±0.5%
Cosine θ	±0.8%
Tan $^{-1}$ (Y/X)	±0.6%
$\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$	±0.07%

Typical accuracies expressed as a % of output full scale (+10VDC) at 25°C.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

PDS-326E

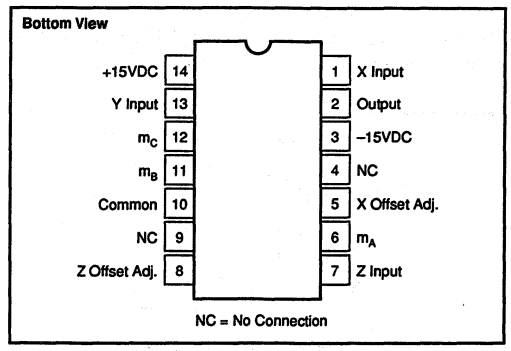
SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

MODEL	4302
TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = V_Y\left[\frac{V_Z}{V_X}\right]^m$
RATED OUTPUT	
Voltage	+10.0V
Current	5mA
INPUT	
Signal Range	0 ≤ (V_X, V_Y, V_Z) ≤ +10V
Absolute Maximum	(V_X, V_Y, V_Z) ≤ ±18V
Impedance (X/Y/Z)	100kΩ/90kΩ/100kΩ
EXPONENT RANGE	
Roots (0.2 ≤ m < 1)	$m = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$ Refer to Functional Diagram Below.
Powers (1 < m ≤ 5)	$m = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2}$
(m = 1)	R_1 = 0Ω, R_2 not used
POWER REQUIREMENTS	
Rated Supply	±15VDC
Range	±12 to ±18VDC
Quiescent Current	±10mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE	
Operating	–25°C to +85°C
Storage	–25°C to +85°C

PIN CONFIGURATION



PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
4302	14-Pin Plastic DIP	003

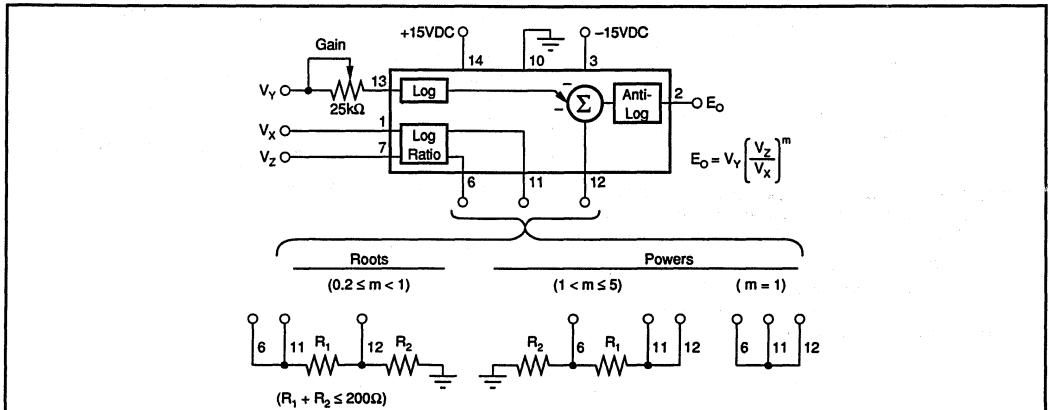
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

General specifications for the 4302 multifunction converter are presented on this page. These specifications characterize the 4302 as a versatile three input multifunction converter.

The following pages are applications intended to help you apply the 4302 to your particular circuit function need. These pages contain dedicated circuit configurations in order to produce the functions of: multiplication, division, exponentiation, square rooting, squaring, sine, cosine, arctangent, and vector algebra.

It is the purpose of this product data sheet to enable you to apply the 4302 to your analog conversion needs quickly and efficiently.



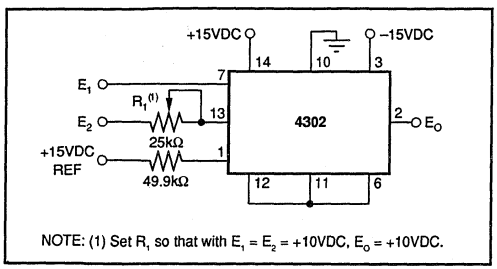
Many of the following circuit configurations using the 4302 require a reference voltage for scaling purposes. The reference voltage is shown to be +15VDC (+15VDC REF), since in most cases the +15VDC power source for the 4302 has sufficient time and temperature related stability to achieve the specified typical accuracies. If the particular supplies which are available for powering the 4302 do not have the necessary stability for the required conversion accuracy, an additional +15VDC precision supply may be required.

4302 Functional Diagram.

MULTIPLIER/ DIVIDER FUNCTIONS

MULTIPLIER

In multiplier applications, the 4302 provides high accuracy. The 4302 accepts inputs up to +10VDC and provides a typical accuracy of ±0.25% of full scale.



NOTE: (1) Set R_1 so that with $E_1 = E_2 = +10VDC$, $E_O = +10VDC$.

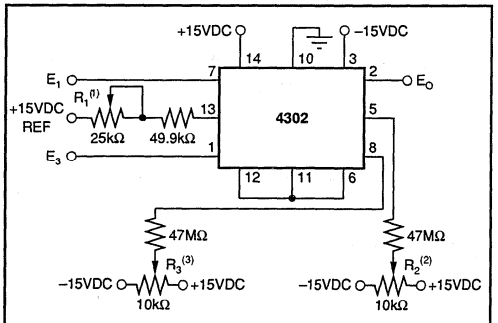
FIGURE 1. Multiplier Application.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = +\frac{E_1E_2}{10}$
ACCURACY	
Total Errors	
Typical at +25°C	±25mV
Maximum at +25°C	±50mV
(for input range)	$0.03V \le E_1^{(1)} \le 10V$
	$0.01V \le E_2 \le 10V$
vs Temperature	±1mV/°C
Offset Errors ($E_1 = E_2 = 0$)	
Output Offset (at 25°C)	±10mV
vs Temperature	±0.2mV/°C
NOISE (10Hz to 1kHz)	100µVrms
BANDWIDTH (E_1, E_2)	
Small Signal (−3dB)	500kHz
Full Output	60kHz

NOTE: (1) The input voltage may be extended below 0.03V by connecting a 0.047µF capacitor between pins 11 and 5, causing a slight reduction in bandwidth. (Multiply and Divide Modes).

DIVIDER

As a divider, the 4302 provides a typical conversion accuracy of ±0.25% of full scale.



NOTES: (1) Set R_1 so that with $E_1 = E_3 = +10VDC$, $E_O = +10VDC$.
(2) Set R_2 so that with $E_1 = E_3 = +0.10VDC$, $E_O = +10VDC$.
(3) Set R_3 so that with $E_1 = +0.01VDC$ and with $E_3 = +0.10VDC$, $E_O = +1VDC$.
(4) Repeat steps 1 through 3 as necessary to achieve the specified output voltages.

FIGURE 2. Divider Application.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = +10\ (E_1/E_3)$
ACCURACY	
Total Errors	
Typical at +25°C	±25mV
Maximum at +25°C	±50mV
(for $E_1 \le E_3$ ad input range)	$0.03V \le E_1^{(1)} \le 10V$
	$0.01V \le E_3 \le 10V$
vs Temperature	±1mV/°C
Offset Errors ($E_1 = 0$, $E_3 = +10V$)	
Output Offset (at 25°C)	±10mV
vs Temperature	±1mV/°C
NOISE (10Hz to 1kHz)	
$E_3 = +10V$	100µVrms
$E_3 = +0.1V$	300µVrms
BANDWIDTH (E_1, E_3)	
Small Signal (−3dB)	500kHz
Full Output	
($E_3 = +10V$)	60kHz

NOTE: (1) The input voltage may be extended below 0.03V by connecting a 0.047µF capacitor between pins 11 and 5, causing a slight reduction in bandwidth. (Multiply and Divide Modes).

EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Model 4302 may be used as exponentiator over a range of exponents from 0.2 to 5. The exponents 0.5 and 2, square rooting and squaring, respectively, are often used functions and are treated below. Other values of exponents (m) may be useful in terms of linearization of nonlinear functions or simply for producing the mathematical conversions. Characteristics of m = 0.2 and m = 5 are presented on the right. For other values of m, the curves presented in Figure 3 may be used to interpolate the error for a nonspecified value of m.

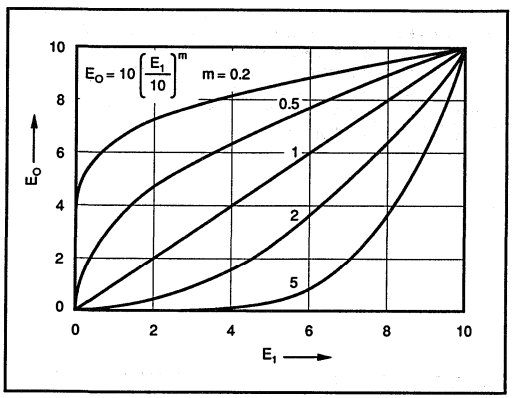
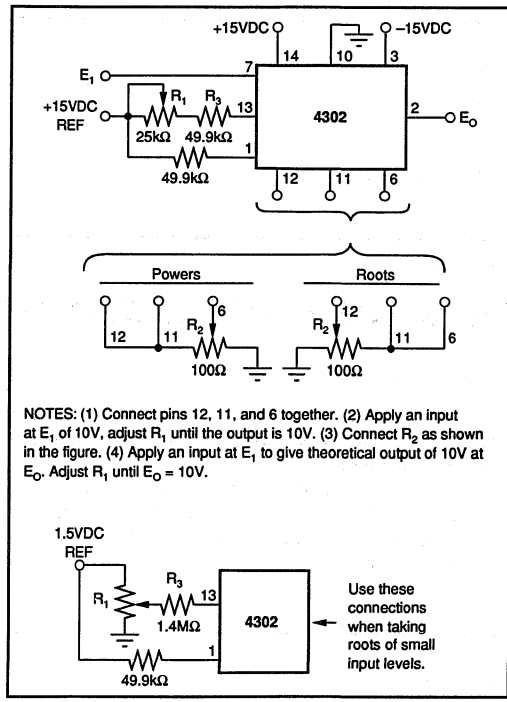


FIGURE 3. Exponentiator Transfer Characteristics.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = 10\left[\frac{E_1}{10}\right]^m$
Total Conversion Error (typical)	
m = 0.2	
0.5VDC < E_1 ≤ 10VDC	±2mVDC
0.1VDC < E_1 ≤ 0.5VDC	±25mVDC
m = 5	
1VDC < E_1 ≤ 10VDC	±15mVDC
Exponent Range (continuous)	0.2 ≤ m ≤ 5
Input Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC



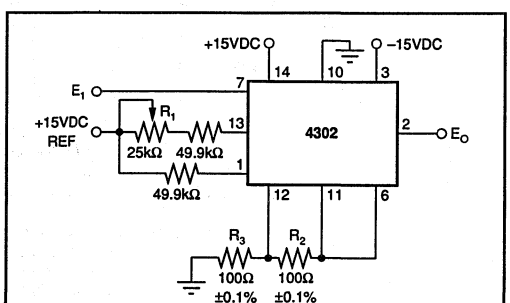
NOTES: (1) Connect pins 12, 11, and 6 together. (2) Apply an input at E_1 of 10V, adjust R_1 until the output is 10V. (3) Connect R_2 as shown in the figure. (4) Apply an input at E_1 to give theoretical output of 10V at E_O. Adjust R_1 until E_O = 10V.

FIGURE 4. Exponential Functions.

SQUARE ROOT

As a Square Rooter (m = 0.5), the 4302 provides a typical total conversion accuracy of ±0.07%. Refer to Figure 5 and notes for connections and adjustments, respectively.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = 10\sqrt{\frac{E_1}{10}}$
Total Conversion Error (typical)	
0.5VDC < E_1 ≤ 10VDC	±7mV
0.02VDC < E_1 ≤ 0.5VDC	±55mV
Input Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC



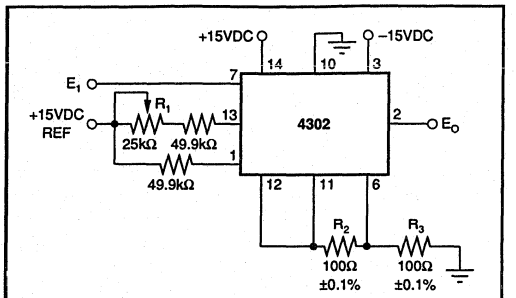
NOTES: (1) Connect pins 12, 11, and 6 together. Set R_1 such that with E_1 = +10VDC; E_O = +10VDC.
(2) Connect 100Ω resistors as shown in Figure 5.
(3) For greater conversion accuracy, R_2 and R_3 may be replaced by a potentiometer as shown in Figure 4.

FIGURE 5. Square Root Application.

SQUARE

Configured as a Square Function Converter (m = 2), the 4302 produces high conversion accuracies of typically 0.03%. Refer to Figure 6 and accompanying notes.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = 10\left[\frac{E_I}{10}\right]^2$
Total Conversion Error (typical)	
0.1VDC ≤ E_I ≤ 10VDC	±3mV
Input Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC



NOTES: (1) Set R_1 such that with E_I = +10VDC, E_O = +10VDC.
(2) Connect 100Ω resistors as shown in Figure 6.
(3) For greater conversion accuracy R_2 and R_3 may be replaced by a potentiometer as shown in Figure 4.

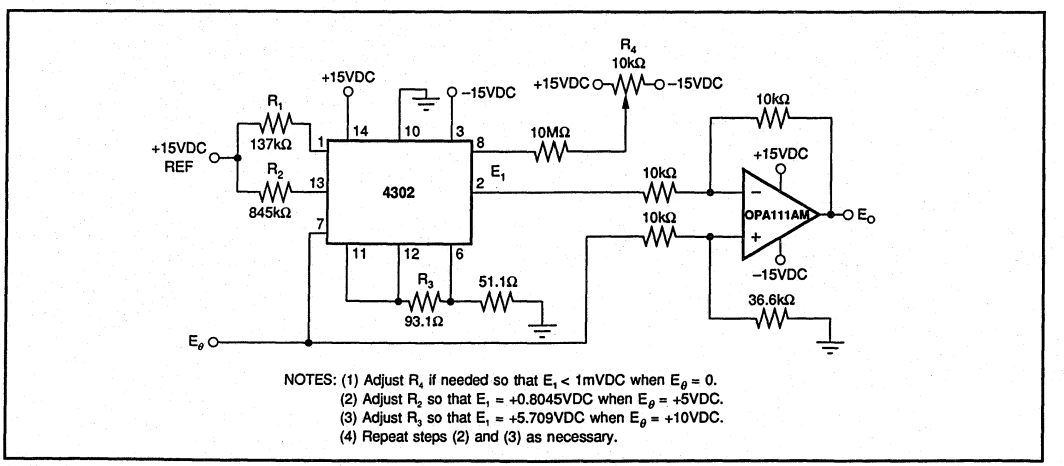
FIGURE 6. Square Application.

TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

SINE

Sine functions can be accurately generated from input voltage levels representing angular displacement from 0 to 90°. 4302 configured as in Figure 7 will produce the sine power series approximations with modified coefficients to typically better than ±0.5% of full scale. In this circuit, the 4302 is scaled so that when $\theta = 0$, E_O = 0VDC, and when $\theta = 90$, E_O = 10VDC.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = 10 \sin 9E_\theta$
Power Series Approximation	$E_O = 1.5708E_\theta - 1.5924\left[\frac{E_\theta}{6.366}\right]^{2.827}$
Total Conversion Error (typical)	±50mV
Input Voltage Range (0 ≤ θ ≤ 90°)	0 to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range (0 ≤ sinθ ≤ 1)	0 to +10VDC



NOTES: (1) Adjust R_4 if needed so that E_I < 1mVDC when E_θ = 0.
(2) Adjust R_2 so that E_I = +0.8045VDC when E_θ = +5VDC.
(3) Adjust R_3 so that E_I = +5.709VDC when E_θ = +10VDC.
(4) Repeat steps (2) and (3) as necessary.

FIGURE 7. Sine Application.

COSINE

Connected as in Figure 2, 4302 will generate a cosine function of the input voltage. Typical accuracies of ±0.8% can be expected from this configuration.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = 10 \cos 9E_\theta$
Power Series Approximation $E_O = 10 + 0.3652\,E_\theta - 0.4276E^{1.504}$	
Total Conversion Error (typical)	±80mV
Input Voltage Range ($0 \le \theta \le 90°$)	0VDC to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range ($1 \le \cos\theta \le 0$)	+10VDC to 0VDC

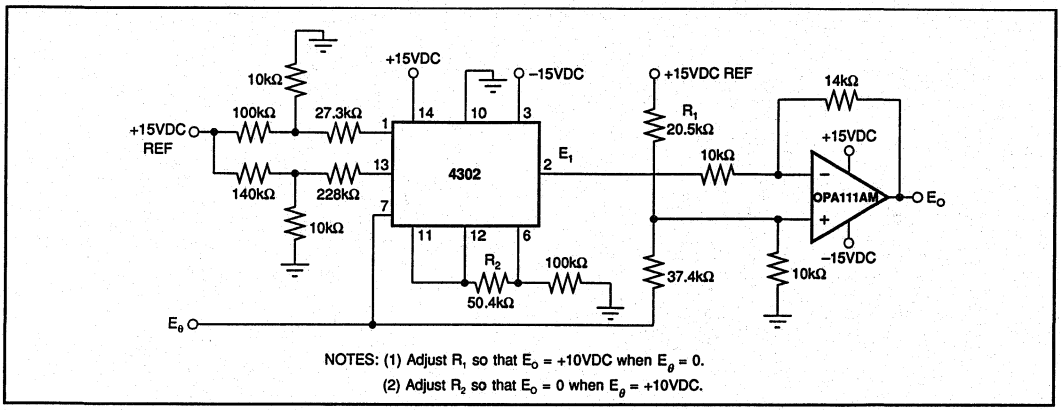


FIGURE 8. Cosine Application.

ARCTANGENT

4302 and the associated circuitry shown below will produce the inverse tangent of a ratio. This application is particularly well suited to conversion from rectangular coordinates to polar coordinates where

$$E_\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{E_Y}{E_X}$$

The accuracy of conversion depends upon the levels of the input signals. Refer to table at right.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{[E_1]}{[E_2]}\right]$
Power Series Approximation	$E_O = \frac{\left[\frac{[E_1]}{[E_2]}\right]^{1.2125}}{1 + \left[\frac{[E_1]}{[E_2]}\right]^{1.2125}} (90°)$
Total Conversion Error	
$2 < E_1, E_2 \le 10$VDC	±55mVDC
$0.1 < E_1, E_2 \le 2$VDC	±65mVDC
$0.03 < E_1, E_2 \le 0.1$VDC	±340mVDC
Input Voltage Range (E_1, E_2)	+0.01VDC to +10VDC
Output Voltage Range $0 \le E_\theta \le 90°$	0VDC to +9VDC

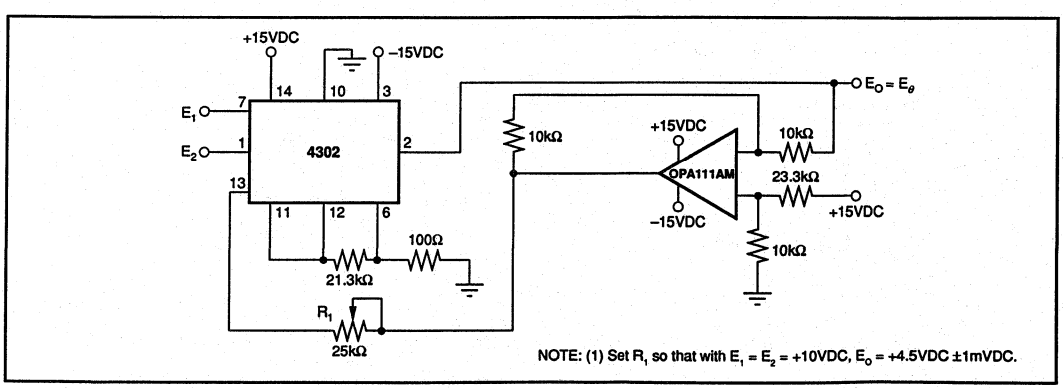
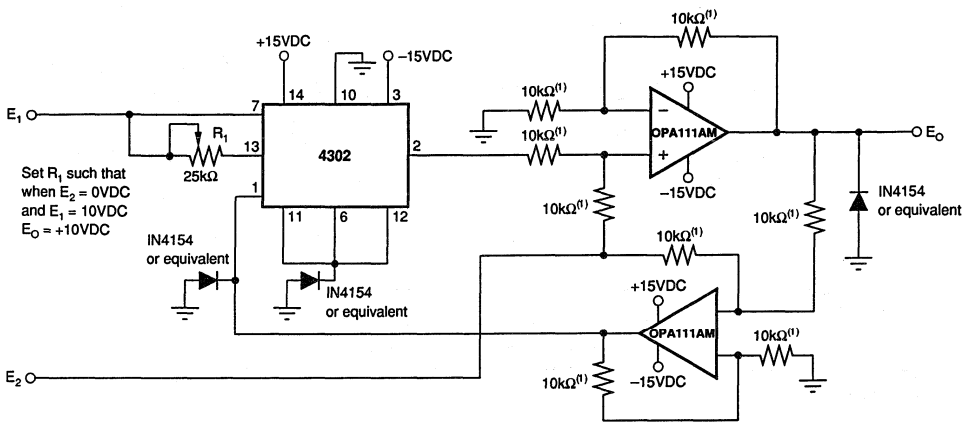


FIGURE 9. Arctangent Application.

VECTOR MAGNITUDE FUNCTION

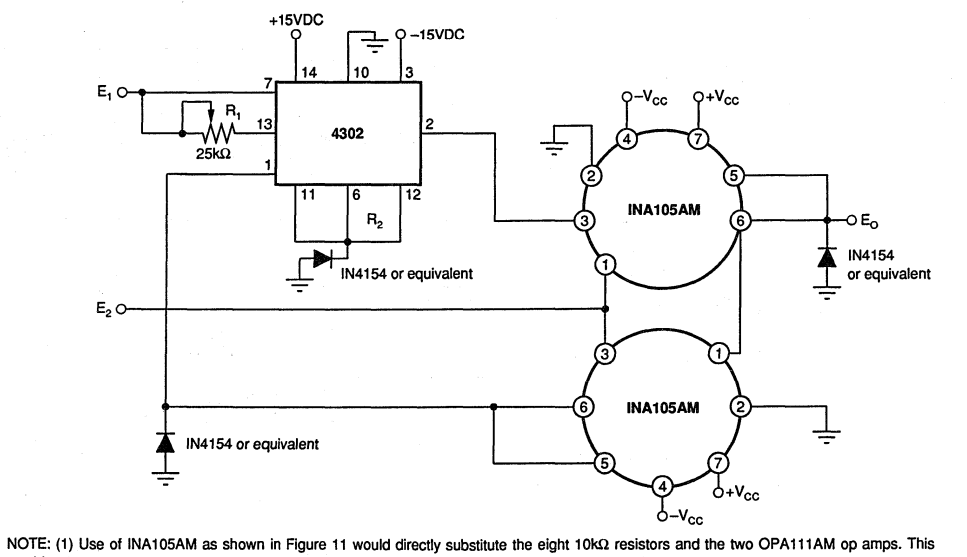
The 4302 will produce the square root of the sum of the squares of two inputs. This function is companion to the arctangent of a ratio for the conversion of rectangular to polar coordinates.

TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_O = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2}$
Input Voltage Range E_1	0 to +10VDC
E_2	−10VDC to +10VDC
(refer to notes 1 and 2)	
Output Voltage Range	0 to +10VDC
Conversion Error	±7mVDC



NOTE: (1) Rs = 10kΩ ±0.02%. (2) Figure 10 shows one practical way to implement the transfer function $E_O = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2}$ using 4302. It shows use of OPA111AM op amp. OPA111AM rated output is ±10V. This limits the range of E_1 and E_2, such that the conditions $E_1 \leq \sqrt{100 - E_2}$ and $|E_2| \leq (5 - E_1^2/20)$ and $\sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2} \leq 10$ are always satisfied. (a) The above conditions imply, $0V \leq E_1 \leq 10V$ and $-5V \leq E_2 \leq 5V$. (b) The above conditions also imply that for applications where $E_1 = |E_2|$ the range would be limited to 4.142V max.

FIGURE 10. Implementation of Transfer Function.



NOTE: (1) Use of INA105AM as shown in Figure 11 would directly substitute the eight 10kΩ resistors and the two OPA111AM op amps. This would reduce the number of components needed to implement vector magnitude function and reduce overall cost.

FIGURE 11. Vector Magnitude Function Application.

BURR-BROWN®

4341

Low Cost
TRUE RMS-TO-DC CONVERTER

FEATURES

- LOW COST
- HIGH ACCURACY: ±0.2% ±2mV
- VERSATILE: AC and DC Inputs

DESCRIPTION

The 4341 RMS-to-DC converter features low cost without sacrificing performance. The 4341 computes a DC voltage proportional to the true rms value of signals which may be complex waveforms, DC levels, or a combination of both.

The input and output are fully protected against overvoltages and short circuits. Provisions for the external adjustment of gain, offset voltage, DC-reversal error, and frequency response make the 4341 versatile enough to fill the majority of your applications.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15VDC, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS
TRANSFER FUNCTION	$E_{rms}(t) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T [E_{IN}(t)]^2 dt}$
INPUT	
Peak Operating Voltage	±10V
Absolute Maximum Voltage	±Supply
Impedance	5kΩ
OUTPUT	
Voltage	0 to +10V
Current	+5mA, min
Resistance	1Ω, max
BANDWIDTH	
±1% of Theoretical Output	80kHz
–3dB	450kHz
CONVERSION ACCURACY[2]	
Input: 500mVrms to 5.0Vrms	
Input: DC to 10kHz Sine Wave	±0.5% of Reading, max[1]
Input: 10mVrms to 7Vrms	
Input: DC to 20kHz	±2mV ±0.2% of Reading
STABILITY	
Accuracy vs Temperature	±0.1mV ±0.01% of Reading/°C
Accuracy vs Supply Voltage	±0.1mV ±0.01% of Reading/% of Supply Voltage Change
TEMPERATURE RANGE	
Operating	–25°C to +85°C
Storage	–40°C to +85°C
POWER REQUIREMENTS	
Rated Voltage	±15VDC
Voltage Range	±14VDC to ±16VDC
Quiescent Current	±12mA, typ, ±24mA, max

NOTES: (1) After standard trim procedure (see below). (2) Model 4341 will convert DC inputs. Lower frequency AC inputs require a large value of averaging capactior to minimize ripple at output. (see Figure 2).

STANDARD TRIM PROCEDURE

If the 4341 is used to measure sine waves or distorted sine waves, only two trims are needed to achieve an accuracy of ±0.5% of reading from 500mVrms to 5Vrms up to 10kHz. Refer to Figure 1.

1. Set E_{IN} = 5.000Vrms ±0.02% and adjust R_1 such that E_O = 5.000VDC ±2mV.
2. Set E_{IN} = 500mVrms ±0.02% and adjust R_2 such that E_O = 500mVDC ±0.2mV.
3. Repeat Step 1.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The true rms value of a time-varying signal E (t) over a time period T is

$$E_{rms}(t) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T [E_{IN}(t)]^2 dt}$$

The required operations are squaring, averaging and square rooting. A simplified schematic diagram of the 4341 is shown in Figure 1. The A_1 circuit produces a current, i_1, which is proportional to the rectified input voltage. The A_2 circuit is a logarithmic amplifier which produces a voltage proportional to 2 log E_{IN} or log E_{IN}^2. The logarithmic gain of the A_2 circuit is derived from the inherent exponential characteristics of transistor junctions. By using proprietary

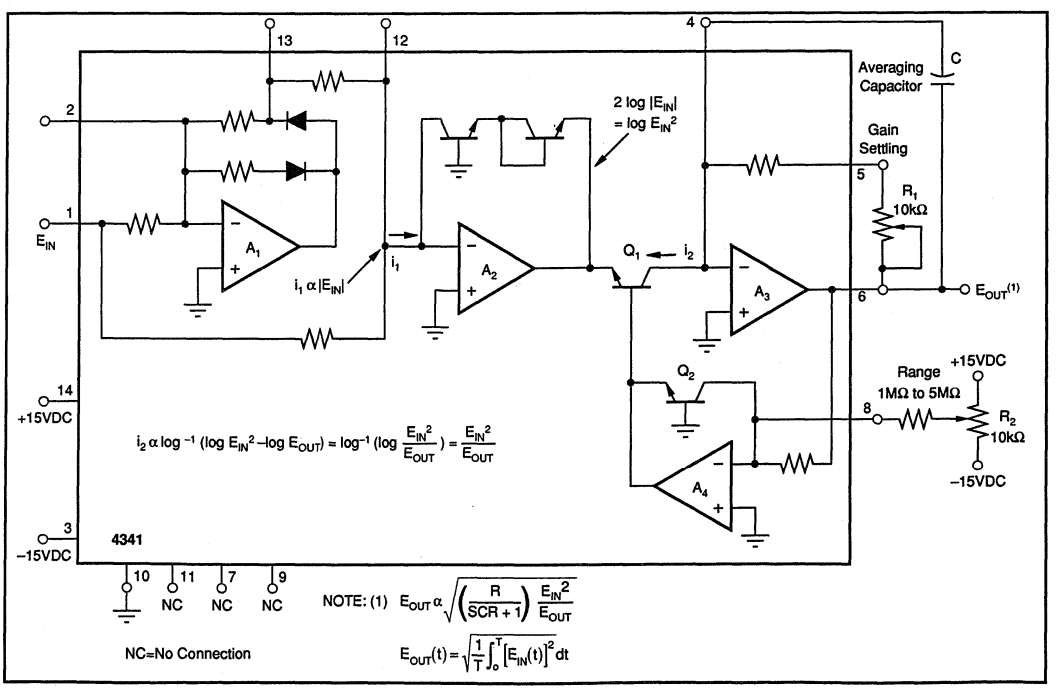


FIGURE 1. Simplified Schematic.

monolithic components, the circuit provides an accurate log function over many decades which is relatively insensitive to temperature variations. Amplifier A_4 uses the same techniques as A_2 to generate log E_{OUT}.

Transistor Q_1 produces a collector current, i_2, proportional to the antilog of its base-emitter voltage such that

$$i_2 \alpha \log^{-1}\left(\log E_{IN}^2 - \log E_{OUT}\right)$$

$$= \log^{-1}\left(\log E_{IN}^2 / E_{OUT}\right) = E_{IN}^2 / E_{OUT}$$

The A_3 circuit, which contains the external capacitor, takes the time average of the i_2 signal and produces E_{OUT}, which is directly proportional to the rms value of E_{IN}.

Figures 2 and 3 show the effects of the external filter capacitor on ripple magnitude and response time. As the frequency of the input approaches DC, the 4341 begins to act like a full wave rectifier such that the output is the absolute value of the input. While the 4341 will accurately convert DC input voltages, the averaging capacitor must be made very large to minimize ripple at low frequencies.

CHOOSING THE AVERAGING CAPACITOR

A single-pole low-pass RC filter provides the averaging function. The time constant is 1/2 RC where R is 10kΩ when the 4341 is adjusted for unity gain. To select the best value of C, make a tradeoff between output ripple and response time. Figure 2 shows the ripple magnitude vs frequency for several typical values of capacitor. Response time vs capacitor value is shown in Figure 3. (Note that rise times and fall times are different for the same value of capacitor).

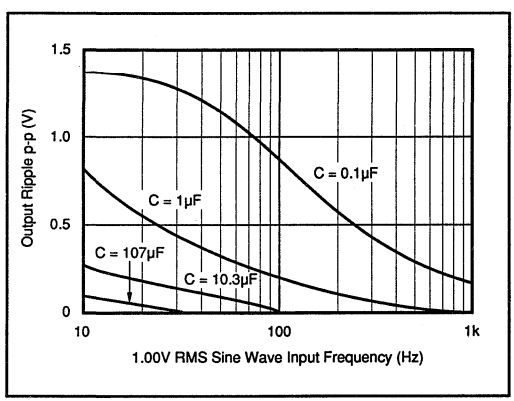


FIGURE 2. Output Ripple Magnitude vs Input Signal Frequency.

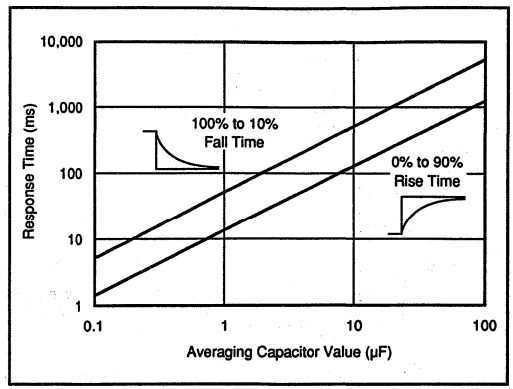


FIGURE 3. Response Time vs Value of Averaging Capacitor.

While the ripple magnitude for signals other than sine waves can be analytically determined, it is tedious. The fastest method of choosing C is to apply a representative input signal and observe the output for various values of C. C can be 100s of microfarads, but should have a leakage current less than 0.1µA to minimize gain errors. With very large values of C, the input signals with frequencies approaching DC level could be averaged. Since the output is always a positive voltage, C can be a polar capacitor.

EXPANDED TRIM PROCEDURE FOR GREATER ACCURACY

If the 4341 is used in applications to measure complex waveforms, the following expanded trim procedure is recommended. (Refer to Figure 4).

First, set all potentiometers at mid turn position.

1. DC Reversal Error — Apply +10.000V ±1mV and −10.000V ±1mV to E_{IN} alternatively, adjust R_5 such that E_O readings are the same ±2mV.
2. Gain Adjustment — Apply E_{IN} = +10.000VDC ±1mV, adjust R_1 such that E_O = +10.000VDC ±1mV.
3. Input Offset — Apply +10.0mV ±0.1mV and −10.0mV ±0.1mV to E_{IN}, adjust R_4 such that E_O readings are the same ±0.1mV.
4. Offset — Ground E_{IN}, adjust R_3 such that E_O = 0 ±0.1mV. Repeat Step (3).
5. Low Level Accuracy — Apply E_{IN} = +10.0mV ±0.1mV, adjust R_2 such that E_O = +10.0mV ±0.1mV.

NONUNITY GAINS

Gain values greater than unity can be achieved by inserting resistor R_X between pin 5 and pin 6. $R_X \approx (A^2 - 1)$ X 10k + 2k where A is the desired value of gain ($1 < A \leq 10$). (R_X is in Ω).

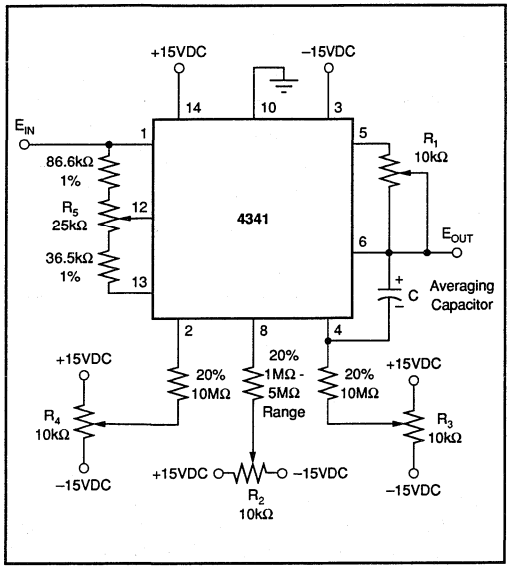


FIGURE 4. Expanded Trim Procedure (High Accuracy Applications).

7 References and Regulators

Voltage and current references are used for bridge circuits, calibration standards, D/A and A/D converter reference, sensor excitation and other applications requiring a stable voltage or current reference.

Regulators are used for battery management, distributed power, SCSI-2 termination and any other applications requiring regulated power.

Choose from our complete line of references and regulators which include:

REF1004-1.2—1.235V ±4mV bandgap reference that will operate from as little as 10µA in an 8 lead SOIC package.

REF1004-2.5—2.500V ±20mV bandgap reference that will operate from as little as 20µA in an 8 lead SOIC package.

REF02—5.0V ±5mV buried zener reference that will operate over an input range of 8VDC to 40VDC in an 8 lead SOIC, PDIP and TO-99 packages.

REF102—10.0V ±2.5mV buried zener precision reference that will operate over an input range of 11.4VDC to 36VDC in an 8 lead SOIC, PDIP and TO-99 packages.

REF200—100µA ±0.5µA dual current reference with a compliance voltage range of 2.5VDC to 40VDC in an 8 lead SOIC, PDIP AND TO-99 packages.

REG1117—Positive 2.85V, 3.0V, 3.3V, and 5.0V regulators that will operate down to 1V input to output and up to 800mA output in an SOT-223 package.

VOLTAGE REFERENCE — **Boldface = NEW**

Description	Model	Output (V)	Min Output (mA)	Max Drift ±ppm/°C	Power Supply (V) (mA)	Typ Range	Pkg	Page No.
+5V Precision	**REF02M, G**	**+5.00 ±0.09**	**10**	**10**	**+7/40 1.4**	**Mil, Ind**	**TO-99**	**7.11**
Voltage Reference	**REF02P, U**	**+5.00 ±0.03**	**10**	**8.5**	**+7/40 1.4**	**Com, Ind**	**Ceramic PDIP, SO Die**	**7.11**
Guaranteed Long-Term Stability—25± ppm/1k hrs	**REF05M**	**+5.00 ±0.09**	**10**	**8.5**	**+7/40 1.4**	**Mil**	**TO-99**	**7.19**
+10V Precision	**REF01M, G**	**+10.00 ±0.025**	**10**	**10**	**+11.4/40 1.4**	**Mil, Ind**	**TO-99**	**7.3**
Voltage Reference	**REF01P, U**	**+10.00 ±0.020**	**10**	**8.5**	**+11.4/40 1.4**	**Ind, Com**	**Ceramic PDIP, SO Die**	**7.3**
Guaranteed Long-Term Stability	REF10M	+10.00 ±0.005	10	1	+13.5/35 4.5	Com	TO-99	7.25
±10V Precision Voltage Reference	REF101	±10.00 ±0.005	10	1	+13.5/35 4.5	Com	TO-99	7.32
±10V Precision Voltage Reference	REF102	±10.00 ±0.0025	10	2.5	+11.4/36 1.4	Ind, Mil	TO-99, DIP, SOIC	7.41
Precision	**REF1004C**	**+1.235 ±0.002**	**10mA**	**0.6Ω**	**20ppm/°C**	**Com**	**SOIC**	**7.65**
Micropower Voltage Reference	**REF1004I**	**+1.235 ±0.0004**	**10mA**	**0.6Ω**	**20ppm/°C**	**Ind**	**SOIC**	**7.65**
	REF1004C	**+2.50 ±0.0009**	**20mA**	**0.6Ω**	**20ppm/°C**	**Com**	**SOIC**	**7.65**
	REF1004I	**+2.50 ±.018**	**20mA**	**0.6Ω**	**20ppm/°C**	**Ind**	**SOIC**	**7.65**

NOTE: (1) Com = 0°C to +70°C. Ind = –25°C to +85°C, Mil = –55°C to +125°C.

CURRENT REFERENCE

Boldface = NEW

Model	Output I (μA)	Max Drift Compliance	(ppm/°C)	Comments	Temp Range[1]	Pkg	Page No.
REF200	Dual 100 ±0.5	2.5 V to 40V	25	Includes 0.5% accurate current mirror	Ind	DIP, SOIC	7.50

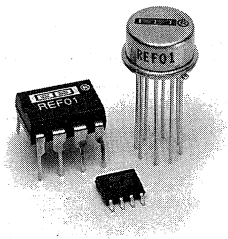
NOTE: (1) Ind = –25°C to +85°C.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Boldface = NEW

Description	Model	Output Voltage	Dropout Voltage at 800mA	Line Regulation (mV)	Load Regulation (mV)	Quiescent Current mA	Operating Junction Temp	Pkg	Page No.
+2.85V Voltage Regulator For SCSI-2 Active Termination	**REG1117-2.85**	**+2.85**	**1.2V (max)**	**6 (max)**	**10 (max)**	**10 (max)**	**0°C to +125°C**	**SOT-223**	**7.72**
+5.0V Voltage Regulator	**REG1117-5**	**+5**	**1.2V (max)**	**10 (max)**	**15 (max)**	**10 (max)**	**0°C to +125°C**	**SOT-223**	**7.72**
	REG1117-3, 3.3	**+3, +3.3**	**1.2V (max)**	**7 (max)**	**12 (max)**	**10 (max)**	**0°C to +125°C**	**SOT-223**	**7.72**

BURR-BROWN®



REF01

+10V Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

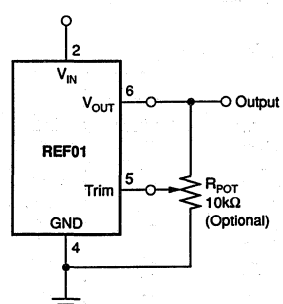
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: +10V ±0.2% max
- EXCELLENT TEMPERATURE STABILITY: 8.5ppm/°C max (–40°C to +85°C) 10.0 ppm/°C max (–55°C to +125°C)
- LOW NOISE: 5µVp-p typ (0.1Hz to 10Hz)
- EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION: 0.001%/V max
- EXCELLENT LOAD REGULATION: 0.002%/mA max
- SOURCES 10mA, SINKS 5mA min
- LOW SUPPLY CURRENT: 1.4mA max
- SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTED
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 11.4VDC to 40VDC
- PACKAGE OPTIONS: Hermetic TO-99, Ceramic DIP, Plastic DIP, SOIC, Die
- EXTENDED INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE: –40°C to +85°C

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION REGULATORS
- CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE/SINK
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- A/D AND D/A CONVERTERS
- PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The REF01 is a high performance, low price, precision pin compatible second source voltage reference. Output accuracy of ±0.2% is a 30% improvement over industry standard REF01s. Output noise is 5µVp-p, which is a 75% decrease in noise over all other REF01s. Line regulation is 0.001%/V max and load regulation is 0.002%/mA max, which far exceeds the performance of our competitors. Quiescent current is a low 1.4mA. REF01 provides extended supply range when compared to industry standard devices. Burr-Brown's REF01 is the best choice for applications which requires improved accuracy, low noise, low power consumption, low drift, and the lowest price. Popular package options are available: TO-99, plastic DIP, SOIC, and dice. For guaranteed long-term drift see Burr-Brown's model REF10.



+10V Reference with Trimmed Output

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and V_S = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

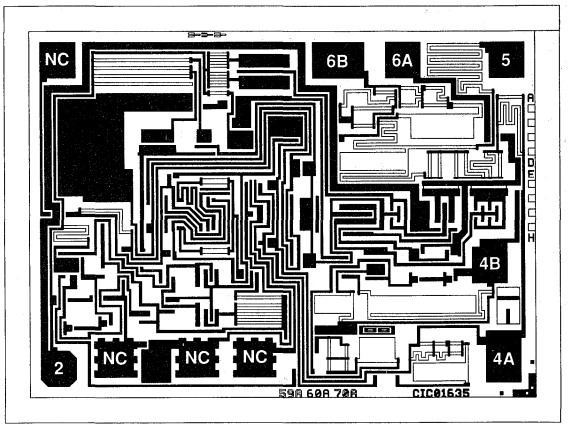
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF01A/R			REF01B/S			REF01C			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (ΔV_{OT})	I_L = 0mA	9.970	10.0	10.030	9.975	10.0	10.025	9.980	10.0	10.020	V
Change with Temperature[1, 2]											
–40°C to +85°C			0.11	0.18		0.06	0.11		0.04	0.07	%
–55°C to +125°C			0.13	0.22		0.07	0.12				%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE DRIFT[3]											
–40°C to +85°C (TCV_O)			10	25		8	15		3	8.5	±ppm/°C
–55°C to +125°C			10	20		8	10				±ppm/°C
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT RANGE	R_{POT} = 10kΩ[6]	±3			±3			±3			%
CHANGE IN V_O TEMP COEFFICIENT WITH OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT (–55°C to +125°C)	R_{POT} = 10kΩ		0.5			0.5			0.5		ppm/%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz[5]		5			5			5		µVp-p
LINE REGULATION[4]	V_{IN} = 11.4V to 36V		0.001	0.003		0.0007	0.002		0.0003	0.001	%/V
–40°C to +85°C			0.002	0.006		0.001	0.004		0.001	0.002	
–55°C to +125°C			0.004	0.012		0.003	0.008				
LOAD REGULATION[4]	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.001	0.004		0.001	0.003		0.001	0.002	%/mA
	I_L = 0mA to –5mA		0.003	0.008		0.002	0.006		0.001	0.004	
–40°C to +85°C	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.005	0.016		0.004	0.012		0.003	0.008	
–55°C to +125°C	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.008	0.024		0.006	0.018				
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME	To ±0.1% of Final Value		5			5			5		µs
QUIESCENT CURRENT	No Load		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4	mA
LOAD CURRENT		10	21		10	21		10	21		mA
SINK CURRENT		–5	–10		*	*		*	*		mA
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT	V_O = 0		30			30			30		mA
POWER DISSIPATION			18			18			18		mW
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification											
REF01A, B, C		–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
REF01R, S		–55		+125	*		*				°C

NOTES: (1) ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 10V: $\Delta V_O = \frac{|V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}|}{10V} \times 100\%$ (2) ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to +10.000V or untrimmed. (3) TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range. (4) Line and load regulation specifications include the effect of self heating. (5) Sample tested. (6) 10kΩ potentiometer connected between V_O and ground with wiper connected to trim pin. See Figure 3.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	V_{OUT} AT 25°C	MAX DRIFT (ppm/°C)	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
REF01AD	10V±30mV	±25	–40°C to +85°C	DICE
REF01AG	10V±30mV	±25	–40°C to +85°C	8-Pin Ceramic DIP
REF01AU	10V±30mV	±25	–40°C to +85°C	8-Pin SOIC
REF01BU	10V±25mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	8-Pin SOIC
REF01AP	10V±30mV	±25	–40°C to +85°C	8-Pin Plastic DIP
REF01BG	10V±35mV	±15	–40°C to+85°C	8-Pin Ceramic DIP
REF01BP	10V±25mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	8-Pin Plastic DIP
REF01AM	10V±30mV	±25	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF01BM	10V±25mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF01CM	10V±20mV	±8.5	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF01RM	10V±30mV	±20	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99
REF01SM	10V±25mV	±10	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99

DICE INFORMATION



REF01 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
2	V_{IN}	4B	GND
3A	NC	5	Trim
3B	NC	6A	V_{OUT}
3C	NC	6B	V_{OUT} (Sense)
4A	GND		

Substrate Bias: Common, pad 4B.
NOTE: Both common pads must be connected and both V_{OUT} pads must be tied together.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	55 x 75	1.40 x 1.91 ±13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	5 x 5	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for information.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (DICE)

T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = +15V, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF01AD MIN	REF01AD TYP	REF01AD MAX	UNIT
OUTPUT VOLTAGE[1]	I_L = 0	9.97	10.00	10.03	V
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT RANGE[1]	R_P = 10kΩ	±3	—	—	%
LINE REGULATION[1]	V_{IN} = 11.4V to 36V		0.0005		%/V
LOAD REGULATION T_A = +125°C	I_L = 0 to 10mA ±I_L = 0 to –5mA		0.004 0.008		%/mA
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz		5		µVp-p
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME T_A = +125°C	To ±0.1% of Final Value		5 5		µs
QUIESCENT CURRENT	No Load at +125°C		1.2		mA
LOAD CURRENT			21		mA
SINK CURRENT			10		mA
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT	V_{OUT} = 0		30		mA
OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT			10		ppm/°C

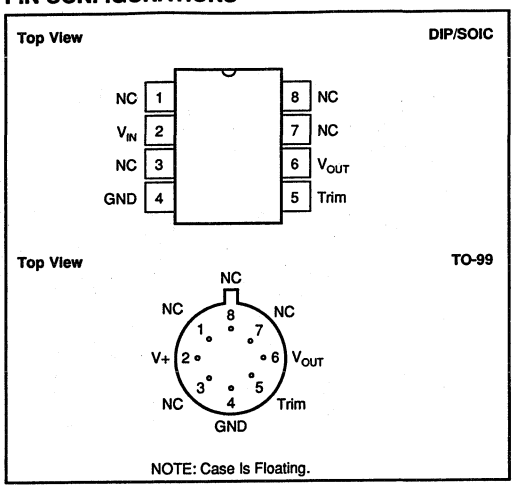
NOTE: (1) Electrical tests are performed at wafer probe to the limits shown above. Due to variations in assembly methods and normal yield loss, yield after packaging is not guaranteed for standard product dice. Consult factory to negotiate specifications based on dice lot qualification through sample lot assembly and testing.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS[1]

Input Voltage	+40V
Operating Temperature	
G, P, U, All Dice	–40°C to +85°C
M	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	
G, P, U	–65°C to +125°
M	–65°C to +150°
Output Short Circuit Duration (to Ground or V_{IN})	Indefinite
Junction Temperature	–65°C to +150°
θ_{JA} P,G	120°C/W
U	80°C/W
M	150°C/W
Lead Temperature (soldering, 60s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Absolute maximum ratings apply to both dice and package parts, unless otherwise noted.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS



NOTE: Case Is Floating.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

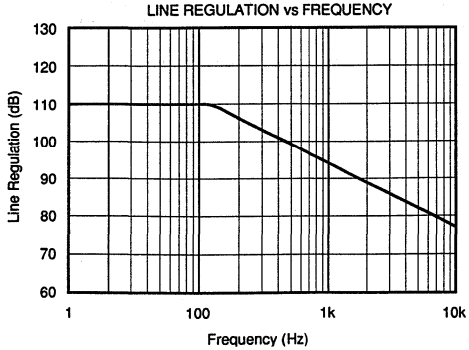
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF01AD	DIE	—
REF01AG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	161
REF01AU	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF01BU	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF01AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
REF01BG	8-Pin Ceramic DIP	161
REF01BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
REF01AM	Metal TO-99	001
REF01BM	Metal TO-99	001
REF01CM	Metal TO-99	001
REF01RM	Metal TO-99	001
REF01SM	Metal TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

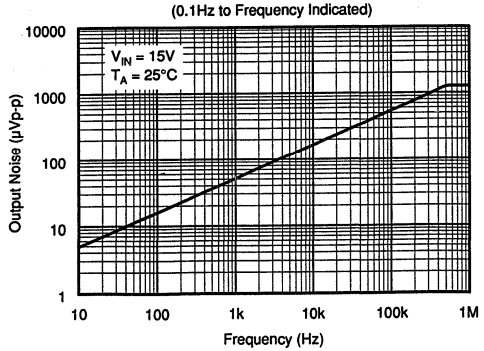
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C and V_S = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

LINE REGULATION vs FREQUENCY



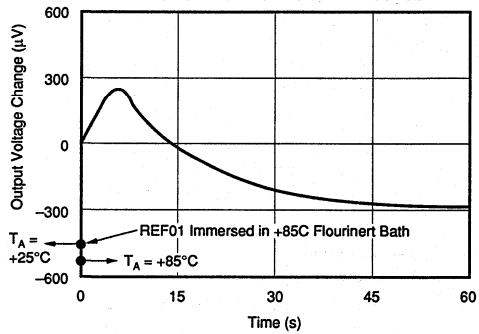
OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE vs BANDWIDTH
(0.1Hz to Frequency Indicated)



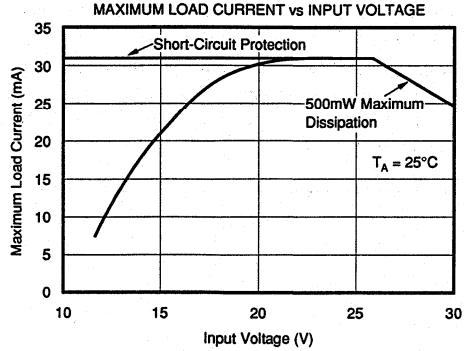
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C and V_S = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

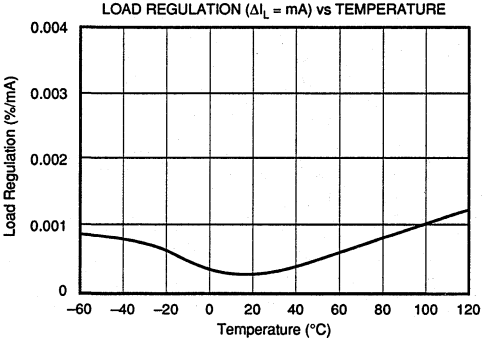
OUTPUT CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



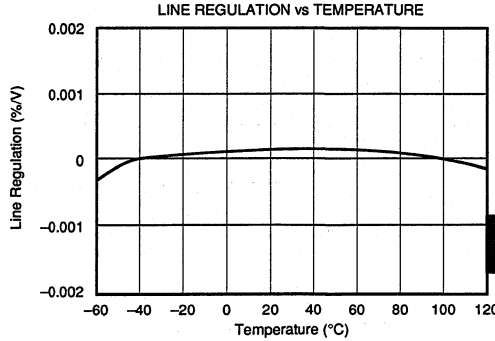
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



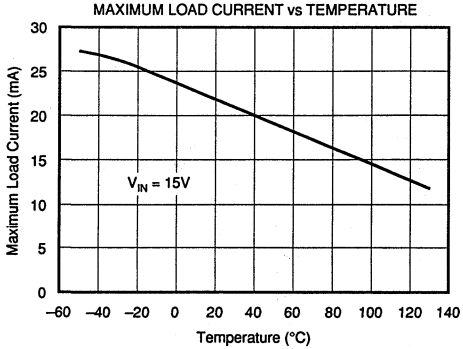
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = mA) vs TEMPERATURE



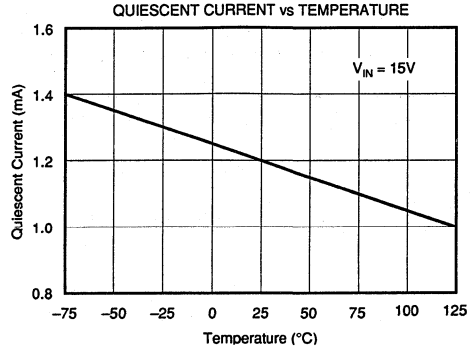
LINE REGULATION vs TEMPERATURE



MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

The REF01 trim terminal can be used to adjust the voltage over a 10V ±300mV range. This feature allows the system designer to trim system errors by setting the reference to a volatage other than 10V, including 10.240V for binary applications (see circuit on the first page).

Adjustment of the output does not significantly affect the temperature performance of the device. The temperature coefficient change is approximately 0.5ppm/°C for 100mV of output adjustment.

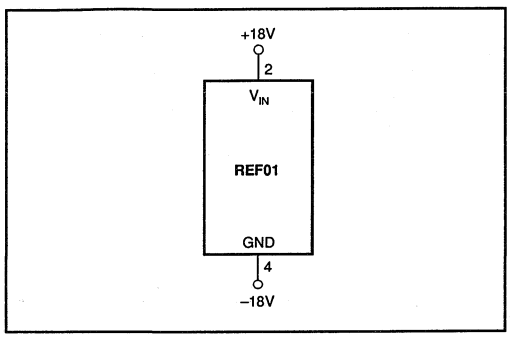


FIGURE 1. Burn-In Circuit.

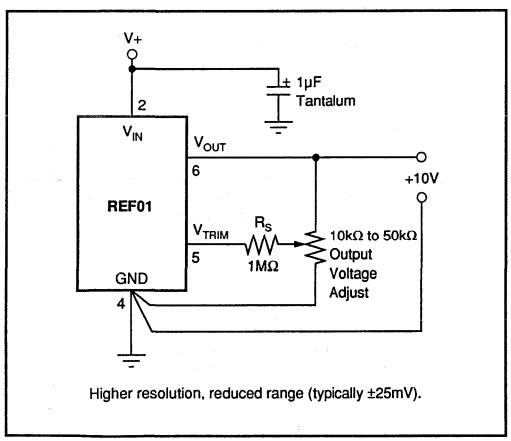


FIGURE 2. High Resolution Output Adjustment.

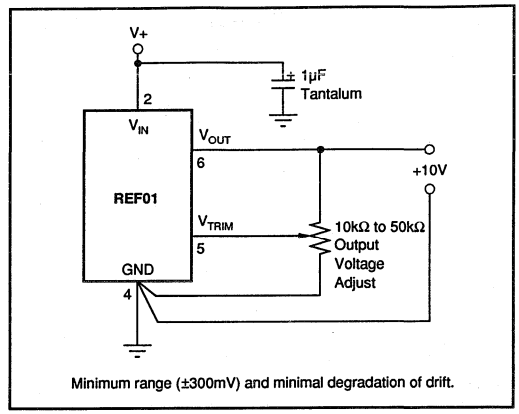


FIGURE 3. Optional Output Voltage Adjustment.

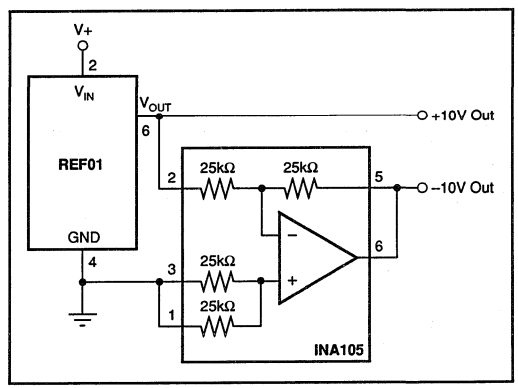


FIGURE 4. ±10V Reference.

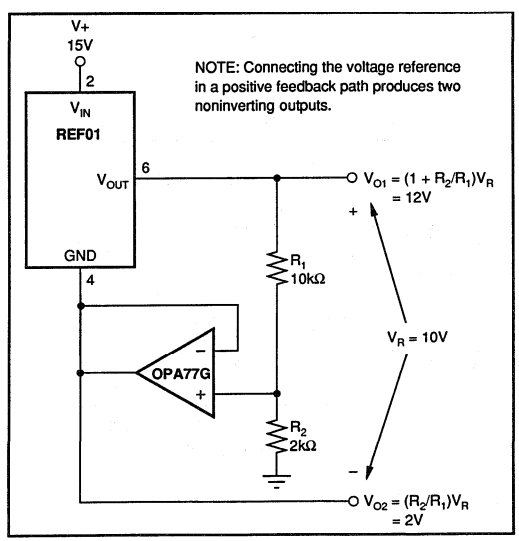


FIGURE 5. +2V and +12V Reference.

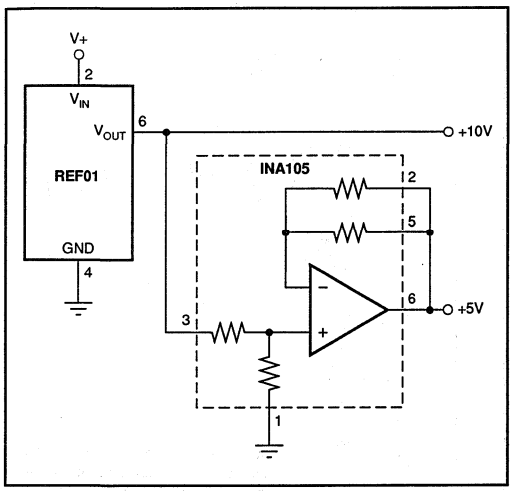


FIGURE 6. +5V and +10V Reference.

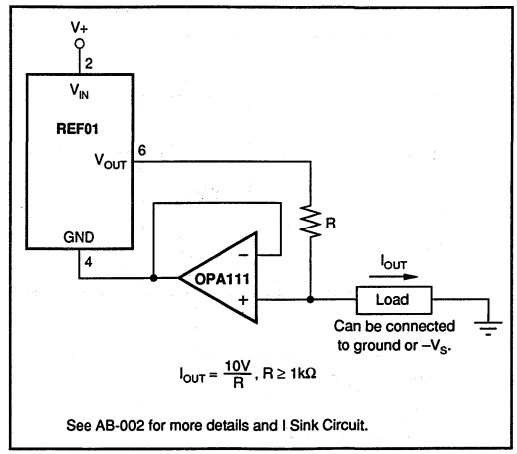


FIGURE 8. Precision Current Source.

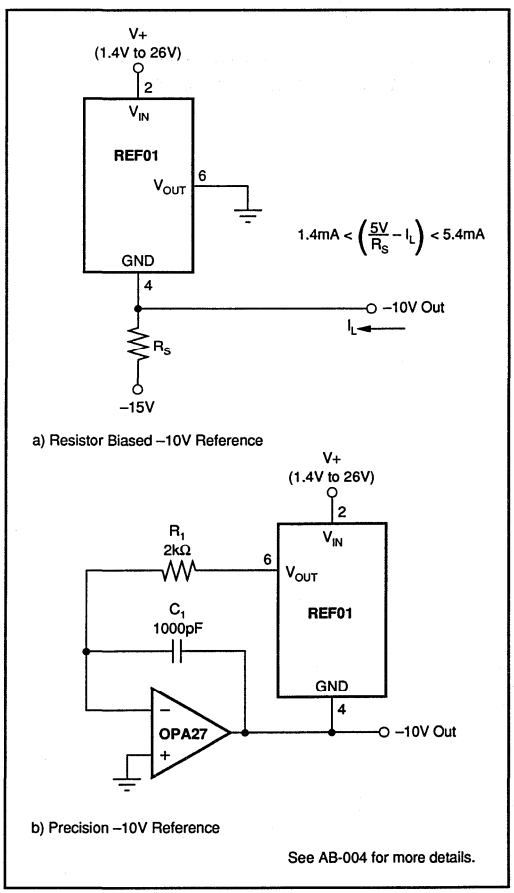


FIGURE 7. –10V Reference Using a) Resistor or b) OPA27.

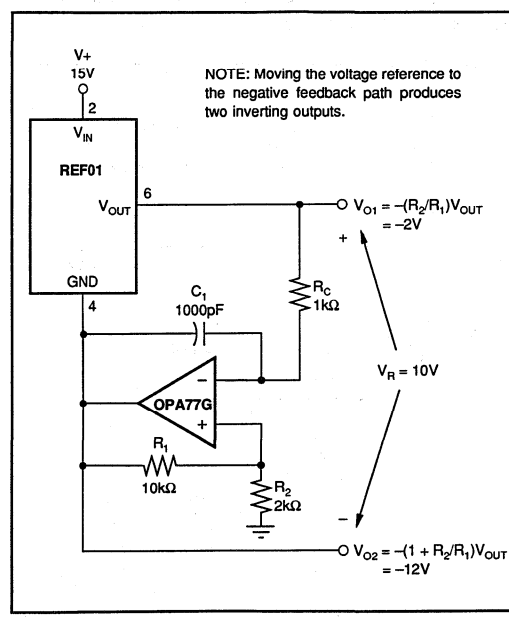


FIGURE 9. –2V and –12V Reference.

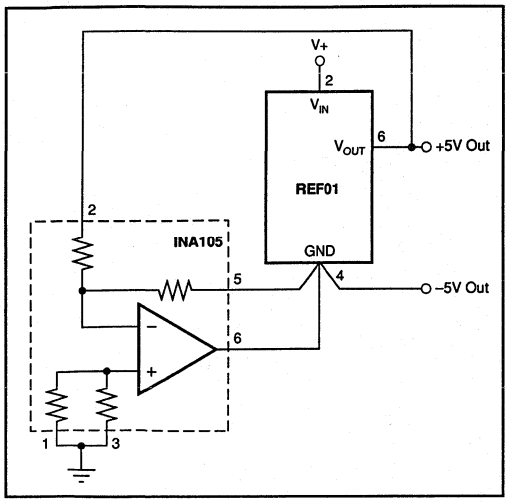


FIGURE 10. ±5V Reference.

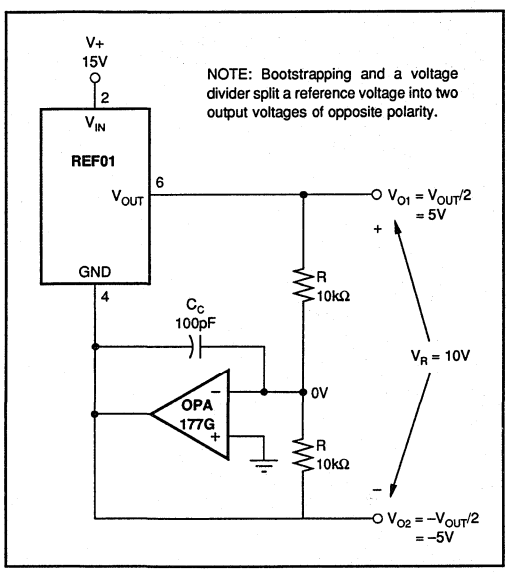


FIGURE 11. ±5V Reference.

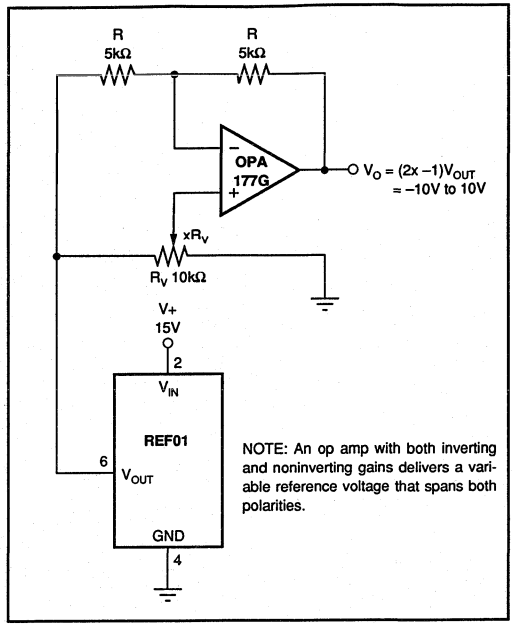
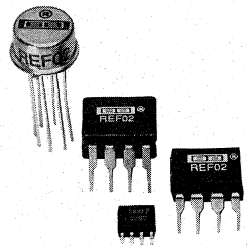


FIGURE 12. Bipolar-Output Adjustable Reference.

BURR-BROWN®



REF02

+5V Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

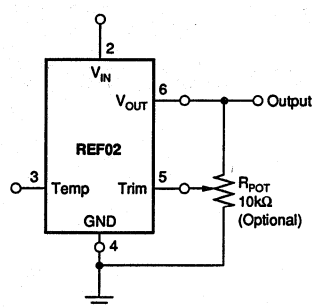
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: +5V ±0.1% max
- EXCELLENT TEMPERATURE STABILITY:
  8.5ppm/°C max (–40°C to +85°C)
  8.5ppm/°C max (–55°C to +125°C)
- LOW NOISE: 10µVp-p max (0.1Hz to 10Hz)
- EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION:
  0.008%/V max
- EXCELLENT LOAD REGULATION:
  0.005%/mA max
- LOW SUPPLY CURRENT: 1.4mA max
- SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTED
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 8V to 40V
- EXTENDED INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE: –40°C to +85°C
- PACKAGE OPTIONS: Hermetic TO-99, Plastic DIP, Cerdip, SOIC, Die

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION REGULATORS
- CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE/SINK
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- V/F CONVERTERS
- A/D AND D/A CONVERTERS
- PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The REF02 is a precision 5V voltage reference. The drift is laser trimmed to 8.5ppm/°C max over the extended industrial and military temperature range. The REF02 provides a stable 5V output that can be externally adjusted over a ±6% range with minimal effect on temperature stability. REF02 operates from a single supply with an input range of 8V to 40V with a very low current drain of 1mA, and excellent temperature stability due to an improved design. Excellent line and load regulation, low noise, low power, and low cost make the REF02 the best choice whenever a 5V voltage reference is required. All popular package options are available: hermetic TO-99, ceramic DIP, plastic DIP, SOIC, and die. The REF02 is an ideal choice for portable instrumentation, temperature transducers, A/D and D/A converters, and digital voltmeter.



+5V Reference with Trimmed Output

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and V_{IN} = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF02A, R, G			REF02B, S, G			REF02C			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	I_{LOAD} = 0mA	4.985	5.0	5.015	4.990	*	5.010	4.995	*	5.005	V
Change with Temperature[1,2] (ΔV_{OT})											
–40°C to +85°C			0.05	0.19		0.05	0.13		0.05	0.11	%
–55°C to +125°C			0.05	0.27		0.05	0.15				%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE DRIFT[3]											
–40°C to +85°C (TCV_O)			4	15		4	10		4	8.5	±ppm/°C
–55°C to +125°C			4	15		4	8.5				±ppm/°C
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT RANGE	R_{POT} = 10kΩ[6]	±3	±6		*	*		*	*		%
CHANGE IN V_O TEMP COEFFICIENT WITH OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT (–55°C to +125°C)	R_{POT} = 10kΩ		0.7			*			*		ppm/%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz[5]		4	10		*	*		*	*	µVp-p
LINE REGULATION[4]	V_{IN} = 8V to 33V		0.006	0.010		*	*		0.004	0.008	%/V
–40°C to +85°C	V_{IN} = 8.5V to 33V		0.008	0.012		*	*		0.005	0.010	
–55°C to +125°C	V_{IN} = 9V to 33V		0.009	0.015		*	*				
LOAD REGULATION[4]	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.005	0.010		*	0.008		0.003	0.005	%/mA
–40°C to +85°C	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.007	0.012		*	0.010		0.004	0.005	
–55°C to +125°C	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.008	0.015		*	0.012				
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME	To ±0.1% of Final Value		5			*			*		µs
QUIESCENT CURRENT	No Load		1.0	1.4		*	*		*	*	mA
LOAD CURRENT (SOURCE)		10	21		*	*		*	*		mA
LOAD CURRENT (SINK)		–0.3	–0.5		*	*		*	*		mA
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT	V_{OUT} = 0		30			*			*		mA
POWER DISSIPATION	No Load		15	21		*	*		*	*	mW
TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT[7]			630			*			*		mV
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT of Temperature Pin Voltage –55°C to +125°C			2.1								mV/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE Specification											
REF02A, B, C		–40		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
REF02R, S		–55		+125	*		*				°C

NOTES: (1) ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 5V: $\Delta V_O = \frac{|V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}|}{5V} \times 100$ (2) ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to +5.000V or untrimmed. (3) TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range. (4) Line and load regulation specifications include the effect of self heating. (5) Sample tested. (6) 10kΩ potentiometer connected between V_{OUT} and ground with wiper connected to Trim pin. See Figure on page 1. (7) Pin 3 is insensitive to capacitive loading. The temperature voltage will be modified by 7mV for each µA of loading.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS[1]

Input Voltage	+40V
Operating Temperature	
P, U, All Dice	–40°C to +85°C
G, M	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	
P, U	–65°C to +125°
G, M	–65°C to +150°
Output Short Circuit Duration (to Ground or V_{IN})	Indefinite
Junction Temperature	–65°C to +150°
θ_{JA} P	120°C/W
U	80°C/W
G, M	150°C/W
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C

NOTE: (1) Absolute maximum ratings apply to both dice and package parts, unless otherwise noted.

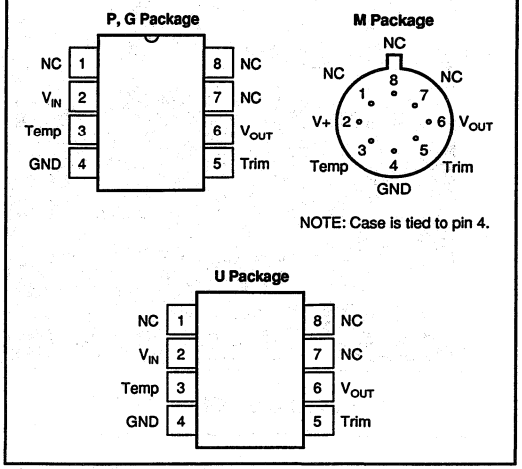
PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF02AD	DICE	—
REF02AU	SOIC	182
REF02BU	SOIC	182
REF02AP	Plastic DIP	006
REF02BP	Plastic DIP	006
REF02AG	Cerdip	161
REF02BG	Cerdip	161
REF02AM	Metal TO-99	001
REF02BM	Metal TO-99	001
REF02CM	Metal TO-99	001
REF02RM	Metal TO-99	001
REF02SM	Metal TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

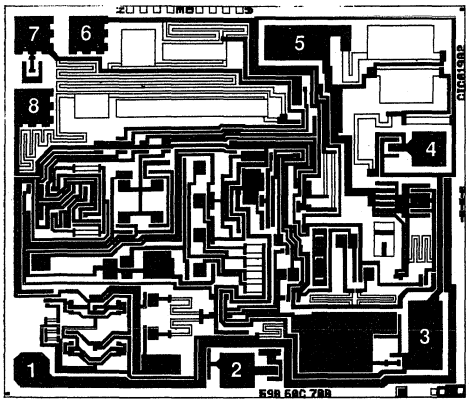
Top View



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	V_{OUT} AT 25°C	MAX DRIFT (ppm/°C)	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
REF02AD	5V±15mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	DICE
REF02AU	5V±15mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	SOIC
REF02BU	5V±10mV	±10	–40°C to +85°C	SOIC
REF02AP	5V±15mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
REF02BP	5V±10mV	±10	–40°C to +85°C	Plastic DIP
REF02AG	5V±15mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	Cerdip
REF02BG	5V±10mV	±10	–40°C to +85°C	Cerdip
REF02AM	5V±15mV	±15	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF02BM	5V±10mV	±10	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF02CM	5V±5mV	±8.5	–40°C to +85°C	Metal TO-99
REF02RM	5V±15mV	±15	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99
REF02SM	5V±10mV	±8.5	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99

DICE INFORMATION



REF02 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	V_{IN}	5	V_{OUT}
2	Temp	6	NC
3	GND	7	NC
4	Trim	8	NC

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	73 x 62	1.85 x 1.57
Die Thickness	14 ±3	0.36 ± 0.08
Min. Pad Size	5 x 5	0.10 x 0.10
Gold Backing		

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (DICE)

T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = +15V, unless otherwise noted.

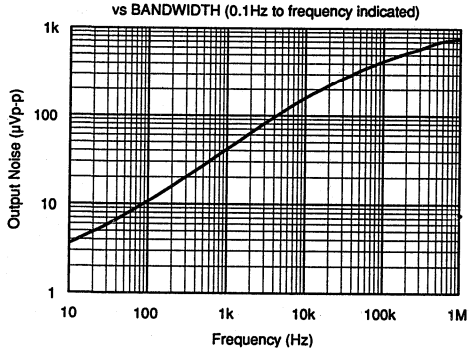
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF02AD			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE[1]	No Load	4.975	5.0	5.025	V
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT RANGE[1]	R_P = 10kΩ	±3	—	—	%
LINE REGULATION[1]	V_{IN} = 8V to 33V		0.010		%/V
LOAD REGULATION T_A = +125°C	I_L = 0 to 10mA		0.005		%/mA
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz		10		µVp-p
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME T_A = +125°C	To ±0.1% of Final Value		5		µs
QUIESCENT CURRENT	No Load at +125°C		1.1		mA
MAX LOAD CURRENT			21		mA
SINK CURRENT			–0.5		mA
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT	V_{OUT} = 0		30		mA
OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT			10		ppm/°C
TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT[2]			630		mV

NOTES: (1) Electrical tests are performed at wafer probe to the limits shown above. Due to variations in assembly methods and normal yield loss, yield after packaging is not guaranteed for standard product dice. Consult factory to negotiate specifications based on dice lot qualification through sample lot assembly and testing. (2) Pin 3 is insensitive to capacitive loading. The temperature voltage will be modified by 7mV for each µA of loading.

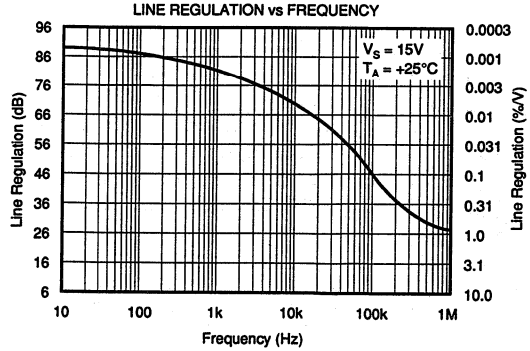
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

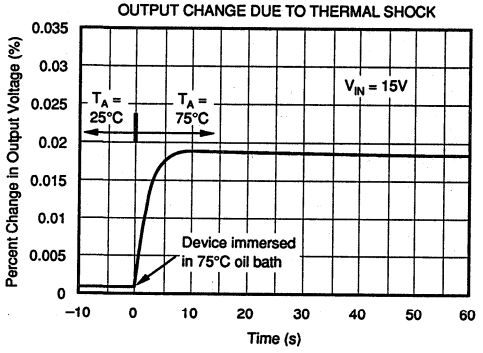
OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE
vs BANDWIDTH (0.1Hz to frequency indicated)



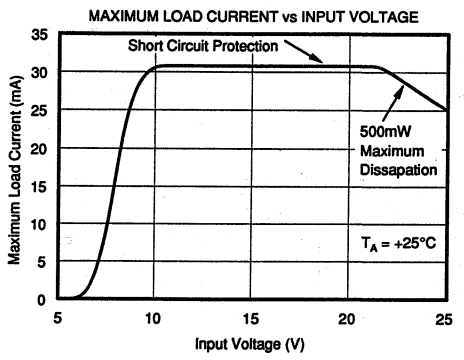
LINE REGULATION vs FREQUENCY



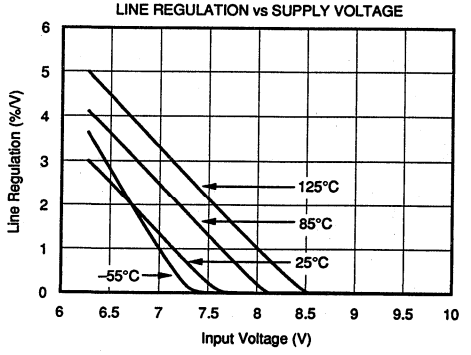
OUTPUT CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



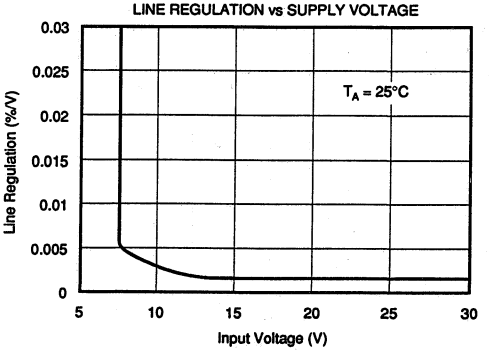
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



LINE REGULATION vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



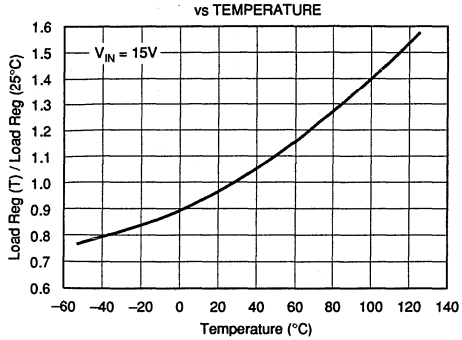
LINE REGULATION vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



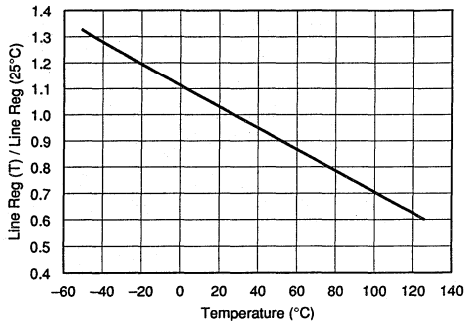
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

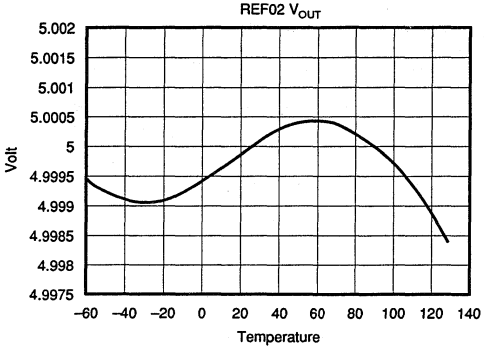
NORMALIZED LOAD REGULATION (ΔIL = 10mA) vs TEMPERATURE



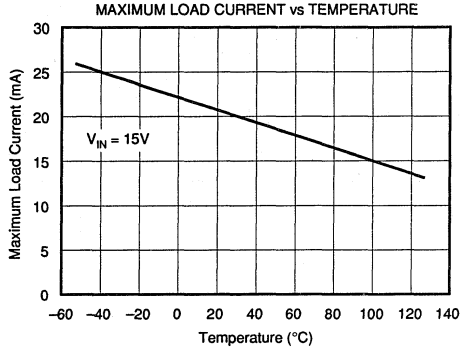
NORMALIZED LINE REGULATION vs TEMPERATURE



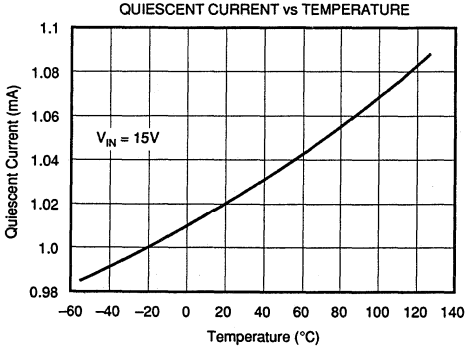
REF02 V_{OUT}



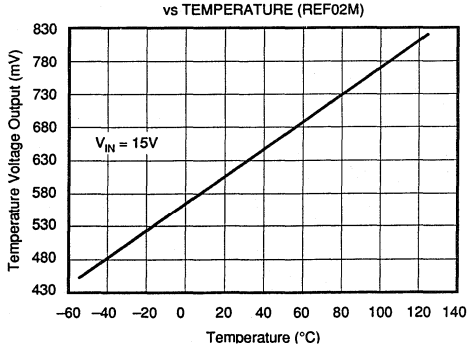
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT vs TEMPERATURE (REF02M)



OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

The REF02 trim terminal can be used to adjust the voltage over a 5V ±150mV range. This feature allows the system designer to trim system errors by setting the reference to a voltage other than 5V, including 5.12V[1] for binary applications (see circuit on page one).

Adjustment of the output does not significantly affect the temperature performance of the device. The temperature coefficient change is approximately 0.7ppm/°C for 100mV of output adjustment.

NOTE: (1) 20mV LSB for 8-bit applications.

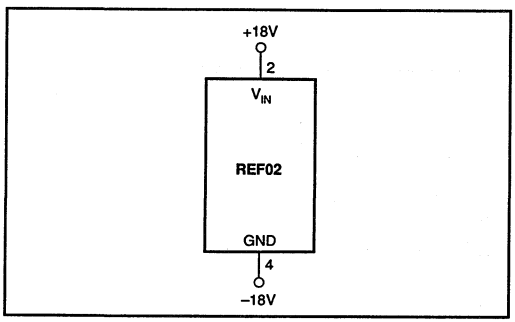


FIGURE 1. Burn-In Circuit.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

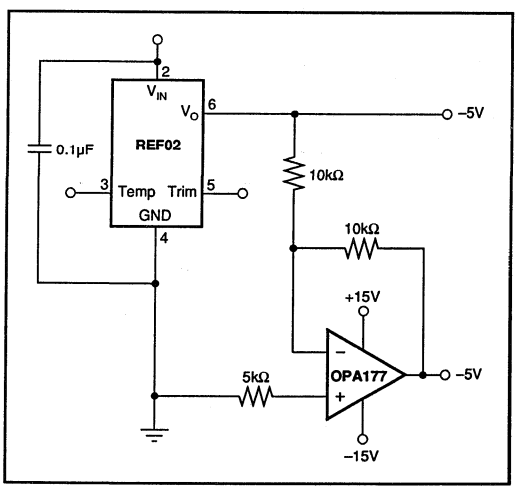


FIGURE 2. ±5V Precision Reference.

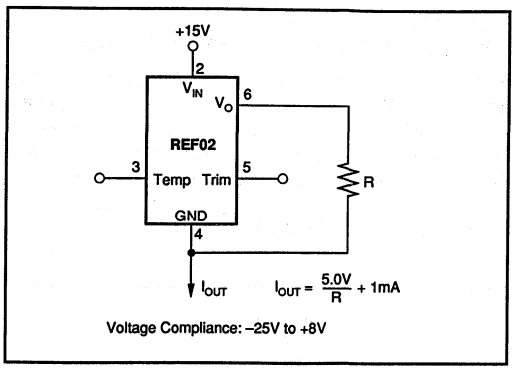


FIGURE 3. Current Source.

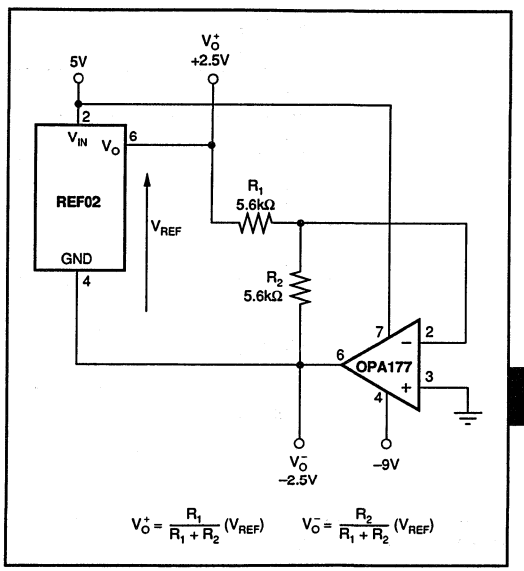


FIGURE 4. ±2.5V Precision Reference.

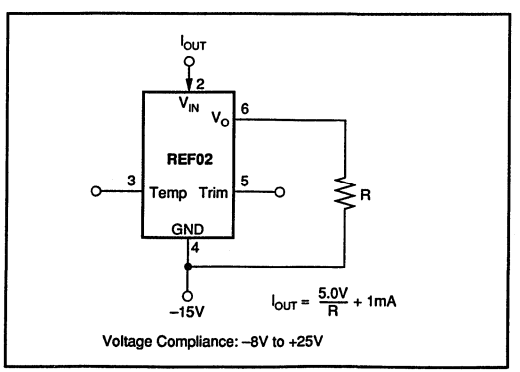


FIGURE 5. Current Sink.

REFERENCE STACKING PROVIDES OUTSTANDING LINE REGULATION

By stacking two REF01s and one REF02, a systems designer can achieve 5V, 15V and 25V outputs. One very important advantage of this circuit is the near perfect line regulation at 5V and 15V outputs. This circuit can accept a 27V to 55V change to the input with less than the noise voltage as a change to the output voltage. (R_B), a load bypass resistor, supplies current (I_{SY}) for the 15V regulator.

Any number of REF01s and REF02s can be stacked in this configuration. If ten devices can be stacked in this configuration, for example, ten 5V or five 10V outputs are achieved. The line voltage may range from 100V to 130V. Care should be exercised to insure that the total load currents do not exceed the maximum usable current which is typically 21mA.

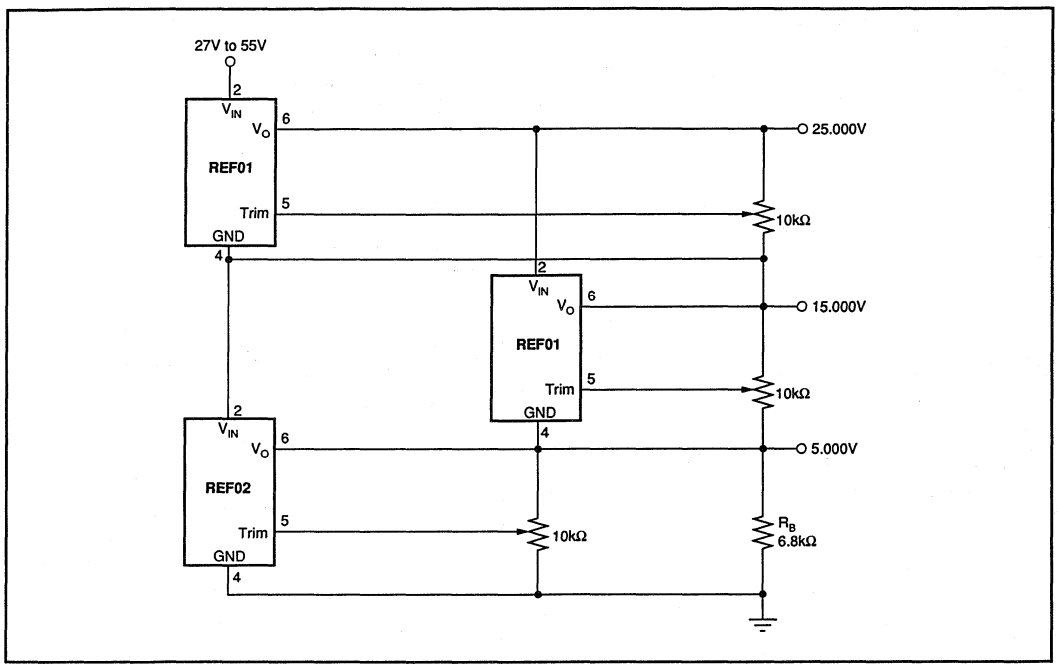


FIGURE 6. Reference Stack.

BURR-BROWN®

REF05

+5V Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE (Guaranteed Long-Term Stability)

FEATURES

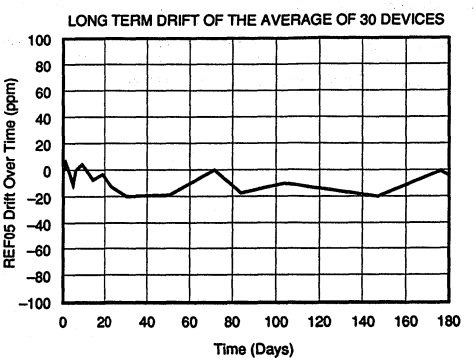
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: +5V ±0.1% max
- GUARANTEED LONG-TERM STABILITY: 25ppm/1000 hrs max
- EXCELLENT TEMPERATURE STABILITY: 8.5ppm/°C max (–55°C to +125°C)
- LOW NOISE: 10μVp-p typ (0.1Hz to 10Hz)
- EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION: 0.008%/V max
- EXCELLENT LOAD REGULATION: 0.005%/mA max
- LOW SUPPLY CURRENT: 1.4mA max
- SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTED
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 8VDC to 40VDC
- HIGH LOAD DRIVING CAPACITY: 20mA
- PACKAGE: Hermetic TO-99

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION REGULATORS
- CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE/SINK
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- A/D AND D/A CONVERTERS
- PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The REF05 is a precision 5V voltage reference. The drift is laser trimmed to 8.5ppm/°C max over the extended industrial and military temperature range. The REF05 provides a stable 5V output that can be externally adjusted over a ±6% range with minimal effect on temperature stability. REF05 operates from a single supply with an input range of 8V to 40V with a very low current drain of 1mA, and excellent temperature stability due to an improved design. Excellent line and load regulation, low noise, low power, and low cost make the REF05 the best choice whenever a 5V voltage reference is required. The REF05 is an ideal choice for portable instrumentation, temperature transducers, A/D and D/A converters, and digital voltmeter.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C and V_S = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF05/R			REF05/S			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (ΔV_{OT})	I_L = 0mA	4.975	5.0	5.025	4.985	5.0	5.015	V
Change with Temperature[1, 2]								
–55°C to +125°C			0.07	0.27		0.07	0.15	%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE DRIFT[3]								
–55°C to +125°C (TCV_O)			4	15		4	8.5	±ppm/°C
LONG TERM STABILITY[8]			10	25		10	25	±ppm/1K hrs
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT RANGE	R_{POT} = 10kΩ[6]	±3	±6		±3	±6		%
CHANGE IN V_O TEMP COEFFICIENT WITH OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT								
(–55°C to +125°C)	R_{POT} = 10kΩ[6]		0.7			0.7		ppm/%
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz[5]		4	10		4	10	µVp-p
LINE REGULATION[4]	V_{IN} = 8V to 33V		0.006	0.010		0.006	0.010	%/V
–55°C to +125°C			0.009	0.015		0.009	0.015	
LOAD REGULATION[4]	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.005	0.010		0.005	0.008	%/mA
–55°C to +125°C	I_L = 0mA to +10mA		0.008	0.015		0.008	0.012	
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME	To ±0.1% of Final Value		5			5		µs
QUIESCENT CURRENT	No Load		1.0	1.4		1.0	1.4	mA
LOAD CURRENT (Source)		10	21		10	21		mA
LOAD CURRENT (Sink)		–0.3	–0.5		*	*		mA
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT	V_O = 0		30			30		mA
POWER DISSIPATION			15	21		15	21	mW
TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT[7]			630			630		mV
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF TEMPERATURE PIN VOLTAGE			2.1			2.1		mV/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE								
Specification								
REF05R, S		–55		+125	*		*	°C

NOTES: (1) ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 5V: $\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{|V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}|}{5V} \times 100\%$ (2) ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to +5.000V or untrimmed. (3) TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range. (4) Line and load regulation specifications include the effect of self heating. (5) Sample tested. (6) 10kΩ potentiometer connected between V_O and ground with wiper connected to Trim pin. See Figure 1. (7) Pin 3 is insensitive to capacitive loading. The temperature voltage will be modified by 7mV for each µA of loading. (8) Samples tested for long term stability are tested with continuous power applied.

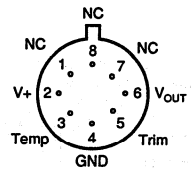
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS[1]

Input Voltage	+40V
Operating Temperature	
M	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	
M	–65°C to +150°C
Output Short Circuit Duration (to Ground or V_{IN})	Indefinite
Junction Temperature	–65°C to +150°C
θ_{JA} M	150°C/W
Lead Temperature (soldering, 60s)	+300°C

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View

M Package



NOTE: Case Is Floating.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

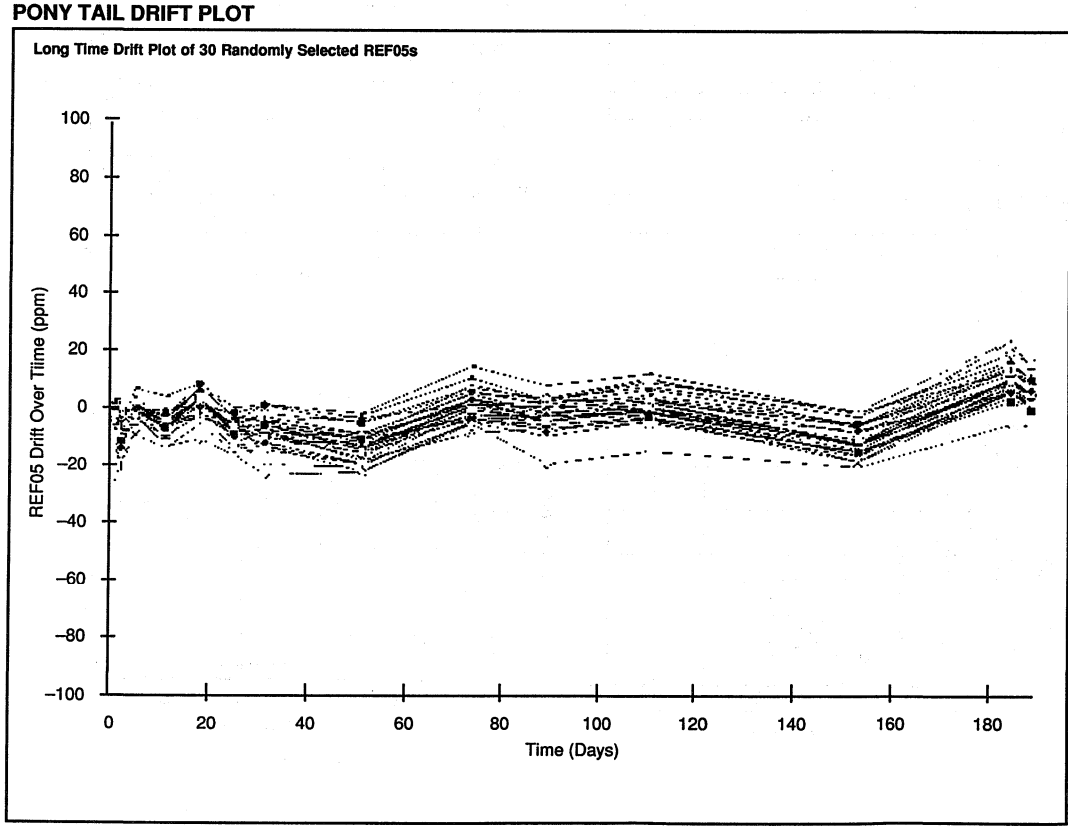
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF05RM	Metal TO-99	001
REF05SM	Metal TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	V_{OUT} AT 25°C	MAX DRIFT (PPM/°C)	TEMPERATURE	PACKAGE
REF05RM	5V±25mV	±15	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99
REF05SM	5V±15mV	±8.5	–55°C to +125°C	Metal TO-99

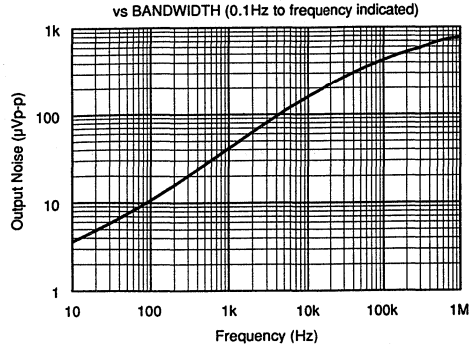
PONY TAIL DRIFT PLOT



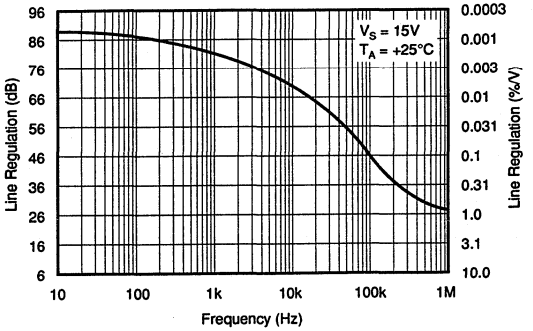
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

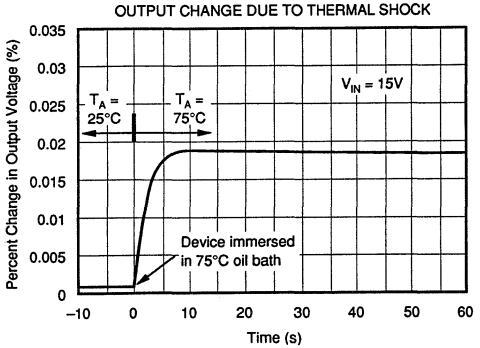
OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE
vs BANDWIDTH (0.1Hz to frequency indicated)



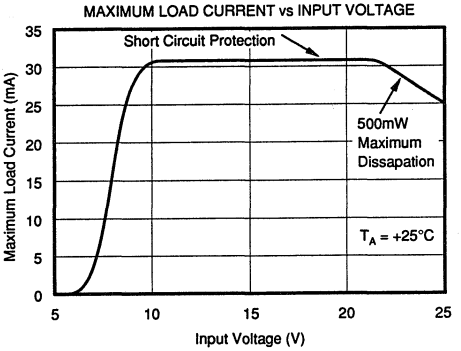
LINE REGULATION vs FREQUENCY



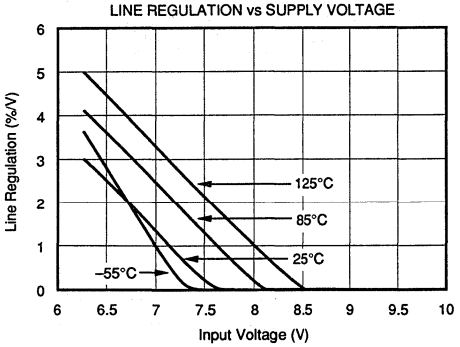
OUTPUT CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



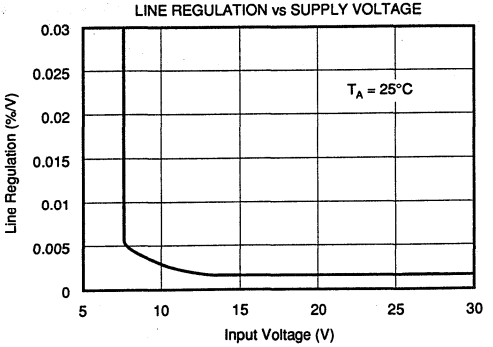
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



LINE REGULATION vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



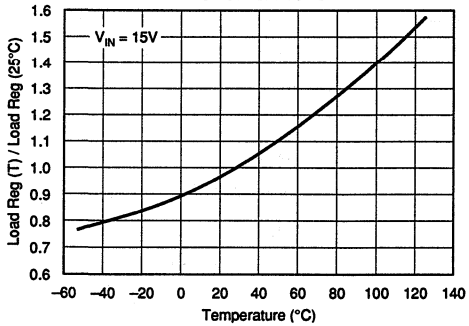
LINE REGULATION vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE



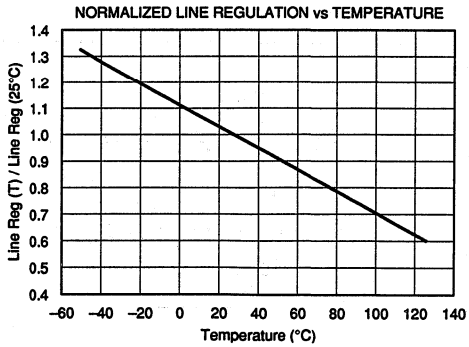
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

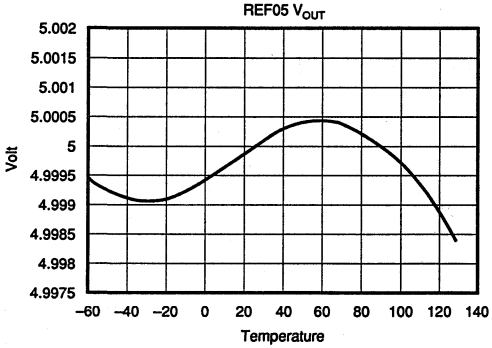
NORMALIZED LOAD REGULATION (ΔIL = 10mA) vs TEMPERATURE



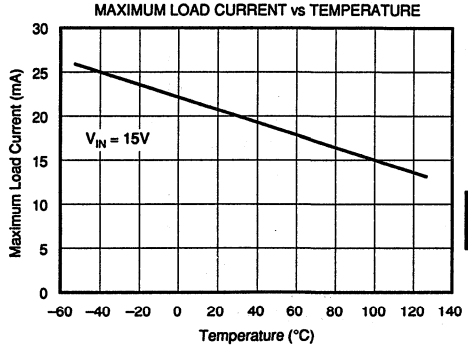
NORMALIZED LINE REGULATION vs TEMPERATURE



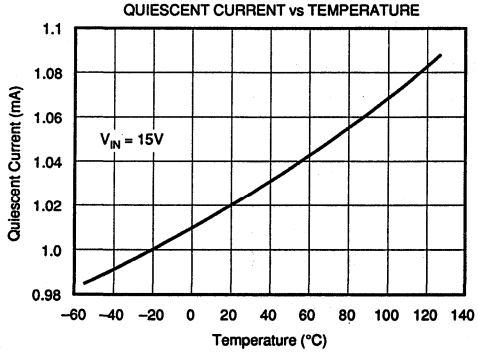
REF05 V_{OUT}



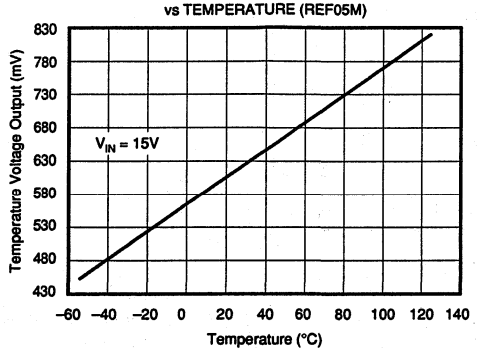
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT vs TEMPERATURE (REF05M)



OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

The REF05 trim terminal can be used to adjust the voltage over a 5V ±150mV range. This feature allows the system designer to trim system errors by setting the reference to a voltage other than 5V, including 5.12V[1] for binary applications (see Figure 1).

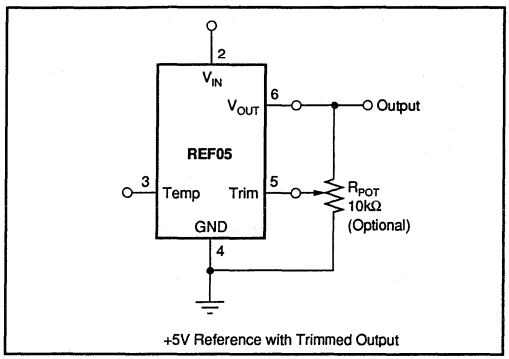


FIGURE 1.

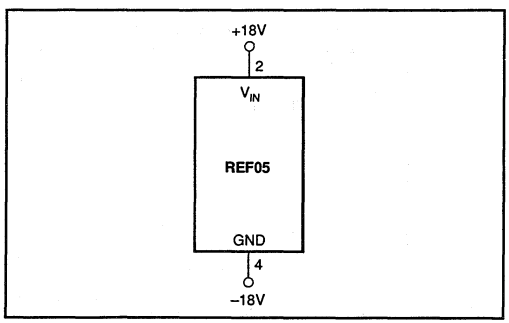


FIGURE 2. Burn-In Circuit.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

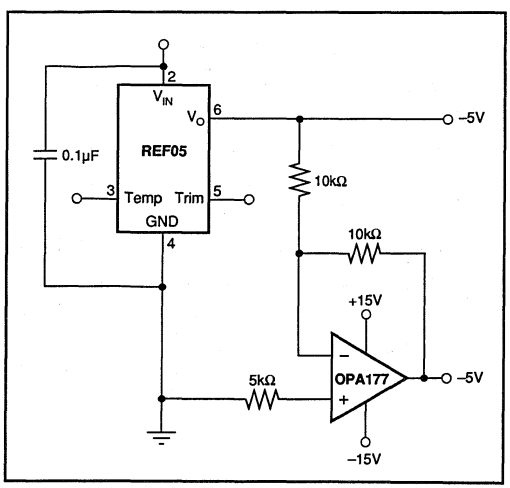


FIGURE 3. ±5V Precision Reference.

Adjustment of the output does not significantly affect the temperature performance of the device. The temperature coefficient change is approximately 0.7ppm/°C for 100mV of output adjustment.

NOTE: (1) 20mV LSB for 8-bit applications.

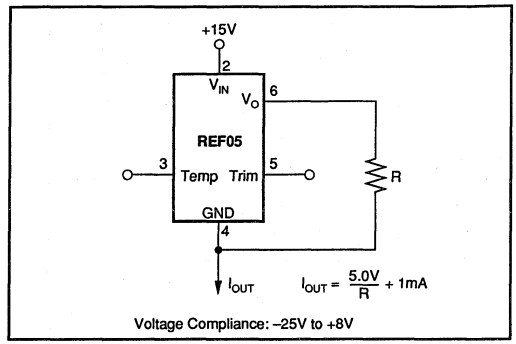


FIGURE 4. Current Source.

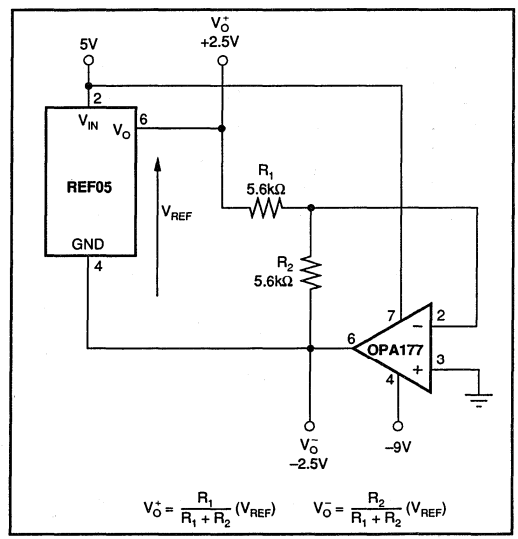


FIGURE 5. ±2.5V Precision Reference.

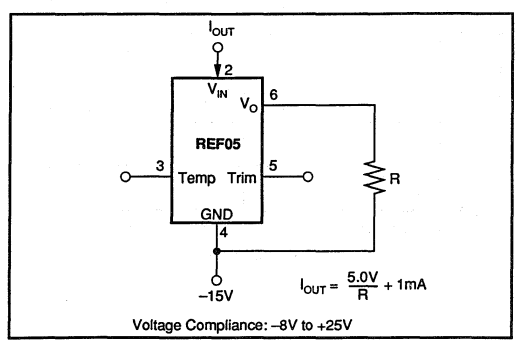
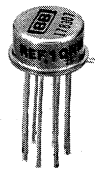


FIGURE 6. Current Sink.

BURR-BROWN®



REF10

Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

- +10.00V OUTPUT
- HIGH ACCURACY: ±0.005V Untrimmed
- VERY-LOW DRIFT: 1ppm/°C max
- EXCELLENT STABILITY: 10ppm/1000hrs typ
- LOW NOISE: 6μVp-p typ, 0.1Hz to 10Hz
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: Up to 35V

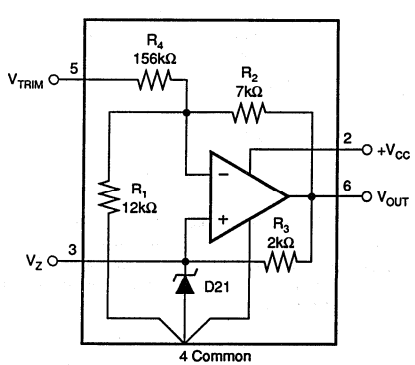
APPLICATIONS

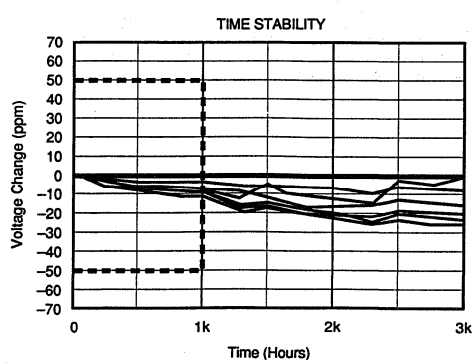
- PRECISION CALIBRATED VOLTAGE STANDARD
- TRANSDUCER EXCITATION
- D/A AND A/D CONVERTER REFERENCE
- PRECISION CURRENT REFERENCE
- ACCURATE COMPARATOR THRESHOLD REFERENCE
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The REF10 is a precision voltage reference which provides a +10.00V output. The drift is laser-trimmed to 1ppm/°C max (KM grade) over the full specification range. This is in contrast to some references which guarantee drift over a limited portion of their specification temperature range. The REF10 achieves its precision without a heater. This results in low quiescent current, fast warm-up, excellent stability, and low noise.

The output can be adjusted with minimal effect on drift or stability. Single supply operation over 13.5V to 35V supply range and excellent overall specifications make the REF10 an ideal choice for the most demanding applications such as precision system standard, D/A and A/D references, transducer excitation, etc.





International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, and ±15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF10JM, KM, RM, SM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE					
Initial	T_A = +25°C	9.995	10.000	10.005	V
Trim Range[1]		–0.100		+0.250	V
vs Temperature[2]: KM	0°C to +70°C			1	ppm/°C
JM	0°C to +70°C			3	ppm/°C
SM	–55°C to +125°C			3	ppm/°C
RM	–55°C to +125°C			6	ppm/°C
vs Supply (line regulation)	V_{CC} = 13.5 to 35V		0.001	0.002	%/V
vs Output Current (load regulation)	I_L = 0 to ±10mA		0.001	0.002	%/mA
vs Time[3]	T_A = +25°C		10	±50	ppm/1000hr
NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz		6	25	µVp-p
OUTPUT CURRENT	Source or Sink	±10			mA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE		13.5		35	V
QUIESCENT CURRENT	I_{OUT} = 0		4.5	6	mA
WARM-UP TIME	To 0.1%		10		µs
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification: JM, KM		0		+70	°C
RM, SM		–55		+125	°C
Operating: JM, KM		–25		+85	°C
RM, SM		–55		+125	°C
Storage		–65		+125	°C

NOTES: (1) Trimming the offset voltage will affect the drift slightly. See Installation and Operating Instructions for details. (2) The "box method" is used to specify output voltage drift vs temperature. See the Discussion of Performance section. (3) Sample tested with power applied continuously.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	MAX DRIFT (ppm/°C)
REF10JM	Metal TO-99	0°C to +70°C	3
REF10KM	Metal TO-99	0°C to +70°C	1
REF10RM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	6
REF10SM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	3

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

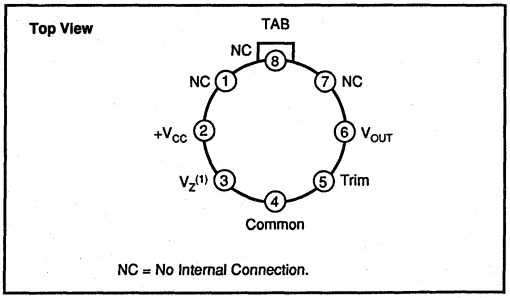
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF10JM	8-Pin Metal TO-99	001
REF10KM	8-Pin Metal TO-99	001
REF10RM	8-Pin Metal TO-99	001
REF10SM	8-Pin Metal TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Input Voltage	40V
Power Dissipation at +25°C	200mV
Operating Temperature	
J, K	–25°C to +85°C
R, S	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Short-Circuit Protection at +25°C to Common or +15VDC	Continuous

PIN CONFIGURATION

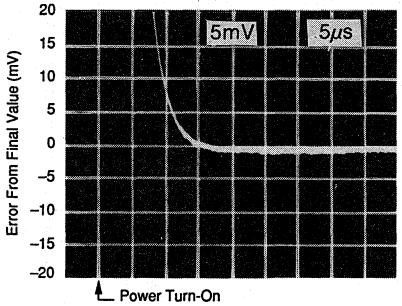


NOTE: (1) Pin 3 is an unbuffered 6.3V output. Any load will affect the output voltage and drift. A load of 1µA on pin 3 will typically change the output voltage by 50µV and the drift by 0.1ppm/°C.

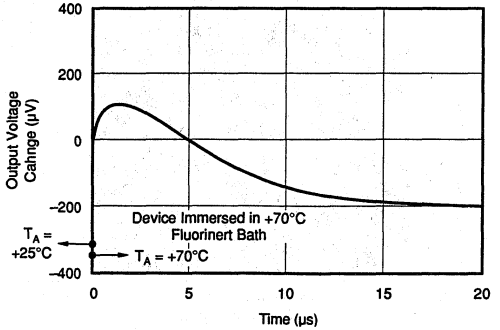
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, and ±15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

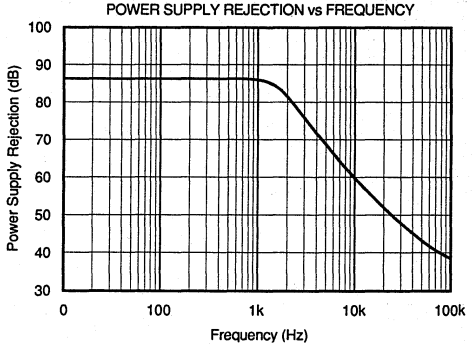
POWER TURN-ON RESPONSE



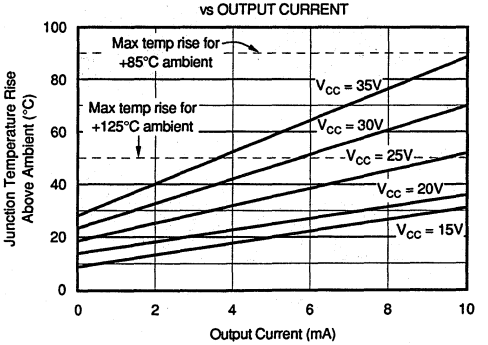
RESPONSE TO THERMAL SHOCK



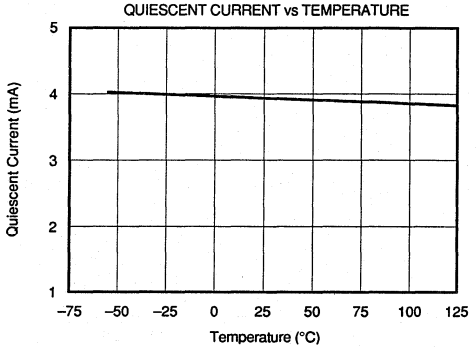
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



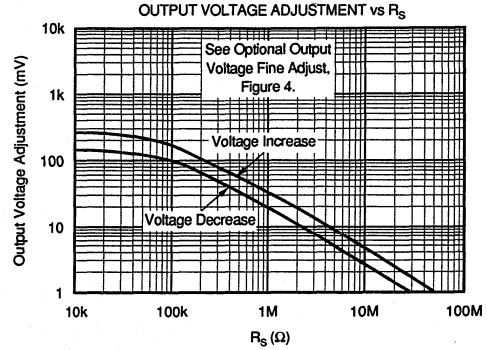
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE vs OUTPUT CURRENT



QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



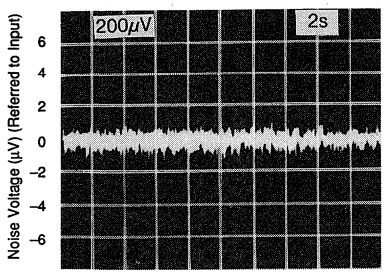
OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT vs R_S



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

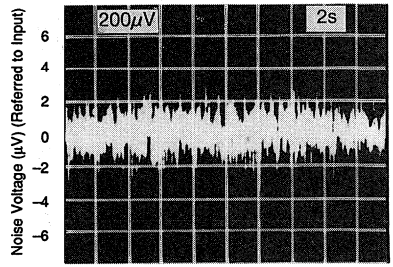
T_A = +25°C, and ±15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

TYPICAL REF10 NOISE



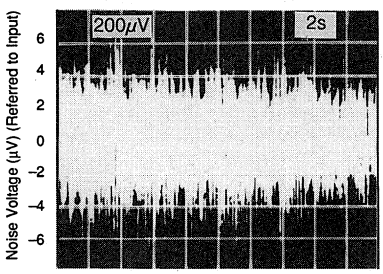
Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Circuit)

TYPICAL HEATED ZENER NOISE

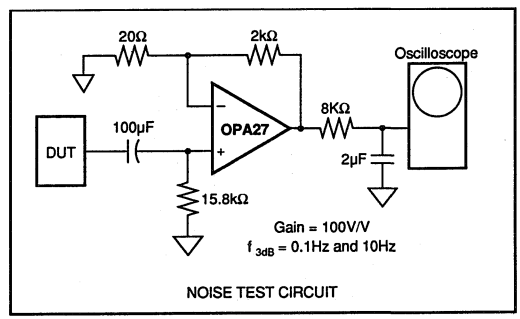


Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Circuit)

TYPICAL BANDGAP REFERENCE NOISE



Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Circuit)



NOISE TEST CIRCUIT

THEORY OF OPERATION

The following discussion refers to the diagram on the first page.

In operation, approximately 6.3V is applied to the noninverting input of op amp A_1 by zener diode D_{Z1}. This voltage is amplified by A_1 to produce the 10.00V output. The gain is determined by R_1 and R_2: $G = (R_1 + R_2)/R_1$. R_1 and R_2 are actively laser-trimmed to produce an exact 10.00V output. The zener operating current is derived from the regulated output voltage through R_3. This feedback arrangement provides closely regulated zener current. R_3 is actively laser-trimmed to set the zener current to a level which results in low drift at the output of A_1. R_4 allows user-trimming of the output voltage by providing for a small external adjustment of amplifier gain. Since the TCR of R_4 closely matches the TCR of the gain setting resistors, the voltage trim has minimal effect on the drift of the reference.

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The REF10 is designed for applications requiring a precision voltage reference where both the initial value at room temperature and the drift over temperature are of importance to the user. Two basic methods of specifying voltage reference drift versus temperature are in common usage in the industry—the "butterfly method" and the "box method." The REF10 is specified with the more commonly used box method. The "box" is formed by the high and low specification temperatures and a diagonal, the slope of which is equal to the maximum specified drift.

For the REF10, each J and K unit is tested at temperatures of 0°C, +25°C, +50°C, and +70°C. Each R and S unit is tested at –55°C, –25°C, 0°C, +25°C, +50°C, +75°C, +100°C and +125°C. The minimum and maximum test voltages must meet this condition:

$$\left[\frac{\left(V_{OUT\ MAX} - V_{OUT\ MIN}\right)/10V}{T_{HIGH} - T_{LOW}}\right] X\,10^6 \leq \text{Drift Specification}$$

This assures the user that the variations of output voltage that occur as the temperature changes within the specification range, T_{LOW} to T_{HIGH}, will be contained within a box whose diagonal has a slope equal to the maximum specified drift. Since the shape of the actual drift curve is not known, the vertical position of the box is not exactly known either. It is, however, bounded by $V_{UPPER\ BOUND}$ and $V_{LOWER\ BOUND}$ (see Figure 1).

Figure 1 uses the REF10KM as an example. It has a drift specification of 1ppm/°C maximum and a specification temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. The "box" height (V_1 to V_2) is 700µV, and upper bound and lower bound voltages are a maximum of 700µV away from the voltage at +25°C.

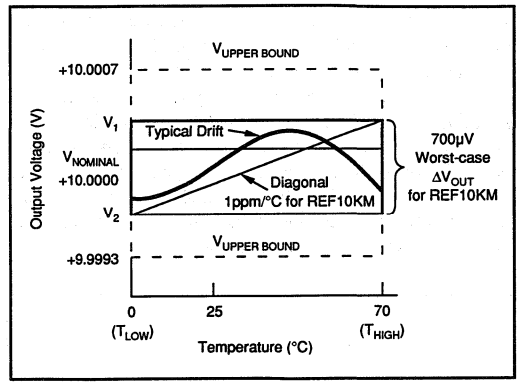
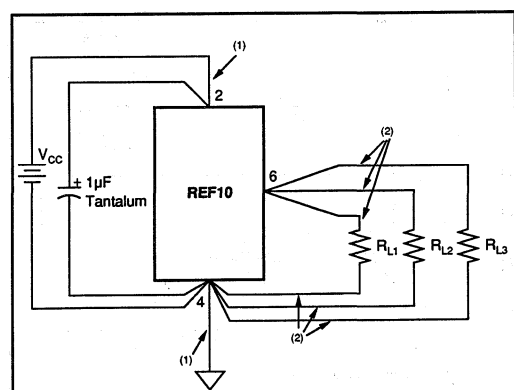


FIGURE 1. REF10KM Output Voltage Drift.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTION

Figure 2 shows the proper connection of the REF10. To achieve the specified performance, pay careful attention to layout. A low resistance star configuration will reduce voltage errors, noise pickup, and noise coupled from the power supply. Commons should be connected as indicated being sure to minimize interconnection resistances.



NOTES: (1) Lead resistances here of up to a few Ω have negligible effect on performance. (2) A resistance of 0.1Ω in series with these leads will cause a 1mV error when the load current is at its maximum of 10mA. This results in a 0.01% error of 10V.

FIGURE 2. REF10 Installation.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

Optional output voltage adjustment circuits are shown in Figures 3 and 4. Trimming the output voltage will change the voltage drift by approximately 0.01ppm/°C per mV of trimmed voltage. In the circuit in Figure 3, any mismatch in TCR between the two sections of the potentiometer will also

affect drift, but the effect of the ΔTCR is reduced by a factor of 40 by the internal resistor divider. A high quality potentiometer with good mechanical stability, such as a cermet, should be used. The circuit in Figure 3 has a range of approximately +250mV to –100mV. The circuit in Figure 4 has less range but provides higher resolution. The mismatch in TCR between R_S and the internal resistors can introduce some slight drift. This effect is minimized if R_S is kept significantly larger than the 156kΩ internal resistor. A TCR of 100ppm/°C is normally sufficient.

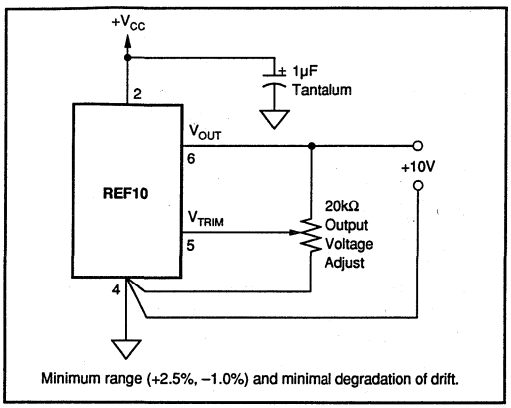


FIGURE 3. REF10 Optional Output Voltage Adjust.

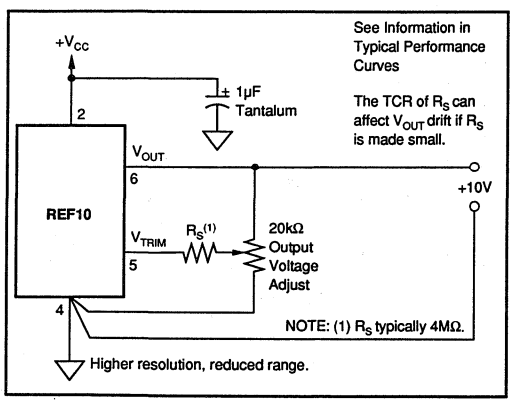


FIGURE 4. REF10 Optional Output Voltage Fine Adjust.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

High accuracy, extremely-low drift, and small size make the REF10 ideal for demanding instrumentation and system voltage reference applications. Since no heater is required, low power supply current designs are readily achievable. Also the REF10 has lower output noise and much faster warm-up times than heated references, permitting high precision without extra power or additional supplies. It should be considered that operating any integrated circuit at an elevated temperature will reduce its MTTF.

A variety of application circuits are shown in Figures 5 through 11.

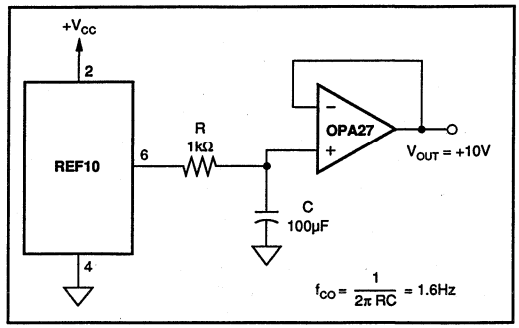


FIGURE 5. Precision Reference with Filtering.

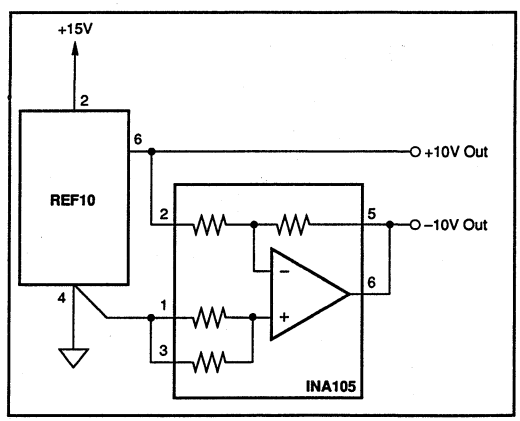


FIGURE 6. ±10V Reference.

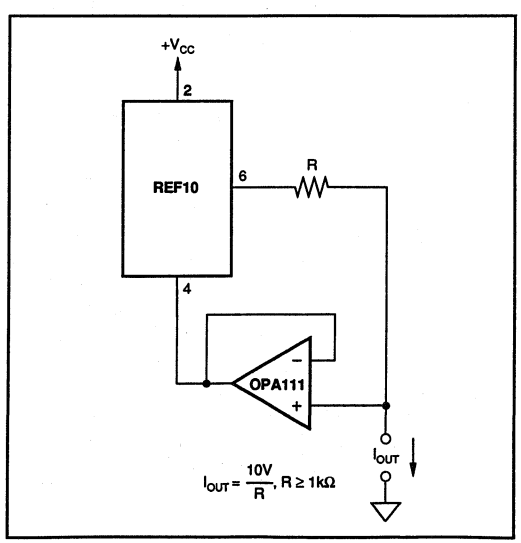
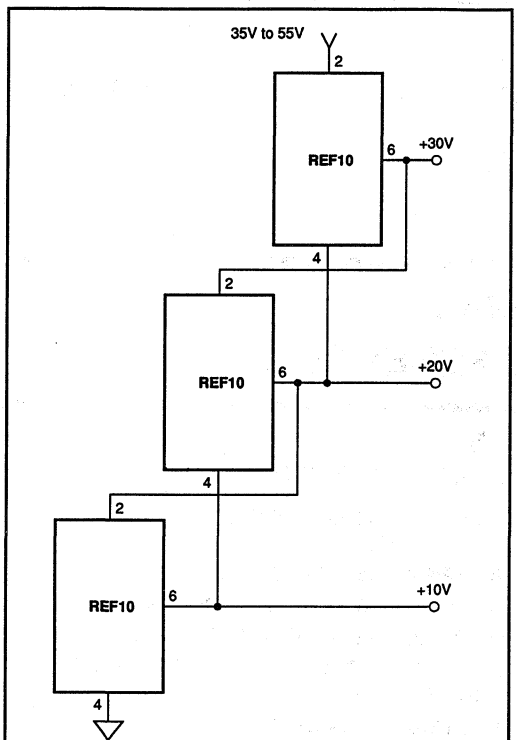


FIGURE 7. Positive Precision Current Source.



NOTES: (1) REF10s can be stacked to obtain voltages in multiples of 10V. (2) The supply voltage should be between 10n +5 and 10n +25 where n is the number of REF10s. (3) Output current of each REF10 must not exceed its rated output current of ±10mA. This includes the current delivered to the lower REF10.

FIGURE 8. Stacked References.

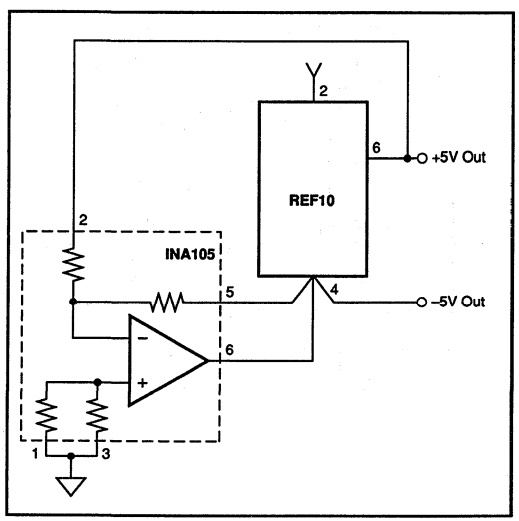


FIGURE 9. ±5V Reference.

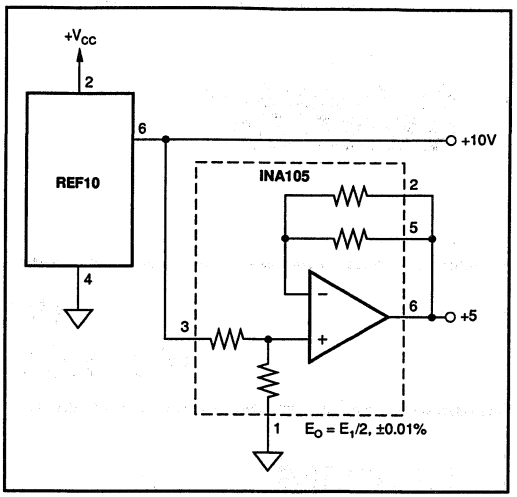
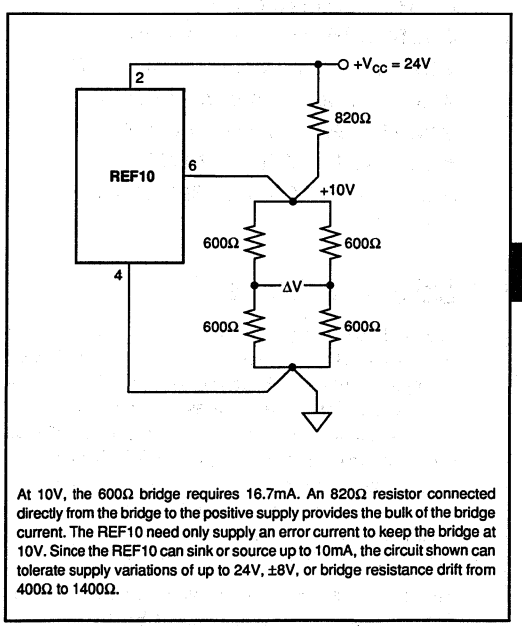


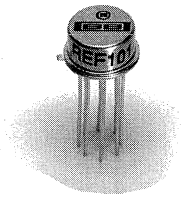
FIGURE 10. +5V and +10V Reference.



At 10V, the 600Ω bridge requires 16.7mA. An 820Ω resistor connected directly from the bridge to the positive supply provides the bulk of the bridge current. The REF10 need only supply an error current to keep the bridge at 10V. Since the REF10 can sink or source up to 10mA, the circuit shown can tolerate supply variations of up to 24V, ±8V, or bridge resistance drift from 400Ω to 1400Ω.

FIGURE 11. +10V Reference with Output Current Boost Using a Resistor to Drive a 600Ω Bridge.

BURR-BROWN®



REF101

Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

- +10.00V OUTPUT
- HIGH ACCURACY: ±0.005V
- VERY LOW DRIFT: 1ppm/°C max
- EXCELLENT STABILITY: 50ppm/1000hrs
- LOW NOISE: 6μVp-p typ, 0.1Hz to 10Hz
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: Up to 35V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 6mA max
- USEFUL MATCHED RESISTOR PAIR INCLUDED

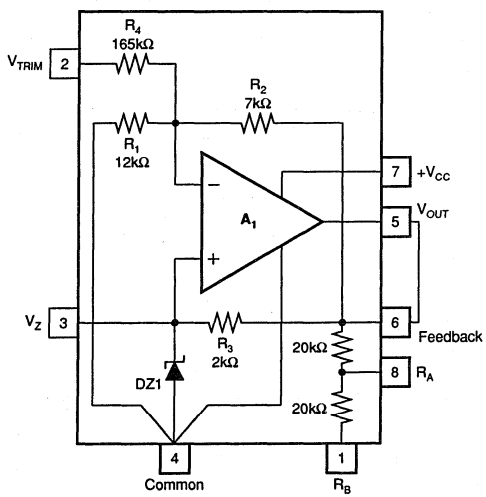
APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION CALIBRATED VOLTAGE STANDARD
- TRANSDUCER EXCITATION
- D/A AND A/D CONVERTER REFERENCE
- PRECISION CURRENT REFERENCE
- ACCURATE COMPARATOR THRESHOLD REFERENCE
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- TEST EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION

The REF101 is a precision voltage reference which provides a +10.00V output. The drift is laser-trimmed to 1ppm/°C max (KM grade) over the full specification range. This is in contrast to some references which guarantee drift over a limited portion of their specification temperature range. The REF101 achieves its precision without a heater. This results in low quiescent current (4.5mA typ), fast warm-up (1ms to 0.1%), excellent stability (50ppm/1000hrs typ), and low noise (25μVp-p max, 0.1Hz to 10Hz).

The output can be adjusted with minimal effect on drift or stability. Additionally, the REF101 contains a matched pair of user-accessible precision 20kΩ resistors which are useful in a variety of applications. Single supply operation over 13.5V to 35V supply range and excellent overall specifications make the REF101 an ideal choice for the most demanding applications such as precision system standards, D/A and A/D references, transducer excitation etc.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and +15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF101JM, KM, RM, SM MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT VOLTAGE					
Initial	T_A = +25°C	9.995	10.000	10.005	V
Trim Range[1]		–0.100		+0.250	V
vs Temperature[2]					
KM	0°C to +70°C			1	ppm/°C
JM	0°C to +70°C			2	ppm/°C
SM	–55°C to +125°C			3	ppm/°C
RM	–55°C to +125°C			6	ppm/°C
vs Supply (line regulation)	V_{CC} = 13.5 to 35V		0.001	0.002	%/V
vs Output Current (load regulation)	I_L = 0 to ±10mA		0.001	0.002	%/mA
vs Time	T_A = +25°C		50		ppm/1000hrs
NOISE	0.1Hz to 10Hz		6	25	µVp-p
OUTPUT CURRENT	Source or Sink	±10			mA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE		13.5		35	V
QUIESCENT CURRENT	I_{OUT} = 0		4.5	6	mA
WARM-UP TIME	To 0.1%		10		µs
UNCOMMITTED RESISTORS					
Resistance			20		kΩ
Match			±0.01	±0.05	%
TCR			50		ppm/°C
TCR Tracking			2		ppm/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification					
JM, KM		0		+70	°C
RM, SM		–55		+125	°C
Operating					
JM, KM		–25		+85	°C
RM, SM		–55		+125	°C
Storage		–65		+125	°C

NOTES : (1) Triming the offset voltage will affect the drift slightly. See Installation and Operating Instructions for details. (2) The "box method" is used to specify output voltage drift vs temperature. See the Discussion of Performance section.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	MAX DRIFT (ppm/°C)
REF101JM	Metal TO-99	0°C to +70°C	2
REF101KM	Metal TO-99	0°C to +70°C	1
REF101RM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	6
REF101SM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	3

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

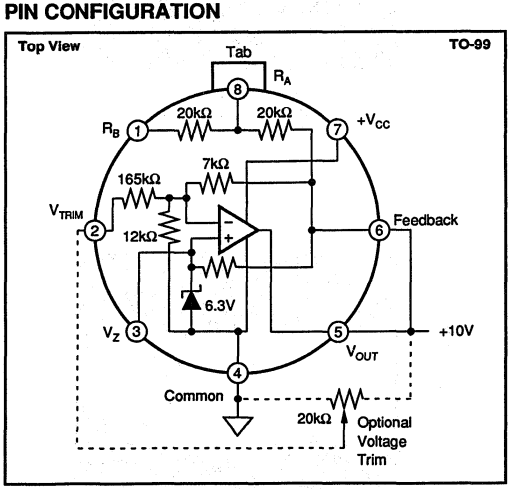
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF101JM	Metal TO-99	001
REF101KM	Metal TO-99	001
REF101RM	Metal TO-99	001
REF101SM	Metal TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

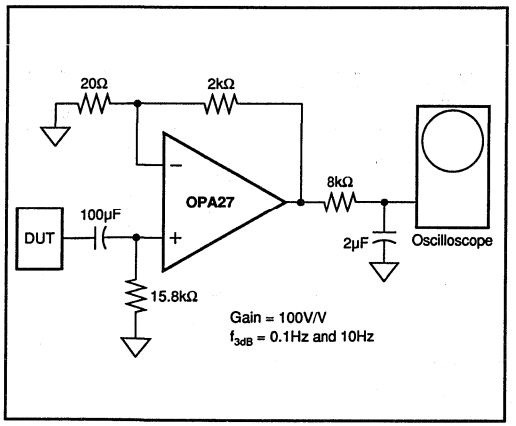
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Input Voltage	40V
Power Dissipation at +25°C	200mW
Operating Temperature Range	
JM, KM	–25°C to +85°C
RM, SM	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
Short-Circuit Protection at +25°C	
To Common or +15VDC	Continuous

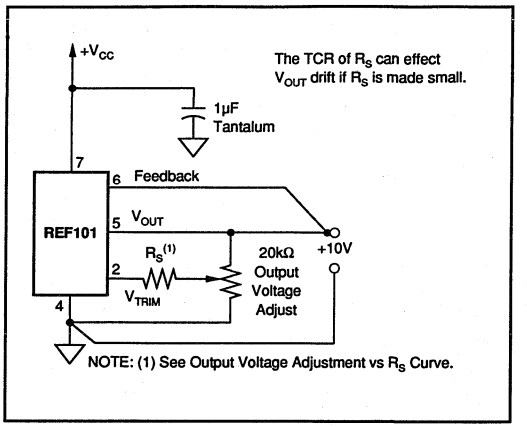
PIN CONFIGURATION



NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



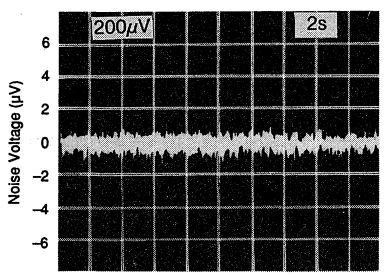
OPTIONAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE FINE ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

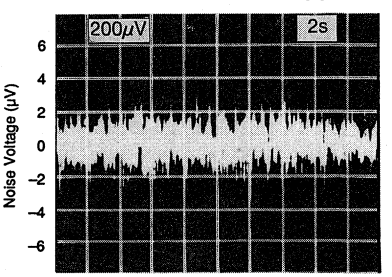
At T_A = +25°C and +15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

TYPICAL REF101 NOISE



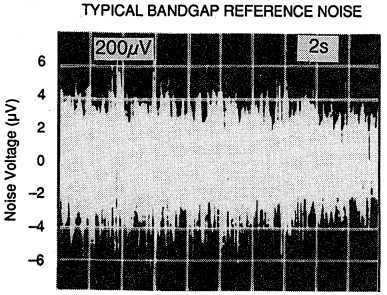
Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Ciruit)

TYPICAL HEATED ZENER NOISE



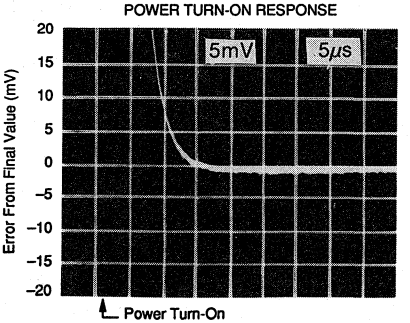
Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Ciruit)

TYPICAL BANDGAP REFERENCE NOISE



Low Frequency Noise
(see Noise Test Ciruit)

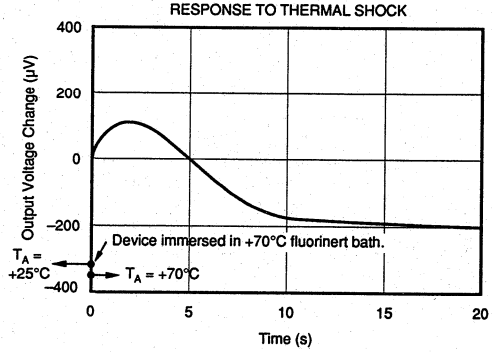
POWER TURN-ON RESPONSE



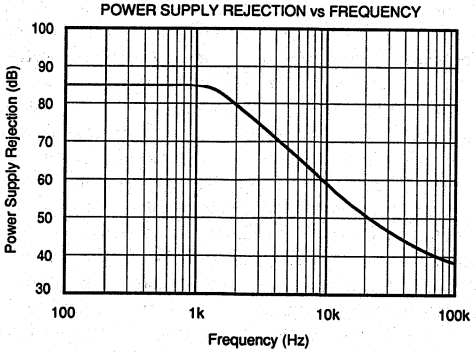
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

At T_A = +25°C and +15VDC power supply, unless otherwise noted.

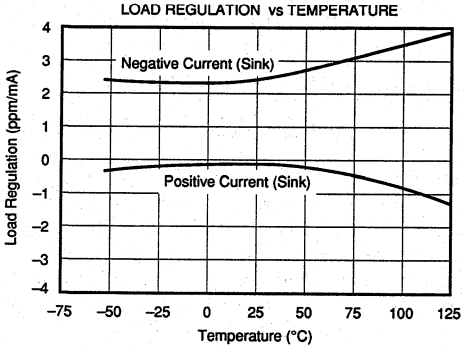
RESPONSE TO THERMAL SHOCK



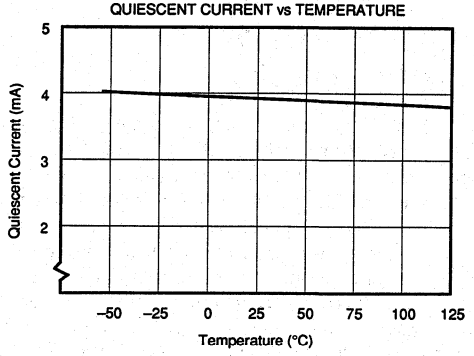
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



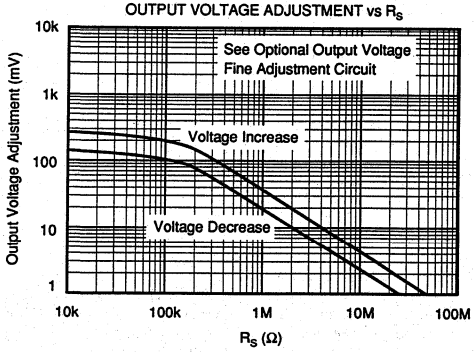
LOAD REGULATION vs TEMPERATURE



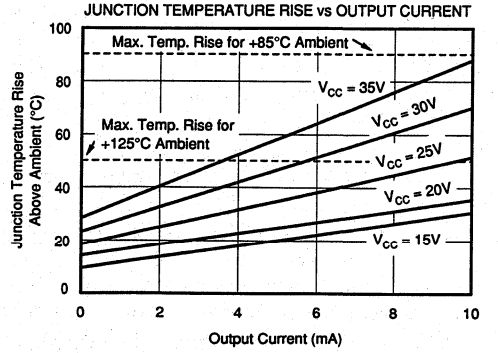
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT vs R_S



JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE vs OUTPUT CURRENT



THEORY OF OPERATION

The following discussion refers to the diagram on the first page.

In operation, approximately 6.3V is applied to the noninverting input of op amp A_1 by zener diode DZ_1. This voltage is amplified by A_1 to produce the 10.00V output. The gain is determined by R_1 and R_2: $G = (R_1 + R_2)/R_1$. R_1 and R_2 are actively laser-trimmed to produce an exact 10.00V output. The zener operating current is derived from the regulated output voltage through R_3. This feedback arrangement provides closely regulated zener current. R_3 is actively laser-trimmed to set the zener current to a level which results in low drift at the output of A_1. The adjustment of output voltage and zener current is interactive and several iterations may be used to achieve the desired results. R_4 allows user-trimming of the output voltage by providing for a small external adjustment of amplifier gain. Since the TCR of R_4 closely matches the TCR of the gain setting resistors, the voltage trim has minimal effect on the drift of the reference.

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The REF101 is designed for applications requiring a precision voltage reference where both the initial value at room temperature and the drift over temperature are of importance to the user. Two basic methods of specifying voltage reference drift versus temperature are in common usage in the industry—the "butterfly method" and the "box method". Neither of these methods is entirely satisfactory in cases where the drift versus temperature is relatively nonlinear as is the case with most voltage references. The REF101 is specified with the more commonly used box method. The "box" is formed by the high and low specification temperatures and a diagonal, the slope of which is equal to the maximum specified drift.

For the REF101, each J and K unit is tested at temperatures of 0°C, +25°C, +50°C, and +70°C, and each R and S unit is tested at –55°C, –25°C, 0°C, +25°C, +50°C, +75°C, +100°C and +125°C. The minimum and maximum test voltages must meet this condition.

$$\left[\frac{(V_{OUT\,MAX} - V_{OUT\,MIN})/10V}{T_{HIGH} - T_{LOW}}\right] \times 10^6 \leq \text{drift specification}$$

This assures the user that the variations of output voltage that occur as the temperature changes within the specification range T_{LOW} to T_{HIGH} will be contained within a box whose diagonal has a slope equal to the maximum specified drift. Since the shape of the actual drift curve is not known, the vertical position of the box is not exactly known either. It is, however, bounded by $V_{UPPER\ BOUND}$ and $V_{LOWER\ BOUND}$ (see Figure 1).

Figure 1 uses the REF101KM as an example. It has a drift specification of 1ppm/°C maximum and a specification temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. The "box" height (V_1 to V_2) is 700µV and upper bound and lower bound voltages are a maximum of 700µV away from the voltage at +25°C.

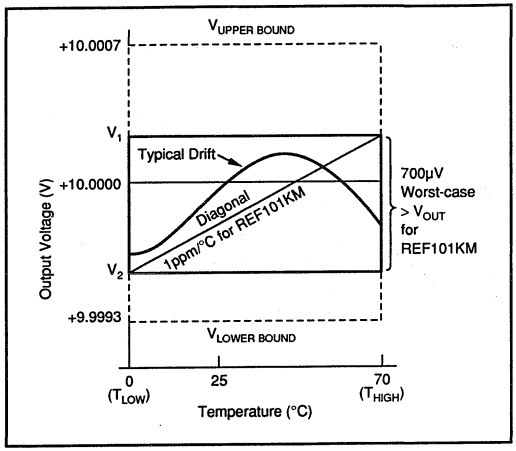
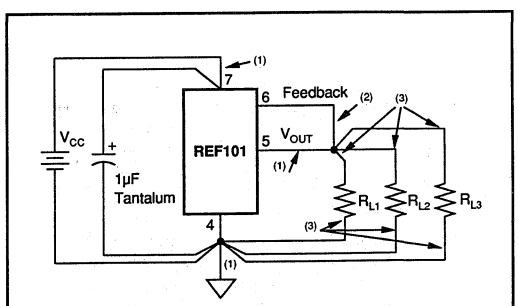


FIGURE 1. REF101KM Output Voltage Drift.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTION

Figure 2 shows the proper connection of the REF101. To achieve the specified performance, pay careful attention to layout. A low resistance star configuration will reduce voltage errors, noise pickup, and noise coupled from the power supply. Commons should be connected as indicated being sure to minimize interconnection resistances.



NOTES: (1) Lead resistance here of up to a few Ωs have negligible effect on performance. (2) A relatively constant current of approximately 2mA at 50ppm/°C flows in this lead. 1Ω in this lead would introduce about 2mV error (adjustable to zero) with about 0.1ppm/°C drift at the output. (3) A resistance of 0.1Ω in series with these leads will cause a 1mV error when the load current is at its maximum of 10mA. This results in a 0.01% error of 10V.

FIGURE 2. REF101 Basic Circuit Connection.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

Optional output voltage adjustment circuits are shown in Figures 3 and 4. Trimming the output voltage will change the voltage drift by approximately 0.01 ppm/°C per mV of trimmed voltage. In the circuit in Figure 3, any mismatch in TCR between the two sections of the potentiometer will also affect drift, but the effect of the ΔTCR is reduced by a factor of 40 by the internal resistor divider. A high quality potentiometer, with good mechanical stability, such as a cermet, should be used. The circuit in Figure 3 has a range of approximately +250mV to −100mV. The circuit in Figure 4 has less range but provides higher resolution. The mismatch in TCR between R_S and the internal resistors can introduce some slight drift. This effect is minimized if R_S is kept significantly larger than the 165kΩ internal resistor. A TCR of 100ppm/°C is normally sufficient.

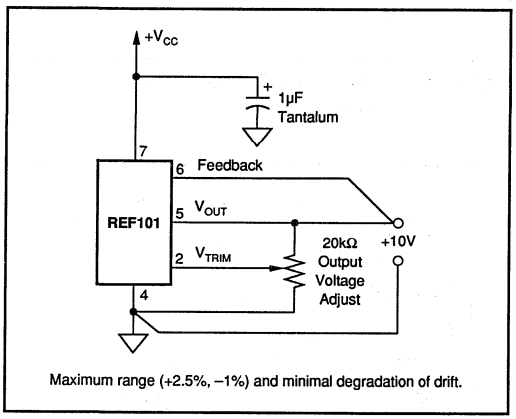


FIGURE 3. REF101 Optional Output Voltage Adjustment.

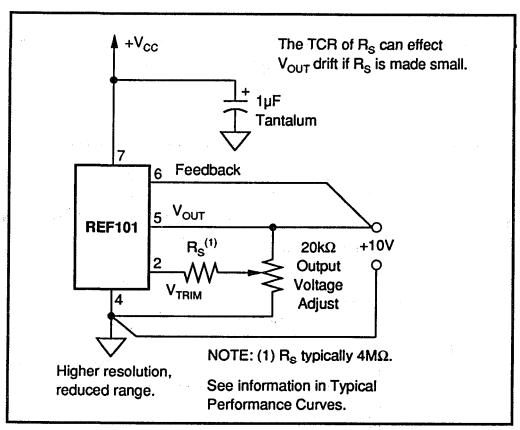


FIGURE 4. REF101 Optional Output Voltage Fine Adjust.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

High accuracy, extremely-low drift, and small size make the REF101 ideal for demanding instrumentation and system voltage reference applications. Since no heater is required, low power supply current designs are readily achievable. Also the REF101 has lower output noise and much faster warm-up times (1ms to 0.1%) than heated references, permitting high precision without extra power from additional supplies. It should be considered that operating any integrated circuit at an elevated temperature will reduce its MTTF.

A variety of application circuits are shown in Figures 5 through 19.

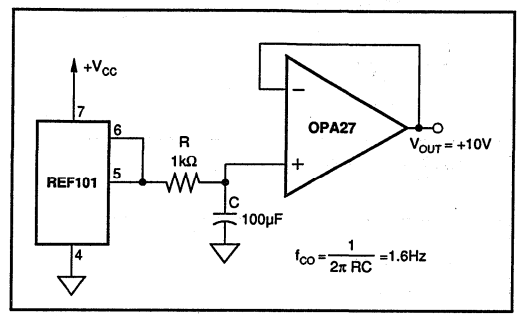


FIGURE 5. Precision Reference with Filtering.

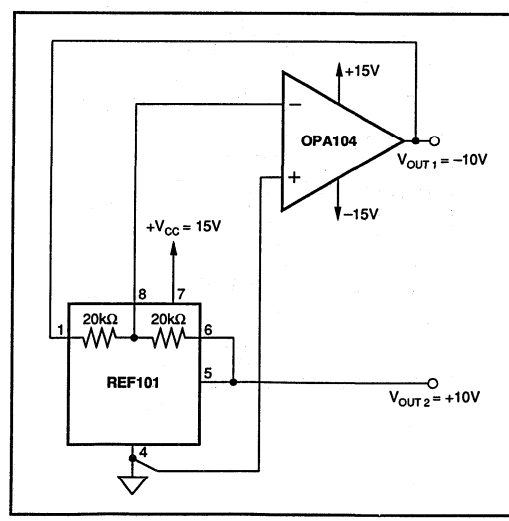


FIGURE 6. ±10V Reference.

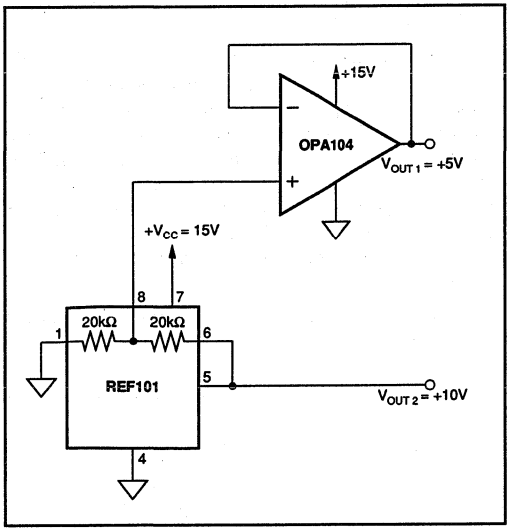


FIGURE 7. +10V and +5V Reference.

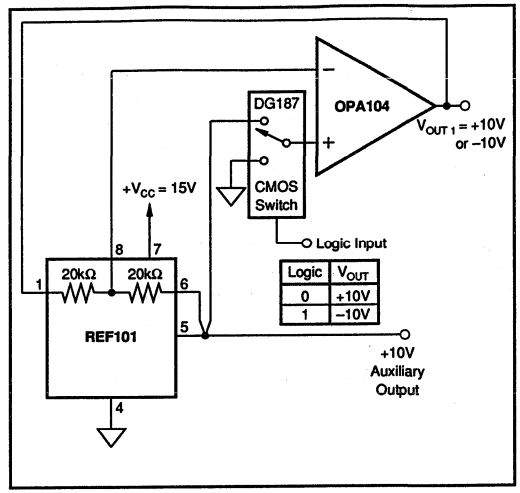


FIGURE 9. Digitally-Controlled Bipolar Precision Reference.

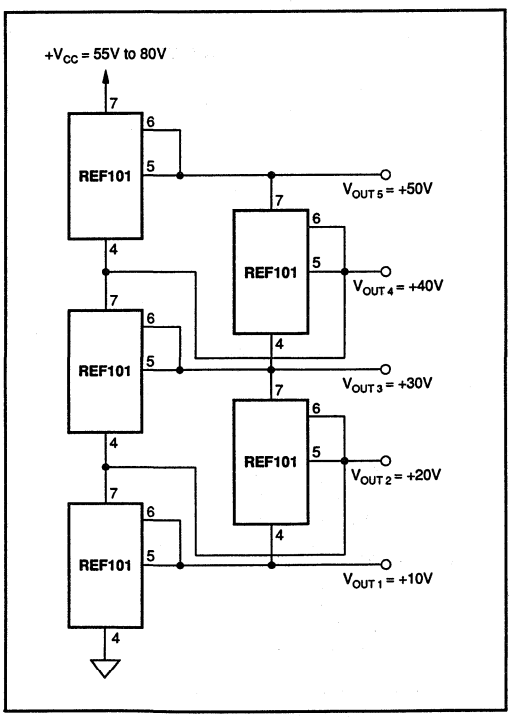


FIGURE 8. Stacked References.

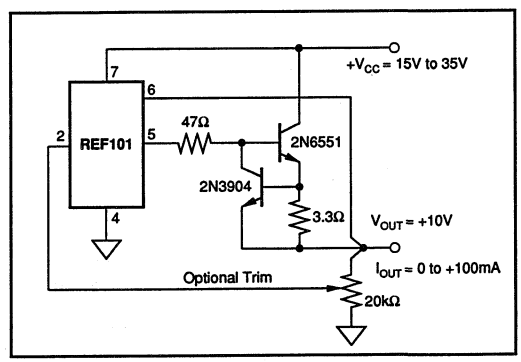


FIGURE 10. +10V Reference with Boosted Output Current to 100mA.

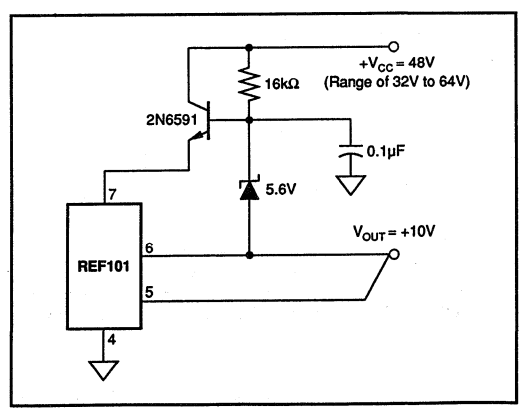


FIGURE 11. +10V Reference with Input Voltage Boost for 48V Operation.

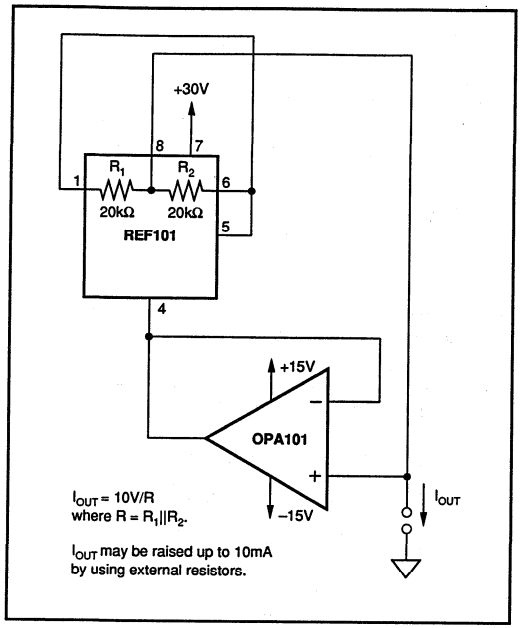


FIGURE 12. Positive Precision 1mA Current Source.

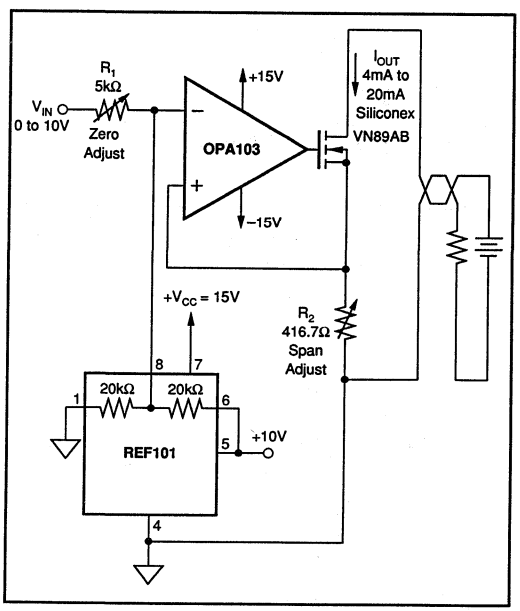


FIGURE 13. 4mA to 20mA Precision Current Transmitter.

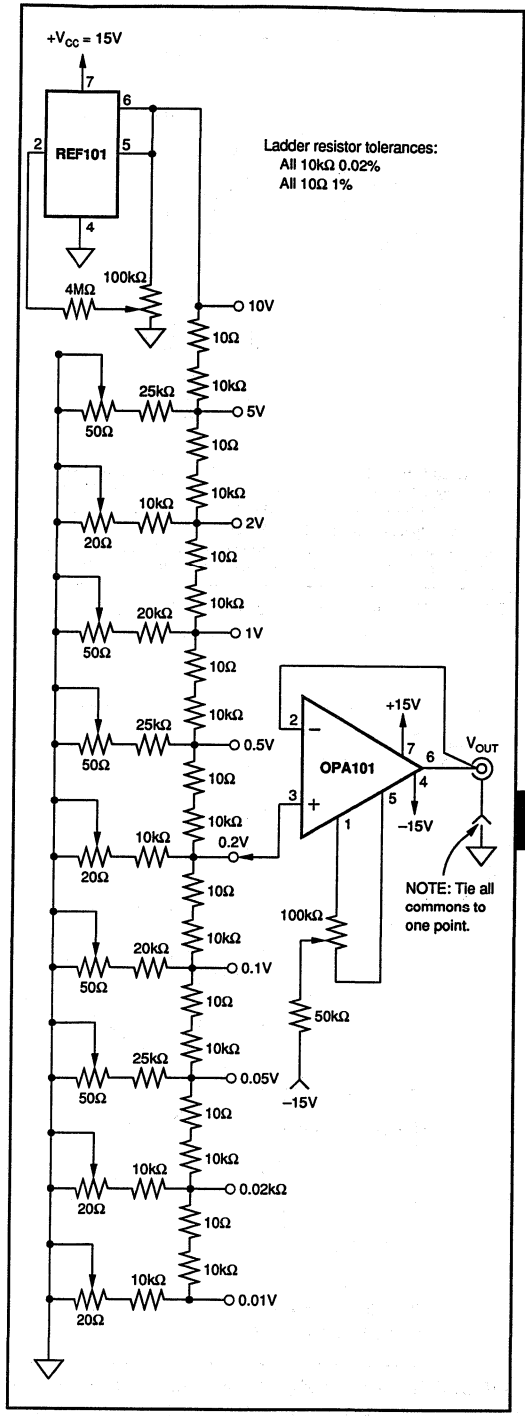
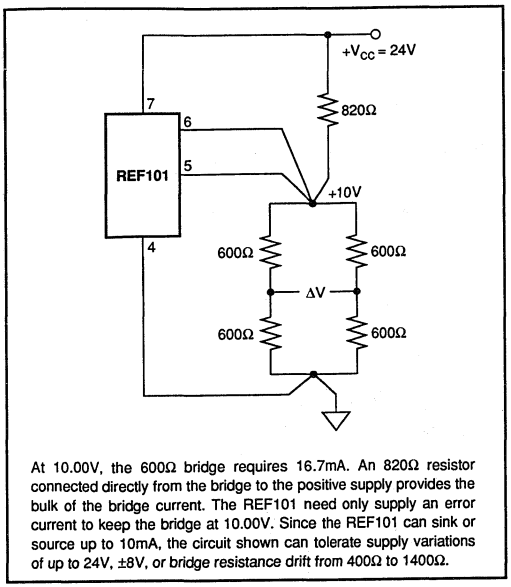
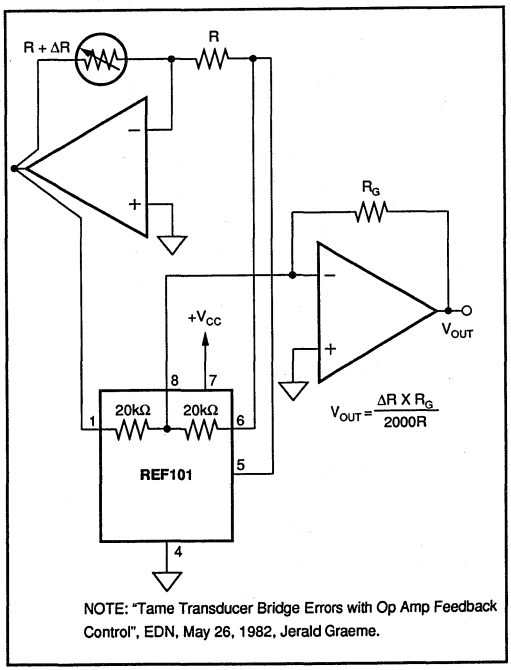


FIGURE 14. Precision Voltage Calibrator.



At 10.00V, the 600Ω bridge requires 16.7mA. An 820Ω resistor connected directly from the bridge to the positive supply provides the bulk of the bridge current. The REF101 need only supply an error current to keep the bridge at 10.00V. Since the REF101 can sink or source up to 10mA, the circuit shown can tolerate supply variations of up to 24V, ±8V, or bridge resistance drift from 400Ω to 1400Ω.

FIGURE 15. +10V Reference with Output Current Boost Using a Resistor to Drive a 600Ω Bridge.



NOTE: "Tame Transducer Bridge Errors with Op Amp Feedback Control", EDN, May 26, 1982, Jerald Graeme.

FIGURE 16. Linear Bridge Circuit Using Internal Precision Resistors of the REF101 as the Bridge Completion Network.

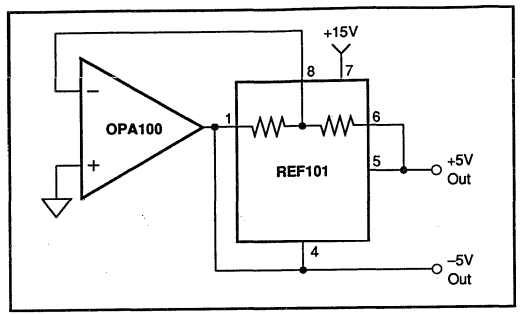


FIGURE 17. ±5V Reference.

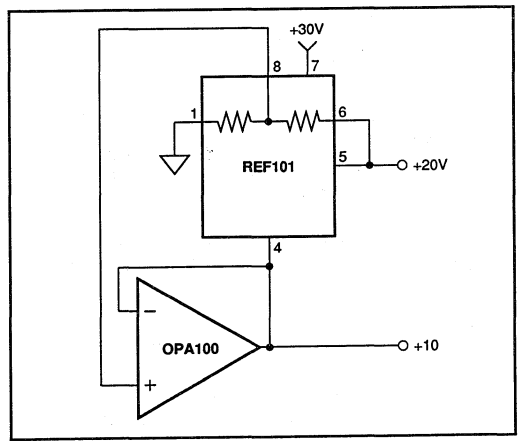


FIGURE 18. +10V and +20V Reference.

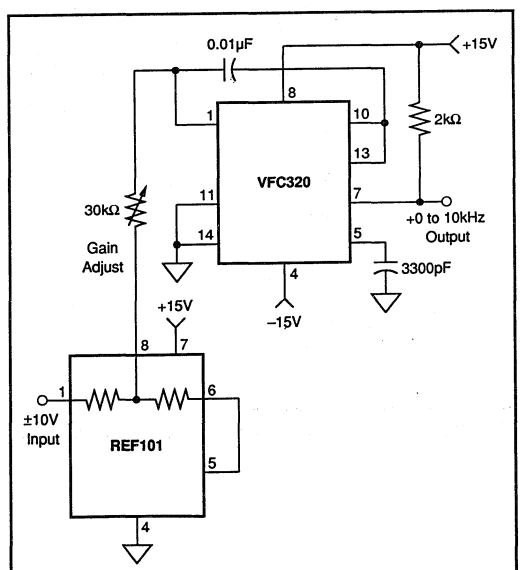
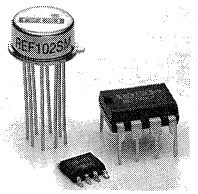


FIGURE 19. Biploar Input Voltage-to-Frequency Converter.

BURR-BROWN®



REF102

AVAILABLE IN DIE

Precision VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

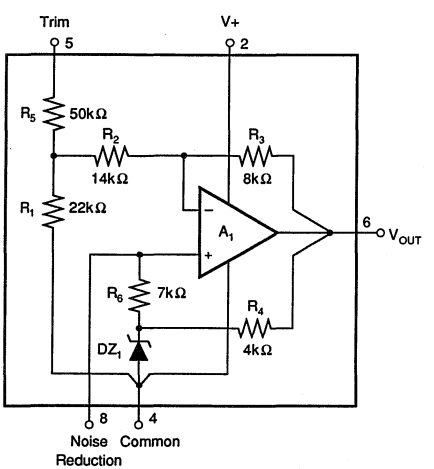
- +10V ± 0.0025V OUTPUT
- VERY LOW DRIFT: 2.5ppm/°C max
- EXCELLENT STABILITY: 5ppm/1000hr typ
- EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION: 1ppm/V max
- EXCELLENT LOAD REGULATION: 10ppm/mA max
- LOW NOISE: 5μVp-p typ, 0.1Hz to 10Hz
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE: 11.4VDC to 36VDC
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT: 1.4mA max
- PACKAGE OPTIONS: HERMETIC TO-99, PLASTIC DIP, SOIC, DIE

APPLICATIONS

- PRECISION-CALIBRATED VOLTAGE STANDARD
- D/A AND A/D CONVERTER REFERENCE
- PRECISION CURRENT REFERENCE
- ACCURATE COMPARATOR THRESHOLD REFERENCE
- DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- PC-BASED INSTRUMENTATION

DESCRIPTION

The REF102 is a precision 10V voltage reference. The drift is laser-trimmed to 2.5ppm/°C max (CM grade) over the industrial temperature range and 5ppm/°C max (SM grade) over the military temperature range. The REF102 achieves its precision without a heater. This results in low-power, fast warm-up, excellent stability, and low noise. The output voltage is extremely insensitive to both line and load variations and can be externally adjusted with minimal effect on drift and stability. Single supply operation from 11.4V to 36V and excellent overall specifications make the REF102 an ideal choice for demanding instrumentation and system reference applications. The REF102 is also available in die form.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

At T_A = +25°C and V_S = +15V power supply unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF102A/R			REF102B/S			REF102CM			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE											
Initial	T_A = 25°C	9.99		10.01	9.995		10.005	9.9975		10.0025	V
vs Temperature [1]				10			5			2.5	ppm/°C
vs Supply											
(Line Regulation)	V_S = 11.4V to 36V			2			1			1	ppm/V
vs Output Current											
(Load Regulation)	I_L = 0mA to +10mA			20			10			10	ppm/mA
	I_L = 0mA to –5mA			40			20			20	ppm/mA
vs Time	T_A = 25°										
M Package			5			*			*		ppm/1000hr
P, U Packages [2]			20			*					ppm/1000hr
Trim Range [3]		±3			*			*			%
Capacitive Load, max			1000			*			*		pF
NOISE	(0.1Hz to 10Hz)		5			*			*		µVp-p
OUTPUT CURRENT		+10, –5			*			*			mA
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE		+11.4		+36	*		*	*		*	V
QUIESCENT CURRENT	(I_{OUT} = 0)			+1.4			*			*	mA
WARM-UP TIME [4]	(To 0.1%)		15			*			*		µs
TEMPERATURE RANGE											
Specification											
REF102A, B, C		–25		+85	*		*	*		*	°C
REF102R, S		–55		+125	*		*				°C

*Specifications same as REF102A/R.

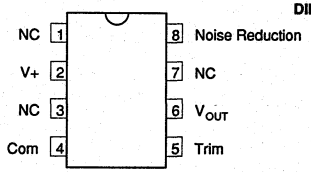
NOTES: (1) The "box" method is used to specify output voltage drift vs temperature. See the Discussion of Performance section. (2) Typically 5ppm/1000hrs after 168hr powered stabilization. (3) Trimming the offset voltage affects drift slightly. See Installation and Operating Instructions for details. (4) With noise reduction pin floating. See Typical Performance Curves for details.

ORDERING INFORMATION

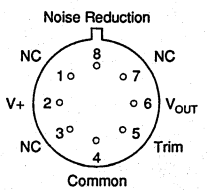
MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	MAX INITIAL ERROR (mV)	MAX DRIFT (ppm/°C)
REF102AU	8-Pin SOIC	–25°C to +85°C	±10	±10
REF102AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±10	±10
REF102BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C	±5	±5
REF102AM	Metal TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±10	±10
REF102BM	Metal TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±5	±5
REF102CM	Metal TO-99	–25°C to +85°C	±2.5	±2.5
REF102RM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	±10	±10
REF102SM	Metal TO-99	–55°C to +125°C	±5	±5

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

Top View — DIP/SOIC



Top View — TO-99



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

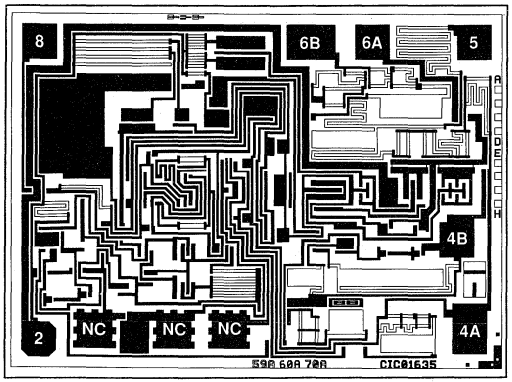
Input Voltage	+40V
Operating Temperature	
P,U	–25°C to +85°C
M	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	
P,U	–40°C to +85°C
M	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(SOIC, 3s)	+260°C
Short-Circuit Protection to Common or V+	Continuous

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF102AU	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF102AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
REF102BP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
REF102AM	Metal-TO-99	001
REF102BM	Metal-TO-99	001
REF102CM	Metal-TO-99	001
REF102RM	Metal-TO-99	001
REF102SM	Metal-TO-99	001

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

DICE INFORMATION



REF102 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION
2	V_{CC}
3A	NC
3B	NC
3C	NC
4A	Common (Sense)
4B	Common (Force)
5	Trim
6A	V_{OUT}
6B	V_{OUT} (Feedback)
8	Noise Reduction

Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

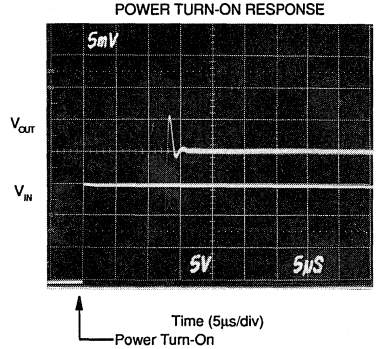
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	55 x 75 ±5	1.40 x 1.91 ±13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		Gold

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

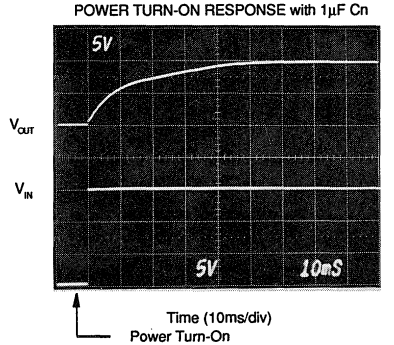
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = +15V unless otherwise noted.

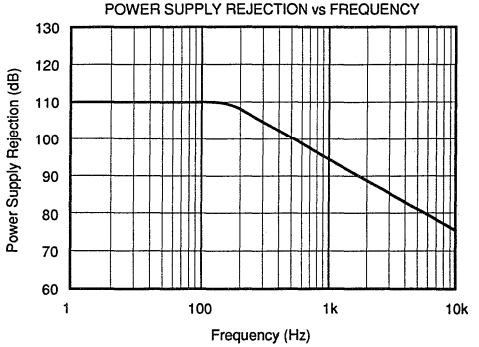
POWER TURN-ON RESPONSE



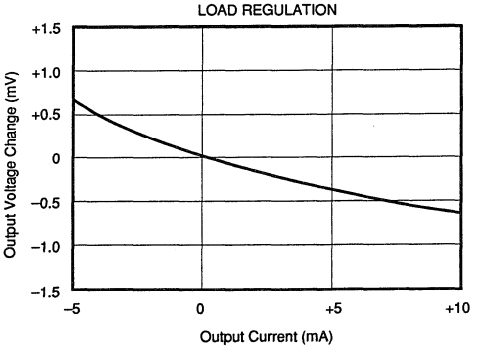
POWER TURN-ON RESPONSE with 1µF Cn



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



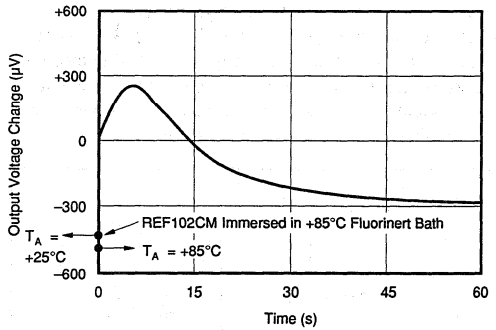
LOAD REGULATION



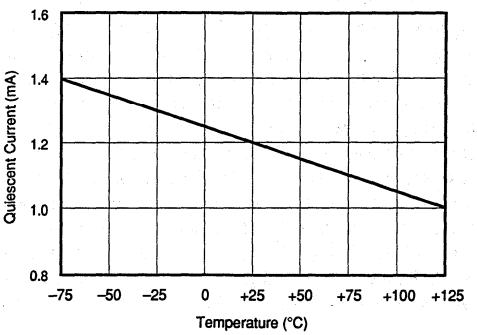
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = +15V unless otherwise noted.

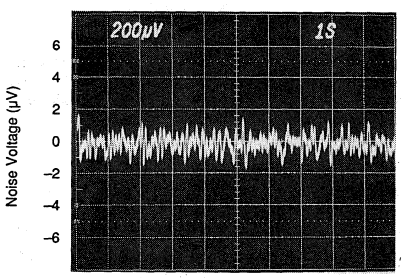
RESPONSE TO THERMAL SHOCK



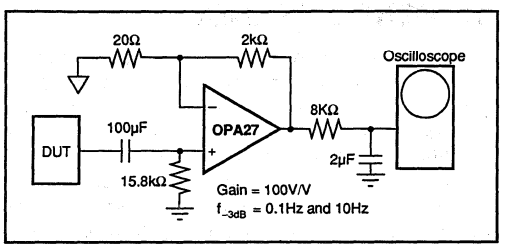
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL REF102 REFERENCE NOISE



Low Frequency Noise (1s /div)
(See Noise Test Circuit)



Noise Test Circuit.

THEORY OF OPERATION

Refer to the diagram on the first page of this data sheet. The 10V output is derived from a compensated buried zener diode DZ_1, op amp A_1, and resistor network R_1–R_6.

Approximately 8.2V is applied to the non-inverting input of A_1 by DZ_1. R_1, R_2, and R_3 are laser-trimmed to produce an exact 10V output. The zener bias current is established from the regulated output voltage through R_4. R_5 allows user-trimming of the output voltage by providing for small external adjustment of the amplifier gain. Because the TCR of R_5 closely matches the TCR of R_1, R_2 and R_3, the voltage trim has minimal effect on the reference drift. The output voltage noise of the REF102 is dominated by the noise of the zener diode. A capacitor can be connected between the Noise Reduction pin and ground to form a low-pass filter with R_6 and roll off the high-frequency noise of the zener.

DISCUSSION OF PERFORMANCE

The REF102 is designed for applications requiring a precision voltage reference where both the initial value at room temperature and the drift over temperature are of importance to the user. Two basic methods of specifying voltage reference drift versus temperature are in common usage in the industry—the "butterfly method" and the "box method." The REF102 is specified with the more commonly used "box method." The "box" is formed by the high and low specification temperatures and a diagonal, the slope of which is equal to the maximum specified drift.

Since the shape of the actual drift curve is not known, the vertical position of the box is not exactly known either. It is, however, bounded by $V_{UPPER\ BOUND}$ and $V_{LOWER\ BOUND}$ (see Figure 1). Figure 1 uses the REF102CM as an example. It has a drift specification of 2.5ppm/°C maximum and a specification temperature range of –25°C to +85°C. The "box" height, V_1 to V_2, is 2.75mV.

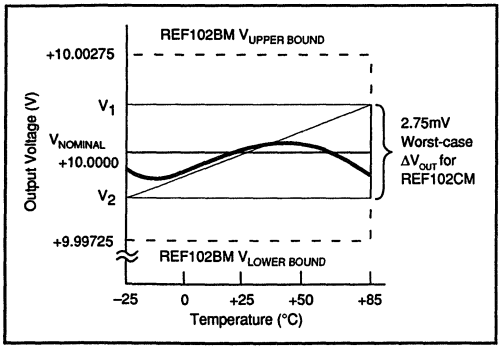


FIGURE 1. REF102CM Output Voltage Drift.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTION

Figure 2 shows the proper connection of the REF102. To achieve the specified performance, pay careful attention to layout. A low resistance star configuration will reduce voltage errors, noise pickup, and noise coupled from the power-supply. Commons should be connected as indicated being sure to minimize interconnection resistances.

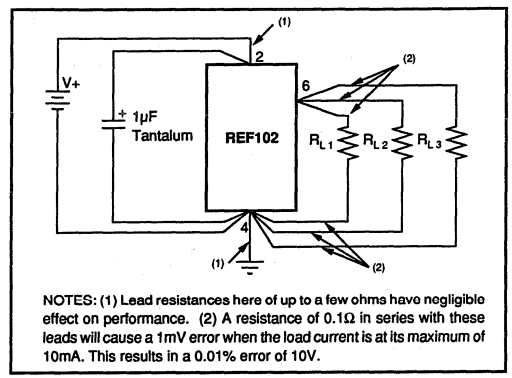


FIGURE 2. REF102 Installation.

OPTIONAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

Optional output voltage adjustment circuits are shown in Figures 3 and 4. Trimming the output voltage will change the voltage drift by approximately 0.008ppm/°C per mV of trimmed voltage. In the circuit in Figure 3, any mismatch in TCR between the two sections of the potentiometer will also affect drift, but the effect of the ΔTCR is reduced by a factor of five by the internal resistor divider. A high quality potentiometer, with good mechanical stability, such as a cermet, should be used. The circuit in Figure 3 has a minimum trim range of ±300mV. The circuit in Figure 4 has less range but provides higher resolution. The mismatch in TCR between R_S and the internal resistors can introduce some slight drift. This effect is minimized if R_S is kept significantly larger than the 50kΩ internal resistor. A TCR of 100ppm/°C is normally sufficient.

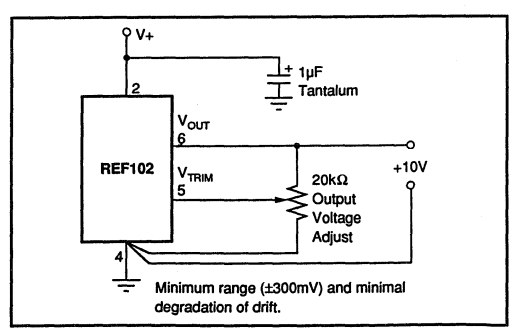


FIGURE 3. REF102 Optional Output Voltage Adjust.

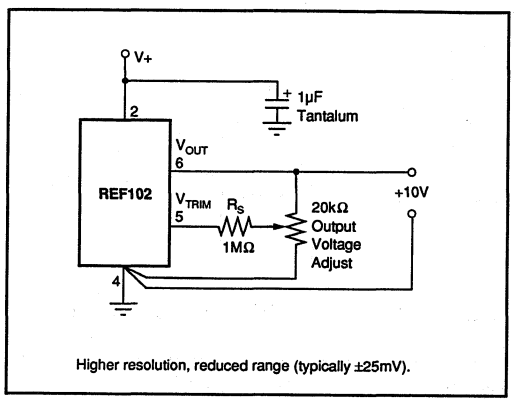


FIGURE 4. REF102 Optional Output Voltage Fine Adjust.

OPTIONAL NOISE REDUCTION

The high-frequency noise of the REF102 is dominated by the zener diode noise. This noise can be greatly reduced by connecting a capacitor between the Noise Reduction pin and ground. The capacitor forms a low pass filter with R_6 (refer to the figure on the first page of the data sheet) and attenuates the high-frequency noise generated by the zener. Figure 5 shows the effect of a 1µF noise reduction capacitor on the high frequency noise of the REF102. R_6 is typically 7kΩ so the filter has a –3dB frequency of about 22Hz. The result is a reduction in noise from about 800µVp-p to under 200µ Vp-p. If further noise reduction is required, use the circuit in Figure 14.

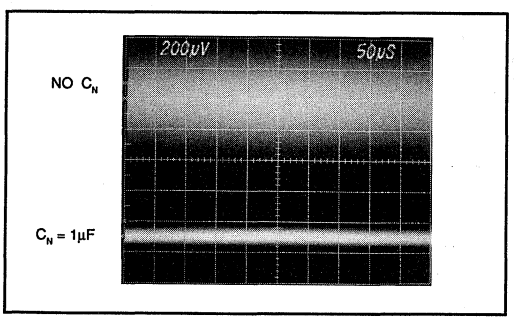


FIGURE 5. Effect of 1µF Noise Reduction Capacitor on Broadband Noise (f_{-3dB} = 1MHz).

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

High accuracy, extremely low drift, outstanding stability, and low cost make the REF102 an ideal choice for all instrumentation and system reference applications. Figures 6 through 14 show a variety of useful application circuits.

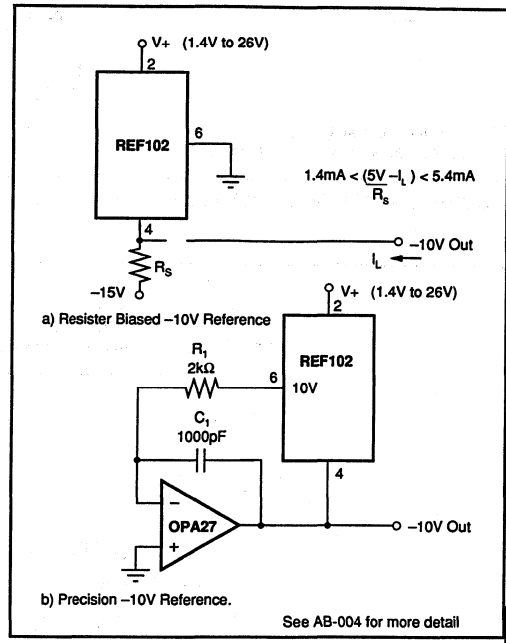


FIGURE 6. –10V Reference Using a) Resistor or b) OPA27.

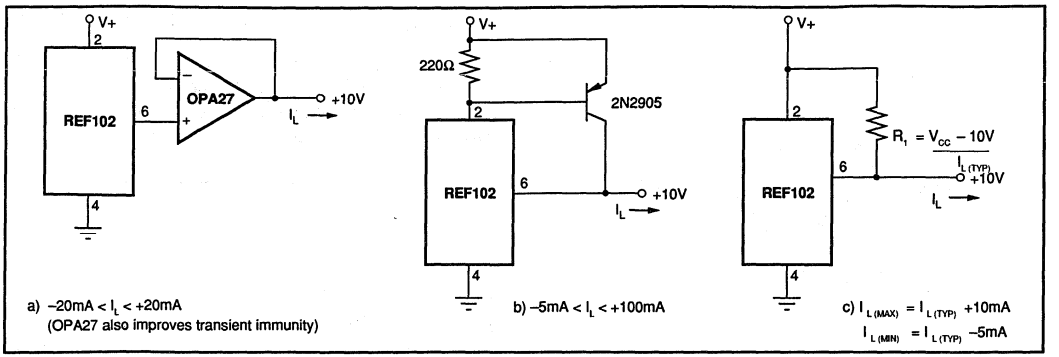


FIGURE 7. +10V Reference With Output Current Boosted to: a) ±20mA, b) +100mA, and c) $I_{L(TYP)}$ +10mA, –5A.

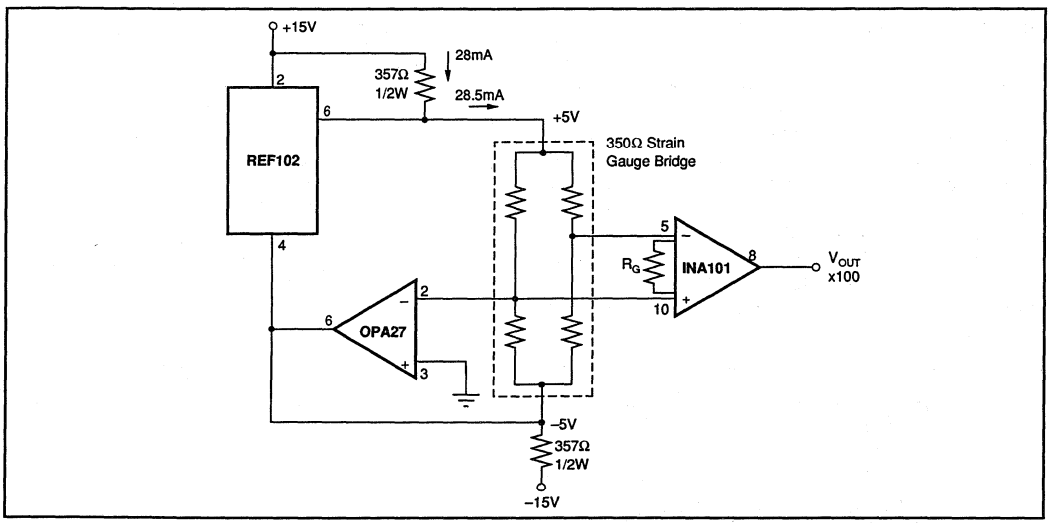


FIGURE 8. Strain Gauge Conditioner for 350Ω Bridge.

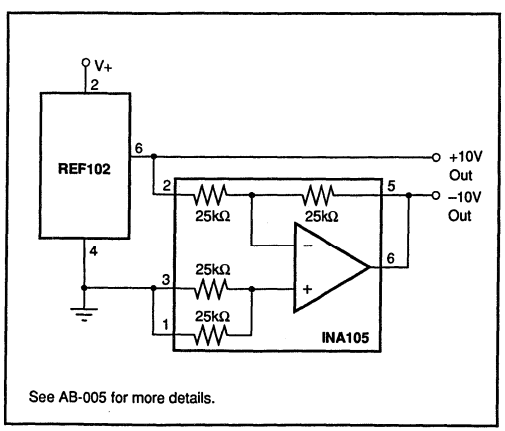


FIGURE 9. ±10V Reference.

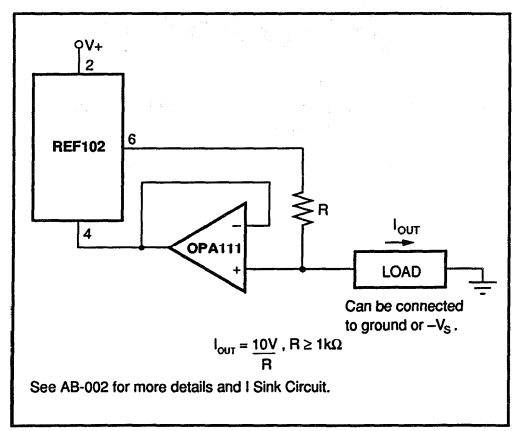
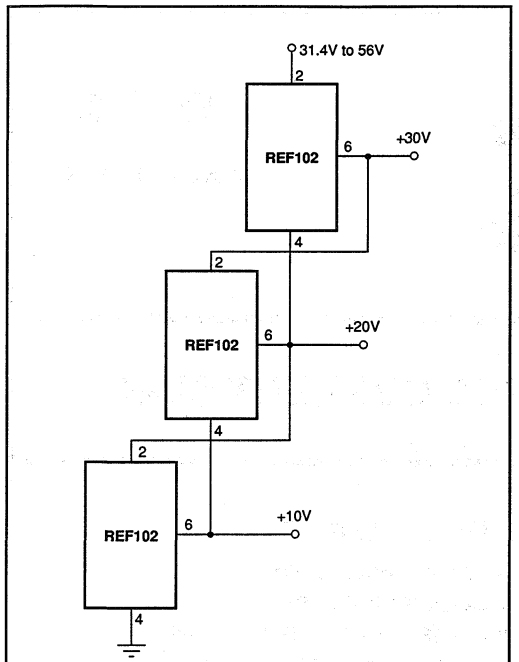


FIGURE 10. Positive Precision Current Source.



NOTES: (1) REF102s can be stacked to obtain voltages in multiples of 10V. (2) The supply voltage should be between 10n + 1.4 and 10n + 26 where n is the number of REF102s. (3) Output current of each REF102 must not exceed its rated output current of +10, –5mA. This includes the current delivered to the lower REF102.

FIGURE 11. Stacked References.

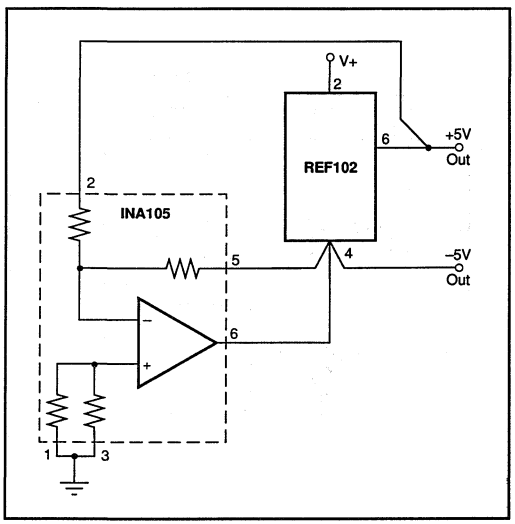


FIGURE 12. ±5V Reference.

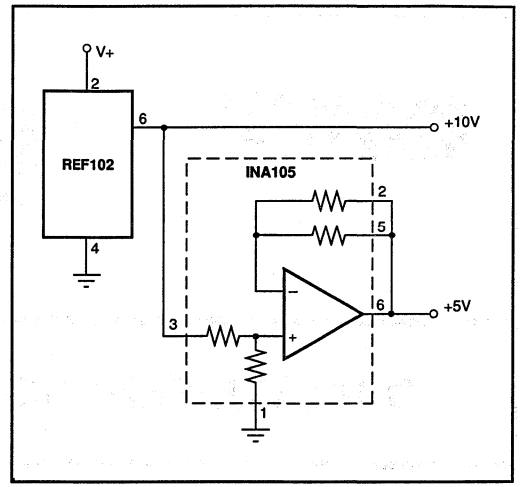


FIGURE 13. +5V and +10V Reference.

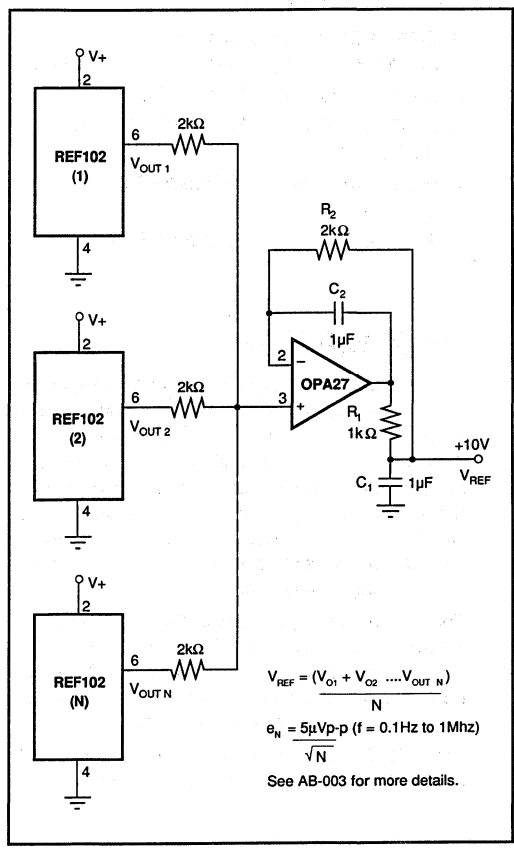
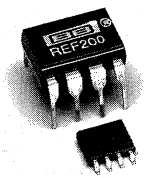


FIGURE 14. Precision Voltage Reference with Extremely Low Noise.

BURR-BROWN®



REF200

AVAILABLE IN DIE

DUAL CURRENT SOURCE/CURRENT SINK

FEATURES

- **COMPLETELY FLOATING: No Power Supply or Ground Connections**
- **HIGH ACCURACY: 100µA ±0.5%**
- **LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: ±25ppm/°C**
- **WIDE VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: 2.5V to 40V**
- **ALSO INCLUDES CURRENT MIRROR**

APPLICATIONS

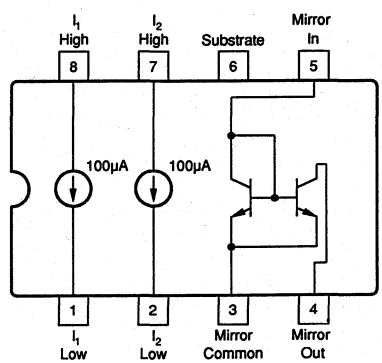
- **SENSOR EXCITATION**
- **BIASING CIRCUITRY**
- **OFFSETTING CURRENT LOOPS**
- **LOW VOLTAGE REFERENCES**
- **CHARGE-PUMP CIRCUITRY**
- **HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS**

DESCRIPTION

The REF200 combines three circuit building-blocks on a single monolithic chip—two 100µA current sources and a current mirror. The sections are dielectrically isolated, making them completely independent. Also, since the current sources are two-terminal devices, they can be used equally well as current sinks. The performance of each section is individually measured and laser-trimmed to achieve high accuracy at low cost.

The sections can be pin-strapped for currents of 50µA, 100µA, 200µA, 300µA or 400µA. External circuitry can be used to obtain virtually any current. These and many other circuit techniques are shown in the Applications section of this Data Sheet.

The REF200 is available in plastic 8-pin mini-DIP and SOIC packages. Die are also available.



International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

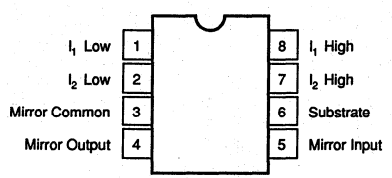
ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C, V_S = 15V unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITION	REF200AP, AU MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CURRENT SOURCES					
Current Accuracy			±0.25	±1	%
Current Match			±0.25	±1	%
Temperature Drift	Specified Temp Range		25		ppm/°C
Output Impedance	2.5V to 40V	20	100		MΩ
	3.5V to 30V	200	500		MΩ
Noise	BW = 0.1Hz to 10Hz		1		nAp-p
	f =10kHz		20		pA/√Hz
Voltage Compliance (1%)	T_{MIN} to T_{MAX}		See Curves		
Capacitance			10		pF
CURRENT MIRROR	I = 100µA Unless Otherwise Noted				
Gain		0.995	1	1.005	
Temperature Drift			25		ppm/°C
Impedance (output)	2V to 40V	40	100		MΩ
Nonlinearity	I = 0µA to 250µA		0.05		%
Input Voltage			1.4		V
Output Compliance Voltage			See Curves		
Frequency Response (–3dB)	Transfer		5		MHz
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Specification		–25		+85	°C
Operating		–40		+85	°C
Storage		–40		+125	°C

PIN CONFIGURATION

Top View DIP/SOIC



ABSTRACT MAXIMUM RATINGS

Applied Voltage	–6V to +40V
Reverse Current	–350µA
Voltage Between Any Two Sections	±80V
Operating Temperature	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)	+300°C
(SOIC 3s)	+260°C

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF200AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	006
REF200AU	8-Pin SOIC	182

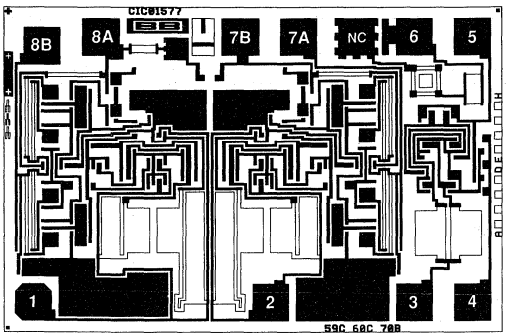
NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL[1]	TEMPERATURE PACKAGE	RANGE
REF200AP	8-Pin Plastic DIP	–25°C to +85°C
REF200AU	8-Pin Plastic SOIC	–25°C to +85°C

NOTE: (1) Grade designation "A" may not be marked. Absence of grade designation indicates A grade.

DICE INFORMATION



REF200 DIE TOPOGRAPHY

PAD	FUNCTION	PAD	FUNCTION
1	I_1 Low	6	Substrate
2	I_2 Low	7A	I_2 High
3	Mirror Common	7B	I_2 High
4	Mirror Output	8A	I_1 High
5	Mirror Input	8B	I_1 High

Substrate Bias: $-V_{CC}$.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

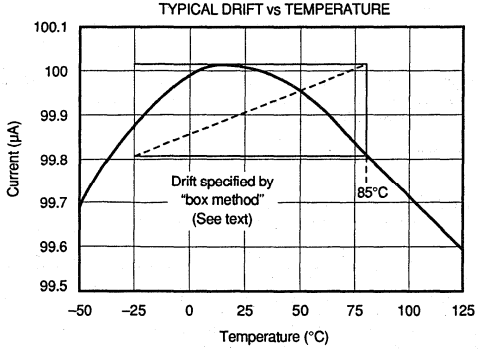
	MILS (0.001")	MILLIMETERS
Die Size	48 x 72 ±5	1.22 x 1.83 ±13
Die Thickness	20 ±3	0.51 ±0.08
Min. Pad Size	4 x 4	0.10 x 0.10
Backing		None

See "DICE PRODUCTS" Appendix C in Burr-Brown IC Data Book, or contact factory for current information.

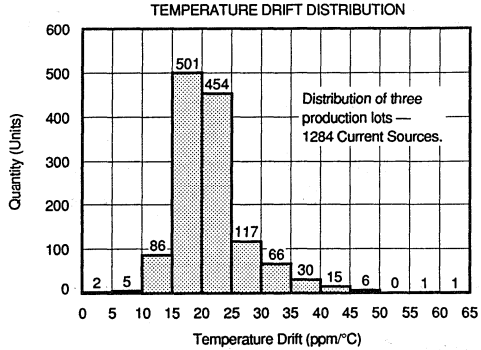
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

T_A = +25°C, V_S = +15V unless otherwise noted.

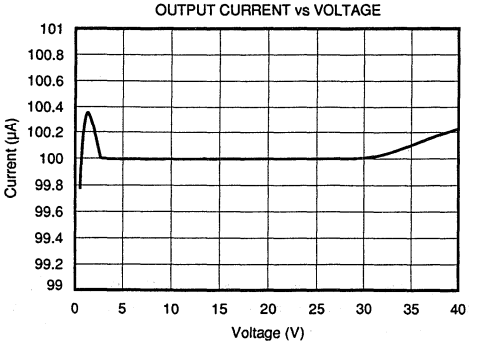
CURRENT SOURCE
TYPICAL DRIFT vs TEMPERATURE



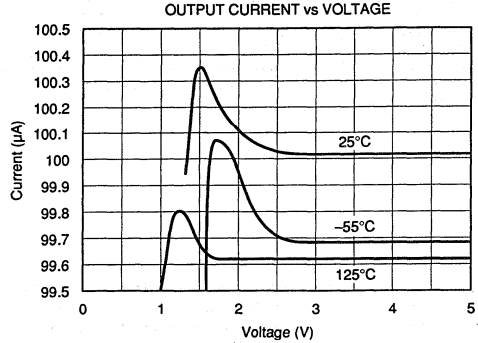
CURRENT SOURCE
TEMPERATURE DRIFT DISTRIBUTION



CURRENT SOURCE
OUTPUT CURRENT vs VOLTAGE



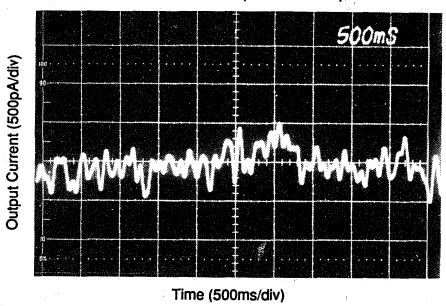
CURRENT SOURCE
OUTPUT CURRENT vs VOLTAGE



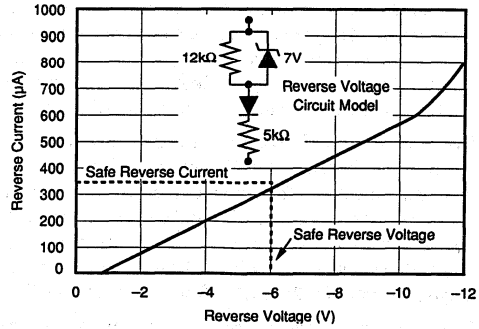
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (CONT)

T_A = +25°C, V_S = +15V unless otherwise noted.

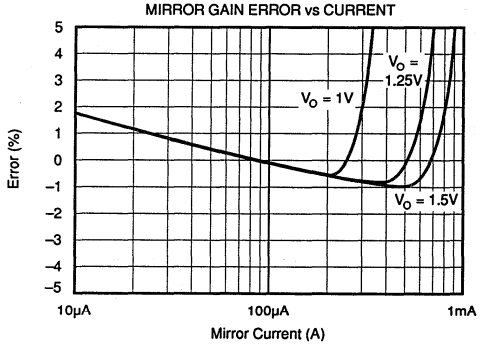
CURRENT SOURCE
CURRENT NOISE (0.1Hz to 10Hz)



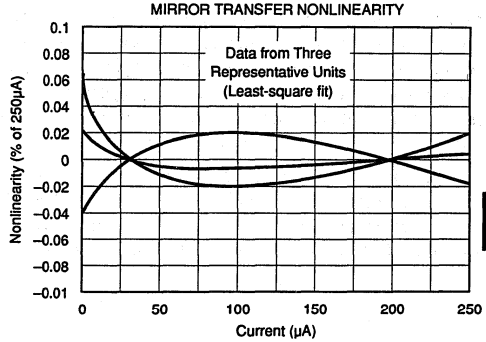
CURRENT SOURCE
REVERSE CURRENT vs REVERSE VOLTAGE



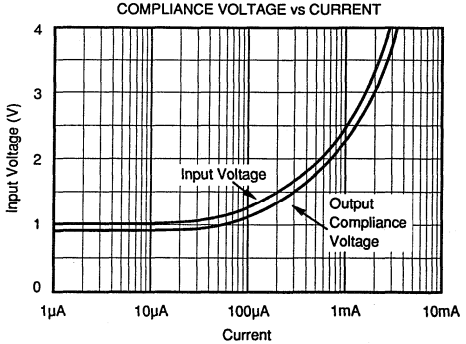
MIRROR GAIN ERROR vs CURRENT



MIRROR TRANSFER NONLINEARITY



MIRROR INPUT VOTAGE/OUTPUT
COMPLIANCE VOLTAGE vs CURRENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The three circuit sections of the REF200 are electrically isolated from one another using a dielectrically isolated fabrication process. A substrate connection is provided (pin 6), which is isolated from all circuitry. This pin should be connected to a defined circuit potential to assure rated DC performance. The preferred connection is to the most negative constant potential in your system. In most analog systems this would be $-V_S$. For best AC performance, leave pin 6 open and leave unused sections unconnected.

Drift performance is specified by the "box method," as illustrated in the Current vs Temperature plot of the typical performance curves. The upper and lower current extremes measured over temperature define the top and bottom of the box. The sides are determined by the specified temperature range of the device. The drift of the unit is the slope of the diagonal—typically 25ppm/°C from –25°C to +85°C.

If the current sources are subjected to reverse voltage, a protection diode may be required. A reverse voltage circuit model of the REF200 is shown in the Reverse Current vs Reverse Voltage curve. If reverse voltage is limited to less than 6V *or* reverse current is limited to less than 350µA, no protection circuitry is required. A parallel diode (Figure 2a) will protect the device by limiting the reverse voltage across the current source to approximately 0.7V. In some applications, a series diode may be preferable (Figure 2b) because it allows no reverse current. This will, however, reduce the compliance voltage range by one diode drop.

Applications for the REF200 are limitless. Application guide AN-165 shows additional REF200 circuits as well as other related current source techniques. A collection of circuits is shown to illustrate some techniques. Also, see AN-165A.

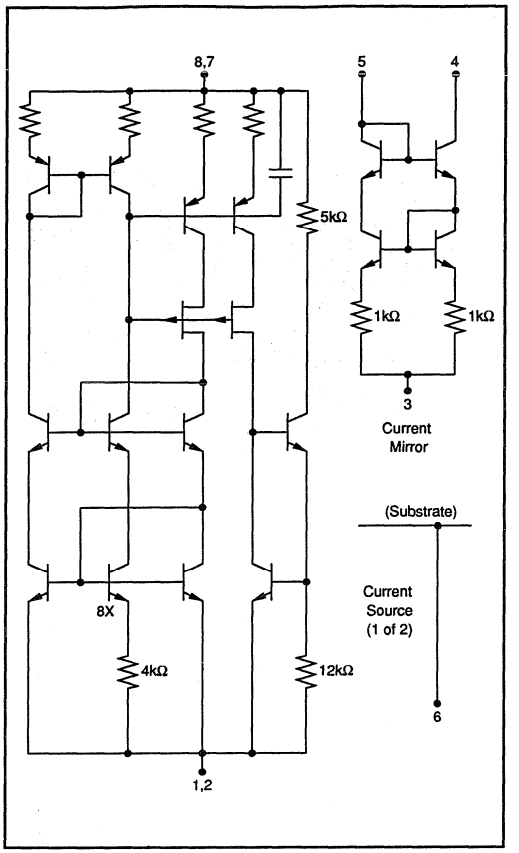


FIGURE 1. Simplified Circuit Diagram.

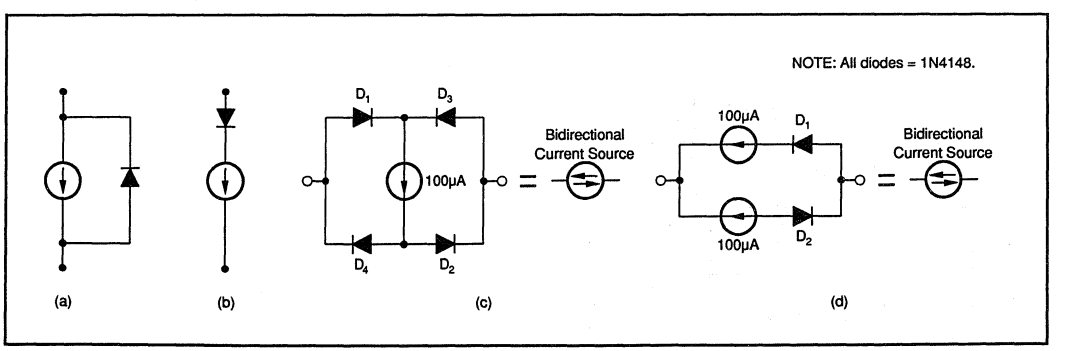


FIGURE 2. Reverse Voltage Protection.

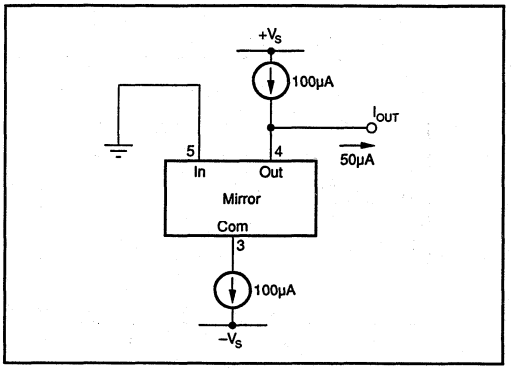


FIGURE 3. 50µA Current Source.

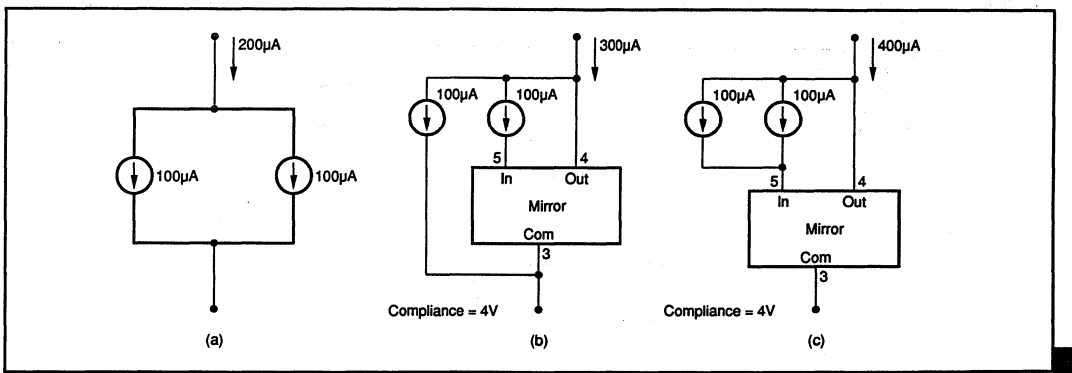


FIGURE 4. 200µA, 300µA, and 400µA Floating Current Sources.

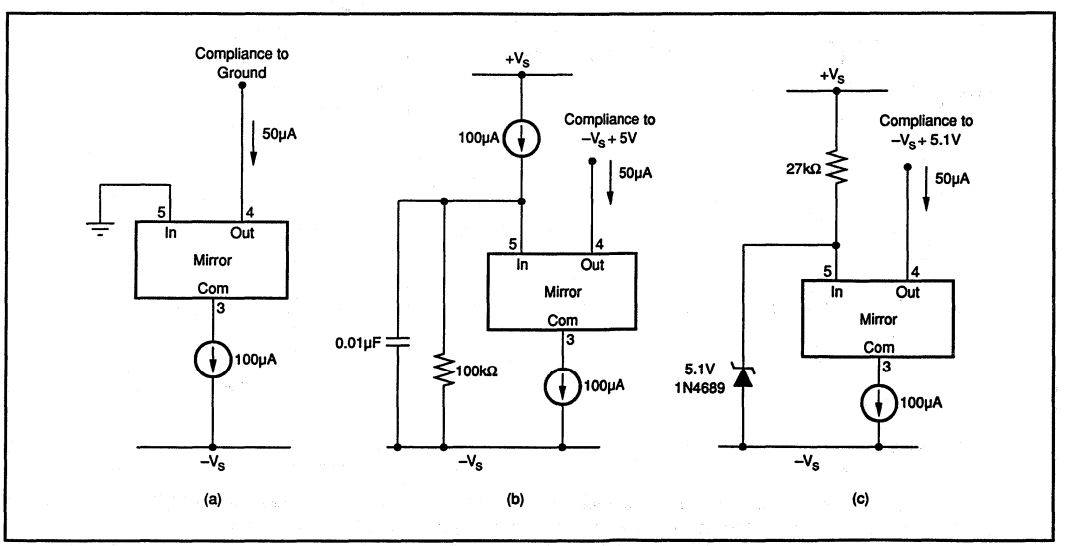


FIGURE 5. 50µA Current Sinks.

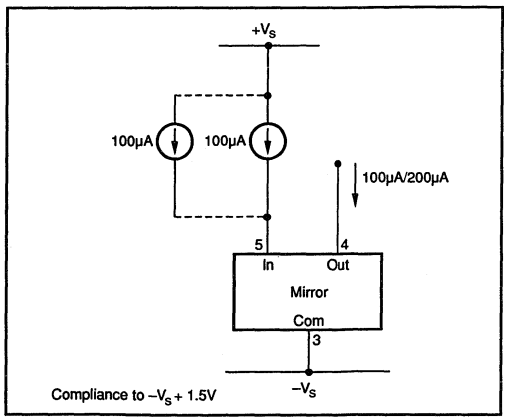


FIGURE 6. Improved Low-Voltage Compliance.

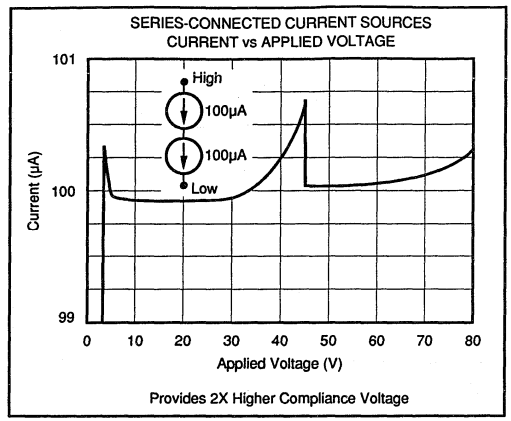


FIGURE 7. 100µA Current Source—80V Compliance.

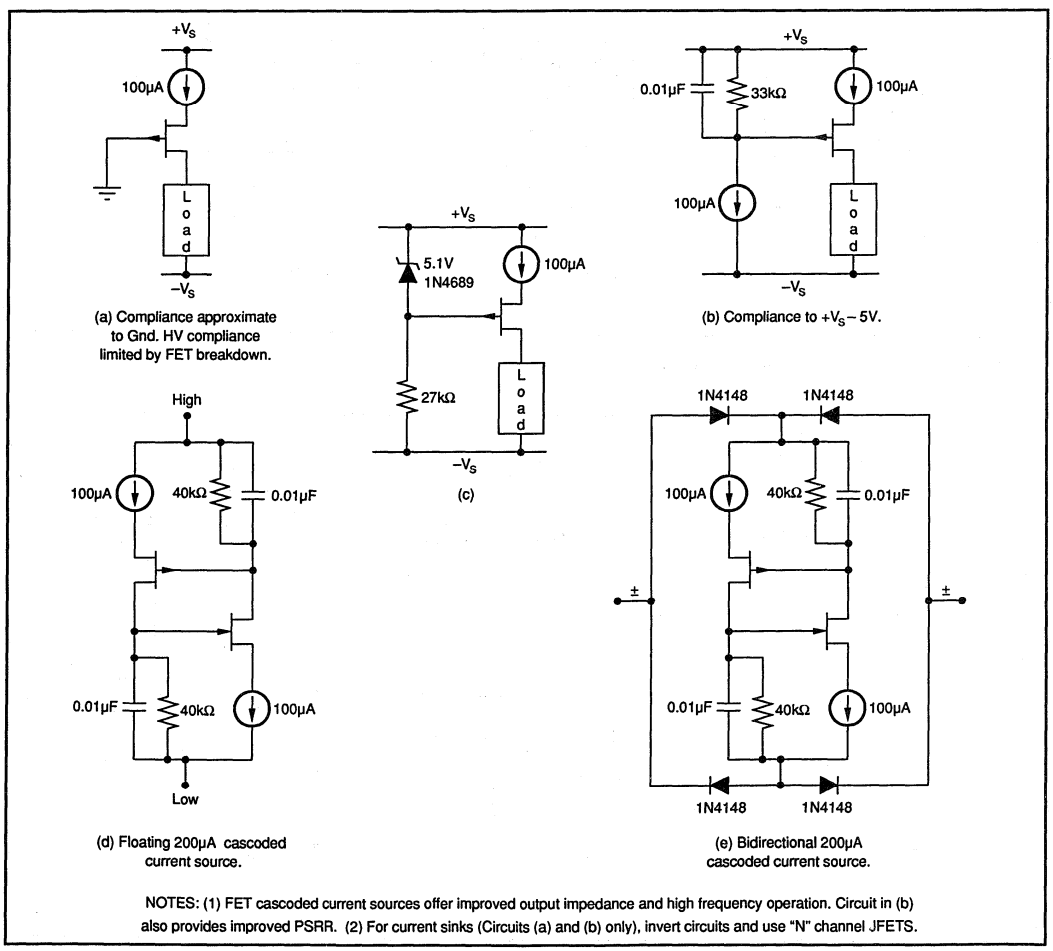


FIGURE 8. FET Cascode Circuits.

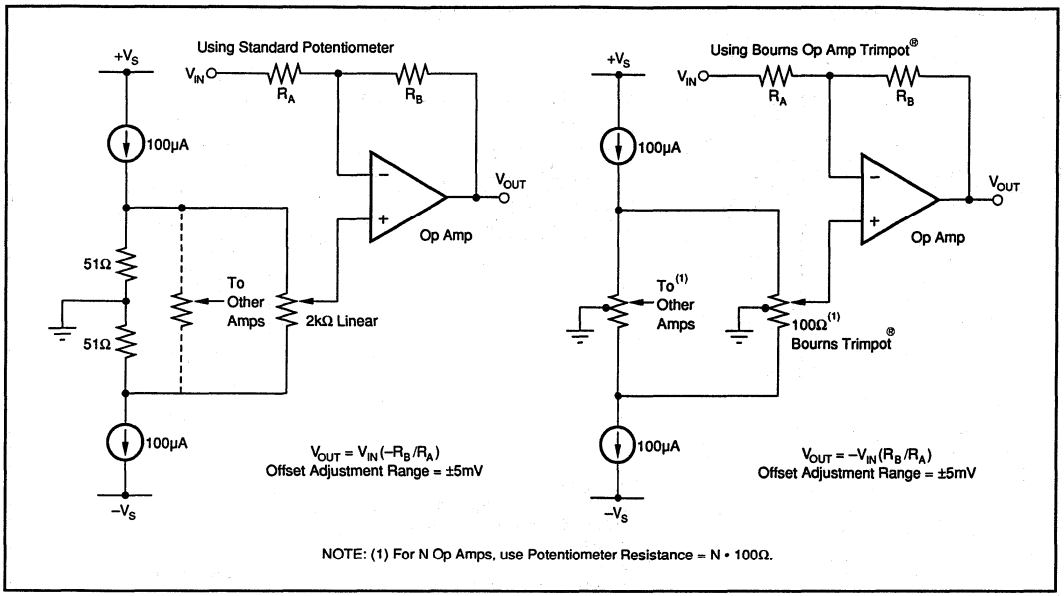
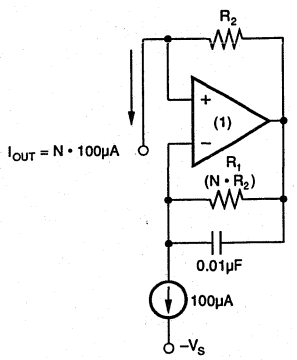


FIGURE 9. Op Amp Offset Adjustment Circuits.

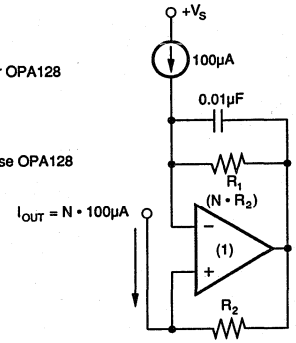


(a)

NOTE: (1) Burr Brown® OPA602 or OPA128

EXAMPLES

R_1	R_2	I_{OUT}	
100Ω	10MΩ	1nA	→ Use OPA128
10kΩ	1MΩ	1µA	
10kΩ	1kΩ	1mA	



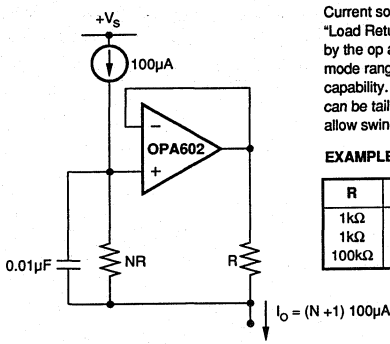
(b)

FEATURES:
(1) Zero volts shunt compliance.
(2) Adjustable only to values above reference value.

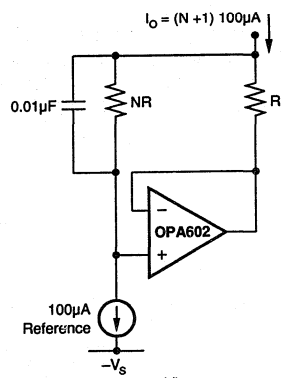
NOTE:
Current source/sink swing to the "Load Return" rail is limited only by the op amp's input common mode range and output swing capability. Voltage drop across "R" can be tailored for any amplifier to allow swing to zero volts from rail.

EXAMPLES

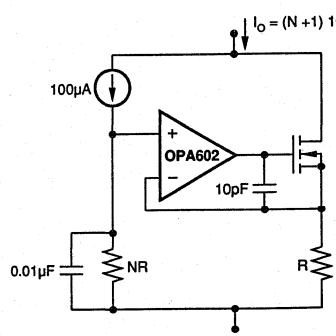
R	NR	I_{OUT}
1kΩ	4kΩ	500µA
1kΩ	9kΩ	1mA
100kΩ	9.9kΩ	10mA



(c)



(d)



I_O = 100µA (N + 1). Compliance ≈ 3.5V with 0.1V across R. Max I_O limited by FET. For I_O = 1A, R = 0.1Ω, NR = 1kΩ.

(e)

FIGURE 10. Adjustable Current Sources.

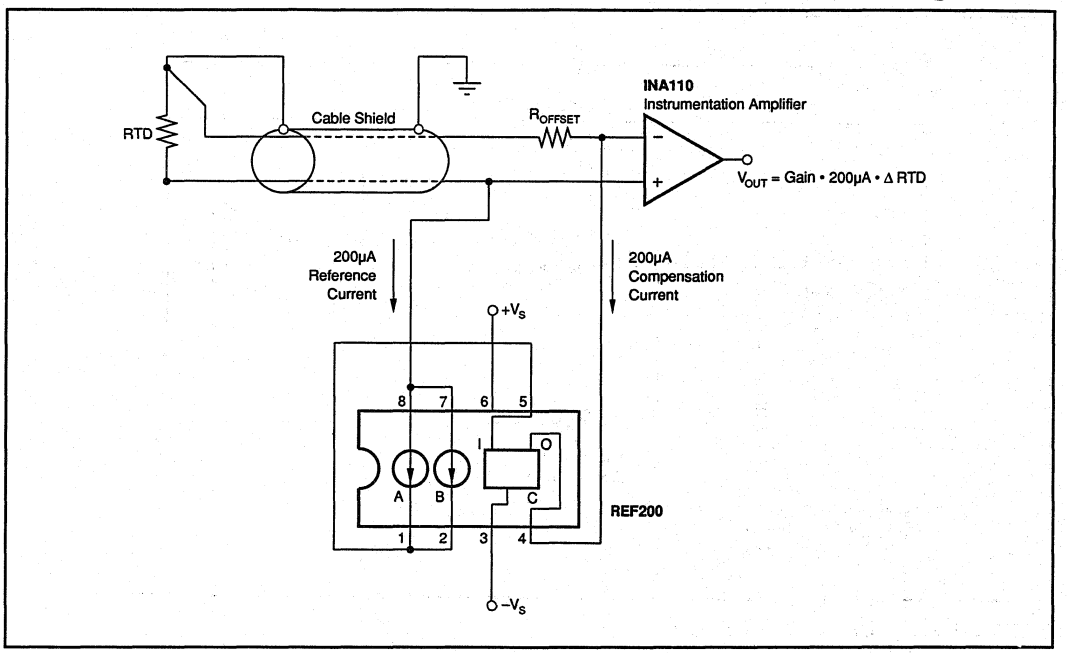


FIGURE 11. RTD Excitation With Three Wire Lead Resistance Compensation.

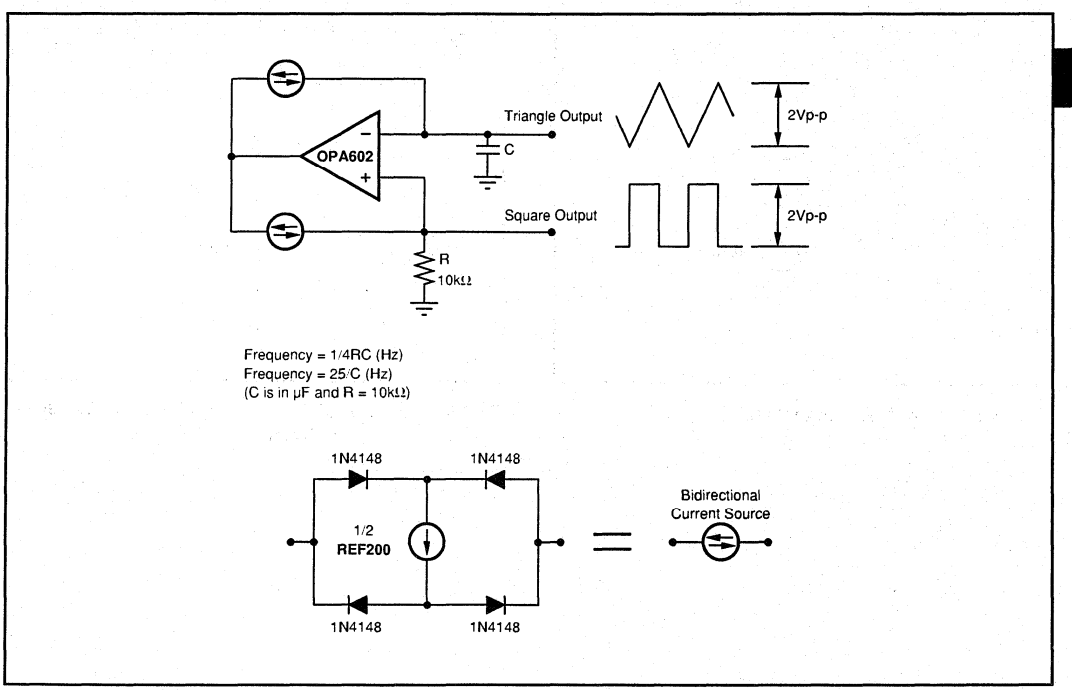


FIGURE 12. Precision Triangle Waveform Generator.

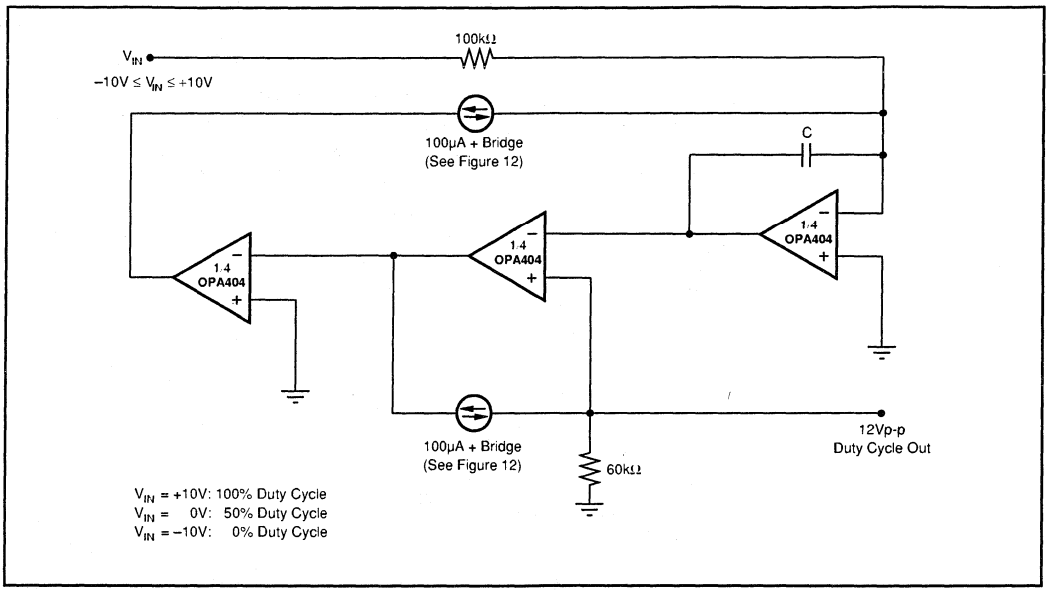


FIGURE 13. Precision Duty-Cycle Modulator.

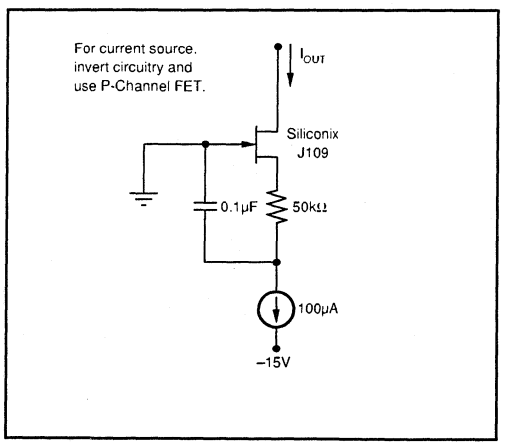


FIGURE 14. Low Noise Current Sink.

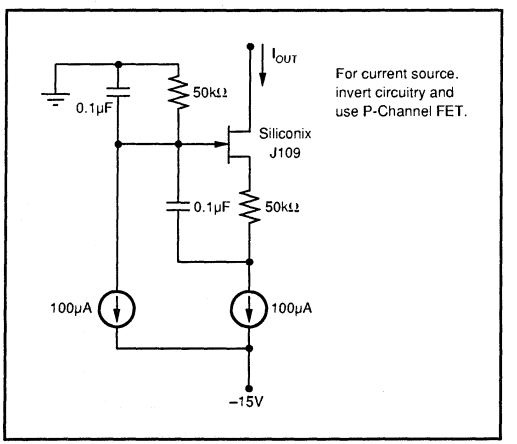


FIGURE 15. Low Noise Current Sink with Compliance Below Ground.

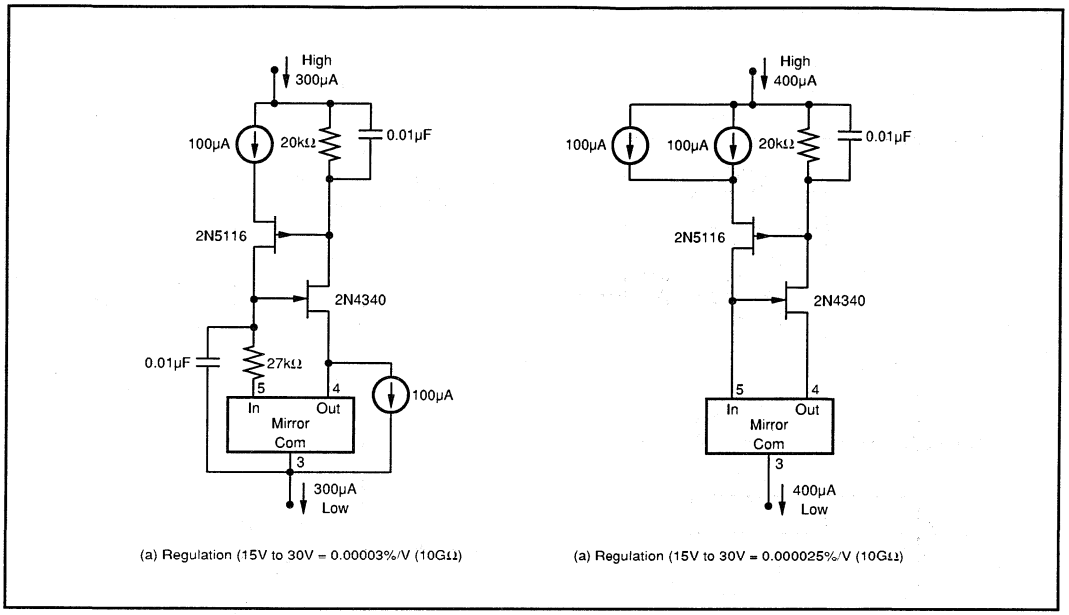


FIGURE 16. Floating 300µA and 400µA Cascoded Current Sources.

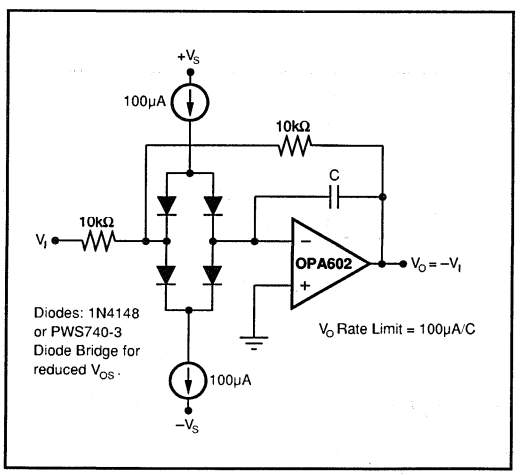


FIGURE 17. Rate Limiter.

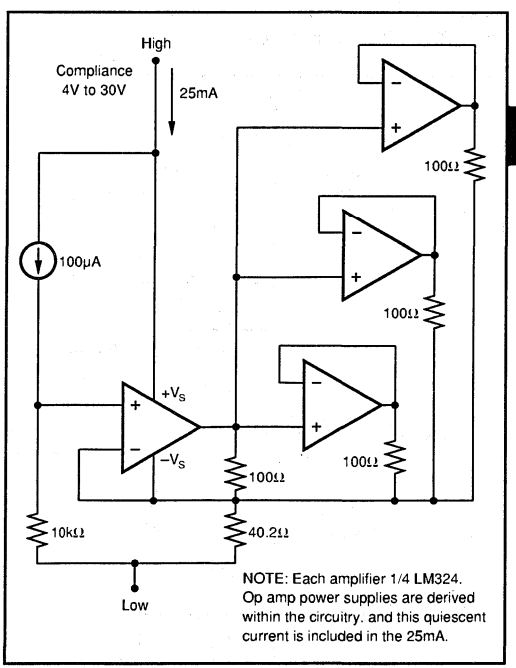


FIGURE 18. 25mA Floating Current Source.

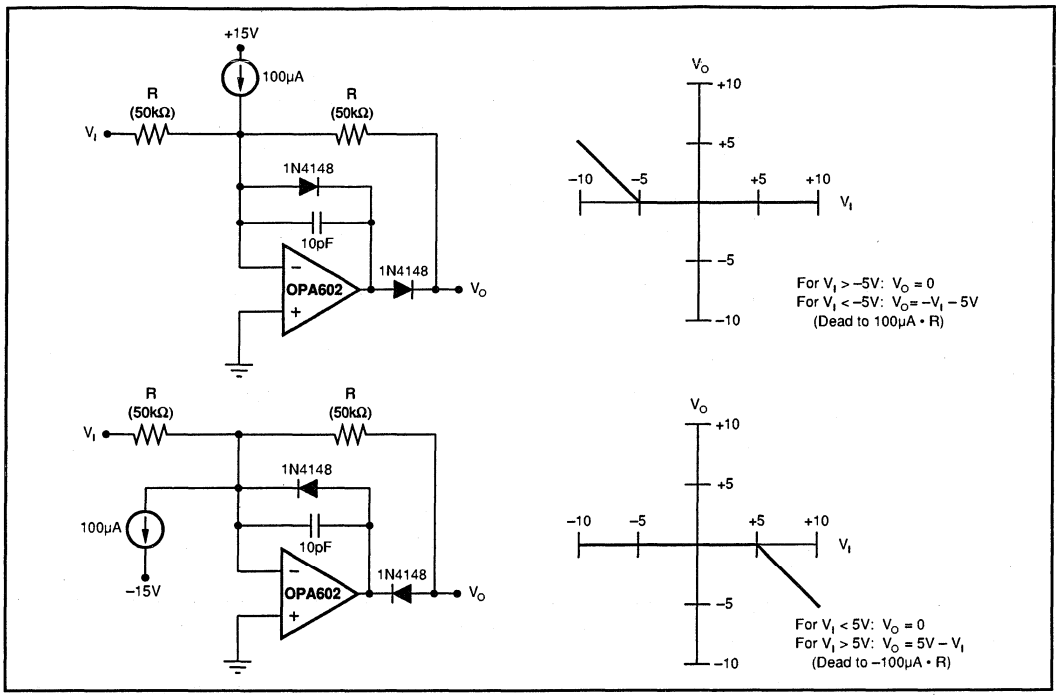


FIGURE 19. Dead-Band Circuit.

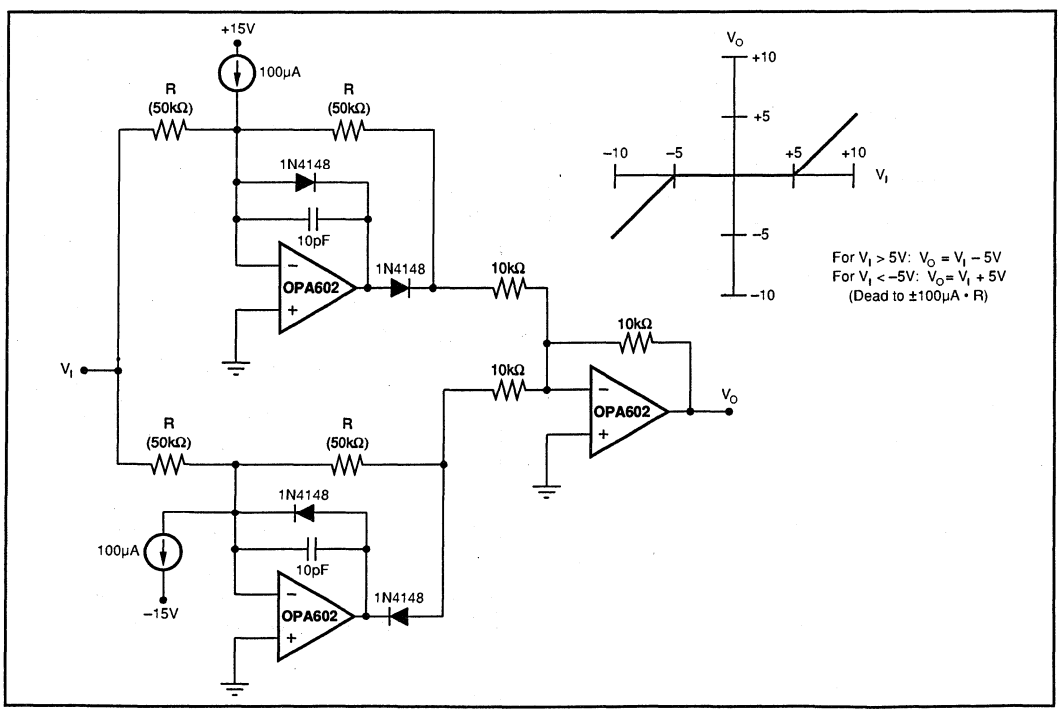


FIGURE 20. Double Dead-Band Circuit.

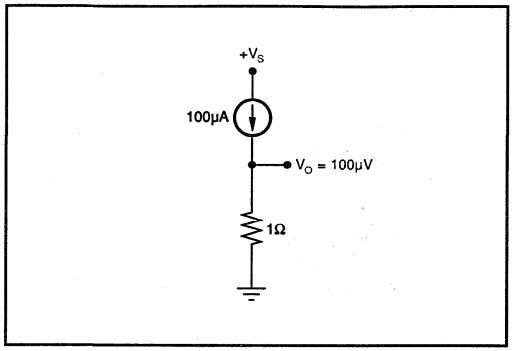


FIGURE 21. Low-Voltage Reference.

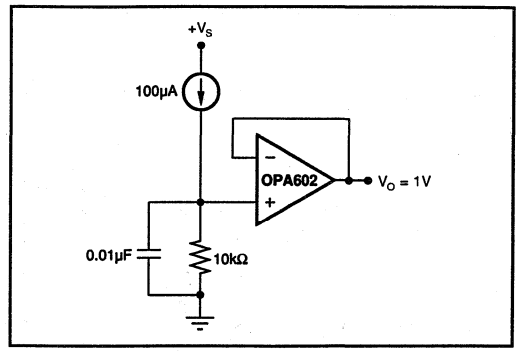


FIGURE 22. Voltage Reference.

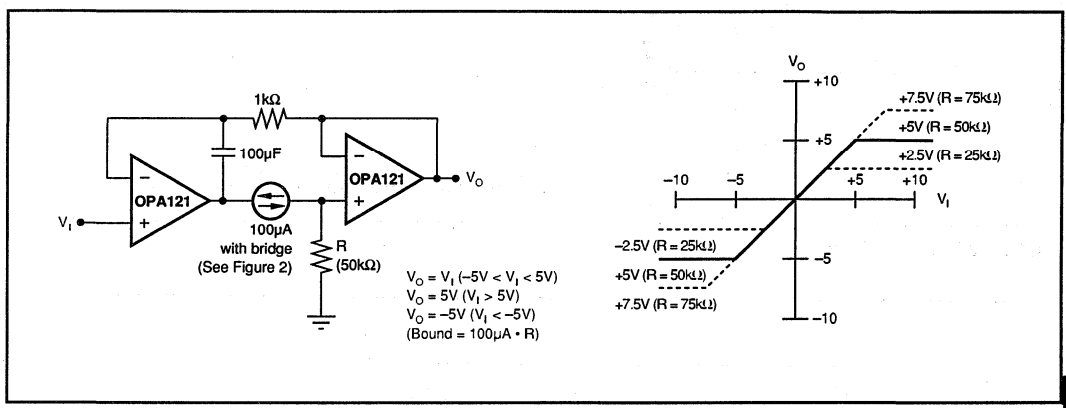


FIGURE 23. Bipolar Limiting Circuit.

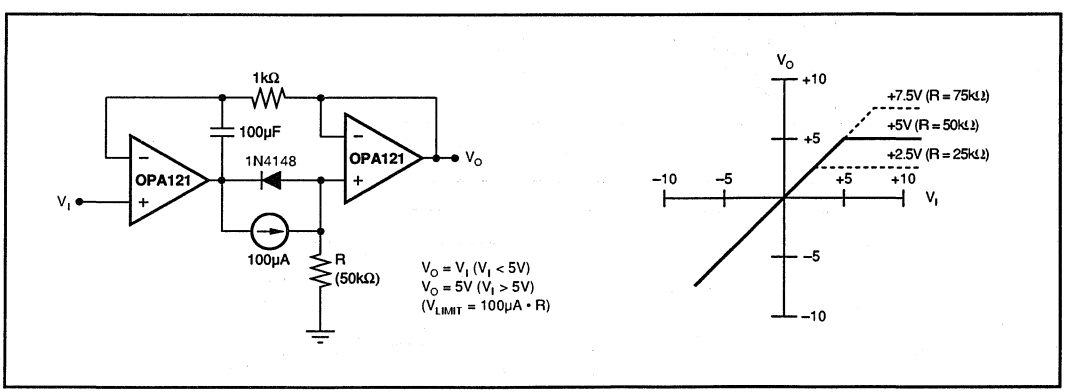


FIGURE 24. Limiting Circuit.

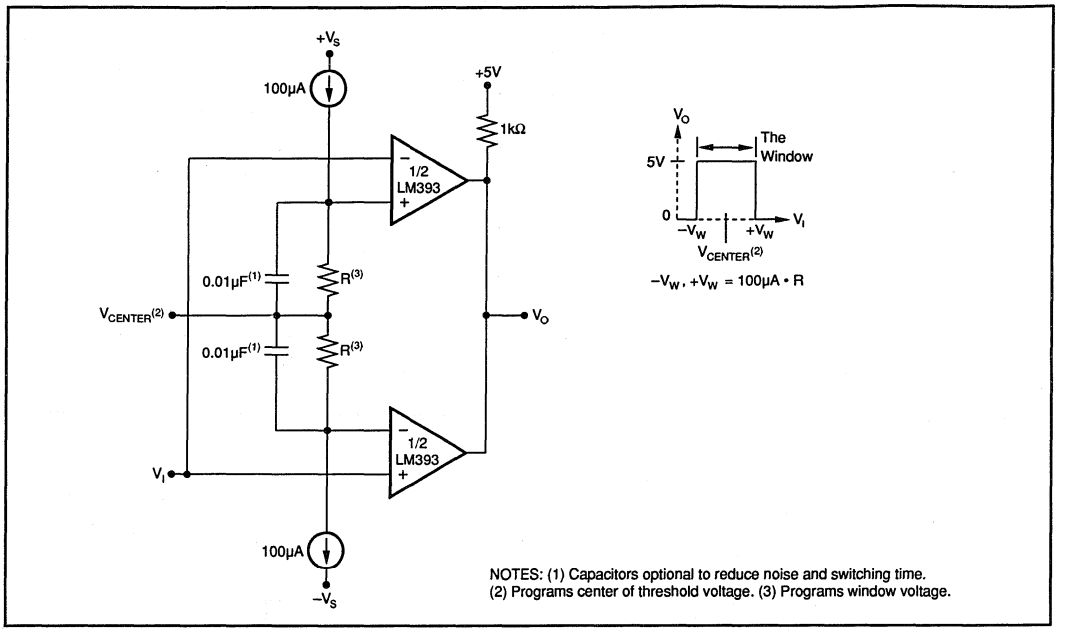


FIGURE 25. Window Comparator.

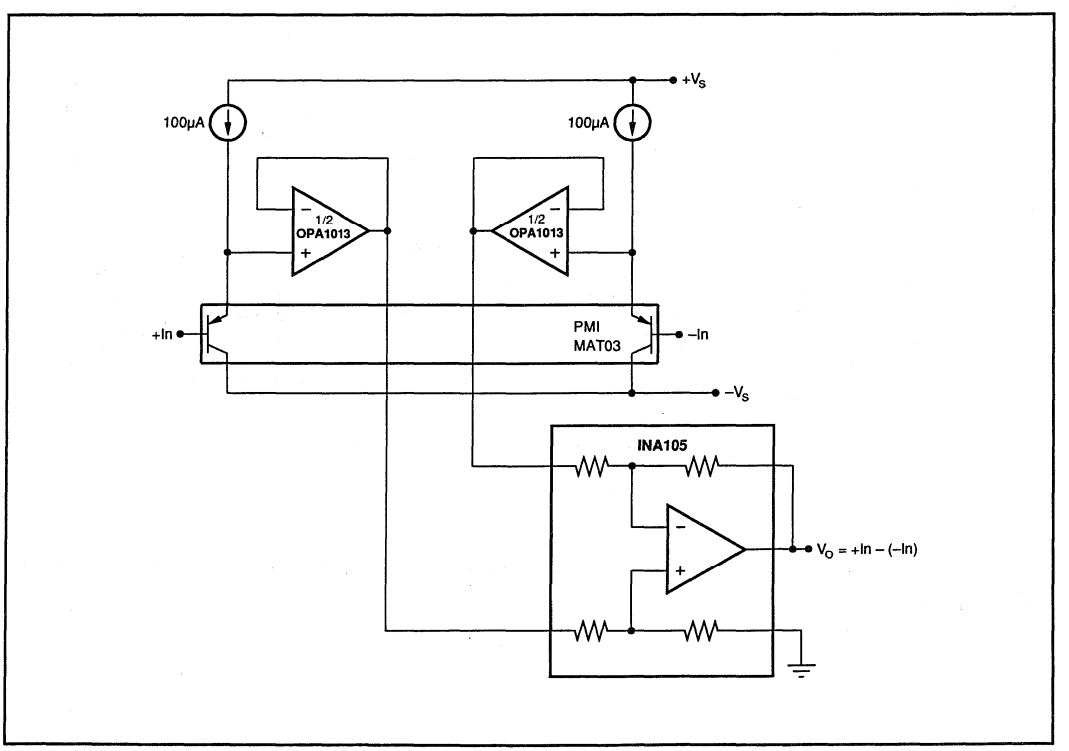
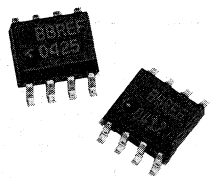


FIGURE 26. Instrumentation Amplifier with Compliance to $-V_S$.

BURR-BROWN®



REF1004

1.2V and 2.5V Micropower VOLTAGE REFERENCE

FEATURES

- INITIAL ACCURACY:
  REF1004-1.2 ±4mV
  REF1004-2.5 ±20mV
- MINIMUM OPERATING CURRENT:
  REF1004-1.2 10µA
  REF1004-2.5 20µA
- EXCELLENT LONG TERM TEMPERATURE STABILITY
- VERY LOW DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE
- OPERATES UP TO 20mA
- PACKAGE: 8-Lead SOIC

APPLICATIONS

- BATTERY POWERED TEST EQUIPMENT
- PORTABLE MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
- PORTABLE COMMUNICATIONS DEVICES
- A/D AND D/A CONVERTERS
- NOTEBOOK AND PALMTOP COMPUTERS

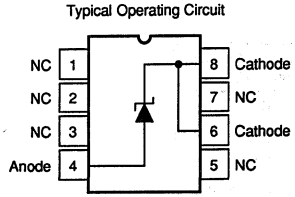
DESCRIPTION

The REF1004-1.2 and REF1004-2.5 are two terminal bandgap reference diodes designed for high accuracy with outstanding temperature characteristics at low operating currents. Prior to the introduction of the REF1004 Micropower Voltage References, accuracy and stability specifications could only be attained by expensive screening of standard devices. The REF1004 is a cost effective solution when reference voltage accuracy, low power, and long term temperature stability are required.

REF1004 is a drop-in replacement for the LT1004 as well as an upgraded replacement of the LM185/385 series references. The REF1004C is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C and the REF1004I is characterized for operation from –40°C to +85°C.

The REF1004 is offered in an 8-lead Plastic SOIC package and shipped in anti-static rails or tape and reel.

Typical Operating Circuit



(Top View)

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	REF1004-1.2			REF1004-2.5			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
REFERENCE VOLTAGE REF1004C[1] REF1004I[2]	I_R = 100µA	1.231 1.229 1.225	1.235 1.235 1.235	1.239 1.239 1.239	2.490 2.487 2.480	2.500 2.500 2.500	2.511 2.511 2.511	V
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	$I_{MIN} \le I_R \le$ 20mA		20			20		ppm/°C
MINIMUM OPERATION CURRENT[3]			8	10		12	20	µA
REVERSE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE CHANGE WITH CURRENT	$I_{MIN} \le I_R \le$ 1mA 1mA $\le I_R \le$ 20mA			1 1.5[3] 10 20[3]			1 1.5[3] 10 20[3]	mV
REVERSE DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE[3]	I_R = 100µA		0.2	0.6		0.2	0.6	Ω
WIDE BAND NOISE (RMS) 10Hz $\le I_R \le$ 10kHz	I_R = 100µA		60			120		µV
LONG TERM STABILITY T_A = 25°C ± 0.1°C	I_R = 100µA		20			20		ppm/KHr

NOTES: (1) This specification applies over the full operating temperature range of 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C. (2) This specification applies over the full operating temperature range of 40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C. (3) Denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range.

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	T_A	V_Z	PACKAGE
REF1004C-1.2	0°C to +70°C	1.2V	8-Lead SOIC
REF1004C-2.5	0°C to +70°C	2.5V	8-Lead SOIC
REF1004I-1.2	–40°C to +85°C	1.2V	8-Lead SOIC
REF1004I-2.5	–40°C to +85°C	2.5V	8-Lead SOIC

NOTE: Available in Tape and Reel, Add –TR to Model Number.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Reverse Breakdown Current 30mA
Forward Current 10mA
Operating Temperature Range
  REF1004C ..... 0°C to +70°C
  REF1004I ..... –40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature
  REF1004C ..... –65°C to +150°C
  REF1004I ..... –65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) ..... +300°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PART MARKING
REF1004C-1.2	BBREF0412
REF1004C-2.5	BBREF0425
REF1004I-1.2	BBREF0412
REF1004I-2.5	BBREF0425

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

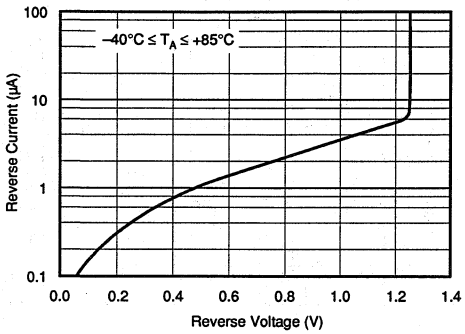
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REF1004C-1.2	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF1004C-2.5	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF1004I-1.2	8-Pin SOIC	182
REF1004I-2.5	8-Pin SOIC	182

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

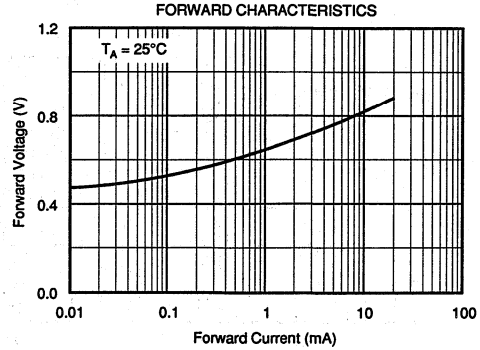
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES 1.2V

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

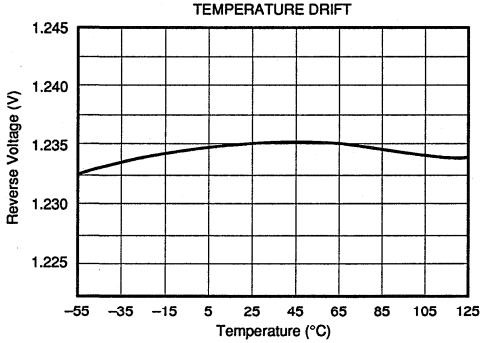
REVERSE CHARACTERISTICS



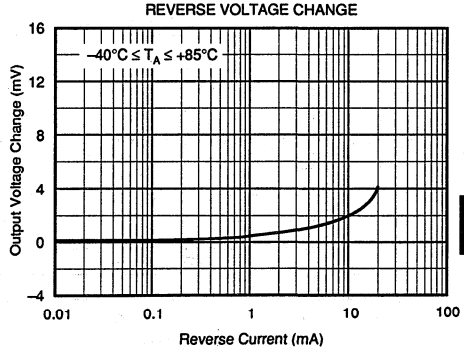
FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS



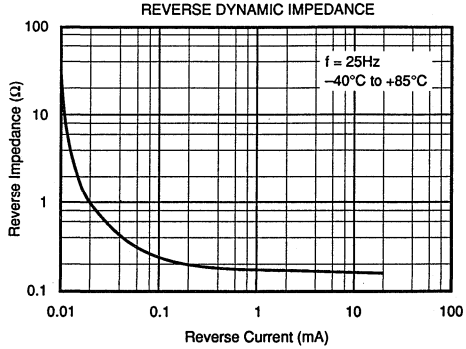
TEMPERATURE DRIFT



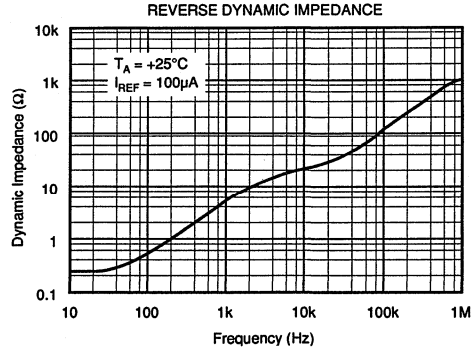
REVERSE VOLTAGE CHANGE



REVERSE DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE



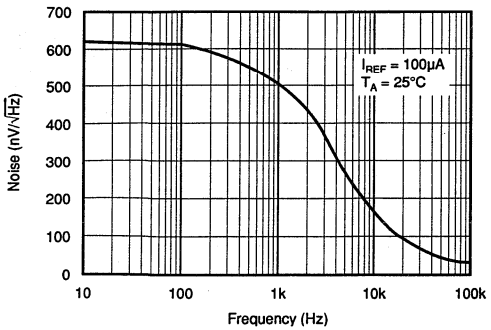
REVERSE DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE



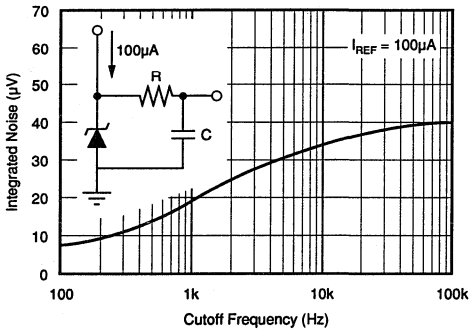
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES 1.2V (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

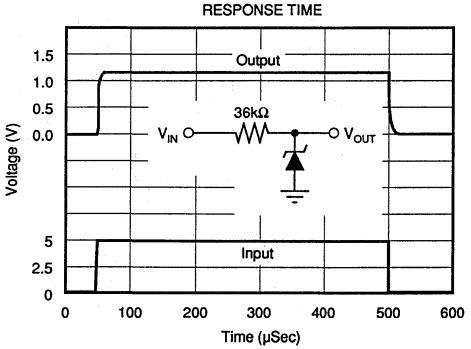
NOISE VOLTAGE



FILTERED OUTPUT NOISE



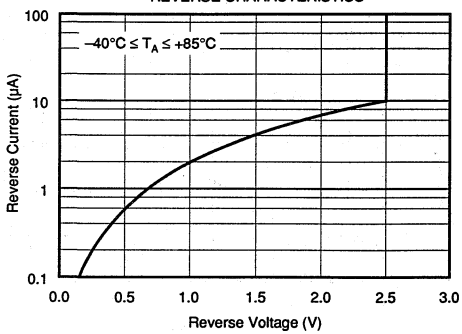
RESPONSE TIME



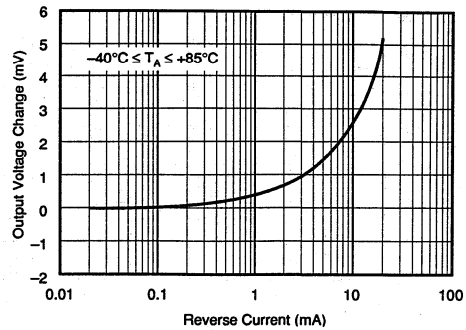
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES 2.5V

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

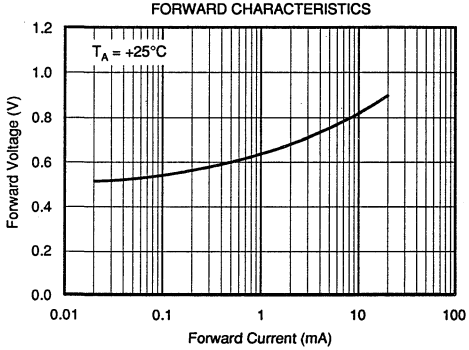
REVERSE CHARACTERISTICS



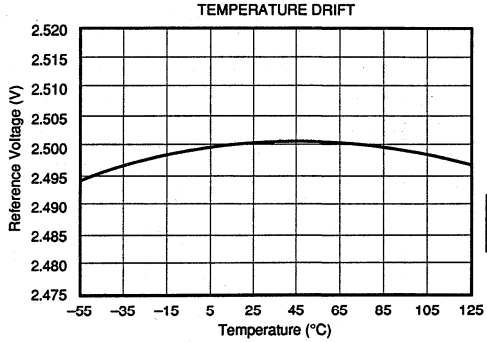
REVERSE VOLTAGE CHANGE



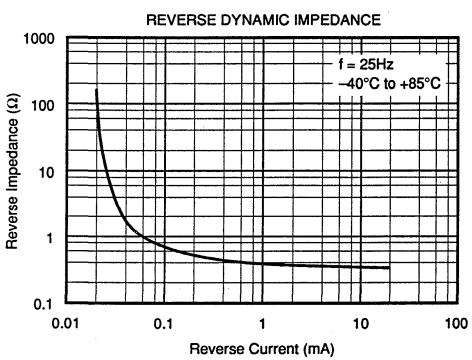
FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS



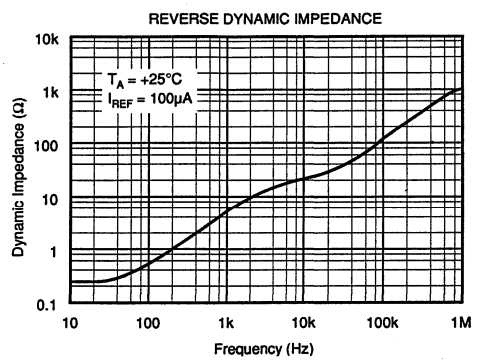
TEMPERATURE DRIFT



REVERSE DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE



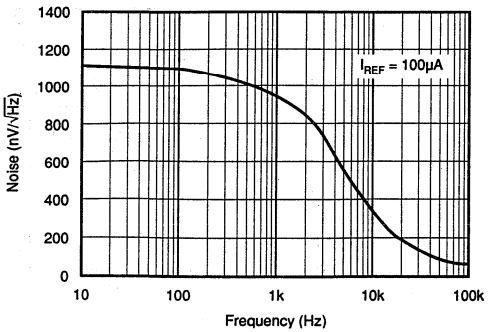
REVERSE DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE



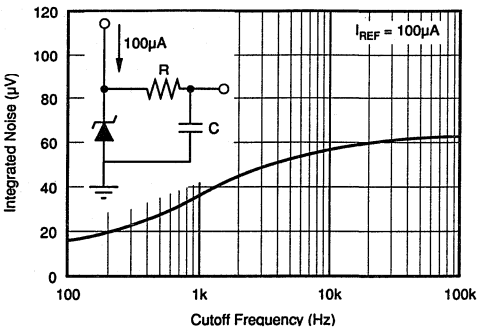
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES 2.5V (CONT)

T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

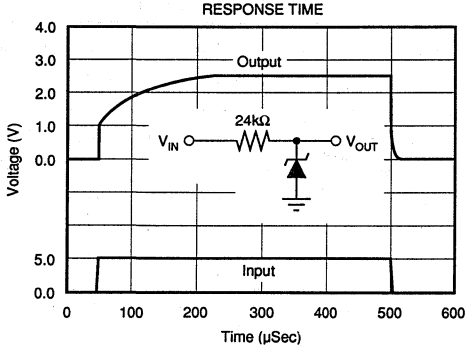
NOISE VOLTAGE



FILTERED OUTPUT NOISE



RESPONSE TIME



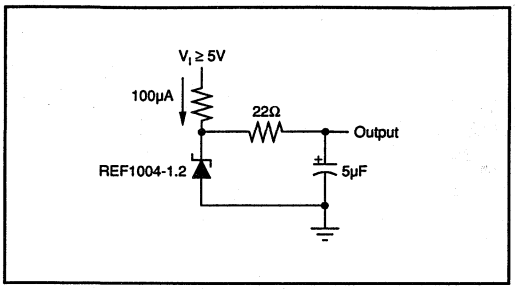


FIGURE 1. Low-Noise Reference.

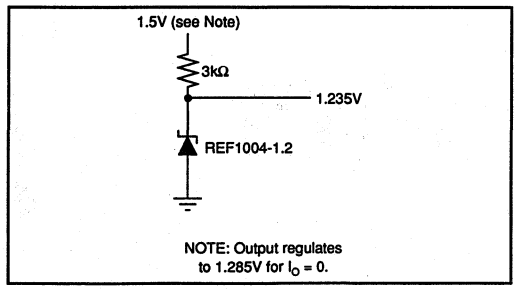


FIGURE 3. 1.2V Reference from 1.5V Battery.

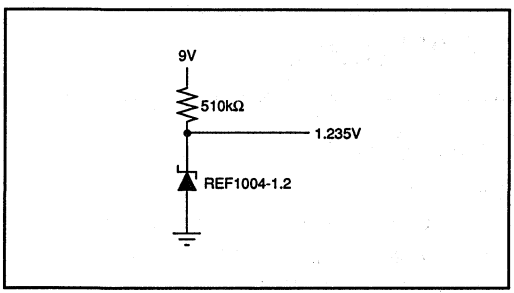


FIGURE2. Micropower Reference from 9V Battery.

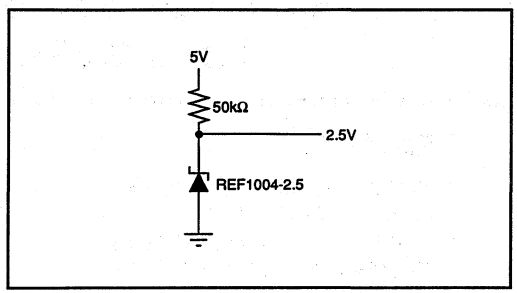


FIGURE 4. 2.5V Reference.

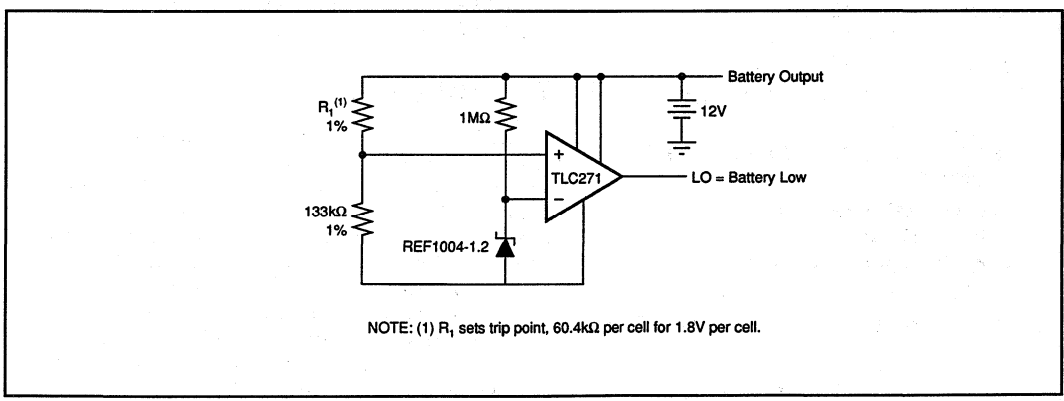
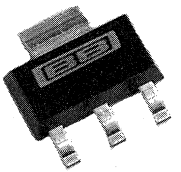


FIGURE 5. Lead-Acid Low-Battery-Voltage Detector.

BURR-BROWN®

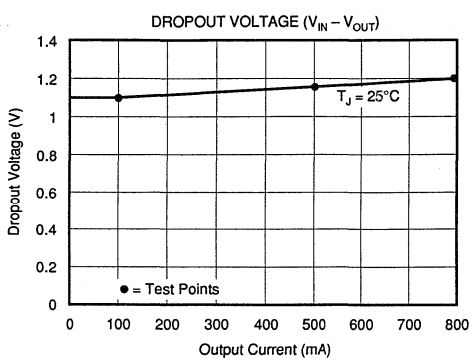


REG1117

800mA Low Dropout Positive Regulator Fixed 2.85V, 3V, 3.3V and 5V

FEATURES

- THREE TERMINAL FIXED 2.85V, 3V, 3.3V, AND 5V OUTPUT
- 2.85V DEVICE PARAMETERS ARE MATCHED FOR SCSI-2 ACTIVE TERMINATION
- OUTPUT CURRENT: 800mA max
- OUTPUT TOLERANCE AT T_J = 25°C: ±1% max
- TOTAL OUTPUT VARIATION: ±2%
- 1.2V max DROPOUT VOLTAGE AT I_O = 800mA
- INTERNAL OVERCURRENT LIMITING CIRCUITRY
- INTERNAL THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- OPERATING JUNCTION TEMPERATURE: 0°C to 125°C
- SOT-223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE



APPLICATIONS

- SCSI-2 ACTIVE TERMINATION
- HAND HELD DATA COLLECTION DEVICES
- HIGH EFFICIENCY LINEAR REGULATORS
- 5V LINEAR REGULATORS
- BATTERY POWERED INSTRUMENTATION
- BATTERY MANAGEMENT CIRCUITS FOR NOTEBOOK AND PALMTOP PCs

DESCRIPTION

The REG1117 is a fixed positive low dropout regulator able to supply up to 800mA of output current. This device offers a choice of fixed output voltages; 2.85V for SCSI-2 active termination, 3V, 3.3V, and 5V. The design of the REG1117 allows this device to operate down to 1V input to output differential. The maximum dropout voltage at 800mA is 1.2V which decreases as load current decreases. Laser trimming sets the reference/output voltage to within ±1% max, which ensures a tighter line driver current tolerance, thereby increasing system noise margin. Laser trimming is also used for current limiting to minimize stressing the regulator and power source if overload conditions should occur.

The REG1117 is offered in the SOT-223 surface mount package designed specifically for low thermal resistance and excellent space saving features. The SOT-223 package is an easy to use outline compatible with either wave or reflow soldering technologies.

A minimum of 10µF of output capacitance is required to ensure REG1117's output stability. Output capacitors this size or larger are common for most regulator circuits. In addition, the quiescent current of the REG1117 flows into the load providing increased efficiency. This is not the case for PNP type regulators where as much as 10% of the output current is wasted quiescent current.

International Airport Industrial Park • Mailing Address: PO Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734 • Street Address: 6730 S. Tucson Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85706
Tel: (602) 746-1111 • Twx: 910-952-1111 • Cable: BBRCORP • Telex: 066-6491 • FAX: (602) 889-1510 • Immediate Product Info: (800) 548-6132

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

T_J = +25°C, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	REG1117-2.85			REG1117-3			REG1117-3.3			REG1117-5			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	I_{OUT} = 10mA, V_{IN} = 4.85V	V_{OUT}	2.82	2.85	2.88										V
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, 4.25 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 10V[1]		2.79	2.85	2.91										
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 500mA, V_{IN} = 4.05V[1]		2.79	2.85	2.91										
	I_{OUT} = 10mA, V_{IN} = 5.00V	V_{OUT}				2.97	3.00	3.03							V
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, 4.50 ≤ Vin ≤ 10V[1]					2.94	3.00	3.06							
	I_{OUT} = 10mA, V_{IN} = 5.30V	V_{OUT}							3.27	3.30	3.33				V
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, 4.80 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 10V[1]								3.24	3.30	3.36				
	I_{OUT} = 10mA, V_{IN} = 7.00V	V_{OUT}										4.95	5.00	5.05	V
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, 6.50 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 12V[1]											4.90	5.00	5.10	
LINE REGULATION[1]	I_{OUT} = 0, 4.25 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 10V			1.00	6.00										mV
	I_{OUT} = 0, 4.50 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 12V						1.00	7.00							mV
	I_{OUT} = 0, 4.80 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 12V									1.00	7.00				mV
	I_{OUT} = 0, 6.50 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 15V												1.00	10.00	mV
LOAD REGULATOR[1]	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, V_{IN} = 4.25V			1.00	10.00										
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, V_{IN} = 4.50V						1.00	12.00							mV
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, V_{IN} = 4.80V									1.00	12.00				mV
	0 ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 800mA, V_{IN} = 6.50V												1.00	15.00	mV
DROPOUT VOLTAGE[1, 2]	I_{OUT} = 100mA			1.00	1.10		1.00	1.10		1.00	1.10		1.00	1.10	V
	I_{OUT} = 500mA			1.05	1.15		1.05	1.15		1.05	1.15		1.05	1.15	V
	I_{OUT} = 800mA			1.10	1.20		1.10	1.20		1.10	1.20		1.10	1.20	V
CURRENT LIMIT	(V_{IN} – V_{OUT}) = 5V	I_{LIM}	800	950	1200	800	950	1200	800	950	1200	800	950	1200	mA
QUIESCENT CURRENT[1]	V_{IN} = 4.25V	I_Q		5.00	10.00										mA
	V_{IN} = 4.50V						5.00	10.00							mA
	V_{IN} = 4.80V									5.00	10.00				mA
	V_{IN} = 6.5V												5.00	10.00	mA
THERMAL REGULATION	T_A = 25°C, 30ms Pulse			0.01	0.1		0.01	0.1		0.01	0.1		0.01	0.1	%/W
RIPPLE REJECTION[1]	f_{RIPPLE} = 120Hz, (V_{IN} – V_{OUT}) = 3V, V_{RIPPLE} = 1Vp-p	RR	60	75		60	75		60	75		60	75		dB
TEMPERATURE STABILITY		TS			0.05			0.05			0.05			0.05	%
LONG TERM STABILITY	T_A = 125°C, 1000Hrs	LTS			0.03			0.03			0.03			0.03	%
RMS OUTPUT NOISE	(% of V_{OUT}), 10Hz ≤ f ≤ 10kHz	En			0.003			0.003			0.003			0.003	%
THERMAL RESISTANCE	(Junction to Case, at Tab)	θ_{JC}			15			15			15			15	°C/W

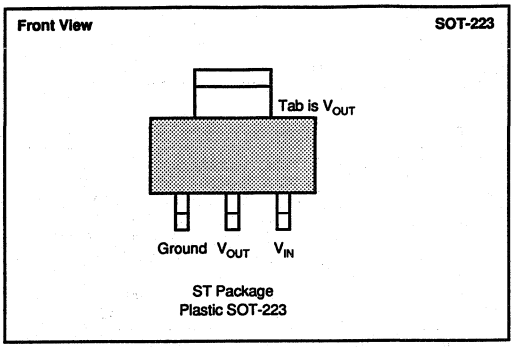
NOTE: (1) Specifications apply over the full operating temperature range. (2) Dropout specification applies over the full output current range. Dropout voltage is the minimum Input/Output differential voltage at a specified output current.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Dissipation	Internally Limited
Input Voltage	15V
Operating Junction Temperature Range	0°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s)[1]	+300°C

NOTE: (1) See "Soldering Methods."

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	PART MARKING	PACKAGE
REG1117-2.85[1]	BB11172	Plastic SOT-223
REG1117-3[1]	BB11173	Plastic SOT-223
REG1117-3.3[1]	BB11174	Plastic SOT-223
REG1117-5[1]	BB11175	Plastic SOT-223

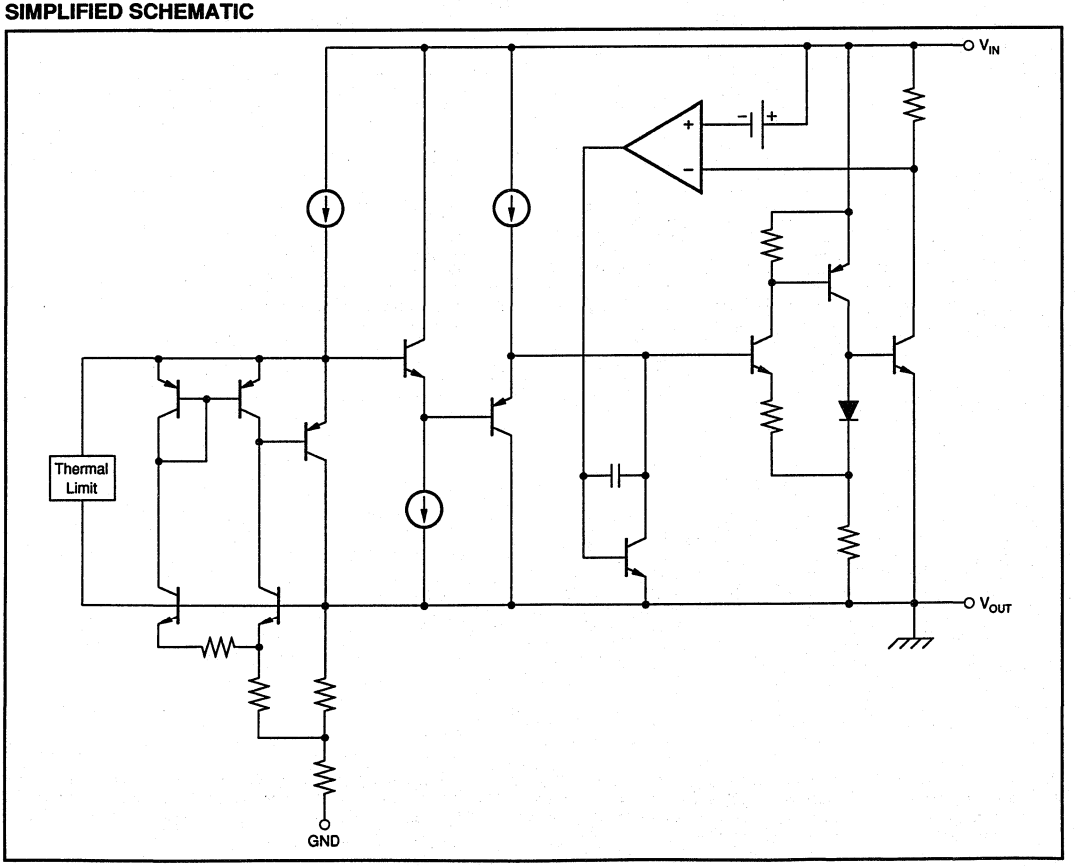
NOTE: (1) Available in Tape and Reel, add –TR to Model Number.

PACKAGE INFORMATION[1]

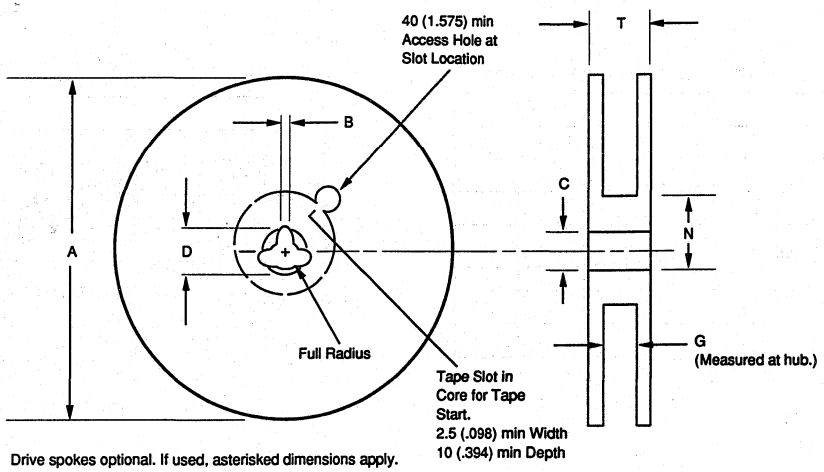
MODEL	PACKAGE	PACKAGE DRAWING NUMBER
REG1117-2.85	Plastic SOT-223	311
REG1117-3	Plastic SOT-223	311
REG1117-3.3	Plastic SOT-223	311
REG1117-5	Plastic SOT-223	311

NOTE: (1) For detailed drawing and dimension table, please see end of data sheet, or Appendix D of Burr-Brown IC Data Book.

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



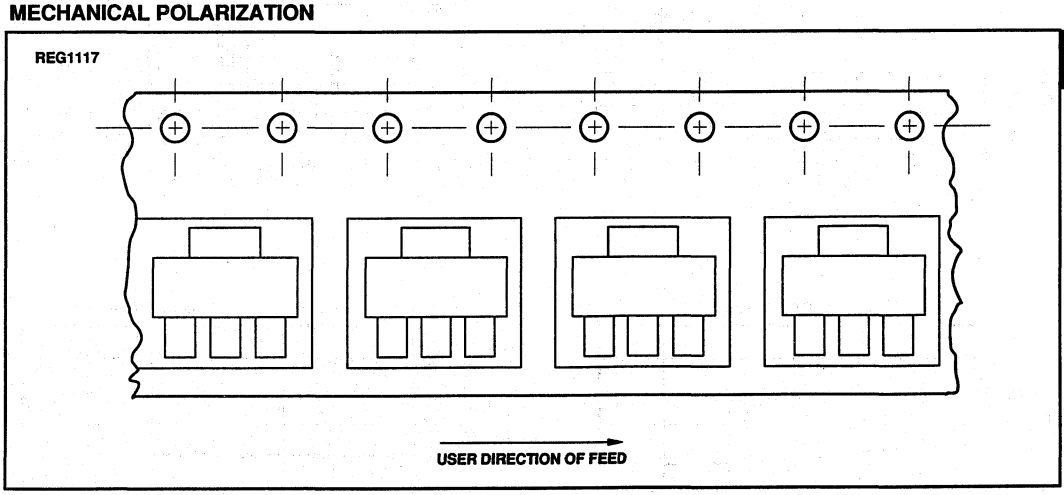
TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION



Drive spokes optional. If used, asterisked dimensions apply.

12mm (.472 in)	330mm (12.992) in	1.5mm (.059) in	13.0 ± 0.20mm (.512 ± .008) in	20.2mm (.795) in	50mm (1.973) in	12.4 + 1.0mm −0.0 (.488 + .078 − 0.0) in	18.4mm (.724) in

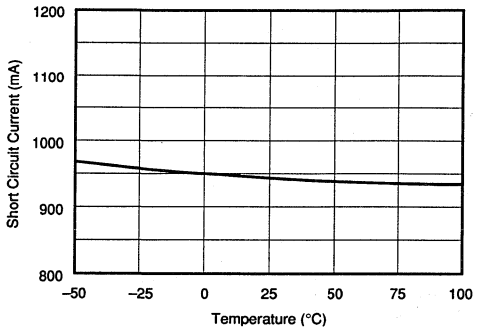
MECHANICAL POLARIZATION



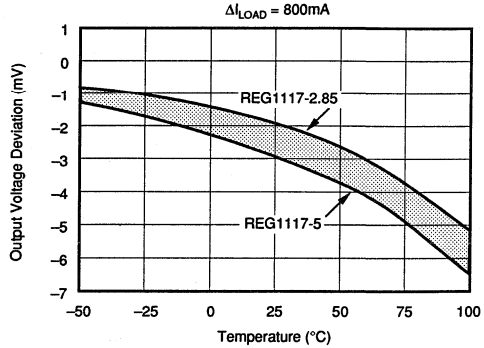
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVE

T_J = 25°C, unless otherwise specified.

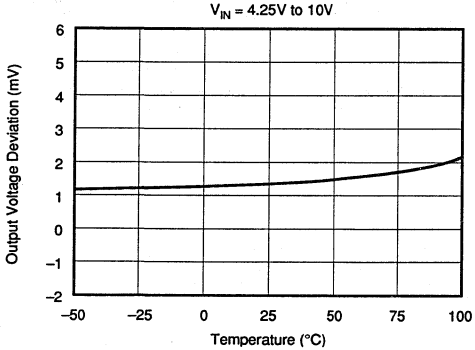
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



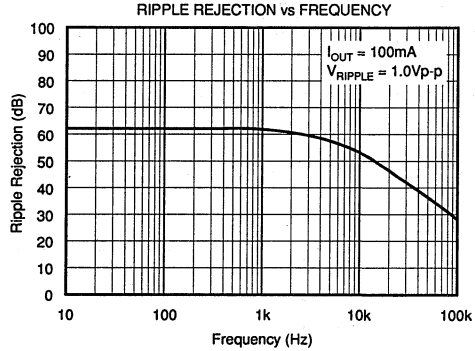
LOAD REGULATION
ΔI_{LOAD} = 800mA



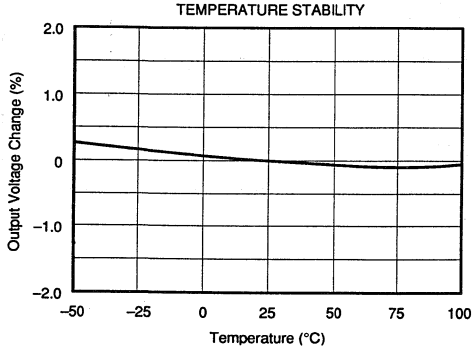
LINE REGULATION
V_{IN} = 4.25V to 10V



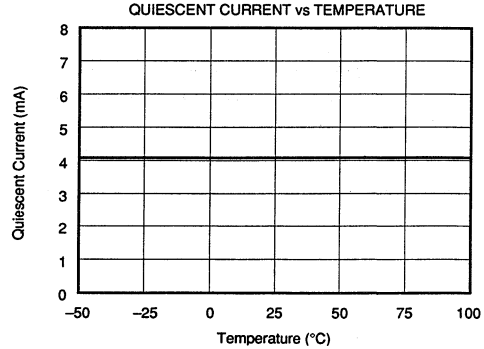
RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY



TEMPERATURE STABILITY



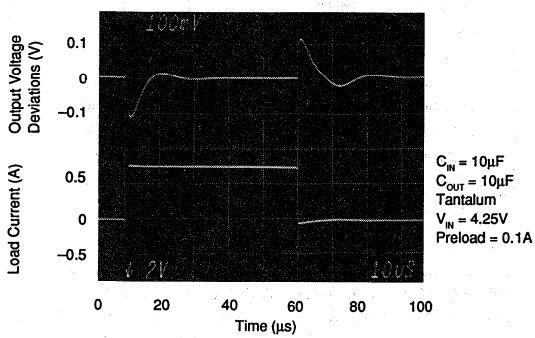
QUIESCENT CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



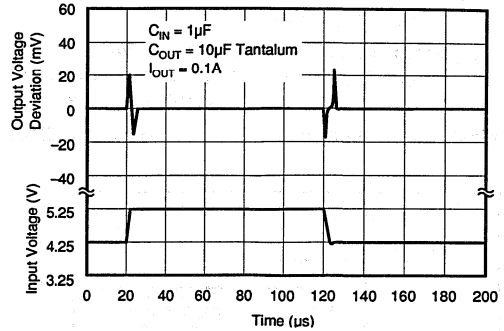
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVE (CONT)

T_J = 25°C, unless otherwise specified.

LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS

SOLDERING METHODS

The SOT-223 surface mount package design is compatible with either infrared or reflow soldering technologies. Non-active or mildly active fluxes may be used during the soldering process. The SOT-223 utilizes a copper alloy leadframe and a molded plastic MG35 body. The die is attached internally to the heatsink lead which exits opposite the input, output, and ground pins.

Infrared reflow and vapor phase reflow plus component preheating to within 65°C of the soldering temperature are recommended soldering methods for the SOT-223 package. As with any small surface mount package, care must be exercised to avoid or minimize large thermal shock (>30°C per second) to the package. Also avoid hand soldering methods which can damage the device due to excessive thermal gradients that can develop across the package.

EXTERNAL CAPACITORS

The REG1117 output capacitor is required as part of the device frequency compensation to ensure stability. The 10µF capacitor shown is the minimum recommended value. Actual size and type may vary depending on the application load and temperature range. Capacitor equivalent series resistance (ESR) will affect device stability. ESR may vary from one brand and type of capacitor to the next. Some experimentation may be necessary to determine the minimum capacitor value needed for given application. It is recommended that the ESR of the output capacitor be less than 0.5Ω. Surface mount tantalum capacitors, for example, exhibit low ESR and are easily obtainable from several manufacturers. Worst case is usually determined at minimum ambient temperature and maximum expected load.

Output capacitors can be increased in size to any desired value above the minimum. To ensure good load transient response with large load current changes, a 100µF or larger capacitor may be selected. Larger output capacitor values can improve stability and transient response. Output capacitors must be rated for all ambient temperatures expected for the regulator application.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

The REG1117 family of low dropout regulators have internal thermal limiting circuitry to protect the device during overload conditions. Under continuous normal load conditions maximum junction temperature of 125°C must not be exceeded. The SOT-223 surface mount package was specifically designed for low thermal resistance. However, careful consideration should be given to board layout and the proximity of other components. The thermal resistance of the REG1117 is 15°C/W from junction to tab and 31°C/W from tab to ambient for a total of 46°C/W from junction to ambient.

Experiments were performed using FR-4 printed circuit board material 1/16 thick with 1 ounce copper foil. See Figure 1 for the substrate layout and Figure 2 for the circuit layout. All experiments were conducted at 25°C. The PCB material proved to be effective at transmitting heat with the tab attached to the pad area and a ground plane layer on the backside of the substrate. The results are listed in Table I and should be used as a guideline to estimate typical thermal resistance. Additional thermal characteristics for the SOT-223 package can be obtained by reviewing the article "Thermal Characteristics of Surface Mount Packages," written by Eugene G. Kelley for *Surface Mount Technology* in 1990.[1]

Remember, the thermal resistance of the REG1117 will be affected by the thermal interaction of other components in the actual application. Actual thermal resistance values can only be obtained with some experimentation of the application.

REG1117 power dissipation is equal to:

$$P_D = (V_{IN} - V_{OUT})(I_{OUT})$$

Maximum junction temperature will be equal to:

$$T_J = T_{AMBIENT}\ (max) + P_D\ (\text{Thermal Resistance (junction-to-ambient)})$$

Maximum junction temperature must not exceed 125°C.

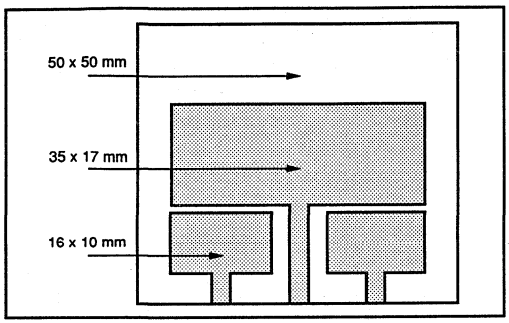


FIGURE 1. Improved Substrate Layout for SOT-223.

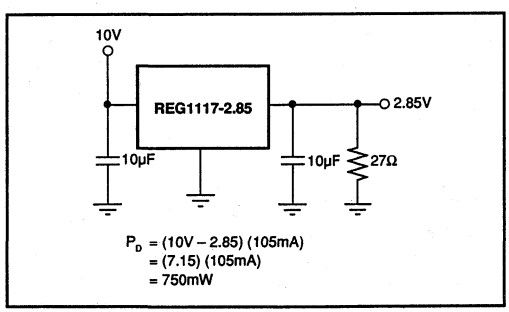


FIGURE 2. Circuit Layout, Thermal Experiments.

TOTAL PC BOARD AREA	TOPSIDE(1) COPPER AREA	BACKSIDE COPPER AREA	THERMAL RESISTANCE JUNCTION TO AMBIENT
2500mm²	2500mm²	2500mm²	46°C/W
2500mm²	1250mm²	2500mm²	47°C/W
2500mm²	950mm²	2500mm²	49°C/W
2500mm²	2500mm²	0	51°C/W
2500mm²	1800mm²	0	53°C/W
1600mm²	600mm²	1600mm²	55°C/W
2500mm²	1250mm²	0	58°C/W
2500mm²	915mm²	0	59°C/W
1600mm²	600mm²	0	67°C/W
900mm²	340mm²	900mm²	72°C/W
900mm²	340mm²	0	85°C/W

NOTE: (1) Tab is attached to the topside copper.

TABLE I.

INSPEC Abstract Number: B91007604, C91012627
Kelly, E.G. "Thermal Characteristics of Surface 5WK9Ω Packages." The Proceedings of SMTCON. Surface Mount Technology Conference and Exposition: *Competitive Surface Mount Technology*, April 3-6, 1990, Atlantic City, NJ, USA. *Abstract Publisher*: IC Manage, 1990, Chicago, IL, USA.

APPLICATIONS

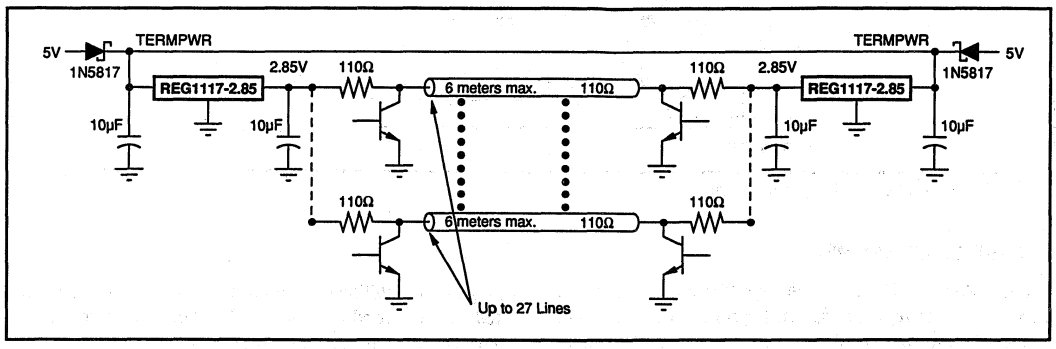


FIGURE 3. Active Termination Configuration.

ACTIVE VS PASSIVE TERMINATION

Active termination for SCSI-2 has significant performance advantages over passive termination. The first advantage is low quiescent power of the terminator from approximately 1W, for the passive approach, to less than 50mW. The second advantage is improved noise immunity. The regulated ouput voltage of the REG1117-2.85 improves the noise margin of the signals on the bus by eliminating variations in the voltage at the termination point due to variations in the VTERM power line. The third advantage is improved cable impedance matching. The low AC impedance of the regulator circuit allows the use of termination resistors more closely matched to the impedance of the cable. Improved impedance matching can allow up to a 10X increase in the data rate (from 1MByte/s to 10MByte/s). The REG1117-2.85, with internal current limiting, overvoltage protection, and thermal protection, offers designers enhanced system protection and reliability.

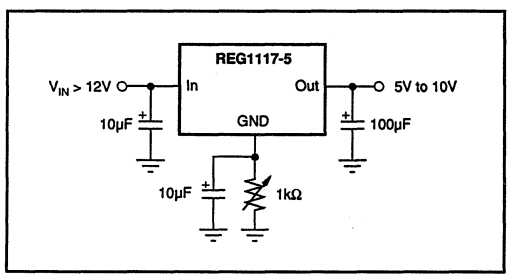


FIGURE 4. Adjusting Output Voltage of Fixed Regulators.

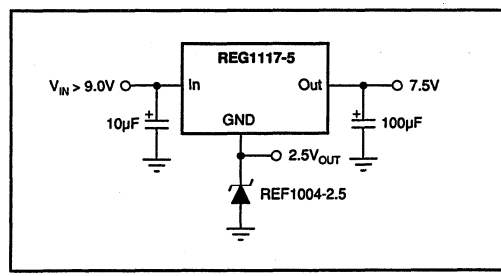


FIGURE 5. Regulator with Reference.

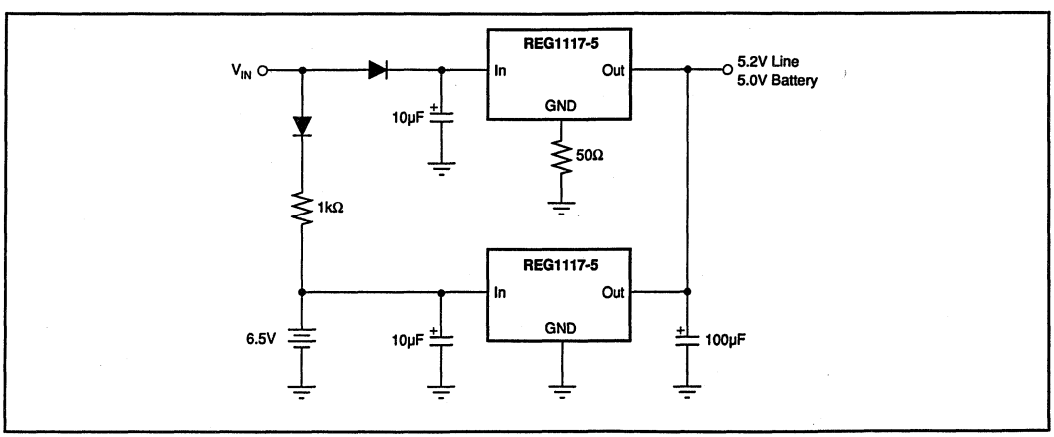


FIGURE 6. Battery Backed Up Regulated Supply.

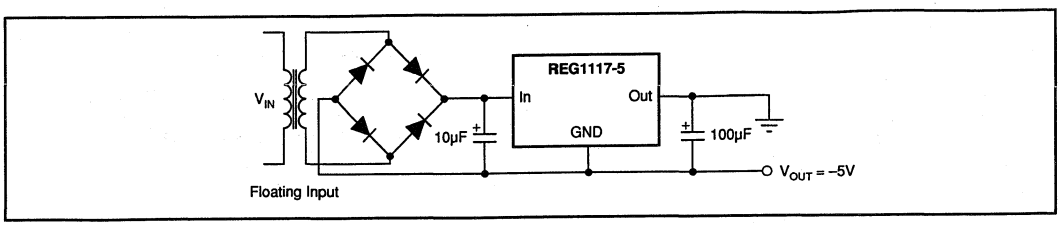


FIGURE 7. Low Dropout Negative Supply.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Dropout Voltage: The input voltage differential at which the circuit ceases to regulate against further reduction in input voltage. As an example, dropout voltage for 2.85V is measured when the output voltage has dropped 28.5mV or (1%) from nominal value obtained at 4.05V input. Dropout voltage is dependent on load current and junction temperature.

Input Voltage: The DC voltage applied to the input terminal with respect to ground.

Input-Output Differential: The voltage difference between the unregulated input voltage and the regulated output voltage for which the regulator will operate.

Line Regulation: The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage.

Load Regulation: The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant device temperature.

Long Term Stability: Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions after 1000 hours with maximum rated voltage and junction temperature.

Output Noise Voltage: The rms AC voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Quiescent Current: The part of the positive input current that does not contribute to the positive load current. The regulator ground lead current.

Ripple Rejection: The ratio of the peak-to-peak input ripple voltage to the peak-to-peak output ripple voltage.

Temperature Stability: The percentage change in output voltage for a thermal variation from room temperature to either temperature extreme.

Appendix A

Demonstration Boards

Burr-Brown offers a wide variety of demonstration boards for both its Linear and Data Conversion Products. New boards for new products are continually being added to the selection— contact the factory your local salesperson for availability.

NOTE: All evaluation fixtures whose model number ends with a 'C' include the product or products mentioned. All other do not include the product, except where specifically noted.

MODEL	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION
DEM-ACF2101BP-C	ACF2101BP	Evaluation Fixture with Programmable Timing Generator
DEM-ADC614-E	ADC603/614	Evaluation Fixture—Digital/Analog Output (Formerly DEM 1123)
DEM-ADC701-E	ADC701/SHC702	Evaluation Fixture—Digital/Analog Output (Formerly DEM 1113)
DEM-ADS7804/05C	ADS7804/05	Evaluation Fixture—Analog Input and Digital Output
DEM-ADS7806/07C	ADS7806/07	Evaluation Fixture—Analog Input and Digital Output
DEM-ADS7808/09C	ADS7808/09	Evaluation Fixture—Analog Input and Digital Output (Available Q1 94)
DEM-ADS7810/19C	ADS7810/19	Evaluation Fixture—Analog Input and Digital Output
DEM-BUF600-1GC	BUF600AP	Evaluation Fixture—900MHz Buffer Amplifier
DEM-BUF601-1GC	BUF601AP	Evaluation Fixture—650MHz Buffer Amplifier
DEM-DAC600-E	DAC600	Evaluation Fixture—SMA Digital Inputs and Analog SMA Output (an external reference can be provided via a BNC input). The fixture provides a socket for the DAC600, which must be ordered separately.
DEM-DAC650-E	DAC650	Evaluation Fixture—Digital Input and Analog Output (all SMA connectors). The board must be ordered with the specific grade of DAC650 needed (see the data sheet). The part will be included and soldered to the board.
DEM-DDC101P-C	DDC101P	Evaluation Fixture, includes the DDC101 board, interface board to connect to parallel PC-port and software. Supports all DDC101 options plus FFT.
DEM-DSP102/202C	DSP102/202	Evaluation Fixture—DSP Interface with Programmable Timing Generator
DEM-ISC300-SC	ISC300	Evaluation Fixture—Universal Precision Isolated Measurement Channel.
DEM-ISO122-GC	ISO122/HPR117	Evaluation Fixture—8 channels isolated output (voltage and current)
DEM-ISO212-4-GC	ISO212	Evaluation Fixture—4 Input Channels, Tri-port isolation
DEM-ISO212-8-GC	ISO212	Evaluation Fixture—8 Input Channels, Tri-port isolation
DEM-IXR100-SC	IXR100	Evaluation Fixture—Isolated, self-powered 4-20mA two-wire transmitter
DEM-MPC100-1GC	MPC100AU	Evaluation Fixture—4 to 1 High Speed Multiplexer and Output Buffer BUF601AU
DEM-OPA620G/P-C	OPA620/621	Evaluation Fixture Kit for DIP packages—Generic Op Amp Configurations (Formerly DEM 1135)

DEM-OPA622-1GC	OPA622AP	Evaluation Fixture—For voltage and current feedback configuration
DEM-OPA623-1GC	OPA623AP	Evaluation Fixture—High Speed current feedback Op Amp
DEM-OPA628AP-C	OPA628AP	Evaluation Fixture-User selectable configuration for the DIP package.
DEM-OPA628AU-C	OPA628AU	Evaluation Fixture-User selectable configuration for the SOIC package.
DEM-OPA64XP-Y	OPA64XP	Evaluation Fixture—Three boards are offered for the DIP package of the OPA64X series of operational amplifiers. DEM-OPA64XP-F: follower configuration; DEM-OPA64XP-N: noninverting configuration; DEM-OPA64XP-I: inverting configuration. (Note: each board will operate with any OPA64XP series op-amp. No component is included—it must be ordered separately.)
DEM-OPA64XU-Y	OPA64XU	Evaluation Fixture—Three boards are offered for the SOIC package of the OPA64X series of operational amplifiers. DEM-OPA64XU-F: follower configuration; DEM-OPA64XU-N: noninverting configuration; DEM-OPA64XU-N: noninverting configuration; DEM-OPA64XU-I: inverting configuration. (Note: each board will operate with any OPA64XU series op-amp. No component is included—it must be ordered separately.)
DEM-OPA660-XXX	OPA660	Evaluation Fixture—Five boards are offered for five different configurations. DEM-OPA660-1GC: Diamond transistor and buffer; DEM-OPA660-2GC: Current-feedback operational amplifier; DEM-OPA660-3GC: Direct-feedback amplifier; DEM-OPA660-4G: Layouts for all applications using SOIC (unassembled); DEM-OPA660-5G: Layouts for all applications using DIP packages (unassembled).
DEM-OPA2662-1GC	OPA2662	Evaluation Fixture-High speed voltage controlled current source.
DEM-PCM1700P-C	PCM1700	Evaluation Fixture—Serial/SPDIF Inputs (Formerly DEM-1143)
DEM-PCM1702	PCM1702	Evaluation Fixture—Serial digital input, 8X digital interpolator (NPC5842), and analog output. A PCM1702P is included. The board will interface directly to the DEM-1760. The fixture does not accept SPDIF input.
DEM-PCM1750P-C	PCM1750	Evaluation Fixture—Serial/Parallel Output, SPDF Out (Formerly DEM 1133)
DEM-PCM1760	PCM1760/DF1760	Evaluation Fixture—Analog input and serial digital output. A PCM1760P and DF1760P are included. The board will interface directly to the DEM-1702. The fixture does not provide SPDIF output.
DEM-PCM63P-C	PCM63P	Evaluation Fixture—Dual PCM63s, SPDIF Input
DEM-PCM67P-C	PCM67P	Evaluation Fixture—Dual PCM67s (single/dual supply operation), SPDIF Input
DEM-SHC605AU	SCH605AU	Evaluation Fixture—Analog input, digital control input, and sample/hold output (all SMA connectors). A SHC605AU is included and is soldered to the board.
DEM-SDM862/863-1-SC		SDM862/863 Evaluation Fixture—LCC package, also covers SDM872/873
DEM-SDM862/863-2-SC		SDM862/863 Evaluation Fixture—PGA package, also covers SDM872/873
DEM-VCA610AP-C	VCA610AP	Evaluation Fixture—Voltage Controlled Amplifier

Appendix B
Cross Reference Guide

Definitions of pin compatibility: P/P = Pin for Pin. A true second source. F/E = Functional Equivalent. Very similar function and performance, but not pin for pin. C/P = Closest Part. Similar function and performance, but with significant differences.

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
1480	Teledyne-Philbrick	3583JM	P/P
175	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
175L	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
176J	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
176K	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
176L	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
178	Calex	INA101AM	F/E
286J	Analog Devices	3656	F/E
290A	Analog Devices	ISO122P	C/P
433	Analog Devices	4302	F/E
436	Analog Devices	MPY100AG	F/E
6M4314	Gennum	MPC100AP	C/P
6M8108	Gennum	MPC100AP	C/P
6X414A	Gennum	MPC100AP	F/E
6X4201	Gennum	MPC100AP	C/P
6X4304	Gennum	MPC100AP	C/P
6X434	Gennum	MPC100AP	F/E
757	Analog Devices	LOG100JP	F/E
7580	Beckman	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
877-80	Beckman	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
877-85	Beckman	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
AD OP-27	Analog Devices	OPA27	P/P
AD OP-37	Analog Devices	OPA37	P/P
AD101A	Analog Devices	3507J	C/P
AD101	Intersil (Harris)	3507J	C/P
AD1139	Analog Devices	DAC729JH	F/E
AD1145	Analog Devices	DAC709KH	F/E
AD1147	Analog Devices	DAC729JH	C/P
AD1148	Analog Devices	DAC729JH	C/P
AD1154	Analog Devices	SHC702JM	F/E
AD1201	Intech	ADC601JG	F/E
AD1341	Analog Devices	SDM862	F/E
AD1376	Analog Devices	ADC76JG	P/P
AD1376	Analog Devices	PCM75	P/P
AD1380	Analog Devices	ADC700JH	C/P
AD1674	Analog Devices	ADS774JP	F/E
AD1678	Analog Devices	ADS7800AH	F/E
AD171	Analog Devices	3582J	C/P
AD1856	Analog Devices	PCM56P	P/P
AD1860	Analog Devices	PCM61P	P/P
AD1862	Analog Devices	PCM63P	F/E
AD1864	Analog Devices	PCM1700P	F/E
AD1865	Analog Devices	PCM1700P	F/E
AD1876	Analog Devices	PCM78P	F/E
AD202	Analog Devices	ISO212JP	C/P
AD203	Analog Devices	ISO103	C/P
AD203N	Analog Devices	ISO103	F/E
AD204	Analog Devices	ISO212JP	C/P
AD208	Analog Devices	ISO212JP	C/P
AD210	Analog Devices	3656	F/E
AD210	Analog Devices	ISO103	C/P
AD2700	Analog Devices	REF10JM	C/P
AD2701	Analog Devices	REF101JM	C/P
AD2702	Analog Devices	REF101JM	C/P
AD2710	Analog Devices	REF10JM	C/P
AD2712	Analog Devices	REF101JM	F/E
AD289	Analog Devices	ISO102	C/P
AD293	Analog Devices	ISO102	C/P
AD294	Analog Devices	ISO102	C/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
AD295	Analog Devices	3656MG	F/E
AD346	Analog Devices	SHC5320	F/E
AD346	Analog Devices	SHC804BM	F/E
AD3554	Analog Devices	3554AM	C/P
AD363	Analog Devices	SDM872JH	C/P
AD364	Analog Devices	SDM873JH	C/P
AD376	Analog Devices	ADC76JG	P/P
AD380	Analog Devices	OPA605AM	C/P
AD380	Analog Devices	OPA654	F/E
AD381	Analog Devices	OPA606KM	P/P
AD382	Analog Devices	OPA605AM	C/P
AD3860	Analog Devices	DAC811AH	P/P
AD386	Analog Devices	SHC702	F/E
AD386	Analog Devices	SHC76	F/E
AD389	Analog Devices	SHC76KM	P/P
AD390	Analog Devices	DAC4813	F/E
AD503	Analog Devices	OPA121KM	P/P
AD503	Intersil (Harris)	OPA101	P/E
AD504	Analog Devices	OPA27GJ	F/E
AD506	Analog Devices	OPA121KM	P/P
AD507	Analog Devices	3507J	P/P
AD509	Analog Devices	3507J	P/P
AD510	Analog Devices	OPA27GJ	P/P
AD515	Analog Devices	AD515JH	P/P
AD517	Analog Devices	OPA27GJ	F/E
AD518	Analog Devices	3507J	F/E
AD521	Analog Devices	INA101AG	F/E
AD522	Analog Devices	INA101AM	F/E
AD5240	Analog Devices	ADC84KG-12	P/P
AD5240	Analog Devices	ADC85	P/P
AD524	Analog Devices	INA110AG	F/E
AD526	Analog Devices	PGA102	F/E
AD526	Analog Devices	PGA203KP	C/P
AD532	Analog Devices	MPY100AM	P/P
AD533	Analog Devices	MPY100AM	F/E
AD534	Analog Devices	MPY534JD	P/P
AD535	Analog Devices	MPY534JD	F/E
AD536	Analog Devices	4341	F/E
AD537	Analog Devices	VFC32BM	C/P
AD538	Analog Devices	4302	F/E
AD539	Analog Devices	MPY634AM	C/P
AD542	Analog Devices	OPA121KM	F/E
AD544	Analog Devices	OPA606KM	F/E
AD545A	Analog Devices	OPA111	P/P
AD545	Analog Devices	OPA111AM	P/P
AD546	Analog Devices	OPA121KM	P/P
AD547	Analog Devices	OPA111AM	F/E
AD548	Analog Devices	OPA111AM	F/E
AD549	Analog Devices	OPA128JM	F/E
AD5539	Analog Devices	OPA621KP	F/E
AD562	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
AD562	Analog Devices	DAC85	C/P
AD563	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
AD563	Analog Devices	DAC85	C/P
AD565A	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-I	C/P
AD565A	Analog Devices	DAC85	C/P
AD565	Analog Devices	DAC65	C/P
AD565	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-I	C/P
AD565	Maxim	DAC80-CBI-I	C/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
AD566A	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-I	C/P
AD566A	Analog Devices	DAC85	C/P
AD566	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-I	C/P
AD567	Analog Devices	DAC811AH	F/E
AD568	Analog Devices	DAC812BM	F/E
AD569	Analog Devices	DAC709KH	C/P
AD572	Analog Devices	ADC84KG-12	F/E
AD573	Analog Devices	ADC574AJH	C/P
AD573	Analog Devices	ADS574	C/P
AD574	Analog Devices	ADC574AJH	P/P
AD578	Analog Devices	ADC80AG-12	F/E
AD579	Analog Devices	ADC601JG	C/P
AD581	Analog Devices	REF102AM	C/P
AD582	Analog Devices	SHC298AM	C/P
AD583	Analog Devices	SHC5320KH	F/E
AD584	Analog Devices	REF101JM	C/P
AD585	Analog Devices	SHC5320KH	F/E
AD587	Analog Devices	REF102BM	P/P
AD588	Analog Devices	REF101JM	C/P
AD600	Analog Devices	VCA610	C/P
AD6012	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
AD602	Analog Devices	VCA610	C/P
AD606	Analog Devices	INA101AM	F/E
AD611	Analog Devices	OPA121KM	F/E
AD612	Analog Devices	PGA200AG	F/E
AD614	Analog Devices	PGA200AG	F/E
AD620	Analog Devices	INA114	P/E
AD621	Analog Devices	INA131	C/P
AD624	Analog Devices	INA110AG	P/P
AD625	Analog Devices	INA103KP	F/E
AD632	Analog Devices	MPY534	P/E
AD633	Analog Devices	MPY634AM	C/P
AD642	Analog Devices	OPA2111AM	C/P
AD644	Analog Devices	OPA2111AM	C/P
AD645	Analog Devices	OPA111BM	P/P
AD645	Analog Devices	OPA627	F/E
AD647	Analog Devices	OPA2111AM	F/E
AD648	Analog Devices	OPA2107AM	F/E
AD650	Analog Devices	VFC110AP	C/P
AD651	Analog Devices	VFC100AG	P/P
AD652	Analog Devices	VFC101N	P/P
AD654	Analog Devices	VFC121AP	C/P
AD662	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	C/P
AD667	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	P/P
AD671	Analog Devices	ADC601JG	F/E
AD671	Analog Devices	ADS602	F/E
AD671	Analog Devices	ADS7800	F/E
AD674A	Analog Devices	ADC674AJH	P/P
AD678	Analog Devices	ADS7800AH	F/E
AD679	Analog Devices	ADC700KH	F/E
AD683	Analog Devices	SHC804BM	F/E
AD693	Analog Devices	XTR101AG	F/E
AD694	Analog Devices	XTR110KP	F/E
AD704	Analog Devices	OPA404KP	C/P
AD705	Analog Devices	OPA177GP	C/P
AD706	Analog Devices	OPA2111KP	C/P
AD707	Analog Devices	OPA177EZ	P/P
AD708	Analog Devices	OPA1013AM	C/P
AD711	Analog Devices	OPA602AM	P/P
AD711	Analog Devices	OPA604AP	P/P
AD712	Analog Devices	OPA2107AM	C/P
AD712	Analog Devices	OPA2604AP	C/P
AD713	Analog Devices	OPA404KP	P/P
AD7245	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	C/P
AD7247	Analog Devices	DAC2815	C/P
AD7248	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	C/P
AD734	Analog Devices	MPY600AP	C/P
AD736	Analog Devices	4341	C/P
AD737	Analog Devices	4341	C/P
AD741	Analog Devices	OPA177GP	P/P
AD743	Analog Devices	OPA627AP	F/E
AD744	Analog Devices	OPA602	F/E
AD744	Analog Devices	OPA606	F/E
AD744	Analog Devices	OPA627AP	C/P
AD745	Analog Devices	OPA637	P/E
AD746	Analog Devices	OPA2107AP	P/P
AD7501	Analog Devices	MPC508	F/E
AD7501	Analog Devices	MPC508	F/E

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
AD7502	Analog Devices	MPC509	F/E
AD7502	Analog Devices	MPC509	F/E
AD7503	Analog Devices	MPC508	C/P
AD7503	Analog Devices	MPC508	F/E
AD7503	Analog Devices	MPC508	C/P
AD7506	Analog Devices	MPC16	P/P
AD7506	Analog Devices	MPC506	P/P
AD7506	Analog Devices	MPC506	P/P
AD7507	Analog Devices	MPC507	P/P
AD7507	Analog Devices	MPC507	P/P
AD7507	Analog Devices	MPC8	P/P
AD7521	Analog Devices	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7521	Intersil (Harris)	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7521	Maxim	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7521	National Semiconductor	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7524	Analog Devices	DAC7801	C/P
AD7531	Analog Devices	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7531	Intersil (Harris)	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7531	Maxim	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7531	National Semiconductor	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7537	Analog Devices	DAC7801KP	F/E
AD7538	Analog Devices	DAC702	C/P
AD7541A	Analog Devices	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7541A	Maxim	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7541	Analog Devices	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7541	Intersil (Harris)	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7541	Maxim	DAC7541AJP	P/P
AD7542	Analog Devices	DAC811AH	C/P
AD7543	Analog Devices	DAC7800KP	C/P
AD7545A	Analog Devices	DAC7545AH	P/P
AD7545	Analog Devices	DAC7545AH	P/P
AD7545	Maxim	DAC7545AH	P/P
AD7546	Analog Devices	DAC707KH	F/E
AD7547	Analog Devices	DAC7802KP	F/E
AD7548	Analog Devices	DAC811AH	C/P
AD7549	Analog Devices	DAC7802KP	F/E
AD7572	Analog Devices	ADC774JH	F/E
AD7572	Analog Devices	ADS774	F/E
AD7578	Analog Devices	ADC7802BP	C/P
AD7579	Analog Devices	ADS574JP	C/P
AD7580	Analog Devices	ADS574JP	C/P
AD7582	Analog Devices	ADC7802BP	F/E
AD759	Analog Devices	LOG100	C/P
AD766	Analog Devices	PCM56P	F/E
AD7672	Analog Devices	ADS7800JP	F/E
AD767	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	F/E
AD767	Analog Devices	DAC811	F/E
AD7772	Analog Devices	ADC804BH	C/P
AD7845	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	C/P
AD7848	Analog Devices	DAC667JP	C/P
AD7870	Analog Devices	ADS774JP	F/E
AD7878	Analog Devices	ADS774JP	F/E
AD811	Analog Devices	BUF634	C/P
AD829	Analog Devices	OPA620KP	F/E
AD829	Analog Devices	OPA621	F/E
AD834	Analog Devices	MPY600AP	C/P
AD840	Analog Devices	OPA621KP	C/P
AD841	Analog Devices	OPA620KP	F/E
AD842	Analog Devices	OPA621KP	F/E
AD843	Analog Devices	OPA671AP	F/E
AD844	Analog Devices	3554AM	C/P
AD844	Analog Devices	OPA603	C/P
AD845	Analog Devices	OPA637AP	F/E
AD846	Analog Devices	OPA603AP	F/E
AD847	Analog Devices	OPA671	C/P
AD848	Analog Devices	OPA620	C/P
AD849	Analog Devices	OPA621	C/P
AD9003	Analog Devices	ADS602JG	F/E
AD9005	Analog Devices	ADC603JH	F/E
AD9300	Analog Devices	MPC100AP	C/P
AD9610	Analog Devices	OPA600	C/P
AD9617	Analog Devices	OPA603AP	F/E
AD9617	Analog Devices	OPA644	P/P
AD9618	Analog Devices	OPA603AP	F/E
AD9620	Analog Devices	OPA633KP	C/P
AD9630	Analog Devices	BUF601	P/E
AD9712	Analog Devices	DAC65JP	F/E
AD9713	Analog Devices	DAC65	F/E

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
ADA160Q	Zeltex	DAC729JH	F/E
ADADC80	Analog Devices	ADC80AG-12	P/P
ADADC84	Analog Devices	ADC84KG-12	P/P
ADADC85	Analog Devices	ADC85H-12	P/P
ADC-EH12B3	Datel	ADC80AG-12	C/P
ADC-HX12B	Datel	ADC84KG-12	P/P
ADC00401	DDC	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC00403	DDC	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC1080	National Semiconductor	ADC80AG-12	P/P
ADC1103	Analog Devices	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC1130	Analog Devices	ADC71JG	C/P
ADC1131	Analog Devices	ADC71JG	C/P
ADC1140	Analog Devices	ADC71JG	C/P
ADC1280	National Semiconductor	ADC80AG-12	P/P
ADC386	National Semiconductor	SHC702JM	F/E
ADC4450	DDC	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC511	Datel	ADC601JG	F/E
ADC810	Datel	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC811	Datel	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC817	Datel	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC827	Datel	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADC910	PMI (Analog Devices)	ADS7800	C/P
ADC912	PMI (Analog Devices)	ADS774	C/P
ADC922	PMI (Analog Devices)	ADS7800	C/P
ADCHX12	Datel	ADC84	P/P
ADDAC71	Analog Devices	DAC71-COB-V	P/P
ADDAC72	Analog Devices	DAC72BH-COB-V	P/P
ADDAC80	Analog Devices	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
ADDAC85	Analog Devices	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
ADDAC87	Analog Devices	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
ADG506A	Analog Devices	MPC506	C/P
ADG506A	Analog Devices	MPC506	C/P
ADG507A	Analog Devices	MPC507	C/P
ADG507A	Analog Devices	MPC507	C/P
ADG508A	Analog Devices	MPC508	C/P
ADG508A	Analog Devices	MPC508	C/P
ADG509A	Analog Devices	MPC509	C/P
ADG509A	Analog Devices	MPC509	C/P
ADH-051	DDC	ADC80AG-12	C/P
ADH8516	DDC	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ADH8585	DDC	ADC85H-12	P/P
ADH8586	DDC	ADC85H-12	F/E
ADLH0032	Analog Devices	OPA605AM	C/P
ADLH0033	Analog Devices	OPA633KP	F/E
ADOP-07	Analog Devices	OPA177GZ	F/E
ADOP-27	Analog Devices	OPA27GJ	P/P
ADOP-37	Analog Devices	OPA37GJ	P/P
ADREF01	Analog Devices	REF102AP	P/P
ADS130	Datel	ADC603JH	F/E
ADVFC32	Analog Devices	VFC32BM	P/P
AM6012	Maxim	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
AMP-01	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA101AM	F/E
AMP-01	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA104	F/E
AMP-02	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA103KP	C/P
AMP-02	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA111	P/P
AMP-02	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA114	P/P
AMP-02	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA114	P/E
AMP-03	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA105KP	P/E
AMP-05	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA110AG	F/E
BB3553	Maxim	3553AM	P/P
BB3554	Maxim	3554AM	P/P
BT104	Brooktree	DAC65JP	C/P
BT105	Brooktree	DAC65JP	C/P
BUF-03	PMI (Analog Devices)	BUF634	C/P
BUF-03	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA633	
CAV1210	Analog Devices	ADC603JH	C/P
CLC400	Comlinear	OPA620KG	C/P
CLC401	Comlinear	OPA620KG	C/P
CLC404	Comlinear	OPA623	C/P
CLC409	Comlinear	OPA623	P/E
CLC411	Comlinear	OPA623	C/P
CLC500	Comlinear	OPA620KG	F/E
CLC501	Comlinear	OPA620KG	F/E
CLC520	Comlinear	VCA610	C/P
CLC912	Comlinear	DAC65JP	F/E
CLC925	Comlinear	ADC603	C/P
CLC925	Comlinear	ADC603JH	F/E
CLC926	Comlinear	ADC603JH	F/E

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
CS5326	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5327	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5328	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5329	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5336	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5337	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS5338	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
CS533P	Crystal Semiconductor	PCM1750P	C/P
D6534	Siliconix	MPC100AP	C/P
D6538	Siliconix	MPC100AP	C/P
D6884	Siliconix	MPC100AP	C/P
D6894	Siliconix	MPC100AP	C/P
DAC-01	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-02	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-03	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-08	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-10	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-20	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-71	Datel	DAC71-COB-V	P/P
DAC-72	Datel	DAC72BH-COB-V	P/P
DAC-86	PMI (Analog Devices)	NONE	
DAC-HF12B	Datel	DAC812BM	C/P
DAC-HF12	Datel	DAC65JP	F/E
DAC-HK12B	Datel	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC-HP16	Datel	DAC71-COB-V	P/P
DAC-HY12	Datel	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
DAC-HZ12B	Datel	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
DAC-S	DDC	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
DAC-SL	DDC	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC02701	DDC	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC1136	Analog Devices	DAC729JH	P/P
DAC1138	Analog Devices	DAC729KH	F/E
DAC1208	National Semiconductor	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC1218	National Semiconductor	DAC7541AJP	F/E
DAC1219	National Semiconductor	DAC7541AJP	F/E
DAC1230	National Semiconductor	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC1280	National Semiconductor	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
DAC1285	National Semiconductor	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
DAC1286	National Semiconductor	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
DAC1287	National Semiconductor	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
DAC331	Hybrid	DAC7541AJP	F/E
DAC336-12	Hybrid	DAC811AH	F/E
DAC347	Hybrid	DAC7541AJP	F/E
DAC377	Hybrid	DAC729JH	C/P
DAC377	Sipex	DAC729JH	C/P
DAC391	Hybrid	DAC812BM	C/P
DAC612	Datel	DAC811AH	C/P
DAC7528	Analog Devices	DAC7528	P/P
DAC8043	Analog Devices	DAC8043	P/P
DAC8221	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC7802KP	F/E
DAC8222	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC7802KP	F/E
DAC87	DDC	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
DAC9332-16	Hybrid	DAC709KH	F/E
DAC9349	Hybrid	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
DAC9377	Hybrid	DAC707KH	F/E
DACHK	Micro Networks	DAC811AH	F/E
DACHP16	Datel	DAC701	P/P
DACHP16	Datel	DAC703	P/P
DACHZ12	Datel	DAC85	P/P
DAS1128	Analog Devices	SDM873JH	F/E
DG506A	Maxim	MPC506	P/E
DG506	Silconix	MPC506	P/P
DG506	Siliconix	MPC16	P/P
DG506	Siliconix	MPC506	P/P
DG507A	Maxim	MPC507	P/E
DG507	Silconix	MPC507	P/P
DG507	Silconix	MPC507	P/P
DG507	Siliconix	MPC8	P/P
DG508A	Maxim	MPC508	P/E
DG508	Silconix	MPC508	P/P
DG508	Silconix	MPC508	P/P
DG508	Siliconix	MPC8	P/P
DG509A	Maxim	MPC509	P/E
DG509	Silconix	MPC509	P/P
DG509	Silconix	MPC509	P/P
DG509	Siliconix	MPC4	P/P
EL2001	Elantec	BUF634	C/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
EL2002	Elantec	BUF634	C/P
EL2003	Elantek	OPA633KP	P/P
EL2007	Elantek	OPA541AM	C/P
EL2008	Elantec	BUF634	C/P
EL2009	Elantec	BUF634	C/P
EL2020	Elantek	OPA603AP	C/P
EL2030	Elantek	OPA603AP	C/P
EL2072	Elantec	BUF601	P/P
GX434	Gennum	MPC100	C/P
HA-2400	Harris	OPA676JG	F/E
HA-2420	Harris	SHC5320KH	C/P
HA-2425	Harris	SHC5320KH	C/P
HA-2500	Harris	3507J	F/E
HA-2505	Harris	OPA602	P/E
HA-2510	Harris	3507J	F/E
HA-2520	Harris	3507J	P/P
HA-2525	Harris	3507	P/P
HA-2539	Harris	OPA605AM	C/P
HA-2540	Harris	OPA605AM	C/P
HA-2541	Harris	OPA605AM	C/P
HA-2542	Harris	OPA605AM	C/P
HA-2546	Harris	MPY600AP	C/P
HA-2547	Harris	MPY600AP	C/P
HA-2600	Harris	3507J	C/P
HA-2605	Harris	3507	P/E
HA-2620	Harris	3507J	P/P
HA-2625	Harris	3507	P/E
HA-2630	Harris	3553AM	C/P
HA-2640	Harris	OPA445M	P/E
HA-2645	Harris	OPA445AP	P/E
HA-2645	Harris	OPA445BM	C/P
HA-2650	Harris	OPA2111AM	C/P
HA-4156	Harris	OPA404AG	C/P
HA-4741	Harris	OPA404AG	C/P
HA-5002	Harris	OPA633KP	C/P
HA-5004	Harris	OPA603AP	C/P
HA-5033	Harris	OPA633KP	P/P
HA-5062	Harris	OPA2111AM	C/P
HA-5064	Harris	OPA404AG	F/E
HA-5082	Harris	OPA2111AM	F/E
HA-5084	Harris	OPA404AG	F/E
HA-5100	Harris	OPA606KM	C/P
HA-5102	Harris	OPA2111AM	C/P
HA-5104	Harris	OPA404AG	F/E
HA-5110	Harris	3551J	F/E
HA-5112	Harris	OPA2111AM	C/P
HA-5114	Harris	OPA404AG	F/E
HA-5130	Harris	OPA27GJ	F/E
HA-5135	Harris	OPA27GJ	F/E
HA-5142	Harris	OPA2111AM	C/P
HA-5144	Harris	OPA404AG	C/P
HA-5147	Harris	OPA37GJ	F/E
HA-5160	Harris	OPA602AM	F/E
HA-5170	Harris	OPA111AM	F/E
HA-5180	Harris	OPA111AM	P/P
HA-5190	Harris	OPA605AM	C/P
HA-5320	Harris	SHC5320KH	P/P
HA-5330	Harris	SHC803BM	C/P
HA-OP07	Harris	OPA177GZ	P/P
HA-OP27	Harris	OPA27GJ	P/P
HA-OP37	Harris	OPA37GJ	P/P
HA6033	Harris	BUF634	C/P
HAS-050	Analog Devices	3554AM	C/P
HAS-1202A	Analog Devices	ADC80AG-12	C/P
HAS-1202	Analog Devices	ADC80AG-12	F/E
HDAS-16	Datel	SDM857JG	F/E
HDAS-8	Datel	SDM857JG	F/E
HDS1240	Analog Devices	DAC65JP	F/E
HFA1100	Harris	BUF600	C/P
HFA1100	Harris	OPA623	C/P
HFA1112	Harris	BUF601	C/P
HFA1120	Harris	OPA623	C/P
HFA5033	Harris	BUF600	C/P
HI-0508	Maxim	MPC508	P/P
HI-0508	Maxim	MPC508	P/P
HI-0509	Maxim	MPC509	P/P
HI-0509	Maxim	MPC509	P/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
HI-506	Harris Semiconductor	MPC16	P/P
HI-506	Harris	MPC506	P/P
HI-507	Harris	MPC507	P/P
HI-507	Harris	MPC8	P/P
HI-508	Harris	MPC508	P/P
HI-508	Harris	MPC8	P/P
HI-508	Maxim	MPC508	P/P
HI-509	Harris	MPC509	P/P
HI-5127	Harris	OPA27	P/E
HI-5137	Harris	OPA37	P/E
HI-516	Harris	MPC800	P/P
HI-516	Harris	MPC800KG	P/P
HI-518	Harris	MPC801KG	P/P
HI-546-5	Harris	MPC16S	P/P
HI-547-5	Harris	MPC8D	P/P
HI-548-5	Harris	MPC8S	P/P
HI-549-5	Harris	MPC4D	P/P
HI-5660	Harris	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
HI-5680	Harris	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
HI-5685	Harris	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
HI-5687	Harris	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
HI-5690	Harris	DAC80-CBI-V	C/P
HI-5695	Harris	DAC85H-CBI-V	C/P
HI-574A	Harris	ADC574AJH	P/P
HI-5811	Harris	DAC811AH	P/P
HI-674A	Harris	ADC674A	P/P
HI-774A	Harris	ADC774JP	P/P
HI-774	Harris	ADC774JP	P/P
HI-DAC16	Harris	DAC71-COB-V	F/E
HI518	Harris	MPC801	P/P
HI574	Harris	ADC574	P/P
HI674	Harris	ADC674	P/P
HOS-050	Analog Devices	3554AM	C/P
HOS-060	Analog Devices	3554AM	C/P
HOS-100	Analog Devices	OPA633KP	P/P
HOS-200	Analog Devices	OPA633KP	F/E
HS3120	Hybrid	DAC811AH	F/E
HS3160	Hybrid	DAC703KH	C/P
HS346	Hybrid	SHC5320KH	C/P
HS3860	Hybrid	DAC811AH	F/E
HS7541	Hybrid	DAC7541AJP	P/P
HS7545	Hybrid	DAC7545AH	P/P
HS9338	Hybrid	DAC811AH	F/E
HS9377	Hybrid	DAC707KH	F/E
HS9378	Hybrid	DAC707KH	F/E
HS9393	Hybrid	DAC65JP	F/E
HS9394	Hybrid	DAC65JP	F/E
HS9410	Hybrid	SDM872JH	C/P
HS9576	Hybrid	ADC76JG	P/P
HSDAC80	Hybrid	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
HSDAC87	Hybrid	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
HT0025	Analog Devices	SHC600BH	F/E
HTC0300	Analog Devices	SHC804BM	P/P
HTS0010	Analog Devices	SHC600BH	F/E
HY6110	Hytek	PGA200AG	C/P
ICH8515	Intersil (Harris)	OPA541AM	C/P
ICL7134	Intersil (Harris)	DAC709KH	C/P
ICL7145	Intersil (Harris)	DAC707KH	C/P
ICL7146	Intersil (Harris)	DAC811AH	C/P
ICL7605	Intersil (Harris)	INA101AM	F/E
ICL7606	Intersil (Harris)	INA101AM	F/E
ICL8013	Intersil (Harris)	MPY100	F/E
IH5108	Harris	MPC8	P/P
IH5108	Harris	MPC801	P/P
IH5108	Intersil (Harris)	MPC508	P/P
IH5110-15	Intersil (Harris)	SHC298AM	C/P
IH5208	Harris	MPC4	P/P
IH5208	Harris	MPC801	P/P
IH5208	Intersil (Harris)	MPC507	P/P
IH6108	Harris	MPC8	P/P
IH6108	Harris	MPC801	P/P
IH6108	Intersil (Harris)	MPC508	P/P
ih6116	Harris	MPC800	P/P
IH6116	Intersil (Harris)	MPC506	P/P
IH6216	Harris	MPC8	P/P
IH6216	Intersil (Harris)	MPC507	P/P
LF11508	National Semiconductor	MPC508	P/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
LF11509	National Semiconductor	MPC509	P/P
LF13741	National Semiconductor	OPA121KM	P/P
LF155A	LTC	OPA606KM	F/E
LF155A	National Semiconductor	OPA606KM	F/E
LF156A	LTC	OPA606KM	F/E
LF156A	National Semiconductor	OPA606KM	F/E
LF157A	National Semiconductor	OPA606KM	F/E
LF198	National Semiconductor	SHC298AM	P/P
LF198	Texas Instruments	SHC298	P/P
LF298	National Semiconductor	SHC298	P/P
LF351	Motorola	OPA604	P/E
LF351	Motorola	OPA604	P/E
LF351	National Semiconductor	OPA156AM	P/P
LF353	Harris	OPA2111AM	P/P
LF353	Motorola	OPA2111	P/P
LF353	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	P/P
LF355	LTC	OPA121	P/E
LF356	LTC	OPA121	P/E
LF356	Motorola	OPA602	P/E
LF357	Motorola	OPA637	C/P
LF398A	National Semiconductor	SHC298AM	P/P
LF398	National Semiconductor	SHC298AM	P/P
LF398	Texas Instruments	SHC298	P/P
LF400C	National Semiconductor	OPA606KM	F/E
LF411	National Semiconductor	OPA602AM	P/P
LF412A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	F/E
LF412	National Semiconductor	OPA2111	P/P
LF441	Motorola	OPA606	P/E
LF442A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	F/E
LF444A	National Semiconductor	OPA404AG	P/P
LH0002	National Semiconductor	3553AM	C/P
LH0003	National Semiconductor	3507J	C/P
LH0004	National Semiconductor	3580J	C/P
LH0005	National Semiconductor	OPA605AM	C/P
LH0021	National Semiconductor	3571	C/P
LH0022	National Semiconductor	OPA121KM	P/P
LH0023	National Semiconductor	SHC298AM	C/P
LH0024	National Semiconductor	3551J	F/E
LH0032	National Semiconductor	OPA605AM	C/P
LH0033	National Semiconductor	OPA633KP	F/E
LH0036	National Semiconductor	INA114	C/P
LH0038	National Semiconductor	INA114	C/P
LH0042	National Semiconductor	OPA121KM	P/P
LH0043	National Semiconductor	SHC298AM	C/P
LH0044	National Semiconductor	OPA27GJ	F/E
LH0052	National Semiconductor	OPA111AM	P/P
LH0053	National Semiconductor	SHC5320KH	C/P
LH0053	National Semiconductor	SHC85	C/P
LH0063	National Semiconductor	3553AM	F/E
LH0070	LTC	REF10	C/P
LH0084	National Semiconductor	PGA200AG	F/E
LH0086	National Semiconductor	PGA102AG	F/E
LH0091	National Semiconductor	4341	C/P
LH0094	National Semiconductor	4302	F/E
LH0101	Maxim	OPA541AM	C/P
LH0101	National Semiconductor	OPA541AM	C/P
LH2011	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LH2101A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LH2108A	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
LH2108A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LH4001	National Semiconductor	OPA633KP	C/P
LH740A	National Semiconductor	OPA121KM	P/P
LM101A	LTC	OPA27GJ	C/P
LM101A	National Semiconductor	OPA27GJ	C/P
LM107	LTC	OPA177GP	C/P
LM107	National Semiconductor	OPA177GP	C/P
LM112	LTC	OPA27EJ	C/P
LM112	National Semiconductor	OPA27EJ	C/P
LM118	Harris	3507J	C/P
LM118	LTC	3507	C/P
LM118	National Semiconductor	3507J	C/P
LM11C	Motorola	OPA602	P/E
LM12	National Semiconductor	OPA541AM	C/P
LM131	National Semiconductor	VFC32BM	C/P
LM143	National Semiconductor	OPA445BM	C/P
LM144	National Semiconductor	OPA445BM	C/P
LM1558	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
LM158A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LM163	National Semiconductor	INA101AM	F/E
LM185	LTC	REF1004	F/E
LM208	Intersil (Harris)	ISO212JP	C/P
LM2904	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LM307	Motorola	OPA77	P/P
LM318	LTC	3507	C/P
LM324	National Semiconductor	OPA1013	C/P
LM331	National Semiconductor	VFC32BM	C/P
LM334	National Semiconductor	REF200AM	C/P
LM343	National Semiconductor	OPA445BM	C/P
LM358	Motorola	OPA1013	C/P
LM358	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LM363	National Semiconductor	INA101HP	F/E
LM607	National Semiconductor	OPA27GJ	C/P
LM6125	National Semiconductor	BUF634	C/P
LM627	National Semiconductor	OPA627	P/P
LM6361	Nation Semiconductor	3507	F/E
LM637	National Semiconductor	OPA637	P/P
LM675	National Semiconductor	OPA511AM	C/P
LM709A	National Semiconductor	3507J	C/P
LM725A	National Semiconductor	OPA27EJ	C/P
LM747A	National Semiconductor	OPA2111AM	C/P
LM748	National Semiconductor	OPA27EJ	C/P
LM833	Motorola	OPA2107	C/P
LM837	National Semiconductor	OPA404AG	C/P
LMC660	National Semiconductor	OPA404AG	C/P
LT1001CN8	LTC	OPA177GP	P/P
LT1001	LTC	OPA27GJ	F/E
LT1002	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
LT1004	LTC	REF1004	P/P
LT1007	LTC	OPA27GJ	P/P
LT1010	Linear Technology	BUF634	C/P
LT1010	LTC	OPA633KP	C/P
LT1013	LTC	OPA1013ACH	P/P
LT1013	Texas Instruments	OPA1013	P/P
LT1014	LTC	OPA1014	P/P
LT1014	LTC	OPA404AG	C/P
LT1019	LTC	REF10JM	C/P
LT1021	LTC	REF102AM	P/P
LT1022	LTC	OPA606KM	P/P
LT1023	LTC	OPA606KM	C/P
LT1024	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
LT1025	LTC	OPA603	C/P
LT1027	LTC	REF02	C/P
LT1028	LTC	OPA27GJ	C/P
LT1031	LTC	REF10	C/P
LT1037	LTC	OPA37GJ	P/P
LT1055	LTC	OPA606KM	P/P
LT1056	LTC	OPA606KM	P/P
LT1057	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
LT1058	LTC	OPA404AG	F/E
LT1117	LTC	REG1117	P/P
LT118A	LTC	3507J	F/E
LT1223	LTC	OPA623	C/P
LT581	LTC	REF10	C/P
LTC1272	LTC	ADS7800	C/P
LTC1272	LTC	ADS7810	C/P
MAX310	Maxim	MPC100AP	C/P
MAX311	Maxim	MPC100AP	C/P
MAX358	Maxim	MPC508	P/P
MAX359	Maxim	MPC509	P/P
MAX450	Maxim	MPC100AP	C/P
MAX453	Maxim	MPC100AP	C/P
MAX454	Maxim	MPC100AP	F/E
MAX456	Maxim	MPC100AP	C/P
MAX543	Maxim	DAC543	P/P
MAX7537	Maxim	DAC7801KP	F/E
MAX7547	Maxim	DAC7802KP	F/E
MC1456	Motorola	OPA2604	C/P
MC1458	Motorola	OPA2604	C/P
MC1595	Motorola	MPY600AP	C/P
MC1596	Motorola	MPY600AP	C/P
MC1741	Motorola	OPA177	P/P
MC1747	Motorola	OPA1013	C/P
MC34001	Motorola	OPA602	P/P
MC34002	Motorola	OPA2604	C/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
MC34080	Motorola	OPA602	C/P
MC34080	Motorola	OPA606	C/P
MC34081	Motorola	OPA602	P/P
MC34082	Motorola	OPA2604	C/P
MC34083	Motorola	OPA2107	P/P
MC34181	Motorola	OPA111	F/E
MC34182	Motorola	OPA2111	C/P
MC3458	Motorola	OPA1013	C/P
MC4558	Motorola	OPA2604	C/P
MDAS-16	Datel	SDM872JG	C/P
MDAS-8D	Datel	SDM873JH	F/E
MN0300A	Micro Networks	SHC804BM	F/E
MN2020	Micro Networks	PGA102AG	C/P
MN3210	Micro Networks	DAC71-COB-V	P/P
MN3300	Micro Networks	DAC71-COB-V	P/P
MN3310	Micro Networks	DAC703KH	P/P
MN3660	Micro Networks	DAC811AH	C/P
MN375	Micro Networks	SHC804BM	F/E
MN376	Micro Networks	SHC804BM	F/E
MN379	Micro Networks	SHC600BH	F/E
MN3850	Micro Networks	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
MN3860	Micro Networks	DAC811AH	F/E
MN5200	Micro Networks	ADC84KG-12	F/E
MN5210-14	Micro Networks	ADC84KG-12	F/E
MN5245	Micro Networks	ADC80AG-12	F/E
MN5246	Micro Networks	ADC601JG	F/E
MN5248	Micro Networks	ADC601	P/P
MN5260	Micro Networks	ADC71JG	C/P
MN5282	Micro Networks	ADC71JG	C/P
MN5290	Micro Networks	ADC76JG	C/P
MN5291	Micro Networks	ADC76JG	C/P
MN5610	Micro Networks	ADC84KG-12	F/E
MN574A	Micro Networks	ADC574AJH	P/P
MN7100	Micro Networks	SDM872JH	F/E
MN7130	Micro Networks	SDM862JH	F/E
MN7150	Micro Networks	SDM873JH	F/E
MNADC80	Micro Networks	ADC80AG-12	P/P
MNADC84	Micro Networks	ADC84KG-12	P/P
MNADC85	Micro Networks	ADC85H-12	P/P
MNADC87	Micro Networks	ADC87H-12	P/P
MNDAC80	Micro Networks	DAC80-CBI-V	P/P
MNDAC85	Micro Networks	DAC85H-CBI-V	P/P
MNDAC87	Micro Networks	DAC87H-CBI-V	P/P
MNDAC88	Micro Networks	DAC811AH	F/E
MP574	Micro Power Systems	ADC574AJH	P/P
MP6812	Analogic	SDM863JH	F/E
MP7506	Micro Power Systems	MPC16	P/P
MP7506	Micro Power Systems	MPC506	P/P
MP7507	Micro Power Devices	MPC8	P/P
MP7507	Micro Power Systems	MPC507	P/P
MP7508	Micro Power Devices	MPC8	P/P
MP7508	Micro Power Systems	MPC508	P/P
MP7509	Micro Power Devices	MPC4	P/P
MP7509	Micro Power Systems	MPC509	P/P
MP7531	Micro Power Systems	DAC7541AJP	P/P
MP7541A	Micro Power Systems	DAC7541AJP	P/P
MP7542	Micro Power Systems	DAC7545AH	C/P
MP7545	Micro Power Systems	DAC7541AJP	P/P
MP7616	Micro Power Systems	DAC703KH	C/P
MP7621	Micro Power Systems	DAC7541AJP	P/P
MP7622	Micro Power Systems	DAC7545AH	C/P
MP7623	Micro Power Systems	DAC7541AJP	P/P
MP8014	Analogic	ADC76JG	F/E
MP8016	Analogic	ADC76JG	F/E
MP8116	Analogic	DAC729JH	F/E
MP9331-16	Micro Power Systems	DAC709KH	F/E
MP9377-16	Micro Power Systems	DAC707KH	F/E
MPI814	Analogic	DAC70BH-COB-I	F/E
MPI914	Analogic	DAC70BH-COB-I	F/E
MUX08	Analog Devices	MPC8	C/P
MUX08	PMI (Analog Devices)	MPC508	P/P
MUX16	Analog Devices	MPC16	P/P
MUX16	PMI (Analog Devices)	MPC506	P/P
MUX24	PMI (Analog Devices)	MPC4	P/P
MUX24	PMI (Analog Devices)	MPC509	P/P
MUX28	Analog Devices	MPC8	C/P
MUX28	PMI (Analog Devices)	MPC507	P/P
MX-1606	Datel	MPC506	P/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
MX-808	Datel	MPC508	P/P
MX-818	Datel	MPC801KG	P/P
MX1606	Datel	MPC16	P/P
MX1616	Datel	MPC800	P/P
MX1616	Datel	MPC800KG	P/P
MX808	Datel	MPC508	P/P
MX808	Datel	MPC8S	P/P
MX818	Datel	MPC801	P/P
MXD-409	Datel	MPC509	P/P
MXD-807	Datel	MPC507	P/P
MXD409	Datel	MPC4	P/P
MXD409	Datel	MPC509	P/P
MXD807	Datel	MPC507	P/P
MXD807	Datel	MPC8	P/P
NE5532	Signetics	OPA2604	P/P
NE5534	Signetics	OPA604	P/P
OMA2541	Omnirel	OPA2541	P/P
OMA501	Omnirel	OPA501	P/P
OMA502	Omnirel	OPA502	P/P
OMA511	Omnirel	OPA511	P/P
OMA512	Omnirel	OPA512	P/P
OMA541	Omnirel	OPA541M	P/P
OP-01	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA606KM	C/P
OP-04	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-05	LTC	OPA27GJ	F/E
OP-05	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA27GJ	F/E
OP-05	Raytheon/LTC	OPA27GJ	F/E
OP-05	Raytheon	OPA27GJ	F/E
OP-06	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA37GJ	C/P
OP-07	LTC	OPA177GZ	P/P
OP-07	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA177GZ	P/P
OP-07	Raytheon/LTC	OPA177GZ	P/P
OP-07	Raytheon	OPA177GZ	P/P
OP-08	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA111AM	C/P
OP-10	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-111	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA111AM	P/P
OP-14	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-15	LTC	OPA606KM	P/P
OP-15	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA606KM	P/P
OP-16	LTC	OPA606KM	P/P
OP-16	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA606KM	P/P
OP-177	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA177GZ	P/P
OP-17	LTC	OPA606KM	F/E
OP-17	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA606KM	F/E
OP-200	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA1013	C/P
OP-207	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-215	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-220	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA1013	C/P
OP-220	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-221	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-227	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-227	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-237	LTC	OPA2111AM	C/P
OP-260	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA603AP	C/P
OP-275	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2604	F/E
OP-27	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA27GJ	P/P
OP-27	Raytheon	OPA27GJ	P/P
OP-285	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2107	F/E
OP-297	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA1013	C/P
OP-37	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA37GJ	P/P
OP-37	Raytheon	OPA37GJ	P/P
OP-400	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA404AG	C/P
OP-41	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA103	F/E
OP-41	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA111AM	F/E
OP-420	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA404AG	C/P
OP-421	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA404AG	C/P
OP-42	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA101	C/P
OP-42	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA602AM	F/E
OP-43	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA111AM	F/E
OP-44	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA602AM	C/P
OP-470	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA404AG	C/P
OP-47	Raytheon	OPA37GJ	F/E
OP-50	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA27GJ	C/P
OP-77	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA77EZ	P/P
OP-80	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA128JM	F/E
OP-80	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPAI28JM	F/E
OP07	LTC	OPA177	P/E

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
OP471	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA404	F/E
PA01	Apex	OPA511AM	P/P
PA02	Apex	OPA541AM	C/P
PA07	Apex	OPA512BM	C/P
PA08	Apex	3583JM	C/P
PA10	Apex	OPA512BM	F/E
PA11	Apex	OPA511AM	P/P
PA12A	Apex	OPA512SM	P/P
PA12	Apex	OPA502	P/P
PA12	Apex	OPA512BM	P/P
PA25	Apex	OPA2541	C/P
PA51	Apex	OPA501AM	P/P
PA61	Apex	OPA512BM	C/P
PA73	Apex	3573AM	P/P
PA80	Apex	3580J	P/P
PA81	Apex	3581J	P/P
PA82	Apex	3582J	P/P
PA83	Apex	3583JM	P/P
PA84	Apex	3584JM	P/P
PM155A	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA156AM	P/P
PM156A	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA156AM	P/P
PM157A	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA606KM	F/E
PM2108A	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
PM725	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA27GJ	F/E
PM747	PMI (Analog Devices)	OPA2111AM	C/P
PM7541	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC7541AJP	P/P
PM7545	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC7545AH	P/P
PM8012	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC7545AH	F/E
RC1458	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC2041	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC2043	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC4136	Raytheon	OPA404AG	C/P
RC4153	Raytheon	VFC320BM	C/P
RC4156	Raytheon	OPA404AG	C/P
RC4558	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC4559	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC4560	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC4562	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC4739	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC5532	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
RC5534	Raytheon	OPA37GJ	F/E
RC714	Raytheon	OPA27GJ	P/P
RC747	Raytheon	OPA2111AM	C/P
REF-01	LTC	REF102AM	F/E
REF01	Maxim	REF102AM	P/P
REF01	PMI (Analog Devices)	REF102AM	P/P
REF02AH	LTC	REF02RM	P/P
REF02AJ	Analog Devices	REF02RM	P/P
REF02AJ	Maxim	REF02RM	P/P
REF02CCSA	Maxim	REF02AU	P/P
REF02CH	LTC	REF02AM	P/P
REF02CJ8	LTC	REF02AG	P/P
REF02CJ	Analog Devices	REF02AM	P/P
REF02CJ	Analog Devices	REF02AM	P/P
REF02CJ	Maxim	REF02AM	P/P
REF02CN8	LTC	REF02AP	P/P
REF02CP	Analog Devices	REF02BP	P/P
REF02CP	Maxim	REF02BP	P/P
REF02CS	Analog Devices	REF02BU	P/P
REF02CZ	Analog Devices	REF02AG	P/P
REF02CZ	Maxim	REF02AG	P/P
REF02DCSA	Maxim	REF02AU	P/P
REF02DH	LTC	REF02AM	P/P
REF02DJ8	LTC	REF02AG	P/P
REF02DJ	Analog Devices	REF02AM	P/P
REF02DJ	Maxim	REF02AM	P/P
REF02DN8	LTC	REF02AP	P/P
REF02DP	Analog Devices	REF02AP	P/P
REF02DP	Maxim	REF02AP	P/P
REF02DZ	Analog Devices	REF02AG	P/P
REF02DZ	Maxim	REF02AG	P/P
REF02EH	LTC	REF02CM	P/P
REF02EH	LTC	REF02CM	P/P
REF02EJ8	LTC	REF02BG	P/P
REF02EJ	Analog Devices	REF02CM	P/P
REF02EJ	Maxim	REF02CM	P/P
REF02EN8	LTC	REF02BP	P/P
REF02EZ	Analog Devices	REF02BG	P/P

Competitor and Part Number		Burr-Brown Part Number	Pin Compatibility
REF02EZ	Maxim	REF02BG	P/P
REF02HCSA	Maxim	REF02BU	P/P
REF02HH	LTC	REF02BM	P/P
REF02HJ8	LTC	REF02BG	P/P
REF02HJ	Analog Devices	REF02BM	P/P
REF02HJ	Analog Devices	REF02BM	P/P
REF02HJ	Maxim	REF02BM	P/P
REF02H	LTC	REF02SM	P/P
REF02HN8	LTC	REF02BP	P/P
REF02HP	Analog Devices	REF02BP	P/P
REF02HP	Maxim	REF02BP	P/P
REF02HZ	Analog Devices	REF02BG	P/P
REF02HZ	Maxim	REF02BG	P/P
REF02J	Analog Devices	REF02SM	P/P
REF02J	Maxim	REF02SM	P/P
REF02		REF02	P/P
REF05		REF05	P/P
REF10	Micro Power Systems	REF10KM	P/P
REF10	PMI (Analog Devices)	REF10KM	P/P
SHA1A	Analog Devices	SHC85	F/E
SHA21	Analog Devices	SHC803BM	F/E
SHA2A-5A	Analog Devices	SHC804BM	F/E
SHC85	Analog Devices	SHC85	P/P
SHM-20	Datel	SHC5320KH	P/P
SHM-4860	Datel	SHC804BM	P/P
SHM-6	Datel	SHC5320KH	C/P
SHM-9	Datel	SHC5320KH	C/P
SHM-HU	Datel	SHC804BM	C/P
SHM-IC-1	Datel	SHC298AM	C/P
SHM-LM-2	Datel	SHC298AM	P/P
SHM360	Datel	SHC600	F/E
SHM361	Datel	SHC601BH	F/E
SM5813	NPC	DF1700	P/P
SMP-10	PMI (Analog Devices)	SHC298AM	F/E
SMP-11	PMI (Analog Devices)	SHC298AM	F/E
SMP-81	PMI (Analog Devices)	SHC5320KH	C/P
SP9345	Sipex	DAC4813	F/E
SSM-2015	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA103AG	F/E
SSM-2016	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA103AG	F/E
SSM-2017	PMI (Analog Devices)	INA103AG	F/E
SSM-2141	Analog Devices	INA105	P/P
TDC1012	PMI (Analog Devices)	DAC65JP	F/E
TEA2114	Thomson	MPC100AP	C/P
TEA6415	Thomson	MPC100AP	C/P
THA-0523	DDC	SHC804BM	P/P
THC1201	TRW	ADC603JH	F/E
TL071	Texas Instruments	OPA604	P/E
TL072	Texas Instruments	OPA2604	P/E
TL072	Texas Instruments	OPA2604	P/E
TL081	Motorola	OPA604	P/P
TL082	Texas Instruments	OPA2604	P/P
TL084	Texas Instruments	OPA404KP	P/P
TL087	Texas Instruments	OPA604	F/E
TL088	Texas Instruments	OPA604	F/E
TLO71	Motorola	OPA604	P/P
TLO72	Motorola	OPA2107	C/P
TP4002	Teledyne-Philbrick	DAC71-COB-V	F/E
TP4855	Teledyne-Philbrick	SHC803BM	F/E
TP4860	Teledyne-Philbrick	SHC804BM	P/P
TPADC85	Teledyne-Philbrick	ADC85H-12	P/P
TPADC87	Teledyne-Philbrick	ADC87H-12	P/P
VA033	VTC	OPA633KP	P/P
VLN-3755	Sprague	OPA2541AM	C/P
ZAD354	Zeltex	DAC71-C0B-V	F/E
ZAD7100	Zeltex	ADC80AG-12	F/E
ZAD7400	Zeltex	ADC76JG	F/E
ZAD8000	Zeltex	DAC70BH-COB-I	F/E
ZD354	Zeltex	DAC71-C0B-V	F/E
ZD364	Zeltex	DAC71-C0B-V	F/E
ZD384	Zeltex	DAC71-C0B-V	F/E
ZD394	Zeltex	DAC71-C0B-V	F/E
ZDA160	Zeltex	DAC729JH	F/E

Appendix C
Die Products

Die products are available from Burr-Brown and its authorized distributors.

Elmo (Die distributor) phone (818) 768-7400 or FAX (818) 767-7038.

Minco (Die distributor) phone (512) 834-2022 or FAX (512) 837-6285.

European inquiries, please FAX Burr-Brown at 1-602-889-1510, or contact your nearest sales representative listed at back of book.

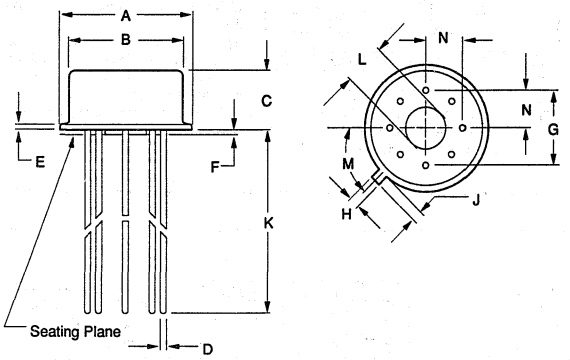
DIE MODEL NUMBERS

DIE MODEL	DIE MODEL	DIE MODEL
ACF2101D	INA110AD	OPA623AD
ADC574KD	INA111AD	OPA627AD
ADC674KD	INA114AD	OPA633KD
ADC774KD	INA115AD	OPA637AD
ADC80KD	INA117KD	OPA660AD
ADS574D	INA131AD	OPA671D
ADS774D	MPC100AD	OPA675JD
ADS7800JD	MPC102AD	OPA675SD
BUF600AD	MPY100AD	OPA676JD
BUF601AD	MPY534AD	OPA676SD
BUF634D	OPA77GD	OPA678D
DAC543AD	OPA111AD	OPT201KD
DAC65LD	OPA128JD	PCM56D
DAC600D	OPA177GD	PGA102KD
DAC702KD	OPA1013DD	PGA204AD
DAC703KD	OPA2107AD	PGA205AD
DAC7528AD	OPA2111AD	REF01AD
DAC7541AD	OPA2662AD	REF02AD
DAC7545D	OPA27GD	REF102AD
DAC7800D	OPA37GD	REF200AD
DAC7801D	OPA404AD	SHC605D
DAC7802D	OPA445AD	SHC615AD
DAC80KD-I	OPA541AD	UAF42AD
DAC80KD-V	OPA602AD	VFC100AD
DAC811JD	OPA603AD	VFC320BD
DAC813D	OPA606KD	VFC32BD
DAC8043AD	OPA620AD	XTR101AD
INA101AD	OPA620SD	XTR103AD
INA102AD	OPA621AD	XTR104AD
INA103AD	OPA621SD	XTR110AD
INA105AD	OPA622AD	

Appendix D

Package Drawings (Mechanicals)

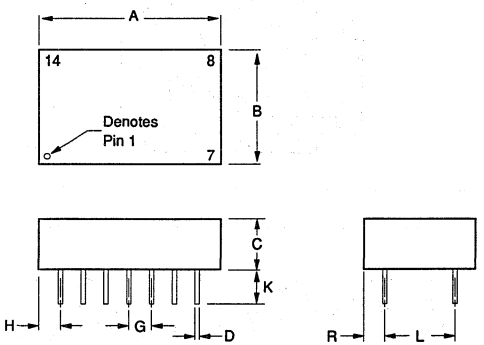
Package Number 001 — Metal TO-99



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.335	.370	8.51	9.40
B	.305	.335	7.75	8.51
C	.165	.185	4.19	4.70
D	.016	.021	0.41	0.53
E	.010	.040	0.25	1.02
F	.010	.040	0.25	1.02
G	.200 BASIC		5.08 BASIC	
H	.028	.034	0.71	0.86
J	.029	.045	0.74	1.14
K	.500	—	12.7	—
L	.110	.160	2.79	4.06
M	45° BASIC		45° BASIC	
N	.095	.105	2.41	2.67

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Tab is pin 8.

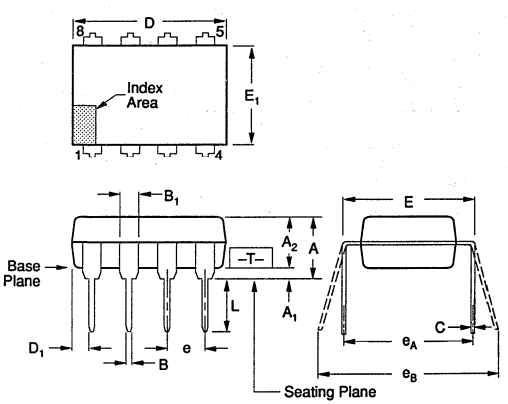
Package Number 003 — 14-Pin



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.790	.810	20.07	20.57
B	.490	.510	12.45	12.95
C	.190	.260	4.83	6.60
D	.018	.021	0.46	0.53
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.080	.115	2.03	2.92
K	.130	.300	3.30	7.62
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
R	.080	.115	2.03	2.92

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.10" (.25mm) R @ MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

Package Number 006 — 8-Pin Plastic Single-Wide DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A (3)	—	.210	—	5.33
A1 (3)	.015	—	0.38	—
A2	.115	.195	2.92	4.95
B	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
B1	.045	.070	1.14	1.78
C	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
D (4)	.348	.430	8.84	10.92
D1	.005	—	0.13	—
E (5)	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E1 (4)	.240	.280	6.10	7.11
e	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
eA (5)	.300 BASIC		7.63 BASIC	
eB (6)	—	.430	—	10.92
L (3)	.115	.160	2.92	4.06
N (7)	8		8	

(1) Controlling dimension: Inch. In case of conflict between the English and metric dimensions, the inch dimensions control.

(2) Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.

(3) Dimensions A, A1, and L are measured with the package seated in JEDEC seating plane gauge GS-3.

(4) D and E1 dimensions for plastic packages do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (0.25mm).

(5) E and eA measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.

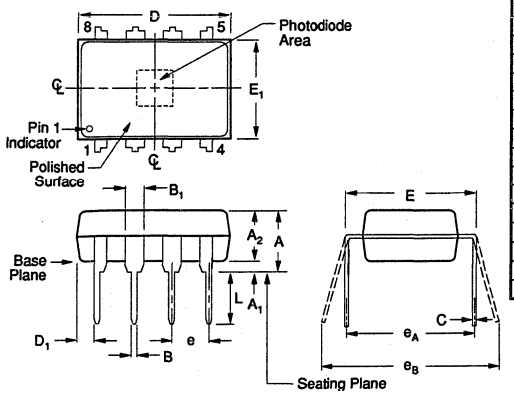
(6) eB is measured at the lead tips with the leads unconstrained.

(7) N is the maximum number of terminal positions.

(8) Corner leads (1, 4, 5, and 8) may be configured as shown in Figure 2.

(9) For automatic insertion, any raised irregularity on the top surface (step, mesa, etc.) shall be symmetrical about the lateral and longitudinal package center-lines.

Package Number 006-1 — 8-Pin Clear Plastic Single-Wide DIP

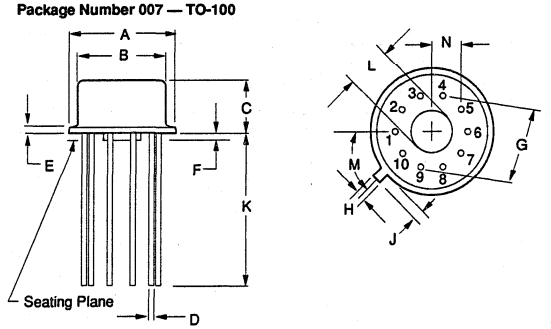


DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A (3)	—	.210	—	5.33
A1 (3)	.015	—	0.38	—
A2	.115	.195	2.92	4.95
B	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
B1	.045	.070	1.14	1.78
C	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
D (4)	.348	.430	8.84	10.92
D1	.005	—	0.13	—
E (5)	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E1 (4)	.240	.280	6.10	7.11
e	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
eA (5)	.300 BASIC		7.63 BASIC	
eB (6)	—	.430	—	10.92
L (3)	.115	.160	2.92	4.06
N (7)	8		8	

(1) Controlling dimension: Inch. In case of conflict between the English and metric dimensions, the inch dimensions control.

(2) Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
(3) Dimensions A, A1, and L are measured with the package seated in JEDEC seating plane gauge GS-3.
(4) D and E1 dimensions for plastic packages do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (0.25mm).
(5) E and eA measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
(6) eB is measured at the lead tips with the leads unconstrained.
(7) N is the maximum number of terminal positions.
(8) For automatic insertion, any raised irregularity on the top surface (step, mesa, etc.) shall be symmetrical about the lateral and longitudinal package center lines.
(9) Center of photodiode must be within .01" of center of photodiode area.

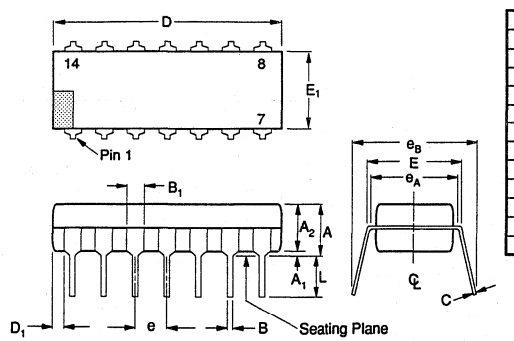
Package Number 007 — TO-100



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.335	.370	8.51	9.40
B	.305	.335	7.75	8.51
C	.165	.185	4.19	4.70
D	.016	.021	0.41	0.53
E	.010	.040	0.25	1.02
F	.010	.040	0.25	1.02
G	.230 BASIC		5.84 BASIC	
H	.028	.034	0.71	0.86
J	.029	.045	0.74	1.14
K	.500	—	12.70	—
L	.120	.160	3.05	4.06
M	36° BASIC		36° BASIC	
N	.110	.120	2.79	3.05

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.
Pin numbers shown for reference only.

Package Number 010— 14-Pin Plastic DIP



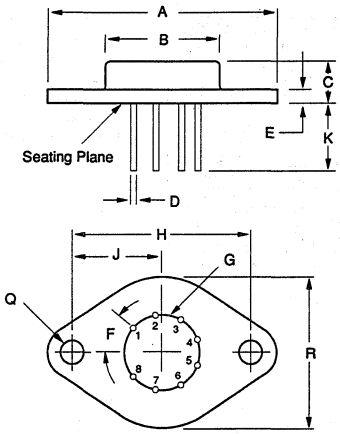
DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A (1)	—	.210	—	5.33
A1 (1)	.015	—	0.38	—
A2	.115	.195	2.92	4.95
B	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
B1	.045	.070	1.14	1.78
C	.008	.015	.20	.38
D (2)	.725	.795	18.42	20.19
D1	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E (3)	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E1 (2)	.240	.280	6.10	7.11
e	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
eA (3)	.300 BASIC		7.63 BASIC	
eB (4)	—	.430	—	10.92
L (1)	.115	.160	2.92	4.06
N (5)	14		14	

(1) Dimensions A, A1, and L are measured with the package seated in JEDEC seating plane gauge GS-3.
(2) D and E1 dimensions for plastic packages do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010inch (0.25mm).
(3) E and eA measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to Seating Plane.
(4) eB and ec are measured at the lead tips with the leads unconstrained. ec must be zero or greater.
(5) N is the maximum number of terminal positions.

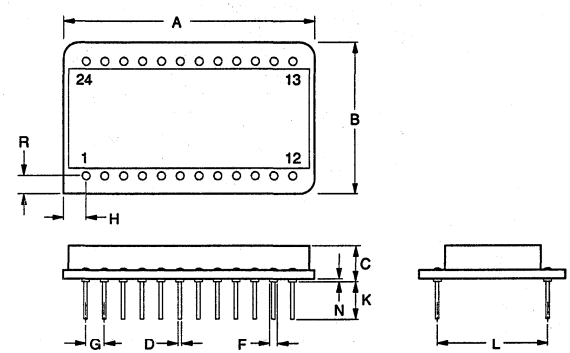
Package Nuber 030— 8-Pin Metal TO-3



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.510	1.550	38.35	39.37
B	.745	.770	18.92	19.56
C	.260	.300	6.60	7.62
D	.038	.042	0.97	1.07
E	.080	.105	2.03	2.67
F	40° BASIC		40° BASIC	
G	.500 BASIC		12.70 BASIC	
H	1.182	1.192	30.02	30.28
J	.591	.596	15.01	15.14
K	.400	.500	10.16	12.70
Q	.151	.161	3.84	4.09
R	.980	1.020	24.89	25.91

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

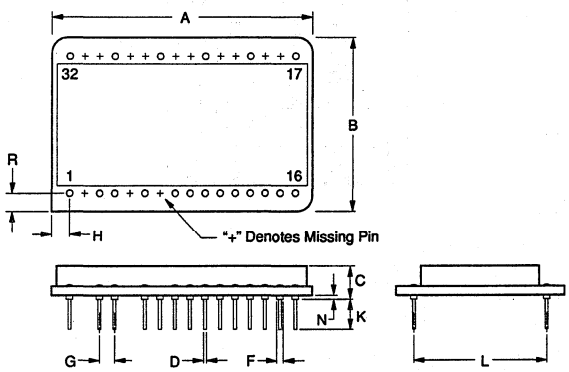
Package Number 075 — 24-Pin DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.310	1.360	33.27	34.54
B	.770	.810	19.56	20.57
C	.150	.210	3.81	5.33
D	.018	.021	0.46	0.53
F	.035	.050	0.89	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.110	.130	2.79	3.30
K	.150	.250	3.81	6.35
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
N	.002	.010	0.05	0.25
R	.085	.105	2.16	2.67

NOTE: Leads in true position within .010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

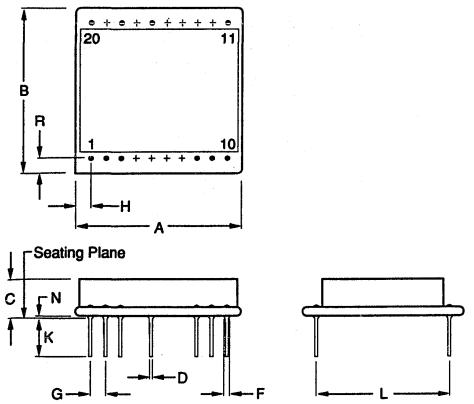
Package Number 77A— 32-Pin DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.700	1.760	43.18	44.70
B	1.120	1.160	28.45	29.46
C	.170	.230	4.32	5.84
D	.018	.021	0.46	0.53
F	.035	.050	0.89	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.110	.130	2.79	3.30
K	.150	.250	3.81	6.35
L	.900 BASIC		22.86 BASIC	
N	.002	.010	0.05	0.25
R	.110	.130	2.79	3.30

NOTE: Leads in true position within .010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

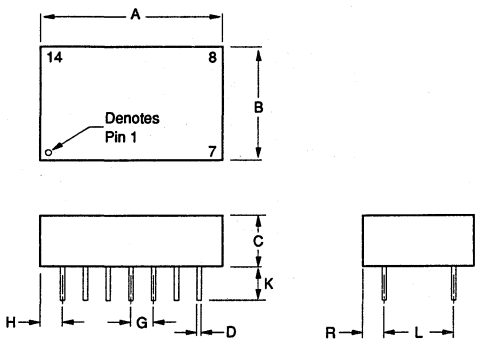
Package Number 102A — 20-Lead ISO Omni



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.080	1.120	27.43	28.45
B	1.080	1.120	27.43	28.45
C	.235	.285	5.97	7.24
D	.018	.021	0.46	0.53
F	.035	.050	0.89	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
K	.150	.350	3.81	8.89
L	.900 BASIC		22.86 BASIC	
N	.002	.010	0.05	0.25
R	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

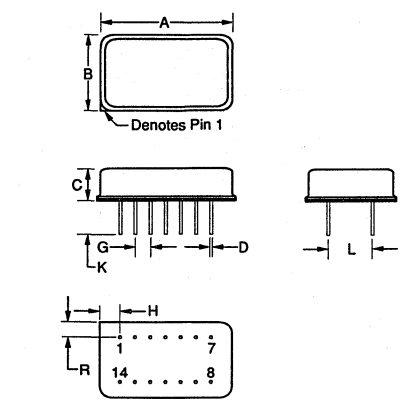
Package Number 105 — 14-Pin DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.790	.810	20.07	20.57
B	.490	.510	12.45	12.95
C	.190	.260	4.83	6.60
D	.018	.021	0.46	0.53
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.080	.115	2.03	2.92
K	.130	.300	3.30	7.62
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
R	.080	.115	2.03	2.92

NOTE: Leads in true position within .010" (.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

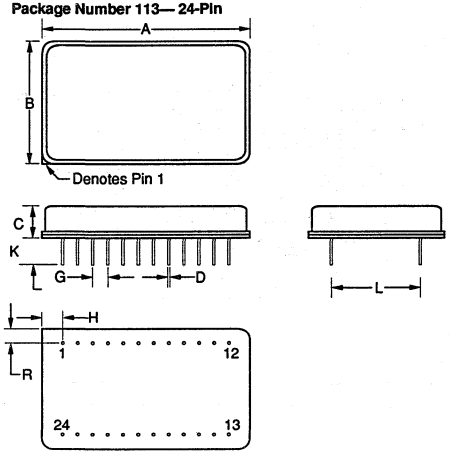
Package Number 107 — 14-Pin



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.860	.880	21.84	22.35
B	.490	.510	12.45	12.95
C	.170	.250	4.32	6.35
D	.016	.021	0.41	0.53
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.115	.155	2.92	3.94
K	.150	.300	3.81	7.62
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
R	.080	.120	2.03	3.05

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

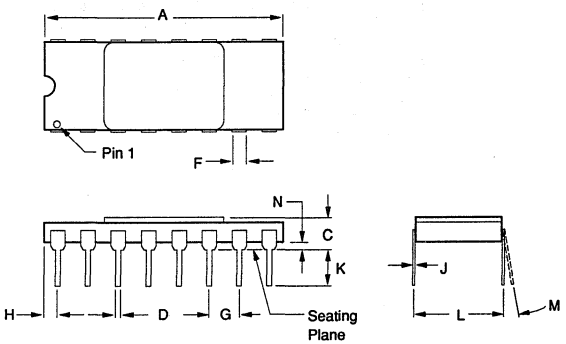
Package Number 113— 24-Pin



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.365	1.385	34.67	35.18
B	.790	.810	20.07	20.57
C	.170	.250	4.32	6.35
D	.016	.021	0.41	0.53
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.125	.150	3.18	3.81
K	.150	.300	3.81	7.62
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
R	.080	.110	2.03	2.79

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only.

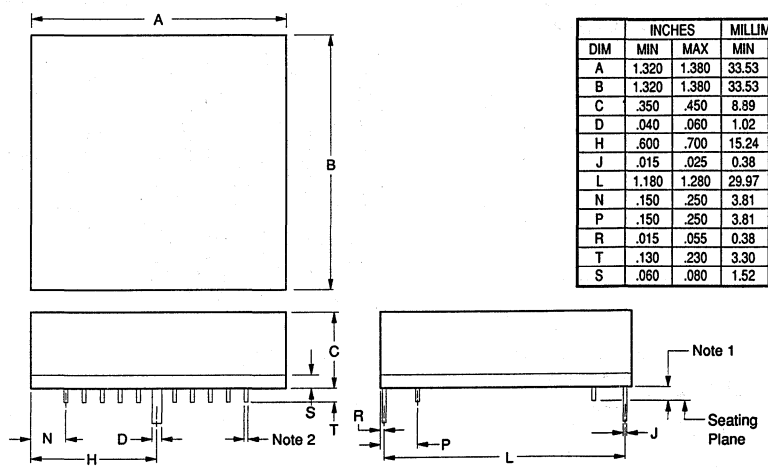
Package Number 109 — 16-Pin Hermetic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.790	.810	20.07	20.57
C	.105	.170	2.67	4.32
D	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
F	.038	.065	0.97	1.65
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.030	.070	0.76	1.78
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.125	.200	3.18	5.08
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
M	—	10°	—	10°
N	.025	.060	0.64	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

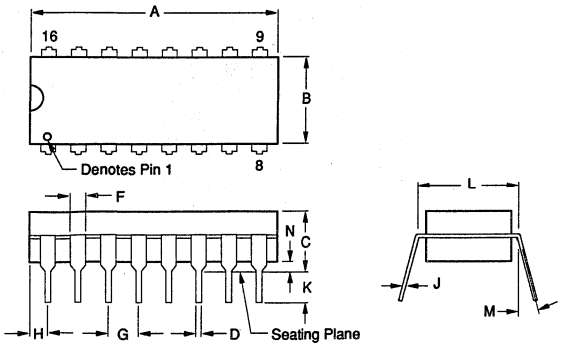
Package Number 124



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.320	1.380	33.53	35.05
B	1.320	1.380	33.53	35.05
C	.350	.450	8.89	11.43
D	.040	.060	1.02	1.52
H	.600	.700	15.24	17.78
J	.015	.025	0.38	0.64
L	1.180	1.280	29.97	32.51
N	.150	.250	3.81	6.35
P	.150	.250	3.81	6.35
R	.015	.055	0.38	1.40
T	.130	.230	3.30	5.84
S	.060	.080	1.52	2.03

NOTE: (1) Enclosed module lead length minus .050" to .100" (1.27mm to 2.54mm). (2) Pin diameter determined by enclosed module.

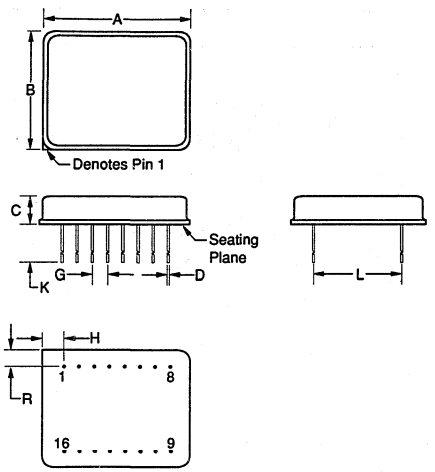
Package Number 129 — 16-Pin Ceramic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.760	.885	19.30	22.48
B	.280	.295	7.11	7.50
C	—	.200	—	5.08
D	.015	.023	0.38	0.58
F	.030	.070	0.76	1.78
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.030	.095	0.76	2.41
J	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
K	.100	—	2.54	—
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
M	—	15°	—	15°
N	.020	.050	0.51	1.27

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on the package.

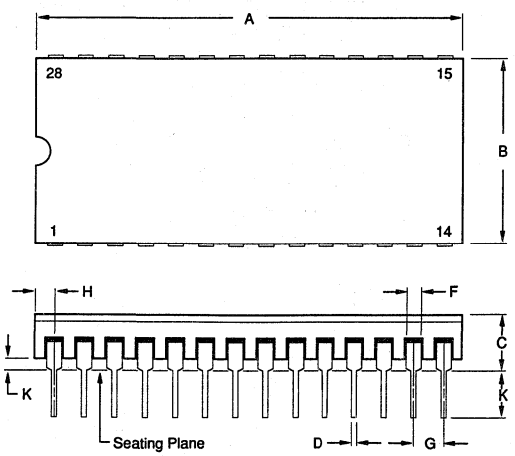
Package Number 142 — 16-Pin



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.963	.980	24.46	24.89
B	.760	.805	19.30	20.45
C	.175	.190	4.45	4.83
D	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.135	.155	3.43	3.94
K	.230	.270	5.84	6.86
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
R	.095	.115	2.41	2.92

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only.

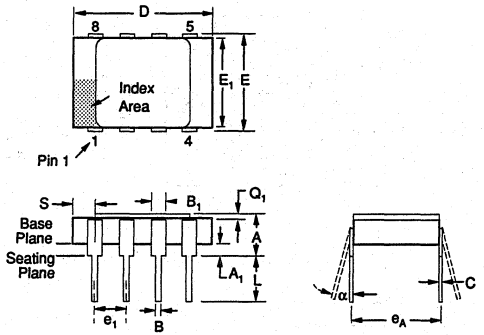
Package Number 144-1 — 28-Pin Hermetic DIP — DAC707H



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.386	1.465	35.20	37.21
B	.610 BASIC		15.49 BASIC	
C	.160	.210	4.06	5.33
D	.015	.019	0.38	0.48
F	.045	.055	1.14	1.40
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.035	.095	0.89	2.41
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
N	.020	.060	0.51	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

Package Number157 — 8-Pin Ceramic Side-Braze DIP

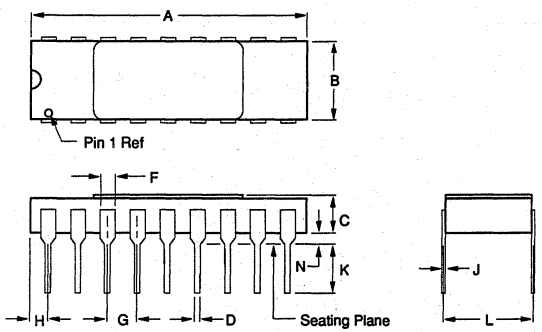


DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.105	.175	2.67	4.45
A1	.025	.055	0.64	1.40
B	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
B1	.038	.060	0.97	1.52
C	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
D(8)	.380	.550	9.65	13.97
E	.290	.325	7.37	8.26
E1(6)	.280	.310	7.11	7.87
e1(2)	.100 TYP		2.54 TYP	
eA(2)	.300 TYP		7.62 TYP	
L	.125	.175	3.18	4.45
N(4)	8		8	
Q1	.010	—	2.54	—
S	.030	.120	0.76	3.05
α(3)	0°	15°	0°	15°

NOTES:

1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5-1973.
2. Leads within 0.13mm (0.005) radius of true position (TP) with maximum material condition
3. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
4. N is the number of terminal positions.
5. Outlines on which the seating plane is coincident with the base plane ($A_1 = 0$). Terminals lead standoffs are not required, and B_1 may equal B along any part of the lead above the seating base plane.
6. E_1 does not include particles of package materials.
7. Controlling dimension: inch.
8. The outline shown conforms to the JEDEC standard. Dimension D shall not exceed 0.410" (10.41mm) for this product.

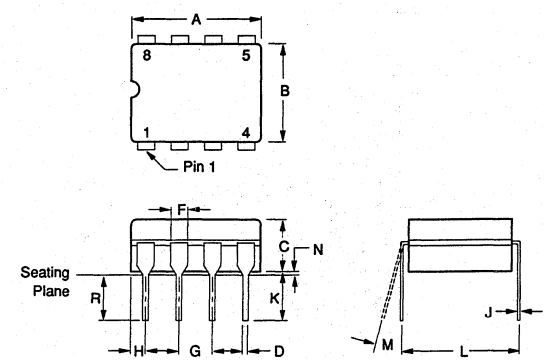
Package Number 158 — 18-Pin Ceramic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	—	.960	—	24.38
B	.220	.310	5.59	7.87
C	—	.200	—	5.08
D	.014	.023	.36	.58
F	.030	.070	.76	1.78
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	—	.098	—	2.49
J	.008	.015	.20	.38
K	.125	.200	3.18	5.08
L	.290	.320	7.37	8.13
N	.015	.060	.38	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

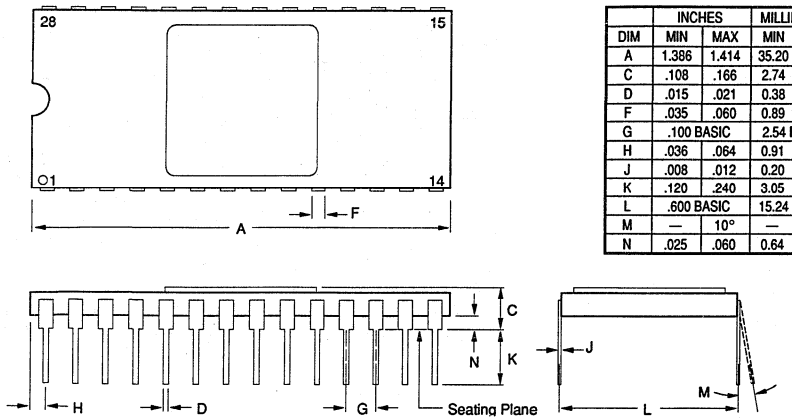
Package Number 161 — 8-Pin Ceramic



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.375	.405	9.53	10.28
B	.280	.295	7.11	7.50
C	.140	.170	3.56	4.32
D	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
F	.045	.060	1.14	1.52
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	—	.098	—	2.49
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.150	—	3.80	—
L	.290	.320	7.37	8.13
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.009	.060	0.23	1.52
R	.125	.175	3.18	4.45

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on the package.

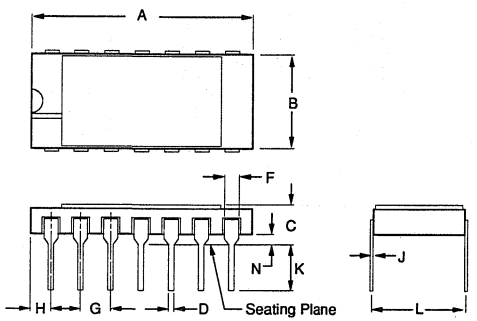
Package Number 168 — 28-Pin Hermetic DIP



	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.386	1.414	35.20	35.92
C	.108	.166	2.74	4.22
D	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
F	.035	.060	0.89	1.52
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.036	.064	0.91	1.63
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.120	.240	3.05	6.10
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
M	—	10°	—	10°
N	.025	.060	0.64	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

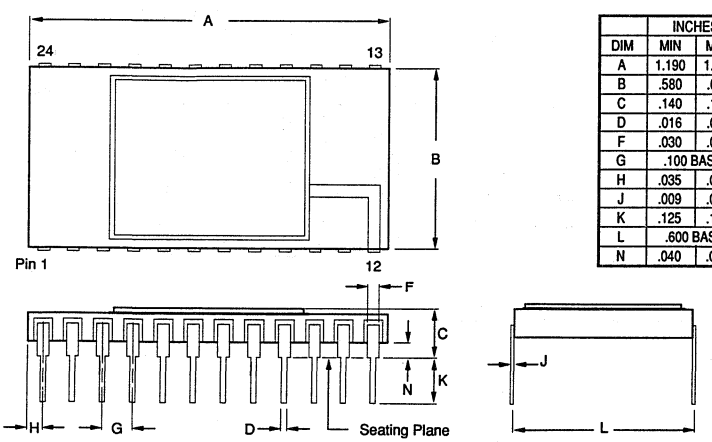
Package Number 169 — 14-Pin Ceramic DIP



	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.692	.708	17.58	17.98
B	.300	.320	7.62	8.13
C	.102	.138	2.59	3.51
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.042	.052	1.07	1.32
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.052	.058	1.32	1.47
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
N	.025	.046	0.64	1.14

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

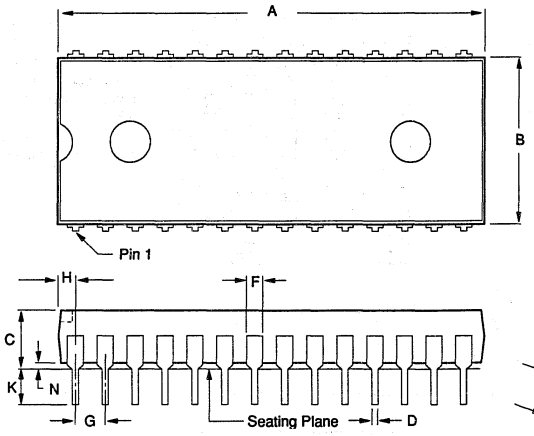
Package Number 170 — 24-Pin Hermatic DIP



	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.190	1.210	30.23	30.73
B	.580	.600	14.73	15.24
C	.140	.185	3.56	4.70
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.030	.050	0.76	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.035	.065	0.89	1.65
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
N	.040	.060	1.02	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

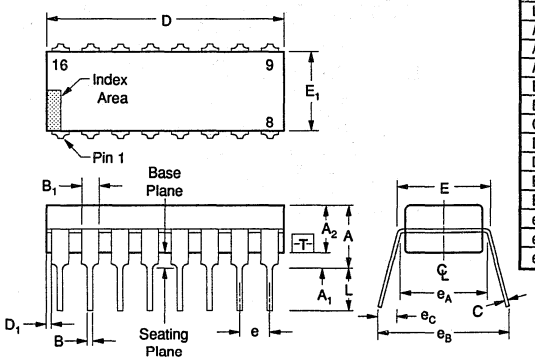
Package Number 173 — 28-Pin Plastic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.400	1.460	35.56	37.08
B	.530	.575	13.46	13.67
C	.169	.224	4.29	5.70
D	.015	.023	0.38	0.58
F	.043	.065	1.09	1.65
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.030	.090	0.76	2.29
J	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
K	.100	.136	2.54	3.46
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.018	.022	0.46	0.56

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

Package Number 180 — 16-Pin Plastic, Single-Wide DIP



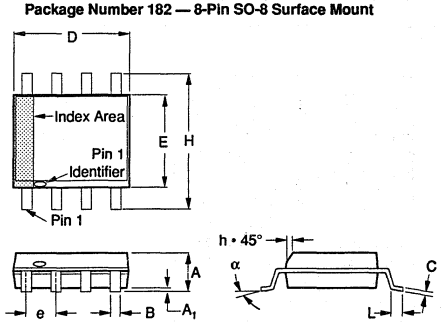
DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A(1)	—	.200	—	5.33
A1 (1)	.015	—	0.38	—
A2	.115	.195	2.92	4.95
B	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
B1	.045	.070	1.14	1.78
C	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
D (2)	.745	.840	18.92	21.34
D1	.005	—	0.13	—
E (3)	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E1 (2)	.240	.280	6.10	7.11
e	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
eA (3)	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
eB (4)	—	.430	—	10.92

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
L (1)	.115	.160	2.92	4.06
N(5)	16		16	

(1) Dimensions A, A_1, and L are measured with the package seated in JEDEC seating plane gauge GS-3.
(2) D and E_1 dimensions for plastic packages do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (0.25mm).
(3) E and e_A are measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
(4) e_B and e_C are measured at the lead tips with the leads unconstrained. e_C must be zero or greater.
(5) N is the maximum number of terminal positions.

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

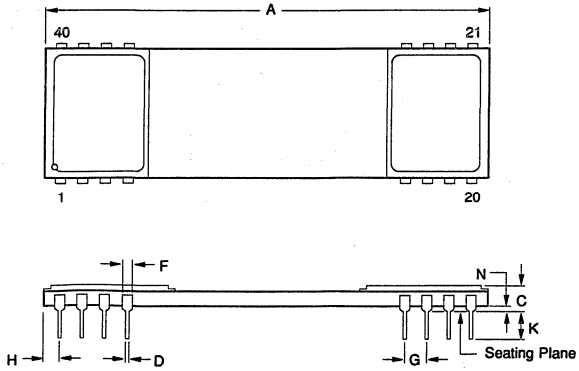
Package Number 182 — 8-Pin SO-8 Surface Mount



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.054	.068	1.37	1.73
A1	.004	.009	0.10	0.23
B	.014	.019	0.36	0.48
C	.008	.0098	0.20	0.25
D	.189	.196	4.80	4.98
E	.150	.157	3.81	3.99
e	.050 BASIC		1.27 BASIC	
H	.229	.244	5.82	6.20
h	.010	.019	0.25	0.48
L	.016	.050	0.41	1.27
N	8		8	
α	0°	8°	0°	8°

NOTES:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M–1982.
2. "D" and "E" are reference datums and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.15mm (.086 in.)
3. The chamfer on the body is optional. If it is not present, a visual index feature must be located within the cross-hatched area.
4. "L" is the length of the terminal for soldering to a substrate.
5. "N" is the number of terminal positions.

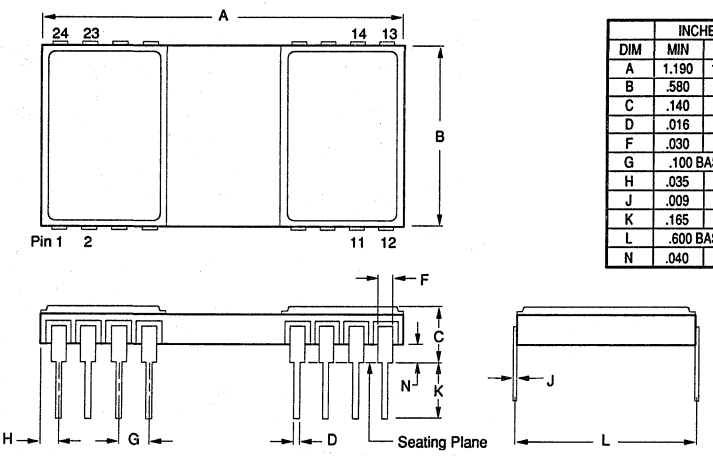
Package Number 206 — 40-Pin Double-Wide Hermetic DIP



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.980	2.020	50.29	51.31
C	.115	.175	2.92	4.45
D	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
F	.035	.060	0.89	1.52
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.030	.070	0.76	1.78
J	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
K	.120	.240	3.05	6.10
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
M	—	10°	—	10°
N	.025	.060	0.64	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

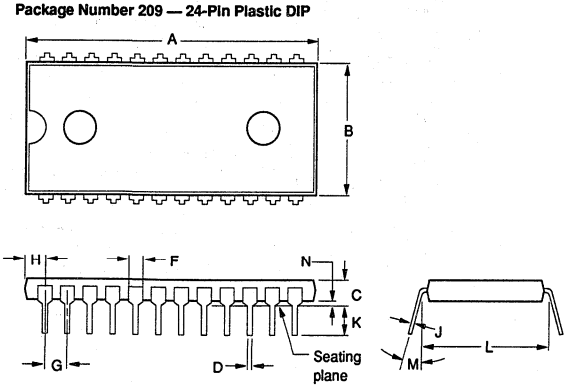
Package Number 208 — 24-Pin Double-Wide Hermetic DIP



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.190	1.210	30.23	30.73
B	.580	.600	14.73	15.24
C	.140	.185	3.56	4.70
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.030	.050	0.76	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.035	.065	0.89	1.65
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.165	.185	4.19	4.70
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
N	.040	.060	1.02	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

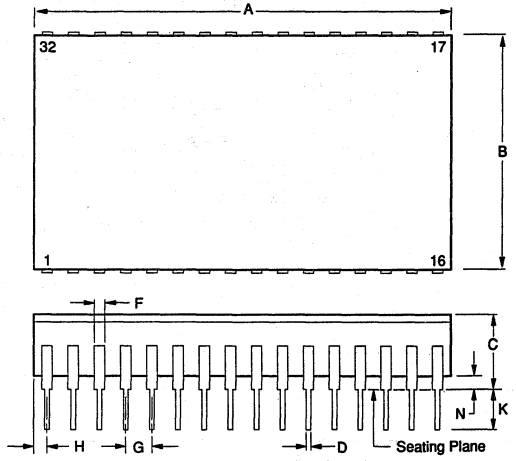
Package Number 209 — 24-Pin Plastic DIP



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.233	1.283	31.32	32.59
B	.538	.575	13.67	14.61
C	.169	.224	4.29	5.70
D	.015	.023	0.38	0.58
F	.043	.062	1.09	1.57
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.030	.090	0.76	2.29
J	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
K	.100	.132	2.54	3.35
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.018	.022	0.46	0.56

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

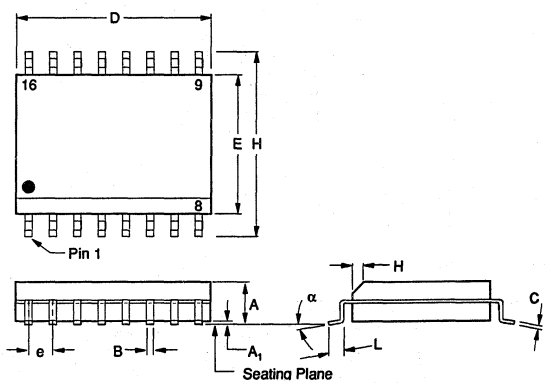
Package Number 210 — 32-Pin Side-Braze Ceramic



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.580	1.620	40.13	41.15
B	.880	.900	22.35	22.86
C	.310	.370	7.87	9.40
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.040 TYPICAL		1.02 TYPICAL	
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.044	.056	1.12	1.42
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.900	.920	22.86	23.37
N	.040	.060	1.02	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within .010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

Package Number 211 — SOL-16, 16-Pin SOIC

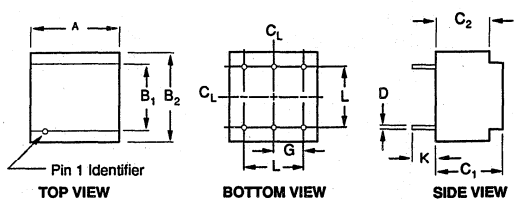


DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.093	.104	2.36	2.64
A_1	.004	.011	0.10	0.28
B	.014	.019	0.36	0.48
C	.0095	.012	0.24	0.30
D (1)	.398	.413	10.11	10.49
E (1)	.292	.299	7.42	7.59
e	.050 BASIC		1.27 BASIC	
H	.394	.419	10.01	10.64
h (2)	.010	.029	0.25	0.74
L (3)	.016	.050	0.41	1.27
N (4)	16		16	
α	0°	8°	0°	8°

(1) D and E do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.15mm (0.086in.).
(2) The chamfer on the body is optional. If it is not present, a visual index feature must be located within the cross-hatched area.
(3) L is the length of terminal for soldering to a substrate.
(4) N is the number of terminal positions.

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

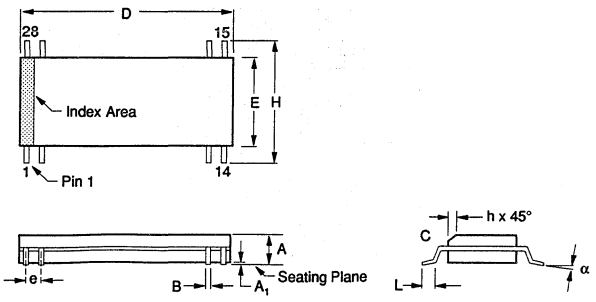
Package Number 216 — 6-Pin Plastic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	0.54	0.64	13.72	16.26
B_1	0.39	0.49	9.91	12.45
B_2	0.54	0.64	13.72	16.26
C_1	0.39	0.52	9.91	13.21
C_2	0.29	0.44	7.37	11.18
D	.020	.030	0.50	0.76
G	.200 BASIC		5.08 BASIC	
K	0.11	0.21	2.79	5.33
L	.400 BASIC		10.16 BASIC	

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.3.2).

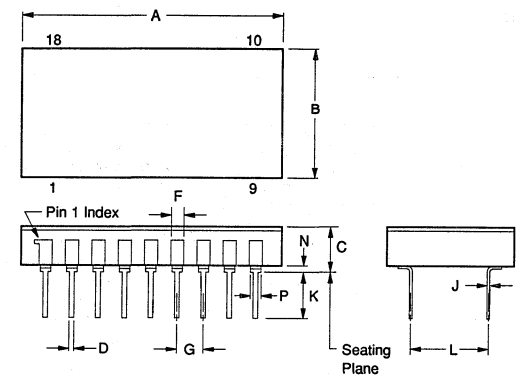
Package Number 217-1 — 28-Pin Plastic SOIC



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.093	.104	2.36	2.64
A1	.004	.011	0.10	0.28
B	.014	.019	0.36	0.48
C	.0095	.012	0.24	0.30
D(2)	.697	.712	17.70	18.08
E(2)	.292	.299	7.42	7.59
e	.050 BASIC		1.27 BASIC	
H	.394	.419	10.01	10.64
h(3)	.010	.029	0.25	0.74
L(4)	.016	.050	0.41	1.27
N(5)	28		28	
α	0°	8°	0°	8°

NOTES:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
2. "D" and "E" do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.15mm (.086 in).
3. The chamfer on the body is optional. If it is not present, a visual index feature must be located within the crosshatched area.
4. "L" is the length of terminal for soldering to a substrate.
5. "N" is the number of terminal positions.
6. Lead to lead coplanarity shall be less than .004 inches from the seating plane.

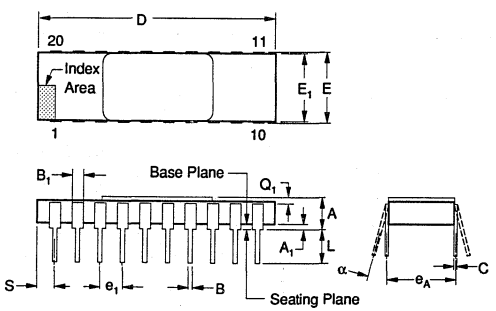
Package Number 220 — 18-Pin Bottom-Braze DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.982	1.002	24.94	25.45
B	.480	.500	12.19	12.70
C	.148	.197	3.76	5.00
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.050 TYPICAL		1.27 TYPICAL	
G	.095	.105	2.41	2.67
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.150	.200	3.81	5.08
L	.290	.310	7.37	7.87
N	.015	.035	0.38	0.89
P	.040 TYPICAL		1.02 TYPICAL	

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.10" (.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

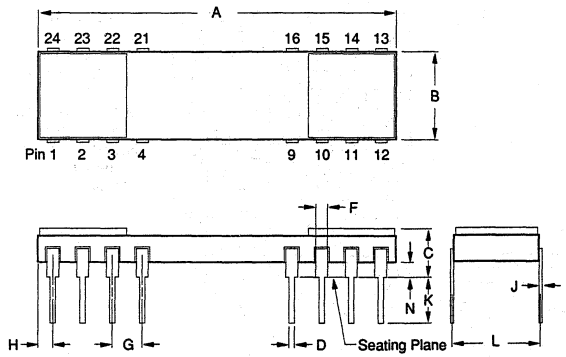
Package Number 223 — 20-Pin Ceramic Side-Braze DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.105	.175	2.67	4.45
A1	.025	.055	0.64	1.40
B	.015	.021	0.38	0.53
B1	.038	.060	0.97	1.52
C	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
D	.990	1.120	25.15	28.45
E	.290	.325	7.37	8.26
E1(6)	.280	.310	7.11	7.87
e1(2)	.100 TYPICAL		2.54 TYPICAL	
eA(2)	.300 TYPICAL		7.62 TYPICAL	
L	.125	.175	3.18	4.45
N(4)	20		20	
Q1	.010	—	0.25	—
S	.030	.065	0.76	1.65
α(3)	0°	15°	0°	15°

NOTES: (1) Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1973.
(2) Leads within 0.13mm (.005) radius of true position (TP) with maximum material condition.
(3) α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
(4) N is the number of terminal positions.
(5) Outlines on which the seating plane is coincident with the base plane ($A_1 = 0$), terminals lead standoffs are not required, and B_1 may equal B along any part of the lead above the seating/base plane.
(6) E_1 does not include particles of package material.
(7) Controlling dimension: Inch.

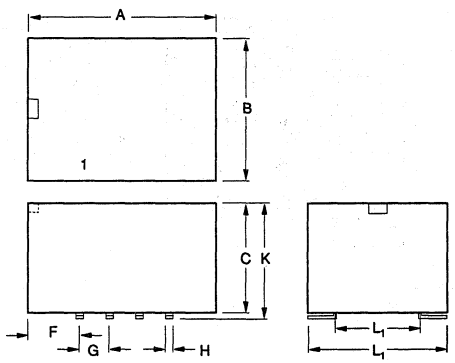
Package Number 225 — 24-Pin Single-Wide Hermetic Dip



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.190	1.210	30.23	30.73
B	.280	.300	7.11	7.62
C	.140	.185	3.56	4.70
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.030	.050	0.76	1.27
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.035	.065	0.89	1.65
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
N	.040	.060	1.02	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

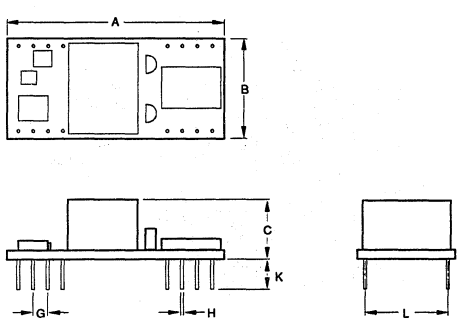
Package Number 226 — 8-Pin Plastic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.620	.640	15.78	16.26
B	.465	.485	11.81	12.32
C	.350	.370	8.89	9.40
F	.165	.185	4.19	4.70
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.025 SQ		.635 SQ	
K	.370	.390	9.40	9.91
L_1	.280	.300	7.11	7.62
L_2	.465	.485	11.81	12.32

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

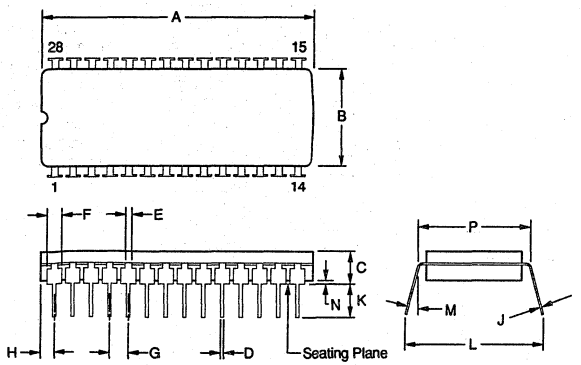
Package Number 227 — 28-Pin Double-Wide DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.440	1.460	36.58	37.08
B	.690	.710	17.53	18.03
C	.390	.410	9.91	10.41
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.020 BASIC		0.51 BASIC	
K	.190	.210	4.83	5.33
L	.600 BASIC		15.24 BASIC	

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

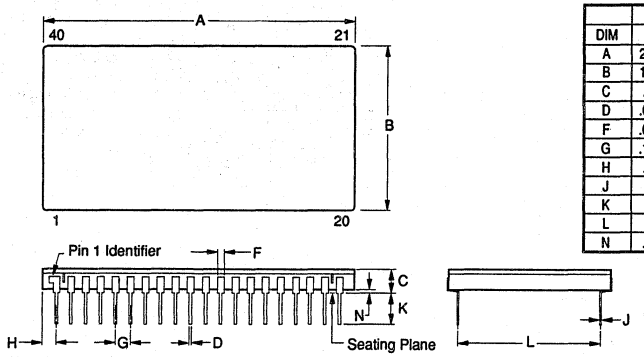
Package Number 228 — 28-Pin Side-Braze Ceramic



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.440	1.460	36.57	37.08
B	.514	.526	13.06	13.36
C	.155	.193	3.94	4.90
D	.018 TYPICAL		0.46 TYPICAL	
E	.035 TYPICAL		0.89 TYPICAL	
F	.080 TYPICAL		2.03 TYPICAL	
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.070	.080	1.78	2.03
J	.0098	.0102	0.249	0.259
K	.175 BASIC		4.45 BASIC	
L	.645	.675	16.38	17.15
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.018	.022	0.46	0.56
P	.608	.614	15.44	15.60

NOTE: Leads in true position within .010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

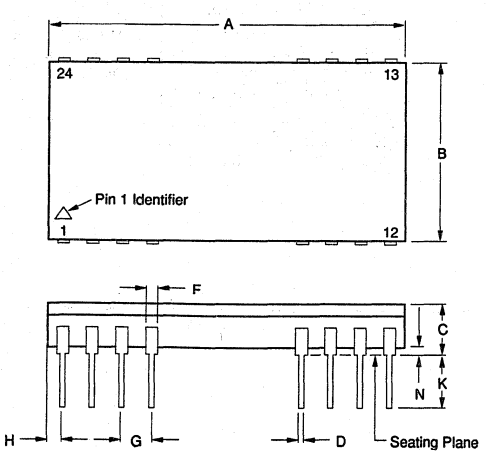
Package Number 230 — 40-Pin Ceramic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	2.075	2.115	52.71	53.72
B	1.080	1.100	27.43	27.94
C	.145	.175	3.68	4.45
D	.018 TYPICAL		0.46 TYPICAL	
F	.040 TYPICAL		1.02 TYPICAL	
G	.100 TYPICAL		2.54 TYPICAL	
H	.093	.103	2.36	2.62
J	.020 BASIC		0.51 BASIC	
K	.205 BASIC		5.21 BASIC	
L	.900 BASIC		22.86 BASIC	
N	.015	.035	0.38	0.89

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

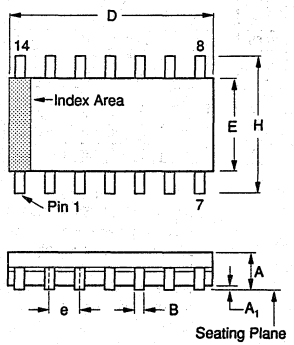
Package Number 231 — 24-Pin Ceramic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.180	1.265	29.97	32.13
B	.570	.610	14.48	15.49
C	.310	.375	7.87	9.52
D	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
F	.040 TYP		1.02 TYP	
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.044	.056	1.12	1.42
J	.009	.012	0.23	0.30
K	.125	.180	3.18	4.57
L	.580	.620	14.73	15.75
N	.040	.060	1.02	1.52

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

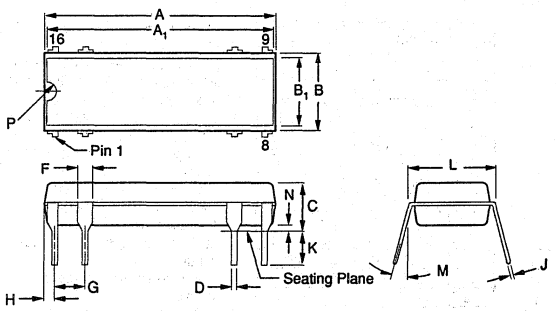
Package Number 235 — 14-Lead SOIC



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.054	.068	1.37	1.73
A_1	.004	.009	0.10	0.23
B	.014	.019	0.36	0.48
C	.008	.0098	0.20	0.25
D(2)	.337	.344	8.56	8.74
E(2)	.150	.157	3.81	3.99
e	.050 BASIC		1.27 BASIC	
H	.229	.244	5.82	6.20
h(3)	.010	.019	0.25	0.48
L(4)	.016	.050	0.41	1.27
N(5)	14		14	
α	0°	8°	0°	8°

NOTES:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M–1982.
2. D and E do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.15mm (.086 in.)
3. The chamfer on the body is optional. If it is not present, a visual index feature must be located within the shaded area.
4. L is the length of the terminal for soldering to a substrate.
5. N is the number of terminal positions.
6. Lead to lead coplanarity shall be less than 0.004 inches from the seating plane.

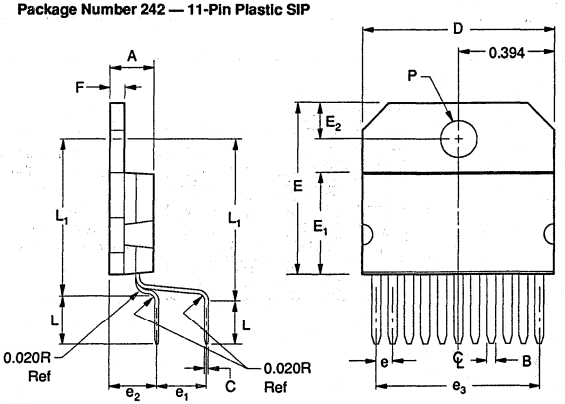
Package Number 238 — Single Wide 16-Pin Plastic DIP



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.740	.800	18.80	20.32
A_1	.725	.785	18.42	19.94
B	.230	.290	5.85	7.38
B_1	.200	.250	5.09	6.36
C	.120	.200	3.05	5.09
D	.015	.023	0.38	0.59
F	.030	.070	0.76	1.78
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.020	.050	0.51	1.27
J	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
K	.070	.150	1.78	3.82
L	.300 BASIC		7.63 BASIC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.010	.030	0.25	0.76
P	.025	.050	0.64	1.27

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

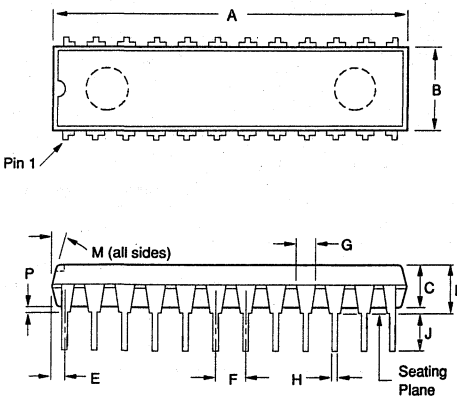
Package Number 242 — 11-Pin Plastic SIP



DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.172	.182	4.37	4.62
B	.035	.041	0.89	1.04
C	.014	.024	0.36	0.61
D	.778	.798	19.76	20.27
E	.684	.694	17.37	17.63
E_1	.416	.426	10.57	10.82
E_2	.110 BASIC		2.79 BASIC	
e	.067 BASIC		1.70 BASIC	
e_1	.200 BASIC		5.08 BASIC	
e_2	.169 BASIC		4.29 BASIC	
e_3	.670 BASIC		17.02 BASIC	
F	.057	.063	1.45	1.60
L	.150	.176	3.81	4.47
L_1	.690	.710	17.53	18.03
N(3)	11		11	
P	.148	.152	3.76	3.86
R_1	.065	.080	1.65	2.03

NOTES: (1) Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5-1982.
(2) Controlling Dimension: Inch.
(3) N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Package Number 243 — 24-Pin Single Wide Plastic DIP

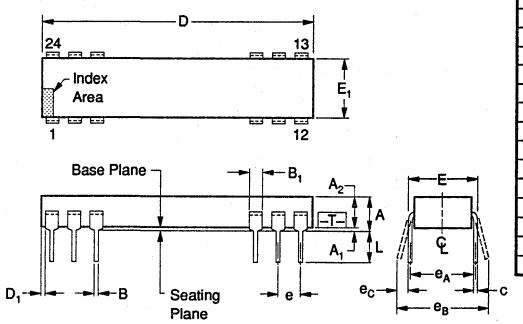


DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.125	1.255	28.58	31.88
B	.250	.290	6.35	7.37
C	—	—	—	—
D	.150	.170	3.81	4.32
E	.010	.080	0.25	2.03
F	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
G	.050	.070	1.27	1.78

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
H	.016	.020	0.41	0.51
J	.125	N/A	3.18	N/A
K	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
L	—	—	—	—
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
P	.010	.030	0.25	0.76

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package. Pin material and plating composition conform to method 2003 (solderability) of

Package Number 243-1— 12-Lead Single-Wide PDIP

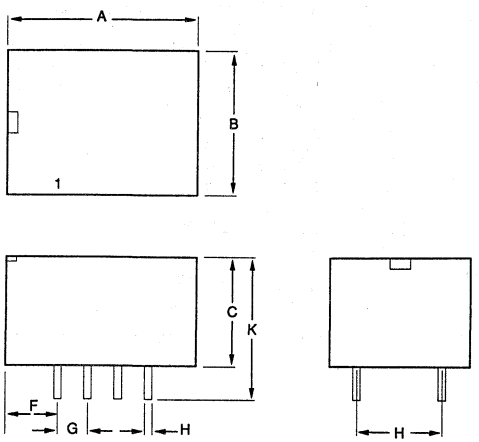


DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A (3)	—	.210	—	5.33
A1 (3)	.015	—	0.38	—
A2	.115	.195	2.92	4.95
B	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
B1	.045	.070	1.14	1.78
C	.008	.015	0.20	0.38
D (4)	1.125	1.275	28.58	32.39
D1	.005	—	0.13	—
E (5)	.300	.325	7.62	8.26
E1 (4)	.240	.280	6.10	7.11
e	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
eA (5)	.300 BASIC		7.62 BASIC	
eB (6)	—	.430	—	10.92
L (3)	.115	.160	2.92	4.06
N (7)	12		12	

(1) Controlling dimension: Inch. In case of conflict between the English and metric dimensions, the inch dimensions control.

(2) Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
(3) Dimensions A, A1, and L are measured with the package seated in JEDEC seating plane gauge GS-3.
(4) D and E1 dimensions for plastic packages do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (0.25mm).
(5) E and eA measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
(6) eB and ec are measured at the lead tips with the leads unconstrained. ec must be zero or greater.
(7) N is the maximum number of terminal positions.
(8) Corner leads (1, 12, 13, and 24) may be configured as shown in Figure 2.
(9) For automatic insertion, any raised irregularity on the top surface (step, mesa, etc.) shall be symmetrical about the lateral and longitudinal package center-lines.

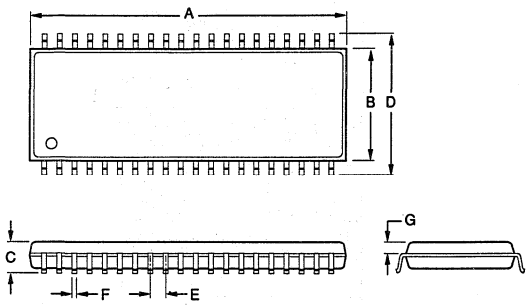
Package Number 250 — 8-Pin Plastic



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.620	.640	15.78	16.26
B	.465	.485	11.81	12.32
C	.350	.370	8.89	9.40
F	.165	.185	4.19	4.70
G	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
H	.025 SQ.		.635 SQ.	
K	.470	.490	11.94	12.45
L	.280	.300	7.11	7.62

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane. Pin numbers shown for reference only. Numbers may not be marked on package.

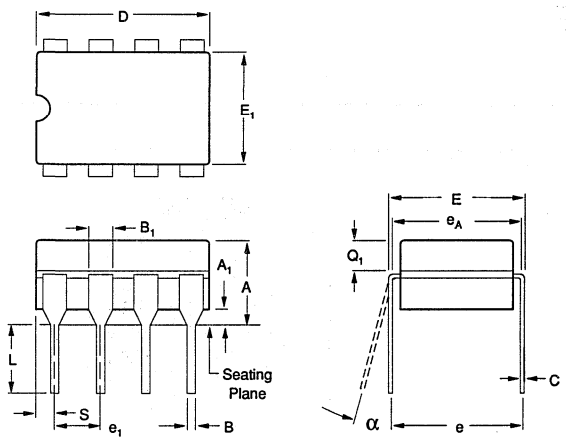
Package Number 252 — 40-Pin Plastic SOIC



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	1.036	1.059	26.30	26.90
B	.362	.378	9.20	9.60
C	.099	.107	2.50	2.70
D	.453	.476	11.50	12.10
E	.042	.058	1.07	1.47
F	.012	.020	0.30	0.50
G	.043	.051	1.10	1.30

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

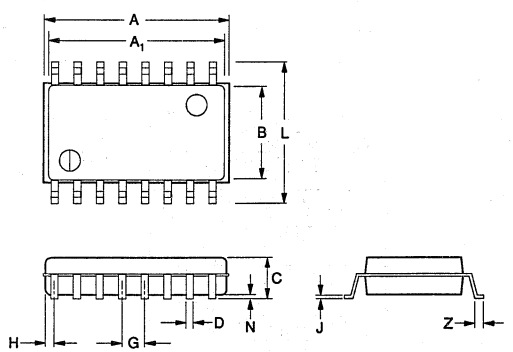
Package Number 254 — 8-Pin SSI Ceramic DIP



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.160	.214	4.07	5.44
A_1	.009	.060	0.23	1.52
B	.015	.021	.38	.54
B_1	.045	.060	1.14	1.52
C	.008	.012	0.20	0.30
D	.365	.395	9.27	10.03
E	.290	.320	7.37	8.13
E_1	.245	.255	6.22	6.48
e_1	.100 BASIC		2.54 BASIC	
e_A	.268	.288	6.81	7.31
L	.125	.175	3.18	4.45
α	0°	15°	0°	15°
Q_1	.180	.220	4.57	5.59
S	—	.098	—	2.49
e	.290	.320	7.37	8.13

NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

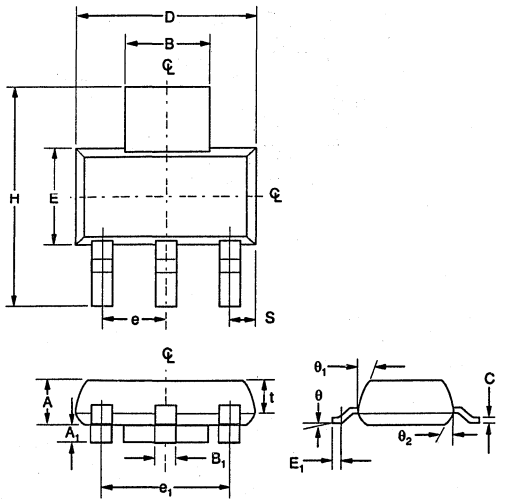
Package Number 258 — 16-Lead SOIC



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.400	.415	10.16	10.54
A_1	.395	.400	10.03	10.16
B	.205	.214	5.21	5.44
C	—	.090	—	2.29
D	.012	.020	0.30	0.51
G	.044	.055	1.12	1.40
H	.020	.031	0.51	0.79
J	.005	.008	0.13	0.20
L	.300	.324	7.62	8.23
N	.004	.008	0.10	0.20
Z	.012	.036	0.30	0.91

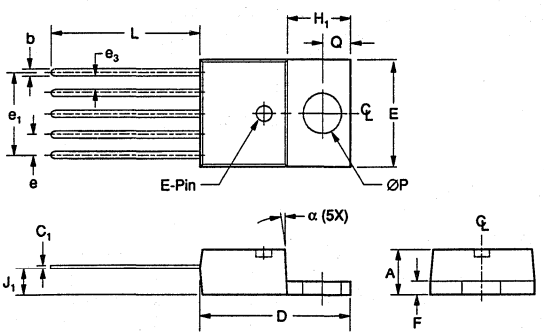
NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.010" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

Package Number 311A — 4LD SOT



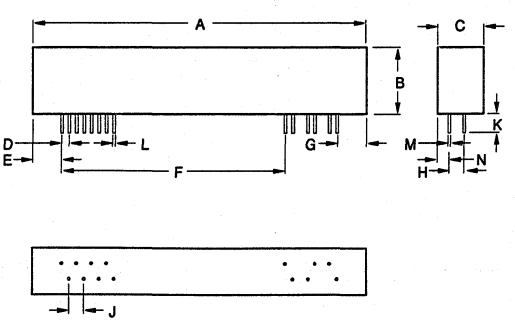
	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.060	.067	1.50	1.70
A_1	.0008	.004	0.02	0.10
B	.116	.124	2.95	3.15
B_1	.026	.033	0.66	0.73
C	.010	.014	0.25	0.35
D	.248	.264	6.30	6.70
E	.130	.146	3.30	3.70
E_1	.012 MIN		0.30 MIN	
e	.0905 NOM		2.30 NOM	
e_1	.181 NOM		4.60 NOM	
H	.264	.287	6.70	7.30
S	.033	.041	0.85	1.05
t	.043	.051	1.10	1.30
θ	10° MAX		10°MAX	
θ_1	10°	16°	10°	16°
θ_2	10°	16°	10°	16°

Package Number 315 — TO-220, 5-Lead



	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.160	.190	4.06	4.83
b	.025	.040	0.63	1.02
C_1	.014	.022	0.36	0.56
D	.560	.590	14.22	14.99
E	.385	.415	9.78	10.54
e	.062	.072	1.57	1.83
e_1	.263	.273	6.68	6.93
e_3	.030	.040	0.76	1.02
F	.045	.055	1.14	1.40
H_1	.234	.258	5.94	6.55
J_1	.090	.115	2.29	2.92
ØP	.146	.156	3.71	3.96
Q	.103	.113	2.62	2.87
L	.540	.560	13.72	14.22
α	3°	7°	3°	7°

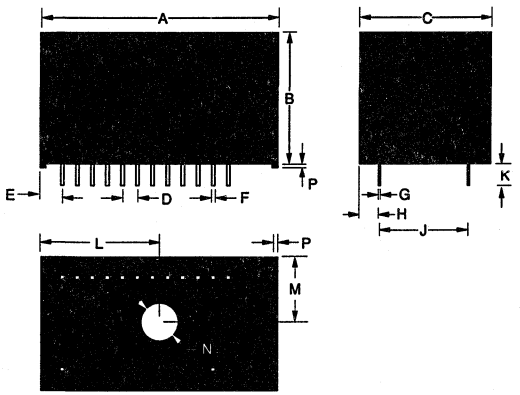
Package Number 263-1S — 38-Pin Plastic SIP



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	56.39	57.05	2.220	2.246
B	10.54	11.76	0.415	0.463
C	7.49	8.26	0.295	0.325
D	1.27 TYP		0.050 TYP	
E	4.95 TYP		0.195 TYP	
F	38.10 TYP		1.500 TYP	
G	4.78 TYP		0.188 TYP	
H	2.54 TYP		0.100 TYP	
J	2.54 TYP		0.100 TYP	
K	3.18 TYP		0.125 TYP	
L	0.46 TYP		0.018 TYP	
M	0.25 TYP		0.010 TYP	
N	2.03	—	0.08	—

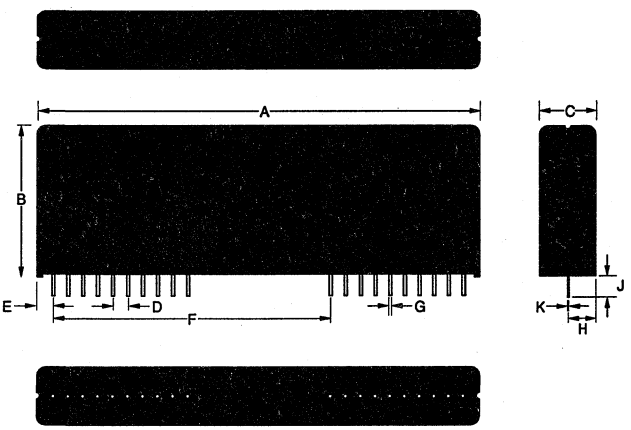
NOTE: Leads in true position within 0.01" (0.25mm) R at MMC at seating plane.

Package Number 300 — 14-Pin



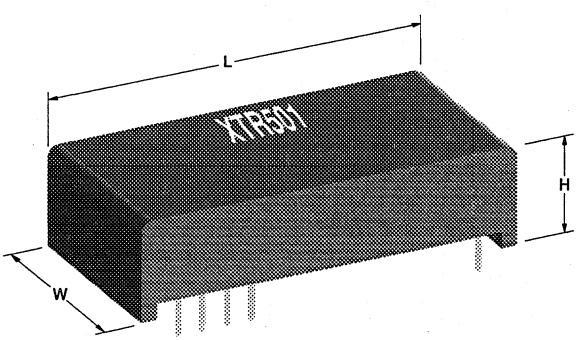
DIM	MILLIMETERS TYP	INCHES TYP
A	40.00	1.58
B	22.00	0.87
C	22.60	0.89
D	2.54	0.10
E	3.49	0.14
F	0.58	.023
G	0.25	.011
H	3.38	0.13
J	15.24	0.60
K	3.81	0.15
L	20.00	0.79
M	11.30	0.44
N	6.00	0.24
P	0.60	0.024

Package Number 301 — 20-Pin



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	2.998	3.010	76.15	76.45
B	.994	1.006	25.25	25.55
C	.327	.350	8.30	8.90
D	.093	.106	2.35	2.70
E	.146	.158	3.71	4.01
F	1.693	1.707	43.00	43.35
G	.019	.021	0.48	0.53
H	.163	.175	4.15	4.45
J	.120	.160	3.05	4.06
K	.009	.011	0.23	0.28
L	.014	.026	0.35	0.65

Package Number 302



DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
H	.700 TYPICAL		17.50 TYPICAL	
L	2.250 TYPICAL		34.00 TYPICAL	
W	1.350 TYPICAL		56.00 TYPICAL	

NOTES: (1) Preliminary dimensions. (2) Backfill material: Urethene.

Burr-Brown International Sales Offices and Sales Representatives

BURR-BROWN CORPORATION
International Sales
PO Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
Telephone (1) 602-741-3820
Fax (1) 602-741-3828
Telex 066-6491 BURRBROWN ATU
Computer Bulletin Board:
Telephone (1) 602-741-3978
3/12/2400, 8-N-1, X/ZMODEM

AUSTRALIA
Kenelec Pty. Ltd.
Victoria (61) 3 560-1011

AUSTRIA
Burr-Brown Research Gesm.b.H.
Vienna (43) 1 602 63 71

BELGIUM
Microlink N.V.
Brussels (32) 2 5218650

BRAZIL
Aplicacoes Electronicas
Artimar Ltda.
Sao Paulo (55) 11 231-0277

CANADA
Dynasty Components
Ottawa, Ontario
613-596-9800

CHILE
Coasin Chile Ltda.
Santiago (56) 2 225 1848

CHINA
Schmidt & Co. (H.K.) Ltd.
Wanchai (852) 5070222

COLOMBIA
Instrumentacion Ltda.
Bogota (57) 1 6121313

DENMARK
Prescom A/S
Lynge (45) 42 189800

FINLAND
Perel Oy
Hyvinkaa (358) 14434600

FRANCE
Burr-Brown International S.A.
Le Chesnay
(33) 1 39 54 35 58
Lyon (33) 78 64 09 77
Toulouse (33) 61 40 03 06

GERMANY
Burr-Brown Int. GmbH
Stuttgart (49) 711 77040
Bremen (49) 421 25 39 31
Düsseldorf (49) 21 54 84 45
Erlangen (49) 91 31 2 40 36
Frankfurt (49) 61 54 8 20 81
München (49) 89 61 77 37

GREECE
Peter Caritato and Assoc. S.A.
Athens (301) 9020115

HONG KONG
Schmidt & Co. (H.K.) Ltd.
Wanchai (852) 507 0222

HUNGARY
Siex Elektronikelemente
Zirndorf, Germany (49) 911 60-7014

INDIA
Oriole Services & Consultants
Pvt. Ltd.
Bombay (91) 22 511 3621

INDONESIA
Microtronics Associates Pte. Ltd.
Singapore (65) 748-1835

ISRAEL
Gallium Electronics (1986) Ltd.
Ramat-Hasharon
(972) 3 5402242

ITALY
Burr-Brown Int. S.r.l.
Milano (39) 2 580 10504

JAPAN
Burr-Brown Japan Ltd.
Atsugi (81) 462 48 4695
Osaka (81) 6 305 3287
Nagoya (81) 52 775 6761
Tokyo (81) 33 586 8141

MALAYSIA
M.A. Electronics (M) SDN BHO
Penang (60) 4 214-518

MEXICO
Borcla, S.A. de C.V.
Col. San Rafael
(52) 5 7031751

NETHERLANDS
Burr-Brown International B.V.
Maarssen (31) 3465 50204

NEW ZEALAND
Enertec Services Ltd.
Auckland (64) 9 479-2377

NORWAY
Hefro Elektronikk A/S
Oslo (47) 22 67 68 00

POLAND
Delta Tech
Warsaw (48) 22 465370

PORTUGAL
Ibertronics, LDA
Amadora (351) 1 4716587

PUERTO RICO
VG Sales Company, Inc.
Mayaguez (809) 831-4050

SINGAPORE
Microtronics Assoc. Pte. Ltd.
Singapore (65) 748-1835

SLOVENIA
I & R Electronic
Ljubljana (38) 61 222007

SOUTH AFRICA
Advanced Semiconductor
Devices (Pty) Ltd.
Johannesburg (27) 11 444-2333

SOUTH KOREA
Oyang Corporation
Seoul (82) 2 732-8031

SPAIN
Unitronics, S.A.
Madrid (34) 1 5425204

SWEDEN
Bexab Sweden AB
Taeby (46) 8 630 8800

SWITZERLAND
Burr-Brown AG
Rueschlikon
(41) 1 7240928

TAIWAN
Alpha Precision
Instrumentation Corp.
Taipei (886) 2 508-3066

THAILAND
Microtronics Thai Ltd.
Nonthaburt (66) 2584-5807

TURKEY
Inter Muhendislik,
Danismanlik ve Ticaret A.S.
Istanbul (90) 1 349 9400

UNITED KINGDOM
Burr-Brown Int. Ltd.
Watford (44) 923 233837

VENEZUELA
Autotrol Tecnologia C.A.
Caracas (58) 2 241-6214

Burr-Brown North American Distributor Sales Offices

ARIZONA
Insight Electronics
Tempe, AZ
602-829-1800

CALIFORNIA
Insight Electronics
Sunnyvale, CA
408-720-9222

Insight Electronics
Westlake Village, CA
818-707-2101

Insight Electronics
Irvine, CA
714-727-3291

Insight Electronics
San Diego, CA
619-587-1100

J.I.T. Supply
Brea, CA
714-256-9100

COLORADO
Insight Electronics
Englewood, CO
303-649-1800

GEORGIA
Insight Electronics
Duluth, GA
800-677-7716

ILLINOIS
Insight Electronics
Schaumburg, IL
708-885-9700

MASSACHUSETTS
Insight Electronics
Burlington, MA
617-270-9400

North Star Electronics
Wilmington, MA
508-657-5155

MINNESOTA
Insight Electronics
Edina, MN
800-677-7716

OREGON
Insight Electronics
Beaverton, OR
503-644-3300

TEXAS
Insight Electronics
Austin, TX
512-331-5887

North Star Electronics
Carrollton, TX
214-980-2999

Insight Electronics
Richardson, TX
214-783-0800

Insight Electronics
Sugarland, TX
713-448-0800

WASHINGTON
Insight Electronics
Kirkland, WA
206-820-8100

CANADA
SEMAD
Burnaby, British Colombia
604-451-3444

SEMAD
Calgary, Alberta
403-252-5664

SEMAD
Markham, Ontario
905-475-3922

SEMAD
Pointe Claire, Quebec
514-694-0860

SEMAD
Ottawa, Ontario
613-526-4866

Burr-Brown North American Sales Offices and Sales Representatives

BURR-BROWN CORPORATION
PO Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
Telephone: 602-746-1111
Fast Product Info:
800-548-6132
Fax: 602-741-3895

ALABAMA
Rep, Inc.
205-881-9270 Huntsville, AL

ALASKA
Wilson Electronics Sales Team
206-946-8016 Federal Way, WA

ARIZONA
Summit Sales
602-998-4850 Scottsdale, AZ

ARKANSAS
Burr-Brown Corporation
214-783-4555 Dallas, TX

CALIFORNIA
I Squared, Inc.
408-988-3400 Santa Clara, CA

Burr-Brown Corporation
818-991-8544 Agoura Hills, CA
714-835-0712 Santa Ana, CA

COLORADO
Sales Technology, Inc.
303-530-9409 Fort Collins, CO

CONNECTICUT
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

DELAWARE
Delta Technical Sales
215-957-0600 Hatboro, PA

FLORIDA
VG Sales Co., Inc.
305-938-4333
Fort Lauderdale, FL
813-536-7787 Largo, FL
407-831-8688
Altamonte Springs, FL

GEORGIA
Rep, Inc.
404-938-4358 Tucker, GA

HAWAII
Burr-Brown Corporation
714-835-0712 Santa Ana, CA

IDAHO
Wilson Electronics Sales Team
206-946-8016 Federal Way, WA

ILLINOIS
Sumer, Inc.
708-991-8500
Rolling Meadows, IL

Hitec Central, Inc.
314-291-5920 Bridgeton, MO

Rep Associates Corporation
319-373-0152 Cedar Rapids, IA

INDIANA
LM Devoe Co.
317-842-3245
Indianapolis, IN

IOWA
Rep Associates Corporation
319-373-0152 Cedar Rapids, IA

KANSAS
Hitec Central, Inc.
816-796-6684
Independence, MO

KENTUCKY
LM Devoe Co.
317-842-3245
Indianapolis, IN

LOUISIANA
Burr-Brown Corporation
214-783-4555 Dallas, TX

Development Technical
Sales, Inc.
713-988-6546 Houston, TX

MAINE
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

MARYLAND
Marktron, Inc.
301-251-8990 Rockville, MD

MASSACHUSETTS
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

MICHIGAN
Electronic Component Sales, Inc.
313-360-3790 Milford, MI

MINNESOTA
Electronic Sales Agency, Inc.
612-884-8291 Bloomington, MN

MISSISSIPPI
Rep, Inc.
205-881-9270 Huntsville, AL

MISSOURI
Hitec Central, Inc.
314-291-5920 Bridgeton, MO

816-796-6684
Independence, MO

MONTANA
Front Range Marketing
801-288-2500 Murray, UT

NEBRASKA
Hitec Central, Inc.
816-796-6684
Independence, MO

NEVADA
I Squared, Inc.
408-988-3400 Santa Clara, CA

Burr-Brown Corporation
714-835-0712 Santa Ana, CA

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

NEW JERSEY
J-Square Marketing
516-935-3200 Hicksville, NY

Delta Technical Sales
215-957-0600 Hatboro, PA

NEW MEXICO
Summit Sales
602-998-4850 Scottsdale, AZ

NEW YORK (METRO AREA)
J-Square Marketing
516-935-3200 Hicksville, NY

NEW YORK (UPSTATE)
Elcom Sales Inc.
716-385-1400 Pittsford, NY
315-685-8967 Syracuse, NY

NORTH CAROLINA
REP, Inc.
919-469-9997 Morrisville, NC

615-475-4105 Jefferson City, TN

NORTH DAKOTA
Electronic Sales Agency, Inc.
612-884-8291 Bloomington, MN

OHIO
Versatron Inc.
216-944-0082 Willoughby Hills, OH

OKLAHOMA
Burr-Brown Corporation
214-783-4555 Dallas, TX

OREGON
Wilson Electronics Sales Team
206-946-8016 Federal Way, WA

PENNSYLVANIA
Delta Technical Sales
215-957-0600 Hatboro, PA

Versatron Inc.
216-944-0082 Willoughby Hills, OH

RHODE ISLAND
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

SOUTH CAROLINA
REP, Inc.
615-475-4105 Jefferson City, TN

SOUTH DAKOTA
Electronic Sales Agency, Inc.
612-884-8291 Bloomington, MN

TENNESSEE
Rep, Inc.
615-475-4105 Jefferson City, TN

Rep, Inc.
205-881-9270 Huntsville, AL

TEXAS
Burr-Brown Corporation
214-783-4555 Dallas, TX
Development Technical
Sales, Inc.
713-988-6546 Houston, TX

UTAH
Front Range Marketing
801-288-2500 Murray, UT

VERMONT
Burr-Brown Corporation
617-229-0300 Burlington, MA

VIRGINIA
Marktron, Inc.
301-251-8990 Rockville, MD

WASHINGTON
Wilson Electronics Sales Team
206-946-8016 Federal Way, WA

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Marktron, Inc.
301-251-8990 Rockville, MD

WEST VIRGINIA
Versatron Inc.
216-944-0082 Willoughby Hills, OH

WISCONSIN
Sumer, Inc.
414-784-6641 Brookfield, WI.

Electronic Sales Agency, Inc.
612-884-8291 Bloomington, MN

WYOMING
Front Range Marketing
801-288-2500 Murray, UT

CANADA
Dynasty Components
Ottawa, Ontario
613-596-9800

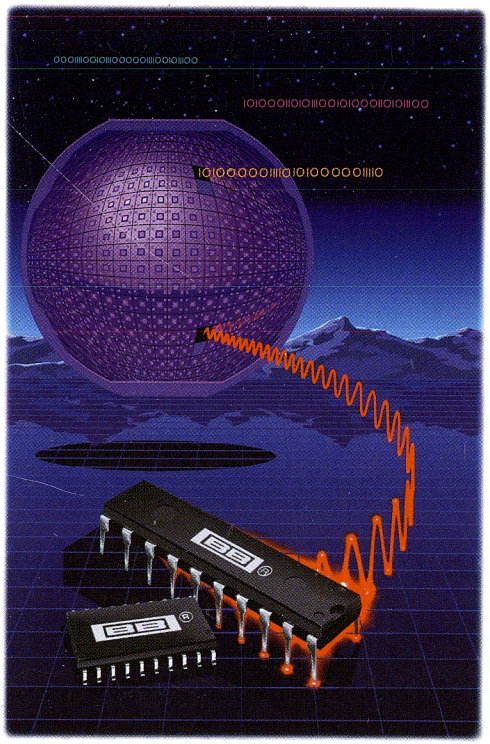
Vancouver, British Colombia
604-657-4433

Calgary, Alberta
403-560-1212

Toronto, Ontario
416-672-5977

Montreal, Quebec
514-843-1879

Also available—



Data Conversion Products IC Data Book

Burr-Brown Corporation

Street Address:
6730 S. Tucson Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85706

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734-1400

Tel: (602) 746-1111
Twx: 910-951-1111
Cable: BBRCORP
Telex: 066-6491

For immediate product information, contact your local Burr-Brown sales representative, or call (USA Only) Toll-Free **1-800-548-6132**.
Fax: (602) 741-3895

BURR - BROWN®

BURR-BROWN ISO9001 CERTIFIED